

# DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA OFFICIAL CODE

*2001 Edition*

2014

General Index



40<sup>th</sup> ANNIVERSARY  
of  
HOME RULE





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2014

<https://archive.org/details/govlawdccode2001index>



## **SUGGESTIONS FOR FAST, EFFECTIVE USE OF THE INDEX**

1. PLEASE **READ THE FOREWORD** TO THE INDEX WHICH APPEARS IN THIS VOLUME.
2. STOP AND THINK ABOUT YOUR SUBJECT; TAKE A MOMENT TO **SELECT THE TERMS MOST DESCRIPTIVE OF YOUR RESEARCH SUBJECT**. IT HELPS TO SELECT THE PRINCIPAL SUBJECT RATHER THAN THE SECONDARY SUBJECT AND TO LOOK FOR NOUNS RATHER THAN ADJECTIVES.
3. IF YOUR SEARCH DOES NOT LEAD YOU TO THE CODE SECTION SOUGHT, OR IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS ABOUT OR SUGGESTIONS FOR THE INDEX, PLEASE FEEL WELCOME TO **CONTACT THE INDEXERS**. THE INDEXERS MAY BE REACHED DIRECTLY BY THE FOLLOWING METHODS: **TOLL-FREE INDEX NUMBER, 1-800-897-7922**, BETWEEN 8:00 AM AND 4:30 PM, EASTERN TIME ZONE; **FAX NUMBER, 1-434-972-7686**; **INTERNET E-MAIL ADDRESSED TO [lng-cho-indexing@lexisnexis.com](mailto:lng-cho-indexing@lexisnexis.com)**.







# **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

## ***OFFICIAL CODE***

### **2001 EDITION**

---

Containing the Laws, general and permanent in their nature,  
relating to or in force in the District of Columbia (Except such  
laws as are of application in the General and Permanent  
Laws of the United States) as of April 1, 2014.

---

2014 REPLACEMENT INDEX

---

Indexed by the Editorial Staff of the Publishers

---



**LexisNexis®**



COPYRIGHT © 2014  
By  
THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

4636511

ISBN 978-1-63280-162-3

Matthew Bender & Company, Inc.  
P.O. Box 7587, Charlottesville, VA 22906-7587  
*www.lexisnexis.com*  
Customer Service: 1-800-833-9844

LexisNexis and the Knowledge Burst logo are registered trademarks of Reed Elsevier Properties Inc., used under license. Matthew Bender is a registered trademark of Matthew Bender Properties Inc.



# COUNCIL OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Phil Mendelson, *Chairman*

Yvette M. Alexander  
Marion Barry  
Anita Bonds  
Muriel Bowser  
David A. Catania  
Mary M. Cheh

Jack Evans  
Jim Graham  
David Grosso  
Kenyan R. McDuffie  
Vicent B. Orange, Sr.  
Tommy Wells

---

## OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

Under Whose Direction This  
Volume Has Been Prepared

V. David Zvenyach, *General Counsel*

John Hoellen, *Legislative Counsel*

Benjamin F. Bryant, Jr., *Codification Counsel*

Karen R. Barbour, *Legal Assistant*



# TITLES OF DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CODE OFFICIAL CODE, 2001 EDITION

---

## DIVISION I. GOVERNMENT OF DISTRICT

### Title

1. Government Organization.
2. Government Administration.
3. District of Columbia Boards and Commissions.
4. Public Care Systems.
5. Police, Firefighters, and Chief Medical Examiner.
6. Housing and Building Restrictions and Regulations.
7. Human Health Care and Safety.
8. Environmental and Animal Control and Protection.
9. Transportation Systems.
10. Parks, Public Buildings, Grounds and Space.

## DIVISION II. JUDICIARY AND JUDICIAL PROCEDURE

- \*11. Organization and Jurisdiction of the Courts.
- \*12. Right to Remedy.
- \*13. Procedure Generally.
- \*14. Proof.
- \*15. Judgments and Executions; Fees and Costs.
- \*16. Particular Actions, Proceedings and Matters.
- \*17. Review.

## DIVISION III. DECEDENTS' ESTATES AND FIDUCIARY RELATIONS

- \*18. Wills.
- \*19. Descent, Distribution, and Trusts.
- \*20. Probate and Administration of Decedents' Estates.
- \*21. Fiduciary Relations and Persons with Mental Illness.

## DIVISION IV. CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE AND PRISONERS

22. Criminal Offenses and Penalties.
- \*23. Criminal Procedure.
24. Prisoners and Their Treatment.

---

\*Title has been enacted as law.



Title

DIVISION V. LOCAL BUSINESS AFFAIRS

- \*25. Alcoholic Beverages Regulation.
- 26. Banks and Other Financial Institutions.
- 27. Civil Recovery by Merchants for Criminal Conduct.
- \*28. Commercial Instruments and Transactions.
- \*29. Business Organizations.
- 29A. Corporations [Repealed].
- 30. Hotels and Lodging Houses.
- 31. Insurance and Securities.
- 32. Labor.
- 33. Partnerships [Repealed].
- 34. Public Utilities.
- 35. Railroads and Other Carriers.
- 36. Trade Practices.
- 37. Weights, Measures, and Markets.

DIVISION VI. EDUCATION, LIBRARIES, AND PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS

- 38. Educational Institutions.
- 39. Libraries and Cultural Institutions.

DIVISION VII. PROPERTY

- 40. Liens.
- 41. Personal Property.
- 42. Real Property.

DIVISION VIII. GENERAL LAWS

- 43. Cemeteries and Crematories.
- 44. Charitable and Curative Institutions.
- 45. Compilation and Construction of Code.
- 46. Domestic Relations.
- \*47. Taxation, Licensing, Permits, Assessments, and Feed.
- 48. Foods and Drugs.
- 49. Military.
- 50. Motor and Non-Motor Vehicles and Traffic.
- 51. Social Security.

\*Title has been enacted as law.

## Foreword to the Index

This general index has been revised and updated to include index treatment of the laws compiled in the District of Columbia Official Code, 2001 Edition, in force as of April 1, 2014. The volume also contains two additional indexes, a Popular Names Index and a Legislative Highlights index, which have also been updated through the April 1, 2014 legislation.

This index contains treatment of the District of Columbia Official Code, the Constitution of the United States and the various rules of court promulgated by the local courts of the District. Statutory provisions are referred to in the index by section number (e.g., §28-4604). The Constitution, which is set out in Volume 1, and the court rules, which are set out in two soft-bound volumes are identified by abbreviations, a table of which follows this foreword.

The general index is a topical index, not a random word index. Random entries in an index to statutes are misleading since they result in split or partial treatment. Therefore, we have chosen to use a systematic arrangement of main topical headings in order to avoid this split treatment. Main headings in the general index treat subject matter exhaustively, unless cross references are made to other main headings.

Main headings were derived from the language of the District of Columbia Official Code, 2001 Edition, from phraseology commonly used in the courts of the District and from terminology commonly used in the legal profession. In addition, an effort was made to employ phrases and terms commonly applied to District of Columbia Code sections, such as frequently used nonlegal terms.

We solicit your help in keeping this index as usable as possible and ask that you inform us of any popular names that may have eluded us. In addition, you can contact us regarding any improvements you think we should make. LexisNexis maintains a **toll-free Index number (1-800-897-7922)** for use by those needing help locating a particular section or by those desiring to make comments or suggestions. Additionally, you may reach the Indexers by **fax (1-434-972-7686)** or by **E-mail (lng-cho-indexing@lexisnexis.com)**. All suggestions, questions or comments receive serious consideration, and all communications receive a reply. For non-index questions and comments, or to place orders, you can reach Customer Service by **toll-free telephone number (1-800-833-9844)**, or by **toll-free fax (1-800-643-1280)**.





## Table of Abbreviations

Amd . . . . .	Amendment
Appx . . . . .	Appendix
Arbitration Rule . . . . .	Superior Court Rules of Civil Arbitration
Art . . . . .	Article
CivPro . . . . .	Superior Court Rules of Civil Procedure
CrimPro . . . . .	Superior Court Rules of Criminal Procedure
DCBar . . . . .	District of Columbia Bar Rules
DCCtApp . . . . .	Rules of the District of Columbia Court of Appeals
FRAP . . . . .	Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure and Corresponding Circuit Rules of the District of Columbia Circuit
IndigentRep . . . . .	Plan for Furnishing Representation to Indigents
LandlordTenant . . . . .	Superior Court Rules of Procedure for the Landlord and Tenant Branch
PostConvRel . . . . .	Superior Court Rules Governing Proceedings under D.C. Code Section 23-11C
Probate. . . . .	Superior Court Rules of the Probate Division
ProfCond Rule . . . . .	Rules of Professional Conduct
SCR-Adoption Rule . . . . .	Rules Governing Adoption Proceedings
SCR-DomRel Rule . . . . .	Rules Governing Domestic Relations Proceedings
SCR-DV Rule . . . . .	Rules Governing Proceedings in the Domestic Violence Unit
SCR-GenFam Rule . . . . .	General Rules of the Family Court
SCR-Juvenile Rule . . . . .	Rules Governing Juvenile Proceedings
SCR-MH Rule . . . . .	Rules Governing Mental Health Proceedings
SCR-MHa Rule . . . . .	Rules Governing Mental Habilitation Proceedings
SCR-Neglect Rule . . . . .	Rules Governing Neglect Proceedings
SmallClaims . . . . .	Superior Court Rules of Procedure for the Small Claims and Conciliation Branch
Tax . . . . .	Rules of Practice and Procedure Before the Tax Division of the Superior Court
USConst . . . . .	Constitution of the United States
USCtApp . . . . .	Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure and Corresponding Circuit Rules of the District of Columbia Court
USCtApp HPIP Rule . . . . .	Handbook of Practice and Internal Procedures United States Courts of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit
USDistCt LBR . . . . .	U.S. District Court Administration of the Bankruptcy System
USDistCt LCrR . . . . .	U.S. District Court Local Criminal Rules
USDistCt LCvR . . . . .	U.S. District Court Local Civil Rules
USDistDCBank . . . . .	Local Rules for United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Columbia



# 2014 LEGISLATIVE HIGHLIGHTS INDEX

---

## A

### **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.**

#### **Distillery pubs.**

Permit requirements and qualifications, §25-125.

### **ANIMALS.**

**Veterinary facilities**, §§47-2888.01 to 47-2888.08.

### **AUDIOLOGISTS.**

#### **Assistants.**

Registration, §3-1209.09.

Transition provisions.

Persons already practicing, §3-1212.05.

## C

### **CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.**

**Monitoring prescription drugs**, §§48-853.01 to 48-853.10.

### **COTTAGE FOOD BUSINESSES.**

**Conditions for sale of products**, §7-749.02.

**Definitions**, §7-749.01.

## D

### **DISTILLERY PUBS.**

**Alcoholic beverage licenses**, §25-125.

### **DRIVERS' LICENSES.**

**Limited purpose driver's license, permit, or identification card**, §50-1401.05.

## E

**EDUCATION OMBUDSMAN**, §§38-351 to 38-356.

### **ELECTRIC COMPANY INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT FINANCING.**

**Applicability of provisions**, §34-1315.01.

**Bonds**, §§34-1312.02 to 34-1312.08, §34-1312.12.

#### **Cash deposits.**

Bonds in lieu of, §34-1314.03.

**Council findings**, §34-1311.02.

### **ELECTRIC COMPANY**

#### **INFRASTRUCTURE**

#### **IMPROVEMENT FINANCING**

—Cont'd

**DDOT underground electric company infrastructure fund.**

Establishment, §34-1312.01.

**DDOT underground electric company infrastructure improvement property**, §34-1312.09, §34-1312.10.

**Defined terms**, §34-1311.01.

**Expedited consideration of applications**, §34-1313.16.

**Financing orders**, §§34-1313.01 to 34-1313.06.

#### **Funding.**

Commission and OPC, §34-1314.01.

#### **Gas companies.**

Recovery of gas plant relocation costs, §34-1314.04.

**Judicial review of commission orders**, §34-1313.18.

#### **Permitting fees.**

Waiver, §34-1314.03.

**Reconsideration of commission orders**, §34-1313.17.

#### **Report to council.**

Review and analysis, §34-1313.19.

#### **Rules and regulations.**

Commission's authority, §34-1314.02.

**Selection and construction of projects**, §§34-1313.07 to 34-1313.15.

#### **Tax exemption.**

DDOT improvement charges, §34-1312.11.

## F

### **FINANCIAL AID ASSISTANCE.**

**DC promise program**, §§38-2751 to 38-2759.

## H

### **HEALTH OCCUPATIONS**

#### **LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.**

#### **Dentistry and dental hygiene.**

Teaching license, §3-1205.08b.



## 2014 LEGISLATIVE HIGHLIGHTS INDEX

### **HISTORIC MUSIC CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS.**

**Property tax exemption,** §47-4662.

### **HOMELESS SERVICES.**

#### **LGBTQ homeless youth.**

Additional standards for providers of shelter or supportive housing, §4-754.25a.

Training grant fund, §2-1384.

#### **Providers.**

Standards.

Training standards for all providers, §4-754.21a.

## **L**

### **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS.**

#### **Sick leave.**

Public education and outreach, §32-131.15a.

Recordkeeping requirements, §32-131.10b.

Statute of limitations and tolling.

Civil complaints, §32-131.10a.

## **M**

### **MINIMUM WAGES.**

**Notice of act, posting and distribution.**

Tipped wages, §32-1009.01.

## **O**

### **OFFICE OF GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL AND TRANSGENDER AFFAIRS.**

**Homeless youth training grant fund,** §2-1384.

## **P**

### **PERSONAL FITNESS TRAINERS.**

**Registration requirements,** §3-1209.08.

### **PRESCRIPTION DRUGS.**

**Monitoring,** §§48-853.01 to 48-853.10.

## **S**

### **SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.**

**Assessment of students,** §38-2610.

**Career and technical education (CTE) grant program,** §38-2611.

Definitions, §38-2601.02.

Program fund, §38-2612.

**DC promise program,** §§38-2751 to 38-2759.

#### **Funding.**

Uniform per-student funding formula.

DCPS budget, §38-2907.01.

Supplemental foundation level funding, §38-2905.01.

**Promotion and retention of students,** §§38-781.01 to 38-781.06.

**Student advocate, office of,** §§38-371 to 38-374.

### **SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES.**

**Treatment for sexual partners,** §§7-2081.01 to 7-2081.04.

### **SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY.**

#### **Assistants.**

Registration, §3-1209.10.

#### **Clinical fellows.**

Registration, §3-1209.11.

## **T**

### **TAXATION.**

#### **Limitation of actions.**

Credits, §47-4304.01.

**TRAUMA TECHNOLOGISTS,** §§3-1206.51 to 3-1206.53.

## **V**

### **VETERINARY FACILITIES,**

§§47-2888.01 to 47-2888.08.

### **VETERINARY MEDICINE,**

§§3-1208.61 to 3-1208.65.

**Board of veterinary medicine,** §3-1202.21.

Executive director, §3-1202.22.

#### **Veterinary technicians.**

Transition provisions.

Persons already practicing, §3-1212.05.

## 2014 LEGISLATIVE HIGHLIGHTS INDEX

### Y

#### **YMCA (YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION).**

#### **Real property exempt from taxation.**

Community investment initiative,  
§47-1092.



# Index

---

## A

### **ABANDONED AND DETERIORATED PROPERTY.**

#### **Acquisition and disposal by District,** §§42-3171.01 to 42-3171.04.

Acquisition and redevelopment,  
§42-3171.02.

Definitions, §42-3171.01.

Displaced occupants or tenants.

Assistance, §42-3171.04.

Disposal, §42-3171.03.

#### **Demolition or enclosure of deteriorated property,**

§§42-3173.01 to 42-3173.12.

Action by interested parties after  
initial notice, time, §42-3173.06.

Amount collected.

Use and deposit, §42-3173.11.

Assessment of cost to demolish or  
enclose as tax, §42-3173.10.

Authority of mayor, §42-3173.02.

Cost to demolish or enclose.

Recovery, §42-3173.10.

Definitions, §42-3173.01.

Duty of mayor to demolish or enclose,  
§42-3173.08.

Final determination structure  
deteriorated, §42-3173.07.

Judicial review, §42-3173.09.

Historic structures.

Designation of potential historic  
structure, §42-3173.04.

Initial determination structure  
deteriorated, §42-3173.05.

Notice of final determination structure  
deteriorated, §42-3173.07.

Notice of initial determination  
structure deteriorated,  
§42-3173.05.

Redevelopment feasibility analysis,  
§42-3173.03.

Remedies cumulative, §42-3173.12.

Tax on property.

Assessment of cost to demolish or  
enclose, §42-3173.10.

#### **Trespass.**

Prima facie evidence, §22-3302.

#### **Vacant property.**

Special disposal procedures, §§10-831  
to 10-839.

See VACANT AND ABANDONED  
PROPERTY.

### **ABANDONED AND DETERIORATED PROPERTY —Cont'd**

Wells, abandonment, §8-103.13a.

### **ABANDONED INFANTS.**

Newborn safe haven, §§4-1451.01 to  
4-1451.08.

See NEWBORN SAFE HAVEN.

### **ABANDONED VEHICLES.**

Blue Plains impoundment lot,  
§50-2405.

Junk vehicles, §§50-2401 to 50-2406.

Abandoned and junk vehicle division.

Established, §50-2402.

Blue Plains impoundment lot.

Jurisdiction over, §50-2405.

Definitions, §50-2401.

Disposal of junk vehicles, §50-2623.

Notice of vehicle being taken into  
custody, §50-2622.

Rulemaking, §50-2406.

Sale at public auction, §50-2623.

Scrap vehicle title authorization,  
§§50-2701 to 50-2708.

See SCRAP VEHICLE TITLE  
AUTHORIZATION.

### **Unclaimed property.**

General provisions, §§41-101 to  
41-142.

See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

Unlawfully parked vehicles,  
§§50-2421.01 to 50-2421.15.

Applicability of provisions,  
§50-2421.15.

Definitions, §50-2421.02.

Disposal of unclaimed vehicle,  
§50-2421.10.

Owners' and lienholders' remedies,  
§50-2421.11.

Impoundment, §50-2421.07.

Post-removal disposition, §50-2421.06.

Prohibited acts, §50-2421.03.

Reclamation of impounded vehicle.

Procedures, §50-2421.09.

Time period, §50-2421.08.

Removal from private property,  
§50-2421.05.

Removal from public space,  
§50-2421.04.

Repeal of provisions, effect of,  
§50-2421.14.

Rulemaking authority, §50-2421.12.



## INDEX

**ABANDONED VEHICLES —Cont'd**  
**Unlawfully parked vehicles —Cont'd**  
Short title, §50-2421.01.  
Tampering with, §50-2421.04.

**ABANDONMENT OF DISABLED,  
INJURED, OR SICK ANIMALS,**  
§22-1012.

**ABANDONMENT OF  
PROSECUTION.**

**Dismissal of proceedings.**  
Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 48.

**ABANDONMENT OF RAILROAD  
SUBSTATION,** §35-121.

**ABANDONMENT OF STREETS.**  
**Reversion of title upon,** §9-101.08.

**ABATEMENT.**

**Alcoholic beverage violations, places  
of,** §25-805.

**Asbestos abatement.**  
Project prohibitions, §8-111.04.  
Task force, §§44-732 to 44-734.

**Building code.**  
Failure to fireproof building.  
Abatement of nuisance, §6-601.08.

**Drug, firearm, or prostitution-  
related nuisance abatement,**  
§§42-3101 to 42-3114.

See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE  
ABATEMENT.

**E-commerce companies.**  
Qualified social electronic commerce  
companies tax abatements,  
§§47-1818.01 to 47-1818.08.

**Graffiti,** §§42-3141.01 to 42-3141.11.  
See GRAFFITI.

**Homestead housing preservation  
abatement agreements,** §42-2108.

**Prostitution.**  
Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related  
nuisance abatement, §§42-3101 to  
42-3114.

See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE  
ABATEMENT.

Houses of prostitution.  
See PROSTITUTION.

**Public assistance.**  
Nonabatement of causes of action,  
§4-220.02.

**Public space.**  
Abatement of dangerous conditions on  
public space, §§10-1181.01 to  
10-1181.05.  
See PUBLIC SPACE.

**ABATEMENT —Cont'd**  
**Rodent abatement program,**  
§§8-2103.01 to 8-2103.05.

**Social media.**  
Qualified social electronic commerce  
companies tax abatements,  
§§47-1818.01 to 47-1818.08.

**Solid waste nuisance abatement  
fund,** §8-807.01.

**Steam boilers or vessels.**  
Use as nuisance, §2-113.

**Tax abatement.**  
Abatement or refund of tax assessed  
against exempt property,  
§47-1008.

Greater Southeast Community  
Hospital, §47-1050.  
Hadley Memorial Hospital, §47-1050.  
High technology commercial real  
estate database and service  
providers, §47-4630.

Homeowners in enterprise zones,  
§§47-858.01 to 47-858.05.  
Lower income home ownership tax  
abatement and incentives,  
§§47-3501 to 47-3508.

New residential developments,  
§§47-857.01 to 47-857.10,  
47-859.01 to 47-859.05.

Nonprofit organizations locating in  
emerging commercial  
neighborhoods, §§47-857.11 to  
47-857.16.

See REAL PROPERTY TAXES.  
Penalty and interest, §47-811.04.  
Rental housing.

Conversion and sale, §42-3402.09.  
New or rehabilitated vacant units,  
§42-3508.02.

Section 8 and other affordable  
housing, §§47-865, 47-866.  
Special assessments, §47-1203.

Urban Institute properties, §47-4624.

**Vector-borne disease control,**  
§8-2131.05.

Corrective actions by the District,  
§8-2131.06.

**ABORTION.**

**Crime victims' compensation.**  
Medical expenses, VictComp Rule 24.

**Health care durable powers of  
attorney,** §21-2211.

**ABSENCE FOR SEVEN YEARS.**  
**Presumption of death,** §§14-701,  
14-702.

## INDEX

### **ABUSED ADULTS.**

**Adult protective services**, §§7-1901 to 7-1913.

See ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

### **Assisted living residences.**

Abuse, neglect and exploitation, §44-105.09.

### **Criminal abuse and neglect of vulnerable adults**, §§22-931 to 22-936.

See CRIMINAL ABUSE AND NEGLECT OF VULNERABLE ADULTS.

**ABUSED CHILDREN**, §§4-1301.02 to 4-1362, NeglectProc Rules 1 to 47.  
See CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT.

### **ABUTTING PROPERTY OWNERS.**

#### **Curbs, sidewalks or alleys laid on streets being improved.**

No assessment to property owner, §9-401.04.

### **ACCELERATION CLAUSES.**

**Interest**, §28-3312.

### **ACCESSIONS.**

#### **Secured transactions.**

Perfection and priority of security interests, §28:9-335.

**ACCESSORIES AFTER THE FACT**, §22-1806.

**ACCESSRX PHARMACEUTICAL RESOURCE CENTER**, §48-831.42.

**ACCESSRX PROGRAM**, §§48-831.01 to 48-831.42.

### **ACCESS TO JUSTICE FOR BICYCLISTS.**

#### **Assault or battery of bicyclist by motorist.**

Right of civil action for damages, §50-1621.

**ACCESS TO JUSTICE INITIATIVE PROGRAM**, §§4-1701.01 to 4-1704.07.

**Annual financial audit**, §4-1702.02.

#### **ATJ program.**

Annual financial audit, §4-1702.02.

Defined, §4-1701.01.

Grant to bar foundation, §4-1703.01.

Reporting on administration and performance, §4-1702.02.

**Definitions**, §4-1701.01.

**Establishment**, §4-1702.01.

### **ACCESS TO JUSTICE INITIATIVE PROGRAM —Cont'd**

#### **LRAP program.**

Administrator, §4-1704.01.

Duties, §4-1704.02.

Annual financial audit, §4-1702.02.

Defined, §4-1701.01.

Eligibility to participate, §4-1704.03.

Funding, §4-1704.01.

Involuntary termination from eligible employment, §4-1704.05.

Loans to participants to repay educational expenses, §4-1704.02.

Award, §4-1704.04.

Disbursement, §4-1704.06.

Maximum amount, §4-1704.04.

Preference, §4-1704.04.

Semi-annual repayment assistance payments, §4-1704.06.

Obligations of participants, §4-1704.05.

Purpose, §4-1704.01.

Reporting on administration and performance, §4-1702.02.

Rules, §4-1704.07.

Service obligation, §4-1704.05.

**Purposes**, §4-1702.01.

### **ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE.**

#### **Casualty and other insurance rates.**

General provisions, §§31-2701 to 31-2714.

See INSURANCE.

**Clinical trials insurance coverage**, §§31-2993.01 to 31-2993.03.

**COBRA**, §§31-3301.01 to 31-3303.14.

See HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

#### **Credit life, accident and health insurance.**

General provisions, §§31-5101 to 31-5112.

See CREDIT LIFE, ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE.

**Domestic partner benefits**, §§32-701 to 32-710.

See DOMESTIC PARTNER BENEFITS.

#### **Employer's health benefits plans.**

Continuation of coverage.

Employees and dependents, §§32-731 to 32-734.

#### **Generally.**

See HEALTH INSURANCE.



## INDEX

### **ACCIDENT AND HEALTH**

#### **INSURANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Health maintenance organizations.**

General provisions, §§31-3401 to 31-3431.

See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Hospital and medical services corporations, §§31-3501 to 31-3524.**

See HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATIONS.

#### **Life and health insurance guaranty association.**

General provisions, §§31-5401 to 31-5416.

See LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION.

#### **Long-term care insurance, §§31-3601 to 31-3612.**

See LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE.

#### **Medicare supplement insurance.**

General provisions, §§31-3701 to 31-3710.

See MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT INSURANCE.

#### **Newborn health insurance.**

General provisions, §§31-3801 to 31-3805.

See NEWBORN HEALTH INSURANCE.

#### **Public officers and employees, §§1-621.01 to 1-621.17.**

See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Rates.**

Casualty and other insurance rates.  
General provisions, §§31-2701 to 31-2714.

See INSURANCE.

#### **Reimbursement, health benefits plans.**

Claims by providers, §§31-3131 to 31-3138.

See HEALTH INSURANCE.

#### **Voluntary withdrawal by health benefit plan carriers, §§31-3151 to 31-3154.**

### **ACCIDENTS.**

#### **Motor vehicles.**

See MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS.

#### **Public utilities.**

Report, investigation, §34-401.

### **ACCORD AND SATISFACTION.**

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

Use of instrument, §28:3-311.

### **ACCOUNTANTS.**

#### **Board of accountancy, §§47-2853.06 to 47-2853.10.**

#### **Business licenses, §§47-2853.41 to 47-2853.49.**

Disciplinary action, §47-2853.48.

Eligibility requirements, §47-2853.42.

Firms.

Registration, §47-2853.44.

Permits, §47-2853.47.

Revocation, §47-2853.48.

Practice privilege.

Licensees from other states, §47-2853.49.

Prohibited representations, §47-2853.43.

Registration.

Firms, §47-2853.44.

Revocation, §47-2853.48.

Scope of practice, §47-2853.41.

Substantially equivalent qualifications, §47-2853.49.

### **ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING.**

#### **Action of account, §16-101.**

#### **Administration of estates.**

Records and accounts.

See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES.

#### **Advisory neighborhood commissions.**

Funding and accounts, §§1-309.13, 1-309.14.

#### **Assignments for benefit of creditors.**

Settlement by assignee or trustee, §28-2106.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Client's property, ProfCond Rule 1.15.

Interest on Lawyers Trust Account (IOLTA), DCBar Appx A, DCBar Rule X, ProfCond Rule 1.15.

Approved depositories, DCBar Rule XI.

Verification of participation, DCBar Rule XIV.

#### **Bar association, DCBar Rule VIII.**

#### **Cable television special account, §34-1252.03.**

#### **Captive insurance companies.**

Liquidation and rehabilitation, §31-3931.05.

Protective cell captive insurers, §31-3931.04.

Protective cells, defined, §31-3931.01.

#### **Committees.**

Bond of committee.

Discharge only after accounting, §28-2504.

## INDEX

### ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

—Cont'd

**Complaint on an account**, CivPro  
Form CA 4.

#### **Condominiums.**

Escrow accounts, §42-1904.09.

#### **Conservators**, Probate Rule 330.

Audit of accounts, Probate Rule 331.

Missing persons, Probate Rule 351.

Protection of property, §21-2065.

Termination of conservatorship,  
Probate Rule 334.

#### **Consistency of systems**, §1-204.47.

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Receipts and expenditures of public  
money.

Publication of statement and  
account, US Const Art I §9.

#### **Consumer credit service organizations.**

Trust account in lieu of bond,  
§28-4604.

#### **Continuing care retirement communities.**

Entrance fee.

Escrow accounts, §44-151.09.

#### **Court ordered property sales**, CivPro Rule 308.

Probate proceedings, Probate Rule  
203.

#### **Custodial trustee**, §19-1115.

Limitation of action against trustee,  
§19-1116.

#### **Custodians.**

Bond of custodian.

Discharge only after accounting,  
§28-2504.

#### **Executors and administrators.**

Bond of executor or administrator.

Discharge only after accounting,  
§28-2504.

#### **Fiduciaries**, CivPro Rule 305.

Bond of fiduciary.

Discharge only after accounting,  
§28-2504.

#### **Fund-type accounting**, §§47-371 to 47-377.

#### **Generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP)**, §§47-372, 47-374.

#### **Guardian ad litem.**

Bond of guardian.

Discharge only after accounting,  
§28-2504.

#### **Guardians.**

Bond of guardian.

Discharge only after accounting,  
§28-2504.

### ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

—Cont'd

#### **Housing finance agency.**

Payments out of accounts,  
§42-2704.11.

#### **Interest on Lawyers Trust Account (IOLTA)**, DCBar Appx A, DCBar Rule X, ProfCond Rule 1.15.

Approved depositories, DCBar Rule XI.

Verification of participation, DCBar  
Rule XIV.

#### **Intervention proceedings.**

Conservators, Probate Rule 330.

Audit of accounts, Probate Rule 331.

Missing persons, Probate Rule 351.

Termination of conservatorship,  
Probate Rule 334.

#### **Joint accounts**, §§26-801 to 26-804.

#### **Masters.**

Statement of accounts, CivPro Rule  
53.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 53.

#### **Mayor's duties**, §1-204.49.

#### **Mortgage lenders and brokers.**

Escrow accounts, §26-1115.

#### **Multiple-party accounts.**

Nonprobate transfers on death,  
§§19-601.01 to 19-602.27.

See NONPROBATE TRANSFERS.

#### **Opportunity accounts**, §§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Death before January 1, 1981, Probate  
Rule 19.

Death between January 1, 1981 and  
June 30, 1995, Probate Rules 114  
to 119.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,  
Probate Forms 18 to 20, Probate  
Rules 414 to 419.

Financial account information, Probate  
Form 27.

Exclusion from filed documents,  
Probate Rule 5.1.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc.,  
involved, Probate Rules 204, 221.

Costs for accounts, Probate Rule  
206.

Failure to account, Probate Rule  
207.

Fiduciaries authorized to file  
consents, Probate Rule 205.

Missing persons, Probate Rule 351.

Sale of property, Probate Rule 203.

Personal representatives.

See PERSONAL  
REPRESENTATIVES.



## INDEX

### **ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING**

—Cont'd

#### **Recycling.**

Solid waste disposal cost recovery  
special account, §8-1023.

#### **Revolving credit accounts, §§28-3701, 28-3702.**

Consumers' remedies, §§28-3812,  
28-3813.

Defined, §28-3802.

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

Bond of trustee.

Discharge only after accounting,  
§28-2504.

Custodial trustee, §19-1115.

Limitation of actions against  
trustee, §19-1116.

### **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.**

#### **Assignments for benefit of creditors, §28-2103.**

#### **Guam, Samoa, and Panama Canal Zone, §42-111.**

#### **Improperly executed or acknowledged instruments, §42-407.**

#### **Notarial acts, §§42-141 to 42-148.**

#### **Parentage.**

Voluntary acknowledgment based on  
genetic testing, §16-909.01.

#### **Philippines and Puerto Rico, §42-112.**

#### **Power of attorney, §42-101.**

#### **Superior court judges.**

Judges' oaths, §11-905.

Power to administer oaths, §11-945.

### **ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME.**

#### **General provisions.**

See AIDS.

#### **ACQUITTAL, CrimPro Rule 29.**

#### **Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 29.**

#### **Insanity defense, §24-501.**

#### **Joinder of parties.**

Discharge or acquittal of joint  
defendant in order to be witness,  
§23-107.

### **ACTIONS.**

#### **Account, actions of, §16-101.**

#### **Aliens.**

Suits against state, US Const Amd 11.

#### **Anti-SLAPP, §§16-5501 to 16-5505.**

Applicability of provisions, §16-5505.

Definitions, §16-5501.

Dismissal motions, §16-5502.

Fees and costs, §16-5504.

Quash motions, §16-5503.

### **ACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Arbitration.**

General provisions.

See ARBITRATION.

Revised uniform act, §§16-4401 to  
16-4432.

See ARBITRATION, REVISED ACT.

#### **Asbestos contractors.**

Civil actions, §8-111.10.

Civil I calendar cases, CivPro Rule  
40-II.

Criminal actions, §8-111.09.

Summary actions, §8-111.07.

#### **Assignment of choses in action, §§28-2301 to 28-2305.**

#### **Assignments for benefit of creditors.**

Assignee's actions, §28-2106.

#### **Assistive technology warranty.**

Recovery of damages, §28-4034.

#### **Attachment.**

See ATTACHMENT.

#### **Attorney discipline or disability**

**proceedings, DCBar Rule XI,  
USDistCt LCrR 57.27, USDistCt  
LCvR 83.16.**

Family court proceedings generally,  
FamDiv Rule S.

#### **Attorneys' fees.**

See ATTORNEYS' FEES.

#### **Benefit corporations.**

Benefit enforcement proceedings,  
§29-1303.05.

Defined, §29-1301.02.

Restrictions on actions against  
corporation, §29-1303.05.

#### **Bicycles.**

Assault or battery of bicyclist by  
motorist.

Right of civil action for damages,  
§50-1621.

#### **Bonds, surety.**

Actions on bonds.

Bonds in a penal sum containing an  
avoidance condition, §28-2502.

Bond to United States, §28-2503.

#### **Building code.**

Failure to fireproof building.

Injunctive relief, §6-601.08.

#### **Business licenses.**

Action to enforce provisions, §47-2844.

#### **Charitable solicitations, §44-1712.**

#### **Child custody.**

De facto parent, action brought by,  
§16-831.03.

Minor parent, right to initiate action,  
§16-914.

## INDEX

### **ACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Child custody —Cont'd**

Third-party, action brought by,  
§16-831.02.

#### **Child fatality or near fatality.**

Public disclosure of findings and  
information.

Civil action to compel disclosure,  
§4-1303.33.

#### **Children, actions involving, §21-120.**

#### **Child support enforcement, §46-224.**

#### **Choses in action.**

Assignment of choses in action,  
§§28-2301 to 28-2305.

#### **“Civil action” as single form of action, CivPro Rule 2.**

#### **Civil procedure rules generally.**

See Court Rules Volume.

#### **Class actions, CivPro Rule 23-I, USDistCt LCvR 23.1.**

Joinder of parties exception, CivPro  
Rule 19.

Unincorporated associations, CivPro  
Rule 23.2.

#### **Commencement of action.**

See COMMENCEMENT OF  
ACTIONS.

#### **Common carrier employees, actions for injuries to, §§35-301 to 35-305.**

#### **Condemnation of property, CivPro Rule 71A.**

#### **Condominiums, §42-1904.12.**

#### **Conservation easements.**

Persons eligible to bring actions,  
§42-203.

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Actions to which United States a  
party, US Const Art III §2.

#### **Consumer credit sales.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

Creditors' actions, §28-3812.

#### **Consumer credit service organizations.**

Recovery of damages.

Violations of chapter, §28-4607.

#### **Consumer protection.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

Creditors' actions, §28-3812.

Damages, §28-3905.

#### **Continuing care retirement communities.**

Violations.

Recovery allowed, limitation of  
action, §44-151.14.

#### **Cooperative associations.**

Powers, §29-905.

### **ACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Corporations.**

Powers, §29-303.02.

#### **Counterclaims, §§13-501 to 13-505.**

#### **Court costs.**

See COSTS.

#### **Crime investigation records.**

Cause of action for willful or malicious  
tampering with records, §5-113.33.

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Preservation of civil actions, §4-509,  
VictComp Rule 40.

#### **Criminal procedure.**

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.

#### **Criminal proceedings.**

Applicability of civil division rules,  
CrimPro Rule 57.

#### **Custodial trustees, claims for relief against.**

Limitation of actions, §19-1116.

#### **Damages.**

See DAMAGES.

#### **Death, survival of rights of action following, §12-101.**

#### **Derivative actions.**

See DERIVATIVE ACTIONS.

#### **Derivative actions by shareholders, CivPro Rule 23.1.**

#### **Discovery.**

See DISCOVERY.

#### **Dishonored checks.**

Merchants.

Civil recovery by, §28-3152.

#### **Dismissal of actions.**

See DISMISSAL OF ACTIONS.

#### **Dog bites, §8-1812.**

Dangerous dog.

Generally, §§8-1901 to 8-1908.

See DANGEROUS DOGS.

#### **Domestic relations actions.**

Court rules, DomRel Rules 1 to 406.

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS  
ACTIONS.

Private right of action, §16-1002.

#### **Drug, firearm, or prostitution- related nuisance abatement, §42-3102.**

#### **Drug haven, action for possession of rental unit used as, §42-3602.**

#### **Ejectment, §§16-1101 to 16-1124.**

See EJECTMENT.

#### **Emergency medical services.**

Continuation of existing actions and  
proceedings, §7-2341.28.

#### **Eminent domain.**

General provisions, §§16-1301 to  
16-1385.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.



## INDEX

### **ACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Employee paid leave.**

Cause of action for violations,  
§32-131.12.

#### **Environmental covenants.**

Enforcement, §8-671.10.

#### **Evidence.**

See EVIDENCE.

#### **Federal benefit payments under**

**District programs, §§1-815.01 to  
1-815.04.**

#### **Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance**

**Authority, §§47-391.04, 47-391.05.**

#### **Forcible entry and detainer.**

Generally, §§16-1501 to 16-1505.

#### **Foreclosure rescue services.**

Private right of action, §42-2434.

#### **Foreign judgment enforcement, §15-356.**

#### **Frivolous actions.**

Appeals, DCCTapp Rule 38.

Attorney not to assert frivolous claims,  
ProfCond Rule 3.1.

Sanctions, CivPro Rule 11.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 11.

#### **Gaming losses, recovery, §16-1702.**

#### **Garnishment.**

See GARNISHMENT.

#### **Gas station marketing agreements, §36-303.06.**

#### **Gross sales tax collections, §§47-2004, 47-2007.**

#### **Habeas corpus.**

General provisions, §§16-1901 to  
16-1909.

See HABEAS CORPUS.

#### **Hate crimes, §22-3704.**

#### **Hazardous materials transportation.**

Strict liability for releases during  
transport.

Action to recover costs, §8-1444.

#### **Hazardous substance releases.**

Compliance, §8-634.07.

Contribution, §8-634.09.

#### **Hearing commissioners, CivPro Rule 73.**

Assignment of civil actions to  
commissioners, CivPro Rule 40-I.

Collection and subrogation cases,  
CivPro Rule 40-III.

#### **Insanitary building actions under prior law, §6-919.**

#### **Installment loans.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

### **ACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Installment loans —Cont'd**

Creditors' actions, §28-3812.

#### **Insurance companies.**

Unauthorized entities.

Administrative and judicial  
enforcement, §31-233.

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Actions to compel rights, §7-1305.13.

#### **Interest.**

Action to recover usury paid, §28-3304.

Parties compelled to testify,  
§28-3306.

Unlawful interest credited on  
principal debt, §28-3305.

#### **Interpleader, CivPro Rule 22.**

Complaint for interpleader, CivPro  
Form CA 18.

Counterclaim for interpleader, CivPro  
Form CA 21.

#### **Intrafamily proceedings.**

Private right of action, §16-1002.

#### **Joint contracts, §§16-2101 to 16-2106.**

#### **Judicial directives, CivPro Rule 83.**

#### **Jury trials.**

See JURIES AND JURY TRIALS.

#### **Landlord's use and occupation actions, §42-3221.**

#### **Lead-hazard prevention and elimination.**

Action against District not authorized  
by provisions, §8-231.17.

#### **Lease-purchase agreements.**

Consumer remedies, §42-3671.12.

Limitation of action, §42-3671.13.

#### **Limitation of actions, §§12-301 to 12-311.**

See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

#### **Limited cooperative associations.**

See LIMITED COOPERATIVE  
ASSOCIATIONS.

#### **Limited liability partnerships.**

Liability for improper distributions,  
§29-610.03.

#### **Limited partnerships.**

See LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.

#### **Lis pendens notice, §42-1207.**

#### **Marriage of party, effect of, §12-104.**

#### **Medical malpractice.**

General provisions, §§16-2801 to  
16-2841.

See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.

#### **Metropolitan police actions taken based on citizen complaints, §5-1112.**

## INDEX

### **ACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Foreclosure rescue services.

Private right of action, §42-2434.

Pending actions involving, §§42-805 to 42-807.

#### **Motions.**

See MOTIONS.

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

Accrual and limitation of actions, §28:3-118.

#### **Nonprofit corporations, §29-403.02.**

#### **Not-for-profit hospital corporations.**

Notice requirements, §44-951.14.

#### **Notice.**

Pendency of action (lis pendens), §42-1207.

#### **One form of action, CivPro Rule 2.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 2.

#### **Open meetings act violation, §2-579.**

#### **Paid leave.**

Cause of action for violations, §32-131.12.

#### **Parentage proceedings.**

General provisions, §§16-2341 to 16-2348.

See PARENTAGE PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Parties.**

See PARTIES.

#### **Partnerships, §§29-603.07, 29-604.08.**

Court action to require person to sign or file record, §29-601.10.

#### **Pensions and retirement for public officers and employees, §1-626.14, 1-747, 1-748.**

#### **Phosphate cleaners, §8-107.03.**

#### **Pleadings.**

See PLEADINGS.

#### **Police complaints, office of, §5-1112.**

#### **Prescription drugs, excessive pricing, §28-4555.**

#### **Pretrial conferences.**

See PRETRIAL CONFERENCES.

#### **Private detectives.**

Suits by injured parties against, §5-121.01.

#### **Private right of action.**

See PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION.

#### **Procurement violations, §2-381.03.**

#### **Public assistance.**

Nonabatement of causes of action, §4-220.02.

#### **Public records management, §2-1713.**

#### **Quo warranto.**

General provisions, §§16-3501 to 16-3548.

See QUO WARRANTO.

### **ACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Real estate tax sales, §47-1313.**

#### **Real property actions.**

Form of pleadings, CivPro Rule 3-I.

#### **Real property tax assessments, class actions as to, §47-827.**

#### **Rental housing.**

Conversion and sale, §§42-3405.03 to 42-3405.03b.

Drug haven, action for possession of rental unit used as, §42-3602.

#### **Rent control.**

Tenant organization.

Right to assert claim in name of member, §42-3502.16a.

#### **Replevin.**

General provisions, §§16-3701 to 16-3713.

See REPLEVIN.

#### **Restraints of trade, §28-4507.**

Indirect purchasers, §28-4509.

Judgment in favor of District of Columbia as prima facie evidence, §28-4510.

Limitation on actions, §28-4511.

Relief for private parties, §28-4508.

Remedies cumulative, §28-4514.

#### **Retirement Board fiduciary**

**responsibilities, §1-747, 1-748.**

#### **Revolving credit accounts.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

Limitation on creditors' remedies, §28-3812.

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

Civil liability, §31-5606.04.

#### **Service of process.**

Generally, §§13-301 to 13-341.

See SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS.

Long-arm statute, §§13-401 to 13-434.

See LONG-ARM STATUTE.

#### **Shoplifting.**

Merchant's recovery of civil damages, §§27-101 to 27-106.

#### **Spam deterrence, §28-5003.**

#### **Statutory trusts, §29-1203.08.**

Beneficial owners.

Action for improper distribution, §29-1206.16.

Derivative actions, §29-1206.10.

Complaint, contents, §29-1206.12.

Proceeds, costs and fees, §29-1206.13.

Proper plaintiff, §29-1206.11.

Settlement requiring court approval, §29-1206.13.



## INDEX

### **ACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Statutory trusts —Cont'd**

Beneficial owners —Cont'd

Derivative actions —Cont'd

Special litigation committee,  
§29-1206.14.

Direct actions, §29-1206.09.

Trust management and trustees,  
§29-1205.03.

#### **Stay of proceedings.**

See STAYS.

#### **Substitution of parties, §12-102.**

#### **Summons.**

See SUMMONS AND PROCESS.

#### **Survival of rights of action following death, §12-101.**

#### **Taxation.**

Levy for failure to pay.

Wrongful distraint, §47-4479.

#### **Telecommunications competition, §34-2003.01.**

#### **Telephone solicitation.**

Private right of action, §22-3226.11.

#### **Tenant organization.**

Right to assert claim on behalf of  
member, §42-3502.16a.

#### **Termination of parental rights.**

General provisions, §§16-2351 to  
16-2365.

See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL  
RIGHTS.

#### **Testimony.**

Perpetuation by action.

Depositions not limiting power of  
court to entertain action, CivPro  
Rule 27, DomRel Rule 27.

#### **Theft of electric or natural gas utility service.**

Civil liability in addition to criminal  
penalties, §22-3218.04.

#### **Unclaimed property.**

Action to compel delivery of, §41-133.

Reciprocal actions and agreements,  
§41-134.

#### **Unemployment compensation, §51-121.**

#### **Usury.**

Recovery of usury paid, §28-3304.

Parties compelled to testify,  
§28-3306.

Unlawful interest credited on  
principal debt, §28-3305.

#### **Water pollution, §§8-103.18, 8-103.19.**

#### **Workplace fraud.**

Private right of action to enforce  
provisions, §32-1331.09.

### **ACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Wrongful death.**

Generally, §§16-2701 to 16-2703.

### **ACTS OF CONGRESS.**

#### **Congress generally.**

See CONGRESS.

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §45-401.**

### **ACTS OF TERRORISM.**

See TERRORISM.

### **ACT TO SECURE THE**

#### **ATTENDANCE OF WITNESSES**

#### **FROM WITHOUT A STATE IN**

#### **CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS,**

§§23-1501 to 23-1504.

### **ACUPUNCTURE.**

#### **Board of medicine.**

Advisory committee on acupuncture,  
§3-1202.03.

#### **Definition of practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to  
3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
BOARDS.

#### **Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.**

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
LICENSURE, REGISTRATION  
OR CERTIFICATION.

#### **Registered acupuncture therapists, §3-1209.03.**

#### **Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice, §3-1210.03.**

### **ADAMS MORGAN HOTEL**

#### **DEVELOPMENT PROJECT.**

#### **Real property tax exemptions, §47-4652.**

#### **ADDICTION COUNSELORS, §§3-1208.51 to 3-1208.54.**

#### **Advanced practice addiction counselor, §3-1208.53.**

#### **Board of professional counseling, §3-1202.13.**

#### **Certified addiction counselor I, §3-1208.51.**

#### **Certified addiction counselor II, §3-1208.52.**

#### **Definition of practice of addiction counseling, §3-1201.02.**

## INDEX

**ADDICTION COUNSELORS —Cont'd**  
**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification,** §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.  
See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.  
**Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice,** §3-1210.03.  
**Waiver of requirements,** §3-1208.54.  
**ADDICTION RECOVERY FUND,** §7-3004.  
**ADJUDICATION OF TRAFFIC TICKETS,** §§50-2301.01 to 50-2305.02.  
See TRAFFIC TICKET ADJUDICATION.  
**ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES,** §§20-701 to 20-753.  
**After-discovered property,** §20-1304.  
**Appraisal.**  
Reappraisal, §20-713.  
Supervised administration, §§20-712, 20-713.  
Unsupervised administration, §20-713.01.  
**Certificate of completion, filing,** §20-735.  
**Closing, subsequent administration after,** §20-1304.  
**Decedents' estates.**  
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.  
**Inventory,** §20-711.  
Revision of, §20-714.  
Rights of heir or legatee regarding, §20-733.  
Successor personal representative, §20-715.  
Supplemental inventory, §20-713.  
Unsupervised administration, §20-713.01.  
Waiver on filing, §20-731.  
**Notice.**  
Appointment of personal representative, §20-704.  
Sale or transfer of property, §20-703.  
**Personal representatives,** §§20-401 to 20-406.  
See PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES.  
**Priorities and preferences, establishing,** §20-703.  
**Probate proceedings.**  
General provisions, §§16-3101 to 16-3112, Probate Rules 1 to 430.  
See PROBATE PROCEEDINGS.

**ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES —Cont'd**  
**Reappraisal,** §20-713.  
**Records and accounts.**  
Certificate of completion, filing, §20-735.  
Duty to account, §20-721.  
Failure to render account, §20-725.  
Filing revised or corrected documents, §20-705.  
Finality, §20-736.  
Initial account, §20-722.  
Inventory. See within this heading, "Inventory."  
Objections to accounts, filing, §20-726.  
Rights of heir or legatee regarding, §20-733.  
Subsequent account, §20-723.  
Supervised administration, §§20-721 to 20-726.  
Time to render account, §20-724.  
Unsupervised administration, §20-734.  
Waiver of audit of account, §20-732.  
**Sale or transfer of property,** §20-703.  
**Statutory rule against perpetuities,** §§19-901 to 19-907.  
**ADMINISTRATIVE FINES,** §§2-1801.01 to 2-1803.03.  
**Administrative agency review,** §§2-1803.01 to 2-1803.03.  
**Administrative law judges,** §2-1801.03.  
**Answer to notice of infraction,** §2-1802.02.  
**Appeals,** §§2-1803.01 to 2-1803.03.  
Costs, §2-1803.02.  
Jurisdiction to hear, §2-1803.01.  
Right to, §2-1803.02.  
Scope, §2-1803.03.  
**Asbestos contractors,** §8-111.09.  
**Attorney examiners,** §2-1801.03.  
**Bees.**  
Enforcement of subchapter, §8-1825.09.  
**Business licenses.**  
Unpaid fines or penalties.  
Computer record-keeping and reporting system, §47-2866.  
Definitions, §47-2861.  
Right to appeal denial, §47-2865.  
Self-certification of lack of outstanding debt, §47-2863.  
Falsification of certification, penalty, §47-2864.  
**Definitions,** §§2-1801.02, 2-1801.03.  
**Engineers.**  
Unlawful acts, §47-2886.14.



## INDEX

### **ADMINISTRATIVE FINES —Cont'd**

**Final decisions as to,** §2-1802.04.

**Hearings,** §2-1802.03.

**Issuance of rules and regulations regarding,** §2-1801.05.

**Natural disaster consumer protection.**

Overcharging, §28-4103.

**Notice of infraction,** §2-1802.01.

**Policy declaration,** §2-1801.01.

**Procedures,** §§2-1802.01 to 2-1802.05.

**Schedule of,** §2-1801.04.

**Schools and education.**

Testing integrity in public schools.

Sanctions for violations, §38-771.04.

**Service of notice or order regarding,** §2-1802.05.

**Summary actions,** §2-1801.06.

**Testing integrity in public schools.**

Sanctions for violations, §38-771.04.

**Workplace fraud.**

Complaints, investigation,  
§32-1331.05.

Penalties for violation of provisions,  
§32-1331.07.

**Zoning.**

Inclusionary zoning.

Civil infractions, §6-1041.04.

### **ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS,**

**OFFICE OF,** §§2-1831.01 to

2-1831.18.

**Administrative law judges.**

Appointment, qualifications, term,  
compensation, §2-1831.08.

Chief judge serving as, authority,  
§2-1831.05.

Commission on selection and tenure of  
administrative law judges,  
§2-1831.07.

Discipline and removal, §2-1831.10.

Power, duties and liability, §2-1831.09.

Reappointment, §2-1831.10.

Rules governing appointment,  
reappointment and discipline,  
§2-1831.11.

Senior administrative law judge.

Former chief administrative law  
judge, §2-1831.04.

**Advisory committee to office,**

§2-1831.17.

**Agencies.**

Representation in case before office,  
§2-1831.14.

**Appeals from orders.**

Retention of jurisdiction by agency,  
§2-1831.16.

### **ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, OFFICE OF —Cont'd**

**Attorneys.**

Representation of parties in case  
before office, §2-1831.14.

**Audit and examination of office,**  
§2-1831.13.

**Chief administrative law judge.**

Head of office, appointment and  
removal, term, compensation,  
§2-1831.04.

Powers and duties, §2-1831.05.

Summary of caseload, §2-1831.13.

**Clerk and deputy clerks,** §2-1831.12.

**Commission on selection and tenure  
of administrative law judges.**

Established, §2-1831.06.

Indemnification, §2-415.

Members, §2-1831.07.

**Conflicts with other authority.**

Act to take precedence, §2-1831.15.

**Contempt.**

Show cause orders.

Authority of administrative law  
judge to apply for, §2-1831.09.

**Continuing education.**

Administrative law judge to  
participate in program,  
§2-1831.09.

**Cooperation of other government  
agencies,** §2-1831.13.

**Corporations.**

Representation in case before office,  
§2-1831.14.

**Declaration in lieu of oath.**

Filing with office, §2-1831.13.

**Definitions,** §2-1831.01.

**Effective date for commencing  
activities,** §2-1831.02.

**Established as independent agency,**  
§2-1831.02.

**Executive director.**

Appointment, qualifications,  
§2-1831.12.

**Fiscal and operational impact of  
proposed agency rules.**

Rules affecting types of cases heard by  
office, §2-1831.13.

**Hearing officers in agencies.**

Eligibility to be appointed  
administrative law judge,  
§2-1831.08.

**Homeless services.**

Fair hearings, §4-754.41.

Administrative review, §4-754.42.

**Influencing decisionmaking,  
prohibition,** §2-1831.13.

## INDEX

### **ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS,**

#### **OFFICE OF —Cont'd**

**Judicial review of order,** §2-1831.16.

**Jurisdiction,** §2-1831.03.

#### **Limited partnerships.**

Representation in case before office,  
§2-1831.14.

#### **Orders or interlocutory orders of administrative law judges.**

Effective upon issuance, §2-1831.16.

Failure to comply, §2-1831.09.

**Other personnel,** §2-1831.12.

#### **Partnerships.**

Representation in case before office,  
§2-1831.14.

#### **Practice of law.**

Administrative law judges, prohibition,  
§2-1831.09.

#### **Procurement practices act.**

Applicability to office, §2-1831.02.

#### **Public review of document filed with office,** §2-1831.13.

#### **Reconsideration of order, motion,** §2-1831.16.

#### **Representation of parties in cases before office,** §2-1831.14.

#### **Self-representation in case before office,** §2-1831.14.

#### **Senior administrative law judge.**

Former chief administrative law judge,  
§2-1831.04.

#### **Summary of caseload.**

Chief administrative law judge to  
prepare, §2-1831.13.

#### **Taxation.**

Assessments, protest of, §47-4312.

Intermediate care facilities for persons  
with intellectual disabilities.

Appeal of assessments, §47-1276.

Jeopardy assessments, protest of,  
§47-4451.

Nursing facility assessments.

Appeals, §47-1266.

Refund offsets, protest of, §47-4312.

### **ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES.**

#### **Office of administrative hearings,** §§2-1831.01 to 2-1831.18.

See ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS,  
OFFICE OF.

### **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE,** §§2-501 to 2-562.

#### **Appeal of administrative orders and decisions,** §§17-303, 17-304.

Bond, DCCTapp Rule 19.

Conditions pending appeal, DCCTapp  
Rule 19.

### **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE**

#### **—Cont'd**

#### **Appeal of administrative orders and decisions —Cont'd**

Costs, DCCTapp Rule 39.

Fees, DCCTapp Rule 15.

Indigent persons.

Proceedings in forma pauperis,  
DCCTapp Rule 24.

Intervention, DCCTapp Rule 15.

Judicial review of administrative  
procedure, §2-510.

Merit system decisions, CivPro Agency  
Review Rule 1.

Final decision affecting performance  
rating, §1-606.03.

Petition for review, CivPro Agency  
Review Rule 1.

Petitions for review, DCCTapp Rule  
15.

Record on review, DCCTapp Rules 16,  
17.

Records access, administrative appeals  
regarding, §2-537.

Rules applicable, DCCTapp Rule 20.

Stay pending appeal, DCCTapp Rule  
18.

Traffic adjudication appeals board  
decisions, CivPro Agency Review  
Rule 2.

Application for leave to appeal,  
CivPro Agency Review Rule 2.

#### **Appeal of administrative orders and decisions, federal rules.**

Applicability of rules, FRAP 20.

Application for enforcement, FRAP 15.

Docketing of appeals, USCtApp HPIP  
Rule IV(b).

Docketing statement, USCtApp Rule  
15.

Enforcement of orders.

How obtained, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
III(f)(1).

Timing, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
III(f)(2).

Extension of time for filing petition,  
etc., FRAP 26(b).

Federal Labor Relations Authority  
proceedings.

Briefs and oral argument, USCtApp  
Rule 15.1.

National Labor Relations Board  
proceedings.

Briefs and oral argument, FRAP  
15.1, USCtApp Rule 15.1.

Petition, FRAP 15, FRAP Form 3.



## INDEX

### ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE

—Cont'd

#### **Appeal of administrative orders and decisions, federal rules —Cont'd**

Record.

Filing, FRAP 17, USCtApp Rule 17.

Generally, FRAP 16.

Review of orders.

How obtained, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(e)(1).

Intervention, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(e)(3).

Timing, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(e)(2).

Rules to govern, FRAP 1.

Settlement of judgments enforcing orders, FRAP 19.

Stay and emergency relief pending review, FRAP 18, USCtApp Rule 18.

#### **Applicability of provisions, §2-501.**

#### **Compilation of rules and regulations, §2-507.**

#### **Consumer protection.**

Department of consumer and regulatory affairs, §28-3902.

#### **Contested cases, §2-509.**

Office of administrative hearings, §§2-1831.01 to 2-1831.18.

See ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, OFFICE OF.

#### **Declaratory orders, §2-508.**

#### **Definitions, §2-502.**

#### **Emergency medical services.**

Rulemaking, §7-2341.23.

#### **Emergency rules, §2-505.**

#### **Establishment of, §2-503.**

#### **Freedom of information, §§2-531 to 2-540.**

See FREEDOM OF INFORMATION.

#### **Housing finance agency, §42-2705.01.**

#### **Interpreters, §2-1902.**

#### **Judicial review, §2-510.**

#### **Lead-hazard prevention and elimination.**

Rulemaking, incorporating federal regulations by reference, §8-231.18.

#### **Legal publication of documents, §§2-551 to 2-562.**

#### **Office of administrative hearings, §§2-1831.01 to 2-1831.18.**

See ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, OFFICE OF.

### ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE

—Cont'd

#### **Open meeting requirement, §1-207.42.**

#### **Publication of documents, §§2-504, 2-551 to 2-562.**

See PUBLICATION.

#### **Public participation in rulemaking, §2-505.**

#### **Rental housing conversion and sale, §42-3405.08.**

#### **Testing integrity in public schools.**

Sanctions for violations.

Administrative review, §38-771.05.

#### **Transcripts of meetings, §1-207.42.**

### ADMINISTRATIVE SEARCH

**WARRANTS**, CivPro Rule 204.

### ADMIRALTY.

#### **Constitution of the United States, US Const Art I §8.**

Jurisdiction of courts, US Const Art III §2.

#### **Interpretation of principles of admiralty, §45-401.**

### ADMISSIONS.

#### **Discovery.**

Requests for admission, CivPro Rule 36.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 36.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 36.

Form, CivPro Form CA 25.

General provisions governing discovery, CivPro Rule 26, USDistCt LCvR 26.2.

#### **ADOPTION, §§16-301 to 16-317.**

#### **Abused and neglected children, §§4-1361, 4-1362.**

#### **Admission to courtroom, Adoption Rule 53.**

#### **Appeal of grant or denial of petition.**

Expedited review in court of appeals, §11-721.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Appearance and withdrawal of attorney, Adoption Rule 101.

Appointment and compensation, §16-316.

Confidentiality requirements, Adoption Rule 79-I.

#### **Birth certificates, §16-314.**

New certificates of birth, §7-210.

## INDEX

### **ADOPTION —Cont'd**

**Case summaries**, Adoption Rule 79-I.

**Child custody.**

Uniform child custody proceedings,  
§§16-4601.01 to 16-4605.03.

See CHILD CUSTODY  
PROCEEDINGS.

**Child equivalent to adopted child in  
instruments**, §16-313.

**Confidentiality.**

Notice of adoption proceedings,  
Adoption Rule 4.

Records, Adoption Rule 79-I.

Show cause hearings, Adoption Rule  
39.

**Consent required for**, §16-304.

**Contact with birth parents.**

Post-adoption contact agreements,  
§4-361.

**Costs**, Adoption Rule 54.

Exempt petitioners, §15-719.

Failure to attend deposition, Adoption  
Rule 30.

**Decree of adoption**, Adoption Rules 7,  
52.

Entry of decree, Adoption Rule 58.

Relief from decree, Adoption Rule 60.

**Definitions**, Adoption Rule 2.

**Disabled children.**

Interstate compact on adoption and  
medical assistance, §§4-321 to  
4-328.

**Discovery and disclosure of  
information**, Adoption Rule 26.

Depositions, Adoption Rules 30, 31.

Persons before whom depositions  
may be taken, Adoption Rule  
28.

Use of depositions, Adoption Rule  
32.

Interrogatories, Adoption Rule 33.

Noncompliance, Adoption Rule 37.

Physical and mental examination of  
persons, Adoption Rule 35.

Production of documents and things,  
Adoption Rule 34.

Requests for admission, Adoption Rule  
36.

Stipulations regarding discovery  
procedure, Adoption Rule 29.

**Domestic partnerships**, §16-909.

**Eligibility to adopt**, §16-302.

**Eligibility to be adopted**, §16-303.

**Expedited response**, Adoption Rules 4,  
7.

**Family and medical leave for**,  
§32-502.

### **ADOPTION —Cont'd**

**Family court proceedings**, §11-1101.

**Fees by child-placing agencies**,  
§4-1410.

**Filing of papers with court**, Adoption  
Rule 5.

**Final decrees**, §§16-309, 16-310.

**Findings of the court**, Adoption Rule  
52.

**Foreign adoptions.**

New certificates of birth, §7-210.

**Forms**, §7-209.

**Funds.**

Adoption support fund, §4-344.01.

Adoption voucher fund, §4-344.

**Guardian ad litem.**

Appointment and compensation,  
§16-316.

**Harmless error**, Adoption Rule 61.

**Incentive program and special  
funds**, §§4-341 to 4-346.

Administration, §4-346.

Adoption support fund, §4-344.01.

Adoption voucher fund, §4-344.

Benefits, §4-345.

Definitions, §4-342.

Establishment, §4-343.

Legislative findings, §4-341.

**Inspection of adoption records**,  
§16-311.

**Interpreters**, Adoption Rule 43.

**Interstate compact on adoption and  
medical assistance**, §§4-321 to  
4-328.

Compacts authorized, §4-325.

Contents, §§4-326, 4-327.

Definitions, §4-321.

Federal participation, §4-328.

Findings, §4-322.

Medical assistance, §4-324.

Purposes, §4-323.

**Interstate compact on placement of  
children**, §§4-1421 to 4-1424.

Agreements with other state for  
placement, §4-1423.

Authority to enter into and execute  
compact, §4-1422.

Definitions, §4-1421.

Delinquent children.

Administrative hearing on  
placement, review, §4-1424.

**Intervention**, Adoption Rule 24.

**Invalidation of final decrees of**,  
§16-310.

**Investigations**, §§16-307, 16-308.

**Judge's bias, prejudice, or inability  
to proceed**, Adoption Rule 63.



## INDEX

### **ADOPTION —Cont'd**

**Jurisdiction**, §16-301.

**Legal effects of**, §16-312.

**Motions**, Adoption Rule 8.

Amendment of decree, Adoption Rule 60.

Appearance and withdrawal of attorneys, Adoption Rule 101.

Compelling discovery or disclosure, Adoption Rule 37.

New trial, Adoption Rule 60.

Terminating or limiting deposition, Adoption Rule 30.

**Natural parenthood, establishing relationship of**, §16-312.

**Notice of proceedings**, §16-306, Adoption Rule 4.

**Opposition to adoption**, Adoption Rule 12.

Motions, Adoption Rule 8.

**Parent-child relationship, proof of**, §16-909.

**Parties**, Adoption Rule 17.

Death or incompetency of party, Adoption Rule 25.

**Persons who may adopt**, §16-302.

**Persons who may be adopted**, §16-303.

**Petition for**, §16-305, Adoption Rule 7.

**Physical and mental examination of persons**, Adoption Rule 35.

**Pleadings**, Adoption Rule 7.

Amended and supplemental pleadings, Adoption Rule 15.

Form and content, Adoption Rules 10, 11.

**Post-adoption contact agreements**, §4-361.

**Prior proceedings, effect of current law on**, §16-315.

**Proceedings**, §16-309.

**Protective orders**, Adoption Rule 26.

**Public welfare institutions, from**, §§4-301, 4-302.

**Recommendation**, §16-307, Adoption Rule 7.

**Records**, §16-311, Adoption Rules 79, 79-I, FamDiv Rule P.

**Reference orders**, Adoption Rules 4, 7.

**Reports**, §16-307, Adoption Rule 7.

Physical and mental examination of persons, Adoption Rule 35.

**Revocation of consent or relinquishment**, Adoption Rule 70.

**Schedule of proceedings**, Adoption Rule 16.

Show cause hearings, Adoption Rule 39.

### **ADOPTION —Cont'd**

**Scope of rules**, Adoption Rule 1.

**Service of process**, Adoption Rule 5.

Motions, Adoption Rule 8.

Notice of adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 4.

Time for service, Adoption Rule 6.

**Show cause hearings**, Adoption Rule 39.

**Special needs children**.

Interstate compact on adoption and medical assistance, §§4-321 to 4-328.

**Spouse of natural parent, by**, §16-308.

**Stays**, Adoption Rule 62.

**Stipulations**, Adoption Rule 8.

Discovery procedures, Adoption Rule 29.

**Subpoenas**, Adoption Rule 45.

**Time periods contained in rules**, Adoption Rule 6.

**Transcripts of proceedings**, Adoption Rule 201.

Depositions, Adoption Rule 30.

**Trials**, Adoption Rule 43.

Consolidation or bifurcation, Adoption Rule 42.

Findings of the court, Adoption Rule 52.

Proof of official record, statute, etc., Adoption Rule 44.

**Vital records**, §7-209.

Birth certificates, §§7-210, 16-314.

### **ADOPTION OF IMPOUNDED ANIMALS**, §8-1807.

### **ADOPTION OF PARKS**, §10-304.

### **ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAMS.**

**DC promise grant awards**, §38-2757.

**Employment services department.**

Job training and adult education programs.

Quarterly reporting by department, §32-771.

**School board**, §§38-1001 to 38-1003.

**Uniform per-student funding formula**, §§38-2901 to 38-2914.

### **ADULTERATION OF FOOD OR DRUGS**, §§48-101 to 48-110.

**Administrative remedies for enforcement**, §48-108.01.

**Analysis of samples**, §§48-106, 48-107.

**Complaints, investigation of**, §48-105.

**Definitions**, §§48-102, 48-103.

## INDEX

### **ADULTERATION OF FOOD OR DRUGS —Cont'd**

**Disposition of adulterated goods,** §48-101.  
**Enforcement of provisions,** §48-104.  
    Administrative remedies, §48-108.01.  
**Interference with officials, prohibition of,** §48-108.  
**Interpretation of provisions,** §48-110.  
**Investigations,** §48-105.  
**Penalties,** §48-109.  
**Possession of adulterated goods,** §48-101.  
**Prosecutions,** §48-109.  
**Repeal of inconsistent acts,** §48-110.  
**Rulemaking,** §48-104.

### **ADULT GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS JURISDICTION ACT,**

§§21-2401.01 to 21-2405.03.  
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

### **ADULT LITERACY.**

**Reports,** §38-192.01.

### **ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES,**

§§7-1901 to 7-1913.  
**Criminal procedure,** §7-1912.  
**Definitions,** §7-1901.  
**Entitlement not created,** §7-1905.  
**Fines,** §7-1912.  
**Immunity,** §7-1908.  
**Indigents, representation for,** §7-1906.  
**Investigations,** §7-1904.  
**Issuance of rules,** §7-1909.  
**Orders for protection.**  
    Ex parte temporary protection orders, §7-1907.  
    Provisional protection orders, §7-1906.  
**Payment or reimbursement for costs,** §7-1910.  
**Police officer to accompany APS worker when providing services,** §7-1905.  
**Protective order.**  
    When required to provide services, §7-1905.  
**Refusal of service by adult,** §7-1905.  
**Reports,** §§7-1903, 7-1913.  
**Required provision of services,** §7-1905.  
**Waiver of privilege by professionals,** §7-1911.

### **ADVANCED REGISTERED**

**NURSING,** §§3-1206.01 to 3-1206.04.  
**Authorized acts,** §§3-1206.01, 3-1206.04.  
**Collaboration,** §§3-1206.01, 3-1206.03.  
**Definition of practice of,** §3-1201.02.  
**Health occupations boards.**  
    General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.  
    See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.  
**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification,** §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.  
    See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.  
**Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice,** §3-1210.03.

### **ADVANCEMENTS.**

**Corporations,** §29-306.53.  
    Court-ordered, §29-306.54.  
**Intestate succession,** §19-319.  
**Limited partnerships.**  
    General partners, §29-704.09.  
**Nonprofit corporations,** §29-406.53.  
    Court-ordered, §29-406.54.  
**Partnerships,** §29-604.01.  
**Statutory trustees,** §29-1205.09.  
**Unincorporated nonprofit associations.**  
    Managers and members, §29-1123.  
**Wills,** §18-307.

### **ADVERSE POSSESSION.**

**Ejectment,** §§16-1103, 16-1113.  
**Quiet title,** §16-3301.  
**Service by publication on nonresidents,** §13-336.

### **ADVERTISING.**

**Alcoholic beverage licenses,** §§25-763 to 25-766.  
    Exterior signs, §25-763.  
    False statements, §25-766.  
    Generally, §25-764.  
    Price displays.  
        Windows and doors, §25-765.  
    Signs, restrictions on use, §25-763.  
**Attorneys at law,** ProfCond Rule 7.1.  
    Firm names and letterhead, ProfCond Rule 7.5.



## INDEX

### **ADVERTISING —Cont'd**

#### **Bus shelters.**

- Commercial advertising space,  
§9-1154.
- Compensation to district  
government from advertising  
revenues, §9-1155.
- Exemption from building code  
provisions pertaining to outdoor  
signs, §9-1159.

#### **Capitol grounds, on, §10-503.14.**

#### **Condominium public offering statement, §42-1904.04.**

#### **Emergency medical services.**

- Advertising restrictions, §7-2341.20.

#### **Food sold by false advertising, §37-201.22a.**

#### **Foreclosure rescue transactions or services, §42-2432.**

#### **Fraudulent, §22-1511.**

- Prosecution, §22-1512.

#### **Hearing aid dealers.**

- Dishonest or misleading advertising.  
Grounds for revocation and  
suspension of registration,  
§28-4006.

#### **Hospital and medical services corporations.**

- Open enrollment, §31-3514.

#### **Lease-purchase agreements, §42-3671.10.**

#### **Legalized gambling and lotteries, §22-1718.**

#### **Life and health insurance guaranty association, §31-5416.**

#### **Life insurance companies, §31-4310.**

#### **Medicare supplement insurance filing requirements, §31-3708.**

#### **Misleading trade practices, §28-3904.**

#### **Mortgage lenders and brokers, §26-1116.**

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

- Foreclosure rescue transactions or  
services, §42-2432.

#### **Outdoor signs, §§1-303.21 to 1-303.23.**

#### **Pawnbrokers, §47-2884.08.**

#### **Prescription drug pricing, §48-802.01.**

#### **Prison industries program, §24-231.05.**

#### **Real estate tax sales, §47-1309.**

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

- Filing of sales and advertising  
literature, §31-5604.05.

#### **Unlawful trade practices, §28-3904.**

#### **ADVISORY JURIES, CivPro Rule 39.**

### **ADVISORY NEIGHBORHOOD**

#### **COMMISSIONS, §§1-309.01 to 1-309.36.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage control board.**

- Notice of applications, §1-309.10.

#### **Allocations, §1-309.13.**

#### **Audit, §1-309.13.**

#### **Boundaries, §§1-309.01, 1-309.02, 1-309.08.**

#### **Bylaws, §1-309.11.**

#### **Checking and other accounts, establishing, §1-309.13.**

#### **Citizens' advisory mechanisms established by District agencies, §1-309.12.**

#### **Council assistance, §1-309.12.**

#### **Depository for funds, designating, §1-309.13.**

#### **Division of District into, §§1-309.01, 1-309.02.**

#### **Election of members, §§1-207.38, 1-309.06, 1-309.07, 1-309.09, 1-309.34.**

#### **Election ward task forces, §§1-1041.01, 1-1041.02.**

#### **Employees of, §1-309.13.**

#### **Establishment, §1-207.38.**

#### **Executive director.**

- Office of ANC, §1-309.15.

#### **Financial reports, §1-309.13.**

#### **Funding and accounts, §§1-309.13, 1-309.14.**

#### **Funds transferred from office of ANC, §1-309.15.**

#### **Meetings, §§1-309.11, 1-309.12.**

- Open meeting act.

- Report as whether provision  
applicable, §2-575.

#### **Membership generally, §§1-309.06, 1-309.33, 1-309.34.**

#### **Neighborhood groups, involving, §1-309.12.**

#### **Nomination of members by petition, §§1-309.05, 1-309.33.**

#### **Office of ANC.**

- Executive director, §1-309.15.

#### **Officers, §1-309.11.**

#### **Pawnbroker licenses.**

- Notice to commissions prior to  
issuance, §47-2884.03.

#### **Petitions for establishment of, §§1-309.04, 1-309.32.**

#### **Petty cash fund, §1-309.13.**

#### **Powers and duties, §§1-207.38, 1-309.10.**

#### **Publications of, §1-309.13.**

## INDEX

### **ADVISORY NEIGHBORHOOD**

#### **COMMISSIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Qualifications for membership,**

§§1-309.05, 1-309.33.

#### **Regulations, §1-309.36.**

#### **Reports, §1-309.13.**

#### **Service area managers and**

**coordinators, §1-309.12.**

#### **Single-member districts, §1-309.03.**

#### **Streets and alleys.**

Closing procedures, §9-202.02.

Naming of public spaces, §9-204.07.

#### **Subsequently established**

**commissions, §1-309.35.**

#### **Succession, §1-309.03.**

#### **Winners of election, determining,** §1-309.07.

### **AED (AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR).**

#### **Usage, §§44-231 to 44-235.**

### **AFDC.**

#### **Temporary assistance to needy families.**

General provisions, §§4-205.01 to  
4-205.19l.

See TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE  
FOR NEEDY FAMILIES  
(TANF).

### **AFFIDAVITS.**

#### **Appeals, D.C. courts.**

Indigent persons.

Proceedings in forma pauperis,  
DCCTapp Forms 7a, 7b,  
DCCTapp Rule 24.

Release in criminal cases, DCCTapp  
Rule 9.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

In forma pauperis proceedings, FRAP  
24, USCtApp Rule 24.

Motion for stay.

Pending appeal, FRAP 8(a).

Pending review of administrative  
orders, FRAP 18, USCtApp Rule  
18.

Release in criminal cases, FRAP 9.

Supporting motions, FRAP 27(a).

#### **Arbitration.**

Evidence at hearings, Arbitration Rule  
IX.

#### **Attachment, §§16-501, 16-506.**

#### **Bail bondsmen.**

Authorization of sureties, CrimPro  
Rule 116.

#### **Child custody proceedings.**

Initial pleading, §16-4602.09.

### **AFFIDAVITS —Cont'd**

#### **Disbarment, DCBar Rule XI.**

#### **Domestic life insurance company disbursements, §31-4439.**

#### **Fiduciary accounts and reports.**

Audit and examination where bank is  
fiduciary, CivPro Rule 305.

#### **Garnishment.**

Prejudgment garnishment, §16-501.

#### **Indigent persons.**

In forma pauperis motions, CivPro  
Form CA 106.

In forma pauperis proceedings, FRAP  
24, USCtApp Rule 24.

#### **Judge's bias or prejudice, CivPro Rule 63-I.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
63.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 63.

Probate proceedings.

Death between January 1, 1981 and  
June 30, 1995, Probate Rule  
126.

#### **New trial motions, CivPro Rule 59.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 59.

#### **Notaries public taking, §1-1210.**

#### **Pleadings, CivPro Rule 9-I.**

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Accounts of administrators, executors  
and collectors.

Death before January 1, 1981,  
Probate Rule 19.

Notice of petitions.

Death before January 1, 1981,  
Probate Rules 10, 11.

#### **Release in criminal cases.**

Appeals, federal cases, FRAP 9.

#### **Rental housing.**

Action for declaratory relief,  
§42-3405.03a.

#### **Replevin, §16-3703.**

#### **Service of process.**

Landlord and tenant court.

Affidavit of service by special  
process server, CivPro Rule 6.

Time for service, CivPro Rule 6.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule  
45.

Hospitalization of persons with  
mental illness, MentalHealth  
Rule 13.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule  
45.

#### **Summary judgment, CivPro Rule 56.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 56.



## INDEX

### **AFFIDAVITS —Cont'd**

#### **Voluntary leave transfer program.**

Application to receive transferred leave, §1-612.33.

### **AFFIRMATIONS.**

See OATHS.

### **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION, §2-1402.53.**

#### **Cable television franchises.**

Affirmative action in employment, §34-1262.02.

#### **Condominiums, §42-1904.14.**

#### **Merit system.**

Equal employment opportunity, §§1-607.01 to 1-607.08.

See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Public officers and employees,**

§§1-521.01 to 1-521.08.

See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

### **AFFORDABLE HOUSING.**

#### **Community development by**

financial institutions, §§26-431.01 to 26-431.08.

#### **Inventory.**

Comprehensive tracking plan for affordable housing inventory.

Definitions, §42-2141.

Requirements for tracking, §42-2142.

#### **Partnership program for affordable housing, §6-227.**

#### **Preservation and rehabilitation of government-supported housing, §§42-2851.01 to 42-2851.08.**

#### **Real property tax abatement.**

Section 8 and other affordable housing, §§47-865, 47-866.

### **AFFORDABLE HOUSING CLEARINGHOUSE DIRECTORY, §§42-2131 to 42-2136.**

#### **Affordable housing development request for inclusion, §42-2134.**

#### **Agency submission of data to mayor, §42-2133.**

#### **Contents of inventory information, §42-2135.**

#### **Definitions, §42-2131.**

#### **Inventory, §§42-2132, 42-2135.**

#### **List of developments, §42-2136.**

#### **Locator, §42-2132.**

### **AFFORDABLE HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES, INC.**

#### **Real property tax exemptions, §§47-1078, 47-1084, 47-1086.**

### **AFFRAYS, §22-1301.**

### **AFRICAN AFFAIRS, §§2-1391 to 2-1395.**

#### **Commission on African affairs.**

Established, §2-1393.

Functions, §2-1395.

Meetings, §2-1394.

Members, §2-1394.

Vacancies, §2-1394.

#### **Office on African affairs.**

Established, §2-1391.

Executive director, §2-1392.

Staff, §2-1392.

### **AFRICAN-AMERICAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION.**

Established, §3-1441.

Organization, §3-1442.

### **AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY.**

#### **Secured transactions.**

Security interest in after-acquired property, §28:9-204.

**Wills, devises and bequests, §18-305.**

### **AFTER-DISCOVERED PROPERTY.**

**Decedents' estates, §§20-355, 20-1304.**

### **AGE.**

#### **Child support enforcement.**

Age of majority, §46-101.

#### **Congress.**

Representatives, US Const Art I §2.

Senators, US Const Art I §3.

#### **Elections.**

Right to vote.

Not to be abridged on account of age, US Const Amd 26.

Persons eighteen years of age, US Const Amd 26.

#### **Metropolitan police.**

Original appointment, §5-105.07.

#### **President of the United States, US Const Art II §1.**

#### **Vice-president, US Const Amd 12.**

### **AGED PERSONS.**

#### **AccessRx for the elderly, §§48-831.21 to 48-831.23.**

#### **Adult protective services.**

General provisions, §§7-1901 to 7-1913.

See ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

#### **Assisted living residences,**

§§44-101.01 to 44-113.01.

See ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES.



## INDEX

### **AGED PERSONS —Cont'd**

**Commission on aging**, §§7-504.01 to 7-504.10.

Chairperson, §7-504.07.

Compensation and expenses, §7-504.08.

Composition, appointment, §7-504.02.

Duties, §7-504.10.

Established, §7-504.01.

Qualifications, §7-504.03.

Rules of procedure, §7-504.06.

Staff, technical assistance, §7-504.09.

Term of office, §7-504.04.

Vacancies, §7-504.05.

**Crimes and offenses with senior citizen victims, enhanced penalties for**, §22-3601.

Identity theft, §22-3227.03.

**Discrimination against elderly tenants.**

Rental housing providers, §42-3505.05.

**HIV/AIDS education and outreach program**, §§7-1631 to 7-1633.

**Home for aged and infirm**, §44-716.

Admission of paying patients to, §44-717.

Sale of surplus products of, §44-716.

**Home repair and improvement program fund**, §§42-2201 to 42-2207.

**Identity theft.**

Enhanced penalty for committing offense against individuals 65 years of age or older, §22-3227.03.

**Landlord discrimination against**, §42-3505.05.

**Medicare.**

Health benefit plan grievance procedures not applicable to, §44-301.02.

Powers of attorney, §21-2114.

Supplement insurance, §§31-3701 to 31-3710.

See MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT INSURANCE.

**Motor vehicle accidents.**

General provisions, §§50-2001 to 50-2003.

**Office on aging**, §§7-503.01 to 7-503.06.

Established, §7-503.01.

Executive director, §§7-503.02, 7-503.03.

Impact of proposed policy or program on aged.

Submission to office, §7-503.04.

Standards for making decisions, award of grants and contracts, §7-503.04.

### **AGED PERSONS —Cont'd**

**Office on aging —Cont'd**

Transfer of funds and positions from division of services to aging, §7-503.05.

**Pet ownership restriction in assisted housing**, §§8-2031 to 8-2035.

**Policy declaration**, §7-501.01.

**Prescription drugs.**

AccessRx for the elderly, §§48-831.21 to 48-831.23.

**Real property taxes.**

Deferral for low-income seniors, §47-845.03.

Reduced liability for, §47-863.

**Rental housing.**

Conversion and sale, §42-3402.08.

Discrimination against elderly tenants, providers, §42-3505.05.

**Rent control**, §§42-3502.06, 42-3502.08.

**Rent supplement program**, §6-226.

Capital-based assistance, §6-229.

Tenant-based assistance, §6-228.

Voucher assistance, §6-227.

**Senior citizens' home repair and improvement program fund**, §§42-2201 to 42-2207.

**Senior citizens housing modernization grants**, §§1-325.161 to 1-325.164.

Definitions, §1-325.161.

Eligibility, §1-325.163.

Fund, §1-325.162.

Rulemaking authority, §1-325.164.

**Telephone solicitation.**

Targeting elderly or aged persons, §22-3226.09.

**Tenant assistance program**, §42-3503.03.

**Volunteer Service Credit Program**, §§7-531.01 to 7-531.11.

### **AGENTS.**

**Art dealers.**

Agency relationship with artist, §28-5102.

**Athlete agents**, §§47-2887.01 to 47-2887.18.

**Insurance agents and brokers.**

Managing general agents, §§31-1501 to 31-1506.

See INSURANCE AGENTS AND BROKERS.

Producer licensing, §§31-1131.01 to 31-1131.19.

See INSURANCE PRODUCER LICENSING.

## INDEX

### **AGENTS —Cont'd**

**Interstate banking and branch banks, agency agreements between affiliated depository institutions, §26-739.**

### **Investment securities.**

Effect of signature of transfer agent, §28:8-208.

Registration.

Obligations of transfer agent, §28:8-407.

### **Limited cooperative associations.**

No agency created by reason of becoming member, §29-1005.03.

### **Limited liability companies.**

Members not deemed agents, §29-803.01.

### **Limited partnerships.**

General partners as, §29-704.02.

No agency relationship created by limited partnership, §29-703.02.

### **Money lenders, resident agent required for, §26-901.**

### **Motor vehicle safety responsibility, operator deemed to be agent of owner for purposes of, §50-1301.08.**

### **Negotiable instruments.**

Signature by authorized representative, §28:3-403.

### **Nonprobate transfers.**

Designation, §19-602.05.

Payment to designated agent, §19-602.24.

### **Partners as agents of partnership, §29-603.01.**

### **Prison work release program participants not regarded as District agents, §24-241.10.**

### **Real estate brokers and salespersons.**

General provisions, §§42-1701 to 42-1709.

See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS.

### **Registered agents, §§29-104.01 to 29-104.14.**

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

### **Savings and loan acquisitions, registered agent requirement, §26-1216.**

### **Security agents and brokers, §§31-5601.01 to 31-5608.04.**

See SECURITY AGENTS AND BROKERS.

### **AGENTS —Cont'd**

### **Trusts and trustees.**

Uniform trust code.

Personal representatives, §19-1303.03.

### **AGE OF MAJORITY.**

### **Child support enforcement, §46-101.**

### **AGGRAVATING CIRCUMSTANCES.**

### **Murder.**

Sentencing procedure for first degree murder, §22-2104.01.

### **AGRICULTURE.**

### **Sustainable urban agriculture**

### **apiculture act of 2012,**

§§8-1825.01 to 8-1825.09.

See BEES.

### **AIDING AND ABETTING.**

### **Bingo games, raffles, or Monte Carlo**

**Night parties, unauthorized, §3-1332.**

### **Crimes and offenses, §22-1805.**

Murder, §22-2101.

Sexual abuse, §22-2101.

### **Discrimination, §§2-1402.61, 2-1402.62.**

### **District guardianship of minor, §4-125.**

### **Insurance companies.**

Unauthorized entities.

Aiding or assisting authorized activity, §31-232.

### **Tax return preparer aiding and abetting taxpayer in understating liability.**

Penalties, §47-4217.

### **AIDS.**

### **AIDS health care, §§7-1601 to 7-1606.**

Comprehensive health-care response plan, §7-1602.

Definitions, §7-1601.

Privacy and confidentiality of medical records, §7-1605.

Program coordination office, §7-1604.

Residential health-care facilities, §7-1603.

Rulemaking, §7-1606.

### **Delinquent minors.**

Testing, §16-2315, JuvProc Rule 110.

### **District of Columbia general hospital hospice program, §§4-1101 to 4-1105.**

### **Effi Slaughter Barry AIDS/HIV initiative, §§7-1611 to 7-1617.**



## INDEX

### **AIDS —Cont'd**

#### **HIV/AIDS crisis area capacity building fund, §§1-325.51 to 1-325.53.**

Building fund report, §1-325.53.

Established, §1-325.51.

Rulemaking, §1-325.52.

#### **HIV screening test while receiving emergency medical services.**

Health insurance coverage, §31-2803.

#### **HIV testing of persons convicted of sexual offenses, §§22-3901 to 22-3903.**

At request of victim, §22-3902.

Collection of blood sample, §22-3902.

Court order to furnish blood sample, §22-3902.

Definitions, §22-3901.

Disclosure of results by victim, §22-3902.

Notification to victim and person tested of results, §22-3902.

Results not evidence, §22-3902.

Rules, §22-3903.

#### **Insurance discrimination based upon AIDS tests, §§31-1601 to 31-1610.**

#### **Needle exchange programs, §48-1103.01.**

#### **Prisoners, HIV testing of, §§22-3901 to 22-3903.**

#### **Senior education and outreach, §§7-1631 to 7-1633.**

Administration of program, §7-1633.

Contract with community provider to train seniors, §7-1633.

Definitions, §7-1631.

Establishment of program, §7-1632.

Purpose, §7-1632.

Stipend to participants, §7-1633.

#### **Treatment for sexual partners, §§7-2081.01 to 7-2081.04.**

### **AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN.**

#### **Temporary assistance for needy families.**

General provisions, §§4-205.01 to 4-205.19l.

See TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF).

### **AIR CONDITIONER MECHANICS.**

#### **Board of industrial trades, §§47-2853.06 to 47-2853.10.**

### **AIR CONDITIONER MECHANICS —Cont'd**

#### **Business licenses, §§47-2853.201 to 47-2853.203.**

Eligibility, §47-2853.202.

Representations prohibited, §47-2853.203.

Scope of practice, §47-2853.201.

### **AIRCRAFT.**

#### **Foreign missions, owned by members of, §6-1304.01.**

#### **High school courses in aviation, §§38-920 to 38-922.**

### **AIR-DRIVEN PIPES.**

#### **Drug paraphernalia, §§48-904.10, 48-1101 to 48-1104.**

#### **AIR POLLUTION, §§8-101.04 to 8-101.06.**

#### **Alternative fuel technology, §§50-701 to 50-715.**

See ALTERNATIVE FUEL TECHNOLOGY.

#### **Comprehensive program, §8-101.05.**

#### **Rules, §8-101.06.**

#### **Solid waste reduction center number 1.**

Testing for compliance with emissions standards, §8-101.04.

### **AIRPORTS.**

#### **Dulles international airport, §§9-801 to 9-813.**

See DULLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT.

#### **Helicopter landing pads, §9-1211.01.**

#### **Metropolitan Washington airports authority, §§9-901 to 9-926, 9-1001 to 9-1011.**

See METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS AUTHORITY.

#### **Ronald Reagan Washington national airport, §§9-701 to 9-707.**

See RONALD REAGAN WASHINGTON NATIONAL AIRPORT.

### **AIRSPACE.**

#### **Rental of air space, §§10-1121.01 to 10-1121.13.**

See RENTAL OF AIRSPACE.

### **ALABAMA AVENUE AFFORDABLE RENTAL HOUSING PROJECT.**

#### **Real property tax exemptions, §47-4641.**



## INDEX

### **ALARM SYSTEMS.**

#### **Security and fire alarm contractors.**

General provisions, §§7-2801 to 7-2815.

See SECURITY AND FIRE ALARM CONTRACTORS.

### **ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE.**

**Addiction counselors**, §§3-1208.51 to 3-1208.54.

**Attorney discipline or disability proceedings**, DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.30, USDistCt LCvR 83.19.

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Exposure of children to drug-related activity, §§4-1301.06a, 4-1301.07.

#### **Children and youth.**

At-risk children, youth, and families.

Integrated services fund, §§4-1345.01 to 4-1345.03.

Juveniles and young adults, rehabilitation programs for, §24-612.

Pilot substance abuse program for youth, §§7-3101 to 7-3103.

**Controlled substances**, §§48-901.02 to 48-1005.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

#### **Corrections department.**

Employee drug and alcohol testing, §§24-211.21 to 24-211.24.

#### **Criminal offenses.**

Controlled substances, §§48-901.02 to 48-1005.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

#### **Drivers' licenses.**

Alcohol violation, suspension of minor's license for, §50-1403.03.

Drug offenses, revocation for, §50-1403.02.

#### **Driving under the influence.**

See DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

#### **Firearms.**

Possession by addict unlawful, §22-4503.

**Health insurance coverage**, §§31-3101 to 31-3112, 44-1209.

See HEALTH INSURANCE.

**Needle exchange programs**, §48-1103.01.

#### **Nurses.**

Impaired nurses, treatment and rehabilitation, §§3-1251.01 to 3-1251.15.

See NURSES.

### **ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE**

—Cont'd

#### **Prisons and prisoners.**

Alcoholics, rehabilitation of, §§24-601 to 24-615.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Drug addicts, rehabilitation of, §§24-701 to 24-715.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Mandatory testing of Corrections Department employees, §§24-211.21 to 24-211.24.

**Public intoxication**, §§24-604, 25-1001.

#### **Public officers and employees.**

Drug and alcohol testing.

Commercial motor vehicle drivers, §1-620.11.

Corrections department, §§24-211.21 to 24-211.24.

Department of mental health and department of human services employees, §§1-620.21 to 1-620.25.

District employees who serve children, §§1-620.31 to 1-620.37.

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-217.

Rehabilitation programs, §24-610.

**Tax check-off, drug prevention and children at risk**, §§47-4001 to 47-4005.

**Temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) program for drug felons**, §4-205.71.

**Treatment and prevention**, §§44-1201 to 44-1210.

Appropriations for programs, §44-1210.

Definitions, §44-1201.

Eligibility for treatment, §44-1202.

Entitlement not created by provisions, §44-1208.

Facilities.

Certification, §44-1204.

Establishment, §44-1203.

Financial assistance program, §44-1204.

Fees, §44-1207.

Financial assistance program, §44-1205.

Fines for violations, §44-1207.

Insurance, §44-1209.

Privatization of residential treatment, §44-1203.01.

Public information and education program, §44-1206.

## INDEX

### **ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE**

—Cont'd

#### **Treatment and prevention —Cont'd**

Rulemaking for prevention and treatment programs, §44-1207.

Violations of provisions, §44-1207.

### **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL BOARD, §§25-201 to 25-212.**

#### **Advisory neighborhood commissions.**

Notice of applications, §1-309.10.

#### **Alcoholic beverage regulation administration (ABRA).**

Director, §25-207.

Established, §25-202.

Funding, §25-210.

General counsel, §25-208.

Staff, §25-207.

Transfer of functions from alcoholic beverage control division of the department of consumer regulatory affairs, §25-203.

#### **Application proceedings.**

Notice by board, §25-421.

Review of applications, §§25-431 to 25-434.

Procedures, §§25-441 to 25-447.

#### **Authority to grant licenses, §25-104.**

#### **Community resource officer, §25-209.**

#### **Conflicts of interest, §25-206.**

#### **Decisions.**

Written decisions.

Time limit, §25-433.

#### **Duties, §§25-201, 25-204.**

#### **Enforcement authority, §25-801.**

#### **Established, §25-201.**

#### **Establishments.**

Substantial changes.

Approval, §25-762.

#### **False swearing before board.**

Perjury, §25-442.

#### **General counsel, §25-208.**

#### **Hours of operation.**

Board restrictions, §25-724.

#### **Members, §25-206.**

#### **Moratoria on licenses, §§25-351 to 25-354.**

#### **Notice.**

Application proceedings, §25-421.

#### **Open meetings, §25-204.01.**

#### **Orientation classes for new licensees and general public, §25-212.**

#### **Panels.**

Review of applications, §§25-431 to 25-434.

### **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL BOARD —Cont'd**

#### **Perjury.**

False swearing before board, §25-442.

#### **Records, §25-205.**

#### **Reports, §25-205.**

#### **Subpoenas.**

Witnesses, §25-443.

#### **Terms of office, §25-206.**

#### **Transfer of functions from alcoholic beverage control division of the department of consumer regulatory affairs, §25-204.**

Transfer to ABRA, §25-203.

#### **Witnesses.**

Perjury.

False swearing before board, §25-442.

Subpoenas, §25-443.

### **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES.**

#### **Admission into licensed premises.**

Restrictions, §25-782.

#### **Advertising, §§25-763 to 25-766.**

Exterior signs, §25-763.

False statements, §25-766.

Generally, §25-764.

Price displays.

Windows and doors, §25-765.

Signs, restrictions on use, §25-763.

#### **Advisory neighborhood commissions.**

Notice of applications, §1-309.10.

Protest hearings.

ANC recommendations, §25-609.

Settlement agreements submitted to board, §25-609.

#### **Amendments.**

Fees, §25-510.

#### **Appeals.**

Summary revocation or suspension, §25-826.

#### **Applications, §§25-401 to 25-447.**

Approval of substantial change in operation, §25-404.

Brew pubs, §25-407.

Denial.

Successive applications limited after initial denial, §25-338.

False statements on applications, §25-401.

Form of application, §25-401.

Importation permits, §25-409.

Influencing application process, §25-434.

Manager's license, §25-410.



## INDEX

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES

—Cont'd

#### Applications —Cont'd

Manufacturers.

New license applications, §25-402.

Renewal, §25-403.

New license applications.

Manufacturers, wholesalers and  
retailers, §25-402.

Notice of proceedings, §§25-421 to  
25-423.

Board's notice, §25-421.

Posted notice outside of  
establishment, §25-423.

Petition for reconsideration, §25-433.

Pool buying group retail agents,  
§25-411.

Qualifications for applicants, §§25-301  
to 25-303.

Renewal.

Manufacturers, wholesalers and  
retailers, §25-403.

Required, §25-104.

Requirements generally, §§25-401 to  
25-410.

Retailers.

New license applications, §25-402.

Renewal, §25-403.

Review of applications, §§25-431 to  
25-434.

Attempt to influence process,  
§25-434.

Decision of board, §25-433.

General procedures, §25-431.

Notice to public, opportunity to  
protest, §25-431.

Panels for conducting hearings and  
taking actions, §25-431.

Proceedings, §§25-441 to 25-447.

Protest received, actions by board,  
§25-432.

Reconsideration, petition, §25-433.

Scheduling administrative review,  
§25-431.

Time, §25-432.

Standard review procedures,  
§25-432.

Separate application for each license,  
§25-401.

Solicitor's license, §25-406.

Substantial change in operation,  
§25-404.

Successive applications.

Limitation after initial denial,  
§25-338.

Tasting permits, §25-408.

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES

—Cont'd

#### Applications —Cont'd

Transfers of ownership, §25-405.

Wholesalers.

New license applications, §25-402.

Renewal, §25-403.

#### Appropriateness standard.

Moratoria based on public interest,  
§§25-351 to 25-354.

Qualifications for establishments,  
§25-313.

#### Arena licenses, §25-114.

Fees, §25-505.

#### Assault on police officer, government inspector or investigator.

Summary revocation or suspension,  
§25-826.

#### Authority to grant, §25-104.

#### Back-up drinks.

Prohibited, §25-741.

#### Bankruptcy.

Involuntary transfer of license,  
§25-361.

#### Brew pubs, §25-117.

Applications, §25-407.

Fees, §25-508.

Taxation, §25-902.

#### Bribes, §25-434.

#### Caterers.

Application procedure, §25-313.

On-premises retailers, §25-113.

#### Cease and desist orders, §25-829.

#### Chief of police.

Suspension or revocation at request of  
chief of police, §25-827.

#### Children and minors.

Entrance into licensed premises.

Restrictions, §25-782.

Legal drinking age.

Posting of signs, §25-713.

#### Classifications and types of, §§25-110 to 25-121.

#### Clubs.

Consumption license for, §25-113.

Credit sales.

Exemption, §25-734.

Defined, §25-101.

#### Common carriers.

On-premises retailers, §25-113.

Taxation, §25-905.

#### Complaints.

Noise restrictions.

ABRA to maintain complaint  
program, §25-725.



## INDEX

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES

—Cont'd

#### **Compliance record.**

Qualifications for establishments.  
Renewal, additional considerations,  
§25-315.

#### **Conditions, §25-104.**

#### **Conflicts of interest, §25-303.**

#### **Consumption license for clubs, §25-113.**

#### **Containers.**

Limitations on size, §25-751.

#### **Contents, §25-104.**

#### **Controlled substance violations.**

Denial, §25-335.  
Mandatory revocation, §25-822.

#### **Credit sales, §§25-731 to 25-736.**

Payment defined, §25-731.  
Records.  
Delivery and payment, §25-733.  
Restrictions, §25-731.  
Sales by retailers prohibited, §25-734.  
Subsequent sales.  
Failure to make payment, §25-731.

#### **Crimes and offenses.**

Employees.  
Notice of criminal conviction,  
§25-702.  
Influencing application process,  
§25-434.  
Suspension or revocation at request of  
chief of police, §25-827.  
Unlawful importation, §25-772.

#### **Death of licensee.**

Involuntary transfer of license,  
§25-361.

#### **Denial, §§25-331 to 25-339.**

Controlled substance violations,  
§25-335.

Georgetown historic district.

Special restrictions, §25-339.

#### **Off-premises retailers.**

Distance between licensees,  
limitation, §25-333.

Moratoria, §25-332.

Quotas, §25-331.

Public health and safety restrictions,  
§25-335.

#### **Retail licenses.**

Residential-use districts, §25-336.

Successive applications, limitation,  
§25-338.

#### **Wholesaler's license.**

Residential-use districts, §25-337.

#### **Disasters.**

##### **Safekeeping.**

Temporary surrender, §25-791.

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES

—Cont'd

#### **Disciplinary actions.**

Revocation or suspension, §§25-821 to  
25-832. See within this heading,  
“Revocation or suspension.”

#### **Discontinuance.**

Temporary surrender, §25-791.

#### **Distance between licensees, limitation.**

Off-premises retailers, §25-333.

#### **Duration of, §25-104.**

#### **Education.**

Manager's license, §25-120.  
Programs, §25-121.

#### **Employees.**

Notice of criminal conviction, §25-702.

#### **Endorsements, §25-113a.**

#### **Entertainment endorsements, §25-113a.**

#### **Entrance into licensed premises.**

Restrictions, §25-782.

#### **Establishments.**

##### **Employees.**

Notice of criminal conviction,  
§25-702.

Examination of books, records and  
premises, §25-802.

Qualifications, §§25-311 to 25-317.

Standards of operation, §§25-701 to  
25-798.

Structural requirements, §25-761.

Substantial changes.

Approval, §25-762.

#### **Exceptions, §25-103.**

#### **Failure to obtain, §25-102.**

#### **False statements on applications, §25-401.**

#### **Farm wineries, §25-123.**

#### **Fees.**

##### **Alteration.**

Proposal by mayor, §25-502.

Amendments, §25-510.

Annual charge and collection of,  
§25-501.

Arena licenses, §25-505.

Brew pubs, §25-508.

Importation permits, §25-508.

Manager's license, §25-508.

Manufacturers, §25-503.

Off-premises retailers, §25-503.

On-premises retailers, §25-504.

Revocation or suspension.

Not returnable, §25-821.

Safekeeping fee, §25-791.

Schedules for, §§25-501 to 25-511.

## INDEX

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES

—Cont'd

#### Fees —Cont'd

- Solicitor's license, §25-507.
- Tasting permits, §25-508.
- Temporary licenses, §25-506.
- Transfers of licenses, §25-316.
- Transfers to new owner, §25-509.
- Wholesalers, §25-503.

#### Fines.

- Civil penalties for violations, §25-830.
- Failure to ascertain valid identification, §25-783.
- Influencing application process, §25-434.
- No specific penalty specified, §25-831.
- Pregnant women, warnings for.
  - Failure to post, §25-712.

#### Foreclosure.

- Involuntary transfer of license, §25-361.

#### General public orientation classes, §25-212.

#### Georgetown historic district.

- Special restrictions, §25-339.

#### Gifts.

- Manufacturers.
  - Gifts and loans for manufacturer prohibited, §25-735.
- Wholesalers.
  - Gifts and loans for wholesaler prohibited, §25-736.

#### Go-cups.

- Prohibited, §25-741.

#### Grocery stores.

- Retail licenses for stores in certain location, §25-336.

#### Health and safety violations.

- Summary revocation or suspension, §25-826.

#### Hearings, §§25-441 to 25-447.

- Continuances, §25-441.
- Protest hearings, §25-444.
- Settlement agreements, §25-446.
  - Enforceable provisions, §25-446.01.
  - Unenforceable provisions, §25-446.02.
- Settlement conference, §25-445.
- Show cause, §25-447.
  - Violation of settlement agreement, §25-446.
- Subpoenas, §25-443.
- Summary revocation or suspension, §25-826.
- Witnesses, §25-442.
  - Subpoenas, §25-443.

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES

—Cont'd

#### Holding more than one classification or type, §25-303.

#### Hotels.

- Credit sales.
- Exemption, §25-734.
- Hours of sale and service, §25-723.
- Mini bars, §25-723.
- On-premises retailers, §25-113.
- Hours of operation, §§25-721 to 25-724.**
  - Board may further restrict, §25-724.
  - Hotel mini bars, §25-723.
  - Manufacturers, §25-721.
  - Off-premises retailers, §25-722.
  - On-premises retailers, §25-723.
  - Suspension, §25-827.
  - Temporary licenses, §25-721.
  - Wholesalers, §25-721.

#### Identification.

- Valid identification required, §25-783.

#### Importation of beverages into District, §25-772.

#### Importation permits, §25-119.

- Applications, §25-409.
- Fees, §25-508.
- Taxation, §25-904.

#### Influencing application process, §25-434.

#### Injunctions.

- Cease and desist orders, §25-829.

#### Investigations.

- Examination of books, records and premises, §25-802.

#### Involuntary transfers, §25-361.

#### Keg restrictions, §25-753.

#### Law enforcement officers.

- Availability for inspection, §25-711.

#### Legal drinking age.

- Posting of signs, §25-713.
- Valid identification required, §25-783.

#### Legitimate theater.

- Nudity.
  - Exceptions, §25-372.

#### Litter control, §25-726.

#### Loans.

- Manufacturers.
  - Gifts and loans for manufacturer prohibited, §25-735.
- Wholesalers.
  - Gifts and loans for wholesaler prohibited, §25-736.
- Manager's license, §25-120.**
  - Applications, §25-410.
  - Board-approved manager required, §25-701.



## INDEX

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES

—Cont'd

#### **Manager's license** —Cont'd

Exemptions, §25-701.

Fees, §25-508.

Revocation or suspension.

Effect, §25-821.

Traffic offenses.

Notice to board of conviction,  
§25-701.

#### **Manufacture or sale of alcohol without**, §25-102.

#### **Manufacturers**, §25-110.

Applications.

New license applications, §25-402.

Renewal, §25-403.

Beer sampling, §25-118.

Containers.

Limitations on size, §25-751.

Credit sales, §§25-731 to 25-736.

Fees, §25-503.

Gifts and loans for manufacturer  
prohibited, §25-735.

Hours of sale and delivery, §25-721.

Reports, §25-771.

Revocation or suspension.

Undue influence of wholesaler or  
retailer, §25-824.

Tie-in purchases.

Prohibited, §25-743.

#### **Manufacturer with substantial interest in retailer**, §§25-735, 25-824.

#### **Misdemeanors.**

Influencing application process,  
§25-434.

Unlawful importation, §25-772.

#### **Moratoria**, §§25-351 to 25-354.

Board review of request, §25-354.

Determination of affected area,  
§25-352.

Effect on existing licenses, §25-351.

Hearing on request, §25-354.

Notice requirements, §25-353.

Nude dancing establishments,  
§§25-371 to 25-374.

Off-premises retailers, §25-332.

Procedures to request, §25-352.

Standard for declaring, §25-351.

#### **Mt. Pleasant.**

Restrictions for off-premises retailers,  
§25-344.

#### **Multiple violations.**

Mandatory revocation, §25-822.

#### **Multi-purpose facilities.**

On-premises retailers, §25-113.

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES

—Cont'd

#### **Music.**

Noise restrictions, §25-725.

#### **Neighborhood.**

Qualifications for establishments.

Initial issuance, additional  
considerations, §25-314.

#### **New licensee orientation classes**, §25-212.

#### **Nightclubs.**

Georgetown historic district.

Special restrictions, §25-339.

On-premises retailers, §25-113.

#### **Noise restrictions**, §25-725.

Orientation classes for new licensees  
and general public, §25-212.

#### **Notice.**

Application proceedings, §§25-421 to  
25-423.

Employees.

Notice of criminal conviction,  
§25-702.

Enforcement actions, §25-804.

Revocation or suspension, §25-828.

#### **Nude dancers.**

Exceptions, §25-371.

Legitimate theater, §25-372.

Performance space, §25-372.

Grandfather clause, §25-371.

Moratorium on nude dancing  
establishments, §§25-371 to  
25-374.

Prohibited generally, §§25-113, 25-371.

Transfer of location of establishment,  
§25-374.

Transfer of ownership of  
establishment, §25-373.

#### **Off-premises retailers**, §25-112.

Containers.

Limitations on size, §25-751.

Distance between licensees, limitation,  
§25-333.

Fees, §25-503.

Go-cups prohibited, §25-741.

Hours of sale and delivery, §25-722.

Keg restrictions, §25-753.

Moratoria, §25-332.

Quotas, §25-331.

Reports, §25-771.

Restrictions on individual containers.

Mt. Pleasant, §25-344.

Ward 2, §25-345.

Ward 6, §25-346.

Ward 7, §25-342.

Ward 8, §25-343.



## INDEX

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES

—Cont'd

#### Off-premises retailers —Cont'd

Tasting permits.

Applications, §25-408.

Tie-in purchases.

Prohibited, §25-743.

Wine pubs, §25-124.

#### On-premises retailers.

Back-up drinks prohibited, §25-741.

Fees, §25-504.

Hours of sale and service, §25-723.

Suspension, §25-827.

Removal of partially consumed bottle of wine, §25-113.

Reports, §25-771.

Solicitation of drinks prohibited, §25-742.

#### Orientation classes for new licensees and general public, §25-212.

#### Panels.

Review of applications, §§25-431 to 25-434.

#### Petition for reconsideration.

Applications, §25-433.

#### Physical space.

Structural requirements, §25-761.

Substantial changes.

Approval, §25-762.

#### Posted notice outside of establishment.

Application proceedings, §25-423.

#### Posting, §25-711.

#### Pregnant women, warnings for, §25-712.

#### Prison terms.

No specific penalty specified, §25-831.

#### Protest hearings, §25-444.

#### Protests, §§25-601 to 25-609.

ANC recommendations.

Settlement agreements submitted to board, §25-609.

Contracts of licensee.

Access by ANC or citizens associations to documents obtained by board or ABRA, §25-601.01.

Filing requirements, §25-602.

Incident logs.

Access by ANC or citizens associations to documents obtained by board or ABRA, §25-601.01.

Settlements.

ANC submitting settlement agreement to board, §25-609.

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES

—Cont'd

#### Protests —Cont'd

Standing to file, §25-601.

Timing, §25-602.

#### Qualifications for applicants, §§25-301 to 25-303.

#### Qualifications for establishments, §§25-311 to 25-317.

Appropriateness standard, §25-313.

Presumption of appropriateness, §25-315.

Boundaries, §25-312.

Certificate of occupancy, required, §25-311.

Community effect.

Initial issuance, additional considerations, §25-314.

Compliance record.

Renewal, additional considerations, §25-315.

General provisions, §25-311.

Initial issuance, additional considerations, §25-314.

Neighborhood.

Initial issuance, additional considerations, §25-314.

Presumption of appropriateness, §25-315.

Proximity to certain schools or recreation areas, §25-314.

Renewal, additional considerations, §25-315.

Size of relevant area, §25-312.

Transfer of establishment to new location.

Additional considerations, §25-317.

Transfer of establishment to new owner.

Additional considerations, §25-316.

#### Quotas.

Off-premises retailers, §25-331.

#### Records, §25-205.

Credit sales.

Delivery and payment, §25-733.

Examination of books, records and premises, §25-802.

Noise restrictions, complaints, §25-725.

#### Reimbursable details, §25-798.

#### Removal of partially consumed bottle of wine.

On-premises retailers, §25-113.

#### Reports, §25-771.

Incident reports, §25-804.

#### Required, §25-102.

Exceptions, §25-103.

## INDEX

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES

—Cont'd

#### Residential districts.

- Denial of retail licenses, §25-336.
- Denial of wholesaler's license, §25-337.

#### Restaurants.

- Brew pub licenses, §25-117.
- On-premises retailers, §25-113.
- Wine pub permits, §25-124.

#### Retailers.

- Applications.
  - New license applications, §25-402.
  - Renewal, §25-403.
- Arena, §25-114.
- Brew pubs, §25-117.
- Credit sales, §§25-731 to 25-736.
  - Sales by retailers prohibited, §25-734.
- Denial.
  - Residential-use districts, §25-336.
- Grocery stores.
  - Retail licenses for stores in certain location, §25-336.
- Off-premises, §25-112.
- Containers.
  - Limitations on size, §25-751.
- Distance between licensees, limitation, §25-333.
- Fees, §25-503.
- Go-cups prohibited, §25-741.
- Hours of sale and delivery, §25-722.
- Keg restrictions, §25-753.
- Moratoria, §25-332.
- Quotas, §25-331.
- Reports, §25-771.
- Restrictions on individual containers.
  - Mt. Pleasant, §25-344.
  - Ward 2, §25-345.
  - Ward 6, §25-346.
  - Ward 7, §25-342.
  - Ward 8, §25-343.
- Tasting permits.
  - Applications, §25-408.
- Tie-in purchases.
  - Prohibited, §25-743.
- On-premises, §25-113.
  - Back-up drinks prohibited, §25-741.
  - Endorsements, §25-113a.
  - Fees, §25-504.
  - Hours of sale and service, §25-723.
  - Suspension, §25-827.
  - Solicitation of drinks prohibited, §25-742.
- Qualifications, §25-302.
- Reports, §25-771.

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES

—Cont'd

#### Retailers —Cont'd

- Wine pubs, §25-124.

#### Review of applications, §§25-431 to 25-434.

- Proceedings, §§25-441 to 25-447.

#### Revocation or suspension, §§25-821 to 25-832.

- Cease and desist orders, §25-829.
- Criminal activity.
  - Suspension or revocation at request of chief of police, §25-827.
- Failure to ascertain valid identification, §25-783.
- Fees.
  - Not returnable, §25-821.
- Generally, §25-821.
- Grounds, §25-823.
- Investigative reports, prompt notice of, §25-832.
- Manager's license.
  - Effect, §25-821.
- Mandatory revocation, §25-822.
- Manufacturers.
  - Undue influence of wholesaler or retailer, §25-824.
- Misuse of premises, §25-823.
- Multiple violations.
  - Mandatory revocation, §25-822.
- Notice, §25-828.
- Safekeeping.
  - Temporary surrender, §25-791.
- Summary revocation or suspension, §25-826.
- Wholesalers.
  - Undue influence of retailer, §25-825.

#### Safekeeping.

- Temporary surrender, §25-791.

#### Sales.

- Credit sales, §§25-731 to 25-736.
- Restrictions on sales, promotions and service, §§25-741 to 25-743.
- Safekeeping.
  - Temporary surrender, §25-791.

#### Security plans of licensees, §§25-402, 25-403.

- Contracting with third party for security, prohibited, §25-797.
- On-premises retailers, §25-113.

#### Settlement conference, §25-445.

#### Settlement of disputes, §25-446.

- Enforceable provisions, §25-446.01.
- Unenforceable provisions, §25-446.02.

#### Show cause hearings, §25-447.

- Violation of settlement agreement, §25-446.



## INDEX

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES

—Cont'd

**Sidewalk cafe endorsements,**  
§25-113a.

#### **Signs.**

Advertising, §§25-763 to 25-766.

Application proceedings.

Posted notice outside of  
establishment, §25-423.

Legal drinking age, §25-713.

Posting of license, §25-711.

Pregnant women, warnings for,  
§25-712.

Proof of valid identification, §25-713.

Revocation or suspension, notice,  
§25-828.

#### **Solicitation of drinks.**

Retailers.

Prohibited, §25-742.

#### **Solicitor's license, §25-116.**

Applications, §25-406.

Fees, §25-507.

#### **Staff requirements, §§25-701, 25-702.**

#### **Standards of operation, §§25-701 to 25-798.**

Hours of operation, §§25-721 to  
25-724.

Signs, §§25-711 to 25-713.

Staff requirements, §§25-701, 25-702.

Structural requirements, §25-761.

#### **Storage of alcoholic beverages,** §25-754.

#### **Structural requirements for establishments, §25-761.**

Substantial changes.

Approval, §25-762.

#### **Substantial change in operation.**

Applications, §25-404.

#### **Summary revocation or suspension,** §25-826.

#### **Summer garden endorsements,** §25-113a.

#### **Tasting permits, §25-118.**

Applications, §25-408.

Fees, §25-508.

#### **Taverns.**

Brew pub licenses, §25-117.

Georgetown historic district.

Special restrictions, §25-339.

On-premises retailers, §25-113.

Wine pub permits, §25-124.

#### **Taxation.**

Qualifications for applicants.

Failure to file District tax returns,  
effect of, §25-301.

#### **Tax sales.**

Involuntary transfer of license,  
§25-361.

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES

—Cont'd

#### **Temporary licenses.**

Fees, §25-506.

Hours of sale and delivery.

Manufacturers and wholesalers,  
§25-721.

Requirements, §25-115.

#### **Temporary surrender, §25-791.**

#### **Term, §§25-104, 25-206.**

#### **Tie-in purchases.**

Prohibited, §25-743.

#### **Training.**

Manager's license, §25-120.

Programs, §25-121.

#### **Transfers of establishments.**

Safekeeping.

Temporary surrender, §25-791.

To new location.

Additional considerations, §25-317.

Nude dancing establishments,  
§25-374.

To new owner.

Additional considerations, §25-316.

Applications, §25-405.

Fees, §25-509.

Nude dancing establishments,  
§25-373.

#### **Transfers of licenses.**

Involuntary transfers, §25-361.

#### **Transportation of beverages into District, §25-772.**

#### **Transportation of liquor into District.**

Importation permits, §25-119.

#### **Validity, §25-104.**

#### **Ward 2.**

Restrictions on individual containers,  
§25-345.

#### **Ward 4.**

Restrictions on licenses issued or  
transferred, §25-340.01.

Targeted moratorium zone, §25-341.01.

#### **Ward 6.**

Restrictions on individual containers,  
§25-346.

#### **Ward 7.**

Restrictions on individual containers,  
§25-342.

#### **Ward 8.**

Restrictions on individual containers,  
§25-343.

#### **Wholesalers, §25-111.**

Applications.

New license applications, §25-402.

Renewal, §25-403.



## INDEX

### **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES**

—Cont'd

#### **Wholesalers —Cont'd**

Containers.

Limitations on size, §25-751.

Credit sales, §§25-731 to 25-736.

Denial.

Residential-use districts, §25-337.

Fees, §25-503.

Gifts and loans for wholesaler prohibited, §25-736.

Hours of sale and delivery, §25-721.

Keg restrictions, §25-753.

Qualifications, §25-302.

Reports, §25-771.

Revocation or suspension.

Undue influence of retailer, §25-825.

Temporary licensees, deliveries to, §25-115.

Tie-in purchases.

Prohibited, §25-743.

#### **Wholesaler with substantial interest in retailer, §§25-736, 25-825.**

#### **Wine pubs, §25-124.**

#### **Zoning restrictions.**

Retail licenses, §25-336.

Wholesale licenses, §25-337.

### **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATION ADMINISTRATION.**

**Director, §25-207.**

**Established, §25-202.**

**Funding, §25-210.**

**General counsel, §25-208.**

**Staff, §25-207.**

**Transfer of functions from alcoholic beverage control division of the department of consumer regulatory affairs, §25-203.**

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, §§25-101 to 25-1003.**

**Abatement of nuisances, §25-805.**

#### **ABRA.**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE  
REGULATION  
ADMINISTRATION.

**Advertising, §§25-763 to 25-766.**

Exterior signs, §25-763.

False statements, §25-766.

Generally, §25-764.

Price displays.

Windows and doors, §25-765.

Signs, restrictions on use, §25-763.

#### **Back-up drinks.**

Prohibited, §25-741.

### **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES —Cont'd Beer.**

Defined, §25-101.

Taxation, §25-902.

#### **Board.**

Control board, §§25-201 to 25-212.

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE  
CONTROL BOARD.

#### **Boats and other watercraft.**

Operating under the influence,  
§§50-2206.31 to 50-2206.36.

Chemical testing, §§50-1908 to  
50-1912.

#### **Brew pubs.**

Licenses, §25-117.

Applications, §25-407.

Fees, §25-508.

Taxation, §25-902.

**Children and minors, §§25-781 to  
25-785.**

Contributing to the delinquency of a  
minor, §22-811.

Delivery, offer, or making available to,  
§25-785.

Diversion program, §25-1002.

Drivers' licenses.

Suspension or revocation, §25-1002.

Entrance into licensed premises.

Restrictions, §25-782.

Legal drinking age.

Posting of signs, §25-713.

Misrepresentation of age, §25-1002.

Purchase, possession, or consumption  
by, §25-1002.

Sale or distribution by, §25-784.

Sale to, §25-781.

Valid identification required, §25-783.

**Constitution of the United States,  
US Const Amds 18, 21.**

**Containers, §§25-751 to 25-754.**

Kegs, §25-753.

Labeling, §25-752.

Limitations on size, §25-751.

**Contraband, seizure and forfeiture  
of, §25-911.**

**Control board, §§25-201 to 25-212.**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE  
CONTROL BOARD.

**Convention center and sports arena,  
beverage containers not  
permitted in, §25-1003.**

**Credit sales, §§25-731 to 25-736.**

#### **Crimes and offenses.**

Enforcement generally, §§25-801 to  
25-805.

## INDEX

### **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES —Cont'd**

#### **Crimes and offenses —Cont'd**

Open container law, §25-1001.

On-premises retailer knowingly allowing customer to exit with an open container, §25-113.

Public intoxication, §25-1001.

#### **Definitions, §25-101.**

#### **Distillery pubs.**

Permit requirements and qualifications, §25-125.

#### **District of Columbia housing authority.**

Drug and alcohol testing of employees, §6-217.

#### **Driving under the influence.**

See DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

#### **Enforcement generally, §§25-801 to 25-805.**

#### **False statements.**

Advertising, §25-766.

#### **Farm wineries.**

Licenses, §25-123.

#### **Fees.**

Schedules for, §§25-501 to 25-511.

Transfers of licenses, §25-316.

#### **Fines and penalties.**

Children and minors.

Delivery, offer, or making available to, §25-785.

Purchase, possession, or consumption by, §25-1002.

Sale to minors or intoxicated persons, §25-781.

Failure to perform certain required acts, §25-831.

Open container law, §25-1001.

Prohibited act for which no specific penalty is provided, §25-831.

Public intoxication, §25-1001.

Sale to minors or intoxicated persons, §25-781.

Taxation, §25-907.

#### **Gifts.**

Manufacturers.

Gifts and loans for manufacturer prohibited, §25-735.

Wholesalers.

Gifts and loans for wholesaler prohibited, §25-736.

#### **Go-cups.**

Prohibited, §25-741.

#### **Gross sales tax, §47-2002.02.**

Rate of tax, §47-2002.

#### **Growlers.**

Brew pubs selling, §25-117.

### **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES —Cont'd**

#### **Growlers —Cont'd**

Defined, §25-101.

Off-premises retailers selling, §25-112.

#### **Illegal beverages.**

Search warrants, §25-803.

#### **Importation of liquor into District, §25-772.**

#### **Injunctions, §25-805.**

#### **Intoxicated persons, sales to, §25-781.**

#### **Investigations.**

Examination of books, records and premises, §25-802.

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §25-211.**

#### **Kegs, §25-753.**

#### **Labeling.**

Keg restrictions, §25-753.

Requirements, §25-752.

#### **Legal drinking age.**

Posting of signs, §25-713.

#### **Licenses.**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES.

#### **Manufacture of.**

Defined, §25-101.

Labeling requirements, §25-752.

License restrictions on manufacturer with substantial interest in retailer, §§25-735, 25-824.

Licenses, §25-110.

License, without, §25-102.

Reports, §25-771.

#### **Manufacturers.**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSES.

#### **Motor vehicles operated under the influence of.**

See DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

#### **Nonbeverage purposes, provisions not applicable to alcohol intended for, §25-211.**

#### **Notice.**

Enforcement actions, §25-804.

#### **Nude dancers not allowed on licensed premises, §25-113.**

#### **Nuisance, place of violation declared as, §25-805.**

#### **Open container law, §25-1001.**

On-premises retailer knowingly allowing customer to exit with an open container, §25-113.

#### **Pool buying groups.**

Creation, §25-122.



## INDEX

### **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES —Cont'd**

#### **Pool buying groups —Cont'd**

Importation permits, §25-119.

Fee, §25-511.

Retail agent permits, §25-411.

Sales licenses, §25-102.

#### **Pregnant women, warnings for,** §25-712.

#### **Price displays.**

Windows and doors, §25-765.

#### **Prohibition.**

Constitutional amendment, US Const  
Amd 18.

Repeal, US Const Amd 21.

#### **Prosecutions, §25-831.**

#### **Public intoxication, §§24-604, 25-1001.**

#### **Records.**

Control board, §25-205.

Examination of books, records and  
premises, §25-802.

Licenses, §25-205.

#### **Removal of partially opened bottle of wine.**

On-premises retailers, §25-113.

#### **Reports, §25-771.**

Incident reports, §25-804.

#### **Retailers.**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE  
LICENSES.

#### **Rules and regulations, §25-211.**

Enforcement, §25-201.

#### **Sales.**

Children and minors.

Sales by, §25-784.

Sales to, §25-781.

Credit sales, §§25-731 to 25-736.

Defined, §25-101.

Implied warranty of merchantability,  
§28:2-314.

Individual containers.

Mt. Pleasant sales restrictions,  
§25-344.

Ward 2 sales restrictions, §25-345.

Ward 6 sales restrictions, §25-346.

Ward 7 sales restrictions, §25-342.

Ward 8 sales restrictions, §25-343.

Intoxicated persons, sales to, §25-781.

Labeling requirements, §25-752.

License, sales without, §25-102.

Pool buying groups, §25-102.

Reports, §25-771.

Restrictions on sales, promotions and  
service, §§25-741 to 25-743.

Wholesalers.

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE  
LICENSES.

### **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES —Cont'd**

#### **Samples.**

Solicitor's license.

Transportation of samples to and  
from establishment, §25-116.

#### **Search warrants for illegal beverages, §25-803.**

#### **Signs.**

Advertising, §§25-763 to 25-766.

#### **Solicitation of drinks.**

Retailers.

Prohibited, §25-742.

#### **Stamps, redemption of, §47-2411.**

#### **Storage, §25-754.**

Warehouse receipts.

Storage under government bond,  
§28:7-201.

#### **Tasting permits, §25-118.**

Applications, §25-408.

Fees, §25-508.

#### **Taxation, §§25-901 to 25-911.**

Appeals, §25-910.

Beer, §25-902.

Collection and payment, §§25-901,  
25-903, 25-908.

Common carriers, §25-905.

Exemptions, §25-906.

Fines and penalties.

Contraband, seizure and forfeiture  
of, §25-911.

Failure to pay tax, §25-907.

Importation permits, §25-904.

Personal debt, liability deemed as,  
§25-907.

Protests, §25-907.

Refunds, §25-909.

Severability of provisions, §25-911.

Wine and spirits, §25-901.

#### **Temporary licenses.**

Requirements, §25-115.

#### **Tie-in purchases.**

Prohibited, §25-743.

#### **Transportation of liquor into District, §25-772.**

Importation permits, §25-119.

#### **Vessels.**

Operating under the influence,  
§§50-2206.31 to 50-2206.36.

Chemical testing, §§50-1908 to  
50-1912.

#### **Warehouses.**

Receipts.

Storage under government bond,  
§28:7-201.

#### **Warranties.**

Implied warranty of merchantability,  
§28:2-314.

## INDEX

### **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES —Cont'd** **Wholesalers.**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE  
LICENSES.

### **Wine pubs.**

Permits, §25-124.

### **Zoning restrictions on licenses.**

Retailer licenses, §25-336.

Wholesale licenses, §25-337.

### **ALIAS WRITS, §15-303.**

### **ALIBI OF CRIMINAL DEFENDANT,** CrimPro Rule 12.1.

### **Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 12.1.**

### **ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS.**

### **Abolition of action for, §16-923.**

### **ALIENATION OF PROPERTY.**

### **Statutory rule against perpetuities,** §§19-901 to 19-907.

### **ALIENS.**

#### **Actions.**

Suits against state, US Const Amd 11.

#### **Congress.**

Eligibility to be representative, US  
Const Art I §2.

#### **Criminal procedure, §16-713.**

#### **Disability compensation for public officers and employees,** §§1-623.37, 1-623.38.

#### **Intestate succession by descent through alien ancestor, §19-321.**

#### **Naturalization, US Const Art I §§8, 9.**

#### **President of the United States.**

Ineligible for presidency, US Const Art  
II §1.

#### **Real property, ownership of,** §§42-901, 42-902.

#### **Sentencing, §16-713.**

#### **Suits against state, US Const Amd 11.**

#### **Temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) program,** §4-205.24.

### **ALIEN TERRORIST REMOVAL COURT.**

#### **Appeals from, USCtApp Rule 47.6.**

### **ALIMONY.**

#### **Spousal support.**

See SPOUSAL SUPPORT.

#### **Support generally.**

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

### **ALLEN CHAPEL A.M.E. CHURCH.**

#### **Senior residential rental project.**

Real property tax exemptions,  
§47-4641.

### **ALLEYS.**

#### **Streets and alleys.**

See STREETS AND ALLEYS.

### **ALLOCUTION, CrimPro Rule 32.**

### **ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES.**

#### **Defined, §50-2201.02.**

#### **Public property.**

Operation on prohibited, §50-2201.04b.

#### **Registration not required,** §50-2201.04b.

### **ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION.**

#### **Arbitration.**

General provisions.

See ARBITRATION.

Revised uniform act, §§16-4401 to  
16-4432.

See ARBITRATION, REVISED ACT.

#### **Family court proceedings.**

Use to greatest extent possible,  
§11-1102.

#### **Mediation.**

See MEDIATION.

### **ALTERNATIVE FUEL**

**TECHNOLOGY, §§50-701 to**  
50-715.

#### **Choice of fuels, who makes, §50-710.**

#### **Clean-fuel fleets.**

Incentives for operating, §50-714.

#### **Commercial vehicle restrictions,** §50-704.

#### **Compliance with requirements of,** §50-703.

#### **Converted vehicles, §50-708.**

#### **Definitions, §50-702.**

#### **Emission credit trading program,** §50-713.

#### **Emission standards for, §50-707.**

#### **Exemptions from compliance with requirements of, §50-703.**

#### **Fines, §§50-703, 50-712.**

#### **Fuel providers, requirements for,** §50-709.

#### **Incentives.**

Alternative fuels, using, §50-715.

Clean-fuel fleets, operating, §50-714.

#### **Issuance of rules regarding, §50-705.**

#### **Labeling regulations, §50-711.**

#### **Motor vehicle registration.**

Fees, §50-1501.03.

#### **Motor vehicle titling tax.**

Exemption, §50-2201.03.

#### **Penalties, §§50-703, 50-712.**

#### **Policy regarding encouragement of,** §50-701.



## INDEX

### **ALTERNATIVE FUEL**

#### **TECHNOLOGY —Cont'd**

**Private right of action regarding,**  
§50-706.

#### **Public-owned vehicles.**

Fleet management.

Plan to expand use of alternative  
fuel, §50-211.06.

**Records,** §50-703.

**Registration of operators of covered  
fleets,** §50-703.

**Reports,** §§50-703, 50-704.01.

### **ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE STUDY**

**COMMISSION,** §§3-3001 to 3-3004.

### **AMBASSADORS AND CONSULS.**

**Constitution of the United States,**  
US Const Art II §§2, 3, Art III §2.

**AMBULANCE CHASING,** ProfCond  
Rule 7.1.

### **AMBULANCES.**

**Business licenses,** §47-2829.

**Cardiopulmonary resuscitation in  
case of cardiac arrest.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS,  
§§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL  
SERVICES.

#### **Crimes and offenses.**

Obstruction, prevention, or  
interference with request for  
ambulance or emergency medical  
assistance, §22-1931.

**Emergency medical services system  
generally.**

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL  
SERVICES.

**Service fees,** §5-416.

### **AMBULATORY SURGICAL TREATMENT CENTERS.**

**Criminal background checks for  
unlicensed personnel,** §§44-551 to  
44-554.

**Licenses,** §§44-501 to 44-509.

#### **Malpractice.**

Medical malpractice, §§16-2801 to  
16-2841.

See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.

### **AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN.**

**Real property tax exemptions,**  
§47-1041.

### **AMERICAN COLLEGE OF CARDIOLOGY.**

**Real property tax exemptions,**  
§47-1059.

### **AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS FOUNDATION.**

**Real property tax exemptions,**  
§47-1044.

### **AMERICANIZATION, EVENING, AND SUMMER SCHOOLS,** §38-1903.

### **AMERICAN LEGION.**

**Real property tax exemptions,**  
§§47-1035, 47-1046.

### **AMERICAN PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION.**

**Real property tax exemptions.**  
Lot 146, square 677, §47-1069.

### **AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT OF 2009. Grants.**

Jobs listing, §2-219.52.

Reports, §2-219.51.

### **AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE.**

**Educational opportunities,** §§38-2431  
to 38-2433.

### **AMICI CURIAE.**

**Appeals, District of Columbia court  
of appeals.**

Briefs, DCCtApp Rule 29.

**Appeals, federal cases, FRAP 29,**  
USCtApp Rule 29.

Briefs, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(4).  
Docketing statement, USCtApp Rule  
12.

Oral argument, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
XI(e).

### **AMMUNITION.**

**Child abuse and neglect.**

Injuries caused by bullets.

Reporting requirements, §4-1321.02.

**Defined,** §7-2501.01.

**Display of weapons or ammunition  
by firearms dealers,** §7-2504.07.

**Fraud and deceit,** §7-2507.04.

**Large capacity ammunition feeding  
device.**

Possession, sale or transfer prohibited,  
§7-2506.01.

**Metropolitan police ammunition  
feeding devices, prohibition on  
transfer of,** §5-133.16.

**Pawnbrokers.**

Ammunition prohibited as pawns,  
§7-2507.01.

**Possession of,** §7-2506.01.

## INDEX

### **AMMUNITION —Cont'd**

#### **Reporting injuries caused by,** §7-2603.

Child abuse and neglect.

Injuries caused by bullets,  
§4-1321.02.

#### **Restricted pistol bullets, §7-2507.06.**

#### **Sale and transfer of ammunition.**

Permissible sales and transfers,  
§7-2505.02.

Prohibited sales and transfers,  
§7-2505.01.

#### **Security, prohibition on use as,** §7-2507.01.

#### **Voluntary surrender of, §7-2507.05.**

### **AMNESTY PROGRAMS.**

#### **Basic business licenses.**

Amnesty period, §47-2851.19.

#### **Water and sewer services, §§34-2301 to 34-2306.**

### **AMUSEMENT PARKS.**

#### **Business licenses, §47-2823.**

### **AMUSEMENT PLACES.**

#### **Discrimination in admission,** §47-2901.

Increase in penalty, §47-2903.

Recovery of fine, §47-2904.

### **AMVETS (AMERICAN VETERANS OF WORLD WAR II).**

#### **Real property tax exemptions,** §47-1038.

### **ANACOSTIA.**

#### **Uniontown's name changed to,** §1-108.

#### **ANACOSTIA BRIDGE, §9-305.**

#### **ANACOSTIA PARK, §10-155.**

### **ANACOSTIA RIVER.**

#### **Cleanup and protection, §§8-102.01 to 8-102.07.**

Anacostia pilot program.

Pilot program allowing entities to  
adopt sections of the Anacostia  
River for purposes of removing  
litter, §8-102.06a.

Definitions, §8-102.01.

Disposable carryout bags.

Credit for consumer-provided bags,  
§8-102.03.

Fees, §8-102.03.

Recycling requirements, §8-102.02.

Rulemaking authority, §8-102.04.

Violations, §8-102.04.

### **ANACOSTIA RIVER —Cont'd**

#### **Cleanup and protection —Cont'd** Fund.

Establishment and authorized uses,  
§8-102.05.

Income tax check-off, §47-1812.11d.

License plate fees, §50-1501.03.

Sales tax exemption, §47-2005.

License plates, commemorative,  
§8-102.07.

Fees, §50-1501.03.

Pilot program allowing entities to  
adopt sections of the Anacostia  
River for purposes of removing  
litter, §8-102.06a.

Public information and outreach  
campaigns, §8-102.06.

#### **Private conduits in, §34-2504.**

#### **United States title to lands or waters of, §10-102.**

### **ANACOSTIA WATERFRONT CORPORATION.**

#### **Reorganization, §§2-1225.01 to 2-1225.42.**

Assets and liabilities, transfer,  
§2-1225.12.

Capital funds, §2-1225.22.

Contracts and procurement,  
§2-1225.13.

Dissolution of boards, §2-1225.01.

Economic development special account,  
§2-1225.21.

Eminent domain authority not  
impaired, §2-1225.41.

Skyland eminent domain area,  
§2-1225.42.

Employees, §2-1225.02.

Transition to District control,  
§2-1225.02.

Urban renewal plan modifications,  
§2-1225.31.

### **ANACOSTIA WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT ZONE,**

§§2-1226.01 to 2-1226.41.

#### **Defined, §2-1226.04.**

#### **Environmental standards,** §§2-1226.31 to 2-1226.41.

Applicability of provisions, §2-1226.33.

DDOE, power and authority,  
§2-1226.40a.

Definitions, §2-1226.32.

Exemptions, §2-1226.39.

Green building standards, §2-1226.35.

Integrated design standards,  
§2-1226.34.

Marina standards, §2-1226.37.



## INDEX

### **ANACOSTIA WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT ZONE —Cont'd**

- Environmental standards —Cont'd**
  - Relationship to other laws, §2-1226.40.
  - Rules, §2-1226.41.
  - Savings clause, §2-1226.40b.
  - Site planning and preservation,  
§2-1226.38.
  - Stormwater control, §2-1226.36.
  - Title of act, §2-1226.31.
  - Transition provisions, §2-1226.40b.
- Hiring requirements.**
  - Workforce intermediary, §2-1226.03.
- Implementation of framework plan,**  
§2-1226.01.
- Project requirements, §2-1226.02.**
- Workforce intermediary, §2-1226.03.**

### **ANALOGUES.**

- Controlled substance analogues,**  
§48-902.14.

### **ANATOMICAL BOARD, §§3-201 to 3-209.**

- Bond requirements for schools and  
boards, §3-204.**

- Burial at public expense, §3-202.**

- Bylaws of, §3-201.**

- Cemeteries and cemetery  
associations provisions, §43-131.**

- Claiming dead bodies from, §3-202.**

- Cremation, §3-202.**

- Delivery of dead bodies to, §3-202.**

- Disposal of remains of dead bodies  
anatomized, §3-205.**

- Distribution of dead bodies to  
schools and boards, §§3-203 to  
3-207.**

- District, dead bodies to be used in,  
§3-205.**

- Establishment of, §3-201.**

- Fines, §3-206.**

- Grave-robbing, §3-206.**

- Notice of distribution of dead  
bodies, §3-203.**

- Organization and membership,  
§3-201.**

- Penalties, §3-206.**

- Policy declaration, §3-201.**

- Prosecutions, §3-209.**

- Public expense, dead bodies buried  
at, §3-202.**

- Receipt of dead bodies by, §3-203.**

- Records, §3-201.**

- Sale or purchase of dead bodies,  
prohibition of, §3-206.**

### **ANATOMICAL GIFTS, §§7-1531.01 to 7-1531.28.**

#### **Advance health-care directive.**

- Effect on, §7-1531.20.

#### **Amendment of gift.**

- Before donor's death, §7-1531.05.
- Decedent's body or parts, §7-1531.09.
- Donor registry.
  - Effect upon registry, §7-1531.19d.
- Preclusive effect, §7-1531.07.

#### **Anatomical board, §§3-201 to 3-209.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §7-1531.02.**

- Uniformity of application and  
construction, §7-1531.23.

#### **Chief medical examiner.**

- Cooperation with procurement  
organizations, §7-1531.21.
- Decedent whose body is under  
jurisdiction of.
  - Facilitation of anatomical gift from,  
§7-1531.22.

#### **Construction of provisions.**

- Uniformity of application and  
construction, §7-1531.23.

#### **Coordination of procurement and use, §7-1531.14.**

#### **Corporations.**

- Tax credit.
  - Provision of paid leave to employee  
serving as donor, §47-1807.08.

#### **Decedent's body or parts.**

- Amendment of gift, §7-1531.09.
- Chief medical examiner.
  - Decedent whose body is under  
jurisdiction of.
    - Facilitation of anatomical gift  
from, §7-1531.22.
- Hospitals and hospices, duties of,  
§7-1531.24.
- Certificate requirement, §7-1531.26.
- Rulemaking, §7-1531.27.
- Manner of making gift, §7-1531.09.
- Preservation of organs, §7-1531.25.
- Revocation of gift, §7-1531.09.
- Who may make gift, §7-1531.08.

#### **Definitions, §§7-1531.01, 7-1531.20.**

#### **Document of gift.**

- Choice of law as to execution,  
§7-1531.18.
- Delivery not required, §7-1531.12.
- Examination.
  - Right to examine, §7-1531.12.
- Law governing validity, §7-1531.18.
- Presumption of validity, §7-1531.18.
- Search for, §7-1531.11.

## INDEX

### **ANATOMICAL GIFTS —Cont'd**

#### **Donees.**

Persons who may receive anatomical gift, §7-1531.10.

#### **Donor registry.**

Access to information in, §7-1531.19a.

Amendment of gift.

Effect upon registry, §7-1531.19d.

Confidentiality of information, §7-1531.19b.

Department of motor vehicles.

Transfer of information, §7-1531.19c.

Donor status not dependent on being listed in, §7-1531.19e.

Establishment, §7-1531.19.

Revocation of gift.

Effect upon registry, §7-1531.19d.

Rulemaking, §7-1531.19f.

Sources of information, §7-1531.19b.

#### **Electronic signatures in global and national commerce act.**

Relation of provisions to act, §7-1531.28.

#### **Government employee serving as donor.**

Donor leave, §1-612.03b.

#### **Hospitals and hospices, duties of, §7-1531.13.**

Decedent's body or parts, §7-1531.24.

Certificate requirement, §7-1531.26.

Rulemaking, §7-1531.27.

#### **Human tissue banks.**

General provisions, §§7-1541.01 to 7-1551.01.

See HUMAN TISSUE BANKS.

#### **Immunity, §7-1531.17.**

Decedent's body or parts.

Organ preservation, §7-1531.25.

#### **Manner of making gift.**

Before donor's death, §7-1531.04.

Decedent's body or parts, §7-1531.09.

#### **Preclusive effect of gift, amendment or revocation, §7-1531.07.**

#### **Presumptions.**

Document of gift.

Presumption of validity, §7-1531.18.

#### **Procurement organizations.**

Cooperation with chief medical examiner, §7-1531.21.

Duties, §7-1531.13.

Human tissue banks.

Authority of organization acting on behalf of, §7-1541.05a.

#### **Prohibited acts, §7-1531.16.**

Sale or purchase of parts, §7-1531.15.

#### **Purposes of anatomical gift, §7-1531.10.**

### **ANATOMICAL GIFTS —Cont'd**

#### **Refusal to make gift, §7-1531.06.**

#### **Revocation of gift.**

Before donor's death, §7-1531.05.

Decedent's body or parts, §7-1531.09.

Donor registry.

Effect upon registry, §7-1531.19d.

Preclusive effect, §7-1531.07.

#### **Rulemaking.**

Decedent's body or parts.

Duties of hospitals and hospices, §7-1531.27.

Donor registry, §7-1531.19f.

#### **Sale or purchase of parts prohibited, §7-1531.15.**

#### **Search and notification, §7-1531.11.**

#### **Trafficking in human body parts, §§7-1501.01 to 7-1501.03.**

#### **Unincorporated businesses.**

Tax credits.

Provision of paid leave to employee serving as donor, §47-1808.08.

#### **Who may make gift.**

Before donor's death, §7-1531.03.

Decedent's body or parts, §7-1531.08.

### **ANESTHESIOLOGIST ASSISTANTS.**

#### **Board of medicine.**

Advisory committee on anesthesiologist assistants, §3-1202.03.

#### **Council hearing, §3-1206.34.**

#### **Definition of practice by, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.**

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.

#### **Licenses, §3-1206.31.**

Renewal, §3-1206.32.

#### **Scope of practice, §3-1206.31.**

#### **Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice, §3-1210.03.**

#### **Transition, §3-1206.33.**

### **ANIMAL CONTROL.**

#### **Cruelty to animals.**

See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

#### **Generally, §§8-1801 to 8-1813.**

See ANIMALS.

#### **Sustainable urban agriculture apiculture act of 2012, §§8-1825.01 to 8-1825.09.**

See BEES.

#### **Wildlife protection, §§8-2201 to 8-2212.**

See WILDLIFE PROTECTION.



## INDEX

**ANIMAL FIGHTING**, §22-1009.

**Penalty**, §22-1006.01.

**Urging dogs to fight or create disorder**, §22-1310.

### **ANIMALS.**

**Adoption of impounded animals**, §8-1807.

**Animal care and control agency**, §8-1802.

**Animal control license fees fund**, §8-1804.

### **Assisted housing.**

Pet ownership restriction in assisted housing, §§8-2031 to 8-2035.

Definitions, §8-2031.

Discrimination by reason of owning pets, §8-2032.

Ownership policy, §8-2032.

Removal of pets constituting threat or nuisance, §8-2033.

Rules, §8-2035.

Violation civil infraction, fine, §8-2034.

### **At large.**

Allowing animal to go at large.

Prohibition, §§8-1808, 22-1311.

### **Baby rabbits, chicks or ducks.**

Sale, restrictions, §8-1808.

### **Bees.**

Sustainable urban agriculture apiculture act of 2012, §§8-1825.01 to 8-1825.09.

See BEES.

### **Circus, carnival or other special event animals.**

Permit required to display, §8-1808.

**Classroom animals**, §§8-1851.01, 8-1851.02.

### **Commercial animal care or breeder license.**

Pet care facilities, §8-1821.02.

Requirements, §8-1821.01.

### **Cruelty to animals.**

General provisions, §§22-1001 to 22-1013.

See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

**Dangerous dogs**, §§8-1901 to 8-1908.

**Definitions**, §§8-1801, 22-1013.

**District sales of animals and materials, proceeds from**, §47-132.

### **Dog park.**

At large does not include dog in dog park, §8-1801.

Defined, §8-1801.

Establishment, requirements, §8-1808.01.

### **ANIMALS —Cont'd**

#### **Dogs generally.**

See DOGS.

**Dyeing fur, hair, or feathers of**, §8-1808.

**Education and incentive program**, §8-1810.

**Emergency preparedness plan**, §8-1861.01.

**Fees**, §8-1804.

**Fighting**, §22-1009.

Penalty, §22-1006.01.

Urging dogs to fight or create disorder, §22-1310.

**Fines**, §8-1811.

**Fish and game laws**, §§22-4328 to 22-4333.

**Hobby permits**, §8-1809.

#### **Horses.**

Footways in public grounds, driving or riding on, §22-1318.

Horse-drawn carriages, §§8-2001 to 8-2013.

See HORSE-DRAWN CARRIAGES.

Public works, use in, §9-1209.03.

#### **Importing into district.**

Restrictions, §8-1808.

**Impounded animals**, §8-1805.

Adoption of, §8-1807.

Food and water supplied to, §22-1007.

Owner, release to, §8-1806.

Relief of, §22-1008.

**Leash laws**, §§1-303.41, 8-1808, 22-1311.

**Liabilities of owners**, §8-1812.

**Licenses**, §8-1804.

Commercial animal care or breeder license, §§8-1821.01, 8-1821.02.

Issuance by veterinarian, §47-2888.06.

#### **Livestock.**

Garbage fed to, §8-703.

Inspector of, §7-179.

Secured transactions.

When security interest attaches, §28-9-204.

**Metropolitan police property clerk.**

Sale of unclaimed animals, §5-119.12.

**Notice of violations**, §8-1813.

#### **Ownership of animal.**

Falsely denying, §8-1808.

#### **Permits.**

Animal hobby permits, §8-1809.

Circus, carnival or other special event animals, display of, §8-1808.

#### **Pet care facilities.**

Commercial animal care or breeder license, §8-1821.02.

## INDEX

### **ANIMALS —Cont'd**

**Pleuropneumonia**, §1-333.01.  
**Prohibitions regarding**, §8-1808.  
**Railroad transportation**, §22-1003.  
**Release from entity having custody and control or charged with protection of animal**, §8-1831.01.  
**Release to owner**, §8-1806.  
**Research animals, release**, §8-1831.01.  
**Scientific experiments**, §22-1012.  
**Spaying and neutering incentive program**, §8-1810.  
**Sterilization fund**, §8-1804.  
**Sustainable urban agriculture apiculture act of 2012**, §§8-1825.01 to 8-1825.09.  
**Targets, used as**, §47-2841.  
**Trust for care of animals**.  
Uniform trust code, §19-1304.08.  
**Unborn young**.  
Sale of goods.  
Definition of “goods,” §28:2-105.  
**Vaccination requirements**, §8-1803.  
**Veterinary facilities**, §§47-2888.01 to 47-2888.08.  
See VETERINARY FACILITIES.  
**Veterinary medicine**, §§3-1208.61 to 3-1208.65.  
See VETERINARY MEDICINE.  
**Wildlife protection**, §§8-2201 to 8-2212.  
See WILDLIFE PROTECTION.  
**Wrestling or fighting, prohibition**, §8-1808.

### **ANNUAL LEAVE BANK**, §§1-612.04 to 1-612.11.

**Definitions**, §1-612.04.  
**Donations**, §1-612.06.  
**Establishment**, §1-612.05.  
**Medical emergency, termination of**, §1-612.10.  
**Rulemaking**, §1-612.11.  
**Use of leave**, §1-612.09.  
**Withdrawals**, §§1-612.07, 1-612.08.

### **ANNUITIES.**

**Life insurance company annuity contracts, filing**, §31-4705.  
**Teachers' retirement**.  
After June 30, 1946, §§38-2021.01 to 38-2023.16.  
Prior to June 30, 1946, §§38-2001.01 to 38-2001.19.

### **ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.**

**Appointment of counsel**, §16-918.

### **ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE**

—Cont'd

**Decree**, §16-903.  
**Defaults**, §16-919.  
**Divorce**.  
See DIVORCE.  
**Domestic relations actions**  
generally, DomRel Rules 1 to 406.  
See DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS.  
**Effective date of decree**, §16-920.  
**Evidence**, §16-919.  
**Family court jurisdiction**, §11-1101.  
**Grounds**, §16-904.  
**Persons allowed to institute proceedings**, §46-404.  
**Property rights**, §16-910.  
**Registration**, §7-216.  
**Residence requirements**, §16-902.  
**Spousal support**.  
See SPOUSAL SUPPORT.  
**Validity of alleged marriage, denial of**, §16-921.

### **ANOMALOUS INDORSEMENTS.**

**Negotiable instruments**, §28:3-205.

### **ANSWERS.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Administrative review of enforcement, FRAP 15(b).  
Bankruptcy proceedings, FRAP 6(b).  
Permissive appeals, FRAP 5(b).  
Petition.  
Prohibition, mandamus, or other extraordinary writs, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.  
Rehearing, FRAP 40(a).

#### **Attachment.**

Post-judgment attachment, CivPro Rule 69-I.  
Wages, CivPro Rule 69-II.  
Pre-judgment attachment, CivPro Rule 64-I.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 64.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Appointment of attorney.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 101.  
Discipline or disability proceedings, DCBar Rule XI.

**Condemnation of property**, CivPro Rule 71A.

#### **Defenses generally.**

See DEFENSES.



## INDEX

### **ANSWERS —Cont'd**

**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel Rules 8, 12.

Parentage proceedings, DomRel Rule 405.

Reciprocal enforcement of support proceedings, DomRel Rule 401.

### **Forms.**

Defense under Rule 12(b), CivPro Form CA 20.

Money had and received, CivPro Form CA 21.

**Interrogatories**, CivPro Rule 33.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 33.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 33.

**Parentage proceedings**, DomRel Rule 405.

**Pleadings generally.**

See PLEADINGS.

**Post-conviction proceedings.**

Superior court proceedings,  
PostConvRel Rule 5.

**Probate proceedings.**

Death on or after July 1, 1995.

Response to petition for claim  
against an estate, Probate Rule 410.

Rule to show cause response,  
Probate Rule 413.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc.,  
involved.

Rule to show cause response,  
Probate Rule 211.

**Reciprocal enforcement of support proceedings**, DomRel Rule 401.

**Requests for admission**, CivPro Rule 36.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 36.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 36.

Form, CivPro Form CA 25.

**Tax proceedings**, Tax Rule 7.

Replies, Tax Rule 8.

**Time for filing**, CivPro Rule 12.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 12.

**ANTENUPTIAL AGREEMENTS,**

§§19-113, 46-501 to 46-510.

**Statutory rule against perpetuities.**

Exclusions from rule, §19-904.

**ANTENUPTIAL CHILDREN.**

**Intestate succession**, §19-318.

**ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION.**

**Sales under UCC**, §28:2-610.

Proof of market price, §28:2-723.

Retraction, §28:2-611.

**ANTI-GRAFFITI MURAL**

**ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FUND,**  
§1-325.101.

**ANTI-SLAPP**, §§16-5501 to 16-5505.

**Applicability of provisions**, §16-5505.

**Definitions**, §16-5501.

**Dismissal motions**, §16-5502.

**Fees and costs**, §16-5504.

**Quash motions**, §16-5503.

**ANTI-TERRORISM ACT OF 2002,**  
§§22-3151 to 22-3156.

**ANTITRUST.**

**Limited cooperative associations.**

Relation to law, §29-1001.08.

**Restraint of trade.**

General provisions, §§28-4501 to  
28-4518.

See RESTRAINTS OF TRADE.

**APARTMENTS.**

**Bicycle parking spaces**

**requirements**, §50-1641.05.

**Condominiums.**

General provisions, §§42-1901.01 to  
42-1904.18.

See CONDOMINIUMS.

**Deposits.**

Return of deposit, SmallClaims Forms  
9, 10.

**Horizontal property regimes,**

§§42-2001 to 42-2031.

See HORIZONTAL PROPERTY  
REGIMES.

**Landlord and tenant.**

General provisions, §§42-3201 to  
42-3232.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

Rental housing act, §§42-3501.01 to  
42-3509.08.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

**Lead level water testing.**

Multiple dwelling residences,  
§§42-3251 to 42-3255.

**Master-metered apartment  
buildings.**

General provisions, §§42-3301 to  
42-3307.

**Rental housing act**, §§42-3501.01 to  
42-3509.08.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

**Small claims court forms.**

Return of deposit, SmallClaims Forms  
9, 10.

## INDEX

### **APICULTURE.**

**Sustainable urban agriculture  
apiculture act of 2012,**  
§§8-1825.01 to 8-1825.09.  
See BEES.

### **APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY.**

**Real property tax exemptions.**  
Lot 42 in square 871, §47-1068.

**APPEAL CONFERENCES,**  
DCCtAppRule 14, FRAP 33.

### **APPEALS, D.C. COURTS.**

**Administrative fines,** §§2-1803.01 to  
2-1803.03.

**Administrative hearings, office of.**  
Administrative appeal and judicial  
review of orders, §2-1831.16.

**Administrative orders and decisions.**  
See ADMINISTRATIVE  
PROCEDURE.

**Adoption petition.**  
Expedited review in court of appeals,  
§11-721.

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**  
Summary revocation or suspension,  
§25-826.

**Alcoholic beverages tax,** §25-910.

**Amicus curiae,** DCCtApp Rule 29.

**Appeal as of right,** DCCtApp Rules 3,  
4.

**Application for appeal,** DCCtApp  
Rules 5, 6.

Forms, DCCtApp Forms 3, 4.

**Apprenticeship agreement  
determinations,** §32-1410.

### **Arbitration.**

Trial de novo, Arbitration Rule XI.

**Arbitration, revised act,** §16-4427.

**Assessments,** §47-3303.

**Assisted living residences,**  
§44-103.08.

Actions of mayor, §44-112.01.

### **Attorneys at law.**

Admission to the bar, DCCtApp Rule  
46.

Appearance and withdrawal of  
attorney, DCCtApp Rule 42.

Discipline or disability proceedings,  
DCBar Rule XI.

Law student practice, DCCtApp Rule  
48.

Number of counsel at oral argument,  
DCCtApp Rule 34.

### **Banks and financial institutions.**

Cease and desist orders issued by  
commissioner, §26-551.20.

### **APPEALS, D.C. COURTS —Cont'd**

#### **Banks and financial institutions**

##### **—Cont'd**

Final orders of commissioner or final  
action of department, §26-551.20.

**Bonds,** CivPro Rule 62-I, DCCtApp  
Rules 7, 8.

Administrative orders and decisions,  
DCCtApp Rule 19.

#### **Briefs.**

Amicus curiae, DCCtApp Rule 29.

Appendix, DCCtApp Rule 30.

Form of appendix, DCCtApp Rule  
32.

Contents, DCCtApp Rule 28.

Filing and service, DCCtApp Rule 31.

Form of brief, DCCtApp Rule 32.

**Calendaring of cases,** DCCtApp Rule  
33.

#### **Captive insurance companies.**

Judicial review of commissioner,  
§31-3931.20.

**Certificate of counsel,** DCCtApp Rule  
28.

**Child abuse and neglect,** §16-2329.

**Child care facility decisions,** §7-2045.

#### **Child custody proceedings.**

Enforcement of foreign custody  
determinations, §16-4603.14.

#### **Child support.**

Expedited hearing by magistrate  
judge, §16-924.

Hearing commissioner's judgment,  
FamDiv Rule D.

**Cigarette tax,** §47-2413.

**Class actions,** CivPro Rule 23.

#### **Collection of taxes.**

Refund offsets, §47-4437.

#### **Commission on judicial disabilities and tenure.**

Proceedings of, §11-1529.

**Condominiums,** §42-1904.16.

**Conferences,** DCCtApp Rule 14.

**Conservators,** §21-2024.

**Consolidated appeals,** DCCtApp Rule  
3.

Motions, DCCtApp Rule 27.

#### **Constitutional questions.**

Notice requirements, DCCtApp Rule  
44.

Review of facts tried by jury, US Const  
Amd 7.

#### **Consumer protection.**

Complaint procedures, §28-3905.

**Contract appeals board,** §2-360.07.

**Costs,** DCCtApp Rule 39.

Fee schedule, DCCtApp Rule 50-Fee  
Schedule.



## INDEX

### **APPEALS, D.C. COURTS —Cont'd**

#### **Costs —Cont'd**

Frivolous appeals, DCCTapp Rule 38.

#### **Court of appeals.**

Generally, §§11-701 to 11-744, 17-301 to 17-307.

See COURT OF APPEALS.

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Board review of determinations, VictComp Rule 20.

Judicial review, VictComp Rule 21.

Modification of determination, VictComp Rule 19.

Request for reconsideration, VictComp Rule 18.

#### **Criminal procedure.**

Government appeal, §23-104.

Hearing commissioners, CrimPro Rule 117.

Notice of appeal.

Fee for filing notice of appeal, CrimPro Rule 37.

Time for filing, DCCTapp Rule 4.

Notice of right to appeal, CrimPro Rule 32.

Hearing commissioners, CrimPro Rule 117.

Release pending appeal, CrimPro Rule 46, DCCTapp Rule 9.

Required information, DCCTapp Form 6.

Rules governing criminal appeals, CrimPro Rule 37.

Sealing of arrest records, CrimPro Rule 118.

Stay of execution, CrimPro Rule 38.

Transcript on appeal, CrimPro Rule 36-I.

#### **Definitions, DCCTapp Rule 1.**

#### **Delinquent minors, §§16-2328, 16-2329.**

Detention or release upon conditions, JuvProc Rule 107.

Expedited appeals, DCCTapp Rule 4.

Notice of right to appeal, JuvProc Rule 32.

Sealing arrest records, FamDiv Rule P, JuvProc Rule 118.

Forms, FamDiv Forms 2 to 6, JuvProc Forms 8 to 10.

#### **Deposition pending appeal, CivPro Rule 27.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 27.

#### **Disability compensation for public officers and employees, §1-623.28.**

### **APPEALS, D.C. COURTS —Cont'd**

#### **Disciplinary grievances and appeals under merit system, §1-616.52.**

#### **Dismissal of appeal, DCCTapp Rule 13.**

#### **District of Columbia court of appeals.**

See COURT OF APPEALS.

#### **Docketing the appeal, DCCTapp Rule 12.**

#### **Domestic relations actions.**

Deposition pending appeal, DomRel Rule 27.

Injunction pending appeal, DomRel Rule 62.

Stay upon appeal, DomRel Rule 62.

Transcript on appeal, DomRel Rule 201.

Motion for free transcript, DomRel Rule 54-II.

#### **Domestic violence unit proceedings, DomesticViolence Rule 13.**

#### **Drivers' license revocation for refusal to take blood alcohol test, §50-1907.**

#### **Emergency appeals, DCCTapp Rule 4.**

#### **Emergency medical services.**

Appeal of decisions regarding certification, §7-2341.18.

#### **Eminent domain as to real property for United States, §16-1365.**

#### **En banc hearings.**

Petitions for hearing or rehearing, DCCTapp Rule 35.

#### **Engineers, §47-2886.09.**

#### **Environmental impact statements, §8-109.08.**

#### **Ethics and government accountability board decisions, §1-1162.17.**

#### **Evidence.**

Statement of proceedings and evidence, DCCTapp Rule 10.

Administrative orders and decisions, DCCTapp Rule 17.

#### **Excise tax assessment on titling vehicles, §50-2201.22.**

#### **Expedited appeals, DCCTapp Rule 4.**

#### **Extension of time, DCCTapp Rule 26.**

#### **Extraordinary writs, DCCTapp Rule 21.**

#### **Family court proceedings generally.**

Hearing commissioner's judgment, FamDiv Rule D.

#### **Federal cases.**

See APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES.

## INDEX

**APPEALS, D.C. COURTS —Cont'd**  
**Fees**, DCCtApp Rule 50-Fee Schedule.  
**Filing of documents**, DCCtApp Rule 25.

Briefs, DCCtApp Rules 31, 32.  
Amicus curiae briefs, DCCtApp Rule 29.

Form of filed documents, DCCtApp Rule 32.

**First amendment assemblies.**

Notice and plan approval process.  
Denial of application, §5-331.06.

**Fraternal benefit societies**, §31-5334.

**Freedom of information.**

Denial of right to inspect, §2-537.

**Frivolous appeals**, DCCtApp Rule 38.

**Funeral directors**, §3-410.

**Gross sales tax**, §47-2021.

**Hazardous substance releases**,  
§§8-634.11, 8-636.03.

**Hazardous waste management**,  
§8-1308.

**Health benefit plan carriers.**

Voluntary withdrawal, §31-3153.

**Health benefit plan grievance procedures**, §§44-301.01 to 44-304.01.

See HEALTH BENEFITS PLANS.

**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification**,  
§3-1205.20.

**Hearing commissioner orders and judgments**, CivPro Rule 73,  
CrimPro Rule 117.

**Historic landmarks and districts.**

Enforcement actions, §6-1110.

**Hospital and medical services corporations**, §31-3522.

**Human rights commission hearings.**

Judicial review of, §2-1403.14.

**Income taxes.**

Right of appeal, §47-1815.01.

**Indigent persons.**

Plan for furnishing representation to indigents, IndigentRep Rules I to IV.

Proceedings in forma pauperis,  
DCCtApp Rule 24.

Form of affidavit, DCCtApp Form 7b.

Waiver of prepayment of court costs and fees, motion for, DCCtApp Form 7a.

**Insanitary buildings, condemnation of**, §§6-913, 6-914.

**Insurance company standard for determining hazardous financial conditions**, §31-2103.

**APPEALS, D.C. COURTS —Cont'd**  
**Insurance holding companies**,  
§31-714.

**Insurance regulatory trust fund assessments**, §31-1205.

**Insurance underwriting**, §31-5009.

**Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Commitment to mental health facility,  
§§7-1304.10, 7-1304.12,  
MentalRetardation Rule 4C.

**Intercepted oral or wire communications.**

Government appeal of suppression of,  
§23-552.

**Interest on lower court judgment**,  
DCCtApp Rule 37.

**Intermediate care facilities for persons with intellectual disabilities.**

Assessments on facilities, §47-1276.

**Joint appeals**, DCCtApp Rule 3.

Administrative orders and decisions,  
DCCtApp Rule 15.

**Judgments**, DCCtApp Rule 36.

**Juvenile offenders in receipt of no-further-benefit notice**, §24-905.

**Labor-management relations under merit system**, §1-617.13.

**Law student practice**, DCCtApp Rule 48.

**Life insurance companies**, §31-4332.

**Limitation of actions**, §17-307.

**Litter control**, §8-809.

**Mandamus**, DCCtApp Rule 21.

**Mandate of the court**, DCCtApp Rule 41.

**Medicaid service provider fraud**,  
§4-803.

**Merit system**, §§1-606.01 to 1-606.11,  
CivPro Agency Review Rule 1.

Disciplinary grievances and appeals,  
§1-616.52.

Final agency decision affecting  
performance rating, §1-606.03.

Labor-management relations under  
merit system, §1-617.13.

**Motions**, DCCtApp Rule 27.

Form and copies of motions, DCCtApp Rule 32.

Indigent persons.

Proceedings in forma pauperis,  
DCCtApp Rule 24.

Stays pending appeal, DCCtApp Rule 8.

**Motor fuel tax**, §47-2319.



## INDEX

### **APPEALS, D.C. COURTS —Cont'd**

#### **Notice of appeal, DCCtApp Rules 3, 4.**

Fee for filing in criminal case,  
CrimPro Rule 37.

Forms, CivPro Form CA 27, DCCtApp  
Forms 1, 2.

#### **Nursing homes.**

Assessments on nursing facilities,  
§47-1266.

Discharge, transfer, or relocation of  
residents of, §44-1003.12.

#### **Occupational safety and health, §32-1116.**

#### **Occupations and professions licensure, §47-2853.23.**

#### **Office of administrative hearings.**

Administrative appeal and judicial  
review of orders, §2-1831.16.

#### **Opinions of court, DCCtApp Rule 36.**

#### **Oral arguments, DCCtApp Rule 34.**

Amicus curiae, DCCtApp Rule 29.

#### **Overpayments of tax, §47-3310.**

#### **Pawnbrokers, §47-2884.07.**

#### **Personal property taxes, §47-1533.**

#### **Petition for rehearing by division, DCCtApp Rule 40.**

#### **Petition for review, DCCtApp Form 5.**

#### **Pharmacists and pharmacies, §47-2885.21.**

#### **Post-conviction relief.**

Superior court proceedings.

Time of appeal, PostConvRel Rule  
11.

#### **Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 8.**

Stays pending appeal, Probate Rule 9.

#### **Procurement contracts.**

Contract appeals board.

See PROCUREMENT PRACTICES.

#### **Pro hac vice arguments.**

Application for admission pro hac vice,  
DCCtApp Form 8.

#### **Prohibition, writ of, DCCtApp Rule 21.**

#### **Pro se representation, DCCtApp Rule 42.**

#### **Public assistance.**

Notification of right to judicial review,  
§4-210.13.

#### **Public utilities, §§34-604 to 34-609, 34-901.**

#### **Questions of law.**

Certification, DCCtApp Rule 22.

#### **Real property taxes, §47-3305.**

Denials of exemption, §47-1009.

New residential developments,  
§47-859.04a.

### **APPEALS, D.C. COURTS —Cont'd**

#### **Real property taxes —Cont'd**

New structures and existing  
structures, §§47-829, 47-830.

Real property tax appeals commission,  
§47-825.01a.

Reassessment or redistribution,  
§47-834.

Reclassification, §47-813.

Special assessments, §47-1202.

Supplemental assessments, §§47-829,  
47-830.

Transfer tax, §47-914.

#### **Recordation tax, §42-1114.**

#### **Record on appeal, DCCtApp Rule 10.**

Administrative decisions reviewed,  
DCCtApp Rules 16, 17.

Application for appeal, DCCtApp Rule  
6.

Expedited appeals, DCCtApp Rule 4.

Indigent persons.

Proceedings in forma pauperis,  
DCCtApp Rule 24.

Sealing of records, DCCtApp Rule 12.

Transmission of record, DCCtApp Rule  
11.

#### **Records access, administrative appeals regarding, §2-537.**

#### **Reductions in force for public officers and employees, §1-624.04.**

#### **Rental housing conversion and sale, §42-3405.09.**

#### **Rent control, §42-3502.19.**

#### **Schools and education.**

Testing integrity in public schools.

Sanctions for violations, §38-771.07.

#### **Scope of review, §17-305.**

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

Judicial review of commissioner's  
actions, §31-5608.03.

#### **Service of process, DCCtApp Rule 25.**

Administrative orders and decisions,  
DCCtApp Rule 15.

Briefs, DCCtApp Rule 31.

#### **State health planning and development agency certificates of need, §§44-412 to 44-414.**

#### **Stay of proceedings, DCCtApp Rule 8.**

Administrative orders and decisions,  
DCCtApp Rule 18.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
62.

Application for permission to appeal,  
DCCtApp Rule 5.

Bonds, CivPro Rule 62-I, DCCtApp  
Rules 7, 8.

Administrative orders and decisions,  
DCCtApp Rule 19.

## INDEX

### **APPEALS, D.C. COURTS —Cont'd**

#### **Stay of proceedings —Cont'd**

Civil procedure, CivPro Rule 62.

Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 38.

Family court proceedings generally.

Hearing commissioner proceedings,  
FamDiv Rule D.

Mandate of the court, DCCtApp Rule  
41.

Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 9.

#### **Substitution of parties, DCCtApp Rule 43.**

#### **Summary disposition, DCCtApp Rule 27.**

#### **Tax proceedings, §§47-3301 to 47-3310. See TAX PROCEEDINGS.**

#### **Termination of parental rights order.**

Expedited review in court of appeals,  
§11-721.

#### **Testing integrity in public schools.**

Sanctions for violations, §38-771.07.

#### **Time computation and extension, DCCtApp Rule 26.**

#### **Traffic adjudication appeals board decisions, CivPro Agency Review Rule 2.**

Application for leave to appeal, CivPro  
Agency Review Rule 2.

#### **Unclaimed property claim determinations, §41-127.**

#### **Unemployment compensation, §§51-111, 51-112.**

#### **Wastewater disposal system, §8-105.10.**

#### **Workers' compensation orders, §32-1522.**

Compensation order review board,  
§32-1521.01.

### **APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES.**

#### **Abbreviated dispositions, USCtApp Rule 36.**

#### **ABBS.**

Electronic public access to information,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule II(b)(3).

#### **Administrative orders.**

Answer, FRAP 15(b).

Applicability of rules, FRAP 20.

Application for enforcement, FRAP 15.

Docketing of appeals, USCtApp HPIP  
Rule IV(b).

Docketing statement, USCtApp Rule  
15.

Enforcement of orders.

How obtained, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
III(f)(1).

### **APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES**

#### **—Cont'd**

#### **Administrative orders —Cont'd**

Enforcement of orders —Cont'd

Timing, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
III(f)(2).

Extension of time for filing petition,  
etc., FRAP 26(b).

Federal Labor Relations Authority  
proceedings.

Briefs and oral argument, USCtApp  
Rule 15.1.

National Labor Relations Board  
proceedings.

Briefs and oral argument, FRAP  
15.1, USCtApp Rule 15.1.

Petition, FRAP 15, FRAP Form 3.

Record for review.

Filing, FRAP 17, USCtApp Rule 17.  
Generally, FRAP 16.

Review of orders.

How obtained, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
III(e)(1).

Intervention, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
III(e)(3).

Timing, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
III(e)(2).

Rules to govern, FRAP 1.

Settlement of judgments enforcing  
orders, FRAP 19.

Stay and emergency relief pending  
review, FRAP 18, USCtApp Rule  
18.

#### **Admission, disbarment, and suspension of attorneys, FRAP 46, USCtApp Rule 46.**

#### **Advisory committee on procedures, USCtApp Rule 47.4.**

#### **Affidavits.**

In forma pauperis proceedings, FRAP  
24, USCtApp Rule 24.

Motion for stay.

Pending appeal, FRAP 8(a).

Pending review of administrative  
orders, FRAP 18, USCtApp Rule  
18.

Release in criminal cases, FRAP 9.

Supporting motions, FRAP 27(a).

#### **Affiliated corporations.**

Corporate disclosure statements,  
FRAP 26.1, USCtApp Rule 26.1.

#### **Affirmance of orders.**

Costs, FRAP 39(a).

Interest on judgment, FRAP 37.

#### **Alien terrorist removal court.**

Appeals from, USCtApp Rule 47.6.



## INDEX

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### **Amicus curiae.**

Briefs, FRAP 29, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(4), USCtApp Rule 29.

Docketing statement, USCtApp Rule 12.

Oral argument, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(e).

#### **Answer.**

Administrative review of enforcement, FRAP 15(b).

Appeals by allowance in bankruptcy proceedings, FRAP 6(b).

Permissive appeals, FRAP 5(b).

Petition.

Prohibition, mandamus, or other extraordinary writs, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.

Rehearing, FRAP 40(a).

#### **Appeal conference, FRAP 33.**

#### **Appearance and non-appearance.**

Attorneys and counselors, FRAP 46(a).

Law students, FRAP 46(g), USCtApp Rule 46.

Parties.

Oral argument, FRAP 34(e).

#### **Appellate mediation program, USCtApp Appx I.**

#### **Appendices to briefs, FRAP 30, USCtApp Rule 30.**

Contents, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(b)(1).

Copies of agreed statement filed as, FRAP 10(d).

Cost of producing, FRAP 39(c).

Deferred appendix, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(b)(3).

Format, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(b)(4).

In forma pauperis appeals, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(b)(6).

Mailing as time deemed filed, FRAP 25(a).

Number of copies, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(b)(5).

Preparation, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(b)(2).

Preservation by clerk, FRAP 45(d).

Seals.

Appendix containing matters under seal, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(b)(7).

Timing, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(b)(3).

#### **Appointment of counsel.**

Criminal justice act plan, USCtApp Appx II.

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### **Associations.**

Corporate disclosure statements, FRAP 26.1, USCtApp Rule 26.1.

#### **Attorney general.**

Statutes challenged on constitutional grounds.

Federal statute, FRAP 44(a).

State statute, FRAP 44(b).

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Admission to practice, FRAP 46(b).

Exclusion from practice, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(a)(3).

Obtaining admission, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(a)(2).

When required, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(a)(1).

Appearance before the court, FRAP 46(a).

Law students, FRAP 46(g).

Appendices to briefs.

Sanctions against attorneys for inclusion of unnecessary material, FRAP 30(b).

Change of address, FRAP 46(c).

Change of name of attorney after admission, FRAP 46(d).

Clerk or deputy clerk not to practice, FRAP 45(a).

Committee on admissions and grievances, FRAP 46(f).

Death of counsel, effect on service of notice of appeal, FRAP 3(d).

Death of party, filing notice of appeal, FRAP 43(a).

Disciplinary actions.

Failure to comply with rules, USCtApp Rule 38.

Rules of disciplinary enforcement, USCtApp Appx I.

Suspension or disbarment, FRAP 46(e).

Disciplinary power of court over, FRAP 46(e).

In forma pauperis.

Appointment of counsel, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(d).

Oral argument, non-appearance of parties, FRAP 34(e).

Representation statement, filing, FRAP 12(b).

Suspension or disbarment, FRAP 46(e).

#### **Attorneys' fees.**

Plan to implement criminal justice act of 1964, USCtApp Appx II.

## INDEX

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### AVIS.

Electronic public access to information,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule II(b)(3).

#### Bankruptcy.

Appeals from district courts, FRAP 6.

#### Bill of costs, FRAP 39(d).

#### Bonds, surety.

Clerk of court of appeals, FRAP 45(a).

Costs.

Civil cases, FRAP 7.

Permission under 28 USCS 1292(b),  
FRAP 5(d).

Motion for additional security, record  
for preliminary hearing in court of  
appeals, FRAP 11(g).

Motion for stay pending review of  
administrative orders, filing,  
FRAP 18.

Release of prisoner pending review of  
habeas corpus decision, FRAP 23.

Stay.

Mandate, condition to grant or  
continuance, FRAP 41(d).

Pending appeal, FRAP 8(b).

Supersedeas bond.

Application for approval, FRAP 8(a).

Motion for additional security,  
record for preliminary hearing  
in court of appeals, FRAP 11(g).

#### Briefs, FRAP 28 to 32, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a), USCtApp Rules 28 to 32.1.

Amici curiae, FRAP 29, USCtApp  
HPIP Rule IX(a)(4), USCtApp  
Rule 29.

Appellant's brief, FRAP 28(a).

Appellee's brief, FRAP 28(b).

Appendix, FRAP 30, USCtApp HPIP  
Rule IX(b), USCtApp Rule 30.

Citation of authorities, FRAP 28(j),  
USCtApp Rule 28.

Judicial dispositions, USCtApp Rule  
32.1.

Consolidated and joint appeals,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(2).

Contents, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
IX(a)(8).

Costs, FRAP 39(c).

Cross appeals, FRAP 28.1(c), USCtApp  
HPIP Rule IX(a)(3).

Cover, FRAP 28.1(d).

Length, FRAP 28.1(e).

Time to file and serve, FRAP 28.1(f).

Failure to file, consequence, FRAP  
31(c).

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### Briefs —Cont'd

Federal labor relations authority  
proceedings, USCtApp Rule 15.1.

Filing, FRAP 25(a), 31.

Cross appeals, FRAP 28.1(f).

Form, FRAP 32(a).

Appendix and other papers,  
USCtApp Rule 32.

Certificate of compliance, FRAP  
Form 6.

Format, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(6).

Generally, FRAP 28, USCtApp Rule  
28.

Intervenors, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
IX(a)(4).

Length, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(7).

Mailing as time deemed filed, FRAP  
25(a).

Mandamus, prohibition, etc., petition  
for writ of, FRAP 21, USCtApp  
Rule 21.

Multiple appellants or appellees, cases  
involving, FRAP 28(i).

National labor relations board  
proceedings, FRAP 15.1, USCtApp  
Rule 15.1.

Non-appearance of parties, decision on  
briefs, FRAP 34(e).

Number of copies, FRAP 31(b),  
USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(5),  
USCtApp Rule 31.

Preservation by clerk, FRAP 45(d).

References to parties, FRAP 28(d).

References to the record, FRAP 28(e).

Reply brief.

Time for serving and filing, FRAP  
31(a).

Cross appeals, FRAP 28.1(f).

Reproduction of statutes.

Rules, regulations, etc., FRAP 28(f).

Seals.

Briefs containing material under  
seal, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
IX(a)(10).

Service, FRAP 31.

Cross appeals, FRAP 28.1(f).

Shortening time for serving and filing,  
FRAP 31(a).

Submission for decision on, FRAP  
34(f).

Supplemental briefs and letters,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(9).

Supporting motions, FRAP 27(a).

Timing, FRAP 31(a), USCtApp HPIP  
Rule IX(a)(1).

Cross appeals, FRAP 28.1(f).



## INDEX

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### Briefs —Cont'd

Unpublished opinions, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(8).

#### Calendar, USCtApp HPIP Rule X.

Arguments.

Scheduling cases for argument, USCtApp HPIP Rule X(d).

Caseload and case mix, USCtApp HPIP Rule X(c).

Merits panel, USCtApp HPIP Rule X(b).

Preparation of, FRAP 45(b).

Scheduling of cases.

Argument, USCtApp HPIP Rule X(d).

Particular cases, USCtApp HPIP Rule X(e).

Related cases, USCtApp HPIP Rule X(e)(2).

Remands to this court, USCtApp HPIP Rule X(e)(3).

Special panel, USCtApp HPIP Rule X(e)(1).

Stipulated stand-by pool, USCtApp HPIP Rule X(e)(4).

Scheduling sitting periods, USCtApp HPIP Rule X(a).

#### Certificates.

Certificate of appealability, FRAP 22(b).

Certificate of temporary retention of record in district court, FRAP 12(c).

Probable cause for appeal, necessity, habeas corpus, FRAP 22(b).

Temporary retention of record in district court, filing of certificate as to, FRAP 12(c).

#### Certiorari.

Duty of counsel.

Criminal Justice Act plan, USCtApp Appx II.

Stay of mandate pending application for, FRAP 41(d).

#### Chambers, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(a)(1).

#### Circuit executive.

Generally, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(b)(4).

Office, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(a)(2).

#### Civil appeals management plan,

USCtApp HPIP Rule II(b)(5).

Multiparty cases, USCtApp HPIP Rule V(b).

#### Civil cases.

Appeals as of right, when taken, FRAP 4(a).

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### Civil cases —Cont'd

Interest on judgments, FRAP 37.

#### Clerk of court.

Administrative review or enforcement, duties, FRAP 15.

Attorney's application for admission to bar, filing, FRAP 46(b).

Bond, FRAP 45(a).

Calendar, preparation, FRAP 45(b).

Computerized records, FRAP 45(b).

Costs inserted in mandate, FRAP 39(d).

District court appeals, duties, FRAP 3, 11(b).

Transmitting the record on appeal, FRAP 11(b).

Docket, FRAP 12(a), 45(b).

Duties, generally, FRAP 45, USCtApp Rule 45.

District court appeals, FRAP 3.

Transmitting the record on appeal, FRAP 11(b).

Entry of judgment, FRAP 36.

Fees, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(d).

Filing and service of papers, duties, FRAP 25, USCtApp Rule 25.

Filing record, partial record, or certificate on appeal, FRAP 12(c).

Index of docket, FRAP 45(b).

Martin Luther King, Jr.'s birthday, office to be closed on, FRAP 45(a).

Motions.

Clerk may dispose of certain motions, FRAP 27(e).

Disposition by clerk, USCtApp HPIP Rule VII(c), USCtApp Rule 27.

Oath, FRAP 45(a).

Office, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(a)(3).

Staff, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(b)(5).

When open, FRAP 45(a).

Petition for appeal.

Permission under 28 USCS 1292(b) filed with, FRAP 5(a).

Preservation and custody of papers and records, FRAP 45(d).

Tax court, notice of appeal filed with, FRAP 13(b).

Transmission of record on appeal to, FRAP 11(b).

Petition for hearing or hearing en banc, FRAP 35(b).

U.S. tax court, notice of appeal filed with, FRAP 13(b).

#### Commencing appeal.

Preliminary matters, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(a).

## INDEX

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

**Committees**, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(c)(3).

**Complaints against judges**, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(e).

#### **Complex cases.**

Appeals management plan, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(b)(5).

#### **Composition of record.**

Appeal, FRAP 10(a).

Review or enforcement of administrative orders, FRAP 16(a).

**Computation of time**, FRAP 26, USCtApp Rule 26.

Filing notice of appeal as of right, FRAP 4.

**Computerized docket**, FRAP 45(b).

**Conference, prehearing or appeal**, FRAP 33.

**Consolidation of appeals**, FRAP 3(b).

Multiparty cases, USCtApp HPIP Rule V(a).

**Constitutional challenges to statutes.**

Federal statute, FRAP 44(a).

State statute, FRAP 44(b).

#### **Copies.**

Agreed statement as record on appeal, FRAP 10(d).

Appeals by permission under 28 USCS 1292(b), FRAP 5(c), USCtApp Rule 5.

Appendix, number, FRAP 30(a).

Application for writ of mandamus, prohibition, etc., FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.

Briefs, number, filed and served, FRAP 31(b).

Costs, FRAP 39(c).

Docket entries, composition of record on appeal, FRAP 10(a).

Exhibits in appendix, reproduction, FRAP 30(e).

Motions, FRAP 27(d).

Record on appeal, FRAP 10(b).

Statutes.

Rules, regulations, etc., in briefs or pamphlets, FRAP 28(f).

**Corporate disclosure statement**, FRAP 26.1, USCtApp Rule 26.1.

#### **Correction of record.**

Appeal, FRAP 10(e).

Review or enforcement of administrative orders, FRAP 16(b).

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

**Costs**, FRAP 39, USCtApp Rule 39.

Appendix, production of, FRAP 30(b).

Bill of costs inserted in mandate or added later, FRAP 39(d).

Briefs and appendices, FRAP 39(c).

District courts, appeals from judgments and orders.

Taxable costs, FRAP 39(e).

Frivolous appeals, FRAP 38.

Production of appendix to briefs, FRAP 30(b).

Record on appeal, FRAP 10(b), 39.

Sanctions against attorneys for including unnecessary material in appendices, FRAP 30(b).

Transcript, payment, FRAP 10(b).

**Court organization**, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(c).

#### **Court reporters.**

Payment for cost of transcript, FRAP 10(b).

Transcripts' preparation and filing, FRAP 11(b).

#### **Criminal law and procedure.**

Appeals as of right, when taken, FRAP 4(b).

Direct appeals of criminal cases.

Handling not delayed for consideration of postconviction proceedings in district court, USCtApp Rule 47.5.

Release in, FRAP 9, USCtApp Rule 9.

Record on appeal, preliminary motions, FRAP 11(g).

Service of process and papers.

Notice of filing of notice of appeal as of right, FRAP 3(d).

Stays pending appeal, FRAP 8(c).

**Cross appeals**, FRAP 28.1, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(I).

Argument, FRAP 34(d).

Briefs, FRAP 28.1(c).

Cover, FRAP 28.1(d).

Length, FRAP 28.1(e).

Time to serve and file, FRAP 28.1(f).

Permissive appeals, FRAP 5(b).

**Cross-application for enforcement of administrative orders**, FRAP 15(b).

**Custody of records and papers**, FRAP 45(d).

**Damages for delay**, FRAP 38.

#### **Death of party.**

Service of notice of appeal, FRAP 3(d).



## INDEX

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### Death of party —Cont'd

Substitution, FRAP 43(a).

#### Decisions.

Appendix to brief, FRAP 30(a).

Briefs, submission for decision on,  
FRAP 34(f).

Case conferences, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
XII(b).

Forms of decision, USCtApp HPIP  
Rule XII(a).

Notice, USCtApp HPIP Rule XII(e).

Preparation of opinions, USCtApp  
HPIP Rule XII(c).

Suspension of rules to expedite, FRAP  
2, USCtApp Rule 2.

Timing of decisions, USCtApp HPIP  
Rule XII(d).

Unpublished opinions, USCtApp HPIP  
Rule XII(a).

#### Default.

Administrative review or enforcement,  
FRAP 15(b).

#### Delay.

Damages, FRAP 38.

#### Disclosure of interest of parties,

FRAP 26.1, USCtApp Rule 26.1.

#### Disclosure statement, corporate,

FRAP 26.1, USCtApp Rule 26.1.

#### Dismissal of actions.

Content of notice of appeal, FRAP 3(c).

Failure to file briefs, FRAP 31(c).

Voluntary dismissal, FRAP 42.

#### District Court, appeals from orders of.

See UNITED STATES DISTRICT  
COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF  
COLUMBIA.

#### Dockets and docketing, FRAP 12.

Bankruptcy proceedings, FRAP 6(b).

Book to be kept, FRAP 45(b).

Computerized format, FRAP 45(b).

District court and tax court, USCtApp  
HPIP Rule IV(a).

#### Entries.

Appendix to brief, FRAP 30(a).

Arrangement, FRAP 30(d).

Certified copy transmitted in lieu of  
entire record, FRAP 11(e).

Composition of record on appeal,  
FRAP 10(a).

Permission under 28 USCS 1292(b),  
FRAP 5(d).

Petition for writs of mandamus,  
prohibition, and other  
extraordinary writs, FRAP 21,  
USCtApp Rule 21.

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### Dockets and docketing —Cont'd

Representation statement.

Attorneys at law, FRAP 12(b).

Review of decisions of U.S. Tax court,  
FRAP 13(d).

#### Documents.

Certified lists, filing of record,  
administrative review or  
enforcement, FRAP 17(b).

Transmission of record on appeal,  
FRAP 11(b).

#### Electronic service, FRAP 25(c).

Additional time after service, FRAP  
26(c).

Proof of service, FRAP 25(d).

#### Emergency relief pending appeal or review, FRAP 18, USCtApp Rules 8, 18.

#### En banc proceedings, FRAP 35, USCtApp Rule 35.

Petitions for hearing or rehearing,  
USCtApp Rule 35.

#### Entry of judgment.

Settlement of judgments enforcing  
orders, FRAP 19.

#### Evidence.

Composition of record on review or  
enforcement of administrative  
orders, FRAP 16(a).

Record on appeal, FRAP 10(b).

References in briefs to, FRAP 28(e).

Statement of when no report made or  
transcript unavailable, FRAP  
10(c).

#### Exhibits.

Certified lists, filing as filing of record,  
administrative review or  
enforcement, FRAP 17(b).

Composition of record on appeal,  
FRAP 10(a).

Physical exhibits, use in argument,  
FRAP 34(g).

Record on appeal, FRAP 10(a), 11(b).

Reproduction in appendix, FRAP 30(e).

#### Expedited appeals, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(j), USCtApp Rule 47.2.

#### Expenses.

Criminal justice act plan, USCtApp  
Appx II.

#### Extension of time, FRAP 26, USCtApp Rule 26.

Notice of appeal, filing, FRAP 4, 26(b).

Record on review or enforcement of  
administrative orders, filing,  
FRAP 17(a).

## INDEX

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### Extension of time —Cont'd

Rehearing petition, FRAP 40(a).  
Transmission of record on appeal,  
FRAP 11(b).

#### Extraordinary writs, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.

Certiorari, stay of mandate pending  
application for, FRAP 41(d).

#### Fees, USCtApp Appx I, USCtApp Rule 45.

Administrative orders, FRAP 15(e).  
Clerks of court, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
II(d).

#### Docketing.

Notice of appeal, FRAP 3(e).  
Petition for mandamus, prohibition,  
and other extraordinary writs,  
FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.

Permissive appeals, FRAP 5(d).

#### Filing of documents and papers.

Administrative orders, review or  
enforcement of, FRAP 17.  
Amicus curiae brief, FRAP 29.  
Appendices to briefs, FRAP 30.  
Attorneys at law.  
Application for admission to bar of  
court of appeals, FRAP 46(b).  
Representation statement, FRAP  
12(b).

Briefs, FRAP 25(a), 31.

Cross appeals, FRAP 28.1(f).

Compliance with rules, USCtApp  
HPIP Rule II(c)(1).

Dockets, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(c)(4).

Mailing papers, FRAP 25(a).

Motion for stay or injunction pending  
appeal, FRAP 8(a).

#### Notice of appeal.

As of right, FRAP 3(a).  
Death of party, FRAP 43(a).  
Extension of time prohibited, FRAP  
26(b).

Review of U.S. Tax Court decisions,  
FRAP 13a.

Papers, FRAP 25(a).

#### Petition, time for filing.

Allowance of or permission to  
appeal, extension of time  
prohibited, FRAP 26(b).  
Mandamus, prohibition, and other  
extraordinary writs, FRAP 21,  
USCtApp Rule 21.

Rehearing, time, FRAP 40(a).

Service, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(c)(3).

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### Filing of documents and papers

—Cont'd

Special delivery, FRAP 25(a).

Timeliness, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
II(c)(2).

#### Findings.

Composition of record on review or  
enforcement of administrative  
orders, FRAP 16(a).

#### Form of briefs.

Appendix and other papers, USCtApp  
Rule 32.

#### Forms.

Agency, board, commission, or officer,  
petition for review, FRAP Form 3.  
Application for writ of mandamus,  
prohibition, etc., FRAP 21,  
USCtApp Rule 21.

Briefs, appendix, and other papers,  
FRAP 32, USCtApp Rule 32.

Certificate of compliance with brief  
form requirements, FRAP Form  
6.

In forma pauperis, affidavit to  
accompany motion for leave to  
appeal, FRAP Form 4.

Notices of appeal from district court,  
FRAP Form 1.

Bankruptcy court decisions and  
orders, FRAP Form 5.

Notices of appeal from tax court,  
FRAP Form 2.

#### Papers.

Appeals by permission under 28  
USCS 1292(b), FRAP 5(c).

#### Frivolous actions.

Damages for, FRAP 38.

Sanctions against attorneys, USCtApp  
Rule 38.

#### Good faith.

In forma pauperis proceedings, FRAP  
24.

#### Habeas corpus proceedings, FRAP 22, USCtApp Rule 47.2.

Certificate of appealability, FRAP  
22(b).

Certificate of probable cause, necessity  
of, FRAP 22(b).

Custody of prisoners, FRAP 23.

Modification of initial order respecting  
custody, FRAP 23(d).

Original writ, application for, FRAP  
22(a).

Recognizance, FRAP 23(b), (c).



## INDEX

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### **Habeas corpus proceedings** —Cont'd

Release of prisoners, FRAP 23(b), (c).

Service, notice of filing of notice of appeal as of right, FRAP 3(d).

#### **Hearing.**

Appeal on original record without appendix, FRAP 30(f).

En banc, FRAP 35.

Prehearing conference, FRAP 33.

Record for preliminary hearing in court of appeals, FRAP 11(g).

Sanction against attorney for inclusion of unnecessary material in appendix to brief, FRAP 30(b).

#### **Holidays.**

Clerk of court's office closed, FRAP 45(a).

Computation of time, FRAP 26(a).

#### **Hours of clerk,** FRAP 45(a).

#### **Immigration and naturalization.**

Record for review in agency action.

Filing, USCtApp HPIP Rule 17.

#### **Inclement weather.**

Court operations during, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(b)(4).

Oral arguments.

Weather closings, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(g).

#### **Index of docket, clerk of court's duties,** FRAP 45(b).

#### **In forma pauperis proceedings,**

FRAP 24, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI, USCtApp Rule 24.

Affidavits, FRAP 24, FRAP Form 4.

Appendix, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(b)(6).

Appointment of counsel, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(d).

Compensation, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(d)(4).

Duties in criminal cases, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(d)(3).

Time and manner of appointment, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(d)(1).

Withdrawal, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(d)(2).

District court dismissal of suits brought in forma pauperis, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(b).

Good faith, FRAP 24.

Leave to appeal, FRAP 24(a).

Procedural consequences of, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(c).

When permitted, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(a).

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### **Inmate confined in institution.**

Appeal as of right, when taken, FRAP 4(c).

Filing and service, FRAP 25(a).

#### **Interest on judgments,** FRAP 37.

#### **Interlocutory appeals from district court,** FRAP 5(a).

How taken, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(c)(1).

Timing, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(c)(2).

#### **Intervention.**

Administrative review, FRAP 15(d).

Briefs, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(4).

Docketing statement of intervenor, USCtApp Rule 12.

#### **Joint appeals,** USCtApp HPIP Rule III(h).

Administrative review, FRAP 15(a).

As of right, FRAP 3(b).

#### **Judges.**

Complaints against judges, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(e).

Generally, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(b)(1).

Masters, appointment of, FRAP 48.

Promulgation of rules by, FRAP 47.

Single judge to entertain motions, FRAP 27(c).

Staffs, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(b)(2).

Writs of mandamus and prohibition directed to, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.

#### **Judgments.**

Affirmance, reversal, etc., costs, FRAP 39(a).

Briefs.

Citing judicial dispositions, USCtApp Rule 32.1.

Conviction, release pending appeal, FRAP 9(b).

Entry of, FRAP 36.

Administrative orders, judgment enforcing, FRAP 19.

Issuance of mandate after, FRAP 41(b).

Interest, FRAP 37.

Notice of, FRAP 45(c).

Settlements of judgment enforcing administrative orders, FRAP 19.

#### **Judicial conference,** USCtApp HPIP Rule I(c)(4), USCtApp Rule 47.3.

#### **Judicial counsel,** USCtApp HPIP Rule I(c)(1).

#### **Jurisdiction.**

Administrative agency cases, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(a)(2).

## INDEX

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### **Jurisdiction** —Cont'd

Collateral review of local court decisions, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(a)(4).

Commencing appeal, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(a).

District court cases, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(a)(1).

Original jurisdiction, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(a)(3).

Rules not to affect, FRAP 1.

#### **Law students.**

Appearance by, FRAP 46(g), USCtApp Rule 46.

#### **Leave to appeal.**

Bond.

In forma pauperis proceedings, FRAP 24, USCtApp Rule 24.

Brief of amicus curiae, FRAP 29.

In forma pauperis proceedings, FRAP 24(a).

#### **Legal division.**

Office, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(a)(4).

Personnel, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(b)(3).

#### **Length of rehearing petition, FRAP 40(b).**

#### **Libraries.**

Generally, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(a)(5).

Librarians, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(b)(6).

#### **Local rules.**

Advisory committee on procedures, USCtApp Rule 47.4.

Clerk of court's office closed on legal holidays, FRAP 45(a).

Expedited appeals, USCtApp Rule 47.2.

Habeas corpus proceedings, USCtApp Rule 47.2.

Judicial conference, USCtApp Rule 47.3.

Maximum rate of costs of briefs, appendices, and copies, FRAP 39(c).

Oral argument, FRAP 34(a).

Process for rulemaking, USCtApp Rule 47.

Promulgated by courts of appeals, FRAP 47.

Sanctions against attorneys including unnecessary material in appendix to brief, FRAP 30(b).

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### **Local rules** —Cont'd

Sealed matters, USCtApp Rule 47.1.

Sentencing appeal, USCtApp Rule 47.2.

#### **Mail.**

Additional time to act after service by, FRAP 26(c).

Briefs and appendices, time deemed filed, FRAP 25(a).

Copy of opinion to parties, FRAP 36.

Notice of appeal, decisions of U.S. Tax court, FRAP 13(b).

Service.

Additional time to act after, FRAP 26(c).

Generally, FRAP 25(a).

Notice of filing of notice of appeal as of right, FRAP 3(d).

Papers.

Generally, FRAP 25(c).

**Mandamus writs, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.**

**Mandates, FRAP 41, USCtApp Rule 41.**

Clerk to insert costs in, FRAP 39(d).

Contents, FRAP 41(a).

Effective date, FRAP 41(c).

Interest on judgment, FRAP 37.

Petition of party for rehearing en banc not to stay, FRAP 35(c).

Staying of mandate, FRAP 41(d).

When issues, FRAP 41(b).

#### **Masters.**

Appointment of, FRAP 48.

#### **Mediation.**

Docketing of appeals, USCtApp HPIP Rule IV(d).

**Mediation program, USCtApp Appx I.**

#### **Meetings of court.**

Executive session, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(c)(2).

#### **Misstatements.**

Record on review or enforcement of administrative orders, FRAP 16(b).

#### **Mistaken filing in court of appeals.**

Appeal as of right, FRAP 4(d).

#### **Modification.**

Initial order respecting custody, habeas corpus, FRAP 23(d).

Interest on judgment, FRAP 37.

Procedural orders, determination of motions for, FRAP 27(b).

Record on appeal, FRAP 10(e).



## INDEX

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### **Motions**, FRAP 27, USCtApp Rule 27.

Administrative orders.

Motion for stay pending review of administrative orders, filing, FRAP 18, USCtApp Rule 18.

Admission of attorney to practice, FRAP 46(a).

Brief of amicus curiae, leave to file, FRAP 29.

Clerk may dispose of certain motions, FRAP 27(e).

Consolidation of appeals, FRAP 3(b).

Dismissal of appeal.

Failure to file briefs, FRAP 31(c).

Record for hearing in court of appeals, FRAP 11(g).

Disposition by clerk, USCtApp HPIP Rule VII(c).

Disposition by merits panel, USCtApp HPIP Rule VII(e).

Disposition by panel, USCtApp HPIP Rule VII(d).

Distribution of orders, USCtApp HPIP Rule VII(f).

Expedite consideration of appeal, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(b).

Extensions of time, FRAP 26(b).

Filing notice of appeal as of right, FRAP 4.

Transmission of record on appeal, FRAP 11(b).

Filing, FRAP 25(a).

Formal requirements, USCtApp HPIP Rule VII(a).

Form of papers, FRAP 32(c).

Intervention.

Administrative review or enforcement, FRAP 15(d).

Leave to proceed in forma pauperis, FRAP 24.

Oral arguments.

Amicus curiae, FRAP 29.

Postponement of, FRAP 34(b).

Preliminary hearing in court of appeals, record for, FRAP 11(g).

Procedural orders, motions for, FRAP 27(b).

Processing, USCtApp HPIP Rule VII(b).

Release in criminal cases, FRAP 9, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(c).

Remand, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(e).

Single judge, power to entertain, FRAP 27(c).

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### **Motions** —Cont'd

Stay or injunction pending appeal, FRAP 8, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(a), USCtApp Rule 8.

Summary disposition, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(g).

Suspension of rules, FRAP 2.

Transfer, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(f).

Unsealing sealed records, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(h).

Voluntary dismissal, FRAP 42, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(d).

#### **Multiparty cases.**

Briefs in cases involving, FRAP 28(i).

Civil appeals management plan, USCtApp HPIP Rule V(b).

Consolidation, USCtApp HPIP Rule V(a).

#### **Name**, USCtApp Rule 1.

Name or title of public officer substituted as party, FRAP 43(c).

#### **National labor relations board proceedings.**

Briefs and oral argument, FRAP 15.1, USCtApp Rule 15.1.

#### **Neglect.**

Extension of time to file notice of appeal as of right, FRAP 4.

#### **Non-appearance of parties for argument**, FRAP 34(e).

#### **Notice.**

Argument, FRAP 34(b).

As of right, FRAP 3, 4.

Death of party, filing notice of appeal, FRAP 43(a).

Decisions, USCtApp HPIP Rule XII(e).

Decisions of U.S. Tax court, FRAP 13, FRAP Form 2.

Docketing fee, FRAP 3(e).

Entry of judgment, date of, FRAP 36.

Filing of record.

Appeal, FRAP 12(c).

Review or enforcement of administrative orders, FRAP 17(a).

#### **Form.**

Bankruptcy court, FRAP Form 5.

District court orders, FRAP Forms 1, 5.

Tax court orders, FRAP Form 2.

Motion for stay or injunction, FRAP 18.

Pending appeal, FRAP 8(a).

Oral argument, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(a).

## INDEX

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### Notice —Cont'd

- Orders or judgments, FRAP 45(c).
- Partial transcript ordered, notice to appellee, FRAP 10(b).
- Release in criminal cases, appeal or motion, FRAP 9(a).
- Sanction against attorney for inclusion of unnecessary material in appendix to brief, FRAP 30(b).
- Substitution of parties before or after filing, FRAP 43(a).

#### Number of copies.

- Appeals by permission under 28 USCS 1292(b), FRAP 5(c), USCtApp Rule 5.
- Appendix, FRAP 30(a).
- Application for writ of mandamus, prohibition, etc., FRAP 21.
- Briefs, USCtApp Rule 31.
  - To be filed and served, FRAP 31(b).
- Motions, FRAP 27(d).
- Papers.
  - Application for writ of mandamus, prohibition, etc., FRAP 21.
  - Motions, FRAP 27(d).

#### Oaths and affirmations.

- Attorneys, admission to practice, FRAP 46(b).
- Clerks of court of appeals, FRAP 45(a).

#### Objections.

- Bill of costs, FRAP 39(d).
- Statement when transcript unavailable, service of objections, FRAP 10(c).

#### Omissions.

- Record on review or enforcement of administrative orders, FRAP 16(b).

#### Opinions of court, USCtApp Rule 36.

- Briefs.
  - Citing judicial dispositions, USCtApp Rule 32.1.
- Entry of judgments following receipt of, FRAP 36.
- Settlement of judgments enforcing orders, FRAP 19.

#### Oral argument, FRAP 34, USCtApp Rule 34.

- Amicus curiae, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(e).
- Motions, FRAP 29.
- Appellee not heard, failure to file brief, FRAP 31(c).

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### Oral argument —Cont'd

- Argument time, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(c).
- Rule 34(j) dispositions, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(c)(2).
- Screening by the panel, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(c)(1).
- Briefs, FRAP 28(a).
- Federal labor relations authority proceedings, USCtApp Rule 15.1.
- Form and content, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(f).
- Mandamus, prohibition, etc., petition for writ of, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.
- National labor relations board proceedings, FRAP 15.1, USCtApp Rule 15.1.
- Notice, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(a).
- Number of counsel, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(d).
- Order and content of argument, FRAP 34(c).
- Permissive appeals, FRAP 5(b).
- Petition for extraordinary writ, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.
- Postponements, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(b).
- Procedures, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(h).
- Transcription of arguments, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(i).
- Weather closings, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(g).

#### Orders of court.

- Answer to petition for writ of mandamus, prohibition, etc., order directing, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.
- Briefs.
  - Citing judicial dispositions, USCtApp Rule 32.1.
- Extension of time to file petition for rehearing, FRAP 40(a).
- Hearing or rehearing en banc, FRAP 35.
- Interlocutory orders, appeals from by permission under 28 USCS 1292(b), FRAP 5(a).
- Notice of, clerk to serve, FRAP 45(c).
- Prehearing or appeal conference, recitation of action at, FRAP 33.
- Transfer of custody pending review in habeas corpus proceedings, FRAP 23(a).



## INDEX

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### **Original proceedings**, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(g).

Docketing of appeals, USCtApp HPIP Rule IV(c).

How taken, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(g)(1).

Timing, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(g)(2).

Writs of mandamus.

Challenging district court transfers, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(g)(3).

Petitions alleging unreasonable agency delay, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(g)(4).

#### **Panels.**

Disclosure of panels and dates, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(b)(8).

#### **Papers.**

Appeals by permission under 28 USCS 1292(b), FRAP 5(c).

Custody of clerk of court of appeals, FRAP 45(d).

Form, FRAP 32(c).

Motions, FRAP 27(d).

Preservation by clerk, FRAP 45(d).

Supporting motions, FRAP 27(a).

#### **Partial transcript**, FRAP 10(b).

#### **Parties.**

Multiple appellants or appellees, briefs in cases involving, FRAP 28(i).

Non-appearance of parties, decision on briefs, FRAP 34(e).

Petition for hearing or rehearing en banc, FRAP 35(b).

References in briefs to, FRAP 28(d).

Statutes challenged on constitutional grounds.

Federal statute, FRAP 44(a).

State statute, FRAP 44(b).

Substitution of parties, FRAP 43.

#### **Partnerships.**

Corporate disclosure statements, FRAP 26.1, USCtApp Rule 26.1.

#### **Pending cases**, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(b)(7).

#### **Permissive appeals**, FRAP 5, USCtApp Rule 5.

#### **Personal representatives.**

Substitution as party, FRAP 43(a).

#### **Personnel**, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(b).

#### **Petitions.**

Administrative review, FRAP 15.

Extension of time to file prohibited, FRAP 26(b).

Hearing or rehearing en banc, FRAP 35(b).

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### **Petitions** —Cont'd

Joint petition.

Administrative review, FRAP 15(a).

Mandamus, prohibition, and other extraordinary writs, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.

Motions practice generally, USCtApp Rule 27.

Permission to appeal under 28 USCS 1292(b).

Extension of time to file prohibited, FRAP 26(b).

Permissive appeals, FRAP 5.

Certificate of parties and amici attached, USCtApp Rule 5.

Discovery statement attached, USCtApp Rule 5.

Rehearing, USCtApp Rule 35.

Review of administrative order, FRAP Form 3.

#### **Physical exhibits.**

Use in argument, FRAP 34(g).

#### **Physical facilities**, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(a).

#### **Pleadings.**

Appendix, FRAP 30(a).

Composition of record on review or enforcement of administrative orders, FRAP 16(a).

#### **Postconviction proceedings.**

Direct criminal appeals not delayed to handle postconviction proceedings in district court, USCtApp Rule 47.5.

#### **Post-decision procedures.**

Reconsiderations.

Rehearing by panel, USCtApp HPIP Rule XIII(b)(1).

Review by Supreme Court, USCtApp HPIP Rule XIII(c).

Terminating case.

Costs, USCtApp HPIP Rule XIII(a)(4).

Enforcement judgments, USCtApp HPIP Rule XIII(a)(1).

Mandates, USCtApp HPIP Rule XIII(a)(2).

Remands, USCtApp HPIP Rule XIII(a)(3).

Sealed records, disposal, USCtApp HPIP Rule XIII(a)(5).

#### **Postponement of argument**, FRAP 34(b).

## INDEX

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### Preferences.

Application for writ of mandamus, prohibition, etc., FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.

Cases on calendar, FRAP 45(b).

#### Prehearing conference, FRAP 33.

#### Preliminary matters.

Admission to practice, FRAP 46, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(a), USCtApp Rule 46.

Filings, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(c).

Requests for information, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(b).

#### Preservation of copies of briefs, appendices and other papers by clerk, FRAP 45(d).

#### Press relations, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(b)(9).

#### Printing costs.

Maximum rate taxable, FRAP 39(c).

#### Prisons and prisoners.

Appeal as of right, when taken, FRAP 4(c).

Filing and service, FRAP 25(a).

Habeas corpus proceedings, FRAP 22, 23.

#### Procedural orders.

Motions for, FRAP 27(b).

Requests for information, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(b)(1).

#### Process and service of process. See within this heading, "Service of process and papers."

#### Prohibition, writ of, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.

Directed to judge, FRAP 21.

#### Promulgation of rules by courts of appeals, FRAP 47.

#### Public officers and employees.

Death or separation from office.

Substitution, FRAP 43(c).

Successor in public office.

Substitution as party, FRAP 43(c).

#### Recognizance.

Release of prisoner pending review of habeas corpus decision, FRAP 23.

#### Recollection of appellant.

Unavailable record, FRAP 10(c).

#### Reconsideration.

Procedural orders.

Determination of motions for, FRAP 27(b).

#### Record for review in agency action.

Filing, USCtApp Rule 17.

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### Record on appeal, FRAP 10 to 12.

Composition of record.

Review or enforcement of administrative orders, FRAP 16(a).

Copies, cost of, FRAP 39(c).

Extension of time for transmission, FRAP 11(b).

Filing, FRAP 12.

Bankruptcy proceedings, appeals in, FRAP 6(b).

Papers, FRAP 25(a).

U.S. Tax court, review of decisions of, FRAP 13(d).

Lists, documents, transcripts, etc.

Filing as filing of record, administrative review or enforcement, FRAP 17(b).

Motion for stay or injunction pending appeal, filing with, FRAP 8(a).

Parts relied on in briefs, FRAP 28(a).

Permissive appeals, FRAP 5(d).

Preliminary hearing in court of appeals, FRAP 11(g).

References in briefs to, FRAP 28(e).

Release in criminal cases, FRAP 9(a).

Retention in district court by order of court, FRAP 11(e).

Service of papers, FRAP 25.

Stipulation that parts be retained in district court, FRAP 11(f).

Temporary retention in district court for use in preparing appellate papers, FRAP 11(c).

Transmission, FRAP 11, USCtApp Rule 11.

Review of decisions of U.S. tax court, FRAP 13(d).

#### Records.

Availability, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(b)(2).

Electronic public access to information, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(b)(3).

#### Rehearings.

En banc, FRAP 35, USCtApp HPIP Rule XIII(b)(2).

Panel, USCtApp HPIP Rule XIII(b)(1).

Petition for panel rehearing, FRAP 40.

Stay of mandate upon filing, FRAP 41(b).

#### Release in criminal cases, FRAP 9, 22, 23, USCtApp Rule 9.

Record for preliminary hearing in court of appeals, FRAP 11(g).



## INDEX

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### **Remands**, USCtApp Rule 41.

Calendar.

Scheduling of cases.

Cases on remand to this court,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule X(e)(3).

Motions for remand, USCtApp HPIP  
Rule VIII(e).

Terminating case, USCtApp HPIP  
Rule XIII(a)(3).

#### **Removal of exhibits after argument**, FRAP 34(g).

#### **Reply**.

Permissive appeals, USCtApp Rule 5.

#### **Reports**.

Statement of evidence or proceedings  
when no report made or transcript  
unavailable, FRAP 10(c).

#### **Representation statement**.

Attorneys at law.

Filing, FRAP 12(b).

#### **Reproductions**.

Exhibits in appendix, FRAP 30(e).

#### **Requests for information**.

General information, USCtApp HPIP  
Rule II(b)(6).

#### **Resignation of public officers**.

Substitution of party, FRAP 43(c).

#### **Response to motions**, FRAP 27(a).

#### **Retention of record in district court**.

Preparing appellate papers, use in,  
FRAP 11(c).

Stipulation of parties, FRAP 11(f).

#### **Reversal**.

Costs, FRAP 39(a).

Interest on judgment, FRAP 37.

#### **Rulemaking process**.

Local rules by courts of appeals, FRAP  
47, USCtApp Rule 47.

#### **Rules and regulations**.

Reproduction in briefs, FRAP 28(f).

#### **Rules of court**, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(d).

#### **Sanctions against attorneys**.

Failure to comply with rules,  
USCtApp Rule 38.

Inclusion of unnecessary material in  
appendix, FRAP 30(b).

Rules of disciplinary enforcement,  
USCtApp Appx I.

#### **Saturday**.

Clerk's office not open except as  
provided by local rule or order,  
FRAP 45(a).

Computation of time, FRAP 26(a).

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### **Schedule of clerk's fees**, USCtApp Rule 45.

Fee schedule generally, USCtApp  
Appx I.

#### **Scope of rules**, FRAP 1, USCtApp Rule 1.

#### **Sealed records**, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(k), USCtApp Rule 47.1.

Appendix containing matters under  
seal, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
IX(b)(7).

Briefs containing material under seal,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(10).

Motion to unseal, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
VIII(h).

Post-decision procedures.

Disposal of sealed records, USCtApp  
HPIP Rule XIII(a)(5).

#### **Seal of court**, USCtApp Rule 1.

#### **Sentencing appeal**, USCtApp Rule 47.2.

#### **Separate appeals**.

Argument, FRAP 34(d).

#### **Service of process and papers**, FRAP 25, USCtApp Rule 25.

Acknowledgment, service of papers,  
FRAP 25(d).

Administrative review or enforcement,  
FRAP 15(c).

Appendix to briefs, FRAP 30(a).

Application for enforcement of  
administrative orders, FRAP 15(c).

Briefs, FRAP 31.

Cross appeals, FRAP 28.1(f).

District courts, appeals from  
judgments and orders, FRAP 3(d).

Electronic service, FRAP 25(c).

Additional time after service, FRAP  
26(c).

Proof of service, FRAP 25(d).

Filed papers, service of, required,  
FRAP 25(b).

Motion for stay or injunction pending  
appeal, USCtApp Rule 8.

Notice.

Orders or judgments by clerk, FRAP  
45(c).

Notice of appeal.

Appeal as of right, FRAP 3(d).

Review of decisions of U.S. Tax  
Court, FRAP 13(c), FRAP Form  
2.

Petition.

Administrative review or  
enforcement, FRAP 15(c).

## INDEX

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### Service of process and papers

—Cont'd

##### Petition —Cont'd

Mandamus, prohibition or other extraordinary writs, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.

Rehearing, FRAP 40(b).

Proof of service, FRAP 25(d).

Statement of appellant when no transcript available, FRAP 10(c).

#### Sessions of court, USCtApp Rule 1.

#### Settlements.

Judgments enforcing administrative orders, FRAP 19.

#### Simplification of issues.

Prehearing or appeal conference, FRAP 33.

#### Special delivery, FRAP 25(a).

#### Special master.

Appointment of, FRAP 48.

#### Statement of evidence or proceedings.

No report made or transcript unavailable, statement of, FRAP 10(c).

#### Statutes challenged on constitutional grounds.

Federal statute, FRAP 44(a).

State statute, FRAP 44(b).

#### Statutes noted in briefs, FRAP 28(a).

Reproduction, FRAP 28(f).

#### Stays or injunctions.

Criminal cases, FRAP 8(c).

Mandate, FRAP 41, USCtApp Rule 41.

Pending application for certiorari, FRAP 41(d).

Pending appeal or review, FRAP 8, USCtApp Rule 8.

Administrative orders, FRAP 18, USCtApp Rule 18.

Record for preliminary hearing in court of appeals, FRAP 11(g).

Petition of party for rehearing en banc not to stay mandate, FRAP 35(c).

#### Stipulations.

Correction of record on review or enforcement of administrative orders, FRAP 16(b).

Dismissal of appeal in district court, FRAP 42(a).

Parts of record to be retained in district court, FRAP 11(f).

Record or parts thereof to be filed, administrative review or enforcement, FRAP 17(b).

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### Submission for decision on briefs, FRAP 34(f).

#### Subsidiary corporations.

Corporate disclosure statements, FRAP 26.1, USCtApp Rule 26.1.

#### Substitution of parties, FRAP 43.

#### Successor in public office.

Substitution as party, FRAP 43(c).

#### Supplemental authorities.

Briefs, FRAP 28(j), USCtApp Rule 28.

#### Supreme Court of the United States.

DC Circuit court of appeals.

Review by supreme court, USCtApp HPIP Rule XIII(c).

#### Survival of action.

Death of party, substitution, FRAP 43.

#### Suspension of attorney, FRAP 46(e).

Rules of disciplinary enforcement, USCtApp Appx I.

#### Suspension of rules, FRAP 2,

USCtApp Rule 2.

#### Table of authorities.

Reply brief, FRAP 28(c).

#### Table of contents.

Briefs, FRAP 28.

#### Taxation of costs, FRAP 39, USCtApp Rule 39.

Appeal, costs on, FRAP 39.

Appendix, production of, FRAP 30(b).

Bill of costs inserted in mandate or added later, FRAP 39(d).

#### Tax court, FRAP 13, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(d).

Applicability of other rules, FRAP 14.

Docketing of appeal, USCtApp HPIP Rule IV(a).

Preliminary record on appeal and preparation of transcripts, USCtApp HPIP Rule IV(a)(1).

How taken, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(d)(1).

Leave to proceed in forma pauperis, FRAP 24(b).

Notice of appeal, FRAP Form 2.

Timing, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(d)(2).

#### Terminating case.

Post-decision procedures, USCtApp HPIP Rule XIII(a).

#### Terrorism.

Alien terrorist removal court.

Appeals from, USCtApp Rule 47.6.

#### Time and date.

Additional time after service by mail, FRAP 26(c).



## INDEX

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### Time and date —Cont'd

Briefs and appendix to briefs, FRAP 30, 31(a).

Cross appeals, FRAP 28.1(f).

Clerk's office, hours open to public, FRAP 45(a).

Computation and extension, FRAP 26, USCtApp Rule 26.

Filing notice of appeal as of right, FRAP 4.

Entry of judgment, FRAP 36.

Filing.

Appendix to briefs, FRAP 30.

Briefs, FRAP 31(a).

Cross appeals, FRAP 28.1(f).

Notice of appeal, appeal as of right, FRAP 4.

Petition for rehearing, FRAP 40(a).

Record on review or enforcement of administrative orders, FRAP 17(a).

Mail, additional time after service by, FRAP 26(c).

Mandate, issuance of, FRAP 41(b).

Petition of party for rehearing en banc, FRAP 35(c).

Service by mail, additional time after, FRAP 26(c).

Service of briefs and appendix to briefs, FRAP 30(a), 31(a).

Cross appeals, FRAP 28.1(f).

Shortening period for serving and filing briefs, FRAP 31(a).

Sundays and holidays, FRAP 26(a), 45(a).

Transmission of record on appeal, FRAP 11(a).

Extension of time, FRAP 11(b).

#### Title of action.

Docketing of appeal, FRAP 12(a).

**Title of rules**, FRAP 1, USCtApp Rule 48.

#### Transcripts, FRAP 10(b).

Agreed statement as record on appeal, FRAP 10(d).

Appellant's duty to order, FRAP 10(b).

Certified list, filing as constituting filing of record, administrative review or enforcement, FRAP 17(b).

Composition of record on appeal, FRAP 10(a).

Correction of record on appeal, FRAP 10(e).

### APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES

—Cont'd

#### Transcripts —Cont'd

Modification of record on appeal, FRAP 10(e).

Reporter's duty to prepare and file, FRAP 11(b).

Statement of evidence when unavailable, FRAP 10(c).

Transmitting the record on appeal, FRAP 11.

**Transmission of record on appeal**, FRAP 11, USCtApp Rule 11.

Review of decisions of U.S. tax court, FRAP 13(d).

#### Unauthorized practice of law.

Clerk or deputy clerk not to practice, FRAP 45(a).

Court employees, USCtApp Rule 1.

#### United States.

Costs for and against, FRAP 39(b).

#### Unpublished opinions.

Briefs, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(8).

Decisions of the court, USCtApp HPIP Rule XII(a).

#### Vacation of judgments.

Costs, FRAP 39(a).

Procedural orders, determination of motions for, FRAP 27(b).

#### Voluntary dismissal, FRAP 42.

#### Weather.

Court operation during inclement weather, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(b)(4).

Oral arguments.

Weather closings, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(g).

**Weight of record on appeal**, FRAP 11(b).

#### Writs of mandamus.

Petitions alleging unreasonable agency delay, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(g)(4).

Petitions challenging district court transfers, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(g)(3).

### APPEARANCES.

**Adoption proceedings**, Adoption Rule 101.

**Appeals, D.C. courts**, DCCtApp Rule 42.

#### Appeals, federal cases.

Attorneys and counselors, FRAP 46(a).

Law students, FRAP 46(g), USCtApp Rule 46.

Oral argument, parties, FRAP 34(e).

## INDEX

### **APPEARANCES —Cont'd**

**Arbitration**, Arbitration Rule XIV.

### **Child abuse and neglect proceedings.**

Initial appearance.

Matters addressed, NeglectProc Rule 12.

Notice, NeglectProc Rule 5.

Report, NeglectProc Rule 7.

### **Child custody proceedings.**

Parities and child, §16-4602.10.

Special appearance immunity, §16-4601.08.

**Civil procedure**, CivPro Rule 101, USDistCt LCvR 83.2, USDistCt LCvR 83.6.

**Criminal procedure**, USDistCt LCrR 44.1, USDistCt LCrR 44.5.

Appearance by non-District attorney, CrimPro Rule 115.

**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel Rule 101.

**Intervention proceedings**, Probate Rule 305.

### **Judges.**

Governmental bodies, appearances before.

Conflicts with office, avoiding, CJC Canon 3.2.

### **APPELLATE MEDIATION**

**PROGRAM**, USCtApp Appx I.

**APPLICATION FOR APPEAL**, DC CtApp Rules 5, 6.

**Forms**, DC CtApp Forms 3, 4.

### **APPOINTMENT OF COUNSEL.**

See RIGHT TO COUNSEL.

### **APPORTIONMENT.**

**Congress**, US Const Art I §§2, 3, Amds 14, 17.

### **APPRAISALS.**

**Conservators**, Probate Rule 333.

### **Corporations.**

Appraisal and payment for shares, §§29-311.01 to 29-311.50.

See CORPORATIONS.

**Court ordered property sales**, CivPro Rule 308.

Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 203.

### **Eminent domain.**

Objections or exceptions to appraisal, §§16-1317, 16-1318.

**Fiduciary held property**, CivPro Rule 305.

### **APPRAISALS —Cont'd**

### **Probate proceedings.**

Death before January 1, 1981.

Securities' registration and appraisal, Probate Rule 16.

Death between January 1, 1981 and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 109.

Death on or after July 1, 1995, Probate Rule 409.

Limited use of appraisals, Probate Rule 412.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Rules 204, 333.

Failure to appraise, Probate Rule 207.

Sale of property, Probate Rule 203.

Personal representatives, §§20-711 to 20-715.

**APPRENTICES**, §§32-1401 to 32-1413.

**Administration**, §32-1405.

### **Agreements.**

Appeals of decisions regarding, §32-1410.

Approval, §32-1409.

Contents, §32-1408.

Hearings on, §32-1410.

Majority, agreement extending into, §32-1409.

Registration, §32-1409.

Violations, §32-1410.

**Appeals of determinations regarding agreements**, §32-1410.

**Applicability of provisions**, §32-1411.

**Board of Education**, §32-1405.

**Committees**, §32-1406.

### **Council.**

Organization and membership, §32-1402.

Procedures, §32-1404.

**Definitions**, §32-1407.

Secretary of labor, §32-1412.

**Director of apprenticeship**, §§1-202.04, 32-1403.

**Funeral directors**, §3-407.

**Hearings on agreements**, §32-1410.

**Issuance of rules and regulations**, §32-1404.

**Majority, agreement extending into**, §32-1409.

**Policy declaration**, §32-1401.

**Pre-apprenticeship program**, §32-1332.

### **Registration.**

Agreements, §32-1409.

Programs, §§32-1431, 36-409.

**Reports**, §32-1404.



## INDEX

### **APPRENTICES —Cont'd**

**Severability of provisions**, §32-1413.

**Transfer of functions**, §1-202.04.

### **APPROPRIATIONS.**

**Administrative expenses**, §1-321.06.

#### **Advances.**

Bonds, surety, §47-3401.03.

Definitions, §47-3401.05.

Liquidation of deficit, intermediate-term advances for, §47-3401.01.

Reimbursement of, §47-3401.04.

Seasonal cash-flow management, short-term advances for, §47-3401.02.

Transitional provision for short-term advances, §47-3401.

**Alcohol and drug abuse prevention and treatment programs**, §44-1210.

**Antideficiency provisions**, §47-105.

**Bathing pools and beaches**, §10-164.

**Building lines**, §6-406.

**Capital outlay**, §47-137.

**Capitol police**, §10-505.06.

#### **Charitable institutions'**

**appropriations as liens on property**, §44-711.

**Charitable solicitations**, §44-1714.

**Claims against the District, settlement of**, §2-404.

**Congress**, US Const Art I §§7, 9.

**Constitution of the United States**, US Const Art I §9.

Army, US Const Art I §8.

Revenue bills, US Const Art I §7.

**Contingent expenses**, §§47-106, 47-107.

**Convention center and sports arena**, §§47-396.01 to 47-398.06.

**Convention center and sports arena preconstruction**, §47-398.03.

**Corrections, Department of**, §24-211.05.

**Crime victims' compensation**, §4-518.

**Deficiencies**, §47-3404.

**Definitions**, §47-3401.05.

**Demonstrations to influence legislation or governmental actions**, §47-138.

**Department of Motor Vehicles, appropriations transferred to**, §§50-905, 50-906.

**Disbursement of**, §47-409.

**Disclosure**, §47-3409.

**District of Columbia General Hospital hospice program**, §4-1103.

### **APPROPRIATIONS —Cont'd**

**Dulles International Airport**, §9-812.

**Dulles International Airport Sanitary Sewer**, §34-2133.

**Elections**, §1-1001.13.

**Emergency management**, §7-2207.

**Employees retirement program management**, §1-724.

**Enactment by council**, §1-204.46.  
Increase in amount appropriated, §1-204.46a.

**Excess property for development of seat of government**, §16-1335.

**Excess property for United States**, §16-1383.

**Federal City College**, §§38-1106 to 38-1110.

**Federal contribution**, §§47-3402, 47-3406.02.

**Federal payment formula**, §47-3406.01.

**Federal provisions, repeal of**, §§47-108, 47-109.

**Fire departments**, §5-406.

**Gallaudet University**, §38-2402.11.  
Indigent blind children formerly instructed at, §38-2301.

**Health occupations boards**, §3-1213.01.

**Home purchase assistance fund**, §§42-2602, 42-2605.

**Homestead housing preservation**, §42-2110.

**Inaugural ceremonies of the President of the United States**, §§2-810, 2-823.

**Incinerators**, §8-710.

**Increases to appropriations**, §47-369.02.

**Indigent blind children formerly instructed at Gallaudet University**, §38-2301.

**Indigent criminal defendants, counsel for**, §11-2608.

**Industrial home school**, §44-1304.

**Insanitary buildings**, §6-917.

**Intellectual disabilities, persons with**, §7-1306.03.

**Intermediate-term advances for liquidation of deficit**, §47-3401.01.

**Issuance of rules and regulations**, §47-3407.

**Lapsed appropriations, restoration of**, §47-136.

**Latino community development**, §2-1341.

## INDEX

### **APPROPRIATIONS —Cont'd**

**Law revision commission**, §45-304.  
**Library expenses**, §39-106.  
**Liens on motor vehicles and trailers**, §50-1216.  
**Liquidation of deficit, intermediate-term advances for**, §47-3401.01.  
**Mental health services administration**, §44-908.  
**Meritorious service awards for fire, police, and corrections departments**, §5-904.  
**Merit system**, §1-633.01.  
**Metabolic disorders, screening newborns for**, §7-839.  
**Metropolitan police.**  
    Band, §5-131.05.  
    Uniforms, §5-111.03.  
**Metrorail and metrobus.**  
    See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.  
**Motor vehicles.**  
    Inspection facilities, §50-1103.  
    Safety responsibility provisions, §50-1301.80.  
**National Capital Housing Authority**, §6-101.03.  
**National Capital Planning Commission**, §§2-1008, 2-1010.  
**National Institute of Justice**, §22-4201.  
**Notaries public**, §1-1217.  
**Old Georgetown Market**, §6-1207.  
**Parking**, §50-2608.  
**Parole**, §24-134.  
**Police and firefighters medical care reimbursement**, §5-609.  
**Police and firefighters retirement and disability**, §5-732.  
**Powers and obligations**, §1-301.01.  
**Printing schedules or lists of supplied and materials**, §1-333.06.  
**Privacy and confidentiality**, §47-3409.  
**Public assistance**, §4-219.01.  
**Public building repairs and improvements**, §10-703.  
**Public defender service**, §2-1607.  
**Public officers and employees**, §1-503.  
**Public Service Commission**, §34-805.  
**Public welfare institutions supported by Congressional appropriations**, §4-111.  
**Public works**, §9-401.07.  
**Rapid rail transit**, §9-1105.02.

### **APPROPRIATIONS —Cont'd**

**Receptions for eminent persons**, §1-333.09.  
**Recordation tax**, §42-1124.  
**Recorder of deeds**, §42-1213.  
**Recycling**, §8-1017.01.  
**Reimbursable appropriation to district**, §1-207.22.  
**Reimbursement of advances**, §47-3401.04.  
**Religious institutions**, §44-715.  
**Rental of public space**, §10-1104.06.  
**Restoration of lapsed appropriations**, §47-136.  
**Scholarships for opportunity and results (SOAR) act**, §38-1853.14.  
**School food services**, §§38-805, 38-809.  
**Schools and education**, §§38-911, 38-914, 38-915, 38-1806.08.  
**Senior citizens' home repair and improvement program fund**, §42-2203.  
**Severability of provisions**, §47-3408.  
**Short-term advances.**  
    Seasonal cash-flow management, §47-3401.02.  
    Transitional, §47-3401.  
**Sidewalks, clearing of ice and snow**, §9-607.  
**Statehood Constitutional Convention**, §1-127.  
**Surplus funds**, §47-369.01.  
**Tax Enforcement Act of 1982**, §47-3410.  
**Teachers' retirement.**  
    Prior to June 30, 1946, §38-2001.07.  
**Tenant assistance program**, §42-3503.02.  
**Theodore Roosevelt Island**, §§10-159, 10-160.  
**Transitional provision for short-term advances**, §47-3401.  
**Unclaimed property**, §41-139.  
**United States, US Const Art I §9.**  
    Annual payment by, §§47-3402, 47-3406.02.  
    Payment formula, §47-3406.01.  
**University of the District of Columbia**, §§38-1203.01, 38-1204.05.  
**Wage increases**, §47-3403.  
**Washington Asylum and Jail Superintendent, failure to make appropriation for**, §24-201.17.  
**Water supply and waterworks**, §§1-204.88, 34-2401.26.



## INDEX

### **APPROPRIATIONS —Cont'd**

**Workers' compensation**, §32-1543.

**World Class Schools Task Force**,  
§38-1803.15.

**Zoning**, §6-641.13.

### **AQUATIC ANIMALS AND PLANTS.**

**Protection while regulating against  
water pollution**, §8-103.03.

### **ARBITRATION.**

**Applications for proceedings**, CivPro  
Rule 70-I.

#### **Arbitrators.**

Assignment, Arbitration Rule IV.

Compensation, Arbitration Rule V.

Powers, Arbitration Rule VI.

Qualifications, Arbitration Rule III.

Recusal, Arbitration Rule IV.

Removal, Arbitration Rule III.

Small claims court, SmallClaimsArb  
Rule 1.

**Assignment of case to arbitration**,  
Arbitration Rule I.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Appearance and withdrawal of  
attorney, Arbitration Rule XIV.

Fee disputes, DCBar Rule XIII.

Lawyer serving as a third-party  
neutral, ProfCond Rule 2.4.

Representation in case where attorney  
was arbitrator, ProfCond Rule  
1.12.

Small claims court, SmallClaimsArb  
Rule 3.

**Award and judgment**, Arbitration Rule  
X.

Modification or correction of award,  
Arbitration Rule XIII.

Objections, Arbitration Rule XII.

Small claims court, SmallClaimsArb  
Rules 5, 6.

**Binding arbitration**, Arbitration Rule  
I.

#### **Civil procedure rules.**

Applicability of rules, Arbitration Rule  
XV.

**Confirmation of awards**, CivPro Rule  
70-I.

Motion for confirmation, CivPro Form  
CA 107.

**Discovery**, Arbitration Rule VII.

Suspension of discovery rules,  
Arbitration Rule VI.

**Eligibility of cases**, Arbitration Rule I.

**Employment agencies**, §32-413.

**Evictions**, §§42-3505.03, 42-3505.04.

### **ARBITRATION —Cont'd**

**Fees**, Arbitration Rules IV, V.

Small claims court, SmallClaimsArb  
Rule 1.

**Filing procedures**, Arbitration Rule  
VIII.

**Hearings**, Arbitration Rule IX.

Small claims court, SmallClaimsArb  
Rule 3.

#### **Judges.**

Acting as arbitrators, avoiding  
conflicts with office, CJC Canon  
3.9.

**Judgment and award**, Arbitration  
Rule X.

Modification or correction of award,  
Arbitration Rule XIII.

Objections, Arbitration Rule XII.

Small claims court, SmallClaimsArb  
Rules 5, 6.

#### **Landlord and tenant.**

Rental housing providers and tenant  
disputes, §§42-3505.03,  
42-3505.04.

**Lemon law**, §§50-503, 50-509.

**Lie detector tests**, §32-903.

**Merit system**, §1-606.07.

**Minors affected by settlement or  
judgment**, Arbitration Rule VI.

**Motions**, Arbitration Rule VIII, CivPro  
Rule 70-I.

Pending motions at time of  
assignment, Arbitration Rule VI.

**Multi-door dispute resolution  
division.**

Filing of papers, Arbitration Rule VIII.

**No-fault motor vehicle insurance**,  
§31-2405.

**Non-binding unless otherwise  
stated**, Arbitration Rule I.

**Objections**, Arbitration Rule XII.

**Polygraphs**, §32-903.

**Probate proceedings**, §16-3111.

**Rehearing**, CivPro Rule 70-I.

**Removal of case from arbitration**,  
Arbitration Rule II.

**Rental housing providers and  
tenant disputes**, §§42-3505.03,  
42-3505.04.

**Retaliatory actions against tenants**,  
§§42-3505.03, 42-3505.04.

**Revised act**, §§16-4401 to 16-4432.

See ARBITRATION, REVISED ACT.

#### **Rules of civil procedure.**

Applicability of rules, CivPro Rule 81.

**Small claims court**, §11-1322,  
SmallClaimsArb Rules 1 to 6.

## INDEX

### **ARBITRATION —Cont'd**

**Trial de novo**, Arbitration Rule XI.

### **ARBITRATION, REVISED ACT,** §§16-4401 to 16-4432.

#### **Agreement to arbitrate.**

Effect, §16-4404.

Jurisdiction to enforce, §16-4426.

Validity, §16-4406.

#### **Appeals**, §16-4427.

#### **Applicability of provisions**, §16-4403.

#### **Arbitration organizations.**

Regulation, §16-4430.

#### **Arbitrators.**

Appointment, §16-4411.

Authority generally, §16-4415.

Conduct of arbitration, §16-4415.

Conflicts of interest, §16-4411.

Damages, fees and expenses.

Authority to award, §16-4421.

Disclosure of facts affecting  
impartiality, §16-4412.

Immunity from liability, §16-4414.

Multiple arbitrators, §16-4413.

#### **Award.**

Confirmation, §16-4422.

Correction, §§16-4420, 16-4424.

Judgment on award, §16-4425.

Modification, §§16-4420, 16-4424.

Record of award, §16-4419.

Vacation, §16-4423.

#### **Consolidation of proceedings,** §16-4410.

#### **Construction of statutory provisions**, §16-4428.

#### **Damages, fees and expenses,** §16-4421.

Disclosure of costs, §16-4431.

#### **Definitions**, §16-4401.

#### **Depositions**, §16-4417.

#### **Disclosure of costs**, §16-4431.

#### **Discovery**, §16-4417.

#### **Existing agreements**, §16-4432.

#### **Initiation of proceeding**, §16-4409.

#### **Judgment on award**, §16-4425.

#### **Judicial enforcement of pre-award ruling**, §16-4418.

#### **Judicial relief, application for,** §16-4405.

#### **Jurisdiction to enforce agreement,** §16-4426.

#### **Motion to compel**, §16-4407.

#### **Notice provisions**, §16-4402.

#### **Pre-award ruling**, §16-4418.

#### **Provisional remedies**, §16-4408.

#### **Record of award**, §16-4419.

#### **Regulation of arbitration organizations**, §16-4430.

### **ARBITRATION, REVISED ACT**

—Cont'd

#### **Rehearing on vacation of award,** §16-4423.

#### **Relationship to electronic signatures in global and national commerce act**, §16-4429.

#### **Representation by counsel**, §16-4416.

#### **Savings clause**, §16-4432.

#### **Stay, motion for**, §16-4407.

#### **Summary disposition, requests,** §16-4415.

#### **Waiver by agreement to arbitrate,** §16-4404.

#### **Witnesses.**

Subpoena and discovery procedures,  
§16-4417.

### **ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL,** §10-503.11.

### **ARCHITECTS.**

#### **Board of architecture and interior designers**, §§47-2853.06 to 47-2853.10.

#### **Business licenses**, §§47-2853.61 to 47-2853.63.

Eligibility, §47-2853.62.

Representations prohibited,  
§47-2853.63.

Scope of practice, §47-2853.61.

#### **Public procurement**, §2-356.04.

### **ARCHIVES.**

#### **Filing acts and resolutions with,** §2-604.

### **ARCH TRAINING CENTER.**

#### **Real property exempt from taxation,** §47-1047.

### **ARENAS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses**, §25-114.

### **ARENA STAGE PROJECT.**

#### **Economic assistance to**, §39-403.

### **ARMED CARJACKING**, §22-2803.

### **ARMED FORCES.**

See MILITARY AFFAIRS.

### **ARMORY BOARD**, §§3-301 to 3-344.

#### **Audits**, §3-310.

#### **Barriers and restricted zones at Armory and RFK Stadium,** §3-343.

#### **Chairperson, election of**, §3-302.

#### **Disposable containers prohibited at Armory and RFK Stadium,** §3-343.01.

#### **Establishment of**, §3-302.



## INDEX

### **ARMORY BOARD —Cont'd**

**Fiscal year**, §1-204.41.

#### **Funds.**

Transfer of assets held in various funds, §3-308.

**Jurisdiction over Armory**, §3-303.

**Organization and membership**, §3-302.

**Parking**, §3-304.

**Policy declaration**, §3-301.

**Powers and duties**, §3-303.

**Repair and maintenance responsibilities**, §3-303.

**Reports and financial statements by**, §3-310.

**Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Stadium**, §§3-322 to 3-330.

Barriers and restricted zones, §3-343.

Bond issues, §3-323.

Definition of stadium for purposes of, §3-330.

Disposable containers prohibited at, §3-343.01.

Leased from United States to District, §3-326.

Payment of costs to construct and operate, §3-323.

Playing field, unauthorized entry onto, §3-343.02.

Secretary of Interior authorized to acquire property for, §3-322.

Title vested to United States, §3-326.

**Transfer of assets held in various funds**, §3-308.

**Use by National Guard**, §3-305.

**ARRAIGNMENT**, CrimPro Rule 10.

**Continuance of jury trial**, CrimPro Rule 102.

**Felonies**, CrimPro Rule 108.

**Misdemeanors**, CrimPro Rules 109, 110.

**Presence of defendant**, CrimPro Rule 43.

**Tax cases**, CrimPro Rule 104.

**ARREST OF JUDGMENT**, CrimPro Rule 34.

### **ARRESTS.**

**Advance information passed regarding**, §23-1109.

**Attachment after judgment.**

Failure to appear upon summons, CivPro Rule 69-I.

**Communicable diseases, carriers of**, §7-137.

**Confessions made by arrested persons**, §5-115.01.

### **ARRESTS —Cont'd**

#### **Congress.**

Arrest of members, US Const Art I §6.

Privilege from, US Const Art I §6.

**Controlled substances**, §48-921.01.

**Cruelty to animals, arrest without warrant for**, §22-1004.

**District of Columbia housing authority police department.**

Powers, §6-223.

**Domestic violence, for**, §16-1031.

**Dulles International Airport**, §9-808.

**Duties and prohibitions regarding**, §5-121.05.

#### **Extradition.**

General provisions, §§23-701 to 23-707.

See EXTRADITION.

**Federal law enforcement officers.**

Arrest for nonfederal offenses, §§5-301 to 5-303.

**First amendment assemblies**, §5-331.07.

Documentation of arrests, §5-331.10.

Physical restraints.

Use on persons arrested, §5-331.11.

Release.

Notice of options, §5-331.13.

Promptness, §5-331.12.

**Fresh pursuit**, §§23-901 to 23-903.

**Fugitives from justice, arrest procedures for**, §23-702.

**Gambling house, keeping**, §5-115.06.

#### **Habeas corpus.**

General provisions, §§16-1901 to 16-1909.

See HABEAS CORPUS.

**Initial proceedings before the court**, CrimPro Rule 5.

Statement by the court, CrimPro Rule 5.

**Inspector general, office of.**

Employees making felony investigations.

Authority to make, §1-301.115a.

**Interpreters**, §2-1902.

**Lottery tickets, keeping premises for sale of**, §5-115.06.

**Metropolitan police**, §§5-115.01 to 5-115.07.

**Military courts, warrants for arrest issued by**, §49-509.

**Neglectful failure to make**, §5-115.03.

#### **Notice.**

Duty to make known to duty officer, §5-115.02.

## INDEX

### **ARRESTS —Cont'd**

#### **Notice —Cont'd**

Return notice, §5-115.02.

#### **Officers of other states arresting person in District.**

Fresh pursuit, §§23-901 to 23-903.

#### **Out-of-state witnesses, exemption for, §23-1504.**

#### **Outside District of Columbia, CrimPro Rule 5-I.**

#### **Panhandling, disclosure of arrests and convictions for, §22-2306.**

#### **Park police, §5-206.**

#### **Private detectives, §§5-121.02, 5-121.05.**

#### **Privilege from arrest.**

Congress, US Const Art I §6.

#### **Prosecution of arrested persons, §5-115.07.**

#### **Prostitution, keeping house of, §5-115.06.**

#### **Questioning and, §5-115.01.**

#### **Release without charge following, §5-115.01.**

#### **Request for production of arrest record, §2-1402.66.**

#### **Rights, advising of, §5-115.01.**

#### **Sealing arrest records, §§16-801 to 16-807, CrimPro Rule 118.**

Actual innocence as grounds, §16-802.

Availability of sealed records, §16-806.

Definitions, §16-801.

Delinquent minors, FamDiv Rule P, JuvProc Rule 118.

Motion to seal records, JuvProc Form 8.

Notice of motion to seal records, JuvProc Form 9.

Notice of opposition, FamDiv Form 3.

Notice of proposal, FamDiv Form 2.

Order denying application, FamDiv Form 6.

Order for hearing, FamDiv Form 4.

Order to seal records, FamDiv Form 5, JuvProc Form 10.

Fugitives from justice, §16-803.01.

Grounds, §§16-802, 16-803.

Hearing, §16-805.

Motions, §16-804.

Dismissal or denial, §16-805.

Grounds, §§16-802, 16-803.

Response to, §16-805.

Savings provision, §16-807.

### **ARRESTS —Cont'd**

#### **Summons upon complaint, CrimPro Rule 4.**

Failure to appear upon summons.

Attachment after judgment, CivPro Rule 69-I.

Indictments and informations, CrimPro Rule 9.

Reprosecution, CrimPro Rule 4-I.

#### **Unnecessary or wanton force, use of, §5-123.02.**

#### **Warrants for arrest.**

General provisions, §§23-561 to 23-563.

See ARREST WARRANTS.

#### **Washington National Airport, §9-704.**

#### **Wrongful arrest cases.**

Legal assistance for police involved in, §5-115.04.

#### **ARREST WARRANTS, §§23-561 to 23-563.**

#### **Advance information passed regarding, §23-1109.**

#### **Child neglect and abuse, §23-563.**

#### **Contents of, §23-561.**

#### **Definitions, §23-501.**

#### **Executions, §23-562, CrimPro Rules 4, 9.**

#### **Form and content, §23-561, CrimPro Rules 4, 9.**

#### **Fugitives from justice, §23-701, CrimPro Rule 40-I.**

#### **Indictment or information, CrimPro Rule 9.**

#### **Issuance, §23-561, CrimPro Rule 4.**

#### **Limitation of actions, §23-563.**

#### **Metropolitan police execution of, §5-127.05.**

#### **Military courts, issued by, §49-509.**

#### **Probable cause requirement, CrimPro Rule 4.**

#### **Returns, §23-562, CrimPro Rules 4, 9.**

#### **Superior court, §11-941.**

#### **Territorial limits on, §23-563.**

### **ARSON.**

#### **Aged persons, offense committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

#### **Another's property, malicious burning of, §22-303.**

#### **Defined, §22-301.**

#### **Felony murder, §22-2101.**

#### **Fraudulent burning of own property, §22-302.**



## INDEX

### **ARSON —Cont'd**

**Injury, burning of own property with intent to cause, §22-302.**

**Investigations, §5-417.01.**

**Own property, §22-302.**

**Reports, §5-417.**

### **ART GALLERIES.**

**Real property exempt from taxation, §47-1002.**

### **ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION.**

**Cooperative associations.**

See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

### **ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION.**

**Presumptions and proof of parentage, §16-909.**

**Surrogate parenting contracts, §§16-401, 16-402.**

**ARTISAN'S LIEN, §§40-307.01 to 40-307.03.**

**ARTIST PROTECTION, §§28-5101 to 28-5108.**

#### **Dealers.**

Agency relationship with artist, §28-5102.

Creditors' claims, §28-5104.

Duties, §28-5106.

Liability for loss or damage to work of art, §28-5106.

Penalties for violations, §28-5108.

Purchase of art for own account, §28-5103.

Written contract with artist, §28-5105.

**Definitions, §28-5101.**

**Loss or damage to work of art.**

Dealer liability, §28-5106.

**Penalties for violations by dealers, §28-5108.**

**Proceeds of sale.**

Holding in trust, §28-5103.

**Trust property.**

Creditors of dealer, §28-5104.

Proceeds of sale, §28-5103.

Purchase for dealer's own account, §28-5103.

Work of fine art as, §28-5102.

**Use or display of work of art.**

Notice to users or viewers, §28-5106.

Prior written consent, §28-5106.

**Waiver of statutory provisions void, §28-5107.**

### **ARTS AND HUMANITIES,**

**COMMISSION ON, §§39-201 to 39-206.**

**Accounting system, establishment, §39-206.**

### **ARTS AND HUMANITIES,**

**COMMISSION ON —Cont'd**

**Administration, §39-205.**

**Arts and humanities enterprise fund, §39-205.01.**

**Authority of council, §39-201.**

**Conflicts of interest in handling grants.**

Development of procedure, §39-206.

**Definitions, §39-202.**

**Established, §39-203.**

**Membership, §39-203.**

**Powers, §39-204.**

**Residency requirement for nominees, §39-206.**

### **ARTS, CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES.**

**Economic assistance to, §§39-401 to 39-405.**

Arena stage project, §39-403.

Authorization to provide support, §39-402.01.

Definitions, §39-401.

Purposes, §39-401.

Report to council, §39-405.

Rules and regulations, promulgation, §39-404.

### **ART WORKS.**

**Defacement of, §22-3306.**

### **ASBESTOS.**

#### **Abatement.**

Contractors, §§8-111.01 to 8-111.14.

See ASBESTOS CONTRACTORS.

Prohibitions regarding, §8-111.04.

Task force, §§44-732 to 44-734.

Appropriations, §44-733.

Established, §44-731.

Rules, §44-732.

**Civil I calendar cases, CivPro Rule 40-II.**

### **ASBESTOS CONTRACTORS,**

**§§8-111.01 to 8-111.14.**

**Business licenses for asbestos worker, §§47-2853.51 to 47-2853.53.**

Eligibility, §47-2853.52.

Representations prohibited, §47-2853.53.

Scope of practice, §47-2853.51.

**Cease and desist orders against, §8-111.08.**

**Civil actions, §8-111.10.**

**Criminal actions, §8-111.09.**

**Definitions, §8-111.01.**

**Fees, §8-111.10.**

## INDEX

**ASBESTOS CONTRACTORS** —Cont'd  
**Fines**, §8-111.10.  
**Inspections**, §8-111.05.  
**Investigations**, §8-111.05.  
**Issuance of rules**, §8-111.13.  
**Licenses**.  
    Application forms, §8-111.12.  
    Asbestos workers, §8-111.02.  
    Business entities, §8-111.03.  
    Renewals, §8-111.12.  
    Requirements, §8-111.04.  
    Revocation or suspension, §8-111.06.  
    Summary actions regarding, §8-111.07.  
**Limitation of actions for death or injury caused by exposure to asbestos**, §12-311.  
**Mayor's responsibilities regarding**, §8-111.12.  
**Penalties**, §8-111.10.  
**Permits**.  
    Business entities, §8-111.03.  
    Revocation or suspension, §8-111.06.  
    Summary actions regarding, §8-111.07.  
**Records**, §8-111.11.  
**Remedies, cumulative nature of**, §8-111.14.  
**Reprimands**, §8-111.06.  
**Summary actions**, §8-111.07.  
**ASBESTOSIS**.  
**Workers' compensation**, §32-1510.  
**ASIANS AND PACIFIC ISLANDERS**.  
**Chinese, Vietnamese and Korean language**.  
    Government publications translated in.  
        Publications concerning health, safety and welfare of Asian and Pacific Islander resident, §2-1375.  
**Commission on Asian and Pacific Islander community development**, §§2-1374, 2-1376.  
**Office of Asian and Pacific Islander affairs**, §§2-1371 to 2-1376.  
    Definitions, §2-1372.  
    Establishment, §2-1373.  
    Findings, §2-1371.  
    Health, safety and welfare.  
        Translation of publications relating to, §2-1375.  
    Transition provisions, §2-1376.  
**ASPHALT**.  
**Inspector of asphalts and cements**, §1-333.02.

**ASSAULT AND BATTERY**, §§22-401 to 22-407.  
**Aged persons, offenses committed against**.  
    Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.  
**Aggravated assault**, §22-404.01.  
    Public vehicle inspection officer, §22-404.03.  
**Alcoholic beverage licenses**.  
    Assault on police officer, government inspector or investigator.  
    Summary revocation or suspension, §25-826.  
**Bicyclist, assault or battery by motorist**.  
    Right of civil action for damages, §50-1621.  
**Common law assault**, §§22-404, 22-3312.02.  
**Crime investigation records**.  
    Retention of records in open investigations, §5-113.32.  
**Dangerous weapon, with**, §22-402.  
**Domestic violence**.  
    Intrafamily offenses.  
        Generally, §§16-1001 to 16-1034.  
        See INTRAFAMILY PROCEEDINGS.  
**Emergency care for sexual assault victims**, §§7-2121 to 7-2125.  
**Firefighter, assault on**, §22-405.  
**Homicide, intent to commit**, §22-401.  
**Law enforcement officers**.  
    Alcoholic beverage licenses.  
        Assault on police officer, government inspector or investigator.  
        Summary revocation or suspension, §25-826.  
**Mayhem, intent to commit**, §22-402.  
**Offense of any kind, intent to commit**, §22-403.  
**Poison, assault with intent to**, §22-401.  
**Police officer, assault on**, §22-405.  
**Public officials**, §22-851.  
**Public vehicle inspection officer**, §22-404.02.  
    Aggravated assault, §22-404.03.  
**Robbery, intent to commit**, §22-401.  
**Sexual abuse, with intent to commit**, §22-401.  
**Stalking**.  
    See STALKING.  
**Threats and menaces**, §22-404.  
**ASSAULT WEAPONS**, §§7-2501.01, 7-2551.01 to 7-2551.03.



## INDEX

### **ASSEMBLIES.**

**Federal government, assemblies in District relating to.**

Reimbursement of costs, §1-207.37.

**First amendment assemblies,**  
§§5-331.01 to 5-331.17.

See FIRST AMENDMENT  
ASSEMBLIES.

**Right of assembly, US Const Amd 1.**

**Smoking.**

“No Smoking” signs, §7-1704.

Public assembly or hearing room,  
§7-1703.

**Unlawful assembly, §22-1321.**

Capitol grounds, §10-503.17.

### **ASSESSMENTS.**

**Administrative hearings, office of.**

Protest of assessments, §47-4312.

**Appeals, §47-3303.**

**Budget estimates for costs of real property assessments, §47-211.**

**Building code.**

Correction of conditions violative of  
law, §42-3131.01.

Fire violations, correction of,  
§6-703.08.

Insanitary buildings, repair or  
demolition of, §6-907.

Unsafe structures, correction of,  
§§6-805, 6-806.

**Cigarette tax, §§47-2410, 47-4312.**

**Condominiums.**

Common expenses, §42-1903.12.

Horizontal property regimes, §42-2017.

Liens, §42-1903.13.

**Crime victims’ compensation, §4-516.**

**Curbs and gutters, §§9-401.04,  
9-411.01 to 9-411.04, 9-421.02.**

**Emergency and non-emergency  
number telephone calling  
systems fund.**

Subscribers, §34-1803.

**Gross sales tax, §§47-2019, 47-4312.**

**Health benefit plan grievance  
procedures.**

Assessment of insurers to cover,  
§44-301.09.

**Health maintenance organization  
bankruptcy and insolvency.**

Protecting against, §31-3430.

**Horizontal property regimes,  
§42-2017.**

**Income taxes, §§47-1812.05, 47-4312.**

**Inheritance and estate taxes,  
§§47-3717, 47-4312.**

**Insanitary buildings, repair or  
demolition of, §6-907.**

### **ASSESSMENTS —Cont’d**

**Insurance regulatory trust fund,  
§§31-1202 to 31-1205.**

**Insurers rehabilitation and  
liquidation proceedings,  
§31-1329.**

**Intermediate care facilities for  
persons with intellectual  
disabilities, §§47-1270 to 47-1278.**

**Medicaid, hospital assessments,  
§§44-631 to 44-638.**

See MEDICAID.

**Motor fuel tax.**

Procedures, §47-2316.

Street paving, §§47-2323, 47-2324.

**Nursing facilities, §§47-1261 to  
47-1269.**

**Personal property taxes, §§47-1528,  
47-4312.**

**Property and liability insurance  
guaranty association, §31-5513.**

**Public works.**

See PUBLIC WORKS.

**Real property taxes.**

Designation of property for  
assessment, §§47-701 to 47-709.

Generally, §§47-820 to 47-828.

See REAL PROPERTY TAXES.

**Refunds, §2-403.**

**Sidewalks, §9-401.04.**

**Tax assessor, §§47-601, 47-602.**

**Titling vehicles, excise tax  
assessment on, §50-2201.22.**

**Toll telecommunication service tax,  
§§47-3908, 47-4312.**

**Water supply and waterworks mains  
and sewers, §§34-2405.01 to  
34-2405.08.**

**Witnesses in condemnation  
proceedings, assessment officials  
as, §14-308.**

### **ASSIGNMENT OF CASES, CivPro**

Rule 40-I, USDistCt LCrR 57.8 to

USDistCt LCrR 57.15, USDistCt

LCvR 40.1 to USDistCt LCvR 40.9.

**Arbitration, Arbitration Rule IV.**

**Civil I calendar, CivPro Rule 40-II.**

**Classification of cases, USDistCt  
LCrR 57.9, USDistCt LCvR 40.2.**

**Collection and subrogation cases,  
CivPro Rule 40-III.**

**Criminal proceedings.**

Certification of jury trial to criminal  
assignment commissioner,  
CrimPro Rule 102.

Duties and operation of Assignment  
Section, CrimPro Rule 101.

## INDEX

### **ASSIGNMENT OF CASES —Cont'd**

#### **Criminal proceedings —Cont'd**

Felony cases, CrimPro Rule 105.

Notice, CrimPro Rule 107.

Related cases, CrimPro Rule 105,  
USDistCt LCrR 57.12, USDistCt  
LCvR 40.5.

Special assignment, CrimPro Rule  
106.

**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel  
Rule 40.

**Manner of assignment**, USDistCt  
LCrR 57.10, USDistCt LCvR 40.3.

**Motions judges**, USDistCt LCvR 40.8.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Contested estate cases.

Death before January 1, 1981,  
Probate Rule 15.

**Related cases**, USDistCt LCrR 57.12,  
USDistCt LCvR 40.5.

**Sanctions**, USDistCt LCrR 57.15,  
USDistCt LCvR 40.9.

**Suspension of new assignments**,  
USDistCt LCrR 57.11, USDistCt  
LCvR 40.4.

**Transfers and reassignments**,  
USDistCt LCrR 57.13, USDistCt  
LCvR 40.6.

### **ASSIGNMENT OF CHOSSES IN ACTION**, §§28-2301 to 28-2305.

**Future wages and salaries, contract  
to assign**, §28-2305.

**General assignments**, §28-2304.

**Judgment or money decree**,  
§28-2301.

**Nonnegotiable contract**, §28-2303.

**Securities**, §28-2302.

### **ASSIGNMENTS.**

**Assignments for benefit of creditors**,  
§§28-2101 to 28-2110.

See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT  
OF CREDITORS.

#### **Bankruptcy and insolvency.**

Assignments for benefit of creditors,  
§§28-2101 to 28-2110.

See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT  
OF CREDITORS.

#### **Bills of exchange.**

Nonnegotiable bills of exchange,  
§28-2303.

**Bonds, surety**, §28-2302.

**Child support rights of persons  
receiving public assistance**,  
§4-205.19.

#### **Choses in action.**

Bond or obligation under seal,  
§28-2302.

### **ASSIGNMENTS —Cont'd**

#### **Choses in action —Cont'd**

General assignments including choses  
in action, §28-2304.

Judgments or money decrees,  
§28-2301.

Nonnegotiable contracts, §28-2303.

**Condominium limited common  
elements**, §42-1902.13.

#### **Consumer credit sales.**

Assignment of earnings prohibited,  
§28-3804.

Seller's assignees subject to defenses  
of consumer, §28-3808.

#### **Consumer protection.**

Assignment of earnings prohibited,  
§28-3804.

Seller's assignees subject to defenses  
of consumer, §28-3808.

#### **Contracts.**

Future salary or wages.

Contract to assign prohibited,  
§28-2305.

Nonnegotiable contracts, §28-2303.

Sale of goods, §28:2-210.

**Counterclaims**, §13-502.

#### **Creditors.**

Assignments for benefit of creditors,  
§§28-2101 to 28-2110.

See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT  
OF CREDITORS.

#### **Decrees.**

Money decrees, §28-2301.

**Defined**, §28-2901.

**Disability compensation for public  
officers and employees**, §1-623.30.

#### **Fiduciaries.**

Securities, §28-2903.

Transfers.

Defined, §28-2901.

**Fiduciary's commission**, CivPro Rule  
301.

**Fiduciary security transfers**,  
§§28-2903, 28-2904.

**Foster care requirements**, §§4-217.07  
to 4-217.11.

#### **Fraudulent transfers.**

General provisions, §§28-3101 to  
28-3111.

See FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.

**Gas station marketing agreements**,  
§36-303.05.

**Industrial life insurance**, §31-4804.

#### **Installment loans.**

Assignment of earnings prohibited,  
§28-3804.



## INDEX

### **ASSIGNMENTS —Cont'd**

**Judgments**, §28-2301.

**Letters of credit.**

Proceeds, §28:5-114.

**Market employees**, §37-205.01.

**Motor vehicle titling.**

Assignment of lien, §§50-1208,  
50-1209.

**No-fault motor vehicle insurance,  
future benefits from**, §31-2410.

**Nonnegotiable contracts**, §28-2303.

**Obligations under seal**, §28-2302.

**Penalties.**

Contract to assign future salary or  
wages, §28-2305.

**Police and firefighters retirement  
and disability.**

Funds not assignable, §5-723.05.

**Probate proceedings.**

Death before January 1, 1981, Probate  
Rule 21.

Death between January 1, 1981 and  
June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 120.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,  
Probate Rule 420.

**Promissory notes.**

Nonnegotiable notes, §28-2303.

**Public assistance**, §4-215.01.

Recipients, §§4-213.01, 4-213.05,  
4-213.06, 4-217.07 to 4-217.11.

**Real estate tax sales**, §47-1303.04.

Revised real property tax sale.  
Certificate of sale, §§47-1349,  
47-1354.

**Rental housing conversion and sale  
rights**, §§42-3404.06, 42-3404.31,  
42-3404.36.

**Salaries.**

Consumer credit sales or direct  
installment loans.

Assignment of earnings prohibited,  
§28-3804.

Contract to assign future salary  
prohibited, §28-2305.

**Seals and sealed instruments.**

Obligations under seal, §28-2302.

**Secondary market, sale or  
assignment of instruments on**,  
§42-1102.01.

**Secured transactions.**

Filing officer's duties, §28:9-514.

**Teachers' retirement.**

After June 30, 1946, §38-2021.17.

Prior to June 30, 1946, §38-2001.17.

**Temporary assistance for needy  
families (TANF) program**,  
§§4-217.07 to 4-217.11.

### **ASSIGNMENTS —Cont'd**

**Trust**, §28-3503.

**Wages.**

Consumer credit sales or direct  
installment loans.

Assignment of earnings prohibited,  
§28-3804.

Contract to assign future wages  
prohibited, §28-2305.

**Workers' compensation**, §32-1517.

### **ASSIGNMENT SECTION OF CRIMINAL DIVISION.**

**Authorization of sections**, CrimPro  
Rule 1.

**Creation**, CrimPro Rule 100.

**Duties and operation**, CrimPro Rule  
101.

### **ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**, §§28-2101 to 28-2110.

**Accounts and accounting.**

Settlement by assignee or trustee,  
§28-2106.

**Acknowledgments**, §28-2103.

**Actions.**

Assignee's actions, §28-2106.

**Amount of creditors' demands.**

List required, §28-2101.

**Assignee**, §§28-2102 to 28-2106.

Actions, §28-2106.

Assent to assignment, §28-2103.

Assignment to hinder or defraud  
creditors.

Appointment of trustee, §28-2109.

Bond of assignee, §28-2104.

Conveyances by assignee, §28-2106.

Death of assignee, §28-2105.

Disposal of assets, §28-2106.

Distribution among creditors,  
§28-2106.

Duties, §28-2106.

Failure or refusal to comply with  
requirements.

Removal and appointment of  
trustee, §28-2105.

Nonperformance by assignee.

Removal and appointment of  
trustee, §28-2105.

Notice to creditors, §28-2110.

Qualifications, §28-2103.

Removal, §28-2105.

Residence, §28-2103.

Resignation, §28-2105.

Settlement of accounts, §28-2106.

Vesting of property of debtor in  
assignee, §28-2102.

## INDEX

### **ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS —Cont'd**

#### **Bonds, surety.**

Assignee, §28-2104.

Trustee, §28-2105.

#### **Claims.**

Notice to creditors to produce and prove, §28-2110.

#### **Consumer credit, §28-3804.**

#### **Conveyances.**

Assignee's conveyances, §28-2106.

#### **Death.**

Assignee or trustee, §28-2105.

#### **Defrauding creditors.**

Assignment to defraud, §28-2109.

#### **Disposal of assets, §28-2106.**

#### **Distribution among creditors, §28-2106.**

Preferences prohibited, §28-2107.

Proceedings for benefit of all creditors, §28-2108.

#### **Equity.**

Proceedings for benefit of all creditors, §28-2108.

#### **Executors and administrators.**

Death of trustee or assignee, §28-2105.

#### **Exempt assets, §28-2102.**

#### **Extent of assignment, §28-2102.**

#### **Fiduciary's bond, undertaking in lieu of, §16-601.**

#### **Form of assignment, §28-2101.**

#### **Fraud and deceit, §28-2109.**

#### **Fraudulent conveyances.**

Assignment to hinder or defraud creditors, §28-2109.

Orders to prevent, §28-2106.

#### **Hindering creditors.**

Assignment to hinder or defraud creditors, §28-2109.

#### **Injunctions.**

Assignment to hinder or defraud creditors, §28-2109.

#### **Inventory of estate.**

Required, §28-2101.

#### **Liens.**

Priorities not affected, §28-2107.

#### **List of creditors.**

Required, §28-2101.

#### **Notice to creditors, §28-2110.**

#### **Oaths.**

Examination of assignor under oath, §28-2106.

#### **Powers and duties of assignee, §28-2106.**

#### **Preferences.**

Prohibited, §28-2107.

### **ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS —Cont'd**

#### **Priorities.**

Not affected, §28-2107.

#### **Proceedings deemed for benefit of all creditors equally, §28-2108.**

#### **Recordation, §28-2103.**

#### **Residence.**

Assignee, §28-2103.

#### **Sales.**

Disposal of assets, §28-2106.

#### **Trustees.**

Appointment, §§28-2105, 28-2109.

Assignment to hinder or defraud creditors.

Appointment of trustee, §28-2109.

Bond, §28-2105.

Death of trustee, §28-2105.

Duties, §28-2106.

Notice to creditors, §28-2110.

Removal, §28-2105.

Resignation, §28-2105.

Settlement of account, §28-2106.

#### **Void assignments.**

Assignment to hinder or defraud creditors, §28-2109.

### **ASSISTANCE ANIMALS.**

#### **Definitions, §7-1009.**

#### **Housing accommodations.**

Full and equal access, §7-1006.

#### **Public places accommodations, and conveyances.**

Right to be accompanied by, §7-1002.

### **ASSISTED LIVING**

#### **ADMINISTRATOR.**

#### **Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without**

**license to practice, §3-1210.03.**

#### **Transition provisions.**

Persons already practicing, §3-1210.05.

### **ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES, §§44-101.01 to 44-113.01.**

#### **Abuse, neglect and exploitation, §44-105.09.**

Right to be free from, §44-105.03.

#### **Accommodation of needs, §44-105.04.**

#### **Admissions, §44-106.01.**

Pre-admission medication management assessment, §44-109.02.

#### **Appeals, §44-103.08.**

Actions of mayor, §44-112.01.

#### **Bathrooms.**

Requirements, §§44-110.06, 44-110.11.

#### **Bedrooms.**

Requirements, §§44-110.08, 44-110.11.



## INDEX

### ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES

—Cont'd

#### **Buildings.**

Facility regulations generally,  
§§44-110.01 to 44-110.12.

#### **Certificate of need not required,** §44-110.12.

#### **Changes in licensees,** §44-103.05.

#### **Civil penalties,** §44-104.02.

#### **Confidentiality of information.**

Residents' rights, §44-105.06.

#### **Correspondence.**

Right to receive and send, §44-105.03.

#### **Criminal penalties,** §44-104.03.

#### **Definitions,** §44-102.01.

#### **Dignity,** §44-105.03.

#### **Emergency placement,** §44-108.05.

#### **Emergency suspension of license,** §44-104.04.

#### **Exterior of building, requirements,** §44-110.03.

#### **Facility regulations,** §§44-110.01 to 44-110.12.

#### **Fire safety,** §44-110.02.

#### **Grievances and complaints.**

Representation and resolution,  
§44-105.05.

#### **Health and social services.**

Access, §44-105.04.

#### **Heating and air conditioning,** §44-110.07.

#### **Inspections,** §44-103.06.

#### **Insurance,** §44-111.01.

#### **Interior of building, requirements,** §44-110.04.

Light and ventilation, §44-110.07.

#### **Kitchens.**

Requirements, §44-110.09.

#### **Laundry facility,** §44-110.10.

#### **Licenses,** §§44-103.01 to 44-103.05, 44-103.07.

Appeals, §44-103.08.

Application and fee, §44-103.02.

Emergency suspension, §44-104.04.

Initial licensure, §44-103.02.

Pre-licensure inspection, §44-103.02.

Renewal, §44-103.04.

Restrictions, §44-103.07.

Revocation or suspension, §§44-104.01,  
44-104.04.

Unlawful to operate without license,  
§44-103.01.

#### **Light and ventilation,** §44-110.07.

#### **Living units in good repair and operable,** §44-110.01.

### ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES

—Cont'd

#### **Medication management,** §§44-109.01 to 44-109.07.

Administration of medications,  
§44-109.05.

Control of medication, §44-109.07.

On-site medication review, §44-109.03.

Pre-admission assessment, §44-109.02.

Responsibilities of ALR personnel,  
§44-109.01.

Storage, §44-109.04.

Training program, §44-109.06.

#### **Philosophy of care,** §44-101.02.

#### **Privacy.**

Residents' rights, §§44-105.02,  
44-105.06.

#### **Purpose of provisions,** §44-101.01.

#### **Refusal to participate.**

Right, §44-105.04.

#### **Religious services.**

Right to attend or not attend,  
§44-105.03.

#### **Residential occupancy.**

Classification as, §44-110.01.

#### **Residents.**

Admissions, §44-106.01.

Pre-admission medication  
management assessment,  
§44-109.02.

Agreements, §44-106.02.

Financial agreements, §44-106.03.

Shared responsibility agreements,  
§44-106.05.

Assessment, §§44-108.01 to 44-108.05.

Discharge, §44-106.08.

Emergency placement, §44-108.05.

Functional assessment, §44-108.03.

Individualized service plans,  
§44-106.04.

Medical, rehabilitation, psychosocial  
assessment, §44-108.02.

Medication management, §§44-109.01  
to 44-109.07.

Records, §44-106.06.

Rights, §§44-105.02 to 44-105.07.

Notice of, §44-105.08.

Services to be provided to, §44-106.07.

Short-term residential care,  
§44-108.04.

Transfer, §44-106.08.

Wheelchairs, residents who use.

Accessibility, §§44-110.03, 44-110.05.

#### **Restraints.**

Right to be free from, §44-105.04.

#### **Rights of residents,** §§44-105.02 to 44-105.07.

Notice of, §44-105.08.

## INDEX

### **ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES**

—Cont'd

#### **Roommates.**

Right to approve, §44-105.03.

#### **Rulemaking.**

Mayor, §44-113.01.

#### **Sanctions for violations, §§44-104.01 to 44-104.04.**

Civil penalties, §44-104.02.

Criminal penalties, §44-104.03.

Emergency suspension of license, §44-104.04.

Generally, §44-104.01.

#### **Short-term residential care, §44-108.04.**

#### **Staff, §44-107.01.**

Training, §44-107.02.

Medication management training program, §44-109.06.

#### **Standard of care, §44-105.01.**

#### **Training for staff, §44-107.02.**

Medication management training program, §44-109.06.

#### **Unlawful to operate without license, §44-103.01.**

#### **Visitors.**

Free access, §44-105.03.

#### **Wheelchairs, residents who use.**

Accessibility, §§44-110.03, 44-110.05.

Bathrooms, §44-110.06.

#### **Zoning, building, housing, sewer, etc. codes, rules and regulations.**

Duty to meet, §44-110.01.

### **ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY DEVICE WARRANTY, §§28-4031 to 28-4034.**

#### **Action to recover damages, §28-4034.**

#### **Definitions, §28-4031.**

#### **Implied warranty, §28-4032.**

Exclusion or limitation void, §28-4032.

#### **Irresponsibility for repair, §28-4032.**

#### **Refund, §28-4032.**

#### **Return or replacement, §28-4032.**

Selling or leasing returned devices.

Disclosure required, §28-4033.

#### **Selling or leasing returned devices.**

Disclosure required, §28-4033.

#### **Waiver of rights void, §28-4032.**

### **ASSOCIATIONS.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Corporate disclosure statements, FRAP 26.1, USCtApp Rule 26.1.

#### **Building and loan associations.**

Direct-reduction loans for veterans, §42-3002.

### **ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Building and loan associations**

—Cont'd

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

General provisions, §§42-804 to 42-820.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

Saturdays.

Designated holiday, §28-2701.

#### **Building associations.**

General provisions, §§26-201 to 26-232.

See BUILDING ASSOCIATIONS.

#### **Cemeteries and cemetery associations.**

General provisions, §§43-101 to 43-131.

See CEMETERIES AND CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS.

#### **Class actions.**

Unincorporated associations, CivPro Rule 23.2.

#### **Cooperative associations, §§29-901 to 29-939.**

See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

General provisions.

See CEMETERIES AND CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS.

#### **Cooperative housing associations.**

See COOPERATIVE HOUSING ASSOCIATIONS.

#### **Savings and loan associations.**

Acquisition of, §§26-1201 to 26-1217.

See SAVINGS AND LOAN ACQUISITIONS.

Generally.

See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

#### **Service of process on association.**

Summons, CivPro Rule 4.

#### **Unincorporated nonprofit**

**associations, §§29-1101 to 29-1127.**

See NONPROFIT ASSOCIATIONS, UNINCORPORATED.

### **ASSUMPTION OF RISK.**

#### **Helmets.**

Failure of bicycle operator or passenger to wear, §50-1606.

#### **ATHLETE AGENTS, §§47-2887.01 to 47-2887.18.**

#### **Administrative penalty, §47-2887.16.**

#### **Agency contracts.**

Acting without certificate of registration, §47-2887.03.



## INDEX

### **ATHLETE AGENTS —Cont'd**

#### **Agency contracts —Cont'd**

Contract in violations of provisions  
void, §47-2887.03.

Notice of existence of contract given to  
educational institution,  
§47-2887.10.

Prohibited conduct, §47-2887.13.

Required form, §47-2887.09.

Right of student-athlete to cancel,  
§47-2887.11.

#### **Civil penalties, §47-2887.15.**

#### **Criminal penalties, prosecution.**

Prohibited conduct, §47-2887.14.

#### **Definitions, §47-2887.01.**

#### **Electronic signatures in global and national commerce act, §47-2887.18.**

#### **Prohibited conduct, §47-2887.13.**

Administrative penalty, §47-2887.16.

Civil penalties, §47-2887.15.

Criminal penalties, prosecution,  
§47-2887.14.

#### **Records, §47-2887.12.**

#### **Registration.**

Application, §47-2887.04.

Fees, rules establishing, §47-2887.08.

Individual registered or licensed in  
another state, §47-2887.04.

Issuance of certificate, §47-2887.05.

Refusal to issue certificate,  
§47-2887.05.

Renewal of certificate, §47-2887.05.

Required, §47-2887.03.

Suspension, revocation, refusal to  
renew, §47-2887.06.

Temporary registration, §47-2887.07.

#### **Service of process.**

Mayor appointed agent for service,  
§47-2887.02.

#### **Subpoenas.**

Issuance for relevant material,  
§47-2887.02.

#### **Uniformity of application and construction, §47-2887.17.**

### **ATHLETIC COACHES.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Reporting requirements, §4-1321.02.

### **ATHLETIC CONCUSSION**

**PROTECTION, §§7-2871.01 to  
7-2871.05.**

#### **Definitions, §7-2871.01.**

#### **Materials development and distribution, §7-2871.04.**

#### **Removal from athletic activity.**

Athletes suspected of sustaining  
concussion, §7-2871.02.

### **ATHLETIC CONCUSSION**

#### **PROTECTION —Cont'd**

#### **Return to athletic activity.**

Athletes suspected of sustaining  
concussion, §7-2871.02.

**Rules, §7-2871.05.**

**Training program, §7-2871.03.**

### **ATHLETIC CONTESTS.**

**Gambling on, §§22-1708, 22-1713.**

#### **Interscholastic athletic events.**

Medical coverage, requirement,  
§38-621.

### **ATHLETIC TRAINERS.**

**Qualifications for licensure,  
§3-1205.04.**

**Titles and terms prohibited as  
misrepresentation without  
license to practice, §3-1210.03.**

#### **Transition provisions.**

Persons already practicing, §3-1210.05.

**ATMS, §§26-131.01 to 26-131.13.**

See AUTOMATED TELLER  
MACHINES.

### **AT-RISK CHILDREN, YOUTH, AND FAMILIES.**

**Integrated services fund, §§4-1345.01  
to 4-1345.03.**

Definitions, §4-1345.01.

Established, §4-1345.02.

Scope and design of programs and  
services, §4-1345.03.

#### **Schools and education.**

Interagency collaboration and services  
integration commission, §§2-1591  
to 2-1597.

**ATTACHMENT, §§16-501 to 16-584.**

**Additional attachments, §16-504.**

**Administrator, by, §§16-516, 16-549.**

**Affidavits, §§16-501, 16-506.**

**Alternatives to, §16-532.**

**Answers to interrogatories, §16-522.**

#### **Bills of lading.**

Attachment of goods covered by a  
negotiable document, §28-7-602.

**Bonds, surety, §§16-501, 16-505.**

**Claims to attached property,  
§§16-523, 16-554.**

#### **College savings program.**

Seizure of accounts prohibited,  
§47-4510.

**Condemnation of attached property,  
§§16-524, 16-555.**

#### **Cooperative associations.**

Exemption of share and membership  
certificates, §29-928.

## INDEX

### **ATTACHMENT —Cont'd**

**Credits, on,** §§16-511, 16-546.  
**Debts not due, for,** §16-503.  
**Defenses,** §§16-519, 16-520, 16-551.  
**Dismissal of attachment,** CivPro Form CA 109.  
**Docket,** §16-531.  
**Documents of title.**  
Attachment of goods covered by a negotiable document, §28:7-602.  
**Eligible property,** §16-507.  
**Examinations, oral,** §§16-521, 16-552.  
**Executor, by,** §§16-516, 16-549.  
**Fraternal benefit society benefits,** §31-5315.  
**Habeas corpus violations,** §16-1904.  
**Index of attachments,** §16-531.  
**Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings,** §31-1355.  
**Interlocutory order, sale under,** §§16-525, 16-555.  
**Interrogatories,** §§16-521, 16-522, 16-552.  
**Investment securities.**  
Creditor's legal process, §28:8-112.  
**Judgment,** §16-524.  
Against garnishee, §§16-526, 16-556.  
Attachment prior to, §§16-501, 16-583.  
Execution, attachment and garnishment after judgment in aid of, §§16-541 to 16-556.  
See EXECUTION OF JUDGMENTS.  
Protection of garnishee by, §16-528.  
Undertakings, §16-527.  
**Liens,** §§16-507, 16-523.  
**Marshal of District, in hands of,** §§16-515, 16-548.  
**Multiple attachments against same debtor,** §16-545.  
**Notice of attachment,** CivPro Form CA 105.  
**Oral examinations,** §§16-521, 16-552.  
**Partnership interests,** §16-511.  
**Personal property,** §16-509.  
**Police and firefighters retirement and disability.**  
Funds not subject to execution, §5-723.05.  
**Post-judgment attachment,** CivPro Rule 69-I.  
**Pre-judgment attachment,** CivPro Rule 64-I.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 64.

### **ATTACHMENT —Cont'd**

**Preservation of attached property,** §§16-518, 16-550.  
**Probate proceedings,** §§16-3104 to 16-3107.  
**Property subject to,** §16-507.  
**Public officers and employees.**  
Wages subject to attachment and garnishment for support and maintenance payments, §1-507.  
**Quashing writ of,** §16-506.  
**Real property,** §16-508.  
**Receivers,** §16-518.  
**Release from,** §16-510.  
**Replevin,** §16-517, CivPro Rule 64-II.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 64.  
**Representative capacity, credits or property held for two or more persons in,** §16-514.  
**Retention of attached property and credits by garnishee,** §16-547.  
**Sale of attached property,** §§16-518, 16-525, 16-550, 16-555.  
**Secured transactions.**  
Security interest attachment, §28:9-203.  
Financial asset.  
Security interest arising in purchase or delivery of, §28:9-206.  
Perfection.  
Security interest perfected upon attachment, §28:9-309.  
**Service by publication on nonresidents,** §13-336.  
**Service of process,** §16-502.  
**Sufficiency of bond,** §16-505.  
**Superior court proceedings,** §16-533.  
**Support orders, enforcement,** §16-571.01.  
**Teachers' retirement.**  
After June 30, 1946.  
Funds not assignable or subject to execution, §38-2021.17.  
**Traverse.**  
Affidavits, §16-506.  
Answers of garnishee, §§16-522, 16-553.  
**Trials,** §§16-506, 16-522, 16-530, 16-551, 16-552.  
**Trusts and trustees.**  
Uniform trust code.  
Creditor's claims, §19-1305.01.  
**Two or more persons in representative capacity, credits or property held for,** §16-514.



## INDEX

### **ATTACHMENT —Cont'd**

**Undertakings**, §§16-509, 16-527.

### **Wages and salaries.**

See WAGES AND SALARIES.

### **Warehouse receipts.**

Attachment of goods covered by a negotiable document, §28:7-602.

**Writ of attachment on wages, salary and commissions**, CivPro Form CA 123.

**Writ of attachment other than wages, salary and commissions**, CivPro Form CA 122.

### **ATTAINDER.**

**Bill of attainder**, US Const Art I §§9, 10, Art III §3.

**ATTEMPTS TO COMMIT CRIMES**, §22-1803.

**Aggravated assault**, §22-404.01.

**Controlled substances**, §48-904.09.

**Robbery**, §22-2802.

**Sexual offenses**, §22-3018.

### **ATTORNEY EXAMINERS.**

**Administrative fines**, §2-1801.03.

### **ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Statutes challenged on constitutional grounds.

State statute, FRAP 44(b).

**Appointment**, §1-301.82.

**Assistant attorneys general**, §1-301.87.

**Budgets**, §1-301.86.

**Challenge to statutes, rule, regulation, program or policy.**

Reporting on, §1-301.89b.

#### **Charitable solicitations.**

Actions, §44-1712.

**Chief deputy attorney general**, §§1-301.87, 1-301.90.

#### **Child custody proceedings.**

Enforcement of foreign custody determinations.

Role of under Hague Convention, §§16-4603.15, 16-4603.17.

#### **Civil protection orders.**

Representation of petitioner, DomesticViolence Rule 9.

**Compensation**, §1-301.85.

**Condominiums**, §42-1904.17.

#### **Consumer credit reporting agencies.**

Consumer security freeze.

Enforcement of provisions, §28-3864.

### **ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

—Cont'd

#### **Consumer protection.**

Investigative powers, §28-3910.

**Contingency fee contracts**, §1-301.86a.

**Contributing to the delinquency of a minor.**

Prosecution of violations, §22-811.

#### **Crimes and offenses.**

Forfeiture of position, §1-301.84.

**Criminal prosecutions**, §23-101.

**Deputy attorneys general**, §1-301.87.

**District of Columbia statehood delegation fund commission.**

Representation of, §1-129.06.

#### **Domestic violence unit proceedings.**

Civil protection orders.

Representation of petitioner,

DomesticViolence Rule 9.

#### **Driving under the influence.**

Prosecution of violations, §50-2206.53.

**Duties**, §1-301.81.

**Elections**, §1-204.35.

**Foreclosure rescue services and transactions.**

Prosecutions for violations of provisions, §42-2435.

**Forfeiture of position**, §1-301.84.

#### **Hazardous materials transportation.**

Strict liability for releases during transport.

Action to recover costs, §8-1444.

**Health care entity conversion approval**, §44-603.

**Inability to carry out duties**, §1-301.90.

**Lead-hazard prevention and elimination.**

Injunction of violations, §8-231.15.

**Legal service**, §§1-608.51 to 1-608.65.

See LEGAL SERVICE.

**Legal service (eff 10/1/2014)**, §§1-608.51 to 1-608.66.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Foreclosure rescue services and transactions.

Prosecutions for violations of provisions, §42-2435.

**Oaths and affirmations, administration of**, §1-301.88.

**Opinions**, §1-301.81.

**Parental kidnapping prosecuted by**, §16-1025.

## INDEX

### **ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

—Cont'd

#### **Pedestrians.**

Right-of-way at crosswalks.  
Prosecution of violations,  
§50-2201.28.

#### **Practice of law.**

Forfeiture of position, §1-301.84.

#### **Procurement claims, §2-381.03.**

#### **Public utilities investigations, §34-905.**

#### **Qualifications, §1-301.83.**

#### **Recordation of false financing statements, §41-204.**

#### **Reporting on challenges to statutes, rule, regulation, program or policy, §1-301.89b.**

#### **Restraints of trade.**

Civil investigative demand, §28-4505.

#### **Schools and education.**

Tuition of nonresidents.

Prosecution of violations, §38-303.

#### **Special counsel, §1-301.89.**

#### **Subpoena powers, §1-301.89a.**

#### **Terms of office, §§1-204.35, 1-301.82.**

#### **Vacancies in office, §1-204.35.**

#### **Workers' compensation court proceedings, §32-1523.**

### **ATTORNEY GENERAL, UNITED STATES.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Statutes challenged on constitutional  
grounds.  
Federal statute, FRAP 44(a).

### **ATTORNEY IN FACT.**

#### **Condominium attorney in fact to grant and accept beneficial easements, §42-1903.08.**

#### **Durable powers of attorney, §§21-2081 to 21-2085.**

See DURABLE POWERS OF  
ATTORNEY.

#### **Healthcare decisions.**

See HEALTHCARE DURABLE  
POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

#### **Health-care decisions, §§21-2201 to 21-2213.**

### **ATTORNEYS AT LAW.**

#### **Access to justice initiative program, §§4-1701.01 to 4-1704.07.**

See ACCESS TO JUSTICE  
INITIATIVE PROGRAM.

#### **Accounts and accounting.**

Client's property, ProfCond Rule 1.15.

### **ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Cont'd**

#### **Accounts and accounting —Cont'd**

Interest on Lawyers Trust Account  
(IOLTA), DCBar Appx A, DCBar  
Rule X, ProfCond Rule 1.15.  
Approved depositories, DCBar Rule  
XI.  
Verification of participation, DCBar  
Rule XIV.

#### **Administrative representation, ProfCond Rule 3.9.**

#### **Admission to bar, §11-2501, DCCtApp Rule 46, USDistCt LCrR 57.21, USDistCt LCvR 83.8.**

False statements, etc., ProfCond Rule  
8.1.

#### **Adoption proceedings.**

Appearance and withdrawal of  
attorney, Adoption Rule 101.

Appointment and compensation,  
§16-316.

Confidentiality requirements, Adoption  
Rule 79-I.

#### **Advancing money to clients, ProfCond Rule 1.8.**

#### **Advertising, ProfCond Rule 7.1.**

Firm names and letterhead, ProfCond  
Rule 7.5.

#### **Advising client, ProfCond Rule 2.1.**

#### **Advocacy, ProfCond Rules 3.1 to 3.9.**

#### **Appeals, D.C. courts.**

Appearance and withdrawal of  
attorney, DCCtApp Rule 42.

Discipline or disability proceedings,  
DCBar Rule XI.

Number of counsel at oral argument,  
DCCtApp Rule 34.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Admission to practice, FRAP 46(b).

Exclusion from practice, USCtApp  
HPIP Rule II(a)(3).

Obtaining admission, USCtApp  
HPIP Rule II(a)(2).

When required, USCtApp HPIP  
Rule II(a)(1).

Appearance before the court, FRAP  
46(a).

Law students, FRAP 46(g).

#### **Appendices to briefs.**

Sanctions against attorneys for  
inclusion of unnecessary  
material, FRAP 30(b).

Change of address, FRAP 46(c).

Change of name of attorney after  
admission, FRAP 46(d).

Clerk or deputy clerk not to practice,  
FRAP 45(a).



## INDEX

### **ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Cont'd**

#### **Appeals, federal cases —Cont'd**

Committee on admissions and grievances, FRAP 46(f).

Death of counsel, effect on service of notice of appeal, FRAP 3(d).

Death of party, filing notice of appeal, FRAP 43(a).

Disciplinary actions.

Failure to comply with rules, USCtApp Rule 38.

Rules of disciplinary enforcement, USCtApp Appx I.

Suspension or disbarment, FRAP 46(e).

Disciplinary power of court over, FRAP 46(e).

In forma pauperis.

Appointment of counsel, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(d).

Oral argument, non-appearance of parties, FRAP 34(e).

Representation statement, filing, FRAP 12(b).

Sanctions against attorneys.

Failure to comply with rules, USCtApp Rule 38.

Suspension or disbarment, FRAP 46(e).

#### **Appearances generally.**

See APPEARANCES.

#### **Appointment of counsel.**

See RIGHT TO COUNSEL.

#### **Arbitration.**

Appearance and withdrawal of attorney, Arbitration Rule XIV.

Fee disputes, DCBar Rule XIII.

Representation in case where attorney was arbitrator, ProfCond Rule 1.12.

Small claims court, SmallClaimsArb Rule 3.

#### **Arbitration, revised act.**

Representation by counsel, §16-4416.

#### **Bail bond business, involvement with, §§23-1103, 23-1104.**

#### **Bankruptcy proceedings.**

Admission to practice before bankruptcy court, USDistDCBank Rule 2090-1.

Names, addresses and telephone numbers required on pleadings, USDistDCBank Rule 5005-1.

Notice of appearance, USDistDCBank Rule 9010-1.

Withdrawal, USDistDCBank Rule 2091-1.

### **ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Cont'd**

**Bar admission**, §11-2501, DCCtApp Rule 46, USDistCt LCrR 57.21, USDistCt LCvR 83.8.

#### **Bar association.**

See DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BAR.

**Bar examination**, DCCtApp Rule 46.

**Board on professional responsibility**, DCBar Rule XI.

**Candor toward the tribunal**, ProfCond Rule 3.3.

**Censure, suspension, or disbarment**, §§11-2502 to 11-2504.

#### **Certificate of good standing.**

Government lawyers.

Required for attorneys employed at level of DS-13 or above, §1-608.81.

#### **Child abuse and neglect**

**proceedings**, NeglectProc Rule 42.

Appointment.

Shelter care hearing or initial appearance, NeglectProc Rule 12.

Practice standards, NeglectProc Appx. Reports by attorney, NeglectProc Rule 21.

**Child clients**, ProfCond Rule 1.14.

#### **Civility in professional conduct.**

Voluntary standards, DCBar Appx B.

**Client-lawyer relationship**, ProfCond Rules 1.1 to 1.18.

Communication with client, ProfCond Rule 1.4.

Competent representation, ProfCond Rule 1.1.

Confidentiality of information, ProfCond Rule 1.6.

Conflicts of interest, ProfCond Rules 1.7 to 1.9.

Imputed disqualification, ProfCond Rule 1.10.

Declining representation, ProfCond Rule 1.16.

Diligent representation required, ProfCond Rule 1.3.

Diminished capacity, clients with, ProfCond Rule 1.14.

Disqualification from representation, ProfCond Rules 1.10 to 1.12.

Prospective clients, ProfCond Rule 1.18.

Fees.

See ATTORNEYS' FEES.

Former clients.

Representation of adverse interest, ProfCond Rule 1.9.

## INDEX

### **ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Cont'd**

#### **Client-lawyer relationship —Cont'd**

- Government to private employment, ProfCond Rule 1.11.
- Organization as client, ProfCond Rule 1.13.
- Prohibited transactions, ProfCond Rule 1.8.
- Prospective clients, duties to, ProfCond Rule 1.18.
- Safekeeping property, ProfCond Rule 1.15.
- Sale of law practice, ProfCond Rule 1.17.
- Scope of representation, ProfCond Rule 1.2.
- Soliciting clients, ProfCond Rule 7.1.
- Terminating representation, ProfCond Rule 1.16.
- Zealous representation required, ProfCond Rule 1.3.

#### **Clients' Security Trust Fund, DCBar Rule XII.**

- Confidential files of bar counsel.
  - Access by trustees of client security fund, DCBar Appx C.
- Restitution to fund by attorney, DCBar Rule XI.

#### **Collaborative law disqualification, §16-4009.**

#### **Confidentiality of information.**

- Client information, ProfCond Rule 1.6.
- Discipline or disability proceedings, DCBar Rule XI.
- Lawyer counseling panel, USDistCt LCrR 57.31, USDistCt LCvR 83.20.

#### **Conflicts of interest, ProfCond Rules 1.7 to 1.9.**

- Imputed disqualification, ProfCond Rule 1.10.

#### **Counseling clients, ProfCond Rules 2.1 to 2.4.**

#### **Court-annexed limited legal service programs, ProfCond Rule 6.5.**

#### **Court appointed counsel.**

- See RIGHT TO COUNSEL.

#### **Crimes and offenses, §11-2503.**

#### **Criminal law and procedure.**

- Counsel for accused, US Const Amd 6.

#### **Death, disappearance, etc.**

- Protection of clients' interests, DCBar Rule XI.

#### **Decorum of a tribunal, ProfCond Rule 3.5.**

#### **Delaying proceedings, ProfCond Rule 3.2.**

### **ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Cont'd**

#### **Diminished capacity, clients with.**

- Client-lawyer relationship, ProfCond Rule 1.14.

#### **Disbarment, §§11-2501 to 11-2504, DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.27, USDistCt LCvR 83.16.**

#### **Disciplinary actions, DCBar Rule XI.**

- Appeals, federal cases.
- Failure to comply with rules, USCtApp Rule 38.
- Rules of disciplinary enforcement, USCtApp Appx I.
- Suspension or disbarment, FRAP 46(e).
- Authority to initiate proceedings, CivPro Rule 102.
- False statements, etc., in connection with disciplinary matter, ProfCond Rule 8.1.
- Family court proceedings generally, FamDiv Rule S.
- Jurisdiction and choice of law, ProfCond Rule 8.5.
- Legal service attorneys, §1-608.56.
- Nonpayment of bar dues, DCBar Rule II.
- United States District Court.
  - See UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

#### **Discrimination in employment, ProfCond Rule 9.1.**

#### **Dismissal of action for failure to prosecute.**

- Referral to disciplinary board, CivPro Rule 41-I.

#### **Disqualification from representation, ProfCond Rules 1.10 to 1.12.**

#### **Diversion programs, DCBar Rule XI.**

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 101.**

- Pretrial procedures, DomRel Rule 16-I.

#### **Employment discrimination, ProfCond Rule 9.1.**

#### **Ethics.**

- Admission to bar, DCCtApp Rule 46.
- Rules of professional conduct, DCBar Rule X, ProfCond Rules 1.0 to 9.1.

#### **Evaluation of matter affecting client for third persons, ProfCond Rule 2.3.**

#### **Ex parte communications with tribunal, ProfCond Rule 3.5.**

#### **Expediting litigation, ProfCond Rule 3.2.**



## INDEX

### **ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Cont'd**

**Fairness to opposing party and counsel**, ProfCond Rule 3.4.

#### **False statements or evidence.**

Bar admission and disciplinary matters, ProfCond Rule 8.1.

Candor to tribunal, ProfCond Rule 3.3.

#### **Family court proceedings.**

Standards of practice for appointed counsel, §11-1103.

**Fiduciary eligibility requirements**, CivPro Rule 304.

#### **Firms.**

Imputed disqualification, ProfCond Rules 1.10, 1.11.

Name of firm, ProfCond Rule 7.5.

Non-lawyers sharing fees, managing firm, etc., ProfCond Rule 5.4.

Partner's or supervisory lawyer's responsibilities, ProfCond Rule 5.1.

Non-lawyer assistants, ProfCond Rule 5.3.

Sale of law practice, ProfCond Rule 1.17.

Subordinate lawyer's responsibilities, ProfCond Rule 5.2.

#### **Garnishment.**

Post-judgment garnishment in aid of execution.

Trial on traverse of garnishee's answers.

Costs and attorneys' fees may be awarded in judgment favorable to garnishee, §16-553.

Prejudgment garnishment.

Fee awarded in judgment in favor of garnishee, §16-522.

#### **Government lawyers.**

"Attorney for the government" defined, CrimPro Rule 54.

Certificate of good standing.

Required for attorneys employed at level of DS-13 or above, §1-608.81.

Legal service, §§1-608.51 to 1-608.65.  
See **LEGAL SERVICE**.

Legal service (eff 10/1/2014), §§1-608.51 to 1-608.66.

Prosecutors, ProfCond Rule 3.8.

Scope of representation, ProfCond Rule 1.2.

Successive government and private employment, ProfCond Rule 1.11.

Unauthorized practice of law exceptions, DCCtApp Rule 49.

### **ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Cont'd**

**Guardian ad litem to be member of bar**, CivPro Rule 304.

Intervention proceedings, Probate Rule 306.

Probate proceedings.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,

Probate Rule 422.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Rule 202.

**Impartiality of the tribunal**, ProfCond Rule 3.5.

**Imputed disqualification**, ProfCond Rule 1.10.

**Incompetent or incapacitated attorneys**, DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.30, USDistCt LCvR 83.19.

Competent representation requirement, ProfCond Rule 1.1.

**Independence of lawyer**, ProfCond Rule 5.4.

#### **Indigent persons.**

Access to justice initiative program, §§4-1701.01 to 4-1704.07.

See **ACCESS TO JUSTICE INITIATIVE PROGRAM**.

Right to counsel.

See **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**.

**Intellectual disability proceedings**, MentalRetardation Rule 11.

**Interest on Lawyers Trust Account (IOLTA)**, DCBar Appx A, DCBar Rule X, ProfCond Rule 1.15.

Approved depositories, DCBar Rule XI.

Verification of participation, DCBar Rule XIV.

#### **International wills.**

Persons authorized to act in relation to international wills, §18-709.

**Interstate family support proceedings.**

Employment of private counsel in, §46-303.09.

#### **Intervention proceedings.**

See **INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS**.

#### **Judges.**

Law practice prohibited, avoiding conflicts with office, CJC Canon 3.10.

#### **Judgments.**

Consent of counsel, CivPro Rule 68-I.

#### **Juvenile proceedings.**

Practice by attorneys no members of District bar, JuvProc Rule 115.

## INDEX

### **ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Cont'd**

#### **Juvenile proceedings —Cont'd**

Right to and assignment of counsel,  
JuvProc Rule 44.

Work-product rule, JuvProc Rule 16.

#### **Landlord and tenant court,**

LandlordTenant Rule 9.

Limitation of cases, LandlordTenant  
Rule 8.

#### **Law-related services.**

Responsibilities regarding, ProfCond  
Rule 5.7.

**Lawyer counseling panel,** USDistCt  
LCrR 57.31, USDistCt LCvR 83.20.

**Legal service,** §§1-608.51 to 1-608.65.  
See LEGAL SERVICE.

**Legal service (eff 10/1/2014),**  
§§1-608.51 to 1-608.66.

#### **Legal service programs.**

Nonprofit or court-annexed limited  
legal service programs, ProfCond  
Rule 6.5.

#### **Legal services organizations.**

Serving as director, officer, etc.,  
ProfCond Rule 6.3.

**Legislative representation,** ProfCond  
Rule 3.9.

**Letterhead,** ProfCond Rule 7.5.

#### **Literary rights.**

Drafting instruments giving attorney  
rights, ProfCond Rule 1.8.

#### **Malpractice.**

Agreements or settlement with client,  
ProfCond Rule 1.8.

#### **Media rights to story.**

Drafting instruments giving attorney  
rights, ProfCond Rule 1.8.

**Meritorious claims and contentions,**  
ProfCond Rule 3.1.

#### **Merit system.**

Legal service, §§1-608.51 to 1-608.65.  
See MERIT SYSTEM.

Legal service (eff 10/1/2014),  
§§1-608.51 to 1-608.66.

#### **Misconduct,** ProfCond Rule 8.4.

Grounds for disciplinary proceedings,  
DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR  
57.2, USDistCt LCvR 83.15, USDistCt  
LCvR 83.16.

Reporting misconduct, ProfCond Rule  
8.3.

**Non-adjudicative representation,**  
ProfCond Rule 3.9.

**Non-compete agreements,** ProfCond  
Rule 5.6.

### **ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Cont'd**

**Non-lawyers sharing fees, managing  
firm, etc.,** ProfCond Rule 5.4.

**Nonprofit limited legal service  
programs,** ProfCond Rule 6.5.

#### **Notice.**

See NOTICE.

**Number of attorneys at trial,** CivPro  
Rule 39-II, USDistCt LCrR 44.2,  
USDistCt LCvR 83.3.

Appellate arguments, DCCtApp Rule  
34.

**Obstructing access to evidence,**  
ProfCond Rule 3.4.

#### **Opposing party or counsel.**

Communications with opposing party,  
ProfCond Rule 4.2.

Fairness to opposition, ProfCond Rule  
3.4.

Unrepresented parties, ProfCond Rule  
4.3.

**Organizations as clients,** ProfCond  
Rule 1.13.

#### **Patent office practice.**

Orders as to admission or exclusion,  
review of, USDistCt LCvR 83.7.

#### **Plea bargains.**

Communication of proffer of plea  
bargain to client, ProfCond Rule  
1.4.

**Poverty lawyer loan repayment  
assistance program,** §§4-1704.01  
to 4-1704.07.

See ACCESS TO JUSTICE  
INITIATIVE PROGRAM.

**Pro bono cases,** ProfCond Rule 6.1.

Appearances by attorneys, CivPro  
Rule 101.

Certification of practice pro bono  
publico, DCCtApp Form 9.

Unauthorized practice of law  
exceptions, DCCtApp Rule 49.

**Pro hac vice appearances,** CivPro  
Rule 101, CrimPro Rule 115,  
USDistCt LCrR 44.1, USDistCt  
LCvR 83.2.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
101.

Application for admission pro hac vice,  
DCCtApp Form 8.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 101.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule  
115.

Unauthorized practice of law  
exceptions, DCCtApp Rule 49.



## INDEX

### **ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Cont'd**

**Property of client**, ProfCond Rule 1.15.

#### **Prosecutors.**

Special responsibilities, ProfCond Rule 3.8.

#### **Pro se litigants.**

Dealings with unrepresented persons, ProfCond Rule 4.3.

#### **Prospective clients, duties to,**

ProfCond Rule 1.18.

**Public defender service**, §§2-1601 to 2-1608.

See PUBLIC DEFENDER SERVICE.

**Publicity of trial**, ProfCond Rule 3.6.

**Referrals to attorney**, ProfCond Rule 7.1.

#### **Reforming the law.**

Law reform activities affecting client interests, ProfCond Rule 6.4.

**Reinstatement**, DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.27, USDistCt LCrR 57.29, USDistCt LCrR 57.30, USDistCt LCvR 83.16, USDistCt LCvR 83.18, USDistCt LCvR 83.19.

**Release of information relating to pending criminal proceedings**, USDistCt LCrR 57.7.

**Rights of third persons**, ProfCond Rule 4.4.

#### **Right to counsel.**

See RIGHT TO COUNSEL.

**Rules of professional conduct**, DCBar Rule X, ProfCond Rules 1.0 to 9.1.

Advocate for client, ProfCond Rules 3.1 to 3.9.

Client-lawyer relationship, ProfCond Rules 1.1 to 1.18.

Communications concerning a lawyer's services, ProfCond Rules 7.1, 7.5.

Counseling client, ProfCond Rules 2.1 to 2.4.

Definitions, ProfCond Rule 1.0.

Discrimination in employment, ProfCond Rule 9.1.

Law firms and associations, ProfCond Rules 5.1 to 5.7.

Maintaining the integrity of the profession, ProfCond Rules 8.1 to 8.5.

Public service, ProfCond Rules 6.1 to 6.5.

Transactions with non-clients, ProfCond Rules 4.1 to 4.4.

**Sale of law practice**, ProfCond Rule 1.17.

#### **Sanctions generally.**

See SANCTIONS.

### **ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Cont'd**

**Scheduling conflicts**, CivPro Rule 104, USDistCt LCrR 57.5, USDistCt LCvR 16.2.

**Service upon attorney**, CivPro Rule 5. Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 5.

#### **Settlement.**

Communication of offer of settlement to client, ProfCond Rule 1.4.

**Signing of pleadings**, CivPro Rule 11.

**Small claims court**, SmallClaims Rule 9.

Arbitration, SmallClaimsArb Rule 3.

**Soliciting clients**, ProfCond Rule 7.1.

**Special legal consultants**, DCCTApp Rule 46.

**Third-party neutral, lawyer serving as**, ProfCond Rule 2.4.

**Trade names**, ProfCond Rule 7.5.

#### **Truthfulness.**

Candor toward the tribunal, ProfCond Rule 3.3.

Statements to third persons, ProfCond Rule 4.1.

#### **Unauthorized practice of law,**

DCCTApp Rule 49, ProfCond Rule 5.5.

#### **United States District Court.**

Practice by attorneys, USDistCt LCrR 44.1, USDistCt LCvR 83.2.

**Voluntary standards for civility in professional conduct**, DCBar Appx B.

#### **Wills.**

Drafting instruments giving attorney gift, ProfCond Rule 1.8.

**Withdrawing from case**, ProfCond Rule 1.16.

Appeals, DCCTApp Rule 42.

Bankruptcy proceedings, USDistDCBank Rule 2091-1.

Child abuse and neglect proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 42.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 101.

Intellectual disability proceedings, MentalRetardation Rule 11.

**Witness at trial**, ProfCond Rule 3.7.

#### **Work-product.**

Discovery scope and limits, CivPro Rule 26.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 26.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 16.

## INDEX

### **ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Cont'd**

#### **Work-product —Cont'd**

Discovery scope and limits —Cont'd

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 16.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 26.

Liens on client files, ProfCond Rule 1.8.

**Zealous representation required,** ProfCond Rule 1.3.

### **ATTORNEYS' FEES.**

#### **Address of party changed.**

Failure to provide notice, CivPro Rule 10-I.

**Adoption proceedings,** Adoption Rule 54.

Appointed counsel, compensation of, §16-316.

Discovery or disclosure violations, Adoption Rules 30, 37.

Scheduling order noncompliance, Adoption Rule 16.

**Advance payment of,** §15-704.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Plan to implement criminal justice act of 1964, US CtApp Appx II.

**Appointment of counsel in criminal proceedings,** §11-2604.

**Arbitration for disputes,** DCBar Rule XIII.

#### **Arbitration, revised act.**

Authority to award, §16-4421.

Judgment on award, §16-4425.

**Attachment and garnishment after judgment in aid of execution,** §§16-542, 16-553.

#### **Attachment of wages.**

Noncompliance by judgment creditor, CivPro Rule 69-II.

**Basis of fee statements,** ProfCond Rule 1.5.

#### **Bicyclist, assault or battery by motorist.**

Right of civil action for damages, §50-1621.

**Child abuse and neglect,** §§16-2326, 16-2326.01, NeglectProc Rule 42.

#### **Child custody proceedings.**

Enforcement of foreign custody determinations, §16-4603.12.

**Compensation of attorney as costs,** §15-701.

**Consumer credit,** §28-3806.

#### **Consumer credit reporting agencies.**

Consumer security freeze.

Willful violations, §28-3864.

### **ATTORNEYS' FEES —Cont'd**

**Consumer credit sales,** §§28-3806, 28-3813.

#### **Consumer credit service organizations.**

Action for damages, §28-4607.

**Consumer protection violations,** §28-3905.

**Consumers' remedies,** §28-3813.

**Contingent fees,** ProfCond Rule 1.5.

Hiring by attorney general for the District of Columbia, §1-301.86a.

#### **Continuing care retirement communities.**

Civil liability of providers for violations, recovery, §44-151.14.

#### **Corporations.**

Derivative actions, §29-305.56.

**Costs, attorneys' fees as,** §15-702.

**Court appointed counsel in criminal proceedings,** §11-2604.

**Crime victims' compensation,** VictComp Rule 39.

#### **Death of attorney.**

Appointment of counsel to protect clients' interest upon death, etc., of other attorney, DCBar Rule XI.

**Delinquent minors,** §§16-2326, 16-2326.01, JuvProc Rule 113.

**Determination,** US DistCt LCvR 54.2.

**Disability compensation for public officers and employees,** §1-623.27.

**Discovery,** CivPro Rules 26, 37, US DistCt LCvR 26.2.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rules 30, 37.

Depositions, CivPro Rule 30.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rules 30, 37.

**District of Columbia exempt from,** §15-705.

**Division of fees with outside attorneys,** ProfCond Rule 1.5.

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel Rule 54.

Discovery or disclosure violations, DomRel Rules 30, 37.

Offer of judgment, DomRel Rule 68.

**Drug-related evictions,** §42-3608.

**Ejectment,** §16-1114.

**E-mail, spam,** §28-5003.

**Fiduciaries,** CivPro Rule 301.

Conservators and guardians of minors, Probate Rule 225.

Death before January 1, 1981, Probate Rules 19, 22.



## INDEX

### **ATTORNEYS' FEES —Cont'd**

#### **Foreclosure rescue services and transactions.**

Private right of action, §42-2434.

#### **Frivolous, dilatory, etc., pleadings,**

CivPro Rule 11.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 11.

#### **Hospitalization of persons with mental illness.**

Court-order hospitalization, §21-543.

#### **Human trafficking, §22-1840.**

#### **Indigent persons.**

In forma pauperis proceedings, §15-712.

Plan for furnishing representation to indigents.

Court of appeals procedures, IndigentRep Rule III.

Superior court procedures, IndigentRep Rule II.

Table of guideline fees, IndigentRep Form.

#### **In forma pauperis proceedings,**

§15-712.

#### **Installment loans.**

Provision for attorneys' fees, §28-3806.

#### **Interstate family support, §46-303.13.**

#### **Intervention proceedings.**

Compensation of attorneys, etc., Probate Rule 308.

#### **Judgments and decrees,**

enforcement of, §15-111.

Delay of entry, CivPro Rule 58.

#### **Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 113.**

#### **Landlord and tenant, §42-3509.02.**

#### **Liens, ProfCond Rule 1.8.**

#### **Merit system, §§1-606.08, 1-617.03.**

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Foreclosure rescue services and transactions.

Private right of action, §42-2434.

#### **Motions for fees, CivPro Rule 54.**

#### **New parties, §12-103.**

#### **No-fault motor vehicle insurance,**

§31-2410.

#### **Non-client paying fees, ProfCond Rule 1.8.**

#### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Derivative actions, §29-411.07.

#### **Nonresidents, security bond for,**

§§15-703, 15-711.

#### **Nursing homes.**

Discharge, transfer, or relocation of residents of, §44-1004.04.

### **ATTORNEYS' FEES —Cont'd**

#### **Personal representatives, §20-752.**

#### **Prescription drugs, excessive pricing, §28-4555.**

#### **Pretrial conference violations,**

CivPro Rule 16.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 16.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 16-I.

Tax proceedings, Tax Rule 13.

#### **Probate fees, §§15-707, 15-708.**

#### **Probate proceedings, §§16-3106, 16-3112.**

Conservators and guardians of minors, Probate Rule 225.

Death before January 1, 1981, Probate Rules 19, 22.

#### **Procedures for obtaining fees, CivPro Rule 54, USDistCt LCvR 54.2.**

#### **Procurement practices violations.**

Action seeking relief from retaliatory actions, §2-381.04.

Qui tam actions, §2-381.03.

#### **Prompt payment.**

Private contractor and subcontractor prompt payment act.

Failure to make prompt payments, §27-133.

Subcontractors, payments to, §27-135.

#### **Rate of fee statements, ProfCond Rule 1.5.**

#### **Reasonableness, ProfCond Rule 1.5.**

#### **Rental properties, §42-3509.02.**

#### **Rent control, §42-3509.02.**

#### **Replevin, §16-3701.**

#### **Residential drug-related evictions.**

Recovery of court cost, §42-3608.

#### **Restraints of trade, §28-4507.**

#### **Sharing fees with non-lawyers,**

ProfCond Rule 5.4.

#### **Shoplifting, §27-106.**

#### **Small claims court, §§16-3902, 16-3903, 16-3909, SmallClaims Rule 19.**

#### **Smoking in public places.**

Employee rights and protections, §7-746.

#### **Spam deterrence, §28-5003.**

#### **Subpoenas.**

Protection of persons subject to subpoenas, CivPro Rule 45.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 45.

#### **Summary judgment motions, CivPro Rule 56.**

## INDEX

### **ATTORNEYS' FEES —Cont'd**

**Superior court**, §§15-709, 15-711, 15-713, 15-714.

**Tax proceedings**, Tax Rule 13.

**Telephone number of party changed.**  
Failure to provide notice, CivPro Rule 10-I.

**Tenant assistance program**,  
§42-3509.02.

### **Tenant organizations.**

Violation of provisions, §42-3505.06.

**Termination of parental rights**,  
§16-2326.01, NeglectProc Rule 42.

**Trade secrets**, §36-404.

### **Trusts and trustees.**

Uniform trust code.

Judicial proceedings, §19-1310.04.

**United States exempt from**, §15-705.

**Workers' compensation**, §32-1530.

### **Workplace fraud.**

Private right of action to enforce  
provisions, §32-1331.09.

### **ATTORNEYMENT, FRAUDULENT.**

**Landlord and tenant**, §42-3232.

### **ATV'S.**

**Defined**, §50-2201.02.

### **Public property.**

Operation on prohibited, §50-2201.04b.

**Registration not required**,  
§50-2201.04b.

**AT WILL ESTATES**, §§42-504, 42-522.

**AT WILL TENANTS**, §42-3203.

### **AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.**

**Abandoned and unlawfully parked  
vehicles.**

Disposal of unclaimed vehicle,  
§50-2421.10.

**Bankruptcy proceedings**,  
USDistDCBank Rule 6005-1.

**Bulk sales**, §28:6-108.

### **Court ordered property sales.**

Compensation of auctioneer, CivPro  
Rule 308.

Probate proceedings, Probate Rule  
203.

### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Foreclosure sales.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF  
TRUST.

### **Procurement practices.**

Reverse auctions, §2-381.23.

### **Public auctions.**

See PUBLIC AUCTIONS.

**Sale of goods**, §28:2-328.

**AUDIOLOGISTS**, §§28-4001 to  
28-4007.

### **Assistants.**

Registration, §3-1209.09.

Transition provisions.

Persons already practicing,  
§3-1212.05.

**Board of audiology and speech-  
language pathology**, §3-1202.18.

**Defined**, §28-4001.

**Health occupations licensure,  
registration or certification**,  
§§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
LICENSURE, REGISTRATION  
OR CERTIFICATION.

**Hearing aid dealers**, §§28-4001 to  
28-4007.

See HEARING AID DEALERS.

**Practice of audiology, defined**,  
§3-1201.02.

**Qualifications for licensure**,  
§3-1208.41.

**Renewal of license**, §3-1208.41.

**Titles and terms prohibited as  
misrepresentation without  
license to practice**, §3-1210.03.

### **AUDIO RECORDINGS.**

**Depositions**, CivPro Rule 30.

**Superior court proceedings**, CivPro  
Rule 201.

Family division, FamDiv Rule N.

### **AUDITA QUERELA.**

**Writ abolished**, CivPro Rule 60.

### **AUDITOR FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.**

**Accounts auditable by**, §47-124.

**Appointment**, §1-204.55.

**Chief clerk**, §47-123.

### **Compliance unit.**

Established, §1-301.181.

List of noncompliant contractors,  
§1-301.183.

Powers, §1-301.182.

Reports, §§1-301.183, 1-301.184.

Site visits, §1-301.182.

Testimony to council, §1-301.183.

### **Contempt.**

Subpoena and oath authority,  
§1-301.172.

**Legal fund**, §1-301.174.

**Liability**, §47-120.

**Powers and duties**, §1-204.55.

Subpoena and oath authority,  
§§1-301.171 to 1-301.173.



## INDEX

### **AUDITOR FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA —Cont'd**

**Public procurements**, §2-354.18.

**Records**, §1-204.55.

**Reports**, §1-204.55.

**TANF reduction statements**,  
§4-205.11c.

**Wages and salaries**, §1-204.55.

**AUDITOR-MASTERS**, CivPro Rules 53  
to 53-II.

**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel  
Rule 53.

**Probate proceedings.**

Sale of real property.

Death before January 1, 1981,  
Probate Rule 18.

### **AUDITS.**

**Access to justice program**, §4-1702.02.

**Armory board**, §3-310.

**Banks and financial institutions**,  
§26-102.

**Basic business license program**,  
§47-2851.17.

**Closed special funds**, §47-131.

**College savings program.**

Program depository or manager,  
§47-4506.

Submission of audit report, §47-4512.

**Comptroller General, audit of**  
**District accounts by**, §1-204.55.

**Cooperative associations**, §29-933.

**Court auditor-master**, §11-1724.

**Disbursing officer's accounts**,  
§47-111.

**District accounts.**

Auditor of District of Columbia, by,  
§1-204.55.

Comptroller General, by, §1-207.36.

Independent annual auditor, by,  
§47-119.

**District of Columbia School of Law**  
**records**, §38-1205.09.

**Fiduciary accounts and reports**,  
CivPro Rule 305.

**Decedents' estates.**

Death between January 1, 1981 and  
June 30, 1995, Probate Rules  
117, 118.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,  
Probate Form 20, Probate Rules  
417, 418.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc.,  
involved, Probate Rules 204, 331.

Missing persons, Probate Rule 350.

**Gallaudet University**, §38-2402.03.

### **AUDITS —Cont'd**

**Health benefits for public**  
**employees**, §1-621.12.

**Home purchase assistance fund**,  
§42-2605.

**Horizontal property regimes**,  
§42-2015.

**Housing finance agency**, §42-2705.04.

**Independent annual audit of**  
**District accounts**, §47-119.

**Inmate welfare fund**, §24-282.

**Inspector general**, §1-301.115a.

**Insurance company annual audited**  
**financial reports**, §§31-301 to  
31-314.

See INSURANCE COMPANIES.

**Insurance regulatory trust fund**,  
§31-1209.

**Insurers rehabilitation and**  
**liquidation proceedings**,  
§31-1347.

**Intermediate care facilities for**  
**persons with intellectual**  
**disabilities.**

Stevie Sellows quality improvement  
fund, §§47-1271, 47-1275.

**Lottery and charitable games**  
**control board**, §3-1319.

**Mental health disclosures for**  
**purposes of**, §7-1203.05.

**Metropolitan Washington Airports**  
**Authority**, §9-919.

**Motor fuel tax and International**  
**Fuel Tax Agreement**, §47-2353.

**Motor vehicle registration,**  
**international registration plan**  
**agreements**, §50-1507.05.

**Nursing facilities.**

Assessment on nursing facilities,  
§47-1265.

**Pensions and retirement funds**,  
§1-903.06.

**Pre-kindergarten programs.**

Enhancement and expansion of  
programs.

Capacity audit, §38-271.04.

High quality standards for existing  
programs.

Audit of program in relation to high  
quality standards, §38-272.02.

**Producer controlled insurers.**

Business transactions with, §31-405.

**Public defender service**, §2-1606.

**Public procurements**, §2-354.18.

**Public schools, capital**  
**improvements**, §38-2973.05.

## INDEX

### **AUDITS —Cont'd**

**Public space, public rights of way, and public structures, permits to occupy,** §10-1141.05.

**Public utilities, accounts of,** §34-1114.

**School food services accounts,** §38-807.

**Schools, calculation of number of students,** §38-1804.02.

**Step Up program,** §42-2622.

**Stevie Sellows quality improvement fund,** §§47-1271, 47-1275.

**Title insurance producers,** §31-5041.03.

**Tobacco settlement financing corporation,** §7-1831.03.

**Unemployment compensation,** §51-122.

**United States District Court for the District of Columbia,** §11-521.

**University of the District of Columbia endowment fund,** §38-1231.01.

**Washington convention and sports authority,** §10-1203.05.

**Workers' compensation funds.**  
Administration fund, §32-1541.  
Special fund, §32-1540.

### **AUTHENTICATION OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.**

**Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 44.**

**Civil cases, CivPro Rule 44.**

**Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 27.**

**Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 27.**

**Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 44.**

**Foreign judgments, CivPro Rule 72.**

### **AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS.**

**Usage by public,** §§44-231 to 44-235.  
Definitions, §44-231.

Immunity, §44-233.

Public access, §44-232.

Recreational facilities, program for, §44-232.01.

Registration fee fund, §44-234.

Rules, §44-235.

Study to expand AED program, §44-232.02.

### **AUTOMATED TELLER MACHINES,** §§26-131.01 to 26-131.13.

**Complaints against operator,** §26-131.09.

**Definitions,** §26-131.02.

### **AUTOMATED TELLER MACHINES —Cont'd**

**Establishment,** §26-131.03.

**Lighting,** §26-131.06.

**Penalties for violation,** §26-131.12.

**Point-of-sale terminal,** §26-131.04.  
Defined, §26-131.02.

Surcharge disclosure, §26-131.08.

**Records,** §26-131.11.

**Registration,** §26-131.10.

**Rules and regulation, issuance,** §26-131.13.

**Safety evaluation,** §26-131.05.

**Satellite device,** §26-131.04.  
Defined, §26-131.02.

**Short title of act,** §26-131.01.

**Surcharge disclosure,** §26-131.07.  
Point-of-sale terminal, §26-131.08.

### **AUTOMATED TRAFFIC**

**ENFORCEMENT,** §§50-2209.01 to 50-2209.11.

**AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING,** §§2-213.01, 2-213.02.

**AUTONOMOUS VEHICLES,** §§50-2351 to 50-2354.

**Conversion of vehicle into.**  
Limited liability of original manufacturer, §50-2353.

Model years authorized to convert, §50-2353.

**Definitions,** §50-2351.

**Permissible,** §50-2352.

**Requirements for operating on public roadway,** §50-2352.

**Rulemaking by mayor,** §50-2354.

### **AUTOPSIES.**

**Medical examiners.**

General provisions, §§5-1401 to 5-1419.

See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

### **AVIATION.**

**Aircraft.**

See AIRCRAFT.

**Dulles international airport,** §§9-801 to 9-813.

See DULLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT.

**Helicopter landing pads,** §9-1211.01.

**High school courses in,** §§38-920 to 38-922.

**Metropolitan Washington airports authority,** §§9-901 to 9-926, 9-1001 to 9-1011.

See METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS AUTHORITY.



## INDEX

### **AVIATION —Cont'd**

**Ronald Reagan Washington national airport**, §§9-701 to 9-707.

See RONALD REAGAN  
WASHINGTON NATIONAL  
AIRPORT.

### **AWARDS.**

**Crime victim's compensations**,  
§§4-507, 4-510.

### **Incentive awards.**

Public officers and employees,  
§§1-619.01 to 1-619.03.

Single-room-occupancy housing  
development, §42-3508.06.

Teachers' retirement, §38-2041.01.

**Make A Difference Awards**,  
§§9-1215.01 to 9-1215.08.

### **Public safety officers.**

Awards for meritorious service,  
§§5-901 to 5-904.

## **B**

### **BABY DROP-OFF LAW.**

**Newborn safe haven**, §§4-1451.01 to  
4-1451.08.

See NEWBORN SAFE HAVEN.

### **BACKGROUND CHECKS.**

See CRIMINAL BACKGROUND  
CHECKS.

### **BACKPAY.**

#### **Employment discrimination award.**

Income averaging for tax purposes,  
§47-1806.10.

#### **Workplace fraud.**

Private right of action to enforce  
provisions, §32-1331.09.

### **BAD CHECKS.**

#### **Real estate tax sales.**

Revised real property tax sale.

Payment by bad check, §47-1342.01.

#### **Sales.**

Power to transfer title, §28:2-403.

### **BADGES.**

**Insignia of police and fire and  
emergency medical services  
departments.**

Unauthorized use, §22-1409.

### **BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE,**

§§16-704, 23-1321 to 23-1333.

**Addicts, detention prior to trial**,  
§23-1323.

### **BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE —Cont'd** **Appeals, D.C. courts.**

Release pending appeal, DCCtApp  
Rule 9.

Required information, DCCtApp  
Form 6.

**Applicability of law**, §23-1332.

### **Bail bondsmen.**

General provisions, §§23-1101 to  
23-1112.

See BAIL BONDSMEN.

### **Bail determinations.**

Defined, §23-1302.

Reports used in making, §23-1303.

### **Collateral as security for**, §16-704.

Criminal procedure, §16-704.

Designation of official to take,  
§23-1110.

Out-of-District property, collateral  
accepted for appearance before  
Magistrate regarding violations  
involving, §10-509.04.

Washington National Airport.

Collateral deposited by violators of  
rules regarding, §9-706.

### **Conditions of pretrial release**,

§23-1321, USDistCt LCrR 46.1.

### **Constitution of the United States.**

Excessive bail, US Const Amd 8.

**Corporate sureties**, CrimPro Rule 116.

### **Definitions**, §23-1331.

**Designation of official to take bail or  
collateral**, §23-1110.

### **Detention prior to trial.**

Addicts, §23-1323.

Conditions requiring, §23-1322.

**Excessive bail**, US Const Amd 8.

**Execution on**, §16-709.

**Exoneration and release of bail**,  
CrimPro Rule 116.

**Forfeitures**, §16-709, CrimPro Rules  
35, 116.

**Fugitives from justice**, CrimPro Rule  
40-I.

**Habeas corpus**, §16-1906.

**Pretrial release**, §23-1321, USDistCt  
LCrR 46.1.

### **Pretrial services agency.**

General provisions, §§23-1301 to  
23-1309.

See PRETRIAL SERVICES  
AGENCY.

**Private sureties**, CrimPro Rule 116.

### **Release prior to trial.**

Appeal from conditions of, §23-1324.

Assault with intent to kill while armed  
cases, §23-1325.

## INDEX

**BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE —Cont'd**  
**Release prior to trial —Cont'd**  
Conditions of, §23-1321, USDistCt LCrR 46.1.  
Contempt for violation of conditions of, §§23-1329, 23-1330.  
Conviction, following, §23-1325.  
First degree murder cases, §23-1325.  
Juvenile history, consideration of, §23-1333.  
Material witnesses, §23-1326.  
Offenses committed during release, §23-1328.  
Second degree murder, §23-1325.  
**Temporarily detained.**  
Revocation of conditional release, §23-1321.  
**Warrantless arrests, issuance of citations to appear in, §23-1110.**  
**BAIL BONDSMEN, §§23-1101 to 23-1112.**  
**Advance information passed to, §23-1109.**  
**Attorney, business involvement with, §§23-1103, 23-1104.**  
**Authorization of sureties, CrimPro Rule 116.**  
**Corporate sureties, CrimPro Rule 116.**  
**Definitions, §23-1101.**  
**Designation of official to take bail or collateral, §23-1110.**  
**Disqualification as, §23-1108.**  
**Duties of sureties, CrimPro Rule 116.**  
**Enforcement of provisions, §23-1112.**  
**Fees, §23-1105.**  
**Fines, §§23-1108, 23-1111.**  
**Notice to prisoners of authorized bondsmen, §23-1106.**  
**Penalties, §§23-1108, 23-1111.**  
**Private sureties, CrimPro Rule 116.**  
**Procuring business through official or attorney, §23-1103.**  
**Public interest, bonding business impressed with, §23-1102.**  
**Public official, business involvement with, §§23-1103, 23-1104, 23-1109.**  
**Qualification requirements, §23-1108.**  
**Records kept by, §23-1108.**  
**Schedule of bonds and collateral security, CrimPro Rule 116.**  
**Visits to places of detention, §23-1107.**  
**BAILMENTS.**  
**Garage keepers' liens, §§40-102 to 40-105.**

**BAILMENTS —Cont'd**  
**Pawnbrokers.**  
General provisions, §§47-2884.01 to 47-2884.19.  
See PAWNBROKERS.  
**BALLET.**  
**Washington ballet, real property tax exemption, §47-4655.**  
**BALLOON PAYMENTS, §28-3803.**  
**BALLPARK.**  
**Alternative ballpark site.**  
Requirement to review costs and pursue, §10-1601.07.  
**Apprentice requirements, §10-1601.04.**  
**Ballpark revenue fund, §10-1601.02.**  
**Baseball financing review fund, §10-1601.06.**  
**Bond issues, §10-1601.03.**  
Community benefit fund, §10-1602.03.  
**Community benefit fund, §§10-1602.01 to 10-1602.04.**  
**Construction administration agreement, §10-1601.05.**  
Required provisions, §10-1601.08.  
**Construction hard and soft costs cap, §§10-1601.31 to 10-1601.34.**  
Definitions, §10-1601.31.  
Development rights, §10-1601.34.  
Limitations on contributions of bond proceeds and fund expenditures, §10-1601.32.  
Payment in excess of expenditure limits, §10-1601.33.  
**Definitions, §§10-1601.03, 10-1601.05.**  
**Development and construction, §10-1601.05.**  
Construction hard and soft costs cap, §§10-1601.31 to 10-1601.34.  
Development rights, §10-1601.04.  
**Disadvantaged business enterprise requirements, §10-1601.04.**  
**Findings, §10-1601.01.**  
**First source employment requirements, §10-1601.04.**  
**Parking structures not subject to zoning, §1-306.07.**  
**Performance parking zones.**  
Ballpark performance parking pilot zone, §50-2532.  
**Private financing.**  
Requirement to invite and evaluate, §10-1601.06.  
**Small business requirements, §10-1601.04.**



## INDEX

### **BALLPARK —Cont'd**

**Taxation without representation  
federal tax pay-out message  
board**, §10-1701.

**TIF area**, §2-1217.12.

**BALLPARK FEE**, §§47-2761 to  
47-2763.

**Amount, computation**, §47-2762.

**Ballpark revenue fund.**

Deposit of revenue received, §47-2762.

**Basis of fee.**

District gross receipts of feepayer,  
§47-2762.

**Definitions**, §47-2761.

**Failure to file return or pay.**

Enforcement provisions, §47-2763.

**Remission, time**, §47-2762.

**BALLPARK SALES TAXES**,  
§47-2002.05.

### **BANK DEPOSITS AND**

**COLLECTIONS**, §§28:4-401 to  
28:4-504.

**Alteration of customer's account.**

Customer's duty to discover and  
report, §28:4-406.

**Applicability of provisions**, §28:4-102.

Depository and collecting banks.

Collection of items, §28:4-201.

Variation by agreement, §28:4-103.

**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**

Collection of items.

Depository and collecting banks.

Insolvency and preference,  
§28:4-216.

**Branch offices.**

Separate office of bank, §28:4-107.

**Burden of proof.**

Stop payment orders.

Losses resulting from violation of  
orders, §28:4-403.

**Charge-back**, §28:4-214.

**Charging account of customer.**

When bank may charge, §28:4-401.

**Citation of article.**

Short title, §28:4-101.

**Collecting banks.**

Security interest in items, documents  
and proceeds, §28:4-210.

**Collection of items.**

Depository and collecting banks. See  
within this heading, "Depository  
and collecting banks."

Liability of secondary party, §28:4-212.

Presentment of items by notice of item  
not payable by, through or at  
bank, §28:4-212.

### **BANK DEPOSITS AND**

**COLLECTIONS —Cont'd**

**Conflict of laws**, §28:4-102.

**Construction and interpretation.**

Applicability of article, §28:4-102.

Depository and collecting banks.

Collection of items, §28:4-201.

Variation by agreement, §28:4-103.

**Contracts.**

Variation of article provisions by  
agreement, §28:4-103.

**Customer relationship.**

Payor banks. See within this heading,  
"Payor banks."

**Damages.**

Measure of damages, §28:4-103.

Wrongful dishonor, §28:4-402.

**Death of customer.**

Effect, §28:4-405.

**Definitions**, §28:4-104.

Bank, §28:4-105.

Collecting bank, §28:4-105.

Depository bank, §28:4-105.

General commercial code definitions,  
§28:1-201.

Course of dealing, §28:1-303.

Reasonable time and seasonably,  
§28:1-205.

Usage of trade, §28:1-303.

Intermediary bank, §28:4-105.

Payor bank, §28:4-105.

Presenting bank, §28:4-105.

**Delays**, §28:4-109.

**Depository and collecting banks.**

Collection of items, §§28:4-201 to  
28:4-216.

Agency status of collecting items,  
§28:4-201.

Charge-back, §28:4-214.

Credits for items.

Availability for withdrawal,  
§28:4-215.

Provisional status, §28:4-201.

When provisional credits become  
final, §28:4-215.

Death or incompetence of customer.

Effect, §28:4-405.

Debits for items.

When provisional credits become  
final, §28:4-215.

Endorsements.

"Pay any bank," §28:4-201.

Generally, §28:4-201.

Holders in due course.

When bank gives value, §28:4-211.

Insolvency and preference,  
§28:4-216.

## INDEX

### **BANK DEPOSITS AND**

#### **COLLECTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Depository and collecting banks** —Cont'd

##### Collection of items —Cont'd

##### Instructions of transferor.

Effect, §28:4-203.

##### “Pay any bank.”

Items so endorsed, §28:4-201.

##### Payment of item by payor bank.

Final payment, §28:4-215.

##### Presentment of items.

Methods, §28:4-204.

##### Refunds, §28:4-214.

##### Responsibility required, §28:4-202.

##### Security interest of collecting bank.

Items accompanying documents  
and proceeds, §28:4-210.

##### Sending items.

Methods, §28:4-204.

##### Settlement of items.

Medium and time of settlement,  
§28:4-213.

Provisional status, §28:4-201.

When provisional credits become  
final, §28:4-215.

##### Transfer of items.

Between banks, §28:4-206.

##### Unendorsed items.

Depository bank holder of,  
§28:4-205.

When action timely, §28:4-202.

##### Encoding and retention warranties, §28:4-209.

##### Presentment warranties, §28:4-208.

##### Unendorsed items.

Depository bank holder of,  
§28:4-205.

##### Warranties.

Documents of title, §28:7-508.

Encoding and retention warranties,  
§28:4-209.

Presentment warranties, §28:4-210.

Transfer warranties, §28:4-207.

#### **Documentary drafts.**

##### Dishonor.

Duty to notify customer, §28:4-501.

Privilege of presenting bank to deal  
with goods, §28:4-504.

Security interests for expenses,  
§28:4-504.

Reporting reasons for dishonor,  
§28:4-503.

##### Presentment.

Duty to send for presentment,  
§28:4-501.

### **BANK DEPOSITS AND**

#### **COLLECTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Documentary drafts —Cont'd**

##### Presentment —Cont'd

“On arrival” drafts, §28:4-502.

#### **Documents of title.**

##### Negotiation and transfer.

Delivery without endorsement,  
§28:7-506.

Endorser not guarantor for other  
parties, §28:7-505.

Right to compel endorsement,  
§28:7-506.

#### **Electronic presentment, §28:4-110.**

#### **Encoding warranties, §28:4-209.**

#### **Endorsements.**

##### Collection of items.

Depository and collecting banks.  
Items endorsed “pay any bank,”  
§28:4-201.

#### **Funds transfers.**

General provisions, §§28:4A-101 to  
28:4A-507.

See FUNDS TRANSFERS.

#### **General provisions, §§28:1-101 to 28:1-310.**

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **Good faith.**

Obligation of good faith, §28:1-304.

#### **Holders in due course.**

##### Collection of items.

Depository and collecting banks.  
When bank gives value for  
purposes of holder in due  
course, §28:4-211.

#### **Incapacitated persons.**

Effect of incompetence of customer,  
§28:4-405.

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §§28:10-103, 28:10-104.**

#### **Liability.**

##### Collection of items.

Depository and collecting banks.  
Liability of secondary parties,  
§28:4-212.

##### Wrongful dishonor.

Payor bank's liability to customer,  
§28:4-402.

#### **Limitation of actions.**

##### Deposits and collections.

Unauthorized signature or  
alteration.

Claims against bank, §28:4-406.

#### **Mental illness.**

##### Incompetency of customer.

Authority of payor or collecting  
bank, §28:4-405.



## INDEX

### **BANK DEPOSITS AND**

#### **COLLECTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

General provisions, §§28:3-101 to 28:3-605.

See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

#### **Ordinary care.**

Action constituting, §28:4-103.

#### **Payable through or at banks,** §28:4-106.

#### **Payor banks.**

Collection of items.

Death or incompetence of customer.

Effect, §28:4-405.

Deferred posting, §28:4-301.

Dishonor of items.

Time of dishonor, §28:4-301.

Items subject to notice, stop payment order, legal process or setoff, §28:4-303.

Return of items.

Late return, §28:4-302.

Method of recovery of payment, §28:4-301.

Customer relationship.

Alteration of instruments.

Customer's duty to discover and report, §28:4-406.

Charging customer's account.

When allowed, §28:4-401.

Death of customer.

Effect, §28:4-405.

Dishonor, wrongful.

Liability to customer, §28:4-402.

Incompetency of customer.

Effect, §28:4-405.

Stale checks.

Obligation to bank to pay, §28:4-404.

Stop payment orders.

Customer's right to issue, §28:4-403.

Subrogation on improper payment.

Right of payor bank, §28:4-407.

Unauthorized signatures.

Customer's duty to discover and report, §28:4-406.

Subrogation rights on improper payment, §28:4-407.

#### **Presentment.**

Electronic presentment, §28:4-110.

Responsibility of presenting banks, §28:4-503.

Warranties, §28:4-208.

#### **Receipt of items.**

Delay, §28:4-109.

### **BANK DEPOSITS AND**

#### **COLLECTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Receipt of items —Cont'd**

Time, §28:4-108.

**Refunds**, §28:4-214.

**Retention warranties**, §28:4-209.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Depository and collecting banks.

Collection of items.

Security interests of collecting banks.

Items accompanying documents and proceeds, §28:4-210.

Documentary drafts.

Dishonor.

Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods.

Security interest for expenses, §28:4-504.

#### **Statute of limitations**, §28:4-111.

Deposits and collections.

Unauthorized signature or alteration.

Claims against bank, §28:4-406.

**Transitional provisions**, §§28:11-101 to 28:11-108.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

### **BANKING REGULATORY TRUST FUND.**

**Established**, §31-107.

### **BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.**

#### **Abandonment of estate property,**

USDistDCBank Rule 6007-1.

#### **Administration of system,**

USDistDCBank Appx B.

#### **Administrative expenses, payment of,** USDistDCBank Rule 2016-4.

#### **Adversary proceedings.**

Amended pleadings, USDistDCBank Rule 7015-1.

Appeal bonds, USDistDCBank Rule 7062-1.

Costs, USDistDCBank Rule 7054-1.

Default, USDistDCBank Rule 7055-1.

Depositions, USDistDCBank Rule 7030-1.

Discovery, USDistDCBank Rule 7026-1.

Dismissal, USDistDCBank Rule 7041-1.

Injunctions, USDistDCBank Rule 7065-1.

Intervention, USDistDCBank Rule 7024-1.

Registry fund, USDistDCBank Rule 7067-1.

## INDEX

### **BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY**

—Cont'd

#### **Adversary proceedings —Cont'd**

Summary judgment, USDistDCBank  
Rule 7056-1.

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Involuntary transfer of license,  
§25-361.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Appeals from district courts, FRAP 6.

#### **Applicability of local rules,**

USDistDCBank Rule 9029-3.

#### **Assignment of cases, USDistCt LCvR 40.3.**

#### **Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§28-2101 to 28-2110.**

See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT  
OF CREDITORS.

#### **Attorneys.**

Admission to practice, USDistDCBank  
Rule 2090-1.

Names, addresses and telephone  
numbers required on pleadings,  
USDistDCBank Rule 5005-1.

Notice of appearance, USDistDCBank  
Rule 9010-1.

Withdrawal, USDistDCBank Rule  
2091-1.

#### **Auctioneers, USDistDCBank Rule 6005-1.**

#### **Automatic stays.**

Relief from, USDistDCBank Rule  
4001-1.

#### **Bankruptcy abuse prevention and consumer protection act.**

Interim rules, adoption of,  
USDistDCBank Appx E.

#### **Calendars, USDistDCBank Rule 5070-1.**

#### **Captive insurance companies, §31-3931.16.**

#### **Chapter 11.**

Final report and final decree,  
USDistDCBank Rule 3022-1.

Voting on plans, USDistDCBank Rule  
3018-1.

#### **Chapter 13.**

Plan, USDistDCBank Rule 3015-1.

Amendments to plan,  
USDistDCBank Rule 3015-2.

Confirmation, USDistDCBank Rule  
3015-3.

#### **Claims.**

Objections, USDistDCBank Rule  
3007-1.

#### **Clerk of court.**

Office hours, USDistDCBank Rule  
5005-1.

### **BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY**

—Cont'd

#### **Clerk of court —Cont'd**

Operation of clerk's office.

Standing order, USDistDCBank  
Appx C.

Procedure for payment of fees,  
USDistDCBank Rule 1006-1.

#### **Compensation of professionals, USDistDCBank Rule 2016-1.**

Auctioneers, USDistDCBank Rule  
6005-1.

#### **Compensation to debtor's officers, partners and directors, USDistDCBank Rule 2016-3.**

#### **Congress.**

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

#### **Contested matters, USDistDCBank Rule 9014-1.**

#### **Continuances, USDistDCBank Rule 5070-1.**

#### **Costs.**

Adversary proceedings,  
USDistDCBank Rule 7054-1.

#### **Creditors.**

Meetings, USDistDCBank Rule  
2003-1.

Notice to creditors and other  
interested parties, USDistDCBank  
Rule 2002-1.

Undeliverable addresses,  
USDistDCBank Appx F.

#### **Default.**

Adversary proceedings,  
USDistDCBank Rule 7055-1.

#### **Depositions.**

Adversary proceedings,  
USDistDCBank Rule 7030-1.

#### **Discharge, objections to, USDistDCBank Rule 4004-2.**

#### **Discovery, USDistDCBank Rule 7026-1.**

#### **Dismissal.**

Adversary proceedings,  
USDistDCBank Rule 7041-1.

Involuntary petitions, USDistDCBank  
Rules 1013-1, 1017-2.

#### **Electronic case filing, USDistDCBank Appx D.**

Notice re bounced back ECF e-mails,  
USDistDCBank Appx G.

Practice and procedure,  
USDistDCBank Appx H.

#### **Examination of documents, USDistDCBank Rule 2004-1.**

#### **Exemptions, objections to, USDistDCBank Rule 4003-1.**



## INDEX

### **BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY**

—Cont'd

**Exhibits**, USDistDCBank Rule 9070-1.

**Filing of papers**, USDistDCBank Rule 5005-1.

#### **Forms.**

Local official forms, USDistDCBank Appx A.

**Fraudulent conveyances**, §§28-3102.

**Health maintenance organizations.**  
See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.

**Health professional recruitment program.**

Damages for breach of service obligation contract.

Not dischargeable, §7-751.13.

**Hearings**, USDistDCBank Rule 9073-1.

#### **Injunctions.**

Adversary proceedings,  
USDistDCBank Rule 7065-1.

#### **Intervention.**

Adversary proceedings,  
USDistDCBank Rule 7024-1.

#### **Involuntary petitions.**

Dismissal, USDistDCBank Rules 1013-1, 1017-2.

**Judicial notice**, USDistDCBank Rule 9073-1.

**Jury trial**, USDistDCBank Rule 9015-1.

**Life and health insurance guaranty association**, §§31-5409, 31-5411.

**Lists, schedules and statements**,  
USDistDCBank Rule 1007-1.

Amendments, USDistDCBank Rule 1009-1.

**Mailing matrix**, USDistDCBank Rules 1007-1, 1007-2.

#### **Mediation.**

Referral to mediation, USDistCt LCvR 84.4.

**Meetings of creditors and equity security holders**, USDistDCBank Rule 2003-1.

**Motion practice**, USDistDCBank Rule 9013-1.

**Motor vehicle judgments**,  
§50-1301.48.

**Names, addresses and telephone numbers required on pleadings**,  
USDistDCBank Rule 5005-1.

#### **Notice.**

Creditors and other interested parties,  
USDistDCBank Rule 2002-1.

Electronic case filing.

Bounced back ECF e-mails,  
USDistDCBank Appx G.

### **BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY**

—Cont'd

#### **Notice —Cont'd**

Undeliverable addresses,  
USDistDCBank Appx F.

United States, federal agencies, and  
District of Columbia,  
USDistDCBank Rule 2002-2.

**Objections to claims**, USDistDCBank Rule 3007-1.

**Objections to discharge**,  
USDistDCBank Rule 4004-2.

**Objections to exemptions**,  
USDistDCBank Rule 4003-1.

**Office hours of clerk of court**,  
USDistDCBank Rule 5005-1.

#### **Orders.**

Proposed orders, USDistDCBank Rule 9072-1.

**Payment of fees, procedure for**,  
USDistDCBank Rule 1006-1.

#### **Petitions.**

Dismissal of involuntary petitions,  
USDistDCBank Rules 1013-1,  
1017-2.

Generally, USDistDCBank Rule 1002-1.

Partnerships, USDistDCBank Rule 1004-1.

#### **Plans.**

Chapter 11.

Final report and final decree,  
USDistDCBank Rule 3022-1.

Voting on plans, USDistDCBank Rule 3018-1.

Chapter 13, USDistDCBank Rule 3015-1.

Amendments to plan,  
USDistDCBank Rule 3015-2.

Confirmation, USDistDCBank Rule 3015-3.

#### **Pleadings.**

Adversary proceedings,  
USDistDCBank Rule 7015-1.

Form of pleadings and other papers,  
USDistDCBank Rule 5005-1.

**Production of documents**,  
USDistDCBank Rule 2004-1.

**Proof of service**, USDistDCBank Rule 5005-1.

**Property and liability insurance guaranty association**, §§31-5501 to 31-5515.

See PROPERTY AND LIABILITY INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION.

## INDEX

### **BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY**

—Cont'd

#### **Property of estate.**

Abandonment, USDistDCBank Rule 6007-1.

Use, sale or lease, USDistDCBank Rule 6004-1.

**Proposed orders**, USDistDCBank Rule 9072-1.

**Publication**, USDistDCBank Rule 9008-1.

**Registry fund**, USDistDCBank Rule 7067-1.

**Reimbursement of professionals**, USDistDCBank Rule 2016-1.

#### **Rules for the United States bankruptcy court for the District of Columbia.**

Applicability of local rules, USDistDCBank Rule 9029-3.

Scope of rules, USDistDCBank Rule 1001-1.

Suspension of local rules, USDistDCBank Rule 9029-1.

Title of rules, USDistDCBank Rule 1001-1.

#### **Sale of goods.**

Buyer's insolvency.

Seller's remedies on discovery, §28:2-702.

**Schedules, lists and statements**, USDistDCBank Rule 1007-1.

Amendments, USDistDCBank Rule 1009-1.

**Scheduling hearings**, USDistDCBank Rule 5070-1.

**Standing orders**, USDistDCBank Appx C.

Issuance, USDistDCBank Rule 9029-2.

#### **Stays.**

Relief from automatic stay, USDistDCBank Rule 4001-1.

**Stipulations**, USDistDCBank Rule 9071-1.

#### **Summary judgment.**

Adversary proceedings, USDistDCBank Rule 7056-1.

**Suspension of local rules**, USDistDCBank Rule 9029-1.

**Tax refunds and setoffs**, USDistDCBank Rule 6070-1.

**Title insurers**, §31-5031.09.

#### **Trial.**

Jury trial, USDistDCBank Rule 9015-1.

**Use, sale or lease of estate property**, USDistDCBank Rule 6004-1.

### **BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY**

—Cont'd

**Witnesses**, USDistDCBank Rule 9070-1.

### **BANKS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**, §§26-101 to 26-323.

#### **Affordable housing.**

Community development, §§26-431.01 to 26-431.08.

**Appeal of orders of commissioner or department**, §26-551.20.

**Applicability of acts of congress to national banks in District**, §47-2508.

**Approval required for**, §26-103.

**Association of notary public with**, §26-110.

**ATMs**, §§26-131.01 to 26-131.13.

See AUTOMATED TELLER MACHINES.

**Audits**, §26-102.

**Automated teller machines and point of sale terminals**, §§26-131.01 to 26-131.13.

See AUTOMATED TELLER MACHINES.

#### **Branch banks.**

General provisions, §§26-731 to 26-741.

See INTERSTATE BANKING AND BRANCH BANKS.

#### **Building associations.**

General provisions, §§26-201 to 26-232.

See BUILDING ASSOCIATIONS.

**Cease and desist orders**, §26-551.16.

Judicial review, §26-551.20.

Misdemeanor for violating final order, §26-551.21.

Temporary order, §26-551.17.

#### **Certification.**

Universal banks, §§26-1401.01 to 26-1401.31.

#### **Check cashers.**

General provisions, §§26-301 to 26-323.

See CHECK CASHING BUSINESSES.

**Checks of District, cashing**, §47-351.14.

#### **Child support enforcement.**

Data match requirements for financial institutions, §§26-531 to 26-533.

Definitions, §26-531.



## INDEX

### **BANKS AND FINANCIAL**

#### **INSTITUTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Child support enforcement —Cont'd**

Data match requirements for financial institutions —Cont'd

Disclosure of person's financial reports by IV-D agency, unauthorized disclosure, §26-533.

Fee paid by IV-D agency, §26-532.

Obligations, §26-532.

Violations, penalties, §26-532.

#### **Commissioner of banking and financial institutions.**

Abolished, §26-551.03.

#### **Common trust funds, §§26-401 to 26-404.**

Court accountings, rendering, §26-403.

Establishment of, §26-401.

Interpretation of provisions, §26-403.

Taxation, §26-402.

#### **Community development, §§26-431.01 to 26-431.08.**

Community development plan.

Monitoring compliance, §26-431.05.

Requirement, §26-431.04.

Definitions, §26-431.02.

Examination and evaluation of performance.

Cooperation with other regulators, §26-431.07.

Obligation to meet needs of local communities, §26-431.03.

Rating system for community development performance, §26-431.06.

Rules and regulations, §26-431.08.

Short title, §26-431.01.

#### **Comptroller of the Currency, supervision by, §26-101.**

#### **Confidentiality of information.**

Examinations and investigations by commissioner, §26-551.18.

#### **Credit unions.**

General provisions, §§26-501 to 26-504.

See CREDIT UNIONS.

#### **Definitions, §26-1201.**

#### **Department of banking and financial institutions.**

Abolished, §26-551.03.

#### **Department of insurance, securities, and banking, §§26-551.01 to 26-551.25.**

Administration of banking code, §26-551.03.

### **BANKS AND FINANCIAL**

#### **INSTITUTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Department of insurance, securities, and banking —Cont'd**

Commissioner.

Investigation, examination and enforcement powers, §§26-551.10 to 26-551.21.

Rules, issuance, §26-551.23.

Definitions, §26-551.02.

Department and commissioner of banking and financial institutions abolished, §26-551.03.

General powers, §26-551.05.

Investigation, examination and enforcement powers, §§26-551.10 to 26-551.21.

Merchant banks, §§26-831.01 to 26-831.22.

Short title.

General provisions of the 21st century financial modernization act of 2000, §26-551.01.

#### **Deposits.**

Adverse claims to, §26-803.

Joint accounts, §26-801.

#### **Dissolution, §26-103.**

#### **District funds deposited and invested in, §§47-351.01 to 47-351.16.**

#### **Dividends, §26-106.**

#### **Drafts.**

Negotiable instruments.

Generally, §§28:3-101 to 28:3-605.

See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

#### **Electronic funds transfers.**

Generally, §§28:4A-101 to 28:4A-507.

Money transmissions, §§26-1001 to 26-1027.

See MONEY TRANSMISSIONS.

#### **Enforcement of commissioner's order, §26-551.19.**

#### **Examination of financial institution, §§26-102, 26-551.10.**

#### **Examiners.**

Commissioner to hire, §26-551.10.

#### **Federal provisions applicable to, §§26-102 to 26-104, 26-109.**

#### **Financial institutions advisory board, §§26-551.06 to 26-551.09.**

#### **Financial literacy council, §§38-731.01 to 38-731.05.**

#### **Financial reports, §26-551.11.**

#### **Fines, §26-103.**

## INDEX

### **BANKS AND FINANCIAL**

#### **INSTITUTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Fingerprint-based background checks.**

Confidentiality of information, §31-633.

Definitions, §31-631.

Requirement of, §31-632.

Rules, §31-634.

#### **Fraudulent activity prohibited, §26-551.22.**

#### **International banking corporations, §§26-103, 26-631 to 26-643.**

Application of District of Columbia banking code, §26-633.

Assets held in District of Columbia, §26-638.

Banking business requirements, §26-634.

Branch bank establishment, §26-635.

Certification of financial capital, surplus and profits, §26-639.

Construction of legal and financial terms, §26-632.

Conversion of office, §26-635.

Deposits received within the District, §26-635.

Dissolution and liquidation, §26-642.

Examination by commissioner, §26-641.

License, §26-635.

Application, §26-636.

Surrender upon dissolution, §26-642.

Suspension or revocation, §26-641.

Liquidation, §26-642.

Loans and investments.

Applicability of banking code, §26-639.

Permissible activities, §26-635.

Powers of commissioner generally, §26-643.

Records, §26-640.

Examination by commissioner, §26-641.

Registered office and agent, §26-637.

Reports, §26-640.

Time deposits or loans.

Interest rate provision inapplicable, §28-3301.

#### **Interstate banking and branch banks.**

General provisions, §§26-731 to 26-741.

See INTERSTATE BANKING AND BRANCH BANKS.

### **BANKS AND FINANCIAL**

#### **INSTITUTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Investigation of financial institution, §26-551.12.**

Final decision and order, §26-551.13.

Misdemeanor for violating final order, §26-551.21.

Modification or rescission, §26-551.15.

Notice of charges, hearing, subpoenas, §26-551.13.

Referral for appropriate action, notice to other agencies, §26-551.14.

#### **Joint accounts, §§26-801 to 26-804.**

Deposits, §§26-201, 26-801.

Safe deposit boxes, §26-802.

Shares of stock issued in names of 2 or more persons, §26-801.

#### **Liquidation, §26-103.**

#### **Management of institutional funds.**

General provisions.

See MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.

#### **Merchant banks, §§26-831.01 to 26-831.22.**

#### **Misdemeanor for violating final order, §26-551.21.**

#### **Money lenders, §§26-901 to 26-912.**

See MONEY LENDERS.

#### **Money transmissions, §§26-1001 to 26-1027.**

See MONEY TRANSMISSIONS.

#### **Mortgage lenders and brokers.**

General provisions, §§26-1101 to 26-1121.

See MORTGAGE LENDERS AND BROKERS.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

General provisions, §§42-804 to 42-820.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

General provisions, §§28:3-101 to 28:3-605.

See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

#### **Notaries public associated with, §26-110.**

#### **Office of banking and financial institutions.**

References deemed to mean department, §26-551.03.

#### **Opportunity accounts.**

Establishing, requirements, §1-307.65.



## INDEX

### **BANKS AND FINANCIAL**

#### **INSTITUTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Payment on death (POD) accounts.**

TOD security registration, §§19-603.01 to 19-603.11.

See NONPROBATE TRANSFERS.

#### **Penalties, §26-103.**

#### **Personal property taxes, §47-2510.**

#### **Point of sale terminals, §§26-131.01 to 26-131.13.**

See AUTOMATED TELLER MACHINES.

#### **Powers of attorney, §21-2108.**

#### **Prior law, validity, §26-551.25.**

#### **Public utility bill payment services offered by, §26-111.**

#### **Quarterly financial reports, §26-551.11.**

#### **Real property taxes, §47-2514.**

#### **Receivers, §26-103.**

#### **Regional bank holding companies.**

Acquisitions, §26-702.

#### **Regional interstate banking.**

General provisions, §§26-702 to 26-714.

See REGIONAL INTERSTATE BANKING.

Regional bank holding companies.

Acquisitions, §26-702.

Use of women-owned banks, §26-711.

#### **Reports, §§26-101, 26-103.**

#### **Reserves, §26-102.**

#### **Revolving credit accounts, §§28-3701, 28-3702.**

#### **Safe deposit boxes.**

Unclaimed property in.

See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

#### **Saturdays.**

Designated holiday, §28-2701.

#### **Savings and loan acquisitions.**

Use of minority-owned associations, §26-1217.

#### **Savings and loan associations.**

Acquisitions, §§26-1201 to 26-1217.

See SAVINGS AND LOAN ACQUISITIONS.

General provisions.

See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Definition of bank, §28:9-102.

Rights of banks and financial institutions.

Control agreement.

Refusal to enter into or disclose existence of, §28:9-342.

### **BANKS AND FINANCIAL**

#### **INSTITUTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Secured transactions —Cont'd**

Security interests in deposit accounts.

Control agreements.

Rights of banks and financial institutions with respect to agreements, §28:9-342.

Perfection and priority, §28:9-304.

Rules of priority, §28:9-327.

Rights and duties of banks and financial institutions, §28:9-341.

Set-off or recoupment, §28:9-340.

Transfer of funds from deposit account, §28:9-332.

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

General provisions, §§31-5601.01 to 31-5608.04.

See SECURITY AGENTS AND BROKERS.

#### **Shareholder liability, §§26-104, 26-105.**

#### **Small business financing.**

Community development, §§26-431.01 to 26-431.08.

#### **Special financial reports, §26-551.11.**

#### **Superintendent of office of banking and financial institutions.**

References deemed to mean

Commissioner, §26-551.03.

#### **Taxation, §§47-2503 to 47-2515.**

Applicability of acts of congress to national banks in District, §47-2508.

Effective date of provisions, §47-2515.

Estimated tax, §47-2509.

Information requests about delinquent obligors, §47-4481.

Issuance of rules and regulations, §47-2513.

Note brokers, §§47-2505, 47-2506.

Payment of tax, §47-2506.

Personal property taxes, §47-2510.

Private banks, §§47-2503, 47-2506.

Real property taxes, §47-2514.

Savings clause, §47-2512.

Severability of provisions, §47-2511.

Transitional rules, §47-2507.

Washington Stock Exchange, §47-2504.

#### **Termination of charter, §26-103.**

#### **Termination of shareholder liability, §26-105.**

#### **Terms “bank” and “trust company” restrictions on use of, §26-107.**

#### **Trust accounts, payment on death of trustee, §26-804.**

## INDEX

### **BANKS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Trust, loan, mortgage, safe deposit and title corporations.**

General provisions, §§26-1301 to 26-1336.

See TRUST, MORTGAGE AND TITLE CORPORATIONS.

#### **Unclaimed property.**

General provisions, §§41-101 to 41-142.

See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

#### **Uniform fiduciaries act, §§21-1701 to 21-1712.**

See FIDUCIARIES.

#### **Universal banks.**

Certification, §§26-1401.01 to 26-1401.31.

### **BANQUETS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Temporary licenses, §25-115.

### **BAR ASSOCIATION.**

See DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BAR.

#### **BARBED-WIRE FENCES, §§9-1213.01 to 9-1213.05.**

### **BARBERS.**

#### **Board of barber and cosmetology, §§47-2853.06 to 47-2853.10.**

#### **Business licenses, §§47-2853.71 to 47-2853.73.**

Eligibility, §47-2853.72.

Representations prohibited, §47-2853.73.

Scope of practice, §47-2853.71.

### **BARBERSHOPS.**

#### **Business licenses, §§47-2809, 47-2810.**

#### **Well-behaved persons.**

Required to serve, §47-2907.

#### **BAR EXAMINATION, DCCtApp Rule 46.**

### **BARROOMS.**

#### **Price list.**

Charging greater price, §47-2911.

Posting required, §47-2908.

Failure, §47-2911.

Transmission to assessor, §47-2909.

#### **Service of well-behaved persons, §47-2910.**

Failure to serve, §47-2911.

### **BARTENDERS.**

#### **Minimum wage for persons receiving gratuities, §32-1003.**

### **BATH HOUSES.**

#### **Business licenses, §47-2812.**

### **BATH HOUSES —Cont'd**

#### **Well-behaved persons.**

Required to serve, §47-2907.

#### **BATHING POOLS AND BEACHES, §§10-162 to 10-165.**

### **BAWDY HOUSES.**

#### **Houses of prostitution.**

See PROSTITUTION.

### **BAZAARS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Temporary licenses, §25-115.

### **BEACH PARKWAY.**

#### **Exchange of property to extend, §10-117.**

Dedication and conveyances, §10-118.

Power of Secretary of Interior to sell not curtailed, §10-119.

### **BEARER PAPER.**

#### **Negotiable instruments, §28:3-109.**

### **BEATTY AND HAWKINS'S**

#### **ADDITION TO GEORGETOWN.**

#### **Street connections for, §9-101.07.**

### **BEAUTICIANS.**

#### **Business licenses, §§47-2809, 47-2853.71 to 47-2853.73.**

### **BEER.**

#### **Alcoholic beverages.**

General provisions, §§25-101 to 25-1003.

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

#### **Brew pubs.**

Alcoholic beverage licenses, §25-117.

#### **Defined, §25-101.**

#### **Taxation, §25-902.**

### **BEER FESTIVALS.**

#### **Tasting permits, §25-118.**

### **BEES, §§8-1825.01 to 8-1825.09.**

#### **Africanized bees prohibited, §8-1825.06.**

#### **Bee stock, §8-1825.06.**

#### **Colony density, §8-1825.05.**

#### **Definitions, §8-1825.02.**

#### **Diseased colonies or equipment, §8-1825.07.**

#### **Enforcement of chapter, §8-1825.09.**

#### **Fees, §8-1825.08.**

#### **General authorization, §8-1825.03.**

#### **Hive requirements, §8-1825.04.**

#### **Infractions, §8-1825.09.**

#### **Injunctions.**

Enforcement of chapter, §8-1825.09.

#### **Multiunit buildings, §8-1825.05.**



## INDEX

### **BEES —Cont'd**

**Neighbor approval, when required,**  
§8-1825.05.

### **Nuisance colonies.**

Destruction, §8-1825.06.

Remediation of swarms and nuisance  
conditions, §8-1825.04.

**Permits required,** §8-1825.04.

**Property lines, limits,** §8-1825.05.

**Registration of colonies,** §8-1825.04.

Fees, §8-1825.08.

**Reimbursement of District's costs,**  
§8-1825.08.

**Remediation of diseased colonies,**  
§8-1825.07.

**Remediation of swarms and  
nuisance conditions,** §8-1825.04.

**Responsibilities of beekeepers,**  
§8-1825.04.

**Restrictions,** §8-1825.03.

**Rules and regulations,** §8-1825.09.

**Short title,** §8-1825.01.

**Sustainable urban agriculture  
apiculture act of 2012,** §8-1825.01.

### **Swarming.**

Destruction of nuisance colonies,  
§8-1825.06.

Remediation of swarms and nuisance  
conditions, §8-1825.04.

**Water,** §8-1825.04.

**Written warning notice of violation.**

Enforcement of chapter, §8-1825.09.

### **BEGGING.**

**Capitol grounds, on,** §10-503.14.

**Panhandling,** §§22-2301 to 22-2306.

### **BENEFIT CORPORATIONS,**

§§29-1301.01 to 29-1304.01.

**Accountability,** §§29-1303.01 to  
29-1303.05.

### **Actions.**

Benefit enforcement proceedings,  
§29-1303.05.

Defined, §29-1301.02.

Restrictions on actions against  
corporation, §29-1303.05.

**Applicability of provisions,**  
§29-1301.03.

### **Articles of incorporation.**

Election by business corporation to  
become benefit corporation.

Amendment of articles, §29-1301.05.

Statement of status as benefit  
corporation, §29-1301.04.

Termination of status as benefit  
corporation.

Amendment of articles, §29-1301.06.

### **BENEFIT CORPORATIONS —Cont'd**

### **Benefit director.**

Defined, §29-1301.02.

Powers and duties, §29-1303.02.

Report, §29-1303.02.

Selection, §29-1303.02.

Standard of conduct, §29-1303.02.

**Benefit enforcement proceedings,**  
§29-1303.05.

Defined, §29-1301.02.

### **Benefit officer.**

Defined, §29-1301.02.

Designation, §29-1303.04.

Powers and duties, §29-1303.04.

**Definitions,** §29-1301.02.

### **Directors.**

Benefit director.

Defined, §29-1301.02.

Powers and duties, §29-1303.02.

Report, §29-1303.02.

Selection, §29-1303.02.

Standard of conduct, §29-1303.02.

Immunity from personal liability for  
damages, §29-1303.01.

Standards of conduct of directors and  
board, §29-1303.01.

**Election by business corporation to  
become benefit corporation,**  
§29-1301.05.

### **Formation.**

Applicable provisions, §29-1301.04.

### **General public benefits.**

Corporate purpose to be creation of  
general public benefit,  
§29-1302.01.

Defined, §29-1301.02.

### **Minimum status votes.**

Defined, §29-1301.02.

Election by business corporation to  
become benefit corporation,  
§29-1301.06.

Termination of status as benefit  
corporation, §29-1301.06.

### **Officers.**

Benefit officer.

Defined, §29-1301.02.

Designation, §29-1303.04.

Powers and duties, §29-1303.04.

Immunity from personal liability for  
damages, §29-1303.03.

Standard of conduct for officers,  
§29-1303.03.

### **Reports.**

Annual benefit report, §29-1304.01.

**Short title of provisions,** §29-1301.01.

**Statutory construction,** §29-1301.03.

## INDEX

**BENEFIT CORPORATIONS —Cont'd**  
**Termination of status as benefit corporation, §29-1301.06.**

**BENNING BRIDGE, §9-314.**

**BEQUESTS.**

See WILLS.

**BEULAH BAPTIST CHURCH.**

**Real property tax exemption, §47-4654.**

**BEVERAGES.**

**Alcoholic beverages, §§25-101 to 25-1003.**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

**Bottles, §§36-101, 36-102.**

**Business licenses, §47-2827.**

**Gross sales tax, §47-2002.02.**

**Milk container registration, §§36-121 to 36-157.**

See MILK CONTAINER REGISTRATION.

**Sales.**

Implied warranty of merchantability, §28:2-314.

**Warranties.**

Implied warranty of merchantability, §28:2-314.

**BIAS.**

**Judges, CivPro Rule 63-I, CJC Canon 2.3.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 63.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 63.

Probate proceedings.

Death between January 1, 1981 and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 126.

**BIAS-RELATED CRIMES, §§22-3701 to 22-3704.**

**BICYCLE RENTALS.**

**Information required on rental forms, §50-1612.**

**BICYCLES, §§50-1601 to 50-1652.**

**Assault or battery of bicyclist by motorist.**

Right of civil action for damages, §50-1621.

**Bicycle registry.**

Voluntary registration of bicycle through, §50-1611.

**Bicycle sharing fund, §50-921.16.**

**Commercial bicycle operators, §§50-1631 to 50-1634.**

Definitions, §50-1631.

**BICYCLES —Cont'd**

**Commercial bicycle operators —Cont'd**

Employers of, responsibilities of, §50-1633.

Enforcement, §50-1634.

Fees, §50-1632.

Fines, §50-1634.

Identification numbers, §50-1632.

Licenses, §50-1632.

Violations, §50-1632.

**Commuter and parking expansion, §§50-1641.01 to 50-1641.09.** See within this heading, "Parking."

**Comprehensive Bicycle Transportation and Safety Program, §50-1602.**

**Crosswalks, right-of-way at, §50-2201.28.**

**Definitions, §50-1609.**

**District of Columbia Bicycle Advisory Council, §50-1604.**

**Helmet requirements, §§50-1605, 50-1651.**

Child safety education program, §50-1607.

Child safety helmet assistance program, §50-1608.

Effective date for enforcement, §50-1652.

Failure to wear.

Not negligence per se, contributory negligence, assumption of risk, §50-1606.

**Identification numbers.**

Commercial bicycle operators, §50-1632.

Metropolitan police.

Duty to check recovered bicycle's number with bike registry, §50-1611.

Tampering with or removing, §22-3234.

**National bike registry.**

Voluntary registration of bicycle through, §50-1611.

**Office of Bicycle Transportation and Safety, §50-1603.**

**Parking, §§50-1641.01 to 50-1641.09.**

Applicability of provisions, §50-1641.08.

Definitions, §50-1641.01.

District government buildings.

Mayor's report regarding parking at, §50-1641.04.

Enforcement of provisions, §50-1641.07a.



## INDEX

### **BICYCLES —Cont'd**

#### **Parking —Cont'd**

John A. Wilson building.

Increase in bicycle parking requirements, §50-1641.03.

Office, retail, and service uses, §50-1641.06.

Parking space requirements generally, §50-1641.02.

Residential building parking requirements, §50-1641.05.

Rules promulgation, §50-1641.07.

Zoning regulations, effect, §50-1641.09.

#### **Pedestrian and bicycle safety enhancement fund, §1-325.131.**

#### **Policy declaration, §50-1601.**

#### **Public-owned heavy duty vehicles.**

Bicycle safety enhancements, §50-205.

#### **Public structures in public space.**

Safe accommodation for pedestrians and cyclists required when path is obstructed, §§10-1141.03, 10-1141.04.

#### **Registration.**

Voluntary registration, §50-1611.

#### **Rentals.**

Information required on rental forms, §50-1612.

#### **Right-of-way at crosswalks, §50-2201.28.**

#### **Sellers.**

Information on voluntary registration provided purchaser, §50-1611.

#### **Tampering with or removing identifying numbers, §22-3234.**

#### **Traffic signals.**

Pedestrian crossing signals, crossing with, §50-2201.04d.

### **BIDS AND BIDDING.**

#### **Business improvement districts.**

See BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS.

#### **Procurement practices.**

General provisions.

See PROCUREMENT PRACTICES.

#### **Public contracts, §§2-201.01 to 2-223.07.**

See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.

### **BIFURCATION OF TRIALS, CivPro Rule 42.**

#### **Adoption, Adoption Rule 42.**

#### **Counterclaims and cross-claims, CivPro Rule 13.**

### **BIFURCATION OF TRIALS —Cont'd**

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 42.**

### **BIGAMY, §§22-501, 46-401.01.**

### **BILLIARD TABLES.**

#### **Business licenses, §47-2821.**

### **BILL OF COSTS, CivPro Form CA 121.**

#### **Appellate procedure, FRAP 39(d).**

### **BILL OF PARTICULARS.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect**

**proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 9.**

#### **Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 7.**

#### **Indictments and informations, CrimPro Rule 7.**

### **BILL OF RIGHTS, US Const Amds 1 to Amd 10.**

### **BILLS OF ATTAINDER, US Const Art I §§9, 10, Art III §3.**

### **BILLS OF EXCHANGE.**

#### **Assignments.**

Nonnegotiable bills of exchange, §28-2303.

#### **Notaries public, §§1-1207, 1-1208.**

### **BILLS OF LADING.**

#### **Attachment.**

Goods covered by a negotiable document, §28:7-602.

#### **Damages.**

Limitations of liability, §28:7-309.

#### **Documents of title.**

General provisions, §§28:7-101 to 28:7-702.

See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.

#### **Injunctions.**

Enjoining negotiations of document, §28:7-602.

#### **Interpleader.**

Determination of conflicting claims, §28:7-603.

#### **Lost and unclaimed property.**

Missing bills, §28:7-601.

#### **Overpayment liabilities, §47-112.**

### **BILLS OF REVIEW.**

#### **Abolished, CivPro Rule 60.**

### **BINGO GAMES.**

#### **Lottery and charitable games**

**control board, §§3-1322 to 3-1332.**

#### **Operated for educational and charitable purposes.**

Advertising and promoting, §22-1718.

## INDEX

### **BINGO GAMES —Cont'd**

#### **Operated for educational and charitable purposes —Cont'd**

Permissible activity, §22-1717.

### **BIOLOGICAL AGENTS.**

**Terrorism**, §§22-3151 to 22-3156.

### **BIRTH.**

#### **Artificial insemination.**

Presumptions and proof of parentage, §16-909.

**Family and medical leave for**, §32-502.

**Maternity, proof of**, §16-909.

#### **Newborns.**

See NEWBORNS.

**Paternity, proof of**, §16-909.

### **BIRTH DEFECTS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Signs.

Pregnant women, warnings for, §25-712.

### **BIRTHING HOSPITALS, PARENTAGE.**

**Acknowledgment programs required of**, §16-909.03.

### **BIRTH RECORDS.**

**Adopted children, birth certificates for**, §16-314.

**Parentage proceedings, new birth record following**, §§16-2345, 16-2346.

**Registration of births**, §§7-205 to 7-210.

See VITAL RECORDS.

**BISPHENOL-A**, §§8-108.01, 8-108.04, 8-108.05.

**BLACKMAIL**, §22-3252.

### **BLANK INDORSEMENTS.**

**Negotiable instruments**, §28:3-205.

### **BLIGHTED AREAS.**

#### **Community development.**

General provisions, §§6-1001 to 6-1007.

See COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.

Housing and community development reform advisory commission, §§6-1031 to 6-1037.

Neighborhood investment program, §§6-1071 to 6-1073.

### **BLIGHTED AREAS —Cont'd**

#### **Economic development zone incentives.**

General provisions, §§6-1501 to 6-1506.

See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ZONE INCENTIVES.

#### **Housing redevelopment.**

General provisions, §§6-311.01 to 6-341.05.

See URBAN RENEWAL.

#### **National Capital Housing Authority.**

General provisions, §§6-101.01 to 6-103.01.

See NATIONAL CAPITAL HOUSING AUTHORITY.

#### **Urban renewal.**

General provisions, §§6-311.01 to 6-341.05.

See URBAN RENEWAL.

### **BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED.**

#### **Assistive technology device**

**warranty**, §§28-4031 to 28-4034.

#### **Braille printers.**

Assistive technology warranty, §§28-4031 to 28-4034.

**Defined terms**, §§7-903, 7-1009.

**Employment discrimination**, §7-1005.

**Employment opportunities**, §§32-301 to 32-305.

#### **Equal access.**

Employment, §7-1005.

Housing, §7-1006.

Public places, accommodations, and conveyances, §§7-1001, 7-1002.

**Fines for interfering with or discriminating against**, §7-1007.

#### **Guide dogs.**

Defined, §7-1009.

Housing accommodations.

Full and equal access, §7-1006.

Public places accommodations, and conveyances.

Right to be accompanied by, §7-1002.

#### **Infants and newborns, screening,**

§§7-801 to 7-803.

Inflammation of the eyes, report, treatment, §7-802.

Prophylactic solution administered, §7-801.

Treatment by other than registered physician, §7-803.

Violations, penalty, §7-804.



## INDEX

### **BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED**

—Cont'd

**Motor vehicle drivers, safety standards for,** §7-1004.

**Penalties for interfering with or discriminating against,** §7-1007.

**Public places, accommodations, and conveyances.**

Equal access to, §§7-1001, 7-1002.

**Register of blind persons,** §§7-901 to 7-904.

**White Cane Safety Day,** §7-1008.

### **BLOCKING PASSAGE.**

**Public or private building, enclosure, road or sidewalk,** §22-1307.

### **BLOCK PARTIES.**

**Department of transportation,** §§9-631 to 9-634.

Applications, §9-632.

Criteria for review, §9-634.

Duties of department, §9-633.

Criteria for review, §9-634.

Definitions, §9-631.

Duties of department, §9-633.

Requirements, §9-632.

### **BLOOD BANKS.**

**Human tissue banks,** §§7-1541.01 to 7-1551.01.

See HUMAN TISSUE BANKS.

### **BLOOD DONORS.**

**Minors, donations by.**

Consent of parent or guardian, §7-1551.31.

Rulemaking, §7-1551.32.

### **BLOOD TESTS.**

**Marriage requirements.**

See MARRIAGE.

**Parentage proceedings,** DomRel Rule 405.

### **BLOOMINGDALE AND LEDROIT PARK BACKWATER VALVES.**

**Water and sewer authority,** §§8-105.51 to 8-105.58.

### **BLUE PLAINS IMPOUNDMENT LOT.**

**Jurisdiction over,** §50-2405.

### **BOARD OF EDUCATION.**

**Apprentices,** §32-1405.

**Bonds, surety,** §38-104.

**Budget submission requirements,** §38-2831.

**Child labor,** §§32-214, 32-224.

### **BOARD OF EDUCATION —Cont'd**

**Classification of academic subjects,** §38-108.

**Class size limitations,** §38-109.

**Continuation,** §1-207.19.

**Coordination of educational programs,** §38-153.

**Elections,** §1-1001.08.

**Food services.**

Powers regarding, §38-802.

**Gifts,** §38-907.

**Heads of department,** §38-109.

**Head teachers,** §38-109.

**Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Authority of board, §7-1306.04.

**Junior Reserve Officers' Training Program,** §38-158.

**Manual training, supervisor of,** §38-107.

**Merit system.**

Delegation of authority, §1-604.03.

Educational employees, applicability to, §1-602.03.

Non-educational employees.

Preference for resident applicants, §1-602.03.

**Normal schools.**

Powers and duties regarding, §38-151.

**Pages, education of,** §38-152.

**Personal liability, exemption from,** §38-104.

**Policy declaration,** §38-102.

**Real property exempt from taxation,** §47-1027.

**Recreation board, relationship to,** §10-223.

**Reduction-in-force procedures,** §1-525.01.

**Schedule A submission,** §38-160.

**School-based budgeting and accountability,** §§38-2802 to 38-2807.

**Select adult, community and continuing education courses.**

Course fees, §§38-1001 to 38-1003.

**Staffing,** §38-102.

**State board.**

Budget estimates for board operations, §38-2652.

Establishment, §38-2651.

Functions, §38-2652.

Internal operation, §38-2652.

Meetings, §38-2652.

Members, §38-2651.

Wards comprising districts, §38-2651.

## INDEX

### **BOARD OF EDUCATION —Cont'd**

**State personnel and merit system.**

See MERIT SYSTEM.

**Student health care administration,**  
§38-608.

**Supervisor of manual training,**  
§38-107.

#### **Taxation.**

Real property exempt from taxation,  
§47-1027.

**Teacher investigations and trials,**  
§38-111.

**Wages and salaries, §1-611.10.**

### **BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.**

#### **Administrative law judges.**

Commission on selection and tenure of  
administrative law judges,  
§§2-1831.06, 2-1831.07.

#### **Advisory neighborhood commissions.**

See ADVISORY NEIGHBORHOOD  
COMMISSIONS.

#### **African-American affairs commission.**

Established, §3-1441.

Organization, §3-1442.

**Aging, Commission on, §§7-504.01 to  
7-504.10.**

**Aging, Office on, §§7-501.01 to  
7-503.06.**

**Alcoholic beverage control board,**  
§§25-201 to 25-212.

**Alzheimer's disease study  
commission, §§3-3001 to 3-3004.**

**Anatomical board, §§3-201 to 3-209.**  
See ANATOMICAL BOARD.

**Armory board, §§3-301 to 3-344.**  
See ARMORY BOARD.

**Arts and humanities, commission  
on, §§39-201 to 39-206.**

#### **Asians and Pacific Islanders.**

Commission on Asian and Pacific  
Islander community development,  
§§2-1374, 2-1376.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Bar association board of governors,  
DCBar Rule IV.

Recommendations to the board of  
governors, DCBar Rule VI.

Board on professional responsibility,  
DCBar Rule XI.

**Audiology and speech-language  
pathology, board of, §3-1202.18.**

#### **Board of education.**

General provisions.

See BOARD OF EDUCATION.

### **BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS**

—Cont'd

#### **Boards of allied health.**

Executive director, §3-1202.19.

#### **Boards of behavioral health.**

Executive director, §3-1202.20.

**Boxing and wrestling commission,**  
§§3-601 to 3-610.

See BOXING AND WRESTLING  
COMMISSION.

**Bullying, §2-1535.02.**

#### **Business and economic development.**

See BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC  
DEVELOPMENT.

**Business improvement district  
boards of directors, §2-1215.07.**

#### **Cable television.**

Advisory Committee, §34-1253.01.

Office of cable television and  
telecommunications, §§34-1252.01  
to 34-1252.03.

#### **Charter schools.**

Board of trustees, §38-1802.05.

Public Charter School Board,  
§38-1802.14.

**Charter schools admissions task  
force, §38-1802.14a.**

**Child support guideline commission,**  
§16-916.02.

**Chiropractic, board of, §3-1202.16.**

**Choice in drug treatment advisory  
commission, §7-3014.**

**City of Washington museum,**  
§§39-304, 39-305.

**Clinical laboratories advisory board,**  
§44-206.

**Commission on Latino community  
development, §§2-1321 to 2-1330.**

**Compensation, §1-611.08.**

**Compensation order review board,**  
§32-1521.01.

**Condemnation Review Board, §6-902.**

#### **Contract appeals board.**

General provisions.

See PROCUREMENT PRACTICES.

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Advisory commission, VictComp Rule  
5.

Appeals board, VictComp Rule 6.

Review of determination, VictComp  
Rule 20.

**Crime victims' compensation  
advisory commission, §4-504.**

**Crime victims' compensation  
appeals board, §4-505.**



## INDEX

### BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

—Cont'd

**Dentistry, Board of,** §3-1202.01.

**Dietetics and nutrition, board of,**  
§3-1202.02.

**Directors or trustees, board of.**

Hospital and medical services  
corporations.

See HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL  
SERVICES CORPORATIONS.

**District of Columbia statehood  
delegation fund commission,**  
§§1-129.01 to 1-129.12.

**Domestic partnership benefits for  
District employees, commission  
on,** §§3-3301 to 3-3305.

**Donations.**

Authority to accept, §1-329.01.

**Education, board of.**

See BOARD OF EDUCATION.

**Education licensure commission,**  
§§38-1301 to 38-1313.

**Elections and Ethics, Board of,**  
§§1-1001.02 to 1-1001.06.

**Engineers.**

Board of Commissioners' powers  
regarding, §§47-2886.01 to  
47-2886.09, 47-2886.13 to  
47-2886.16.

**Enterprise zone study commission,**  
§§2-1211.01 to 2-1211.06.

**Environmental planning  
commission,** §§3-1001 to 3-1005.

**Ethics and government  
accountability board,** §1-1161.01  
to 1-1164.01.

See ETHICS AND GOVERNMENT  
ACCOUNTABILITY BOARD.

**Ex-offenders.**

Commission on re-entry and ex-  
offender affairs, §24-1303.

**Fashion arts and events, commission  
on,** §§3-651 to 3-653.

**Federal City College board of higher  
education,** §§38-1102 to 38-1104.

**Fees,** §§1-321.03 to 1-321.06.

Applicability of subchapter, §1-321.02.

Appropriations, §1-321.06.

Proration of fees, authority, §1-321.04.

References to boards, commissions and  
committees, §1-321.05.

Refund of unearned fees, §1-321.03.

**Financial institutions advisory  
board,** §§26-551.06 to 26-551.09.

**Fine Arts.**

See FINE ARTS COMMISSION.

### BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

—Cont'd

**Fire protection study commission,**  
§§3-1101 to 3-1108.

See FIRE PROTECTION STUDY  
COMMISSION.

**Flag design advisory commission,**  
§1-153.

**Foreign Missions, Office of,** §6-1303.

**Gallaudet University board of  
trustees,** §38-2401.03.

**Gas station advisory board,**  
§36-304.01.

**Gifts.**

Authority to accept, §1-329.01.

**Health, Board of (defunct),** §§7-174 to  
7-177.

**Health Care System Development  
Commission,** §§7-2901 to 7-2906.

**Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to  
3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
BOARDS.

**Healthy youth and schools  
commission,** §§38-827.01 to  
38-827.04.

**Historic districts Board of Review,**  
§6-1203.

**Historic Preservation Review Board,**  
§6-1103.

**Historic Rhodes Tavern Advisory  
Board,** §§6-1132, 6-1133.

**Homeland security and emergency  
management agency,** §§7-2202 to  
7-2209.

See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.

**Homeland security commission,**  
§§7-2271.01 to 7-2271.07.

See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.

**Home Rule 40th anniversary  
celebration and commemoration  
commission,** §1-137.02.

**Honoraria,** §§1-321.01, 1-321.02.

**Housing and community  
development reform advisory  
commission,** §§6-1031 to 6-1037.

**Housing production trust fund  
board,** §42-2802.01.

**Human rights commission,**  
§§2-1401.01 to 2-1404.04.

See HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION.

**Industrial safety.**

See WORKPLACE SAFETY.

**Insanitary Buildings.**

Board for the Condemnation of,  
§6-902.

## INDEX

### BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

—Cont'd

**Interpreters**, §§2-1901 to 2-1912.01.

See INTERPRETERS.

**Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children.**

Interstate commission, §§49-1101.09 to 49-1101.12.

**Judicial disabilities and tenure**, §§11-1521 to 11-1530.

See COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL DISABILITIES AND TENURE.

**Judicial nomination commission**, §1-204.34.

**Latino community development, Commission on**, §§2-1321 to 2-1330.

**Law revision commission**, §§45-301 to 45-305.

**Libraries**, §§39-104, 39-105.

**Licenses**, §§1-321.03 to 1-321.06.

Applicability of subchapter, §1-321.02.

Appropriations, §1-321.06.

Fixing and changing licensing period, authority, §1-321.04.

References to boards, commissions and committees, §1-321.05.

**Litter and solid waste reduction.**

Environmental planning commission, §§3-1001 to 3-1005.

**Long-term care administration, board of**, §3-1202.05.

**Lottery and charitable games control board.**

General provisions, §§3-1301 to 3-1336.

See LOTTERY AND CHARITABLE GAMES CONTROL BOARD.

**Marriage and family therapy, board of**, §3-1202.17.

**Massage therapy, board of**, §3-1202.15.

**Mayor and council compensation advisory committee**, §§1-611.51 to 1-611.57.

See MAYOR AND COUNCIL COMPENSATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

**Mayor's official residence commission**, §§1-331.01 to 1-331.05.

**Medicine, board of**, §3-1202.03.

**Mental Health, Commission on**, §§7-1208.03, 21-502, 21-503.

**Metabolic disorders, committee on**, §§7-835 to 7-837.

### BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

—Cont'd

**Minimum wage and industrial safety board.**

See WORKPLACE SAFETY.

**Motor vehicle theft prevention commission**, §§3-1351 to 3-1358.

**Naming rights**, §9-204.09.

**National capital planning commission.**

General provisions, §§2-1001 to 2-1011.

See NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION.

**Nursing, board of**, §3-1202.04.

**Occupational safety and health.**

Board, §32-1105.

Commission, §32-1106.

**Occupational therapy, board of**, §3-1202.06.

**Occupations and professions.**

Non-health related, §§47-2853.06 to 47-2853.10.

**Official correspondence**, §§2-701 to 2-710.

**Optometry, board of**, §3-1202.07.

**Parole.**

See PAROLE.

**Pay equity and training commission**, §§32-601 to 32-609.

**Pharmacy, board of**, §3-1202.08.

**Physical therapy, board of**, §3-1202.09.

**Podiatry, board of**, §3-1202.10.

**Police and firefighters retirement and disability**, §5-722.

**Police complaints, office of.**

General provisions, §§5-1101 to 5-1115.

See OFFICE OF POLICE COMPLAINTS.

**Procurement contract appeals board.**

See PROCUREMENT PRACTICES.

**Professional counseling, board of**, §3-1202.13.

**Professions and occupations, non-health related**, §§47-2853.06 to 47-2853.10.

**Psychology, board of**, §3-1202.11.

**Public defender service**, §2-1603.

**Public employee relations board**, §§1-605.01 to 1-605.04.

**Public Health, Commissioner of**, §7-101.

**Public Health Coordination Advisory Committee**, §7-154.



## INDEX

### BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

—Cont'd

#### **Public Parking Authority Board.**

Board of directors, §50-2504.

#### **Public records management,**

§§2-1701 to 2-1714.

See PUBLIC RECORDS

MANAGEMENT.

#### **Public schools.**

Interagency collaboration and services integration commission, §§2-1591 to 2-1597.

State board of education.

See BOARD OF EDUCATION.

#### **Public Welfare, Board of, §§4-102 to 4-126, 24-211.03.**

See PUBLIC WELFARE, BOARD OF.

#### **Real property tax appeals**

commission, §47-825.01a.

#### **Recreation Assistance Board,**

§10-306.

Rules, §10-307.

#### **Recreation board, §§10-201 to 10-226.**

See RECREATION BOARD.

#### **Rental housing commission,**

§§42-3502.01 to 42-3502.02a.

#### **Report on, §1-315.07.**

#### **Respiratory care, board of,**

§3-1202.14.

#### **Retirement Board, §1-711.**

#### **Safety.**

See WORKPLACE SAFETY.

#### **Security officer advisory**

commission, §5-129.21.

#### **Sentencing and criminal code**

revision commission, §§3-101 to 3-108.

See SENTENCING AND CRIMINAL CODE REVISION COMMISSION.

#### **Small and local business**

opportunity commission,

§§2-218.21 to 2-218.25.

#### **Social work, board of, §3-1202.12.**

#### **State board of education.**

General provisions.

See BOARD OF EDUCATION.

#### **Statehood delegation fund**

commission, §§1-129.01 to 1-129.12.

#### **Sustainable energy utility advisory**

board, §§8-1774.03, 8-1774.04.

#### **Taxicab Commission.**

See TAXICABS.

### BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

—Cont'd

#### **Tax revision commission.**

General provisions, §§47-461 to 47-464.

See TAX REVISION COMMISSION.

#### **Temporary commission on pay equity and training.**

General provisions, §§32-601 to 32-609.

See PAY EQUITY AND TRAINING COMMISSION.

#### **Truth in sentencing commission,**

§§24-111 to 24-114.

#### **Unemployment compensation,**

§§51-115, 51-121.

#### **University of District of Columbia community college transition to independence advisory board.**

Funding, §38-1271.03.

Membership, §38-1271.01.

Transition plan, §38-1271.02.

#### **University of the District of**

Columbia board of trustees and

university, §§38-1202.01 to

38-1202.11, 38-1204.01 to

38-1204.07.

#### **Veterinary medicine, board of,**

§3-1202.21.

#### **Wages and salaries, §1-611.08.**

#### **Washington Technical Institute**

board of vocational education,

§§38-1122 to 38-1124.

#### **Women, commission for, §§3-701 to**

3-704.

#### **Workers' compensation.**

Compensation order review board, §32-1521.01.

Workers' compensation insurance study commission, §32-1542.01.

#### **Workforce investment council,**

§32-1603.

Authority to make grants for job development, §1-328.05.

#### **Workplace safety, §§32-801 to 32-812.**

See WORKPLACE SAFETY.

#### **Youth residential facilities, §7-2104.**

#### **Youth services.**

See YOUTH SERVICES.

#### **Zoning Commission and Office of Zoning.**

See ZONING.

### BOARDS OF ALLIED HEALTH.

Executive director, §3-1202.19.

## INDEX

### **BOARDS OF BEHAVIORAL HEALTH.**

**Executive director**, §3-1202.20.

### **BOATING UNDER THE**

**INFLUENCE**, §§50-2206.31 to 50-2206.36.

**Chemical testing**, §§50-1908 to 50-1912.

Arrest, testing after, §50-1910.

Breath test, preliminary, §50-1909.

Definitions, §50-1908.

Refusal or failure to submit to testing, §50-1911.

Penalties, §50-1912.

**Impaired operation**, §50-2206.33.

Minor in watercraft, §50-2206.36.

**Offense generally**, §50-2206.31.

**Penalties**, §50-2206.32.

Impaired operation, §50-2206.34.

Minor in watercraft, §50-2206.36.

**Public awareness campaign by harbor master**, §50-2206.35.

### **BOATS AND OTHER WATERCRAFT.**

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

On-premises retailers, §25-113.

Taxation, §25-905.

**Alcoholic beverages.**

Operating under the influence, §§50-2206.31 to 50-2206.36.

Chemical testing, §§50-1908 to 50-1912.

**Bridges.**

Tugboat power boat requirements for going under, §9-309.

**Constitution of the United States.**

Bound to and from one state not to be obliged to clear, etc., in another, US Const Art I §9.

**Fire, casualty and marine insurance.**

General provisions, §§31-2501.01 to 31-2502.42.

See FIRE AND CASUALTY INSURANCE.

**Foreign missions, owned by members of**, §6-1304.01.

**Marine insurance.**

General provisions.

See MARINE INSURANCE.

**Tidal basin boathouses, licenses for**, §10-151.

**Water pollutants discharged from**, §8-103.08.

### **BODY ARTISTS AND BODY ART ESTABLISHMENTS.**

**Board of barber and cosmetology**, §§47-2853.06 to 47-2853.10.

### **BODY ARTISTS AND BODY ART ESTABLISHMENTS —Cont'd**

**Business licenses.**

Body artists, §§47-2853.76a to 47-2853.76e.

Establishments, §47-2809.01.

**Children or minors.**

Consent, §47-2853.76e.

**Duties and responsibilities**, §47-2853.76d.

**Eligibility**, §47-2853.76c.

**Exceptions.**

Scope of practice, §47-2853.76a.

**Fines**, §47-2853.76d.

Criminal penalties, §47-2853.76e.

**Intoxicated persons.**

Consent, §47-2853.76e.

**Penalties**, §47-2853.76e.

**Prohibitions**, §47-2853.76e.

**Qualifications**, §47-2853.76c.

**Regulation of**, §47-2853.76b.

**Scope of practice**, §47-2853.76a.

**BOILER INSPECTIONS**, §§2-101 to 2-118.

**Boiler inspection service**, §2-103.

**Boiler inspectors**, §§2-103, 2-104.

**Building inspectors.**

Duties of assistant inspector of buildings, §2-138.

**Certificate of inspection.**

Cessation of insurance, §2-110.

Display, §2-107.

Exempt boilers or vessels, §2-109.

Invalidation of certificate, §2-110.

Issuance, §2-107.

Required for boiler operation, §§2-105, 2-106.

Revocation, §2-108.

**Citation of act**, §2-101.

**Construction of act.**

Effective date, §2-118.

Repeal of inconsistent provisions, §2-116.

Severability of provisions, §2-117.

**Electrical inspectors**, §§2-131 to 2-133.

**Elevator inspectors**, §2-139.

**Enforcement of act**, §2-118.

**Exempt boilers or vessels**, §§2-109, 2-131.

Cessation of insurance, §2-110.

**Inspection fees**, §§2-110, 2-115.

**Nuisances.**

Abatement of use as nuisance, §2-113.

**Person, defined**, §2-102.

**Plumbing inspectors**, §§2-134 to 2-137.



## INDEX

### **BOILER INSPECTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Public utilities.**

Exemption from act, §2-131.

**Recordkeeping requirements**, §2-112.

**Regulatory violations**, §2-114.

**Right of entry for inspection**, §2-111.

**Rulemaking authority**, §§2-115, 2-140.

### **BOLLING AIR FORCE BASE.**

#### **Real property tax exemptions.**

Housing on base, §47-1080.

### **BOMB DISPOSAL DUTY.**

**Police and firefighters, additional compensation for**, §5-542.02.

### **BOMBS.**

#### **Weapons of mass destruction.**

False reports, §22-1319.

Hoax weapons, §22-1319.

False report, §22-1319.

Manufacture or possession, §22-3154.

See EXPLOSIVES.

Use, dissemination or detonation, §22-3155.

### **BOMB SCARES**, §22-1319.

### **BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES**, §1-204.75.

### **BONDING COMPANIES.**

**Taxation**, §47-2502.

### **BOND ISSUES.**

#### **Appropriations.**

Borrowing to meet, §1-204.71.

**Authority to issue and redeem for capital projects**, §1-204.61.

**Ballpark**, §10-1601.03.

Community benefit fund, §10-1602.03.

**Bond anticipation notes**, §1-204.75.

**Building associations exchanging securities or real property for federal bonds**, §26-232.

**City Market at O Street tax increment financing**, §§2-1217.33a to 2-1217.33m.

See CITY MARKET AT O STREET TAX INCREMENT FINANCING.

**Community benefit fund**, §10-1602.03.

**Contents of borrowing legislation**, §1-204.62.

**Convention center hotel**, §§10-1221.05 to 10-1221.15.

Washington convention and sports authority, §§10-1202.04, 10-1202.09.

**Debt service amount, borrowing limitation.**

Amount, §47-335.02.

### **BOND ISSUES —Cont'd**

**Debt service amount, borrowing limitation —Cont'd**

Definitions, §47-334.

**Deposit and investments of District funds.**

General provisions, §§47-351.01 to 47-351.16.

See BUDGETS AND BUDGET ESTIMATES.

**District of Columbia housing authority**, §§6-209, 6-210.

**Electric company infrastructure improvement**, §§34-1311.01 to 34-1315.01.

See ELECTRIC COMPANY INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT FINANCING.

**Energy conservation**, §§8-1778.21 to 8-1778.30.

See ENERGY CONSERVATION.

**Fiduciary investments in**, §1-204.86.

**Fiduciary security transfers**, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS.

**Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority**, §§47-392.11 to 47-392.15.

**Full faith and credit of District**, §1-204.82.

**Full faith and credit of United States**, §§1-204.84, 47-392.15.

**General obligation bonds**, §§1-204.61 to 1-204.90.

#### **Highways.**

Transportation infrastructure improvement GARVEE bonds, §§9-107.51 to 9-107.62.

**Housing finance agency**, §§42-2704.02 to 42-2704.10.

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.

**Housing production trust fund**, §§42-2812.01 to 42-2812.12.

**Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area**, §§2-1217.34a to 2-1217.34n.

**H Street, N.E. retail priority area incentive**, §§1-325.171 to 1-325.173.

**Income tax secured bonds**, §§47-340.26 to 47-340.36.  
See INCOME TAX SECURED BONDS.

**Industrial revenue bond fees**, §§47-340.20 to 47-340.23.  
Allocation of funds, §47-340.22.

## INDEX

### **BOND ISSUES —Cont'd**

#### **Industrial revenue bond fees**

##### **—Cont'd**

Assessment of fees, §47-340.20.

Deposit, §47-340.21.

Use of allocated funds, §47-340.23.

#### **Industrial revenue bond forward commitment program,**

§§47-340.01 to 47-340.16.

Bond authorization, §47-340.02.

Conflict of laws, §47-340.16.

Council review for each project,  
§47-340.03.

Definitions, §47-340.01.

Delegation of authority, §47-340.08.

Disclaimer, §47-340.13.

District officials not personally liable,  
§47-340.10.

Expiration of authorization,  
§47-340.14.

Financing and closing documents,  
§47-340.07.

Form, content, designation, terms,  
§47-340.04.

Limited liability, §47-340.09.

Payment, §47-340.06.

Records, §47-340.11.

Reporting, §47-340.12.

Sale of bonds, §47-340.05.

Security, §47-340.06.

Severability, §47-340.15.

#### **Investments in, fiduciary legality of,** §1-204.86.

#### **Issuance, §1-204.90.**

Execution, §1-204.65.

#### **Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority, §§9-910 to 9-916, 9-1006.**

#### **Metrorail and metrobus.**

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

#### **New communities initiative,** §42-2812.03.

#### **Payment of bonds and notes.**

General obligation bonds, §§1-204.81,  
1-204.83.

Industrial revenue bond forward  
commitment program, §47-340.06.

Revenue bonds, §1-204.90.

#### **Period of limitations for taking acting on authorizing act,** §1-204.64.

#### **PILOT agreements, §§1-308.01 to 1-308.10.**

Amount of bonds.

Limitation, §1-308.05.

Approval by council, §1-308.03.

### **BOND ISSUES —Cont'd**

#### **PILOT agreements —Cont'd**

Contents, §1-308.02.

Default in payment of bonds,  
§1-308.08.

Definitions, §1-308.01.

Execution of bonds, §1-308.06.

Generally, §1-308.02.

Issuance of bonds.

Approval by council, §1-308.03.

Authorized, §1-308.05.

Liability on bonds, §1-308.09.

Payments in lieu of taxes, §1-308.04.

Prior legislation not affected,  
§1-308.10.

Saving clause.

Prior legislation not affected,  
§1-308.10.

Security for bonds, §1-308.07.

Taxation.

Payments in lieu of taxes, §1-308.04.

Terms and conditions of bonds,  
§1-308.06.

#### **Publication of act authorizing bonds, §1-204.63.**

#### **Public Parking Authority.**

Authority to issue revenue bonds,  
§50-2512.

Tax exemption for bonds issued by,  
§50-2513.

#### **Qualified zone academy revenue bond project forward**

**commitment approval act,**  
§§2-1217.101 to 2-1217.108.

See QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY  
REVENUE BOND PROJECT  
FORWARD COMMITMENT  
APPROVAL ACT.

#### **Redemption.**

General obligation bonds, §1-204.73.

#### **Retail development incentives,** §2-1217.77.

Default, §2-1217.80.

Details of bonds, §2-1217.78.

Liability, §2-1217.81.

Limitations on issuance, §2-1217.72.

Proceeds, use of, §2-1217.75.

Security for bonds, §2-1217.79.

#### **Revenue anticipation notes,** §1-204.72.

#### **Revenue bonds, §1-204.90.**

#### **Rhode Island Metro Plaza PILOT.**

See RHODE ISLAND METRO PLAZA  
PILOT.

#### **Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Stadium, §3-323.**



## INDEX

### **BOND ISSUES —Cont'd**

**Sale at private sale**, §1-204.66.

**Schools modernization fund.**

Authorization to issue bonds,  
§1-325.43.

Criteria for use of revenue, §1-325.44.

**Security for**, §47-335.

**Security interest in district  
revenues**, §1-204.67.

**Security interests**, §1-204.67.

**Southwest waterfront bond  
financing**, §§2-1217.131 to  
2-1217.151.

See SOUTHWEST WATERFRONT.

**Tax exemption for**, §1-204.85.

**Tax increment financing**, §§2-1217.02,  
2-1217.06.

**Tobacco settlement financing  
corporation.**

Revenue bonds.

Delegation of council authority to  
issue, §§1-204.90, 7-1831.03.

**Transfer of securities by fiduciaries**,  
§§28-2901 to 28-2909.

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY  
TRANSFERS.

**Transportation infrastructure  
improvement GARVEE bonds**,  
§§9-107.51 to 9-107.62.

**Verizon center.**

See VERIZON CENTER.

**Washington convention and sports  
authority**, §§10-1202.09 to  
10-1202.14.

**Water and Sewer Authority.**

See WATER AND SEWER  
AUTHORITY.

**Woodrow Wilson bridge and tunnel  
compact**, §9-1115.03.

### **BONDS, SURETY.**

#### **Actions.**

Avoidance condition, bonds in penal  
sum containing, §28-2502.

Bonds in a penal sum containing an  
avoidance condition, §28-2502.

Bond to United States, §28-2503.

Counterclaims, §13-503.

United States, bonds in which private  
persons are interested executed to,  
§28-2503.

**Advances on appropriations**,  
§47-3401.03.

**Anatomical board**, §3-204.

**Appeals, D.C. courts**, CivPro Rule 62-I,  
DCCtApp Rules 7, 8.

Administrative orders and decisions,  
DCCtApp Rule 19.

### **BONDS, SURETY —Cont'd**

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Clerk of court of appeals, FRAP 45(a).

Costs.

Civil cases, FRAP 7.

Permission under 28 USCS 1292(b),  
FRAP 5(d).

Motion for additional security, record  
for preliminary hearing in court of  
appeals, FRAP 11(g).

Motion for stay pending review of  
administrative orders, filing,  
FRAP 18.

Release of prisoner pending review of  
habeas corpus decision, FRAP 23.

Stay.

Mandate, condition to grant or  
continuance, FRAP 41(d).

Pending appeal, FRAP 8(b).

Supersedeas bond.

Application for approval, FRAP 8(a).

Motion for additional security,  
record for preliminary hearing  
in court of appeals, FRAP 11(g).

#### **Approval, etc., of bonds.**

Clerk of superior court, CivPro Rule  
77-II.

United States District Court clerk,  
USDistCt LCrR 57.4, USDistCt  
LCvR 65.1.1.

**Assignments**, §28-2302.

Assignees, §28-2104.

Choses in action, §28-2302.

**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**

Assignee, §28-2104.

Trustee, §28-2105.

**Assistant disbursing officers**, §47-115.

**Attachment**, §§16-501, 16-505.

**Attorneys' fees and costs for  
nonresidents**, §§15-703, 15-711.

#### **Avoidance condition.**

Action on bonds in a penal sum  
containing an avoidance condition,  
§28-2502.

**Bail bondsmen**, §§23-1101 to 23-1112.

See BAIL BONDSMEN.

**Bingo licenses**, §3-1325.

**Board of Education**, §38-104.

**Boiler inspectors**, §2-104.

**Building association advancements**,  
§26-208.

**Business licenses**, §47-2844.

**Bus shelters.**

Franchisee, §9-1156.

**Cable television franchise.**

Performance bond, §34-1256.05.

## INDEX

### **BONDS, SURETY —Cont'd**

#### **Cable television franchise —Cont'd** Security fund, §34-1256.02.

#### **Captive insurance companies.**

Special purpose financial captive insurance companies.

Contested case by a third party, §31-3932.14.

#### **Check cashing businesses, §26-306.**

#### **Clerk of superior court.**

Approval, etc., of bonds, CivPro Rule 77-II.

#### **Collection of taxes, §47-401.**

#### **Committees.**

Discharge only after accounting, §28-2504.

#### **Compensating-use tax, §47-2208.**

#### **Conservators, Probate Rule 332.**

Missing persons, Probate Rule 350.

#### **Conservators appointed for protection of property, §§21-2058, 21-2077.**

#### **Consumer credit service organizations.**

Trust account in lieu of, §28-4604.

#### **Contractors' bonds.**

Prompt payment, private contractors and subcontractors.

Prohibition on requiring waiver of right to claim mechanics' lien, §27-134.

#### **Cooperative associations.**

Officers and employees, §29-932.

#### **Costs of litigation.**

Premiums on bonds, CivPro Rule 54-I.

#### **Counter surety, §16-4101.**

#### **Custodians.**

Discharge only after accounting, §28-2504.

#### **Dead bodies, schools and boards receiving, §3-204.**

#### **Defined, §28-2501.**

#### **Deputy disbursing officers, §47-115.**

#### **Disbursing officer, §47-111.**

#### **Domestic life insurance companies, §31-4402.**

#### **Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement.**

Injunctions, not required for, §42-3107.

Violation of orders, §42-3112.

#### **Educational licensure commission, §38-1311.**

#### **Employment agencies, §32-403.**

#### **Executive officer of District of Columbia courts, §11-1704.**

#### **Executors and administrators.**

Discharge only after accounting, §28-2504.

### **BONDS, SURETY —Cont'd**

#### **Fiduciaries, CivPro Rule 303.**

Discharge of bond, §28-2504.

Discharge only after accounting, §28-2504.

Undertaking in lieu of bond, §16-601.

#### **Garnishment.**

Prejudgment garnishment, §16-501.

Sufficiency of plaintiff's bond, §16-505.

#### **Green buildings, §6-1451.05.**

Performance bond, §6-1451.05.

#### **Guardian ad litem.**

Discharge only after accounting, §28-2504.

#### **Guardianship of minors, §§21-114 to 21-118.**

#### **Habeas corpus, §16-1906.**

#### **Home improvement contractors, §§47-2883.01 to 47-2883.07.**

See HOME IMPROVEMENT CONTRACTORS.

#### **Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, court-ordered, §21-550.**

#### **Housing finance agency, §42-2702.05.**

#### **Injunctions, CivPro Rule 65.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 65.

#### **Insurance adjuster licensing, §31-1631.05.**

#### **Internet telecommunications franchise agreement.**

Furnishing digitally-disadvantaged residents services.

Performance bond.

Requiring franchisee to obtain, §34-1731.04.

#### **Judgments and decrees assessed in actions on, §15-106.**

#### **Life insurance companies, §§31-4315 to 31-4317.**

#### **Lottery and charitable games control board, §3-1304.**

Bingo and raffle operators, §3-1325.

Suppliers, §3-1327.

#### **Metropolitan police, §5-133.12.**

#### **Military supplies issued for use in schools, §38-908.**

#### **Money lenders, §26-902.**

#### **Money transmitters, §26-1007.**

#### **Mortgage lenders and brokers, §26-1103.**

#### **Motor fuel importers, §47-2303.**

#### **Motor vehicle financing, §50-603.**

#### **Motor vehicle safety responsibility.** Clerk of superior court may approve, CivPro Rule 77-II.



## INDEX

### **BONDS, SURETY —Cont'd**

**Notaries public**, §1-1203.

**Pawnbrokers**, §47-2884.04.

**Penal sum, bonds in**, §28-2502.

**Pensions and retirement funds**,  
§1-909.08.

**Personal representatives**, §20-502.

**Persons prohibited as surety upon  
bond**, §1-317.01.

**Power to make or modify  
regulations regarding  
requirement of**, §1-301.01.

**Private detectives**, §5-121.01.

### **Probate proceedings.**

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc.,  
involved, Probate Rules 201, 332.

Missing persons, Probate Rule 350.

Personal representative of decedent.

Death between January 1, 1981 and  
June 30, 1995, Probate Rule  
104.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,  
Probate Forms 5 to 8, Probate  
Rules 404, 412.

**Proceedings against sureties**, CivPro  
Rule 65.1.

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 8.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 71.

### **Procurement practice.**

Construction bonds.

See PROCUREMENT PRACTICES.

**Prostitution, bond for abatement of  
nuisances of houses of**, §22-2719.

**Public contracts**, §§2-201.01 to  
2-201.11.

**Public officers and employees**,  
§47-103.

Agency not allowed to require bonds  
on, §1-630.01.

Prohibited from being surety on bond,  
§1-317.01.

Surety bonds on officers and  
employees, §1-207.37.

**Raffle licenses**, §3-1325.

**Recordability of bonds relating to  
land**, §42-409.

**Relief from suretyship**, §16-4101.

**Removal from office for failure to  
obtain**, §16-4101.

**Replevin**, §16-3708, CivPro Rule 64-II.

**Restraining orders**, CivPro Rule 65.

**Retirement Board**, §1-745.

**Special administrators**, §20-532.

**Subrogation of surety satisfying  
judgment**, §16-4102.

### **BONDS, SURETY —Cont'd**

**Supersedeas bonds**, CivPro Rule 62-I,  
DCCtApp Rules 7, 8.

Administrative orders and decisions  
reviewed, DCCtApp Rule 19.

**Suppliers of bingo equipment**,  
§3-1327.

### **Taxation.**

Stay of collection, §47-4452.

**Taxicabs**, §50-315.

**Telephone solicitors**, §22-3226.03.

Security in lieu of bond, §22-3226.04.

**Transfers to minors**, §21-315.

### **Trusts and trustees.**

Discharge only after accounting,  
§28-2504.

Trustee's bond, §19-1307.02.

### **United States.**

Action on bond to United States,  
§28-2503.

**Weights and measures, Director of**,  
§37-201.02.

**Workers' compensation**, §32-1534.

### **BONDS TO KEEP THE PEACE.**

**Threats to do bodily harm**, §22-407.

### **BONE MARROW DONATION.**

#### **Corporations.**

Tax credit.

Provision of paid leave to employee  
serving as donor, §47-1807.08.

**Government employee serving as  
donor.**

Donor leave, §1-612.03b.

#### **Unincorporated businesses.**

Tax credit.

Provision of paid leave to employee  
serving as donor, §47-1808.08.

**BONFIRES**, §22-1313.

### **BONGS.**

**Drug paraphernalia**, §§48-1101 to  
48-1104.

**BOOKMAKING**, §22-1708.

### **BOOKS.**

**Defacement of**, §22-3306.

#### **Libraries.**

General provisions, §§39-101 to  
39-124.

See LIBRARIES.

**BOOT CAMP**, §§24-921 to 24-932.

**Agreement as to terms and  
conditions**, §24-928.

**Definitions**, §24-921.

**Educational requirements**, §24-924.

**Elements of**, §24-924.

## INDEX

### **BOOT CAMP —Cont'd**

**Establishment of**, §24-922.  
**Evaluation of progress**, §24-925.  
**Graduation from**, §24-930.  
**Grooming requirements**, §24-927.  
**Location of**, §24-923.  
**Physical training requirements**, §24-924.  
**Post-BOOT CAMP supervision of juveniles**, §24-931.  
**Removal of juvenile from**, §24-929.  
**Reports**, §24-932.  
**Standards required in**, §§24-926, 24-927.  
**Vocational training requirements**, §24-924.

### **BOTANIC GARDENS.**

**Tunnel under**, §§10-511.01 to 10-511.07.

### **BOTTLES.**

**Beverage bottle registration**, §§36-101, 36-102.  
**Milk containers**, §§36-121 to 36-157.  
See MILK CONTAINER REGISTRATION.

### **BOUNDARIES.**

**Advisory neighborhood commission**, §§1-309.01, 1-309.02, 1-309.08.  
**Destroying boundary markers**, §22-3309.  
**District of Columbia**, §1-101.  
**Election wards**, §1-1041.03.  
**Fire departments**, §5-401.  
**Lots**, §1-1319.  
**Metropolitan police**, §5-101.02.  
**Surveyor of the District recording**, §§1-1318, 1-1319.  
**United States Park Police**, §5-208.

**BOUNTY ON ILLEGAL DUMPING**, §8-904.

### **BOWLING ALLEYS.**

**Business licenses**, §47-2821.

### **BOXING AND WRESTLING**

**COMMISSION**, §§3-601 to 3-610.  
**Administrative procedure**, §3-607.  
**Council's authority to establish**, §3-603.  
**Definitions**, §3-602.  
**Establishment of**, §3-604.  
**Fines**, §3-608.  
**Issuance of rules by**, §3-610.  
**Jurisdiction of**, §3-605.  
**Liability of members**, §3-609.  
**Licenses**, §3-606.

### **BOXING AND WRESTLING**

#### **COMMISSION —Cont'd**

**Penalties**, §3-608.  
**Permits**, §3-606.  
**Policy declaration**, §3-601.  
**Powers and duties**, §3-606.  
**Protective equipment requirements**, §3-610.

### **BRaille PRINTERS.**

**Assistive technology warranty**, §§28-4031 to 28-4034.

**BRAIN DEATH**, §7-601.

**BRANCH BANKS**, §§26-731 to 26-741.

See INTERSTATE BANKING AND BRANCH BANKS.

### **BRANDING.**

**Body art establishments.**  
**Business licenses**, §47-2809.01.

**Body artists.**  
**Business licenses**, §§47-2853.76a to 47-2853.76e.

### **BRANDS, COMMERCIAL.**

**Forgery**, §22-1502.

### **BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY.**

**Personal representatives**, §20-743.

### **BREACH OF PROMISE.**

**Abolition of action for**, §16-923.

### **BREAD.**

**Weights and measures.**  
**General provisions**, §§37-201.13 to 37-201.22a.  
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

### **BREAD FOR THE CITY COMMUNITY GARDEN.**

**Real property tax exemptions**, §47-1062.

### **BREAKING AND ENTERING.**

**Burglary**, §22-801.

### **BREAKING INTO DEVICES DESIGNED TO RECEIVE CURRENCY**, §22-601.

### **BREAST CANCER.**

**Mammograms, health insurance coverage for**, §§31-2901 to 31-2903.  
**Reconstructive surgery following mastectomies.**  
**Women's rights to health insurance coverage**, §§31-3831 to 31-3837.

**BREASTFEEDING MOTHERS,  
RIGHTS OF**, §§2-1402.81 to 2-1402.83.

**Discrimination**, §2-1401.05.



## INDEX

### **BREEDERS.**

**Commercial animal care or breeder license**, §§8-1821.01, 8-1821.02.

### **BRENTWOOD RETAIL CENTER.**

**Real property tax exemption**, §47-4608.

### **BREW PUBS.**

**Alcoholic beverage licenses**, §25-117.  
Fees, §25-508.

**Smoking**, §§7-742, 7-743.

**Taxation**, §25-902.

**BRIBERY**, §§22-704 to 22-713.

**Alcoholic beverage licensing**, §25-434.

**Constitution of the United States**,  
US Const Art II §4.

**Definitions**, §22-711.

**Prohibited actions regarded as**, §22-712.

**Public officers and employees**, §22-704.

**Security agents and brokers**.  
Grounds for disciplinary actions, §31-5602.07.

**Vice-president of the United States**,  
US Const Art II §4.

**Witnesses**, §22-713.

### **BRIDGES.**

**Anacostia Bridge**, §9-305.

**Benning Bridge**, §9-314.

**Calvert Street Bridge**, §9-324.

**Connecticut Avenue Bridge over Klinge Valley**, §9-313.

**Drawbridge openings, submarine cables used at**, §9-1207.02.

**Francis Case Memorial Bridge**, §9-325.

**Francis Scott Key Bridge**, §9-311.

**Highway Bridge over Potomac River**, §9-307.

**John Philip Sousa Bridge**, §9-306.

**Mayor's control of**, §9-301.

**Monroe Street Bridge**, §9-310.

**Obstructing bridges connecting District of Columbia and Virginia**, §22-1323.

**Pennsylvania Avenue Bridge**, §9-304.

**Power boat requirements for going under**, §9-309.

**Rights-of-way over canals and railways**, §9-302.

**Rochambeau Bridge**, §9-308.

**Rock Creek bridges**, §9-303.

**South Dakota Avenue Bridge**, §9-312.

### **BRIDGES —Cont'd**

**Theodore Roosevelt Island, access to**, §10-159.

**Tugboat requirements for going under**, §9-309.

**Washington Channel Bridge**, §9-326.

### **BRIEFS.**

#### **Amicus curiae.**

Appeals, District of Columbia court of appeals, DCCTapp Rule 29.

Appeals, federal cases, FRAP 29,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(4),  
USCtApp Rule 29.

Docketing statement, USCtApp Rule 12.

#### **Appeals, D.C. courts.**

Amicus curiae, DCCTapp Rule 29.

Appendix, DCCTapp Rule 30.

Form of appendix, DCCTapp Rule 32.

Contents, DCCTapp Rule 28.

Filing and service, DCCTapp Rule 31.

Form of brief, DCCTapp Rule 32.

**Appeals, federal cases**, FRAP 28 to 32,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a),  
USCtApp Rules 28 to 32.1.

Amicus curiae brief, FRAP 29,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(4),  
USCtApp Rule 29.

Appellant's brief, FRAP 28(a).

Appellee's brief, FRAP 28(b).

Appendix to briefs, FRAP 30,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(b),  
USCtApp Rule 30.

Citation of authorities, FRAP 28(j),  
USCtApp Rule 28.

Judicial dispositions, USCtApp Rule 32.1.

Consolidated and joint appeals,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(2).

Contents, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(8).

Costs, FRAP 39(c).

Cross appeals, FRAP 28.1(c), USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(3).

Cover, FRAP 28.1(d).

Length, FRAP 28.1(e).

Time to file and serve, FRAP 28.1(f).

Failure to file, consequence, FRAP 31(c).

Federal labor relations authority proceedings, USCtApp Rule 15.1.

Filing, FRAP 25(a), 31.

Cross appeals, FRAP 28.1(f).

Form, FRAP 32(a).

Appendix and other papers,  
USCtApp Rule 32.

## INDEX

### **BRIEFS —Cont'd**

#### **Appeals, federal cases —Cont'd**

##### **Form —Cont'd**

Certificate of compliance, FRAP  
Form 6.

Format, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(6).

Generally, FRAP 28, USCtApp Rule  
28.

Intervenors, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
IX(a)(4).

Length, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(7).

Mailing as time deemed filed, FRAP  
25(a).

Mandamus, prohibition, etc., petition  
for writ of, FRAP 21, USCtApp  
Rule 21.

Multiple appellants or appellees, cases  
involving, FRAP 28(i).

National labor relations board  
proceedings, FRAP 15.1, USCtApp  
Rule 15.1.

Non-appearance of parties, decision on  
briefs, FRAP 34(e).

Number of copies, FRAP 31(b),  
USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(5),  
USCtApp Rule 31.

Preservation by clerk, FRAP 45(d).

References to parties, FRAP 28(d).

References to the record, FRAP 28(e).

Reply brief, FRAP 28(c).

Time for serving and filing, FRAP  
31(a).

Cross appeals, FRAP 28.1(f).

Reproduction of statutes.

Rules, regulations, etc., FRAP 28(f).

Seals.

Briefs containing material under  
seal, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
IX(a)(10).

Service, FRAP 31.

Cross appeals, FRAP 28.1(f).

Shortening time for serving and filing,  
FRAP 31(a).

Submission for decision on, FRAP  
34(f).

Supplemental briefs and letters,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(9).

Supporting motions, FRAP 27(a).

Time for serving and filing, FRAP  
31(a), USCtApp HPIP Rule  
IX(a)(1).

Cross appeals, FRAP 28.1(f).

Unpublished opinions, USCtApp HPIP  
Rule IX(a)(8).

### **BROADCASTING COURT PROCEEDINGS.**

**Superior court proceedings**, CivPro  
Rule 203, CrimPro Rule 53.

Child abuse and neglect proceedings,  
NeglectProc Rule 45.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 53.

#### **United States District Court**

**proceedings**, USDistCt LCrR  
53.1.1, USDistCt LCvR 83.1.

### **BROADCASTING INDUSTRY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS, §§32-531 to 32-533.**

**Defined**, §32-531.

**Unenforceability of contract  
provisions restricting  
employment after expiration of  
contract or termination of  
employment**, §32-532.

Liability of employers violating  
provisions, §32-533.

### **BROKERS AND BROKER-DEALERS.**

**Mortgage lenders and brokers**,  
§§26-1101 to 26-1121.

See MORTGAGE LENDERS AND  
BROKERS.

**Real estate brokers and  
salespersons.**

General provisions, §§42-1701 to  
42-1709.

See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND  
SALESPERSONS.

**Security agents and brokers**,  
§§31-5601.01 to 31-5608.04.

See SECURITY AGENTS AND  
BROKERS.

### **BROTHERS AND DESCENDANTS OF BROTHERS.**

**Intestate succession**, §§19-309, 19-310,  
19-315.

### **BROWNFIELD REVITALIZATION.**

**Hazardous substances releases.**

Liability, cleanup, response, §§8-631.01  
to 8-638.01.

See HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES  
RELEASES.

### **BROWN PAPER.**

**Recycling**, §§8-1019 to 8-1023.

### **BUDGETS AND BUDGET**

**ESTIMATES**, §§47-201 to 47-215.

**Adoption of budget by council**,  
§1-204.46.



## INDEX

### **BUDGETS AND BUDGET ESTIMATES —Cont'd**

**Agency-by-agency accounting of expenditures**, §§47-318 to 47-318.05a.

**Annual budget, submission of**, §§1-204.42, 47-301.01.

Agency enhancement requests, §47-318.05a.

Agency performance measures, §38-121.02.

Private funds used by public schools, §38-121.01.

**Annual federal payment, deposit of**, §47-392.05.

**Anti-deficiency provisions**, §§47-355.01 to 47-355.08.

Definitions, §47-355.01.

Limits on expenditures and obligations, §47-355.02.

Notice of provisions, §47-355.08.

Report of spending plan, §47-355.04.

Reports of actual expenditures and obligations, §47-355.05.

Review board, §47-355.07.

Spending projections, §47-355.03.

Violations, §47-355.06.

**Appropriations.**  
See APPROPRIATIONS.

**Attorney general**, §1-301.86.

**Borrowing.**

Control year, during, §47-392.04.

Convention center and sports arena, §§47-398.01, 47-398.02, 47-398.05.

Limitations, §§1-206.03, 47-392.04.

Treasury borrowings in anticipation of revenues, §47-309.

**Business improvement districts**, §2-1215.12.

**Capital funds.**  
Prohibition on expending for operating expenses, §1-301.77.

**Capital projects**, §47-339.01.

**Capital review and debt affordability committee**, §§47-336 to 47-340.

**Cash flow statements**, §47-318.05.

**Chief financial officer.**

Control periods, powers during, §47-317.03a.

Department of housing and community development, §1-301.141.

Duties, §1-204.24d.

Economic change analysis, §47-318.06.

General provisions, §§1-204.24a to 1-204.24f.

### **BUDGETS AND BUDGET ESTIMATES —Cont'd**

**Chief financial officer —Cont'd**

Health care analysis and overtime plan, §1-301.151.

**Claims against District**, §47-210.

**Comprehensive financial management policy**, §1-204.50b.

**Consistency of systems**, §1-204.47.

**Contingency reserve fund**, §1-204.50a.

**Control budget**, §47-307.

**Control periods**, §47-392.09.

Chief financial officer.

Powers during control periods, §47-317.03a.

**Control years.**  
Transmission to President during control years, §1-204.46.

**Council**, §47-318.01b.

**Court-appointed receivers, submission of annual expense estimates by**, §47-301.01.

**Courthouse protection force wages and salaries**, §47-201.

**Courts**, §11-1743.

**Deficiency recommendations, submission of**, §1-204.42.

**Deposits and investment in financial institutions**, §§47-351.01 to 47-351.16.

**Disbursement control**, §§47-381 to 47-385.

**District budget**, §§47-201 to 47-215.

**Emergency reserve fund**, §1-204.50a.

**Ethic and government accountability board**, §1-1162.07.

**Existing provisions, preservation of**, §1-206.03.

**Expenses of employees**, §47-313.01.

**Fees and charges, increase**, §47-368.02.

**Financial accountability and management**, §§47-318 to 47-318.05a.

Comprehensive financial management policy, §1-204.50b.

**Financial responsibility and management assistance authority.**  
General provisions, §§47-391.01 to 47-395.  
See FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY AND MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.

**Fiscal impact statements.**  
Council, §1-301.47a.

## INDEX

### **BUDGETS AND BUDGET ESTIMATES —Cont'd**

**Fiscal year**, §1-204.41.  
**Fiscal year 1996 special rules**,  
§47-392.08.  
**Freedom of information**, §2-536.  
**Fund-type accounting**, §§47-371 to  
47-377.  
**Gap-closing actions**, §§47-318.03,  
47-318.04.  
**Government of District**, §47-213.  
**Grants.**  
Acceptance of grant amounts not  
included in annual budget,  
§1-204.46b.  
**Gross planning budget**, §47-306.  
**Highways**, §47-209.  
**Increases to appropriations**,  
§47-369.02.  
**Independent agencies, reductions in  
budgets of**, §1-204.53.  
**Indigent criminal defendants,  
counsel for**, §11-2607.  
**Initiative implementation  
monitoring committee**,  
§§47-319.01 to 47-319.04.  
Compensation and expenses,  
§47-319.03.  
Composition, §47-319.02.  
Establishment, §47-319.01.  
Reports, §47-319.04.  
**Insurance regulatory trust fund**,  
§31-1202.  
**Investment in financial institutions**,  
§§47-351.01 to 47-351.16.  
**Items included in annual estimates.**  
Assignment of market employees,  
report, §47-207.  
Bridges and approaches, employees,  
supplies, expenses, §47-209.  
Claims against District, expenses  
incurred, §47-210.  
Real estate assessments, §47-211.  
Sewer maintenance, employees and  
supplies, §47-208.  
Water department expenses, §47-212.  
**Lottery and charitable games  
control board**, §3-1311.  
**Mayor's financial duties**, §§1-204.48,  
1-204.49, 47-318.01 to 47-318.05a.  
**Metrorail and metrobus.**  
Washington metropolitan area transit  
authority compact on, §9-1107.01.  
**Modification.**  
Reprogramming, §§47-361 to 47-366.  
**Monitoring committee**, §§47-319.01 to  
47-319.04.

### **BUDGETS AND BUDGET ESTIMATES —Cont'd**

**Multiyear capital improvements  
plan**, §§1-204.44, 47-339.  
**Multiyear plans**, §§1-204.43, 47-318.02.  
**National Capital Planning  
Commission**, §2-1011.  
**Not-for-profit hospital corporations**,  
§44-951.09.  
**Notice.**  
Expenditure of funds from emergency  
reserve fund, §1-204.50a.  
**Obligations and expenditures not  
authorized under budget**,  
§1-204.46.  
**Organization of fund structure**,  
§47-373.  
**Other-type funds.**  
Transfer to general fund, §47-368.01.  
**Parks and recreation**, §10-214.  
**Performance and financial  
accountability**, §§1-204.56a to  
1-204.56e.  
See DEPARTMENTS AND  
AGENCIES.  
**Performance based budgets**,  
§47-308.01.  
Performance accountability reporting,  
§47-308.03.  
Relevant performance measures,  
§47-308.02.  
**Policy.**  
Comprehensive financial management  
policy, §1-204.50b.  
**Pretrial services agency**, §23-1308.  
**Prison system exemption from  
personnel and budget ceilings  
under federal control**, §24-142.  
**Public access corporation**,  
§34-1253.02.  
**Publication of**, §47-215.  
**Public records management**, §2-1712.  
**Public schools.**  
DCPS budget, §38-2907.01.  
Mayor submission of agency budget,  
§38-173.  
**Public Welfare, Board of**, §4-121.  
**Real property assessments**, §47-211.  
**Recreation board**, §10-214.  
**Reprogramming of amounts,  
restrictions**, §1-204.46.  
**Reprogramming policy**, §§47-361 to  
47-366.  
Appropriated funds.  
Reprogramming, §47-365.  
Approval of reprogramming, §47-363.



## INDEX

### **BUDGETS AND BUDGET**

#### **ESTIMATES —Cont'd**

#### **Reprogramming policy —Cont'd**

Budget modification of \$500,000 or more, §47-361.

Definitions, §47-361.

Non-departmental account.

Notice of reprogramming, transfer, budget modification, §47-366.

Policies enumerated, §47-362.

#### **Request for budget submitted by mayor, §47-318.02.**

#### **Reserve funds, §1-204.50a.**

#### **Rights of way.**

Revenue from public rights of way.

Inclusion in budget submission, §47-305.01.

#### **Schedule of funds available, §47-214.**

#### **School buildings and grounds, §§47-202, 47-203.**

#### **Schools and education, §§38-1804.01, 38-1807.53.**

Public schools.

DCPS budget, §38-2907.01.

Mayor submission of agency budget, §38-173.

#### **Sentencing, Advisory Commission on, §3-107.**

#### **Sewer maintenance workers, §47-209.**

#### **Spending limitations, §1-206.03.**

#### **Stormwater management.**

Compliance estimates to be included in budgets, §8-152.01.

#### **Structure of budget.**

Establishing, §47-308.

#### **Submission of annual budget, §§1-204.42, 47-301.01.**

Agency enhancement requests, §47-318.05a.

#### **Superintendent of Washington Asylum and Jail.**

Salary of, §47-201.

#### **Supplemental recommendations, submission of, §1-204.42.**

Agency enhancement requests, §47-318.05a.

#### **Unified economic development budget transparency and accountability, §§2-1208.01 to 2-1208.04.**

Definitions, §2-1208.01.

FOIA disclosure, §2-1208.04.

Performance measures, §2-1208.03.

Reports, §2-1208.02.

Strategic plan, §2-1208.03.

### **BUDGETS AND BUDGET**

#### **ESTIMATES —Cont'd**

#### **University of the District of**

**Columbia tuition grants, §38-1207.07.**

#### **User fees and charges, increase, §47-368.02.**

#### **Water department expenses, §47-212.**

#### **Youth services, §2-1510.**

#### **BUILDING ASSOCIATIONS, §§26-201 to 26-232.**

#### **Advancements, §§26-207 to 26-214.**

Bonds, surety, §26-208.

Equal participation of all shares advanced in profits, §26-209.

Foreclosure on security, §26-214.

Premium payments, §26-207.

Redemption on failure to bid, §26-210.

Repayment of, §26-212.

Security, §§26-208, 26-214.

#### **Approval required for, §26-103.**

#### **Bonds, federal.**

Exchanging securities or real property for, §26-232.

#### **Bonds, surety on advancements, §26-208.**

#### **Bonus paid by late subscribers, §26-203.**

#### **Certificate of incorporation, §26-201.**

#### **Comptroller of the currency, §26-251.**

#### **Direct-reduction loans for veterans, §42-3002.**

#### **Federal bonds.**

Exchanging securities or real property for, §26-232.

#### **Federal home loan bank board powers over, §26-204.**

#### **Federal securities, §§26-231, 26-232.**

#### **Fines, §26-204.**

#### **Foreign associations, §26-206.**

#### **Formation of, §26-201.**

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

General provisions, §§42-804 to 42-820.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

#### **Penalties, §26-204.**

#### **Powers and duties, §§26-201, 26-202.**

#### **Premium payments, §26-207.**

#### **Purpose of, §§26-201, 26-204.**

#### **Real property.**

Exchanging real property for federal bonds, §26-232.

Purchase of, §26-215.

#### **Recordation of instruments, §26-201.**

#### **Repayment of advances, §26-212.**

## INDEX

### **BUILDING ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd**

**Reports**, §26-204.

#### **Saturdays.**

Designated holiday, §28-2701.

#### **Securities.**

Exchanging securities for federal bonds, §26-232.

Purchasing federal securities, §26-231.

**Servicemen's readjustment for mortgages and deeds of trust**, §§42-3001, 42-3002.

#### **Stock and stockholders.**

Advancements, §§26-207 to 26-214.

See within this heading, "Advancements."

Bonus paid by late subscribers, §26-203.

Forfeitures, §26-213.

Powers as to stock, §26-202.

Premium payments, §26-207.

Redemption, §26-210.

Withdrawal by shareholder, §26-211.

#### **Veterans.**

Direct-reduction loans for veterans, §42-3002.

### **BUILDING BRIDGES ACROSS THE RIVER, INC.**

**Real property tax exemptions**, §47-1083.

### **BUILDING CODE.**

**Assault on code inspectors**, §22-405.

#### **Assessments.**

Correction of conditions violative of law, §42-3131.01.

Fire violations, correction of, §6-703.08.

Insanitary buildings, repair or demolition of, §6-907.

Unsafe structures, correction of, §§6-805, 6-806.

**Construction codes**, §§6-1401 to 6-1409.

See CONSTRUCTION CODES.

**Correction of violative conditions**, §§42-3131.01 to 42-3131.03.

**Elevators extending to basement to terminate in fireproof compartment**, §6-701.05.

#### **Fire escapes.**

Commercial buildings, §6-701.02.

Defined, §6-701.12.

Dwellings, §6-701.01.

Enforcement, regulations authorized for, §6-701.04.

Obstructions, §6-701.07.

### **BUILDING CODE —Cont'd**

**Fireproof buildings**, §§6-601.03 to 6-601.09.

#### **Fires and fire prevention.**

Definitions, §6-701.12.

Duty of owner to provide safety measures, §6-701.03.

High-rise buildings, §6-701.03a.

Enforcement, regulations authorized for, §§6-701.04, 6-703.03.

Fines, §§6-701.08, 6-703.06.

Fire escapes. See within this heading, "Fire escapes."

Halls and stairways. See within this heading, "Halls and stairways."

Inspections. See within this heading, "Inspections."

Notice. See within this heading, "Notice."

Rental unit alterations to occupied units after notice to vacate, §§6-731.01 to 6-731.04.

Restraints on use and occupancy of building violating requirements, §§6-701.11, 6-703.04, 6-703.09.

Smoke detectors, §§6-751.01 to 6-751.11.

See SMOKE DETECTORS.

Termination of stairway or elevator extending to basement in fireproof compartment, §6-701.05.

**Flood hazards**, §§6-501 to 6-506.

Annual report, §6-505.

Building permit applications. Review, §6-501.

Design and construction requirements. Building site located in flood hazard, §6-501.

Excavation, grading, filing, construction permits.

Review, §6-504.

Mudslide hazards.

Review of site and improvements, §6-504.

Penalties for violations of provisions, §6-506.

Subdivision and other new development proposals.

Review, §6-502.

Water and sanitary sewage systems. Design, §6-503.

Location of on-site waste disposal system, §6-503.

#### **Halls and stairways.**

Enforcement, regulations authorized for, §6-701.04.



## INDEX

### **BUILDING CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Halls and stairways —Cont'd**

Lighting requirements, §§6-701.02, 6-701.03.

Obstructions, §6-701.06.

Termination of stairway extending to basement in fireproof compartment, §6-701.05.

#### **Height of buildings, §§6-601.01 to 6-611.02.**

Additions, §6-601.04.

Common nuisances, §6-601.08.

Congressional right to alter, appeal, or amend provisions, §6-601.09.

Domes, §6-601.04.

Federal property, buildings fronting on, §§6-611.01, 6-611.02.

Fine Arts Commission review, §§6-611.01, 6-611.02.

Frame dwellings, §6-601.06.

Halls with seating capacity of 300 or more, §6-601.03.

Maximum permissible height, §6-641.06.

Measuring, §6-601.07.

Nonfireproof business buildings, §6-601.02.

Nonfireproof dwellings, §6-601.01.

Sixty feet in height, exceeding, §6-601.03.

Spires, §6-601.04.

Street width, controlled by, §6-601.05.

Structures above top story, §§6-601.04, 6-601.05.

Theaters, §6-601.04.

Three or more stories, multiple dwelling units of, §6-601.03.

Towers, §6-601.04.

#### **Insanitary buildings, §§6-901 to 6-919.**

See INSANITARY BUILDINGS.

#### **Inspections, §42-3131.02.**

Assault on code inspectors, §22-405.

Fees, §6-703.01.

Insanitary buildings, §§6-901, 6-911.

Interference with, §42-3131.02.

Unsafe structures, §6-801.

#### **Nonfireproof buildings, §§6-601.01, 6-601.02.**

#### **Notice.**

Failure to comply with, §§6-701.10, 6-703.08.

Installations required, §6-703.05.

Occupancy after receipt of, §6-703.04.

Rental unit alterations to occupied units after notice to vacate, §§6-731.01 to 6-731.04.

### **BUILDING CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Notice —Cont'd**

Required fire safety measures, §§6-701.09, 6-701.10, 6-703.05.

Service of notice, §§6-701.10, 6-703.07.

Unlawful conditions, requirement to correct, §§6-703.05, 42-3131.03.

Unsafe structures, §§6-804, 6-807.

Violations of fire safety requirements, §§6-703.05, 42-3131.03.

#### **Occupancy.**

Condemned insanitary buildings, §§6-903, 6-904.

Fire safety violations, §6-703.04.

Unsafe structures, §6-808.

#### **Power to issue regulations regarding, §1-303.04.**

#### **Rental unit alterations to occupied units after notice to vacate,**

§§6-731.01 to 6-731.04.

Prohibited, §6-731.01.

Exemption, consent of tenants, §6-731.02.

Exemption, mayor granting, §6-731.03.

Penalty for violation, §6-731.04.

#### **Smoke detectors, §§6-751.01 to 6-751.11.**

See SMOKE DETECTORS.

#### **Unsafe structures, §§6-801 to 6-808.**

Assessment of cost to correct, §§5-605, 6-805.

Correction of conditions violative of law, §§42-3131.01 to 42-3131.03.

Dangerous nuisance, classification as, §6-804.

Failure of owner to make safe, §§5-603, 6-803, 6-804.

Historic districts and landmarks, §6-1111.

Inspections, §§5-601, 6-801.

Mayor's power to take immediate action regarding, §6-801.

Notice, §§6-804, 6-807.

Occupancy, §6-808.

Removal or securing of, §§6-801, 6-803.

Sale for nonpayment of cost to correct, §6-806.

Survey of, §6-802.

Survey of premises, §5-602.

Vacant lots, §6-804.

#### **Vacant buildings, §§42-3131.05 to 42-3131.17.**

See VACANT BUILDINGS.

#### **Zoning, §§6-621.01 to 6-661.02.**

See ZONING.

## INDEX

### **BUILDING CONTRACTORS.**

#### **Asbestos contractors.**

General provisions, §§8-111.01 to 8-111.14.

See ASBESTOS CONTRACTORS.

#### **Construction codes, §§6-1401 to 6-1409.**

See CONSTRUCTION CODES.

#### **Home improvement contractors.**

Bonding requirements, §§47-2883.01 to 47-2883.07.

See HOME IMPROVEMENT CONTRACTORS.

#### **Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.**

General provisions, §§40-301.01 to 40-307.03.

See MECHANIC'S LIENS.

#### **Parking.**

Contractor daytime parking permit, §50-2635.

#### **Plumbing inspections, §§2-134 to 2-137.**

#### **Private contractor and subcontractor prompt payment act, §§27-131 to 27-136.**

See PROMPT PAYMENT.

#### **Radon contractor proficiency, §§28-4201 to 28-4203.**

#### **Security and fire alarm contractors.**

General provisions, §§7-2801 to 7-2815.

See SECURITY AND FIRE ALARM CONTRACTORS.

### **BUILDING INSPECTOR.**

#### **Assistant inspector of buildings, §2-138.**

### **BUILDING PERMITS.**

#### **Cancellation of, §6-661.02.**

#### **Construction codes generally, §§6-1401 to 6-1412.**

See CONSTRUCTION CODES.

#### **Expedited construction documents review, §§6-1405.02 to 6-1405.04.**

#### **Fees for, §§6-661.01, 6-661.02.**

#### **Freedom of information, §2-536.**

#### **Rent control certificate of assurance issued with, §42-3502.21.**

#### **Requirement to have, §6-641.09.**

#### **Third party inspectors, §6-1405.04.**

### **BUILDING REHABILITATION CODE, §6-1410.**

#### **Advisory council, §6-1411.**

### **BUILDINGS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Structural requirements for establishments, §25-761.

### **BUILDINGS —Cont'd**

#### **Assisted living residences.**

Facility regulations generally, §§44-110.01 to 44-110.12.

#### **Construction codes generally, §§6-1401 to 6-1412.**

See CONSTRUCTION CODES.

#### **Construction contracts.**

Prompt payment.

Private contractor and subcontractor prompt payment act, §§27-131 to 27-136.

See PROMPT PAYMENT.

#### **Demolition or enclosure of deteriorated structures, §§42-3173.01 to 42-3173.12.**

#### **Graffiti abatement, §§42-3141.01 to 42-3141.11.**

See GRAFFITI.

#### **Green buildings, §§6-1451.01 to 6-1451.11.**

See GREEN BUILDINGS.

#### **Public buildings.**

See PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

#### **Vacant buildings.**

Fires and fire prevention, §§42-3131.05 to 42-3131.17.

See VACANT BUILDINGS.

#### **Workplace fraud, §§32-1331.01 to 32-1331.12.**

See WORKPLACE FRAUD.

#### **BULK TRANSFERS, §§28:6-101 to 28:6-112.**

#### **Applicability of article, §28:6-103.**

#### **Auction sales, §28:6-108.**

#### **Buyer.**

Liability for noncompliance, §28:6-107.

Obligations, §28:6-104.

#### **Citation of article.**

Short title, §28:6-101.

#### **Claimants.**

Defined, §28:6-102.

Notice to, §28:6-105.

#### **Damages.**

Liability for noncompliance, §28:6-107.

#### **Definitions, §28:6-108.**

Index of definitions, §28:6-102.

#### **Exceptions to article, §28:6-103.**

#### **Filing of notice or list of claimants, §28:6-109.**

#### **General provisions, §§28:1-101 to 28:1-310.**

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §§28:10-103, 28:10-104.**

#### **Liability for noncompliance, §28:6-107.**



## INDEX

### **BULK TRANSFERS —Cont'd**

**Limitation of actions**, §§28:6-110, 28:6-111.

#### **Liquidator.**

Bulk sales conducted by, §28:6-108.

**Notice to claimants**, §28:6-105.

**Pharmacies, bulk sales or transfers by**, §47-2885.12.

**Schedule of distribution**, §28:6-106.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Applicability of bulk transfer laws, §28:6-111.

**Statute of limitations**, §§28:6-110, 28:6-111.

#### **Taxation.**

Applicability of commercial code, §28:6-112.

Notice of bulk sales for tax liability determination, §§47-4461 to 47-4463.

#### **Title of article.**

Short title, §28:6-101.

**Transitional provisions**, §§28:11-101 to 28:11-108.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

### **BULLETS.**

#### **Ammunition generally.**

See AMMUNITION.

#### **Firearms generally.**

See FIREARMS.

#### **Weapons generally.**

See WEAPONS.

**BULLYING**, §§2-1535.01 to 2-1535.09.

**Defined terms**, §2-1535.01.

**Investigation appeals**, §2-1535.04.

**Policies**, §2-1535.03.

**Programs**, §2-1535.06.

**Remedies**, §2-1535.08.

**Reports**, §2-1535.07.

**Retaliation**, §2-1535.05.

**Rules**, §2-1535.09.

**Task force**, §2-1535.02.

### **BURDEN OF PROOF.**

#### **Abandoned and unlawfully parked vehicles.**

Disposal of unclaimed vehicle.

Owners' and lienholders' remedies, §50-2421.11.

#### **AIDS health care.**

Standard for disclosing medical records regarding, §7-1605.

#### **Arrest records, requests to seal.**

Burden to deny relief, §16-803.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Admission to the bar, DCCTApp Rule 46.

### **BURDEN OF PROOF —Cont'd**

#### **Attorneys at law —Cont'd**

Discipline or disability proceedings.

Incompetent or incapacitated attorneys, DCBar Rule XI.

#### **Child custody.**

Third-party custody proceedings.

Modification or termination of award of custody to third party, §16-831.11.

Parental presumption, rebutting, §16-831.06.

#### **Competence to proceed.**

Incompetent criminal defendants.

Party asserting incompetence, §24-531.04.

**Controlled substances**, §48-905.03.

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Appeal of determination, VictComp Rule 20.

#### **Driving under the influence.**

Mandatory-minimum periods of incarceration, proof required, §50-2206.57.

**Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement**, §42-3108.

#### **Emergency medical services.**

Prosecution of violations, burden of proving exemption, §7-2341.25.

**Hospitalization of persons with mental illness**, MentalHealth Rule 5.

#### **Incompetent criminal defendants.**

Competence to proceed.

Party asserting incompetence, §24-531.04.

**Insurance compliance self-evaluation privilege.**

Burden of proof of applicability, §31-857.

#### **Limited partnerships.**

Actions, special litigation committee, §29-709.06.

#### **Prescription drugs.**

Burden of proving price not excessive, §28-4554.

#### **Procurement practices.**

Claims against the District, §2-381.05.

#### **Real property transfers.**

Compulsory recordation of, §47-1432.

**Real property transfer tax**, §47-907.

**Recordation tax exemptions**, §42-1107.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Purchase-money security interest.

Burden of establishing, §28-9-103.

## INDEX

### **BURDEN OF PROOF —Cont'd**

**Tax proceedings, Tax Rule 12.**

**Trusts and trustees.**

Uniform trust code.

Oral trusts, evidence, §19-1304.07.

**Unjust imprisonment, §2-422.**

### **BUREAU OF BANKING AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.**

**Director, §31-106.**

**Established, §31-106.**

### **BUREAU OF NATIONAL AFFAIRS.**

**Real property tax deferrals,  
§47-845.01.**

### **BUREAU OF PRISONS.**

**Corrections information council,  
§24-101a.**

**Transfer of system to federal  
authority, §24-101.**

**BUREAU OF RODENT CONTROL,  
§§8-2101.01, 8-2101.02.**

**Rodent abatement program,  
§§8-2103.01 to 8-2103.05.**

### **BUREAU OF TRAFFIC ADJUDICATION.**

**Study on improving quality of  
adjudications, §2-1831.18.**

### **BURGLARY, §22-801.**

**Aged persons, offenses committed  
against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

**Crime investigation records.**

Retention of records in open  
investigations, §5-113.32.

**Implements of crime, possession of,  
§22-2501.**

### **BURIAL.**

**Burial assistance program, §4-1001.**

**Cemeteries.**

See CEMETERIES AND CEMETERY  
ASSOCIATIONS.

**Communicable diseases, opening  
graves of persons deceased from,  
§43-123.**

**Crime victims' compensation,  
VictComp Rule 25.**

**Depth of grave, §43-116.**

**Disinterment, §§43-123, 43-128.**

**Funeral directors.**

General provisions, §§3-401 to 3-421.

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.

**Grave robbery, §§3-206, 22-3303.**

**Medical examiner's release of body  
for, §5-1411.**

### **BURIAL —Cont'd**

**Park reservation 13 transferred for  
use as indigent burial ground,  
§10-135.**

**Place of burial, requirements  
regarding, §43-121.**

**Police and firefighters retirement  
and disability, §5-720.**

**Public assistance claims, §§4-214.01  
to 4-214.04.**

**Public expense, at, §3-202.**

**Public officers and employees,  
§1-623.34.**

**Registers, §43-117.**

**Size of grave, §43-116.**

**Vault requirements, §43-122.**

**BURNING CROSSES, §22-3312.02.**

### **BUSES.**

**Charter buses.**

Registration, §50-1501.02.

International registration plan  
agreements, §50-1507.03.

Penalties, §50-1501.04.

**DC Circulator bus service,  
§§50-921.31 to 50-921.38.**

**Metrorail and metrobus, §§9-1101.01  
to 9-1115.04.**

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

**Right of way at intersections,  
§50-2201.29.**

**School buses.**

Business licenses, §47-2829.

**Smoking, §7-1703.**

"No Smoking" signs, §7-1704.

### **BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, §§2-1201.01 to**

**2-1217.84.**

**Access to capital for businesses and  
nonprofit organizations,  
§§2-1210.01 to 2-1210.12.**

Annual report, §2-1210.10.

Capital access fund.

Audit, §2-1210.10.

Established, §2-1210.02.

Capital access program.

Capital access loans, §§2-1210.04,  
2-1210.05.

Reserve accounts, §2-1210.06.

District's rights, §2-1210.08.

Limitations on District's

contribution, §2-1210.07.

Established, §2-1210.03.

Financial institutions.

Minimum eligibility to participate  
in capital access program,  
§2-1210.04.



## INDEX

### **BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT —Cont'd**

#### **Access to capital for businesses and nonprofit organizations —Cont'd**

Capital access program —Cont'd

Financial institutions —Cont'd

Reports, §2-1210.09.

Definitions, §2-1210.01.

District not liable, §2-1210.11.

Rules, §2-1210.12.

#### **Business improvement districts.**

General provisions, §§2-1215.01 to 2-1215.71.

See BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS.

#### **Business incubator facilitation,**

§§2-1209.01 to 2-1209.14.

Admissions policy, §2-1209.04.

Annual report, §2-1209.14.

Contract for outside management, §2-1209.06.

Definitions, §2-1209.02.

Eligibility criteria, §2-1209.03.

First source employment agreement, §2-1209.08.

Location of business incubators, §2-1209.10.

Maximum stay policy, §2-1209.09.

Priority to residents, §2-1209.07.

Purposes, §2-1209.01.

Services, §2-1209.05.

#### **Capital access program, §§2-1210.01 to 2-1210.12.**

#### **Economic development liaison office, §§2-1203.01 to 2-1203.03.**

Established, §2-1203.01.

Functions, §2-1203.02.

Transfer of functions assigned to Office of Tourism and Promotions, §2-1203.03.

#### **Economic development zone incentives.**

General provisions, §§6-1501 to 6-1506.

See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ZONE INCENTIVES.

#### **Enterprise zone study commission, §§2-1211.01 to 2-1211.06.**

#### **Grocery store development program, §§2-1212.21 to 2-1212.24.**

Ambassador program, §2-1212.23.

Definitions, §2-1212.01.

Established, §2-1212.21.

Participation, §2-1212.22.

Rules, §2-1212.41.

Zoning incentives, §2-1212.24.

### **BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT —Cont'd**

#### **Healthy food retail program, §§2-1212.31 to 2-1212.34.**

Definitions, §2-1212.01.

Distribution, §2-1212.33.

Energy efficiency, §2-1212.34.

Established, §2-1212.31.

Requirements, §2-1212.32.

Rules, §2-1212.41.

#### **National Capital Revitalization Corporation.**

General provisions.

See NATIONAL CAPITAL REVITALIZATION CORPORATION.

#### **Neighborhood investment program, §§6-1071 to 6-1073.**

#### **Office of business and economic development, §§2-1201.01 to 2-1201.05.**

Executive director, §2-1201.04.

Findings of council, purpose of subchapter, §2-1201.01.

Functions, §2-1201.03.

Funding, §2-1201.05.

#### **Retail development incentives, §§2-1217.71 to 2-1217.84.**

See RETAIL DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES.

#### **Tax increment financing.**

General provisions, §§2-1217.01 to 2-1217.12.

See TAX INCREMENT FINANCING.

#### **BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT OF 2010, §§29-301.01 to 29-314.02.**

See CORPORATIONS.

#### **BUSINESS, DISCRIMINATION BASED ON PLACE OF, §2-1401.01.**

#### **BUSINESS HIGH SCHOOL, §38-408.**

#### **BUSINESS HOLIDAYS.**

**Designation, §28-2701.**

**Extension of time for performing acts, §28-2701.**

#### **BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS, §§2-1215.01 to 2-1215.71.**

**Accounting requirements, §2-1215.12.**

**Adams Morgan BID, §2-1215.56.**

**Amendment of plans for, §2-1215.08.**

**Anacostia BID, §2-1215.59.**

**Application for status as, §2-1215.04.**

## INDEX

### **BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT**

#### **DISTRICTS —Cont'd**

**Articles of incorporation**, §2-1215.08.  
**Boards of directors**, §2-1215.07.  
**Budget**, §2-1215.12.  
**Bylaws**, §2-1215.08.  
**Capital riverfront BID**, §2-1215.58.  
**Capitol Hill BID**, §2-1215.54.  
**City services, maintenance of**, §2-1215.20.  
**Definitions**, §2-1215.02.  
**Dispute resolution procedures**, §2-1215.16.  
**Dissolution of**, §2-1215.16.  
**Downtown BID**, §2-1215.51.  
**Duration of**, §2-1215.18.  
**Establishment of**, §§2-1215.04, 2-1215.51 to 2-1215.59.  
    Provisions not to prohibit establishment in other areas, §2-1215.71.  
**Exempt real property in**, §2-1215.21.  
**Expansion of geographic area of**, §2-1215.09.  
**Functions**, §2-1215.03.  
**Georgetown BID**, §2-1215.53.  
**Golden triangle BID**, §2-1215.52.  
**Hearings on applications**, §2-1215.06.  
**Inspections**, §2-1215.12.  
**Issuance of rules and regulations**, §2-1215.22.  
**Liability regarding**, §2-1215.14.  
**Litter cleanup assistance fund**, §1-325.111.  
**Meetings**, §2-1215.10.  
**Mount Vernon triangle BID**, §2-1215.55.  
**NoMa improvement association BID**, §2-1215.57.  
**Policy declaration**, §2-1215.01.  
**Powers and duties**, §§2-1215.07, 2-1215.16.  
**Prohibited acts**, §2-1215.19.  
**Records**, §2-1215.12.  
**Reports**, §2-1215.13.  
**Review of applications**, §2-1215.05.  
**Taxation**, §§2-1215.15, 2-1215.17.  
    Collection and disbursement of BID taxes, §2-1215.15.  
**Termination of**, §2-1215.18.  
**Term of**, §2-1215.16.  
**Voting**, §2-1215.11.  
**BUSINESS INCUBATORS.**  
**Facilitation**, §§2-1209.01 to 2-1209.14.  
**BUSINESS LICENSE CENTER**, §§47-2851.05, 47-2851.06.

**BUSINESS LICENSES**, §§47-2805.01 to 47-2881.

**Accountants**, §§47-2853.41 to 47-2853.49.  
**Action to enforce provisions**, §47-2844.  
**Additional licenses**, §47-2851.12.  
**Air conditioner mechanics**, §§47-2853.201 to 47-2853.203.  
**Ambulances**, §47-2829.  
**Amusement parks**, §47-2823.  
**Application for**, §§47-2805.01, 47-2851.04.  
**Architects**, §§47-2853.61 to 47-2853.63.  
**Armed forces personnel.**  
    Waiver of business license renewal fees for, §1-301.01.  
**Asbestos workers**, §§47-2853.51 to 47-2853.53.  
**Athlete agents**, §§47-2887.01 to 47-2887.18.  
**Auctioneers**, §47-2808.  
**Barbers**, §§47-2853.71 to 47-2853.73.  
**Barbershops**, §§47-2809, 47-2810.  
**Basic business licenses**, §§47-2851.01 to 47-2851.20.  
    Amnesty period, §47-2851.19.  
    Audit of program, §47-2851.17.  
    Denial of, §47-2851.11.  
    Departments and agencies, §47-2851.18.  
    Fees, §47-2851.08.  
    Fund, establishment of, §47-2851.13.  
**Bath houses**, §47-2812.  
**Beauticians**, §§47-2809, 47-2853.71 to 47-2853.73.  
**Beverages**, §47-2827.  
**Billiard tables**, §47-2821.  
**Body art establishments**, §47-2809.01.  
**Body artists**, §§47-2853.76a to 47-2853.76e.  
**Bonds, surety**, §47-2844.  
**Bowling alleys**, §47-2821.  
**Carnivals**, §§47-2823, 47-2826.  
**Cease and desist order.**  
    Violations, §47-2844.01.  
**Center**, §§47-2851.05, 47-2851.06.  
**Circuses**, §47-2825.  
**Clean hands requirement**, §§47-2861 to 47-2866.  
**Clubs**, §47-2827.  
**Construction/construction manager license**, §47-2851.03d.  
**Controlled substances, transactions involving**, §47-2844.  
**Cosmetologists**, §§47-2809, 47-2810, 47-2853.81 to 47-2853.83.



## INDEX

### **BUSINESS LICENSES —Cont'd**

**Council powers**, §§47-2842, 47-2844.

**Criteria**, §47-2853.02.

**Dairies**, §47-2827.

**Dangerous weapons, dealers in**,  
§47-2838.

#### **Debt owed District.**

Computer record-keeping and  
reporting system, §47-2866.

Definitions, §47-2861.

Issuance prohibited, §47-2862.

Right to appeal denial of license,  
§47-2865.

Self-certification of lack of outstanding  
debt, §47-2863.

Falsification of certification, penalty,  
§47-2864.

**Definitions**, §§47-2807, 47-2851.01.

#### **Denial.**

Applicant owing outstanding debt to  
state, §47-2862.

Computer record-keeping and  
reporting system, §47-2866.

Definitions, §47-2861.

Right to appeal denial of license,  
§47-2865.

Self-certification of lack of  
outstanding debt, §47-2863.

Falsification of certification,  
penalty, §47-2864.

**Disciplinary actions authorized  
against licensee**, §47-2844.

**Dry cleaners**, §47-2817.

**Dyeing establishments**, §47-2817.

**Electricians**, §§47-2853.91 to  
47-2853.93.

**Elevator contractors, mechanics and  
inspectors.**

Eligibility, §47-2853.96.

Fees, §47-2853.99.

Temporary licenses, §47-2853.98.

#### **Elimination.**

Existing licenses, §47-2851.03a.

Requirements, §47-2842.

**Endorsements**, §47-2851.03.

Third party inspections, §47-2851.16.

**Engineers**, §§47-2853.131 to  
47-2853.133, 47-2853.211 to  
47-2853.213.

**Entertainment**, §§47-2820 to 47-2826.

**Exemptions**, §47-2844.

#### **Existing licenses.**

Basic business license system,  
§47-2851.15.

Elimination of, §47-2851.03a.

**Expiration dates**, §§47-2805.01,  
47-2851.09.

### **BUSINESS LICENSES —Cont'd**

**Explosives**, §47-2814.

**Fairs**, §47-2826.

**Fees**, §§47-2844, 47-2851.04.

Armed forces personnel.

Waiver of business license renewal  
fees for, §1-301.01.

Basic business licenses, §47-2851.08.

Disposition of, §47-2851.13.

Erroneously paid, §47-2849.

Increase in fees and charges,  
§47-368.02.

Prorating fees for late application,  
§47-2805.01.

Refunds, §47-2849.

Renewal, §47-2851.08.

Trade names, §§47-2855.04,  
47-2855.05.

Vehicles for hire, §47-2829.

**Fines and civil penalties**, §47-2844.

Disposition of, §47-2851.13.

Unpaid fines, penalties, and interest.

Computer recordkeeping and  
reporting system, §47-2866.

Definitions, §47-2861.

Issuance prohibited, §47-2862.

Right to appeal denial of license,  
§47-2865.

Self-certification of lack of  
outstanding debt, §47-2863.

Falsification of certification,  
penalty, §47-2864.

**Firearm dealers**, §§7-2504.01 to  
7-2504.10.

See FIREARMS.

**Fireworks**, §47-2814.

**Fish dealers, wholesale**, §47-2827.

**Food**, §47-2827.

**Funeral hearses**, §47-2829.

**Games establishments**, §47-2821.

**Gas-fitters**, §§47-2853.121 to  
47-2853.123.

**Gas sales or storage**, §47-2814.

**General business license**,  
§47-2851.03d.

**Generally**, §§47-2853.01 to 47-2853.30.

**Groceries**, §47-2827.

**Guides**, §47-2836.

**Hairdressers**, §§47-2809, 47-2810.

**Hotline**, §47-2881.

**Identifying numbers**, §47-2851.03b.

**Illegal transactions**, §47-2844.

**Inspections**, §47-2851.03c.

Third party, §47-2851.16.

**Interagency computer system**,  
§47-2866.

## INDEX

### **BUSINESS LICENSES —Cont'd**

**Interior designers**, §§47-2853.101 to 47-2853.103.  
**Interns of surveyors**, §47-2853.113.  
**Interpretation of provisions**, §47-2807.  
**Issuance of licenses**, §47-2851.07.  
**Issuance of rules and regulations**, §47-2844.  
**Kerosene sales or storage**, §47-2814.  
**Lapsed**, §47-2851.10.  
**Late application for**, §47-2805.01.  
**Laundries**, §47-2817.  
**Massage parlors**, §47-2811.  
**Mattresses**, §47-2818.  
**Modification of requirements**, §47-2842.  
**Motion pictures**, §47-2820.  
**Motor vehicles**, §§47-2829 to 47-2832.  
    See MOTOR VEHICLES.  
**Oil sales or storage**, §47-2814.  
**Operating engineers**, §§47-2853.211 to 47-2853.213.  
**Parking establishments**, §47-2832.01.  
**Passenger vehicles for hire**, §47-2829.  
**Penalties**, §47-2846.  
**Plumbers**, §§47-2853.121 to 47-2853.123.  
**Pool tables**, §47-2821.  
**Posting on premises**, §47-2806.  
**Private clubs**, §47-2827.  
**Private detectives**, §47-2839.  
**Professional sports**, §47-2823.  
**Professions and occupations, non-health related**, §§47-2853.01 to 47-2853.224.  
**Property managers**, §§47-2853.141 to 47-2853.143, 47-2853.181 to 47-2853.198.  
**Prorating fees for late application**, §47-2805.01.  
**Prosecutions**, §47-2845.  
**Public baths**, §47-2812.  
**Public education and information programs**, §47-2851.06.  
**Pyroxylin**, §47-2815.  
**Real estate appraisers**, §§47-2853.151 to 47-2853.154.  
**Real estate brokers and salespersons**, §§47-2853.161 to 47-2853.198.  
    See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS.  
**Refrigerator mechanics**, §§47-2853.201 to 47-2853.203.  
**Regulated non-health occupations and professions**, §47-2853.04.  
    Appeal and review, §47-2853.23.

### **BUSINESS LICENSES —Cont'd**

**Regulated non-health occupations and professions —Cont'd**  
**Boards.**  
    Abolished board.  
        Service of members until term expires, §47-2853.222.  
        Transfer of personnel, property, records, funds, §47-2853.221.  
    Appointment, tenure, §47-2853.07.  
    Compensation and expenses, §47-2853.09.  
    Establishment of boards for regulated occupations and professions, §47-2853.06.  
    Immunity for actions taken, §47-2853.09.  
    Meetings, §47-2853.09.  
    Powers, §47-2853.08.  
    Quorum, §47-2853.09.  
    Staffing and administration, §47-2853.10.  
    Transfer from abolished boards, §47-2853.224.  
    Uniform procedures, adoption, §47-2853.09.  
**Cease and desist order.**  
    Issuance, §47-2853.17.  
**Change of address.**  
    Notice, §47-2853.16.  
**Civil fines, penalties, fees**, §§47-2853.17, 47-2853.29.  
**Continuing education requirements.**  
    Establishment by rule, §47-2853.12.  
**Conviction bearing on fitness of person to be licensed**, §§47-2853.12, 47-2853.17.  
**Criminal violations**, §47-2853.27.  
    Prosecutions, §47-2853.28.  
**Criteria.**  
    Waiver, §47-2853.12.  
**Denial**, §§47-2853.12, 47-2853.17.  
**Display**, §47-2853.16.  
**Exceptions**, §47-2853.04.  
**Exemptions, federal services**, §47-2853.05.  
**Expired license.**  
    Reinstatement, §47-2853.15.  
**False representations of authority to practice**, §47-2853.26.  
**Final decision**, §47-2853.22.  
**Fines and penalties.**  
    Civil alternatives, §47-2853.29.  
    Criminal penalties, §47-2853.27.  
    Prosecutions, §47-2853.28.  
**Foreign graduates.**  
    Granting license to, §47-2853.12.



## INDEX

### **BUSINESS LICENSES —Cont'd**

#### **Regulated non-health occupations and professions —Cont'd**

Hearings, §47-2853.22.  
Inactive status, §47-2853.14.  
Injunctions, §47-2853.30.  
License or certificate issued prior to effective date of subchapter, §47-2853.25.  
Licensure special account, §47-2853.11.  
Limitation of practice.  
    Voluntary, §47-2853.21.  
Mental or physical examination, §47-2853.17.  
Notice of hearing, §47-2853.22.  
Pending proceedings not to abate, §47-2853.223.  
Previously enacted rules to continue in effect, §47-2853.223.  
Probation, §47-2853.17.  
Reinstatement.  
    Expired license, §47-2853.15.  
    Suspended or revoked license, §47-2853.24.  
Remediation, course of, requiring, §47-2853.17.  
Renewal of license, certificate or registration, §47-2853.13.  
Reprimand of licensee, §47-2853.17.  
Requirements, §47-2853.12.  
Restriction without hearing, §47-2853.18.  
Revocation, §47-2853.17.  
    Reinstatement, §47-2853.24.  
Revocation of, §§47-2853.17 to 47-2853.24.  
Summary suspension, §47-2853.18.  
Surrender.  
    Voluntary surrender, §§47-2853.20, 47-2853.21.  
Suspension, §47-2853.17.  
    Reinstatement, §47-2853.24.  
Suspension of, §§47-2853.17 to 47-2853.24.  
Term, §47-2853.12.  
Waiver of requirements, §47-2853.12.  
**Reinstated**, §47-2851.10.  
**Rental properties**, §47-2828.  
**Rental vehicles**, §47-2830.  
**Requirements**, §47-2851.02.  
**Restaurants**, §47-2827.  
**Revocation of**, §§47-2844, 47-2851.03c.  
**Savings clause**, §47-2847.  
**School buses**, §47-2829.  
**Scope of subchapter**, §47-2853.03.  
**Sealing of premises**, §47-2844.

### **BUSINESS LICENSES —Cont'd**

**Secondhand dealers**, §47-2837.  
**Security agencies**, §47-2839.01.  
**Severability of provisions**, §47-2848.  
**Skating rinks**, §47-2820.  
**Social security numbers**, §47-2805.02.  
**Solicitations, door-to-door**, §47-2835.  
**Special events**, §47-2826.  
**Sports**, §47-2823.  
**Steam engineers**, §§47-2853.211 to 47-2853.213.  
**Stolen goods, transactions involving**, §47-2844.  
**Supermarkets**, §47-2827.  
**Surveyors**, §§47-2853.111 to 47-2853.114.  
**Suspension of**, §47-2844.  
**Swimming pools**, §47-2824.  
**Targets, persons or animals used as**, §47-2841.  
**Tax delinquency.**  
    Computer record-keeping and reporting system, §47-2866.  
    Definitions, §47-2861.  
    Issuance prohibited, §47-2862.  
    Right to appeal denial of license, §47-2865.  
    Self-certification of lack of outstanding debt, §47-2863.  
    Falsification of certification, penalty, §47-2864.  
**Taxicabs**, §47-2829.  
**Theatrical performances**, §47-2820.  
**Third party inspections**, §47-2851.16.  
**Tire dealers**, §47-2832.02.  
**Trade names**, §§47-2855.01 to 47-2855.05.  
**Unique identifying numbers**, §47-2851.03b.  
**Vehicles for hire**, §47-2829.  
**Wholesale fish dealers**, §47-2827.  
**Workers' compensation.**  
    Proof of coverage requirement, §47-2851.07.

### **BUSINESS OPERATIONS.**

**Powers of attorney**, §21-2109.

### **BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS,**

§§29-101.01 to 29-1304.01.

#### **Administrative dissolution,**

§§29-106.01 to 29-106.04.

Effect of, §29-106.02.

Grounds, §29-106.01.

Procedures, §29-106.02.

Reinstatement, §29-106.03.

Judicial review of denial, §29-106.04.

## INDEX

### BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS

—Cont'd

#### **Amendments.**

Reservation of power to amend or repeal, §29-107.01.

**Applicability of law**, §29-101.03.

**Benefit corporations**, §§29-1301.01 to 29-1304.01.

See BENEFIT CORPORATIONS.

**Certificates of good standing or registration**, §29-102.08.

#### **Construction of act.**

Applicability, §29-107.03.

Reservation of power to amend or repeal, §29-107.01.

Rules applicable to organizations formed prior to effective date of act, §29-107.01.

Savings clause, §29-107.05.

Short title, §29-101.01.

Supplemental principles of law, §29-107.02.

Uniformity, §29-107.03.

**Conversion**, §§29-204.01 to 29-204.06.

Amendment or abandonment, §29-204.04.

Approval, §29-204.03.

Authorization, §29-204.01.

Effect of, §29-204.06.

Foreign entities.

Withdrawal of registration to do business.

Domestic entity, conversion to, §29-105.09.

Nonfiling entity, conversion to, §29-105.10.

Plans, §29-204.02.

Statement of conversion, §29-204.05.

**Cooperative associations**, §§29-901 to 29-939.

See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

**Corporate recordation fund**, §29-102.03.

**Corporations**, §§29-301.01 to 29-314.02.

See CORPORATIONS.

**Definitions**, §29-101.02.

**Delivery of records**, §29-101.04.

Mayor, §29-102.10.

#### **Dissolution.**

Administrative dissolution, §§29-106.01 to 29-106.04.

Effect of, §29-106.02.

Grounds, §29-106.01.

Procedures, §29-106.02.

Reinstatement, §29-106.03.

Judicial review of denial, §29-106.04.

### BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS

—Cont'd

#### **Dissolution —Cont'd**

Cooperative associations, §29-934.

Corporations, §§29-312.01 to 29-312.40.

Foreign entities.

Withdrawal of registration, §29-105.10.

Limited cooperative associations, §§29-1012.01 to 29-1012.13.

See LIMITED COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

Limited liability companies, §§29-807.01 to 29-807.07.

Limited partnerships, §§29-708.01 to 29-708.11.

Nonprofit corporations, §§29-412.01 to 29-412.30.

See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.

Partnerships, §§29-608.01 to 29-608.12.

See PARTNERSHIPS.

Professional corporations, §29-516.

Series trusts, §29-1204.04.

Statutory trusts, §§29-1208.01 to 29-1208.06.

Title insurers, §31-5031.09.

Unincorporated nonprofit associations, §29-1124.

**Domestication**, §§29-205.01 to 29-205.06.

Amendment or abandonment, §29-205.04.

Approval, §29-205.03.

Authorization, §29-205.01.

Corporations, §§29-307.01 to 29-307.06.

See CORPORATIONS.

Effect of, §29-205.06.

Limited liability companies, §§29-809.06 to 29-809.11.

See LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.

Nonprofit corporations, §§29-407.01 to 29-407.06.

See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.

Plans, §29-205.02.

Statement of domestication, §29-205.05.

**Entity transactions**, §§29-201.01 to 29-205.06.

See ENTITY TRANSACTIONS.

#### **E-SIGN Act.**

Relation to, §29-107.04.

**Filing**, §§29-102.01 to 29-102.13.

Biennial report, §29-102.11.



## INDEX

### BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS

—Cont'd

#### Filing —Cont'd

- Certificates of good standing or registration, §29-102.08.
  - Corporate recordation fund, §29-102.03.
  - Corrections to filed record, §29-102.05.
  - Deceased individual, signing entity filing on behalf of, §29-102.09.
  - Delivery of records by mayor, §29-102.10.
  - Duty of mayor, §29-102.06.
  - Effective date, §29-102.03.
  - Effectiveness without signature, §29-102.09.
  - Electronic transmission of record or notice, §29-102.10.
  - Evidentiary effect of copy of filed record, §29-102.07.
  - Failure of individual to sign or deliver entity filing.
    - Remedies, §29-102.09.
  - Fees, §29-102.12.
    - Disposition, §29-102.13.
  - Forms, §29-102.02.
  - Incorrect information within record.
    - Recovery from signer with knowledge that information was incorrect, §29-102.09.
  - Registered agents.
    - Addresses, §29-104.03.
  - Requirements, §29-102.01.
  - Review of refusal to file, §29-102.06.
  - Signing as affirmation, §29-102.09.
  - Withdrawal of filed record, §29-102.04.
- Fines and civil penalties**, §29-101.06.
- Foreign entities**, §§29-105.01 to 29-105.12.
- Activities not constituting doing business, §29-105.05.
  - Attorney general actions, §29-105.12.
  - Conversion to domestic filing entity or domestic LLP.
    - Effect as withdrawal of registration, §29-105.08.
  - Foreign registration statement, §29-105.03.
    - Amendments, §29-105.04.
  - Governing law, §29-105.01.
  - Merger with nonregistered foreign entity.
    - Transfer of registration, §29-105.10.
  - Name registration, §29-103.04.
  - Noncomplying names, §29-105.06.
  - Registration to do business, §29-105.02.
    - Termination of, §29-105.11.

### BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS

—Cont'd

#### Foreign entities —Cont'd

- Registration to do business —Cont'd
  - Transfer of, §29-105.10.
  - Withdrawal of, §29-105.07.
    - Conversion to domestic entity, §29-105.09.
    - Conversion to nonfiling entity, §29-105.10.
    - Dissolution, §29-105.10.
- Interest exchanges**, §§29-203.01 to 29-203.06.
- Amendment or abandonment, §29-203.04.
  - Approval, §29-203.03.
  - Authorization, §29-203.01.
- Corporations.**
- Share exchanges, §§29-309.01 to 29-309.08.
    - See CORPORATIONS.
  - Effect of, §29-203.06.
  - Nonprofit corporations.
    - Membership exchanges, §§29-409.01 to 29-409.08.
      - See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.
  - Partnerships, §29-609.05.
  - Plans, §29-203.02.
  - Statement of interest exchange, §29-203.05.
- Limited cooperative associations**, §§29-1001.01 to 29-1015.08.
- See LIMITED COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
- Limited liability companies**, §§29-801.01 to 29-810.01.
- See LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.
- Limited partnerships**, §§29-701.01 to 29-711.01.
- See LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.
- Mergers and consolidations**, §§29-202.01 to 29-202.06.
- Names**, §§29-103.01 to 29-103.04.
- Consent to use of name by another registered entity, §29-103.01.
  - Foreign entities.
    - Noncomplying names, §29-105.06.
    - Registration of name, §29-103.04.
  - Misleading names prohibited, §29-103.01.
  - Permitted names, §29-103.01.
  - Registration of, §29-103.04.
  - Requirements, §29-103.02.
  - Reservation of, §29-103.03.

## INDEX

### **BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS**

—Cont'd

#### **Names** —Cont'd

Words prohibited in entity name,  
§29-103.01.

**Nonprofit corporations**, §§29-401.01  
to 29-401.03.

See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.

**Partnerships**, §§29-601.01 to 29-611.01.  
See PARTNERSHIPS.

**Procedures**, §29-101.05.

**Professional corporations**, §§29-501  
to 29-516.

See PROFESSIONAL  
CORPORATIONS.

**Registered agents**, §§29-104.01 to  
29-104.14.

Addresses.

Filing, §29-104.03.

Change of agent, §29-104.07.

Change of name, address, type of  
entity or jurisdiction of formation.

Commercial registered agents,  
§29-104.09.

Noncommercial registered agents,  
§29-104.08.

Commercial registered agents.

Change of name, address, type of  
entity or jurisdiction of  
formation, §29-104.09.

Listing, §29-104.05.

Termination of listing, §29-104.06.

Definitions, §29-104.01.

Designation, §29-104.04.

Nonregistered foreign entity or  
nonfiling domestic entity,  
§29-104.11.

Duties, §29-104.13.

Entities required to designate and  
maintain, §29-104.02.

Mayor as entity for service where no  
agent designated, §29-104.12.

Noncommercial registered agents.

Change of name, address, type of  
entity or jurisdiction of  
formation, §29-104.08.

Personal jurisdiction, §29-104.14.

Resignation of, §29-104.10.

Service of process and papers,  
§29-104.12.

**Reinstatement**, §29-106.03.

Judicial review of denial, §29-106.04.

**Rulemaking**, §29-101.05.

**Rules applicable to organizations  
formed prior to effective date of  
act**, §29-107.01.

### **BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS**

—Cont'd

**Short title**, §29-101.01.

**Statutory trusts**, §§29-1201.01 to  
29-1209.01.

See STATUTORY TRUSTS.

#### **Unincorporated nonprofit**

**associations**, §§29-1101 to 29-1127.

See NONPROFIT ASSOCIATIONS,  
UNINCORPORATED.

### **BUSINESS RECORDS.**

**Civil proceedings**, CivPro Rule 43-I.

**Family court proceedings generally**,  
FamDiv Rule Q.

#### **Interrogatories.**

Option to produce business records,  
CivPro Rule 33.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 33.

### **BUSINESS START UP COSTS.**

#### **Opportunity accounts.**

Generally, §§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.

Use for, §1-307.68.

**BUS SHELTERS**, §§9-1151 to 9-1161.

#### **Advertising space**, §9-1154.

Compensation to district government  
from advertising revenues,  
§9-1155.

Exemption from building code  
provisions pertaining to outdoor  
signs, §9-1159.

**Findings of council**, §9-1151.

#### **Franchise agreement for installation and maintenance**, §9-1152.

Advertising space.

Exemption from building code  
provisions pertaining to outdoor  
signs, §9-1159.

Sale by franchisee, §9-1154.

Compensation to district  
government, §9-1155.

Bonds, surety, §9-1156.

Compensation to district government  
under, §9-1155.

Insurance, §9-1156.

Selection of franchisee, §9-1158.

Termination, §9-1157.

**Locations**, §9-1153.

**Purpose of provisions**, §9-1151.

**Regulations**, §9-1160.

**Severability of provisions**, §9-1161.

### **BUY-AMERICAN PROVISIONS.**

**Mental health services**

**administration**, §44-909.



## INDEX

### **BUZZARDS POINT.**

**Railroad track extensions,**  
§9-1203.01.

### **BYLAWS.**

**Advisory neighborhood commission,**  
§1-309.11.

**Anatomical board,** §3-201.

**Bar association,** DCBar Rule IX.  
Amendment, DCBar Rule XV.

**Business improvement districts,**  
§2-1215.08.

**Cemeteries and cemetery  
associations,** §43-110.

**Condominiums,** §§42-1902.04,  
42-1903.01, 42-1904.10.

**Credit unions,** §26-503.

**Fraternal benefit societies,** §31-5302.

**Horizontal property regimes,**  
§§42-2013, 42-2014.

**Trust, mortgage and title  
corporations,** §26-1325.

## **C**

**CABLE TELEVISION,** §§34-1251.01 to  
34-1264.05.

### **Accounts.**

Cable television special account,  
§34-1252.03.

**Advisory committee,** §34-1253.01.

### **Affirmative action.**

Employment, §34-1262.02.

### **Bonds, surety.**

Franchises.

Performance bond, §34-1256.05.

Security fund, §34-1256.02.

**Broadcasting industry employment  
contracts,** §§32-531 to 32-533.

**Cable television reform act of 2002,**  
§§34-1251.01 to 34-1264.05.

**Cable television special account,**  
§34-1252.03.

**Compliance required,** §34-1263.01.

**Construction and operation of cable  
system,** §§34-1257.01 to 34-1257.06.

Bandwidth requirement, §34-1257.01.

Best efforts, duty to exercise,  
§34-1257.02.

Construction generally, §34-1257.04.

Construction notice to public,  
§34-1257.05.

Construction schedule, §34-1257.03.

Excavation work in public right of  
way, §34-1257.04.

General requirements, §34-1257.02.

Jurisdictional parity, §34-1257.01.

**CABLE TELEVISION —Cont'd**

**Construction and operation of cable  
system —Cont'd**

Locating underground, §34-1257.04.

Removal, replacement of facilities,  
§34-1257.04.

Use of existing poles and other  
facilities, §34-1257.04.

Use of system by District during  
emergency or disaster,  
§34-1257.06.

**Consumer protection,** §34-1260.01.

Competition and consumer choice,  
§34-1261.01.

Protection of privacy, §34-1260.02.

**Correspondence with federal or  
District agencies,** §34-1259.06.

### **Crimes and offenses.**

Cable theft, §34-1264.02.

### **Definitions.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

### **Disasters.**

Use of system during emergencies or  
disasters, §34-1257.06.

### **Discrimination prohibition,**

§§34-1262.01 to 34-1262.03.

Affirmative action in employment,  
§34-1262.02.

Employment, §34-1262.01.

District residents, §34-1262.03.

Tenants of rental property,  
§34-1261.01.

### **Educational channels.**

PEG Channels, §§34-1258.01 to  
34-1258.03.

### **Emergencies.**

Use of system during emergencies or  
disasters, §34-1257.06.

### **Employment.**

Affirmative action, §34-1262.02.

District residents, §34-1262.03.

Non-discrimination, §34-1262.01.

### **Enforcement.**

Compliance required, §34-1263.01.

Specific performance, §34-1263.02.

Willful repeated violations,  
§34-1263.03.

### **Executive director.**

Cable television special account,  
§34-1252.03.

Office of cable television and  
telecommunications, §34-1252.01.

### **Facilities.**

Construction, §34-1257.04.

### **Fees.**

Franchises, §34-1256.01.

## INDEX

### **CABLE TELEVISION —Cont'd**

#### **Fees —Cont'd**

Subscriber fees, §34-1259.08.

#### **Findings.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.02.

#### **Franchises, §§34-1254.01 to 34-1254.08.**

Application for initial franchise,  
§34-1254.02.

Evaluation, §34-1254.03.

Arbitration.

Purchase price upon purchase of  
cable system by District,  
§34-1255.07.

Fees, §34-1256.01.

Franchise agreement.

Minimum contents, §34-1254.05.

Negotiation of initial agreement,  
§34-1254.04.

Required, §34-1254.01.

Indemnification of District,  
§34-1256.03.

Insurance requirements, §34-1256.04.

Open video systems.

Franchise required for operation,  
§34-1251.04.

Operator as trustee.

Termination or revocation of  
franchise, §34-1255.06.

Renewal of franchise, §34-1254.07.

Transfer or purchase of franchise  
upon denial, §34-1255.05.

Required, §34-1254.01.

Review and approval of initial  
franchise, §34-1254.06.

Review prior to expiration of franchise,  
§34-1254.08.

Revocation, §34-1255.04.

Operator as trustee, §34-1255.06.

Willful repeated violations,  
§34-1263.03.

Security fund, §34-1256.02.

Transfer of franchise to District.

Mandatory transfer, §34-1255.03.

Revocation of franchise,  
§34-1255.04.

Transfer of franchise to person other  
than District.

Approval required, §34-1255.01.

Procedure, §34-1255.02.

Transfer or purchase of franchise upon  
denial of renewal, §34-1255.05.

#### **Government channels.**

PEG Channels, §§34-1258.01 to  
34-1258.03.

**Indemnification of District,**  
§34-1256.03.

### **CABLE TELEVISION —Cont'd**

#### **Inspections.**

Records, §34-1259.05.

Right to inspect, §34-1259.01.

#### **Insurance.**

Franchises, §34-1256.04.

#### **Landlord and tenant.**

Interference by landlord with  
installation, maintenance, etc.,  
§34-1261.01.

#### **Non-discrimination.**

Employment, §34-1262.01.

#### **Notice to public.**

Construction, §34-1257.05.

#### **Obscenity laws.**

Compliance, §34-1264.01.

#### **Office.**

Maintenance of business office,  
§34-1260.01.

**Office of cable television and  
telecommunications, §§34-1252.01  
to 34-1252.03.**

Established, §34-1252.01.

Executive director, §34-1252.01.

Powers and responsibilities,  
§34-1252.02.

#### **Open video systems.**

Applicability of chapter, §34-1251.04.

Defined, §34-1251.03.

Franchise required for operation,  
§34-1251.04.

**Other cable entities, §§34-1253.01 to  
34-1253.03.**

**PEG Channels, §§34-1258.01 to  
34-1258.03.**

**Performance evaluations,**  
§34-1259.03.

#### **Public access.**

PEG Channels, §§34-1258.01 to  
34-1258.03.

Allocation, §34-1258.03.

Carriage requirements, §34-1258.01.

Funding, §34-1258.02.

**Public access corporation,**  
§34-1253.02.

#### **Public service commission.**

Generally.

See PUBLIC SERVICE  
COMMISSION.

Regulation of rights of way,  
§34-1253.03.

#### **Purposes.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.02.

#### **Rates.**

Regulation of, §34-1259.07.



## INDEX

### **CABLE TELEVISION —Cont'd Records.**

- Correspondence with federal or District agencies, §34-1259.06.
- Inspection, §34-1259.05.
- Retention, §34-1259.04.

### **Reports, §34-1259.09.**

### **Rights of way.**

- Public service commission.
- Regulation of rights of way, §34-1253.03.

### **Rights reserved by District, §34-1264.03.**

### **Rules, §34-1264.04.**

### **Service offerings.**

- Regulation, §34-1259.07.

### **Short title.**

- Cable television reform act of 2002, §34-1251.01.

### **Specific performance, §34-1263.02.**

### **Subscriber fees, §34-1259.08.**

### **System.**

- Construction and operation of cable system, §§34-1257.01 to 34-1257.06.
- Regulation, oversight and inspection, §§34-1259.01 to 34-1259.09.

### **System monitor tests, §34-1259.02.**

### **Taxation, §47-2501.01.**

### **Technical performance tests, §34-1259.02.**

### **Tests and monitoring, §34-1259.02.**

- Performance evaluations, §34-1259.03.

### **Theft.**

- Cable theft, §34-1264.02.

### **Toll telecommunication service tax, §§47-3901 to 47-3922.**

- See TOLL TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE TAX.

### **Transition provisions, §34-1264.05.**

### **CABLE TELEVISION SPECIAL ACCOUNT, §34-1252.03.**

### **CADET PROGRAM.**

### **Fire departments, §§5-418, 5-419.**

### **Metropolitan police, §§5-109.01, 5-109.02.**

### **Minimum and maximum ages, §2-1402.12.**

### **CALIFORNIA VEHICLE EMISSIONS STANDARDS.**

### **Low-emissions vehicle program.**

- Adoption of California standards and compliance requirements, §50-731.
- Vehicle not in compliance.
- Registering prohibited, §50-732.

### **CALL BEFORE YOU DIG, §§34-2701 to 34-2709.**

See MISS UTILITY.

### **CALVERT STREET BRIDGE, §9-324.**

### **CAMERAS IN THE COURTROOM.**

### **Superior court proceedings, CivPro Rule 203, CrimPro Rule 53.**

- Child abuse and neglect proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 45.

- Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 53.

### **United States District Court**

### **proceedings, USDistCt LCvR 53.1.1, USDistCt LCvR 83.1.**

### **CAMPAIGN FINANCE, §§1-1163.01 to 1-1163.38.**

### **Advisory opinions, §1-1163.06.**

### **Board of elections, §§1-1001.02 to 1-1001.06.**

### **Campaign literature identification, §1-1163.15.**

### **Citation of provisions, §1-1163.01.**

### **Committees, §§1-1163.07 to 1-1163.27.**

- Aggregate and individual contribution limits to exploratory committees, §1-1163.19.

- Campaign literature identification, §1-1163.15.

- Contributions to exploratory committees, §1-1163.20.

- Contributions to inaugural committees, §1-1163.22.

- Contributions to transition committees, §1-1163.26.

- Depositories, §1-1163.08.

- Duration of exploratory committees, §1-1163.21.

- Duration of inaugural committees, §1-1163.24.

- Duration of transition committees, §1-1163.27.

- Expense exemptions, §1-1163.14.

- Financial liabilities, §1-1163.16.

- Fund balance requirements of exploratory committees, §1-1163.18.

- Fund balance requirements of inaugural committees, §1-1163.23.

- Fund balance requirements of transition committees, §1-1163.25.

- Organization, §1-1163.07.

- Organization statements, §1-1163.11.

- Principal campaign committee, §1-1163.10.

- Organization statements, §1-1163.11.

## INDEX

### **CAMPAIGN FINANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Committees —Cont'd**

Registration statements of candidates,  
§1-1163.12.

Reports, §1-1163.09.

Receipts and expenditures,  
§1-1163.17.

#### **Constituent services, contributions for purposes of, §1-1163.38.**

#### **Contributions.**

Limitations on, §1-1163.33.

#### **Director of campaign finances, §§1-1163.02 to 1-1163.06.**

Duties, §1-1163.04.

Enforcement of chapter, §1-1163.02.

Office established, §1-1163.02.

Powers, §1-1163.03.

#### **Elections board created, §1-1163.05.**

#### **Enforcement of provisions, §1-1163.02.**

#### **Expense exemptions, §1-1163.14.**

#### **Exploratory committees.**

Aggregate and individual contribution  
limits, §1-1163.19.

Contributions, §1-1163.20.

Duration, §1-1163.21.

Fund balance requirements of,  
§1-1163.18.

#### **Financial liabilities of candidate, §1-1163.16.**

#### **Fund balance requirements.**

Exploratory committees, §1-1163.18.

Inaugural committees, §1-1163.23.

Principal campaign committees,  
§1-1163.10a.

Transition committees, §1-1163.25.

#### **Government employees engaging political activities, §§1-1171.01 to 1-1171.07.**

See POLITICAL ACTIVITIES BY  
GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES.

#### **Government resource prohibitions, §1-1163.36.**

#### **Inaugural committees.**

Contributions to, §1-1163.22.

Duration, §1-1163.24.

Fund balance requirements,  
§1-1163.23.

#### **Legal defense committees, §§1-1163.28, 1-1163.29.**

Receipt and expenditure reports,  
§§1-1163.31, 1-1163.32.

#### **Legal defense depositories, §1-1163.30.**

#### **Oaths and affirmations, §1-1163.37.**

#### **Office of director of campaign finances, §§1-1163.02 to 1-1163.06.**

### **CAMPAIGN FINANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Partnership contributions, §1-1163.34.**

#### **Penalties, §1-1163.35.**

#### **Principal campaign committee.**

Fund balance requirements,  
§1-1163.10a.

#### **Registration statements of candidates, §1-1163.12.**

#### **Reports, §§1-1163.09, 1-1163.13.**

Legal defense committees, §§1-1163.31,  
1-1163.32.

Persons other than political  
committees and candidates,  
§1-1001.07.

Preservation of copy of report filed,  
§1-1001.08.

Receipts and expenditures, §1-1163.17.

Requirements, §1-1001.08.

Verified by oath or affirmation of  
person filing, §1-1001.08.

#### **Statehood initiative.**

Senators or representative elected to  
represent District, §1-135.

#### **Transition committees.**

Contributions to, §1-1163.26.

Duration of, §1-1163.27.

Fund balance requirements,  
§1-1163.25.

### **CAMPBELL HEIGHTS PROJECT.**

#### **Real property tax exemptions, §47-4632.**

### **CANADA.**

#### **Insurance company annual audited financial reports, §31-314.**

### **CANALS.**

#### **Bridges as rights-of-way over, §9-302.**

#### **Public spaces resulting from filling in of, §10-139.**

### **CANCER.**

#### **Cervical cancer.**

Human papillomavirus vaccination,  
§§7-1651.01 to 7-1651.05.

#### **Chemotherapy pill coverage, §§31-2995.01 to 31-2995.03.**

#### **Colorectal cancer screening.**

Health insurance coverage, §31-2931.

#### **District of Columbia general hospital hospice program, §§4-1101 to 4-1105.**

#### **Mammograms, §§31-2901 to 31-2903.**

Applicability, §31-2903.

Definitions, §31-2901.

Payable benefits, §31-2902.



## INDEX

### **CANCER —Cont'd**

#### **Presumption as to disability or death resulting from.**

Fire and emergency medical services employees, §5-653.

#### **Prevention and monitoring, §§7-301 to 7-304.**

#### **Prostate cancer screening.**

Health insurance coverage, §§31-2951 to 31-2954.

#### **Reporting, §§7-301 to 7-304.**

Confidentiality of records reporting disease, §7-302.

Medial examination or treatment not required by chapter, §7-303.

Rules to prevent and monitor occurrence on District, §7-301.

Violations, penalties, prosecution, §7-304.

### **C. & F.**

#### **Sale of goods, UCC, §§28:2-320, 28:2-321.**

### **CAPACITY.**

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Clients with diminished capacity.

Client-lawyer relationship, ProfCond Rule 1.14.

Incompetent or incapacitated attorneys, DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.30, USDistCt LCvR 83.19.

#### **Law determining capacity, CivPro Rule 17.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 17.

#### **Pleading special matters, CivPro Rule 9.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 9.

#### **Real property transfers on death.**

Capacity of transferor, §19-604.08.

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

Uniform trust code.

Revocable trusts.

Settlor's capacity, §19-1306.01.

### **CAPITAL ACCESS PROGRAM.**

#### **Capital access fund, §2-1210.02.**

#### **Definitions, §§1-325.171, 2-1210.01.**

#### **District liability prohibited, §2-1210.11.**

#### **Establishment of program, §§1-325.173, 2-1210.03.**

#### **Fees to be paid by borrowers, §2-1210.06.**

#### **Financial institutions.**

Fees to be paid by borrowers, §2-1210.06.

### **CAPITAL ACCESS PROGRAM**

#### **—Cont'd**

#### **Financial institutions —Cont'd**

Minimum eligibility requirements, §2-1210.04.

#### **Reports.**

Financial institution reports, §2-1210.09.

Mayor's status report, §2-1210.10.

Reserve accounts, §2-1210.06.

District's rights, §2-1210.08.

Limitations on District's contribution, §2-1210.07.

Rules, §2-1210.12.

#### **Fund.**

Establishment, §1-325.172.

Use of funds, §1-325.172.

#### **Line of credit.**

Minimum requirements, §2-1210.04.

#### **Loans.**

Ineligible loans, §2-1210.05.

Minimum requirements, §2-1210.04.

Sale of enrolled loan on secondary market, §2-1210.05.

#### **Mayor's authority, §§1-325.172, 1-325.173.**

#### **Participation agreements, §2-1210.04.**

#### **Reports.**

Quarterly and annual, §2-1210.09.

#### **Reserve accounts.**

District's rights, §2-1210.08.

Establishment by financial institutions, §2-1210.06.

Limitations on District's contribution, §2-1210.07.

### **CAPITAL FUNDS.**

#### **Expending on operating expenses, prohibition, §1-301.77.**

### **CAPITAL OFFENSES.**

#### **Appeals.**

Stay of execution, CrimPro Rule 38.

#### **Indictments and information.**

Capital offenses to be prosecuted by indictment, CrimPro Rule 7.

### **CAPITAL PROJECT SUPPORT**

#### **FUND, §§1-325.151 to 1-325.155.**

#### **Definitions, §1-325.151.**

#### **Established, §1-325.152.**

#### **Expenditures, §1-325.153.**

#### **Reporting requirements, §1-325.154.**

#### **Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority project.**

Funds reprogramed for, §1-325.155.

## INDEX

### **CAPITAL REVIEW AND DEBT**

**AFFORDABILITY COMMITTEE,**  
§§47-336 to 47-340.

### **Bonds and capital lease financing.**

Duties, §47-338.

**Chairperson,** §47-337.

**Definitions,** §47-336.

**Duties,** §47-338.

**Established,** §47-337.

**Members,** §47-337.

### **CAPITATION TAX.**

**Constitution of the United States,**  
US Const Art I §9.

Elections.

Denial or abridgement of right to  
vote for failure to pay poll tax  
prohibited, US Const Amd 24.

**CAPITOL GROUNDS,** §§10-503.01 to  
10-503.26.

**Advertising on,** §10-503.14.

**Architect of the Capitol,** §10-503.11.

**Assemblages on,** §10-503.17.

**Begging on,** §10-503.14.

**Boundaries,** §10-503.11.

**Capitol employees' duty to assist  
enforcement authorities,**  
§10-503.21.

**Concerts,** §10-503.24.

**Definitions,** §10-503.26.

**Demonstrations on,** §10-503.17.

**Explosives prohibition,** §10-503.16.

**Fines,** §10-503.18.

**Firearms prohibition,** §10-503.16.

**Issuance of rules and regulations,**  
§10-503.01.

**Mayor's responsibilities regarding,**  
§10-503.11.

**Obstruction of roads, prohibition of,**  
§10-503.13.

**Parades on,** §10-503.17.

**Penalties,** §10-503.18.

**Police.**

See CAPITOL POLICE.

**Prohibited acts,** §§10-503.02 to  
10-503.17.

**Property on, removal or injury of,**  
§10-503.15.

**Prosecution of violations,** §10-503.18.

**Public travel restricted to roads,  
walks, and places,** §10-503.12.

**Real property tax special  
assessments to improve streets  
around,** §47-1207.

**Restoration of grounds following  
construction of tunnel under,**  
§10-511.04.

### **CAPITOL GROUNDS —Cont'd**

**Sale of goods on,** §10-503.14.

**Suspension of prohibitions  
regarding,** §§10-503.22, 10-503.23.

**Traffic laws,** §10-503.25.

**Tunnel under,** §§10-511.01 to  
10-511.07.

**Weapons prohibition,** §10-503.16.

### **CAPITOL HILL COMMUNITY GARDEN LAND TRUST.**

**Real property tax exemptions,**  
§47-1054.

Lot 0109 in square 1100, §47-1061.

### **CAPITOL POLICE.**

**Appropriations,** §10-505.06.

**Capitol employees' duty to assist,**  
§10-503.21.

**Congressional employee, creditable  
service as,** §10-505.03.

**Congressional personnel, protection  
of,** §10-503.20.

**Definitions,** §10-505.05.

**Effective date of provisions,**  
§10-505.07.

**Federal law enforcement officer  
cooperative agreements,** §§5-301  
to 5-303.

**Lateral police career appointments,**  
§§1-610.71 to 1-610.76.

**Metropolitan police detailed to,**  
§§10-505.01 to 10-505.07.

**Police and firefighters retirement  
and disability,** §10-505.04.

**Powers and duties of,** §§10-503.02,  
10-503.19, 10-503.20.

**Suspension of prohibitions  
regarding Capitol grounds,**  
§§10-503.22, 10-503.23.

**Traffic laws,** §10-503.25.

**Transfer of detailed Metropolitan  
police member to,** §§10-505.02,  
10-505.03.

### **CAPPER/CARROLLSBURG PILOT.**

**Payments in lieu of taxes,** §47-4611.

### **CAPTIONS FOR PLEADINGS,**

**MOTIONS, ETC.,** CivPro Rule 10,  
USDistCt LCvR 5.1, USDistCt LCvR  
11.1.

**Adoption proceedings,** Adoption Rule  
10.

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel  
Rule 10.

**Hospitalization of persons with  
mental illness,** MentalHealth Rule  
14.



## INDEX

### **CAPTIVE INSURANCE**

**COMPANIES**, §§31-3931.01 to 31-3931.23.

#### **Appeals.**

Judicial review of commissioner,  
§31-3931.20.

**Applicable laws**, §31-3931.22.

**Capital requirements**, §31-3931.06.

Special purpose financial captive  
insurance companies, §31-3932.05.

#### **Certificate of authority.**

Application for, §31-3931.09.

Required, §31-3931.11.

Revocation or suspension, §31-3931.15.

**Definitions**, §31-3931.01.

**Examinations of financial condition  
by commissioner**, §31-3931.14.

#### **Fines.**

Imposition by commissioner,  
§31-3931.15.

**Incorporation**, §31-3931.03.

**Insolvency**, §31-3931.16.

**Investments**, §31-3931.07.

**Mandamus**, §31-3931.20.

**Names**, §31-3931.10.

**Prohibited activities**, §31-3931.02.

**Protected cell captive insurers**,  
§31-3931.04.

#### **Protective cells.**

Defined, §31-3931.01.

Liquidation and rehabilitation,  
§31-3931.05.

#### **Rating organizations.**

Joining not required, §31-3931.18.

**Redomestication**, §31-3931.17.

**Regulations**, §31-3931.21.

**Regulatory and supervision trust  
account**, §31-3931.19.

**Reinsurance**, §31-3931.08.

#### **Reports.**

Annual report, §31-3931.13.

#### **Segregated accounts.**

Capital and surplus, §31-3932.05.

**Special purpose financial captive  
insurance companies**,  
§§31-3932.01 to 31-3932.15.

Applicability of provisions,  
§31-3932.03.

Authorized contracts, §31-3932.07.

Capital and surplus requirements,  
§31-3932.05.

Certificate of authority.

Application requirements,  
§31-3932.04.

Contents of applications,  
§31-3932.04.

### **CAPTIVE INSURANCE COMPANIES**

—Cont'd

**Special purpose financial captive  
insurance companies** —Cont'd

Certificate of authority —Cont'd

Grounds for denial, §31-3932.04.

Satisfaction of capital requirements,  
§31-3932.05.

Confidentiality of examination reports,  
§31-3932.10.

Contested case by a third party.

Standards and criteria applicable,  
§31-3932.14.

Discount on reserves, §31-3932.13.

Dividends and distributions,  
§31-3932.09.

Examination reports.

Disclosure of information,  
§31-3932.10.

Exemption from provisions,  
§31-3932.03.

Goals of legislation, §31-3932.01.

Letters of credit.

Satisfaction of capital requirements,  
§31-3932.05.

Liquidation and rehabilitation,  
§31-3932.12.

Public policy, §31-3932.01.

Reinsurance, §31-3932.11.

Report on reserves, §31-3932.13.

Reserves, §31-3932.13.

Rulemaking authority, §31-3932.15.

Securities of SPFCs, §31-3932.06.

SPFC strategic business plan,  
§31-3932.04.

Swap transaction.

Change and substitution in a  
counterparty, §31-3932.04.

Termination or cancellation of an  
SPFC contract.

Effect on certificate of authority,  
§31-3932.04.

Trust requirements, §31-3932.08.

**Surplus requirements**, §31-3931.06.

Special purpose financial captive  
insurance companies, §31-3932.05.

#### **Taxation.**

Premiums collected, §31-3931.12.

#### **Transacting business.**

Authority to do business, §31-3931.02.

Organizational requirements,  
§§31-3931.03, 31-3931.11.

**Transitional provisions**, §31-3931.23.

**CAPTIVE INSURANCE COMPANY  
REGULATORY AND  
SUPERVISION TRUST  
ACCOUNT**, §31-3931.19.

## INDEX

### **CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTORS.**

- Funding of purchase of detectors and batteries, §6-751.05c.**
- Outreach program to test and install detectors, §6-751.05a.**
- Report on detector and battery program from previous year, §6-751.05b.**

### **CARBURETION TUBES AND DEVICES.**

- Drug paraphernalia, §§48-904.10, 48-1101 to 48-1104.**

### **CARDBOARD.**

- Recycling, §§8-1019 to 8-1023.**

### **CARDIAC ARREST.**

- Automated external defibrillators.**
  - Usage, §§44-231 to 44-235.**

### **Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS.**

- Comfort care orders, §§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.**

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

### **Presumption as to disability or death resulting from.**

- Fire and emergency medical services employees, §5-652.**

### **CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION.**

### **Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS.**

- Comfort care orders, §§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.**

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

### **CAREER SERVICE, §§1-608.01, 1-611.02, 1-611.04.**

### **CAREFIRST.**

- Tax credit for wages, sales tax exemption, §47-4602.**

### **CARJACKING, §22-2803.**

### **Aged persons, offenses committed against.**

- Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.**

### **CARNIVALS.**

- Business licenses, §§47-2823, 47-2826.**
- Display of circus, carnival or other special event animals.**
  - Permit required, §8-1808.**

### **CAROTID ARTERY HOLDS.**

- Metropolitan police restrictions, §5-125.03.**

### **CARRIAGEWAYS.**

- Parks and recreation, §10-138.**

### **CARRIERS.**

- Commercial drivers' licenses, §§50-401 to 50-409.**

See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.

### **Damages.**

- Limitation of liability.**
  - Carrier issuing bill of lading, §28:7-309.**

### **Liens, §28:7-307.**

- Enforcement, §28:7-308.**

### **Negligence.**

- Contractual limitation of liability.**
  - Bill of lading, §28:7-309.**
- Duty of carrier.**
  - Carrier issuing bill of lading, §28:7-309.**

### **CARVER 2000 LOW-INCOME AND SENIOR HOUSING PROJECT.**

- Tax exemptions, §47-4605.**

### **CASA VOLUNTEERS, §§16-2371, 16-2372.**

### **CASE MANAGEMENT/ELECTRONIC CASE FILING SYSTEM.**

- United States District Court, USDistCt LCvR 5.4.**

### **CASEY MANSION.**

- Designation as mayor's official resident, §1-331.10.**

### **CASH FLOW STATEMENTS.**

- Budgets and budget estimates, §47-318.05.**

### **CASHIER'S CHECKS.**

- Defined, §28:3-104.**

### **Payment.**

- Obligation of issuer, §28:3-412.**
- Refusal to pay, §28:3-411.**

### **CASUALTY INSURANCE.**

- Fire and casualty insurance.**
  - See FIRE AND CASUALTY INSURANCE.**

### **CATERERS.**

- Alcoholic beverage licenses.**
  - Application procedure, §25-313.**
  - On-premises retailers, §25-113.**

### **CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA'S SOLDERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME.**

- Real property tax exemptions, §47-1066.**



## INDEX

### **CATHY L. LANIER.**

#### **Police chief.**

Length of service award, §5-544.01.

Separation pay, §1-610.58.

Term of office, §5-105.01.

Voluntary retirement, §5-712.

### **CATS.**

**Animal control**, §§8-1801 to 8-1813.

#### **Assisted housing.**

Pet ownership restriction in assisted housing.

See PETS.

#### **Assisted housing for elderly or persons with disabilities.**

Pet ownership restriction in assisted housing, §§8-2031 to 8-2035.

#### **Cruelty to animals.**

General provisions, §§22-1001 to 22-1013.

See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

#### **Feral cats**, §8-2206.

#### **Veterinary facilities**, §§47-2888.01 to 47-2888.08.

See VETERINARY FACILITIES.

#### **Veterinary medicine**, §§3-1208.61 to 3-1208.65.

See VETERINARY MEDICINE.

#### **CATV**, §§34-1251.01 to 34-1264.05.

See CABLE TELEVISION.

### **CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses**, §25-829.

#### **Asbestos contractors, against**, §8-111.08.

#### **Banks and financial institutions.**

Interstate banking and branch banks, §26-712.

Issuance by commission, §§26-551.16, 26-551.17.

Judicial review, §26-551.20.

#### **Business licensees.**

Issuance, §47-2853.17.

Violations, §47-2844.01.

#### **Check cashing businesses**, §26-321.

#### **Child care facilities**, §7-2042.

#### **Condominiums**, §§42-1904.14, 42-1904.15.

#### **Drug manufacture and distribution licensure**, §48-713.

#### **Employment agencies**, §32-412.

#### **Energy efficiency standards.**

Manufacturers, distributors and retailers in violation, §8-1771.05.

#### **Health occupations licensure, registration or certification**, §3-1205.16.

### **CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS**

—Cont'd

#### **Interstate banking and branch banks**, §26-712.

#### **Prescription drug pricing**, §48-804.03.

#### **Security agents and brokers**, §31-5606.02.

### **CEDAR HILL (FREDERICK DOUGLASS MEMORIAL AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION).**

#### **Real property exempt from taxation**, §47-1025.

#### **CEDAR STREET SUBWAY**, §9-319.

### **CELLULAR PHONES.**

#### **Distracted driving**, §§50-1731.01 to 50-1731.10.

See DISTRACTED DRIVING.

#### **911 systems.**

Prepaid wireless E911 charge.

Collection and remittance, §34-1803.02.

#### **Schools and education.**

Testing integrity in public schools, prohibited acts, §38-771.03.

#### **Toll telecommunication service tax**, §§47-3901 to 47-3922.

See TOLL TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE TAX.

### **CEMENT.**

#### **Inspector of asphalts and cements**, §1-333.02.

### **CEMETERIES AND CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS**, §§43-101 to 43-131.

#### **Anatomical board not affected by provisions**, §43-131.

#### **Bylaws**, §43-110.

#### **Communicable diseases, opening graves of persons deceased from**, §43-123.

#### **Cremation.**

See CREMATION.

#### **Dedication of land for use as cemetery**, §43-112.

#### **Depth of grave**, §43-116.

#### **Disinterment**, §§43-123, 43-128.

#### **Distance from city and dwellings established**, §43-114.

#### **Election of officers of associations**, §43-108.

#### **Embalming**, §43-125.

#### **Enclosure requirements**, §§43-104, 43-105.

## INDEX

### **CEMETERIES AND CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd**

**Equipment, purchasing,** §43-104.

**Exhibiting dead bodies,** §43-120.

**Fines,** §43-126.

**Funeral directors.**

General provisions, §§3-401 to 3-421.

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.

**Gifts.**

Dedication of land for use as cemetery, §43-112.

**Grave robbery,** §§3-206, 22-3303.

**Graves.**

Communicable diseases, opening graves of persons deceased from, §43-123.

Disinterment, §§43-123, 43-128.

Size and depth requirements, §43-116.

Vault requirements, §43-122.

**Human tissue banks,** §§43-119, 43-125.

**Incorporation of,** §43-101.

**Keeping and exhibiting dead bodies,** §43-120.

**Licensing of lands for cemetery purposes,** §43-115.

**Lots.**

Grants and bequests for care of, §43-113.

Marking of, §43-116.

Owners as voting members of associations, §43-109.

Plats, recording, §43-116.

**Officers of associations,** §§43-107, 43-108.

**Ornamentation of land,** §43-104.

**Penalties,** §43-126.

**Place of burial, requirements regarding,** §43-121.

**Platting and surveying,** §§43-103, 43-116.

**Powers and duties,** §§43-101 to 43-105.

**Prosecutions,** §43-127.

**Railings, destroying,** §22-3314.

**Real property.**

Acquisition and sale of, §43-102.

Tax exemption, §§47-1002, 47-1015.

**Records,** §43-117.

**Register of burials,** §43-117.

**Registration of cemetery superintendent,** §43-118.

**Rights of way through,** §1-1315.

**Sale on execution, not liable to,** §43-111.

**Sales.**

Power to acquire and sell real property, §43-102.

### **CEMETERIES AND CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd**

**Sales —Cont'd**

Use of proceeds from sale of lots, §43-106.

**Size of grave,** §43-116.

**Tax exemptions,** §43-111.

**Tombs, destroying,** §22-3314.

**Underdraining requirements,** §43-105.

**Use of proceeds from sale of lots,** §43-106.

**Voting members, lot owners as,** §43-109.

### **CENSURE OF ATTORNEY, DCBar**

Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.27,

USDistCt LCvR 83.16.

### **CENSUS.**

**Constitution of the United States,** US Const Art I §§2, 9.

### **CENSUS OF STUDENTS.**

**School attendance purposes,** §38-204.

**School funding purposes,** §38-159.

### **CENTER FOR PUBLIC**

#### **ADMINISTRATION AND SERVICE.**

**Real property exempt from taxation,** §47-1010.01.

### **CENTER LEG FREEWAY (INTERSTATE 395).**

**Pilot area.**

Real property taxes.

Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-4641.

### **CENTRAL DETENTION FACILITY.**

**Inspections,** §24-211.02.

**Maximum number of inmates,** §24-201.71.

**Processing and release of prisoners,** §24-211.02a.

### **CENTRAL UNION MISSION DEVELOPMENT PROJECT.**

**Real property tax exemptions,** §47-4651.

### **CERTIFICATE OF GOOD STANDING.**

**Person previously convicted of crime,** §24-1304.

### **CERTIFICATES OF AUTHORITY.**

**Domestic life insurance companies,** §31-4403.

**Fire and casualty insurance,** §§31-2502.02, 31-2502.03, 31-2502.21.



## INDEX

### **CERTIFICATES OF AUTHORITY**

—Cont'd

**Health maintenance organizations,** §§31-3403, 31-3419.

**Life insurance companies,** §§31-4304, 31-4305, 31-4403.

**Penalty for engaging in business without,** §47-2604.

**Public utilities stock and securities, certificate of authority to issue,** §§34-502, 34-503.

**Revocation for failure to pay tax,** §47-2608.

### **CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT.**

**Bank deposits and collections.**

General provisions, §§28:4-101 to 28:4-504.

See BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS.

### **CERTIFIED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES.**

**Small, local, and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance,** §§2-218.01 to 2-218.76.

See SMALL, LOCAL, AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT AND ASSISTANCE.

**CERTIFIED CAPITAL COMPANIES,** §§31-5231 to 31-5239.

**Certification,** §31-5232.

Continuance.

Requirements, §31-5235.

Decertification, §31-5237.

**Definitions,** §31-5231.

**Disqualification,** §31-5238.03.

**Distributions.**

One hundred percent investment requirement, §31-5236.

**Economic impact studies,** §31-5238.02.

**Information provided,** §31-5238.02.

**Insurance regulatory trust fund.**

Fees deposited in fund, §31-5238.01.

**Premium tax credit,** §31-5233.

Aggregate limitations on, §31-5234.

Allocation requests, §31-5234.

Transferability, §31-5238.

**Rulemaking,** §31-5239.

**Waivers,** §31-5238.03.

### **CERTIFIED CHECKS.**

**Defined,** §28:3-409.

**Refusal to pay,** §28:3-411.

### **CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.**

**Board of accountancy,** §§47-2853.06 to 47-2853.10.

**Business licenses,** §§47-2853.41 to 47-2853.49.

### **CERTIFIED RECREATIONAL VOLUNTEERS.**

**Criminal background checks.**

See PARKS AND RECREATION.

### **CERTIORARI.**

**Appellate procedure.**

Duty of counsel.

Criminal Justice Act plan, USCtApp Appx II.

Stay of mandate pending application for, FRAP 41(d).

### **CERVICAL CANCER.**

**Human papillomavirus vaccination,** §§7-1651.01 to 7-1651.05.

**CESTUI QUE USE, LEGAL ESTATE IN,** §42-1501.

### **CFO.**

**Office of the chief financial officer.**

See CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER.

**CHANGE OF GENDER,** §§16-2501, 16-2503.

**CHANGE OF NAME,** §§16-2501, 16-2503, CivPro Rule 205.

**Divorce,** DomRel Rule 13.

**Insurance producer licensing,** §31-1131.08a.

**Notice of application,** CivPro Form CA 111.

### **CHARCOAL.**

**Sale by weight,** §37-201.11.

### **CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.**

**Appropriations as liens on property,** §44-711.

**Conflicts of interest of trustees or directors of,** §44-714.

**Health care entity conversion act,** §44-604.

**Investigations,** §§44-709, 44-710.

**Lottery and charitable games control board,** §§3-1301 to 3-1336.

See LOTTERY AND CHARITABLE GAMES CONTROL BOARD.

**Mayor's responsibilities,** §§44-709, 44-710.

**Monte Carlo night parties,** §3-1322.01.

## INDEX

### **CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS**

—Cont'd

**Real property exempt from taxation,**  
§§47-1002, 47-1010.01.

**Reports,** §§44-709, 44-710.

**Restraints of trade.**

Exclusions from chapter, §28-4504.

**Wastewater and sewage works,**  
§34-2111.

### **CHARITABLE SOLICITATIONS,**

§§44-1701 to 44-1714.

**Actions,** §44-1712.

**Advisory committee,** §44-1709.

**Application for registration,**  
§44-1704.

**Appropriations,** §44-1714.

**Council powers and duties**  
regarding, §44-1702.

**Definitions,** §44-1701.

**Findings by mayor, representation**  
of registration certificate or  
solicitor information card as,  
§44-1707.

**Fines,** §44-1712.

**Issuance of registration,** §44-1704.

**Issuance of regulations,** §44-1710.

**Mayor's powers and duties**  
regarding, §44-1702.

**Names of other persons, using,**  
§44-1711.

**Penalties,** §44-1712.

**Prosecutions,** §44-1712.

**Publication of names of**  
contributors, §44-1711.

**Registration requirements,**  
§§44-1703, 44-1704.

**Reports,** §44-1706.

**Severability of provisions,** §44-1713.

**Solicitor information cards,** §44-1705.

**Telephone solicitation.**

Compensation prohibited, §44-1708.

### **CHARITABLE TRUSTS,** §21-1801.

**Health care entity conversion act,**  
§44-604.

### **CHARLES H. RAMSEY.**

**Police chief.**

Separation pay, §1-610.58.

Term of office, §5-105.01.

Voluntary retirement, §5-712.

### **CHARTER REFERENDUM,**

§§1-207.01 to 1-207.04.

**Ballot,** §1-207.03.

**Certification of result,** §1-207.04.

**Conducted by board of elections,**  
§1-207.02.

### **CHARTER REFERENDUM —Cont'd**

**Date referendum conducted,**  
§1-207.01.

**Majority vote required to accept,**  
§1-207.04.

### **CHARTER SCHOOLS.**

**Admissions task force,** §38-1802.14a.

**Admission to,** §38-1802.06.

**Applicability of provisions,**  
§38-1802.10.

**Approval of petition for,** §38-1802.03.

**Athletics plan,** §38-824.02a.

**Biennial evaluation of authorizing**  
boards, §38-1835.01.

**Board of trustees of,** §38-1802.05.

**Charter petitions.**

Contents, §38-1802.02.

**Civil rights applicable,** §38-1802.04.

**Content standards,** §§38-1803.11 to  
38-1803.15.

**Contracting authority,** §38-1802.04.

**Core curriculum,** §§38-1803.11 to  
38-1803.15.

**Definitions,** §38-1800.02.

**Denial of petition for,** §38-1802.03.

**Direct loan fund for charter school**  
improvement, §38-1833.02.

**Drug free zones,** §48-904.07a.

**Duties and responsibilities of,**  
§38-1802.04.

**Education data warehouse,**  
participation, §§38-1802.04,  
38-2609.

**Effective date,** §38-1800.03.

**Elementary and Secondary**  
**Education Act of 1965,**  
§38-1802.10.

**Eligible chartering authorities,**  
§38-1802.11.

**Employees of DC public schools**  
accepting positions at,  
§38-1802.07.

**Enrollment in,** §38-1802.06.

**Escrow funds,** §38-1804.03.

**Evaluation of authorizing boards,**  
§38-1835.01.

**Existing schools.**

Exemption from petition requirement,  
§38-1802.01.

**Facilities.**

School buildings and grounds,  
§38-1802.09.

Sharing facilities with public schools,  
§38-1831.01.

Uniform per student funding formula.  
Facilities allowance for public  
charter schools, §38-2908.



## INDEX

### **CHARTER SCHOOLS —Cont'd**

#### **Facilities allotment task force.**

Establishment, §38-1837.01.

Members, §38-1837.02.

Oversight, §38-1837.02.

#### **Federal agency assistance,** §38-1802.15.

#### **Foundation level.**

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2903.

Education costs excluded from,  
§38-2907.

Revenue unavailability.

Procedure for adjusting  
appropriation, §38-2910.

Supplement.

Special education, summer school  
and residential school  
students, §38-2905.

#### **Funding.**

General provisions.

See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

#### **Government employer-assisted housing program, §§42-2501 to 42-2507.**

See GOVERNMENT EMPLOYER-  
ASSISTED HOUSING  
PROGRAM.

#### **Health and safety powers,** §38-1802.04.

#### **Immunity from civil liability,** §38-1802.04.

#### **Long-term reform plan, §38-1801.01.**

#### **Mandatory dissolution, §§38-1702.10a, 38-1802.13a.**

#### **Meridian Public Charter School.**

Real property tax exemption,  
§47-1088.

#### **New charter school fund,** §38-1804.03.

#### **Ombudsman for public education.**

Cooperation with, §38-1802.04.

#### **Payments to schools, §38-1804.03.**

Per capita funding, §38-2906.02.

#### **Per capita funding.**

Calculation of number of students,  
§38-1804.02.

Facilities allowance, §38-2908.

Payment to public charter schools,  
§38-2906.02.

#### **Per student funding formula.**

General provisions, §§38-2901 to  
38-2914.

See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

#### **Petitions, §38-1802.01 to 38-1802.03.**

#### **Powers and duties, §38-1802.04.**

### **CHARTER SCHOOLS —Cont'd**

#### **Procurement contracts, notice,** §38-1802.04.

#### **Promotion gates, §§38-1803.11 to 38-1803.15.**

#### **Public charter school board,** §38-1802.14.

#### **Public charter schools.**

Charter petitions.

Approval or denial process,  
§38-1802.03.

Process for filing, §38-1802.01.

Duties and powers, §38-1802.04.

Existing schools.

Exemption from petition  
requirement, §38-1802.01.

Office of public charter school  
financing and support,  
§38-1833.01.

Qualified zone academy revenue bond  
project forward commitment  
approval act, §§2-1217.101 to  
2-1217.108.

See QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY  
REVENUE BOND PROJECT  
FORWARD COMMITMENT  
APPROVAL ACT.

Student admission, enrollment and  
withdrawal, §38-1802.06.

#### **Public school enrollment census,** §38-159.

#### **Real property tax rebate.**

Public charter school leasing facility  
from entity subject to tax,  
§47-867.

#### **Reform program, §§38-1800.01 to 38-1803.21.**

#### **Renewal of charter, §38-1802.12.**

Mandatory dissolution when not  
renewed, §§38-1702.10a,  
38-1802.13a.

#### **Repairs and maintenance,** §38-1802.09.

#### **Reports.**

Annual report, §38-1802.04.

#### **Requirements, §38-1802.04.**

#### **Residency requirements, §§38-301 to 38-313.**

#### **Revocation of charter, §38-1802.13.**

Mandatory dissolution, §§38-1702.10a,  
38-1802.13a.

#### **School buildings and grounds,** §38-1802.09.

Sharing facilities with public schools,  
§38-1831.01.

#### **Services of public schools extended to, §38-1802.09.**

## INDEX

### **CHARTER SCHOOLS —Cont'd**

**Sharing facilities with public schools,** §38-1831.01.

**Taxes or bonds, prohibition,** §38-1802.04.

**Transportation,** §38-1802.08.

**Tuition, fees or other payments, charging,** §38-1802.04.

**Uniform per student funding formula.**

Supplement to foundation level funding, §38-2905.

**Withdrawal from,** §38-1802.06.

**World Class Schools Task Force,** §§38-1803.11 to 38-1803.15.

### **CHATTEL PAPER.**

**Secured transactions.**

General provisions, §§28:9-101 to 28:9-709.

See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.

### **CHATTELS REAL.**

**Pur autre vie estates,** §42-505.

**Years, estates in,** §42-504.

**CHEATING AT GAMBLING,** §16-1704.

**CHECK CASHING BUSINESSES,** §§26-301 to 26-323.

**Bond, surety,** §26-306.

**Capital required,** §26-307.

**Cease and desist orders,** §26-321.

**Change in location,** §26-315.

**Definitions,** §26-301.

**Examination of operations,** §26-311.01.

**Exemptions from provisions,** §26-303.

**Fees.**

Cashing checks, §26-317.

Examination of licensees, §26-311.01.

Licenses, §26-305.

**Fines,** §26-323.

**Investigations,** §§26-308, 26-320.

**Issuance of rules and regulations,** §26-322.

**Licenses.**

Application for, §26-304.

Bond, surety, §26-306.

Change in location, §26-315.

Criteria for granting, §26-308.

Display of, §26-310.

Duration of, §26-311.

Fees, §26-305.

Form of, §26-309.

Issuance of, §26-308.

Limited stations, §26-314.

Number of locations covered by, §26-313.

### **CHECK CASHING BUSINESSES**

—Cont'd

**Licenses —Cont'd**

Renewal of, §26-311.

Requirements regarding, §26-302.

Revocation or suspension, §26-316.

Transferability, §26-312.

**Limitations on business,** §26-319.

**Limited stations.**

Defined, §26-301.

Licenses, §26-314.

**Mobile units.**

Change in business area, §26-315.

Defined, §26-301.

Number of locations covered by license, §26-313.

**Number of locations covered by license,** §26-313.

**Prohibited acts,** §26-319.

**Records,** §26-318.

**CHECK FORGERY,** §22-3242.

### **CHECKS.**

**Bad checks.**

Sales.

Power to transfer title, §28:2-403.

**Check cashing businesses,** §§26-301 to 26-323.

See CHECK CASHING BUSINESSES.

**Commercial code.**

Negotiable instruments.

General provisions, §§28:3-101 to 28:3-605.

See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

**Credit card information used for payment by check,** §47-3152.

**Dishonored checks.**

Merchants.

Civil recovery by, §28-3152.

Defined, §28-3151.

**Forgery,** §22-3242.

**Insufficient funds,** §22-1510.

**Merchants.**

Dishonored checks.

Civil recovery for, §28-3152.

Definition of merchant, §28-3151.

**Metropolitan police.**

Depositing of seized currency, §§23-531 to 23-534.

**Negotiable instruments.**

General provisions, §§28:3-101 to 28:3-605.

See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

**Sale of goods, UCC.**

Payment by check, §28:2-511.



## INDEX

### **CHECKS —Cont'd**

#### **Sales.**

Bad checks.

Power to transfer title, §28:2-403.

#### **Worthless checks.**

Sales.

Power to transfer title, §28:2-403.

### **CHECK SELLERS.**

**Money transmissions**, §§26-1001 to 26-1027.

See MONEY TRANSMISSIONS.

### **CHECKS OF DISTRICT.**

**Banks and financial institutions cashing**, §47-351.14.

**Countersignature of**, §47-122.

### **CHEMOTHERAPY PILL**

**COVERAGE**, §§31-2995.01 to 31-2995.03.

**Definitions**, §31-2995.01.

**Group health plans, applicability**, §31-2995.03.

**Mandated insurance coverage**, §31-2995.02.

### **CHERRY.**

**Official fruit of the District of Columbia**, §1-171.

### **CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO CANAL.**

**Real property exempt from taxation**, §47-1014.

### **CHESAPEAKE REGIONAL**

**OLYMPIC GAMES AUTHORITY**, §§2-1131 to 2-1138.

**Additional powers**, §2-1136.

**Commitments of signatories**, §2-1138.

**Composition**, §2-1133.

**Definitions**, §2-1131.

**Established**, §2-1132.

**Funding**, §2-1135.

**Indemnification**, §2-1137.

**Local laws, compliance**, §2-1134.

**Order of business**, §2-1133.

**Oversight responsibility**, §2-1136.

### **CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER.**

**Appointment**, §1-204.24b.

**College saving program trust.**

Implementation, administration, §47-4505.

Trustee, §47-4502.

**Comprehensive annual financial report**, §47-310.02.

**Control periods.**

Powers during, §47-317.03a.

**Definitions**, §1-204.24f.

### **CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

—Cont'd

**Department of housing and community development**, §1-301.141.

**Duties**, §1-204.24d.

**Economic changes, analysis of**, §47-318.06.

**Establishment of office**, §1-204.24a.

**Five-year financial plan and report**, §1-204.56c.

**Functions**, §1-204.24d.

Treasurer, §1-204.24e.

**Health care analysis and overtime plan**, §1-301.151.

**Maintenance of effort and matching funds**, §§47-387.51, 47-387.52.

**Personnel**, §1-204.25.

**Procurement authority**, §1-204.26.

**Removal**, §1-204.24c.

**Streamlined sales and use tax agreement.**

Authority to enter into agreement, §1-301.123.

**Tax increment financing.**

Authorization to enter into financing documents, §2-1217.02.

**Term**, §1-204.24b.

**Treasurer.**

Duties, §1-204.24e.

**Unified economic development budget transparency and accountability**, §§2-1208.01 to 2-1208.04.

Definitions, §2-1208.01.

FOIA disclosure, §2-1208.04.

Performance measures, §2-1208.03.

Reports, §2-1208.02.

Strategic plan, §2-1208.03.

**Vacancy in office.**

Treasurer or deputy as acting CFO, §1-204.24b.

### **CHIEF JUDGES.**

**Designation**, §§1-204.31, 11-1503.

**Responsibilities of**, §11-1702.

United States District Court, USDistCt LCrR 57.14, USDistCt LCvR 40.7.

### **CHIEF MANAGEMENT OFFICER.**

**Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority**, §47-391.09.

**CHIEF TECHNOLOGY OFFICER**, §§1-1401 to 1-1406.

**Applicability**, §1-1406.

## INDEX

### **CHIEF TECHNOLOGY OFFICER**

—Cont'd

**Establishment of office**, §1-1401.

**Function**, §1-1403.

**Organization**, §1-1405.

**Purpose**, §1-1402.

**Transfers**, §1-1404.

### **CHIEF TENANT ADVOCATE,**

§42-3531.06.

**Rental accommodations fee fund,**

§42-3504.01.

### **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT,**

§§4-1301.02 to 4-1362.

**Admission to neglect proceedings,**

NeglectProc Rule 45.

**Adoption of abused and neglected children,** §§4-1361, 4-1362.

**Appeals**, §16-2329.

**Arrest warrants**, §23-563.

**At-risk children, youth, and families.**

Integrated services fund, §§4-1345.01 to 4-1345.03.

**Attorneys at law**, NeglectProc Rule 42.

Appointment.

Shelter care hearing or initial appearance, NeglectProc Rule 12.

Compensation of appointed counsel, §16-2326.01, NeglectProc Rule 42.

Practice standards, NeglectProc Appx.

Reports by attorney, NeglectProc Rule 21.

Right to counsel, §16-2304.

Advisement of right, NeglectProc Rule 12.

**Attorneys' fees and costs**, §§16-2326, 16-2326.01, NeglectProc Rule 42.

**Behavioral health screenings and assessments**, §4-1303.03e.

**Bill of particulars**, NeglectProc Rule 9.

**Child and family services agency**, §§4-1303.01 to 4-1303.09.

Establishment of, §4-1303.01a.

Medical treatment, authorization of, §4-1303.05.

Neighborhood-based services.

Provision of, §4-1303.03a.

Obstructing or interfering with reports to child welfare agencies, §22-1931.

Organization of, §4-1303.02a.

Policy declaration, §4-1303.01.

Powers and duties, §§4-1303.03, 4-1303.04.

Privacy and confidentiality, §4-1303.06.

### **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**

—Cont'd

**Child and family services agency**

—Cont'd

Purposes, §4-1303.01a.

Rapid housing program.

Duties, §4-1303.03d.

Records.

Privacy and confidentiality, §4-1303.06.

Unauthorized disclosure, §4-1303.07.

Reports, handling, §4-1301.04.

Services performed by, §4-1303.04.

Single reporting line, §4-1303.03b.

**Child custody.**

Uniform child custody proceedings, §§16-4601.01 to 16-4605.03.

See CHILD CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS.

**Child fatality or near fatality.**

Public disclosure of findings and information, §4-1303.32.

Action to compel disclosure, §4-1303.33.

Definitions, §4-1303.31.

Freedom of Information Act requests not limited or restricted, §4-1303.35.

Immunity, §4-1303.34.

Rules, §4-1303.36.

**Child-placing agencies required to check enumerated registers for**, §4-1407.01.

**Child pornography.**

Sexual performances using minors, §§22-3101 to 22-3104.

**Child Protection Register**, §§4-1302.01 to 4-1302.09.

**Children's trust fund**, §§4-1341.01 to 4-1341.08.

Board of Directors, §§4-1341.03, 4-1341.04.

Corporate powers of, §4-1341.06.

Definitions, §4-1341.01.

Dissolution of, §4-1341.07.

Establishment of, §4-1341.02.

Service of process, designated agent for, §4-1341.05.

Taxation, §4-1341.08.

**Citizen review panel**, §§4-1303.51 to 4-1303.55.

Access to information, §4-1303.54.

Confidentiality of information, §4-1303.54.

Conflicts of interest, §4-1303.55.

Establishment, §4-1303.51.



## INDEX

### CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT

—Cont'd

#### **Citizen review panel —Cont'd**

Meetings, §4-1303.53.

Members, §4-1303.52.

Conflicts of interest, §4-1303.55.

Purposes, §4-1303.51.

Quorum, §4-1303.53.

Staff support, §4-1303.53.

#### **Civil procedure rules applicable,** NeglectProc Rule 1.

#### **Confidentiality of information.**

Children's advocacy center,  
§4-1301.52.

Citizen review panel, §4-1303.54.

#### **Consolidation of related family matters,** NeglectProc Rule 3.

#### **Construction of rules,** NeglectProc Rule 2.

#### **Contributing to the delinquency of a minor,** §22-811.

#### **Costs and expenses,** NeglectProc Rule 47.

#### **Court-appointed special advocates,** §§16-2371, 16-2372.

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Eligibility for compensation, VictComp  
Rule 7.

#### **Criminal matters transferred to family court,** §16-2307.

#### **Cruelty to children,** §§22-1101, 22-1102.

#### **Custody orders,** NeglectProc Rule 4A. Ex parte orders for custody, NeglectProc Rule 4.

#### **Definitions,** §§4-1301.02, 16-2301.

#### **Delinquency.**

See DELINQUENT MINORS.

#### **Director of Social Services, additional powers of,** §16-2337.

#### **Discovery,** NeglectProc Rules 14, 15.

#### **Disposition of child,** §16-2320.

Findings, NeglectProc Rule 25.

Intermediate disposition, §16-2312.

Limitation of actions, §16-2322.

Mentally ill or intellectually disabled  
child, §16-2321.

Order of disposition, NeglectProc Rule  
25.

Parental visitations, §16-2323.

Predisposition study and report,  
§16-2319.

Filing of disposition report,  
NeglectProc Rule 21.

Review of orders, §16-2323.

Scheduling of fact finding and  
dispositional hearings,  
§16-2316.01.

### CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT

—Cont'd

#### **Disposition of child —Cont'd**

Stipulated disposition, NeglectProc  
Rule 23.

Support and maintenance, §16-2325.

Time for disposition hearing,  
NeglectProc Rule 20.

#### **Drugs and drug-related activity, exposure of children to,** §4-1301.06a.

#### **Emergency medical treatment,** §16-2338.

#### **Expert witnesses,** NeglectProc Rule 47.

#### **Factfinding hearings,** NeglectProc Rule 19.

Scheduling, §16-2316.01.

#### **Family assessments.**

Child and family services agency.

Handling of reports, §4-1301.04.

#### **Family court of superior court.**

Delinquency, neglect or children in  
need of supervision proceedings,  
§§16-2301 to 16-2340.

References to family division to refer  
to, §16-2301.01.

#### **Family team meeting.**

Evaluation of process, §16-2312a.

Safety plan, development, §16-2312.

#### **Finality of judgments,** §16-2329.

#### **Guardian ad litem.**

Appointment.

Child taken into custody, §16-2312.

#### **Guardianship of minors.**

Permanent guardianship, §§16-2381 to  
16-2399.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### **Guardian's neglect or refusal to provide for child under 14,** §22-1102.

#### **Health care providers' child neglect reports,** §§4-1321.01 to 4-1321.07.

#### **Hearings.**

See HEARINGS.

#### **Initial appearance.**

Matters addressed, NeglectProc Rule  
12.

Notice of appearance, NeglectProc  
Rule 5.

Report, NeglectProc Rule 7.

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Commitment to mental health facility,  
§21-1114.

#### **Interpreters,** §2-1902.

## INDEX

### **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**

—Cont'd

#### **Intrafamily offenses.**

Generally, §§16-1001 to 16-1034.

See INTRAFAMILY  
PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Investigations, §§4-1301.06, 4-1301.07, 4-1301.09.**

Child and family services agency.

Handling of reports, §4-1301.04.

Multidisciplinary investigation team,  
§4-1301.51.

Social investigation, §4-1301.09.

#### **Jurisdiction, retention of, §16-2303.**

#### **Juvenile curfew, §§2-1541 to 2-1543.**

#### **Juvenile proceeding's effect on neglect case, NeglectProc Rule 3.**

#### **Law student practice, FamDiv Rule M.**

#### **Limitation of actions, §§16-2322, 16-2330.**

#### **Media coverage of proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 45.**

#### **Medical examinations, §4-1301.08.**

#### **Motions generally, NeglectProc Rule 43.**

#### **Multidisciplinary investigation team, §4-1301.51.**

#### **Newborn safe haven, §§4-1451.01 to 4-1451.08.**

See NEWBORN SAFE HAVEN.

#### **Obstructing, preventing, or interfering with reports of acts of child abuse or neglect, §22-1931.**

#### **Parties, NeglectProc Rule 10.**

#### **Permanency planning.**

Hearings, NeglectProc Rules 32 to 34.

Notice, NeglectProc Rule 12.

#### **Petitions, NeglectProc Rule 9.**

Reading of petition, NeglectProc Rule  
12.

#### **Photographs and radiological examinations, §4-1301.08.**

#### **Pretrial proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 17.**

#### **Privilege not grounds for excluding evidence of, §4-1321.05.**

#### **Protective supervision, revocation or modification of terms of, NeglectProc Rule 26.**

#### **Purpose of rules, NeglectProc Rule 2.**

#### **Records.**

Absconding juveniles, §16-2333.02.

Case records, §16-2331.

Disclosure, §§16-2331 to 16-2333.02,  
16-2336, NeglectProc Rule 46.

### **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**

—Cont'd

#### **Records —Cont'd**

Fingerprints, §16-2334.

Inspections, §§16-2331 to 16-2333.02,  
NeglectProc Rule 46.

Permitted disclosures, §16-2333.01.

Person reporting to turn over certain  
records, §4-1301.06b.

Police and other law enforcement  
records, §§16-2333, 16-2334.

Privacy and confidentiality, §§16-2331  
to 16-2333.02.

Sealing of, §16-2335.

Social records, §16-2332.

Transcripts of proceedings, §16-2329.

Unlawful disclosure, §16-2336.

#### **Registers, child-placing agencies required to check, §4-1407.01.**

#### **Removal of children from environment, §4-1301.07.**

Reasonable efforts criteria,  
§4-1301.09a.

#### **Reports.**

Child and family services agency,  
handling by, §4-1301.04.

Contents of, §4-1321.03.

Defined, §4-1301.02.

Disposition reports.

Contents, NeglectProc Rule 22.

Filing, NeglectProc Rule 21.

Failure to make, §4-1321.07.

Fines, §4-1321.07.

Health care providers, §§4-1321.01 to  
4-1321.07.

Immunity from liability in making,  
§4-1321.04.

Initial investigation, NeglectProc Rule  
7.

Presentation, NeglectProc Rule 14.

Metropolitan police, handling by,  
§4-1301.05.

Obstructing, preventing, or interfering  
with reports of abuse or neglect,  
§22-1931.

Oral, §4-1321.03.

Penalties, §4-1321.07.

Permanency hearings.

Contents, NeglectProc Rule 33.

Filing, NeglectProc Rule 32.

Persons required to make, §4-1321.02.

Photographs and radiological  
examinations, §4-1301.08.

Policy declaration, §4-1321.01.

Privilege not grounds for excluding  
evidence, §4-1321.05.



## INDEX

### CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT

—Cont'd

#### Reports —Cont'd

- Procedures for making, §4-1321.02.
- Records to be turned over by person reporting, §4-1301.06b.
- Review hearings.
  - Contents, NeglectProc Rule 29.
  - Filing, NeglectProc Rule 28.
- Social investigation, §4-1301.09.
- Spiritual means, children treated solely by, §4-1321.06.
- Written, §4-1321.03.

**Review hearings**, NeglectProc Rules 28 to 30.

**Revocation of protective supervision**, NeglectProc Rule 26.

**Right to counsel**, §16-2304.

- Advisement of right, NeglectProc Rule 12.

**Rulemaking authority**, §4-1306.01.

**Safety plan, development.**

- Family team meeting, convening, §16-2312.

**Scope of rules**, NeglectProc Rule 1.

**Service of process**, §16-2306, NeglectProc Rule 11.

- Motions, NeglectProc Rule 43.

**Sexual abuse.**

Generally.

See CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE.

- Multidisciplinary investigation team, §4-1301.51.

- Reporting of abuse, §§22-3020.51 to 22-3020.55.

**Shelter care.**

Conditional release.

Revocation and modification, NeglectProc Rule 16.

- Conduct of hearing, NeglectProc Rule 14.

- Criteria for shelter care, NeglectProc Rule 13.

- Findings, NeglectProc Rule 15.

- Matters addressed, NeglectProc Rule 12.

- Notice of shelter care, NeglectProc Rule 6.

- Orders, NeglectProc Rule 15.

- Probable cause, NeglectProc Rule 14.

- Report for first hearing, NeglectProc Rule 7.

- Time of hearing, NeglectProc Rule 8.

**Shelter care hearing**, §16-2312.

**Social investigation**, §4-1301.09.

**Spiritual means, children treated solely by**, §4-1321.06.

### CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT

—Cont'd

**Stipulations.**

- Disposition, NeglectProc Rule 23.
- Fact-finding, NeglectProc Rule 18.

**Subpoenas**, FamDiv Rule E.

**Summons and process**, §16-2306, NeglectProc Rule 11.

**Superior court, family court.**

- Delinquency, neglect or children in need of supervision proceedings, §§16-2301 to 16-2340.

**Support and maintenance**, §16-2325.

**Taking child into custody**, §16-2312.

**Tax check-off, drug prevention and children at risk**, §§47-4001 to 47-4005.

**Termination of parental rights.**

- General provisions, §§16-2351 to 16-2365.

See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS.

**Termination or vacation of orders regarding**, §16-2324.

**Transcripts of proceedings**, §16-2329.

**Vacation or termination of orders regarding**, §16-2324.

**Washington Humane Society**, §§44-1501 to 44-1511.

### CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES

**AGENCY**, §§4-1303.01 to 4-1303.09.

**Child abuse and neglect.**

- Reporting requirements, §4-1321.02.

**Compulsory school attendance.**

- Tenth unexcused absence, referrals to social services agencies, §38-208.

**Criminal background checks**, §§4-1305.01 to 4-1305.09.

- Application process, §4-1305.03.

- Confidentiality of information, §4-1305.08.

- Penalties for violations, §4-1305.09.

- Definitions, §4-1305.01.

- Failure to request, effect, §4-1305.07.

- Person for which required, §4-1305.02.

- Processing fees and costs, §4-1305.04.

- Processing of applications, §4-1305.05.

- Records, §4-1305.06.

- Timing of application, §4-1305.03.

**Definitions.**

- Criminal records check, §4-1305.01.

**Establishment**, §4-1303.01a.

**Foster care.**

- Rights and responsibilities for youth in foster care, §§4-1303.71 to 4-1303.74.

## INDEX

### **CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES**

#### **AGENCY —Cont'd**

#### **Foster care —Cont'd**

Voluntary foster care registry,  
§4-1303.08.

Fund, §4-1303.09.

#### **Neighborhood-based services.**

Provision of, §4-1303.03a.

#### **Organization, §4-1303.02a.**

#### **Policy declaration, §4-1303.01.**

#### **Powers and duties, §§4-1303.03, 4-1303.04.**

#### **Privacy and confidentiality, §4-1303.06.**

#### **Purposes, §4-1303.01a.**

#### **Rapid housing program.**

Duties, §4-1303.03d.

#### **Records.**

Privacy and confidentiality,  
§4-1303.06.

Unauthorized disclosure, §4-1303.07.

#### **Reports, handling, §4-1301.04.**

#### **Services performed by, §4-1303.04.**

#### **Single reporting line, §4-1303.03b.**

### **CHILD CARE FACILITIES, §§4-401 to 4-414, 7-2031 to 7-2050.**

#### **Access rights, §7-2043.**

#### **After-school day care program, §4-402.01.**

#### **Appeals regarding, §7-2045.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §7-2032.**

#### **Cease and desist orders, §7-2042.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect reports.**

Day care workers required to make,  
§4-1321.02.

#### **Child care services assistance fund, §§7-2001 to 7-2008.**

#### **Child development homes.**

Defined, §4-401.

Payments to, §4-410.

Satellite programs, grants for, §4-414.

#### **Compliance with District regulations, §4-412.**

#### **Corporate income tax credit for, §47-1807.06.**

#### **Crimes and offenses, §7-2046.**

#### **Definitions, §§4-401, 7-2031.**

#### **Drug-free zones, §§48-904.07a, 48-1001 to 48-1005.**

#### **Early care and education administration.**

Transfer of functions from, §7-2033.01.

#### **Early intervention program.**

Transfer of functions from, §7-2033.01.

#### **Employees' child care facilities, §§4-901 to 4-905.**

### **CHILD CARE FACILITIES —Cont'd**

#### **Exemptions to provisions regarding, §7-2033.**

#### **Existing and prior law.**

Licenses issued pursuant to, §7-2035.

Pending actions and proceedings,  
§7-2050.

Repeal of existing regulations,  
§7-2049.

#### **Fines, §7-2046.**

#### **Firearms.**

Enhanced penalties and fines for  
carrying guns into gun free zones,  
§22-4502.01.

#### **Funding, §4-402.**

After-school day care program,  
§4-402.01.

Supplemental payments by Mayor,  
§4-404.01.

#### **Government buildings and facilities.**

Facilities located in, §§4-901 to 4-905.

#### **Hearings, §7-2044.**

#### **Housing production trust fund, §§42-2801 to 42-2804.**

#### **In-home providers, §4-411.**

Insurance coverage, §§31-4001 to  
31-4003.

Payment, §4-410.

#### **Injunctions, §7-2048.**

#### **Inspections, §7-2043.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations regarding, §7-2036.**

#### **Judicial review of final decisions, §7-2045.**

#### **Licenses, §§7-2034, 7-2035.**

Denial, revocation, or suspension,  
§§7-2039 to 7-2041.

Denial, §7-2039.

Refusal to issue, revoke, suspend,  
deny renewal, §7-2040.

Summary suspension, §7-2041.

Existing and prior law, issued  
pursuant to, §7-2035.

Renewals, §7-2038.

Requirement to have, §7-2034.

Summary suspension, §7-2041.

#### **Mayor's powers and duties regarding, §7-2036.**

Supplemental payments by Mayor,  
§4-404.01.

#### **Monitoring, §4-413.**

#### **Payments.**

Child development homes, §4-410.

Human Services, payment by  
Department of, §4-406.

In-home caregivers, §4-410.



## INDEX

### **CHILD CARE FACILITIES —Cont'd**

#### **Payments —Cont'd**

Overpayments, §§4-407, 4-408.

Public contracts with licensed centers,  
§4-409.

Schedule of parental payments,  
§4-405.

#### **Penalties, §7-2046.**

Firearms.

Enhanced penalties and fines for  
carrying guns into gun free  
zones, §22-4502.01.

#### **Pending actions and proceedings under existing and prior law, §7-2050.**

#### **Program for, §4-402.**

#### **Prosecutions, §7-2047.**

#### **Public contracts with licensed centers, §4-409.**

#### **Public officers and employees.**

Facilities located in government  
buildings, §§4-901 to 4-905.

#### **Repeal of existing regulations, §7-2049.**

#### **Satellite child development home programs, grants to develop, §4-414.**

#### **Scope of provisions, §7-2032.**

#### **Summary actions, §7-2041.**

#### **Variances, §7-2037.**

### **CHILD CARE SERVICES**

**ASSISTANCE FUND, §§7-2001 to  
7-2008.**

#### **Annual report, §7-2008.**

#### **Definitions, §7-2001.**

#### **Eligibility for loan or grant, §7-2004.**

#### **Established, §7-2002.**

#### **Funding, §7-2003.**

#### **Person receiving loan or grant not agent or employee, §7-2006.**

#### **Repayment of loan or grant, §7-2005.**

#### **Rules, §7-2007.**

### **CHILD CUSTODY.**

#### **Abduction prevention measures, §§16-4604.01 to 16-4604.10.**

#### **Appointment of counsel, §16-918.**

Third-party custody cases, §16-831.06.

#### **Best interests of child standard, §16-914.**

Third-party custody.

Factors to consider in determining,  
§16-831.08.

Presumption in favor of parental  
custody, §16-831.05.

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Notice of taking into custody,  
NeglectProc Rule 6.

### **CHILD CUSTODY —Cont'd**

#### **Child abuse and neglect —Cont'd**

Orders for custody, NeglectProc Rule  
4A.

Ex parte orders, NeglectProc Rule 4.

#### **Custodial power of attorney.**

Parents authorized to create,  
§21-2301.

#### **Divorce proceedings, generally, §16-914.**

#### **Domestic abuse victims.**

Privacy protection in proceedings,  
§16-925.

#### **Factors to be considered, §16-914.**

#### **Family court proceedings, §11-1101.**

#### **Guardianship of minors.**

Permanent guardianship, §§16-2381 to  
16-2399.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### **Infants of unknown parentage.**

Birth registration information, §7-206.

#### **Interstate child custody proceedings.**

General provisions.

See INTERSTATE CHILD  
CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Jurisdiction, retention of, §16-914.01.**

Third-party custody orders,  
§16-831.12.

#### **Leaving jurisdiction of court.**

Writ of ne exeat, DomRel Rule 406.

#### **Military personnel during deployment, §16-914.02.**

#### **Minor parent.**

Right to initiate action, §16-914.

#### **Parental kidnapping, §§16-1021 to 16-1026.**

#### **Pendente lite, §16-911.**

Third-party custody proceedings,  
§16-831.09.

#### **Power of attorney, custodial.**

Parents authorized to create,  
§21-2301.

#### **Procedure generally, DomRel Rules 1 to 406.**

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS  
ACTIONS.

#### **Proceedings involving child custody generally, §§16-4601.01 to 16-4605.03.**

See CHILD CUSTODY  
PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Service by publication on nonresidents, §13-336.**

#### **Sexual abuse, child conceived as result of.**

Prohibition of custody or visitation,  
§16-914.

## INDEX

### **CHILD CUSTODY —Cont'd**

**Social service referrals**, DomRel Rule 404.

**Superior court jurisdiction**, §11-925.

**Third-party custody**, §§16-831.01 to 16-831.13.

#### **Actions.**

De facto parent, action brought by, §16-831.03.

Third party, action brought by, §16-831.02.

Award of custody to third party, §16-831.06.

#### **Best interests of child.**

Factors to consider in determining, §16-831.08.

Parental presumption, §16-831.05.

#### **Custody orders.**

Contents, §16-831.04.

Effect of third-party custody order, §16-831.10.

Modification or termination of orders, §16-831.11.

Definitions, §16-831.01.

Effect of third-party custody order, §16-831.10.

Jurisdiction, §16-831.12.

Modification or termination of orders, §16-831.11.

#### **Orders.**

Contents, §16-831.04.

Effect of third-party custody order, §16-831.10.

Modification or termination of orders, §16-831.11.

Other actions not abolished, diminished, or preempted, §16-831.13.

Pendente lite relief, §16-831.09.

Presumption in favor of parental custody, §16-831.05.

#### **Rebuttal.**

Burden of proof, §16-831.06.

Findings necessary to rebut, §16-831.07.

### **CHILD CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS, §§16-4601.01 to 16-4605.03.**

**Abduction prevention measures**, §§16-4604.01 to 16-4604.10.

Action for abduction prevention measures.

Who may make, §16-4604.04.

Contents of petition, §16-4604.06.

Cooperation and communication among courts, §16-4604.03.

Definitions, §16-4604.02.

### **CHILD CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS —Cont'd**

**Abduction prevention measures**

#### **—Cont'd**

Duration of order, §16-4604.10.

Jurisdiction, §16-4604.05.

Order seeking to prevent abduction, §16-4604.08.

Duration of order, §16-4604.10.

Risk of abduction, factors to determine, §16-4604.07.

Short title, §16-4604.01.

Warrant to take physical custody of child, §16-4604.09.

#### **Affidavits.**

Initial pleading, §16-4602.09.

#### **Appearances.**

Parities and child, §16-4602.10.

Special appearance status, §16-4601.08.

#### **Child-custody determinations.**

Defined, §16-4601.01.

Effect of, §16-4601.05.

Notice requirements, §16-4602.05.

Opportunity to be heard, §16-4602.05.

Simultaneous proceedings, §16-4602.06.

**Communication between courts**, §16-4601.09.

#### **Construction of act.**

Applicability to Indian tribes, §16-4601.03.

Emergency medical care for a child, §16-4601.02.

International application, §16-4601.04.

Uniformity of application, §16-4605.01.

**Cooperation between states**, §16-4601.11.

**Definitions**, §16-4601.01.

Enforcement of foreign custody determinations, §16-4603.01.

Record, §16-4601.09.

#### **Depositions.**

Testimony in another state, §16-4601.10.

#### **Electronic records.**

Testimony in another state, §16-4601.10.

**Electronic signatures in global and national commerce act, relation to**, §16-4605.02.

#### **Emergency medical care.**

Inapplicability of act, §16-4601.02.

**Enforcement of foreign custody determinations**, §§16-4603.01 to 16-4603.17.

Appeals from final orders, §16-4603.14.



## INDEX

### CHILD CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

#### **Enforcement of foreign custody determinations —Cont'd**

- Attorney general, role of,  
§§16-4603.15, 16-4603.17.
- Cost, fees and expenses, §16-4603.12.
- Definitions, §16-4603.01.
- District's duty to enforce, §16-4603.03.
- Enforcement of registered custody determination, §16-4603.06.
- Expedited enforcement, §16-4603.08.
- Hague Convention, international child abduction, §16-4603.02.
- Hearing and order, §16-4603.10.
- Law enforcement, role of,  
§§16-4603.16, 16-4603.17.
- Recognition and enforcement,  
§16-4603.13.
- Registration criteria, §16-4603.05.
- Remedies available under District law,  
§16-4603.03.
- Service of petition and order,  
§16-4603.09.
- Simultaneous proceedings,  
§16-4603.07.
- Temporary visitation, §16-4603.04.
- Warrant to take physical custody of child, §16-4603.11.

#### **First pleading.**

- Verified pleading or affidavit,  
§16-4602.09.

#### **Former testimony.**

- Testimony in another state,  
§16-4601.10.

#### **Forum non conveniens, §16-4602.07.**

#### **Full faith and credit.**

- Enforcement of foreign custody determinations, §16-4603.13.

#### **Inconvenient forum, §16-4602.07.**

#### **Indian tribes.**

- Inapplicability of act, §16-4601.03.

#### **Initial child-custody jurisdiction.**

- Criteria for exercising jurisdiction,  
§16-4602.01.
- Exclusive, continuing jurisdiction,  
§16-4602.02.
- Initial determination, defined,  
§16-4601.01.
- Modification of determination,  
§16-4602.03.

#### **Initial pleading.**

- Verified pleading or affidavit,  
§16-4602.09.

#### **International application, §16-4601.03.**

### CHILD CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

#### **Joinder of parties, §16-4602.05.**

#### **Jurisdiction.**

- Decline for reason of conduct,  
§16-4602.08.
- Exercise of personal jurisdiction,  
§16-4601.07.
- Immunity from personal jurisdiction,  
§16-4601.08.
- Initial child-custody jurisdiction,  
§§16-4602.01 to 16-4602.03.
- Temporary emergency jurisdiction,  
§16-4602.04.

#### **Minor parent.**

- Right to initiate action, §16-914.

#### **Preservation of records, §16-4601.11.**

#### **Priority calendaring, §16-4601.06.**

#### **Prior testimony.**

- Testimony in another state,  
§16-4601.10.

#### **Simultaneous proceedings,**

§16-4602.06.

- Enforcement of foreign custody determinations, §16-4603.07.

#### **Temporary emergency jurisdiction,**

§16-4602.04.

#### **Temporary visitation, §16-4603.04.**

#### **Third-party custody, §§16-831.01 to 16-831.13.**

See CHILD CUSTODY.

#### **Transitional provisions, §16-4605.03.**

#### **Uniformity of application, §16-4605.01.**

#### **Venue.**

- Inconvenient forum, §16-4602.07.

#### **Verified pleading or affidavit.**

- Initial pleading, §16-4602.09.

#### **Warrant to take physical custody of child, §16-4603.11.**

### CHILD DEVELOPMENT HOMES.

#### **Defined, §4-401.**

#### **Payments to, §4-410.**

#### **Satellite programs, grants for, §4-414.**

### CHILD FATALITY OR NEAR FATALITY.

#### **Public disclosure of findings and information, §§4-1303.31 to 4-1303.36.**

### CHILD FATALITY REVIEW

**COMMITTEE, §§4-1371.01 to  
4-1371.14.**

#### **Access to information, §4-1371.06.**

#### **Appointment of members, §4-1371.04.**

## INDEX

### **CHILD FATALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE —Cont'd**

**Approaches for reviewing cases,** §4-1371.05.  
**Child defined,** §4-1371.02.  
**Child fatality review committee establishment act of 2001.**  
Subchapter cited as, §4-1371.01.  
**Co-chairs.**  
Selection, §4-1371.04.  
**Composition,** §4-1371.04.  
**Confidentiality of information,** §§4-1371.08, 4-1371.09.  
Unlawful disclosure, §4-1371.11.  
**Confidentiality of proceedings,** §4-1371.08.  
**Current law enforcement investigation information.**  
Withholding from committee, §4-1371.06.  
**Definitions,** §4-1371.02.  
**Destruction of information and records obtained,** §4-1371.06.  
**Disclosure of information,** §4-1371.09.  
Information presented at committee proceeding, restrictions, §4-1371.08.  
Unlawful disclosure, §4-1371.11.  
**Entities and agencies outside District.**  
Seeking information from, §4-1371.06.  
**Established,** §4-1371.03.  
**Facilities and support, providing,** §4-1371.03.  
**Full multidisciplinary/multi-agency reviews.**  
Fatalities conducted on, §4-1371.05.  
**Immunity for providing information to committee,** §4-1371.10.  
**Immunity of persons making reports,** §4-1371.13.  
**Nonresidents, reviewing death of,** §4-1371.05.  
**Purposes,** §4-1371.03.  
**Quorum and other procedure requirements, committee to establish,** §4-1371.04.  
**Report of child's death.**  
Failure to make, §4-1371.14.  
Immunity of persons making, §4-1371.13.  
Persons required to make, §4-1371.12.  
**Responsibility to review child death,** §4-1371.05.  
**Review teams.**  
Establishment to conduct reviews, §4-1371.05.

### **CHILD FATALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE —Cont'd**

**Service of subpoenas,** §4-1371.07.  
**Subpoena power,** §4-1371.07.  
**Unlawful disclosure of information,** §4-1371.11.  
**Vacancies,** §4-1371.04.  
**Witnesses.**  
Power to compel appearance, §4-1371.07.

### **CHILD HEALTH SCREENING,** §§7-875.01 to 7-875.06.

**Applicability of provisions,** §7-875.06.  
**Definitions,** §7-875.02.  
**Payment for screenings,** §7-875.04.  
**Purpose of act,** §7-875.01.  
**Rulemaking,** §7-875.05.  
**Uniform requirements and forms, establishment,** §7-875.03.

### **CHILD HOME DAY CARE.**

**Insurance coverage for providers,** §§31-4001 to 31-4003.

### **CHILD LABOR, §§32-201 to 32-224.**

**Age 10, children under,** §32-215.  
**Age 12, children under,** §32-215.  
**Age 14, children under,** §32-201.  
**Age 16, children under.**  
Loitering around business establishments during school hours, §32-221.  
Newspaper sales and distribution, §32-215.  
Power machinery, maintenance or operation of, §32-204.  
Street-trade badges required for, §32-216.  
**Age 17, children under,** §32-215.  
**Age 18, children under,** §32-202.  
Freight or nonautomatic elevator operation, §32-205.  
Newspaper sales and distribution, §32-215.  
Professional sports, §32-206.  
Theatrical performances, §32-206.  
**Age, evidence of,** §§32-210, 32-212.  
**Applications for street trade badges,** §32-217.  
**Board of Education,** §§32-214, 32-224.  
**Dangerous work,** §32-203.  
**Employer duty to furnish proof of age on demand,** §32-212.  
**Evidence of age,** §§32-210, 32-212.  
**Fines,** §32-213.  
**Inspections,** §32-214.  
**Irregular or causal work.**  
Work or vacation permit not required, §32-207.



## INDEX

### **CHILD LABOR —Cont'd**

**List of child employees, §32-202.**

**Loitering around business establishments during school hours, §32-221.**

**Newspaper sales and distribution, §§32-201, 32-215.**

**Notice, §32-202.**

**Penalties, §32-213.**

**Political literature, distribution of, §32-215.**

**Professional sports, §32-206.**

**Prosecutions for violations of provisions, §32-222.**

**Records, §§32-202, 32-218.**

**Resale, merchandise sold to minor for, §32-220.**

**Severability of provisions, §32-223.**

**Street trades and street-trade badge requirements, §§32-215 to 32-220.**

**Theatrical performances, §32-206.**

**Violations, §32-213.**

**Work or vacation permits, §§32-207 to 32-211, 32-219.**

Application by minor desiring employment, §32-209.

Contents, §32-208.

Evidence of age, §32-210.

Issued by board of education, §32-208.  
Vacation permits, §32-211.

Records of applicants, §32-208.

Required by employer, §32-207.  
Exception, §32-207.

Revocation, §32-219.

Vacation permits, §32-211.

Violations, §32-219.

**Youth jobs fund, §2-1516.01.**

**CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES, §§4-1401 to 4-1410.**

**Criminal background checks, §§4-1305.01 to 4-1305.09.**

See CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES AGENCY.

**Interstate compact on placement of children, §§4-1421 to 4-1424.**

### **CHILD PORNOGRAPHY.**

**Sexual performances using minors, §§22-3101 to 22-3104.**

Affirmative defenses regarding, §22-3104.

Definitions, §22-3101.

Fines, §22-3103.

Penalties, §22-3103.

Prohibited acts, §22-3102.

**CHILD PROTECTION REGISTER, §§4-1302.01 to 4-1302.09.**

**Access to register, §4-1302.03.**

### **CHILD PROTECTION REGISTER**

—Cont'd

**Challenges to information, §4-1302.06.**

**Duties of staff maintain register, §4-1302.01.**

**Established, §4-1302.01.**

**Expungement of information, §4-1302.07.**

**Information to be retained, §4-1302.02.**

**Notification of persons identified in report, §4-1302.05.**

**Prosecution of violations, §4-1302.09.**

**Purpose, §4-1302.01.**

**Release of information.**

Criteria for disclosure, §4-1302.03.

Research and evaluation, §4-1302.04.

Unauthorized release, penalties, §4-1302.08.

**Report on plan to implement, §4-1302.01.**

**Twenty-four hour intake components, §4-1302.01.**

**Twenty-four hour, seven days a week telephone lines, §4-1302.01.**

### **CHILD RAPE.**

**Aggravating circumstances, §22-3020.**

**Defenses, §22-3011.**

**First and second degree, §§22-3008 to 22-3010.**

**State of mind.**

Proof requirement, §22-3012.

### **CHILDREN AND MINORS.**

**Actions involving, §21-120.**

**Age of majority.**

Child support enforcement, §46-101.

**Alcohol and drug abuse.**

Pilot substance abuse program for youth, §§7-3101 to 7-3103.

**Alcoholic beverages, §§25-781 to 25-785.**

Contributing to the delinquency of a minor, §22-811.

Delivery, offer, or making available to, §25-785.

Diversion program, §25-1002.

Drivers' licenses.

Suspension or revocation, §25-1002.

Entrance into licensed premises.

Restrictions, §25-782.

Legal drinking age.

Posting of signs, §25-713.

Misrepresentation of age, §25-1002.

Purchase, possession, or consumption by, §25-1002.

## INDEX

### **CHILDREN AND MINORS —Cont'd**

#### **Alcoholic beverages —Cont'd**

Sale or distribution by, §25-784.

Valid identification required, §25-783.

#### **Apprentices, §§32-1401 to 32-1413.**

See APPRENTICES.

#### **Arbitration.**

Settlement or judgment involving minor, Arbitration Rule VI.

#### **At-risk children, youth, and families.**

Integrated services fund, §§4-1345.01 to 4-1345.03.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Client-lawyer relationship with minor client, ProfCond Rule 1.14.

#### **Behavioral health.**

Early childhood and school-based behavioral health infrastructure, §§2-1517.31, 2-1517.32.

#### **Bicycles.**

Helmet requirements.

Child safety helmet assistance program, §50-1608.

Child safety helmet education program, §50-1607.

Failure to wear.

Not negligence per se, contributory negligence, assumption of risk, §50-1606.

Persons under 16 years, §§50-1605, 50-1651.

#### **Blood donations.**

Consent of parent or guardian, §7-1551.31.

Rulemaking, §7-1551.32.

#### **Body artists.**

Consent, §47-2853.76e.

#### **Bullying, §§2-1535.01 to 2-1535.09.**

See BULLYING.

#### **Census of minors for school attendance purposes, §38-204.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

General provisions, §§4-1301.02 to 4-1362.

See CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT.

#### **Child care facilities.**

General provisions, §§4-401 to 4-414, 7-2031 to 7-2050.

See CHILD CARE FACILITIES.

#### **Child labor.**

General provisions, §§32-201 to 32-224.

See CHILD LABOR.

#### **Children and youth initiative, §2-1553.**

Out-of-school programs for children and youth, §§2-1551 to 2-1554.

### **CHILDREN AND MINORS —Cont'd**

#### **Children and youth investment fund, §2-1553.**

#### **Child welfare and juvenile justice behavioral health infrastructure.**

Family resource guide, §2-1517.51.

Reports, §2-1517.52.

#### **Commercial paper.**

Defenses against holder in due course, §28:3-305.

#### **Communicable diseases, carriers of, §7-134.**

#### **Contempt.**

Delinquent act, JuvProc Rule 42.

#### **Contributing to the delinquency of a minor, §22-811.**

#### **Controlled substances.**

Distribution to minors, §48-904.06.

Drug-free zones, §§48-904.07a, 48-1001 to 48-1005.

Enlistment of minors to distribute, §48-904.07.

#### **Conveyances or assurances by, §§42-408, 42-808, 42-809.**

#### **Crimes by juvenile offenders, §§24-901 to 24-941.**

See JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

#### **Crimes of violence committed against minors.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3611.

#### **Crime victims' rights.**

Generally, §§23-1901 to 23-1906.

Privacy of child victims, §23-1902.

#### **Cruelty to children, §§22-1101, 22-1102.**

#### **Custodianship of minors.**

Probate proceedings, Probate Rules 231, 232.

#### **Death of child.**

Child fatality review committee, §§4-1371.01 to 4-1371.14.

Public disclosure of findings and information, §§4-1303.31 to 4-1303.36.

#### **Deaths, fetal, §§7-213, 7-214.**

#### **Debt incurred during infancy, acknowledgment or new promise of, §28-3505.**

#### **Deeds, §42-408.**

#### **Default judgment against minors, CivPro Rule 55.**

#### **Delinquent minors.**

See DELINQUENT MINORS.

#### **Detained and committed youth under supervision of DYRS.**

Education, §38-3301.



## INDEX

### **CHILDREN AND MINORS —Cont'd**

#### **Drivers' licenses.**

Alcoholic beverage offenses.

Suspension or revocation.

See DRIVERS' LICENSES.

#### **Driving under the influence.**

Minor in vehicle, impaired driving with.

Additional penalty, §50-2206.18.

#### **Drug abuse.**

At-risk children, youth, and families.

Integrated services fund,

§§4-1345.01 to 4-1345.03.

Pilot substance abuse program for youth, §§7-3101 to 7-3103.

#### **Early childhood and school-based behavioral health infrastructure,**

§§2-1517.31, 2-1517.32.

#### **Emergency medical services for children, §7-2341.21.**

#### **Employment of minors.**

General provisions, §§32-201 to 32-224.

See CHILD LABOR.

#### **Fetal deaths, §§7-213, 7-214.**

#### **Firearms.**

Sale prohibition, §22-4507.

#### **Gambling by, §§3-1334, 3-1335.**

#### **Guardianship.**

General provisions, §§21-101 to 21-182.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Intervention proceedings, Probate Rules 301 to 361.

See INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS.

Standby guardianship, §§16-4801 to 16-4810.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### **Hate crimes.**

Parental liability for damages, §22-3704.

#### **Health care expenses, recoupment of, §1-307.43.**

#### **Health insurance, §1-307.05.**

Dependent child coverage, §31-2996.02.

Habilitative services coverage, §§31-3271, 31-3272.

#### **Helmet requirements.**

Riding certain vehicles.

Child safety helmet assistance program, §50-1608.

Child safety helmet education program, §50-1607.

### **CHILDREN AND MINORS —Cont'd**

#### **Helmet requirements —Cont'd**

Riding certain vehicles —Cont'd

Failure to wear.

Not negligence per se,

contributory negligence,

assumption of risk, §50-1606.

Persons under 16 years, §§50-1605, 50-1651.

#### **Hospitalization of persons with mental illness.**

Minors admitted in emergency.

Notice to parent or guardian, §21-522.

Minors released.

Notice to parent or guardian, §21-527.

#### **Human trafficking, §22-1834.**

#### **Infants.** See within this heading, "Newborns."

#### **Inheritances, §20-1106.**

#### **Interstate compact for juveniles, §§24-1101 to 24-1106.**

Alteration, amendment or repeal of provisions, §24-1106.

Compact administrator, §24-1103.

Congressional findings, §24-1101.

Construction of compact, §24-1105.

Enforcement, §24-1104.

Entry into and execution of compact, §24-1102.

#### **Interstate compact on placement of children, §§4-1421 to 4-1424.**

Agreements with other state for placement, §4-1423.

Authority to enter into and execute compact, §4-1422.

Definitions, §4-1421.

Delinquent children.

Administrative hearing on placement, review, §4-1424.

#### **Interstate family support actions by minor parents, §46-303.02.**

#### **Intestate succession.**

See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

#### **Juvenile curfew, §§2-1541 to 2-1543.**

#### **Juvenile offenders, §§24-901 to 24-941.**

See JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

#### **Juvenile proceedings.**

See DELINQUENT MINORS.

#### **Landlord and tenant, §§42-3225 to 42-3228.**

#### **Lead poisoning screening and reporting, §§7-871.01 to 7-871.06.**

Definitions, §7-871.02.

## INDEX

### **CHILDREN AND MINORS —Cont'd**

#### **Lead poisoning screening and reporting —Cont'd**

Enforcement, §7-871.04.

Requirements, §7-871.03.

Rules, §7-871.06.

Short title, §7-871.01.

Violations, penalties, §7-871.05.

#### **Leases, §§42-3225 to 42-3228.**

#### **Legitimacy and illegitimacy, §§16-907, 16-908.**

#### **Life insurance companies.**

Contracting with, §31-4330.

#### **Limitation of actions, §12-302.**

#### **Marriage of.**

See MARRIAGE.

#### **Medical consent, §16-4901.**

#### **Mental health consumer's rights, §7-1231.14.**

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Conveyances or assurances, §§42-808, 42-809.

Property of infants, §21-158.

Servicemen's readjustment, §42-3001.

#### **Motion pictures, §47-2820.**

#### **Motor vehicle restraint seats.**

General provisions, §§50-1701 to 50-1708.

See SEAT BELTS.

#### **National Children's Island, §§10-1401 to 10-1406.**

#### **Newborns.**

At-home postpartum treatment, §31-3802.01.

Health insurance coverage, §§31-3801 to 31-3805.

Hearing screening, §§7-851 to 7-855.

Newborn screening, §§7-831 to 7-840.

Ophthalmia in newborns, §§7-801 to 7-804.

#### **Nonprobate transfers.**

Payment to minor by financial institution, §19-602.25.

#### **Parental kidnapping, §§16-1021 to 16-1026.**

#### **Parental leave to attend school-related events, §§32-1201 to 32-1206.**

#### **Parental rights.**

Termination of, §§16-2351 to 16-2365.

See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS.

#### **Parent-child relationship, §§16-907 to 16-909.03.**

#### **Parent locator service, §46-224.02.**

#### **Parents' intestate succession, §19-308.**

### **CHILDREN AND MINORS —Cont'd**

#### **Parent-teacher conferences, §38-1809.01.**

#### **Parties, CivPro Rule 17.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 17.

#### **Posthumous children.**

Decedents' estates, §42-704.

Intestate succession, §19-314.

#### **Powers of appointment.**

General provisions, §§42-1001 to 42-1019.

See POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.

#### **Prisons and prisoners, §§24-901 to 24-941.**

See JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Costs for administration of minors' estates.

Death between January 1, 1981 and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 125.

Distributions to minors.

Death between January 1, 1981 and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 108.

Death on or after July 1, 1995, Probate Rule 408.

#### **Property of.**

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### **Public assistance.**

See PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.

#### **Public employment service, §32-241.**

#### **Public officers and employees, transportation in District-owned vehicles of children of, §1-333.08.**

#### **Public welfare institutions, §§4-114 to 4-125.**

#### **Service of process, §13-332.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 4.

Summons, CivPro Rule 4.

#### **Sex trafficking, §22-1834.**

#### **Sexual abuse.**

See CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE.

#### **Skating rinks, §47-2820.**

#### **Special education.**

Nonpublic schools, §§38-2561.01 to 38-2561.16.

Task force, §§38-2551 to 38-2555.

#### **Statute of frauds.**

New promise or acknowledgment of debt incurred during infancy, §28-3505.

#### **Substance abuse.**

Pilot substance abuse program for youth, §§7-3101 to 7-3103.



## INDEX

### **CHILDREN AND MINORS —Cont'd**

**Surrogate parenting contracts,**  
§16-402.

**Theatrical performances,** §47-2820.

#### **Tobacco.**

False identification, use of, §7-1721.03.

Purchases by minors, §7-1721.02.

Sales to minors, §7-1721.02.

School campuses, tobacco-free,  
§38-826.05.

#### **Transfers to minors.**

General provisions, §§21-301 to  
21-324.

See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.

#### **Violent crimes committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3611.

**Witness testimony of, corroboration  
not required for,** §23-114.

#### **Youth behavioral health epidemiology reports.**

Citation of provisions, §2-1517.01.

Definitions, §2-1517.02.

**Youth behavioral health program,**  
§7-1131.17.

**Youth council,** §§2-1561 to 2-1564,  
2-1565.01 to 2-1565.06.

**Youth leadership institute,** §§2-1571  
to 2-1574.

**Youth rehabilitation services,  
department of,** §§2-1515.01 to  
2-1515.10.

See YOUTH REHABILITATION  
SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF.

**Youth residential facilities,** §§7-2101  
to 7-2108.

See YOUTH RESIDENTIAL  
FACILITIES.

**Youth services,** §§2-1501 to 2-1511.  
See YOUTH SERVICES.

### **CHILDREN AND YOUTH INITIATIVE ACT.**

**Out-of-school programs for children  
and youth.**

Assessment and funding report,  
§2-1554.

Duties, §2-1552.

Established, §2-1552.

Grant making authority, §2-1553.

Short title, §2-1551.

### **CHILDREN AND YOUTH INVESTMENT FUND,** §2-1553.

### **CHILDREN'S ISLAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN.**

**Submission and approval of plan,**  
§10-1431.

Development plan defined, §10-1432.

### **CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND,**

§§4-1341.01 to 4-1341.08.

**Board of Directors,** §§4-1341.03,  
4-1341.04.

**Corporate powers of,** §4-1341.06.

**Definitions,** §4-1341.01.

**Dissolution of,** §4-1341.07.

**Establishment of,** §4-1341.02.

**Service of process, designated agent  
for,** §4-1341.05.

**Taxation,** §4-1341.08.

### **CHILDREN'S TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM,** §44-702.

### **CHILD RESTRAINT SEATS.**

**Motor vehicles,** §§50-1701 to 50-1708.

### **CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE.**

**Aggravating circumstances,** §22-3020.

**Arranging for a sexual contact with  
a real or fictitious child,**  
§22-3010.02.

**Assault with intent to commit,**  
§22-401.

#### **Child custody and visitation.**

Prohibition where child conceived as  
result of sexual abuse, §16-914.

**Defenses to,** §22-3011.

**Enticing a child or minor,** §22-3010.

**Felony murder,** §22-2101.

**First degree,** §22-3008.

Secondary education students,  
§22-3009.03.

Sexual abuse of a minor, §22-3009.01.

#### **Indictments.**

Fictitious name indictments, §23-331.

**Knowledge of child's age or age  
difference between perpetrator  
and child,** §22-3012.

**Lewd, indecent, or obscene acts,**  
§22-1312.

**Limitation of actions,** §23-113.

**Multidisciplinary investigation  
team,** §4-1301.51.

**Prostitution,** §22-2704.

**Reporting of abuse,** §§22-3020.51 to  
22-3020.55.

Defense to non-reporting, §22-3020.53.

Definitions, §22-3020.51.

Exemptions, §22-3020.52.

Failure to make report, §22-3020.54.

Immunity of person making good faith  
report, §22-3020.55.

Requirements generally, §22-3020.52.

**Second degree,** §22-3009.

Secondary education students,  
§22-3009.04.

## INDEX

### **CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE —Cont'd**

#### **Second degree —Cont'd**

Sexual abuse of a minor, §22-3009.02.

#### **Sexually suggestive conduct with child or minor, §22-3010.01.**

#### **Sexual performances using minors, §§22-3101 to 22-3104.**

Affirmative defenses regarding, §22-3104.

Definitions, §22-3101.

Fines, §22-3103.

Penalties, §22-3103.

Prohibited acts, §22-3102.

#### **Wards.**

Defenses to sexual abuse of, §22-3017.

First degree sexual abuse of, §22-3013.

Second degree sexual abuse of, §22-3014.

### **CHILD SUPPORT, §16-916.**

#### **Adjusted gross income.**

Determination of, §16-916.01.

#### **Appeals.**

Expedited hearing by magistrate judge, §16-924.

#### **Assignment of rights.**

Foster care, §§4-217.07 to 4-217.11.

Public assistance recipients, §§4-205.19, 4-217.07 to 4-217.11.

Temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) program, §§4-217.07 to 4-217.11.

#### **Child care expenses, §16-916.01.**

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Loss of support, VictComp Rule 30.

#### **Definitions, §16-901.**

#### **Delinquency of payments, §16-916.**

#### **Domestic abuse victims.**

Privacy protection in proceedings, §16-925.

#### **Enforcement of child support.**

General provisions, §§46-201 to 46-231.

See CHILD SUPPORT  
ENFORCEMENT.

#### **Expedited judicial hearing on, §16-924.**

#### **Family court proceedings, §11-1101.**

#### **Financial institutions.**

Data match requirements.

Providing IV-D agency, §§26-531 to 26-533.

#### **Foreign ex parte divorce, §16-916.**

#### **Formulae, §§16-916.01, 16-916.01a.**

#### **Foster care, §§4-217.07 to 4-217.11.**

#### **Gross income.**

Determination of adjusted gross income, §16-916.01.

### **CHILD SUPPORT —Cont'd**

#### **Guardianship of minors.**

Permanent guardianship.

Support from child's parent, §16-2396.

#### **Guideline commission, §16-916.02.**

#### **Guidelines for setting, §§16-916.01, 16-916.01a.**

#### **Health insurance, §16-916.**

Medical support enforcement, §§46-251.01 to 46-251.10.

#### **Hearing commissioners, FamDiv Rule D.**

#### **Imputed income, §16-916.01.**

#### **Income taxes.**

Credit, §47-1806.04.

#### **Interpreters, §2-1902.**

#### **Interstate family support.**

General provisions, §§46-301.01 to 46-309.01.

See INTERSTATE FAMILY  
SUPPORT.

Reciprocal enforcement of support proceedings, DomRel Rule 401.

#### **Intestate succession.**

Surviving spouse and children, §§19-101.01 to 19-101.06.

#### **Jurisdiction, retention of, §16-914.01.**

#### **Leaving jurisdiction of court.**

Writ of ne exeat, DomRel Rule 406.

#### **Magistrate judge.**

Expedited hearing, §16-924.

#### **Medical care expenses.**

Extraordinary medical expenses, §16-916.01.

Recoupment of, §1-307.43.

#### **Medical insurance, §16-916.**

Medical expenses, coverage, §16-916.01.

#### **Medical support enforcement,**

§§46-251.01 to 46-251.10.

#### **Payment of moneys through court, DomRel Rule 403.**

#### **Pendente lite support, §16-916.**

Parentage proceeding, §16-2349.01.

#### **Presumptions, §16-916.01.**

#### **Procedure generally, DomRel Rules 1 to 406.**

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS  
ACTIONS.

#### **Proceedings considering, §16-916.03.**

#### **Public assistance recipients, §4-205.19.**

#### **Public officers and employees.**

Wages subject to attachment and garnishment for, §1-507.



## INDEX

### **CHILD SUPPORT —Cont'd**

#### **Public utilities.**

Furnishing IV-D agency with financial information, §34-1131.

#### **Reciprocal enforcement of support proceedings, DomRel Rule 401.**

#### **Self-support reserve, §16-916.01.**

#### **Sentencing of individual to period of imprisonment for criminal or probation violation.**

Modification or suspension of support payments.

Individuals being sentenced subject to support order, §23-112a.

Petition, when deemed filed, §46-204.

#### **Shared physical custody.**

Worksheet, §16-916.01a.

#### **Social security disability insurance.**

Effect of receipt by child, §16-916.01.

#### **Sole physical custody.**

Worksheet, §16-916.01a.

#### **Subsistence needs of parents, allowing for, §16-916.01.**

#### **Tax returns or other tax information.**

Disclosure for support purposes, §47-1805.04.

#### **Temporary support obligation.**

Expedited hearing by magistrate judge, §16-924.

#### **Unemployment compensation, §51-118.**

#### **Wages and salary, consideration given to, §16-916.01.**

#### **Withholding, enforcement by, §§46-207 to 46-223.**

See CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT.

#### **Worksheets, §16-916.01a.**

### **CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT, §§46-201 to 46-231.**

#### **Actions, §46-224.**

#### **Amendments to orders, §46-204.**

#### **Caretakers, notice to, §46-203.**

#### **Choice of law, §46-228.**

#### **Collection and disbursement unit, §46-202.01.**

Orders for payments to be made to unit, §16-911.

#### **Collection of taxes.**

Refund offsets.

Applicability of provisions, §47-4436.

Protest and notice, §47-4433.

Right to credit overpayments, §47-4431.

### **CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT —Cont'd**

#### **Contents of orders, §46-205.**

#### **Criminal contempt for failure to pay, §46-225.02.**

#### **Definitions, §46-201.**

#### **Delinquent payments.**

Liability limitations, §46-226.

Lottery prizes, intercepting, §46-224.01.

Penalties, §46-225.01.

Reports and publications, §46-225.

Sanctions, §46-225.01.

#### **Drivers' licenses, §46-225.01.**

#### **Effective date of provisions, §46-231.**

#### **Funding, §46-226.01.**

#### **Health insurance.**

Medical support enforcement, §§46-251.01 to 46-251.10.

#### **Identifying information.**

Parties to parentage and support proceedings, §46-226.02.

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §§46-227, 46-229.**

#### **Liability limitations, §46-226.**

#### **Liens, §46-224.**

#### **Lottery prizes, §46-224.01.**

#### **Medical support enforcement, §§46-251.01 to 46-251.10.**

Defined terms, §46-251.01.

Employer's duties, §46-251.04.

Failure to withhold.

Sanctions, §46-251.10.

Health insurance coverage.

Liability for contributions, §46-251.09.

Objections to withholding, §46-251.09.

Selection of options, §46-251.06.

Withholding, §46-251.07.

Objections to withholding, §46-251.09.

Priority of withholding, §46-251.08.

Insurer's duties, §46-251.05.

Limitations on liability for employer, §46-251.10.

#### **Medical support notice.**

Contents, §46-251.03.

Employer's duties, §46-251.04.

Format, §46-251.03.

Reciprocity, §46-251.03.

Submission to employer, §46-251.02.

Use, §46-251.02.

Options for coverage, selection, §46-251.06.

## INDEX

**CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT**  
—Cont'd  
**Medical support enforcement**  
—Cont'd  
Sanctions, §46-251.10.  
Withholding for health insurance coverage, §46-251.07.  
Priority of withholding, §46-251.08.  
**Motor vehicle registration,** §46-225.01.  
**Notice.**  
Caretakers, §46-203.  
Hearing commissioner's judgment, FamDiv Rule D.  
Withholding.  
Notice to holder, §46-211.  
Notice to obligor, §46-209.  
**Parentage and support proceedings.**  
Access to locate system, §46-226.05.  
Administrative enforcement in interstate cases, §46-226.07.  
Automated procedures, §46-226.10.  
Court-ordered work requirements, §46-226.09.  
Directory of new hires, §46-226.06.  
District-wide jurisdiction over parties, §46-226.11.  
Expedited process by IV-D agency, §46-226.03.  
Filing of identifying information by parties, §46-226.02.  
Fraudulent transfers, §46-226.08.  
Other state IV-D agency.  
Recognition and enforcement of authority of, §46-226.04.  
**Parent locator service,** §46-224.02.  
**Penalties for delinquent payments,** §46-225.01.  
**Policy declaration,** §46-202.  
**Public education and information program,** §46-230.  
**Reciprocity.**  
Medical support enforcement.  
Medical support notice, §46-251.03.  
**Sanctions for delinquent payments,** §46-225.01.  
**Sanctions for medical support enforcement,** §46-251.10.  
**Service of process,** §46-224.01.  
**Social Security numbers.**  
Inclusion in records, §46-205.01.  
**Subrogation of District,** §46-203.  
**Withholding, enforcement by,** §§46-207 to 46-223.  
Determining amount, §46-208.  
Discrimination in employment for, §46-219.

**CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT**  
—Cont'd  
**Withholding, enforcement by**  
—Cont'd  
Duty of holder to withhold and make payments, §46-212.  
Failure of holder to comply with order to withhold, §46-213.  
Implementation of withholding, §46-207.01.  
Installment payments, §46-220.  
Interstate.  
Other jurisdictions, initiation of withholding in, §46-223.  
Procedures and provisions, §46-222.  
Lapse of order of withholding, §46-215.  
Limitations on withholding, §46-217.  
Means other than withholding, §46-224.  
Medical support enforcement.  
Withholding for health insurance coverage, §46-251.07.  
Objections to withholding, §46-251.09.  
Priority of withholding, §46-251.08.  
Multiple withholding orders, §46-217.  
Notice of withholding to holder, §46-211.  
Notice of withholding to obligor, §46-209.  
Objections to withholding, §46-210.  
Withholding for health insurance coverage, §46-251.09.  
Priorities as to withholding, §46-217.  
Medical support enforcement.  
Withholding for health insurance coverage, §46-251.08.  
Quashing, §46-221.  
Termination of employment, §46-216.  
Termination of withholding, §46-214.  
Voluntary withholding, §46-218.  
**CHILD SUPPORT GUIDELINE COMMISSION,** §16-916.02.  
**CHILD SUPPORT GUIDELINES,** §§16-916.01, 16-916.01a.  
**CHILLERS.**  
**Drug paraphernalia,** §§48-904.10, 48-1101 to 48-1104.  
**CHINESE LANGUAGE.**  
**Foreign language services and documents,** §§2-1931 to 2-1936.  
See FOREIGN LANGUAGE SERVICES AND DOCUMENTS.



## INDEX

### **CHINESE LANGUAGE —Cont'd**

#### **Government publications translated in.**

Publications concerning health, safety and welfare of Asian and Pacific Islander resident, §2-1375.

### **CHIROPRACTIC.**

**Board of,** §3-1202.16.

#### **Child abuse and neglect reports.**

Chiropractors required to make, §4-1321.02.

**Definition of practice of,** §3-1201.02.

#### **Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.

**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification,** §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.

**Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice,** §3-1210.03.

### **CHLAMYDIA.**

**Treatment for sexual partners,** §§7-2081.01 to 7-2081.04.

### **CHOICE OF LAW.**

#### **Anatomical gifts.**

Execution of document of gift, §7-1531.18.

**Attorney disciplinary proceedings,** ProfCond Rule 8.5.

**Child support enforcement,** §46-228.

#### **Interstate family support.**

Registration of orders for enforcement, §46-306.04.

**Investment securities,** §28:8-110.

**Letters of credit,** §28:5-116.

### **CHOKEHOLDS.**

**Metropolitan police prohibitions and restrictions,** §§5-125.01 to 5-125.03.

### **CHOKING.**

#### **Respiratory arrest.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS. Comfort care orders, §§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

### **CHOSSES IN ACTION.**

**Assignment of choses in action,** §§28-2301 to 28-2305.

See ASSIGNMENTS.

### **CHRISTMAS DAY.**

**Appeals in federal cases,** FRAP 26(a), 45(a).

**Designated holiday,** §§1-612.02, 28-2701.

**Extension of time for performing acts,** §28-2701.

### **CHURCHES.**

See RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS.

### **CIC.**

**District of Columbia corrections information council,** §24-101.

### **C.I.F.**

**Sale of goods, UCC,** §§28:2-320, 28:2-321.

### **CIGARETTE ROLLING PAPERS.**

**Drug paraphernalia,** §§48-1101 to 48-1104.

### **CIGARETTES.**

**Fire-standard-compliant cigarettes,** §§7-1751 to 7-1757.

#### **Free cigarettes.**

Prohibition on distribution of, §7-1731.

#### **Minors.**

Purchase of tobacco by, §7-1721.03.

Sale of tobacco to, §7-1721.02.

**Sales below cost,** §§28-4521 to 28-4527.

Damages, §28-4525.

Definitions, §28-4521.

Discontinuance of trade and stock.

Exceptions from acts prohibitions, §28-4523.

Evidence.

Effect of judgment, §28-4526.

Exceptions, §28-4523.

Injunctions, §28-4525.

Issuance of rules and regulations, §28-4527.

Judgment.

Effect of, §28-4526.

License.

Suspension or revocation of, §28-4525.

Mayor.

Rulemaking authority, §28-4527.

Penalties, §28-4525.

Presumptive wholesale markup, §28-4522.

## INDEX

### **CIGARETTES —Cont'd**

#### **Sales below cost —Cont'd**

Price gouging, §28-4522.

Prohibitions, §28-4522.

Exceptions, §28-4523.

Rulemaking authority.

Mayor, §28-4527.

Unfair trade practices, §28-4524.

Penalties, §28-4525.

Secret payments, §28-4524.

Wholesalers and retailers.

Unfair trade practices, §28-4524.

Penalties, §28-4525.

**Smoking**, §§7-1701 to 7-1731.

See SMOKING.

**CIGARETTE TAX**, §§47-2401 to 47-2426.

**Appeals**, §47-2413.

**Applicability of enforcement provisions**, §47-2426.

**Assessments**, §§47-2410, 47-4312.

**Civil penalties for violations**, §47-2422.

**Deficiencies**, §47-2410.

**Definitions**, §47-2401.

**Effective date of provisions**, §47-2417.

**Enforcement of provisions**, §47-2425.

**Exemptions**, §47-2403.

**Filing and documentation**, §47-2420.

**Forfeitures**, §47-2409.

**Fraud and deceit**, §§47-2406, 47-2409.

**Government sales exemption**, §47-2403.

**Gray-market cigarettes**, §47-2419.

Applicability of provisions, §47-2426.

Penalties for violations, §47-2421.

Seizure as contraband, §47-2423.

**Issuance of regulations**, §47-2415.

**Licenses**, §47-2404.

**Payment of tax**, §§47-2402, 47-2418.

**Penalties**, §47-2409.

**Rates**, §47-2402.

**Records**, §§47-2408, 47-2418.

**Refunds**, §47-2412.

**Reports**, §47-2408.

**Returns**, §47-2408.

**Seizures**, §47-2409.

**Severability of provisions**, §47-2416.

**Stamps**.

Defined, §47-2401.

Effective date, purchased or held prior to, §47-2418.

Imposition of tax via, §47-2402.

Offenses related to, §47-2406.

Redemption of, §§47-2407, 47-2411.

### **CIGARETTE TAX —Cont'd**

**Transportation of cigarettes**, §47-2405.

**Underpayments**, §47-2410.

**Unfair trade practices**, §47-2424.

**Weight-based excise tax**, §47-2402.01.

### **CINCINNATI, SOCIETY OF THE.**

**Real property exempt from taxation**, §47-1037.

### **CIRCUSES.**

**Business licenses**, §47-2825.

**Display of circus, carnival or other special event animals.**

Permit required, §8-1808.

### **CITIZEN PATROL MEMBERS.**

**Enhanced penalty for committing certain crimes against**, §22-3602.

**CITIZENSHIP**, US Const Art IV §2, Amd 14.

**CITY MARKET AT O STREET TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**, §§2-1217.33a to 2-1217.33m.

#### **Bond issues.**

Authorization, §2-1217.33d.

Grant authorization, §2-1217.33m.

Information reporting, §2-1217.33l.

Issuance, §2-1217.33g.

Limited liability of District, §2-1217.33i.

Maintenance of documents, §2-1217.33k.

Payment and security, §2-1217.33e.

Personal liability of officials, §2-1217.33j.

Terms and conditions, §2-1217.33f.

**Creation of fund**, §2-1217.33b.

**Creation of TIF area**, §2-1217.33c.

**Definitions**, §2-1217.33a.

**Financing and closing documents**, §2-1217.33h.

**Grant authorization**, §2-1217.33m.

### **CITY OF WASHINGTON.**

**Museum**, §§39-301 to 39-309.

**Ordinances of**, §45-402.

### **CITYWIDE TECHNOLOGY**

**SUPPORT SERVICES**, §§1-1431 to 1-1433.

**DC-NET services support fund**, §1-1432.

**Definitions**, §1-1431.

**Technology infrastructure services support fund**, §1-1433.

### **CIVIL DEFENSE.**

**Defined**, §7-2201.



## INDEX

### **CIVIL DEFENSE —Cont'd**

**Interstate civil defense compacts,**  
§7-2209.

### **CIVIL DIVISION, SUPERIOR COURT.**

See ACTIONS.

**CIVIL DOCKET,** CivPro Rule 79.

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel Rule 79.

**CIVIL INFRACTIONS,** §§2-1801.01 to 2-1803.03.

See ADMINISTRATIVE FINES.

### **CIVIL INVESTIGATIVE DEMAND.**

**Restraints of trade,** §28-4505.

### **CIVIL PROCEDURE.**

**Actions generally.**

See ACTIONS.

**Commencement of action.**

See COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS.

**Discovery.**

See DISCOVERY.

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel Rules 1 to 406.

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS.

**Intervention proceedings.**

See INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS.

**Jury trials.**

See JURIES AND JURY TRIALS.

**Motions.**

See MOTIONS.

**Parties.**

See PARTIES.

**Pleadings.**

See PLEADINGS.

**Pretrial conferences.**

See PRETRIAL CONFERENCES.

**Service of process.**

See SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS.

**Stay of proceedings.**

See STAYS.

**Trials generally.**

See TRIALS.

### **CIVIL PROCEDURE RULES.**

**Amendments or additions to rules,**  
CivPro Rule 83-I.

Effective date, CivPro Rule 86-I.

**Applicability of rules,** CivPro Rule 81.

Arbitration, Arbitration Rule XV.

Child abuse and neglect proceedings,  
NeglectProc Rule 1.

### **CIVIL PROCEDURE RULES —Cont'd**

#### **Applicability of rules —Cont'd**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 1.

Landlord and tenant court,  
LandlordTenant Rule 2.

Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 1.

Small claims court, SmallClaims Rule 2.

Tax proceedings, Tax Rule 3.

**Citation of rules,** CivPro Rule 85.

**“Civil action” as single form of action,** CivPro Rule 2.

**Effective date of rules,** CivPro Rule 86.

Amendments or additions, CivPro Rule 86-I.

**Generally.**

See Court Rules Volume I.

**Jurisdiction of superior court not extended by rules,** CivPro Rule 82.

**One form of action,** CivPro Rule 2.

**Scope of rules,** CivPro Rule 1.

**Title of rules,** CivPro Rule 85.

### **CIVIL SERVICE.**

**Annual leave bank,** §§1-612.04 to 1-612.11.

See ANNUAL LEAVE BANK.

**Leave transfer program,** §§1-612.31 to 1-612.38.

**Legal service,** §§1-608.51 to 1-608.65.  
See LEGAL SERVICE.

**Legal service (eff 10/1/2014),**  
§§1-608.51 to 1-608.66.

**Merit system.**

General provisions, §§1-601.01 to 1-636.03.

See MERIT SYSTEM.

**Pensions and retirement,** §§1-626.01 to 1-626.14.

See PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT.

**Voluntary leave transfer program,**  
§§1-612.31 to 1-612.38.

### **CIVIL UNION.**

See DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIPS.

### **CLAIMS AGAINST ESTATES,**

§§20-901 to 20-914.

**Action required on claims,** §20-908.

**Closure of estate, after,** §20-901.

**Execution of judgments,** §20-914.

**Exempt assets,** §20-904.

**Failure to act on,** §20-908.

**Funeral expenses,** §20-907.

**Future claims,** §20-911.

**Heirs and legatees, claims against,**  
§20-1303.

## INDEX

**CLAIMS AGAINST ESTATES —Cont'd**  
**Insurance**, §20-903.  
**Levy**, §20-914.  
**Liens**, §20-903.  
**Limitation of actions**, §§20-902, 20-903.  
**Meeting of creditors, convening**, §20-910.  
**Opening estate, prior to**, §20-901.  
**Payment of claims**, §§20-906, 20-909.  
**Personal representatives, claims against**, §20-1303.  
**Priority of payments**, §20-906.  
**Probate proceedings.**  
    General provisions, §§16-3101 to 16-3112, Probate Rules 1 to 430.  
    See PROBATE PROCEEDINGS.  
**Procedures**, §20-905.  
**Secured claims**, §20-912.  
**Unsecured claims**, §20-911.  
**CLAIMS AGAINST THE DISTRICT**, §§2-401 to 2-425.  
**Appropriations for settlement of**, §2-404.  
**Budgets and budget estimates**, §47-210.  
**Compromise**, §2-406.  
**Constitution of the United States**, US Const Amd 11.  
**Discipline of public employees stemming from**, §2-415.  
**Effective date of provisions regarding**, §2-405.  
**Excessive verdicts**, §2-414.  
**Indemnification of medical employees**, §2-415.  
**Judgment against District, action against District employee barred by**, §2-413.  
**Negligent damage to District property by District employees**, §2-416.  
**Negligent operation of vehicles**, §§2-412, 2-415.  
**Occupational safety and health**, §32-1122.  
**Procurement practices.**  
    General provisions, §§2-381.01 to 2-381.10.  
    See PROCUREMENT PRACTICES.  
**Public officers and employees, nonliability of**, §§2-411 to 2-416.  
**Refund of assessments held void**, §2-403.  
**Reports**, §2-404.  
**Service of process**, §2-401.

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE DISTRICT —Cont'd**  
**Settlements**, §§2-402, 2-404.  
**Unjust imprisonment**, §§2-421 to 2-425.  
    Applicability to person entering guilty plea, §2-425.  
    Damages, §2-423.  
    Effective date, §2-424.  
    Proof required, §2-422.  
    Right to present claim, §2-421.  
**CLASS ACTIONS**, CivPro Rule 23-I, USDistCt LCvR 23.1.  
**Consumer protection.**  
    Public interest organizations.  
    Actions for relief from trade practices, §28-3905.  
**Joinder of parties exception**, CivPro Rule 19.  
**Public assistance**, §4-210.16.  
**Real property tax assessments**, §47-827.  
**Restraints of trade**, §28-4508.  
**Unincorporated associations**, CivPro Rule 23.2.  
**CLASSIFICATION OF WORKERS.**  
**Workplace fraud**, §§32-1331.01 to 32-1331.12.  
    See WORKPLACE FRAUD.  
**CLASSROOM ANIMALS**, §§8-1851.01, 8-1851.02.  
**CLEAN AND AFFORDABLE ENERGY**, §§8-1773.01 to 8-1774.14.  
    See SUSTAINABLE ENERGY.  
**CLEAN CARS.**  
**Low-emissions vehicle program.**  
    Establishment.  
    Adoption of California emissions standards and compliance requirements, §50-731.  
    Vehicle not in compliance.  
    Registering prohibited, §50-732.  
**CLEAN-FUEL VEHICLES.**  
**Alternative fuel technology**, §§50-701 to 50-715.  
    See ALTERNATIVE FUEL TECHNOLOGY.  
**Motor vehicle registration.**  
    Fees, §50-1501.03.  
**Motor vehicle titling tax.**  
    Exemption, §50-2201.03.  
**CLEAN LAND FUND.**  
**Brownfield revitalization**, §8-633.08.



## INDEX

### **CLEANUP OF CONTAMINATED PROPERTY.**

#### **Hazardous substances releases.**

Liability, cleanup, response, §§8-631.01 to 8-638.01.

See HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES RELEASES.

### **CLERGY.**

See RELIGION, MINISTERS OF.

### **CLERGY-PENITENT PRIVILEGE,** §14-309.

### **CLERKS OF COURT.**

#### **Appeals in federal cases.**

Administrative review or enforcement, duties, FRAP 15.

Attorney's application for admission to bar, filing, FRAP 46(b).

Bond, FRAP 45(a).

Calendar, preparation, FRAP 45(b).

Computerized records, FRAP 45(b).

Costs inserted in mandate, FRAP 39(d).

District court appeals, duties, FRAP 3, 11(b).

Transmitting the record on appeal, FRAP 11(b).

Docket, FRAP 12(a), 45(b).

Duties, generally, FRAP 45, USCtApp Rule 45.

District court appeals, FRAP 3.

Transmitting the record on appeal, FRAP 11(b).

Entry of judgment, FRAP 36.

Filing and service of papers, duties, FRAP 25, USCtApp Rules 1, 25.

Filing record, partial record, or certificate on appeal, FRAP 12(c).

Index of docket, FRAP 45(b).

Martin Luther King, Jr.'s birthday, office to be closed on, FRAP 45(a).

#### **Motions.**

Clerk may dispose of certain motions, FRAP 27(e).

Disposition of, USCtApp Rule 27.

Oath, FRAP 45(a).

Office, when open, FRAP 45(a).

#### **Petition for appeal.**

Permission under 28 USCS 1292(b) filed with, FRAP 5(a).

Preservation and custody of papers and records, FRAP 45(d).

Tax court, notice of appeal filed with, FRAP 13(b).

Transmission of record on appeal to, FRAP 11(b).

Petition for hearing or hearing en banc, FRAP 35(b).

### **CLERKS OF COURT —Cont'd**

#### **Bankruptcy court.**

Office hours of clerk of court,

USDistDCBank Rule 5005-1.

#### **Court of appeals.**

See COURT OF APPEALS.

#### **Landlord and tenant court.**

Preliminary proceedings by clerk,

LandlordTenant Rule 11.

#### **Release of information relating to pending criminal proceedings,** USDistCt LCrR 57.7.

#### **Superior court.**

See SUPERIOR COURT.

### **CLIENTS' SECURITY TRUST FUND,** DCBar Rule XII.

#### **Restitution to fund by attorney,** DCBar Rule XI.

### **CLINICAL HEALTH SERVICES.**

#### **Fees, §44-731.**

#### **Lead poisoning.**

Childhood lead poisoning screening and reporting, §§7-871.01 to 7-871.06.

### **CLINICAL LABORATORIES,** §§44-201 to 44-213.

#### **Advisory board, §44-206.**

#### **Cytology screening, §44-210.**

#### **Definitions, §44-201.**

#### **Directors, §44-203.**

#### **Enforcement of provisions, §44-212.**

#### **Inspections, §44-207.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations,** §44-213.

#### **Licenses, §44-202.**

#### **Penalties, §44-212.**

#### **Privacy and confidentiality, §44-211.**

#### **Proficiency testing programs,** §44-209.

#### **Quality assurance, §44-208.**

#### **Technical personnel, qualifications for, §44-204.**

#### **Violations, §44-212.**

### **CLINICAL TRIALS INSURANCE COVERAGE.**

#### **Health insurance, §§31-2993.01 to 31-2993.03.**

Covered trials, §31-2993.02.

Defined terms, §31-2993.01.

Right to file grievance, independent review, §31-2993.03.

### **CLOSED PROCEEDINGS.**

#### **Child fatality review committee,** §4-1371.08.

## INDEX

### **CLOSING ARGUMENTS.**

**Criminal procedure**, CrimPro Rule 29.1.

**CLOSING ESTATES**, §§20-1301 to 20-1305.

**CLOSING-OUT SALES**, §§47-2101 to 47-2110.

**Addition of new stock during**, §47-2104.

**Applicability of provisions**, §47-2107.

**Definitions**, §47-2101.

**Delegation of powers**, §47-2110.

**Fraud and deceit**, §47-2106.

**Interpretation of provisions**, §47-2110.

**Issuance of rules and regulations**, §47-2109.

**Jurisdiction**, §47-2108.

**Penalties**, §47-2106.

**Prosecutions**, §47-2106.

**Public officers and employees**, §47-2107.

**Purchase of new stock for**, §47-2103.

**Superior court**, §47-2108.

**Termination date, continuation of sale beyond**, §47-2105.

### **CLOTHING.**

**Crime victims' compensation.**

Replacement of clothing, VictComp Rule 27.

**Execution of judgment, property exempt from**, §15-503.

### **CLUBS.**

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Credit sales.

Exemption, §25-734.

On-premises retailers, §25-113.

**Business licenses**, §47-2827.

**Smoking**, §§7-742, 7-743.

### **COACHES.**

**Child abuse and neglect.**

Reporting requirements, §4-1321.02.

### **COAL.**

**Weights and measures.**

General provisions, §§37-201.01 to 37-201.33.

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

### **COAL TAR.**

**Stormwater management.**

Coal tar pavement product limitations, §8-153.01.

### **COASTERS.**

**Helmet requirement for riders.**

Persons under 16 years, §50-1651.

### **COBRA.**

**Health insurance**, §§31-3301.01 to 31-3303.14.

See HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

### **COCAINE FREEBASE KITS.**

**Drug paraphernalia**, §§48-904.10, 48-1101 to 48-1104.

**COCKFIGHTING**, §22-1009.

**Penalty**, §22-1006.01.

### **C.O.D.**

**Buyer not entitled to inspect goods**, §28-2-513.

### **CODE OF THE DISTRICT OF**

**COLUMBIA**, §§45-102, 45-201.

**Disabilities, persons with.**

Respectful language modernization, §§2-631, 2-632.

**Evidence**, CivPro Rule 44-I.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 44.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 44.

**Full faith and credit clause**, US

Const Art IV §1.

**International law.**

Power of congress to punish offenses against, US Const Art I §8.

**President.**

Approval of laws by president, US Const Art I §7.

Veto, US Const Art I §7.

**Respectful language modernization.**

Definitions, §2-631.

References to persons with disabilities.

Terms to avoid, terms to use and how to use, §2-632.

**Retroactive laws.**

Ex post facto laws.

Prohibited, US Const Art I §§9, 10.

**Statutory construction generally.**

See STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.

**Supreme law of the land.**

Constitution of the United States, US Const Art VI.

**United States.**

Approval of laws by president, US Const Art I §7.

Ex post facto laws, US Const Art I §§9, 10.

Full faith and credit, US Const Art IV §1.

Limitations on legislation, US Const Art I §9.



## INDEX

### **CODE OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA —Cont'd**

#### **United States —Cont'd**

- Proof, US Const Art IV §1.
- Revenue bills, US Const Art I §7.
- Supreme law of the land, US Const Art VI.
- Veto, US Const Art I §7.

### **COERCION.**

#### **Judges.**

- Coercing parties into settlement prohibited, CJC Canon 2.6.

### **COERCION OF DISCRIMINATION, §2-1402.61.**

### **COIN TELEPHONES.**

#### **Breaking and entering, §22-601.**

### **COKE.**

#### **Weights and measures.**

- General provisions, §§37-201.01 to 37-201.33.

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

### **COLLABORATIVE LAW, §§16-4001 to 16-4022.**

#### **Agreements, §16-4004.**

- Approval, §16-4008.

#### **Applicability of provisions, §§16-4003, 16-4021.**

#### **Appropriateness of, §16-4014.**

#### **Beginning the process, §16-4005.**

#### **Citation of provisions, §16-4001.**

#### **Coercive relationships, §16-4015.**

#### **Concluding the process, §16-4005.**

#### **Confidentiality of information, §§16-4012, 16-4016.**

#### **Construction and interpretation, §16-4021.**

#### **Definitions, §16-4002.**

#### **Disclosure of information, §§16-4012, 16-4016.**

#### **Disqualification of lawyers, §16-4009.**

#### **Effective date of provisions, §16-4003.**

#### **Electronic signatures and, §16-4022.**

#### **Emergency orders, §16-4007.**

#### **Government as party, §16-4011.**

#### **Low-income parties, §16-4010.**

#### **Mandatory reporting, §16-4013.**

#### **Noncompliance, §16-4020.**

#### **Privileged communications, §16-4017.**

- Limits, §16-4019.

- Waiver and preclusion, §16-4018.

#### **Proceedings prior to, §16-4006.**

#### **Professional responsibility standards, §16-4013.**

### **COLLABORATIVE LAW —Cont'd**

#### **Status reports, §16-4006.**

#### **Violent relationships, §16-4015.**

### **COLLATERAL.**

#### **Cross-collateral, §28-3805.**

#### **District funds invested or deposited in banks and financial institutions, §47-351.08.**

### **COLLATERAL RELATIVES.**

#### **Intestate succession, §19-311.**

### **COLLECTION AGENCIES.**

#### **Consumer protection against generally, §28-3814.**

#### **Tax payment collection, §47-4405.**

### **COLLECTION OF TAXES, §§47-401 to 47-433.**

#### **Account books, §§47-404, 47-408.**

#### **Administrative hearings, office of. Jeopardy assessments, protest of, §47-4451.**

- Refund offsets, protest of, §47-4312.

#### **Agreement of liability, §47-4403.**

#### **Amnesty program, §47-4407.**

#### **Bonds, surety, §47-401.**

- Stay of collection, §47-4452.

#### **Cashier of collector's office, §47-403.**

#### **Certificate of taxes and assessments due, §47-405.**

- Adjustment rates charged for issuing certificates for real estate taxes, §47-406.

#### **Collection agencies, contracting with, §47-4405.**

#### **Collector of taxes, §47-402.**

#### **Compensating-use tax, §§47-2202.02, 47-2203.**

#### **Compromise as to liability, §47-4404.**

#### **Confidentiality of returns, §47-4406.**

#### **Corporations, personal liability of officers, §47-4491.**

#### **Credit card payment, §47-4402.**

#### **Deputy collector of taxes, §47-402.**

#### **Disposition of amounts collected, §§47-409 to 47-411.**

#### **Electronic funds transfer payment, §47-4402.**

#### **Gross sales tax, §§47-2002.03, 47-2004, 47-2007.**

#### **Holidays, §47-412.01.**

#### **Jeopardy assessments, §47-4451.**

#### **Levy for failure to pay, §§47-4471 to 47-4481.**

- See TAXATION.

#### **Lien for taxes.**

- Duration, §47-4422.

## INDEX

### **COLLECTION OF TAXES —Cont'd**

#### **Lien for taxes —Cont'd**

Establishment, §47-4421.

Priority, §47-4423.

#### **Payment, §47-4401.**

#### **Personal property.**

Distrain or levy.

See PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES.

#### **Privatization of, §47-317.04a.**

#### **Procedural rules, CivPro Rule 40-III.**

#### **Reciprocal recovery of taxes,**

§§47-431 to 47-433.

Definitions, §47-433.

Multistate tax compact, §§47-441 to 47-445.

Right of District to sue in states.

Mayor's authority to secure services, §47-432.

Right of states to sue in District.

Proof of authority, §47-431.

#### **Recordation tax, §42-1122.**

#### **Recorder of deeds fees deposited**

**with collector of taxes, §42-1212.**

#### **Records, §§47-404, 47-408.**

#### **Refund offsets.**

Additional remedies available, §47-4439.

Appeal of determinations, §47-4437.

Applicability of provisions, §47-4436.

Deposit of offset amounts, §47-4435.

Joint returns, §47-4432.

Notice, §47-4433.

Priority of application, §47-4435.

As against federal offsets, §47-4438.

Protest, right to, §47-4433.

Real property refund for multiple owners of property, §47-4432.

Reciprocal rights of credit, §47-4440.

Return of excess offsets, §47-4434.

Right to credit overpayments, §47-4431.

#### **Refunds of erroneous collections, §47-3306.**

#### **Regulations, promulgation, §47-415.**

#### **Saturdays, §47-412.01.**

#### **Settlement of accounts, §47-409.**

#### **Sundays, §47-412.01.**

#### **Treasury, United States, payment into, §47-410.**

#### **Trust fund deposits and disbursements, §47-411.**

#### **Uncollectible taxes and assessments, §47-408.**

### **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING.**

#### **Merit system.**

Labor-management relations, §§1-617.01 to 1-617.18.

See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Minimum wages.**

Right of collective bargaining, §32-1014.

#### **Office of labor relations and collective bargaining, §1-531.01.**

Funding for provided in budget, §1-531.02.

#### **Public officers and employees.**

Office of labor relations and collective bargaining, §1-531.01.

Funding for provided in budget, §1-531.02.

### **COLLEGE ACCESS ASSISTANCE.**

#### **Students at public and private schools, §§38-2701 to 38-2706.**

### **COLLEGES.**

#### **College access assistance, §§38-2701 to 38-2706.**

#### **College savings program, §§47-4501 to 47-4512.**

#### **DC promise program, §§38-2751 to 38-2759.**

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

#### **Dental colleges.**

General provisions, §§38-1401 to 38-1419.

See MEDICAL AND DENTAL COLLEGES.

#### **Drug free zones, §48-904.07a.**

#### **Federal City College.**

General provisions, §§38-1101 to 38-1112.

See FEDERAL CITY COLLEGE.

Successor institution, §§38-1201.01 to 38-1207.07.

See UNIVERSITY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

#### **Gallaudet University.**

General provisions, §§38-2301 to 38-2402.11.

See GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY.

#### **General provisions.**

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

#### **Law school, §§38-1205.01 to 38-1205.12.**

See DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA SCHOOL OF LAW.



## INDEX

### **COLLEGES —Cont'd**

#### **Management of institutional funds.**

General provisions.

See MANAGEMENT OF  
INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.

#### **Medical colleges.**

General provisions, §§38-1401 to  
38-1419.

See MEDICAL AND DENTAL  
COLLEGES.

#### **Student health care.**

General provisions, §§38-601 to  
38-651.12.

See STUDENT HEALTH CARE.

#### **University of the District of Columbia.**

General provisions, §§38-1201.01 to  
38-1207.07.

See UNIVERSITY OF THE  
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

### **COLLEGE SAVINGS PROGRAM, §§47-4501 to 47-4512.**

#### **Administration of program, §47-4505. Audit.**

Program depository or manager,  
§47-4506.

Submission of audit report, §47-4512.

#### **College savings accounts.**

Application for, §47-4503.

Authorized, §47-4502.

Designated beneficiary.

Change, §47-4503.

Distributions.

Reporting to IRS, §47-4503.

Establishment, §47-4503.

Fee for maintenance of account,  
§47-4503.

Information disclosed to account  
owner, §47-4503.

Interest in account.

Prohibited uses, §47-4503.

Transfer to another account, §47-4503.

Withdrawals, notice required,  
§47-4503.

#### **College savings program advisory board, §47-4504.**

#### **College savings program trust.**

Designated as, §47-4502.

#### **Definitions, §47-4501.**

#### **Established, §47-4502.**

#### **Examination of program manager, §47-4506.**

#### **Financial organizations.**

Implementation through, §47-4506.

### **COLLEGE SAVINGS PROGRAM**

—Cont'd

**Implementation, §§47-4505, 47-4506.**

**Limitations, §47-4507.**

**Local tax exemption, §47-4509.**

**Management contract, §47-4506.**

**Obligation or guarantee of District.**

Program not to create, §47-4507.

**Payroll deductions to remit  
payments to accounts, §47-4511.**

#### **Reports.**

Submission of audit report, §47-4512.

**Seizure of accounts prohibited,  
§47-4510.**

**Tax exemption, §47-4509.**

**Termination of program manager or  
depository, §47-4506.**

#### **Trustee.**

Chief financial officer, §47-4502.

### **COLONIAL DAMES OF AMERICA.**

**Real property exempt from taxation,  
§47-1004.**

### **COLORECTAL CANCER SCREENING.**

**Health insurance coverage, §31-2931.**

### **COLUMBIA HOSPITAL FOR WOMEN.**

**Conveyance of property to, §44-751.**

**Lien in favor of United States,  
§44-753.**

### **COLUMBUS DAY.**

**Appeals in federal cases, FRAP 26(a),  
45(a).**

**Designated holiday, §1-612.02.**

### **COMFORT CARE BRACELETS OR NECKLACES.**

#### **Comfort care orders.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS,  
§§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL  
SERVICES.

### **COMFORT CARE ORDERS.**

**Non-resuscitation procedures for  
EMS, §§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.**

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL  
SERVICES.

### **COMMEMORATIVE MARKERS.**

**Make a difference awards,  
§§9-1215.01 to 9-1215.08.**

### **COMMEMORATIVE WORKS.**

**Public space, §§9-204.11 to 9-204.19.**

## INDEX

### **COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS,** CivPro Rule 3.

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel  
Rule 3.  
Parentage proceedings, DomRel Rule  
405.

**Landlord and tenant court,**  
LandlordTenant Rule 3.

**Parentage proceedings,** DomRel Rule  
405.

### **Probate proceedings.**

Contested estate cases, Probate Rule  
407.  
Death before January 1, 1981,  
Probate Rule 15.  
Death between January 1, 1981 and  
June 30, 1995, Probate Rule  
107.  
Guardians, conservators, trustees,  
etc., involved, Probate Rule 208.

**Reciprocal enforcement of support  
proceedings,** DomRel Rule 401.

**Small claims court,** SmallClaims Rule  
3.

### **COMMERCIAL BICYCLE OPERATORS,** §§50-1631 to 50-1634.

**COMMERCIAL CODE,** §§28:1-101 to  
28:11-108.

**Bank deposits and collections,**  
§§28:4-101 to 28:4-504.  
Agreement for electronic presentment.  
Defined, §28:4-110.  
Alteration of customer's account.  
Customer's duty to discover and  
report, §28:4-406.  
Applicability of provisions, §28:4-102.  
Depositary and collecting banks.  
Collection of items, §28:4-201.  
Variation by agreement, §28:4-103.  
Bankruptcy and insolvency.  
Collection of items.  
Depositary and collecting banks.  
Insolvency and preference,  
§28:4-214.  
Branch offices.  
Separate office of bank, §28:4-107.  
Burden of proof.  
Stop payment orders.  
Losses resulting from violation of  
orders, §28:4-403.  
Charge-back, §28:4-214.  
Charging account of customer.  
When bank may charge, §28:4-401.  
Checks.  
Stale checks, §28:4-404.

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd** **Bank deposits and collections** —Cont'd

Citation of article.  
Short title, §28:4-101.  
Collecting banks.  
Security interest in items,  
documents and proceeds,  
§28:4-210.  
Collection of items.  
Liability of secondary party,  
§28:4-212.  
Presentment of items by notice of  
item not payable by, through or  
at bank, §28:4-212.  
Conflict of laws, §28:4-102.  
Construction and interpretation.  
Applicability of article, §28:4-102.  
Depositary and collecting banks.  
Collection of items, §28:4-201.  
Variation by agreement, §28:4-103.  
Contracts.  
Variation of article provisions by  
agreement, §28:4-103.  
Damages.  
Measure of damages, §28:4-103.  
Wrongful dishonor, §28:4-402.  
Death of customer.  
Effect, §28:4-405.  
Definitions, §28:4-104.  
Bank, §28:4-105.  
Collecting bank, §28:4-105.  
Course of dealing, §28:4-205.  
Depositary bank, §28:4-105.  
General commercial code definitions,  
§28:1-201.  
Course of dealing, §28:1-303.  
Reasonable time and seasonably,  
§28:1-205.  
Usage of trade, §28:1-303.  
Intermediary bank, §28:4-105.  
Payor bank, §28:4-105.  
Presenting bank, §28:4-105.  
Usage of trade, §28:1-303.  
Delays, §28:4-109.  
Depositary and collecting banks.  
Collection of items, §§28:4-201 to  
28:4-216.  
Agency status of collecting items,  
§28:4-201.  
Charge-back, §28:4-214.  
Credits for items.  
Availability for withdrawal,  
§28:4-215.  
Provisional status, §28:4-201.  
When provisional credits  
become final, §28:4-215.



## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Bank deposits and collections

—Cont'd

Depository and collecting banks

—Cont'd

Collection of items —Cont'd

Death or incompetence of customer.

Effect, §28:4-405.

Debits for items.

When provisional credits become final, §28:4-215.

Endorsements.

“Pay any bank,” §28:4-201.

Generally, §28:4-201.

Holders in due course.

When bank gives value, §28:4-211.

Insolvency and preference, §28:4-216.

Instructions of transferor.

Effect, §28:4-203.

“Pay any bank.”

Items so endorsed, §28:4-201.

Payment of item by payor bank.

Final payment, §28:4-215.

Presentment of items.

Methods, §28:4-204.

Refunds, §28:4-214.

Responsibility required, §28:4-202.

Security interest of collecting bank.

Items accompanying documents and proceeds, §28:4-210.

Sending items.

Methods, §28:4-204.

Settlement of items.

Medium and time of settlement, §28:4-213.

Provisional status, §28:4-201.

When provisional credits become final, §28:4-215.

Transfer of items between banks, §28:4-206.

Unendorsed items.

Depository bank holder of, §28:4-205.

When action timely, §28:4-202.

Presentment warranties, §28:4-208.

Transfer warranties, §28:4-207.

Unendorsed items.

Depository bank holder of, §28:4-205.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Bank deposits and collections

—Cont'd

Documentary drafts.

Dishonor.

Duty to notify customer, §28:4-501.

Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, §28:4-504.

Security interests for expenses, §28:4-504.

Reporting reasons for dishonor, §28:4-503.

Presentment.

Duty to send for presentment, §28:4-501.

On arrival drafts, §28:4-502.

Documents of title.

Negotiation and transfer.

Delivery without endorsement, §28:7-506.

Endorser not guarantor for other parties, §28:7-505.

Right to compel endorsement, §28:7-506.

Electronic presentment, §28:4-110.

Endorsements.

Collection of items.

Depository and collecting banks.

Items endorsed “pay any bank,” §28:4-201.

Missing endorsements.

Supplying, §28:4-205.

Good faith.

Obligation of good faith, §28:1-304.

Holders in due course.

Collection of items.

Depository and collecting banks.

When bank gives value for purposes of holder in due course, §28:4-209.

Incapacitated persons.

Effect of incompetence of customer, §28:4-405.

Investment securities.

Generally, §§28:8-101 to 28:8-601.

See within this heading, “Investment securities.”

Liability.

Collection of items.

Depository and collecting banks.

Liability of secondary parties, §28:4-212.

Wrongful dishonor.

Payor bank's liability to customer, §28:4-402.

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Bank deposits and collections

—Cont'd

Limitation of actions.

Deposits and collections.

Unauthorized signature or alteration.

Claims against bank, §28:4-406.

Mental illness.

Incompetency of customer.

Authority of payor or collecting bank, §28:4-405.

Negotiable instruments.

General provisions, §§28:3-101 to 28:3-605. See within this heading, "Negotiable instruments."

Ordinary care.

Action constituting, §28:4-103.

Payable through or at bank, §28:4-106.

Payor banks.

Collection of items.

Death or incompetence of customer.

Effect, §28:4-405.

Deferred posting, §28:4-301.

Time of dishonor, §28:4-301.

Items subject to notice, stop-payment order, legal process or setoff, §28:4-303.

Return of items.

Late return, §28:4-302.

Method of recovery of payment, §28:4-301.

Customer relationship.

Alteration of instruments.

Customer's duty to discover and report, §28:4-406.

Charging customer's account.

When allowed, §28:4-401.

Death of customer.

Effect, §28:4-405.

Dishonor, wrongful.

Liability of customer, §28:4-402.

Incompetency of customer.

Effect, §28:4-405.

Stale checks.

Obligation of bank to pay, §28:4-404.

Stop payment orders.

Customer's right to issue, §28:4-403.

Subrogation on improper payment.

Right of payor bank, §28:4-407.

Unauthorized signatures.

Customer's duty to discover and report, §28:4-406.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Bank deposits and collections

—Cont'd

Payor banks —Cont'd

Subrogation rights on improper payment, §28:4-407.

Presentment.

Electronic presentment, §28:4-110.

Responsibility of presenting banks, §28:4-503.

Receipt of items.

Delay, §28:4-109.

Time, §28:4-108.

Refunds, §28:4-214.

Statute of limitations, §28:4-111.

Deposits and collections.

Unauthorized signature or alteration.

Claims against bank, §28:4-406.

Warranties.

Documents of title, §28:7-508.

**Bulk sales**, §§28:6-101 to 28:6-112.

Applicability of article, §28:6-103.

Auction sales, §28:6-108.

Buyer.

Liability for noncompliance, §28:6-107.

Obligations, §28:6-104.

Citation of article.

Short title, §28:6-101.

Claimants.

Defined, §28:6-102.

Notice to, §28:6-105.

Definitions, §28:6-108.

Index of definitions, §28:6-102.

Exceptions to article, §28:6-103.

Filing of notice or list of claimants, §28:6-109.

Liability for noncompliance, §28:6-107.

Limitation of actions, §§28:6-110, 28:6-111.

Liquidator.

Bulk sales conducted by, §28:6-108.

Notice to claimants, §28:6-105.

Schedule of distribution, §28:6-106.

Secured transactions.

Applicability of bulk transfer laws, §28:6-111.

Statute of limitations, §§28:6-110, 28:6-111.

Taxation.

Applicability of commercial code, §28:6-112.

Title of article.

Short title, §28:6-101.

**Bulk transfers.**

Applicability of article, §28:6-103.



## INDEX

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Bulk transfers —Cont'd**

Definitions and index, §28:6-102.

#### **Conflict of laws.**

Parties' power to choose applicable law, §28:1-301.

#### **Construction and interpretation.**

Bills of lading.

Third party documents, prima facie evidence, §28:1-307.

Course of dealing, §28:1-303.

Definitions.

General commercial code definitions, §28:1-201.

Course of dealing, §28:1-303.

Reasonable time and seasonably, §28:1-205.

Usage of trade, §28:1-303.

Evidence.

Bills of lading.

Third party documents, prima facie evidence, §28:1-307.

General repealer, §28:10-103.

General rules of construction, §28:1-103.

Good faith.

Obligation of good faith, §28:1-304.

Implicit repeal.

Construction against, §28:1-104.

Parties' power to choose applicable law, §28:1-301.

Reasonable time, §28:1-205.

Remedies to be liberally administered, §28:1-305.

Saving of certain provisions, §28:10-104.

Seasonably, §28:1-205.

Severability of provisions, §28:1-105.

Supplementary general principles of law.

Applicable, §28:1-103.

Territorial application of act, §28:1-301.

Time, §28:1-205.

Usage of trade, §28:1-303.

**Construction of code, §§28:10-103, 28:10-104.**

#### **Contributory negligence.**

Negotiable instruments.

Forged signature or alteration of instrument, §28:3-406.

**Documents of title, §§28:7-101 to 28:7-702.**

Agriculture.

Warehouse receipts.

Storage of commodities under government bond, §28:7-201.

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Documents of title —Cont'd**

Alcoholic beverages.

Warehouse receipts.

Storage under government bond, §28:7-201.

Alteration.

Bills of lading, §28:7-306.

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-208.

Applicability of provisions.

Effective date, §28:7-701.

Savings clause, §28:7-702.

Attachment of goods.

Goods covered by negotiable document, §28:7-602.

Bills of lading.

Altered bills, §28:7-306.

Care owing from carrier, §28:7-309.

Consignments.

Reconsignment, §28:7-303.

Contractual limitation of carrier's liability, §28:7-309.

Delivery of goods, §28:7-303.

Good faith delivery pursuant to bill, §28:7-404.

Obligation of carrier to deliver, §28:7-403.

Description of goods.

Liability for misdescription, §28:7-301.

"Said to contain," §28:7-301.

"Shipper's weight, load and count," §28:7-301.

Destination bills, §28:7-305.

Diversion of goods, §28:7-303.

Duplicates, §28:7-402.

Generally, §§28:7-301 to 28:7-309.

Handling of goods.

Improper handling, §28:7-301.

Instructions.

Change, §28:7-303.

Irregularities in issue or conduct of issuer, §28:7-401.

Liability.

Contractual limitation of carrier's liability, §28:7-309.

Good faith delivery pursuant to bill, §28:7-404.

Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, §28:7-301.

Lien of carrier, §28:7-307.

Enforcement, §28:7-308.

Negotiability, §28:7-104.

Negotiation.

Generally, §§28:7-501 to 28:7-509.  
See within this subheading,  
"Negotiation and transfer."

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Documents of title —Cont'd

##### Bills of lading —Cont'd

Overissue, §28:7-402.

Overseas shipments, §28:2-323.

Receipt of goods.

Liability for nonreceipt, §28:7-301.

Sets, §28:7-304.

Third party documents.

Prima facie evidence, §28:1-307.

Through bills and similar documents, §28:7-302.

Transfer.

Generally, §§28:7-501 to 28:7-509.

See within this subheading,  
“Negotiation and transfer.”

Certain laws not repealed, §28:10-104.

Citation of article.

Short title, §28:7-101.

Claims.

Conflicting claims.

Interpleader, §28:7-603.

Consignor and consignee.

Bills of lading.

Reconsignment, §28:7-303.

Construction and interpretation.

Certain laws not repealed,  
§28:10-104.

Relation of article to treaty, statute,  
tariff, classification or  
regulation, §28:7-103.

Contracts.

Bills of lading.

Limitation of carrier's liability,  
§28:7-309.

Warehouse receipts.

Limitation of liability of  
warehouse, §28:7-204.

When adequate compliance with  
obligations of commercial  
contract, §28:7-509.

Crops.

Warehouse receipts.

Storage under government bond,  
§28:7-201.

Definitions, §28:7-102.

Duly negotiated, §28:7-501.

General commercial code definitions,  
§28:1-201.

Course of dealing, §28:1-303.

Reasonable time and seasonably,  
§28:1-205.

Usage of trade, §28:1-303.

Index of definitions, §28:7-102.

Delivery of goods.

Bills of lading, §28:7-303.

Good faith delivery pursuant to  
bill, §28:7-404.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Documents of title —Cont'd

##### Delivery of goods —Cont'd

##### Bills of lading —Cont'd

Obligation of carrier to deliver,  
§28:7-403.

Excuses, §28:7-403.

Negotiation and transfer.

Seller's stoppage of delivery.

Rights acquired in absence of  
due negotiation, §28:7-504.

Warehouse receipts.

Good faith delivery pursuant to  
receipt, §28:7-404.

Obligation of warehouse to  
deliver, §28:7-403.

Warranties, §28:7-507.

Description of goods.

Bills of lading.

Liability for misdescription,  
§28:7-301.

“Said to contain,” §28:7-301.

“Shipper's weight, load and  
count,” §28:7-301.

Warehouse receipts.

Liability for misdescription,  
§28:7-203.

Diversion of goods.

Bills of lading, §28:7-303.

Negotiation and transfer.

Rights acquired in absence of due  
negotiation.

Effect of diversion, §28:7-504.

Duplicates, §28:7-402.

Electronic documents.

Control, §28:7-106.

Reissuance in alternative medium,  
§28:7-105.

Endorsements.

Negotiation and transfer.

Delivery without endorsement,  
§28:7-506.

Endorser not guarantor for other  
parties, §28:7-505.

Right to compel endorsement,  
§28:7-506.

Forms.

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-202.

Fungible goods.

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-207.

Good faith.

Obligation of good faith, §28:1-304.

Guaranty.

Negotiation and transfer.

Endorser not guarantor for other  
parties, §28:7-505.



## INDEX

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Documents of title —Cont'd**

Handling of goods.

Bills of lading.

Improper handling, §28:7-301.

Liability.

Carrier's liability.

Contractual limitation of carrier's liability, §28:7-309.

Description of goods.

Liability for misdescription, §28:7-301.

Good faith delivery of goods pursuant to bill.

No liability, §28:7-404.

Receipt of goods.

Liability for nonreceipt, §28:7-301.

Warehouse liability.

Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, §28:7-204.

Good faith delivery of goods pursuant to receipt.

No liability, §28:7-404.

Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, §28:7-203.

Liens.

Carrier's lien, §28:7-307.

Enforcement, §28:7-308.

Warehouse lien, §§28:7-209, 28:7-210.

Lost instruments and records, §28:7-601.

Missing documents, §28:7-601.

Negotiability, §28:7-104.

Negotiation and transfer, §§28:7-501 to 28:7-509.

Commercial contracts.

When document adequately complies with obligations of, §28:7-509.

Delivery of goods.

Seller's stoppage of delivery.

Rights acquired in absence of due negotiation, §28:7-504.

Diversion of goods.

Rights acquired in absence of due negotiation.

Effect of diversion, §28:7-504.

Due negotiation.

Requirements, §28:7-501.

Rights acquired, §28:7-502.

Endorsements.

Delivery without endorsement, §28:7-506.

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Documents of title —Cont'd**

Negotiation and transfer —Cont'd

Endorsements —Cont'd

Endorser not guarantor for other parties, §28:7-505.

Right to compel endorsement, §28:7-506.

Form of negotiation, §28:7-501.

Rights acquired.

Absence of due negotiation, §28:7-504.

Due negotiation, §28:7-502.

Title to goods defeated in certain cases, §28:7-503.

Warranties.

Collecting bank's warranties as to documents, §28:7-508.

Overissues, §28:7-402.

Receipt of goods.

Bills of lading.

Liability for nonreceipt, §28:7-301.

Warehouse receipts.

Liability for nonreceipt, §28:7-203.

Separation of goods.

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-207.

Stolen records, §28:7-601.

Substitute documents for electronic documents, §28:7-105.

Title of article.

Short title, §28:7-101.

Transfer.

Generally, §§28:7-501 to 28:7-509.

See within this subheading, "Negotiation and transfer."

United States treaty or statute.

Relation of article, §28:7-103.

Warehouse receipts.

Altered receipts, §28:7-208.

Care owing from warehouse, §28:7-204.

Contractual limitation of liability of warehouse, §28:7-204.

Delivery of goods.

Good faith delivery pursuant to receipt, §28:7-404.

Obligation of warehouse to deliver, §28:7-403.

Description of goods.

Liability for misdescription, §28:7-203.

Duplicates, §28:7-402.

Forms, §28:7-202.

Fungible goods, §28:7-207.

Generally, §§28:7-202 to 28:7-210.

Government bond.

Storage under, §28:7-201.

## INDEX

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Documents of title —Cont'd**

##### **Warehouse receipts —Cont'd**

Irregularities in issue or conduct of issuer, §28:7-401.

##### **Liability.**

Contractual limitation of warehouse liability, §28:7-204.

Good faith delivery of goods pursuant to receipt, §28:7-404.

Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, §28:7-203.

Lien of warehouse, §28:7-209.

Enforcement, §28:7-210.

Negotiability, §28:7-104.

##### **Negotiation.**

Generally, §§28:7-501 to 28:7-509.

See within this subheading, "Negotiation and transfer."

Overissue, §28:7-402.

##### **Receipt of goods.**

Liability for nonreceipt, §28:7-203.

Separation of goods, §28:7-207.

##### **Termination of storage.**

Option of warehouse, §28:7-206.

##### **Terms.**

Essential terms, §28:7-202.

Optional terms, §28:7-202.

Title defeated in certain cases, §28:7-205.

##### **Transfer.**

Generally, §§28:7-501 to 28:7-509.

See within this subheading, "Negotiation and transfer."

Who may issue, §28:7-201.

##### **Warranties.**

Negotiation and transfer, §28:7-507.

Negotiation or delivery, §28:7-507.

Collecting bank's warranties as to documents, §28:7-508.

#### **Funds transfers, §§28:4A-101 to 28:4A-507.**

Applicability of article, §28:4A-102.

Federal electronic fund transfer act.

Relationship between UCC provision and federal provision, §28:4A-108.

##### **Attachment and garnishment.**

Creditor process served on receiving bank, §28:4A-502.

##### **Beneficiary.**

Defined, §28:4A-103.

Payment order misdescription, §28:4A-207.

##### **Beneficiary's bank.**

Defined, §28:4A-103.

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Funds transfers —Cont'd**

##### **Beneficiary's bank —Cont'd**

##### **Payment orders.**

Misdescription, §28:4A-208.

Obligation to pay and give notice to beneficiary, §28:4A-404.

Payment to beneficiary, §28:4A-405.

Setoff by, §28:4A-502.

Choice of law, §28:4A-507.

Citation of title, §28:4A-101.

##### **Conflict of laws.**

Choice of law, §28:4A-507.

Federal electronic fund transfer act.

Relationship between UCC provision and federal provision, §28:4A-108.

Federal reserve regulations and operating circulars, §28:4A-107.

Creditor process served on receiving bank, §28:4A-502.

##### **Definitions.**

Authorized account, §28:4A-105.

Bank, §28:4A-105.

Beneficiary, §28:4A-103.

Beneficiary's bank, §28:4A-103.

Creditor process, §28:4A-502.

Customer, §28:4A-105.

Executed, §28:4A-301.

Execution date, §28:4A-301.

Funds-transfer business day, §28:4A-105.

Funds transfers, §28:4A-104.

Funds-transfer system, §28:4A-105.

Funds-transfer system rule, §28:4A-501.

Index of definitions, §28:4A-105.

Intermediary bank, §28:4A-104.

Originator, §28:4A-104.

Originator's bank, §28:4A-104.

Payment date, §28:4A-401.

Payment order, §28:4A-103.

Prove, §28:4A-105.

Receiving bank, §28:4A-103.

Security procedure, §28:4A-201.

Sender, §28:4A-103.

##### **Federal electronic fund transfer act.**

Relationship between UCC provision and federal provision, §28:4A-108.

Federal reserve regulations and operating circulars, §28:4A-107.

##### **Funds-transfer system rule.**

Defined, §28:4A-501.

Effect of, §28:4A-501.



## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Funds transfers —Cont'd

Funds-transfer system rule —Cont'd

Variation by agreement, §28:4A-501.

Injunctive relief, §28:4A-503.

Interest.

Rate of interest, §28:4A-506.

Intermediary bank.

Defined, §28:4A-104.

Payment order misdescription,  
§28:4A-208.

Notice.

Payment orders.

Obligation of beneficiary's bank to  
give notice to beneficiary,  
§28:4A-404.

Rejection of payment order,  
§28:4A-210.

Payment orders.

Acceptance, §28:4A-209.

Amendment, §28:4A-211.

Authorized payment orders,  
§28:4A-202.

Cancellation, §28:4A-211.

Cut-off time, §28:4A-106.

Defined, §28:4A-103.

Discharge of underlying obligation,  
§28:4A-406.

Erroneous payment orders,  
§28:4A-205.

Execution by receiving bank.

Erroneous execution, §28:4A-303.

Duty of sender to report,  
§28:4A-304.

"Executed" defined, §28:4A-301.

"Execution date" defined,  
§28:4A-301.

Failure to execute.

Liability for, §28:4A-305.

Improper execution.

Liability for, §28:4A-305.

Late execution.

Liability for, §28:4A-305.

Obligations of receiving bank,  
§28:4A-302.

Misdescription.

Beneficiary, §28:4A-207.

Beneficiary's bank, §28:4A-208.

Intermediary bank, §28:4A-208.

Objection to debit of customer's  
account.

Preclusion of objection,  
§28:4A-505.

Obligation of beneficiary's bank,  
§28:4A-404.

Obligation of sender to pay receiving  
bank, §28:4A-402.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Funds transfers —Cont'd

Payment orders —Cont'd

Order in which payment orders may  
be charged to account,  
§28:4A-504.

Order of withdrawals from account,  
§28:4A-504.

Payment by beneficiary's bank to  
beneficiary, §28:4A-405.

Payment by originator to  
beneficiary, §28:4A-406.

Payment by sender to receiving  
bank, §28:4A-403.

Payment date.

Defined, §28:4A-401.

Preclusion of objection to debit of  
customer's account, §28:4A-505.

Rejection, §28:4A-210.

Liability and duty of receiving  
bank regarding unaccepted  
payment order, §28:4A-212.

Security procedure.

Defined, §28:4A-201.

Time of acceptance, §28:4A-209.

Time received, §28:4A-106.

Transmission through  
communications system,  
§28:4A-206.

Transmission through funds-transfer  
system, §28:4A-206.

Unauthorized payment orders.

Duty of customer to report,  
§28:4A-204.

Refund of payment, §28:4A-204.

Verified payment orders, §28:4A-202.

Unenforceability of, §28:4A-203.

Scope of article, §28:4A-102.

Service of process.

Creditor process on receiving bank,  
§28:4A-502.

Setoff by beneficiary's bank,  
§28:4A-502.

Short title, §28:4A-101.

Statutory construction.

Federal electronic fund transfer act.

Relationship between UCC  
provision and federal  
provision, §28:4A-108.

Title of article, §28:4A-101.

**General definitions**, §28:1-201.

Notice and knowledge, §28:1-202.

**General provisions**, §§28:1-101 to  
28:1-310.

Acceleration at will.

Options, §28:1-309.

## INDEX

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **General provisions —Cont'd**

Acceptance under reservation of rights, §28:1-308.

Agreements.

Variation of code, §28:1-302.

Applicability of article, §28:1-102.

Applicable law.

Parties' power to choose, §28:1-301.

Supplementary general principles of law, §28:1-103.

Captions of sections.

Construction, §28:1-107.

Citation of title.

Short title, §28:1-101.

Claims under code.

Waiver of renunciation of claim after breach, §28:1-306.

Construction and interpretation.

Course of dealing, §28:1-303.

Gender, §28:1-106.

General rules of construction, §28:1-103.

Implicit repeal.

Construction against, §28:1-104.

Parties' power to choose applicable law, §28:1-301.

Plural includes singular, §28:1-106.

Reasonable time, §28:1-205.

Remedies to be liberally administered, §28:1-305.

Section captions, §28:1-107.

Singular and plural, §28:1-106.

Creditors.

Subordination of right to performance, §28:1-310.

Definitions, §28:1-201.

Course of dealing, §28:1-303.

Discover, §28:1-202.

Knowledge, §28:1-202.

Learn, §28:1-202.

Notice, §28:1-202.

Notifies, §28:1-202.

Receives, §28:1-202.

Seasonably, §28:1-205.

Usage of trade, §28:1-303.

Electronic signatures in global and national commerce act.

Effect of commercial code on act, §28:1-108.

Evidence.

Third party documents.

Prima facie evidence, §28:1-307.

Gender.

Construction and interpretation, §28:1-106.

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **General provisions —Cont'd**

Good faith obligations, §28:1-304.

Disclaimer by agreement prohibited, §28:1-302.

Leases.

Security interest distinguished from lease, §28:1-203.

Option to accelerate at will, §28:1-309.

Performance under reservation of rights, §28:1-308.

Plural includes singular.

Construction and interpretation, §28:1-106.

Presumptions.

Effect to be given by trier of fact, §28:1-206.

Purposes of code, §28:1-103.

Reasonableness.

Disclaiming by agreement prohibited, §28:1-302.

Remedies to be liberally administered, §28:1-305.

Renunciation of claims or rights after breach, §28:1-306.

Section captions, §28:1-107.

Security interests.

Lease distinguished from security interest, §28:1-203.

Subordination of obligation does not create security interest, §28:1-310.

Severability of provisions, §28:1-105.

Short title, §28:1-101.

Singular and plural.

Construction and interpretation, §28:1-106.

Subordination of obligations, §28:1-310.

Value.

Giving value described, §28:1-204.

Variation of code by agreement, §28:1-303.

Waiver of claims or rights after breach, §28:1-306.

**Investment securities**, §§28:8-101 to 28:8-601.

Acquisition of security or interest therein, §28:8-104.

Adverse claims.

Defined, §28:8-102.

Notice, §28:8-105.

Securities intermediary and others not liable to adverse claimant, §28:8-115.

Security entitlements.

Assertion of adverse claim against entitlement holder, §28:8-502.



## INDEX

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Investment securities —Cont'd**

Adverse claims —Cont'd

Security entitlements —Cont'd

Rights of purchaser of security  
entitlement from entitlement  
holder, §28:8-510.

Alteration of security certificate,  
§28:8-206.

Applicable law, §28:8-110.

Choice of law, §28:8-110.

Citation of article.

Short title, §28:8-101.

Clearing corporations.

Defined, §28:8-102.

Rules, §28:8-111.

Completion of security certificate,  
§28:8-206.

Control, §28:8-106.

Creditor's legal process, §28:8-112.

Defenses.

Issuer's defenses.

Generally, §28:8-202.

Notice of defense, §§28:8-202,  
28:8-203.

Definitions, §28:8-210.

Appropriate evidence of appointment  
or incumbency, §28:8-402.

General commercial code definitions,  
§28:1-201.

Course of dealing, §28:1-303.

Reasonable time and seasonably,  
§28:1-205.

Usage of trade, §28:1-303.

Guaranty of the signature,  
§28:8-402.

Index of definitions, §28:8-102.

Issuers, §28:8-201.

Overissue, §28:8-104.

Protected purchaser, §28:8-303.

Securities account, §28:8-501.

Destroyed securities.

Registration, §28:8-405.

Destroyed security certificates.

Notification to issuer, §28:8-406.

Replacement, §28:8-405.

Endorsements.

Registration of securities.

Duty of issuer to register transfer,  
§28:8-401.

Entitlement orders.

Defined, §28:8-102.

Effectiveness, §28:8-107.

Evidence.

Rules concerning certificated  
securities, §28:8-114.

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Investment securities —Cont'd**

Financial assets.

Defined, §28:8-102.

Security interest arising in purchase  
or delivery of, §28:9-206.

Good faith.

Obligation of good faith, §28:1-304.

Indorsements, §28:8-304.

Assurance that indorsement is  
effective, §28:8-402.

Defined, §28:8-102.

Effectiveness, §28:8-107.

Guaranteeing indorsement.

Effect, §28:8-306.

Instructions, §28:8-305.

Assurance that instructions are  
effective, §28:8-402.

Defined, §28:8-102.

Effectiveness, §28:8-107.

Guaranteeing instruction.

Effect, §28:8-306.

Issuers.

Defenses.

Generally, §28:8-202.

Notice of defense, §§28:8-202,  
28:8-203.

Defined, §28:8-201.

Liens, §28:8-209.

Registration.

Demand that issuer not register  
transfer, §28:8-403.

Duty to register transfer,  
§28:8-401.

Notification to issuer of lost,  
destroyed or wrongfully taken  
security certificate, §28:8-406.

Transfer of security.

Duty of issuer, §28:8-401.

Responsibility, §28:8-202.

Rights with respect to registered  
owners, §28:8-207.

Transfer restrictions.

Effect, §28:8-204.

Issues.

Overissues.

Defined, §28:8-210.

Effect, §28:8-210.

Liens.

Issuer's lien, §28:8-209.

Lost security certificates.

Notification to issuer, §28:8-406.

Replacement, §28:8-405.

Notice.

Adverse claims, §28:8-105.

Defects or defenses, §§28:8-202,  
28:8-203.

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Investment securities —Cont'd

Overissues.

Defined, §28:8-210.

Effect, §28:8-210.

Purchaser.

Delivery to, §28:8-301.

Protected purchaser, §28:8-303.

Rights acquired, §28:8-302.

Right to requisites for registration of transfer, §28:8-307.

Registration.

Assurance that indorsements or instructions are effective, §28:8-402.

Authenticating trustee.

Obligations, §28:8-407.

Issuer.

Demand that issuer not register transfer, §28:8-403.

Duty to register transfer, §28:8-401.

Notification of lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken security certificate, §28:8-406.

Rights with respect to registered owners, §28:8-207.

Purchaser's right to requisites for registration of transfer, §28:8-307.

Registrar.

Obligations, §28:8-407.

Replacement of lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken security certificates, §28:8-405.

Signature of registrar.

Effect, §28:8-208.

Transfer.

Duty of issuer to register transfer, §28:8-401.

Transfer agent.

Obligations, §28:8-407.

Wrongful registration, §28:8-404.

Rules for determining whether certain obligations and interests are securities or financial assets, §28:8-103.

Savings clause, §28:8-601.

Secured transactions.

Attachment and enforceability of security interests, §28:9-203.

Financial asset.

Security interest arising in purchase or delivery of, §28:9-206.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Investment securities —Cont'd

Secured transactions —Cont'd

Security entitlements.

Priority among security interests and entitlement holders, §28:8-511.

Securities intermediaries.

Defined, §28:8-102.

Liability.

Not liable to adverse claimant, §28:8-115.

Purchaser for value.

Status as, §28:8-116.

Security entitlements.

Acquisition from securities intermediary, §28:8-501.

Change of entitlement holders position to other form of security holding.

Duty of securities intermediary, §28:8-508.

Compliance with entitlement order.

Duty of securities intermediary, §28:8-507.

Duties of securities intermediary, §§28:8-504 to 28:8-509.

Exercise of rights as directed by entitlement holder.

Duty of securities intermediary, §28:8-506.

Financial asset held by securities intermediary.

Duties of securities intermediary as to, §§28:8-504 to 28:8-506.

Maintenance, §28:8-504.

Property interest of entitlement holder in, §28:8-503.

Payments and distributions.

Duty of securities intermediary with respect to, §28:8-505.

Security entitlements.

Adverse claims.

Assertion against entitlement holder, §28:8-502.

Rights of purchaser of security entitlement from entitlement holder, §28:8-510.

Defined, §28:8-102.

Purchaser of security entitlement from entitlement holder.

Rights, §28:8-510.

Securities account.

Defined, §28:8-501.



## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Investment securities —Cont'd

##### Security entitlements —Cont'd

##### Securities intermediaries.

Acquisition from securities intermediary, §28:8-501.

Change of entitlement holders position to other form of security holding.

Duty of securities intermediary, §28:8-508.

Compliance with entitlement order.

Duty of securities intermediary, §28:8-507.

Duties of securities intermediary, §§28:8-504 to 28:8-509.

Exercise of rights as directed by entitlement holder.

Duty of securities intermediary, §28:8-506.

Financial asset held by securities intermediary.

Duties of securities intermediary as to, §§28:8-504 to 28:8-506.

Maintenance, §28:8-504.

Property interest of entitlement holder in, §28:8-503.

Payments and distributions.

Duty of securities intermediary with respect to, §28:8-505.

##### Signatures.

Authenticating trustee's, registrar's or transfer agent's signature.

Effect, §28:8-208.

Evidentiary rules concerning certificated securities, §28:8-114.

Guaranteeing signature.

Effect, §28:8-306.

Unauthorized signature on security certificate.

Effect, §28:8-205.

##### Statute of frauds.

Inapplicable, §28:8-113.

##### Title of article.

Short title, §28:8-101.

##### Transfer.

Agent's signature.

Effect, §28:8-208.

Delivery, §28:8-301.

Issuer's restrictions.

Effect, §28:8-204.

##### Registration.

Duty of issuer to register transfer, §28:8-401.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Investment securities —Cont'd

##### Trusts and trustees.

##### Authenticating trustee.

Registration of securities.

Obligations, §28:8-407.

##### Signature.

Effect, §28:8-208.

##### Uncertificated securities.

Statement, §28:8-408.

##### Warranties.

Direct holding, §28:8-108.

Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §28:8-208.

Indirect holding, §28:8-109.

##### Wrongfully taken security certificates.

Notification to issuer, §28:8-406.

Replacement, §28:8-405.

#### Leases, §§28:2A-101 to 28:2A-532.

Acceptance of goods, §28:2A-515.

##### Accessions.

Lessor's and lessee's rights when goods become accessions, §28:2A-310.

Burden of establishing default after acceptance, §28:2A-516.

##### Damages.

Lessor's damages for nonacceptance, §28:2A-528.

Effect, §28:2A-516.

Nonconforming goods or delivery of goods, §28:2A-509.

Notice of default, §28:2A-516.

Rejection of goods. See within this subheading, "Shipment and delivery."

Revocation of acceptance, §28:2A-517.

Damages, §28:2A-519.

Justifiable revocation, §28:2A-517.

Lessee's rights and remedies, §28:2A-508.

Wrongful revocation, §28:2A-523.

##### Accessions.

Defined, §28:2A-310.

Lessor's and lessee's rights.

When goods become accessions, §28:2A-310.

##### Alienability of interest.

Lessor's residual interest in goods, §28:2A-303.

Party's interest under lease contract, §28:2A-303.

##### Animals.

Unborn young.

Definition of "goods," §28:2A-103.

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Leases —Cont'd

##### Animals —Cont'd

##### Unborn young —Cont'd

Identification, §28:2A-217.

Anticipatory repudiation, §28:2A-402.

Retraction, §28:2A-403.

Applicability of article.

Certificates of title.

Territorial application of article to  
goods covered by certificates,  
§28:2A-105.

Leases subject to other statutes,  
§28:2A-104.

Scope, §28:2A-102.

Assignments, §28:2A-303.

Attorneys at law.

Fees.

Unconscionable lease contracts or  
clauses, §28:2A-108.

Buyer in ordinary course of business.

Defined, §28:2A-103.

Cancellation.

Defined, §28:2A-103.

Effect on rights and remedies,  
§28:2A-505.

Lessor's remedies, §28:2A-523.

Casualty to identified goods,  
§28:2A-221.

Citation of article, §28:2A-101.

Claims.

Limitation of actions, §28:2A-506.

Notice of claim to person answerable  
over, §28:2A-516.

Rent.

Action by lessor, §28:2A-529.

Third parties.

Standing to sue for injury to  
goods, §28:2A-531.

Waiver or renunciation, §28:2A-107.

Commercial units.

Defined, §28:2A-103.

Conflict of laws.

Leases subject to other statutes,  
§28:2A-104.

Limitation on power of parties to  
choose applicable law and  
judicial forum, §28:2A-106.

Conforming.

Defined, §28:2A-103.

Construction of lease agreements.

Course of performance, §28:1-303.

Consumer leases.

Choice of judicial forum, §28:2A-106.

Defined, §28:2A-103.

Option to accelerate at will,  
§28:2A-109.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Leases —Cont'd

##### Consumer leases —Cont'd

Unconscionability, §28:2A-108.

Cover by lessor, §28:2A-518.

Creditors' special rights, §28:2A-308.

Damages.

Acceptance of goods.

Nonacceptance.

Lessor's damages, §28:2A-528.

Consequential damages, §28:2A-520.

Cover by lessor.

Effect, §28:2A-518.

Incidental damages, §28:2A-520.

Lessor's damages, §28:2A-530.

Lessee's incidental and  
consequential damages.

Generally, §28:2A-520.

Lessor's damages.

Generally, §28:2A-523.

Incidental damages, §28:2A-530.

Nonacceptance or repudiation by  
lessee, §28:2A-528.

Liquidation, §28:2A-504.

Nondelivery of goods, §28:2A-519.

Rejection of goods, §28:2A-519.

Repudiation by lessee.

Lessor's damages, §28:2A-528.

Repudiation by lessor, §28:2A-519.

Revocation of acceptance of goods,  
§28:2A-519.

Warranties.

Breach of warranty, §§28:2A-508,  
28:2A-519.

Default.

Anticipatory repudiation,  
§§28:2A-402, 28:2A-403.

Cover.

Right of lessor, §28:2A-518.

Installment lease contracts.

Lessee's rights and remedies,  
§28:2A-508.

Rejection and default, §28:2A-510.

Limitation of actions, §28:2A-506.

Modification or impairment,  
§28:2A-503.

Notice, §§28:2A-502, 28:2A-516.

Procedure generally, §28:2A-501.

Replevin of goods, §§28:2A-508,  
28:2A-521.

Rights and remedies.

Default by lessee.

Disposal of goods by lessor,  
§§28:2A-523, 28:2A-524,  
28:2A-527.

Identification of goods to lease  
contract, §28:2A-524.



## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Leases —Cont'd

##### Default —Cont'd

##### Rights and remedies —Cont'd

##### Default by lessee —Cont'd

Possession of goods,  
§§28:2A-523, 28:2A-525.

Rent action by lessor,  
§28:2A-529.

##### Default by lessor.

Cover, §28:2A-518.

Lessee's rights and remedies  
generally, §28:2A-508.

Nonconforming goods or  
delivery of goods,  
§§28:2A-509, 28:2A-510.

Replevy of goods, §§28:2A-508,  
28:2A-521.

Specific performance,  
§§28:2A-508, 28:2A-521.

Substitute goods, §28:2A-518.

Waiver or renunciation of rights  
after default, §28:2A-107.

##### Risk of loss.

Effect of default on risk,  
§28:2A-220.

##### Defenses.

Unconscionability, §28:2A-108.

##### Definitions, §28:2A-103.

Accessions, §28:2A-310.

Fixtures, §28:2A-309.

Index of definitions, §28:2A-103.

##### Delegation of performance, §28:2A-303.

##### Delivery of goods.

Generally. See within this  
subheading, "Shipment and  
delivery."

##### Disposal of goods.

Lessor's rights and remedies,  
§§28:2A-523, 28:2A-524,  
28:2A-527.

##### Enforcement of lease contract, §28:2A-301.

##### Evidence.

Extrinsic evidence, §28:2A-202.

##### Excused performance, §28:2A-405.

Procedure on excused performance,  
§28:2A-406.

##### Express warranties.

Generally, §28:2A-210.

Third party beneficiaries,  
§28:2A-216.

##### Extrinsic evidence, §28:2A-202.

##### Fault.

Defined, §28:2A-103.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Leases —Cont'd

##### Finance leases.

Defined, §28:2A-103.

Irrevocable promises, §28:2A-407.

Lessee under finance lease as  
beneficiary of supply contract,  
§28:2A-209.

##### Losses.

Casualty to identified goods,  
§28:2A-221.

Risk of loss, §28:2A-219.

##### Supply contracts.

Lessee under finance lease as  
beneficiary, §28:2A-209.

##### Warranties.

Implied warranty of fitness for  
particular purpose,  
§28:2A-213.

Implied warranty of  
merchantability, §28:2A-212.

Warranty against infringement,  
§28:2A-211.

Firm offers, §28:2A-205.

##### Fitness for particular purpose.

Implied warranties, §28:2A-213.

##### Fixtures.

Defined, §28:2A-309.

Lessor's and lessee's rights.

When goods become fixtures,  
§28:2A-309.

##### Formation.

Firm offers, §28:2A-205.

Generally, §28:2A-204.

##### Offer and acceptance.

Firm offers, §28:2A-205.

Generally, §28:2A-206.

##### Fraud.

Effect on rights and remedies,  
§28:2A-505.

##### Goods.

Defined, §28:2A-103.

##### Identification of goods, §28:2A-217.

Casualty to identified goods,  
§28:2A-221.

Insurable interest in existing goods.

Vesting in lessee, §28:2A-218.

Lessor's right to identify goods upon  
lessee's default, §28:2A-524.

##### Implied warranties.

Fitness for particular purpose,  
§28:2A-213.

Merchantability, §28:2A-212.

Third party beneficiaries,  
§28:2A-216.

##### Infringement.

Warranty against, §28:2A-211.

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Leases —Cont'd

- Insecurity.
  - Adequate assurance of performance, §28:2A-401.
- Insolvency of lessor.
  - Lessee's rights to goods, §28:2A-522.
- Installment lease contracts.
  - Default.
    - Lessee's rights and remedies, §28:2A-508.
    - Rejection and default, §28:2A-510.
  - Defined, §28:2A-103.
- Insurance, §28:2A-218.
- Interference with goods.
  - Warranty against interference, §28:2A-211.
- Lease agreements.
  - Defined, §28:2A-103.
- Lease contracts.
  - Defined, §28:2A-103.
- Leasehold interest.
  - Defined, §28:2A-103.
- Lessee in ordinary course of business.
  - Defined, §28:2A-103.
- Lessees.
  - Defined, §28:2A-103.
- Lessors.
  - Defined, §28:2A-103.
- Lessor's residual interest.
  - Defined, §28:2A-103.
- Liens.
  - Defined, §28:2A-103.
  - Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law, §28:2A-306.
  - Priority of liens arising by attachment or levy on, security interest in and other claims to goods, §28:2A-307.
- Limitation of actions.
  - Action for default, §28:2A-506.
- Losses.
  - Casualty to identified goods, §28:2A-221.
  - Risk of loss, §28:2A-219.
    - Effect of default, §28:2A-220.
- Lot.
  - Defined, §28:2A-103.
- Market rent.
  - Proof, §28:2A-507.
- Merchantability.
  - Implied warranties, §28:2A-212.
- Merchant lessees.
  - Defined, §28:2A-103.
  - Rightfully rejected goods.
    - Duties, §28:2A-511.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Leases —Cont'd

- Modification, §28:2A-208.
- Notice.
  - Default, §§28:2A-502, 28:2A-516.
- Objections to goods.
  - Waiver of lessee's objections, §28:2A-514.
- Offer and acceptance.
  - Firm offers, §28:2A-205.
  - Generally, §28:2A-206.
- Parol evidence, §28:2A-202.
- Payment or performance.
  - Course of performance.
    - Construction of lease agreements, §28:1-303.
- Delegation of performance, §28:2A-303.
- Excused performance, §28:2A-405.
  - Procedure on excused performance, §28:2A-406.
- Insecurity.
  - Adequate assurance of performance, §28:2A-401.
- Option to accelerate at will, §28:2A-109.
- Repudiation. See within this subheading, "Repudiation."
- Substituted performance, §28:2A-404.
- Possession of goods, §28:2A-302.
  - Lessor's rights and remedies, §§28:2A-523, 28:2A-525.
- Present value.
  - Defined, §28:2A-103.
- Priorities.
  - Liens.
    - Certain liens arising by operation of law, §28:2A-306.
    - Liens arising by attachment or levy on, security interest in and other claims to goods, §28:2A-307.
  - Subordination of priority, §28:2A-311.
- Promises.
  - Irrevocable promises, §28:2A-407.
- Purchase.
  - Defined, §28:2A-103.
- Rejection of goods. See within this subheading, "Shipment and delivery."
- Remedies. See within this subheading, "Rights and remedies."
- Rent.
  - Action by lessor for rent, §28:2A-529.



## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Leases —Cont'd

##### Rent —Cont'd

Proof of market rent, §28:2A-507.

Replevy of goods, §§28:2A-508,  
28:2A-521.

##### Repudiation.

Anticipatory repudiation,  
§28:2A-402.

Retraction, §28:2A-403.

##### Damages.

Lessee's damages, §28:2A-519.

Lessor's damages, §28:2A-528.

##### Insecurity.

Failure to provide adequate  
assurance of performance,  
§28:2A-401.

##### Lessee's rights and remedies.

Damages for repudiation,  
§28:2A-519.

Lessor's remedies, §28:2A-523.

##### Rescission, §28:2A-208.

Effect on rights and remedies,  
§28:2A-505.

##### Rights and remedies.

Cancellation, termination, rescission  
or fraud.

Effect on rights and remedies,  
§28:2A-505.

##### Default by lessee.

Disposal of goods by lessor,  
§§28:2A-523, 28:2A-524,  
28:2A-527.

Identification of goods to lease  
contract, §28:2A-524.

Lessor's remedies generally,  
§28:2A-523.

Possession of goods, §§28:2A-523,  
28:2A-525.

##### Rent.

Action by lessor, §28:2A-529.

Stoppage of delivery of goods,  
§§28:2A-523, 28:2A-526.

##### Default by lessor.

Lessee's rights and remedies  
generally, §28:2A-508.

Nonconforming goods or delivery  
of goods, §§28:2A-509,  
28:2A-510.

Replevin of goods, §28:2A-508.

Specific performance, §28:2A-508.

##### Installment lease contracts.

Lessee's rights and remedies,  
§28:2A-508.

Modification or impairment,  
§28:2A-503.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Leases —Cont'd

Risk of loss, §28:2A-219.

Effect of default, §28:2A-220.

##### Sales.

Sale of goods by lessee, §28:2A-305.

Scope of article, §28:2A-102.

##### Seals.

Inoperative to render lease a sealed  
instrument, §28:2A-203.

##### Secured transactions.

Distinguishing between security  
interest and lease, §28:1-203.

Security interests arising under  
provisions, §28:9-110.

##### Shipment and delivery.

Acceptance of goods, §28:2A-515.

##### Accessions.

Lessor's and lessee's rights  
when goods become,  
§28:2A-310.

Burden of establishing default  
after acceptance, §28:2A-516.

##### Damages.

Lessor's damages for  
nonacceptance, §28:2A-528.

Effect, §28:2A-516.

Nonconforming goods or delivery,  
§28:2A-509.

Notice of default, §28:2A-516.

Revocation of acceptance,  
§28:2A-517.

Damages, §28:2A-519.

Justifiable revocation,  
§§28:2A-508, 28:2A-517.

Wrongful revocation,  
§28:2A-523.

Casualty to identified goods,  
§28:2A-221.

##### Failure to deliver goods.

Lessee's rights and remedies,  
§28:2A-508.

Identification of goods, §28:2A-217.

##### Improper tender or delivery.

Burden of establishing default  
after acceptance of goods,  
§28:2A-516.

Cure by lessor, §28:2A-513.

##### Lessee's rights.

Installment lease contracts,  
§28:2A-510.

Notice of default after acceptance  
of goods, §28:2A-516.

##### Objection by lessee.

Waiver, §28:2A-514.

##### Notice of default.

Accepted goods, §28:2A-516.

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Leases —Cont'd

##### Shipment and delivery —Cont'd

##### Rejection of goods.

##### Accepted goods.

##### Rejection precluded, §28:2A-516.

##### Cure by lessor, §28:2A-513.

##### Damages, §28:2A-519.

##### Installment lease contracts, §28:2A-510.

##### Replacement of rejected goods.

##### Cure by lessor, §28:2A-513.

##### Rightfully rejected goods, §28:2A-509.

##### Lessee's duties generally, §28:2A-512.

##### Lessee's rights and remedies, §28:2A-508.

##### Merchant lessee's duties, §28:2A-511.

##### Wrongfully rejected goods.

##### Lessor's remedies, §28:2A-523.

##### Revocation of acceptance of goods, §28:2A-517.

##### Damages, §28:2A-519.

##### Justifiable revocation, §28:2A-517.

##### Lessee's rights and remedies, §28:2A-508.

##### Wrongful revocation, §28:2A-523.

##### Stoppage of delivery.

##### Failure of agreed means or manner of payment, §28:2A-404.

##### Lessor's remedies, §§28:2A-523, 28:2A-526.

##### Subsequent lease of goods by lessor, §28:2A-304.

##### Withholding delivery.

##### Failure of agreed means or manner of payment, §28:2A-404.

##### Special rights of creditors, §28:2A-308.

##### Specific performance, §§28:2A-208, 28:2A-521.

##### Statute of frauds, §28:2A-201.

##### Sublease by lessee, §28:2A-305.

##### Definition of sublease, §28:2A-103.

##### Subsequent lease of goods by lessor, §28:2A-304.

##### Substituted performance, §28:2A-404.

##### Substitute goods, §28:2A-518.

##### Cover by lessor, §28:2A-518.

##### Suppliers.

##### Definition of sublease, §28:2A-103.

##### Supply contracts.

##### Beneficiaries.

##### Lessee under finance lease, §28:2A-209.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Leases —Cont'd

##### Supply contracts —Cont'd

##### Defined, §28:2A-103.

##### Termination.

##### Defined, §28:2A-103.

##### Effect on rights and remedies, §28:2A-505.

##### Third parties.

##### Standing to sue for injury to goods, §28:2A-531.

##### Warranties.

##### Third party beneficiaries, §28:2A-216.

##### Title of article.

##### Short title, §28:2A-101.

##### Title to goods, §28:2A-302.

##### Infringement.

##### Warranty against, §28:2A-211.

##### Unconscionability, §28:2A-108.

##### Waiver.

##### Claims, rights after default or breach of warranty, §28:2A-107.

##### Generally, §28:2A-208.

##### Objections by lessee to goods, §28:2A-514.

##### Warranties.

##### Breach of warranty.

##### Damages, §§28:2A-508, 28:2A-519.

##### Notice of claim or litigation answerable over, §28:2A-516.

##### Waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, §28:2A-107.

##### Cumulation and conflict, §28:2A-215.

##### Damages.

##### Breach of warranty, §§28:2A-508, 28:2A-519.

##### Exclusion, §28:2A-214.

##### Express warranties.

##### Generally, §28:2A-210.

##### Third party beneficiaries, §28:2A-216.

##### Fitness for particular purpose.

##### Implied warranties, §28:2A-213.

##### Implied warranties.

##### Fitness for particular purpose, §28:2A-213.

##### Merchantability, §28:2A-212.

##### Third party beneficiaries, §28:2A-216.

##### Infringement.

##### Warranty against, §28:2A-211.

##### Interference with goods.

##### Warranty against, §28:2A-211.

##### Merchantability.

##### Implied warranties, §28:2A-212.



## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Leases —Cont'd

##### Warranties —Cont'd

Modification, §28:2A-214.

Third party beneficiaries,  
§28:2A-216.

#### Letters of credit, §§28:5-101 to 28:5-120.

Adviser, §28:5-107.

Defined, §28:5-102.

Amendment, §28:5-106.

Applicability of provisions, §28:5-120.

##### Applicant.

Defined, §28:5-102.

Subrogation, §28:5-117.

Assignment of proceeds, §28:5-114.

Cancellation, §28:5-106.

Choice of law and forum, §28:5-116.

##### Citation of article.

Short title, §28:5-101.

Confirmer, §28:5-107.

Defined, §28:5-102.

Consideration, §28:5-105.

##### Contracts.

Sale of goods, §28:2-325.

##### Definitions, §28:5-102.

General commercial code definitions,  
§28:1-201.

Reasonable time and seasonably,  
§28:1-205.

Index of definitions, §28:5-102.

Proceeds of a letter of credit,  
§28:5-114.

##### Dishonor.

Defined, §28:5-102.

Remedies for wrongful dishonor,  
§28:5-111.

Duration, §28:5-106.

Forgery, §28:5-109.

Formal requirements, §28:5-104.

Fraud, §28:5-109.

##### Good faith.

Obligation of good faith, §28:1-304.

Issuance, §28:5-106.

##### Issuer.

Defined, §28:5-102.

Rights and obligations, §28:5-108.

Subrogation, §28:5-117.

Nominated person, §28:5-107.

Defined, §28:5-102.

Subrogation, §28:5-117.

Remedies, §28:5-111.

##### Sale of goods.

Contracts, §28:2-325.

Savings clause, §28:5-119.

Scope of article, §28:5-103.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Letters of credit —Cont'd

Signatures, §28:5-104.

Statute of limitations, §28:5-115.

##### Subrogation.

Issuer, applicant and nominated  
person, §28:5-117.

##### Title of article.

Short title, §28:5-101.

Transfer, §28:5-112.

Operation of law, §28:5-113.

Warranties, §28:5-110.

#### Negotiable instruments, §§28:3-101 to 28:3-605.

##### Acceptance.

Defined, §28:3-409.

Drafts, §28:3-409.

Acceptance varying drafts,  
§28:3-410.

Obligation of acceptor, §28:3-413.

Incomplete drafts, §28:3-409.

Mistake, §28:3-418.

Obligation of acceptor, §28:3-413.

Preparation of, §28:3-409.

##### Presentment.

Time allowed for acceptance,  
§28:3-501.

##### Unaccepted draft.

Drawee not liable, §28:3-408.

Varying of draft, §28:3-410.

Writing required, §28:3-409.

##### Accommodation party.

Discharge of secondary obligors,  
§28:3-605.

Reimbursement, §28:3-419.

##### Actions.

Accrual of actions, §28:3-118.

Limitation of actions, §28:3-118.

Alteration of instruments, §28:3-604.

Ambiguous terms, §28:3-114.

Applicability of article, §28:3-102.

##### Bearer.

Payable to bearer, §28:3-109.

##### Cancellation.

Discharge, §28:3-604.

##### Cashier's checks.

Defined, §28:3-104.

Lost, destroyed or stolen cashier's  
check, §28:3-312.

##### Payment.

Obligation of issuer, §28:3-412.

Refusal to pay, §28:3-411.

##### Certificates of deposit.

Defined, §28:3-104.

##### Certified checks.

Lost, destroyed or stolen certified  
check, §28:3-312.

## INDEX

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Negotiable instruments —Cont'd**

##### Certified checks —Cont'd

Refusal to pay, §28:3-411.

##### Checks.

Defined, §§28:3-104, 28:3-312.

##### Citation of article.

Short title, §28:3-101.

##### Claims.

Claims in recoupment, §28:3-305.

Claim to the instrument, §28:3-306.

##### Consideration.

Absence of, §28:3-303.

Defined, §28:3-303.

##### Consumer transactions.

Defenses and claims in recoupment.

Applicable provisions, §28:3-305.

Defined, §28:3-103.

##### Contributory negligence.

Forged signature or alteration of instrument, §28:3-406.

##### Conversion.

When instrument converted, §28:3-420.

##### Date.

Antedating, §28:3-113.

Failure to date, §28:3-113.

Postdating, §28:3-113.

##### Defenses.

Burden of establishing signature and status of holder in due course, §28:3-308.

Generally, §28:3-305.

##### Definitions, §28:3-103.

Acceptance, §28:3-409.

Alteration, §28:3-407.

Certified check, §28:3-409.

Checks, §§28:3-104, 28:3-312.

Claimant, §28:3-312.

Consideration, §28:3-303.

Declaration of loss, §28:3-312.

##### Employee.

Fraudulent endorsement, §28:3-405.

Fiduciary, §28:3-307.

Fraudulent endorsement, §28:3-405.

Holder in due course, §28:3-302.

Incomplete instrument, §28:3-115.

Indorsement, §28:3-204.

Instruments, §28:3-104.

Issue, §28:3-105.

Negotiation, §28:3-201.

Obligated bank, §28:3-312.

Person entitled to enforce, §28:3-301.

Presentment, §28:3-501.

Represented person, §28:3-307.

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Negotiable instruments —Cont'd**

##### Definitions —Cont'd

##### Responsibility.

Fraudulent endorsement, §28:3-405.

##### Demand.

Date of payment, §28:3-113.

Overdue instruments, §28:3-304.

##### Demand paper.

Generally, §28:3-108.

##### Destroyed instruments.

Cashier's check, teller's check or certified check, §28:3-312.

Enforcement, §28:3-309.

##### Discharge.

Accord and satisfaction.

Use of instrument, §28:3-311.

Certification of check, §28:3-310.

Effect of discharge, §28:3-601.

Generally, §28:3-601.

Holder in due course.

Effect of discharge against, §28:3-601.

##### Payment.

Discharge upon payment, §28:3-602.

Tender of payment, §28:3-603.

Renunciation, §28:3-604.

Secondary obligors, §28:3-605.

##### Dishonor.

Evidence of dishonor, §28:3-505.

Generally, §28:3-502.

Notice of dishonor, §§28:3-503 to 28:3-505.

Obligation of drawer, §28:3-414.

Obligation of indorser, §28:3-415.

When instrument is dishonored, §28:3-502.

##### Drafts.

Dishonor, §28:3-502.

Unaccepted drafts.

Drawee not liable on, §28:3-408.

Effect of instrument on obligation for which taken, §28:3-310.

##### Evidence.

##### Dishonor.

Evidence of dishonor, §28:3-505.

Notice of dishonor, §28:3-505.

##### Fiduciaries.

Breach of fiduciary duty.

Notice, §28:3-307.

Defined, §28:3-307.

##### Foreign money.

Instrument payable in, §28:3-107.



## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Negotiable instruments —Cont'd

Fraud.

Indorsements.

Responsibility of employer for fraudulent indorsement by employee, §28:3-405.

Holder in due course.

Defined, §28:3-302.

Discharge.

Effect of discharge against holder in due course, §28:3-302.

Effect of discharge against parties, §28:3-601.

Free of claim to the instrument, §28:3-306.

Proof of status as, §28:3-308.

Identification.

Person to whom instrument payable, §28:3-110.

Incomplete instruments, §28:3-115.

Indorsement.

Anomalous indorsement, §28:3-205.

Blank indorsement, §28:3-205.

Discharge of secondary obligors, §28:3-605.

Fraud.

Responsibility of employer for fraudulent indorsement of employee, §28:3-405.

Generally, §28:3-204.

Impostors, §28:3-404.

Obligation of indorser, §28:3-415.

Reacquisition, §28:3-207.

Restrictive indorsements, §28:3-206.

Signatures.

Proof of signature, §28:3-308.

Special indorsement, §28:3-205.

Transfer of security interest, §28:3-204.

Interest.

Payment, §28:3-112.

Rate, §28:3-112.

Issue.

Defined, §28:3-105.

Issuer.

Defined, §28:3-105.

Liability of parties.

Employers.

Responsibility for fraudulent indorsement by an employee, §28:3-405.

Fictitious payees, §28:3-404.

Impostors, §28:3-404.

Signatures.

Authorized representative, §28:3-402.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Negotiable instruments —Cont'd

Liability of parties —Cont'd

Signatures —Cont'd

Person not liable unless signature appears, §28:3-401.

Signing of instrument, §28:3-401.

Unaccepted draft.

Drawee not liable, §28:3-408.

Limitation of actions, §28:3-118.

Lost instruments.

Cashier's check, teller's check or certified check, §28:3-312.

Enforcement, §28:3-309.

Negligence.

Contributing to forged signature alteration or alteration of instrument, §28:3-406.

Negotiability.

Incomplete instruments, §28:3-115.

Other writings affecting instrument, §28:3-117.

Negotiation.

Defined, §28:3-201.

Rescission, §28:3-202.

Notes.

Dishonor, §28:3-502.

Notice.

Breach of fiduciary duty, §28:3-307.

Third parties.

Right to defend action, §28:3-119.

Notice of dishonor.

Delay.

Excused delay, §28:3-504.

Evidence of, §28:3-505.

Excused notice of dishonor, §28:3-504.

Generally, §28:3-503.

Protests, §28:3-505.

When necessary, §28:3-503.

Order.

Payable to order, §28:3-109.

Unconditional.

When order unconditional, §28:3-106.

Other agreements affecting instrument, §28:3-117.

Payment.

Bearer.

Payable to bearer, §28:3-109.

Demand.

Date of payment, §28:3-113.

Payment on demand or at a definite time, §28:3-108.

Discharge, §§28:3-602, 28:3-603.

Foreign money, §28:3-107.

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Negotiable instruments —Cont'd

##### Payment —Cont'd

Identification of person to whom  
instrument payable, §28:3-110.

Interest, §28:3-112.

Mistakes, §28:3-418.

Money.

Foreign currency, §28:3-107.

Obligation of issuer.

Note or cashier's check, §28:3-412.

Order.

Payable to order, §28:3-109.

Overdue instruments, §28:3-304.

Place of payment, §28:3-111.

Refusal to pay.

Cashier's checks, teller's checks  
and certified checks,  
§28:3-411.

Time.

When payable at definite time,  
§28:3-108.

Presentment.

Acceptance.

Time allowed for acceptance,  
§28:3-501.

Defined, §28:3-501.

Dishonor.

When instrument is dishonored,  
§28:3-502.

Excused presentment, §28:3-504.

How made, §28:3-501.

Place of presentment, §28:3-501.

Rights of party to whom

presentment made, §28:3-501.

Time of presentment, §28:3-501.

Unconditional.

When promise unconditional,  
§28:3-106.

Warranties, §28:3-417.

Recoupment.

Claims in recoupment, §28:3-305.

Remotely created consumer items.

Defined, §28:3-103.

Presentment warranties, §28:3-417.

Transfer warranties, §28:3-416.

Renunciation.

Discharge, §28:3-604.

Rescission.

Negotiation subject to rescission,  
§28:3-202.

Restrictive indorsements, §28:3-206.

Secondary obligors.

Defined, §28:3-103.

Discharge, §28:3-605.

Signatures.

Accommodation party, §28:3-419.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Negotiable instruments —Cont'd

##### Signatures —Cont'd

How made, §28:3-401.

Impostors, §28:3-404.

Liability.

Person not liable unless signature  
appears, §28:3-401.

Signature by authorized  
representative, §28:3-402.

Negligence.

Contributing to forged signature,  
§28:3-406.

Proof of signature, §28:3-308.

Representative, §28:3-402.

Trade or assumed name, §28:3-401.

Unauthorized signature, §28:3-403.

Ratification, §28:3-403.

Stolen instruments.

Cashier's check, teller's check or  
certified check, §28:3-312.

Enforcement, §28:3-309.

Teller's checks.

Defined, §28:3-104.

Lost, destroyed or stolen teller's  
check, §28:3-312.

Refusal to pay, §28:3-411.

Third parties.

Notice of right to defend action,  
§28:3-119.

Title of article.

Short title, §28:3-101.

Transfer.

Generally, §28:3-203.

Reacquisition, §28:3-207.

Rights vested in transferee,  
§28:3-203.

Warranties on transfer, §28:4-207.

Transfer warranties, §28:3-416.

Traveler's checks.

Defined, §28:3-104.

Unconditional promises or orders,  
§28:3-106.

Value.

Issued or transferred for value,  
§28:3-303.

Warranties.

Negligence contributing to,  
§28:3-406.

Presentment warranties, §§28:3-417,  
28:3-418, 28:4-208.

Transfers, §28:4-207.

What constitutes, §28:3-407.

**Sale of goods, §§28:2-101 to 28:2-725.**

Acceptance of goods.

Breach in regard to accepted goods.

Buyer's damages, §28:2-714.



## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Sale of goods —Cont'd

##### Acceptance of goods —Cont'd

Effect of acceptance, §28:2-607.

Nonacceptance.

Seller's damages, §28:2-708.

Obligation of buyer, §28:2-301.

Revocation in whole or in part,  
§§28:2-607, 28:2-608.

Buyer's remedies.

Enumerated, §28:2-711.

Seller's remedies.

Enumerated, §28:2-703.

What constitutes, §28:2-606.

Action for price.

Seller's remedies, §28:2-709.

Affirmations.

Express warranties, §28:2-313.

Antecedent breach.

Effect of cancellation or rescission on  
claims, §28:2-720.

Anticipatory repudiation, §28:2-610.

Proof of market price, §28:2-723.

Retraction, §28:2-611.

Approval.

Sale on approval, §§28:2-326,  
28:2-327.

Assignment of rights, §28:2-210.

Assortment of goods.

Buyer's option, §28:2-311.

Assurance of performance.

Right to adequate assurance,  
§28:2-609.

Auction sales, §28:2-328.

Breach of obligation.

Antecedent breach.

Effect of cancellation or rescission  
on claims, §28:2-720.

Installment contracts, §28:2-612.

Limitation of actions, §28:2-725.

Notice requirements, §28:2-607.

Burden of proof.

Breaches with respect to accepted  
goods, §28:2-607.

Cancellation of contract.

Buyer's remedies, §28:2-711.

Seller's remedies, §28:2-703.

C. & F. terms, §§28:2-320, 28:2-321.

Casualty to identified goods, §28:2-613.

C.I.F. terms, §§28:2-320, 28:2-321.

Citation of article, §28:2-101.

Collateral contracts.

Remedies for breach unimpaired,  
§28:2-701.

Consignment sales, §28:2-326.

Cooperation respecting performance,  
§28:2-311.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Sale of goods —Cont'd

Course of dealing.

Implied warranties, §28:2-314.

Cover.

Buyer's procurement of substitute  
goods, §28:2-712.

Credit.

Confirmed credit, §28:2-325.

Letters of credit, §28:2-325.

Creditors' rights and remedies.

Sale on approval and sale or return  
transactions, §28:2-326.

Sold goods.

Rights of seller's creditors,  
§28:2-402.

Cure.

Improper tender or delivery of  
goods.

Seller's right to cure, §28:2-508.

Damages.

Acceptance of goods.

Buyer's damages for breach in  
regard to accepted goods,  
§28:2-714.

Antecedent breach.

Effect of cancellation or rescission  
on claims, §28:2-720.

Consequential damages.

Buyer's consequential damages,  
§28:2-715.

Contractual limitations, §28:2-719.

Cover by buyer.

Right to recover, §28:2-712.

Deduction from price, §28:2-717.

Delivery of goods.

Buyer's damages for nondelivery,  
§28:2-713.

Incidental damages.

Buyer's incidental damages,  
§28:2-715.

Recovery by person in position of  
seller, §28:2-707.

Seller's incidental damages,  
§28:2-710.

Limitation, §28:2-718.

Liquidation, §28:2-718.

Nonacceptance of goods.

Seller's damages, §28:2-708.

Repudiation by seller.

Buyer's damages, §28:2-713.

Repudiation of buyer.

Seller's damages, §28:2-708.

Resale of goods by seller, §§28:2-703,  
28:2-706.

Warranty breaches, §28:2-714.

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Sale of goods —Cont'd

##### Definitions.

- Agreement, §28:2-106.
- Banker's credit, §28:2-325.
- Between merchants, §28:2-104.
- Buyer, §28:2-103.
- Cancellation, §28:2-106.
- Commercial unit, §28:2-105.
- Confirmed credit, §28:2-325.
- Conforming to contract, §28:2-106.
- Contract, §28:2-106.
- Contract for sale, §28:2-106.
- Cover, §28:2-712.
- Entrusting, §28:2-403.
- Financing agency, §28:2-104.
- Future goods, §28:2-105.
- General commercial code definitions, §28:1-201.
  - Course of dealing, §28:1-303.
  - Reasonable time and seasonably, §28:1-205.
  - Usage of trade, §28:1-303.
- Goods, §28:2-105.
- Identification, §28:2-501.
- Index of definitions, §28:2-103.
- Installment contract, §28:2-612.
- Letter of credit, §28:2-325.
- Lot, §28:2-105.
- Merchant, §28:2-104.
- Overseas, §28:2-323.
- Person in position of seller, §28:2-707.
- Present sale, §28:2-106.
- Receipt, §28:2-103.
- Sale, §28:2-106.
- Sale on approval, §28:2-326.
- Sale or return, §28:2-326.
- Seller, §28:2-103.
- Termination, §28:2-106.
- Delegation of performance, §28:2-210.
- Description of goods.
  - Express warranties by description, §28:2-313.
- Detinue.
  - Right of buyer, §28:2-716.
- Disputed goods.
  - Preservation of evidence, §28:2-515.
- Documents against which draft is drawn.
  - When deliverable, §28:2-514.
- Entrusters and entrustees, §28:2-403.
- Evidence.
  - Breaches with respect to accepted goods, §28:2-607.
  - Disputed goods.
    - Preserving evidence, §28:2-515.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Sale of goods —Cont'd

##### Evidence —Cont'd

##### Price.

- Admissibility of market quotations, §28:2-724.
- Proof of market price, §28:2-723.
- Excludable security and other transactions, §28:2-102.
- Exclusive dealings, §28:2-306.
- Executory portion of contract.
  - Waiver, §28:2-209.
- Extrinsic evidence, §28:2-202.
- Failure of buyer to pay.
  - Seller's remedies.
    - Action for price, §28:2-709.
- Finality of written expression, §28:2-202.
- Financing agencies.
  - Shipment of goods.
    - Drafts paid or purchased by agency.
      - Rights of agency, §28:2-506.
- Firm offers, §28:2-205.
- Fitness for particular purpose.
  - Implied warranties, §28:2-315.
    - Exclusion or modification, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.
- Formation of contract.
  - Generally, §28:2-204.
  - Offer and acceptance, §28:2-206.
    - Auctions, §28:2-328.
    - Firm offers, §28:2-205.
- Fraud.
  - Remedies for fraud, §28:2-721.
- Good faith.
  - Obligation of good faith, §28:1-304.
- Good faith purchasers, §28:2-403.
- Goods severed from realty, §28:2-107.
- Identification of goods, §28:2-501.
  - Casualty to identified goods, §28:2-613.
  - Seller's right notwithstanding breach of contract, §28:2-704.
- Improper tender or delivery.
  - Buyer's right on improper delivery, §28:2-601.
- Infringement of enjoyment of goods.
  - Warranty against infringement, §28:2-312.
- Insolvency of buyer.
  - Remedies of seller on discovery, §28:2-702.
- Insolvency of seller.
  - Buyer's right to goods, §28:2-502.



## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Sale of goods —Cont'd

Inspection of goods.

Buyer's right, §28:2-513.

Inspection after arrival of goods  
but before payment is due,  
§28:2-310.

Payment by buyer before inspection,  
§28:2-512.

Installment contracts, §28:2-612.

Insurable interest in goods, §28:2-501.

Interpretation and construction.

Cancellation.

Effect of term on claims for  
antecedent breach, §28:2-720.

Course of performance, §28:1-303.

Delivery of goods.

Absence of specified place for  
delivery, §28:2-308.

Time for delivery.

Absence of specified time,  
§28:2-309.

Open price terms, §28:2-305.

Rescission.

Effect of term on claims for  
antecedent breach, §28:2-720.

Risks.

Allocation or division, §28:2-303.

Shipment of goods.

Time for shipment.

Absence of specified time,  
§28:2-309.

Letters of credit, §28:2-325.

Contracts for sale of goods,  
§28:2-325.

Merchantability of goods.

Implied warranties, §28:2-314.

Exclusion or modification,  
§§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Minerals.

Applicability of chapter, §28:2-107.

Modification of contract, §28:2-209.

Notice, §28:2-607.

Breach of obligations, §28:2-607.

Termination of contract, §28:2-309.

Obligations of parties.

Generally, §28:2-301.

Offer and acceptance, §28:2-206.

Auctions, §28:2-328.

Firm offers, §28:2-205.

Oil and gas.

Applicability of chapter, §28:2-107.

Open price terms, §28:2-305.

Options respecting performance,  
§28:2-311.

Output contracts, §28:2-306.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Sale of goods —Cont'd

Parol evidence, §28:2-202.

Payment.

Accepted goods, §28:2-607.

Before inspection, §28:2-512.

By check, §28:2-511.

Confirmed credit, §28:2-325.

Credit.

Running of credit, §28:2-310.

Failure of buyer to pay.

Person in position of seller.

Recovery of incidental damages,  
§28:2-707.

Seller's remedies.

Action for price, §28:2-709.

Enumerated, §28:2-703.

Incidental damages, §28:2-710.

Letters of credit, §28:2-325.

Obligation of buyer, §28:2-301.

On arrival of goods, §28:2-321.

Open time for payment, §28:2-310.

Price payable in money, goods,  
realty, etc., §28:2-304.

Tender by buyer, §28:2-511.

When due, §28:2-310.

Performance.

Assurance.

Right to adequate assurance of  
performance, §28:2-609.

Cooperation, §28:2-311.

Course of performance.

Interpretation of agreement,  
§28:1-303.

Delegation, §28:2-210.

Generally, §§28:2-501 to 28:2-515.

Options, §28:2-311.

Substituted performance, §28:2-614.

Suspension until adequate  
assurance of performance,  
§28:2-609.

Price.

Action for price.

Seller's remedies, §§28:2-703,  
28:2-709.

Deduction of damages, §28:2-717.

Failure of buyer to pay.

Person in position of seller.

Recovery of incidental damages,  
§28:2-707.

Seller's remedies.

Action for price, §28:2-703.

Incidental damages, §28:2-710.

Net landed weights, §28:2-321.

Open price terms, §28:2-305.

Payable in money, goods, realty, etc.,  
§28:2-304.

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Sale of goods —Cont'd

##### Price —Cont'd

Proof of market price, §28:2-723.

Admissibility of market quotations, §28:2-724.

##### Promises.

Express warranties, §28:2-313.

##### Reclamation of goods.

Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §28:2-702.

##### Rejection of goods.

##### Rightful rejection.

Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §28:2-604.

##### Buyer's remedies.

Enumerated, §28:2-711.

Effect, §28:2-602.

Manner, §28:2-602.

Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §28:2-603.

Waiver of buyer's objections by failure to particularize, §28:2-605.

##### Wrongful rejection.

##### Seller's remedies.

Enumerated, §28:2-703.

##### Remedies.

##### Buyer's remedies.

##### Acceptance of goods.

Breach in regard to accepted goods, §28:2-714.

##### Collateral contracts.

Remedies for breach unimpaired, §28:2-701.

Consequential damages, §28:2-715.

Cover, §28:2-712.

Detinue, §28:2-716.

Fraud, §28:2-721.

Incidental damages, §28:2-715.

Modification or limitation by contract, §28:2-719.

Nondelivery of goods, §28:2-713.

Options and cooperation respecting performance.

Additional remedies, §28:2-311.

Repudiation of contract by seller, §28:2-713.

Restitution, §28:2-718.

Specific performance, §28:2-716.

Person in position of seller, §28:2-707.

##### Seller's remedies.

Action for price, §28:2-709.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Sale of goods —Cont'd

##### Remedies —Cont'd

##### Seller's remedies —Cont'd

Buyer's insolvency, §28:2-702.

##### Collateral contracts.

##### Remedies for breach

unimpaired, §28:2-701.

##### Delivery of goods.

Stoppage in transit or otherwise, §28:2-705.

Fraud, §28:2-721.

Generally, §28:2-703.

##### Identification of goods.

Seller's right notwithstanding breach of contract, §28:2-704.

Modification or limitation by contract, §28:2-719.

Nonacceptance of goods by buyer, §28:2-708.

##### Options and cooperation

respecting performance.

Additional remedies, §28:2-311.

Repudiation of contract by buyer, §28:2-708.

Resale of goods, §28:2-706.

Salvaging unfinished goods, §28:2-704.

##### Repudiation.

Anticipatory repudiation, §§28:2-610, 28:2-611.

Proof of market price, §28:2-723.

Buyer's damages, §28:2-713.

##### Buyer's repudiation of contract.

Enumeration of seller's remedies, §28:2-703.

Seller's damages, §28:2-708.

##### Seller's repudiation of contract.

##### Buyer's remedies.

Enumerated, §28:2-711.

Requirements contracts, §28:2-306.

##### Resale of goods.

Remedy of person in position of seller, §28:2-707.

Seller's remedies, §28:2-706.

Rescission of contract, §28:2-209.

##### Restitution.

Buyer's remedies, §28:2-718.

##### Return of goods.

Sale or return transactions, §§28:2-326, 28:2-327.

##### Risk of loss.

Absence of breach, §28:2-509.

Casualty to identified goods, §28:2-613.



## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Sale of goods —Cont'd

##### Risk of loss —Cont'd

Effect of breach, §28:2-510.

Sale on approval transactions,  
§§28:2-326, 28:2-327.

Sale or return transactions,  
§§28:2-326, 28:2-327.

Salvaging unfinished goods.

Right of seller, §28:2-704.

Samples of goods.

Express warranties by samples,  
§28:2-313.

Scope of chapter, §28:2-102.

Seals.

Inoperability, §28:2-203.

Secured transactions.

Security interests arising under  
provisions, §28:9-110.

Security interests arising under  
sales chapter, §28:9-110.

Shipment and delivery.

C. & F. terms.

Bill of lading required in overseas  
shipments, §28:2-323.

Casualty to identified goods,  
§28:2-613.

C.I.F. terms.

Bill of lading required in overseas  
shipments, §28:2-323.

Condition.

Delivery on, §28:2-507.

Cure by seller of improper tender or  
delivery, §28:2-508.

Delay in delivery.

Excuse by failure of presupposed  
conditions, §§28:2-615,  
28:2-616.

Ex-ship delivery, §28:2-322.

F.A.S. terms, §28:2-319.

Financing agency's rights.

Drafts paid or purchased by  
agency, §28:2-506.

F.O.B. terms, §28:2-319.

Bill of lading required in overseas  
shipments, §28:2-323.

Improper tender or delivery.

Cover by buyer, §28:2-712.

Cure by seller, §28:2-508.

Damages of buyer for nondelivery,  
§28:2-713.

Excuse by failure of presupposed  
conditions, §§28:2-615,  
28:2-616.

Inspection of goods, §§28:2-512,  
28:2-513.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Sale of goods —Cont'd

##### Shipment and delivery —Cont'd

Net landed weights, §28:2-321.

No arrival, no sale terms, §28:2-324.

Casualty to identified goods,  
§28:2-613.

Obligation of seller to transfer and  
deliver goods, §28:2-301.

Overseas shipments, §28:2-323.

Payment on arrival, §28:2-321.

Place for delivery.

Absence of specified place,  
§28:2-308.

Refusal of delivery.

Buyer's remedies.

Enumerated, §28:2-711.

Seller's remedies on discovery of  
buyer's insolvency, §28:2-702.

Reservation.

Authority to ship under  
reservation, §28:2-310.

Risk of loss.

Absence of breach, §28:2-509.

Effect of breach, §28:2-510.

Sale on approval transactions,  
§§28:2-326, 28:2-327.

Sale or return transactions,  
§§28:2-326, 28:2-327.

Seller's option.

Specifications or arrangements  
relating to shipment,  
§28:2-311.

Shipment by seller, §28:2-504.

Under reservation, §28:2-505.

Single lot or several lots, §28:2-307.

Stoppage of goods in transit or  
otherwise.

Remedy of person in position of  
seller, §28:2-707.

Remedy of seller, §§28:2-703,  
28:2-704.

Substituted performance, §28:2-614.

Tender of delivery.

Buyer's rights on improper  
delivery, §28:2-601.

Cover by buyer where tender  
improper, §28:2-712.

Cure by seller of improper tender,  
§28:2-508.

Effect of seller's tender, §28:2-507.

Excuse by failure of presupposed  
conditions, §§28:2-615,  
28:2-616.

Manner of seller's tender,  
§28:2-503.

## INDEX

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Sale of goods —Cont'd**

##### Shipment and delivery —Cont'd

###### Time for shipment or delivery.

Absence of specified time,  
§28:2-309.

Warranty of condition on arrival,  
§28:2-321.

###### Withholding delivery.

Seller's remedies, §28:2-703.

##### Specific performance.

Right of buyer, §28:2-716.

Statute of limitations, §28:2-725.

Substituted performance, §28:2-614.

##### Termination of contract.

Contracts of indefinite duration,  
§28:2-309.

Definition of "termination,"  
§28:2-106.

Notice of termination, §28:2-309.

##### Third party actions.

Who can sue third parties for injury  
to goods, §28:2-722.

##### Third party beneficiaries.

Warranties, §28:2-318.

##### Timber.

Applicability of chapter, §28:2-107.

##### Title of article.

Short title, §28:2-101.

##### Title to goods.

Passing of title, §28:2-401.

Power to transfer title, §28:2-403.

Reservation for security, §28:2-401.

Warranty of title, §28:2-312.

##### Transfer of goods.

Requisites, §28:2-105.

##### Unconscionability, §28:2-302.

##### Unfinished goods.

Seller's right to salvage, §28:2-704.

##### Usage of trade.

Implied warranties, §28:2-314.

Waiver of executory portion of  
contract, §28:2-209.

##### Warranties.

Damages for breach, §28:2-714.

Express warranties, §28:2-313.

Cumulation and conflict,  
§28:2-317.

###### Exclusions.

Generally, §§28:2-316,  
28:2-316.01.

###### Modification.

Generally, §§28:2-316,  
28:2-316.01.

Third party beneficiaries,  
§28:2-318.

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Sale of goods —Cont'd**

##### Warranties —Cont'd

###### Implied warranties.

Course of dealing or usage of  
trade, §28:2-314.

Cumulation and conflict,  
§28:2-317.

###### Exclusions.

Generally, §§28:2-316,  
28:2-316.01.

Fitness for particular purpose,  
§28:2-315.

Exclusion or modification,  
§§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

###### Merchantability.

Exclusion or modification,  
§§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

###### Modification.

Generally, §§28:2-316,  
28:2-316.01.

Third party beneficiaries,  
§28:2-318.

##### Infringement of enjoyment of goods.

Warranty of title and against  
infringement, §28:2-312.

Merchantability, §28:2-314.

##### Shipment and delivery of goods.

Warranty of condition on arrival,  
§28:2-321.

Third party beneficiaries, §28:2-318.

##### Title.

Warranty of title and against  
infringement, §28:2-312.

#### **Sales.**

See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.

**Secured transactions**, §§28:9-101 to  
28:9-709.

##### Accessions.

Perfection and priority of security  
interest in, §28:9-335.

##### Accounting.

Defined, §28:9-102.

Request for, §28:9-210.

After-acquired property, §28:9-204.

Security interest in, §28:9-204.

##### Agricultural liens.

Defined, §28:9-102.

###### Perfection and priority.

Filed financing statement  
providing certain incorrect  
information.

Priority of agricultural lien  
perfected by, §28:9-338.

###### Filing.

When required to perfect lien,  
§28:9-310.



## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Secured transactions —Cont'd

##### Agricultural liens —Cont'd

###### Perfection and priority —Cont'd

Interests that take priority over or take free of agricultural lien, §28:9-317.

Law governing, §28:9-302.

Priorities among agricultural liens on same collateral, §28:9-322.

When perfected, §28:9-308.

Applicability of provisions, §§28:9-109, 28:9-110.

##### Assignments.

Filing officer's duties, §28:9-514.

Attachment of security interest, §28:9-203.

Effect on delegation of performance and assignment of rights, §28:9-210.

##### Financial asset.

Security interest arising in purchase or delivery of, §28:9-206.

##### Perfection.

Security interests perfected upon attachment, §28:9-309.

##### Bank.

###### Control agreement.

Refusal to enter into or disclose existence of, §28:9-342.

Defined, §28:9-102.

Rights of banks and financial institutions.

Deposit accounts, §§28:9-340, 28:9-341.

##### Bank deposits and collections.

###### Documentary drafts.

###### Dishonor.

Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, §28:4-504.

##### Bulk transfer laws.

Applicability, §28:6-111.

##### Chattel paper.

Perfection of security interests in, §28:9-312.

Purchaser of chattel paper or instrument.

Priority, §28:9-330.

##### Citation of article.

Short title, §28:9-101.

##### Citation of provisions, §28:9-101.

##### Collateral.

###### Control of collateral.

Rights and duties of secured party having, §§28:9-207, 28:9-208.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Secured transactions —Cont'd

##### Collateral —Cont'd

###### Default.

Acceptance in full or partial satisfaction of obligation, §§28:9-620 to 28:9-622.

Disposition after default, §§28:9-610 to 28:9-617.

###### Redemption.

Right to redeem collateral, §28:9-623.

Transfer of record or legal title, §28:9-619.

###### Description.

Sufficiency, §28:9-108.

###### Disposition.

Permissible, §28:9-205.

Rights of secured party on, §28:9-315.

Without accounting, §28:9-205.

###### List of collateral.

Request regarding, §28:9-210.

###### Possession of collateral.

Rights and duties of secured party having, §28:9-207.

Rights and duties when collateral in secured party's possession, §28:9-207.

Title immaterial to applicability of article, §28:9-202.

###### Transferred collateral.

Priority of security interests in, §28:9-325.

###### Use.

Without accounting, §28:9-205.

Use permissible, §28:9-205.

##### Commingled goods, §28:9-336.

##### Construction and interpretation.

###### Sales article of UCC.

Security interests arising under, §28:9-110.

Title to collateral immaterial to applicability of article, §28:9-202.

##### Crops.

Priority of security interests in, §28:9-334.

##### Debtor.

Defined, §28:9-102.

Location, §28:9-307.

##### Default.

Acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction of obligation, §28:9-620.

Effect, §28:9-622.

## INDEX

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Secured transactions —Cont'd**

##### Default —Cont'd

Acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction of obligation —Cont'd

Notification, §28:9-621.

Agricultural lien.

Time of default, §28:9-606.

Collateral.

Acceptance in full or partial satisfaction of obligation, §§28:9-620 to 28:9-622.

Disposition after default, §§28:9-610 to 28:9-617.

Redemption.

Right to redeem collateral, §28:9-623.

Transfer of record or legal title, §28:9-619.

Collection and enforcement by secured party, §28:9-607.

Application of proceeds, §28:9-608.

Commercially reasonable conduct.

Determination whether conduct commercially reasonable, §28:9-627.

Disposition of collateral after, §28:9-610.

Compulsory disposition, §28:9-620.

Deficiency.

Action in which deficiency is in issue, §28:9-626.

Explanation of calculation of, §28:9-616.

Liability for, §28:9-615.

Notification before, §28:9-611.

Contents and form, §§28:9-613, 28:9-614.

Timeliness, §28:9-612.

Proceeds.

Application, §28:9-615.

Surplus.

Action in which surplus is in issue, §28:9-626.

Explanation of calculation of, §28:9-616.

Right to, §28:9-615.

Transferee of collateral.

Rights, §28:9-617.

Fixtures.

Procedure if security agreement covers, §28:9-604.

Judicial enforcement, §28:9-601.

Noncompliance with provisions by secured party.

Remedies, §28:9-625.

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Secured transactions —Cont'd**

##### Default —Cont'd

Possession.

Rights of secured party to take possession after default, §28:9-609.

Real property.

Procedure if security agreement covers, §28:9-604.

Rights after default, §28:9-601.

Agreement on standards concerning, §28:9-603.

Waiver and variance, §28:9-602.

Secondary obligor.

Liability, §28:9-628.

Limitation on liability of secured party, §28:9-628.

Rights and duties, §28:9-618.

Security agreement.

Generally, §§28:9-601 to 28:9-628.

See within this subheading, "Security agreement."

Unknown debtor or secondary obligor, §28:9-605.

Waiver of certain rights, §28:9-624.

Definitions, §§28:9-102, 28:9-103.

General commercial code definitions, §28:1-201.

Course of dealing, §28:1-303.

Reasonable time and seasonably, §28:1-205.

Usage of trade, §28:1-303.

Deposit account.

Bank's rights and duties with respect to, §28:9-341.

Right of recoupment or set-off against deposit account.

Effectiveness, §28:9-340.

Control, §28:9-104.

Defined, §28:9-102.

Perfection and priority of security interest in, §28:9-312.

Law governing, §28:9-304.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Priority of security interests, §28:9-327.

Transfer of funds from deposit account.

Transferee takes funds free of security interest, §28:9-332.

Description of property.

Sufficiency, §28:9-108.

Duties of secured party.

Account debtor notified of assignment, §28:9-209.



## INDEX

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Secured transactions —Cont'd**

##### Duties of secured party —Cont'd

Control or possession of collateral.

Secured party having, §§28:9-207, 28:9-208.

##### Effective date of provisions, §28:9-701.

Action taken before.

Effectiveness, §28:9-705.

##### Financing statement.

Pre-effective-date financing statement, §28:9-707.

Security interest perfected before effective date, §28:9-703.

Security interest unperfected before effective date, §28:9-704.

##### Electronic chattel paper.

Control, §28:9-105.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Defined, §28:9-102.

Perfection and priority of security interests in.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

##### Electronic documents.

Control.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Rights and duties of secured party having, §28:9-208.

Enforceability of security interest, §28:9-203.

##### Fees.

Financing statements.

Filing, §28:9-512.

Assignment of security interests, §28:9-514.

##### Filing office, §28:9-501.

Delay by, §28:9-524.

Destruction of records, §28:9-522.

Duties, §§28:9-519, 28:9-520, 28:9-522, 28:9-523.

Fees, §28:9-525.

Information from, §28:9-523.

Refusal to accept record, §§28:9-520, 28:9-521.

Reports on operation, §28:9-527.

Rules, §28:9-526.

Uniform form of written financing statement and amendment, §28:9-521.

##### Filing officers.

Assignment of security interests.

Duties, §28:9-514.

Duties, §§28:9-512, 28:9-514.

##### Financial asset.

Priority of certain interests in, §28:9-331.

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Secured transactions —Cont'd**

##### Financial asset —Cont'd

Purchase or delivery of.

Security interest arising in, §28:9-206.

##### Financing statements.

Amendment, §§28:9-501, 28:9-502, 28:9-512.

Pre-effective-date financing statement, §28:9-707.

Assignment, §28:9-501.

##### Collateral.

Indication of collateral, §28:9-504.

Contents, §28:9-502.

Duration of effectiveness, §§28:9-501, 28:9-515.

##### Effective date of provisions.

Pre-effective-date financing statement, §28:9-707.

Effectiveness, §28:9-516.

##### Errors and omissions.

Claims concerning inaccurate or wrongfully filed record, §28:9-518.

Effect, §28:9-506.

Indexing errors, §28:9-517.

Events with impact on effectiveness, §28:9-507.

Filing, §§28:9-501, 28:9-502, 28:9-505.

Assignment of security interests, §28:9-514.

##### Continuation statement.

Persons entitled to file, §28:9-708.

Duration, §28:9-512.

Effectiveness of filed record, §28:9-510.

Fees, §28:9-512.

Assignment of security interests, §28:9-514.

##### Filing officers.

Assignment of security interests, §28:9-514.

Duties, §§28:9-512, 28:9-514.

##### Initial financing statement.

Persons entitled to file, §28:9-708.

When filing suffices to continue effectiveness of financing statement, §28:9-706.

##### Lapsed filing.

Effect, §28:9-512.

Persons entitled to file, §28:9-509.

Place of filing, §28:9-501.

## INDEX

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Secured transactions —Cont'd**

##### Financing statements —Cont'd

###### Filing —Cont'd

Termination statement, §28:9-513.

What constitutes, §§28:9-512,  
28:9-516.

Wrongfully filed record.

Claims concerning, §28:9-518.

Lapsed financing statement.

Effect, §28:9-515.

Mortgage as financing statement,  
§28:9-502.

Name of debtor and secured party,  
§28:9-503.

Errors and omissions.

Effect, §28:9-506.

New debtor becoming bound by  
security agreement.

Effectiveness of financing  
statement, §28:9-508.

Replacement financing statement,  
§28:9-501.

Secured party of record, §28:9-511.  
Assignment of powers of,  
§28:9-514.

Termination statement, §28:9-513.

Time of filing, §28:9-502.

Transitional provisions, 2012  
amendments, §§28:9-805 to  
28:9-808.

##### Fixtures.

Priority of security interests in,  
§28:9-334.

##### Forms.

Financing statement, §28:9-502.

##### Future advances, §28:9-204.

Priority of security interests,  
§28:9-323.

Security interest in, §28:9-204.

##### Good faith.

Obligation of good faith, §28:1-304.

##### Healthcare insurance receivables.

Defined, §28:9-102.

Third party assignments.

Modification of assigned contract,  
§28:9-405.

Restrictions on, §§28:9-406,  
28:9-408.

Identification and proof of assignment,  
§28:9-406.

##### Identification of property.

Sufficiency of description, §28:9-110.

##### Investment property.

Control, §28:9-106.

Defined, §28:9-102.

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Secured transactions —Cont'd**

##### Investment property —Cont'd

Perfection and priority of security  
interests in, §28:9-312.

Law governing, §28:9-305.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Priority of security interests,  
§28:9-328.

##### Investment securities.

Attachment and enforceability of  
security interests, §28:9-203.

Financial asset.

Security interest arising in  
purchase or delivery of,  
§28:9-206.

Security entitlements.

Priority among security interests  
and entitlement holders,  
§28:8-511.

##### Leases.

Distinguishing between security  
interest and lease, §28:1-203.

Restrictions on security interest in  
leasehold interest or in lessor's  
residual interest, §28:9-407.

##### Letter-of-credit right.

Assignment.

Restrictions on assignment  
ineffective, §28:9-409.

Control, §28:9-107.

Defined, §28:9-102.

Perfection and priority of security  
interests in, §28:9-312.

Law governing, §28:9-306.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Priority of security interests,  
§28:9-329.

##### Limitation of actions.

Duration of financing statements,  
§28:9-512.

##### Location of debtor.

Perfection of security interests.

Continuity of perfection, change in  
location, §28:9-316.

##### Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Mortgage as financing statement,  
§28:9-502.

##### Perfection of security interests.

Attachment.

Security interests perfected upon  
attachment, §28:9-309.

Chattel paper.

Security interests in, §28:9-312.

Continuity of perfection, §§28:9-303,  
28:9-308.

Change in governing law,  
§28:9-316.



## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Secured transactions —Cont'd

Perfection of security interests

—Cont'd

Control.

Perfection by, §28:9-314.

Delivery to secured party.

Perfection of security interest  
without filing, §28:9-313.

Deposit accounts.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Security interests in, §28:9-312.

Documents.

Security interests in, §28:9-312.

Effective date of provisions.

Security interest perfected before,  
§28:9-703.

Security interest unperfected  
before, §28:9-704.

Effect on delegation of performance  
and assignment of rights,  
§28:9-210.

Filing.

Not required to perfect security  
interest in property subject to  
certain statutes, regulations,  
and treaties, §28:9-311.

Permissive filing, §28:9-312.

When required, §28:9-310.

Instruments, §28:9-304.

Security interests in, §28:9-312.

Investment property.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Security interests in, §28:9-312.

Law governing, §28:9-301.

Agricultural liens, §28:9-302.

Deposit accounts, §28:9-304.

Goods covered by certificate of  
title, §28:9-303.

Investment property, §28:9-305.

Letter-of-credit rights, §28:9-306.

Letter-of-credit rights.

Law governing, §28:9-306.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Security interests in, §28:9-312.

Money.

Security interests in, §28:9-312.

Possession by secured party.

Perfection of security interest  
without filing, §28:9-313.

Transitional provisions, 2012  
amendments, §28:9-803.

Treaties.

Security interest in property  
subject to certain treaties,  
§28:9-311.

### COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd

#### Secured transactions —Cont'd

Perfection of security interests

—Cont'd

When perfected, §28:9-308.

Preferences and priorities.

Unperfected security interests,  
§28:9-301.

Priority of security interests.

Accessions, §28:9-335.

Agricultural liens.

Agricultural liens on same  
collateral, §28:9-322.

Filed financing statement  
providing certain incorrect  
information.

Agricultural lien perfected by,  
§28:9-338.

Interests that take priority over or  
take free of, §28:9-317.

Law governing, §28:9-302.

Buyer of goods, §28:9-320.

Certificate of title.

Security interest in goods covered  
by, §28:9-337.

Chattel paper or instrument.

Priority of purchaser, §28:9-330.

Commingled goods, §28:9-336.

Conflicting security interests,  
§28:9-322.

Consignee.

Rights and title with respect to  
creditors and purchasers,  
§28:9-319.

Crops.

Security interest in, §28:9-334.

Deposit account, §28:9-327.

Transfer of funds from, §28:9-332.

Filed financing statement providing  
certain incorrect information.

Security interest perfected by,  
§28:9-338.

Financial asset.

Priority of certain interests in,  
§28:9-331.

Fixtures.

Security interest in, §28:9-334.

Future advances, §28:9-323.

Investment property, §28:9-328.

Law governing, §28:9-301.

Agricultural liens, §28:9-302.

Deposit accounts, §28:9-304.

Goods covered by certificate of  
title, §28:9-303.

Investment property, §28:9-305.

Letter-of-credit rights, §28:9-306.

## INDEX

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Secured transactions —Cont'd**

- Priority of security interests —Cont'd
  - Lessee of goods in ordinary course of business, §28:9-321.
  - Letter-of-credit right, §28:9-329.
  - Law governing, §28:9-306.
  - Licensee of general intangible, §28:9-321.
  - Liens arising by operation of law, §28:9-333.
  - New debtor.
    - Security interests created by, §28:9-326.
  - Purchase-money security interests, §28:9-324.
  - Purchasers of instruments, documents, and securities under other provisions.
    - Priority of rights of, §28:9-331.
  - Sale of right to payment, §28:9-318.
  - Subordination.
    - Priority subject to, §28:9-339.
  - Transfer of money.
    - Transferee takes money free of security interest, §28:9-332.
  - Transferred collateral, §28:9-325.
  - Transitional provisions, 2012 amendments, §28:9-809.
  - Transition provisions, §28:9-709.
  - Unperfected security interest.
    - Interests that take priority over or take free of, §28:9-317.
- Proceeds.
  - Rights of secured party in, §28:9-315.
- Purchase-money security interests, §28:9-103.
  - Priority, §28:9-324.
- Sales article of UCC.
  - Security interests arising under, §28:9-110.
- Savings clause, §28:9-702.
- Scope of provisions, §§28:9-109, 28:9-110.
- Security agreement.
  - Default.
    - Collateral.
      - Acceptance as discharge of obligation, §28:9-620.
      - Collection rights of secured party, §28:9-607.
      - Debtor's right to redeem collateral, §28:9-623.
      - Disposition after default, §28:9-620.

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Secured transactions —Cont'd**

- Security agreement —Cont'd
  - Default —Cont'd
    - Collateral —Cont'd
      - Possession after default, §28:9-609.
      - Secured party's rights, §§28:9-609, 28:9-610.
    - Collections.
      - Secured party's rights, §28:9-607.
    - Liability of secured party for noncompliance, §28:9-628.
    - Procedure when agreement covers both realty and personalty, §28:9-604.
    - Validity generally, §28:9-201.
  - Statement of account.
    - Request regarding, §28:9-210.
  - Third parties.
    - Alienability of debtor's rights, §28:9-401.
  - Assignments.
    - Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §28:9-403.
    - Claims and defenses against assignee, §28:9-404.
    - Discharge of account debtor, §28:9-406.
    - Modification of assigned contract, §28:9-405.
    - Restrictions on certain assignments, §28:9-406.
      - Certain restrictions ineffective, §§28:9-408, 28:9-409.
    - Rights acquired by assignee, §28:9-404.
  - Contract of debtor.
    - Secured party not obligated on, §28:9-402.
  - Torts of debtor.
    - Secured party not obligated on, §28:9-402.
  - Title of article.
    - Short title, §28:9-101.
  - Transitional provisions.
    - Effective date, §28:11-101.
    - Filing, §§28:11-104, 28:11-105.
      - Required refilings, §28:11-106.
    - General rule for transition, §28:11-103.
    - Presumption that rule of law continues unchanged, §28:11-108.
    - Priorities, §28:11-107.



## INDEX

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Secured transactions —Cont'd**

Transitional provisions, 2012  
amendments, §§28:9-801 to  
28:9-809.

Applicability date.

Defined, §28:9-801.

Financing statements.

Actions taken before date, effect,  
§28:9-805.

Amendment of pre-effective date  
statement, §28:9-807.

Initial statement, entitlement to  
file, §28:9-808.

Initial statement, when  
sufficient to continue  
effectiveness, §28:9-806.

Perfection of security interest  
before applicability date,  
§28:9-803.

Priorities determined before  
applicability date, applicable  
provisions, §28:9-809.

Transactions or liens commenced  
before date.

Savings clause, §28:9-802.

Unperfected security interest  
before applicability date,  
§28:9-804.

Definitions, §28:9-801.

Savings clause, §28:9-802.

Unperfected security interests.

Priorities, §28:9-301.

Transitional provisions, 2012  
amendments, §28:9-804.

#### **Security entitlements.**

Security interests.

Priority among security interests  
and entitlement holders,  
§28:8-511.

#### **Severability of provisions, §28:1-105.**

#### **Territorial application of subtitle, §28:1-301.**

#### **Transfer warranties, §28:4-207.**

#### **Transitional provisions, §§28:11-101 to 28:11-108.**

General repealer, §28:10-103.

Laws not repealed, §28:10-104.

Secured transactions.

Effective date, §28:11-101.

Filing, §§28:11-104, 28:11-105.

Required refilings, §28:11-106.

General rule for transition,  
§28:11-103.

Presumption that rule of law  
continues unchanged,  
§28:11-108.

### **COMMERCIAL CODE —Cont'd**

#### **Transitional provisions —Cont'd**

Secured transactions —Cont'd

Priorities, §28:11-107.

#### **COMMERCIAL COUNTERFEITING, §§22-901, 22-902.**

#### **COMMERCIAL DRIVERS'**

**LICENSES, §§50-401 to 50-409.**

**Definitions, §50-401.**

**Disqualification from holding,  
§50-406.**

**Driver responsibilities, §50-403.**

**Driving while intoxicated, §50-405.01.**

**Employer responsibilities, §50-404.**

**Fees, §50-408.**

**Issuance of rules regarding, §50-409.**

**Medical standards for holders of,  
§50-407.**

**Penalties, §50-405.**

**Railroad crossings, §50-405.01.**

**Requirements regarding, §50-402.**

**Violation of out-of-service order,  
§50-405.01.**

#### **COMMERCIAL GUARD DOGS, §§8-1841.01 to 8-1841.09.**

#### **COMMERCIAL PAPER.**

##### **Metropolitan police.**

Depositing of seized currency,  
§§23-531 to 23-534.

##### **Negotiable instruments.**

General provisions, §§28:3-101 to  
28:3-605.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **COMMERCIAL PROPERTY**

##### **ENERGY CONSERVATION.**

**Definitions, §8-1771.01.**

**Penalties for violations, §8-1771.03.**

**Requirements, §8-1771.02.**

#### **COMMERCIAL VEHICLES.**

**Alternative fuel technology  
restrictions, §50-704.**

**Drivers' licenses, §§50-401 to 50-409.**

See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS'  
LICENSES.

#### **COMMINGLED GOODS.**

**Secured transactions, §28:9-336.**

#### **COMMISSION FOR WOMEN, §§3-701 to 3-704.**

**Administrative procedure, §3-704.**

**Establishment of, §3-702.**

**Policy declaration, §3-701.**

**Powers and duties of, §3-703.**

## INDEX

### **COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL DISABILITIES AND TENURE,** §§1-204.31, 11-1521 to 11-1530.

**Appeals,** §11-1529.

**Appointment,** §1-204.31.

#### **Confidentiality and privilege.**

Information furnished commission,  
§1-204.31.

Privacy and confidentiality of  
proceedings, §11-1528.

**Continuation,** §1-207.18.

**Employees,** §11-1525.

**Established,** §§1-204.31, 11-1521.

**Financial and administrative  
services,** §11-1525.

**Financial statements required by,**  
§11-1530.

**Involuntary retirement, ordering,**  
§11-1526.

**Issuance of rules and regulations,**  
§11-1525.

**Judicial review of proceedings,**  
§11-1529.

**Meetings,** §1-204.31.

**Membership,** §§1-204.31, 11-1522,  
11-1523.

**Powers,** §1-204.31.

**Procedures of,** §§11-1526, 11-1527.

**Qualifications for appointment to  
commission,** §1-204.31.

**Removal or suspension of judges by,**  
§11-1526.

**Rules of procedure, adoption,**  
§1-204.31.

**Term,** §1-204.31.

**Vacancies,** §1-204.31.

**Wages and salaries,** §11-1524.

### **COMMISSION ON MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES.**

#### **Department of mental health.**

Generally, §§7-1131.01 to 7-1141.02.  
See MENTAL HEALTH  
DEPARTMENT.

### **COMMITMENT OF PERSONS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES,** §§7-1303.01 to 7-1303.14, 21-1114, 21-1115.

**Advocates for the intellectually  
disabled,** §7-1304.13.

**Appeals,** §§7-1304.11, 7-1304.12,  
MentalRetardation Rule 4C.

**Child abuse and neglect cases,**  
§21-1114.

**Civil procedure rules incorporated,**  
MentalRetardation Rules 8A, 8B.

### **COMMITMENT OF PERSONS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES** —Cont'd

#### **Commencement of commitment proceedings,** §7-1304.01.

Individuals who are not competent to  
refuse commitment,  
MentalRetardation Rule 4A.

Respondents found incompetent to  
participate in criminal  
proceedings, MentalRetardation  
Rule 4B.

#### **Comprehensive evaluations reports,** MentalRetardation Rule 7.

Individuals who are not competent to  
refuse commitment,  
MentalRetardation Rule 4A.

Respondents found incompetent to  
participate in criminal  
proceedings, MentalRetardation  
Rule 4B.

#### **Conduct of hearings.**

Hearing and review procedures,  
§§7-1304.01 to 7-1304.13. See  
within this heading, "Hearing and  
review procedures."

Individuals who are not competent to  
refuse commitment,  
MentalRetardation Rule 4A.

Respondents found incompetent to  
participate in criminal  
proceedings, MentalRetardation  
Rule 4B.

#### **Construction of rules,** MentalRetardation Rule 1.

#### **Continuances,** MentalRetardation Rule 13.

#### **Court committal.**

Competence to refuse irrelevant,  
§7-1303.01.

Effect of determination of  
incompetency to refuse  
commitment, §7-1303.13.

Person found to be incompetent in a  
criminal case, §7-1303.04,  
MentalRetardation Rule 4B.

Hearing procedures, §7-1304.06a.

#### **Crimes and offenses, inquiry into,** §21-1115.

#### **Criminal procedure, incompetent to stand trial.**

Competence to refuse irrelevant,  
§7-1303.01.

Person found to be incompetent in a  
criminal case, §7-1303.04,  
MentalRetardation Rule 4B.

Hearing procedures, §7-1304.06a.



## INDEX

### COMMITMENT OF PERSONS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES

—Cont'd

**Discharge from facility,**  
MentalRetardation Rule 6.

**Discovery.**

Periodic review of orders for  
commitment and admission,  
MentalRetardation Rule 7.

Respondents found incompetent to  
participate in criminal  
proceedings, MentalRetardation  
Rule 8C.

**Dismissal of proceedings upon death  
of resident,** MentalRetardation  
Rule 17.

**Entry of judgment,** MentalRetardation  
Rule 16.

**Evaluation report and rehabilitation  
plan requirements,** §7-1304.03,  
MentalRetardation Rules 4A, 4B.

**Findings of fact and conclusions of  
law,** MentalRetardation Rule 15.

**Hearing and review procedures,**  
§§7-1304.01 to 7-1304.13.

Advocates, §7-1304.13.

Appeal of commitment order,  
§7-1304.10.

Closed hearings, §7-1304.08.

Conduct of hearings.

Individuals who are not competent  
to refuse commitment,  
MentalRetardation Rule 4A.

Respondents found incompetent to  
participate in criminal  
proceedings, MentalRetardation  
Rule 4B.

Court hearing required prior to  
commitment, §7-1303.12.

Disposition orders following,  
§7-1304.09.

Informal manner, conducted in,  
§7-1304.06.

Open hearings, §7-1304.08.

Payment of costs and expenses of,  
§7-1304.12.

Periodic review of commitment order,  
§7-1304.11.

Procedural rights at, §7-1304.06.

Prompt conduct of hearing, §7-1304.05.

Public, closed to, §7-1304.08.

Representation by counsel, right to,  
§7-1304.02.

Standard of proof, §7-1304.07.

### COMMITMENT OF PERSONS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES

—Cont'd

**Individual rehabilitation plans,**  
MentalRetardation Rule 7.

Individuals who are not competent to  
refuse commitment,  
MentalRetardation Rule 4A.

Respondents found incompetent to  
participate in criminal  
proceedings, MentalRetardation  
Rule 4B.

**Judgments.**

Entry of judgment, MentalRetardation  
Rule 16.

**Law student practice,** FamDiv Rule  
M.

**Legal representation,** §7-1304.02,  
MentalRetardation Rule 11.

**Magistrate judges,** MentalRetardation  
Rule 2.

**Mental health information,**  
§§7-1201.01 to 7-1208.07.

See MENTAL HEALTH  
DISCLOSURES.

**Mental retardation advocates,**  
MentalRetardation Rule 12.

**Motions practice,** MentalRetardation  
Rule 10.

**Order of commitment.**

Entry of judgment, MentalRetardation  
Rule 16.

Individuals who are not competent to  
refuse commitment,  
MentalRetardation Rule 4A.

Respondents found incompetent to  
participate in criminal  
proceedings, MentalRetardation  
Rule 4B.

**Parent or guardian filing petition  
for commitment of individual 14  
years or older,** §7-1303.04.

Time limit for filing, §7-1303.12a.

**Parent or guardian filing petition  
for commitment of individual  
under 14 years,** §7-1303.06.

**Periodic review of commitment  
order,** MentalRetardation Rule 7.

Individuals who are not competent to  
refuse commitment,  
MentalRetardation Rule 4A.

**Petition for commitment.**

Filing, §7-1304.01.

Individuals who are not competent to  
refuse commitment,  
MentalRetardation Rule 4A.

## INDEX

### **COMMITMENT OF PERSONS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES**

—Cont'd

#### **Petition for commitment —Cont'd**

Placement pending petition and commitment proceedings, §7-1303.12a.

Respondents found incompetent to participate in criminal proceedings, §7-1303.04, MentalRetardation Rule 4B.

Status hearing, §7-1304.05.

#### **Placement pending petition and commitment proceedings, §7-1303.12a.**

#### **Refusal of, competence regarding, §7-1303.01.**

Effect of determination of incompetency to refuse commitment, §7-1303.13.

#### **Respite care.**

Rules and regulations, §7-1303.14.

#### **Review of, §§7-1304.11, 7-1304.12.**

#### **Scope of rules, MentalRetardation Rule 1.**

#### **Service of process, MentalRetardation Rule 9.**

#### **Transfers between facilities, §7-1303.09, MentalRetardation Rule 5.**

#### **Voluntary admission to facility, §7-1303.02.**

### **COMMITMENT OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS, §§21-501 to 21-592.**

See HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS.

### **COMMITTEES.**

#### **Accounts and accounting.**

Bond of committee.

Discharge only after accounting, §28-2504.

#### **Bonds, surety.**

Discharge only after accounting, §28-2504.

#### **Fiduciary security transfers, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.**

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS.

### **COMMODITIES COST RESERVE FUND, §47-368.04.**

### **COMMON CARRIERS.**

#### **Actions for injuries to employees.**

Employer's liability, §§35-301 to 35-305.

### **COMMON CARRIERS —Cont'd**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

On-premises retailers, §25-113.

Taxation, §25-905.

#### **Buses.**

General provisions, §§9-1101.01 to 9-1115.04, 35-201 to 35-253.

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

#### **Contributory negligence, §35-301.**

#### **Defined, §34-203.**

#### **Employers' liability, §§35-301 to 35-305.**

Liability for injuries or death to employees, §35-301.

Commencement of action, time limitation, §35-304.

Contract, insurance, relief benefit or indemnity not bar to recovery, §35-303.

Contributory negligence no bar to recovery, §35-302.

Safety Appliance Act.

Provisions not limit employer's duties or impair employee's rights under act, §35-305.

Statute of limitations, §35-304.

#### **Injuries to employees, employer liability for, §35-301.**

#### **Insurance, §35-301.**

#### **Railroads.**

General provisions, §§35-101 to 35-124.

See RAILROADS.

#### **Street railways.**

General provisions, §§35-201 to 35-253.

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

#### **Traffic laws, §50-2201.03.**

### **COMMON LAW.**

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Suits at common law, US Const Amd 7.

#### **Evidentiary considerations.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 26.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 26.

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §45-401.**

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

Uniform trust code.

Common law of trusts, applicability, §19-1301.06.

#### **COMMON LAW ASSAULT, §22-404.**

#### **COMMON TRUST ACCOUNTS, §§26-401 to 26-404.**



## INDEX

### **COMMUNICABLE DISEASES.**

**Access to premises for inspection,** §7-138.

**Carriers, persons believed to be.**

Arrest of, §7-137.

Children and minors, §7-134.

Continuation of order for removal, §7-134.

Detention, §§7-134, 7-135.

Examination of, §7-135.

Expiration of order for removal, §7-134.

Hearings for, §7-135.

Leaving detention without discharge, §7-136.

Order for removal, §7-133.

Spiritual means to cure disease, persons relying on, §7-141.

**Defined terms,** §7-132.

**Emergency.**

Public health emergency executive order, §7-2304.01.

**Fines,** §7-140.

**Graves, reopening,** §43-123.

**Health emergency.**

Public health emergency executive order, §7-2304.01.

**Hospitals for treatment of,** §44-701.

**Inspection, access to premises for,** §7-138.

**Interference with duties or functions regarding,** §7-139.

**Interpretation of provisions,** §7-144.

**Penalties,** §7-140.

**Pleuropneumonia,** §1-333.01.

**Presumption as to disability or death resulting from.**

Fire and emergency medical services employees, §5-654.

**Preventing spread of,** §7-131.

**Public health emergency executive order,** §7-2304.01.

**Spiritual means to cure disease, persons relying on,** §7-141.

**COMMUNITY BENEFIT FUND,** §§10-1602.01 to 10-1602.04.

**Bond issues,** §10-1602.03.

**Community investment plan,** §10-1602.04.

**Creation,** §10-1602.02.

**Findings of council,** §10-1602.01.

**COMMUNITY CENTER AND PLAYGROUNDS DEPARTMENT.**

**Recreation board, transfers to,** §§10-221, 10-226.

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT,** §§6-1001 to 6-1007.

**Acquisition of real property,** §6-1005.

**Annual preparation and submission of program,** §6-1002.

**Community-based violence reduction fund,** §1-325.121.

**Comprehensive plan for the National Capital, community input on,** §1-306.04.

**Department of housing and community development unified fund,** §42-2857.01.

**Disposition of real property,** §6-1005.

**District funds invested or deposited in banks and financial institutions,** §§47-351.07, 47-351.09.

**Economic development zone incentives.**

General provisions, §§6-1501 to 6-1506.

See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ZONE INCENTIVES.

**Financial institutions,** §§26-431.01 to 26-431.08.

**Grants,** §6-1006.

**Housing and community development reform advisory commission,** §§6-1031 to 6-1037.

**Implementation of program after approval,** §6-1004.

**Insurance,** §6-1006.

**Interpretation of provisions,** §6-1007.

**Latino community development,** §§2-1301 to 2-1341.

See LATINO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.

**Loans,** §6-1006.

**Neighborhood investment program,** §§6-1071 to 6-1073.

**Permissible program activities,** §6-1003.

**Policy declaration,** §6-1001.

**Rehabilitation of private property,** §6-1006.

**Severability of provisions,** §6-1007.

**Youth services, neighborhood planning councils for.**

See YOUTH SERVICES.

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION**

**COURSES,** §§38-1001 to 38-1003.

**COMMUNITY PROPERTY.**

**Nonprobate transfers.**

Rights at death, §19-602.12.

## INDEX

### **COMMUNITY RESIDENCE FACILITIES.**

#### **Clinical privileges and staff membership.**

Reduction, suspension, revocation, not renewed.

Reporting, §44-508.

Standards, §44-507.

#### **Crimes and offenses.**

Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

#### **Criminal background checks for unlicensed personnel, §§44-551 to 44-554.**

Confidentiality, §44-552.

Rules, §44-554.

Unauthorized release, penalties, §44-553.

Convictions prohibiting employment, §44-552.

Definitions, §44-551.

Required, §44-552.

#### **Dead bodies.**

Duty to report certain deaths to medical examiner, §5-1405.

Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

#### **Enjoining violations, §44-509.**

#### **Fines and penalties, §44-509.**

#### **Health-care facility licensure, §§44-501 to 44-509.**

#### **Licenses, §§44-501 to 44-509.**

Applications, §44-502.

Definitions, §44-501.

Inspection, §44-505.

Mayor's authority, §44-503.

Provisional and restricted licenses, §44-506.

Requirements, §44-502.

Rules, §44-504.

Unlawful to operate without, §44-502.

#### **Public assistance recipients, §4-205.49.**

#### **Violations, penalties, enforcement, §44-509.**

### **COMMUNITY RESOURCE OFFICER.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage control board, §25-209.**

### **COMMUNITY SCHOOLS.**

Administration, §38-754.03.

Applicability, §38-757.01.

Citation of provisions, §38-754.01.

Definitions, §38-754.02.

Fund establishment, §38-754.04.

Rules, §38-756.01.

### **COMMUNITY SERVICE.**

Criminal procedure, §16-712.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 112.

Juvenile offenders, §24-903.

Parental kidnapping, §16-1024.

### **COMPACTS.**

#### **Adoption.**

Interstate compact on adoption and medical assistance, §§4-321 to 4-328.

#### **Detainers.**

Interstate agreement on detainers, §§24-801 to 24-805.

**Driver license compact, §§50-1001, 50-1002.**

#### **Duties and imposts.**

Duty of tonnage, US Const Art I §10.

Tonnage, US Const Art I §10.

#### **Education.**

Compact for education of the education commission of the states, §§38-3001 to 38-3004.

Interstate agreement on qualification of educational personnel, §§38-2101 to 38-2104.

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §§49-1101.01 to 49-1101.20.

See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

**Emergency management assistance compact, §§7-2331, 7-2332.**

**Interstate agreement on qualification of educational personnel, §§38-2101 to 38-2104.**

**Interstate civil defense compacts, §7-2209.**

**Interstate insurance product regulation compact.**

Authority to enter, §31-1391.

**Interstate parole and probation compact, §§24-451 to 24-453.**

**Mass transportation compact.**

National capital region transportation, §§9-1103.01 to 9-1103.07.

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

**Mental illness, persons with.**

Interstate compact on mental health, §§7-1101 to 7-1106.

#### **Military.**

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §§49-1101.01 to 49-1101.20.

See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.



## INDEX

### **COMPACTS —Cont'd**

#### **Minors.**

- Interstate compact for juveniles, §§24-1101 to 24-1106.
- Alteration, amendment or repeal of provisions, §24-1106.
- Compact administrator, §24-1103.
- Congressional findings, §24-1101.
- Construction of compact, §24-1105.
- Enforcement, §24-1104.
- Entry into and execution of compact, §24-1102.
- Interstate compact on adoption and medical assistance, §§4-321 to 4-328.
- Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §§49-1101.01 to 49-1101.20.
- See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.
- Interstate compact on placement of children, §§4-1421 to 4-1424.
- Agreements with other state for placement, §4-1423.
- Authority to enter into and execute compact, §4-1422.
- Definitions, §4-1421.
- Delinquent children.
- Administrative hearing on placement, review, §4-1424.

#### **National capital region transportation.**

- Mass transportation compact, §§9-1103.01 to 9-1103.07.
- Washington metropolitan area transit authority compact, §§9-1107.01 to 9-1107.12.

#### **Parole.**

- Interstate parole and probation compact, §§24-451 to 24-453.

#### **Police.**

- Reciprocal police mutual aid agreements, §§2-209.01 to 2-209.04.

#### **Potomac river basin compact, §§8-1601, 8-1602.**

#### **Prisons and prisoners.**

- Interstate corrections compact, §§24-1001, 24-1002.

#### **Sewerage.**

- Agreements with Maryland and Virginia, §1-204.87.

#### **State.**

- Compacts between the states or with foreign powers, US Const Art I §10.

### **COMPACTS —Cont'd**

#### **Taxation.**

- Multistate tax compact, §§47-441 to 47-445.

#### **Washington metropolitan area transit authority safety regulation.**

- Joint state oversight agency for creation of rail fixed guideway system, §§9-1109.01 to 9-1109.07.

#### **Woodrow Wilson bridge and tunnel compact, §§9-1115.01 to 9-1115.04.**

#### **COMPENSATING-USE TAX, §§47-2201 to 47-2214.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §47-2212.**

#### **Assumption of tax by vendor, §47-2209.**

#### **Beverages, §47-2202.01.**

#### **Bonds, surety, §47-2208.**

#### **Collection of taxes, §§47-2202.02, 47-2203.**

#### **Definitions, §47-2201.**

#### **Exemptions, §47-2206.**

#### **Food, §47-2202.01.**

#### **Incorporation of other provisions, §47-2213.**

#### **Lincoln Square Theater.**

- Exemption, §47-4601.

#### **Lodging places, §47-2202.01.**

#### **Monthly returns, §47-2211.**

#### **National law enforcement museum. Credits, §47-4624.**

#### **Nonresident vendors, §47-2204.**

#### **Payment of tax.**

- Monthly returns, §47-2211.
- Purchaser, by, §47-2205.
- Vendors and retailers, payment over by, §47-2210.

#### **Rates, §§47-2202, 47-2202.01.**

#### **Refunds, §47-2209.**

#### **Registration, §47-2212.**

#### **Rental vehicles, §47-2202.01.**

#### **Returns, §§47-2210, 47-2211.**

#### **Vender, collection of taxes by, §47-2203.**

#### **Washington convention and sports authority, transfer of proceeds to, §47-2202.02.**

#### **COMPENSATION.**

#### **Arbitrators, Arbitration Rule V.**

#### **Attorney general, §1-301.85.**

#### **Attorneys' fees generally.**

- See ATTORNEYS' FEES.

## INDEX

### **COMPENSATION —Cont'd**

#### **Conservators.**

Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 225.

#### **Crime victims' compensation**

**program**, §§4-501 to 4-518,  
VictComp Rules 1 to 41.

See CRIME VICTIMS'  
COMPENSATION.

#### **Elected officials generally.**

Mayor and council compensation  
advisory committee, §§1-611.51 to  
1-611.57.

See MAYOR AND COUNCIL  
COMPENSATION ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE.

#### **Fiduciaries generally, CivPro Rule 301.**

#### **Guardian ad litem.**

Adoption proceedings, §16-316.

Conservatorship proceedings, CivPro  
Rule 302.

Intervention proceedings, Probate Rule  
308.

Probate proceedings.

Death between January 1, 1981 and  
June 30, 1995, Probate Rule  
122.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,  
Probate Rule 422.

#### **Guardians of minors.**

Probate proceedings, Probate Rule  
225.

#### **Hospitals.**

Benefits in lieu of pay, §44-708.

Patients, stipends for, §44-707.

Resident employees, stipends for,  
§44-707.

#### **Interpreters, CivPro Rule 43.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
43.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 28.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 43.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 28.

#### **Intervention proceedings, Probate Rule 308.**

#### **Juror fees, §§11-1912, 15-718.**

#### **Masters, CivPro Rule 53-I, USDistCt LCvR 53.1.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 53.

#### **Merit system.**

Compensation of employees,  
§§1-611.01 to 1-611.21.

See MERIT SYSTEM.

### **COMPENSATION —Cont'd**

#### **Merit system —Cont'd**

General provisions, §§1-601.01 to  
1-636.03.

See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Minimum wages.**

General provisions, §§32-1001 to  
32-1015.

See MINIMUM WAGES.

#### **National Guard.**

Pay and allowances, §§49-901 to  
49-906.

See NATIONAL GUARD.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Conservators and guardians of minors,  
Probate Rule 225.

Guardian ad litem.

Conservatorship proceedings,  
Probate Rule 224.

Death between January 1, 1981 and  
June 30, 1995, Probate Rule  
122.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,  
Probate Rule 422.

Request for compensation of personal  
representative, Probate Rule 124.

Review of compensation, Probate Rule  
424.

Sale of property.

Proceedings involving guardians,  
conservators, etc., Probate Rule  
203.

#### **Sale of property by court order, CivPro Rule 308.**

Probate proceedings, Probate Rule  
203.

#### **Teachers.**

Foreign exchange program  
participants, §38-1922.

Installment payments, §38-1902.

Research assistants classified as  
teachers for purposes of, §38-1906.

Retirement, salary deductions for,  
§38-2001.01.

Sex discrimination, §38-1901.

#### **Unemployment compensation.**

General provisions, §§51-101 to  
51-151.

See UNEMPLOYMENT  
COMPENSATION.

#### **Wages and salaries.**

See WAGES AND SALARIES.

#### **Whistleblowers, compensation restrictions for interference with rights, §1-615.58a.**

#### **Witness fees.**

See WITNESSES.



## INDEX

### **COMPENSATION —Cont'd**

#### **Workers' compensation.**

General provisions, §§32-1501 to 32-1545.

See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

### **COMPENSATORY TIME OFF.**

**Merit system compensation policy,** §1-611.03.

### **COMPETENCE TO PROCEED,** §§24-531.01 to 24-531.13.

#### **Appearance for examination and treatment.**

Ordering defendant, §24-531.02.

**Burden of proving incompetence,** §24-531.04.

#### **Civil commitment proceedings.**

Status hearing, §24-531.07.

#### **Commitment of defendant.**

Civil commitment proceedings.

Status hearing, §24-531.07.

Escape from hospital, §24-531.13.

Full competence examination, §24-531.03.

Release ordered, civil commitment petition filed.

Remand to facility, §24-531.07.

Remand to facility.

Release ordered but civil commitment petition filed, §24-531.07.

Treatment for restoration of defendant's competence, §24-531.05.

Extending pending completion of civil commitment proceeding, §24-531.07.

**Competence defined,** §24-531.01.

#### **Computing time periods prescribed.**

Tolling periods, §24-531.11.

**Defendant determined incompetent,** §24-531.02.

**Definitions,** §24-531.01.

#### **Delinquent minors,** §16-2307.

Treatment when child determined to be incompetent, JuvProc Rule 110A.

#### **Dismissal without prejudice.**

Failure of defendant to obtain competence, §24-531.08.

**Escape from hospital,** §24-531.13.

**Examination to determine defendant's competence,** §24-531.03.

Independent experts.

Prosecutor or defense attorney engaging, §24-531.12.

### **COMPETENCE TO PROCEED**

—Cont'd

#### **Examination to determine defendant's competence —Cont'd**

Statements made during, admissibility, §24-531.10.

**Federal statutes superseded,** §24-531.13.

#### **Findings by court.**

Initial competence determination, §24-531.04.

**Full competence examination,** §24-531.03.

#### **Habeas corpus.**

Establishing eligibility for release, §24-531.13.

**Hearings during and after treatment,** §24-531.06.

**Hearing to determine competence of defendant,** §24-531.04.

**Incompetent defined,** §24-531.01.

#### **Independent experts.**

Prosecutor or defense attorney engaging, §24-531.12.

**Initial competence determination,** §24-531.04.

**Involuntary administration of medication to incompetent defendant,** §24-531.09.

#### **Motions in underlying proceedings.**

Prosecutor or defense attorney may file, §24-531.02.

#### **Preliminary screening examination.**

Ordered before full competence examination, §24-531.03.

**Presumption defendant competent,** §24-531.04.

**Pretrial release, eligibility for, determination.**

Competency determination not to delay, §24-531.02.

#### **Probable cause determination.**

Competency determination not to delay, §24-531.02.

**Report by treatment provider,** §24-531.06.

**Report defendant incompetent,** §24-531.03.

#### **Tolling periods.**

Computing time periods prescribed, §24-531.11.

**Treatment for restoration of defendant's competence,** §24-531.05.

Dismissal without prejudice.

Failure of defendant to obtain competence, §24-531.08.

## INDEX

### COMPETENCE TO PROCEED

—Cont'd

#### Treatment for restoration of

**defendant's competence** —Cont'd

Extending pending completion of civil  
commitment proceeding,  
§24-531.07.

Hearings during and after treatment,  
§24-531.06.

Involuntary medication, §24-531.09.

Statements made during,  
admissibility, §24-531.10.

### COMPLAINTS.

**Accounts**, CivPro Form CA 4.

**Claim for debt**, CivPro Form CA 13.

**Class actions**, CivPro Rule 23-I,  
USDistCt LCvR 23.1.

#### Commencement of action.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 3.

**Commencement of civil action**,  
CivPro Rule 3.

**Condemnation of property**, CivPro  
Form CA 29, CivPro Rule 71A.

**Conversion**, CivPro Form CA 11.

**Criminal procedure**, CrimPro Rule 3.

**Declaratory relief**, CivPro Form CA  
18.

**Delinquent minors**, JuvProc Rule 3.

Verified complaint requirement,  
§16-2305, JuvProc Rule 3.

**Derivative actions by shareholders**,  
CivPro Rule 23.1.

#### Forcible entry and detainer.

Verified complaint, §16-1501.

**Fraudulent conveyance set aside**,  
CivPro Form CA 13.

**Goods sold and delivered**, CivPro  
Form CA 5.

**Interpleader**, CivPro Form CA 18.

**Landlord and tenant court**,  
LandlordTenant Rule 3.

Form.

Commercial property,  
LandlordTenant Form 1D.

Nonpayment of rent,  
LandlordTenant Form 1A.

Other grounds for eviction in  
addition to nonpayment of  
rent, LandlordTenant Form  
1C.

Violation of obligations of tenancy  
or other grounds for eviction,  
LandlordTenant Form 1B.

### COMPLAINTS —Cont'd

**Money had and received**, CivPro  
Form CA 8.

Answer to complaint, CivPro Form CA  
21.

**Money lent**, CivPro Form CA 6.

**Money paid by mistake**, CivPro Form  
CA 7.

**Negligence**, CivPro Forms CA 9, CA 10.

#### Pleadings generally.

See PLEADINGS.

**Promissory notes**, CivPro Form CA 3.

#### Replevin.

Form of complaint, §16-3702.

**Specific performance to convey  
land**, CivPro Form CA 12.

**Support and maintenance**, DomRel  
Form 13.

**Third party complaints**, CivPro Form  
CA 22-A.

#### Workplace fraud.

Investigation of complaints,  
§32-1331.05.

**COMPOST RECYCLING**, §8-1012.

**COMPREHENSIVE HOMICIDE  
ELIMINATION STRATEGY TASK  
FORCE**, §22-4251.

**COMPREHENSIVE HOUSING  
STRATEGY TASK FORCE**,  
§§6-1051 to 6-1054.

**Composition**, §6-1051.

**Development of comprehensive  
housing strategy**, §6-1052.

**Established**, §6-1051.

**Presentation of comprehensive  
housing strategy**, §6-1053.

**Public meetings**, §6-1053.

**Reports**, §§6-1054, 42-3502.23.

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**, §§1-306.01  
to 1-306.07, 2-1003.

**Community input**, §1-306.04.

**Housing linkage requirement of the  
housing element**, §§1-306.31 to  
1-306.45.

Affordable housing.

Building permit issued for required  
amount, §1-306.42.

Creating required housing, §1-306.35.

Housing trust fund, §§1-306.36,  
1-306.37.

Contribution schedule, §1-306.43.

Inapplicability of provisions, §1-306.41.

Issuance of building permits and  
certificate of occupancy.

Satisfaction of part required,  
§1-306.44.



## INDEX

### **COMPREHENSIVE PLAN —Cont'd** **Housing linkage requirement of the housing element —Cont'd**

Objective, §1-306.31.  
Policies, §1-306.33.  
Purpose, §1-306.32.  
Regulations, §1-306.45.  
Required housing ratio, §1-306.34.  
Zoning consistent with plan, §1-306.40.  
Zoning density increase, §1-306.38.  
Zoning requirements not supplanted, §1-306.39.

### **Land use element.**

Mayor to submit, §1-306.02.  
Review of issuance of building and construction permits, §1-306.06.

### **Land use maps.**

Mayor to submit, §1-306.02.

### **Publication, §1-306.05.**

### **Purpose of elements, §1-306.01.**

### **Small area action plans, §1-306.03.**

### **Ten district elements, §1-306.01.**

### **Zoning conformity, §1-306.07.**

### **COMPROMISE OR SETTLEMENT.**

See SETTLEMENT OR COMPROMISE.

### **COMPTROLLER GENERAL OF UNITED STATES.**

**Audit of District accounts by,** §1-207.36.

**Metrorail and metrobus acquisition of mass transit bus systems,** §9-1113.07.

### **COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY.**

**Banks and financial institutions under supervision of,** §26-101.

**Building associations,** §26-251.

### **COMPULSORY NO-FAULT MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE,**

§§31-2401 to 31-2408.01.

See NO-FAULT MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.

### **COMPULSORY SCHOOL**

**ATTENDANCE,** §§38-201 to 38-213.

**Absence of students for certain amount of times.**

Reporting to child and family services agency, §4-1321.02.

**Census of minors for,** §38-204.

**Contributing to the delinquency of a minor.**

Encouraging, causing, or allowing truancy, §22-811.

### **COMPULSORY SCHOOL ATTENDANCE —Cont'd**

**Definitions,** §38-201.

**End-of-year report.**

Absences, §§38-203, 38-209.

**Enforcement,** §38-203.

**Enrollment reports,** §38-205.

**Fines,** §38-203.

**Jurisdiction,** §38-213.

**Notice.**

Tenth unexcused absence as trigger for notice.

Parental notice, §38-207.

Police and superintendent of education, §38-208.

**Penalties,** §§38-203, 38-206.

**Police authority over truant child,** §38-207.

**Reports.**

End-of-year report, §§38-203, 38-209.

Enrollment reports, §38-205.

Truancy referrals and enforcement, §38-208.

Withdrawal reports, §38-205.

**Requirements regarding,** §38-202.

**School-based student support teams.**

Role, §38-203.

**Superior court,** §38-213.

**Taking child into custody.**

Child not in school on day school in session, §16-2309.

**Tenth unexcused absence.**

Notice to parents.

Triggering notice upon 10th absence, §38-207.

Notice to police and superintendent of education.

Triggering notice upon 10th absence, §38-208.

Referrals to social services agencies, §38-208.

**Truancy and Dropout Prevention Program,** §38-241.

**Withdrawal reports,** §38-205.

### **COMPUTATION OF TIME.**

**Appeals,** DCCTapp Rule 26.

**Civil cases,** CivPro Rule 6.

**Criminal procedure,** CrimPro Rule 45.

**Daylight savings time as standard time for District,** §28-2711.

**Delinquent minors,** JuvProc Rule 45.

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel Rule 6.

**Hospitalization of persons with mental illness,** MentalHealth Rule 13.

## INDEX

### **COMPUTERS.**

**Assistive technology warranty,**  
§§28-4031 to 28-4034.

### **Business licenses.**

Interagency computer system,  
§47-2866.

### **Civil docket maintained**

**electronically,** CivPro Rule 79.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 79.

**Defined,** §2-213.01.

**Electronic transactions, uniform act,**  
§§28-4901 to 28-4918.

### **Internet.**

Compensating-use tax, §§47-2201 to  
47-2214.

See COMPENSATING-USE TAX.

Definition of Internet access service,  
§47-2201.

Franchise agreement.

Furnishing services to digitally-  
disadvantaged residents,  
§§34-1731.01 to 34-1731.11.

See INTERNET.

Toll telecommunication service tax,  
§§47-3901 to 47-3922.

See TOLL TELECOMMUNICATION  
SERVICE TAX.

### **CONCEALED WEAPONS,**

**CARRYING,** §§22-4504 to 22-4505.

### **CONCERTS ON CAPITOL**

**GROUNDS,** §10-503.24.

### **CONCILIATION.**

**Discrimination, complaints of,**  
§2-1403.06.

**Discriminatory practices,** §2-1402.63.

**Evictions,** §42-3505.03.

### **Metropolitan police citizen**

**complaint review, office,** §5-1110.

**Retaliatory actions against tenants,**  
§42-3505.03.

**Small claims court,** §11-1322,

SmallClaims Conciliation Rules 1 to  
4.

### **CONCURRENT SENTENCES.**

**Criminal proceedings,** §23-112.

### **CONCUSSIONS.**

**Athletic concussion program,**  
§§7-2871.01 to 7-2871.05.

Defined terms, §7-2871.01.

Materials development and  
distribution, §7-2871.04.

Removal from athletic activity.

Athletes suspected of sustaining  
concussion, §7-2871.02.

### **CONCUSSIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Athletic concussion program**

—Cont'd

Return to athletic activity.

Athletes suspected of sustaining  
concussion, §7-2871.02.

Rules, §7-2871.05.

Training program, §7-2871.03.

### **CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS.**

#### **Assessments.**

Witnesses in condemnation  
proceedings, assessment officials  
as, §14-308.

#### **Attachment.**

Condemnation of attached property,  
§§16-524, 16-555.

**Condemnation Review Board,** §6-902.

**Deposits in court,** CivPro Rule 71A.

**District-owned real property,**

§§16-1312 to 16-1320.

**Dulles International Airport,** §9-803.

#### **Eminent domain.**

General provisions, §§16-1301 to  
16-1385.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

#### **Execution of judgments.**

Attachment and garnishment after  
judgment in aid of execution,  
§16-555.

#### **Forms.**

Complaint, CivPro Form CA 29.

Notice, CivPro Form CA 28.

#### **Garnishment.**

Prejudgment garnishment of attached  
property, §§16-524, 16-525.

**Highways,** §§9-101.05, 9-101.09,  
9-101.18.

Resubdivision affected by highway  
plans, §9-101.09.

**Incinerators,** §8-705.

#### **Insanitary buildings.**

See INSANITARY BUILDINGS.

**Joinder of parties,** CivPro Rule 71A.

#### **Judges.**

Assignment for, §16-1302.

#### **Metrorail and metrobus.**

Acquisition of mass transit bus  
systems, §9-1113.06.

**National Capital Housing Authority,**  
§6-101.02.

**Railroads,** §9-1203.06.

**Real estate tax sales,** §47-1204.

#### **Streets and alleys.**

Construction materials, §9-1219.01.

Opening, extending, widening, or  
straightening, §9-203.02.



## INDEX

### **CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS**

—Cont'd

#### **Streets and alleys —Cont'd**

Repealed laws, condemnations or closings pursuant to, §9-206.01.

#### **Telephone and telegraph companies, §34-1921.08.**

### **CONDOMINIUMS, §§42-1901.01 to 42-1904.18.**

#### **Actions, §42-1904.12.**

#### **Additional land, §42-1902.23.**

#### **Affirmative action, §42-1904.14.**

#### **Annual updating report, §42-1904.07.**

#### **Appeals, §42-1904.16.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §42-1901.01.**

#### **Assessments.**

Common expenses, §42-1903.12.

Horizontal property regimes, §42-2017.

Liens, §42-1903.13.

#### **Attorney general, §42-1904.17.**

#### **Attorney in fact to grant and accept beneficial easements, §42-1903.08.**

#### **Bicycle parking spaces requirements, §50-1641.05.**

#### **Boundaries of units, §§42-1902.06, 42-1902.25.**

#### **Bylaws, §§42-1902.04, 42-1903.01, 42-1904.10.**

#### **Cease and desist orders, §§42-1904.14, 42-1904.15.**

#### **Common elements.**

Allocation of interests in, §§42-1902.11, 42-1902.12.

Conveyances, §42-1903.20.

Easements, §42-1902.21.

Encumbrances, §42-1903.20.

Liens, §§42-1902.02, 42-1903.09.

Limited common elements.

Assignment of, §42-1902.13.

Provisions applicable to, §42-1902.14.

Model units, §42-1902.22.

Relocated boundaries affecting, §42-1902.25.

Sales offices, §42-1902.22.

Single unit, serving, §42-1902.06.

Undivided interest included in individual units, §42-1902.03.

#### **Common expenses, §42-1903.12.**

#### **Compliance with provisions, §42-1902.09.**

#### **Contiguity of units, §42-1902.01.**

#### **Contractible condominiums.**

Allocation of interests in common elements, §42-1902.12.

### **CONDOMINIUMS —Cont'd**

#### **Contractible condominiums —Cont'd**

Contraction of condominiums, §42-1902.20.

Declaration, §42-1902.10.

Defined, §42-1901.02.

#### **Control, §42-1903.02.**

#### **Conversion condominiums.**

Council allowed to prohibit conversions to condominiums, §42-2051.

Defined, §42-1901.02.

Notice, §42-1904.12.

Offer or disposition, §42-1904.08.

Warranty limitations, §42-1903.16.

#### **Convertible lands.**

Allocation of interests in common elements, §42-1902.12.

Conversion of, §42-1902.17.

Declaration, §42-1902.10.

Defined, §42-1901.02.

#### **Convertible spaces, conversion of, §42-1902.18.**

#### **Conveyances of common elements, §42-1903.20.**

#### **Declarant, control by, §42-1903.02.**

#### **Declaration, §§42-1902.04, 42-1902.10, 42-1904.10.**

#### **Deeds, §42-2006.**

#### **Definitions, §§42-1901.01, 42-1901.02.**

#### **Descriptions required, §§42-1902.03, 42-1902.10.**

#### **Easements, §42-1902.10.**

Attorney in fact to grant and accept beneficial easements, §42-1903.08.

Declarant's easement over common elements for purposes of improvement, §42-1902.21.

Encroachments and support, for, §42-1902.16.

#### **Eminent domain, §42-1901.06.**

#### **Encumbrances of common elements, §42-1903.20.**

#### **Enforcement of provisions, §42-1904.13.**

#### **Escrow accounts, §42-1904.09.**

#### **Establishment of, §§42-1902.01 to 42-1902.30.**

#### **Executive board, §§42-1903.02, 42-1903.04.**

#### **Expandable condominiums.**

Allocation of interests in common elements, §§42-1902.12, 42-1902.19.

Declaration, §42-1902.12.

Defined, §42-1901.02.

## INDEX

### **CONDOMINIUMS —Cont'd**

#### **Expandable condominiums —Cont'd**

Expansion of condominiums,  
§42-1902.19.

**Financial records**, §42-1903.14.

**Fines**, §42-1904.17.

**First refusal, right of**, §42-1903.15.

**Home purchase assistance fund**,  
§§42-2601 to 42-2626.  
See HOME PURCHASE ASSISTANCE  
FUND.

#### **Homestead deduction.**

Real property taxes, §47-850.

**Homestead housing preservation**,  
§§42-2101 to 42-2111.

See HOMESTEAD HOUSING  
PRESERVATION.

**Horizontal property regimes**,  
§§42-2001 to 42-2031.

See HORIZONTAL PROPERTY  
REGIMES.

**Improvements and alterations**,  
§§42-1902.21, 42-1902.23,  
42-1902.24.

**Individual units, ownership of**,  
§42-1901.03.

#### **Instruments.**

Amendments to, §42-1902.27.  
Compliance with, §42-1902.09.  
Conflicts between, §42-1902.07.  
Interpretation of provisions in,  
§§42-1902.06, 42-1902.07.  
Recordation. See within this heading,  
“Recordation of instruments.”  
Severability of provisions, §42-1902.08.

**Insurance**, §42-1903.10.

#### **Interpretation of provisions.**

Chapter, §42-1901.08.  
Control, §42-1903.02.  
Instruments, §42-1902.06.

**Investigations**, §42-1904.13.

**Issuance of rules and regulations**,  
§42-1904.12.

**Land use planning**, §42-1901.05.

**Leasehold condominiums**,  
§§42-1902.10, 42-1902.29.

#### **Liens.**

Assessments, §42-1903.13.  
Common elements, §§42-1902.02,  
42-1903.09.  
Individual units, §42-1903.09.  
Release prior to conveyance of first  
unit, §42-1902.02.

**Limitation of actions on warranties**,  
§42-1903.17.

**Master associations**, §42-1903.18.

### **CONDOMINIUMS —Cont'd**

**Mayor's administration of  
provisions**, §42-1904.12.

**Meetings of owners' association**,  
§42-1903.03.

**Mergers and consolidations**,  
§42-1903.19.

**Model units**, §42-1902.22.

**Noncompliance with provisions**,  
§42-1902.09.

#### **Notice.**

Cease and desist and affirmative  
action orders, §42-1904.14.

Conversion condominiums,  
§42-1904.12.

Insurance, §42-1903.10.

Registration, filing for, §42-1904.06.

Registration, rejection of, §42-1904.06.

**Offer or disposition**, §§42-1904.01 to  
42-1904.18.

Abbreviated public offering statement,  
§42-1904.12.

Actions, §42-1904.12.

Bylaws, furnishing copy of,  
§42-1904.10.

Changes to, §42-1904.04.

Conversion condominiums,  
§42-1904.08.

Declaration, furnishing copy of,  
§42-1904.10.

Escrow of deposits, §42-1904.09.

Exemptions, §42-1904.01.

Fraud and deceit, §42-1904.02.

Language of public offering statement,  
§42-1904.02.

Public offering statement,  
§§42-1904.02, 42-1904.04.

Registration, no offer or disposition  
prior to, §42-1904.02.

Resale, §42-1904.11.

**Officers**, §42-1903.06.

**Owners' associations**, §42-1903.08.

Attorney in fact to grant and accept  
beneficial easements, §42-1903.08.

Control in absence of, §42-1903.02.

Executive board, §§42-1903.02,  
42-1903.04.

Insurance obtained by, §42-1903.10.

Liability, §42-1903.09.

Master associations, §42-1903.18.

Meetings, §42-1903.03.

Officers, §42-1903.06.

Powers and duties, §42-1903.08.

Quorum, §42-1903.04.

Surplus funds, §42-1903.11.

Trustees, as, §42-1903.21.



## INDEX

### **CONDOMINIUMS —Cont'd**

#### **Owners' associations —Cont'd**

Votes, allocation of, §42-1903.05.

#### **Ownership of individual units,** §42-1901.03.

#### **Penalties,** §42-1904.17.

#### **Plat and plans,** §42-1902.01.

Recordation and filing of,  
§§42-1902.14, 42-1902.15.

#### **Prior law superseded,** §42-1901.01.

#### **Real property taxes.**

Homestead deduction, §47-850.

Reduced tax liability for seniors and  
persons with disabilities, §47-863.

#### **Recordation of instruments.**

Amendments and certifications,  
§42-1902.05.

Bylaws, §42-1903.01.

Contraction of condominiums,  
§42-1902.20.

Convertible lands, conversion of,  
§42-1902.17.

Establishment of condominiums,  
§42-1902.01.

Expansion of condominiums,  
§42-1902.19.

Limited common elements, assignment  
of, §42-1902.13.

Plat and plans, §§42-1902.14,  
42-1902.15.

#### **Records,** §42-1903.14.

#### **Reduction in number of units, effect of,** §42-1902.12.

#### **Registration,** §§42-1904.01 to 42-1904.18.

Acceptance of application, §42-1904.06.

Additional units, later registration of,  
§42-1904.03.

Annual updating report, §42-1904.07.

Application for, §§42-1904.03,  
42-1904.05.

Exemptions, §42-1904.01.

Fees, §42-1904.03.

Hearings, §§42-1904.06, 42-1904.15.

Investigations, §42-1904.05.

No offer or disposition prior to,  
§42-1904.02.

Notice of filing for, §42-1904.06.

Notice of rejection, §42-1904.06.

Public inspection of application for,  
§42-1904.03.

Rejection of application, §42-1904.06.

Revocation of, §42-1904.15.

#### **Rental housing conversion and sale.**

General provisions, §§42-3401.01 to  
42-3405.13.

See RENTAL HOUSING.

### **CONDOMINIUMS —Cont'd**

#### **Repair and maintenance.**

General provisions, §42-1903.07.

Horizontal property regimes.

See HORIZONTAL PROPERTY  
REGIMES.

#### **Reports,** §42-1904.07.

#### **Resale,** §42-1904.11.

#### **Right of first refusal,** §42-1903.15.

#### **Sales offices,** §42-1902.22.

#### **Severability of provisions,** §42-1904.18.

Instruments, §42-1902.08.

#### **Special declarant rights.**

Defined, §42-1901.02.

Transfer of, §42-1902.30.

#### **Step Up program,** §42-2622.

#### **Structural defects, warranty for,** §§42-1903.16, 42-1903.17.

#### **Subdivision of units,** §42-1902.26.

#### **Surplus funds,** §42-1903.11.

#### **Taxation.**

Convertible lands, §42-1901.02.

Individual units, separate taxation of,  
§42-1901.04.

#### **Termination of,** §42-1902.28.

#### **Updating report, annual,** §42-1904.07.

#### **Variances,** §42-1901.07.

#### **Warranties,** §§42-1903.16, 42-1903.17.

#### **Withdrawable land,** §42-1902.23.

#### **Zoning,** §42-1901.05.

### **CONDUCT, STANDARDS OF.**

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Admission to bar, DCCtApp Rule 46.

Rules of professional conduct, DCBar

Rule X, ProfCond Rules 1.0 to 9.1.

See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.

#### **Disorderly conduct,** §22-1321.

Prosecutions, §22-1809.

#### **Labor unions, for,** §1-617.03.

#### **Metropolitan police,** §5-127.01.

#### **Metrorail and metrobus,** §§35-251 to 35-253.

#### **Public officers and employees.**

See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Unfair labor practices,** §1-617.04.

### **CONDUITS.**

#### **Defined,** §34-2001.

#### **Electric light and power companies.**

See ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER  
COMPANIES.

#### **Permits,** §§1-301.01, 34-1406.

#### **Public utilities.**

Electric light and power companies.

See ELECTRIC LIGHT AND  
POWER COMPANIES.

## INDEX

### **CONDUITS —Cont'd**

#### **Public utilities —Cont'd**

Private conduits.

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

#### **Telecommunications companies.**

See TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
COMPANIES.

### **CONFERENCES.**

**Appeal conferences**, DC Ct App Rule  
14, FRAP 33.

**Duty to confer**, US Dist Ct LCvR 16.3.

**Judicial Conference of the District  
of Columbia**, DC Ct App Rule 50.

#### **Pretrial conferences generally.**

See PRETRIAL CONFERENCES.

### **CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT,**

CivPro Rule 68-I.

#### **Consumer credit sales.**

Authorization to confess judgment  
prohibited, §28-3804.

#### **Consumer protection.**

Authorization to confess judgment  
prohibited, §28-3804.

#### **Installment loans.**

Authorization to confess judgment.  
Prohibited, §28-3804.

### **CONFIDENCE GAMES, §22-1706.**

### **CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION.**

#### **Adoption.**

Notice of adoption proceedings,  
Adoption Rule 4.  
Records, Adoption Rule 79-I.  
Show cause hearings, Adoption Rule  
39.

#### **AIDS, §7-1605.**

#### **Anatomical gifts.**

Donor registry, §7-1531.19b.

#### **Appropriations, §47-3409.**

#### **Arrest.**

Congress, US Const Art I §6.

#### **Arrest records.**

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 118.

#### **Assignment of felony cases and related cases**, CrimPro Rule 105.

#### **Assisted living residences.**

Residents' rights, §44-105.06.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Client information, ProfCond Rule 1.6.  
Discipline or disability proceedings,  
DCBar Rule XI.  
Lawyer counseling panel, US Dist Ct  
LCrR 57.31, US Dist Ct LCvR  
83.20.

### **CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION —Cont'd**

#### **Banks and financial institutions.**

Examinations and investigations by  
commissioner, §26-551.18.

#### **Blind persons, registration of,** §7-902.

#### **Cancer, §7-302.**

#### **Captive insurance companies.**

Special purpose financial captive  
insurance companies.

Examination reports, §31-3932.10.

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Children's advocacy center,  
§4-1301.52.

Citizen review panel, §4-1303.54.

#### **Child and family services agency.**

Criminal background checks,  
§4-1305.08.

Penalties for violations, §4-1305.09.

Records and information, §4-1303.06.

#### **Child fatality or near fatality.**

Proceedings, §4-1371.08.

Public disclosure of findings and  
information, §§4-1303.31 to  
4-1303.36.

#### **Child fatality review committee,**

§§4-1371.08, 4-1371.09.

Unlawful disclosure, §4-1371.11.

#### **Choice in drug treatment program,** §7-3006.

#### **Clinical laboratories, §44-211.**

#### **Collaborative law, §§16-4012, 16-4016.**

#### **Collection of taxes.**

Returns, §47-4406.

#### **Commission on judicial disabilities and tenure.**

Information furnished commission,  
§1-204.31.

Proceedings of, §11-1528.

#### **Controlled substances, §48-905.01.**

#### **Crime victims' compensation, §4-511,** VictComp Rule 4.

#### **Criminal background checks.**

Child and family services agency,  
§4-1305.08.

Penalties for violations, §4-1305.09.

Child or youth services providers,  
§4-1501.08.

Penalties for disclosure, §4-1501.10.

#### **Criminal procedure.**

Privacy protection for filings made  
with the court, CrimPro Rule 49.1.

#### **Criminal proceedings.**

Release of information relating to  
pending criminal proceedings,  
US Dist Ct LCrR 57.7.



## INDEX

### **CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION —Cont'd**

**Detoxification center records,**  
§24-604.

#### **Domestic violence counselors.**

Disclosure of confidential  
communication between victim  
and counselor.

Prohibition, exceptions, §14-310.

Disclosure of confidential information  
acquired.

Prohibited without consent of client,  
§14-307.

**Domestic violence fatality review  
board,** §16-1056.

**Employment agencies,** §32-409.

**Fingerprint-based background  
checks,** §31-633.

**Grand jury secrecy,** CrimPro Rule 6,  
USDistCt LCrR 6.1.

Discovery of transcripts, CrimPro Rule  
16.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 16.

**Gross sales tax returns,** §47-2018.

#### **Guardianship of minors.**

Permanent guardianship, §§16-2393,  
16-2394.

#### **Hazardous waste and toxic chemicals.**

Business information regarding,  
§8-1321.

**Health care ombudsman program,**  
§7-2071.07.

#### **Health data privacy.**

Generally, §§7-241 to 7-248.

See HEALTH DATA PRIVACY.

Mental health disclosures, §§7-1201.01  
to 7-1208.07.

See MENTAL HEALTH  
DISCLOSURES.

#### **Health insurance.**

Regulatory standards, §31-3851.08.

**Health maintenance organizations,**  
§31-3426.

#### **Homeland security commission.**

Confidential information, §7-2271.05.

Confidential proceedings, §7-2271.04.

#### **Homeless services.**

Client rights, §4-754.11.

**Human trafficking counselors,**  
§14-311.

**Income tax returns,** §47-1805.04.

**Inheritance and estate tax returns,**  
§47-3719.

#### **Insurance companies.**

Insurance industry material  
transactions disclosures, §31-1004.

### **CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION —Cont'd**

**Insurance holding companies,**  
§31-708.

**Intellectual disabilities, persons  
with,** §§7-1305.05, 7-1305.12.

**Intermediate care facilities for  
persons with intellectual  
disabilities.**

Stevie Sellows quality improvement  
fund, §47-1275.

**Interstate family support,** §46-303.12.  
**Judges.**

Disclosure of nonpublic information,  
CJC Canon 3.5.

**Jury selection,** §16-5102.

Penalties for violations, §16-5103.

**Juvenile records,** §§16-2331 to  
16-2333.02.

**Lawyer counseling panel,** USDistCt  
LCrR 57.31, USDistCt LCvR 83.20.

**Library circulation records,** §39-108.

**Lie detector tests,** §32-903.

**Long-term care ombudsman,**  
§7-702.06.

**Malignant neoplastic diseases,**  
§7-302.

**Marriage blood test,** §46-420.

**Mediation,** §16-4207.

Confidential mediation statements,  
USDistCt LCvR 84.6.

Medical malpractice, §16-2827.

Proceedings, USDistCt LCvR 84.9.

**Medical malpractice.**

Mediation, §16-2827.

**Medical records,** §44-804.

**Mental health consumer's rights,**  
§7-1231.10.

**Mental health information,**  
§§7-1201.01 to 7-1208.07.

See MENTAL HEALTH  
DISCLOSURES.

**Mental illness, persons with.**

Hospitalization, MentalHealth Rule  
12.

**Mortgage lenders and brokers,**  
§26-1120.01.

**NAIC insurance regulatory  
information system,** §31-1903.

**Neoplastic diseases, malignant,**  
§7-302.

**Nurse's rehabilitation program.**

Committee on impaired nurses.

Closed meetings, §3-1251.07.

Minutes of meetings, §3-1251.03.

Records of committee, §3-1251.03.

Disclosure, restrictions,  
§3-1251.07.

## INDEX

### **CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION —Cont'd**

#### **Nursing facilities.**

Assessment on nursing facilities,  
§47-1265.

#### **Occupational safety and health,** §32-1119.

#### **Parentage proceedings, §16-2348.**

#### **Polygraphs, §32-903.**

#### **Prescription drugs.**

Marketing costs, §48-833.05.

Monitoring program, §48-853.05.

#### **Pretrial services agency, information obtained by,** §23-1303.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Exclusion of personal identification  
from filed documents, Probate  
Rule 5.1.

#### **Public assistance applicants,** §§4-209.01, 4-209.04.

#### **Public procurements, §2-354.17.**

#### **Public records management, §2-1707.**

#### **Public welfare institutions.**

Children and minors, §4-117.

#### **Risk-based capital, insurance companies, §31-2008.**

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

Privileged information, §31-5607.03.

Use of information by commission,  
§31-5607.02.

#### **Subpoenas.**

Quashing or modifying subpoena,  
CivPro Rule 45.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 45.

#### **Substance abuse.**

Choice in drug treatment program,  
§7-3006.

#### **Termination of parental rights,** §§16-2363, 16-2364.

#### **Trade secrets, §36-405.**

#### **Unauthorized practice of law committee, DCCtApp Rule 49.**

#### **Unclaimed property records, §41-131.**

#### **Vital records, §7-219.**

#### **Voting secrecy requirements,** §1-1001.09.

#### **Wastewater disposal systems,** §8-105.09.

#### **Youth rehabilitation services, department of.**

Youth records, §2-1515.06.

### **CONFLICT OF LAWS.**

#### **Attorney disciplinary proceedings,** ProfCond Rule 8.5.

### **CONFLICT OF LAWS —Cont'd**

#### **Capacity to sue or be sued, CivPro** Rule 17.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 17.

#### **Construction codes, §6-1405.**

#### **Consumer credit, §28-3816.**

#### **Consumer credit sales, §28-3816.**

#### **Consumer protection, §28-3816.**

#### **Engineers, repeal of conflicting laws regarding, §47-2886.18.**

#### **Environmental covenants.**

Electronic signatures in global and  
national commerce act.

Relation to federal act, §8-671.14.

Other land-use law.

Relationship of provisions to,  
§8-671.05.

#### **Fiduciary security transfers.**

Territorial application of chapter,  
§28-2908.

#### **Foreign-money claims, §15-912.**

#### **Funds transfers.**

Federal electronic fund transfer act.

Relationship between UCC provision  
and federal provision,  
§28:4A-108.

#### **Home Rule act, §1-207.61.**

#### **Horizontal property regimes,** §42-2027.

#### **Industrial revenue bond forward commitment program, §47-340.16.**

#### **Installment loans, §28-3816.**

#### **Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.19.**

#### **Investment securities, §28:8-110.**

Parties' power to choose applicable  
law, §28:1-301.

Security entitlements.

Duties of securities intermediary.

Specification by statute or  
regulation, §28:8-509.

#### **Leases, UCC.**

Leases subject to other statutes,  
§28:2A-104.

Limitation on power of parties to  
choose applicable law and judicial  
forum, §28:2A-106.

#### **Mental health disclosures,** §§7-1208.02, 7-1208.06.

#### **Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority, §9-926.**

#### **Negotiable instruments, §28:3-102.**

#### **Uniform trust code, §19-1301.05.**

Governing law, §19-1301.07.



## INDEX

### **CONFLICT OF LAWS —Cont'd** **Youth rehabilitation services,** **department of.**

Conflicting orders repealed,  
§2-1515.10.

### **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage control board,** §25-206.

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses,** §25-303.

#### **Arbitration, revised act.**

Arbitrators, §16-4411.

Disclosure of facts affecting  
impartiality, §16-4412.

#### **Attorneys at law,** ProfCond Rules 1.7 to 1.9.

#### **Banks and financial institutions.**

Notaries public associated with,  
§26-110.

#### **Charitable institutions.**

Trustees or directors of, §44-714.

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Citizen review panel, §4-1303.55.

#### **Conservators appointed for protection of property,** §21-2068.

#### **Corporations.**

Conflicting interest transactions,  
§§29-306.70 to 29-306.73.

Definitions, §29-306.70.

Directors' actions, §29-306.72.

Judicial action, §29-306.71.

Shareholders' actions, §29-306.73.

#### **Crime victims' compensation appeals board,** VictComp Rule 6.

#### **District of Columbia housing authority,** §§6-220, 6-221.

#### **Domestic life insurance companies,** §31-4430.

#### **Ethics and government accountability,** §1-1162.23.

#### **Examination of insurance companies,** §31-1405.

#### **Fiduciaries,** CivPro Rule 304.

Probate proceedings.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,  
Probate Rule 422.

Guardians, conservators, trustees,  
etc., involved, Probate Rule 202.

#### **Guardianship of incapacitated persons,** §21-2043.

#### **Health benefit exchange authority,** §31-3171.10.

#### **Housing finance agency,** §42-2702.04.

#### **Insurance demutualization,** §31-912.

#### **Insurance investments,** §31-1371.06.

#### **Judges.**

Arbitrators or mediators, acting as,  
CJC Canon 3.9.

### **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST —Cont'd** **Judges —Cont'd**

Avoiding conflicts with office, CJC  
Canon 3.

Disclosure of nonpublic information,  
CJC Canon 3.5.

Discriminatory organizations,  
affiliation with, CJC Canon 3.6.

Dual office holding.

Appointment to governmental  
position.

Conflicts with office, avoiding, CJC  
Canon 3.4.

Fiduciary positions, appointment to,  
CJC Canon 3.8.

Participation in educational,  
charitable, civic, etc. activities,  
CJC Canon 3.7.

Extrajudicial activities.

Activities prohibited, CJC Canon  
3.1.

Financial, business or remunerative  
activities, CJC Canon 3.11.

Government appearance or  
consultation, CJC Canon 3.2.

Law practice prohibited, avoiding  
conflicts with office, CJC Canon  
3.10.

Management of investments, CJC  
Canon 3.11.

Witnesses, acting as, CJC Canon 3.3.

#### **Lead-hazard prevention and elimination.**

Clearance examinations, §8-231.11.

#### **Limited cooperative associations.**

Directors, §29-1008.19.

#### **Lottery and charitable games control board,** §3-1305.

#### **Mediators,** §16-4208.

#### **Metrorail and metrobush.**

Washington metropolitan area transit  
authority compact on, §9-1107.01.

#### **Mortgage lenders and brokers**

**acting in dual capacity,** §26-1114.

#### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Conflicting interest transactions,  
§29-406.70.

#### **Notaries public,** §1-1201.

**Notaries public associated with  
banks and financial institutions,**  
§26-110.

#### **Personal representatives,** §20-743.01.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Death on or after July 1, 1995.

Guardian ad litem, Probate Rule  
422.

## INDEX

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST** —Cont'd  
**Probate proceedings** —Cont'd  
Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Rule 202.  
**Public contracts**, §1-207.32.  
**Public officers and employees**, §§1-615.05, 1-618.02.  
**Public Parking Authority**, §50-2514.  
**Public Welfare, Board of**, §4-113.  
**Statehood initiative**.  
Senators or representative elected to represent District, §1-135.  
**Volunteers used by District of Columbia**, §1-319.03.  
**Weights and measures sold by director of weights, measures, and markets**, §§37-201.01 to 37-201.03, 37-201.23.  
**Witnesses**.  
Judges acting as witnesses, CJC Canon 3.3.  
**Youth services**, §2-1508.

**CONGRESS**.  
**Absent members**, US Const Art I §5.  
**Action on District matters**, §1-206.04.  
**Acts of Congress**, §45-401.  
**Adjournment**, US Const Art I §§5, 7, Art II §3.  
**Admiralty**, US Const Art I §8.  
**Age**.  
Representative in congress, US Const Art I §2.  
Senator, US Const Art I §3.  
**Aliens**.  
Eligibility to be representative, US Const Art I §2.  
**Amendments to the constitution**, US Const Art V.  
Senate.  
Equal suffrage in senate, US Const Art V.  
**Apportionment**, US Const Art I §§2, 3, Amds 14, 17.  
**Appropriations**, US Const Art I §§7, 9.  
**Approval by president of order**.  
Resolution or vote, US Const Art I §7.  
**Army and navy**.  
Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.  
**Arrest**.  
Arrest of members, US Const Art I §6.  
Privilege from, US Const Art I §6.  
**Bankruptcy and insolvency**.  
Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.  
**Borrowing money**, US Const Art I §8.  
**Capitol police**.  
Congressional employee.  
Creditable service as, §10-505.03.

**CONGRESS** —Cont'd  
**Capitol police** —Cont'd  
Congressional personnel.  
Protection of, §10-503.20.  
**Changing meeting of congress**, US Const Amd 20.  
**Charitable institutions**.  
Trustees or directors of, §44-712.  
**Commerce**, US Const Art I §§8, 9.  
**Compensation of members**, US Const Art I §6, Amd 27.  
**Consists of senate and house of representatives**, US Const Art I §1.  
**Constitution of the United States**, US Const Art I §1.  
Absent members, US Const Art I §5.  
Adjournment, US Const Art I §§5, 7, Art II §3.  
Admiralty, US Const Art I §8.  
Amendments to the constitution, US Const Art V.  
Appropriations, US Const Art I §9.  
Approval of order.  
Resolution or vote by president, US Const Art I §7.  
Army and navy.  
Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.  
Arrest, US Const Art I §6.  
Bankruptcy.  
Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.  
Borrowing money, US Const Art I §8.  
Commerce, US Const Art I §§8, 9.  
Compensation of members, US Const Art I §6, Amd 27.  
Consists of senate and house of representatives, US Const Art I §1.  
Copyright, US Const Art I §8.  
Counterfeiting.  
Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.  
Courts.  
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, US Const Art I §8.  
Customs, US Const Art I §§8 to 10.  
Debate, US Const Art I §6.  
Debt.  
Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.  
Declaration of war, US Const Art I §8.  
Defense.  
Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.



## INDEX

### CONGRESS —Cont'd

#### Constitution of the United States

—Cont'd

District of Columbia, US Const Art I §8.

Duties and imposts.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Elections.

House of representatives, US Const Art I §§2, 4.

Senate, US Const Art I §4, Amd 17.

Excises.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Foreign commerce, US Const Art I §8.

Freedom of speech, US Const Art I §6.

Holding other office, US Const Art I §6.

House of representatives, US Const Art I §§1, 2, 4, 5.

Absent members, US Const Art I §5.

Arrest of members, US Const Art I §6.

Compensation of members, US Const Art I §6, Amd 27.

Debate, US Const Art I §6.

Elections.

Election of representatives, US Const Art I §2.

Times, places and manner of holding, US Const Art I §4.

Expulsion of member, US Const Art I §5.

Holding other office, US Const Art I §6.

Impeachment, US Const Art I §2.

Journal, US Const Art I §§5, 7.

Libel and slander.

Privilege of members, US Const Art I §6.

Officers, US Const Art I §2.

Presidential elector.

Representative ineligible, US Const Art II §1.

Punishment of members, US Const Art I §5.

Qualifications.

Electors, US Const Art I §2.

Members, US Const Art I §2.

Judge of qualifications, US Const Art I §5.

Revenue bills, US Const Art I §7.

Rules of procedure, US Const Art I §5.

Speaker, US Const Art I §2.

### CONGRESS —Cont'd

#### Constitution of the United States

—Cont'd

House of representatives —Cont'd

Term, US Const Art I §2.

Vacancies, US Const Art I §2.

Vice-president.

Vacancy in office.

Confirmation of nomination of president, US Const Amd 25.

Insurrections, US Const Art I §8.

International law.

Power of congress to punish offenses against, US Const Art I §8.

Interstate commerce, US Const Art I §§8, 9.

Invasions, US Const Art I §8.

Journals, US Const Art I §§5, 7.

Legislative powers vested in congress, US Const Art I §1.

Letters of marque and reprisal, US Const Art I §8.

Libel and slander.

Privilege of members of congress, US Const Art I §6.

Messages to congress, US Const Art II §3.

Militia.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Money.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Naturalization, US Const Art I §8.

Navy.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Patents, US Const Art I §8.

Piracy.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Post office and post roads, US Const Art I §8.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.  
Limitations on powers, US Const Art I §9.

President of the United States.

Declaration of disability.

Determination of issue, US Const Amd 25.

Qualifications of members of congress, US Const Art I §§2, 3, 5.

Rules of procedure, US Const Art I §5.

Senate.

Absent members, US Const Art I §5.

## INDEX

### **CONGRESS —Cont'd**

#### **Constitution of the United States**

—Cont'd

##### **Senate —Cont'd**

Arrest of members, US Const Art I §6.

Compensation of members, US Const Art I §6, Amd 27.

Debate, US Const Art I §6.

Elections.

Election of senators, US Const Amd 17.

Times, places and manner of holding, US Const Art I §4.

Expulsion of member, US Const Art I §5.

Freedom of speech, US Const Art I §6.

Holding other office, US Const Art I §6.

Impeachment, US Const Art I §3.

Journal, US Const Art I §§5, 7.

Libel and slander.

Privilege of members, US Const Art I §6.

Officers, US Const Art I §3.

President, US Const Art I §3.

Pro tempore, US Const Art I §3.

Presidential elector.

Senator ineligible, US Const Art II §1.

Punishment of members, US Const Art I §5.

Qualifications.

Judge of qualifications, US Const Art I §5.

Qualifications of electors, US Const Amd 17.

Qualifications of senators, US Const Art I §§3, 5.

Quorum, US Const Art I §5.

Revenue bills, US Const Art I §7.

Rules of procedure, US Const Art I §5.

Vacancies, US Const Amd 17.

Vice-president of the United States.

Vacancy in office.

Confirmation of nominee of president, US Const Amd 25.

Sessions, US Const Art I §4, Amd 20.

Special sessions, US Const Art II §3.

Taxation.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Territories, US Const Art IV §3.

### **CONGRESS —Cont'd**

#### **Constitution of the United States**

—Cont'd

Vice-president.

Vacancy in office.

Nomination by president.

Confirmation by congress, US Const Amd 25.

War.

Articles of war, US Const Art I §8.

Declaration of war, US Const Art I §8.

Weights and measures, US Const Art I §8.

**Copyright**, US Const Art I §8.

**Counterfeiting.**

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

**Courts.**

Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, US Const Art I §8.

**Debate**, US Const Art I §6.

**Debts.**

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

**Declaration of war**, US Const Art I §8.

**Defense.**

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

**District of Columbia**, US Const Art I §8.

Delegate, §§1-401, 1-402.

Home Rule act.

Reservation of Congressional authority, §§1-206.01 to 1-206.04.

**Duties and imposts.**

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

**Elections.**

Payment of poll tax not required, US Const Amd 24.

Proclamation by governor of names of members of congress elected.

Judge of elections, returns, qualifications of members, US Const Art I §5.

**Excises.**

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

**Foreign commerce**, US Const Art I §8.

**Freedom of speech.**

Members of congress, US Const Art I §6.

**Holding other office**, US Const Art I §6.

**Insurrections**, US Const Art I §8.

**International law.**

Power to punish offenses against, US Const Art I §8.



## INDEX

### **CONGRESS —Cont'd**

**Interstate commerce**, US Const Art I §§8, 9.

**Invasions**, US Const Art I §8.

**Legislative powers vested in**, US Const Art I §1.

**Letters of marque and reprisal**, US Const Art I §8.

**Libel and slander.**

Privilege of members of congress, US Const Art I §6.

**Mental health services**

**administration plan review**, §44-904.

**Messages to congress**, US Const Art II §3.

**Militia.**

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

**Money.**

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

**National banks in District**,  
**applicability of acts of congress to**, §47-2508.

**Naturalization**, US Const Art I §§8, 9.

**Navy.**

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

**Oath of office**, US Const Art VI.

**Parking for members of congress**, §§50-2201.03, 50-2631.

**Park land buildings, Congressional approval required for**, §10-128.

**Patents**, US Const Art I §8.

**Piracy.**

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

**Post offices and post roads**, US Const Art I §8.

**Powers of congress**, US Const Art I §8.

Limitations on powers, US Const Art I §9.

**President of the United States.**

Adjourning congress, US Const Art II §3.

Convening congress, US Const Art II §3.

Declaration of president's disability.

By two-thirds vote of both houses, US Const Amd 25.

Determination of issue, US Const Amd 25.

Messages to congress, US Const Art II §3.

Special sessions of congress, US Const Art II §3.

**Public utility balance sheets supplied to**, §34-1113.

### **CONGRESS —Cont'd**

**Qualifications of members of**

**congress**, US Const Art I §§2, 3, 5.

**Religious institutions.**

Appropriations for, §44-715.

**Rules of procedure**, US Const Art I §5.

**Sessions**, US Const Art I §4, Amd 20.

Special sessions, US Const Art II §3.

**Statehood constitutional**

**convention**, §§1-121 to 1-128.

**Suffrage**, US Const Art V, Amds 15, 19, 26.

**Tag plates for members of congress**, §§50-2201.25, 50-2201.26.

**Taxation.**

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

**Territories**, US Const Art IV §3.

**War.**

Articles of war, US Const Art I §8.

Declaration of war, US Const Art I §8.

**Weights and measures**, US Const Art I §8.

**Welfare.**

Power of congress to provide for  
general welfare, US Const Art I §8.

**CONNECTICUT AVENUE BRIDGE  
OVER KLINGLE VALLEY**, §9-313.

**CONSECUTIVE SENTENCES**,

CrimPro Rule 32.

**Criminal proceedings**, §23-112.

**Theft**, §22-3203.

**CONSENT JUDGMENTS**, CivPro Rule 68-I.

**Delinquent minors**, JuvProc Rule 104.

Form, JuvProc Form 4.

**Delinquent minors, supervision**

**without commitment**, §16-2314.

**Landlord and tenant court**,

LandlordTenant Rule 11-I.

Consent judgment praecipe,

LandlordTenant Forms 4, 4a.

Addendum, list of repairs,

LandlordTenant Form 4A.

Consent settlement agreement,

LandlordTenant Form 4b.

Addendum, list of repairs,

LandlordTenant Form 4A.

**CONSENT TO MENTAL HEALTH  
SERVICES.**

**Consumer's informed consent**,  
**requirement**, §7-1231.07.

Administering medication, §7-1231.08.

## INDEX

### **CONSENT TO MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES —Cont'd**

- Consumer's informed consent, requirement —Cont'd**
  - Intellectual disabilities, persons with, §7-1305.06a.
  - Health care decision-makers, substitute consent, §7-1305.07a.
  - Minors receiving services and supports, §7-1231.14.

### **CONSERVATION.**

#### **Energy conservation.**

- District of Columbia energy plan, §§8-171.01 to 8-171.07, 8-1779.01 to 8-1779.03.

See DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

- Energy efficiency standards, §§8-1771.01 to 8-1771.06.

- Green buildings, §§6-1451.01 to 6-1451.11.

See GREEN BUILDINGS.

#### **Historic districts, §6-1201 to 6-1207.**

#### **Historic landmarks, §6-1101 to 6-1115.**

#### **Historic property tax relief, §47-842 to 47-844.**

#### **Historic Rhodes Tavern, §6-1131 to 6-1133.**

#### **Soil and water conservation, §§8-1701 to 8-1721.**

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

### **CONSERVATION EASEMENTS, §§42-201 to 42-205.**

#### **Actions, persons eligible to bring, §42-203.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §§42-204, 42-205.**

#### **Covered interests, §42-204.**

#### **Definitions, §42-201.**

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §42-205.**

#### **Recordation tax exemption, §42-202.**

#### **Rights of holders of, §42-202.01.**

### **CONSERVATORS, §§21-2001 to 21-2034.**

#### **Accounts, Probate Rule 330.**

- Audit of accounts, Probate Rule 331.

#### **Adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction, §§21-2401.01 to 21-2405.03.**

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### **Appeals, §21-2024.**

#### **Applicability of other laws, §21-2002.**

#### **Appraisals, Probate Rule 333.**

#### **Bonds, Probate Rule 332.**

### **CONSERVATORS —Cont'd**

#### **Continuation of existing conservatorship proceedings, Probate Rule 301.**

#### **Counsel, duty of, §21-2033.**

#### **Court rules, governance of, §21-2022.**

#### **Definitions, §21-2011.**

#### **Evidence required in proceedings, §21-2003.**

#### **Fiduciaries generally.**

See FIDUCIARIES.

#### **Fiduciary security transfers, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.**

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS.

#### **Final distributions, Probate Rule 331.**

#### **Foreign conservators, Probate Rule 361.**

#### **Geographic applicability of provisions, §21-2021.**

#### **Guardian ad litem, §§21-2031, 21-2033.**

Conservatorship proceedings, CivPro Rule 302.

#### **Guardianship of incapacitated persons, §§21-2041 to 21-2049.**

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### **Incapacity, effect of finding of, §21-2004.**

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §21-2001.**

#### **Intervention proceedings generally. See INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS.**

#### **Inventories, Probate Rule 329.**

#### **Missing persons, Probate Rules 350, 351.**

#### **Notice, §21-2031.**

Account of conservator, Probate Rule 330.

Missing persons, Probate Rule 350.

Protection of property, §21-2053.

Request by interested person for, §21-2034.

Waiver of, §21-2032.

#### **Orders for appointment, CivPro Rule 310.**

#### **Petition for appointment, CivPro Rule 310.**

#### **Plans, Probate Rule 329.**

#### **Powers of attorney.**

See DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

#### **Presumption of competence, §21-2002.**



## INDEX

### **CONSERVATORS —Cont'd**

#### **Probate proceedings involving**

**conservators**, Probate Rules 201 to 225.

See PROBATE PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Protection of property.**

Acceptance of appointment, effect of, §21-2059.

Accounts, §21-2065.

Administration, powers of conservator in, §21-2070.

Authorization of protective arrangements and single transactions, §21-2056.

Bonds, surety, §§21-2058, 21-2077.

Conflicts of interest, §21-2068.

Court orders, §21-2055.

Death, resignation, or removal of conservator, §21-2061.

Distributive powers and duties, §21-2071.

Eligibility for conservatorship, §21-2057.

Enlargement of powers and duties, §21-2072.

Estate plan, §21-2073.

Expenses, §21-2060.

Foreign conservators, §§21-2076, 21-2077.

Hearing and order on original petition, §21-2054.

Inventory, §21-2064.

Letters of conservatorship, recordation of, §21-2067.

Limitation of powers and duties, §21-2072.

Notice requirements, §21-2053.

Original petition for, §§21-2052, 21-2054.

Personal liability of conservator, §21-2074.

Persons assisting or dealing with conservator, §21-2069.

Petitions for orders subsequent to appointment of conservator, §21-2062.

Powers and duties, §21-2063.

Administration, in, §21-2070.

Distributive, §21-2071.

Enlargement of, §21-2072.

Limitation of, §21-2072.

Priorities as to conservator, §21-2057.

Proceedings, §21-2051.

Records, §§21-2064, 21-2065, 21-2067.

Single transactions, §21-2056.

Termination of proceedings, §21-2075.

### **CONSERVATORS —Cont'd**

#### **Protection of property —Cont'd**

Title to all property by appointment, §21-2066.

Wages and salaries, §21-2060.

**Reports**, Probate Rule 330.

**Security transfers**, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS.

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

Uniform trust code.

Personal representatives, §19-1303.03.

**Uniform fiduciaries act**, §§21-1701 to 21-1712.

See FIDUCIARIES.

**Visitors, appointment of**, §21-2033.

**Waiver of notice**, §21-2032.

### **CONSIGNMENT.**

**Works of fine art**, §§28-5101 to 28-5108.

See ARTIST PROTECTION.

### **CONSOLIDATION OF TRIALS,**

CivPro Rule 42.

**Adoption**, Adoption Rule 42.

**Appeals**, DCCtApp Rule 3.

Motions, DCCtApp Rule 27.

**Assignment of criminal trials**, CrimPro Rule 105.

**Child abuse and neglect proceedings**, NeglectProc Rule 3.

**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel Rule 42.

**Related cases**, USDistCt LCvR 40.5.

### **CONSPIRACY.**

**Aged persons, offenses committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

**Controlled substances**, §48-904.09.

**Crime, conspiracy to commit**, §22-1805a.

**Interception of wire or oral communications**, CrimPro Rule 41-I.

**Kidnapping**, §22-2001.

**Monopolization**, §28-4503.

**Restraints of trade**, §§28-4501 to 28-4518.

See RESTRAINTS OF TRADE.

### **CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF NEW COLUMBIA.**

**Approval and ratification**, §1-132.

**Proposed constitution.**

See Vol. 1.

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

#### Absence.

Congress.

Members of congress, US Const Art I §5.

Vice-president.

Senate to choose president pro tem, US Const Art I §3.

#### Accounts and accounting.

Receipts and expenditures of public money.

Publication of statement and account, US Const Art I §9.

#### Actions to which United States a party, US Const Art III §2.

#### Admiralty, US Const Art I §8.

Jurisdiction of courts, US Const Art III §2.

#### Age.

Congress.

Representatives, US Const Art I §2.

Senators, US Const Art I §3.

Elections.

Right to vote not to be abridged on account of age, US Const Amd 26.

Voting by persons eighteen years of age, US Const Amd 26.

President of the United States, US Const Art II §1.

Vice-president, US Const Amd 12.

#### Alcoholic liquors, US Const Amds 18, 21.

#### Aliens.

Eligibility to be representative, US Const Art I §2.

Naturalization, US Const Art I §8.

Presidency.

Ineligibility for presidency, US Const Art II §1.

Suits against state, US Const Amd 11.

#### Ambassadors and consuls, US Const Art II §§2, 3, Art III §2.

#### Amendments, US Const Art V.

Bail, US Const Amd 8.

Congress.

Sessions, US Const Amd 20.

Terms of office, US Const Amd 20.

Time of convening, US Const Amd 20.

Criminal law, US Const Amds 5, 6.

Due process of law, US Const Amds 5, 14.

Effect of enumeration of rights, US Const Amd 9.

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd

#### Amendments —Cont'd

Eminent domain, US Const Amd 5.

Freedom of religion, speech and press, US Const Amd 1.

Guarantees in criminal cases, US Const Amds 5, 6.

House of representatives.

Terms of representatives, US Const Amd 20.

Income tax, US Const Amd 16.

Intoxicating liquors, US Const Amds 18, 21.

Lame duck amendment, US Const Amd 20.

Manner of making amendments, US Const Art V.

Poll tax.

Denial or abridgement of right to vote upon failure to pay.

Prohibited, US Const Amd 24.

President.

Death, US Const Amd 20.

Election, US Const Amds 12, 20.

Failure to qualify, US Const Amd 20.

Succession upon death, resignation or removal of president, US Const Amd 25.

Terms of office, US Const Amds 20, 22.

Limitation on terms, US Const Amd 22.

Proposal and ratification of amendments, US Const Art V.

Punishments, US Const Amd 8.

Quartering soldiers in houses, US Const Amd 3.

Ratification of amendment, US Const Art V.

Repeal of the eighteenth amendment, US Const Amd 21.

Restriction of judicial power, US Const Amd 11.

Rights and immunities of citizens, US Const Amd 14.

Right to bear arms, US Const Amd 2.

Right to vote, US Const Amds 15, 26.

Searches and seizures, US Const Amd 4.

Self-incrimination, US Const Amd 5.

Senate.

Election of senators, US Const Amd 17.

Terms of senators, US Const Amd 20.



## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd

#### Amendments —Cont'd

- Slavery, US Const Amd 13.
- Suits against state, US Const Amd 11.
- Terms of office, US Const Amd 20.
  - Limitation on terms of president, US Const Amd 22.
- Trial by jury, US Const Amds 6, 7.
- Vice-president.
  - Death, US Const Amd 20.
  - Election, US Const Amds 12, 20.
  - Failure to qualify, US Const Amd 20.
  - Terms of office, US Const Amd 20.
- Weapons.
  - Right to bear arms, US Const Amd 2.
- Woman suffrage, US Const Amd 19.

#### Appeals.

- Review of facts tried by jury, US Const Amd 7.

#### Apportionment.

- Congress, US Const Amds 14, 17.

#### Appropriations, US Const Art I §9.

- Army, US Const Art I §8.
- Revenue bills, US Const Art I §7.

#### Approval of laws by president, US Const Art I §7.

#### Arms.

- Right to bear, US Const Amd 2.

#### Army and navy, US Const Art I §8.

- Commander in chief, US Const Art II §2.

#### Arrest.

- Privilege from arrest, US Const Art I §6.

#### Assembly.

- Right of, US Const Amd 1.

#### Attainder, US Const Art III §3.

#### Attorneys at law.

- Right to counsel, US Const Amd 6.

#### Authors.

- Protection of rights, US Const Art I §8.

#### Autrefois, acquit or convict, US Const Amd 5.

#### Bail.

- Excessive bail, US Const Amd 8.

#### Bankruptcy.

- Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

#### Bill of attainder, US Const Art I §§9, 10.

#### Bill of rights, US Const Amds 1 to Amd 10.

#### Bills of credit, US Const Art I §10.

#### Bribery, US Const Art II §4.

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd

#### Capitation tax, US Const Art I §9.

#### Elections.

- Denial or abridgement of right to vote prohibited, US Const Amd 24.

#### Census, US Const Art I §§2, 9.

#### Citizenship, US Const Art IV §2, Amd 14.

#### Commerce, US Const Art I §§8, 9.

#### Common law.

- Suits at, US Const Amd 7.

#### Compacts.

- Between state and foreign power, US Const Art I §10.
- Between the states, US Const Art I §10.

#### Congress, US Const Art I §1.

- Absent members, US Const Art I §5.
- Adjournment, US Const Art I §§5, 7, Art II §3.
- Admiralty, US Const Art I §8.
- Amendments to the constitution, US Const Art V.
- Appropriations, US Const Art I §9.
- Approval of order, resolution or vote by president, US Const Art I §7.
- Army and navy.

- Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

#### Arrest, US Const Art I §6.

#### Bankruptcy.

- Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

#### Borrowing money, US Const Art I §8.

#### Commerce, US Const Art I §§8, 9.

#### Compensation of members, US Const Art I §6, Amd 27.

#### Consists of senate and house of representatives, US Const Art I §1.

#### Copyright, US Const Art I §8.

#### Counterfeiting.

- Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

#### Courts.

- Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, US Const Art I §8.

#### Customs, US Const Art I §§8 to 10.

#### Debate, US Const Art I §6.

#### Debt.

- Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

#### Declaration of war, US Const Art I §8.

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd

#### Congress —Cont'd

Defense.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

District of Columbia, US Const Art I §8.

Duties and imposts.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Elections.

House of representatives, US Const Art I §§2, 4.

Senate, US Const Art I §4, Amd 17.

Excises.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Foreign commerce, US Const Art I §8.

Freedom of speech.

Members of congress, US Const Art I §6.

Holding other office, US Const Art I §6.

House of representatives, US Const Art I §§1, 2, 4, 5.

Absent members, US Const Art I §5.

Arrest of members, US Const Art I §6.

Compensation of members, US Const Art I §6, Amd 27.

Debate, US Const Art I §6.

Elections.

Election of representatives, US Const Art I §2.

Times, places and manner of holding, US Const Art I §4.

Expulsion of member, US Const Art I §5.

Freedom of speech, US Const Art I §6.

Holding other office, US Const Art I §6.

Impeachment, US Const Art I §2.

Journal, US Const Art I §§5, 7.

Libel and slander.

Privilege of members, US Const Art I §6.

Officers, US Const Art I §2.

Presidential elector.

Representative ineligible, US Const Art II §1.

Punishment of members, US Const Art I §5.

Qualifications.

Electors, US Const Art I §2.

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd

#### Congress —Cont'd

House of representatives —Cont'd

Qualifications —Cont'd

Members, US Const Art I §2.

Judge of qualifications, US Const Art I §5.

Revenue bills, US Const Art I §7.

Rules of procedure, US Const Art I §5.

Speaker, US Const Art I §2.

Term, US Const Art I §2.

Vacancies, US Const Art I §2.

Vice-president.

Vacancy in office.

Confirmation of nomination of president, US Const Amd 25.

Insurrections, US Const Art I §8.

International law.

Power to punish offenses against, US Const Art I §8.

Interstate commerce, US Const Art I §§8, 9.

Invasions, US Const Art I §8.

Journals, US Const Art I §§5, 7.

Legislative powers vested in, US Const Art I §1.

Letters of marque and reprisal, US Const Art I §8.

Libel and slander.

Privilege of members of congress, US Const Art I §6.

Messages to congress, US Const Art II §3.

Militia.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Money.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Naturalization, US Const Art I §8.

Navy.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Patents, US Const Art I §8.

Piracy.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Post office and post roads, US Const Art I §8.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.  
Limitations on powers, US Const Art I §9.



## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd

#### Congress —Cont'd

President of the United States, US Const Art II §3.

Declaration of president's disability.

Determination of issue, US Const Amd 25.

Qualifications of members of congress, US Const Art I §§2, 3, 5.

Rules of procedure, US Const Art I §5. Senate.

Absent members, US Const Art I §5.

Arrest of members, US Const Art I §6.

Compensation of members, US Const Art I §6, Amd 27.

Debate, US Const Art I §6.

Elections.

Election of senators, US Const Amd 17.

Times, places and manner of holding, US Const Art I §4.

Equal suffrage in senate, US Const Art V.

Expulsion of member, US Const Art I §5.

Freedom of speech, US Const Art I §6.

Holding other office, US Const Art I §6.

Impeachment, US Const Art I §3.

Journal, US Const Art I §§5, 7.

Libel and slander.

Privilege of members, US Const Art I §6.

Officers, US Const Art I §3.

President, US Const Art I §3.

Pro tempore, US Const Art I §3.

Presidential elector.

Senator ineligible, US Const Art II §1.

Punishment of members, US Const Art I §5.

Qualifications.

Electors, US Const Amd 17.

Members, US Const Art I §3.

Judge of qualifications, US Const Art I §5.

Quorum, US Const Art I §5.

Revenue bills, US Const Art I §7.

Rules of procedure, US Const Art I §5.

Vacancies, US Const Amd 17.

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd

#### Congress —Cont'd

Senate —Cont'd

Vice-president of the United States.

Vacancy in office.

Confirmation of nomination of president, US Const Amd 25.

Sessions, US Const Art I §4, Amd 20.

Special sessions, US Const Art II §3.

Taxation.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Territories, US Const Art IV §3.

Vice-president of the United States.

Vacancy in office.

Nomination by president, US Const Amd 25.

Confirmation by majority of both houses of congress, US Const Amd 25.

War.

Articles of war, US Const Art I §8.

Declaration of war, US Const Art I §8.

Weights and measures, US Const Art I §8.

#### Construction and interpretation.

Effect of enumeration of rights, US Const Amd 9.

**Consuls**, US Const Art II §§2, 3, Art III §2.

#### Contracts.

Impairment of obligations of contracts, US Const Art I §10.

**Copyright**, US Const Art I §8.

#### Corruption of blood.

Attainder of treason not to work, US Const Art III §3.

**Counsel for defense**, US Const Amd 6.

**Counterfeiting**, US Const Art I §8.

#### Courts.

Congress.

Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, US Const Art I §8.

Inferior courts, US Const Art III §1.

Judges.

Compensation, US Const Art III §1.

Tenure, US Const Art III §1.

Restriction of judicial power, US Const Amd 11.

#### Criminal procedure.

Cruel and unusual punishment, US Const Amd 8.

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd

#### **Criminal procedure** —Cont'd

- Excessive bail, US Const Amd 8.
- Extradition, US Const Art IV §2.
- Fugitives from justice, US Const Art IV §2.
- Guarantees in criminal cases, US Const Amds 5, 6.
- Public trial, US Const Amd 6.
- Self-incrimination, US Const Amd 5.
- Speedy trial, US Const Amd 6.

#### **Cross-examination**, US Const Amd 5.

#### **Cruel and unusual punishment**, US Const Amd 8.

#### **Customs**, US Const Art I §§8 to 10.

- Congress.
  - Power to lay and collect, US Const Art I §8.
- Exportations from any state.
  - Duties not to be laid on, US Const Art I §9.
- Importation of persons, US Const Art I §9.

#### **Death.**

- President and vice-president of the United States.
  - Duty of congress, US Const Art II §1, Amd 25.
- President elect.
  - Provisions in case of, US Const Amd 20.

#### **Debts.**

- Aid of rebellion, US Const Amd 14.
- Debts and engagements contracted before adoption, US Const Art VI.
- Not to be questioned, US Const Amd 14.
- Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

#### **Declaration of rights**, US Const Amds 1 to Amd 10.

#### **Defense.**

- Power of congress, US Const Art I §8.

#### **Discrimination**, US Const Amds 14, 15.

#### **District of Columbia.**

- Constitutional provisions, US Const Art I §8.

#### **Double jeopardy**, US Const Amd 5.

#### **Due process of law**, US Const Amds 5, 14.

#### **Duties and imposts.**

- Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.
- States, US Const Art I §§9, 10.

#### **Elections.**

- Age.
  - Right to vote not to be abridged on account of age, US Const Amd 26.

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd

#### **Elections** —Cont'd

- Age —Cont'd
  - Voting by persons eighteen years of age, US Const Amd 26.
- House of representatives, US Const Art I §§2, 4.
- President and vice-president, US Const Art II §1, Amds 12, 14, 23.
- Racial minorities, US Const Amd 15.
- Senate, US Const Art I §4, Amd 17.
- Suffrage, US Const Amds 15, 19.

#### **Eminent domain**, US Const Amd 5.

#### **Emoluments**, US Const Art I §9.

#### **Equal protection of the laws**, US Const Amd 14.

#### **Equity.**

- Judicial power to extend to cases in, US Const Art III §2.

#### **Excessive bail**, US Const Amd 8.

#### **Excessive fines**, US Const Amd 8.

#### **Excises.**

- Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

#### **Execution of laws**, US Const Art II §3.

#### **Expenditures.**

- Necessity for appropriations, US Const Art I §9.
- Publication of statement, US Const Art I §9.

#### **Exports and imports**, US Const Art I §§9, 10.

#### **Ex post facto laws**, US Const Art I §§9, 10.

#### **Extradition**, US Const Art IV §2.

#### **Fines.**

- Excessive fines, US Const Amd 8.

#### **Foreign presents**, US Const Art I §9.

#### **Forgery and counterfeiting**, US Const Art I §8.

#### **Former jeopardy**, US Const Amd 5.

#### **Freedom of conscience**, US Const Amd 1.

#### **Freedom of speech**, US Const Amd 1. - Members of congress, US Const Art I §6.

#### **Freedom of the press**, US Const Amd 1.

#### **Fugitives**, US Const Art IV §2.

#### **Full faith and credit clause**, US Const Art IV §1.

#### **Gifts.**

- Foreign presents to United States officials, US Const Art I §9.

#### **Grand jury.**

- Presentments by, US Const Amd 5.



## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd

**Habeas corpus**, US Const Art I §9.  
**Immigration**, US Const Art I §9.  
**Immunities**, US Const Art IV §2.  
**Impairment of obligations of contracts**, US Const Art I §10.  
**Impeachment**, US Const Art I §§2, 3, Art II §4, Art III §2.  
**Imports and exports**, US Const Art I §§9, 10.  
**Income tax**, US Const Amd 16.  
**Indictments, informations and presentments**, US Const Amd 5.  
**Insurrection or rebellion**, US Const Art I §8.  
**International law**.  
Power of congress to punish offenses against, US Const Art I §8.  
**Interstate commerce**, US Const Art I §§8, 9.  
**Intoxicating liquors**.  
Prohibition, US Const Amds 18, 21.  
Repeal of the eighteenth amendment, US Const Amd 21.  
**Invasions**, US Const Art I §8.  
**Involuntary servitude**, US Const Amd 13.  
**Jeopardy**.  
Double jeopardy, US Const Amd 5.  
**Journals**.  
Congress, US Const Art I §§5, 7.  
**Judges**.  
Compensation, US Const Art III §1.  
Tenure, US Const Art III §1.  
**Judgments**.  
Full faith and credit clause, US Const Art IV §1.  
Proof, US Const Art IV §1.  
**Jury**.  
Jury of vicinage, US Const Amd 6.  
**Lame duck amendment**, US Const Amd 20.  
**Legal tender**, US Const Art I §10.  
**Letters of marque and reprisal**, US Const Art I §§8 to 10.  
**Libel and slander**.  
Congress.  
Privilege of members of congress, US Const Art I §6.  
**Limitations on powers of states**, US Const Art I §10.  
**Liquors**, US Const Amds 18, 21.  
**Messages to congress**, US Const Art II §3.  
**Militia**.  
Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd

**Militia** —Cont'd  
Quartering soldiers, US Const Amd 3.  
**Ministers**.  
Jurisdiction of cases affecting, US Const Art III §2.  
Receiving, US Const Art II §3.  
**Money**, US Const Art I §§8, 10.  
Coinage, US Const Art I §§8, 10.  
Counterfeiting, US Const Art I §8.  
Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.  
**Naturalization**, US Const Art I §8.  
**Navy**.  
Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.  
**New states**, US Const Art IV §3.  
**Nonresidents**.  
Jurisdiction of suits against state, US Const Amd 11.  
**Pardons**, US Const Art II §2.  
**Patents**, US Const Art I §8.  
**Payments**.  
Legal tender, US Const Art I §10.  
**Petitions**.  
Right of, US Const Amd 1.  
**Piracy**.  
Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.  
**Poll tax**.  
Failure to pay poll or other tax.  
Denial or abridgement of right to vote.  
Prohibited, US Const Amd 24.  
**Post offices**, US Const Art I §8.  
**Post roads**, US Const Art I §8.  
**Powers of congress**, US Const Art I §8.  
**Powers reserved to states and people**, US Const Amd 10.  
**President**.  
Age, US Const Art II §1.  
Aliens.  
Ineligible for presidency, US Const Art II §1.  
Ambassadors and consuls, US Const Art II §§2, 3.  
Appointment of officers, etc., US Const Art II §2.  
Approval of laws by president, US Const Art I §7.  
Approval of order, resolution or vote of congress, US Const Art I §7.  
Bribery, US Const Art II §4.  
Commander in chief, US Const Art II §2.  
Compensation, US Const Art II §1.  
Congress.  
Adjourning congress, US Const Art II §3.

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd

#### President —Cont'd

##### Congress —Cont'd

Convening congress, US Const Art II §3.

Messages to congress, US Const Art II §3.

Special sessions of congress, US Const Art II §3.

Death, US Const Art II §1, Amd 20.

Succession upon death, US Const Amd 25.

Disability, US Const Art II §1.

Declaration by president.

Inability to perform duties, US Const Amd 25.

Declaration by vice-president and other officers, US Const Amd 25.

Determination of issue by congress, US Const Amd 25.

Duties, US Const Art II §3.

Declaration by president of inability to perform duties, US Const Amd 25.

Transmittal to senate and house of representatives, US Const Amd 25.

Elections, US Const Art II §1, Amds 12, 14, 23.

Eligibility, US Const Art II §1.

Execution of laws, US Const Art II §3.

Executive power, US Const Art II §1.

Failure to qualify, US Const Amd 20.

Impeachment, US Const Art I §3, Art II §4.

Inability, US Const Art II §1.

Limitation on terms, US Const Amd 22.

Message to congress, US Const Art II §3.

Ministers.

Receiving, US Const Art II §3.

Opinions from principal officers in executive departments, US Const Art II §2.

Pardons, US Const Art II §2.

Powers of president, US Const Art II §2, 3.

Public officers.

Commissions, US Const Art II §3.

Qualifications, US Const Art II §1.

Removal, US Const Art II §1, 4.

Succession upon removal, US Const Amd 25.

Resignation, US Const Art II §1.

Succession upon resignation, US Const Amd 25.

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd

#### President —Cont'd

Signing of bills, US Const Art I §7. Statutes.

Veto, US Const Art I §7.

Succession to office, US Const Art II §1, Amd 20.

Upon death, resignation or removal of president, US Const Amd 25.

Supreme court.

Appointment of justices, US Const Art II §2.

Terms of office, US Const Art II §1, Amds 20, 22.

Limitation on terms, US Const Amd 22.

Time of taking office, US Const Amd 20.

Treason, US Const Art II §4.

Treaties, US Const Art II §2.

Vacancy in office, US Const Art II §1, Amd 20.

During senate recess, US Const Art II §2.

Veto, US Const Art I §7.

#### Press.

Freedom of the press, US Const Amd 1.

#### Privileges.

Privileged from arrest, US Const Art I §6.

**Prohibition**, US Const Amds 18, 21.

**Protection and aid of states**, US Const Art IV §4.

**Public debt**, US Const Art I §8.

#### Public officers and employees.

Appointment, US Const Art II §2.

Senate recess, US Const Art II §2.

Bribery, US Const Art II §4.

Commissions, US Const Art II §3.

Emoluments, US Const Art I §9.

Foreign office or title, US Const Art I §9.

Holding more than one office, US Const Art I §6.

Impeachment, US Const Art II §4.

Ineligibility of members of congress, US Const Art I §6.

Presents from foreign states, US Const Art I §9.

Presidential electors.

Eligibility, US Const Art II §1.

Religious tests, US Const Art VI.

Removal, US Const Art II §4.

Treason, US Const Art II §4.



## INDEX

### **CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd**

#### **Public officers and employees —Cont'd**

Vacancies during senate recess, US Const Art II §2.

**Public trial**, US Const Amd 6.

#### **Punishment.**

Cruel and unusual punishment, US Const Amd 8.

**Quartering soldiers in houses**, US Const Amd 3.

**Racial minorities**, US Const Amds 14, 15.

**Ratification**, US Const Art VII.

#### **Records.**

Full faith and credit clause, US Const Art IV §1.

Proof, US Const Art IV §1.

#### **Redress of grievances.**

Right to petition for, US Const Amd 1.

**Religious test**, US Const Art VI.

**Republican form of government**, US Const Art IV §4.

**Reservation of rights of the people**, US Const Amd 9.

**Revenue bills**, US Const Art I §7.

**Right of assembly**, US Const Amd 1.

**Right of trial by jury**, US Const Art III §2, Amds 6, 7.

**Right to bear arms**, US Const Amd 2.

**Right to counsel**, US Const Amd 6.

**Right to petition for a redress of grievances**, US Const Amd 1.

**Searches and seizures**, US Const Amd 4.

**Self-incrimination**, US Const Amd 5.

**Sentence and punishment**, US Const Amd 8.

Capital punishment, US Const Amd 5.

**Sessions of congress**, US Const Art I §4.

Special sessions, US Const Art II §3.

#### **Slavery.**

Civil War amendments, US Const Amds 13 to 15.

Importation, US Const Art I §9, Amd 14.

Congressional apathy to prohibit, US Const Art I §9.

Prohibition, US Const Amd 13.

Compensation, illegal and void, US Const Amd 14.

Runaway slaves.

Congressional authority to return, US Const Art IV §2, Amd 13.

### **CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd**

#### **Slavery —Cont'd**

Suffrage, US Const Amd 15.

Taxation, US Const Art I §§2, 9, Amd 14.

Three-fifths rule, US Const Art I §2, Amd 14.

#### **Soldiers.**

Quartering prohibited, US Const Amd 3.

#### **Speech.**

Freedom of speech, US Const Amd 1.

Members of congress, US Const Art I §6.

**Speedy trial**, US Const Amd 6.

#### **States.**

Admission of new states, US Const Art IV §3.

Bill of attainder, US Const Art I §10.

Bills of credit, US Const Art I §10.

Commerce, US Const Art I §§8, 9.

Compacts between the states or with foreign powers, US Const Art I §10.

Contracts.

Impairing obligations of contracts, US Const Art I §10.

Controversies between citizens of different states, US Const Art III §2.

Controversies between states, US Const Art III §2.

Duties and imposts, US Const Art I §10.

Equal suffrage in senate, US Const Art V.

Exports, US Const Art I §§9, 10.

Ex post facto laws, US Const Art I §10.

Full faith and credit clause, US Const Art IV §1.

Gold and silver coin tender in payment of debts, US Const Art I §10.

Impairing obligations of contracts, US Const Art I §10.

Imports and exports, US Const Art I §10.

Invasion.

Protection against, US Const Art IV §4.

Legal tender, US Const Art I §10.

Letters of marque and reprisal, US Const Art I §10.

Limitations on powers of states, US Const Art I §10.

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd

#### States —Cont'd

##### Money.

Coining money, US Const Art I §10.

New states, US Const Art IV §3.

Powers, US Const Art I §10.

Reserved to states, US Const Amd 10.

Protection and aid of states, US Const Art IV §4.

Republican form of government guaranteed, US Const Art IV §4.

Reservation of powers to states, US Const Amd 10.

Right to coin money, US Const Art I §10.

Suits against state, US Const Amd 11.

Tender in payment of debts, US Const Art I §10.

Tonnage, US Const Art I §10.

Treaties, US Const Art I §10.

Troops or ships of war in time of peace, US Const Art I §10.

War, US Const Art I §10.

#### Statutes.

Approval of laws by president, US Const Art I §7.

Ex post facto laws, US Const Art I §§9, 10.

Full faith and credit clause, US Const Art IV §1.

Limitations on legislation, US Const Art I §9.

Proof, US Const Art IV §1.

Revenue bills, US Const Art I §7.

Supreme law of the land, US Const Art VI.

Veto, US Const Art I §7.

**Suits against state**, US Const Amd 11.

**Suits against United States**, US Const Art III §2.

#### Supreme court.

Chief justice presides in impeachment of president, US Const Art I §3.

Jurisdiction, US Const Art III §2.

##### Justices.

Appointment, US Const Art II §2.

Compensation, US Const Art III §1.

Tenure, US Const Art III §1.

**Supreme law of the land**, US Const Art VI.

#### Taxation.

Capitation tax, US Const Art I §9.

##### Elections.

Denial or abridgement of right to vote for failure to pay poll tax prohibited, US Const Amd 24.

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd

#### Taxation —Cont'd

##### Excises.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Exports, US Const Art I §§9, 10.

Income tax, US Const Amd 16.

Limitations on powers of states, US Const Art I §10.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Revenue bills, US Const Art I §7.

**Tender**, US Const Art I §10.

**Territories**, US Const Art IV §3.

**Time when constitution effective**, US Const Art VII.

**Titles of nobility**, US Const Art I §§9, 10.

**Tonnage**, US Const Art I §10.

**Treason**, US Const Art I §6, Art II §4, Art III §3.

#### Trial.

Jury, US Const Art III §2, Amds 6, 7.

Public trial, US Const Amd 6.

Speedy trial, US Const Amd 6.

**Venue**, US Const Art III §2.

#### Vessels and boats.

Bound to and from one state not to be obliged to clear, etc., in another, US Const Art I §9.

**Veto**, US Const Art I §7.

#### Vice-president of the United States.

Age, US Const Amd 12.

Bribery, US Const Art II §4.

Death, US Const Art II §1.

Election, US Const Art II §1, Amd 12.

Failure to qualify, US Const Amd 20.

Impeachment, US Const Art II §4.

Oaths, US Const Art VI, Amd 14.

President of senate, US Const Art I §3.

Qualifications, US Const Amd 12.

Removal, US Const Art II §4.

Succession to office of president, US Const Art II §1, Amds 20, 25.

Upon death, resignation or removal of president, US Const Amd 25.

Treason, US Const Art II §4.

Vacancy in office, US Const Art II §1, Amd 20.

Nomination by president, US Const Amd 25.

Confirmation by congress, US Const Amd 25.

#### War.

Articles of war, US Const Art I §8.

Declaration by congress, US Const Art I §8.



## INDEX

### **CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd**

#### **War —Cont'd**

Grand jury.

Presentment as dispensable in certain cases, US Const Amd 5.

Quartering of soldiers in times of war, US Const Amd 3.

State engaging in, US Const Art I §10.

Treason.

Levying against the United States, US Const Art III §3.

#### **Warrants.**

Searches and seizures.

Conditions for issuance, US Const Amd 4.

#### **Weapons.**

Right to bear arms, US Const Amd 2.

#### **Weights and measures, US Const Art I §8.**

#### **Welfare.**

General welfare.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

#### **Witnesses.**

Confrontation with witnesses, US Const Amd 6.

Process to obtain, US Const Amd 6.

Self-incrimination, US Const Amd 5.

Treason.

Number in treason cases, US Const Art III §3.

#### **Woman suffrage, US Const Amd 19.**

### **CONSTITUTION SQUARE DEVELOPMENT PROJECT.**

#### **Tax abatements, §47-4612.**

### **CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION.**

#### **Statutory construction.**

General provisions, §§45-601 to 45-606.

See STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.

#### **United States District Court rules, USDistCt LCrR 1.1, USDistCt LCvR 1.1.**

### **CONSTRUCTION BONDS.**

#### **Procurement practices.**

See PROCUREMENT PRACTICES.

#### **CONSTRUCTION CODES, §§6-1401 to 6-1409.**

#### **Administrative procedure, §6-1405.01.**

#### **Amendments to, §6-1409.**

#### **Applicability and coverage, §6-1403.**

#### **Approval by council, §6-1402.**

### **CONSTRUCTION CODES —Cont'd**

#### **Building code officials.**

Duties, §6-1405.01.

#### **Building rehabilitation code, §6-1410.**

Advisory council, §6-1411.

#### **Compliance letter fees, §6-1406.02.**

#### **Conflicts of law, §6-1405.**

#### **Database, §6-1403.01.**

#### **Definitions, §6-1401.**

#### **Denial of building permit.**

Period during which permit may be denied, §6-1408.01.

#### **Editions, §6-1409.**

#### **Enforcement, §6-1405.01.**

#### **Expedited construction documents review, §6-1405.02.**

Procedures, §6-1405.03.

Third party inspectors, §6-1405.04.

#### **Fines, §6-1406.**

#### **Green building practices.**

Revisions of codes for, §6-1412.

#### **Injunctions, §6-1407.**

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §6-1404.**

#### **Office of documents, §6-1408.**

#### **Penalties, §6-1406.**

#### **Rehabilitation.**

Building rehabilitation code, §6-1410.

Advisory council, §6-1411.

#### **Supplements, §6-1409.**

### **CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS.**

#### **Prompt payment of private contractors and subcontractors generally, §§27-131 to 27-136.**

See PROMPT PAYMENT.

### **CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.**

#### **Bathing pools and beaches, §10-163.**

#### **Electric light and power plants, permission to construct, §34-302.**

#### **Gas plant, permission for construction of, §34-302.**

#### **Grade crossing elimination projects.**

Construction of viaducts and subways as part of, §9-1201.15.

Authority of mayor, §9-1203.05.

#### **Highway construction program authorization, §9-101.16.**

#### **Historic districts, new construction in, §6-1107.**

#### **Historic landmarks, new construction in, §6-1107.**

#### **Incinerators, §8-706.**

#### **Judiciary square detention facility construction, §§24-1201 to 24-1203.**

## INDEX

### CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

—Cont'd

#### Labor and employment.

Workplace fraud, §§32-1331.01 to 32-1331.12.

See WORKPLACE FRAUD.

#### Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority, §9-1005.

#### Metrorail and metrobus adopted regional system.

Approval of construction for, §9-1111.04.

Federal contributions, §§9-1111.11, 9-1111.14.

#### Motor vehicle moving infractions in work zones, §50-2201.04c.

#### National Capital Planning Commission consultation on, §2-1005.

#### Parking facilities, §50-2603.

#### Park land buildings, Congressional approval required for, §10-128.

#### Public building loans for, §§10-603 to 10-620.

See PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

#### Public procurement, §§2-356.01 to 2-356.04.

Architectural and engineering services, §2-356.04.

Authorized, §2-356.01.

Performance and payment bonds, §2-357.02.

Prequalification, §2-356.03.

Security, §2-357.01.

Source selection methods, §2-356.02.

#### Public works, §9-401.01.

#### Railroad switch connections, §§9-1205.01 to 9-1205.05.

#### Recycling.

Construction and demolition waste recycling accountability, §§8-1071 to 8-1077.

#### Riparian permits, §47-2711.

#### School buildings and grounds, §38-402.

#### Small, local and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance.

Contracts and procurement, §§2-218.41 to 2-218.55.

#### Tunnel under Capitol grounds and botanic gardens, §10-511.02.

#### Water quality, affecting, §8-103.13.

Well construction, maintenance and abandonment, §8-103.13a.

Permit fees, §8-103.13b.

### CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

—Cont'd

#### Water supply and waterworks, assessments for constructing mains and sewers, §§34-2405.01 to 34-2405.08.

#### Work zones.

Motor vehicle moving infractions, §50-2201.04c.

### CONSULAR.

#### Constitution of the United States, US Const Art II §§2, 3, Art III §2.

#### Foreign missions, §§6-1301 to 6-1315.

See FOREIGN MISSIONS.

### CONSUMER AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF.

#### Complaint procedures, §§28-3901 to 28-3913.

Advisory committee on consumer protection, §28-3907.

Definitions, §28-3901.

Policy declaration, §28-3901.

Powers and duties of department, §28-3903.

Procedural outline, §28-3905.

Public education and information programs, §28-3906.

Restraint of prohibited acts, §28-3909.

Role of department, §28-3902.

Severability of provisions, §28-3908.

Unfair trade practices, §28-3904.

#### Construction and demolition waste recycling accountability, §§8-1071 to 8-1077.

#### Office of tenant advocate, §§42-3531.01 to 42-3531.10.

#### Recycling.

Construction and demolition waste recycling accountability, §§8-1071 to 8-1077.

#### Rental accommodations and rental conversions and sales.

Transfer of functions to housing and community development department, §42-3502.03.

### CONSUMER CREDIT, §§28-3801 to 28-3819.

#### Actions.

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

Creditors' actions, §28-3812.

#### Applicability of provisions, §28-3801.

#### Assertion of rights of consumer or lessee, §28-3808.

#### Assignees of rights of seller or lessor, §28-3808.



## INDEX

### **CONSUMER CREDIT —Cont'd**

#### **Assignments.**

Earnings.

Prohibited, §28-3804.

Seller's assignees subject to defenses of consumer, §28-3808.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Consumers' remedies.

Attorneys' fees, §28-3813.

Fees, §28-3806.

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

#### **Attorneys' fees and costs, §28-3806.**

#### **Authorization to confess judgment, §28-3804.**

#### **Balloon payments, §28-3803.**

#### **Cancellation.**

Home solicitation sales.

Buyer's right to cancel, §28-3811.

#### **Collection of debt, §28-3814.**

#### **Confession of judgment.**

Authorization to confess judgment prohibited, §28-3804.

#### **Conflicts of law, §28-3816.**

#### **Consolidation of debts.**

Termination of security interests in property, §28-3805.

#### **Consumer credit service**

**organizations, §§28-4601 to 28-4608.**

See CONSUMER CREDIT SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Consumer protection, §§28-3801 to 28-3819.**

See CONSUMER PROTECTION.

#### **Consumer security breach**

**notification, §§28-3851 to 28-3853.**

#### **Consumer security freeze, §§28-3861 to 28-3864.**

#### **Creditors' remedies.**

Limitation on creditors' remedies, §28-3812.

#### **Cross-collateral.**

Debts secured by cross-collateral, §28-3805.

Defined, §28-3802.

#### **Cure of default by debtor, §28-3812.**

#### **Damages.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

#### **Debt collection.**

Restrictions on creditors or debt collectors, §28-3814.

#### **Default.**

Limitation on creditors' remedies, §28-3812.

#### **Defenses.**

Lender subject to defenses arising from sales, §28-3809.

### **CONSUMER CREDIT —Cont'd**

#### **Defenses —Cont'd**

Seller's assignees subject to defenses of consumer, §28-3808.

#### **Definitions, §28-3802.**

#### **Discounts.**

Referral sales, §28-3810.

#### **Enforcement.**

Administrative enforcement, §28-3815.

#### **Equal payments, §28-3803.**

#### **Health spa sales, §28-3817.**

#### **Home solicitation sales, §28-3811.**

#### **Interest rate.**

Applicability of provisions, §28-3301.

#### **Layaway plans, §28-3818.**

#### **Lenders making direct installment loans, §28-3809.**

#### **Lender subject to defenses arising from sales, §28-3809.**

#### **Loan sharking.**

Repayment unenforceable, §28-3812.

#### **Negotiable instruments, §28-3807.**

Seller not permitted to take negotiable instrument, §28-3807.

#### **Notice.**

Default.

Required notice by creditor, §28-3812.

#### **Punitive damages.**

Violations of chapter, §28-3813.

#### **Rebates.**

Referral sales, §28-3810.

#### **Redemption of collateral after default, §28-3812.**

#### **Referral sales, §28-3810.**

Rebates, discounts, etc., prohibited, §28-3810.

#### **Remedies.**

Consumers, §28-3813.

Creditors, §28-3812.

Limitation on creditors' remedies, §28-3812.

#### **Rental housing locators, §28-3819.**

#### **Rent-to-own.**

Commercial code leases, §§28:2A-101 to 28:2A-532.

See LEASES, UCC.

#### **Repossession of collateral, §28-3812.**

#### **Salaries.**

Assignment of earnings prohibited, §28-3804.

#### **Service organizations, §§28-4601 to 28-4608.**

See CONSUMER CREDIT SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Unconscionable agreements, §28-3812.**

## INDEX

### **CONSUMER CREDIT —Cont'd**

#### **Violations.**

Punitive damages, §28-3813.

#### **Wages.**

Assignment of earnings prohibited,  
§28-3804.

### **CONSUMER CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES.**

#### **Consumer security breach**

**notification**, §§28-3851 to 28-3853.

Definitions, §28-3851.

Enforcement agency, §28-3853.

Notification of security breach.

Conduct constituting notice,  
§28-3852.

Defined, §28-3851.

Electronic notice, §28-3851.

Who required to give notice,  
§28-3852.

Rights and remedies, §28-3853.

#### **Consumer security freeze**, §§28-3861 to 28-3864.

Agency prompt response to request,  
§28-3862.

Definitions, §28-3861.

Enforcement of provisions, §28-3864.

Fees and charges, §28-3862.

Form of notice of rights, §28-3863.

Internet-based method of requesting,  
§28-3862.

Lifting freeze, §28-3862.

Notice of rights, §28-3863.

Persons not required to place security  
freeze, §28-3862.

Promotion by reporting agencies,  
§28-3863.

Responsibilities of reporting agencies,  
§28-3862.

Telephone or mail requests, §28-3862.

Third party requests for information,  
§28-3862.

Written confirmation to consumer,  
§28-3862.

### **CONSUMER CREDIT SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS**, §§28-4601 to 28-4608.

#### **Accounts and accounting.**

Trust account in lieu of bond,  
§28-4604.

#### **Actions.**

Violations of provisions.

Actions for damages, §28-4607.

#### **Attorneys' fees.**

Violations of provisions.

Judgments for damages.

Provision for attorneys' fees,  
§28-4607.

### **CONSUMER CREDIT SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Bonds, surety**, §28-4604.

Trust account in lieu of, §28-4604.

#### **Burden of proof.**

Exemption or exception, §28-4606.

#### **Contracts.**

Disclosure statement required,  
§28-4605.

Notice of cancellation.

Contract to be accompanied by,  
§28-4605.

Written agreements required,  
§28-4605.

#### **Damages.**

Violations of provisions.

Actions for damages, §28-4607.

#### **Definitions**, §28-4601.

#### **Disclosure statements.**

Prerequisite to contract or agreement,  
§28-4605.

#### **Enforcement of provisions**, §28-4606.

#### **Extension of credit.**

Defined, §28-4601.

#### **Fines**, §28-4607.

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations**, §28-4608.

#### **Mayor.**

Rules and regulations, §28-4608.

#### **Penalties**, §28-4607.

Violations of provisions, §28-4607.

#### **Prohibited acts**, §28-4603.

#### **Punitive damages.**

Violations of provisions, §28-4607.

#### **Registration**, §28-4602.

Requirements, §28-4602.

Revocation or suspension of  
registration.

Procedural requirements, §28-4606.

Statement, §28-4602.

#### **Rules and regulations**, §28-4608.

#### **Violations of provisions.**

Damages.

Actions for damages, §28-4607.

Penalties, §28-4607.

Prohibited acts, §28-4603.

#### **Written agreement requirement**, §28-4605.

### **CONSUMER IDENTIFICATION**, §§47-3151 to 47-3154.

### **CONSUMER LEASES.**

#### **Commercial code leases.**

Generally, §§28:2A-101 to 28:2A-532.

See LEASES, UCC.

### **CONSUMER PROTECTION.**

#### **Actions.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.



## INDEX

### **CONSUMER PROTECTION —Cont'd**

#### **Actions —Cont'd**

Creditors' actions, §28-3812.

Damages, §28-3905.

#### **Administrative law judges or attorney examiners.**

Appointment, §28-3902.

Powers, §28-3902.

#### **Advisory committee, §28-3907.**

Composition, §28-3907.

Definition of "committee," §28-3901.

Duties, §28-3907.

Terms of members, §28-3907.

#### **Appeals.**

Complaint procedures, §28-3905.

#### **Application of chapter, §28-3801.**

#### **Assignments.**

Earnings.

Assignment prohibited, §28-3804.

Seller's assignees subject to defenses of consumer, §28-3808.

#### **Assistive technology device warranty, §§28-4031 to 28-4034.**

#### **Attorney general.**

Investigative powers, §28-3910.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Consumers' remedies.

Attorneys' fees, §28-3813.

Provision for attorneys' fees, §§28-3806, 28-3905.

#### **Balloon payments, §28-3803.**

#### **Cable television, §34-1260.01.**

Protection of privacy, §34-1260.02.

#### **Class actions.**

Public interest organizations.

Actions for relief from trade practices, §28-3905.

#### **Complainant.**

Defined, §28-3901.

#### **Complaint procedures, §28-3905.**

#### **Confession of judgment.**

Authorization to confess judgment prohibited, §28-3804.

#### **Conflict of laws, §28-3816.**

#### **Construction of act, §28-3901.**

#### **Consumer.**

Defined, §28-3901.

#### **Consumer and regulatory affairs, department of.**

Complaint procedures, §§28-3901 to 28-3913.

#### **Consumer credit.**

General provisions, §§28-3801 to 28-3819.

See CONSUMER CREDIT.

#### **Consumer credit sales.**

Defined, §28-3802.

### **CONSUMER PROTECTION —Cont'd**

#### **Consumer credit service**

**organizations.**

General provisions, §§28-4601 to 28-4608.

See CONSUMER CREDIT SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Credit line deeds of trust, §28-3904.**

#### **Creditors' remedies.**

Limitation on creditors' remedies, §28-3812.

#### **Credit service organizations, §§28-4601 to 28-4608.**

See CONSUMER CREDIT SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Cross-collateral.**

Debts secured by cross-collateral, §28-3805.

Defined, §28-3802.

#### **Cure of default by debtor, §28-3812.**

#### **Damages.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

Violations of chapter, §28-3905.

#### **Debt collection.**

Restrictions on collectors, §28-3814.

#### **Deception.**

Unlawful trade practices, §28-3904.

#### **Deeds of trust.**

Credit line deeds of trust, §28-3904.

#### **Default.**

Limitation on creditors' remedies, §28-3812.

#### **Defenses.**

Seller's assignees subject to defenses of consumer, §28-3808.

#### **Definitions, §§28-3802, 28-3901.**

Consumer protection procedures, §28-3901.

Debt collection, §28-3814.

Health spa sales, §28-3817.

Layaway plans, §28-3818.

Natural disasters, §28-4101.

Rental housing locators, §28-3819.

#### **Delinquent debts owed District, recovery, §1-350.10.**

#### **Department of consumer and regulatory affairs.**

Definition of "department," §28-3901.

Director.

Defined, §28-3901.

Powers, §28-3902.

Duties, §§28-3902, 28-3903.

Investigations.

Complaint procedure, §28-3905.

Powers of department, §28-3903.

Office of adjudication.

Defined, §28-3901.

## INDEX

**CONSUMER PROTECTION —Cont'd**  
**Department of consumer and regulatory affairs —Cont'd**  
Office of compliance.  
Chief.  
Appointment, §28-3902.  
Defined, §28-3901.  
Duties, §28-3902.  
Office of consumer protection.  
Defined, §28-3901.  
Duties, §28-3906.  
Plans.  
Submission to the council, §28-3912.  
Powers, §28-3903.  
Principal consumer protection agency, §28-3902.  
Reports, §28-3903.  
Rulemaking, §28-3913.  
Subpoenas.  
Powers of department, §28-3903.  
**Direct installment loans.**  
Defined, §28-3802.  
**Direct motor vehicle installment loans,** §§28-3601 to 28-3603.  
**Disciplinary actions against licensees.**  
Overcharging during natural disaster, §28-4103.  
**Dodd-Frank Wall Street reform and consumer protection act.**  
Filings under, USDistCt LCvR 85.  
**Door-to-door sales.**  
Home solicitation sales, §28-3811.  
**Education.**  
Consumer education and information, §28-3906.  
**Electric light and power companies.**  
Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §§34-1501 to 34-1522.  
**Enforcement.**  
Administrative enforcement, §28-3815.  
**Fiduciary status of public officers and employees,** §1-615.04.  
**Gas companies.**  
Natural gas suppliers.  
Retail natural gas supplier licensing and consumer protection, §§34-1671.01 to 34-1671.14.  
See GAS COMPANIES.  
**Goods and services.**  
Defined, §28-3901.  
**Health spa sales,** §28-3817.  
**Hearing aid dealers.**  
General provisions, §§28-4001 to 28-4007.  
See HEARING AID DEALERS.

**CONSUMER PROTECTION —Cont'd**  
**Hearings.**  
Complaint procedures, §28-3905.  
**Home solicitation sales,** §28-3811.  
Buyer's right to cancel, §28-3811.  
**Injunctions.**  
Restraining prohibited acts, §28-3909.  
**Insurance.**  
Unfair insurance trade practices, §§31-2231.01 to 31-2231.25.  
See INSURANCE.  
**Interest rates,** §28-3310.  
**Investigations.**  
Complaint procedures, §28-3905.  
Department of consumer and regulatory affairs.  
Powers, §28-3903.  
**Layaway plans,** §28-3818.  
Violation of provisions, §28-3904.  
**Lease-purchase agreements,** §§42-3671.01 to 42-3671.14.  
See LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENTS.  
**Lender subject to defenses arising from sales,** §28-3809.  
**Loan sharking.**  
Repayment unenforceable, §28-3812.  
**Mayor.**  
Administrative enforcement, §28-3815.  
**Mental health.**  
See MENTAL HEALTH CONSUMERS PROTECTION ACT OF 2001.  
**Merchant.**  
Defined, §28-3901.  
**Misleading trade practices,** §28-3904.  
**Misrepresentation.**  
Unlawful trade practices, §28-3904.  
**Motor vehicle financing.**  
Installment sales, §§50-601 to 50-610.  
See MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCING.  
**Motor vehicles.**  
New car warranties, §§50-501 to 50-510.  
See LEMON LAW.  
**Natural disasters,** §§28-4101 to 28-4103.  
Declaration of state of emergency, §28-4102.  
Definitions, §28-4101.  
Overcharging, §28-4102.  
**Natural gas suppliers.**  
Retail natural gas supplier licensing and consumer protection, §§34-1671.01 to 34-1671.14.  
See GAS COMPANIES.



## INDEX

**CONSUMER PROTECTION —Cont'd**  
**Negotiable instruments.**  
Prohibited in consumer credit sales,  
§28-3807.  
**No-fault motor vehicle insurance,**  
§31-2409.  
**Nonprofit organizations.**  
Actions for relief from trade practices,  
§28-3905.  
Defined, §28-3901.  
**Notice.**  
Complaint procedures, §28-3905.  
Default.  
Required notice by creditor,  
§28-3812.  
**Office of consumer protection.**  
Defined, §28-3901.  
Duties, §28-3906.  
Hearing aid dealers.  
Powers and duties of office,  
§28-4002.  
**Penalties.**  
Overcharging.  
Natural disasters, §28-4103.  
Violations, §28-3905.  
Civil fines, penalties and fees,  
§28-3815.  
**Person.**  
Defined, §28-3901.  
**Prescription drugs, excessive  
pricing,** §§28-4551 to 28-4555.  
**Price gouging.**  
Natural disaster, §§28-4101 to  
28-4103.  
**Procedures,** §§28-3901 to 28-3913.  
**Public interest organizations.**  
Actions for relief from trade practices,  
§28-3905.  
Defined, §28-3901.  
**Punitive damages.**  
Violations of chapter, §§28-3813,  
28-3905.  
**Radon contractors.**  
Proficiency requirements, §§28-4201 to  
28-4203.  
**Real property credit line deed of  
trust.**  
Unlawful trade practices, §28-3904.  
**Redemption of collateral after  
default,** §28-3812.  
**Referral sales.**  
Rebates, discounts, etc., prohibited,  
§28-3810.  
**Remedies.**  
Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.  
Creditors' remedies.  
Limitation on creditors' remedies,  
§28-3812.

**CONSUMER PROTECTION —Cont'd**  
**Rental housing locators,** §28-3819.  
Violations of provisions, §28-3904.  
**Reports.**  
Department of consumer and  
regulatory affairs, §28-3903.  
**Repossession of collateral,** §28-3812.  
**Respondent.**  
Defined, §28-3901.  
**Restraint of trade.**  
General provisions, §§28-4501 to  
28-4518.  
See RESTRAINTS OF TRADE.  
**Revolving credit accounts,** §§28-3701,  
28-3702.  
Defined, §28-3802.  
**Salaries.**  
Assignment of earnings prohibited,  
§28-3804.  
**Scope of chapter,** §28-3801.  
**Settlement of complaints,** §28-3905.  
**Severability of procedural  
provisions,** §28-3908.  
**Statute of frauds,** §§28-3501 to  
28-3505.  
**Subpoenas.**  
Department of consumer and  
regulatory affairs.  
Powers, §28-3903.  
**Trade practices.**  
Defined, §28-3901.  
**Truthful information from  
merchants.**  
Enforceable right, §28-3901.  
**Unconscionable agreements,**  
§28-3812.  
**Unlawful trade practices,** §28-3904.  
Complaint procedures, §28-3905.  
Penalties, §28-3905.  
Restraining prohibited acts, §28-3909.  
**Violations,** §28-3904.  
Complaint procedures, §28-3905.  
Penalties, §28-3905.  
Punitive damages, §28-3813.  
Unlawful trade practices, §28-3904.  
**Wages.**  
Assignment of earnings prohibited,  
§28-3804.  
**CONSUMERS' RIGHTS  
PROTECTION.**  
**Mental health,** §§7-1231.01 to  
7-1231.15.  
**CONTAGIOUS DISEASES.**  
**Biological agents.**  
Anti-terrorism act of 2002, §§22-3151  
to 22-3156.  
See COMMUNICABLE DISEASES.

## INDEX

### **CONTAMINATION OF PROPERTY.**

#### **Hazardous substances releases.**

Liability, cleanup, response, §§8-631.01 to 8-638.01.

See HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES RELEASES.

### **CONTEMPT.**

#### **Administrative law judges.**

Show cause orders.

Authority of administrative law judge to apply for, §2-1831.09.

#### **Assignment of felony cases and related cases, CrimPro Rule 105.**

#### **Auditor for District of Columbia.**

Subpoena and oath authority, §§1-301.171 to 1-301.173.

#### **Building code.**

Failure to fireproof building.

Violation of injunction, §6-601.08.

#### **Child support enforcement.**

Criminal contempt for failure to pay, §46-225.02.

Hearing commissioner proceedings, FamDiv Rule D.

#### **Court of appeals, §11-741.**

#### **Criminal contempt, CrimPro Rule 42.**

Child support, failure to pay, §46-225.02.

#### **Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 42.**

Subpoena noncompliance, JuvProc Rule 17.

#### **Discovery noncompliance, CivPro Rule 37.**

#### **Domestic relations actions.**

Judgment for specific act not complied with, DomRel Rule 70.

#### **Domestic violence unit proceedings, DomesticViolence Rule 12.**

#### **Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement, §42-3112.**

#### **Family court proceedings generally.**

Hearing commissioner proceedings, FamDiv Rule D.

#### **Habeas corpus violations, §16-1904.**

#### **Hearing commissioner proceedings,**

CivPro Rule 73, CrimPro Rule 117.

#### **Minors.**

Criminal contempt brought against child.

Delinquent act, JuvProc Rule 42.

#### **Parentage proceedings.**

Failure to submit to blood test, DomRel Rule 405.

#### **Probate proceedings, §16-3103.**

#### **Public utilities investigations, §34-918.**

### **CONTEMPT —Cont'd**

#### **Release prior to trial, violating**

**conditions of, §§23-1329, 23-1330.**

#### **Service of process, CivPro Rule 4.1.**

#### **Subpoena noncompliance.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 45.

Civil procedure, CivPro Rule 45.

Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 17.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 17.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 45.

#### **Summary judgment.**

Bad faith affidavits, CivPro Rule 56.

#### **Superior court, §11-944.**

### **CONTINGENCY CASH RESERVE**

**FUND, §1-204.50a.**

#### **Short-term borrowing, §47-369.03.**

### **CONTINGENCY PLANS.**

#### **Water pollution emergencies, §8-103.08.**

### **CONTINGENT FEES.**

#### **Attorneys at law, ProfCond Rule 1.5.**

#### **Public procurements, §2-354.16.**

### **CONTINUANCES.**

#### **Arbitration hearings, Arbitration Rule IX.**

#### **Bankruptcy proceedings,**

USDistDCBank Rule 5070-1.

#### **Child abuse and neglect proceedings.**

Factfinding hearings, NeglectProc Rule 19.

Initial appearances, NeglectProc Rule 14.

#### **Civil trials generally, CivPro Rule 40-I, USDistCt LCvR 16.1.**

#### **Court-ordered commitment of persons with mental illness.**

Appointed counsel, continuances granted to, §21-543.

#### **Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 111, USDistCt LCrR 57.2.**

Jury trials at arraignment, CrimPro Rule 102.

#### **Domestic violence unit proceedings, DomesticViolence Rule 4.**

#### **Family court proceedings, FamDiv Rule G.**

#### **Intellectual disability proceedings, MentalRetardation Rule 13.**

#### **Landlord and tenant court, LandlordTenant Rule 11.**

#### **Pretrial conferences, CivPro Rule 16.**



## INDEX

### **CONTINUANCES —Cont'd**

**Small claims court**, SmallClaims Rule 7.

**Summary judgment motions**, CivPro Rule 56.

### **CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES**, §§44-151.01 to 44-151.18.

**Accommodations, requirements**, §44-151.10.

**Action for violations**, §44-151.14.

**Assisted living services contracted for**.

Bed not available when resident needs promised care, §44-151.06.

**Civil liability for violations**, §44-151.14.

**Civil penalties, authority to impose**, §44-151.14.

**Comprehensive nursing care services**.

Contract proving for.

Bed not available when resident needs promised care, §44-151.06.

**Continuing care providers**.

License, §44-151.02.

Revocation and suspension, §44-151.03.

**Continuing care retirement community regulatory and supervision trust fund account**, §§31-1202, 44-151.18.

**Contracts for continuing care**, §44-151.06.

**Criminal penalties for violation**, §44-151.15.

**Definitions**, §44-151.01.

**Disclosure statement**.

Delivered prior to contract to provide services, §44-151.05.

Revised statement setting forth current information, §44-151.07.

**Entrance fee**.

Escrow accounts, §44-151.09.

Refund upon termination of agreement, §44-151.06.

**Examination of providers books and records**, §44-151.13.

**False or misleading statements**.

Criminal penalties for violation, §44-151.15.

**Fraud**.

First degree, §44-151.15.

Second degree, §44-151.15.

### **CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES —Cont'd**

**Investigations**.

Subpoenas, issuance authorized, §44-151.12.

**Meetings with residents**.

Duty of board of directors to hold, §44-151.10.

**Operating reserves**, §44-151.08.

**Other licensing or regulation authority**, §44-151.16.

**Records, examination and preservation**, §44-151.13.

**Rehabilitation or liquidation**, §44-151.11.

**Resident included on governing body**, §44-151.10.

**Rules and regulations**, §44-151.17.

**Sale or transfer of ownership**, §44-151.04.

**Self-organization**.

Right of resident to, §44-151.10.

**Visits by commissioner or designee**, §44-151.13.

### **CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES**, §§38-1001 to 38-1003.

### **CONTRABAND**.

**Gray-market cigarettes**, §47-2423.

**Mattresses**, §8-508.

**Prison grounds**, §§22-2603.01 to 22-2603.04.

Definitions, §22-2603.01.

Detention of persons on grounds, §22-2603.04.

Employee's failure to report violation, §22-2603.02.

Penalties, §22-2603.03.

Prohibited acts, §22-2603.02.

### **CONTRACT APPEALS BOARD**, §§2-360.01 to 2-360.08.

**Creation**, §2-360.01.

**Decisions**, §2-360.05.

**Judicial review**, §2-360.07.

**Jurisdiction**, §2-360.03.

**Members**, §2-360.02.

**Powers**, §2-360.06.

**Procedures**, §2-360.08.

**Right to appeal**, §2-360.04.

### **CONTRACTORS**.

**Apprenticeship programs**.

Registration by contractors and subcontractors contracting with District, §32-1431.

**Asbestos licensing and control**, §§8-111.01 to 8-111.14.

See ASBESTOS CONTRACTORS.

## INDEX

### **CONTRACTORS —Cont'd**

#### **Claims against the District,**

§§2-359.08, 2-359.09.

Interest, §2-359.09.

#### **Construction codes, §§6-1401 to 6-1409.**

See CONSTRUCTION CODES.

#### **Daytime parking permit, §50-2635.**

#### **Debarment or suspension, §2-359.07.**

#### **Deferred compensation program, §47-3603.**

#### **Elevators, §§47-2853.95 to 47-2853.99.**

See ELEVATORS.

#### **Home improvement contractors.**

Bonding requirements, §§47-2883.01 to 47-2883.07.

See HOME IMPROVEMENT CONTRACTORS.

#### **Mechanics' and materialmen's lien.**

General provisions, §§40-301.01 to 40-307.03.

See MECHANIC'S LIENS.

#### **Parking.**

Contractor daytime parking permit, §50-2635.

#### **Prompt payment, private contractors and subcontractors, §§27-131 to 27-136.**

See PROMPT PAYMENT.

#### **Radon contractor proficiency,**

§§28-4201 to 28-4203.

#### **Security and fire alarm contractors.**

General provisions, §§7-2801 to 7-2815.

See SECURITY AND FIRE ALARM CONTRACTORS.

#### **Tax returns or other tax information.**

Disclosure to contractors obligated to store government documents, §§47-1805.04, 47-4406.

### **CONTRACTS.**

#### **Artists placing works of art with art dealers.**

Written contract requirement, §28-5105.

#### **Assignment of choses in action, §§28-2303, 28-2305.**

#### **Assignments.**

Future salary or wages.

Contract to assign prohibited, §28-2305.

Nonnegotiable contracts, §28-2303.

#### **Athlete agents, §§47-2887.01 to 47-2887.18.**

### **CONTRACTS —Cont'd**

#### **Breach of contract.**

Small claims court forms, SmallClaims Form 3.

#### **Captive insurance companies.**

Special purpose financial captive insurance companies.

Authorized contracts, §31-3932.07.

Reinsurance, §31-3932.11.

Trust agreements, §31-3932.08.

#### **Collaborative law, §16-4004.**

Approval, §16-4008.

#### **Collection of taxes.**

Agreement of liability, §47-4403.

#### **Commercial code.**

Secured transactions.

General provisions, §§28:9-101 to 28:9-709.

See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.

#### **Condominium owners' associations, liabilities of, §42-1903.09.**

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Impairment of obligations of contracts, US Const Art I §10.

#### **Construction contracts.**

Prompt payment.

Private contractor and subcontractor prompt payment act, §§27-131 to 27-136.

See PROMPT PAYMENT.

#### **Consumer credit service organizations.**

Disclosure statement required, §28-4605.

Notice of cancellation.

Contract to be accompanied by, §28-4605.

Written agreements required, §28-4605.

#### **Continuing care retirement communities.**

Specifications, §44-151.06.

#### **Corporations.**

Officers.

Contract rights, §29-306.44.

Powers, §29-303.02.

#### **Corrections, Department of, §24-211.05.**

#### **Defenses.**

Unconscionability.

Sale of goods, §28:2-302.

#### **Department of corrections.**

Delivery of inmate health care, §24-1401.

#### **Department of general services.**

Representative to provide real estate brokerage and consulting services, §10-551.07.



## INDEX

### **CONTRACTS —Cont'd**

**Direct motor vehicle installment loans**, §§28-3601 to 28-3603.

#### **Documents of title.**

Bills of lading.

Limitation of carrier's liability,  
§28:7-309.

Warehouse receipts.

Limitation of warehouse liability,  
§28:7-204.

When adequate compliance with  
obligations of commercial contract,  
§28:7-509.

**Dulles International Airport**, §9-806.

**Ejectment, performance of contract  
and**, §16-1106.

**Electronic transactions, uniform act**,  
§§28-4901 to 28-4918.

#### **Evidence.**

Sales contracts.

Parol and extrinsic evidence,  
§28:2-202.

#### **Food service contracts.**

Prompt payment.

Private contractor and subcontractor  
prompt payment act, §§27-131  
to 27-136.

See PROMPT PAYMENT.

**Forgery**, §22-3242.

**Gaming contracts invalid**, §16-1701.

#### **Garnishment.**

Prejudgment garnishment.

Damages for breach, §16-501.

#### **Guardianship of minors.**

Property subject to executory contract,  
§21-145.

Sale of real estate on behalf of  
guardian and infant, §21-146.

**Health benefits for public officers  
and employees**, §1-621.04.

#### **Health professional recruitment program.**

Service obligation contract.

Breach, §7-751.13.

Conditions of participation,  
provision of contract, §7-751.07.

No-compete clause prohibited,  
§7-751.07.

Renewal, §7-751.07.

Waiver of contract terms and  
conditions.

Mental or physical disability or  
death, §7-751.15.

**Healthy DC and health care  
expansion fund and program.**

Contract requirements, §4-635.

### **CONTRACTS —Cont'd**

#### **Homeless services.**

Authority of mayor, §4-756.01.

**Impairing obligations of contracts**,  
US Const Art I §10.

#### **Inspector general.**

Contract with auditor not employee of  
office, §1-301.115a.

**Insurance adjusters**, §31-1631.08.

#### **Interest.**

Maximum rate of interest, §28-3301.

**Interest on judgments**, §§15-109,  
15-110.

**Interest rate expressed in**, §28-3301.

**Joint contracts**, §§16-2101 to 16-2106,  
28-3504.

Death of defendant after action  
brought.

Representation, §16-2104.

Death of party.

Executors, administrators, heirs  
bound by contract, §16-2102.

Definition, §16-2101.

Judgment rendered if others not  
joined, §16-2105.

Proof of joint liability unnecessary,  
§16-2105.

Separate composition or compromise  
with creditors, §16-2106.

Service of process on some of parties  
to contract.

Judgment against parties served not  
extinguishment or merger of  
action, §16-2103.

**Lie detector tests**, §32-903.

**Life insurance benefits for public  
officers and employees**, §1-622.05.

#### **Limitation of actions.**

Sale of goods.

Breach of contract, §28:2-725.

Limitations by agreements may be  
reduced to less than one year,  
§28:2-725.

#### **Limited cooperative associations.**

Marketing contracts, §§29-1007.01 to  
29-1007.04.

Authorization, §29-1007.01.

Breach of contract, §29-1007.04.

Defined, §29-1007.01.

Duration of, §29-1007.03.

Effect of, §29-1007.02.

#### **Metropolitan police department.**

Fleet management services, §2-381.42.

#### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Officers.

Contract rights, §29-406.44.

## INDEX

### **CONTRACTS —Cont'd**

**Nonprofit corporations —Cont'd**  
Powers, §29-403.02.

**Nurse's rehabilitation program.**  
Contract by participating nurse,  
§3-1251.09.

**Oral,** §28-3504.

**Parol evidence.**

Sales contracts, §28:2-202.

**Pensions and retirement benefits for  
public officers and employees,**  
§1-626.06.

**Polygraphs,** §32-903.

**Private fire hydrant responsibility  
agreements,** §34-2410.02.

**Public contracts,** §§2-201.01 to  
2-223.07.

See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.

**Public procurements,** §§2-355.01 to  
2-355.04.

Appeals board, §§2-360.01 to 2-360.08.

Creation, §2-360.01.

Decisions, §2-360.05.

Judicial review, §2-360.07.

Jurisdiction, §2-360.03.

Members, §2-360.02.

Powers, §2-360.06.

Procedures, §2-360.08.

Right to appeal, §2-360.04.

Authorized, §2-355.03.

Cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost  
contracts, §2-355.01.

Cost-reimbursement contracts,  
§2-355.02.

Improper contracts, §2-359.02.

Multiyear contracts, §2-355.04.

Oral agreements, §2-359.01.

Punitive damages, §2-359.05.

Sovereign immunity, §2-359.04.

Termination, §2-359.03.

**Real property.**

Recordability of contracts relating to,  
§42-409.

**Recycling,** §8-1011.

**Rehabilitation services program.**

Authority, §32-331.01.

**Rental housing conversion and sale,**  
§§42-3404.05, 42-3404.34.

**Rental housing locators,** §28-3819.

**Restraints of trade,** §28-4502.

**Revolving credit accounts,** §§28-3701,  
28-3702.

**Sale of goods, commercial code.**

General provisions, §§28:2-101 to  
28:2-725.

See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.

### **CONTRACTS —Cont'd**

**Sale of goods, commercial code**  
—Cont'd

Secured transactions.

General provisions, §§28:9-101 to  
28:9-709.

See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.

**Sales contracts.**

Seals and sealed instruments.

Seals inoperative, §28:2-203.

**Small claims court.**

Breach of contract, SmallClaims Form  
3.

Surrender of contracts, SmallClaims  
Rule 16.

**Specific performance.**

Complaint for specific performance to  
convey land, CivPro Form CA 12.

**States.**

Impairing obligations of contracts, US  
Const Art I §10.

**Statute of frauds,** §§28-3501 to  
28-3505.

**Statute of limitations.**

Sale of goods.

Breach of contract, §28:2-725.

Limitations by agreements may be  
reduced to less than one year,  
§28:2-725.

**Surrogate parenting contracts,**  
§§16-401, 16-402.

**Sustainable energy utilities,**  
§§8-1774.01, 8-1774.02, 8-1774.05.

**Unconscionability.**

Sale of goods, §28:2-302.

**University of the District of  
Columbia,** §38-1204.05.

**Waiver.**

Sale of goods.

Waiver of executory portion of  
contract, §28:2-209.

**Washington convention and sports  
authority marketing service  
contracts,** §10-1202.08a.

**Workplace fraud.**

Waiver of protections of law by  
agreement, prohibited,  
§32-1331.08.

**Written requirement,** §28-3504.

**CONTRIBUTING TO  
DELINQUENCY OF MINOR,**  
§22-811.

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE.**

**Child restraint seats,** §50-1707.

**Common carriers,** §35-301.



## INDEX

### **CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**

—Cont'd

#### **Helmets.**

Failure of bicycle operator or passenger to wear, §50-1606.

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

Forged signature or alteration of instrument, §28:3-406.

**Seat belts,** §50-1807.

### **CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE**

**ANALOGUES,** §48-902.14.

### **CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES,**

§§48-901.02 to 48-1005.

**Administration of provisions,** §48-902.01.

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Denial.

Controlled substance violations on premises, §25-335.

Violations, mandatory revocation, §25-822.

**Analogues,** §48-902.14.

**Arrests,** §48-921.01.

**Attempt to commit offenses,** §48-904.09.

**Burden of proof,** §48-905.03.

#### **Business licenses.**

Disciplinary actions against licensees, §47-2844.

**Chemist reports,** §48-905.06.

#### **Children and minors.**

Contributing to the delinquency of a minor, §22-811.

Distribution to, §48-904.06.

Drug-free zones, §§48-904.07a, 48-1001 to 48-1005.

Enlistment of minors to distribute, §48-904.07.

**Conspiracy,** §48-904.09.

**Cooperative agreements,** §48-905.01.

**Definitions,** §48-901.02.

#### **Dispensing.**

Regulation, §§48-903.01 to 48-903.09.

#### **Distribution of.**

Regulation, §§48-903.01 to 48-903.09.

#### **District of Columbia Housing Authority.**

Drug and alcohol testing of employees, §6-217.

**Drug-free zones,** §§48-904.07a, 48-1001 to 48-1005.

**Drug paraphernalia,** §§48-904.10, 48-1101 to 48-1104.

Distribution of needles or syringes near schools, §48-1121.

### **CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

—Cont'd

#### **Emergency medical services technicians.**

Administering, supervision required, §48-931.02.

**Enforcement of provisions,** §§48-905.01 to 48-905.07.

**Evidence,** §48-905.03.

**Federal law, acquittal or conviction under,** §48-904.05.

**Felony murder,** §22-2101.

**Forfeitures,** §48-905.02.

**Fraud and deceit,** §48-904.03.

**Inspections,** §48-905.05.

**Inventories,** §48-903.06.

**Issuance of rules and regulations,** §48-906.02.

#### **Manufacturing.**

Regulation, §§48-903.01 to 48-903.09.

**Medical marijuana,** §§7-1671.01 to 7-1671.13.

See MEDICAL MARIJUANA.

**Monitoring prescription drugs,** §§48-853.01 to 48-853.10.

See PRESCRIPTION DRUGS.

**Needle exchange programs,** §48-1103.01.

**Nomenclature,** §48-902.02.

#### **Nurses.**

Administering, supervision required, §48-931.02.

**Offenses and penalties,** §48-904.01.

**Overdose victim, seeking medical attention for.**

Mitigating factor in sentencing for certain offenses, §7-403.

#### **Penalties.**

Attempts to commit offenses, §48-904.09.

Children and minors.

Distribution to, §48-904.06.

Drug-free zones, §§48-904.07a, 48-1005.

Enlistment of minors to distribute, §48-904.07.

Conspiracy to commit offenses, §48-904.09.

Drug-free zones, §§48-904.07a, 48-1005.

Drug paraphernalia, §§48-904.10, 48-1101 to 48-1104.

Distribution of needles or syringes near schools, §48-1121.

Federal law, acquittal or conviction under, §48-904.05.

## INDEX

### CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

—Cont'd

#### Penalties —Cont'd

- Forfeitures, §48-905.02.
- Fraud and deceit, §48-904.03.
- Knowing or intentional manufacture, distribution, or possession, §§48-904.01, 48-904.03a.
- Other laws, penalties under, §48-904.04.
- Registered manufacturers, distributors, and dispensers, §§48-903.09, 48-904.02.
- Second or subsequent offenses, §48-904.08.

#### Pending proceedings, §48-906.01.

#### Physician-patient privilege, §48-931.01.

#### Prescription drugs, §48-903.08.

#### Prisons and prisoners.

- Contraband on prison grounds, §§22-2603.01 to 22-2603.04.

#### Privacy and confidentiality, §48-905.01.

#### Public information and education programs, §48-905.04.

#### Records, §48-903.06.

#### Registration of dispensers, distributors, manufacturers, §§48-903.01 to 48-903.09.

- Civil infractions, §48-903.09.
- Exceptions, §48-903.02.

#### Fees.

- Mayor may charge, §48-903.01.
- Forfeiture of substances, §48-903.04.
- Inspection of registrants, §48-903.02.
- Order forms.

- Required to distribute from registrant to registrant, §48-903.07.

#### Public interest limitations, §48-903.03.

#### Records and inventories, §48-903.06.

#### Renewal, §48-903.02.

#### Required, §48-903.02.

#### Rules and regulations, §48-903.01.

#### Suspension or revocation, §48-903.04.

- Procedural rights, §48-903.05.

#### Waiver of requirement, §48-903.02.

#### Reports, §48-905.06.

#### Residential housing.

- Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement, §§42-3101 to 42-3114.

See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE ABATEMENT.

- Drug-related evictions, §§42-3601 to 42-3610.

See DRUG-RELATED EVICTIONS.

### CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

—Cont'd

#### Schedule I, §§48-902.03, 48-902.04.

#### Schedule II, §§48-902.05, 48-902.06.

#### Schedule III, §§48-902.07, 48-902.08.

#### Schedule IV, §§48-902.09, 48-902.10.

#### Schedule V, §§48-902.11, 48-902.12.

#### Schedule revision and publication, §48-902.13.

#### Search and seizure without warrant, §48-921.01.

#### Search warrants, §§48-921.01, 48-921.02.

#### Second or subsequent offenses, §48-904.08.

#### Severability of provisions, §48-906.03.

#### Subpoenas, §48-905.07.

#### Supervision of administration by licensed practitioner, §48-931.02.

#### Warrantless arrests, §48-921.01.

### CONVENTION CENTER.

#### Convention center hotel.

See CONVENTION CENTER HOTEL.

#### Washington convention and sports authority, §§10-1202.01 to 10-1221.15.

See WASHINGTON CONVENTION AND SPORTS AUTHORITY.

#### Washington convention center.

See WASHINGTON CONVENTION CENTER.

### CONVENTION CENTER HOTEL.

#### Bond issues, §§10-1221.05 to 10-1221.07.

Authorization, §10-1221.05.

Federal recovery act reimbursement, §10-1221.15.

Financing and closing documents, §10-1221.09.

Issuance, §10-1221.07.

Limited liability, §§10-1221.10, 10-1221.11.

Payment and security, §10-1221.08.

Recordkeeping, §10-1221.12.

Recovery zone designation, §10-1221.14.

Terms and conditions, §10-1221.06.

Transcript of proceedings, §10-1221.13.

Washington convention and sports authority, §§10-1202.04, 10-1202.09.

#### Construction of hotel, §§10-1202.41 to 10-1202.44.

Apprenticeship program, §10-1202.43.

Contracting requirements, §10-1202.41.



## INDEX

### **CONVENTION CENTER HOTEL**

—Cont'd

#### **Construction of hotel —Cont'd**

First source agreement, §10-1202.42.

Internship program, §10-1202.44.

#### **D.C. citizens' job program,** §10-1221.05.

#### **Definitions,** §10-1221.01.

Eminent domain, §10-1202.31.

#### **Eminent domain,** §§10-1202.31 to 10-1202.33.

Definitions, §10-1202.31.

Exercise, §10-1202.33.

Findings, §10-1202.32.

#### **Findings,** §10-1221.02.

Eminent domain, §10-1202.32.

Lease of land, §10-1202.21.

#### **Fund.**

Creation of new convention center  
hotel fund, §10-1221.03.

#### **Leases.**

Land lease authority for hotel,  
§§10-1202.21 to 10-1202.24.

Findings, §10-1202.21.

Mayor's authority, §10-1202.22.

Washington convention and sports  
authority, §10-1202.23.

Air or vault space adjacent to  
property subject to lease.

Grant of easement,  
§10-1202.23b.

Permit for, §10-1202.24.

Use of space, §10-1202.23a.

Real property transfer tax.

Exempt transfers, §47-4609.

Recordation tax.

Exemption, §47-4609.

TIF area.

Creation of new convention center  
hotel TIF area, §10-1221.04.

Washington convention and sports  
authority.

Land lease authority for hotel,  
§10-1202.23.

Air or vault space adjacent to  
property subject to lease.

Grant of easement,  
§10-1202.23b.

Permit for, §10-1202.24.

Use of space, §10-1202.23a.

### **CONVERSION.**

**Complaint for conversion,** CivPro  
Form CA 11.

**Negotiable instruments,** §28:3-420.

### **CONVEYANCES.**

**Adverse possession, effect of,**  
§42-305.

### **CONVEYANCES —Cont'd**

#### **Assignments for benefit of creditors.**

Assignee's conveyances, §28-2106.

#### **Children and minors.**

Conveyances or assurances by,  
§§42-408, 42-808, 42-809.

#### **Columbia hospital.**

Conveyance of property to hospital,  
§§44-751, 44-753.

#### **Complaint for specific performance to convey land,** CivPro Form CA 12.

#### **Condominium common elements,** §42-1903.20.

#### **Contingent interests,** §§42-1401 to 42-1404.

#### **Court ordered sales of property,** CivPro Rule 308.

Probate proceedings. See within this  
heading, "Probate proceedings."

#### **Deeds.**

See DEEDS.

#### **Express trusts not contained in,** §42-1503.

#### **Fiduciaries.**

Sale of estate property, CivPro Rule  
305.

Probate proceedings. See within this  
heading, "Probate proceedings."

#### **Fraudulent conveyances.**

Bulk sales, §§28:6-101 to 28:6-112.

General provisions, §§28-3101 to  
28-3111.

See FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.

#### **Garnishment.**

Prejudgment garnishment.

Fraudulent conveyances, §16-529.

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with,** §42-820.

#### **Interests conveyable,** §42-301.

#### **Judgment enforcement,** CivPro Rule 70.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 70.

#### **Limitations on leases of more than one year.**

Deed or will required for, §42-306.

#### **Mental illness, persons with,** §42-820.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

General provisions, §§42-804 to  
42-820.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF  
TRUST.

#### **Notarial acts,** §§42-141 to 42-148.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Death before January 1, 1981.

Personal property, Probate Rule 17.

## INDEX

### **CONVEYANCES —Cont'd**

#### **Probate proceedings —Cont'd**

Death before January 1, 1981 —Cont'd  
Real property, Probate Rule 18.

Death between January 1, 1981 and  
June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 112.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc.,  
involved, Probate Rules 203, 222,  
223.

#### **Public lands.**

Exchange of District-owned land,  
§§10-901 to 10-904.

#### **Real property transfer tax, §§47-901 to 47-920.**

#### **Residential home sales disclosures, §§42-1301 to 42-1311.**

See HOME SALES.

#### **Title claim, conveyance by anyone with, §42-305.**

#### **Transfer tax on real property, §§47-901 to 47-920.**

See REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER  
TAX.

### **CONVULSIVE THERAPY.**

#### **Health care durable powers of attorney, §21-2211.**

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Prohibited therapy, §7-1305.06.

### **COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.**

#### **Controlled substances, §48-905.01.**

#### **Fire protection study commission, §3-1105.**

#### **Insurance rates, §31-2705.**

#### **Metropolitan police and federal agencies, cooperative agreements between, §5-133.17.**

#### **Pesticides, §8-416.**

#### **Restraints of trade, prosecuting, §28-4513.**

#### **Savings and loan acquisitions, §26-1214.**

#### **Sentencing.**

Advisory Commission on, §3-108.

#### **Soil and water conservation, §8-1709.**

### **COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS, §§29-901 to 29-939.**

#### **Actions, §29-905.**

#### **Administrative dissolution.**

Generally, §§29-106.01 to 29-106.04.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Admission to membership, §29-923.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §29-938.**

#### **Articles of incorporation.**

Amendment, §29-907.

Filing, §29-935.

### **COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

—Cont'd

#### **Articles of incorporation —Cont'd** Contents of, §29-906.

#### **Audits, §29-933.**

#### **Bylaws.**

Adoption, amendment or repeal,  
§29-908.

Filing, §29-935.

Contents of, §29-909.

#### **Capital, limitations on return on, §§29-922, 29-931.**

#### **Certificates of share.**

Contents, §29-925.

Exemption for legal process, §29-928.

Issuance, §29-925.

Recall, §29-927.

#### **Compliance with chapter, §29-937.**

#### **Definitions, §29-902.**

#### **Delegates.**

Voting, §29-917.

#### **Directors, §29-918.**

Referenda on acts of, §29-921.

Removal of, §29-920.

#### **Dissolution of corporations, §29-934.**

#### **Distributions, §29-934.**

Net savings, §29-931.

#### **Employees.**

Surety bonds, §29-932.

#### **Existing cooperatives, §29-935.**

#### **Fees, §29-939.**

#### **Filing.**

Generally, §§29-102.01 to 29-102.13.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Foreign corporations, §29-936.**

#### **Foreign entities.**

Generally, §§29-105.01 to 29-105.12.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Incorporators, §29-903.**

#### **Liability of members, §29-929.**

#### **Licenses.**

Fees, §29-939.

#### **Limited cooperative associations, §§29-1001.01 to 29-1015.08.**

See LIMITED COOPERATIVE  
ASSOCIATIONS.

#### **Meetings, §29-910.**

Notice, §29-911.

Units of membership, §29-912.

#### **Membership.**

Admission to, §29-923.

#### **Certificates.**

Contents, §29-925.

Exemption for legal process,  
§29-928.

Issuance, §29-925.



## INDEX

### COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

—Cont'd

#### **Membership** —Cont'd

Certificates —Cont'd

Recall, §29-927.

Eligibility for, §29-923.

Expulsion of, §29-930.

Liability, §29-929.

Transfer of, §29-926.

Voting, number permitted per member, §29-913.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Powers, §29-905.

#### **Names.**

Generally, §§29-103.01 to 29-103.04.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Net savings.**

Allocation of, §29-931.

Distributions, §29-931.

#### **Notice.**

Meetings, §29-911.

#### **Officers,** §29-919.

Removal of, §29-920.

Surety bonds, §29-932.

#### **Personal property.**

Powers, §29-905.

#### **Powers,** §29-905.

#### **Purposes of,** §29-904.

#### **Real property.**

Powers, §29-905.

#### **Registered agents.**

Generally, §§29-104.01 to 29-104.14.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Rental housing conversions,**

§42-3402.06.

#### **Restraints of trade.**

Not deemed, §29-937.

#### **Seals.**

Powers, §29-905.

#### **Shares and shareholders.**

Certificates of share.

Contents, §29-925.

Exemption for legal process, §29-928.

Issuance, §29-925.

Recall, §29-927.

Transfer of shares, §29-926.

#### **Short title,** §29-901.

#### **Subscribers,** §29-924.

#### **Taxation,** §29-939.

#### **Units of membership,** §29-912.

#### **Voting.**

Delegates, §29-917.

Electronic mail, §§29-915, 29-916.

Mail, §§29-915, 29-916.

Number permitted per member, §29-913.

### COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

—Cont'd

#### **Voting** —Cont'd

Proxy arrangements.

Prohibitions, §29-914.

### COOPERATIVE HOUSING ASSOCIATIONS.

**Condominiums,** §§42-1901.01 to 42-1904.18.

See CONDOMINIUMS.

**Home purchase assistance fund,** §§42-2601 to 42-2626.

See HOME PURCHASE ASSISTANCE FUND.

#### **Homestead deduction.**

Lower income home ownership tax abatement and incentives, §47-3503.

Residential property tax relief, §§47-850.01 to 47-850.04.

**Homestead housing preservation,** §§42-2101 to 42-2111.

See HOMESTEAD HOUSING PRESERVATION.

**Horizontal property regimes,** §§42-2001 to 42-2031.

See HORIZONTAL PROPERTY REGIMES.

#### **Income tax credits.**

Long term homeowner credit, §§47-1806.09 to 47-1806.09f.

#### **Interest.**

Maximum rate on share, §28-3301.

**Lower income home ownership tax abatement and incentives,** §§47-3503, 47-3506.

**Persons sixty five years of age or older.**

Reduced tax liability, §47-863.

#### **Persons with disabilities.**

Reduced tax liability, §47-863.

**Real property taxes,** §§47-820.01, 47-850, 47-873.

Exemption.

Property transfer to qualified lower income homeowner, §47-3503.

Administration and enforcement, §47-3504.

Transfers exempt from tax, §47-802.

**Rental housing conversion and sale,** §§42-3401.01 to 42-3405.13.

See RENTAL HOUSING.

#### **Secondary financing.**

Required conditions, §28-3301.

**Step Up program,** §42-2622.

### COPARCENARY ESTATES.

**Abolition of,** §42-517.

## INDEX

### **COPYRIGHTS.**

#### **Authors.**

Protection of rights, US Const Art I §8.

### **CORAM NOBIS.**

**Writ abolished**, CivPro Rule 60.

### **CORAM VOBIS.**

**Writ abolished**, CivPro Rule 60.

### **CORCORAN GALLERY OF ART.**

**Real property exempt from taxation**, §§47-1016, 47-1017.

### **CORD OF WOOD.**

**Weights and measures**, §37-201.17.

### **CORN.**

**Barrel of corn, defined**, §37-203.01.

### **CORONERS.**

**Autopsies**, §§5-1409, 5-1410, 5-1414.

#### **Medical examiners.**

General provisions, §§5-1401 to 5-1419.

See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

### **CORPORATE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.**

**Appeals in federal cases**, FRAP 26.1, USCtApp Rule 26.1.

**Filing generally**, CivPro Rule 7.1, USDistCt LCrR 44.6, USDistCt LCvR 7.1.

### **CORPORATION COUNSEL.**

See ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

**CORPORATIONS**, §§29-301.01 to 29-314.02.

**Acquisition of own shares**, §29-304.41.

**Actions**, §29-303.02.

#### **Administrative dissolution.**

Generally, §§29-106.01 to 29-106.04.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **After-acquired shares.**

Appraisal and payment for shares, §29-311.15.

**Appraisal and payment for shares**, §§29-311.01 to 29-311.50.

After-acquired shares, §29-311.15.

Beneficial owners, §29-311.03.

Definitions, §29-311.01.

Demand.

Notice, §29-311.11.

Dissatisfied shareholders, §29-311.16.

Injunctions, §29-311.50.

Judicial appraisal.

Costs, §29-311.31.

Judicial proceedings, §29-311.30.

### **CORPORATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Appraisal and payment for shares —Cont'd**

Limitation of remedies, §29-311.50.

Nominees, §29-311.03.

Notice, §29-311.12.

Payment, §29-311.14.

Procedures, §§29-311.10 to 29-311.16.

Rescission, §29-311.50.

Right to, §29-311.02.

Notice, §29-311.10.

Perfection of, §29-311.13.

Withdrawal, §29-311.13.

#### **Articles of incorporation.**

Amendment, §§29-308.01 to 29-308.09.

Articles of amendment, §29-308.06.

Authority, §29-308.01.

Before issuance of shares, §29-308.02.

Directors, §29-308.05.

Directors and shareholders, §29-308.03.

Reorganization, upon, §29-308.08.

Voting groups, §29-308.04.

Contents, §29-302.02.

Effect of, §29-308.09.

Restatement, §29-308.07.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Organizations as client, ProfCond Rule 1.13.

**Authorized shares**, §29-304.01.

#### **Bail and recognizance.**

Corporate sureties, CrimPro Rule 116.

#### **Benefit corporations.**

Election by business corporation to become benefit corporation, §29-1301.05.

Generally, §§29-1301.01 to 29-1304.01.

See BENEFIT CORPORATIONS.

**Board of directors**, §§29-306.01 to 29-306.11. See within this heading, "Directors."

#### **Bylaws.**

Amendment.

Directors, §29-308.20.

Election, §29-308.22.

Quorum, §29-308.21.

Voting, §29-308.21.

Shareholders, §29-308.20.

Contents, §29-302.06.

Emergency bylaws, §29-302.07.

**Certificates of shares**, §29-304.25.

#### **Certified capital companies,**

§§31-5231 to 31-5239.

See CERTIFIED CAPITAL COMPANIES.



## INDEX

### **CORPORATIONS —Cont'd**

**Commencement of existence,**  
§29-302.03.

**Conflicting interest transactions,**  
§§29-306.70 to 29-306.73.

Definitions, §29-306.70.

Directors' actions, §29-306.72.

Judicial action, §29-306.71.

Shareholders' actions, §29-306.73.

**Contracts.**

Powers, §29-303.02.

**Custodians.**

Judicial dissolution, §§29-312.21,  
29-312.22.

Shareholders.

Appointment, §29-305.70.

**Deeds, §42-602.**

**Definitions, §§28-2901, 29-301.02.**

**Derivative actions, §§29-305.50 to**  
29-305.57, CivPro Rule 23.1.

Attorneys' fees, §29-305.56.

Costs, §29-305.56.

Definitions, §29-305.50.

Demand, §29-305.52.

Discontinuances, §29-305.55.

Dismissal of actions, §29-305.54.

Expenses, §29-305.56.

Foreign corporations, §29-305.57.

Settlement or compromise, §29-305.55.

Standing, §29-305.51.

Stays, §29-305.53.

**Directors, §§29-306.01 to 29-306.80.**

Action without meeting, §29-306.21.

Articles of incorporation.

Amendment, §§29-308.03, 29-308.05.

Board, §§29-306.01 to 29-306.11.

Business opportunities, §29-306.80.

Bylaws.

Amendment, §29-308.20.

Classes of shares.

Determination, §29-304.02.

Committees, §29-306.25.

Compensation, §29-306.11.

Conflicting interest transactions,  
§§29-306.70 to 29-306.73.

Definitions, §29-306.70.

Directors' actions, §29-306.72.

Judicial action, §29-306.71.

Shareholders' actions, §29-306.73.

Election, §29-306.03.

Bylaws.

Amendment, §29-308.22.

Classes of shareholders, §29-306.04.

Voting by shareholders, §29-305.28.

Indemnification, §§29-306.50 to  
29-306.59. See within this  
heading, "Indemnification."

### **CORPORATIONS —Cont'd**

**Directors —Cont'd**

Insurance, §29-306.57.

Liability, §29-306.31.

Unlawful distributions, §29-306.32.

Meetings, §§29-306.20 to 29-306.25.

See within this heading,  
"Meetings of directors."

Number of, §29-306.03.

Powers, §29-306.01.

Qualifications, §29-306.02.

Qualified director, §29-301.21.

Records.

Inspection, §29-313.05.

Removal of.

Judicial proceedings, §29-306.09.

Shareholders, §29-306.08.

Requirements, §29-306.01.

Resignation of, §29-306.07.

Standards of conduct, §29-306.30.

Terms of office, §29-306.05.

Staggered terms, §29-306.06.

Vacancies in office, §29-306.10.

Voluntary dissolution, §§29-312.01,  
29-312.02.

Duties, §29-312.09.

Voting, §29-306.24.

Bylaws.

Amendment, §29-308.22.

**Disclosure statements, filing, CivPro**

Rule 7.1, USDistCt LCrR 44.6,

USDistCt LCvR 7.1.

**Disposition of assets.**

Shareholder approval, §29-310.02.

Not required, §29-310.01.

**Dissolution, §§29-312.01 to 29-312.40.**

Deposit of assets with mayor,  
§29-312.40.

Judicial dissolution, §§29-312.20 to  
29-312.24. See within this  
heading, "Judicial dissolution."

Voluntary dissolution, §§29-312.01 to  
29-312.09. See within this  
heading, "Voluntary dissolution."

**Distributions, §29-304.60.**

Unlawful distributions.

Liability, §29-306.32.

**Domestication, §§29-307.01 to**  
29-307.06.

Abandonment, §29-307.06.

Approval, §29-307.02.

Articles of domestication, §29-307.03.

Authorization, §29-307.01.

Effect of, §29-307.05.

Plans, §§29-307.01, 29-307.02.

Surrender of charter, §29-307.04.

## INDEX

### **CORPORATIONS —Cont'd**

**Duration of**, §29-303.02.

**E-commerce companies.**

Qualified social electronic commerce  
companies tax abatements,  
§§47-1818.01 to 47-1818.08.

**Emergency bylaws**, §29-302.07.

**Emergency powers**, §29-303.03.

**Fiduciary security transfers.**

General provisions, §§28-2901 to  
28-2909.

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY  
TRANSFERS.

**Filing.**

Generally, §§29-102.01 to 29-102.13.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

**Financial statements**, §29-313.07.

**Foreign corporations.**

See FOREIGN CORPORATIONS.

**Foreign entities.**

Generally, §§29-105.01 to 29-105.12.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

**Fractional shares**, §29-304.04.

**Gifts.**

Powers, §29-303.02.

**Income tax**, §§47-1805.02, 47-1807.01  
to 47-1807.09.

E-commerce companies.

Qualified social electronic commerce  
companies tax abatements,  
§§47-1818.01 to 47-1818.08.

**Incorporation**, §§29-302.01 to  
29-302.07.

**Incorporators**, §29-302.01.

Voluntary dissolution, §29-312.01.

**Indemnification**, §§29-306.50 to  
29-306.59.

Advancements, §29-306.53.

Court-ordered, §29-306.54.

Authorization, §29-306.55.

Court-ordered indemnification,  
§29-306.54.

Definitions, §29-306.50.

Determinations, §29-306.55.

Exclusivity of provisions, §29-306.59.

Mandatory indemnification,  
§29-306.52.

Officers, §29-306.56.

Permissible indemnification,  
§29-306.51.

Variation of, §29-306.58.

**Insurance**, §29-306.57.

**Investments.**

Powers, §29-303.02.

**Investment securities**, §§28:8-101 to  
28:8-601.

See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.

### **CORPORATIONS —Cont'd**

**Judicial appraisal of shares.**

Costs, §29-311.31.

Judicial proceedings, §29-311.30.

**Judicial dissolution**, §§29-312.20 to  
29-312.24.

Custodians, §§29-312.21, 29-312.22.

Decree of dissolution, §29-312.23.

Election to purchase in lieu of,  
§29-312.24.

Grounds, §29-312.20.

Injunctions, §29-312.21.

Procedures, §29-312.21.

Receivers, §§29-312.21, 29-312.22.

**Landlord and tenant court.**

Attorneys appearing in representative  
capacity, LandlordTenant Rule 9.

**Liability.**

Directors, §29-306.31.

Unlawful distributions, §29-306.32.

Preincorporation transactions,  
§29-302.04.

Shares, §29-304.22.

**Loans.**

Powers, §29-303.02.

**Mediation.**

Attendance requirements, USDistCt  
LCvR 84.8.

**Meetings of directors**, §§29-306.20 to  
29-306.25.

Action without meeting, §29-306.21.

Notice, §29-306.22.

Waiver, §29-306.23.

Quorum, §29-306.24.

Bylaws.

Amendment, §29-308.22.

Regular meetings, §29-306.20.

Special meetings, §29-306.20.

Voting, §29-306.24.

Bylaws.

Amendment, §29-308.22.

**Meetings of shareholders**, §§29-305.01  
to 29-305.09.

Action without meeting, §29-305.04.

Annual meetings, §29-305.01.

Remote participation, §29-305.09.

Conduct of, §29-305.08.

Court-ordered meetings, §29-305.03.

Notice, §29-305.05.

Waiver, §29-305.06.

Record date, §29-305.07.

Special meetings, §29-305.02.

Remote participation, §29-305.09.

**Mergers and share exchanges,**

§§29-309.01 to 29-309.08.

Abandonment, §29-309.08.



## INDEX

### **CORPORATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Mergers and share exchanges**

##### **—Cont'd**

- Approval, §29-309.04.
- Articles of merger or share exchange, §29-309.06.
- Authorization, §§29-309.02, 29-309.03.
- Definitions, §29-309.01.
- Effect of, §29-309.07.
- Mergers, §29-309.02.
- Parents and subsidiaries, §29-309.05.
- Plans, §§29-309.02, 29-309.03.
- Share exchanges, §§29-309.02, 29-309.03.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

- Powers, §29-303.02.

#### **Names.**

- Generally, §§29-103.01 to 29-103.04.
- See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.
- Requirements, §29-103.02.

#### **Nominees.**

- Voting by shareholders, §29-305.23.

#### **Nonprofit corporations, §§29-401.01 to 29-401.03.**

- See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.

#### **Notice, §29-301.03.**

- Appraisal and payment for shares, §29-311.12.
- Demand, §29-311.11.
- Right to, §29-311.10.
- Common address, §29-301.22.
- Consent to electronic notice, §29-301.03.
- Meetings of directors, §29-306.22.
- Waiver, §29-306.23.
- Meetings of shareholders, §29-305.05.
- Waiver, §29-305.06.
- Methods of sending notice and other communications, §29-301.03.
- Records.
  - Exception, §29-313.06.
- Officers, §§29-306.40 to 29-306.44.**
  - Contract rights, §29-306.44.
  - Indemnification, §29-306.56.
  - Insurance, §29-306.57.
  - Powers, §29-306.41.
  - Removal of, §29-306.43.
  - Requirements, §29-306.40.
  - Resignation of, §29-306.43.
  - Standards of conduct, §29-306.42.

#### **Organization, §29-302.05.**

#### **Outstanding shares, §29-304.03.**

#### **Pensions and retirement.**

- Powers, §29-303.02.

#### **Perpetual existence, §29-303.02.**

#### **Personal property.**

- Powers, §29-303.02.

### **CORPORATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Pledges.**

- Powers, §29-303.02.

#### **Powers, §29-303.02.**

- Emergency powers, §29-303.03.
- Ultra vires, §29-303.04.

#### **Preemptive rights, §29-304.40.**

#### **Preincorporation transactions.**

- Liability, §29-302.04.

#### **Professional corporations, §§29-501 to 29-516.**

- See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.

#### **Purposes of, §29-303.01.**

#### **Qualified director, §29-301.21.**

#### **Real property.**

- Powers, §29-303.02.

#### **Receivers.**

- Judicial dissolution, §§29-312.21, 29-312.22.

##### **Shareholders.**

- Appointment, §29-305.70.

#### **Records, §§29-313.01 to 29-313.07.**

- Financial statements, §29-313.07.

##### **Inspection.**

- Court-ordered, §29-313.04.
- Directors, §29-313.05.
- Scope of right, §29-313.03.
- Shareholders, §29-313.02.

##### **Notice.**

- Exception, §29-313.06.
- Retention, §29-313.01.

#### **Reference to extrinsic facts, §29-301.04.**

#### **Registered agents.**

- Generally, §§29-104.01 to 29-104.14.
- See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Reports, §29-313.07.**

#### **Scrip, §29-304.04.**

#### **Seals.**

- Powers, §29-303.02.

#### **Service of process.**

- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 4.

- Summons, CivPro Rule 4.

#### **Share dividends, §29-304.23.**

#### **Share exchanges, §§29-309.01 to 29-309.08.** See within this heading, "Mergers and share exchanges."

#### **Shareholders, §§29-305.01 to 29-305.70.**

- Action without meeting, §29-305.04.
- Articles of incorporation.
  - Amendment, §29-308.03.
- Bylaws.
  - Amendment, §29-308.20.

## INDEX

### **CORPORATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Shareholders —Cont'd**

Conflicting interest transactions.

Shareholders' actions, §29-306.73.

Custodians.

Appointment, §29-305.70.

Derivative actions, §§29-305.50 to 29-305.57. See within this heading, "Derivative actions."

Directors.

Removal of, §29-306.08.

Distributions, §29-304.60.

Financial statements, §29-313.07.

Meetings, §§29-305.01 to 29-305.09.

See within this heading, "Meetings of shareholders."

Number of, §29-301.20.

Preemptive rights, §29-304.40.

Receivers.

Appointment, §29-305.70.

Records.

Inspection, §29-313.02.

Voluntary dissolution, §29-312.02.

Voting, §§29-305.20 to 29-305.29. See within this heading, "Voting by shareholders."

Voting agreements, §§29-305.41, 29-305.42.

Voting trusts, §29-305.40.

#### **Share options, §29-304.24.**

#### **Shares, §§29-304.01 to 29-304.41.**

Acquisition of own shares, §29-304.41.

Appraisal and payment, §§29-311.01 to 29-311.50. See within this heading, "Appraisal and payment for shares."

Authorized shares, §29-304.01.

Certificates, §29-304.25.

Classes of, §29-304.01.

Determination, §29-304.02.

Expenses, §29-304.28.

Fractional shares, §29-304.04.

Issuance, §29-304.21.

Articles of incorporation.

Amendment before, §29-308.02.

Liability, §29-304.22.

Outstanding shares, §29-304.03.

Preemptive rights, §29-304.40.

Restrictions on transfer, §29-304.27.

Scrip, §29-304.04.

Share dividends, §29-304.23.

Share options, §29-304.24.

Subscription for shares, §29-304.20.

Voting entitlement of shares, §29-305.21.

Without certificates, §29-304.26.

### **CORPORATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Short title, §29-301.01.**

#### **Small claims court.**

Attorneys appearing in representative capacity, SmallClaims Rule 9.

#### **Stock and stockholders.**

Fiduciary security transfers, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS.

Investment securities, §§28:8-101 to 28:8-601.

See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.

Transfer of securities by fiduciaries, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS.

#### **Transitional provisions.**

Existing domestic corporations, §29-314.01.

Registered foreign corporations, §29-314.02.

#### **Ultra vires, §29-303.04.**

#### **Universities and colleges.**

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

#### **Unlawful distributions.**

Liability, §29-306.32.

#### **Voluntary dissolution, §§29-312.01 to 29-312.09.**

Articles of dissolution, §29-312.03.

Court proceedings on claims, §29-312.08.

Directors, §29-312.01.

Duties, §29-312.09.

Directors and shareholders, §29-312.02.

Effect of, §29-312.05.

Incorporators, §29-312.01.

Known claims, §29-312.06.

Other claims, §29-312.07.

Revocation, §29-312.04.

#### **Voting agreements, §§29-305.41, 29-305.42.**

#### **Voting by directors, §29-306.24.**

Bylaws.

Amendment, §29-308.22.

#### **Voting by shareholders, §§29-305.20 to 29-305.29.**

Acceptance of votes, §29-305.24.

Articles of incorporation.

Amendment.

Voting groups, §29-308.04.

Cumulative voting, §29-305.28.

Directors.

Election, §29-305.28.



## INDEX

### **CORPORATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Voting by shareholders —Cont'd**

- Inspectors, §29-305.29.
- Multiple voting groups, §29-305.26.
- Nominees, §29-305.23.
- Proxy arrangements, §29-305.22.
- Quorum, §29-305.25.
  - Alteration of, §29-305.27.
- Requirements, §29-305.25.
  - Alteration of, §29-305.27.
- Shareholders' list, §29-305.20.
- Single voting groups, §29-305.26.
- Voting entitlement of shares,  
§29-305.21.

#### **Voting trusts, §29-305.40.**

### **CORRECTIONAL OFFICERS.**

#### **Deadly force.**

- Correctional treatment facilities,  
§24-261.02.

### **CORRECTIONS, DEPARTMENT OF.**

#### **Appropriations, §24-211.05.**

#### **Awards for meritorious service, §§5-901 to 5-904.**

#### **Central detention facility.**

- Inspections, §24-211.02.
- Maximum number of inmates,  
§24-201.71.
- Processing and release of prisoners,  
§24-211.02a.

#### **Continuance of prior regulations, contracts, and appropriations, §§24-211.04, 24-211.05.**

#### **Contracts, §24-211.05.**

- Delivery of inmate health care,  
§24-1401.

#### **Corrections information council, §24-101a.**

#### **Criminal background investigations of employees, §24-211.41.**

#### **Department of corrections reimbursement fund, §1-325.21.**

#### **Drug and alcohol testing for employees, §§24-211.21 to 24-211.24.**

- Breathalyzer deemed positive,  
§24-211.23.
- Contractor to perform, §24-211.23.
- Definitions, §24-211.21.
- Employees tested, §24-211.22.
- Grounds for termination, §24-211.24.
- Implied consent by employees  
operating motor vehicles,  
§24-211.23.
- Methodology, §24-211.23.
- Notice of confirmed positive urinalysis,  
§24-211.23.

### **CORRECTIONS, DEPARTMENT OF —Cont'd**

#### **Drug and alcohol testing for employees —Cont'd**

- Notice of implementation of program,  
§24-211.22.
- Policy issued in advance, §24-211.24.
- Program for all employees, §24-211.24.
- Random testing.
  - Employees subject to, §24-211.22.
  - On-site testing, §24-211.23.
  - Turning results over to law  
enforcement.
    - Employee consent required,  
§24-211.24.

#### **Establishment of, §24-211.01.**

#### **Federal control of prison system, §§24-101 to 24-142. See PRISON SYSTEM, FEDERAL CONTROL.**

#### **Hospitals.**

- Correction department's use of D.C.  
General Hospital's campus,  
§24-211.61.

#### **Issuance of rules, §24-211.02.**

#### **Juvenile offenders.**

- BOOT CAMP, §§24-921 to 24-932.
  - See BOOT CAMP.
- General provisions, §§24-901 to  
24-907.
  - See JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

#### **Meritorious service awards, §§5-901 to 5-904.**

#### **Powers and duties, §24-211.02.**

#### **Prison industries.**

- General provisions, §§24-231.01 to  
24-231.15.
  - See PRISON INDUSTRIES.

#### **Prison personnel subject to, §24-201.11.**

#### **Prisons and prisoners.**

- General provisions, §§24-201.02 to  
24-261.05.
  - See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

#### **Reimbursement fund, §1-325.21.**

#### **Transfers from (abolished) Board of Public Welfare, §24-211.03.**

#### **United States prisoners, §§24-201.10, 24-211.06.**

### **CORRUPT INFLUENCE.**

#### **Athletic contests, in connection with, §22-1713.**

#### **Bribery.**

- See BRIBERY.

#### **Elections, §1-1001.14.**

#### **Public officers and employees, §22-704.**

## INDEX

### **CORRUPTION OF BLOOD.**

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Attainder of treason not to work, US  
Const Art III §3.

### **COSMETICS.**

#### **Drug manufacture and distribution licensure exception for, §48-715.**

### **COSMETOLOGISTS.**

#### **Board of barber and cosmetology, §§47-2853.06 to 47-2853.10.**

#### **Business licenses, §§47-2809, 47-2810, 47-2853.81 to 47-2853.83.**

Eligibility, §47-2853.82.

Representations prohibited,  
§47-2853.83.

Scope of practice, §47-2853.81.

### **COST BENEFIT ANALYSES.**

#### **Procurement practices.**

Training for contracting manager or  
contracting officer performing,  
§2-381.43.

### **COST-OF-LIVING ADJUSTMENTS.**

#### **Disability compensation for public officers and employees, §1-623.41.**

#### **Police and firefighters retirement and disability, §§5-718, 5-719.**

### **COSTS.**

#### **Address of party changed.**

Failure to provide notice, CivPro Rule  
10-I.

#### **Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 54.**

Failure to attend deposition, Adoption  
Rule 30.

#### **Anti-SLAPP actions, §16-5504.**

#### **Appeals, D.C. courts, DCCtApp Rule 39.**

Fee schedule, DCCtApp Rule 50-Fee  
Schedule.

Frivolous appeals, DCCtApp Rule 38.

#### **Appeals, federal cases, FRAP 39, USCtApp Rule 39.**

Appendix, production of, FRAP 30(b).

Bill of costs inserted in mandate or  
added later, FRAP 39(d).

Briefs and appendices, FRAP 39(c).

District courts, appeals from  
judgments and orders.

Taxable costs, FRAP 39(e).

Frivolous appeals, FRAP 38.

Production of appendix to briefs,  
FRAP 30(b).

Record on appeal, FRAP 10(b), 39.

Sanctions against attorneys including  
unnecessary material in  
appendices to briefs, FRAP 30(b).

### **COSTS —Cont'd**

#### **Appeals, federal cases —Cont'd**

Transcript, payment, FRAP 10(b).

#### **Arbitration, Arbitration Rules IV, X.**

#### **Attachment of wages.**

Noncompliance by judgment creditor,  
CivPro Rule 69-II.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Advancing money to clients, ProfCond  
Rule 1.8.

Discipline or disability proceedings,  
DCBar Rule XI.

#### **Attorneys' fees.**

See ATTORNEYS' FEES.

#### **Bicyclist, assault or battery by motorist.**

Right of civil action for damages,  
§50-1621.

#### **Bill of costs, CivPro Form CA 121.**

#### **Bond premiums, CivPro Rule 54-I.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect**

**proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 47.**

#### **Child custody proceedings.**

Enforcement of foreign custody  
determinations, §§16-4603.12,  
16-4603.17.

#### **Class actions.**

Cost of notice, CivPro Rule 23.

#### **Continuing care retirement communities.**

Civil liability of providers for  
violations, recovery, §44-151.14.

#### **Corporations.**

Derivative actions, §29-305.56.

Judicial appraisal of shares,  
§29-311.31.

#### **Court fees for superior court actions, CivPro Rule 202.**

#### **Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 113.**

Depositions, JuvProc Rule 15.

#### **Discovery, CivPro Rule 26, USDistCt LCvR 26.2.**

Compelling discovery, CivPro Rule 37.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 37.

Depositions, CivPro Rules 30, 54-I.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
30.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule  
15.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 15.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 30.

#### **Dismissal of actions, CivPro Rule 41.**

#### **District of Columbia housing authority.**

Exemption from court fees and costs,  
§6-208.



## INDEX

### **COSTS —Cont'd**

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel** Rule 54.

Compelling discovery, DomRel Rule 37.

Failure to attend deposition, DomRel Rule 30.

Offer of judgment, DomRel Rule 68.

Waiver of costs, fees or security,  
DomRel Rule 54-II.

#### **E-mail, spam, §28-5003.**

#### **Expert witnesses.**

Child abuse and neglect proceedings,  
NeglectProc Rule 47.

Discovery of facts known and opinions,  
CivPro Rule 26.

#### **Fees generally.**

See FEES.

#### **Fiduciary accounts.**

Court costs for District real estate,  
CivPro Rule 305.

#### **Foreclosure rescue services and transactions.**

Private right of action, §42-2434.

#### **Frivolous, dilatory, etc., actions,** CivPro Rule 11.

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 38.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 11.

#### **Garnishment.**

Post-judgment garnishment in aid of  
execution, §16-542.

Trial on traverse of garnishee's  
answers, §16-553.

Prejudgment garnishment.

Favorable judgment for garnishee,  
§16-522.

#### **Gas station violations.**

Franchise purchase rights, §36-304.14.

#### **Human trafficking, §22-1840.**

#### **Indigent persons.**

In forma pauperis proceedings.

See IN FORMA PAUPERIS  
PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Interpreters, CivPro Rule 43.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 43.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 43.

#### **Intervention proceedings, Probate** Rule 310.

#### **Landlord and tenant court,**

LandlordTenant Rule 15.

Service of process, LandlordTenant Rules 4, 4.

#### **Licenses.**

Business licenses.

See BUSINESS LICENSES.

### **COSTS —Cont'd**

#### **Licenses —Cont'd**

Generally.

See LICENSES.

#### **Masters, USDistCt LCvR 53.1.**

Deposit for expenses, CivPro Rule 53-II.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 53.

#### **Medical malpractice.**

Mediation, §16-2822.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trusts.**

Foreclosure rescue services and  
transactions.

Private right of action, §42-2434.

#### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Derivative actions, §29-411.07.

#### **Prescription drugs, excessive pricing, §28-4555.**

#### **Pretrial conference violations,** CivPro Rule 16.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 16.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 16-I.

Tax proceedings, Tax Rule 13.

#### **Prevailing party allowed costs,**

CivPro Rule 54, USDistCt LCvR 54.1.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Death between January 1, 1981 and  
June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 125.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,  
Probate Form 1, Probate Rule 425.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc.,  
involved.

Costs for accounts, Probate Rule 206.

Expenses of guardian ad litem,  
Probate Rule 209.

#### **Procurement practices.**

Action for violations by qui tam  
plaintiff, §2-381.03.

Action seeking relief from retaliatory  
actions, §2-381.04.

#### **Prompt payment.**

Private contractor and subcontractor  
prompt payment act.

Failure to make prompt payments,  
§27-133.

Subcontractors, payments to,  
§27-135.

#### **Small claims court, SmallClaims Rule** 15.

Attorneys' fees, SmallClaims Rule 19.

#### **Spam deterrence, §28-5003.**

## INDEX

### **COSTS —Cont'd**

**Summary judgment motions, CivPro**  
Rule 56.

**Tax proceedings, Tax Rule 13.**

**Telephone number of party changed.**  
Failure to provide notice, CivPro Rule  
10-I.

**Transcripts on appeal, CivPro Rule**  
54-I.

**Waiver of costs, fees, or security,**  
CivPro Rule 54-II.

Appeals.

Motion for waiver of prepayment of  
costs and fees, DcCtApp Form  
7a.

Application to proceed without  
prepayment of costs, fees or  
security, CivPro Form CA 106A.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 54-II.

### **Workers' compensation.**

Frivolous proceedings, §32-1528.

### **Workplace fraud.**

Private right of action to enforce  
provisions, §32-1331.09.

### **COTTAGE FOOD BUSINESSES.**

**Conditions for sale of products,**  
§7-749.02.

**Definitions, §7-749.01.**

### **COUNCIL.**

**Access to justice initiative, §1-204.13.**

**Acts and resolutions, §§1-204.12,**  
1-206.02.

Definition of terms, §1-301.47.

Enacting and resolving clauses,  
§1-301.46.

Numbering of sections, §1-301.46.

### **Advisory neighborhood commission.**

Assisting, §1-309.12.

### **Alcoholic beverages.**

Issuance of rules and regulations  
regarding, §25-211.

### **Bills and resolutions.**

Fiscal impact statements, §1-301.47a.

### **Boxing and wrestling commission.**

Authority to establish, §3-603.

### **Budget adopted by, §1-204.46.**

Fiscal impact statements, §1-301.47a.

### **Budget submissions by, §47-318.01b.**

**Business license requirements,**  
§§47-2842, 47-2844.

### **Chairperson, §1-204.11.**

### **Challenge to statutes, rule, regulation, program or policy.**

Attorney general report to council  
regarding, §1-301.89b.

### **COUNCIL —Cont'd**

#### **Charitable solicitations.**

Powers and duties regarding,  
§44-1702.

#### **Community development program.**

Annual preparation and submission to,  
§6-1002.

#### **Compensation, determination.**

Mayor and council compensation  
advisory committee, §§1-611.51 to  
1-611.57.

See MAYOR AND COUNCIL

COMPENSATION ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE.

#### **Construction and interpretation of act.**

Acts and resolutions of council,  
§1-301.45.

#### **Construction codes.**

Approval of, §6-1402.

#### **Conversions to condominiums.**

Allowed to prohibit, §42-2051.

#### **Crimes and offenses.**

Electronic communications.

Disclosure, §1-301.44a.

#### **Definitions, §1-301.41.**

#### **District of Columbia corporation.**

Officers of, §1-103.

#### **Elections, §1-1001.08.**

Authority regarding, §1-207.52.

Designation by member of employee to  
solicit, accept, receive  
contributions while on leave,  
§1-1171.02.

#### **Electronic communications.**

Access for performance official duties,  
§1-301.44c.

Disclosure, §1-301.44a.

Management of, §1-301.44b.

#### **Emergency preparedness plan transmitted to, §7-2303.**

#### **Energy plan submitted to, §8-1779.01.**

#### **Establishment of, §1-204.01.**

#### **Expenditures.**

Approval of, §1-333.10.

#### **Expulsion, §1-204.01.**

#### **Fines and civil penalties.**

Electronic communications.

Disclosure, §1-301.44a.

#### **Fire protection.**

Approval required for changes in,  
§5-401.

#### **Fiscal impact statements, §1-301.47a.**

#### **Fish and game laws.**

Authority regarding, §22-4328.

#### **Gross sales tax, §47-2024.**



## INDEX

### **COUNCIL —Cont'd**

**Home purchase assistance fund,**  
§§42-2604, 42-2605.

**Housing finance agency.**

Delegation of powers to, §42-2702.06.  
Review and approval of proposals,  
§42-2702.07.

**Immunity, legislative,** §1-301.42.

**Independent branch of District of  
Columbia government, as,**  
§1-301.44.

**Information technology,** §1-301.44b.

**Interest.**

Changing rates of interest.  
Council authorized to change,  
§28-3309.

Exemption of certain loans.  
Council authorized to exempt,  
§28-3309.

**Interest rates.**

Council authorized to change or  
exempt, §28-3309.

**Investigation of municipal matters,**  
§5-1021.

**Investigations.**

Obstruction of, §1-301.43.  
Power to investigate, §1-204.13.

**Legal publication of documents,**  
§§2-551 to 2-562.

See ADMINISTRATIVE  
PROCEDURE.

**Mayor and council compensation  
advisory committee,** §§1-611.51 to  
1-611.57.

See MAYOR AND COUNCIL  
COMPENSATION ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE.

**Membership,** §1-204.01.

**Metropolitan police.**

Powers regarding, §5-127.01.

**Motor vehicle financing.**

Powers regarding, §50-605.

**Motor vehicle registration and,**  
§50-1501.05.

**Naming and renaming powers,**  
§1-301.01.

**Oaths and affirmations.**

Authority to administer, §§1-301.22,  
5-1021.

Power to administer, §1-204.13.

**Obstruction of proceedings,**  
§1-301.43.

**Official correspondence,** §§2-701 to  
2-710.

**Organization and structure,**  
§1-204.01.

### **COUNCIL —Cont'd**

**Out-of-District property.**

Issuance of rules and regulations  
regarding, §10-509.02.

**Personnel,** §1-204.01.

**Police and firefighters.**

Authority to regulate wages of,  
§§5-545.04, 5-545.06a.

**Political contributions.**

Designation by member of employee to  
solicit, accept, receive  
contributions while on leave,  
§1-1171.02.

**Powers and duties generally,**  
§§1-204.04, 1-301.01.

**Public lands.**

Exchanges, §§10-903, 10-904.

**Public spaces.**

Naming, §9-204.01.

**Qualifications for holding office,**  
§1-204.02.

**Quorum,** §1-204.12.

**Receptions for eminent persons,**  
§1-333.09.

**Regulations.**

Power to make and modify.

Building regulations, §1-303.04.

Dogs, keeping and leashing of,  
§1-303.41.

Elevators, construction, repair, and  
operation of, §1-303.44.

Firearms, explosives and weapons,  
§1-303.43.

Police regulations, §1-303.01.

Protection of life, health, and  
property, §1-303.03.

Publication, §1-303.02.

**Resocialization furlough program  
report,** §24-251.07.

**Seal,** §1-301.48.

**Streets and alleys.**

Closing, §9-202.01.

Naming, §9-204.01.

**Subpoenas.**

Power to issue, §1-204.13.

**Tax increment financing  
development project.**

Approval of, §2-1217.04.

**Traffic ticket adjudication report to,**  
§50-2301.08.

**University of the District of  
Columbia,** §38-1204.06.

**Voting by military and overseas  
voters,** §1-1061.03.

**Wages and salaries,** §§1-204.03,  
1-611.09.

## INDEX

### **COUNCIL —Cont'd**

#### **Washington metropolitan area transit authority compact.**

Authority to amend, §§9-1107.02, 9-1107.03.

#### **Water supply and waterworks.**

Powers regarding, §34-2401.03.

#### **Workplace safety rules and regulations.**

Power to make, §32-804.

#### **Youth advisory council, §§2-1561 to 2-1564, 2-1565.01 to 2-1565.06.**

#### **Youth behavioral health epidemiology reports.**

Citation of provisions, §2-1517.01.

Definitions, §2-1517.02.

### **COUNCIL TECHNOLOGY**

#### **PROJECTS FUND, §1-325.201.**

### **COUNSELING.**

#### **Addiction counselors, §§3-1208.51 to 3-1208.54.**

#### **Domestic violence counselors.**

Child abuse and neglect.

Counselors to report, §4-1321.02.

Confidential communication between victim and counselor.

Disclosure prohibited, exceptions, §14-310.

Confidential information acquired in professional capacity.

Disclosure prohibited without consent of client, §14-307.

Defined, §14-310.

#### **Employment.**

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.

#### **Professional counseling.**

Board of professional counseling, §3-1202.13.

Definition of practice of professional counseling, §3-1201.02.

Health occupations boards.

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.

Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.

Licenses, §§3-1207.10 to 3-1207.12.

Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice, §3-1210.03.

### **COUNSELING —Cont'd**

#### **School counselors, §38-2807.**

### **COUNTERCLAIMS, §§13-501 to 13-505.**

**Administrator, action by or against,** §13-505.

**Assignment, effect of,** §13-502.

**Class actions, CivPro Rule 23-I, USDistCt LCvR 23.1.**

**Default judgments applicable, CivPro Rule 55.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 55.

**Dismissal of actions, CivPro Rule 41.**

**Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 13.**

**Executor, action by or against,** §13-505.

**Interpleader, CivPro Form CA 21.**

**Joinder of claims and remedies, CivPro Rule 18.**

**Landlord and tenant court, LandlordTenant Rule 5.**

**Pleadings generally.**  
See PLEADINGS.

**Principal and sureties, action against, §13-503.**

**Setoff, by way of, §13-501.**

**Small claims court, §16-3904.**

**Third party practice, CivPro Rule 14.**

**Trustee, action by, §13-504.**

### **COUNTERFEITING.**

**Commercial counterfeiting, §§22-901, 22-902.**

#### **Drivers' licenses.**

Seizure of suspect documents, §50-1401.04.

**Trademark counterfeiting, §22-902.**

### **COURIER SERVICES.**

**Commercial bicycle operators, §§50-1631 to 50-1634.**

### **COURSE OF DEALING.**

#### **Sale of goods, UCC.**

Implied warranties, §28:2-314.

### **COURT APPOINTED COUNSEL.**

#### **Generally.**

See RIGHT TO COUNSEL.

### **COURT-APPOINTED SPECIAL**

**ADVOCATES, §§16-2371, 16-2372.**

### **COURT COSTS.**

See COSTS.

### **COURT DUTY.**

**Police and firefighters, §5-1304.**



## INDEX

### **COURTHOUSES.**

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Soliciting clients near courthouse,  
ProfCond Rule 7.1.

### **COURT OF APPEALS.**

**Absent, disabled, or disqualified judges, replacing,** §11-706.

**Administrative orders and decisions, jurisdiction over,** §11-722.

**Administrative procedure, appeals from,** §§17-303, 17-304.

**Admission to bar,** DCCtApp Rule 46.  
False statements, etc., ProfCond Rule 8.1.

**Appeals heard by,** §§17-301 to 17-307.

#### **Appellate procedure.**

See APPEALS, D.C. COURTS.

**Application for allowance of appeals,** §17-301.

**Assignment of judges,** §§11-705, 11-707.

**Calendaring of cases,** DCCtApp Rule 33.

**Certification of questions of law, jurisdiction over,** §11-723.

**Clerk's duties,** §11-708, DCCtApp Rule 45.

Granting procedural motions,  
DCCtApp Rule 27.

Notice of appeal, DCCtApp Rule 3.

Transmission of record on appeal,  
DCCtApp Rule 11.

**Composition,** §11-702.

**Conducting proceedings outside District.**

Emergency authority, §11-710.

**Conferences, judicial,** §11-744.

**Contempt powers,** §11-741.

**Continuation,** §§1-207.18, 11-701.

**Definitions,** DCCtApp Rule 1.

**Denial of application for appeal,** §17-301.

**Divisions,** §11-705.

**Employees not to practice law,** DCCtApp Rule 50.

**En banc hearings.**

Petitions for hearing or rehearing,  
DCCtApp Rule 35.

**Expedited review.**

Adoption or termination of parental rights orders, §11-721.

**Family court order.**

Expedited review.

Adoption or termination of parental rights orders, §11-721.

### **COURT OF APPEALS —Cont'd**

**Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, use of,** §11-743.

**Hearings,** §11-705.

**Hearings for application for appeal,** §17-301.

**Judges,** §§11-702 to 11-709.

Chief judge.

Designation, terms, §1-204.31.

Mandatory retirement, §1-204.31.

Nomination and appointment,  
§1-204.33.

Reappointment, §1-204.33.

Removal, suspension, involuntary retirement, §1-204.32.

Term, §1-204.31.

**Judicial Conference of the District of Columbia,** DCCtApp Rule 50.

**Judicial power invested in,** §§1-204.31, 11-101.

**Jurisdiction,** §§1-204.31, 11-721 to 11-723.

**Limitation of actions,** §17-307.

**Mandate of the court,** DCCtApp Rule 41.

**Oaths and affirmations.**

Judges' oaths, §11-704.

Power of court to administer, §11-742.

**Opinions of court,** DCCtApp Rule 36.

**Permissible actions on appeal,** §17-306.

**Petition for rehearing by division,** DCCtApp Rule 40.

**Quorum,** §11-706.

**Record on appeal,** §17-302.

**Regulation of appeals by,** §17-302.

**Reimbursement for expenses of,** §47-206.

**Reports of judges,** §11-709.

**Scope of review by,** §17-305.

**Seal,** §11-701, DCCtApp Rule 2.

**Secretaries,** §11-708.

**Status of,** §11-102.

**Superior court.**

Application for allowance of appeals from, §17-301.

Assignment of judges to and from,  
§§11-705, 11-707.

Orders and judgments, jurisdiction over, §11-721.

**Unauthorized practice of law committee,** DCCtApp Rule 49.

**Wages and salaries of judges,** §11-703.

## INDEX

### **COURT REGISTRY INVESTMENT SYSTEM.**

**United States District Court,**  
USDistCt LCvR 67.1.

### **COURT REPORTERS.**

**Admissibility of report or transcript,**  
CivPro Rule 80.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
201.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 201.

### **Appeals, D.C. courts.**

Duty of court reporter, DCCtApp Rule  
10.

### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Payment for cost of transcript, FRAP  
10(b).

Transcripts' preparation and filing,  
FRAP 11(b).

**Arbitration hearings,** Arbitration Rule  
IX.

### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Appeal of determination, VictComp  
Rule 20.

**Criminal proceedings,** CrimPro Rule  
36-I.

**Family division of superior court,**  
FamDiv Rule N.

### **COURTS.**

**Administration,** §§11-1701 to 11-1704.

**Appeals court,** §§11-701 to 11-744,  
17-301 to 17-307.

See COURT OF APPEALS.

**Auditor-master,** §11-1724.

**Autopsies performed under court  
order,** §5-1414.

**Budgets and budget estimates,**  
§11-1743.

**Certification of copies of papers or  
documents filed in,** §11-1746.

**Clerks,** §11-1721.

Court of appeals, §11-708.

Register of wills, §11-2103.

Superior court, §11-910.

**Commitment of persons with mental  
illness ordered by,** §§21-541 to  
21-551.

**Constitution of the United States.**  
Congress.

Power to constitute tribunals  
inferior to supreme court, US  
Const Art I §8.

Inferior courts, US Const Art III §1.

Judges.

Compensation, US Const Art III §1.

Tenure, US Const Art III §1.

### **COURTS —Cont'd**

**Constitution of the United States**  
—Cont'd

Restriction of judicial power, US Const  
Amd 11.

**Continuation of court system,**  
§1-207.18.

Court of appeals, §11-701.

Superior court, §11-901.

**Contracts for procurement of  
severable services,** §11-1742a.

**Court of appeals.**

See COURT OF APPEALS.

**Court orders and proceedings.**

Certified copies of, §34-611.

**Delegation of powers,** §11-1747.

**District court,** §§11-501 to 11-521.

See UNITED STATES DISTRICT  
COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF  
COLUMBIA.

**Employees,** §§11-1721 to 11-1732a.

Appointment of nonjudicial personnel,  
§11-1725.

Auditor-master, §11-1724.

Clerks, §11-1721.

Court of appeals, §11-708.

Register of wills, §11-2103.

Superior court, §11-910.

Fiscal officer, §11-1723.

Marshal of District, service provided  
by, §11-1729.

Practice of law, USDistCt LCrR 44.4,  
USDistCt LCvR 83.5.

Recruitment, §11-1728.

Release of information relating to  
pending criminal proceedings,  
USDistCt LCrR 57.7.

Reporters, §11-1727.

Reports, §§11-1730, 11-1731.

Social Services, Director of, §11-1722.

Training, §11-1728.

Wages and salaries, §11-1726.

**Executive officer,** §§11-1703, 11-1704,  
11-1741 to 11-1747.

Certification of copies, §11-1746.

Contracts for procurement of severable  
services, §11-1742a.

Delegation of authority, §11-1747.

Disbursing and payroll officer,  
§11-1742.

Duties, §11-1741.

Information and liaison services,  
§11-1744.

Management of buildings and space,  
§11-1742.

Multiyear leasing agreements,  
§11-1742a.



## INDEX

### **COURTS —Cont'd**

#### **Executive officer —Cont'd**

Procurement of equipment, supplies,  
services, §11-1742.

Reports and records, §11-1745.

**False personation before**, §§22-1403,  
22-1404.

**Fiscal officer**, §11-1723.

#### **Home Rule act.**

Continuation of court system,  
§1-207.18.

District of Columbia courts' budget,  
§1-204.45.

Judiciary, §§1-204.31 to 1-204.34.

**Hospitalization of persons with  
mental illness ordered by.**

See HOSPITALIZATION OF  
PERSONS WITH MENTAL  
ILLNESS.

**Information and statistics,  
compiling and publishing,**  
§11-1744.

**Interpreters**, §§2-1901 to 2-1912.01.  
See INTERPRETERS.

**Judicial power of District**, §§1-204.31  
to 1-204.34, 11-101.

**Jury selection**, §§11-1901 to 11-1918.  
See JURY SELECTION.

**Lease agreements for  
accommodation of courts.**

Multiyear leasing agreements,  
§11-1742a.

**Levy court ordinances**, §45-402.

**Magistrate judges**, §11-1732.

Family court and domestic violence  
unit.

Special rules, §11-1732a.

**Marshal of District**, §11-1729.

**Mental health disclosures, court-  
related**, §§7-1204.01 to 7-1204.05.

See MENTAL HEALTH  
DISCLOSURES.

#### **Military courts.**

General provisions, §§49-501 to  
49-509.

See COURTS-MARTIAL.

**News media privilege**, §§16-4701 to  
16-4704.

**Operations and organization**,  
§11-1741.

**Powers and duties**, §§11-1741 to  
11-1747.

**Probate court powers regarding  
trust, mortgage and title  
corporations**, §26-1334.

### **COURTS —Cont'd**

**Protection force, wages and salaries  
of**, §47-201.

**Public education and information  
programs**, §11-1744.

**Records**, §§11-1745, 11-1746.

**Register of wills**, §§11-2101 to 11-2106.  
See WILLS.

**Reporters**, §11-1727.

**Reports**, §§11-1730, 11-1731, 11-1745.

**Service of process rules**, §13-331.

**Sex offender registration, duties  
regarding**, §5-1304.

**Small claims court**, §§11-1301 to  
11-1323.

See SMALL CLAIMS COURT.

**Social Services, Director of**, §11-1722.

**Superior court.**

See SUPERIOR COURT.

**COURTS-MARTIAL**, §§49-501 to  
49-509.

**Compulsory attendance before**,  
§49-507.

**Constitution of**, §49-504.

**General courts-martial**, §49-503.

**Inquiry, courts of**, §49-502.

**Jurisdiction of**, §§49-504, 49-506.

**Members of courts, prosecution of**,  
§49-505.

**Sentences, execution of**, §49-508.

**Types of**, §49-501.

**Warrants for arrest**, §49-509.

**Witnesses**, §49-507.

### **COVENANTS.**

**Encumbered land, against having**,  
§42-607.

**Environmental covenants**, §§8-671.01  
to 8-671.14.

See ENVIRONMENTAL  
COVENANTS.

**Further assurances, for**, §42-608.

**Quiet enjoyment**, §42-606.

**Use of term**, §42-603.

### **COVER.**

#### **Sales under UCC.**

Buyer's procurement of substitute  
goods, §28:2-712.

### **CPA'S.**

**Board of accountancy**, §§47-2853.06 to  
47-2853.10.

**Business licenses**, §§47-2853.41 to  
47-2853.49.

## INDEX

### **CPR.**

#### **Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS.**

Comfort care orders, §§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

### **CRACK HOUSES.**

#### **Drug-related evictions.**

Action for possession of rental unit, §42-3602.

### **CREDIT.**

#### **Alcoholic beverages.**

Credit sales, §§25-731 to 25-736.

#### **Bills of credit.**

Constitutional provisions, US Const Art I §10.

#### **Consumer credit, §§28-3801 to 28-3819.**

See CONSUMER CREDIT.

#### **Consumer protection, §§28-3801 to 28-3819.**

See CONSUMER PROTECTION.

#### **Financial literacy council, §§38-731.01 to 38-731.05.**

#### **Gross sales tax, expenses of collecting, §47-2004.**

#### **Income taxes.**

See INCOME TAXES.

#### **Inheritance and estate taxes, §47-3702.**

#### **Letters of credit.**

Commercial code, §§28:5-101 to 28:5-120.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **Real property taxes, §47-872.**

#### **Reinsurance, §§31-501 to 31-503.**

#### **Revolving credit accounts, §§28-3701, 28-3702.**

#### **Secured transactions.**

Commercial code, §§28:9-101 to 28:9-709.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **Toll telecommunication service tax, §47-3907.**

### **CREDIT CARDS.**

#### **Address and phone number requests prohibited, §47-3153.**

#### **Consumer credit, §§28-3801 to 28-3819.**

See CONSUMER CREDIT.

#### **Consumer protection, §§28-3801 to 28-3819.**

See CONSUMER PROTECTION.

#### **Fraud and deceit, §22-3223.**

### **CREDIT CARDS —Cont'd**

#### **Information used for payment by check, §47-3152.**

#### **Information used for payment by credit card, §47-3153.**

#### **Revolving credit accounts, §§28-3701, 28-3702.**

#### **Service charge, §28-3702.**

#### **Taxes, payment, §47-4402.**

### **CREDIT LIFE, ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE, §§31-5101 to 31-5112.**

#### **Administrative review or judicial review of orders and actions, §31-5112.**

#### **Amount of credit life insurance. Limitation, §31-5104.**

#### **Amount of indemnity payable by credit accident and health insurance.**

Limitation, §31-5104.

#### **Applicability, §31-5101.**

#### **Casualty and other insurance rates. General provisions. See INSURANCE.**

#### **Claims, §31-5109.**

#### **Definitions, §31-5102.**

#### **Filing requirements, §31-5107.**

#### **Forms authorized to be issued, §31-5103.**

Filing required, §31-5107.

#### **Policies or certificates.**

Filing required, §31-5107.

Required, contents, applications, notice, §31-5106.

#### **Rates.**

Approval, §31-5107.

Casualty and other insurance rates. General provisions, §§31-2701 to 31-2714.

See INSURANCE.

#### **Refunds, credits, charges, §31-5108.**

#### **Short title, §31-5101.**

#### **Term of coverage, §31-5105.**

#### **Title of provisions, §31-5101.**

#### **Violations, §31-5111.**

### **CREDIT LINE DEEDS OF TRUST, §§42-2301 to 42-2303.**

#### **Consumer protection, §28-3904.**

### **CREDIT MEMOS.**

#### **Unclaimed property, §41-114.**

### **CREDITORS.**

#### **Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§28-2101 to 28-2110.**

See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.



## INDEX

### **CREDITORS —Cont'd**

#### **Attachment.**

See ATTACHMENT.

**Consumer credit**, §§28-3801 to 28-3819.

See CONSUMER CREDIT.

#### **Consumer credit service organizations.**

General provisions, §§28-4601 to 28-4608.

See CONSUMER CREDIT SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS.

**Consumer protection**, §§28-3801 to 28-3819.

See CONSUMER PROTECTION.

#### **Debtors and creditors generally.**

See DEBTORS AND CREDITORS.

#### **Fraudulent transfers.**

General provisions, §§28-3101 to 28-3111.

See FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.

#### **Garnishment.**

See GARNISHMENT.

#### **Installment loans.**

See INSTALLMENT LOANS.

#### **Limited partnerships.**

Transferable interests.

Rights, §29-707.03.

**Money lenders**, §§26-901 to 26-912.

See MONEY LENDERS.

**Mortgage lenders and brokers**, §§26-1101 to 26-1121.

See MORTGAGE LENDERS AND BROKERS.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

General provisions, §§42-804 to 42-820.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

#### **Motor vehicle financing.**

Installment sales, §§50-601 to 50-610.

See MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCING.

#### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Rights and obligations of members, §29-404.14.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Commercial code, §§28:9-101 to 28:9-709.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **Statutory trusts.**

No rights in property, §29-1203.05.

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

Uniform trust code.

Creditor's claims, §19-1305.01.

Overdue distributions, §19-1305.06.

### **CREDITORS —Cont'd**

#### **Trusts and trustees —Cont'd**

Uniform trust code —Cont'd

Creditor's claims —Cont'd

Personal obligations of trustee, §19-1305.07.

Settlor, claims against, §19-1305.05.

**CREDIT UNIONS**, §§26-501 to 26-504.

**Approval of**, §26-502.

**Bylaws**, §26-503.

**Federal unions, conversion of**

**District unions into**, §§26-501 to 26-503.

**Fees**, §26-503.

**Liquidation of existing loans**, §26-503.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

General provisions, §§42-804 to 42-820.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

**Repeal of District act**, §26-504.

**Unclaimed property.**

General provisions, §§41-101 to 41-142.

See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

### **CREMATION.**

**Anatomical board**, §3-202.

**Building and maintaining a crematory**, §43-124.

**Crime victims' compensation**, VictComp Rule 25.

**Disposal of ashes**, §43-128.

**Indigent persons**, §7-178.

### **CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE**

**ABATEMENT**, §§42-3101 to 42-3114.

**Action to abate**, §42-3102.

**Bonds, surety.**

Injunctions, not required for, §42-3107.

Violation of orders, §42-3112.

**Burden of proof**, §42-3108.

**Complaints**, §42-3103.

**Contempt proceedings**, §42-3112.

**Conviction not required to demonstrate existence of nuisance**, §42-3106.

**Damages**, §42-3111.

**Definitions**, §42-3101.

**Evidence.**

Burden of proof, §42-3108.

Conviction not required to demonstrate existence of nuisance, §42-3108.

## INDEX

### **CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE**

#### **ABATEMENT —Cont'd**

#### **Evidence —Cont'd**

Reputation, §42-3109.

Witnesses, §42-3105.

**Fund**, §42-3111.01.

#### **Injunctions.**

Bonds, surety, §42-3107.

Permanent, §42-3110.

Preliminary, §42-3104.

Violating, §42-3112.

#### **Law enforcement records.**

Authority to obtain, §42-3102.01.

**Remedies**, §§42-3110, 42-3111, 42-3114.

**Reputation as evidence of nuisance**, §42-3109.

**Statutory construction**, §42-3113.

**Violating injunction or abatement order**, §42-3112.

**Witnesses**, §42-3105.

### **CRIMES AND OFFENSES.**

**Abandoned and unlawfully parked vehicles.**

Purchaser of salvaged vehicle,  
abandoning vehicle, §50-2421.10.

**Abuse and neglect of vulnerable adults**, §§22-931 to 22-936.

**Accessories after the fact**, §22-1806.

**Adult protective services**, §7-1912.

**Advising criminal offenses**, §22-1805.

**Affrays**, §22-1301.

#### **Aged persons.**

Enhanced penalties for certain  
offenses against, §22-3601.

**Aggravated assault**, §22-404.01.

#### **Aiding and abetting.**

See AIDING AND ABETTING.

**Airspace, rental of**, §10-1121.10.

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Influencing application process,  
§25-434.

#### **Alcoholic beverages.**

Enforcement generally, §§25-801 to  
25-805.

Open container law, §25-1001.

On-premises retailer knowingly  
allowing customer to exit with  
an open container, §25-113.

Public intoxication, §25-1001.

Unlawful importation, §25-772.

**Animal fighting**, §22-1009.

Penalty, §22-1006.01.

Urging dogs to fight or create disorder,  
§22-1310.

### **CRIMES AND OFFENSES —Cont'd**

#### **Animals, cruelty to.**

General provisions, §§22-1001 to  
22-1013.

See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

**Animals, release from entity having custody and control**, §8-1831.01.

**Anti-terrorism act of 2002**, §§22-3151  
to 22-3156.

**“Anything of value” defined**,  
§22-1802.

#### **Appropriations for National**

**Institute of Justice**, §22-4201.

**Arson**, §§22-301 to 22-303.

**Asbestos contractors**, §8-111.09.

**Assault**, §§22-401 to 22-407.

See ASSAULT AND BATTERY.

**Assembly, unlawful**, §22-1321.

**Athlete agents**, §47-2887.14.

**Attempts to commit crime**, §22-1803.

#### **Attorney general.**

Forfeiture of position, §1-301.84.

**Attorneys at law, committed by**,  
§11-2503.

#### **Banks and financial institutions.**

Violation of final order of  
commissioner, §26-551.21.

**Bias-related crimes**, §§22-3701 to  
22-3704.

#### **Bicycle identifying numbers.**

Tampering with or removing,  
§22-3234.

**Bigamy**, §22-501.

**Blindness in newborns, prevention of**, §7-804.

#### **Blocking passage.**

Public or private building, enclosure,  
road or sidewalk, §22-1307.

**Boating under the influence**,  
§§50-2206.31 to 50-2206.36.

Refusal or failure to submit to  
chemical testing, §50-1912.

**Bodily harm, threat to do**, §22-407.

#### **Boiler inspections.**

Regulatory violations, §2-114.

#### **Bonfires.**

Kindling, §22-1313.

**Bribery**, §§22-704 to 22-713.

See BRIBERY.

#### **Bridges.**

Obstructing bridges connecting  
District of Columbia and Virginia,  
§22-1323.

**Building code requirements for fire prevention**, §§6-701.08, 6-703.06.

**Burglary**, §22-801.



## INDEX

### **CRIMES AND OFFENSES —Cont'd**

**Burning crosses**, §22-3312.02.

**Cable television.**

Cable theft, §34-1264.02.

**Cancer prevention and monitoring**, §7-304.

**Capitol grounds**, §10-503.18.

**Carjacking**, §22-2803.

**Certificate of good standing.**

Person previously convicted of crime, §24-1304.

**Child abuse and neglect.**

See CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT.

**Child care facilities**, §7-2046.

**Child fatality report.**

Failure to make, §4-1371.14.

**Child fatality review committee investigations.**

Unlawful disclosure of information, §4-1371.11.

**Children, violent crimes committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3611.

**Collection of taxes.**

Divulging information about returns, §47-4406.

**Comfort care orders.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS.

Forgery, concealment, withholding or placement causing resuscitation to be withheld and death results, §7-651.12.

**Commercial counterfeiting**, §§22-901, 22-902.

**Communicable diseases**, §7-140.

**Community residence facilities.**

Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

**Compulsory school attendance**, §§38-203, 38-206.

**Conniving at criminal offenses**, §22-1805.

**Conspiracy to commit crime**, §22-1805a.

**Construction codes**, §6-1406.

**Continuing care retirement communities**, §44-151.15.

**Contraband on prison grounds**, §§22-2603.01 to 22-2603.04.

**Contributing to the delinquency of a minor**, §22-811.

**Controlled substances**, §§48-901.02 to 48-1005.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**Corrupt influence.**

See CORRUPT INFLUENCE.

### **CRIMES AND OFFENSES —Cont'd**

**Council.**

Electronic communications.

Disclosure, §1-301.44a.

**Crime victims' compensation.**

Victims of violent crime, §§4-501 to 4-518, VictComp Rules 1 to 41.

See CRIME VICTIMS' COMPENSATION.

**Crime victims' rights**, §§23-1901 to 23-1906.

**Criminal abuse and neglect of vulnerable adults**, §§22-931 to 22-936.

**Criminal background checks.**

Child or youth services providers.

Disclosing confidential information, §4-1501.10.

**Criminal justice coordinating council**, §§22-4231 to 22-4244.

**Criminal procedure.**

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.

**Cross-burning**, §22-3312.02.

**Cruelty to animals.**

General provisions, §§22-1001 to 22-1013.

See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

**Cruelty to children**, §§22-1101, 22-1102.

**Dead bodies.**

Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

**Delinquent minors.**

See DELINQUENT MINORS.

**Detention by force**, §22-3301.

**Disfigurement, malicious**, §22-406.

**Disorderly conduct**, §22-1321.

**District of Columbia or similar designation, prohibition of**, §§22-3401 to 22-3403.

**District, offenses committed outside of**, §22-1808.

**DNA collection.**

Qualifying offenses, §22-4151.

**DNA testing.**

Pre-conviction and post-conviction, §§22-4131 to 22-4135.

**Dogs.**

Allowing fierce or dangerous dogs to go at large, §22-1311.

Urging dogs to fight or create disorder, §22-1310.

**Do not resuscitate procedures.**

Comfort care orders.

Falsification, forgery, other actions causing resuscitation to be withheld causing death, §7-651.12.

## INDEX

### **CRIMES AND OFFENSES —Cont'd**

**Drug addict rehabilitation patients not deemed to be criminals,** §24-711.

**Drug manufacture and distribution licensure,** §48-711.

**Drug offenders.**

Non-violent drug offenders, treatment instead of jail.

See DRUG ABUSE.

**Drug offenses.**

Controlled substances, §§48-901.02 to 48-1005.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**Due process, threatening, injuring, intimidating, or interfering with persons in order to deprive,** §§22-3312.02 to 22-3312.04.

**Elections.**

Circulators of nominating petitions, §1-1001.08.

**Embalmers.**

Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

**Emblems of certain types, displaying,** §22-3312.02.

**Emergency medical services,** §7-2341.24.

Failure to notify medical examiner of certain deaths, §5-1406.

**Employees retirement program management,** §1-739.

**Engineers.**

Unlawful acts, §47-2886.14.

**Extortion.**

See EXTORTION.

**False fire alarms,** §22-1319.

**False personation,** §§22-1402 to 22-1406.

**False report to police,** §5-117.05.

**Family court, transferred to,** §16-2307.

**Federal benefit payments under District programs, misappropriation of,** §1-815.04.

**Felonies.**

Firearms.

Unlawful possession of firearms, §22-4503.

Third felony conviction, §22-1804a.

**Fighting or baiting fowl or animals,** §22-1009.

Penalty, §22-1006.01.

Urging dogs to fight or create disorder, §22-1310.

**Fines for criminal offenses,** §§22-3571.01, 22-3571.02.

### **CRIMES AND OFFENSES —Cont'd**

**Fire alarms, false,** §22-1319.

**Firearms,** §§22-4501 to 22-4517.  
See FIREARMS.

**Fire balloons,** §22-1317.

**Fish and game.**

General provisions, §§22-4328 to 22-4333.

See FISH AND GAME.

**Flood hazards,** §6-506.

**Food, sale of unwholesome.**  
See FOOD.

**Footways in public grounds, driving or riding on,** §22-1318.

**Forced entry,** §22-3301.

**Forgery.**

See FORGERY.

**Fraud and deceit,** §§22-1502 to 22-1514, 22-3221 to 22-3225.14.  
See FRAUD AND DECEIT.

**Freedom of information violations.**  
Arbitrary or capricious violations, §2-537.

**Funeral directors.**

Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

Regulatory violations, §3-417.

**Gambling.**

General provisions, §§22-1701 to 22-1718.

See GAMBLING.

**Games played in street,** §22-1308.

**Gangs,** §22-951.

**Graffiti,** §22-3312.04.

**Harbor and ports,** §§22-4401 to 22-4404.

**Hate crimes,** §§22-3701 to 22-3704.  
See HATE CRIMES.

**Health care facilities,** §44-509.

Failure to notify medical examiner of certain deaths, §5-1406.

Interference with or obstruction of, §§22-1314.01, 22-1314.02.

**Health data privacy.**

Unlawful use or disclosure of information, §7-246.

**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification,** §3-1210.07.

**Historic landmarks,** §6-1110.

**Hoax weapons of mass destruction,** §22-1319.

Defined, §22-3152.

**Homicide.**

See HOMICIDE.

**Hoods, wearing,** §22-3312.03.



## INDEX

### **CRIMES AND OFFENSES —Cont'd**

**Hospitalization of persons with mental illness**, §21-591.

**Hospitals.**

Failure to notify medical examiner of certain deaths, §5-1406.

**Human trafficking**, §§22-1831 to 22-1840.

See HUMAN TRAFFICKING.

**Identity theft**, §§22-3227.01 to 22-3227.08.

**Implements of crime, possession of**, §22-2501.

**Incest**, §22-1901.

**Incinerators**, §8-708.

**Incitement.**

Criminal offenses, §22-1805.

Prostitution, §22-2705.

Riots, §22-1322.

**Indecency.**

See OBSCENITY.

**Injury to property.**

General provisions, §§22-3312.01 to 22-3322.

See VANDALISM.

**Insanitary buildings**, §6-916.

**Insignia of police and emergency medical services departments.**

Unauthorized use, §22-1409.

**Insurance fraud**, §§22-3225.01 to 22-3225.15.

See INSURANCE FRAUD.

**Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Commitment proceedings, §21-1115.

**Interception of oral or wire communications**, §§23-541 to 23-556.

See INTERCEPTION OF ORAL OR WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.

**Jails.**

Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

**Jury selection.**

Confidentiality violations, §16-5103.

**Juvenile offenders**, §§24-901 to 24-941.

See JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

**Juvenile records.**

Unlawful disclosure, §16-2336.

**Kidnapping**, §§22-1810, 22-2001.

**Language, profane or indecent**, §22-1321.

**Law enforcement officers.**

Failure to notify medical examiner of certain deaths, §5-1406.

### **CRIMES AND OFFENSES —Cont'd**

**Lead-hazard prevention and elimination**, §8-231.16.

**Lead poisoning.**

Childhood lead poisoning screening and reporting, failure to comply, §7-871.05.

**Lie detector tests**, §32-903.

**Living wills**, §§7-627, 7-628.

**Lottery tickets.**

Forged, altered, or counterfeit, §3-1333.

**Malice.**

See MALICE.

**Manslaughter**, §22-2105.

**Marijuana.**

Medical marijuana, §7-1671.08.

Possession decriminalization.

See MARIJUANA.

**Masks, wearing**, §22-3312.03.

**Mattresses**, §8-505.

**Mayhem**, §22-406.

Assault with intent to commit, §22-402.

**Medicaid fraud**, §§4-801 to 4-805.

**Medical examiners.**

Failure to notify of deaths, §5-1406.

**Medical marijuana**, §7-1671.08.

**Mental health disclosures**, §7-1207.02.

**Mentally ill, hospitalization of persons with**, §21-591.

**Metropolitan police records**, §§5-113.02 to 5-113.04.

**Metrorail station managers.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3751.01.

Offenses for which penalties apply, §22-3752.

**Minors.**

Contributing to the delinquency of, §22-811.

Juvenile offenders, §§24-901 to 24-941.

See JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

Violent crimes committed against.

Enhanced penalties, §22-3611.

**Motor vehicle identification numbers.**

Altering or removing, §22-3233.

**Motor vehicle registration.**

Unlawful acts, §50-1501.04.

**Motor vehicles.**

Unlawful entry, §22-1341.

**Murder.**

See MURDER.

**National Institute of Justice Appropriations**, §22-4201.

## INDEX

### **CRIMES AND OFFENSES —Cont'd**

**Nazi swastikas, displaying,**  
§22-3312.02.

**Non-covered offenses, penalties for,**  
§22-1807.

**Nurses.**  
Failure to notify medical examiner of  
certain deaths, §5-1406.

**Nursing homes.**  
Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

**Obscenity.**  
General provisions, §§22-2201 to  
22-3104.  
See OBSCENITY.

**Obstructing justice, §§22-721 to  
22-723.**

**Occupational safety and health,**  
§32-1121.

**Official correspondence violations,**  
§§2-708, 2-709.

**Official mail.**  
Unauthorized use, §2-708.  
Unintentional violations, §2-709.

**Oral communications, interception  
of, §§23-541 to 23-556.**  
See INTERCEPTION OF ORAL OR  
WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.

**Panhandling, §§22-2301 to 22-2306.**

**Parachutes, §22-1317.**

**Parentage proceedings.**  
Disclosure of information, §16-2348.

**Peace, disturbing, §§22-1301 to  
22-1323.**

**Perjury, §§22-2402 to 22-2405.**  
See PERJURY.

**Physicians and surgeons.**  
Failure to notify medical examiner of  
certain deaths, §5-1406.

**Poison, assault with intent to,**  
§22-401.

**Polygraphs, §32-903.**

**Possession of implements of crime,**  
§22-2501.

**Prison breach, §22-2601.**

**Prisons and prisoners.**  
Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

**Privies, §8-604.**

**Profane language, §22-1321.**

**Prosecution of, §22-1809.**

**Prostitution.**  
General provisions, §§22-2701 to  
22-2725.  
See PROSTITUTION.

**Protection of innocence act,**  
§§22-4131 to 22-4135.

### **CRIMES AND OFFENSES —Cont'd**

**Public assistance, §§4-218.01 to  
4-218.06.**

**Public officers and employees.**  
Threatening, stalking, assaulting, etc.,  
§22-851.

**Public or private building,  
enclosure, road or sidewalk.**  
Blocking passage, §22-1307.

**Real estate brokers and  
salespersons, §42-1708.**

**Religious symbols, defacing or  
burning, §22-3312.02.**

**Rental of public space, §10-1104.04.**

**Repeal of statutory crime.**  
Common law crime not reinstated,  
§45-401.

**Research animals, release,**  
§8-1831.01.

**Restraints of trade, §28-4506.**

**Riot or incitement to riot, §22-1322.**

**Robbery, §§22-2801 to 22-2803.**  
See ROBBERY.

**Salvage, flood and non-repairable  
vehicles.**  
Unlawful acts, §50-1331.08.

**Second conviction of criminal  
offense.**  
Gambling premises, keeping, §22-1705.  
General provisions, §22-1804.

**Senior citizen victims, enhanced  
penalties for, §22-3601.**

**Sexual offenses.**  
General provisions, §§22-3001 to  
22-3024.  
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.

**Sexual psychopaths, §§22-3803 to  
22-3811.**  
See SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHS.

**Shoplifting, §§22-3213, 27-101 to  
27-106.**  
See SHOPLIFTING.

**Small, local, and disadvantaged  
business enterprise development  
and assistance.**  
Falsification of certificates of  
registration, §2-218.64.

**Smoking, §7-1706.**

**Stalking, §§22-3131 to 22-3135.**

**Stolen property, §§22-3231, 22-3232.**

**Stones, throwing, §22-1309.**

**Street, playing games in, §22-1308.**

**Tampering with physical evidence,  
§22-723.**

**Taxation.**  
Attempt to evade or defeat tax,  
§47-4101.



## INDEX

### **CRIMES AND OFFENSES —Cont'd**

#### **Taxation —Cont'd**

Attempt to interfere with  
administration of revenue laws,  
§47-4107.

Failure to collect or pay over,  
§47-4102.

Failure to pay tax ,make return, keep  
records or supply information,  
§47-4103.

Fraud and false statements, §47-4106.

Fraudulent statements or failure to  
make statements to employee,  
§47-4104.

Fraudulent withholding information or  
failure to supply information to  
employer, §47-4105.

#### **Taxicab drivers.**

Fleeing from public vehicle inspection  
officer in public vehicle for hire,  
§50-329.05.

#### **Taxicab drivers, crimes against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3751.

Offenses for which penalties apply,  
§22-3752.

#### **Telephone solicitation fraud, §22-3226.10.**

#### **Termination of parental rights.**

Unlawful disclosures, §16-2364.

#### **Terrorism.**

Anti-terrorism act of 2002, §§22-3151  
to 22-3156.

#### **Theft.**

Burglary, §22-801.

Cable television.

Cable theft, §34-1264.02.

Criminal trespass, via, §§22-3301 to  
22-3311.

See VANDALISM.

General provisions, §§22-3201 to  
22-3216.

See THEFT.

Identity theft, §§22-3227.01 to  
22-3227.08.

Robbery, §§22-2801 to 22-2803.  
See ROBBERY.

#### **Third felony conviction, §22-1804a.**

#### **Threats.**

See THREATS.

#### **Throwing stones or other missiles, §22-1309.**

#### **Tobacco.**

Minors, sales to, §7-1721.02.

Prohibited sellers, §7-1721.06.

Self-service displays, §7-1721.04.

#### **Toilets, §8-604.**

### **CRIMES AND OFFENSES —Cont'd**

#### **Towing services.**

Rules governing business of  
furnishing.

Violation, §47-2850.

#### **Trademark counterfeiting, §22-902.**

#### **Transit operators.**

Enhanced penalties for offenses  
committed against, §22-3751.01.

Notice of enhanced penalties,  
§35-261.

Offenses for which penalties apply,  
§22-3752.

#### **Trespass.**

General provisions, §§22-3301 to  
22-3311.

See VANDALISM.

#### **Unlawful assembly, §22-1321.**

#### **Unlawful discharge of a firearm, §22-4503.01.**

#### **Utility service theft, §§22-3218.01 to 22-3218.04.**

#### **Vandalism.**

See VANDALISM.

#### **Vehicle identification numbers.**

Altering or removing, §22-3233.

#### **Vending machines, breaking and entering, §22-601.**

#### **Vital records, §7-225.**

#### **Voyeurism, §22-3531.**

#### **Washington National Airport, §9-705.**

#### **Water pollution, §8-103.16.**

#### **Weapons.**

General provisions, §§22-4501 to  
22-4517.

See WEAPONS.

#### **Weapons of mass destruction.**

False reports, §22-1319.

Manufacture or possession, §22-3154.

Use, dissemination or detonation,  
§22-3155.

#### **Wire communications, interception of, §§23-541 to 23-556.**

See INTERCEPTION OF ORAL OR  
WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.

#### **Witnesses with criminal records, §14-305.**

#### **Youth residential facilities, §7-2108.**

#### **CRIME VICTIMS' COMPENSATION, §§4-501 to 4-518, VictComp Rules 1 to 41.**

#### **Administration of program, §4-503, VictComp Rule 3.**

#### **Advisory commission, §4-504, VictComp Rule 5.**

#### **Amount of award, §§4-507, 4-508.**

## INDEX

### CRIME VICTIMS' COMPENSATION

—Cont'd

#### **Appeal of determination.**

- Board review of determinations, VictComp Rule 20.
- Judicial review, VictComp Rule 21.
- Modification of determination, VictComp Rule 19.
- Request for reconsideration, VictComp Rule 18.

#### **Appeals board, §4-505, VictComp Rule 6.**

- Meetings closed to public, VictComp Rule 4.
- Review of determination, VictComp Rule 20.

#### **Applications.**

- Contents, VictComp Rule 9.
- Processing, VictComp Rule 10.
- Submitting, VictComp Rule 8.

#### **Appropriations, §4-518.**

#### **Assessments, §4-516.**

#### **Attorneys' fees, VictComp Rule 39.**

#### **Availability of funds, VictComp Rule 38.**

#### **Awards of, §§4-507, 4-510.**

#### **Claims.**

- Verification, VictComp Rules 11 to 16.

#### **Cleaning crime scene, VictComp Rule 26.**

#### **Clothing replacement, VictComp Rule 27.**

#### **Computation of award, VictComp Rule 23.**

#### **Confidentiality, VictComp Rule 4.**

#### **Definitions, §4-501.**

#### **Denial of claims, VictComp Rule 16.**

#### **Disqualification for, §4-508.**

#### **Domestic violence victims.**

- Shelter and transitional housing for victims of domestic violence fund, §4-521.

#### **Earnings lost, VictComp Rule 28.**

- Request for employment information, VictComp Rule 14.

#### **Eligibility for, §4-506, VictComp Rule 7.**

#### **Emergency awards, §4-510, VictComp Rule 37.**

#### **Establishment of program, §4-502.**

#### **False claims, VictComp Rule 41.**

#### **Filing claims, procedures for, §4-512.**

#### **Food on temporary basis, VictComp Rule 29.**

#### **Fraud and deceit, §4-513.**

### CRIME VICTIMS' COMPENSATION

—Cont'd

#### **Funds.**

- Crime victims assistance fund, §4-515.01.
- Crime victims compensation fund, §4-515.

#### **Funeral, burial, or cremation expenses, VictComp Rule 25.**

- Request for information, VictComp Rule 15.

#### **Housing on temporary basis, VictComp Rule 29.**

#### **Law enforcement officers' responsibilities regarding, §4-517.**

#### **Law enforcement verification, VictComp Rule 11.**

#### **Limitation on compensation, VictComp Rule 22.**

#### **Medical expenses, VictComp Rule 24.**

- Request for information, VictComp Rule 13.

#### **Modification of determination, VictComp Rule 19.**

#### **Moving expenses, VictComp Rule 34.**

#### **Notice of determination, VictComp Rule 17.**

#### **Payment of claims, VictComp Rule 36.**

#### **Preservation of civil actions, §4-509, VictComp Rule 40.**

#### **Privacy and confidentiality, §4-511.**

#### **Purpose of rules, VictComp Rule 1.**

#### **Reductions in amounts, §4-508.**

#### **Rental cars, VictComp Rule 33.**

#### **Reports, §4-514.**

#### **Restitution, VictComp Rule 40.**

#### **Scope of rules, VictComp Rule 2.**

#### **Securing residence, VictComp Rule 32.**

#### **Services provided for dependents, VictComp Rule 31.**

#### **Subrogation, §4-509, VictComp Rule 40.**

#### **Support for dependents, VictComp Rule 30.**

#### **Temporary emergency food and housing, VictComp Rule 29.**

#### **Transportation expenses, VictComp Rule 35.**

#### **Verification of claims, VictComp Rules 11 to 16.**

#### **Victims assistance, §4-517.01.**

#### **Victims of violent crimes, §§4-501 to 4-518, VictComp Rules 1 to 41.**



## INDEX

### **CRIMINAL ABUSE AND NEGLECT OF VULNERABLE ADULTS,**

§§22-931 to 22-936.

#### **Criminal abuse, §22-933.**

Penalties, §22-936.

#### **Criminal negligence, §22-934.**

Penalties, §22-936.

#### **Definitions, §22-932.**

#### **Penalties, §22-936.**

#### **Short title, §22-931.**

#### **Treatment by spiritual means through prayer.**

Exception, §22-935.

#### **Vulnerable adult defined, §22-931.**

### **CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS.**

#### **Certificate of good standing.**

Person previously convicted of crime,  
§24-1304.

#### **Child and family services agency,**

§§4-1305.01 to 4-1305.09.

Application process, §4-1305.03.

Confidentiality of information,  
§4-1305.08.

Penalties for violations, §4-1305.09.

Definitions, §4-1305.01.

Failure to request, effect, §4-1305.07.

Person for which required, §4-1305.02.

Processing fees and costs, §4-1305.04.

Processing of applications, §4-1305.05.

Records, §4-1305.06.

Timing of application, §4-1305.03.

#### **Child or youth services providers,**

§§4-1501.01 to 4-1501.11.

Agencies to submit positions subject  
to, §4-1501.06.

Assessment of information,  
§§4-1501.05a, 4-1501.07.

Citation of act, §4-1501.01.

Confidentiality of information,  
§4-1501.08.

Penalty for disclosure, §4-1501.10.

Definitions, §4-1501.02.

False information.

Prosecution for providing,  
§4-1501.09.

Procedure, §4-1501.05.

Records.

Authorization to obtain, §4-1501.04.

Required for certain individuals,  
§4-1501.03.

Rulemaking, §4-1501.11.

Title of act, §4-1501.01.

Volunteers, §4-1501.03.

Defined, §4-1501.02.

#### **Corrections Department employees, §24-211.41.**

### **CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS**

—Cont'd

#### **Health care personnel, unlicensed, §§44-551 to 44-554.**

#### **Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §3-1205.22.**

#### **Insurance, securities and banking, fingerprinting for background checks.**

Confidentiality of information,  
§31-633.

Definitions, §31-631.

Requirement of, §31-632.

Rules, §31-634.

#### **Limited liability for employers regarding criminal history of employees, §24-1351.**

#### **Public officers and employees, §§1-620.41 to 1-620.44.**

Definitions, §1-620.41.

Implementation of provisions,  
§1-620.44.

Limitations on disqualification,  
§1-620.43.

Pre-employment inquiries, §1-620.42.

#### **Recreational volunteers.**

See PARKS AND RECREATION.

#### **CRIMINAL CONTEMPT, CrimPro Rule 42.**

#### **Child support, failure to pay, §46-225.02.**

### **CRIMINAL CONVERSATION.**

#### **Abolition of action for, §16-923.**

### **CRIMINAL DIVISION, SUPERIOR COURT.**

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.

### **CRIMINAL FINANCE OFFICE.**

#### **Hours of office, CrimPro Rule 56.**

### **CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS.**

#### **Freedom of information act exemptions, §2-534.**

#### **Records.**

Preservation of crime investigation  
records, §§5-113.31 to 5-113.34.

### **CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT.**

#### **Plan to implement, generally, USCtApp Appx II.**

#### **Record on appeal, FRAP 10(b).**

### **CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

#### **COORDINATING COUNCIL,**

§§22-4231 to 22-4244.

#### **Administrative support, §22-4235.**

#### **Annual report, §22-4242.**

## INDEX

### CRIMINAL JUSTICE

#### COORDINATING COUNCIL

—Cont'd

**Definitions**, §22-4231.

**Duties**, §22-4234.

**Established**, §22-4232.

**Federal participation**, §22-4241.

Annual report, §22-4242.

Appropriation for federal contribution,  
§22-4243.

District of Columbia criminal justice  
coordinating council defined,  
§22-4244.

**Membership**, §22-4233.

### CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.

**Abandonment of prosecution**,  
§23-102, CrimPro Rule 48.

**Acquittal**, CrimPro Rule 29.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 29.

Insanity defense, §24-501.

Joinder of parties.

Discharge or acquittal of joint  
defendant in order to be  
witness, §23-107.

**Actual innocence**.

Motion to vacate conviction or grant  
new trial, §22-4135.

**Adult protective services**, §7-1912.

**Alibi of defendant**, CrimPro Rule 12.1.

**Aliens**, §16-713.

**Allocution**, CrimPro Rule 32.

**Anatomical gifts**.

Prosecution of violations of act, §3-209.

**Anti-terrorism act of 2002**.

Jurisdiction and venue to prosecute,  
§22-3156.

**Appeals, D.C. courts**.

Governmental appeals, §23-104.

Hearing commissioner's orders or  
judgments, CrimPro Rule 117.

Notice of appeal.

Fee for filing, CrimPro Rule 37.

Time for filing, DCCTApp Rule 4.

Notice of right to appeal, CrimPro  
Rule 32.

Hearing commissioners, CrimPro  
Rule 117.

Release pending appeal, CrimPro Rule  
46, DCCTApp Rule 9.

Required information, DCCTApp  
Form 6.

Rules governing criminal appeals,  
CrimPro Rule 37.

Sealing of arrest records, CrimPro  
Rule 118.

Stay of execution, CrimPro Rule 38.

### CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Cont'd

#### Appeals, D.C. courts —Cont'd

Transcript on appeal, CrimPro Rule  
36-I.

#### Appeals, federal cases.

Appeals as of right, when taken, FRAP  
4(b).

Direct appeals of criminal cases.

Handling not delayed for  
consideration of postconviction  
proceedings in district court,  
USCtApp Rule 47.5.

Release in, FRAP 9, USCtApp Rule 9.

Record on appeal, preliminary  
motions, FRAP 11(g).

Service of process and papers.

Notice of filing of notice of appeal as  
of right, FRAP 3(d).

Stays pending appeal, FRAP 8(c).

**Appearance of defendant before the  
court**, CrimPro Rule 5.

Extradition, CrimPro Rule 40-I.

**Application of terms**, CrimPro Rule  
54.

**Arraignment**.

See ARRAIGNMENT.

**Arrests**.

Generally.

See ARRESTS.

Warrants for arrest, §§23-561 to  
23-563.

See ARREST WARRANTS.

**Arrest without warrant**.

Generally, §§23-581, 23-582.

See WARRANTLESS ARRESTS.

**Asbestos contractors, criminal  
actions against**, §8-111.09.

**Assignment of cases**, USDistCt LCrR  
57.8 to USDistCt LCrR 57.15,  
USDistCt LCvR 40.1 to USDistCt  
LCvR 40.9.

Certification of jury trial to criminal  
assignment commissioner,  
CrimPro Rule 102.

Duties and operation of Assignment  
Section, CrimPro Rule 101.

Felony cases, CrimPro Rule 105.

Notice, CrimPro Rule 107.

Related cases, CrimPro Rule 105,  
USDistCt LCrR 57.12, USDistCt  
LCvR 40.5.

Special assignment, CrimPro Rule  
106.

**Assignments**.

Contracts for future salary or wages,  
§28-2305.



## INDEX

### **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Cont'd**

**Assignment section of criminal division**, CrimPro Rule 101.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Counsel for accused, US Const Amd 6.

#### **Bail and recognizance.**

General provisions, §§23-1321 to 23-1333, USDistCt LCrR 46.1.

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

#### **Bail bondsmen.**

General provisions, §§23-1101 to 23-1112.

See BAIL BONDSMEN.

#### **Biological materials, preservation of evidence**, §22-4134.

#### **Branches, sections, etc., of criminal division**, CrimPro Rules 1, 100 to 104.

#### **Child support orders.**

Modification or suspension of payments.

Individual sentenced to period of imprisonment subject of order, §23-112a.

Petition, when deemed filed, §46-204.

#### **Civil procedure.**

Applicability of civil division rules, CrimPro Rule 57.

#### **Closing arguments**, CrimPro Rule 29.1.

#### **Commencement of prosecution**, §23-113.

#### **Communications by counsel to judge**, CrimPro Rule 49.

#### **Community service**, §16-712.

#### **Competence to proceed**, §§24-531.01 to 24-531.13.

See COMPETENCE TO PROCEED.

#### **Competency to stand trial.**

Mental examination of defendant, CrimPro Rule 120.

#### **Complaints**, CrimPro Rule 3.

#### **Concurrent sentences**, §23-112.

#### **Conduct of prosecutions**, §23-101.

#### **Consecutive sentences**, §23-112.

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Cruel and unusual punishment, US Const Amd 8.

Excessive bail, US Const Amd 8.

Extradition, US Const Art IV §2.

Fugitives from justice, US Const Art IV §2.

Guarantees in criminal cases, US Const Amds 5, 6.

Public trial, US Const Amd 6.

### **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Cont'd**

#### **Constitution of the United States**

—Cont'd

Self-incrimination, US Const Amd 5.

Speedy trial, US Const Amd 6.

#### **Construction of rules**, CrimPro Rule 2.

#### **Consumer credit service**

**organizations**, §28-4607.

#### **Contempt of court**, CrimPro Rule 42.

#### **Continuances**, CrimPro Rule 111.

Jury trials at arraignment, CrimPro Rule 102.

#### **Continuing care retirement communities.**

Prosecution upon information, §44-151.15.

#### **Contracts.**

Assignment of future salary or wages, §28-2305.

#### **Court trial**, §16-705.

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Victims of violent crime, §§4-501 to 4-518, VictComp Rules 1 to 41.

See CRIME VICTIMS' COMPENSATION.

#### **Crime victims' rights**, §§23-1901 to 23-1906.

#### **Criminal justice coordinating council**, §§22-4231 to 22-4244.

#### **Cruelty to animals**, §22-1006.

#### **Delinquent minors**, JuvProc Rules 1 to 119.

See DELINQUENT MINORS.

#### **Depositions**, CrimPro Rule 15.

#### **Detention prior to trial.**

Addicts, §23-1323.

General provisions, §23-1322.

#### **Discovery**, CrimPro Rule 16.

Depositions, CrimPro Rule 15.

Informal discovery, CrimPro Rule 16-II.

Prosecutor's responsibilities, ProfCond Rule 3.8.

#### **Dismissal of proceedings**, CrimPro Rule 48.

Assignment of felony cases and related cases, CrimPro Rule 105.

#### **District of Columbia section of criminal division**, CrimPro Rule 102.

#### **DNA collection**, §22-4151.

#### **DNA testing.**

Definitions, §22-4131.

Motion to vacate conviction or grant new trial.

Actual innocence, §22-4135.

## INDEX

### **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Cont'd**

#### **DNA testing —Cont'd**

Post-conviction testing, §22-4133.

Pre-conviction testing, §22-4132.

Preservation of DNA evidence,  
§22-4134.

**Effective date of rules**, CrimPro Rule  
59.

**Enforcement of judgments**, §16-706.

**Evidence at trial**, CrimPro Rule 26.

Notice of intent to use evidence,  
CrimPro Rule 12.

Theft of electric or natural gas utility  
service.

Presumptions and rebuttal evidence,  
§22-3218.03.

**Exceptions to rulings or orders**,  
CrimPro Rule 51.

**Execution of judgments**, §16-709.

**Exhibits' custody, preservation, or  
destruction**, CrimPro Rule 119.

**Expert witnesses**, CrimPro Rule 28.

Insanity defense, CrimPro Rule 12.2.

**Extension of time to undertake  
prosecution**, §23-102.

#### **Extradition.**

General provisions, §§23-701 to  
23-707.

See EXTRADITION.

**Failure to appear**, §§23-703, 23-1327.

#### **Federal offenders.**

Release or detention, CrimPro Rule  
40.

**Fees**, §16-703.

#### **Fictitious name indictments.**

First or second degree sexual abuse or  
child sexual abuse, §23-331.

#### **Filings with the court.**

Privacy protection for filings made  
with the court, CrimPro Rule 49.1.

**Findings in trial without jury**,  
CrimPro Rule 23.

#### **Fines.**

Disposition of, §16-707.

Imprisonment on nonpayment of,  
§16-706.

Wrongful conversion of, §16-708.

#### **Firearms.**

Dealers, ban on use of evidence  
obtained from, §7-2504.09.

Registration information, ban on use  
of, §7-2502.11.

**Fish and game**, §22-4331.

**Foreign law determinations**, CrimPro  
Rule 26.1.

#### **Forfeitures.**

Bail and recognizance, §16-709.

### **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Cont'd**

#### **Forfeitures —Cont'd**

Wrongful conversion of, §16-708.

**Fresh pursuit**, §§23-901 to 23-903.

**Fugitives from justice**, §§23-701 to  
23-707.

#### **Funeral directors.**

Prosecutions for regulatory violations,  
§3-418.

**Gag orders**, CrimPro Rule 53.

**Governmental appeals**, §23-104.

#### **Grand juries.**

See GRAND JURIES.

#### **Habeas corpus.**

General provisions, §§16-1901 to  
16-1909.

See HABEAS CORPUS.

**Harmless error**, CrimPro Rule 52.

#### **Health care practitioners.**

Prosecution for licensing violations,  
§3-1210.08.

**Hearing commissioners**, CrimPro  
Rule 117.

**Imprisonment on nonpayment of  
fine**, §16-706.

#### **Incompetent criminal defendants.**

Competence to proceed, §§24-531.01 to  
24-531.13.

See COMPETENCE TO PROCEED.

#### **Indictments and informations.**

General provisions, §§23-301 to  
23-331.

See INDICTMENTS AND  
INFORMATIONS.

**Information, prosecution by**, §16-702.

**Innocence protection act of**,  
§§22-4131 to 22-4135.

**Insanity defense**, CrimPro Rule 12.2.

General provisions, §§24-501 to  
24-503.

Mental examination of defendant,  
CrimPro Rule 120.

#### **Interception of oral or wire**

**communications**, §§23-541 to  
23-556.

See INTERCEPTION OF ORAL OR  
WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.

#### **Interest.**

Consumer protection, §28-3313.

**Interpreters**, §2-1902, CrimPro Rule  
28.

#### **Interrogatories.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 15.

#### **Intrafamily offenses.**

Generally, §§16-1001 to 16-1034.

See INTRAFAMILY  
PROCEEDINGS.



## INDEX

### **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Cont'd**

**Investigators assigned to United States Attorney, powers of,** §23-109.

**Issuance of rules and regulations regarding,** §16-701.

**Joinder of offenses or defendants,** CrimPro Rules 8, 13.

Pretrial requests for severance, CrimPro Rule 12.

Relief from prejudicial joinder, CrimPro Rule 14.

Verdicts, CrimPro Rule 31.

**Judge's disability,** CrimPro Rule 25.

**Judgments,** CrimPro Rule 32.

Arrest of judgment, CrimPro Rule 34.

Clerical mistakes, CrimPro Rule 36.

**Juror challenges,** §23-105.

**Jury trials,** §16-705, CrimPro Rules 23, 24.

Certification to criminal assignment commissioner, CrimPro Rule 102.

Continuance at arraignment, CrimPro Rule 102.

Instructions to the jury, CrimPro Rule 30.

Polling the jury, CrimPro Rule 31.

Presence of defendant when impaneling jury, CrimPro Rule 43.

**Juvenile proceedings.**

See DELINQUENT MINORS.

**Lesser included offenses,** CrimPro Rule 31.

**Limitation of actions,** §23-113.

Identity theft, §22-3227.07.

Tolling, §23-113.

**Media coverage of proceedings,** CrimPro Rule 53.

**Medicaid service provider fraud.**

Prosecutions, investigations, subpoenas, §4-804.

**Mental examinations of defendants,** CrimPro Rule 120.

**Miranda warnings.**

Initial proceedings before the court.

Statement by the court, CrimPro Rule 5.

**Mistrials.**

Comments before order, CrimPro Rule 26.3.

Witness statements not produced, CrimPro Rule 26.2.

**Motions,** CrimPro Rules 47, 47-I.

Acquittal, CrimPro Rule 29.

Actual innocence.

Motion to vacate conviction or grant new trial, §22-4135.

### **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Cont'd**

**Motions —Cont'd**

Continuances, CrimPro Rule 111.

Pretrial motions, CrimPro Rule 12.

Sealing arrest records, §§16-802 to 16-805, CrimPro Rule 118.

Time for service, CrimPro Rule 45.

**New trial,** CrimPro Rule 33.

Actual innocence.

Motion to vacate conviction or grant new trial, §22-4135.

**No controlling law,** CrimPro Rule 57.

**Nolle prosequi,** CrimPro Rule 110.

**Nonparties to case.**

Application for relief by persons not parties to case, USDistCt LCrR 57.6.

**Out-of-state witnesses.**

Compelling attendance at hearings, §§23-1501 to 23-1504.

Certificate providing for attendance in criminal prosecutions in District, §23-1502.

Exemption from arrest, §23-1503.

Hearing on recall of out-of-state witness by state court, §23-1501.

**Panhandling,** §22-2305.

**Parental kidnapping.**

Prosecution by attorney general, §16-1025.

**Phosphate cleaners,** §8-107.03.

**Plain error,** CrimPro Rule 52.

**Pleas,** CrimPro Rule 11.

Hearing commissioners' power to accept plea, CrimPro Rule 117.

Presence of defendant, CrimPro Rule 43.

Withdrawal of guilty or nolo contendere pleas, CrimPro Rule 32.

**Praecept submitted by defense counsel.**

Continuing effect of praecipe, CrimPro Rule 112.

**Preliminary examination of defendant,** CrimPro Rule 5.

Extradition, CrimPro Rule 40-I.

Hearing commissioners, CrimPro Rule 117.

Time of hearing, CrimPro Rule 110.

**Presence of defendant,** CrimPro Rule 43.

**Presentments,** CrimPro Rule 109.

**Preservation of evidence.**

Biological materials, §22-4134.

## INDEX

### **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Cont'd**

#### **Presumptions.**

- Theft of electric or natural gas utility service.
- Presumptions and rebuttal evidence, §22-3218.03.

#### **Pretrial motions and pleadings,**

- CrimPro Rule 12.
- Closure of pretrial proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 17.2.
- Hearing commissioners, CrimPro Rule 117.

#### **Pretrial services agency.**

- General provisions, §§23-1301 to 23-1309.
- See PRETRIAL SERVICES AGENCY.

#### **Previous convictions, establishing,** §23-111.

#### **Privacy protection for filings made with the court,** CrimPro Rule 49.1.

#### **Probable cause hearings,** CrimPro Rule 5.

- Extradition, CrimPro Rule 40-I.

#### **Probation.**

- General provisions, §§24-303 to 24-306.
- See PROBATION.

#### **Professional bail bondsmen.**

- General provisions, §§23-1101 to 23-1112.
- See BAIL BONDSMEN.

#### **Prosecution of criminal offenses,** §22-1809.

#### **Prosecutors.**

- Special responsibilities, ProfCond Rule 3.8.

#### **Prostitution, abatement of nuisance of house of,** §22-2715.

#### **Purpose of rules,** CrimPro Rule 2.

#### **Recording of court proceedings,** CrimPro Rule 36-I.

#### **Records.**

- Clerical mistakes, CrimPro Rule 36.
- Pleas in criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 11.
- Proof of official records, CrimPro Rule 27.
- Release of transcripts, CrimPro Rule 36-I.

#### **Release from custody or detention,** CrimPro Rule 46, USDistCt LCrR 46.1.

#### **Release prior to trial.**

- See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

#### **Restitution or reparation, requiring,** §16-711.

- Enforcement, §16-711.01.

### **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Cont'd**

#### **Restraint of trade,** §28-4506.

#### **Right to counsel.**

- See RIGHT TO COUNSEL.

#### **Scope of rules,** CrimPro Rule 1, USDistCt LCrR 1.1.

- Tax proceedings, Tax Rule 2.

#### **Sealing arrest records,** §§16-801 to 16-807, CrimPro Rule 118.

- Delinquent minors, FamDiv Rule P, JuvProc Rule 118.

#### **Searches and seizures.**

- See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

#### **Search warrants.**

- General provisions, §§23-521 to 23-525.
- See SEARCH WARRANTS.

#### **Sentencing.**

- See SENTENCING.

#### **Service of process,** §16-703, CrimPro Rule 49.

- Motions, CrimPro Rules 45, 47-I.
- Summons, CrimPro Rules 4, 9.

#### **Sex offender registration,** §§22-4001 to 22-4017.

- See SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION.

#### **Sexual psychopaths.**

- General provisions, §§22-3803 to 22-3811.
- See SEXUAL OFFENSES.

#### **Shoplifting,** §27-103.

#### **Speedy trial,** USDistCt LCrR 45.1, US Const Amd 6.

- Dismissal of criminal proceedings, CrimPro Rule 48.

#### **Subpoenas,** CrimPro Rule 17, USDistCt LCrR 17.1.

#### **Summons,** §§23-561 to 23-563, CrimPro Rule 4.

- Indictments and informations, CrimPro Rule 9.
- Reprosecution, CrimPro Rule 4-I.

#### **Superior court jurisdiction,** §11-923.

#### **Taxation.**

- Criminal provisions, §§47-4101 to 47-4111.

#### **Tax division of superior court,** CrimPro Rule 104.

- Applicability of criminal procedure rules, Tax Rule 2.

#### **Terrorism.**

- Anti-terrorism act of 2002.
- Jurisdiction and venue to prosecute, §22-3156.



## INDEX

### **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Cont'd**

#### **Theft of electric or natural gas utility service.**

Presumptions and rebuttal evidence, §22-3218.03.

#### **Title of rules, CrimPro Rule 60.**

#### **Traffic section of criminal division, CrimPro Rule 103.**

#### **Transcripts, CrimPro Rule 36-I.**

Correcting errors, CrimPro Rule 36.

#### **Trial, CrimPro Rules 23 to 31.**

#### **Trial by court or jury, §16-705.**

#### **Unanimity of verdict, CrimPro Rule 31.**

#### **United States District Court for the District of Columbia.**

Criminal jurisdiction of, §11-502.

#### **Usury.**

Consumer protection, §28-3313.

#### **Vacation of conviction.**

Actual innocence.

Motion to vacate conviction or grant new trial, §22-4135.

#### **Venue, CrimPro Rule 20.**

#### **Verdicts, CrimPro Rule 31.**

Presence of defendant, CrimPro Rule 43.

#### **Victim impact statements, CrimPro Rule 32.**

#### **Warrants.**

Arrest warrants.

See ARREST WARRANTS.

Search warrants.

See SEARCH WARRANTS.

#### **Witnesses.**

Child witness testimony, corroboration of, §23-114.

Defense, for, §23-106.

Depositions, §23-108.

Joint defendant discharged or acquitted in order to be witness, §23-107.

Material witnesses, release of, §23-1326.

Out-of-state witnesses, compelling attendance, §§23-1501 to 23-1504.

Certificate providing for attendance in criminal prosecutions in District, §23-1502.

Exemption from arrest, §23-1503.

Hearing on recall of witness by state courts, §23-1501.

Right to be confronted by witnesses, US Const Amd 6.

### **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Cont'd**

#### **Witness statements.**

Production of statements, CrimPro Rule 26.2.

Probation modification hearings, CrimPro Rule 32.1.

Release from custody or detention, CrimPro Rule 46.

Sentencing hearings, CrimPro Rule 32.

#### **Wrongful conversion of fines and forfeitures, §16-708.**

### **CRIMINAL STREET GANGS, §22-951.**

### **CRISIS ASSISTANCE AND SERVICE PROGRAM, §4-206.02.**

### **CRISPUS ATTUCKS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION.**

#### **Real property tax exemptions, §47-1058.**

### **CROPS.**

#### **Contracts.**

Sale of goods.

Definition of “goods,” §28:2-105.

#### **Documents of title.**

Warehouse receipts.

Storage under government bond, §28:7-201.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Description of land, §28:9-203.

Financing statement, §28:9-502.

Place of filing, §28:9-501.

Priority of security interests in, §28:9-334.

When security interest attaches, §28:9-204.

#### **Warehouse receipts.**

Storage under government bond, §28:7-201.

### **CROSS APPEALS.**

#### **Appeals in federal cases, FRAP 28.1.**

Argument, FRAP 34(d).

Briefs, FRAP 28.1(c).

Permissive appeals, FRAP 5(b).

#### **CROSS-BURNING, §22-3312.02.**

#### **Hate crimes, §§22-3701 to 22-3704.**

#### **CROSS-CLAIMS, CivPro Rule 13.**

#### **Appeals.**

Administrative orders and decisions, DCCtApp Rule 15.

Briefs, DCCtApp Rule 28.

## INDEX

### **CROSS-CLAIMS —Cont'd**

**Class actions**, CivPro Rule 23-I,  
USDistCt LCvR 23.1.

**Default judgments applicable**, CivPro  
Rule 55.

**Dismissal of actions**, CivPro Rule 41.

**Joinder of claims and remedies**,  
CivPro Rule 18.

**Pleadings generally**.  
See PLEADINGS.

**Third party practice**, CivPro Rule 14.

### **CROSS-COLLATERAL.**

**Consumer credit**, §28-3805.

### **CROSSWALKS.**

**Rights-of-way**, §50-2201.28.

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**, §§22-1001 to  
22-1013.

**Abandonment of sick, injured, or  
disabled animals**, §22-1011.

**Arrest without warrant for**, §22-1004.

**Criminal penalties**, §22-1001.  
Disposition of fines, §22-1006.

**Defined**, §§22-1001, 22-1002, 22-1013.

**Disabled, injured, or sick animals**.  
Abandonment of, §22-1012.  
Neglect of, §22-1011.

**Disposition of fines imposed for**,  
§22-1006.

**Fighting or baiting fowl or animals**,  
§22-1009.

Dogs urged to fight or create disorder,  
§22-1310.

Keeping place for, §22-1009.

Penalty, §22-1006.01.

**Horse-drawn carriages**, §§8-2010,  
8-2012.

### **Humane society.**

Child abuse and neglect.

Humane officers.

Reporting requirements,  
§4-1321.02.

Prosecution of violations.

Duties of humane officers, §22-1006.

Taking possession of animals,  
§22-1004.

### **Impounded animals.**

Food and water supplied to, §22-1007.  
Relief of, §22-1008.

### **Intrafamily offenses.**

Protective orders, §16-1005.

**Neglect of sick or disabled animals**,  
§22-1011.

**Prosecution of offenders**, §22-1006.

**Railroad transportation of animals**,  
§22-1003.

### **CRUELTY TO ANIMALS —Cont'd**

**Reporting**, §22-1002.01.

**Scientific experiments**, §22-1012.

**Search warrants**, §22-1005.  
Issuance, §22-1005.

### **Seizure of animals.**

Notice to owner, §22-1004.

### **Warrantless arrests.**

Authorization, §22-1004.

**Washington humane society**,  
§44-1510.

**Witness fees**, §15-715.

### **CRUELTY TO CHILDREN.**

**Child abuse generally.**

See CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT.

### **CURATORS.**

**Security transfers**, §§28-2901 to  
28-2909.

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY  
TRANSFERS.

### **CURBS AND GUTTERS.**

**Assessments**, §§9-401.04, 9-411.01 to  
9-411.04, 9-421.02.

Computation, §9-411.02.

### **CURFEWS.**

**Juvenile curfew**, §§2-1541 to 2-1543.

### **CURTESY.**

**Abolishment**, §19-102.

**CUSTODIAL TRUSTS**, §§19-1101 to  
19-1120.

**Acceptance of property by trustee**.  
Effect, §19-1104.

**Administration of trust for  
incapacitated beneficiary**,  
§19-1110.

**Augmenting property**, §19-1102.

**Beneficial interest in property**,  
§19-1102.

Multiple beneficiaries, §19-1106.

### **Breach of duty.**

Limitations of action against trustee,  
§19-1116.

**Checking, savings or other accounts**.  
Establishment, §19-1109.

**Claims for relief against trustee**.  
Limitations of action, §19-1116.

**Compensation and expenses of  
trustee**, §19-1114.

**Creation**, §19-1102.

Law governing creation, §19-1119.

Methods and forms, §19-1118.

Upon future event, §19-1103.

**Custodial trustee's receipt and  
acceptance.**

Effect, form, §19-1104.



## INDEX

### **CUSTODIAL TRUSTS —Cont'd**

**Death of trustee, §19-1113.**

**Declaration of trust under District of Columbia's uniform custodial trust act, §19-1118.**

**Declination to serve by trustee, §19-1113.**

**Definitions, §19-1101.**

**Determination that beneficiary incapacitated, §19-1110.**

**Directions of beneficiary.**

Duty of trustee to follow, §19-1107.

**Distribution on termination, §19-1117.**

**Durable power of attorney for incapacitated person.**

Not effective to terminate or direct administration or distribution, §19-1107.

**Duties generally of trustee, §19-1107.**

**Evidence of trustee's acceptance, §19-1104.**

**Exemption of third person from liability, §19-1111.**

**Forms.**

Custodial trustee's receipt and acceptance, §19-1104.

Declaration of trust under District of Columbia's uniform custodial trust act, §19-1118.

Transfer under District of Columbia's uniform custodial trust act, §19-1118.

**Future event.**

Creation upon occurrence, §19-1103.

**Generally, §19-1102.**

**Incapacitated beneficiaries.**

Determination on incapacity, §19-1110.

**Incapacity of trustee, §19-1113.**

**Law governing creation, §19-1119.**

**Liability to third persons, §19-1112.**

**Limitations of action against trustee, §19-1116.**

**Methods and forms for creating, §19-1118.**

**Multiple beneficiaries.**

Beneficial interest in property, §19-1106.

**Notice of resignation, §19-1113.**

**Obligations of trustee.**

Arise on acceptance of property, §19-1104.

**Personal jurisdiction of court.**

Trustee subject to, §19-1104.

**Petition for accounting by trustee, §19-1115.**

### **CUSTODIAL TRUSTS —Cont'd**

**Petition to determine incapacity, §19-1110.**

**Powers generally of trustee, §19-1108.**

**Property kept separate, §19-1107.**

**Prudent person standard of care, §19-1107.**

**Records of transactions, duty to keep, §19-1107.**

**Removal of trustee, §19-1113.**

Accounting, §19-1115.

**Reporting and accounting by trustee, §19-1115.**

Limitations of action against trustee, §19-1116.

**Resignation by trustee, §19-1113.**

**Rights and powers over property, §19-1108.**

**Separate accounting to beneficiaries.**

Property held for more than one beneficiary, §19-1106.

**Separate trusts.**

Multiple trustees, beneficial interest, §19-1106.

**Single trust.**

Property held by same trustee for same beneficiary, §19-1106.

**Statement of administration by trustee, §19-1115.**

**Substitute trustee, §19-1113.**

**Successor trustee, §19-1113.**

Designation, §19-1102.

**Termination, §19-1102.**

Distribution on termination, §19-1117.

**Third persons.**

Exemption from liability, §19-1111.

Liability to, §19-1112.

**Title to property, §19-1102.**

**Transfer creating trust, §19-1118.**

**Transfer of property to trustee or member of beneficiary's family.**

Use and benefit of incapacitated individual, §19-1105.

**Trustee for future payment or transfer.**

Designating, trust upon future event, §19-1103.

**Uniformity of application and construction, §19-1120.**

**Use of trust property, §19-1109.**

**CUSTODIANS.**

**Corporations.**

Judicial dissolution, §§29-312.21, 29-312.22.

## INDEX

### **CUSTODIANS —Cont'd**

#### **Corporations —Cont'd**

Shareholders.

Appointment, §29-305.70.

#### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Judicial dissolution, §29-412.22.

### **CUSTODIANSHIP OF MINORS.**

#### **Generally.**

See CHILD CUSTODY.

#### **Probate proceedings, Probate Rules** 231, 232.

#### **Proceedings, §§16-4601.01 to** 16-4605.03.

See CHILD CUSTODY  
PROCEEDINGS.

### **CUSTODIANS OF PROPERTY.**

#### **Reports, §1-502.**

### **CUSTOMER SERVICE**

**OPERATIONS UNIT, §§1-327.31 to**  
1-327.34.

**Applicability, §1-327.34.**

**Duties, §1-327.32.**

**Establishment, §1-327.32.**

**Short title, §1-327.31.**

**Transfer of personnel and property**  
**to, §1-327.33.**

### **CUSTOMS.**

**Constitutional provisions, US Const**  
**Art I §§8 to 10.**

### **CUTS.**

#### **Sharps injury protection.**

Safe needle distribution, §§7-2851 to  
7-2858.

### **CY PRES DOCTRINE.**

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

Uniform trust code.

Modification or termination,  
§19-1304.13.

### **CYTOLOGY SCREENING.**

**Clinical laboratories, §44-210.**

**Mammogram coverage, §31-2901.**

## **D**

### **DAIRIES AND DAIRY FARMS.**

**Business licenses, §47-2827.**

**Inspector of, §7-179.**

**Milk and milk products.**

See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.

### **DAMAGES.**

**Adult protective services, §7-1912.**

#### **Appeals.**

Frivolous appeals, DCCtApp Rule 38.

### **DAMAGES —Cont'd**

#### **Arbitration, revised act.**

Authority to award, §16-4421.

#### **Bicyclist, assault or battery by** **motorist.**

Right of civil action for damages,  
§50-1621.

#### **Bills of lading.**

Limitations of liability in bill of lading,  
§28:7-309.

#### **Bulk sales.**

Liability for noncompliance, §28:6-107.

#### **Business organizations.**

Incorrect information within filed  
record.

Recovery from signer with  
knowledge that information was  
incorrect, §29-102.09.

#### **Carriers.**

Limitation of liability.

Carrier issuing bill of lading,  
§28:7-309.

**Child restraint seat law not basis for**  
**civil action for, §50-1706.**

**Cigarette sales below cost, §28-4525.**

#### **Cigarette tax.**

Enforcement of provisions, §47-2425.

#### **Comparative negligence.**

Bank deposits and collections.

Unauthorized signature or  
alteration, customer's duty to  
report, §28:4-406.

#### **Consumer credit reporting agencies.**

Consumer security freeze.

Willful violations, §28-3864.

#### **Consumer credit sales.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

#### **Consumer credit service** **organizations.**

Actions for damages, §28-4607.

#### **Consumer protection.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

Violations of chapter, §28-3905.

#### **Continuing care retirement** **communities.**

Civil liability of providers for  
violations, §44-151.14.

#### **Contributory fault.**

Bank deposits and collections.

Unauthorized signature or  
alteration, customer's duty to  
report, §28:4-406.

#### **Dishonored checks.**

Merchants.

Civil recovery by, §28-3152.

**Distress for rent, §42-3217.**



## INDEX

### **DAMAGES —Cont'd**

**Dog bites**, §8-1812.

**Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement**, §42-3111.

**Ejectment**, §§16-1109 to 16-1112, 16-1116 to 16-1120.

**E-mail, spam**, §28-5003.

**Excess property for United States**, §16-1384.

**Flood hazards**, §6-506.

**Foreclosure rescue services and transactions.**

Private right of action, §42-2434.

**Foreign missions, fee for unsatisfied judgments or damages**, §6-1304.01.

**Gaming contracts.**

Cheating at gambling, §§16-1702, 16-1704.

**Hate crimes.**

Parental liability for minor, §22-3704.

**Hazardous waste management**, §8-1311.

Hazardous materials transportation.

Strict liability for releases during transport, §8-1446.

**Health professional recruitment program.**

Breach of service obligation contract, §7-751.13.

**Installment loans.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

**Interception of oral or wire communications**, §23-554.

**Interest on judgments**, §15-109.

**Landlord's use and occupation actions**, §42-3221.

**Long-term care ombudsman, civil actions**, §7-705.02.

**Mental health disclosures**, §§7-1207.01, 7-1207.02, 7-1208.01.

**Mesne profits and damages**, §16-1109.

**Metropolitan police property clerk**, §5-119.11.

**Miss Utility.**

See MISS UTILITY.

**Money lenders' contracts**, §26-909.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Foreclosure rescue services and transactions.

Private right of action, §42-2434.

**Nursing homes.**

Discharge, transfer, or relocation of residents of, §44-1004.03.

**Partnerships.**

Liability for inaccurate information in filed record, §29-601.11.

### **DAMAGES —Cont'd**

**Pleading special matters**, CivPro Rule 9.

**Prescription drugs, excessive pricing**, §28-4555.

**Presumption of death.**

Person presumed dead found living, §14-702.

**Procurement claims**, §2-381.02.

Qui tam plaintiff, actions by, §2-381.03.

Relief from retaliatory actions, §2-381.04.

**Punitive damages.**

Consumer credit reporting agencies.

Consumer security freeze.

Willful violations, §28-3864.

Consumer credit sales, §28-3813.

Consumer credit service organizations, §28-4607.

Consumer protection, §§28-3813, 28-3905.

Debt collectors, §28-3814.

Hate crimes, §22-3704.

Hazardous waste management.

Hazardous materials transportation.

Strict liability for releases during transport, §8-1446.

Installment loans, §28-3813.

Procurement claims, §2-381.02.

Real property, waste of, §42-1601.

Revolving credit accounts.

Violations, §28-3813.

**Quo warranto**, §16-3548.

**Real property, waste of**, §§42-1601, 42-1602.

**Replevin**, §§16-3710 to 16-3713.

**Restraints of trade**, §§28-4507, 28-4508.

Indirect purchasers, §28-4509.

Injuries to or within the District of Columbia, §28-4507.

Relief for private parties, §28-4508.

**Revolving credit accounts.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

**Sale of goods, UCC.**

Acceptance of goods.

Buyer's damages for breach in regard to, §28:2-714.

Antecedent breach.

Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims, §28:2-720.

Consequential damages.

Buyers, §28:2-715.

Contractual limitations, §28:2-719.

Cover by buyer, §28:2-712.

## INDEX

### **DAMAGES —Cont'd**

#### **Sale of goods, UCC —Cont'd**

Deduction from price, §28:2-717.

Delivery of goods.

Buyer's damages for nondelivery,  
§28:2-713.

Incidental damages.

Buyers, §28:2-715.

Recovery by person in position of  
seller, §28:2-707.

Sellers, §28:2-710.

Limitation, §28:2-718.

Liquidation, §28:2-718.

Nonacceptance of goods.

Sellers, §28:2-708.

Repudiation by sellers.

Buyers' remedies, §28:2-713.

Repudiation of buyer.

Seller's damages, §28:2-708.

Resale of goods by seller, §§28:2-703,  
28:2-706.

Warranty breaches, §28:2-714.

**Seat belt law not basis for civil  
action for, §50-1807.**

#### **Secured transactions.**

Defaults.

Noncompliance with provisions,  
§28:9-625.

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

Civil liability, §31-5606.04.

#### **Shoplifting, §27-102.**

Merchant's recovery of civil damages,  
§§27-101 to 27-106.

#### **Spam deterrence, §28-5003.**

#### **Streets and alleys, closing, §9-202.11.**

#### **Tenant organizations.**

Violation of provisions, §42-3505.06.

#### **Trade secrets, §36-403.**

#### **Unjust imprisonment, §2-423.**

#### **Unliquidated damages against District.**

Limitation of actions involving,  
§12-309.

#### **Waste, writ of.**

Prohibition of waste without written  
license, §42-1602.

#### **Workplace fraud.**

Private right of action to enforce  
provisions, §32-1331.09.

#### **Wrongful death, §§16-2701, 16-2703.**

#### **DANCE THERAPY, §3-1209.02.**

#### **Board of occupational therapy, §3-1202.06.**

### **DANCE THERAPY —Cont'd**

**Health occupations licensure,  
registration or certification,  
§§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.**

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
LICENSURE, REGISTRATION  
OR CERTIFICATION.

**DANGEROUS DOGS, §§8-1901 to  
8-1908.**

**Allowing fierce or dangerous dogs to  
go at large, §22-1311.**

**Consequences resulting from  
dangerous dog determination,  
§8-1903.**

**Definitions, §8-1901.**

**Determination of dangerousness,  
§8-1902.**

**Educational program regarding,  
§8-1907.**

**Fines, §8-1906.**

**Humane destruction of, §8-1903.**

**Issuance of rules, §8-1908.**

**Licenses, §8-1907.**

**Owner responsibilities regarding,  
§8-1905.**

**Registration, §8-1904.**

#### **DAUGHTERS OF 1812.**

**Real property exempt from taxation,  
§47-1033.**

#### **DAUGHTERS OF AMERICAN REVOLUTION.**

**Real property exempt from taxation,  
§§47-1028 to 47-1032.**

#### **DAY CARE.**

See CHILD CARE FACILITIES.

#### **DAYLIGHT-SAVING TIME.**

**Alcoholic beverage licensees.**

Hours of sale and delivery, §25-722.

**Provision for, §28-2711.**

**Standard time for District, §28-2711.**

#### **DC ARENA.**

**Alcoholic beverage licenses, §25-114.**

**Authorizations, §§47-396.01 to  
47-398.06.**

**Beverage containers not permitted,  
§25-1003.**

**Borrowing, §§47-398.01, 47-398.02,  
47-398.05.**

**Interpretation of provisions,  
§47-398.05.**

**Preconstruction, §§47-398.03,  
47-398.04.**



## INDEX

### **DC ARENA —Cont'd**

**Special public safety fees, §§47-2751 to 47-2753.**

### **DC CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS.** **Federal rules of appellate procedure and DC Circuit local rules.**

See APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES.

### **DC CIRCULATOR BUS SERVICE,** §§50-921.31 to 50-921.38.

### **Consolidation with WMATA,** §50-921.36.

### **Crimes and offenses.**

Enhanced penalties for offenses committed against transit operators and station managers, §22-3751.01.

Notice of enhanced penalties, §35-261.

Offenses for which penalties apply, §22-3752.

### **Definitions, §50-921.31.**

### **Enforcement powers, §50-921.35.**

### **Expansion beyond jurisdiction of DC, §§50-921.37, 50-921.38.**

### **Fares, §50-921.34.**

### **Fund, §50-921.33.**

### **Powers of department, §50-921.32.**

### **Rulemaking to implement,** §50-921.35.

### **Service structure, §50-921.34.**

### **Territorial operation, §§50-921.37, 50-921.38.**

### **DC CITIZENS' JOB PROGRAM.**

### **Convention center hotel, §10-1221.05.**

### **DC ONE CARD, §§1-327.71 to 1-327.73.**

### **DCPS.**

### **Cabinet-level agency, public schools,** §§38-171 to 38-175.

### **DC STREETCAR SERVICE,** §§50-921.71 to 50-921.77.

### **Coordination with Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, §50-921.77.**

### **Definitions, §50-921.71.**

### **Discounted or free tickets,** §50-921.74.

### **Fund.**

Establishment, §50-921.73.

### **Labor negotiations with employees of program, §50-921.75.**

### **Penalties for violations of rules,** §50-921.76.

### **Powers of department, §50-921.72.**

### **Quality service, §50-921.74.**

### **DC STREETCAR SERVICE —Cont'd**

### **Rates and fares, §50-921.74.**

### **Rulemaking, §50-921.76.**

### **DC-USA PROJECT.**

### **Tax exemptions, §47-4606.**

### **DDOT.**

### **District department of transportation, §§50-921.01 to 50-921.13.**

See TRANSPORTATION.

### **DEAD BODIES.**

### **Anatomical board, §§3-201 to 3-209.**

See ANATOMICAL BOARD.

### **Anatomical gifts.**

General provisions.

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

### **Autopsies, §§5-1409, 5-1410, 5-1414.**

Medical examiners.

General provisions, §§5-1401 to 5-1419.

See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

### **Burial.**

See BURIAL.

### **Cemeteries and cemetery**

**associations, §§43-101 to 43-131.**

See CEMETERIES AND CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS.

### **Cremation.**

See CREMATION.

### **Crimes and offenses.**

Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

### **Defined, §7-201.**

### **Embalming, §43-125.**

### **Exhibiting, §43-120.**

### **Final disposition, §7-214.**

### **Funeral directors, §§3-401 to 3-421.**

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.

### **Funeral expenses.**

See FUNERAL EXPENSES.

### **Grave robbery, §§3-206, 22-3303.**

### **Indigent persons.**

Cremation, §7-178.

Park reservation 13 transferred for use as indigent burial ground, §10-135.

Public assistance, burial on, §§4-214.01 to 4-214.04.

### **Keeping, §43-120.**

### **Medical examiners, §§5-1401 to 5-1419.**

See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

### **Place of burial, requirements regarding, §43-121.**

### **Public expense, buried at, §3-202.**

## INDEX

### **DEAD BODIES —Cont'd**

**Public officers and employees,**  
    **transportation of body as part of**  
    **death benefits, §1-623.34.**

**Sale or purchase of, §3-206.**

**Trafficking in human body parts,**  
    §§7-1501.01 to 7-1501.03.

### **DEAF AND HEARING IMPAIRED.**

**Assistive technology device**  
    **warranty, §§28-4031 to 28-4034.**

**Defined terms, §7-1009.**

#### **Equal access.**

Employment, §7-1005.

Housing, §7-1006.

Public places, accommodations, and  
    conveyances, §§7-1001, 7-1002.

**Fines for interfering with or**  
    **discriminating against, §7-1007.**

#### **Gallaudet University.**

General provisions, §§38-2301 to  
    38-2402.11.

See GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY.

#### **Guide dogs.**

Defined, §7-1009.

Housing accommodations.

Full and equal access, §7-1006.

Public places accommodations, and  
    conveyances.

Right to be accompanied by,  
    §7-1002.

**Hearing aid dealers, §§28-4001 to**  
    **28-4007.**

See HEARING AID DEALERS.

#### **Hearing aids.**

Assistive technology device warranty,  
    §§28-4031 to 28-4034.

**Interpreters, §§2-1901 to 2-1912.01.**  
    See INTERPRETERS.

**Motor vehicle drivers, safety**  
    **standards for, §7-1004.**

**National technical institute for the**  
    **deaf, §§38-2401.11, 38-2401.12,**  
    **38-2402.01 to 38-2402.11.**

See NATIONAL TECHNICAL  
    INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF.

**Newborn hearing screening, §§7-851**  
    **to 7-855.**

Definitions, §7-851.

Health benefit plans, reimbursement,  
    §7-853.

Effective date, §7-855.

Rules, §7-854.

Screening programs, §7-852.

Effective date, §7-855.

**Penalties for interfering with or**  
    **discriminating against, §7-1007.**

### **DEAF AND HEARING IMPAIRED**

—Cont'd

#### **Visual alert system.**

Defined, §6-751.01.

Installation requirements, §6-751.02a.

**Visual recording of proceedings**  
    **involving, §2-1910.**

**DEATH, §§7-601 to 7-630.**

**Absence for seven years as evidence**  
    **of, §§14-701, 14-702.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Involuntary transfer of license,  
    §25-361.

#### **Appeals in federal cases.**

Service of notice of appeal, FRAP 3(d).

Substitution, FRAP 43(a).

#### **Asbestos exposure.**

Limitation of actions for death or  
    injury caused by exposure to  
    asbestos, §12-311.

#### **Assignments for benefit of creditors.**

Assignee or trustee, §28-2105.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Protection of clients' interests, DCBar  
    Rule XI.

**Brain death, §7-601.**

#### **Child fatality or near fatality.**

Child fatality review committee,  
    §§4-1371.01 to 4-1371.14.

Public disclosure of findings and  
    information, §§4-1303.31 to  
    4-1303.36.

#### **Community residence facilities.**

Duty to report certain deaths to  
    medical examiner, §5-1405.

Failure to report certain deaths,  
    §5-1406.

**Conservators appointed for**  
    **protection of property, §21-2061.**

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

President and vice-president of the  
    United States.

Duty of Congress, US Const Art II  
    §1, Amd 25.

President-elect.

Provision in case of, US Const  
    Amd 20.

#### **Crimes and offenses.**

Failure to report certain deaths,  
    §5-1406.

**Elected official, filling vacancy left**  
    **by, §1-1001.10.**

#### **Embalmers.**

Suspicious deaths.

Duty to report certain deaths to  
    medical examiner, §5-1405.



## INDEX

### **DEATH —Cont'd**

#### **Embalmers —Cont'd**

- Suspicious deaths —Cont'd
- Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

#### **Emergency medical services.**

- Duty to report certain deaths to medical examiner, §5-1405.
- Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

#### **Emergency medical services or fire department employees.**

- Presumptive disability or death, §§5-651 to 5-656.

#### **Evidence of, absence for seven years as, §§14-701, 14-702.**

#### **Execution of judgments.**

- Death of judgment debtor after delivery of writ of execution, §15-309.
- Execution of final decree after, §15-319.
- Marshal, death of, §15-315.

#### **Fiduciaries.**

- Death of represented person, CivPro Rule 305.
- Guardianship reports, Probate Rule 328.

#### **Health care facilities.**

- Duty to report certain deaths to medical examiner, §5-1405.
- Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

#### **Intellectual disability proceedings.**

- Dismissal of proceedings, MentalRetardation Rule 17.
- Substitution of petitioner, MentalRetardation Rule 4A.

#### **Intervention proceedings.**

- Death of guardian's ward, Probate Rule 328.

#### **Intestate estate.**

- Death of distributee before distribution of, §19-313.

#### **Jails.**

- Duty to report certain deaths to medical examiner, §5-1405.
- Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

#### **Joint contract, party to, §§16-2102, 16-2104.**

#### **Law enforcement officers.**

- Duty to report certain deaths to medical examiner, §5-1405.
- Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

### **DEATH —Cont'd**

#### **Living wills, §§7-621 to 7-630.**

- See LIVING WILLS.

#### **Medical examiners.**

- General provisions, §§5-1401 to 5-1419.
- See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

#### **Metropolitan police property clerk.**

- Custody of property of deceased persons, §5-119.09.

#### **Natural death act, §§7-621 to 7-630.**

- See LIVING WILLS.

#### **Negligence causing, §§16-2701 to 16-2703.**

#### **Notaries public, custody of records of, §1-1215.**

#### **Notice of, §32-1513.**

#### **Nurses.**

- Duty to report certain deaths to medical examiner, §5-1405.
- Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

#### **Nursing homes.**

- Duty to report certain deaths to medical examiner, §5-1405.
- Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

#### **Opportunity accounts.**

- Disposition upon account holders death, §1-307.70.

#### **Parentage proceedings, death of respondent in, §16-2347.**

#### **Parents.**

- Standby guardianship for child, §§16-4801 to 16-4810.
- See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### **Partnerships.**

- Transferable interests of partners.
- Deceased partner, power of legal representative, §29-605.05.

#### **Party substitution, CivPro Rule 25.**

- Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 25.
- Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 43.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 25.
- Intellectual disability proceedings, MentalRetardation Rule 4A.
- Suggestion of death upon record, CivPro Form CA 30.

#### **Personal representatives, §20-524.**

#### **Person presumed dead found to be alive, §14-702.**

#### **Physicians and surgeons.**

- Duty to report certain deaths to medical examiner, §5-1405.

## INDEX

### **DEATH —Cont'd**

#### **Physicians and surgeons —Cont'd**

Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

#### **President of the United States.**

Duty of congress, US Const Art II §1.  
President-elect.

Provision in case of, US Const Amd  
20.

Succession upon death, US Const Amd  
25.

#### **Presumption of, §§14-701, 14-702.**

Emergency medical services or fire  
department employees.

Presumptive disability or death,  
§§5-651 to 5-656.

#### **Prisons and prisoners.**

Duty to report certain deaths to  
medical examiner, §5-1405.

Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

#### **Records of workplace deaths, §32-1531.**

#### **Reports of workplace deaths, §32-1532.**

#### **Rights of action, survival of, §12-101.**

#### **Teachers' retirement.**

After June 30, 1946, §§38-2021.09,  
38-2021.10, 38-2021.23,  
38-2023.02.

Prior to June 30, 1946, §§38-2001.10,  
38-2001.10a.

#### **Transfers to minors, custodian of, §21-318.**

#### **Vice-president, US Const Art II §1.**

#### **Will, devisee legatee of, §18-308.**

#### **Witness testimony involving deceased persons, §§14-302, 14-303.**

#### **Workplace safety reports, §32-808.**

#### **Wrongful, §§16-2701 to 16-2703.**

### **DEATH BENEFITS.**

#### **Public officers and employees, §1-623.33.**

#### **Workers' compensation, §32-1509.**

### **DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT.**

#### **Generally, §§16-2701 to 16-2703.**

See WRONGFUL DEATH.

### **DEATH CERTIFICATES.**

#### **Copies.**

Assessment and collection of fees,  
§1-301.01.

#### **Death registration generally, §§7-211 to 7-214, 7-224.**

#### **Funeral directors.**

Courtesy cards for purpose of filing  
death certificates, §3-415.

### **DEATH CERTIFICATES —Cont'd**

#### **Medical examiners.**

Responsibilities of chief medical  
examiner, §5-1412.

#### **No removal of tissue or embalming until after issuance of, §43-125.**

### **DEATH PENALTY.**

#### **Appeals.**

Stay of execution, CrimPro Rule 38.

#### **Indictments and information.**

Capital offenses to be prosecuted by  
indictment, CrimPro Rule 7.

#### **DEATH REGISTRATION, §§7-211 to 7-214, 7-224.**

### **DEATH WITH DIGNITY.**

#### **Natural death act, §§7-621 to 7-630.**

See LIVING WILLS.

### **DEBENTURES.**

#### **Fiduciary security transfers,**

§§28-2901 to 28-2909.

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY  
TRANSFERS.

### **DEBTORS AND CREDITORS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverages tax liability deemed personal debt, §25-907.**

#### **Answer to complaint for money had and received, CivPro Form CA 21.**

#### **Artist protection.**

Creditors of art dealer, §28-5104.

#### **Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§28-2101 to 28-2110.**

See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT  
OF CREDITORS.

#### **Attachment.**

See ATTACHMENT.

#### **Capital review and debt**

**affordability committee, §§47-336  
to 47-340.**

#### **Childhood, debt incurred during, §28-3505.**

#### **Collectors or creditors.**

Definitions, §28-3814.

Installment loans.

Restriction on collectors, §28-3814.

Prohibited practices, §28-3814.

Punitive damages, §28-3814.

Telephone calls.

Time for making, §28-3814.

Threats, §28-3814.

#### **Complaints.**

Claim on debt, CivPro Form CA 13.

Money had and received, CivPro Form  
CA 8.

Answer to complaint, CivPro Form  
CA 21.



## INDEX

### DEBTORS AND CREDITORS

—Cont'd

#### Complaints —Cont'd

Money lent, CivPro Form CA 6.

#### Congress.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

#### Constitution of the United States.

Aid of rebellion, US Const Amd 14.

Debts and engagements contracted  
before adoption, US Const Art VI.  
Not to be questioned, US Const Amd  
14.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

#### Consumer credit, §§28-3801 to 28-3819.

See CONSUMER CREDIT.

#### Consumer protection, §§28-3801 to 28-3819.

See CONSUMER PROTECTION.

#### Contracts.

Sale of goods.

Creditors' rights and remedies.

Sale on approval and sale or  
return transactions,  
§28:2-326.

Sold goods.

Rights of seller's creditors,  
§28:2-402.

#### Credit line deeds of trust, §§42-2301 to 42-2303.

#### Credit service organizations, §§28-4601 to 28-4608.

See CONSUMER CREDIT SERVICE  
ORGANIZATIONS.

#### Delinquent debts to the District, recovery, §§1-350.01 to 1-350.12.

Consumer protection, §1-350.10.

Costs, §1-350.03.

Defined terms, §1-350.01.

Discharge, §1-350.06.

Fees, §1-350.03.

Fund, §1-350.04.

License suspension, §1-350.07.

Liens, §1-350.05.

Offsets, §1-350.09.

Payment plans, §1-350.06.

Permit suspension, §1-350.07.

Reciprocity, §1-350.08.

Referrals for collection, §1-350.02.

Reports to Council, §1-350.11.

Reports to credit agencies, §1-350.06.

Rules, §1-350.12.

Sale of, §1-350.06.

Transfer for collection, §1-350.02.

#### Financial literacy council, §§38-731.01 to 38-731.05.

### DEBTORS AND CREDITORS

—Cont'd

#### Fraudulent transfers.

General provisions, §§28-3101 to  
28-3111.

See FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.

#### Heir or legatee, liabilities of, §20-1302.

#### Indebtedness of District of Columbia, §47-102.

#### Installment loans.

See INSTALLMENT LOANS.

#### Interest on judgment for liquidated debt, §15-108.

#### Intervention proceedings.

Creditor's claims, Probate Rule 307.

#### Joint contracts, §§16-2101 to 16-2106.

#### Money lenders, §§26-901 to 26-912.

See MONEY LENDERS.

#### Mortgage lenders and brokers, §§26-1101 to 26-1121.

See MORTGAGE LENDERS AND  
BROKERS.

#### Mortgages and deeds of trust.

General provisions, §§42-804 to  
42-820.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF  
TRUST.

#### Motor vehicle financing.

Installment sales, §§50-601 to 50-610.

See MOTOR VEHICLE  
FINANCING.

#### Procedural rules in debt collection actions, CivPro Rule 40-III.

#### Prostitution compelled for debt, §22-2709.

#### Public officers and employees.

Debt set-offs for, §§1-629.01 to  
1-629.04.

#### Revolving credit accounts, §§28-3701, 28-3702.

#### Secured transactions.

Commercial code, §§28:9-101 to  
28:9-709.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### Wills, creditors as witnesses to, §18-106.

#### Workers' compensation exempt from creditors' claims, §32-1517.

#### DECEDENTS' ESTATES, §§20-101 to 20-109.

#### Administration of the estate.

General provisions, §§20-701 to  
20-753.

See ADMINISTRATION OF  
ESTATES.

## INDEX

### **DECEDENTS' ESTATES —Cont'd**

**After-discovered property**, §§20-355, 20-1304.

**Appraisals**, §§20-711 to 20-715.

**Child equivalent to adopted child in instruments**, §16-313.

**Claims against the estate.**

General provisions, §§20-901 to 20-914.

See CLAIMS AGAINST ESTATES.

**Closing the estate**, §§20-1301 to 20-1305.

**Counterclaims, action by or against executor or administrator**, §13-505.

**Definitions**, §20-101.

**Descent and distributions.**

General provisions, §§19-101.01 to 19-701.

See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

**Devolution of property at death**, §20-105.

**Disclaimer of property interest.**

Generally, §§19-1501 to 19-1518.

See DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY INTERESTS.

**Dower**, Probate Rule 6.

**Effective date of provisions**, §20-109.

**Estates in land.**

General provisions, §§42-501 to 42-523.

See ESTATES IN LAND.

**Fee simple estates**, §42-701.

**Firearms as part of**, §7-2503.01.

**Fraud and deceit**, §20-108.01.

**Fraudulent transfers.**

General provisions, §§28-3101 to 28-3111.

See FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.

**Incompetent or incapacitated persons, guardian ad litem for**, §20-108.

**Inheritance and estate taxes.**

General provisions, §§47-3701 to 47-3723.

See INHERITANCE AND ESTATE TAXES.

**Intestate succession.**

General provisions, §§19-101.01 to 19-701.

See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

**Inventory**, §§20-711 to 20-715.

**Investments by fiduciaries**, Probate Rule 5.

**Joint contracts**, §§16-2101 to 16-2106.

**Liability of heir or legatee to creditor after closing**, §20-1302.

### **DECEDENTS' ESTATES —Cont'd**

**Life estates**, Probate Rule 6.

**Limitation of actions in actions against**, §12-305.

**Motor vehicles**, §20-357.

**Notice requirements**, §20-103.

**Opening the estate.**

General provisions, §§20-301 to 20-357.

See OPENING ESTATES.

**Opportunity accounts.**

Transfer to contingent beneficiary on death of holder, §1-307.70.

**Parentage proceedings, liability in**, §16-2347.

**Personal representatives**, §§20-401 to 20-406.

See PERSONAL

REPRESENTATIVES.

**Posthumous children**, §42-704.

**Powers of appointment.**

General provisions, §§42-1001 to 42-1019.

See POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.

**Presumptions, rebuttability of**, §20-104.

**Principal and income act**, §§28-4801.01 to 28-4806.02.

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME.

**Priority or preference between real and personal property, lack of**, §20-106.

**Private right of action to resolve**, §20-107.

**Probate proceedings.**

General provisions, §§16-3101 to 16-3112, Probate Rules 1 to 430.

See PROBATE PROCEEDINGS.

**Public assistance claims on**, §§4-214.01 to 4-214.04.

**Real property**, §§42-701 to 42-705.

Uniform real property transfers on death, §§19-604.01 to 19-604.19.

**Receivers administering estate.**

Rules governing, CivPro Rule 66.

**Register of wills**, §§11-2101 to 11-2106.

See REGISTER OF WILLS.

**Remainder to heirs of life tenant**, §42-703.

**Secured transactions.**

Name of debtor and secured party, §28:9-503.

**Shelley's case rule, abolition of**, §42-703.

**Simultaneous deaths**, §§19-501 to 19-506.



## INDEX

### **DECEDENTS' ESTATES —Cont'd**

**Small estates**, §§20-351 to 20-357.

See SMALL ESTATES.

**Special administrators**, §§20-531 to 20-534.

See PERSONAL

REPRESENTATIVES.

**Statutory rule against perpetuities**, §§19-901 to 19-907.

**Supervised and unsupervised administration.**

General provisions, §§20-401 to 20-406.

See PERSONAL

REPRESENTATIVES.

**Survival of rights of action following death**, §12-101.

**Terminology used in creating.**

“Bargain and sell” whole estate and interest passed by, §42-702.

Fee simple estates, no word of inheritance necessary to create, §42-701.

“Grant” whole estate and interest passed by, §42-702.

Want or failure of issue, words purporting, §42-705.

**Uniform real property transfers on death**, §§19-604.01 to 19-604.19.

**Uniform TOD security registration**, §§19-603.01 to 19-603.11.

See NONPROBATE TRANSFERS.

**Verifications, form of**, §20-102.

**Veterans estates.**

Filing pleadings or orders affecting estate, CivPro Rule 5-I.

**Wills.**

General provisions, §§18-101 to 18-308.

See WILLS.

International wills, §§18-701 to 18-710.

See INTERNATIONAL WILLS.

### **DECLARATION OF WAR.**

**Powers of congress**, US Const Art I §8.

### **DECLARATIONS.**

**Unsworn declaration supplement**, CivPro Form CA 101-A.

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS**, §2-508, CivPro Rule 57.

**Complaint for interpleader and declaratory relief**, CivPro Form CA 18.

**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel Rule 57.

### **DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS**

—Cont'd

**Rental housing**, §42-3405.03a.

**State health planning and development agency**, §44-607.

### **DECORUM.**

**Judges**, CJC Canon 2.8.

### **DECREES.**

See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES.

### **DEDUCTIBLES.**

**No-fault motor vehicle insurance**, §31-2410.

### **DEDUCTIONS.**

**Income taxes.**

See INCOME TAXES.

**Money lenders, deductions from principal**, §26-905.

**Police and firefighters retirement and disability**, §§5-706, 5-717.

**Prison industries wages**, §24-231.11.

**Teachers' retirement, salary deductions for.**

After June 30, 1946, §§38-2021.01, 38-2021.11.

Prior to June 30, 1946, §§38-2001.01, 38-2001.11.

**Toll telecommunication service tax**, §47-3903.

### **DEEDS.**

**Acknowledgments**, §§42-101, 42-111, 42-112.

See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

**Address change, notice of**, §42-405.

**Bonds, surety.**

Relating to land, §42-409.

**Children and minors, conveyances by**, §42-408.

**Condominiums**, §42-2006.

**Contracts relating to land**, §42-409.

**Corporate deeds**, §42-602.

**Covenant, use of**, §42-603.

**Credit line deeds of trust**, §§42-2301 to 42-2303.

**Defective.**

Formal requisites, failures in, §42-404.

On or after April 27, 1994, §42-403.

Prior to April 27, 1994, §42-402.

**Effective date**, §42-401.

**Electronic recording**, §§42-1231 to 42-1235.

**Evidence, as**, §14-502.

**First recorded deed, preference for**, §42-406.

**Forgery**, §22-3242.

## INDEX

### **DEEDS —Cont'd**

**Formal requisites, failures in,**  
§42-404.

**Form for,** §§42-601, 42-602.

**Horizontal property regime units,**  
§42-2006.

**Improperly executed or  
acknowledged instruments,**  
§42-407.

**Interests conveyable by deed,**  
§42-301.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**  
General provisions, §§42-804 to  
42-820.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF  
TRUST.

**Name change, notice of,** §42-405.

**Notarial acts,** §§42-141 to 42-148.

**Preference for first recorded deed,**  
§42-406.

**Real estate tax sales,** §§47-1303.03,  
47-1304.

**Real property transfers on death,**  
§§19-604.01 to 19-604.19.

**Real property transfer tax,** §§47-901  
to 47-920.

### **Recordation tax on deeds.**

General provisions, §§42-1101 to  
42-1124.

See RECORDATION TAX.

Real property transfer tax, §§47-901 to  
47-920.

### **Recorder of deeds.**

General provisions, §§42-1202 to  
42-1218.

See RECORDER OF DEEDS.

**Trustees of infants, conveyances by,**  
§42-408.

**Uniform real property transfers on  
death,** §§19-604.01 to 19-604.19.

### **DEFACING PROPERTY.**

See VANDALISM.

### **DEFAMATION.**

#### **Libel and slander.**

Congress.

Privilege of members of congress,  
US Const Art I §6.

### **DEFAULT.**

#### **Consumer credit sales.**

Limitation on creditors' remedies,  
§28-3812.

#### **Consumer protection.**

Limitation on creditors' remedies,  
§28-3812.

**Drug-related evictions,** §42-3605.

### **DEFAULT —Cont'd**

#### **Installment loans.**

Limitation on creditors' remedies,  
§28-3812.

#### **Layaway plans.**

Seller's default, §28-3818.

**Life and health insurance guaranty  
association,** §31-5415.

**Residential mortgage foreclosure  
default, right to cure,** §42-815.01.

**Workers' compensation payments,**  
§32-1519.

### **DEFAULT JUDGMENTS.**

**Annulment,** §16-919.

#### **Appeals in federal cases.**

Administrative review or enforcement,  
FRAP 15(b).

#### **Appearance at trial.**

Defendant's failure to appear, CivPro  
Rule 39-I.

**Deficiency judgments,** CivPro Rule  
55-II.

#### **Demand for judgment.**

Default judgment not to exceed  
demand, CivPro Rule 54.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 54.

**Divorce,** §16-919.

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel  
Rule 55.

Default judgment not to exceed  
demand, DomRel Rule 54.

**Entry of judgment,** CivPro Rule 55.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 55.

#### **Failure to appear.**

In obedience to order of publication,  
§13-340.

**Forfeiture of property,** CivPro Rule  
71A-I.

**Jury demand withdrawal,** CivPro  
Rule 55-I.

**Landlord and tenant court,**  
LandlordTenant Rule 11.

**Motion to vacate default,** CivPro Rule  
12-I.

**Motor vehicle judgments,**  
§50-1301.51.

**Parentage proceedings,** §16-2343.03.

#### **Pecuniary loss.**

Proof of loss, CivPro Rule 55-II.

**Pleading defenses and objections,**  
CivPro Rule 12.

#### **Pretrial conferences.**

Failure to attend, CivPro Rule 16-II.  
Tax proceedings, Tax Rule 13.



## INDEX

### **DEFAULT JUDGMENTS —Cont'd**

#### **Property damage.**

Proof of loss, CivPro Rule 55-II.

#### **Public utility's daily default constituting separate and distinct offense, §34-708.**

#### **Quo warranto, §16-3543.**

#### **Replevin, §16-3707.**

#### **Residential drug-related evictions.**

Failure to appear, §42-3605.

#### **Service by order of publication.**

Failure to appear in obedience to  
order, §13-340.

#### **Setting aside default, CivPro Rule 55.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 55.

#### **Small claims court, §§16-3902, 16-3906, SmallClaims Rule 11.**

#### **Tax increment financing bonds, payment on, §2-1217.08.**

#### **Vacating default by consent, CivPro Rule 55-III.**

### **DEFENSES.**

#### **Aged persons, offenses committed against.**

Enhanced penalties.

Affirmative defense, §22-3601.

#### **Alibi, CrimPro Rule 12.1.**

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 12.1.

#### **Children, violent crimes committed against.**

Enhanced penalties.

Affirmative defense, §22-3601.

#### **Comparative negligence.**

Bank deposits and collections.

Unauthorized signature or  
alteration, customer's duty to  
report, §28:4-406.

#### **Consolidation of defenses, CivPro Rule 12.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 12.

#### **Consumer credit sales.**

Lender subject to defenses arising  
from sales, §28-3809.

Seller's assignees subject to defenses  
of consumer, §28-3808.

#### **Consumer protection.**

Seller's assignees subject to defenses  
of consumer, §28-3808.

#### **Contracts.**

Statute of frauds, §§28-3501 to  
28-3505.

Unconscionability.

Sale of goods, §28:2-302.

### **DEFENSES —Cont'd**

#### **Contributory fault.**

Bank deposits and collections.

Unauthorized signature or  
alteration, customer's duty to  
report, §28:4-406.

#### **Contributory negligence.**

Child restraint seats, §50-1707.

Common carriers, §35-301.

Negotiable instruments.

Forged signature or alteration of  
instrument, §28:3-406.

Seat belts, §50-1807.

#### **Criminal procedure.**

Alibi of defendant, CrimPro Rule 12.1.

Insanity defense, CrimPro Rule 12.2.

Pretrial motions, CrimPro Rule 12.

#### **Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 12.**

Alibi defense, JuvProc Rule 12.1.

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rules 8, 12.**

#### **Fleeing from a law enforcement officer in a motor vehicle, §50-2201.05b.**

#### **Fraudulent transfers, §28-3108.**

#### **Garnishment.**

Prejudgment garnishment.

Garnishees' defenses, §16-519.

#### **Guardianship of incapacitated persons.**

Sexual abuse of a ward, §22-3017.

#### **Hazardous materials transportation.**

Strict liability for releases during  
transport, §8-1445.

#### **Healing arts practitioners.**

Sexual abuse of patient or client,  
§22-3017.

#### **Insanity defense, §§24-501 to 24-503, CrimPro Rule 12.2.**

#### **Installment loans.**

Lender subject to defenses arising  
from sales, §28-3809.

#### **Investment securities.**

Issuers' defenses.

Generally, §28:8-202.

Notice of defense, §§28:8-202,  
28:8-203.

#### **Landlord and tenant court,**

LandlordTenant Rule 5.

#### **Leaving after colliding, §50-2201.05c.**

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

Burden of establishing effectiveness of  
signature and holder in due  
course, §28:3-308.

Defenses generally, §28:3-305.

#### **Object falling or flying from vehicle, §50-2201.05d.**

## INDEX

### **DEFENSES —Cont'd**

#### **Permitted defenses, CivPro Rule 12.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 12.

#### **Pleading, CivPro Rule 12.**

Answer presenting defense under Rule 12(b), CivPro Form CA 20.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 12.

#### **Preliminary hearings, CivPro Rule 12.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 12.

#### **Rape.**

Various degrees of sexual abuse, §§22-3002 to 22-3006.

#### **Sexual abuse.**

Various degrees of sexual abuse, §§22-3002 to 22-3006.

#### **Statute of frauds, §§28-3501 to 28-3505.**

#### **Waiver, CivPro Rule 12.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 12.

### **DEFERRED COMPENSATION PROGRAM.**

#### **Public officers and employees,**

§§1-611.17, 47-3601 to 47-3604.

Annual report, §47-3604.

Contract for services, §47-3603.

Eligibility to participate, §47-3601.

Established, §47-3601.

Regulations, §47-3602.

### **DEFIBRILLATORS.**

#### **Usage by public, §§44-231 to 44-235.**

Definitions, §44-231.

Immunity, §44-233.

Public access, §44-232.

Recreational facilities, program for, §44-232.01.

Registration fee fund, §44-234.

Rules, §44-235.

Study to expand AED program, §44-232.02.

### **DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS.**

#### **Proof of deficiency, CivPro Rule 55-II.**

### **DEFINED TERMS.**

#### **Abandon.**

Water pollution, §8-103.01.

#### **Abandoned.**

Uniform child custody proceedings, §16-4601.01.

#### **Abandoned property.**

Acquisition and disposal, §42-3171.01.

#### **Abandoned vehicles.**

Abandoned and unlawfully parked vehicles, §50-2421.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Abandoned vehicles —Cont'd**

Removal of abandoned and junk vehicles, §50-2401.

Scrap vehicle title authorization, §50-2701.

#### **Abate, §8-1051.**

Graffiti, §22-3312.05.

Graffiti abatement, §42-3141.01.

Rodent abatement program, §8-2103.01.

Vector-borne disease control, §8-2131.01.

#### **Abatement.**

Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Abatement costs.**

Graffiti abatement, §42-3141.01.

#### **Abatement date.**

Taxation, waiver or abatement, §47-4222.

#### **Abatement period.**

Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §47-1818.01.

#### **Abbreviated probate proceedings, §20-101.**

#### **Abduction.**

Uniform child abduction prevention act, §16-4604.02.

#### **ABRA.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **ABRA fund.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Abstract.**

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Abstract of title.**

Title insurance producers, §31-5041.01.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Abuse, §7-1901.**

Mental health consumer's rights, §7-1231.02.

#### **Abused, §§4-1301.02, 16-2301.**

#### **Abuse or threatened abuse of law or legal process.**

Human trafficking, §22-1831.

#### **Abusive drug, §48-901.02.**

#### **Academic year.**

DC promise program, §38-2751.

Higher education financial aid assistance, §38-2731.

#### **Acceptable collateral.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Acceptable level of school attendance.**

Mayor's youth leadership institute, §2-1571.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Acceptable private mortgage insurance.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Acceptance.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-409.

#### **Acceptor.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-103.

#### **Access.**

Foreign language services and documents, §2-1931.

#### **Access area.**

Automated teller machines, §26-131.02.

#### **Access device, §4-218.05.**

Automated teller machines, §26-131.02.

#### **Accessible.**

Health care ombudsman program, §7-2071.01.

#### **Accession.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **AccessRx.**

Access to prescription drugs, §48-831.02.

#### **Accident, §31-2402.**

Public employees disability compensation, §1-623.01.

Vehicle insurance enforcement, §5-114.01.

#### **Accident and health insurance.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Accident and health insurer.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Accident report.**

Personal information from motor vehicle records and accident reports, §50-1401.01b.

#### **Accident vehicle.**

Scrap vehicle title authorization, §50-2701.

#### **Accommodation.**

Rental housing, §42-3401.03.

#### **Account, §§31-5401, 31-5501.**

Bank deposits and collections, §28:4-104.

College savings program, §47-4501.

Data match requirements for financial institutions, §26-531.

Delinquent taxpayers, §47-4481.

Nonprobate transfers on death, §19-602.01.

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Accountant, §31-301.**

#### **Account debtors.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Account group, §47-372.**

#### **Account holder.**

Opportunity accounts, §1-307.61.

#### **Account holder of interest.**

Delinquent taxpayers, §47-4481.

#### **Accounting.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Accounting period.**

Principal and income, §28-4801.02.

#### **Account owner.**

College savings program, §47-4501.

#### **Accredited, §38-1302.**

#### **Accredited investor.**

Securities brokers and dealers, §31-5601.01.

#### **Accredited state, §31-401.**

#### **Accredited training provider.**

Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Acknowledgment, §42-141.**

#### **Acquire, §26-732.**

Savings and loan acquisitions, §26-1201.

#### **Acquired corporation.**

Corporations, §29-309.01.

#### **Acquired entity.**

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

#### **Acquiring authority.**

Eminent domain, §16-1351.

#### **Acquiring corporation.**

Corporations, §29-309.01.

#### **Acquiring effective control.**

Health planning and development agency, §44-401.

#### **Acquiring entity.**

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

#### **Acquisition.**

Alternative fuels technology, §50-702.

#### **Acquisition of a branch, §26-732.**

#### **Act, §2-601.**

Home Rule act, §1-201.03.

#### **Act in furtherance of the right of advocacy on issues of public interest.**

Anti-SLAPP, §16-5501.

#### **Action, §§8-109.02, 15-901, 34-2602.**

Family court, §11-1101.

UCC, §28:1-201.

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

#### **Active business operations.**

Employees retirement program management, §1-335.01.

#### **Active duty.**

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Active ingredient**, §8-401.

**Active metabolite.**

Impaired operation or driving,  
§50-2206.01.

**Activities of daily living.**

Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

**Activity.**

Performance based budget, §47-308.01.

**Activity and use limitations.**

Environmental covenants, §8-671.01.

**Act of physical violence**, §10-503.26.

**Act of terrorism.**

Anti-terrorism act of 2002, §22-3152.

**Actor.**

Sexual abuse, §22-3001.

**Acts of Congress**, §7-2501.01.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

**Actual innocence.**

Protection of innocence act, §22-4131.

**Actually innocent.**

Protection of innocence act, §22-4131.

**Actuary**, §§31-1501, 31-1801.

**Acupuncture, practice of**, §3-1201.02.

**ADA.**

Disability rights, §2-1431.01.

Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

**ADA compliance program.**

Disability rights, §2-1431.01.

**Addict**, §48-901.02.

Bail and pretrial detention, §23-1331.

**Addiction counseling, practice of**,  
§3-1201.02.

**Addiction prevention and recovery  
administration (APRA).**

Choice in drug treatment, §7-3002.

**Addition.**

Building rehabilitation code, §6-1410.

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

**Additional benefits eligibility  
period.**

Unemployment compensation, §51-107.

**Additional benefits period.**

Unemployment compensation, §51-107.

**Additional bonds.**

Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.

**Additional charges.**

Compensating use tax, §47-2201.

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

**Adequate notice.**

Access to justice initiative program,  
§4-1701.01.

**Adjoining property**, §47-1303.01.

**Adjoining residential neighborhood**,  
§2-1215.02.

**Adjudicated case.**

Office of administrative hearings,  
§2-1831.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Adjudication**, §2-502.

**Adjusted average pay**, §5-701.

**Adjusted for inflation.**

Tobacco master settlement agreement,  
§7-1801.01.

**Adjusted gross income**, §47-1803.02.

Access to justice initiative program,  
§4-1701.01.

Real property tax deferral, §47-845.03.

Reduced real property tax liability for  
seniors and persons with  
disabilities, §47-863.

**Adjusted maximum special  
assessment.**

Southwest waterfront special  
assessment district, §47-895.01.

**Adjusted RBC report**, §31-2001.

Health insurance regulatory  
standards, §31-3851.01.

**Adjustment process**, §16-2305.02.

**Administer**, §§21-1201, 48-901.02.

Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

Monitoring prescription drugs,  
§48-853.01.

**Administering.**

Public assistance applicants,  
confidentiality of information,  
§4-209.04.

**Administering organization.**

Opportunity accounts, §1-307.61.

**Administration.**

Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

**Administrative costs.**

Low-income housing tax credit fund,  
§42-2853.01.

**Administrative decision.**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

**Administrative fines**, §2-1801.02.

**Administrative information**,  
§7-1201.01.

**Administrative law judge.**

Office of administrative hearings,  
§2-1831.01.

**Administrative procedure**, §2-502.

**Administrative procedure act.**

Office of administrative hearings,  
§2-1831.01.

**Administrative services provider  
status**, §31-3401.

**Administrative value**, §2-1701.

**Administrative workweek.**

Police and fire departments, §5-1304.

**Administrator**, §§7-701.01, 21-501,  
44-1001.01.

Access to justice initiative program,  
§4-1701.01.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Administrator —Cont'd**

- Energy efficiency financing,  
§8-1778.02.
- Metropolitan Washington airport,  
§9-1003.
- Southwest waterfront special  
assessment district, §47-895.01.
- Washington National Airport, §9-701.

#### **Admission, §7-1301.03.**

#### **Admitted assets, §§31-2501.03, 31-4202.**

- Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Adopt, §10-301.**

#### **Adopted regional system, §9-1111.01.**

#### **Adoption assistance state.**

- Interstate compact on adoption and  
medical assistance, §4-321.

#### **Adoption or adopted, §32-1501.**

#### **Adoptive family.**

- Adoption subsidy payments, §4-301.

#### **Adult.**

- Alcoholic beverage control, §25-101.
- Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.
- Child and family services agency.
  - Criminal record checks, §4-1305.01.
- Custodial trusts, §19-1101.
- Family court proceedings, §16-2301.
- Funeral directors, §3-402.
- Homeless services, §4-751.01.
- Public assistance, §4-201.01.
- Transfers to minors, §21-301.
- Tuition of nonresidents, §38-304.
- Uniform adult guardianship and  
protective proceedings jurisdiction  
act, §21-2401.02.

#### **Adult education.**

- Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

#### **Adulterated article, §48-103.**

#### **Adulteration, §8-401.**

#### **Adult in need of protective services, §7-1901.**

#### **Adult protective services worker, §7-1901.**

#### **Adult student, §§38-304, 38-601.**

#### **Advanced airway management.**

- Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS,  
§7-651.01.

#### **Advanced life support.**

- Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS,  
§7-651.01.

#### **Advanced metering infrastructure.**

- Electric light and power companies,  
§34-1561.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Advanced practice registered nurse, §31-3101.**

- Rights of persons with intellectual  
disability, §7-1301.03.

#### **Advance fee, §42-1702.**

#### **Advance health-care directive.**

- Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.20.

#### **Advance registered nursing, practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Adverse benefit determination.**

- Health benefit plan members bill of  
rights, §44-301.01.

#### **Adverse claim.**

- Investment securities, §28-8-102.

#### **Adverse decision.**

- Habilitative services for children,  
health care coverage, §31-3271.

#### **Adverse event.**

- Health occupations licensure,  
registration or certification.
- Mandatory adverse event reporting,  
§7-161.

#### **Adverse impact, §42-3101.**

#### **Adverse impact on adjoining residential neighborhood, §2-1215.02.**

#### **Adverse party.**

- Uniform fiduciaries act, §21-1722.

#### **Advertisement.**

- Lease-purchase agreements,  
§42-3671.01.
- Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

#### **Adviser.**

- Letters of credit, §28-5-102.

#### **Advisory board.**

- College savings program, §47-4501.

#### **Advisory committee.**

- District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **Advisory council.**

- Medical liability captive insurance  
agency, §1-307.81.

#### **Advocate for a person with an intellectual disability.**

- Rights of persons with intellectual  
disability, §7-1301.03.

#### **AED.**

- Defibrillator usage, §44-231.

#### **Affected party.**

- Prescription drugs, excessive pricing,  
§28-4552.
- Sidewalk design and installation,  
§9-425.02.

#### **Affected unit.**

- Shared work unemployment  
compensation program, §51-171.

## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Affidavit.**

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 1.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 2.

**Affiliate**, §§28-3101, 31-701, 31-5501, 44-1001.01.

Annual audited financial reports, §31-301.

Banks and financial institutions, §26-551.02.

Cable television reform act of 2002, §34-1251.03.

Certified capital companies, §31-5231.

Corporations, §29-311.01.

Fraudulent transfers, §28-3101.

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

Merchant bank, §26-831.02.

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

Retail natural gas supplier licensing and consumer protection, §34-1671.02.

Security agents and broker, §31-5601.01.

Title insurance producers, §31-5041.01.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

Tobacco master settlement agreement, §7-1801.01.

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

#### **Affiliated.**

Security agents and broker, §31-5601.01.

#### **Affiliated company.**

Captive insurance companies, §31-3931.01.

#### **Affiliated employee.**

Living wage act, §2-220.02.

#### **Affiliated group.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

#### **Affiliated organization.**

Ethics and government accountability, §1-1161.01.

#### **Affiliated person.**

Annual audited financial reports, §31-301.

Statutory trusts, §29-1205.12.

#### **Affiliation period**, §31-3301.01.

#### **Afflicted with a communicable disease**, §7-132.

#### **Affordable.**

Anacostia waterfront development zone, §2-1226.02.

#### **Affordable housing development.**

Affordable housing clearinghouse directory, §42-2131.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Affordable housing inventory.**

Affordable housing clearinghouse directory, §42-2131.

#### **Affordable housing locator.**

Affordable housing clearinghouse directory, §42-2131.

#### **Affordable housing unit.**

Affordable housing clearinghouse directory, §42-2131.

Affordable housing inventory comprehensive tracking plan, §42-2141.

#### **Affordable multifamily housing property.**

Preservation and rehabilitation of government-supported housing, §42-2851.02.

#### **Affordable rental housing project.**

Allen Chapel A.M.E. residential rental project, real property tax exemptions, §47-4641.

Parkside Terrace development project tax exemptions, §47-4607.

#### **Affordable units.**

Georgia commons.

Real property transfer tax exemption, §47-4610.

Real property tax exemptions, §§47-4628, 47-4630.

Rental housing conversion, opportunity to purchase, §42-3404.32.

#### **Africanized bee.**

Bees, §8-1825.02.

#### **Aftercare placement.**

Taking delinquent children into custody, §16-2309.

#### **Aftercare plan.**

Choice in drug treatment, §7-3002.

#### **Aftercare services.**

Youth rehabilitation services, department of, §2-1515.01.

#### **Afternoon.**

Bank deposits and collections, §28-4-104.

#### **Aged**, §7-502.01.

#### **Agency.**

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 1.

Budgets and budget estimates, §47-355.01.

Bullying, §2-1535.01.

Child and family services agency.

Criminal record checks, §4-1305.01.

Disability rights, §2-1431.01.

Fee collection incentive fund, §1-325.61.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Agency —Cont'd**

- Governmental reorganization, §1-315.02.
  - Health data privacy, §7-241.
  - Homeland security commission, §7-2271.01.
  - Homeland security program, §7-2231.02.
  - Leave of absence, §1-612.04.
  - Legal service, §1-608.51.
  - Medical liability captive insurance agency, §1-307.81.
  - Merit system, §§1-603.01, 1-614.11.
  - Office of administrative hearings, §2-1831.01.
  - Office of unified communications, §1-327.51.
  - Official correspondence, §2-701.
  - Sex offender registration, §22-4001.
  - Small, local, and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance, §2-218.02.
  - Voluntary leave transfer program, §1-612.31.
- Agency captive insurer, §31-3931.01.**
- Agency contract.**
- Athlete agents, §47-2887.01.
- Agency funding source.**
- Budget reprogramming policy, §47-361.
- Agency having responsibility for the child.**
- Permanent guardianship, §16-2382.
- Agent, §47-2807.**
- Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.
  - Controlled substances, §48-901.02.
  - Educational licensure commission, §38-1302.
  - General license law, §47-2807.
  - Health maintenance organizations, §31-3401.
  - Income tax, §47-1801.04.
  - Insurance rate regulation, §31-2701.
  - Life insurance, §31-4202.
  - Nonprobate transfers on death, §19-602.01.
  - Prescription drugs, §48-804.51.
  - Security agents and broker, §31-5601.01.
  - Unfair insurance trade practices, §31-2231.01.
- Aggregated effective tax rate, §47-1801.04.**
- Aggregation program.**
- Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Aggregator.**

- Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Aggressive manner, §22-2301.**

#### **Aggrieved party.**

- Title insurance producers, §31-5041.01.
- UCC, §28:1-201.

#### **Aggrieved person, §23-541.**

#### **Aging in place.**

- Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

#### **Agreement.**

- Electronic transactions, uniform act, §28-4901.
- Employer-assisted housing program, §42-2501.
- Sales, §28:2-106.
- UCC, §28:1-201.
- Washington metropolitan area transit authority safety regulation, §9-1109.01.

#### **Agreement for electronic presentment.**

- Bank deposits and collections, §28:4-110.

#### **Agricultural lien.**

- Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Agricultural products, §37-101.**

#### **Agriculture.**

- Pesticide education and control, §8-431.

#### **AIDS, §§7-1601, 31-1601.**

#### **Air conditioner.**

- Commercial property energy conservation, §8-1771.01.

#### **Airport, §9-701.**

#### **Airports authority.**

- Metropolitan Washington airport, §9-1003.

#### **Airspace, §10-1121.01.**

#### **Alabama Ave. Affordable Housing, L.P.**

- Allen Chapel A.M.E. residential rental project, real property tax exemptions, §47-4641.

#### **Alabama Avenue affordable rental housing project.**

- Allen Chapel A.M.E. residential rental project, real property tax exemptions, §47-4641.

#### **Alarm agent, §7-2802.**

#### **Alarm dealer, §7-2802.**

#### **Alarm system, §7-2802.**

#### **Alarm user, §7-2802.**

#### **Alcohol, §25-101.**

- Impaired operation or driving, §50-2206.01.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Alcohol —Cont'd**

Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.

#### **Alcohol abuse, §31-3101.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage, §25-101.**

#### **Alien, §47-2601.**

#### **Alien captive insurer, §31-3931.01.**

#### **Alien company, §§31-2501.03, 31-4202.**

#### **Alley, §§6-101.07, 9-201.01.**

#### **Alley dwelling, §6-101.07.**

#### **Allied health professional, §1-623.01.**

#### **All jobs.**

First source employment, §2-219.01.

#### **Allocable share.**

Tobacco master settlement agreement,  
§7-1801.01.

#### **Allocated fund.**

Housing production trust fund, bond  
issues, §42-2812.01.

#### **Allocation date.**

Certified capital companies, §31-5231.

#### **All-terrain vehicle, §50-2201.02.**

#### **Alternate standby guardian, §16-4802.**

#### **Alternative fuel, §50-702.**

Fleet management, publicly-owned  
vehicles, §50-211.01.

Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

#### **Alternative-fuel vehicle, §50-702.**

#### **Alternative program.**

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

#### **Alter or alteration, §6-1102.**

Building rehabilitation code, §6-1410.  
Negotiable instruments, §§28:3-405,  
28:3-407.

#### **Ambulance.**

Emergency medical services,  
§7-2341.01.

Fees, §5-416.

#### **Ambulatory surgical facility.**

Health-care facility, hospice and home  
care licensure, §44-501.

#### **Amend, amendment, §6-641.12.**

#### **American health benefit exchange.**

Health benefit exchange authority,  
§31-3171.01.

#### **American sign language.**

American sign language education,  
§38-2432.

#### **American vessel, §51-101.**

#### **AMI.**

Affordable housing clearinghouse  
directory, §42-2131.

Electric light and power companies,  
§34-1561.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **AMI —Cont'd**

Real property tax exemptions,  
§47-4631.

#### **Ammunition, §7-2501.01.**

#### **Anacostia nonprofit zone.**

Nonprofit corporations locating in  
emerging commercial  
neighborhoods, §47-857.11.

#### **Anacostia waterfront development zone, §2-1226.04.**

#### **Anatomical gift, §7-1531.01.**

#### **ANC.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **ANC 3/4G.**

Alcoholic beverage licenses, §25-336.

#### **ANC 4C07.**

Alcoholic beverage licenses,  
§25-340.01.

#### **Ancillary agreement.**

Electric company infrastructure  
improvement financing,  
§34-1311.01.

#### **Ancillary services, §31-2801.**

#### **Ancillary state, §31-1301.**

#### **Anesthesiologist, §§3-1201.02, 3-1206.31.**

#### **Anesthesiologist assistants, practice by, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Animal, §§8-401, 22-1013.**

Penalty for fighting or baiting animals,  
§22-1006.01.

#### **Animal at large, §8-1801.**

#### **Animal care and control agency.**

Wildlife protection, §8-2201.

#### **Animal control officer, §8-2001.**

#### **Animal shelter, §§8-1801, 47-2888.01.**

#### **Annual additions.**

Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §5-723.01.

Teachers' retirement, maximum  
benefit computations, §38-2021.27.

#### **Annual adjusted income, §42-3503.01.**

#### **Annual fair market rental amount, §42-3501.03.**

#### **Annual implementation plan.**

Health planning and development  
agency, §44-401.

#### **Annual percentage rate, §28-3601.**

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

#### **Annuitant, §5-701.**

Merit system.

Health benefits, §1-621.03.

Life insurance, §1-622.04.

#### **Annuity contract.**

Unfair insurance trade practices,  
§31-2231.01.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Anomalous indorsement.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-205.

#### **ANSI.**

Construction code, §6-1401.

#### **Anticompetitive conditions.**

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

Retail natural gas supplier licensing and consumer protection, §34-1671.02.

#### **Anticompetitive conduct.**

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

Retail natural gas supplier licensing and consumer protection, §34-1671.02.

#### **Antimicrobial drug.**

Sexually transmitted diseases, treatment for sexual partners, §7-2081.01.

#### **Antique firearm, §7-2501.01.**

#### **Antiques, §37-101.**

#### **Any device.**

Stalking, §22-3132.

#### **Any means.**

Stalking, §22-3132.

#### **Anything of value, §22-1802.**

#### **Apartment house, §§6-701.12, 42-3301.**

#### **Apartment improvement program, §42-3501.03.**

#### **Apartment style.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Apiary.**

Bees, §8-1825.02.

#### **Apparent owner, §41-102.**

#### **Appeal, §47-3301, DCCtApp Rule 1.**

Health benefit plan members bill of rights, §44-301.01.

#### **Appellant, DCCtApp Rule 1.**

#### **Appellee, DCCtApp Rule 1.**

#### **Appliance, §8-171.02.**

#### **Applicability date.**

Secured transactions, transitional provisions (2012 amendments), §28:9-801.

#### **Applicant.**

Access to justice initiative program, §4-1701.01.

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

Anacostia waterfront environmental standards, §2-1226.32.

Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

Child and family services agency.

Criminal record checks, §4-1305.01.

Clean hands before receiving a license or permit, §47-2861.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Applicant —Cont'd**

Corrections employee mandatory substance abuse testing, §24-211.21.

Criminal background checks for the protection of children act, §4-1501.02.

Fingerprint-based background checks, §31-631.

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

Health care entity conversion, §44-602.

Industrial revenue bonds, §47-340.01.

Letters of credit, §28:5-102.

Long-term care insurance, §31-3601.

Mandatory drug and alcohol testing, §1-620.31.

Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of certain employees, §1-620.21.

Medicare supplement insurance, §31-3701.

Money transmissions, §26-1001.

Public assistance applicants, confidentiality of information, §4-209.04.

Retail natural gas supplier licensing and consumer protection, §34-1671.02.

Telephone solicitation fraud, §22-3226.01.

#### **Applicant's or recipient's record.**

Public assistance applicants, confidentiality of information, §4-209.04.

#### **Application.**

Voluntary withdrawal by health benefit plan carriers, §31-3151.

#### **Application distribution.**

Elections, §1-1001.02.

#### **Application distribution agency.**

Elections, §1-1001.02.

#### **Appointed representative.**

Tuition of nonresidents, §38-304.

#### **Appointing authority.**

Interpreters, §2-1901.

#### **Apportioned net operating loss, §47-1801.04.**

#### **Apportioned operator, §50-1507.01.**

#### **Apportionment.**

Budgets and budget estimates, §47-355.01.

#### **Apportionment and apportionable vehicle.**

International registration plan agreements, §50-1507.01.

#### **Apprehension.**

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Apprentice**, §32-1407.  
**Apprentice funeral director**, §3-402.  
**Appropriate**, §22-3201.  
**Appropriate authority**, §4-1421.  
**Appropriate congressional committees.**  
Charter schools, §38-1800.02.  
**Appropriate court.**  
Interstate agreement on detainers, §24-802.  
**Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency.**  
Investment securities, §28:8-402.  
**Appropriate federal financial institutions agency.**  
Banks and financial institutions, §26-551.02.  
Universal banks, §26-1401.02.  
**Appropriate financial institutions agency.**  
Merchant bank, §26-831.02.  
**Appropriately trained and qualified.**  
Homeless services, §4-751.01.  
**Appropriate permanent housing.**  
Homeless services, §4-751.01.  
**Approve.**  
Entity transactions, §29-201.02.  
**Approved clinical trial.**  
Health insurance, clinical trials insurance coverage, §31-2993.01.  
**APTA manual**, §9-1109.01.  
**Aquatic animals and plants**, §8-103.01.  
**Arbitration organization.**  
Arbitration, revised act, §16-4401.  
**Arbitrator.**  
Arbitration, revised act, §16-4401.  
**ARC**, §31-1601.  
**Archival quality**, §2-1701.  
**Archival record**, §2-1701.  
**Area median income.**  
Affordable housing inventory comprehensive tracking plan, §42-2141.  
Anacostia waterfront development zone, §2-1226.02.  
DC promise program, §38-2751.  
District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.  
Historic landmarks, §6-1102.  
Housing production trust fund, §42-2801.  
Preservation and rehabilitation of government-supported housing, §42-2851.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Area median income —Cont'd**  
Tax abatement for homeowners in enterprise zones, §47-858.01.  
Tax abatement for new residential developments, §47-857.01.  
**Arena stage project.**  
Arts, cultural and educational facilities, economic assistance to, §39-401.  
**Arm bar hold**, §5-125.02.  
**Armored car service.**  
Gross sales tax, §47-2001.  
**Armory.**  
Washington convention and sports authority, §10-1202.01.  
**ARRA.**  
Electric light and power companies, §34-1561.  
**Arranging for prostitution**, §22-2701.01.  
**Arrest.**  
District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.  
**Arrest record.**  
Request for production of arrest record, §2-1402.66.  
**Arson**, §22-301.  
**Art dealer**, §28-5101.  
**Arterial road**, §8-1051.  
**Articles.**  
Cooperative associations, §29-902.  
**Artificial insemination**, §16-401.  
**Artificial ventilation.**  
Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS, §7-651.01.  
**Artist**, §§28-5101, 37-101.  
**Arts.**  
Arts and humanities commission, §39-202.  
**Asbestos**, §8-111.01.  
**Asbestos abatement**, §8-111.01.  
**Asbestos worker**, §8-111.01.  
**Ascertainable standard relating to the trustee's health, education, support and maintenance.**  
Uniform fiduciaries act, §21-1722.  
**As-extracted collateral.**  
Secured transactions, §28:9-102.  
**Asian.**  
Office of Asian and Pacific Islander affairs, §2-1372.  
**Ask, beg, or solicit, alms**, §22-2301.  
**ASL.**  
American sign language education, §38-2432.



## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **ASLTA.**

American sign language education,  
§38-2432.

**Assault weapon**, §§7-2501.01,  
7-2551.01.

**Assessable year**, §31-1201.

**Assessed value**, §2-1215.02.

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

Rental of public space, §10-1101.01.

**Assessor**, §2-1217.01.

Superior court, tax division, §47-3301.

**Asset**, §28-3101.

Bulk sales, §28:6-102.

Fraudulent transfers, §28-3101.

**Asset-backed security.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

**Assignment**, §28-2901.

Fiduciary security transfers, §28-2901.

**Assistance unit**, §4-201.01.

**Assistant living administrator.**

Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

**Assisted living.**

Continuing care retirement  
communities, §44-151.01.

**Assisted living administration,  
practice of**, §3-1201.02.

**Assisted living residence**, §§7-701.01,  
44-102.01.

**Assist in the transmission.**

Spam deterrence, §28-5001.

**Assistive device dealer.**

Assistive technology device warranty,  
§28-4031.

**Assistive device lessor.**

Assistive technology device warranty,  
§28-4031.

**Assistive technology device.**

Assistive technology device warranty,  
§28-4031.

**Associate commissioner for  
securities and banking.**

Insurance, securities, and banking,  
department of, §31-101.

**Association.**

Captive insurance companies,  
§31-3931.01.

Cooperative associations, §29-902.

Domestic limited cooperative  
associations, §29-1001.02.

Savings and loan acquisitions,  
§26-1201.

**Association captive insurer**,  
§31-3931.01.

**Athlete.**

Athletic concussion program,  
§7-2871.01.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

**Athlete agent**, §47-2887.01.

**Athletic activity.**

Athletic concussion program,  
§7-2871.01.

**Athletic contests**, §22-1708.

**Athletic director.**

Athlete agents, §47-2887.01.

**Athletic training, practice of**,  
§3-1201.02.

**ATJ.**

Access to justice initiative program,  
§4-1701.01.

**At least a moderate intellectual  
disability**, §7-1301.03.

**At-risk.**

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

**At-risk child or youth.**

At-risk children, youth, and families,  
integrated services fund,  
§4-1345.01.

**At-risk family.**

At-risk children, youth, and families,  
integrated services fund,  
§4-1345.01.

**Attending clinician.**

Standby guardianship, §16-4802.

**Attending physician**, §7-621.

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS,  
§7-651.01.

**Attends school.**

Sex offender registration, §22-4001.

**Attest services.**

Certified public accountants,  
§47-2853.41.

**Attorney.**

Legal service, §1-608.51.

Title insurance producers,  
§31-5041.01.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

**Attorney for the government.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

**Attorney general**, §41-102.

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

Department of health care finance,  
§7-771.01.

Elections, §1-1001.02.

Health occupations, §3-1201.01.

Home Rule act, §1-204.35.

Intrafamily offenses, §16-1001.

Non-health related occupations and  
professions licensure, §47-2853.01.

Tuition of nonresidents, §38-303.

**Attorney in fact**, §21-2202.

Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Attorneys' fees.**

Adoption voucher fund, §4-342.

#### **Auctioneer.**

Bulk sales, §28:6-102.

#### **Audiologist, §28-4001.**

Hearing aid dealers, §28-4001.

#### **Audiology assistant, practice by, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Audiology, practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Audit committee.**

Annual audited financial reports, §31-301.

#### **Audited financial report, §31-301.**

#### **Authenticate.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Authority.**

Bloomington and LeDroit Park  
backwater valves, §8-105.51.

District of Columbia flood assistance  
fund, §8-105.71.

Health benefit exchange authority,  
§31-3171.01.

Office of inspector general,  
§1-301.115a.

#### **Authority facilities.**

Washington metropolitan airports  
authority, §9-901.

#### **Authorized account.**

Funds transfers, §28:4A-105.

#### **Authorized company, §31-2501.03.**

#### **Authorized control level event.**

Health insurance regulatory  
standards, §31-3851.01.

#### **Authorized control level RBC, §31-2001.**

Health insurance regulatory  
standards, §31-3851.01.

#### **Authorized dealer.**

Assistive technology device warranty,  
§28-4031.

#### **Authorized decision-maker.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS,  
§7-651.01.

#### **Authorized delegate.**

City Market at O Street tax increment  
financing, §2-1217.33a.

Electric company infrastructure  
improvement financing,  
§34-1311.01.

Energy efficiency financing,  
§8-1778.02.

Housing production trust fund, bond  
issues, §42-2812.01.

Howard Theatre redevelopment  
project, §2-1217.151.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Authorized delegate —Cont'd**

Howard Theatre redevelopment project  
TIF area, §2-1217.34a.

Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.

Money transmissions, §26-1001.

New convention center hotel,  
§10-1221.01.

Qualified zone academy revenue bond  
project forward commitment  
approval act, §2-1217.102.

Southwest waterfront bond financing,  
§2-1217.131.

#### **Authorized employee representative, §32-1101.**

#### **Authorized person, §44-602.**

#### **Authorized personnel.**

Testing integrity in public schools,  
§§38-771.01, 38-2602.

#### **Authorized receiving facility.**

Newborn safe haven, §4-1451.01.

#### **Authorized shares.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

#### **Authorized signatory.**

Transportation infrastructure  
improvement GARVEE bonds,  
§9-107.51.

#### **Authorizing official.**

Police and fire departments, §5-1304.

#### **Automated data system, §2-213.01.**

#### **Automated external defibrillator.**

Defibrillator usage, §44-231.

#### **Automated parking enforcement system.**

Traffic ticket adjudication,  
§50-2303.02a.

#### **Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.**

#### **Automated traffic enforcement system, §50-2209.01.**

#### **Automated transaction.**

Electronic transactions, uniform act,  
§28-4901.

#### **Automatic data processing, §2-213.01.**

#### **Automotive product, §36-301.01.**

#### **Autonomous vehicle, §50-2351.**

#### **Available business franchise tax revenue.**

Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.

#### **Available income tax revenues.**

Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.

#### **Available increment.**

City Market at O Street tax increment  
financing, §2-1217.33a.

Southwest waterfront bond financing,  
§2-1217.131.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Available real property tax increment.**

Howard Theatre redevelopment project  
TIF area, §2-1217.34a.

#### **Available real property tax increment revenues.**

Howard Theatre redevelopment  
project, §2-1217.151.

#### **Available real property tax revenues, §2-1217.01.**

City Market at O Street tax increment  
financing, §2-1217.33a.

New convention center hotel,  
§10-1221.01.

Qualified zone academy revenue bond  
project forward commitment  
approval act, §2-1217.102.

Retail development incentives,  
§2-1217.71.

#### **Available revenue.**

Revenue bonds, notes or other  
obligations, §1-204.90.

#### **Available sales tax increment revenues.**

Howard Theatre redevelopment  
project, §2-1217.151.

Howard Theatre redevelopment project  
TIF area, §2-1217.34a.

#### **Available sales tax revenues, §2-1217.01.**

City Market at O Street tax increment  
financing, §2-1217.33a.

New convention center hotel,  
§10-1221.01.

Retail development incentives,  
§2-1217.71.

Southwest waterfront bond financing,  
§2-1217.131.

#### **Available tax increment.**

City Market at O Street tax increment  
financing, §2-1217.33a.

Howard Theatre redevelopment  
project, §2-1217.151.

Howard Theatre redevelopment project  
TIF area, §2-1217.34a.

New convention center hotel,  
§10-1221.01.

#### **Available tax revenues.**

Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.

#### **Average annual net backpay or frontpay.**

Employment discrimination, income  
average, §47-1806.10.

#### **Average daily attendance.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Average daily membership.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

#### **Average pay, §5-701.**

#### **Average salary.**

Teachers' retirement, §38-2021.13.

#### **Aversive intervention.**

Nonpublic schools, §38-2561.01.

#### **Backhaul.**

Wireless network antennae franchise  
agreement, §34-1731.02.

#### **Backpay.**

Employment discrimination, income  
average, §47-1806.10.

#### **Backpay period.**

Employment discrimination, income  
average, §47-1806.10.

#### **Back-up drink.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Backwater valve.**

Bloomington and LeDroit Park  
backwater valves, §8-105.51.

District of Columbia flood assistance  
fund, §8-105.71.

#### **Bad debt.**

Health planning and development  
agency, §44-401.

#### **Bail determination, §23-1302.**

#### **Bailee.**

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-102.

#### **Baiting.**

Penalty for fighting or baiting animals,  
§22-1006.01.

#### **Ballast.**

Energy efficiency standards,  
§8-1771.01.

#### **Ballpark, §10-1601.05.**

Ballpark construction hard and soft  
costs cap, §10-1601.31.

Ballpark fee, §47-2761.

Ballpark sales taxes, §47-2002.05.

#### **Ballpark revenue fund.**

Ballpark fee, §47-2761.

Ballpark sales taxes, §47-2002.05.

#### **Ballpark site.**

Ballpark construction hard and soft  
costs cap, §10-1601.31.

#### **Bank, §26-551.02.**

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

Fiduciaries, §26-1311.01.

Funds transfers, §28:4A-105.

Interstate banking and branching,  
§26-732.

Investment and deposit of District  
funds, §47-351.01.

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### Bank —Cont'd

Uniform commercial code, §28:1-201.

Uniform fiduciaries act, §21-1701.

#### Bank holding company.

Banks and financial institutions,  
§26-551.02.

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

#### Banking business.

International banking corporations,  
§26-631.

Investment and deposit of District  
funds, §47-351.01.

#### Banking day.

Bank deposits and collections,  
§28:4-104.

#### Banking organization, §41-102.

#### Bank-offered spot rate, §15-901.

#### Bar-arm hold, §5-125.02.

#### Bar counsel.

Attorney discipline or disability  
proceedings, DCBar Rule XI.

#### Bar foundation.

Access to justice initiative program,  
§4-1701.01.

#### Barrel of corn.

Weights and measures, §37-203.01.

#### Bartender.

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### BAS agreement.

Qualified social electronic commerce  
companies tax abatements,  
§47-1818.01.

#### Baseball site.

Ballpark, §10-1601.05.

#### Baseball stadium.

Armory board, §3-342.01.

#### Baseball stadium agreement.

Ballpark, §10-1601.05.

#### Base calculation year, §42-3501.03.

#### Base closure act.

Walter Reed Army Medical Center,  
§10-1901.

#### Base infrastructure investment.

Motion pictures, §39-501.03.

#### Base jurisdiction, §50-1507.01.

#### Baseline mammogram, §31-2901.

#### Base period, §51-101.

#### Base plate, §50-1507.01.

#### Base rent, §42-3501.03.

#### Base year.

Fee collection incentive fund,  
§1-325.61.

#### Basic business license, §47-2851.01.

#### Basic business license application, §47-2851.01.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### Basic component of AccessRx.

Access to prescription drugs,  
§48-831.02.

#### Basic health care services, §31-3401.

#### Basic necessities.

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### Basic property insurance, §31-5002.

#### Basic salary, §5-701.

#### Basic service.

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

#### Basic skills deficient.

Workforce investment implementation,  
§32-1602.

#### Basic workweek.

Police and fire departments, §5-1304.

#### Basis, §47-1401.

#### Bearer.

UCC, §28:1-201.

#### Bearer form.

Investment securities, §28:8-102.

#### Bee disease.

Bees, §8-1825.02.

#### Beer, §25-101.

#### Bees, §8-1825.02.

#### Behavioral health.

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

Early childhood and school-based  
behavioral health infrastructure,  
§2-1517.31.

Mental health department, §7-1131.02.

Youth behavioral health epidemiology  
reports, §2-1517.02.

#### Behavioral health assessment.

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

Mental health department, §7-1131.02.

#### Behavioral health ombudsman.

Mental health department, §7-1131.02.

#### Behavioral health ombudsman program.

Mental health department, §7-1131.02.

#### Behavioral health screening.

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

Mental health department, §7-1131.02.

#### Behavioral plan.

Rights of persons with intellectual  
disability, §7-1301.03.

#### Belief.

Rules of professional conduct,  
ProfCond Rule 1.0.

#### Believes.

Rules of professional conduct,  
ProfCond Rule 1.0.

#### Below-the-line crew.

Motion pictures, §39-501.03.



## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Beneficial owner.**

Corporations, §29-311.01.

Statutory trusts, §29-1201.02.

#### **Beneficial shareholder.**

Corporations, §§29-311.01, 29-312.20.

#### **Beneficiary, §§4-601, 31-2402, 31-3301.01.**

Custodial trusts, §19-1101.

First source employment, §2-219.01.

Funds transfers, §28:4A-103.

Letters of credit, §28:5-102.

Nonprobate transfers on death, §19-602.01.

Principal and income, §28-4801.02.

Uniform real property transfers on death, §19-604.02.

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

#### **Beneficiary form.**

TOD securities registration, §19-603.01.

#### **Beneficiary's bank.**

Funds transfers, §28:4A-103.

#### **Benefit contract, §31-5301.**

#### **Benefit corporations, §29-1301.02.**

#### **Benefit director.**

Benefit corporations, §29-1301.02.

#### **Benefit enforcement proceeding.**

Benefit corporations, §29-1301.02.

#### **Benefit, foreign missions, §6-1302.**

#### **Benefit member, §31-5301.**

#### **Benefit officer.**

Benefit corporations, §29-1301.02.

#### **Benefit plan, §21-301.**

#### **Benefits, §§4-801, 51-101.**

Veterans' affairs, office of, §49-1001.

#### **Benefit year, §51-101.**

#### **Best available control technology (BACT), §8-1051.**

#### **Best interests.**

Guardianship, etc., §21-2011.

Rights of persons with intellectual disability, §7-1301.03.

#### **Best management practices.**

Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

#### **Between merchants, §28:2-104.**

#### **Beverage.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Bias-related crime, §22-3701.**

#### **Bicycle parking space.**

Bicycles commuter and parking expansion, §50-1641.01.

#### **Bicycles, §50-1609.**

Identifying numbers, tampering with or removing, §22-3234.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **BID corporation, §2-1215.02.**

#### **Bid off property, §47-1303.01.**

#### **Bid premium.**

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Bid proposal.**

Chesapeake regional Olympic games authority, §2-1131.

#### **BID tax, §2-1215.02.**

#### **Biennial report.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Bi-fuel vehicle, §50-702.**

#### **Bigamy, §22-501.**

#### **Bikeshare.**

Fleet management, publicly-owned vehicles, §50-211.01.

#### **Bill of lading.**

UCC, §28:1-201.

#### **Biological agent.**

Anti-terrorism act of 2002, §22-3152.

#### **Biological material.**

Crime investigation records, §5-113.31.

Protection of innocence act, §22-4131.

#### **Birth hospital.**

Parentage, §16-909.03.

#### **Birth parent.**

Adoption, Adoption Rule 2.

#### **Blighted area.**

Acquisition and disposal of abandoned and deteriorated property, §42-3171.01.

#### **Blighted vacant building.**

Fire safety, §42-3131.05.

#### **Blind, §§7-903, 32-302, 47-1801.04.**

#### **Blind person, §7-1009.**

#### **Block, §2-1215.02.**

#### **Block parties, §9-631.**

#### **Bloomingtondale.**

Bloomingtondale and LeDroit Park backwater valves, §8-105.51.

#### **Blue Plains.**

Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

#### **Blunt wrap.**

Drug paraphernalia, §48-1101.

#### **Board, §47-2853.01.**

Automobile consumer protection, §50-501.

Certified public accountants, §47-2853.41.

Forensic sciences department, §5-1501.01.

Government employee engagement in political activity, §1-1171.01.

Not-for-profit hospital corporations, §44-951.01.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Board —Cont'd**

- Professional engineers, §47-2886.02.
- Unemployment compensation, §51-101.

#### **Board of directors.**

- Limited cooperative associations, §29-1001.02.
- Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Board of judges, §11-1902.**

#### **Boards and commissions.**

- Governmental reorganization, §1-315.02.
- Merit system, §1-603.01.

#### **Boards of allied health.**

- Health occupations, §3-1201.01.

#### **Boards of behavioral health.**

- Health occupations, §3-1201.01.

#### **BOCA.**

- Construction code, §6-1401.

#### **Bodily injury.**

- Sexual abuse, §22-3001.

#### **Body art.**

- Body art establishments, business licenses, §47-2809.01.

#### **Body art establishments.**

- Business licenses, §47-2809.01.

#### **Body artist.**

- Body art establishments, business licenses, §47-2809.01.

#### **Body art procedure.**

- Body art establishments, business licenses, §47-2809.01.

#### **Body piercings.**

- Body art establishments, business licenses, §47-2809.01.

#### **Bona fide association, §31-3301.01.**

#### **Bona fide loan discount points.**

- Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

#### **Bona fide physician-patient relationship.**

- Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

#### **Bona fide prospective purchaser.**

- Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

#### **Bond.**

- Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **Bond act.**

- Verizon center sales tax, §47-2002.06.

#### **Bond counsel.**

- City Market at O Street tax increment financing, §2-1217.33a.
- Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.
- Energy efficiency financing, §8-1778.02.
- Housing production trust fund, bond issues, §42-2812.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Bond counsel —Cont'd**

- Howard Theatre redevelopment project, §2-1217.151.
- Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area, §2-1217.34a.
- Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.
- New convention center hotel, §10-1221.01.
- Qualified zone academy revenue bond project forward commitment approval act, §2-1217.102.
- Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.
- Transportation infrastructure improvement GARVEE bonds, §9-107.51.

#### **Bonding business, §23-1101.**

#### **Bonds.**

- Ballpark, §10-1601.03.
- Ballpark construction hard and soft costs cap, §10-1601.31.
- Ballpark fee, §47-2761.
- Bonds and undertakings, §28-2501.
- Capper/Carrollsborg PILOT.
  - Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-4611.
- City Market at O Street tax increment financing, §2-1217.33a.
- Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.
- Energy efficiency financing, §8-1778.02.
- Housing finance agency, §42-2701.02.
- Housing production trust fund, bond issues, §42-2812.01.
- Howard Theatre redevelopment project, §2-1217.151.
- Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area, §2-1217.34a.
- Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.
- Industrial revenue bonds, §47-340.01.
- New convention center hotel, §10-1221.01.
- Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-1052.
- PILOT agreements, §1-308.01.
- Public parking authority, §50-2502.
- Qualified zone academy revenue bond project forward commitment approval act, §2-1217.102.
- Real property taxes.
  - Special energy assessments, §47-895.31.
- Retail development incentives, §2-1217.71.
- Rhode Island Metro Plaza PILOT.
  - Payments in lieu of taxes, sales tax exemption, §47-4613.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Bonds —Cont'd**

Southwest waterfront bond financing,  
§2-1217.131.

Southwest waterfront special  
assessment district, §47-895.01.

Tobacco settlement financing,  
§7-1831.01.

Transportation infrastructure  
improvement GARVEE bonds,  
§9-107.51.

Washington convention and sports  
authority, §10-1202.01.

Washington metropolitan airports  
authority, §9-901.

**Bondsman**, §23-1101.

#### **Book.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

**BOOT CAMP**, §24-921.

**Born in wedlock**, §16-907.

**Born out of wedlock**, §16-907.

**Borrower**, §26-1101.

Foreclosure mediation, §42-815.02.

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

**Bottle-type water dispenser.**

Energy efficiency standards,  
§8-1771.01.

**Boundaries of the United States.**

Unsworn foreign declarations,  
§16-5302.

**Branch**, §26-732.

Savings and loan acquisitions,  
§26-1201.

UCC, §28:1-201.

**Branch business.**

Captive insurance companies,  
§31-3931.01.

**Branch captive insurer**, §31-3931.01.

**Branch office.**

Savings and loan acquisitions,  
§26-1201.

**Branch operations.**

Captive insurance companies,  
§31-3931.01.

**Brand family.**

Tobacco master settlement agreement  
enforcement, §7-1803.02.

**Branding.**

Body art establishments, business  
licenses, §47-2809.01.

**BRC.**

Building rehabilitation code, §6-1410.

**Brew pub**, §25-101.

**Bridge loan.**

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Broker**, §§21-301, 31-2501.03, 31-4202.

Investment securities, §28:8-102.

Retail electric competition and  
consumer protection, §34-1501.

Unfair insurance trade practices,  
§31-2231.01.

**Brokerage relationship**, §42-1702.

**Broker-dealer.**

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

**Brood.**

Bees, §8-1825.02.

**Brother**, §§1-623.01, 32-1501.

**Brownfield.**

Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

**Brush.**

Renewable energy portfolio standards,  
§34-1431.

**Budget.**

Budget reprogramming policy,  
§47-361.

Home Rule act, §1-201.03.

**Budget category.**

Budget reprogramming policy,  
§47-361.

**Budget gap**, §47-318.

**Budget modification**, §47-318.

**Building**, §8-171.02.

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

Submetering, §34-1551.

**Building code**, §8-171.02.

**Building code official**, §6-1401.

**Building improvement plan**,  
§42-3501.03.

**Building materials.**

Supermarket tax incentives, §47-3801.

**Building owner, operator or  
manager.**

Submetering, §34-1551.

**Building rehabilitation code**,  
§6-1401.

**Building systems monitoring  
method.**

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

**Bulk sale**, §28:6-102.

**Bullying**, §2-1535.01.

**Burden of establishing.**

UCC, §28:1-201.

**Burglary**, §22-801.

**Business.**

Business licenses, §47-2851.01.

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

Human trafficking, §22-1831.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Business —Cont'd**

Partnerships, §29-601.02.

Trade names, §47-2855.01.

#### **Business associate.**

Mental health department, §7-1131.02.

#### **Business association, §41-102.**

#### **Business concern.**

Quick payment provisions, §2-221.01.

#### **Business corporation.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Business day.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

Child support enforcement, §46-201.

#### **Business enterprise.**

Small, local, and disadvantaged  
business enterprise development  
and assistance, §2-218.02.

#### **Business entity, §8-111.01.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

Insurance producers, §31-1131.02.

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

Title insurance producers,  
§31-5041.01.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Business franchise tax.**

Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.

#### **Business improvement districts, §2-1215.02.**

#### **Business income.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

#### **Business incubator, §2-1209.02.**

#### **Business license center, §47-2851.01.**

#### **Business of banking.**

Banks and financial institutions,  
§26-551.02.

#### **Business of insurance, §22-3225.01.**

#### **Business of title insurance.**

Title insurance producers,  
§31-5041.01.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Business operations.**

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-335.01.

#### **Business trust, §29-101.02.**

#### **Business with which he or she is associated.**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

#### **Bus stop.**

Smoking restrictions, §7-1702.

#### **Buyer, §28-3701.**

Bulk sales, §28:6-108.

Revolving credit accounts, §28-3701.

Sales, §28:2-103.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Buyer in ordinary course of business.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

UCC, §28:1-201.

#### **Bylaws.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

Limited cooperative associations,  
§29-1001.02.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Cable, §34-2001.**

#### **Cable facility.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

#### **Cable operator.**

Cable television operators, protection  
of customer privacy, §34-1260.02.

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

Cable theft, §34-1264.02.

#### **Cable service.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

Cable theft, §34-1264.02.

#### **Cable system.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

#### **Calendar day.**

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 1.

#### **Calendar quarter, §51-101.**

#### **Call center.**

Office of unified communications,  
§1-327.51.

#### **Call center technology.**

Office of unified communications,  
§1-327.51.

#### **Call option.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Campus police officer, §47-2839.01.**

#### **Canadian broker-dealer.**

Securities brokers and dealers,  
§31-5601.01.

#### **Cancellation.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

Sales, §28:2-106.

#### **C. & F.**

Sales, §28:2-320.

#### **Candidate.**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

Government employee engagement in  
political activity, §1-1171.01.

#### **Candlefoot power.**

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

#### **Cannabis, §48-901.02.**

#### **Cap.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Capable of being centrally fueled,** §50-702.

**Capacity.**

Mental health consumer's rights, §7-1231.02.

**Capital.**

Banks and financial institutions, §26-551.02.

Merchant bank, §26-831.02.

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

**Capital access loan,** §1-325.171.

**Capital accounts.**

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

**Capital and surplus.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

**Capital asset,** §47-1801.04.

**Capital budget.**

Budget reprogramming policy, §47-361.

**Capital City Business and Industrial Area,** §2-1217.01.

**Capital City Market,** §6-1062.02.

Workforce housing production program, §6-1061.02.

**Capital City Market Area,** §2-1217.01.

**Capital City Plan.**

Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

**Capital costs.**

Arts, cultural and educational facilities, economic assistance to, §39-401.

**Capital expenditure.**

Health planning and development agency, §44-401.

**Capital improvement,** §§2-1217.01, 42-3501.03.

**Capital lease financing,** §47-336.

**Capital project.**

Budget reprogramming policy, §47-361.

Home Rule act, §1-201.03.

Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.

**Capital stock.**

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

**Capitated basis,** §31-3401.

**Capitol buildings,** §10-503.26.

**Capitol exclusion zone.**

Hazardous materials transportation, terrorism prevention, §8-1422.

**Capitol riverfront nonprofit zone.**

Nonprofit corporations locating in emerging commercial neighborhoods, §47-857.11.

**Capper/Carrollsbury PILOT area.**

Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-4611.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Capper/Carrollsbury public improvements.**

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

**CapStat.**

Department of the environment, §8-151.01.

**Captive insurers,** §§31-401, 31-3931.01.

**Captive manager.**

Medical liability captive insurance agency, §1-307.81.

**Cardiac arrest.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS, §7-651.01.

**Cardiopulmonary resuscitation.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS, §7-651.01.

**Career service.**

Merit system, §1-603.01.

**CareFirst.**

CareFirst tax credit for wages, sales tax exemption, §47-4602.

**CareFirst project.**

CareFirst tax credit for wages, sales tax exemption, §47-4602.

**Caregiver,** §§7-1901, 7-2031, 31-4001.

Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

**Caretaker.**

Child support enforcement, §46-201.

**Caretaker relative,** §4-201.01.

**Carotid artery hold,** §5-125.02.

**Car pool,** §8-171.02.

**Carriage,** §8-2001.

**Carrier,** §32-1501.

Merit system, health benefits, §1-621.03.

Strict liability for release of hazardous waste during transport, §8-1441.

Voluntary withdrawal by health benefit plan carriers, §31-3151.

Warehouse receipts, §28-7-102.

**Carrying charge subsidies.**

Real property assessment, §47-802.

**Case jacket.**

Crime investigation records, §5-113.31.

**Case mix reimbursement methodology.**

Nursing homes, §47-1261.

**Case plan.**

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

**Cash and carry,** §28-4521.

**Cash equivalent.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

**Cashier's checks.**

Negotiable instruments, §28-3-104.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Cash medical support.**

Divorce, annulment, separation, support, §16-901.

#### **Cash price.**

Lease-purchase agreements, §42-3671.01.

#### **Cash proceeds.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Casting a vote.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Categorical eligibility.**

Food stamps, §4-261.01.

#### **Categorical pretreatment standards.**

Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

#### **Categorical standards, §8-105.02.**

#### **Categorical wastewater.**

Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

#### **Caterers.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Cause injury to others as a result of the individual's intellectual disability.**

Rights of persons with intellectual disability, §7-1301.03.

#### **CBO.**

Pre-kindergarten programs, §38-271.01.

#### **CDC.**

Human papillomavirus vaccination, §7-1651.01.

#### **Ceased to attend school, §4-205.61.**

#### **Cellular telephone.**

Prison contraband, §22-2603.01.

#### **Cellular telephone or other portable communication device and accessories thereto.**

Prison contraband, §22-2603.01.

#### **Census tracts.**

Wireless network antennae franchise agreement, §34-1731.02.

#### **Center hall, §37-101.**

#### **Center Leg Freeway (interstate 395) PILOT area.**

Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-4637.

#### **Central administration.**

Uniform per student funding formula, §38-2901.

#### **Central alarm station, §7-2802.**

#### **Central collection unit.**

Delinquent debts to the District, recovery, §1-350.01.

#### **Central labor council.**

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Centrally fueled, §50-702.**

**Certificate, §§31-3701, 31-5301, 38-1302, 47-2853.01.**

Certified public accountants, §47-2853.41.

Liens on motor vehicles or trailers, §50-1201.

Long-term care insurance, §31-3601.

#### **Certificated security, §28:8-102.**

#### **Certificate form, §31-3701.**

#### **Certificate of approval.**

Nonpublic schools, §38-2561.01.

#### **Certificate of eligibility, §42-3503.01.**

#### **Certificate of limited partnership.**

Limited partnerships, §29-701.02.

#### **Certificate of occupancy.**

Waterfront park special assessment district, §47-895.21.

#### **Certificate of organization.**

Limited liability companies, §29-801.02.

#### **Certificate of registration.**

Telephone solicitation fraud, §22-3226.01.

#### **Certificate of title.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Certificate of trust.**

Statutory trusts, §29-1201.02.

#### **Certificates of deposit.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-104.

#### **Certification, §31-3301.01.**

Choice in drug treatment, §7-3002.

#### **Certification standard.**

Energy efficiency financing, §8-1778.02.

#### **Certified applicator, §8-401.**

#### **Certified automated system.**

Streamlined sales and use tax agreement, §1-301.121.

#### **Certified business enterprise.**

Small, local, and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance, §2-218.02.

#### **Certified capital.**

Certified capital companies, §31-5231.

#### **Certified capital company, §31-5231.**

#### **Certified checks.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-409.

#### **Certified facility.**

Construction and demolition waste recycling accountability, §8-1071.

#### **Certified investor.**

Certified capital companies, §31-5231.

#### **Certified nurse practitioner, §38-601.**

#### **Certified service provider.**

Streamlined sales and use tax agreement, §1-301.121.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Certify, certified and certification,** §47-2853.01.

#### **CFO.**

Delinquent taxpayers, §47-4481.

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

Retail development incentives, §2-1217.71.

#### **CFR.**

Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

#### **CFSA.**

Newborn safe haven, §4-1451.01.

#### **Chain of stores.**

Commercial property energy conservation, §8-1771.01.

#### **Chairman.**

Howard Theatre redevelopment project, §2-1217.151.

Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area, §2-1217.34a.

#### **Chancellor.**

Early childhood education, §38-755.01.

Metropolitan police school safety division, §5-132.01.

#### **Chancery, §6-1302.**

#### **Change of occupancy.**

Building rehabilitation code, §6-1410.

#### **Change of ownership.**

Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

Nurse staffing agencies, §44-1051.02.

#### **Charitable.**

Charitable solicitations, §44-1701.

#### **Charitable corporation.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Charitable purpose.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

Prudent management of institutional funds, §44-1631.

#### **Charitable trust.**

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

#### **Chartering authority.**

Tuition of nonresidents, §38-304.

#### **Charter school, §38-1800.02.**

#### **Chattel paper.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Chauffeur.**

Fleet management, publicly-owned vehicles, §50-211.01.

#### **Check, §26-301.**

Negotiable instruments, §§28:3-104, 28:3-312.

#### **Check cashing, §26-301.**

#### **Chemical restraint.**

Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Chemical test, §50-1901.**

Impaired operation or driving, §50-2206.01.

#### **Chief clinical officer.**

Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, §21-501.

#### **Chief election officer.**

National popular vote interstate agreement, §1-1051.01.

#### **Chief executive.**

National popular vote interstate agreement, §1-1051.01.

#### **Chief financial officer.**

Ballpark fee, §47-2761.

City Market at O Street tax increment financing, §2-1217.33a.

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

Energy efficiency financing, §8-1778.02.

Housing production trust fund, bond issues, §42-2812.01.

Howard Theatre redevelopment project, §2-1217.151.

Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area, §2-1217.34a.

Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.

Job growth tax credit, §47-1807.51.

New convention center hotel, §10-1221.01.

New Town at Capital City Market revitalization, §6-1062.02.

New York avenue metrorail benefit area, §47-881.

Qualified zone academy revenue bond project forward commitment approval act, §2-1217.102.

Real property taxes, special energy assessments, §47-895.31.

Southeast water and sewer improvement benefit district, §47-891.

Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.

Southwest waterfront special assessment district, §47-895.01.

Transportation infrastructure improvement GARVEE bonds, §9-107.51.

Unified economic development budget transparency and accountability, §2-1208.01.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Chief financial officer —Cont'd**

Washington convention and sports authority, §10-1202.01.

Waterfront Park at the Yards, §10-1801.

Workforce housing production program, §6-1061.02.

#### **Chief judge, §11-1902.**

#### **Chief of police.**

Drug free zones, §48-1001.

Metropolitan police.

School safety division, §5-132.21.

Prostitution free zones, §22-2731.

#### **Chief of service, §21-501.**

#### **Chief of the office of compliance.**

Consumer protection procedures, §28-3901.

#### **Chief program director, §7-1301.03.**

#### **Chief property management officer, §37-101.**

#### **Child.**

At-risk children, youth, and families, integrated services fund, §4-1345.01.

Child care, §4-401.

Child fatality review committee, §4-1371.02.

Childhood lead poisoning screening and reporting, §7-871.02.

Criminal background checks for the protection of children act, §4-1501.02.

Disability compensation, §1-623.01.

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

Reporting of child sexual abuse, §22-3020.51.

Retirement, §11-1561.

Sexual abuse, §22-3001.

Standby guardianship, §16-4802.

Teachers' retirement, deferred or survivor annuity, §38-2021.09.

Tuition of nonresidents, §38-304.

Uniform child abduction prevention act, §16-4604.02.

Uniform child custody proceedings, §16-4601.01.

Voluntary leave transfer program, §1-612.31.

Workers' compensation, §32-1501.

#### **Child abuse, §4-1341.01.**

#### **Child care.**

Public assistance, §4-205.61.

#### **Child-custody determination.**

Uniform child custody proceedings, §16-4601.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Child-custody proceeding.**

Uniform child abduction prevention act, §16-4604.02.

Uniform child custody proceedings, §16-4601.01.

#### **Child development center, §§4-401, 7-2001.**

#### **Child development facility, §§7-2031, 42-2801.**

#### **Child development home, §§4-401, 7-2001, 31-4001.**

#### **Child development program, §31-4001.**

#### **Child fatality.**

Public disclosure of findings and information, §4-1303.31.

#### **Child in need of supervision, §16-2301.**

#### **Child neglect, §4-1341.01.**

#### **Child-occupied facilities.**

Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

Pesticide education and control, §8-431.

Pre-kindergarten programs, §38-271.01.

#### **Child-placing agencies, §4-1402.**

#### **Child protection register, §4-1301.02.**

#### **Child-related educational program.**

Child health screening, §7-875.02.

#### **Child-related health program.**

Child health screening, §7-875.02.

#### **Child-related human or social services program.**

Child health screening, §7-875.02.

#### **Children at risk, §47-4001.**

#### **Children of families who are at-risk, §4-401.**

#### **Children of military families.**

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.

#### **Children or youth with mental health problems.**

Department of mental health, §7-1131.02.

#### **Children with special needs who reside or are receiving care in another state.**

Child health screening, §7-875.02.

#### **Child restraint seat, §50-1702.**

#### **Child support order.**

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

#### **Child with special needs.**

Adoption subsidy payments, §4-301.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Child with special needs —Cont'd**

Guardianship of minors, §16-2399.

#### **Chiropractic, practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Choice of electricity suppliers.**

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Chronic alcoholic, §24-602.**

#### **Church plan, §31-3301.01.**

#### **C.I.F.**

Sales, §28:2-320.

#### **Cigar.**

Cigarette tax, §47-2401.

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

#### **Cigarettes, §§28-4521, 47-2401.**

Fire-standard-compliant cigarettes, §7-1751.

Tobacco master settlement agreement, §7-1801.01.

Tobacco master settlement agreement enforcement, §7-1803.02.

#### **Circumference.**

Urban forest preservation, §8-651.02.

#### **City administrator.**

New convention center hotel, §10-1221.01.

#### **Citywide messaging program.**

Citywide technology support services, §1-1431.

#### **City-wide resident council advisory board.**

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

#### **Citywide security program.**

Citywide technology support services, §1-1431.

#### **Civic association, §42-3601.**

#### **Civil action.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 101.

#### **Civil celebrant.**

Marriage solemnization, §46-406.

#### **Civil defense, §7-2201.**

#### **CJCC.**

Criminal justice coordinating council, §22-4231.

#### **Claim.**

Anti-SLAPP, §16-5501.

#### **Claimant, §§1-623.01, 4-501, 31-5501.**

Bulk sales, §28:6-102.

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-312.

#### **Claim of beneficial interest, §28-2901.**

Fiduciary security transfers, §28-2901.

#### **Claims.**

Bulk sales, §28:6-102.

Debt collection protection, §28-3814.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Claims —Cont'd**

Fraudulent transfers, §28-3101.

Guardianship, etc., §21-2011.

Medicaid provider fraud, §4-801.

Procurement practices, §2-381.01.

Veterans' affairs, office of, §49-1001.

#### **Class A contraband.**

Prison contraband, §22-2603.01.

#### **Class B contraband.**

Prison contraband, §22-2603.01.

#### **Class C contraband.**

Prison contraband, §22-2603.01.

#### **Class F(I) historic motor vehicle.**

Motor vehicle registration, §50-1501.01.

#### **Class F(II) historic motor vehicle.**

Motor vehicle registration, §50-1501.01.

#### **Class one bond mutual fund.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Class one money market mutual fund.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Clean air act, §50-702.**

#### **Clean claim.**

Health benefit plans reimbursement, §31-3131.

#### **Clean fuel, §50-702.**

#### **Clean fuel fleet vehicle (CFFV), §50-702.**

#### **Clean fuel vehicle, §50-702.**

#### **Cleaning agent, §8-107.02.**

#### **Cleansing product.**

Body art establishments, business licenses, §47-2809.01.

#### **Clean water act.**

Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

#### **Clearance examination.**

Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Clearance report.**

Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Clearing corporation.**

Investment securities, §28:8-102.

#### **Clearing house.**

Bank deposits and collections, §28:4-104.

#### **Clerical tasks.**

Mortgage lenders and brokers, §26-1101.

#### **Clerk.**

Adoption, Adoption Rule 2.

Appeals, DC Ct App Rule 1.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Clerk —Cont'd**

- Criminal records sealing, §16-801.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 2.
- Jury, §11-1902.

#### **Client, §§7-1201.01, 42-1702.**

- Choice in drug treatment, §7-3002.
- Homeless services, §4-751.01.
- Nurse staffing agencies, §44-1051.02.

#### **Client representative, §7-1201.01.**

#### **Clinical laboratory, §44-201.**

#### **Clinically significant, §31-3101.**

#### **Clinical program.**

- Law student practice in appeals, DCCtApp Rule 48.

#### **Closed investigation.**

- Crime investigation records, §5-113.31.

#### **Close friend.**

- Health care durable powers of attorney, §21-2202.

#### **Closing costs, §42-2621.**

#### **Closing documents.**

- City Market at O Street tax increment financing, §2-1217.33a.
- Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.
- Energy efficiency financing, §8-1778.02.
- Housing production trust fund, bond issues, §42-2812.01.
- Howard Theatre redevelopment project, §2-1217.151.
- Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area, §2-1217.34a.
- Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.
- New convention center hotel, §10-1221.01.
- Qualified zone academy revenue bond project forward commitment approval act, §2-1217.102.
- Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.
- Transportation infrastructure improvement GARVEE bonds, §9-107.51.

#### **Closing-out sale, §47-2101.**

#### **Closure, §42-3601.**

#### **Club.**

- Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **CMPA.**

- Department of health care finance, §7-771.01.

#### **CNG.**

- Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **CNG vehicle.**

- Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

#### **Coal tar pavement products.**

- Stormwater management, §8-153.01.

#### **COBRA continuation provision, §31-3301.01.**

#### **Cocaine, §48-901.02.**

#### **Code.**

- Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Code of conduct.**

- Ethics and government accountability, §1-1161.01.

#### **Coding guidelines.**

- Health benefit plans reimbursement, §31-3131.

#### **Coercion.**

- Human trafficking, §22-1831.

#### **Cognitive impairment.**

- Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

#### **Collaboration, §3-1201.01.**

#### **Collaborative law communication, §16-4002.**

#### **Collaborative law participation agreement, §16-4002.**

#### **Collaborative law process, §16-4002.**

#### **Collaborative lawyer, §16-4002.**

#### **Collaborative matter, §16-4002.**

#### **Collaborative practice agreement.**

- Practice of pharmacy, §3-1201.02.

#### **Collar.**

- Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Collateral.**

- Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Collateral costs.**

- Assistive technology device warranty, §28-4031.

#### **Collateralized mortgage obligations.**

- Investment and deposit of District funds, §47-351.01.

#### **Collateral source, §4-501.**

#### **Collecting bank.**

- Bank deposits and collections, §28:4-105.

#### **Collection agent.**

- Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.
- Qualified zone academy revenue bond project forward commitment approval act, §2-1217.102.

#### **Collection agreement.**

- Qualified zone academy revenue bond project forward commitment approval act, §2-1217.102.

#### **Collection and disbursement unit.**

- Child support enforcement, §46-201.

#### **Collector.**

- Gross sales tax, §47-2001.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**College**, §3-602.

**Collision.**

Chemical testing for driving under the influence, §50-1901.

Implied consent to blood alcohol tests.  
Watercraft, §50-1908.

Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.

**Colony.**

Bees, §8-1825.02.

**Comb.**

Bees, §8-1825.02.

**Combination packages.**

Unit pricing, §28-5202.

**Combined gross vehicle weight (CGVW)**, §50-1507.01.

**Combined group.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

**Combined sewage**, §34-2101.

**Combined sewer**, §§8-103.01, 34-2101.

**Combined sewer system**, §34-2101.

**Comfort care order.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS,  
§7-651.01.

**Commemorative work.**

Public space, §9-204.11.

**Commencement.**

Uniform child custody proceedings,  
§16-4601.01.

**Commencement date.**

Southwest waterfront bond financing,  
§2-1217.131.

**Commercial animal breeder**,  
§8-1821.01.

**Commercial applicator**, §8-401.

**Commercial bicycle operator**,  
§50-1631.

**Commercial domicile.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

**Commercial driver's license**, §50-401.

**Commercial driver's license information system**, §50-401.

**Commercial electronic mail message.**

Spam deterrence, §28-5001.

**Commercial guard dogs**, §8-1841.01.

**Commercial hot food holding cabinet.**

Energy efficiency standards,  
§8-1771.01.

**Commercial loans.**

Health professional recruitment program, §7-751.01.

**Commercial mortgage loan.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

**Commercial motor vehicle**, §50-401.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Commercial pet care facilities**,  
§8-1821.02.

**Commercial property**, §8-1003.

Commercial property energy conservation, §8-1771.01.

Homestead housing provision,  
§42-2103.

**Commercial purpose**, §8-901.

**Commercial registered agent.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

**Commercial sex act.**

Human trafficking, §22-1831.

**Commercial solid waste stream**,  
§8-1003.

**Commercial tenant**, §2-1215.02.

**Commercial tort claim.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Commercial unit.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

Sales, §28:2-105.

Vacant buildings, §42-3131.05.

**Commercial vehicle.**

Chemical testing for driving under the influence, §50-1901.

Impaired operation or driving,  
§50-2206.01.

Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.

**Commingled goods.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-336.

**Commissary.**

Inmate welfare fund, §24-281.

**Commitment**, §§7-1301.03, 26-1101.

**Committed.**

Youth rehabilitation services,  
department of, §2-1515.01.

**Committed a registration offense.**

Sex offender registration, §22-4001.

**Committed relationship**, §32-701.

**Committed youth offender**, §24-901.

**Commodities.**

Unit pricing, §28-5202.

**Commodity account.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Commodity contracts.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Commodity customers.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Commodity Exchange Act.**

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

**Commodity intermediary.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Common carrier**, §34-203.

**Common elements**, §42-1901.02.

**Common expenses**, §§42-1901.02,  
42-2002.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Common household pet.**

Pet ownership restriction in assisted housing, §8-2031.

#### **Common-interest community.**

Environmental covenants, §8-671.01.

#### **Common-law business trust,**

§29-101.02.

#### **Common-law trust.**

Statutory trusts, §29-1201.02.

#### **Common ownership and control.**

Captive insurance companies, §31-3931.01.

#### **Common profits,** §42-2002.

#### **Common source information company,** §42-1702.

#### **Common space.**

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **Communicable disease,** §7-132.

#### **Communicate.**

Investment securities, §28:8-102.

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Communicating.**

Stalking, §22-3132.

#### **Communication common carrier,**

§23-541.

#### **Communication-impaired person.**

Interpreters, §2-1901.

#### **Community.**

Victims of crime, §23-1905.

#### **Community arts center,** §37-101.

#### **Community association,** §42-3601.

#### **Community-based organization,** §42-3101.

Pre-kindergarten programs, §38-271.01.

#### **Community-based services,**

§7-1301.03.

Disability services, department on, §7-761.02.

#### **Community development.**

Financial institutions, §26-431.02.

#### **Community group,** §37-101.

#### **Community health reinvestment.**

Hospital and medical services corporation, §31-3501.

#### **Community impact statement.**

Victims of crime, §23-1905.

#### **Community net metering.**

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Community-oriented healthcare services model.**

Inmate health care, §24-1401.

#### **Community partner.**

Community schools, §38-754.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Community reinvestment act.**

Community development by financial institutions, §26-431.02.

Investment and deposit of District funds, §47-351.01.

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

#### **Community renewable energy facility.**

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Community residence facility,**

§§4-205.49, 44-1001.01.

Health-care facility, hospice and home care licensure, §44-501.

#### **Community schools,** §38-754.02.

#### **Community service.**

Homestead housing provision, §42-2103.

#### **Compact.**

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.

#### **Compact commissioner.**

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.

#### **Compact vehicle.**

Fleet management, publicly-owned vehicles, §50-211.01.

#### **Company.**

Employees retirement program management, §§1-335.01, 1-336.01.

Fire, casualty and marine insurance, §31-2501.03.

Insurance compliance self-evaluation privilege, §31-851.

Insurance examinations, §31-1401.

Insurance rate regulation, §31-2701.

Life insurance, §31-4202.

Savings and loan acquisitions, §26-1201.

Theft of utility service, §22-3218.01.

#### **Company action level event.**

Health insurance regulatory standards, §31-3851.01.

#### **Company action level RBC,** §31-2001.

Health insurance regulatory standards, §31-3851.01.

#### **Compatible or complementary uses,** §37-101.

#### **Compensating balances.**

Investment and deposit of District funds, §47-351.01.

#### **Compensation.**

Defibrillator usage, §44-231.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Compensation —Cont'd**

- Disability compensation, §1-623.01.
- Ethics and government accountability, §1-1161.01.
- Income tax, §47-1801.04.

#### **Competence.**

- Incompetent criminal defendants, §24-531.01.

#### **Competency evaluation.**

- Emergency medical services, §7-2341.01.

#### **Competent, §7-1301.03.**

#### **Competitive billing.**

- Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Competitive service, §34-2001.**

#### **Competitive telecommunications service provider, §34-2001.**

#### **Competitive transition charge.**

- Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Compilation service.**

- Certified public accountants, §47-2853.41.

#### **Complainant, §28-3901.**

- Consumer protection procedures, §28-3901.

#### **Complaint examiner.**

- Office of police complaints, §5-1103.

#### **Completed operations liability, §31-4101.**

#### **Complete stormwater management plan.**

- Anacostia waterfront environmental standards, §2-1226.32.

#### **Completion of the sentence.**

- Criminal records sealing, §16-801.

#### **Complicit.**

- Employees retirement program management, §1-335.01.

#### **Component, §38-1201.03.**

#### **Compost, §8-1003.**

#### **Composting facility, §8-1051.**

#### **Comprehensive evaluation, §7-1301.03.**

#### **Comprehensive, multi-disciplinary assessment.**

- Interagency collaboration and services integration commission, §2-1592.

#### **Compressed schedule.**

- Public officers and employees, §1-510.

#### **Computation date, §51-101.**

#### **Computer, §2-213.01.**

#### **Computer program.**

- Electronic transactions, uniform act, §28-4901.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Concussion.**

- Athletic concussion program, §7-2871.01.

#### **Condemnation.**

- Adulteration of food and drugs, §48-102.

#### **Conditional license, §48-701.**

#### **Conditional retirement.**

- Police retirement while under disciplinary investigation, §5-801.

#### **Conditions of participation, §4-801.**

#### **Condominium, §42-1901.02.**

- Horizontal property regime, §42-2002.
- Real property assessment, §47-803.
- Real property taxes, classes of property, §47-813.
- Trash collection tax credit, §47-871.

#### **Condominium association.**

- Homestead housing provision, §42-2103.

#### **Condominium conversion, §42-3401.03.**

#### **Condominium instruments, §42-1901.02.**

#### **Condominium project, §§42-1901.01, 42-2002.**

#### **Condominium unit, §§42-1901.02, 42-2002.**

#### **Conduit, §§10-1141.01, 34-2001.**

#### **Confer, §38-1302.**

#### **Conference of state bank supervisors.**

- Mortgage lenders and brokers, §26-1101.

#### **Confidential communication.**

- Domestic violence counselors, §14-310.
- Human trafficking counselors, §14-311.

#### **Confirmed credit.**

- Sales, §28:2-325.

#### **Confirmer.**

- Letters of credit, §28:5-102.

#### **Conforming.**

- Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.
- Sales, §28:2-106.

#### **Congenital birth defect.**

- Habilitative services for children, health care coverage, §31-3271.

#### **Connectivity.**

- Wireless network antennae franchise agreement, §34-1731.02.

#### **Consensus commission.**

- Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

#### **Consent.**

- Sexual abuse, §22-3001.
- Standby guardianship, §16-4802.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Conservation**, §8-1702.

**Conservation easement**, §42-201.

**Conservator**, §§21-301, 21-2011.

Custodial trusts, §19-1101.

Uniform adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction act, §21-2401.02.

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

**Consideration**, §§42-1101, 47-901, 47-1401.

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-303.

**Consignee.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-102.

**Consignment.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Consignor.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-102.

**Consolidator.**

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

**Conspicuous.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

UCC, §28:1-201.

**Constituent association.**

Limited cooperative associations, §29-1015.01.

**Constituent association organization.**

Unincorporated nonprofit associations, §29-1126.

**Constituent company.**

Limited liability companies, §29-809.01.

**Constituent limited cooperative association.**

Limited cooperative associations, §29-1015.01.

**Constituent limited partnership.**

Limited partnerships, §29-710.01.

**Constituent statutory trust.**

Statutory trusts, §29-1207.01.

**Construction**, §§8-171.02, 38-2402.01, 47-2302.

**Construction and demolition wastes**, §§8-1003, 8-1051.

Construction and demolition waste recycling accountability, §8-1071.

**Construction codes**, §6-1401.

Energy efficiency standards, §8-1771.01.

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

**Construction documents.**

Expedited construction documents review, §6-1405.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Construction documents —Cont'd**

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

**Construction in progress.**

Real property taxes, supplemental assessment, §47-830.

**Construction loan**, §42-2701.02.

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

**Construction loan deed of trust or mortgage**, §42-1101.

**Construction permit application.**

Building rehabilitation code, §6-1410.

Expedited construction documents review, §6-1405.02.

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

**Construction services.**

Workplace fraud, §32-1331.01.

**Constructively received.**

Income tax withholding, §47-1812.08.

**Constructive receipt.**

Income tax withholding, §47-1812.08.

**Consult.**

Rules of professional conduct, ProfCond Rule 1.0.

**Consultation.**

Rules of professional conduct, ProfCond Rule 1.0.

**Consumer**, §3-402.

Arbitration, revised act, §16-4401.

Assistive technology device warranty, §28-4031.

Cigarette tax, §47-2401.

Consumer protection procedures, §28-3901.

Credit service organizations, §28-4601.

Disability services, department on, §7-761.02.

Food delivery insurance requirements, §50-101.

Health care ombudsman program, §7-2071.01.

Lease-purchase agreements, §42-3671.01.

Mental health consumer's rights, §7-1231.02.

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

Telephone solicitation fraud, §22-3226.01.

UCC, §28:1-201.

**Consumer accounts.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-103.

**Consumer arbitration agreement.**

Arbitration, revised act, §16-4401.

**Consumer credit sale**, §28-3802.

Consumer protection, §28-3802.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Consumer credit service organization**, §28-4601.

**Consumer debtor.**  
Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Consumer goods**, §28-3818.  
Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Consumer-goods transaction.**  
Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Consumer lease.**  
Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

**Consumer obligor.**  
Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Consumer price index.**  
Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.  
Uniform per student funding formula, §38-2901.

**Consumers of mental health services.**  
Department of mental health, §7-1131.02.

**Consumer testing.**  
Fire-standard-compliant cigarettes, §7-1751.

**Consumer transaction.**  
Negotiable instruments, §28:3-103.  
Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Consummation.**  
Lease-purchase agreements, §42-3671.01.

**Containment.**  
Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

**Contaminant**, §34-2202.01.

**Contaminated property**, §2-1217.01.  
Tax increment financing authorization, §2-1217.01.

**Contamination.**  
Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

**Content area.**  
Promotion or retention of students, §38-781.01.

**Contents**, §23-541.

**Contested case**, §2-502.  
Adoption, Adoption Rule 2.  
Office of administrative hearings, §2-1831.01.

**Continuation statement.**  
Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Continuing affordability.**  
Housing production trust fund, §42-2801.

**Continuing care**, §7-2101.

**Continuing care facility.**  
Continuing care retirement communities, §44-151.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Continuing care retirement community regulatory and supervision trust account**, §31-1201.

**Continuing care services.**  
Continuing care retirement communities, §44-151.01.

**Continuum of care.**  
Homeless services, §4-751.01.

**Contract**, §2-223.01.  
Athlete agents, §47-2887.01.  
Electronic transactions, uniform act, §28-4901.  
Labor-peace agreement for public projects, §32-852.  
Living wage act, §2-220.02.  
Nurse's rehabilitation program, §3-1251.01.  
Pensions and retirement, §1-801.02.  
Private contractor and subcontractor prompt payment act, §27-131.  
Sales, §28:2-106.  
UCC, §28:1-201.  
Whistleblower protection, §1-615.52.

**Contractable condominium**, §42-1901.02.

**Contracted provider.**  
Youth rehabilitation services, department of, §2-1515.01.

**Contract for sale.**  
Sales, §28:2-106.

**Contract fueling**, §50-702.

**Contractholder.**  
Hospital and medical services corporation, §31-3501.

**Contracting provider**, §31-3401.

**Contractor.**  
Private contractor and subcontractor prompt payment act, §27-131.  
Quick payment provisions, §2-221.01.

**Contractual obligation**, §31-5401.

**Contributing factor**, §2-223.01.  
Whistleblower protection, §1-615.52.

**Contribution.**  
Charitable solicitations, §44-1701.  
Ethics and government accountability, §1-1161.01.  
Limited cooperative associations, §29-1001.02.  
Limited liability companies, §29-801.02.  
Limited partnerships, §29-701.02.  
Partnerships, §29-601.02.  
Statutory trusts, §29-1201.02.

**Contribution period.**  
Waterfront Park at the Yards, §10-1801.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Contribution period —Cont'd**

Waterfront Park special assessment district, §47-895.21.

#### **Control, §31-401.**

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

Cable television reform act of 2002, §34-1251.03.

Corporations, §29-306.70.

Insurance holding company system, §31-701.

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

Money transmissions, §26-1001.

Property and liability insurance guaranty association, §31-5501.

Savings and loan acquisitions, §26-1201.

Security agents and broker, §31-5601.01.

Special purpose financial captive insurance companies, §31-3932.02.

#### **Control budget, §47-382.**

#### **Control center.**

Budgets and budget estimates, §47-382.

#### **Controlled by.**

Corporations, §29-306.70.

Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §47-1818.01.

Special purpose financial captive insurance companies, §31-3932.02.

#### **Controlled dangerous substance, §42-3601.**

#### **Controlled insurer, §31-401.**

#### **Controlled substances, §48-901.02.**

Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement, §42-3101.

Family court proceedings, §16-2301.

Monitoring prescription drugs, §48-853.01.

#### **Controlled substances act.**

Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

#### **Controlling.**

Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §47-1818.01.

Special purpose financial captive insurance companies, §31-3932.02.

#### **Controlling interest.**

Banks and financial institutions, §26-551.02.

#### **Controlling person, §31-1801.**

Money transmissions, §26-1001.

#### **Controlling producer, §31-401.**

#### **Control period, §47-393.**

Miscellaneous provisions, §47-3401.05.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Control year.**

Budgets and budget estimates, §1-204.46.

Chief financial officer, §1-204.24f.

Office of inspector general, §1-301.115a.

#### **Conversion, §§42-3401.03, 44-602.**

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

Real property taxes, supplemental assessment, §47-830.

#### **Conversion condominium, §42-1901.02.**

#### **Conversion date, §15-901.**

#### **Converted entity.**

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

#### **Converted stock company, §31-901.**

#### **Converted vehicle, §50-702.**

#### **Converter.**

Cable television reform act of 2002, §34-1251.03.

#### **Convertible land, §42-1901.02.**

#### **Convertible space, §42-1901.02.**

#### **Converting entity.**

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

#### **Conveyance.**

Rental housing conversion, opportunity to purchase, §42-3404.02.

#### **Convicted.**

HIV testing of certain criminal offenders, §22-3901.

#### **Conviction.**

Child and family services agency.

Criminal record checks, §4-1305.01.

Criminal records sealing, §16-801.

Sentencing, §24-901.

Youth rehabilitation services, department of, §2-1515.01.

#### **Cooling water.**

Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

#### **Cooperating employer.**

Unemployment compensation, §51-107.

#### **Cooperative, §§42-2701.02, 42-3401.03.**

Limited cooperative associations, §29-1001.02.

#### **Cooperative agreement.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Cooperative basis.**

Cooperative associations, §29-902.

#### **Cooperative conversion, §42-3401.03.**

#### **Cooperative housing association, §§42-3501.03, 47-803.**

Homestead housing provision, §42-2103.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Cooperative housing association**

—Cont'd

Real property taxes, classes of property, §47-813.

#### **Coordinating council.**

Pre-kindergarten programs, §38-271.01.

#### **Co-owner, §42-2002.**

#### **Co-owners with right of survivorship.**

Simultaneous deaths, §19-501.

#### **Copayment, §31-3401.**

#### **Core curriculum.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

#### **Core services agency.**

Department of mental health, §7-1131.02.

Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, §21-501.

#### **Corner store.**

Grocery and retail stores development, §2-1212.01.

#### **Corporate action.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.20.

#### **Corporation, §§29-301.02, 29-306.50, 29-311.01.**

Fiduciary security transfers, §28-2901.

Hospital and medical services corporation, §31-3501.

Income tax, §§47-1801.04, 47-1807.01.

Nonprofit corporations, §§29-401.02, 29-406.50.

Not-for-profit hospital corporations, §44-951.01.

Public utilities, §34-204.

Tobacco settlement financing, §7-1831.01.

#### **Correctional facility, §24-231.01.**

Gun offender registry, §7-2508.01.

Inmate welfare fund, §24-281.

#### **Corrective order, §31-2001.**

Health insurance regulatory standards, §31-3851.01.

#### **Cost, §§9-901, 28-4521, 34-2202.01.**

Citywide technology support services, §1-1431.

Revised real property tax sale, §47-1330.

Washington convention and sports authority, §10-1202.01.

#### **Cost of abandonment.**

Public utility relocation expenses, §9-107.02.

#### **Cost-of-living adjustment.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Cost-of-living adjustment —Cont'd**

Real property assessment, §47-802.

#### **Cost of relocation, adjustment, replacement or removal, §9-107.02.**

#### **Cottage food business, §7-749.01.**

#### **Cottage food product, §7-749.01.**

#### **Council, §1-301.41.**

Arts and humanities commission, §39-202.

Automobile consumer, §50-501.

City Market at O Street tax increment financing, §2-1217.33a.

Home Rule act, §1-201.03.

Howard Theatre redevelopment project, §2-1217.151.

Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area, §2-1217.34a.

Inheritance and estate taxes, §47-3701.

Merit system, §1-603.01.

Streets and alleys, §9-201.01.

Transportation infrastructure improvement GARVEE bonds, §9-107.51.

#### **Council of co-owners, §§42-1901.01, 42-2002.**

#### **Council year, §2-601.**

#### **Counsel, §21-2011.**

#### **Counterfeit mark, §22-901.**

#### **Counterfeit substance, §48-901.02.**

#### **Counterparty.**

Special purpose financial captive insurance companies, §31-3932.02.

#### **Counterparty exposure amount.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Courier company, §50-1631.**

#### **Court, §21-2011.**

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 1.

Arbitration, revised act, §16-4401.

Automobile consumer, §50-501.

Chemical testing for driving under the influence, §50-1901.

Crime victims' rights, §23-1905.

Criminal defendant's initial appearance before court, CrimPro Rule 5.

Criminal records sealing, §16-801.

Custodial trusts, §19-1101.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 101.

Department of mental health, §7-1131.02.

Divorce, annulment, separation, support, §16-901.

Drug paraphernalia, §48-1101.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Court —Cont'd**

- Impaired operation or driving,  
§50-2206.01.
- Incompetent criminal defendants,  
§24-531.01.
- Intrafamily offenses, §16-1001.
- Jury, §§11-1902, 16-5101.
- Medical malpractice, §16-2801.
- Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.
- Pleas in criminal cases, CrimPro Rule  
11.
- Release from custody or detention,  
CrimPro Rule 46.
- Sex offender registration, §22-4001.
- Sexual psychopaths, §22-3803.
- Standby guardianship, §16-4802.
- Superior court, tax division, §47-3301.
- Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.
- Uniform child custody proceedings,  
§16-4601.01.

#### **Court day.**

- Police and fire departments, §5-1304.

#### **Court of the District of Columbia.**

- Bribery, §22-711.
- Obstructing justice, §22-721.

#### **Court order.**

- Spouse or domestic partner equity in  
retirement benefits, §1-529.02.

#### **Court reporter division.**

- Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 1.

#### **Covenants.**

- Real property tax exemptions,  
§47-4632.

#### **Covered.**

- Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Covered area, §50-702.**

#### **Covered benefits, §31-3101.**

#### **Covered child or youth services provider.**

- Criminal background checks for the  
protection of children act,  
§4-1501.02.

#### **Covered claim, §31-5501.**

#### **Covered creditor.**

- Statutory trusts, §29-1206.06.

#### **Covered District employee, §§1-801.02, 1-901.02.**

#### **Covered entity.**

- Access to prescription drugs,  
§48-831.02.
- Foreign language services and  
documents, §2-1931.

#### **Covered entity with major public contact.**

- Foreign language services and  
documents, §2-1931.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Covered fleet, §50-702.**

#### **Covered fleet operator, §50-702.**

#### **Covered individual.**

- Access to prescription drugs,  
§48-831.02.
- Continuation of health benefits plan  
coverage, §32-731.

#### **Covered loan.**

- Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

#### **Covered party.**

- Statutory trusts, §29-1205.07.

#### **Covered policy, §31-5401.**

#### **Covered services, §31-3401.**

#### **Covered voter.**

- Military and overseas voters,  
§1-1061.02.

#### **CPI.**

- Tenant organizations, §42-3505.06.
- Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.
- Waterfront Park at the Yards,  
§10-1801.

#### **CPMO, §37-101.**

#### **Crafter, §37-101.**

#### **Cramming.**

- Retail natural gas supplier licensing  
and consumer protection,  
§34-1671.02.

#### **Credentialing.**

- Emergency volunteer health  
practitioners, §7-2361.06.

#### **Credentialing intermediary.**

- Health insurers, §31-3251.

#### **Credible evidence, §4-1301.02.**

#### **Creditable District service.**

- Merit system, health benefits,  
§1-621.03.

#### **Creditable service, §1-626.04.**

- Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §5-712.

#### **Credit accident and health insurance, §31-5102.**

#### **Credit card.**

- Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Credit certificate.**

- Job growth tax credit, §47-1807.51.

#### **Credit life insurance, §31-5102.**

#### **Credit line deed of trust, §42-2301.**

#### **Creditor, §§28-3101, 31-1301, 31-5102.**

- Bulk sales, §28-6-102.
- Debt collection protection, §28-3814.
- Fraudulent transfers, §28-3101.
- UCC, §28-1-201.

#### **Credit period.**

- Job growth tax credit, §47-1807.51.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Credit report.**

Consumer security freeze, §28-3861.

#### **Credit reporting agency.**

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

Consumer security freeze, §28-3861.

#### **Credit service charge, §28-3701.**

Revolving credit accounts, §28-3701.

#### **Credit tenant loan.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Credit union.**

Banks and financial institutions,  
§26-551.02.

Investment and deposit of District  
funds, §47-351.01.

#### **CREF.**

Retail electric competition and  
consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **CREF credit rate.**

Retail electric competition and  
consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Crime of violence.**

Bail and pretrial detention, §23-1331.

Compensation of crime victims,  
§4-501.

Firearms control, §7-2501.01.

Protection of innocence act, §22-4131.

Weapons, §22-4501.

#### **Crime scene examination case file.**

Crime investigation records, §5-113.31.

#### **Crime victim.**

Crime victims' rights, §23-1905.

#### **Criminal background check.**

Criminal background checks for the  
protection of children act,  
§4-1501.02.

Temporary assistance for needy  
families.

Grandparent caregiver subsidies,  
§4-251.01.

#### **Criminal investigation.**

Obstructing justice, §22-721.

#### **Criminal investigator.**

Obstructing justice, §22-721.

#### **Criminal justice coordinating council, §22-4231.**

#### **Criminal proceeding, §22-3803.**

#### **Criminal record check.**

Child and family services agency,  
§4-1305.01.

#### **Criminal street gang, §22-951.**

#### **Crisis intervention.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Criteria, §8-103.01.**

#### **Cross-collateral, §28-3802.**

Consumer protection, §28-3802.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Cruelty to animals, §22-1001.**

#### **CSA.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **CTE grant program.**

Career and technical education,  
§38-2601.02.

#### **Cultivation center.**

Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

#### **Cultural competence.**

Department of mental health,  
§7-1131.02.

#### **Culturally competent.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Curfew hours, §2-1542.**

#### **Current assessed value, §2-1217.01.**

#### **Current edition.**

Anacostia waterfront environmental  
standards, §2-1226.32.

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **Current value, §§1-702, 1-901.02.**

#### **Current value of the assets in the fund.**

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-722.

#### **Custodial property, §21-301.**

#### **Custodial trustee, §19-1101.**

#### **Custodial trust property, §19-1101.**

#### **Custodian, §8-2001.**

Child support enforcement, §46-201.

Family court proceedings, §16-2301.

Intrafamily offenses, §16-1001.

Medical support enforcement,  
§46-251.01.

Procurement claims, §2-381.01.

Public records, §2-1701.

Transfers to minors, §21-301.

Tuition of nonresidents, §38-304.

#### **Custody.**

Youth rehabilitation services,  
department of, §2-1515.01.

#### **Customer, §§7-1301.03, 42-1702.**

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

Bank deposits and collections,  
§28:4-104.

Electric light and power companies,  
§34-1561.

Funds transfers, §28:4A-105.

Portable electronics insurance,  
§31-5051.01.

Retail electric competition and  
consumer protection, §34-1501.

Retail natural gas supplier licensing  
and consumer protection,  
§34-1671.02.

Toll telecommunication service tax,  
§47-3901.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Customer choice.**

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Customer generation.**

Renewable energy portfolio standards, §34-1431.

#### **Customer service.**

Office of unified communications, §1-327.51.

#### **Cytologic screening, §31-2901.**

#### **Cytotechnologist, §44-201.**

#### **Dangerous animal, §8-1801.**

#### **Dangerous articles, §22-4517.**

#### **Dangerous crime.**

Bail and pretrial detention, §23-1331.

Weapons, §22-4501.

#### **Dangerous dog, §8-1901.**

#### **Dangerous vehicle.**

Abandoned and unlawfully parked vehicles, §50-2421.02.

#### **Dangerous weapon, §10-503.26.**

#### **Data collector, §7-1201.01.**

#### **Data processing service, §47-2201.**

#### **Date of the bulk sale, §28:6-102.**

#### **Date of the bulk-sale agreement, §28:6-102.**

#### **Day, §§3-1201.01, 7-201, 47-382.**

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Day program.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **D.C. arena.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **DC Circulator, §50-921.31.**

#### **DC Circulator fund, §50-921.31.**

#### **D.C. citizens' job program.**

New convention center hotel, §10-1221.01.

#### **DC collaborative.**

Pre-kindergarten programs, §38-271.01.

#### **D.C. federal pension fund, §1-801.02.**

#### **DCHAPD.**

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

#### **DC leveraging educational assistance partnership program.**

Higher education financial aid assistance, §38-2731.

#### **DC-Net.**

Wireless network antennae franchise agreement, §34-1731.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **DC-NET program.**

Citywide technology support services, §1-1431.

#### **DC One Card.**

One Card service support, §1-327.71.

#### **DCPS.**

Early childhood education, §38-755.01.

Metropolitan police.

School safety division, §5-132.01.

Nonpublic schools, §38-2561.01.

Uniform per student funding formula, §38-2901.

#### **DCRA.**

Building rehabilitation code, §6-1410.

#### **DC Streetcar, §50-921.71.**

#### **DC Streetcar fund, §50-921.71.**

#### **D.C. supplement.**

Construction code, §6-1401.

#### **DC TAG.**

Tuition assistance, §38-2751.

#### **DC-USA project, §47-4606.**

#### **DDOE.**

Anacostia waterfront environmental standards, §2-1226.32.

Department of the environment, §8-151.01.

Electric light and power companies, §8-1776.01.

Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

#### **DDOT.**

Bloomingdale and LeDroit Park backwater valves, §8-105.51.

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

Streets and alleys, §9-201.01.

#### **DDOT underground electric company infrastructure improvement.**

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **DDOT underground electric company infrastructure improvement activity.**

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **DDOT underground electric company infrastructure improvement annual revenue requirement.**

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **DDOT underground electric company infrastructure improvement charge.**

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **DDOT underground electric company infrastructure improvement costs.**

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **DDOT underground electric company infrastructure improvement fund.**

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **DDOT underground electric company infrastructure improvement property.**

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **DDOT underground electric company infrastructure improvement revenue.**

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **DDS.**

Disability services, department on, §7-761.02.

Incompetent criminal defendants, §24-531.01.

#### **Dead body, §7-201.**

#### **Deadly force, §24-261.01.**

#### **Deaf.**

American sign language education, §38-2432.

#### **Deaf people.**

American sign language education, §38-2432.

#### **Deaf person, §7-1009.**

#### **Dealer in residential real property, §47-1401.**

#### **Dealers, §§7-2531.01, 7-2551.01, 47-2807.**

Motor vehicle registration, §50-1501.01.

#### **Dealer's license, §7-2501.01.**

#### **Death, §32-1501.**

#### **Debilitation.**

Standby guardianship, §16-4802.

#### **Debris.**

Rodent abatement program, §8-2103.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Debris removal operations.**

Garbage collection, §8-704.

#### **Debt, §28-3101.**

Bulk sales, §28:6-102.

Fraudulent transfers, §28-3101.

#### **Debt bondage.**

Human trafficking, §22-1831.

#### **Debt collection.**

Consumer protection, §28-3814.

#### **Debt collector.**

Consumer protection, §28-3814.

#### **Debtor, §§28-3101, 31-5102.**

Fraudulent transfers, §28-3101.

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Debtor in bankruptcy.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Debt service.**

Bond issues, borrowing limitation, §47-334.

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

Energy efficiency financing, §8-1778.02.

Real property taxes.

Special energy assessments, §47-895.31.

Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.

Southwest waterfront special assessment district, §47-895.01.

Transportation infrastructure improvement GARVEE bonds, §9-107.51.

#### **Decedent, §47-3701.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

#### **Deceit.**

Security agents and broker, §31-5601.01.

#### **Decent, safe, and sanitary housing, §42-3503.01.**

#### **Deck.**

Center Leg Freeway (interstate 395) PILOT area.

Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-4637.

#### **Declarant, §42-1901.02.**

#### **Declaration.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.20.

#### **Declaration of advance instructions.**

Mental health consumer's rights, §7-1231.02.

#### **Declaration of loss.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-312.

#### **Declared conversion fee.**

Rental housing conversion and sale, §42-3402.04.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Dedicated funding source.**

Washington metropolitan area transit authority compact, §9-1107.01.

#### **Dedicated taxes and fees.**

Revenue bonds, notes or other obligations, §1-204.90.

Washington convention and sports authority, §10-1202.01.

#### **Dedicated vehicle, §50-702.**

#### **Deductible, §31-3401.**

#### **Deed, §§42-1101, 47-901.**

#### **Deed recordation tax, §47-1401.**

#### **De facto parent.**

Third-party child custody, §16-831.01.

#### **Default.**

Self-service storage facilities, §40-401.

#### **Defendant.**

Incompetent criminal defendants, §24-531.01.

UCC, §28:1-201.

#### **Deferred deposit, §26-301.**

#### **Deferred payment loan.**

Employer-assisted housing program, §42-2501.

#### **Defibrillator, §44-231.**

#### **Deficiency.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

Real property transfer excise tax, §47-1401.

Real property transfer tax, §47-901.

Recorder of deeds, §42-1101.

#### **Defined benefit dollar limit.**

Police and firefighters retirement and disability, §5-723.01.

Teachers' retirement, maximum benefit computations, §38-2021.27.

#### **Defined parking area.**

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

#### **Defoliant, §8-401.**

#### **Defraud.**

Security agents and broker, §31-5601.01.

#### **Degree, §38-1302.**

#### **Delegate.**

Elections, §1-1001.02.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Delinquency proceeding, §31-1301.**

#### **Delinquent act, §16-2301.**

#### **Delinquent child, §16-2301.**

#### **Delinquent debt.**

Delinquent debts to the District, recovery, §1-350.01.

#### **Delinquent taxes.**

Collection of taxes, §47-4405.

#### **Delivery.**

UCC, §28:1-201.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Delivery order.**

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-102.

#### **Demolish, demolition, §§6-1102, 8-111.01, 34-2701.**

#### **Demonstrations.**

Protests targeting a residence, §22-2751.

#### **Demurrer.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

#### **De novo branch, §26-732.**

#### **Dental assistant, §3-1209.05.**

#### **Dental hygiene, practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Dentistry, practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Dentists.**

Health professional recruitment program, §7-751.01.

#### **Department CFO.**

Department of health care finance, §7-771.01.

#### **Dependent, §§31-3301.01, 47-1801.04.**

Military and overseas voters, §1-1061.02.

#### **Dependent child.**

Child support enforcement, §46-201.

Health insurance coverage, §31-2996.01.

Merit system.

Health benefits, §1-621.03.

Life insurance, §1-622.04.

#### **Dependent father.**

Teachers' retirement, deferred or survivor annuity, §38-2021.09.

#### **Dependent mother.**

Teachers' retirement, deferred or survivor annuity, §38-2021.09.

#### **Dependent parents.**

Teachers' retirement, deferred or survivor annuity, §38-2021.09.

#### **Dependent relative, §51-101.**

#### **Deployment.**

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.

#### **Deposit.**

Investment and deposit of District funds, §47-351.01.

Merchant bank, §26-831.02.

Savings and loan acquisitions, §26-1201.

#### **Deposit accounts.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Depository bank.**

Bank deposits and collections, §28:4-105.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Depository institution.**

Mortgage lenders and brokers,  
§26-1101.

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

#### **Depository institution affiliate,** §26-732.

#### **Depreciation.**

Principal and income, §28-4805.03.

#### **Deprive,** §22-3201.

#### **Deputy chief financial officer.**

Graffiti abatement, §42-3141.01.

#### **Deputy commissioner.**

Insurance, securities, and banking,  
department of, §31-101.

#### **Deputy mayor.**

Access to justice initiative program,  
§4-1701.01.

Senior citizens housing modernization  
grants, §1-325.161.

#### **Derivative.**

Principal and income, §28-4804.14.

#### **Derivative instrument.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Derivative proceeding.**

Corporations, §29-305.50.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-411.01.

#### **Derivative transaction.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Desiccant,** §8-401.

#### **Design,** §6-1102.

#### **Designated act,** §22-3701.

#### **Designated agent,** §42-1702.

#### **Designated beneficiary.**

College savings program, §47-4501.

Uniform real property transfers on  
death, §19-604.02.

#### **Designated body.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Designated nonprofit zone.**

Nonprofit corporations locating in  
emerging commercial  
neighborhoods, §47-857.11.

#### **Designated payment office.**

Quick payment provisions, §2-221.01.

#### **Designated state official.**

Interstate agreement on qualification  
of educational personnel,  
§38-2102.

#### **Designation.**

Standby guardianship, §16-4802.

#### **Designation of agent.**

Business organizations, §29-104.01.

#### **Designator.**

Standby guardianship, §16-4802.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Designee,** §7-701.01.

#### **Destructive device,** §7-2501.01.

#### **Detain.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

#### **Detained.**

Youth rehabilitation services,  
department of, §2-1515.01.

#### **Detective,** §47-2839.

#### **Detention officer,** §1-626.04.

#### **Detention or shelter care hearing,** §16-2301.

#### **Deteriorated paint.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Deteriorated property.**

Acquisition and disposal, §42-3171.01.

#### **Deteriorated structure.**

Demolition, §42-3173.01.

#### **Determination of incapacity.**

Standby guardianship, §16-4802.

#### **Developer,** §§42-1901.01, 42-2002.

Constitution square development  
project.

Tax abatements, §47-4612.

DC-USA project tax exemptions,  
§47-4606.

Eckington One residential project tax  
exemptions, §47-4618.

Low-income housing tax credit fund,  
§42-2853.01.

New Town at Capital City Market  
revitalization, §6-1062.02.

Real property tax exemptions,  
§§47-4629, 47-4636.

Workforce housing production  
program, §6-1061.02.

#### **Developer sponsor.**

H Street, N.E. retail priority area  
incentive, §1-325.171.

Jenkins Row Development tax  
exemption, §47-4603.

Parkside Terrace development project  
tax exemptions, §47-4607.

Third and H Streets, N.E.  
development project, tax  
exemption, §47-4634.

#### **Development,** §6-102.01.

Supermarkets, §47-3801.

#### **Development agreement.**

Howard Theatre redevelopment  
project, §2-1217.151.

Howard Theatre redevelopment project  
TIF area, §2-1217.34a.

#### **Developmental disability,** §21-1201.

#### **Development costs,** §2-1217.01.

City Market at O Street tax increment  
financing, §2-1217.33a.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Development costs —Cont'd**

- District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.
- Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area, §2-1217.34a.
- PILOT agreements, §1-308.01.
- Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.

#### **Development plan.**

- Children's island development plan, §10-1432.

#### **Development sponsor, §2-1217.01.**

- City Market at O Street tax increment financing, §2-1217.33a.
- DC-USA project tax exemptions, §47-4606.
- Howard Theatre redevelopment project, §2-1217.151.
- Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area, §2-1217.34a.
- Real property tax exemptions, §47-902.

#### **Device, §8-401.**

- Detection device, §22-1211.

#### **DHCD.**

- New Town at Capital City Market revitalization, §6-1062.02.
- Workforce housing production program, §6-1061.02.

#### **DHS.**

- Disability services, department on, §7-761.02.

#### **Diagnostic health care facility.**

- Health planning and development agency, §44-401.

#### **Diagnostic information, §7-1201.01.**

#### **Dialing parity, §34-2001.**

#### **Dietetics and nutrition, practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Digital, §2-1701.**

#### **Digitally-disadvantaged areas.**

- Wireless network antennae franchise agreement, §34-1731.02.

#### **Digitally-disadvantaged population.**

- Wireless network antennae franchise agreement, §34-1731.02.

#### **Digitally-disadvantaged resident household.**

- Wireless network antennae franchise agreement, §34-1731.02.

#### **Digitally-disadvantaged residents.**

- Wireless network antennae franchise agreement, §34-1731.02.

#### **Diploma, §38-1302.**

#### **Direct.**

- Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Direct and predictable effect.**

- Ethics and government accountability, §1-1161.01.

#### **Direct gross receipts, §31-1201.**

#### **Direct holdings.**

- Employees retirement program management, §§1-335.01, 1-336.01.

#### **Direct installment loan, §28-3802.**

- Consumer protection, §28-3802.

#### **Direct labor, §32-302.**

#### **Direct labor costs.**

- First source employment, §2-219.01.

#### **Directly.**

- Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Direct operations.**

- Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Director.**

- Abandoned and unlawfully parked vehicles, §50-2421.02.
- Banks and financial institutions, §26-551.02.
- Corporations, §29-306.50.
- Fleet management, publicly-owned vehicles, §50-211.01.
- Forensic sciences department, §5-1501.01.
- General license law, §47-2851.01.
- Liens on motor vehicles or trailers, §50-1201.
- Limited cooperative associations, §29-1001.02.
- Motor vehicle registration, §50-1501.01.
- Nonprofit corporations, §§29-401.02, 29-406.50.
- Trade names, §47-2855.01.
- Traffic adjudication, §50-2301.02.
- Unemployment compensation, §51-101.
- Universal banks, §26-1401.02.
- Weights and measures, §37-201.29.

#### **Director's conflicting interest transaction.**

- Corporations, §29-306.70.

#### **Direct rollover.**

- Police and firefighters retirement and disability, §5-706.
- Teachers' retirement, service credit purchase and rollovers, §38-2021.26.

#### **Direct supervision, §3-402.**

- Audiology assistants, §3-1209.09.
- Dental assistants, §3-1209.05.
- Pharmacy technicians, §3-1207.51.
- Speech-language pathology assistants, §3-1209.10.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Dirt bike**, §50-2201.02.

**Disability**, §2-1431.01.

Human rights, §2-1401.02.

Interim disability assistance,  
§4-204.07.

Limitation of asbestos actions,  
§12-311.

Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §§5-701, 5-710.

Public assistance, §4-205.42.

Respectful language modernization,  
§2-631.

Workers' compensation, §32-1501.

**Disabled**, §5-701.

**Disadvantaged business enterprise.**

Small, local, and disadvantaged  
business enterprise development  
and assistance, §2-218.02.

**Disappearing association.**

Unincorporated nonprofit associations,  
§29-1126.

**Disaster relief organization.**

Emergency volunteer health  
practitioners, §7-2361.01.

**Disbursal year.**

Fee collection incentive fund,  
§1-325.61.

**Disbursement of loan funds,**  
§42-2401.

**Disbursement of settlement  
proceeds**, §42-2401.

**Discarded material**, §8-1101.

**Discharge**, §§8-103.01, 8-105.02.

**Disciplinary action.**

Nurse's rehabilitation program,  
§3-1251.01.

**Disciplinary investigation.**

Police retirement while under  
disciplinary investigation, §5-801.

**Disciplining court.**

Attorney discipline or disability  
proceedings, DCBar Rule XI.

**Disclaimant.**

Uniform disclaimer of property  
interests act, §19-1502.

**Disclaimed interest.**

Uniform disclaimer of property  
interests act, §19-1502.

**Disclaimer.**

Uniform disclaimer of property  
interests act, §19-1502.

**Disclose**, §7-1201.01.

**Disclosing official.**

Child fatality or near fatality,  
§4-1303.31.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Disclosure.**

Health data privacy, §7-241.

Public assistance applicants,  
confidentiality of information,  
§4-209.04.

**Discover.**

UCC, §28:1-202.

**Discriminatory wage differential,**  
§32-601.

**Discriminatory wage-setting  
practices**, §32-601.

**Dishonor.**

Letters of credit, §28:5-102.

**Disinterested director.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-406.50.

**Disinterested witness.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

**Dispensary.**

Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

**Dispense**, §§47-2885.02, 48-901.02.

Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

Monitoring prescription drugs,  
§48-853.01.

**Dispenser**, §48-901.02.

Monitoring prescription drugs,  
§48-853.01.

**Disperse**, §48-1001.

Metropolitan police.

School safety division, §5-132.21.

Prostitution free zones, §22-2731.

**Disposable carryout bag.**

Anacostia river clean up and  
protection, §8-102.01.

**Disposable wages**, §16-571.

**Disposal**, §§8-1302, 8-1501.

**Dispose**, §8-901.

**Disposition**, §§8-1003, 42-1901.02.

**Dispositional hearing**, §16-2301.

**Disqualify**, §50-401.

**Disqualifying arrest or conviction.**

Criminal records sealing, §16-801.

**Disrupted corridor.**

Qualified social electronic commerce  
companies tax abatements,  
§47-1818.01.

**Dissolved corporation.**

Corporations, §29-312.03.

**Distillery pub**, §25-101.

**Distracted driving**, §50-1731.02.

**Distressed property**, §42-3501.03.

**Distribute**, §§8-401, 48-701, 48-901.02.

Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

**Distributee.**

Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §5-706.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Distributee —Cont'd**

Teachers' retirement, service credit purchase and rollovers, §38-2021.26.

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

#### **Distribution.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

Limited cooperative associations, §29-1001.02.

Limited liability companies, §29-801.02.

Limited partnerships, §29-701.02.

Partnerships, §29-601.02.

Statutory trusts, §29-1201.02.

#### **Distributional interest.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Distribution proceeding, §15-901.**

#### **Distribution service.**

Retail natural gas supplier licensing and consumer protection, §34-1671.02.

#### **Distributor, §§36-301.01, 47-2302, 48-901.02.**

#### **District.**

Access to prescription drugs, §48-831.02.

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

Automobile consumer, §50-501.

Banks and financial institutions, §26-551.02.

Cable television reform act of 2002, §34-1251.03.

Choice in drug treatment, §7-3002.

Cigarette tax, §47-2401.

City Market at O Street tax increment financing, §2-1217.33a.

Compulsory school attendance, §38-201.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

Department of mental health, §7-1131.02.

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

Foreign judgments, §15-351.

Health maintenance organizations, §31-3401.

Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area, §2-1217.34a.

Inheritance and estate taxes, §47-3701.

Installment sales of motor vehicles, §50-601.

Insurance companies, §47-2601.

Insurance demutualization, §31-901.

Insurance fraud, §22-3225.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **District —Cont'd**

Interstate banking and branching, §26-732.

Investment and deposit of District funds, §47-351.01.

Merchant bank, §26-831.02.

Merit system, §1-603.01.

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

National Children's Island, §10-1401.

Non-health related occupations and professions licensure, §47-2853.01.

Notarial acts, §42-141.

Parking regulation, §50-2602.

Pawnbrokers, §47-2884.01.

Pet ownership restriction in assisted housing, §8-2031.

Portable electronics insurance, §31-5051.01.

Preservation and rehabilitation of government-supported housing, §42-2851.02.

RBC report, §31-2001.

Recorder of deeds, §42-1101.

Redomestication of insurer, §31-1701.

Rental housing, §42-3401.03.

Rental of airspace, §10-1121.01.

Rental of public space, §10-1101.01.

Self-government, §1-201.03.

State of entry for non-United States insurers, §31-2201.

Streets and alleys, §9-201.01.

Superior court, tax division, §47-3301.

Tax check-off, drug prevention and children at risk, §47-4001.

Tax increment financing authorization, §2-1217.01.

Tobacco settlement financing, §7-1831.01.

Traffic adjudication, §50-2301.02.

Transportation infrastructure improvement GARVEE bonds, §9-107.51.

Unemployment compensation, §51-101.

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

Vector-borne disease control, §8-2131.01.

Women's rights regarding certain health insurance coverage, §31-3831.

#### **District agency.**

Delinquent debts to the District, recovery, §1-350.01.

Quick payment provisions, §2-221.01.

#### **District-assisted facility, §8-171.02.**

#### **District association, §26-1201.**



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **District bank, §26-732.**

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

Banks and financial institutions,  
§26-551.02.

#### **District-based wireless**

##### **telecommunication service.**

Toll telecommunication service tax,  
§47-3901.

#### **District bond issuance.**

Bond issues, borrowing limitation,  
§47-334.

#### **District bonds.**

Bond issues, borrowing limitation,  
§47-334.

#### **District CFO.**

Department of health care finance,  
§7-771.01.

#### **District Court.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

#### **District credit union.**

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

Banks and financial institutions,  
§26-551.02.

#### **District department of the environment.**

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **District employee.**

Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of  
certain employees who serve  
children, §1-620.31.

#### **District-financed.**

Anacostia waterfront environmental  
standards, §2-1226.32.

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **District funds.**

Investment and deposit of District  
funds, §47-351.01.

#### **District government.**

Chief financial officer, §1-204.24f.

Clean hands before receiving a license  
or permit, §47-2861.

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

Miscellaneous provisions, §47-3401.05.

Office of inspector general,  
§1-301.115a.

#### **District government employee, §32-701.**

#### **District gross receipts, §47-2751.**

Ballpark fee, §47-2761.

#### **District instrumentality.**

Revenue bonds, notes or other  
obligations, §1-204.90.

#### **District instrumentality-financed.**

Anacostia waterfront environmental  
standards, §2-1226.32.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **District instrumentality-financed —Cont'd**

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **District of Columbia banking code.**

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

Banks and financial institutions,  
§§26-551.02, 26-631.

Insurance, securities, and banking,  
department of, §31-101.

Merchant bank, §26-831.02.

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

#### **District of Columbia building rehabilitation code advisory council, §6-1410.**

#### **District of Columbia courts.**

Home Rule act, §1-201.03.

#### **District of Columbia emancipation day.**

Parental leave, §32-1201.

#### **District of Columbia flood assistance fund, §8-105.71.**

#### **District of Columbia median income.**

Opportunity accounts, §1-307.61.

#### **District of Columbia payment.**

Offset program, §47-143.

#### **District of Columbia public record.**

Identity theft, §22-3227.05.

#### **District of Columbia public schools.**

Tuition of nonresidents, §38-304.

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

#### **District of Columbia statehood delegation, §1-129.01.**

#### **District of Columbia supply schedule.**

Small, local, and disadvantaged  
business enterprise development  
and assistance, §2-218.02.

#### **District of Columbia undertaking.**

Historic landmarks, §6-1102.

#### **District of Columbia water and sewer authority service fees.**

Clean hands before receiving a license  
permit, §47-2861.

#### **District-owned parkland.**

Animal control, §8-1801.

#### **District premium tax liability.**

Certified capital companies, §31-5231.

#### **District pretreatment standards.**

Wastewater disposal systems,  
§8-105.02.

#### **District property.**

Pesticide education and control,  
§8-431.

#### **District restricted use.**

Pesticide education and control,  
§8-431.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **District revenues.**

Home Rule act, §1-201.03.

#### **District saving institution.**

Banks and financial institutions,  
§26-551.02.

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

#### **District savings and loan holding company, §26-1201.**

#### **District sports and entertainment facility.**

Washington convention and sports  
authority, §10-1202.01.

#### **District state bank, §26-732.**

#### **District telecommunications assets.**

Wireless network antennae franchise  
agreement, §34-1731.02.

#### **District waters, §8-103.01.**

#### **Districtwide assessments.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.  
Testing integrity in public schools,  
§§38-771.01, 38-2602.

#### **Diversion payment, §4-205.81.**

#### **Dividend, §47-1801.04.**

#### **Division.**

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 101.

#### **DMH.**

Incompetent criminal defendants,  
§24-531.01.

#### **DNA.**

Crime investigation records, §5-113.31.  
Protection of innocence act, §22-4131.

#### **DNA testing.**

Crime investigation records, §5-113.31.  
Protection of innocence act, §22-4131.

#### **Document.**

Drivers' licenses, §50-1401.04.  
Letters of credit, §28:5-102.  
Real property electronic recording,  
§42-1231.

#### **Documentary draft.**

Bank deposits and collections,  
§28:4-104.

#### **Documentary material.**

Procurement claims, §2-381.01.

#### **Documented.**

Presumptive disability or death of fire  
and emergency medical services  
employees, §5-651.

#### **Document of gift.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

#### **Document of title.**

UCC, §28:1-201.

#### **Dog park, §8-1801.**

#### **DOH.**

Bloomington and LeDroit Park  
backwater valves, §8-105.51.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **DOH —Cont'd**

Department of health care finance,  
§7-771.01.

Sexually transmitted diseases,  
treatment for sexual partners,  
§7-2081.01.

#### **Doing business, §31-1301.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

#### **Dollar limit.**

Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §5-723.01.

Teachers' retirement, maximum  
benefit computations, §38-2021.27.

#### **Dollar roll transaction.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Domestic, §47-2601.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Domestic association.**

Domestic limited cooperative  
associations, §29-1001.02.

#### **Domesticated company.**

Limited liability companies,  
§29-809.01.

#### **Domesticated corporation.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-407.01.

#### **Domesticated entity.**

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

#### **Domesticating company.**

Limited liability companies,  
§29-809.01.

#### **Domesticating corporation.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-407.01.

#### **Domesticating entity.**

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

#### **Domestication.**

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.  
Nonprofit corporations, §29-407.01.  
United States branch domestication of  
insurers, §31-2301.

#### **Domestic business corporation.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

#### **Domestic (fire and casualty) company, §31-2501.03.**

#### **Domestic (life insurance) company, §31-4202.**

#### **Domestic corporation.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.  
Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Domestic entity.**

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

#### **Domestic health organization.**

Health insurance regulatory  
standards, §31-3851.01.

#### **Domestic insurer, §31-2001.**

United States branch domestication,  
§31-2301.



## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Domestic jurisdiction.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Domestic liability partnership.**

Partnerships, §29-601.02.

#### **Domestic limited cooperative association,** §29-1001.02.

#### **Domestic nonprofit corporation.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Domestic partner,** §32-701.

Adoption, §16-909.

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

Bigamy, §22-501.

Boxing and wrestling commission,  
§3-602.

Condominiums, §42-1901.02.

Conservators, §21-2011.

Crime investigation records, §5-113.31.

Custodial trusts, §19-1101.

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

Divorce, annulment, separation,  
support, §16-901.

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-702.

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

Execution of judgments, §15-503.

Family court proceedings, §16-2301.

Garnishment of wages, §16-571.

Habeas corpus, §16-1908.

Health care durable powers of  
attorney, §21-2202.

Health occupations, §3-1201.01.

Hospitalization of persons with mental  
illness, §21-501.

Hospitalization of the mentally ill,  
§21-501.

Human rights, §2-1401.02.

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

Inheritance and estate taxes,  
§47-3701.

Interception of oral or wire  
communications, §23-541.

Intestate succession, §§19-115, 19-322.

Joint bank accounts, §§26-801, 26-802.

Life insurance, §31-4202.

Lottery and charitable games control  
board, §§3-1320, 3-1328.

Merit system, §1-603.01.

Metropolitan police, §5-131.03.

Mortgages, §15-502.

Nonprobate transfers on death,  
§19-602.01.

Personal representatives, §20-303.

Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §§1-901.02, 5-701.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Domestic partner —Cont'd**

Powers of attorney, §21-2113.

Premarital agreements, §46-501.

Priest-penitent privilege, §14-309.

Principal and income, §28-4801.02.

Prostitution, §22-2701.01.

Real property assessment, §47-802.

Rule against perpetuities, §19-904.

Sexual abuse, §22-3001.

Spousal privilege, §14-306.

Spousal property rights, §46-601.

Spouse or domestic partner equity in  
retirement benefits, §1-529.02.

Teachers' retirement, §38-2021.13.

Teachers' retirement, deferred or  
survivor annuity, §38-2021.09.

Vital records, §7-201.

Voluntary leave transfer program,  
§1-612.31.

Workers' compensation, §32-1501.

Wrongful death, §16-2701.

#### **Domestic partnership,** §32-701.

Adoption, §16-909.

AIDS health care, §7-1601.

At-risk children, youth, and families,  
integrated services fund,  
§4-1345.01.

Bigamy, §22-501.

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

COBRA health insurance coverage,  
§31-3301.01.

Conservators, §21-2011.

Divorce, annulment, separation,  
support, §16-901.

Employment agencies, §32-408.

False personation, §22-1403.

Health care durable powers of  
attorney, §21-2202.

Health occupations, §3-1201.01.

Human rights, §2-1401.02.

Intestate succession, §19-115.

Intrafamily offenses, §16-1001.

Life insurance, §31-4202.

Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.

Merit system, §1-603.01.

Natural death act, §7-621.

Parental leave, §32-1201.

Parent-child relationship, §16-907.

Partnerships, §29-601.02.

Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §5-701.

Premarital agreements, §46-501.

Principal and income, §28-4801.02.

Rule against perpetuities, §19-904.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Domestic partnership —Cont'd**

- Sexual abuse, §22-3001.
- Spousal property rights, §46-601.
- Spouse or domestic partner equity in retirement benefits, §1-529.02.
- Vital records, §7-201.
- Workers' compensation, §32-1501.

#### **Domestic unincorporated entity.**

- Corporations, §29-301.02.
- Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Domestic violence.**

- Reporting of child sexual abuse, §22-3020.53.
- Right to sick and safe leave, §32-131.01.
- Unemployment compensation, §51-131.

#### **Domestic violence counselor,** §14-310.

#### **Domestic violence fatality.**

- Domestic violence fatality review board, §16-1051.

#### **Domestic violence program.**

- Domestic violence counselors, §14-310.

#### **Domestic violence unit.**

- Intrafamily offenses, §16-1001.

#### **Domicile,** §§31-4101, 41-102.

- Merit system, §1-603.01.

#### **Domiciliary state,** §31-1301.

#### **Donor,** §7-1541.02.

- Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

#### **Donor registry.**

- Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

#### **Dormitory,** §42-3501.03.

#### **Downpayment,** §42-2621.

#### **Downtown area,** §2-1217.01.

#### **Downtown retail priority area.**

- Retail development incentives, §2-1217.71.

#### **DPAH.**

- District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

#### **DPW.**

- Bloomington and LeDroit Park backwater valves, §8-105.51.
- Fleet management, publicly-owned vehicles, §50-211.01.

#### **Drafts.**

- Bank deposits and collections, §28:4-104.

#### **Drawee.**

- Bank deposits and collections, §28:4-104.
- Negotiable instruments, §28:3-103.

#### **Drawer.**

- Consumer identification, §47-3151.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Drawer —Cont'd**

- Negotiable instruments, §28:3-103.

#### **Dredge and fill activity,** §8-103.01.

#### **Drive,** §8-2001.

#### **Driver.**

- Autonomous vehicles, §50-2351.

#### **Driver or operator,** §§8-2001, 50-1301.02.

#### **Driver safety course,** §50-101.

#### **Driver's license.**

- Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

#### **Drop-in center.**

- Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Dropout,** §4-205.61.

#### **Drug.**

- Adulteration, §48-102.
- Chemical testing for driving under the influence, §50-1901.
- Choice in drug treatment, §7-3002.
- Drug manufacture and distribution licensure, §48-701.
- Homeless services, §4-751.01.
- Impaired operation or driving, §50-2206.01.
- Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of certain employees who serve children, §1-620.31.
- Monitoring prescription drugs, §48-853.01.
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, §47-2885.02.

#### **Drug abuse,** §31-3101.

#### **Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance,** §42-3101.

#### **Drug-free zone,** §48-1001.

#### **Drug haven,** §42-3601.

#### **Drug paraphernalia,** §§42-3101, 48-1101.

#### **Drug prevention.**

- Tax check-off, drug prevention and children at risk, §47-4001.

#### **Drug-related activity,** §4-1301.02.

- Family court proceedings, §16-2301.

#### **Drug-related eviction,** §42-3601.

#### **Drug used as a restraint.**

- Mental health consumer's rights, §7-1231.02.

#### **Drug user,** §24-702.

#### **DSM-IV.**

- Department of mental health, §7-1131.02.
- Rights of persons with intellectual disability, §7-1301.03.

#### **DSM-IV V codes.**

- Department of mental health, §7-1131.02.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **DSM-IV V codes —Cont'd**

Rights of persons with intellectual disability, §7-1301.03.

#### **Dual agent, §42-1702.**

#### **Dual diagnosis.**

Choice in drug treatment, §7-3002.

#### **Dual representative, §42-1702.**

#### **Duly registered voter.**

Elections, §1-1001.02.

#### **Dunnage.**

Renewable energy portfolio standards, §34-1431.

#### **Durable power of attorney for health care, §21-2202.**

#### **Durable powers of attorney, §21-2081.**

#### **Dust action level.**

Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Dust sampling technician.**

Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Duty of support, §46-201.**

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

#### **Dwelling, §6-101.07.**

#### **Dwelling unit, §§6-751.01, 47-803.**

Homestead housing provision, §42-2103.

Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

Lead level water testing, §42-3251.

Real property taxes, classes of property, §47-813.

Vacant buildings, §42-3131.05.

#### **DYRS.**

Mental health, §7-1131.02.

#### **Earned income, §4-205.05.**

#### **Earnest money contract, §42-2621.**

#### **Earnings, §§46-201, 51-101.**

#### **Eastern market, §37-101.**

#### **Eastern market community advisory committee, §37-101.**

#### **Eastern market special use area, §37-101.**

#### **Eastern market square, §37-101.**

#### **Eastern market tenants council, §37-101.**

#### **EBL child.**

Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Ecgonine, §48-901.02.**

#### **Eckington One residential property, §47-4618.**

#### **Economically disadvantaged.**

Public employment service, §32-241.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Economically disadvantaged individual.**

Small, local, and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance, §2-218.02.

#### **Economic assistance.**

Arts, cultural and educational facilities, economic assistance to, §39-401.

#### **Economic development incentive.**

Unified economic development budget transparency and accountability, §2-1208.01.

#### **Economic loss, §4-501.**

#### **Edge act.**

International banking corporations, §26-631.

#### **Education, §7-1301.03.**

#### **Educational channel.**

Cable television reform act of 2002, §34-1251.03.

#### **Educational employee.**

Merit system, §1-603.01.

#### **Educational facility, §7-1702.**

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **Educational institution, §§2-1401.02, 38-1301.**

Bullying, §2-1535.01.

Compulsory school attendance, §38-201.

#### **Educational records.**

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.

#### **Effective.**

Limited liability companies, §29-801.02.

#### **Effective competition.**

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Effective date, §47-1401.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Effort, §32-601.**

#### **EHA.**

Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

#### **Elderly.**

Pet ownership restriction in assisted housing, §8-2031.

#### **Elderly tenant, §42-3501.03.**

Elections, §1-1001.02.

Official correspondence, §2-701.

Rent control, §42-3502.06.

#### **Elected official.**

Elections, §1-1001.02.

#### **Election.**

Ethics and government accountability, §1-1161.01.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Election —Cont'd**

Home Rule act, §1-201.03.

#### **Election observers, §1-1001.02.**

#### **Elector slate.**

National popular vote interstate agreement, §1-1051.01.

#### **Electrical code, §6-1401.**

#### **Electric company.**

Electric light and power companies, §34-1561.

Infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **Electric company infrastructure improvement activity.**

Financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **Electric company infrastructure improvement costs.**

Financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **Electric company infrastructure improvement revenue.**

Financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **Electric company infrastructure improvements.**

Financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **Electric corporation, §34-207.**

#### **Electricity supplier.**

Renewable energy portfolio standards, §34-1431.

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Electric personal assistive mobility device, §50-2201.01.**

#### **Electric plant, §34-206.**

Infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **Electric vehicle.**

Motor vehicle registration, §50-1501.01.

#### **Electronic.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

Electronic transactions, uniform act, §28-4901.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

Real property electronic recording, §42-1231.

#### **Electronic agent.**

Electronic transactions, uniform act, §28-4901.

#### **Electronically transmitted.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Electronic chattel paper.**

Secured transactions, §28-9-102.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Electronic chip.**

One Card service support, §1-327.71.

#### **Electronic communication.**

Bullying, §2-1535.01.

Council, §1-301.44a.

#### **Electronic data transfer system.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

#### **Electronic device.**

Voyeurism, §22-3531.

#### **Electronic document.**

Real property electronic recording, §42-1231.

#### **Electronic funds transfer.**

Collection of taxes, §47-4402.

#### **Electronic instrument.**

Money transmissions, §26-1001.

#### **Electronic mail.**

Spam deterrence, §28-5001.

#### **Electronic mail service provider.**

Spam deterrence, §28-5001.

#### **Electronic record.**

Electronic transactions, uniform act, §28-4901.

#### **Electronic signature.**

Electronic transactions, uniform act, §28-4901.

Real property electronic recording, §42-1231.

#### **Electronic transmission.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Elementary and secondary education.**

Pre-kindergarten programs, §38-271.01.

#### **Elementary school.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

Scholarships for opportunity and results (SOAR) act, §38-1853.13.

#### **Elevated blood lead level.**

Childhood lead poisoning screening and reporting, §7-871.02.

Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Elevator contractor, §47-2853.95.**

#### **Elevator inspector, §47-2853.95.**

#### **Elevator mechanic, §47-2853.95.**

#### **Elevator shaft, §6-701.12.**

#### **Eligibility period.**

Unemployment compensation, §51-107.

#### **Eligible applicant.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

#### **Eligible area.**

Grocery and retail stores development, §2-1212.01.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Eligible area —Cont'd**

New residential development tax  
abatement, §47-859.01.

Supermarket tax incentives, §47-3801.

#### **Eligible area #1.**

Tax abatement for new residential  
developments, §47-857.01.

#### **Eligible area #2.**

Tax abatement for new residential  
developments, §47-857.01.

#### **Eligible area #3.**

Tax abatement for new residential  
developments, §47-857.01.

#### **Eligible area #4.**

Tax abatement for new residential  
developments, §47-857.01.

#### **Eligible caretaker relative,** §38-1207.01.

#### **Eligible chartering authority.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

#### **Eligible consortium.**

Community schools, §38-754.02.

#### **Eligible debt.**

Access to justice initiative program,  
§4-1701.01.

#### **Eligible District youth.**

Mayor's youth leadership institute,  
§2-1571.

#### **Eligible employee, §31-3301.01.**

#### **Eligible employment.**

Access to justice initiative program,  
§4-1701.01.

#### **Eligible entity.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Eligible family, §42-3503.01.**

#### **Eligible felony.**

Criminal records sealing, §16-801.

#### **Eligible financial institution.**

Investment and deposit of District  
funds, §47-351.01.

#### **Eligible household.**

Housing production trust fund,  
§42-2801.

Reduced real property tax liability for  
seniors and persons with  
disabilities, §47-863.

#### **Eligible individual, §31-3301.01.**

#### **Eligible institution.**

College savings program, §47-4501.  
Higher education financial aid  
assistance, §38-2731.

#### **Eligible interests.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.  
Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Eligible legal guardian, §38-1207.01.**

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Eligible low-income housing development.**

Preservation and rehabilitation of  
government-supported housing,  
§42-2851.02.

#### **Eligible member, §31-901.**

#### **Eligible misdemeanor.**

Criminal records sealing, §16-801.

#### **Eligible nonprofit zone.**

Nonprofit corporations locating in  
emerging commercial  
neighborhoods, §47-857.11.

#### **Eligible organization.**

Arts, cultural and educational  
facilities, economic assistance to,  
§39-401.

#### **Eligible owner.**

Real property tax deferral, §47-845.02.

Tax abatement for homeowners in  
enterprise zones, §47-858.01.

#### **Eligible parent, §38-1207.01.**

#### **Eligible person, §§7-531.01, 42-2701.02.**

#### **Eligible production company.**

Motion pictures, §39-501.03.

#### **Eligible project, §2-1217.01.**

Emergency highway relief, §9-109.01.

Qualified zone academy revenue bond  
project forward commitment  
approval act, §2-1217.102.

#### **Eligible property.**

Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

#### **Eligible real property.**

New residential development tax  
abatement, §47-859.01.

Tax abatement for new residential  
developments, §47-857.01.

#### **Eligible retirement plan.**

Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §5-706.

Teachers' retirement, service credit  
purchase and rollovers,  
§38-2021.26.

#### **Eligible rollover distribution.**

Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §5-706.

Teachers' retirement, service credit  
purchase and rollovers,  
§38-2021.26.

#### **Eligible services.**

Community schools, §38-754.02.

Teachers' retirement, §38-2021.13.

#### **Eligible state or local government unit, §42-2701.02.**

#### **Eligible student.**

Higher education financial aid  
assistance, §38-2731.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Eligible student —Cont'd**

Scholarships for opportunity and results (SOAR) act, §38-1853.13.

#### **ELL.**

Testing integrity (public schools), §38-771.01.

#### **Emancipated minor.**

Mental health consumer's rights, §7-1231.02.

#### **Emancipation day parade, §1-181.**

#### **Embargo.**

Adulteration of food and drugs, §48-102.

#### **EMCAC, §37-101.**

#### **Emergencies involving the safety of human life or the protection of property.**

Budgets and budget estimates, §47-355.01.

#### **Emergency, §§2-1542, 5-1306.**

Emergency medical services, §7-2341.01.

Emergency volunteer health practitioners, §7-2361.01.

Garbage collection, §8-704.

Hazardous materials transportation, terrorism prevention, §8-1422.

Mental health consumer's rights, §7-1231.02.

Uniform adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction act, §21-2401.02.

#### **Emergency care, §7-2101.**

Guardianship, §21-2011.

#### **Emergency circumstances.**

Student health care, §38-651.01.

#### **Emergency contraception.**

Emergency care for sexual assault victims, §7-2121.

#### **Emergency declaration.**

Emergency volunteer health practitioners, §7-2361.01.

#### **Emergency management assistance compact.**

Emergency volunteer health practitioners, §7-2361.01.

#### **Emergency medical condition, §44-301.01.**

#### **Emergency medical response vehicle.**

Emergency medical services, §7-2341.01.

#### **Emergency medical services.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS, §7-651.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Emergency medical services agency, §7-2341.01.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS, §7-651.01.

#### **Emergency medical services instructor, §7-2341.01.**

#### **Emergency medical services personnel, §7-2341.01.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS, §7-651.01.

#### **Emergency medical services training facility, §7-2341.01.**

#### **Emergency operations plan, §7-2301.**

#### **Emergency run, §2-411.**

#### **Emergency services, §31-2801.**

#### **Emergency situation.**

Metropolitan police, §5-101.04.

#### **Emergency vehicle, §§2-411, 50-702.**

Fleet management, publicly-owned vehicles, §50-211.01.

#### **Emerging neighborhood nonprofit zone.**

Nonprofit corporations locating in emerging commercial neighborhoods, §47-857.11.

#### **Emotional distress.**

Stalking, §22-3132.

#### **Employ, §32-1002.**

#### **Employee, §§32-601, 32-1002, 32-1101.**

Budgets and budget estimates, §47-355.01.

Bullying, §2-1535.01.

Corporations, §29-301.02.

Criminal background checks for the protection of children act, §4-1501.02.

Disability compensation, §1-623.01.

Discrimination, §32-1361.

Ethics and government accountability, §1-1161.01.

Government employee engagement in political activity, §1-1171.01.

Health care benefits expansion, §32-701.

Human rights commission, §2-1401.02.

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

Leave of absence, §1-612.04.

Lie detectors, §32-901.

Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of certain employees who serve children, §1-620.31.

Merit system, §1-603.01.

Health benefits, §1-621.03.

Life insurance, §1-622.04.

Metropolitan Washington airport, §9-1003.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Employee —Cont'd**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-405.  
Nonprofit corporations, §§29-401.02,  
29-406.91.

Protection of District public officials,  
§22-851.

Public officers and employees,  
§1-319.05.

Retirement, §1-626.04.

Right to sick and safe leave,  
§32-131.01.

Spouse or domestic partner equity in  
retirement benefits, §1-529.02.

Voluntary leave transfer program,  
§1-612.31.

Whistleblower protection, §1-615.52.

Workplace fraud, §32-1331.01.

**Employee benefit trust distribution,**  
§41-102.

**Employee contributions,** §1-901.02.

**Employee organization,** §§1-702,  
1-901.02.

**Employees retirement program  
management,** §1-702.

**Employer,** §§32-401, 32-1002, 32-1101.

Discrimination, §32-1361.

Health care benefits expansion,  
§32-701.

Human rights commission, §2-1401.02.

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

Labor-peace agreement for public  
projects, §32-852.

Lie detectors, §32-901.

Parental leave, §32-1201.

Right to sick and safe leave,  
§32-131.01.

Unemployment compensation, §51-101.

Workplace fraud, §32-1331.01.

**Employer-paid personnel service,**  
§32-401.

**Employing unit,** §51-101.

**Employment,** §51-101.

**Employment agency,** §§2-1401.02,  
32-401.

Discrimination, §32-1361.

**Employment agreement.**

First source employment, §2-219.01.

**Employment benefit,** §32-501.

**Employment counseling service,**  
§32-401.

**Employment counselor,** §32-401.

**Employment discrimination  
backpay or frontpay.**

Income averaging, §47-1806.10.

**Employment office,** §51-101.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Employment security law.**

Shared work unemployment  
compensation program, §51-171.

#### **EMS.**

Department of the environment,  
§8-151.01.

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS,  
§7-651.01.

#### **EMS agency.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS,  
§7-651.01.

#### **EMS employee.**

Presumptive disability or death of fire  
and emergency medical services  
employees, §5-651.

#### **EMS personnel.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS,  
§7-651.01.

**Encapsulate,** §8-111.01.

#### **Encapsulation.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Enclose.**

Deteriorated property, §42-3173.01.

#### **Enclosed area.**

Health department, §7-741.

#### **Enclosure.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Encumbrance.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Endocrine disruptor compounds,**  
§34-2202.01.

#### **Endorsement.**

Health occupations licensure,  
registration or certification,  
§3-1205.07.

#### **Endorsement contract.**

Athlete agents, §47-2887.01.

#### **Endorsing prescriber.**

Prescription drugs, §48-804.51.

#### **Endowment fund.**

Prudent management of institutional  
funds, §44-1631.

**Energy,** §8-171.02.

#### **Energy allocation equipment.**

Submetering, §34-1551.

#### **Energy assistance trust fund.**

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

**Energy audit,** §8-171.02.

**Energy auditor,** §8-171.02.

**Energy conservation,** §8-171.02.

**Energy distributor,** §8-171.02.

#### **Energy efficiency audit.**

Energy efficiency financing,  
§8-1778.02.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Energy efficiency financing act.**

- Real property taxes.
- Special energy assessments,  
§47-895.31.

#### **Energy efficiency guidelines,** §8-171.02.

#### **Energy efficiency improvement.**

- Energy efficiency financing,  
§8-1778.02.

#### **Energy efficiency loan.**

- Energy efficiency financing,  
§8-1778.02.
- Real property taxes.
- Special energy assessments,  
§47-895.31.

#### **Energy efficiency loan agreement.**

- Real property taxes.
- Special energy assessments,  
§47-895.31.

#### **Energy information,** §8-171.02.

#### **Energy resources,** §8-171.02.

#### **ENERGY STAR portfolio manager.**

- Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **ENERGY STAR target finder.**

- Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **Engaged in the business,** §7-2531.01.

#### **Engaging in business,** §47-2001.

#### **Engaging in business in the District,** §47-2201.

#### **Engaging in the retail sale of motor fuel,** §36-301.01.

#### **Engineered sharps injury protection.**

- Safe needle distribution, §7-2851.

#### **Engineer-in-training,** §47-2886.02.

#### **Enhanced zip code.**

- Toll telecommunication service tax,  
§47-3901.

#### **Enrolled actuary,** §§1-702, 1-801.02, 1-901.02.

#### **Enrolled customers.**

- Portable electronics insurance,  
§31-5051.01.

#### **Enrolled loan.**

- Capital access program, §1-325.171.

#### **Enrollee,** §31-3401.

#### **Enrollment.**

- Retail natural gas supplier licensing  
and consumer protection,  
§34-1671.02.

#### **Enrollment agreement.**

- Retail natural gas supplier licensing  
and consumer protection,  
§34-1671.02.

#### **Enrollment date,** §31-3301.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Enrollment fees,** §31-3401.

#### **Enterprise fund.**

- Revenue bonds, notes or other  
obligations, §1-204.90.

#### **Enterprise zone.**

- Small, local, and disadvantageded  
business enterprise development  
and assistance, §2-218.02.
- Tax abatement for homeowners in  
enterprise zones, §47-858.01.

#### **Entertainment.**

- Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Entitled to vote.**

- Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Entitlement holder.**

- Investment securities, §28:8-102.

#### **Entitlement order.**

- Investment securities, §28:8-102.

#### **Entity.**

- Business organizations, §29-101.02.
- Child support enforcement, §46-201.
- Emergency volunteer health  
practitioners, §7-2361.01.
- Principal and income, §28-4804.01.
- Trade names, §47-2855.01.

#### **Entity filing.**

- Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Entrance fee.**

- Continuing care retirement  
communities, §44-151.01.

#### **Environment,** §§8-109.02, 8-401, 34-2602.

- Department of the environment,  
§8-151.01.

#### **Environmental agency.**

- Environmental covenants, §8-671.01.

#### **Environmental conditions.**

- Health department, §7-731.

#### **Environmental covenant,** §8-671.01.

#### **Environmental hazard,** §31-5002.

#### **Environmental impact statement,** §8-109.02.

#### **Environmental law.**

- Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

#### **Environmental management system.**

- Department of the environment,  
§8-151.01.

#### **Environmental residual,** §8-171.02.

#### **Environmental response project.**

- Environmental covenants, §8-671.01.

#### **Environs of the District of Columbia.**

- United States park police, §5-208.

#### **EPA.**

- Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **EPA —Cont'd**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **EPT.**

Sexually transmitted diseases,  
treatment for sexual partners,  
§7-2081.01.

**Equipment**, §§8-401, 36-301.01.

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Equitable job evaluation technique**,  
§32-601.

**Equitable title**, §47-1401.

**Equity**, §42-3501.03.

#### **Equity interest.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Equity securities.**

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

#### **Equivalent securities.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Equivalent unit.**

Southwest waterfront special  
assessment district, §47-895.01.

#### **Error rate.**

Post-election audits, §1-1001.09a.

#### **Escrow.**

Title insurance producers,  
§31-5041.01.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

**Escrow funds**, §42-1702.

#### **Escrow officer.**

Title insurance producers,  
§31-5041.01.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Escrow, settlement, or closing fee.**

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

**Established geographic service area**,  
§31-3301.01.

**Established place of business**,  
§§47-2302, 50-1507.01.

#### **Established practices.**

Unincorporated nonprofit associations,  
§29-1102.

**Establishment**, §2-1542.

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

**Estate**, §21-2011.

**Estimated market value**, §47-802.

#### **Evidence-based program.**

Interagency collaboration and services  
integration commission, §2-1592.

**Evidence of coverage**, §31-3401.

**Examiner**, §§21-2011, 31-1401.

**Excavation**, §34-2701.

**Excepted benefits**, §31-3301.01.

#### **Excepted service.**

Merit system, §1-603.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Exceptional circumstances.**

Excepted service, domicile  
requirements, §1-609.06.

Merit system, §1-603.01.

#### **Excess workers' compensation insurance.**

Captive insurance companies,  
§31-3931.01.

#### **Exchanging entity.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-409.01.

**Excise**, §47-1401.

**Excise tax**, §47-1401.

#### **Excluded shares.**

Corporations, §29-311.01.

#### **Execute.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **Executed.**

Trade names, §47-2855.01.

#### **Execution date.**

Funds transfers, §28:4A-301.

#### **Executive agency.**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

**Executive board**, §42-1901.02.

#### **Executive director.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

Office of first source compliance,  
§2-219.32.

#### **Executive office of the mayor.**

Governmental reorganization,  
§1-315.02.

#### **Executive officer.**

Banks and financial institutions,  
§26-551.02.

Money transmissions, §26-1001.

#### **Executive service.**

Merit system, §1-603.01.

#### **Exempt commercial risk.**

Insurance rate regulation, §31-2701.

#### **Exempted vendor.**

Internet tax, §47-3931.

#### **Exempt person.**

Workplace fraud, §32-1331.01.

#### **Exhaustee.**

Unemployment compensation, §51-107.

#### **Existing building.**

Building rehabilitation code, §6-1410.

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **Existing convention center.**

Washington convention and sports  
authority, §10-1202.01.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Existing electricity programs.**

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **Existing low-income programs.**

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **Existing natural gas programs.**

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **Existing solid waste facility, §8-1051.**

#### **Existing structures code.**

Construction codes, §6-1401.

#### **Ex-offenders, §24-1301.**

#### **Expandable condominium,**

§42-1901.02.

#### **Ex parte contract.**

Health planning and development agency, §44-401.

#### **Expected death, §7-201.**

#### **Expedited administrative review.**

Health planning and development agency, §44-401.

#### **Expedited construction documents review program, §6-1405.02.**

#### **Expedited partner therapy.**

Sexually transmitted diseases, treatment for sexual partners, §7-2081.01.

#### **Expendable budget.**

Small, local, and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance, §2-218.02.

#### **Expenditure.**

Ethics and government accountability, §1-1161.01.

#### **Expenses.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-406.50.

Revised real property tax sale, §47-1330.

#### **Explanation.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-616.

#### **Exploitation, §7-1901.**

#### **Exploratory committee.**

Ethics and government accountability, §1-1161.01.

#### **Explosive, §10-503.26.**

#### **Exposure incident.**

Safe needle distribution, §7-2851.

#### **Ex-ship.**

Sales, §28:2-322.

#### **Extended benefit period.**

Unemployment compensation, §51-107.

#### **Extended benefits.**

Unemployment compensation, §51-107.

#### **Extension of benefits, §31-3401.**

#### **Extension of credit, §28-4601.**

Credit service organizations, §28-4601.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Extension or extensions.**

Public utilities, §34-205.

#### **Exterior surfaces.**

Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **External provider, §31-3401.**

#### **Extracurricular activities.**

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.

#### **Extremely-low income.**

Affordable housing inventory comprehensive tracking plan, §42-2141.

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

Housing production trust fund, §42-2801.

#### **Extremely low-income household.**

Preservation and rehabilitation of government-supported housing, §42-2851.02.

Tax abatement for new residential developments, §47-857.01.

#### **Eye bank.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

#### **Facilities.**

Charter schools, §38-1805.50.

Educational licensure commission, §38-1302.

Health-care facility unlicensed personnel criminal background checks, §44-551.

Nursing homes, etc., §44-1001.01.

Rights of persons with intellectual disabilities, §7-1301.03.

Underground storage tank management, §8-113.01.

Youth rehabilitation services, department of, §2-1515.01.

Youth residential facilities, §7-2101.

#### **Facility.**

Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

#### **Factfinding hearing, §16-2301.**

#### **Failure to renew, §36-301.01.**

#### **Fair consideration, §31-1301.**

#### **Fair market value, §47-1401.**

Cable television reform act of 2002, §34-1251.03.

#### **Fair to the corporation.**

Corporations, §29-306.70.

#### **Fair value.**

Corporations, §29-311.01.

Special purpose financial captive insurance companies, §31-3932.02.



## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

**False alarm**, §7-2802.

**False claims law.**

Procurement claims, §2-381.01.

**False claims law investigations.**

Procurement claims, §2-381.01.

**False claims law investigator.**

Procurement claims, §2-381.01.

**Familial status**, §2-1401.02.

**Family**, §§4-205.05, 7-1601.

At-risk children, youth, and families,  
integrated services fund,  
§4-1345.01.

Crime investigation records, §5-113.31.

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

**Family assessment.**

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

**Family counseling**, §16-2301.

**Family court**, §16-2301.

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 1.

**Family division.**

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

**Family member**, §§32-501, 32-701.

Collaborative law, §16-4002.

Human rights commission, §2-1401.02.

Protection of District public officials,  
§22-851.

Right to sick and safe leave,  
§32-131.01.

**Family preservation services.**

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

**Family resource center.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

**Family responsibilities**, §2-1401.02.

**Family support services.**

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

**Farmer**, §37-101.

**Farmers' line**, §37-101.

**Farmers market.**

Grocery and retail stores development,  
§2-1212.01.

**Farming operation.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Farm products.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Farm tractors**, §50-1501.01.

**Farm winery.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

**F.A.S.**

Free alongside sales, §28:2-319.

**Fault.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

UCC, §28:1-201.

**FCC.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

**FDA.**

Off-label use of prescription  
medication, §48-841.02.

**Feasibility study**, §31-4101.

**Federal act**, §26-1201.

Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

Health benefit exchange authority,  
§31-3171.01.

Workforce investment implementation,  
§32-1602.

**Federal agency.**

Banks and financial institutions,  
§26-551.02.

International banking corporations,  
§26-631.

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

**Federal association.**

Savings and loan acquisitions,  
§26-1201.

**Federal benefit payment**, §§1-801.02,  
1-901.02.

**Federal branch.**

International banking corporations,  
§26-631.

**Federal cable act.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

**Federal court consent decree**,  
§44-902.

**Federal covered adviser.**

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

**Federal covered security.**

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

**Federal credit**, §47-3701.

**Federal credit union.**

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

**Federal financial institutions  
agency.**

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

**Federal financial supervisory  
agency.**

Community development by financial  
institutions, §26-431.02.

**Federal fleet**, §50-702.

**Federal governmental plan**,  
§31-3301.01.

**Federal international act.**

International banking corporations,  
§26-631.

**Federal international bank office.**

International banking corporations,  
§26-631.

**Federally-approved seller-services**,  
§26-1101.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Federally assisted housing accommodation.**

Preservation and rehabilitation of government-supported housing, §42-2851.02.

#### **Federally chartered savings institutions.**

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

#### **Federally insured bank or savings and loan association.**

Installment loans, §28-3308.

#### **Federally qualified health center.**

Medical liability captive insurance agency, §1-307.81.

#### **Federal official.**

Offset program, §47-143.

#### **Federal post card application.**

Military and overseas voters, §1-1061.02.

#### **Federal share.**

Employees retirement program management, §1-724.

#### **Federal student loan programs.**

Collection of taxes, §47-4431.

#### **Federal write-in absentee ballot.**

Military and overseas voters, §1-1061.02.

#### **Feeder school group.**

Early warning and support system, §38-751.02.

#### **Feepayer, §47-2751.**

Ballpark fee, §47-2761.

#### **Fees and charges.**

Employment agencies, §32-401.

Increase in fees and charges, §47-368.02.

Rental housing locators, §28-3819.

#### **Fees and fines.**

Fee collection incentive fund, §1-325.61.

#### **Felony.**

Elections, §1-1001.02.

#### **Fetal death, §7-201.**

#### **FICA taxes.**

Job growth tax credit, §47-1807.51.

#### **Fiduciary.**

Employees retirement program management, §1-702.

Fiduciary security transfers, §28-2901.

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

Pensions and retirement, §1-626.04.

Police and firefighters retirement and disability, §1-901.02.

Principal and income, §28-4801.02.

Uniform disclaimer of property interests act, §19-1502.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Field test.**

State superintendent of education, office of, §38-2601.02.

#### **FIFRA.**

Pesticide education and control, §8-431.

#### **.50 BMG rifle, §7-2501.01.**

#### **Fighting.**

Penalty for fighting or baiting animals, §22-1006.01.

#### **File, §7-201.**

#### **Filed.**

Security agents and broker, §31-5601.01.

#### **Filed document.**

Corporations, §29-301.04.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.04.

#### **Filed record.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.04.

#### **File number.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Filing entity.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Filing office.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Filing-office rule.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Final conversion fee.**

Rental housing conversion and sale, §42-3402.04.

#### **Final disposal, §8-1051.**

#### **Final disposition, §7-201.**

#### **Finance charge, §§28-3601, 50-601.**

Installment loans, §§28-3308, 28-3603.

#### **Finance lease.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

#### **Financial advisor.**

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **Financial asset.**

Investment securities, §28:8-102.

#### **Financial injury.**

Identity theft, §22-3227.01.

Stalking, §22-3132.

#### **Financial institution, §§21-301, 26-551.02, 28-3701, 38-1201.03, 47-1801.04.**

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

Capital access program, §1-325.171.

Community development by financial institutions, §26-431.02.

Data match requirements for financial institutions, §26-531.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Financial institution —Cont'd**

- Delinquent taxpayers, §47-4481.
- Merchant bank, §26-831.02.
- Nonprobate transfers on death, §19-602.01.
- Revolving credit accounts, §28-3701.
- Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

#### **Financial interest.**

- Arbitration, revised act, §16-4401.
- Limited cooperative associations, §29-1012.07.

#### **Financial literacy, §38-731.01.**

#### **Financial literacy council,** §38-731.01.

#### **Financial organization, §41-102.**

- Opportunity accounts, §1-307.61.

#### **Financial or institutional investor.**

- Security agents and broker, §31-5601.01.

#### **Financial plan and budget, §§47-393,** 47-3401.05.

- Miscellaneous provisions, §47-3401.05.

#### **Financial rights.**

- Limited cooperative associations, §29-1001.02.

#### **Financial services.**

- Investment and deposit of District funds, §47-351.01.

#### **Financial transition period, §44-902.**

#### **Financing agency.**

- Sales, §28:2-104.

#### **Financing agreement, §26-1101.**

#### **Financing costs.**

- Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **Financing documents.**

- City Market at O Street tax increment financing, §2-1217.33a.
- Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.
- Energy efficiency financing, §8-1778.02.
- Housing production trust fund, bond issues, §42-2812.01.
- Howard Theatre redevelopment project, §2-1217.151.
- Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area, §2-1217.34a.
- Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.
- New convention center hotel, §10-1221.01.
- Qualified zone academy revenue bond project forward commitment approval act, §2-1217.102.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Financing documents —Cont'd**

- Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.
- Transportation infrastructure improvement GARVEE bonds, §9-107.51.

#### **Financing order.**

- Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **Financing statement.**

- Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Findings and information related to a child fatality or near fatality,** §4-1303.31.

#### **Fingerprint.**

- Background checks, §31-631.

#### **Fire and casualty act.**

- Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Fire and casualty insurance,** §31-2501.03.

#### **Firearm, §§7-2501.01, 7-2531.01,** 10-503.26.

- Crimes and offenses, §22-4501.

- Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement, §42-3101.

#### **Firearms dealer.**

- Microstamping of semiautomatic pistols, §7-2505.03.

#### **Firearms instructor, §7-2501.01.**

#### **Fire department.**

- Civil defense, §7-2204.

#### **Fire escape, §6-701.12.**

#### **Fire prevention code, §6-1401.**

#### **Fireproof, §6-701.12.**

#### **Fire protection systems.**

- Building code, §6-1401.

#### **Fire-resistant, §6-701.12.**

#### **Fire-standard-compliant cigarette,** §7-1751.

#### **Firm.**

- Certified public accountants, §47-2853.41.
- Rules of professional conduct, ProfCond Rule 1.0.

#### **First amendment activities.**

- Metropolitan police.
  - Investigations concerning first amendment activities, §5-333.02.

#### **First amendment assembly,** §5-331.02.

- Metropolitan police.
  - Investigations concerning first amendment activities, §5-333.02.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **First building permits.**

Anacostia waterfront environmental standards, §2-1226.32.

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **First source agreement.**

Grocery and retail stores development, §2-1212.01.

#### **First source employment, §2-219.01.**

#### **First source employment agreement.**

Office of first source compliance, §2-219.32.

#### **First source register.**

First source employment, §2-219.01.

#### **First-time homebuyer, §42-2901.**

Employer-assisted housing program, §42-2501.

#### **Fiscal agent.**

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **Fiscal value, §2-1701.**

#### **Fiscal year, §§2-1215.02, 47-1801.04.**

Nursing facility assessment, §47-1261.

Office of administrative hearings, §2-1831.01.

#### **Fish market.**

Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.

#### **Fit for occupancy.**

Vacant buildings, §42-3131.05.

#### **Fitting and selling of hearing aids,**

§28-4001.

Hearing aid dealers, §28-4001.

#### **Fixed asset, §47-372.**

#### **Fixed obligation, §2-381.01.**

#### **Fixture filing.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Fixtures.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Flat, §6-701.12.**

#### **Fleet, §47-2302.**

International registration plan agreements, §50-1507.01.

Rental vehicle tax, §50-1505.01.

Traffic ticket adjudication, §50-2303.04a.

#### **Fleetshare.**

Fleet management, publicly-owned vehicles, §50-211.01.

#### **Flexible-fueled vehicle, §50-702.**

#### **Flight emergency medical services personnel, §7-2341.01.**

#### **Flood vehicle, §50-1331.01.**

#### **Floor.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **F.O.B.**

Free on board sales, §28:2-319.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Food delivery service, §50-101.**

#### **Food establishment.**

Adulteration of food and drugs, §48-102.

#### **Food merchant, §37-101.**

#### **Food or drink, §§47-2001, 47-2201.**

Adulteration, §48-102.

Alcoholic beverage control, §25-101.

Food production in urban gardens program, §48-401.

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

#### **Food or drink prepared for immediate consumption,**

§47-2001.

#### **Food stamp coupon, §4-218.05.**

#### **Food stamp program, §4-261.01.**

#### **Food wholesaler, §37-101.**

#### **Force.**

Sexual abuse, §22-3001.

#### **Forcible entry and detainer,**

§16-1501.

#### **Foreclosure rescue service.**

Home equity protection, §42-2431.

#### **Foreclosure rescue transaction.**

Home equity protection, §42-2431.

#### **Foreign, §47-2601.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Foreign business corporation.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Foreign company, §§31-2501.03,**

31-4202.

#### **Foreign cooperative.**

Limited cooperative associations, §29-1001.02.

#### **Foreign corporation.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

#### **Foreign country, §§31-1301, 47-2601.**

International banking corporations, §26-631.

Judgments, §15-362.

#### **Foreign-country judgment, §15-362.**

#### **Foreign currency.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Foreign health organization.**

Health insurance regulatory standards, §31-3851.01.

#### **Foreign insurer, §31-2001.**

United States branch domestication, §31-2301.

#### **Foreign investment.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Foreign judgment, §15-351.**

#### **Foreign jurisdiction.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.  
Interstate depositions and discovery, §13-442.



## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Foreign limited liability company.**

Limited liability companies,  
§29-801.02.

#### **Foreign limited liability limited partnership.**

Limited partnerships, §29-701.02.

#### **Foreign limited liability partnership.**

Partnerships, §29-601.02.

#### **Foreign limited partnership.**

Limited partnerships, §29-701.02.

#### **Foreign mission, §§6-1302, 6-1304.01.**

#### **Foreign money, §15-901.**

#### **Foreign-money claim, §15-901.**

#### **Foreign nonprofit corporation.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Foreign partnership.**

Partnerships, §29-601.02.

#### **Foreign protection order.**

Interstate enforcement of domestic  
violence proceedings, §16-1041.

#### **Foreign statutory trust.**

Statutory trusts, §29-1201.02.

#### **Foreign subpoena.**

Interstate depositions and discovery,  
§13-442.

#### **Foreign title insurer.**

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Foreign unincorporated entity.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Forensic sciences services.**

Forensic sciences department,  
§5-1501.01.

#### **Forestry.**

Pesticide education and control,  
§8-431.

#### **Forged written instrument, §22-3241.**

#### **Formal delinquency proceeding, §31-1301.**

#### **Former spouse or domestic partner.**

Spouse or domestic partner equity in  
retirement benefits, §§1-529.03,  
1-529.04.

#### **Formula.**

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

#### **Formula grant, §47-382.**

#### **For-profit activities.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **For-profit entity, §44-602.**

#### **Forward.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Forward commitment mortgage**

**purchase program, §42-2701.02.**

#### **Foster care.**

Adoption voucher fund, §4-342.

#### **Foster care and adoption assistance.**

Medicaid and special education reform  
fund, §4-204.52.

Office of Medicaid operations reform,  
§4-204.12.

Tobacco settlement trust fund,  
§7-1811.03.

#### **Foster child.**

Adoption voucher fund, §4-342.

#### **Foster family home.**

Child and family services agency.

Criminal record checks, §4-1305.01.

#### **Foster parent.**

Adoption voucher fund, §4-342.

#### **Foundation.**

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

#### **Foundation level.**

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

#### **IV-D agency, §4-201.01.**

Child support enforcement, §46-201.

Data match requirements for financial  
institutions, §26-531.

Divorce, annulment, separation,  
support, §16-901.

Medical support enforcement,  
§46-251.01.

Vital records, §7-201.

#### **IV-D case.**

Divorce, annulment, separation,  
support, §16-901.

#### **14W and the YMCA Anthony Bowen project.**

Real property tax exemptions,  
§47-4627.

#### **14W and the YMCA Anthony Bowen property.**

Real property tax exemptions,  
§47-4627.

#### **Franchise.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

Gas stations, §36-304.11.

#### **Franchise agreement.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

#### **Franchisee.**

Gas stations, §36-304.11.

Wireless network antennae franchise  
agreement, §34-1731.02.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Franchise relationship.**

Gas stations, §36-304.11.

#### **Franchisor.**

Gas stations, §36-304.11.

#### **Fraternal benefit societies, §31-5301.**

#### **Fraud, §27-101.**

Rules of professional conduct,  
ProfCond Rule 1.0.

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

#### **Fraudulent.**

Rules of professional conduct,  
ProfCond Rule 1.0.

#### **Fraudulent endorsement.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-405.

#### **Free appropriate public education.**

Nonpublic schools, §38-2561.01.

#### **Freeze date, §1-801.02.**

#### **Fresh pursuit, §23-903.**

#### **Friable asbestos material, §8-111.01.**

#### **Fringe benefits.**

Shared work unemployment  
compensation program, §51-171.

#### **Frontpay.**

Employment discrimination backpay  
or frontpay, income averaging,  
§47-1806.10.

#### **Frontpay period.**

Employment discrimination backpay  
or frontpay, income averaging,  
§47-1806.10.

#### **Fuel economy.**

Fleet management, publicly-owned  
vehicles, §50-211.01.

#### **Fuel provider, §50-702.**

#### **Full-building commissioning.**

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **Full range of duties.**

Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §§5-631, 5-701.

Presumptive disability or death of fire  
and emergency medical services  
employees, §5-651.

#### **Full-time employee, §3-402.**

#### **Full-time employment.**

Access to justice initiative program,  
§4-1701.01.

#### **Full-time equivalent.**

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

#### **Full-time students, §38-1419.**

#### **Functional assessment.**

Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

#### **Functional equivalent, §8-109.02.**

#### **Fund, §§1-901.02, 47-372.**

Anacostia river clean up and  
protection fund, §8-102.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Fund —Cont'd**

Arts and humanities commission,  
§39-202.

At-risk children, youth, and families,  
integrated services fund,  
§4-1345.01.

Capital access program, §1-325.171.

CTE grant program, §38-2601.02.

DC promise program, §38-2751.

DC Streetcar service, §50-921.71.

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

Emancipation day fund, §1-183.

Home Rule 40th anniversary  
celebration and commemoration,  
§1-137.01.

Inmate welfare fund, §24-281.

LGBTQ homeless youth training  
grants, §2-1381.

Medical liability captive insurance  
agency, §1-307.81.

Motor vehicle theft prevention  
commission, §3-1351.

Not-for-profit hospital corporations,  
§44-951.01.

Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

Retirement, §11-1561.

Senior citizens housing modernization  
grants, §1-325.161.

Shelter and transitional housing for  
victims of domestic violence fund,  
§4-521.

Strict liability for release of hazardous  
waste during transport, §8-1441.

Tax check-off, drug prevention and  
children at risk, §47-4001.

Unemployment compensation, §51-101.

#### **Fundamental transaction.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Fund balance.**

Self-government, §1-201.03.

#### **Fund category, §47-372.**

#### **Funds-transfer business day.**

Funds transfers, UCC, §28:4A-105.

#### **Funds-transfer system.**

Funds transfers, UCC, §28:4A-105.

#### **Funeral director, §3-402.**

#### **Funeral provider, §3-402.**

#### **Funeral services establishment, §3-402.**

#### **Fungible goods.**

UCC, §28:1-201.

#### **Fungus, §8-401.**

#### **Furlough, §24-251.01.**



## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Future.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.  
Sales, §28:2-105.

#### **Future interest.**

Uniform disclaimer of property  
interests act, §19-1506.

#### **Future value, §1-702.**

#### **Gain, §47-1401.**

#### **Galactosemia, §7-832.**

#### **Gallery place project.**

Sales tax exemption, §47-2005.

#### **Gaming premises, §22-1705.**

#### **Gaming tables, §22-1707.**

#### **Gap-closing action, §47-318.**

#### **Gap coverage.**

Medical liability captive insurance  
agency, §1-307.81.

#### **Garaged under normal operations at personal residence, §50-702.**

#### **Garnishment, §16-571.**

#### **GARVEE.**

Transportation infrastructure  
improvement GARVEE bonds,  
§9-107.51.

#### **GARVEE bonds.**

Transportation infrastructure  
improvement GARVEE bonds,  
§9-107.51.

#### **GARVEE revenues.**

Transportation infrastructure  
improvement GARVEE bonds,  
§9-107.51.

#### **Gas company, §34-209.**

Electric company infrastructure  
improvement financing,  
§34-1311.01.

Retail natural gas supplier licensing  
and consumer protection,  
§34-1671.02.

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **Gas plant, §34-210.**

Electric company infrastructure  
improvement financing,  
§34-1311.01.

#### **Gateway Market center and residences.**

Real property tax exemptions,  
§47-4621.

#### **Gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender, §2-1381.**

#### **GBA.**

Southwest waterfront special  
assessment district, §47-895.01.

#### **Gender identity or expression.**

AIDS discrimination in the provision  
of insurance, §31-1601.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Gender identity or expression**

##### —Cont'd

Bias-related crimes, §22-3701.

Divorce, annulment, separation,  
support, §16-901.

Elections, §1-1001.02.

Employment agencies, §32-401.

Health occupations, §3-343.02.

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.

Office of police complaints, §5-1103.

Retail electric competition and  
consumer protection, §34-1501.

Unfair insurance trade practices,  
§31-2231.01.

#### **General agent, §31-4202.**

#### **General assets, §31-1301.**

#### **General common elements, §§42-1901.01, 42-2002.**

#### **General cooperative association.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **General counsel.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **General intangible.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Generally-accepted accounting principles (GAAP), §47-372.**

#### **General obligation bonds.**

New York avenue metrorail benefit  
area, §47-881.

#### **General partner.**

Limited partnerships, §29-701.02.

Partnerships, §29-609.01.

#### **General partnership.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **General population housing.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **General public benefit.**

Benefit corporations, §29-1301.02.

#### **General supervision, §21-1201.**

Veterinary technicians, §3-1208.65.

#### **Generation, §8-1302.**

#### **Generator, §§8-1302, 8-1501.**

#### **Generic drug.**

Access to prescription drugs,  
§48-831.02.

#### **Genetic birth defect.**

Habilitative services for children,  
health care coverage, §31-3271.

#### **Genetic information.**

Human rights commission, §2-1401.02.

#### **Genetic test.**

Human rights commission, §2-1401.02.

## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Genuine.**

UCC, §28:1-201.

#### **Georgia Avenue area, §2-1217.01.**

#### **Georgia commons.**

Real property transfer tax exemption,  
§47-4610.

#### **Geriatric inmate, §24-461.**

#### **Gift.**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

#### **Gift instrument.**

Prudent management of institutional  
funds, §44-1631.

#### **Go-cup.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Godparent.**

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

#### **Good faith, §41-102.**

Foreclosure mediation, §42-815.02.

Letters of credit, §28:5-102.

Overdose, seeking help for victim,  
§7-403.

UCC, §28:1-201.

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-102.

#### **Goods, §28-3901.**

Consumer protection procedures,  
§28-3901.

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

Sales, §28:2-105.

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

Telephone solicitation fraud,  
§22-3226.01.

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-102.

#### **Goodwill, §36-301.01.**

#### **Governance interest.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Governing authority.**

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-702.

#### **Governing instrument.**

Simultaneous deaths, §19-501.

Statutory trusts, §29-1201.02.

#### **Governing law.**

Statutory trusts, §29-1207.01.

#### **Governing principles.**

Unincorporated nonprofit associations,  
§29-1102.

#### **Governing statute.**

Limited liability companies,  
§29-809.01.

Limited partnerships, §29-710.01.

#### **Government, §5-701.**

#### **Governmental agency.**

Electronic transactions, uniform act,  
§28-4901.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Governmental charges, §50-601.**

#### **Governmental plan, §31-3301.01.**

#### **Governmental unit.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Government assistance.**

Auditor compliance unit, §1-301.181.

Living wage act, §2-220.02.

#### **Government-assisted project or contract.**

First source employment, §2-219.01.

#### **Government channel.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

#### **Government corporation.**

Small, local, and disadvantaged  
business enterprise development  
and assistance, §2-218.02.

#### **Government employee.**

Official correspondence, §2-701.

#### **Government money market mutual fund.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Government of Iran.**

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-336.01.

#### **Government of Sudan.**

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-335.01.

#### **Government service, §5-701.**

#### **Government-sponsored enterprise.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Governor, §23-707.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

Interstate agreement on detainers,  
§24-802.

#### **GPS.**

Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

#### **Graffiti, §22-3312.05.**

Abatement, §42-3141.01.

#### **Graffiti material, §22-3312.05.**

#### **Grandchild, §§1-623.01, 32-1501.**

#### **Grandparent.**

Temporary assistance for needy  
families.

Grandparent caregiver subsidies,  
§4-251.01.

#### **Grant, §§38-1302, 47-382.**

#### **Grantee.**

Bullying, §2-1535.01.

Job opportunity bank, §32-751.

#### **Grant funds, §47-382.**

#### **Granting body.**

Unified economic development budget  
transparency and accountability,  
§2-1208.01.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Grant-making agency**, §47-382.

**Gratuities**, §32-1002.

**Grease.**

Rodent abatement program,  
§8-2103.01.

**Green building**, §6-1451.01.

**Green building act.**

Anacostia waterfront environmental  
standards, §2-1226.32.

**Green building checklist**, §6-1451.01.

**Green-collar jobs.**

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

**Green communities**, §6-1451.01.

**Grievance**, §44-301.01.

Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.

Merit system, §1-603.01.

**Grievance decision**, §44-301.01.

**Grocery store.**

Grocery and retail stores development,  
§2-1212.01.

**Gross annual food sales.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

**Gross annual receipts.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

**Gross building area.**

Southeast water and sewer  
improvement benefit district,  
§47-891.

Southwest waterfront special  
assessment district, §47-895.01.

**Gross charge.**

Toll telecommunication service tax,  
§47-3901.

**Gross estate**, §47-3701.

**Gross floor area**, §2-1217.01.

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

**Gross income**, §4-205.05.

Child support guidelines, §16-916.01.

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

**Gross planning budget**, §47-382.

**Gross receipts**, §§47-2001, 47-2201.

**Gross resident revenue.**

Nursing facility assessment, §47-1261.

**Gross revenues.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

Stevie Sellows quality improvement  
fund, §47-1270.

**Gross valuation misstatement.**

Taxation penalties, §47-4211.

**Gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR)**,  
§47-2302.

**Grounds.**

Prison contraband, §22-2603.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Groundwater**, §8-103.01.

**Group contract**, §31-3401.

**Group contract holder**, §31-3401.

**Group health insurance coverage**,  
§31-3301.01.

**Group health plan**, §31-3301.01.

Chemotherapy pill coverage,  
§31-2995.01.

Health insurance for dependents,  
§31-2996.01.

Women's rights regarding certain  
health insurance coverage,  
§31-3831.

**Group home.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

**Group home for intellectually  
disabled persons.**

Healthcare facility, hospice and home  
care licensure, §44-501.

**Group insurers.**

Annual audited financial reports,  
§31-301.

**Group long-term care insurance**,  
§31-3601.

**Group practice**, §44-801.

**Group session**, §7-1201.01.

**Growler.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

**Guaranteed or insured.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

**Guarantor**, §§8-113.01, 8-1302.

**Guaranty association**, §31-1301.

**Guaranty of the signature.**

Investment securities, §28-8-402.

**Guardian**, §§2-1542, 21-2011, 38-304.

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

Custodial trusts, §19-1101.

Uniform adult guardianship and  
protective proceedings jurisdiction  
act, §21-2401.02.

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

**Guardian ad litem**, §§4-1301.02,  
21-2011.

**Guardianship of the person of a  
minor**, §16-2301.

**Guardianship order.**

Permanent guardianship, §16-2382.

Uniform adult guardianship and  
protective proceedings jurisdiction  
act, §21-2401.02.

**Guardianship proceeding.**

Uniform adult guardianship and  
protective proceedings jurisdiction  
act, §21-2401.02.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Guide dog**, §7-1009.

**Gun offender.**

Registry, §7-2508.01.

**Gun offense.**

Gun offender registry, §7-2508.01.

**Habilitation**, §§7-1301.03, 21-2011.

Disability services, department on,  
§7-761.02.

**Habilitative services.**

Health insurance coverage for  
habilitative services for children,  
§31-3271.

**Hand-crafted goods**, §37-101.

**Handgun**, §7-2551.01.

**Handicapped person**, §42-3503.01.

**Hands-free accessory.**

Distracted driving, §50-1731.02.

**HAP contract.**

Preservation and rehabilitation of  
government-supported housing,  
§42-2851.02.

**Harborage.**

Rodent abatement program,  
§8-2103.01.

**Hard costs.**

Ballpark construction hard and soft  
costs cap, §10-1601.31.

**Hard of hearing.**

American sign language education,  
§38-2432.

**Hard to employ.**

First source employment, §2-219.01.

**Hard to fill position.**

Excepted service, domicile  
requirements, §1-609.06.  
Merit system, §1-603.01.

**Hardware**, §2-213.01.

**Hardware cloth.**

Rodent abatement program,  
§8-2103.01.

**Hashish**, §48-901.02.

**Hazardous financial condition**,  
§31-4101.

Continuing care retirement  
communities, §44-151.01.

**Hazardous materials**, §8-1402.

**Hazardous substance**, §§8-103.01,  
8-109.02.

Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

**Hazardous substances report plan.**

Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

**Hazardous tree.**

Urban forest preservation, §8-651.02.

**Hazardous waste**, §§8-901, 8-1051,  
8-1302.

Wastewater disposal systems,  
§8-105.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Head.**

Merit system, §1-603.01.

Voluntary leave transfer program,  
§1-612.31.

**Header information.**

Spam deterrence, §28-5001.

**Head of assistance unit**, §4-201.01.

**Head of household**, §§42-3401.03,  
47-1801.04.

**Health and human services  
information.**

Health data privacy, §7-241.

**Health benefit plan**, §§31-2901,  
31-3301.01, 44-301.01.

Child health screening, §7-875.02.

Continuation of health benefits plan  
coverage, §32-731.

Credentialing intermediary, §31-3251.

Diabetes health insurance coverage,  
§31-3001.

Gender equality in ratemaking,  
§31-3161.

Health benefit exchange authority,  
§31-3171.01.

Health benefit plans reimbursement,  
§31-3131.

Health care ombudsman program,  
§7-2071.01.

Health insurance, clinical trials  
insurance coverage, §31-2993.01.

Health insurance coverage for  
habilitative services for children,  
§31-3271.

HIV screening test while receiving  
emergency medical services,  
§31-2803.

Human rights commission, §2-1401.02.  
Merit system, health benefits,  
§1-621.03.

Newborn hearing screening, §7-851.

Prostate cancer screening, §31-2951.

Substance abuse insurance coverage,  
§31-3101.

Telehealth reimbursement, §31-3861.

Uniform consultation referral forms,  
§31-3231.

Voluntary withdrawal by health  
benefit plan carriers, §31-3151.

Women's rights regarding certain  
health insurance coverage,  
§31-3831.

**Health care.**

Permanent guardianship, §16-2382.

**Health care agency.**

Nurse staffing agencies, §44-1051.02.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Health-care assistance**, §4-601.

**Health care benefit program.**

Doctor-patient privilege, §14-307.

**Health-care decision.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.20.

**Health care facility**, §§7-1702, 44-801.

Ambulance fees, §5-416.

Childhood lead poisoning screening  
and reporting, §7-871.02.

Emergency medical services,  
§7-2341.01.

Health planning and development  
agency, §44-401.

Nurse staffing agencies, §44-1051.02.

Unused pharmaceutical safe disposal,  
§48-851.01.

**Health-care-insurance receivable.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Health care ombudsman**, §7-2071.01.

**Health care ombudsman program**,  
§7-2071.01.

**Healthcare practitioner.**

Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

**Health care practitioner.**

Sexually transmitted diseases,  
treatment for sexual partners,  
§7-2081.01.

**Health care provider**, §§21-2202,  
44-801.

Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

Childhood lead poisoning screening  
and reporting, §7-871.02.

Credentialing intermediary, health  
insurers, §31-3251.

Family and medical leave, §32-501.

Health occupations licensure,  
registration or certification.

Mandatory adverse event reporting,  
§7-161.

Medical malpractice, §16-2801.

**Health care services**, §44-301.01.

Health care ombudsman program,  
§7-2071.01.

**Health carrier.**

Health benefit exchange authority,  
§31-3171.01.

**Health center.**

Medical liability captive insurance  
agency, §1-307.81.

**Health education standards.**

Early childhood and school-based  
behavioral health infrastructure,  
§2-1517.31.

**Health facility.**

Emergency volunteer health  
practitioners, §7-2361.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Health food.**

Grocery and retail stores development,  
§2-1212.01.

**Health insurance.**

Coverage for habilitative services for  
children, §31-3271.

**Health insurance coverage**,  
§31-3301.01.

Chemotherapy pill coverage,  
§31-2995.01.

Divorce, annulment, separation,  
support, §16-901.

Health insurance for dependents,  
§31-2996.01.

Medical support enforcement,  
§46-251.01.

Women's rights regarding certain  
health insurance coverage,  
§31-3831.

**Health insurance portability and  
accountability act.**

Public assistance applicants,  
confidentiality of information,  
§4-209.04.

**Health insurer**, §31-3301.01.

Chemotherapy pill coverage,  
§31-2995.01.

Child health screening, §7-875.02.

Continuation of health benefits plan  
coverage, §32-731.

Credentialing intermediary, §31-3251.

Diabetes health insurance coverage,  
§31-3001.

Health benefit plans reimbursement,  
§31-3131.

Health insurance, clinical trials  
insurance coverage, §31-2993.01.

Health insurance for dependents,  
§31-2996.01.

Healthy DC and health care expansion  
fund and program, §4-631.

HIV screening test while receiving  
emergency medical services,  
§31-2803.

Human rights commission, §2-1401.02.

Medical support enforcement,  
§46-251.01.

Newborn hearing screening, §7-851.

Prostate cancer screening, §31-2951.

Substance abuse insurance coverage,  
§31-3101.

Telehealth reimbursement, §31-3861.

Uniform consultation referral forms,  
§31-3231.

Women's rights regarding certain  
health insurance coverage,  
§31-3831.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Health maintenance organization producers**, §31-3401.  
**Health maintenance organizations (HMOs)**, §31-3401.  
AIDS discrimination in the provision of insurance, §31-1601.  
Health insurance portability and accountability, §31-3301.01.  
Health planning and development agency, §44-401.  
Medical assistance program, §1-307.02.  
Substance abuse and mental illness insurance coverage, §31-3101.  
**Health occupation**, §3-1201.01.  
Administrative fines, §2-1801.02.  
**Health occupations board**.  
Monitoring prescription drugs, §48-853.01.  
**Health organization**.  
Health insurance regulatory standards, §31-3851.01.  
**Health practitioner**.  
Emergency volunteer health practitioners, §7-2361.01.  
**Health professional**, §§3-1201.01, 22-1314.01, 44-801.  
**Health professional association**, §44-801.  
**Health professional shortage area**.  
Health professional recruitment program, §7-751.01.  
**Health services**.  
Emergency volunteer health practitioners, §7-2361.01.  
Health planning and development agency, §44-401.  
**Health spa sales**, §28-3817.  
**Health status-related factor**, §31-3301.01.  
**Healthy DC and health care expansion fund**.  
Hospital and medical services corporation, §31-3501.  
**Healthy schools and youth commission**.  
Schools and education, §38-821.01.  
**Healthy schools fund**.  
Schools and education, §38-821.01.  
**Hearing aid**, §28-4001.  
**Hearing aid dispenser**, §28-4001.  
Hearing aid dealers, §28-4001.  
**Hearing-impaired person**.  
Interpreters, §2-1901.  
**Hearing impairment**.  
Newborn hearing screening, §7-851.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Hearing officer**.  
Office of administrative hearings, §2-1831.01.  
**Hearing test evaluation**, §28-4001.  
Hearing aid dealers, §28-4001.  
**Hearing tribunal**, §2-1401.02.  
**Heavy duty vehicle (HDV)**, §50-702.  
**Heavy equipment**.  
Fleet management, publicly-owned vehicles, §50-211.01.  
**Hedge agreement**.  
Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.  
**Hedging transaction**.  
Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.  
**HEIG fund**.  
Pre-kindergarten programs, §38-271.01.  
**Heights on Georgia Avenue developer**.  
Real property tax exemptions, §47-4630.  
**Heights on Georgia Avenue project**.  
Real property tax exemptions, §47-4630.  
**HEI program**.  
Pre-kindergarten programs, §38-271.01.  
**Heir**, §20-101.  
**HEI scholarship program**.  
Pre-kindergarten programs, §38-271.01.  
**Held by**.  
Corporations, §29-306.73.  
**Help America Vote Act of 2002**, §1-1001.02.  
**HFA**.  
District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.  
**Higher education act**.  
Higher education financial aid assistance, §38-2731.  
**High grade investment**.  
Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.  
**High income country**.  
Prescription drugs, excessive pricing, §28-4552.  
**High intensity discharge lamp**.  
Energy efficiency standards, §8-1771.01.  
**High level policy form**, §31-3301.01.  
**Highly effective teacher**, §38-753.02.  
**Highly rated**.  
Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.  
**High-need school**.  
Highly effective teacher incentives, §38-753.02.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**High-occupancy vehicle lanes,**  
§50-702.

**High potential risk employee.**

Corrections employee mandatory  
substance abuse testing,  
§24-211.21.

Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of  
certain employees, §1-620.21.

**High school equivalency diploma,**  
§4-205.61.

**High strength wastes.**

Wastewater disposal systems,  
§8-105.02.

**High technology commercial real  
estate database and service  
provider.**

Tax abatement, §47-4630.

**Highway,** §§31-2402, 47-2302.

Chemical testing for driving under the  
influence, §50-1901.

Impaired operation or driving,  
§50-2206.01.

Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.

**Highway plan,** §9-201.01.

**Highway trust fund.**

Budget reprogramming policy,  
§47-361.

**HIPAA.**

Health data privacy, §7-241.

Voluntary withdrawal by health  
benefit plan carriers, §31-3151.

**Hiring procedure,** §32-901.

**Historical value,** §2-1701.

**Historic district,** §6-1102.

**Historic landmark,** §6-1102.

**Historic tax credits.**

Rental housing conversion,  
opportunity to purchase,  
§42-3404.02.

**HIV,** §31-1601.

**Hive.**

Bees, §8-1825.02.

**HIV screening test.**

Health insurance coverage, §31-2803.

**HIV test.**

HIV testing of certain criminal  
offenders, §22-3901.

**Hoax weapon of mass destruction.**

Anti-terrorism act of 2002, §22-3152.

**Holder.**

Child support enforcement, §46-201.

Conservation easements, §42-201.

Corporations, §29-306.73.

Environmental covenants, §8-671.01.

Unclaimed property, §41-102.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Holder —Cont'd**

Uniform commercial code, §28:1-201.

**Holder in due course.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-302.

**Hold harmless,** §31-3401.

**Holding company system,** §31-401.

**Holding period,** §47-1401.

**Hold out as authorized or competent  
to practice law in the District of  
Columbia.**

Unauthorized practice of law,  
DC Ct App Rule 49.

**Holidays.**

Merit system, §1-603.01.

Police and fire departments, §5-521.02.

**Home and community-based  
services waiver.**

Disability services, department on,  
§7-761.02.

**Home care agency.**

Health-care facility, hospice and home  
care licensure, §44-501.

**Home health aide.**

Nurse staffing agencies, §44-1051.02.

**Home health care administration,  
practice of,** §3-1201.02.

**Home improvement.**

Mechanics' and materialmen's liens,  
§40-301.03.

**Home improvement business,**  
§47-2883.01.

**Home improvement contract.**

Mechanics' and materialmen's liens,  
§40-301.03.

**Homeless,** §4-751.01.

Affordable housing inventory  
comprehensive tracking plan,  
§42-2141.

**Homelessness,** §22-3701.

**Homeless submission.**

Walter Reed Army Medical Center,  
§10-1901.

**Home mortgage disclosure act.**

Investment and deposit of District  
funds, §47-351.01.

**Home office.**

Certified public accountants,  
§47-2853.41.

**Homeowners association,** §47-871.

**Homeownership program,**  
§42-2701.02.

**Homeowner's insurance,** §31-5002.

**Home Rule act.**

Bond issues, borrowing limitation,  
§47-334.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Home Rule act —Cont'd**

City Market at O Street tax increment financing, §2-1217.33a.

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

Energy efficiency financing, §8-1778.02.

Home Rule 40th anniversary celebration and commemoration, §1-137.01.

Housing production trust fund, bond issues, §42-2812.01.

Howard Theatre redevelopment project, §2-1217.151.

Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area, §2-1217.34a.

New convention center hotel, §10-1221.01.

PILOT agreements, §1-308.01.

Qualified zone academy revenue bond project forward commitment approval act, §2-1217.102.

Retail development incentives, §2-1217.71.

Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.

Transportation infrastructure improvement GARVEE bonds, §9-107.51.

#### **Home school student.**

DC promise program, §38-2751.

#### **Home service provider.**

Toll telecommunication service tax, §47-3901.

#### **Home solicitation sale.**

Consumer protection, §28-3811.

#### **Home state.**

Insurance producers, §31-1131.02.

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

Uniform adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction act, §21-2401.02.

Uniform child custody proceedings, §16-4601.01.

#### **Homestead.**

Residence property tax relief, §47-849.

#### **Homesteader (commercial).**

Homestead housing provision, §42-2103.

#### **Homesteader (residential).**

Homestead housing provision, §42-2103.

#### **Homestudy.**

Adoption voucher fund, §4-342.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Homocystinuria, §7-832.**

#### **Homozygous sickle cell disease, §7-832.**

#### **Honey bee.**

Bees, §8-1825.02.

#### **Honor.**

Letters of credit, §28:5-102.

#### **Honoraria, §1-321.01.**

#### **Horizontal property regime,**

§§42-1901.01, 47-803.

#### **Horse, §8-2001.**

#### **Horse-drawn carriage trade, §8-2001.**

#### **Hospice.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

Health-care facility, hospice and home care licensure, §44-501.

#### **Hospital.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

Department of mental health, §7-1131.02.

Emergency care for sexual assault victims, §7-2121.

Health-care facility, hospice and home care licensure, §44-501.

Hospital assessments, §44-631.

Not-for-profit hospital corporations, §44-951.01.

Smoke detectors, §6-751.01.

Substance abuse and mental illness insurance coverage, §31-3101.

Unemployment compensation, §51-101.

#### **Hospitality industry.**

Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

#### **Hospital service plan.**

Hospital and medical services corporation, §31-3501.

Insurance holding companies, §31-701.

#### **Host city.**

Chesapeake regional Olympic games authority, §2-1131.

#### **Host entity.**

Emergency volunteer health practitioners, §7-2361.01.

#### **Host state, §26-732.**

#### **Hotel, §6-701.12.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

Waterfront Park special assessment district, §47-895.21.

#### **Hours of darkness.**

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

#### **Hours of daylight.**

Execution of search warrant, §23-523.

#### **Household.**

Affordable housing clearinghouse directory, §42-2131.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Household —Cont'd**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

Home purchase assistance step up  
program, §42-2621.

Multi-material recycling systems,  
§8-1101.

Rental housing, §42-3401.03.

#### **Household adjusted gross income.**

Real property tax deferral,  
§§47-845.02, 47-845.03.

Reduced real property tax liability for  
seniors and persons with  
disabilities, §47-863.

#### **Household goods.**

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-209.

#### **Household hazardous waste, §8-1101.**

#### **Household income.**

Preservation and rehabilitation of  
government-supported housing,  
§42-2851.02.

Tax abatement for new residential  
developments, §47-857.01.

#### **Housing accommodation,**

§§42-3401.03, 42-3501.03, 42-3601.

Preservation and rehabilitation of  
government-supported housing,  
§42-2851.02.

#### **Housing act of 1937.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **Housing business, §2-1401.02.**

#### **Housing choice voucher program.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **Housing element.**

Georgia commons.

Real property transfer tax  
exemption, §47-4610.

Real property tax exemptions,  
§§47-4628, 47-4630.

#### **Housing expenses.**

Rental housing conversion and sale  
relocation assistance, §42-3403.04.

#### **Housing finance agency, §42-2701.02.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **Housing finance agency act.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **Housing first.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Housing production, §42-2801.**

#### **Housing project, §§6-102.01, 42-2701.02.**

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Housing property.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **Housing provider, §§42-3501.03, 42-3601.**

#### **Housing regulations, §42-3501.03.**

#### **Housing unit, §42-2901.**

Employer-assisted housing program,  
§42-2501.

#### **Howard Theatre parking garage.**

Howard Theatre redevelopment project  
TIF area, §2-1217.34a.

#### **Howard Theatre redevelopment project.**

Howard Theatre redevelopment project  
TIF area, §2-1217.34a.

#### **Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area, §2-1217.151.**

#### **HPV.**

Human papillomavirus vaccination,  
§7-1651.01.

#### **HQ standards.**

Pre-kindergarten programs,  
§38-271.01.

#### **H Street, N.E. retail priority area, §1-325.171.**

#### **H Street real property tax increment revenue.**

H Street, N.E. retail priority area  
incentive, §1-325.171.

#### **H Street retail developer.**

H Street, N.E. retail priority area  
incentive, §1-325.171.

#### **H Street sales tax increment revenue.**

H Street, N.E. retail priority area  
incentive, §1-325.171.

#### **HUD.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Human body parts, §7-1501.01.**

#### **Humanities.**

Arts and humanities commission,  
§39-202.

#### **Human remains, §3-402.**

#### **Human rights act.**

Disability rights, §2-1431.01.

#### **Human services.**

Health data privacy, §7-241.

#### **Human trafficking counselor, §14-311.**

#### **Human trafficking offense, §14-311.**

#### **Human trafficking program, §14-311.**

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd** **HVAC&R.**

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

### **Hyperthermia shelter.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

### **Hypothermia shelter.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

### **Hypothyroidism, §7-832.**

### **ICC.**

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

### **ICD-9-CM.**

Department of mental health,  
§7-1131.02.

Rights of persons with intellectual  
disability, §7-1301.03.

### **ICF-IDD.**

Stevie Sellows quality improvement  
fund, §47-1270.

### **IDEA.**

Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.

Nonpublic schools, §38-2561.01.

### **Identification card, §8-2001.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

### **Identification number.**

Bicycles, §§22-3234, 50-1609.

### **Identified individual.**

Health data privacy, §7-241.

### **Identifying information.**

Jury selection, §16-5101.

Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.

### **Identifying number, §42-1901.02.**

### **IECC.**

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

### **IEP.**

Nonpublic schools, §38-2561.01.

Testing integrity (public schools),  
§38-771.01.

### **Illegal drug, §48-1001.**

### **Illegal dumping, §8-901.**

### **Illegal order, §2-223.01.**

Whistleblower protection, §1-615.52.

### **Illegal sale, §7-2531.01.**

### **IMA.**

Public assistance applicants,  
confidentiality of information,  
§4-209.04.

### **IMA programs.**

Public assistance applicants,  
confidentiality of information,  
§4-209.04.

### **Immediate birth family member.**

Voluntary foster care registry,  
§4-1303.08.

### **Immediate family.**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

### **Immediate family member.**

Family court proceedings, §16-2301.

### **Immediately available.**

Anesthesiologist assistants,  
§3-1206.31.

### **Immediate precursor, §48-901.02.**

### **Immediate relative.**

Voluntary leave transfer program,  
§1-612.31.

### **Immediate supervision, §3-402.**

### **Imminent risk of becoming homeless.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

### **Imminent threat to the health or safety.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

### **Impaired.**

Chemical testing for driving under the  
influence, §50-1901.

Impaired operation or driving,  
§50-2206.01.

### **Impaired health professional, §3-1201.01.**

### **Impaired insurer, §31-5401.**

### **Impaired nurse.**

Nurse's rehabilitation program,  
§3-1251.01.

### **Impervious area stormwater user fee.**

Department of the environment,  
§8-151.01.

### **Impervious surface.**

Department of the environment,  
§8-151.01.

### **Importer, §§7-2531.01, 7-2551.01, 47-2302.**

Cigarette tax, §47-2401.

### **Importers of handcrafted and indigenous goods, §37-101.**

### **Impound, §8-1901.**

### **Impounded.**

Abandoned and unlawfully parked  
vehicles, §50-2421.02.

### **Improper means, §36-401.**

### **Improvement, §47-2302.**

Real property taxes, supplemental  
assessment, §47-830.

### **Improvement parcels.**

Capper/Carrollsborg PILOT area.

Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-4611.

### **Inactive.**

Capital project review and  
reconciliation, §50-921.51.

### **Inactive business activities.**

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-336.01.



## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Inactive business operations.**

Employees retirement program management, §1-335.01.

#### **Inactive public record, §2-1701.**

#### **In a representative capacity, §42-141.**

#### **Inaugural committee, §§2-801, 2-821.**

Ethics and government accountability, §1-1161.01.

#### **Inaugural period, §§2-801, 2-821.**

#### **Incapacitated.**

Custodial trusts, §19-1101.

#### **Incapacitated individual, §§21-2011, 21-2202.**

#### **Incapacitated individual for healthcare decisions.**

Conservators, §21-2011.

#### **Incapacitated person.**

Uniform adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction act, §21-2401.02.

#### **Incapacity, §4-205.42.**

Standby guardianship, §16-4802.

#### **Incentive.**

Unified economic development budget transparency and accountability, §2-1208.01.

#### **Incest, §22-1901.**

#### **Inclusionary development.**

Zoning, §6-1041.01.

#### **Inclusionary unit.**

Zoning, §6-1041.01.

#### **Inclusionary zoning program, §6-1041.01.**

#### **Income, §4-205.05.**

Ethics and government accountability, §1-1161.01.

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

Principal and income, §28-4801.02.

#### **Income beneficiary.**

Principal and income, §28-4801.02.

#### **Income generation transaction.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Income interest.**

Principal and income, §28-4801.02.

#### **Income-producing property.**

Waterfront Park special assessment district, §47-895.21.

#### **Income tax secured bond fund, §47-340.26.**

#### **Income-withholding order.**

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

#### **Incompetent.**

Incompetent criminal defendants, §24-531.01.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Incompetent to proceed.**

Family court proceedings, §16-2301.

#### **Incomplete instruments.**

Negotiable instruments, §28-3-115.

#### **Inconclusive report.**

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

#### **Incorporated protected cell.**

Captive insurance companies, §31-3931.04.

#### **Incumbent local exchange carrier, §34-2001.**

#### **In custody or under supervision.**

Sex offender registration, §22-4001.

#### **Indebtedness, §31-5102.**

#### **Indemnification.**

Annual audited financial reports, §31-301.

#### **Indemnity.**

Title insurance producers, §31-5041.01.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Indemnity deposit.**

Title insurance producers, §31-5041.01.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Indenture.**

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

Energy efficiency financing, §8-1778.02.

#### **Indenture of trust.**

Southwest waterfront special assessment district, §47-895.01.

Special energy assessments, §47-895.31.

#### **Independent.**

Benefit corporations, §29-1301.02.

#### **Independent agency, §2-502.**

Criminal justice coordinating council, §22-4231.

Merit system, §1-603.01.

Office of administrative hearings, §2-1831.01.

Voluntary leave transfer program, §1-612.31.

#### **Independent certified public accountants, §31-301.**

#### **Independent contractor.**

Mortgage lenders and brokers, §26-1101.

#### **Independent evaluator.**

Department of education, §38-193.

#### **Independent evidentiary value.**

Seized-currency, §23-531.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Independent living.**

Continuing care retirement communities, §44-151.01.

#### **Independent review organization,** §44-301.01.

#### **Indirect discharge.**

Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

#### **Indirect holdings.**

Employees retirement program management, §§1-335.01, 1-336.01.

#### **Indirect labor costs.**

First source employment, §2-219.01.

#### **Individual, §§31-2402, 47-1801.04.**

Insurance producers, §31-1131.02.

Stalking, §22-3132.

Title insurance producers, §31-5041.01.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Individual billing meter.**

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Individual career path.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

#### **Individual contract, §31-3401.**

#### **Individual found incompetent in a criminal case.**

Rights of persons with intellectual disability, §7-1301.03.

#### **Individual health insurance coverage, §31-3301.01.**

#### **Individual health plan.**

Chemotherapy pill coverage, §31-2995.01.

Women's rights regarding certain health insurance coverage, §31-3831.

#### **Individualized education plan.**

Nonpublic schools, §38-2561.01.

#### **Individualized service plan.**

Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

#### **Individual market, §31-3301.01.**

Substance abuse insurance coverage, §31-3101.

#### **Individual plan of care.**

Department of mental health, §7-1131.02.

Mental health consumer's rights, §7-1231.02.

#### **Individual recovery plan.**

Department of mental health, §7-1131.02.

Mental health consumer's rights, §7-1231.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Individual's representative.**

Public assistance applicants, confidentiality of information, §4-209.04.

#### **Individual vehicle mileage record (IVMR), §50-1507.01.**

#### **Individual with a disability.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Individual with a severe disability,** §32-302.

#### **Indorsement.**

Investment securities, §28-8-102.

Negotiable instruments, §28-3-204.

#### **Indorser.**

Negotiable instruments, §28-3-204.

#### **Industrial life insurance, §31-4202.**

#### **Industrial user.**

Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

#### **Industrial wastewater, §8-103.01.**

#### **Industry member.**

Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

#### **Industry placement facility,** §31-5002.

#### **Ineligible felony.**

Criminal records sealing, §16-801.

#### **Ineligible misdemeanor.**

Criminal records sealing, §16-801.

#### **I-Net.**

Cable television reform act of 2002, §34-1251.03.

#### **Infant, §§7-2031, 31-4001.**

#### **Infectious waste, §8-1051.**

Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

#### **Informant.**

Metropolitan police.

Investigations concerning first amendment activities, §5-333.02.

#### **Information.**

Electronic transactions, uniform act, §28-4901.

#### **Information form.**

Child and family services agency.

Criminal record checks, §4-1305.01.

#### **Information processing system.**

Electronic transactions, uniform act, §28-4901.

#### **Information relating to legal presence.**

Personal information from motor vehicle records and accident reports, §50-1401.01b.

#### **Information service, §47-2201.**



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Information systems**, §2-213.01.

**Information systems technology**,  
§2-213.01.

**Informed consent**, §7-1301.03.

**Infraction**, §§2-1801.02, 50-2301.02.

**Inhabited alley**, §6-101.07.

**Inherently low-emission vehicle  
(ILEV)**, §50-702.

**In-home care**, §4-401.

**Initial assessed value**, §2-1217.01.

**Initial determination.**

Uniform child custody proceedings,  
§16-4601.01.

**Initial discounted price.**

Access to prescription drugs,  
§48-831.02.

**Initial enrollment period**,  
§31-3301.01.

**Initial implementation date.**

Retail electric competition and  
consumer protection, §34-1501.

**Initial leasing period**, §42-3501.03.

**Initial margin.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

**Initial PILOT period.**

Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-1052.

**Initial sales tax amount**, §2-1217.01.

**Initiating state.**

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

**Initiating tribunal.**

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

**Initiative.**

Access to justice initiative program,  
§4-1701.01.

Elections, §1-1001.02.

Home Rule act, §1-204.101.

**Injury.**

Doctor-patient privilege, §14-307.

No-fault motor vehicle insurance,  
§31-2402.

Public employees disability  
compensation, §1-623.01.

Workers' compensation, §32-1501.

**Inpatient services**, §31-3101.

**Inpatient treatment facility.**

Incompetent criminal defendants,  
§24-531.01.

**In place transfer.**

Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

**Insanitary buildings**, §6-918.

**Insect**, §8-401.

**Insider**, §28-3101.

Fraudulent transfers, §28-3101.

**Insolvency or insolvent**, §§31-1301,  
31-3401.

Fraudulent transfers, §28-3102.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Insolvency or insolvent —Cont'd**

Special purpose financial captive  
insurance companies, §31-3932.02.  
UCC, §28:1-201.

**Insolvency proceedings.**

UCC, §28:1-201.

**Insolvent insurer**, §§31-5401, 31-5501.

**Inspection**, §32-1101.

**Inspection bureau**, §31-5002.

**Inspector.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

**Installation.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

**Installment lease contracts.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

**Institute.**

Mayor's youth leadership institute,  
§2-1571.

**Institution**, §§7-201, 47-2886.02.

Prudent management of institutional  
funds, §44-1631.

**Institutional control.**

Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

**Institutional fund.**

Prudent management of institutional  
funds, §44-1631.

**Institutional lender**, §42-1901.02.

**Institutional network.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

**Institutional pharmacy.**

Unused pharmaceutical safe disposal,  
§48-851.01.

**Institution of higher education**,

§§38-2402.01, 51-101.

DC promise program, §38-2751.

Higher education financial aid  
assistance, §38-2731.

**Instruction.**

Investment securities, §28:8-102.

**Instrument.**

Liens on motor vehicles or trailers,  
§50-1201.

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Instrumental activities of daily  
living.**

Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

**Instrumentality**, §2-223.01.

**Instrument of security**, §50-601.

**Insurance**, §§22-3225.01, 31-2701,  
31-4101.

Insurance producers, §31-1131.02.

**Insurance bureau.**

Insurance, securities, and banking,  
department of, §31-101.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Insurance business.**

Unfair insurance trade practices,  
§31-2231.01.

#### **Insurance compliance audit.**

Insurance compliance self-evaluation  
privilege, §31-851.

#### **Insurance compliance self- evaluative audit document,** §31-851.

#### **Insurance consultation services,** §32-1501.

#### **Insurance future.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Insurance futures option.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Insurance holding company system,** §31-701.

#### **Insurance identification card,** §31-2402.

Vehicle insurance enforcement,  
§5-114.01.

#### **Insurance policy.**

Unfair insurance trade practices,  
§31-2231.01.

#### **Insurance premium finance company,** §31-1102.

#### **Insurance producer,** §31-1131.02.

#### **Insurance professional,** §22-3225.01.

#### **Insurance securitization.**

Special purpose financial captive  
insurance companies, §31-3932.02.

#### **Insurance transaction,** §7-1201.01.

#### **Insured,** §31-2402.

Diabetes health insurance coverage,  
§31-3001.

HIV screening test while receiving  
emergency medical services,  
§31-2803.

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

Unfair insurance trade practices,  
§31-2231.01.

#### **Insured financial institution.**

Investment and deposit of District  
funds, §47-351.01.

#### **Insured work,** §51-101.

#### **Insurer.**

AIDS discrimination in the provision  
of insurance, §31-1601.

Annual audited financial reports,  
§31-301.

Business transacted with producer  
controlled insurer, §31-401.

Child development homes insurance,  
§31-4001.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Insurer —Cont'd**

Health benefit plan members bill of  
rights, §44-301.01.

Holding company system, §31-701.

Insurance fraud, §22-3225.01.

Insurance holding company system,  
§31-704.

Insurance producers, §31-1131.02.

Insurance regulatory trust fund,  
§31-1201.

Managing general agents, §31-1501.

No-fault motor vehicle insurance,  
§31-2402.

Rehabilitation and liquidation  
procedures, §31-1301.

Reinsurance intermediary, §31-1801.

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

Title insurance producers,  
§31-5041.01.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

Unfair insurance trade practices,  
§31-2231.01.

Vehicle insurance enforcement,  
§5-114.01.

#### **Intake screening and assessment.**

Choice in drug treatment, §7-3002.

#### **Intangible expense.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

#### **Intangible personal property,** §41-102.

#### **Intangible property.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

#### **Integrated pest management.**

Pesticide education and control,  
§8-431.

#### **Integrated service plan.**

Interagency collaboration and services  
integration commission, §2-1592.

#### **Intellectual disability,** §§7-1301.03, 21-1201.

Disability services, department on,  
§7-761.02.

#### **Intellectual property,** §22-901.

#### **Intelligence section.**

Metropolitan police.

Investigations concerning first  
amendment activities,  
§5-333.02.

#### **Intelligence section file.**

Metropolitan police.

Investigations concerning first  
amendment activities,  
§5-333.02.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Intensive program of special education services.**

Uniform per student funding formula, §38-2901.

#### **Intercept, §23-541.**

#### **Intercepting device, §23-541.**

#### **Intercollegiate sport.**

Athlete agents, §47-2887.01.

#### **Interest, §28-3311.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

Corporations, §29-311.01.

Interest and usury, §28-3311.

#### **Interested party.**

Demolition or enclosure of deteriorated property, §42-3173.01.

Workplace fraud, §32-1331.01.

#### **Interested person, §20-101.**

Corporations, §29-311.01.

Statutory trusts, §29-1205.12.

#### **Interested transaction.**

Corporations, §29-311.01.

#### **Interest exchange.**

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

#### **Interest expense.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

#### **Interest holder.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Interest holder liability.**

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Interest in real property, §26-1101.**

#### **Interest payments, §42-3501.03.**

#### **Interests of the beneficiaries.**

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

#### **Interference, §8-105.02.**

#### **Interim controls.**

Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Interjurisdictional movement.**

International registration plan agreements, §50-1507.01.

#### **Interlocutory orders.**

Office of administrative hearings, §2-1831.01.

#### **Intermediary bank.**

Bank deposits and collections, §28:4-105.

Funds transfers, §28:4A-104.

#### **Intermediary interpreter, §2-1901.**

#### **Intermediate care facility for persons with intellectual or developmental disabilities.**

Stevie Sellows quality improvement fund, §47-1270.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Intermediate materials recycling facility, §8-1051.**

#### **Intermediate processing facility, §8-1003.**

#### **Internal control over financial reporting.**

Annual audited financial reports, §31-301.

#### **Internal revenue code.**

College savings program, §47-4501.

Police and firefighters retirement and disability, §5-701.

Teachers' retirement, §38-2021.13.

Uniform fiduciaries act, §21-1722.

#### **Internal Revenue Code of 1954, §§47-1801.04, 47-3701.**

#### **Internal Revenue Code of 1986, §47-1801.04.**

Health benefit exchange authority, §31-3171.01.

Teachers' retirement, §38-2021.13.

#### **International agency.**

International banking corporations, §26-631.

#### **International banking corporation office.**

International banking corporations, §26-631.

#### **International banking facility.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

#### **International banking facility extension of credit.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

#### **International banking facility time deposit.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

#### **International branch.**

International banking corporations, §26-631.

#### **International commercial mediation, §16-4210.**

#### **International financing corporation.**

International banking, §26-631.

#### **International Fuel Tax Agreement, §47-2302.**

#### **International Olympic committee.**

Chesapeake regional Olympic games authority, §2-1131.

#### **International registration plan (IRP), §50-1507.01.**

#### **International representative office.**

International banking corporations, §26-631.

#### **International student, §38-2402.01.**

#### **Internet access service, §47-2201.**

## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

**Internet Protocol-enabled service,**  
§34-2001.

**Internet publication.**

Respectful language modernization,  
§2-631.

**Interoperability.**

Monitoring prescription drugs,  
§48-853.01.

**Interpersonal violence.**

Intrafamily offenses, §16-1001.

**Interstate commission on  
educational opportunity for  
military children.**

Interstate compact on educational  
opportunity for military children,  
§49-1101.03.

**Interstate merger transaction,**  
§26-732.

**Intervention proceeding,** §21-2011.

**Intestate decedent,** §20-101.

**In the District,** §47-2201.

Unauthorized practice of law,  
DCCtApp Rule 49.

**In the ordinary course of the seller's  
business.**

Bulk sales, §28:6-102.

**Intimate partner violence.**

Intrafamily offenses, §16-1001.

**Intimidate, threaten or coerce.**

Voluntary leave transfer program,  
§1-612.31.

**Intoxicated.**

Chemical testing for driving under the  
influence, §50-1901.

Impaired operation or driving,  
§50-2206.01.

**Intra-district transfer.**

Budget reprogramming policy,  
§47-361.

**Intrafamily offense,** §16-1001.

Domestic violence counselors, §14-310.  
Firearms, §7-2501.01.

Human trafficking counselor, §14-311.

Third-party child custody, §16-831.01.

**Intrafamily violence,** §16-1001.

**Intrajurisdictional movement,**  
§50-1507.01.

**Inventory.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Invest.**

Investment and deposit of District  
funds, §47-351.01.

**Investigation,** §32-1101.

Whistleblower protection, §1-615.52.

**Investigative officer,** §23-541.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

**Investigative or law enforcement  
officer.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

**Investment.**

Investment and deposit of District  
funds, §47-351.01.

**Investment adviser.**

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

**Investment adviser representative.**

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

**Investment Advisers Act of 1940.**

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

**Investment company.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

**Investment Company Act of 1940.**

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

**Investment company series.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

**Investment grade obligation.**

Investment and deposit of District  
funds, §47-351.01.

**Investment practices.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

**Investment property.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Investment securities.**

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

**Investment strategy.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

**Investment subsidiary.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

**Investor member.**

Limited cooperative associations,  
§29-1001.02.

**In vitro fertilization,** §16-401.

**Involuntary termination.**

Access to justice initiative program,  
§4-1701.01.

**IOC.**

Chesapeake regional Olympic games  
authority, §2-1131.

**IPM.**

Pesticide education and control,  
§8-431.

**Iran.**

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-336.01.

**IRLA.**

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

**Islands.**

National Children's Island, §10-1401.



## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

**Isomer**, §48-901.02.

**Issuance costs.**

Qualified zone academy revenue bond  
project forward commitment  
approval act, §2-1217.102.

**Issue.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-105.

**Issue date**, §§26-301, 48-804.51.

Prescription drugs, §48-804.51.

**Issue of public interest.**

Anti-SLAPP, §16-5501.

**Issuer**, §31-3701.

Investment securities, §28:8-201.

Letters of credit, §28:5-102.

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-105.

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-102.

**Issuing court.**

Uniform child custody proceedings,  
§16-4601.01.

**Issuing state.**

Interstate enforcement of domestic  
violence proceedings, §16-1041.

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

Uniform child custody proceedings,  
§16-4601.01.

**Issuing tribunal.**

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

**Item.**

Bank deposits and collections,  
§28:4-104.

**It ServUS program.**

Citywide technology support services,  
§1-1431.

**Jenkins Row project.**

Jenkins Row Development tax  
exemption, §47-4603.

**Jenkins Row property.**

Jenkins Row Development tax  
exemption, §47-4603.

**Jobber**, §36-301.01.

**Job growth tax credit.**

Income tax, §47-1807.51.

**Job listing service**, §32-401.

**Job-seeker**, §32-401.

**Job skills-deficient resident.**

Job opportunity bank, §32-751.

**Joint and several contracts**,  
§16-2101.

**Joint consent.**

Department of mental health,  
§7-1131.02.

Mental health disclosures, §7-1201.01.

**Jointly held property.**

Uniform disclaimer of property  
interests act, §19-1502.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

**Joint owner.**

Uniform real property transfers on  
death, §19-604.02.

**Joint rates, public utilities**, §34-211.

**Joint state oversight agency**,  
§9-1109.01.

**Joint-use sewerage facilities**,  
§34-2202.01.

**Joint venture**, §24-231.01.

Small, local, and disadvantaged  
business enterprise development  
and assistance, §2-218.02.

**Judge**, §§1-702, 1-901.02, 11-1561,  
23-541.

**Judge of competent jurisdiction**,  
§23-541.

**Judgment**, §16-541, CivPro Rule 54.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 54.

Enforcement, §15-301.

Motor vehicle safety responsibility,  
§50-1301.36.

**Judicial officer**, §§23-501, 23-1302.

Bail and pretrial detention, §23-1331.

Intrafamily offenses, §16-1001.

**Judicial service**, §11-1561.

**Junk vehicles.**

Removal of abandoned and junk  
vehicles, §50-2401.

**Jurisdiction.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

Rental vehicle tax, §50-1505.01.

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

**Jurisdictional base**, §47-2302.

**Jurisdiction of formation.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

**Jurisdiction of organization.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Juror**, §§11-1902, 22-711.

**Jury**, §11-1902.

**Jury system plan**, §11-1902.

**Juvenile**, §27-101.

**Juvenile case records.**

Child abuse and neglect, §16-2331.

**Juvenile social records.**

Child abuse and neglect, §16-2332.

**Keg**, §25-101.

**Key shareholder.**

Money transmissions, §26-1001.

**Kidnapping**, §22-2001.

**Kinship caregiver.**

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

**Know.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

Rules of professional conduct,  
ProfCond Rule 1.0.

## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Knowing.**

Procurement claims, §2-381.01.

#### **Knowingly,** §§22-2201, 22-3101.

Business licenses, §47-2844.

Procurement claims, §2-381.01.

Rules of professional conduct,  
ProfCond Rule 1.0.

Unemployment compensation, §51-104.

Workplace fraud, §32-1331.01.

#### **Knowledge.**

Arbitration, revised act, §16-4401.

UCC, §28:1-202.

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.04.

#### **Known,** §50-501.

Rules of professional conduct,  
ProfCond Rule 1.0.

#### **Known participant in prostitution or prostitution-related offenses.**

Prostitution free zones, §22-2731.

#### **Known violent or dangerous offender.**

Metropolitan police.

School safety division, §5-132.21.

#### **Knuckles.**

Weapons, §22-4501.

#### **K street building.**

Tax abatement for mixed-income  
housing projects, §47-857.06.

#### **Labeler.**

Access to prescription drugs,  
§48-831.02.

Practice of pharmaceutical detailing,  
§3-1201.02.

#### **Label, labeling,** §47-2885.02.

Pesticide operations, §8-401.

#### **Labor.**

Human trafficking, §22-1831.

#### **Laboratory director,** §44-201.

#### **Laboratory reference system,** §44-201.

#### **Labor organization,** §2-1401.02.

Labor-peace agreement for public  
projects, §32-852.

#### **Land,** §§8-401, 42-1901.02.

#### **Land area.**

Southeast water and sewer  
improvement benefit district,  
§47-891.

Southwest waterfront special  
assessment district, §47-895.01.

#### **Land disposition lease.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Land records.**

Mechanics' and materialmen's liens,  
§40-301.03.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Land trust plan.**

Housing production trust fund,  
§42-2801.

#### **Language access director.**

Foreign language services and  
documents, §2-1931.

#### **Large capacity ammunition feeding device,** §7-2506.01.

#### **Large employer,** §31-3301.01.

Substance abuse insurance coverage,  
§31-3101.

#### **Large group market,** §31-3301.01.

Substance abuse insurance coverage,  
§31-3101.

#### **Large multi-family dwelling,** §42-2103.

#### **Large vehicle.**

Fleet management, publicly-owned  
vehicles, §50-211.01.

#### **Last known address,** §41-102.

Self-service storage facilities, §40-401.

#### **Late enrollee,** §31-3301.01.

#### **Lateral feeder.**

Electric company infrastructure  
improvement financing,  
§34-1311.01.

#### **Lateral law enforcement officer,** §1-610.71.

#### **Latino, Latino community,** §2-1302.

#### **Law.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

Unsworn foreign declarations,  
§16-5302.

#### **Law clerk.**

Rules of professional conduct,  
ProfCond Rule 1.0.

#### **Law enforcement agency,** §§7-2531.01, 7-2551.01.

Crime investigation records, §5-113.31.

Protection of innocence act, §22-4131.

#### **Law enforcement officer.**

Assault weapon manufacturer liability,  
§7-2551.01.

Chemical testing for driving under the  
influence, §50-1901.

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

Firearm transfers, §7-2531.01.

Fleeing from a law enforcement officer,  
§50-2201.05b.

Impaired operation or driving,  
§50-2206.01.

Interception of oral or wire  
communications, §23-541.

Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Law enforcement officer —Cont'd**

Vehicle insurance enforcement,  
§5-114.01.

Warrants, §23-501.

#### **Law enforcement retirement status.**

Corrections employee mandatory  
substance abuse testing,  
§24-211.21.

#### **Law enforcement vehicle, §50-702.**

#### **Law firm.**

Collaborative law, §16-4002.  
Rules of professional conduct,  
ProfCond Rule 1.0.

#### **Lawful custodian, §16-1021.**

#### **Lawyer.**

Access to justice initiative program,  
§4-1701.01.

#### **Layaway plan, §28-3818.**

Consumer protection, §28-3818.

#### **LEA.**

State superintendent of education,  
office of, §38-2601.02.  
Testing integrity in public schools,  
§§38-771.01, 38-2602.

#### **Lead agency, §8-109.02.**

#### **Lead-based paint.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Lead-based paint activities.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Lead-based paint hazard.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Lead-based paint inspector.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Lead-contaminated dust.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Lead-contaminated soil.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Lead-disclosure form.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Lead-free property.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Lead-free unit.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Lead-poisoned child.**

Childhood lead poisoning screening  
and reporting, §7-871.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Lead-safe work practices.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Learn.**

UCC, §28:1-202.

#### **Lease, §21-2011.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

#### **Lease agreements.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

#### **Lease contracts.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

#### **Leased marketing premises.**

Gas stations, §36-304.11.

#### **Leased space.**

Self-service storage facilities, §40-401.

#### **Leasehold condominium, §42-1901.02.**

#### **Leasehold interest.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

#### **Lease-purchase agreement,**

§42-3671.01.

#### **Least restrictive alternative,**

§7-1301.03.

#### **Least restrictive environment.**

Nonpublic schools, §38-2561.01.

#### **Leave contributor.**

Voluntary leave transfer program,  
§1-612.31.

#### **Leave donor.**

Leave of absence, §1-612.04.

#### **Leave recipient.**

Leave of absence, §1-612.04.

#### **LeDroit Park.**

Bloomingdale and LeDroit Park  
backwater valves, §8-105.51.

#### **LEED.**

Anacostia waterfront environmental  
standards, §2-1226.32.

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **LEED-H.**

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **LEED standard for commercial and institutional buildings,**

§6-1451.01.

Anacostia waterfront environmental  
standards, §2-1226.32.

#### **Legacy, §20-101.**

#### **Legal custody, §16-2301.**

Child custody, §16-914.

Third-party child custody, §16-831.01.

#### **Legal defense committee.**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

#### **Legal drinking age.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Legal holiday, §47-1401.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 2.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Legally binding agreement.**

Walter Reed Army Medical Center, §10-1901.

#### **Legal representation.**

Custodial trusts, §19-1101.

#### **Legal representative, §21-301.**

#### **Legal service.**

Merit system, §1-603.01.

#### **Legal title, §47-1401.**

#### **Legal value, §2-1701.**

#### **Legatee, §20-101.**

#### **Legislative action.**

Ethics and government accountability, §1-1161.01.

#### **Legislative branch agency.**

Council, §1-301.44a.

#### **Legislative duties.**

Council, §1-301.41.

#### **Legitimate law enforcement objective.**

Metropolitan police.

Investigations concerning first amendment activities, §5-333.02.

#### **Legitimate, legitimated, §16-907.**

#### **Legitimate theater.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Lender, §42-2401.**

Foreclosure mediation, §42-815.02.

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

#### **LEP/NEP.**

Uniform per student funding formula, §38-2901.

#### **Lessee, §§6-321.08, 6-341.05.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

#### **Lessee in ordinary course of business.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

#### **Lessor.**

Lease-purchase agreements, §42-3671.01.

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

Traffic adjudication, §50-2301.02.

#### **Lessor's residual interest.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

#### **Letter of credit, §28:5-102.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

Sales, §28:2-325.

#### **Letter-of-credit right.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Letters, §§20-101, 21-2011.**

#### **Levy.**

Taxation, §47-4471.

#### **LGBTQ.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Liabilities, §§31-2501.03, 31-4101, 31-4202.**

#### **Liability.**

Corporations, §29-306.50.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-406.50.

#### **License, §§31-2402, 38-1302.**

Administrative procedure, §2-502.

Chemical testing for driving under the influence, §50-1901.

Clean hands before receiving a license permit, §47-2861.

Emergency volunteer health practitioners, §7-2361.01.

General license law, §47-2851.01.

Insurance adjusters, §31-1631.02.

Insurance producers, §31-1131.02.

Motor vehicle registration, §50-1501.31.

Motor vehicle safety responsibility, §50-1301.02.

Non-health related occupations and professions licensure, §47-2853.01.

Professional corporations, §29-502.

#### **Licensed, §47-2853.01.**

#### **Licensed child-placing agency.**

Adoption proceedings, §4-1406.

Child and family services agency.

Criminal record checks, §4-1305.01.

#### **Licensed insurer, §31-401.**

#### **Licensed nurse.**

Nurse's rehabilitation program, §3-1251.01.

#### **Licensed practitioner, §21-1201.**

#### **Licensed producer, §31-1801.**

#### **Licensed professional, §44-551.**

#### **Licensed securities, commodities or investment broker.**

Telephone solicitation fraud, §22-3226.01.

#### **Licensed veterinarian, §8-2001.**

#### **Licensed wildlife rehabilitator.**

Wildlife protection, §8-2201.

#### **Licensee.**

Administrative fines, §2-1801.02.

Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

Child development facilities, §7-2031.

Insurance adjusters, §31-1631.02.

Insurance premium finance companies, §31-1102.

Money transmissions, §26-1001.

Mortgage lenders and brokers, §26-1101.

Real estate licenses, §42-1702.

#### **Licensee in ordinary course of business.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-321.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**License information packet,**  
§47-2851.01.

**License service area.**

Toll telecommunication service tax,  
§47-3901.

**Licensing.**

Administrative procedure, §2-502.

**LID.**

Department of the environment,  
§8-151.01.

**Lie detector test,** §32-901.

**Lien.**

Fraudulent transfers, §28-3101.

Leases, §28:2A-103.

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

Motor vehicle liens, §50-1201.

**Lien creditor.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Lien information,** §50-1201.

**Lien instrument.**

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

**Life-cycle cost,** §8-171.02.

**Life-cycle cost analysis,** §8-171.02.

**Life insurance corporation,** §41-102.

**Life or health insurer,** §31-2001.

**Life-sustaining procedure,** §7-621.

**Lifetime registration offense.**

Sex offender registration, §22-4001.

**Light duty truck (LDT),** §50-702.

**Light duty vehicle (LDV),** §50-702.

**LIHEAP.**

Food stamps, §4-261.01.

**Limited common elements,**

§§42-1901.02, 42-2002.

**Limited cooperative association,**  
§29-1001.02.

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

**Limited duty.**

Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §5-631.

**Limited English proficient/non-  
English proficient.**

Foreign language services and  
documents, §2-1931.

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

**Limited English speaking person.**

Interpreters, §2-1901.

**Limited-equity cooperative.**

Real property assessment, §47-802.

**Limited liability company.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

**Limited liability limited  
partnership.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Limited liability limited partnership**  
—Cont'd

Limited partnerships, §29-701.02.

**Limited liability partnership.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

Partnerships, §29-601.02.

**Limited line of insurance.**

Insurance producers, §31-1131.02.

**Limited lines producer.**

Insurance producers, §31-1131.02.

**Limited partner.**

Limited partnerships, §29-701.02.

Partnerships, §29-609.01.

**Limited partnership,** §29-701.02.

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

Partnerships, §29-609.01.

**Limited station,** §26-301.

**Limousine.**

Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

**Linked deposit.**

Investment and deposit of District  
funds, §47-351.01.

**Liquidating asset.**

Principal and income, §28-4804.10.

**Liquidator.**

Bulk sales, §28:6-102.

**Liquid-immersed distribution  
transformer.**

Energy efficiency standards,  
§8-1771.06.

**Literacy.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

**Live birth,** §7-201.

**Living unit.**

Continuing care retirement  
communities, §44-151.01.

**Living wage,** §2-220.02.

**Loan,** §42-2701.02.

Capital access program, §1-325.171.

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

**Loan application,** §26-1101.

**Loan closing,** §42-2401.

**Loan documents,** §42-2401.

**Loan funds,** §42-2401.

**Loan officer.**

Mortgage lenders and brokers,  
§26-1101.

**Loan processor or underwriter.**

Mortgage lenders and brokers,  
§26-1101.

**Lobbying.**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

**Lobbyist.**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Local business enterprise.**

Small, local, and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance, §2-218.02.

#### **Local education agency, §32-501.**

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.

State superintendent of education, office of, §38-2601.02.

Testing integrity in public schools, §§38-771.01, 38-2602.

#### **Local exchange carrier, §34-2001.**

Emergency and non-emergency telephone system assessments fund, §34-1801.

#### **Local exchange service, §34-2001.**

Emergency and non-emergency telephone system assessments fund, §34-1801.

#### **Local funding.**

At-risk children, youth, and families, integrated services fund, §4-1345.01.

#### **Locality.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Local law enforcement officer.**

Killing law enforcement officer, §22-2106.

#### **Local limits.**

Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

#### **Locally assisted housing accommodation for elderly persons or persons with disabilities.**

Pet ownership restriction in assisted housing, §8-2031.

#### **Locally grown.**

Schools and education, §38-821.01.

#### **Locally processed.**

Schools and education, §38-821.01.

#### **Local participating governments, §9-1111.01.**

#### **Local streets ward-based capital projects.**

Capital project review and reconciliation, §50-921.51.

#### **Location, §50-702.**

Portable electronics insurance, §31-5051.01.

#### **Lodge, §31-5301.**

#### **Lodge system, §31-5301.**

#### **Lodging house, §6-701.12.**

#### **Long-term care facility, §7-701.01.**

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Long-term care insurance, §31-3601.**

#### **Long-term care ombudsman, §44-1001.01.**

#### **Long-term reform plan.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

#### **Longtime resident business.**

Small, local, and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance, §2-218.02.

#### **Loss, §31-2402.**

#### **Loss mitigation analysis.**

Foreclosure mediation, §42-815.02.

#### **Lot, §2-1215.02.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

Sales, §28:2-105.

Southwest waterfront special assessment district, §47-895.01.

Special energy assessments, §47-895.31.

#### **Lottery winnings.**

Income tax withholding, §47-1812.08.

#### **Low- and moderate-income area, §26-1201.**

#### **Low barrier shelter.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Low-emission vehicle (LEV), §50-702.**

#### **Lower grade investment.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Low Impact Development.**

Department of the environment, §8-151.01.

#### **Low-income, §§42-2801, 42-3401.03.**

Affordable housing inventory comprehensive tracking plan, §42-2141.

Community development by financial institutions, §26-431.02.

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

#### **Low-income area.**

Community development by financial institutions, §26-431.02.

#### **Low-income District resident.**

Job opportunity bank, §32-751.

#### **Low-income families, §42-3503.01.**

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

#### **Low-income household.**

Anacostia waterfront development zone, §2-1226.02.

Inclusionary zoning, §6-1041.01.

Preservation and rehabilitation of government-supported housing, §42-2851.02.

Tax abatement for new residential developments, §47-857.01.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Low-income individual.**

Rental housing conversion and sale,  
§42-3402.04.

**Low income persons**, §§42-2103,  
42-2701.02.

#### **Low-income resident.**

Wireless network antennae franchise  
agreement, §34-1731.02.

**Low level policy form**, §31-3301.01.

**Low-level radioactive waste**, §8-1501.

#### **Low-performing school.**

Early warning and support system,  
§38-751.02.

#### **Low-to-moderate income area.**

Investment and deposit of District  
funds, §47-351.01.

#### **LRA.**

Walter Reed Army Medical Center,  
§10-1901.

#### **LRAP.**

Access to justice initiative program,  
§4-1701.01.

#### **LSDBE.**

Retail development incentives,  
§2-1217.71.

#### **L street building.**

Tax abatement for mixed-income  
housing projects, §47-857.06.

**Lump-sum credit for retirement**,  
§11-1561.

**Lump-sum credit for survivor  
annuity**, §11-1561.

**Lump-sum payments and  
settlements**, §4-205.30.

#### **MAA.**

Department of health care finance,  
§7-771.01.

Disability services, department on,  
§7-761.02.

**Machine gun**, §7-2551.01.

Firearms control, §7-2501.01.

Weapons, §22-4501.

#### **Mail cover.**

Metropolitan police.

Investigations concerning first  
amendment activities,  
§5-333.02.

#### **Mail opening.**

Metropolitan police.

Investigations concerning first  
amendment activities,  
§5-333.02.

#### **Mainline primary feeder.**

Electric company infrastructure  
improvement financing,  
§34-1311.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Maintenance accountability method.**

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **Maintenance agreement.**

Waterfront Park at the Yards,  
§10-1801.

**Maintenance or use**, §§31-2402,  
47-2302.

**Major action**, §8-109.02.

**Major appliances**, §47-1401.

#### **Majority interest.**

Clean hands before receiving a license  
or permit, §47-2861.

**Majority of co-owners**, §42-2002.

#### **Major medical equipment.**

Health planning and development  
agency, §44-401.

**Make public**, §2-1401.02.

#### **Maker.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-103.

**Malice**, §22-3225.01.

**Maltreatment**, §16-2301.

**Mammogram**, §31-2901.

**Managed care organization**,  
§1-623.01.

#### **Managed care provider.**

Medical assistance program,  
§1-307.02.

#### **Managed care system.**

Coverage for habilitative services for  
children, §31-3271.

Substance abuse insurance coverage,  
§31-3101.

**Manage financial resources**, §21-2011.

#### **Management.**

Special purpose financial captive  
insurance companies, §31-3932.02.

#### **Management employee.**

Merit system, §1-614.11.

**Management fee**, §42-3501.03.

#### **Management supervisory service.**

Merit system, §1-603.01.

#### **Manager.**

Budgets and budget estimates,  
§47-355.01.

Limited liability companies,  
§29-801.02.

Unincorporated nonprofit associations,  
§29-1102.

#### **Manager-managed limited liability company.**

Limited liability companies,  
§29-801.02.

**Managing general agent**, §31-1501.

#### **Mandarin Oriental hotel project.**

Real property tax exemptions,  
§§47-902, 47-1002.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Mandarin Oriental hotel project** —Cont'd

Sales tax exemption, §47-2005.

#### **Mandarin TIF bonds.**

Real property tax exemptions,  
§§47-902, 47-1002.

Sales tax exemption, §47-2005.

#### **Mandatory control level event.**

Health insurance regulatory  
standards, §31-3851.01.

#### **Mandatory control level RBC,** §31-2001.

Health insurance regulatory  
standards, §31-3851.01.

#### **Mandatory deductions, §4-205.05.**

#### **Mandatory income interest.**

Principal and income, §28-4801.02.

#### **Mandatory-minimum term of incarceration.**

Impaired operation or driving,  
§50-2206.01.

#### **Manufacture.**

Alcoholic beverage control, §25-101.

Controlled substances, §48-901.02.

Drug manufacture and distribution  
licensure, §48-701.

Drug-related evictions, §42-3601.

Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

#### **Manufactured home.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Manufactured-home transaction.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Manufacturer, §7-2531.01.**

Access to prescription drugs,  
§48-831.02.

Assistive technology device warranty,  
§28-4031.

Cigarette tax, §47-2401.

Deceptive labeling, §22-3214.01.

Fire-standard-compliant cigarettes,  
§7-1751.

Microstamping of semiautomatic  
pistols, §7-2505.03.

Practice of pharmaceutical detailing,  
§3-1201.02.

#### **Manufacturing, §42-3101.**

#### **Maple syrup urine disease, §7-832.**

#### **Marginalized populations of Sudan.**

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-335.01.

#### **Margin of victory.**

Post-election audits, §1-1001.09a.

#### **Marijuana, §48-901.02.**

Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

#### **Marital status, §2-1401.02.**

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Market, §8-1003.**

#### **Marketer.**

Retail electric competition and  
consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Marketing.**

Access to prescription drugs,  
§48-831.02.

#### **Marketing agreement, §36-301.01.**

#### **Marketing contract.**

Limited cooperative associations,  
§29-1007.01.

#### **Market manager, §37-101.**

#### **Market participants.**

Retail electric competition and  
consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Market power, §34-2001.**

#### **Market value.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Market vendor, §37-101.**

#### **Mark, marks, §36-151.**

#### **Marriage and family therapy, practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Mask.**

Protests targeting a residence,  
§22-2751.

#### **Massage therapy, practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Mass mailing.**

Official correspondence, §2-701.

#### **Mastectomy.**

Women's rights regarding certain  
health insurance coverage,  
§31-3831.

#### **Master association, §42-1901.02.**

#### **Master developer.**

Southwest waterfront bond financing,  
§2-1217.131.

Southwest waterfront special  
assessment district, §47-895.01.

#### **Master juror list, §11-1902.**

#### **Master settlement agreement.**

Tobacco master settlement agreement,  
§7-1801.01.

Tobacco master settlement agreement  
enforcement, §7-1803.02.

Tobacco settlement financing,  
§7-1831.01.

#### **Master tenant.**

Rental housing conversion,  
opportunity to purchase,  
§42-3404.02.

#### **Matching contributions.**

Employer-assisted housing program,  
§42-2501.

#### **Material.**

Procurement claims, §2-381.01.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Material fact**, §42-1702.

**Material financial interest.**

Corporations, §29-306.70.

**Material interest.**

Corporations, §29-301.21.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

**Material litigation.**

Money transmissions, §26-1001.

**Material mechanical defect**, §50-501.

**Material relationship.**

Corporations, §29-301.21.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

**Material support or resources.**

Anti-terrorism act of 2002, §22-3152.

**Maternity center**, §7-832.

Health-care facility, hospice and home care licensure, §44-501.

**Matriculation**, §2-1401.02.

**Matter.**

Rules of professional conduct,  
ProfCond Rule 1.0.

**Mattress**, §8-501.

**Maximum possible rental income**,  
§42-3501.03.

**Maximum special assessment.**

Southwest waterfront special  
assessment district, §47-895.01.

**Maximum standard utility  
allowance.**

Food stamps, §4-261.01.

**Mayor.**

Adoption, Adoption Rule 2.

Arts and humanities commission,  
§39-202.

Automobile consumer, §50-501.

Bulk sales, §28:6-102.

Charitable solicitation, §44-1701.

Chemical testing for driving under the  
influence, §50-1901.

Cigarette tax, §47-2401.

Clean hands before receiving a license  
permit, §47-2861.

Controlled substances act, §48-901.02.

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

Electric company infrastructure  
improvement financing,  
§34-1311.01.

Emergency volunteer health  
practitioners, §7-2361.01.

Fish and game, §22-4332.

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

HIV testing of certain criminal  
offenders, §22-3901.

Hospital and medical services  
corporation, §31-3501.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Mayor —Cont'd**

Impaired operation or driving,  
§50-2206.01.

Inheritance and estate taxes,  
§47-3701.

Installment sales of motor vehicles,  
§50-601.

Insurance companies, §47-2601.

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

Investment and deposit of District  
funds, §47-351.01.

Job growth tax credit, §47-1807.51.

Motor fuel tax, §47-2302.

Motor vehicle safety responsibility,  
§50-1301.02.

Nonprofit corporations locating in  
emerging commercial  
neighborhoods, §47-857.11.

Parking regulation, §50-2602.

Pawnbrokers, §47-2884.01.

Professional engineers, §47-2886.02.

Rental of airspace, §10-1121.01.

Rental of public space, §10-1101.01.

Scholarships for opportunity and  
results (SOAR) act, §38-1853.13.

Smoking restrictions, §7-1702.

Streets and alleys, §9-201.01.

Superior court, tax division, §47-3301.

Temporary assistance for needy  
families.

Grandparent caregiver subsidies,  
§4-251.01.

Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.

Transportation infrastructure  
improvement GARVEE bonds,  
§9-107.51.

Weights and measures, §37-201.29.

Workplace fraud, §32-1331.01.

**Mayor's committee on persons with  
disabilities**, §2-1431.01.

**Mayor's task force.**

Bloomington and LeDroit Park  
backwater valves, §8-105.51.

**Meals.**

Schools and education, §38-821.01.

**Measurable amount.**

Chemical testing for driving under the  
influence, §50-1901.

Impaired operation or driving,  
§50-2206.01.

**Mechanical code**, §6-1401.

**Mediation**, §16-4201.

Foreclosure, §42-815.02.

United States District Court mediation  
program, USDistCt LCvR 84.2.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Mediation administrator.**

Foreclosure mediation, §42-815.02.

#### **Mediation certificate.**

Foreclosure mediation, §42-815.02.

#### **Mediation communication, §16-4201.**

#### **Mediation election form.**

Foreclosure mediation, §42-815.02.

#### **Mediation party, §16-4201.**

#### **Mediation report.**

Foreclosure mediation, §42-815.02.

#### **Mediation services.**

Foreclosure mediation, §42-815.02.

#### **Mediator, §16-4201.**

#### **Medicaid.**

Hospital assessments, §44-631.

Medicaid and special education reform fund, §4-204.52.

Nursing facility assessment, §47-1261.

Office of Medicaid operations reform, §4-204.12.

Stevie Sellows quality improvement fund, §47-1270.

Tobacco settlement trust fund, §7-1811.03.

#### **Medicaid legislation, §4-801.**

#### **Medicaid program, §4-801.**

Department of mental health, §7-1131.02.

Disability services, department on, §7-761.02.

#### **Medicaid services, §44-551.**

#### **Medical assistance administration.**

Department of mental health, §7-1131.02.

Disability services, department on, §7-761.02.

#### **Medical assistance program.**

Department of mental health, §7-1131.02.

Disability services, department on, §7-761.02.

#### **Medical care, §31-3301.01.**

#### **Medical clearance, §28-4001.**

Hearing aid dealers, §28-4001.

#### **Medical control system.**

Emergency medical services, §7-2341.01.

#### **Medical device, §47-2885.02.**

#### **Medical emergency, §31-2801.**

Leave of absence, §1-612.04.

Opportunity accounts, §1-307.61.

#### **Medical employees of the District of Columbia, §2-411.**

#### **Medical expenses, §4-501.**

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Medical facility, §22-1314.01.**

Health occupations licensure, registration or certification.

Mandatory adverse event reporting, §7-161.

#### **Medical liability captive trust fund, §1-307.81.**

#### **Medically or psychologically necessary, §31-3101.**

#### **Medically underserved area.**

Health professional recruitment program, §7-751.01.

#### **Medical malpractice insurer.**

Insurance rate regulation, §31-2701.

#### **Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.**

#### **Medical or surgical benefits.**

Substance abuse insurance coverage, §31-3101.

#### **Medical professional.**

Chemical testing for driving under the influence, §50-1901.

#### **Medical service plan.**

Hospital and medical services corporation, §31-3501.

Insurance holding companies, §31-701.

#### **Medical support notice.**

Medical support enforcement, §46-251.01.

#### **Medical, surgical, and hospitals**

**services and supplies, §1-623.01.**

#### **Medical waste, §8-901.**

Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

#### **Medicare, §31-3701.**

Medicaid and special education reform fund, §4-204.52.

Office of Medicaid operations reform, §4-204.12.

Tobacco settlement trust fund, §7-1811.03.

Voluntary withdrawal by health benefit plan carriers, §31-3151.

#### **Medicare supplement policy, §31-3701.**

#### **Medication, §21-1201.**

Student health care, §38-651.01.

#### **Medication action plan.**

Student health care, §38-651.01.

#### **Medication advisory committee.**

Medication advisory committee receiving gifts or remuneration prohibition act, §48-842.02.

#### **Medicinal chemicals, §47-2885.02.**

#### **Medicine, practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Medium grade investment.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Medium-sized business.**

Capital access program, §1-325.171.

#### **Meet essential requirements for physical health or safety,** §21-2011.

#### **Meeting.**

Alcoholic beverage control board,  
§25-204.01.

Open meetings act, §2-574.

#### **Member.**

Business improvement districts,  
§2-1215.02.

Cooperative associations, §29-902.

Health benefit plan members bill of  
rights, §44-301.01.

Limited cooperative associations,  
§29-1001.02.

Limited liability companies,  
§29-801.02.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §§5-631, 5-701.

Presumptive disability or death of fire  
and emergency medical services  
employees, §5-651.

Unincorporated nonprofit associations,  
§29-1102.

#### **Member agency.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Member-governed corporation.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.50.

#### **Member insurer, §§31-5401, 31-5501.**

#### **Member jurisdiction, §§47-2302,** 50-1507.01.

#### **Member-managed limited liability company.**

Limited liability companies,  
§29-801.02.

#### **Member of a religious order or diocesan priest, §21-2202.**

#### **Member of family.**

Merit system.

Health benefits, §1-621.03.

Life insurance, §1-622.04.

#### **Member of the beneficiary's family.**

Custodial trusts, §19-1101.

#### **Member of the minor's family,** §21-301.

#### **Member organization.**

Captive insurance companies,  
§31-3931.01.

#### **Member representative, §44-301.01.**

#### **Membership.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Membership corporation.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Membership exchange.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-409.01.

#### **Member's interest.**

Limited cooperative associations,  
§29-1001.02.

#### **Members meeting.**

Limited cooperative associations,  
§29-1001.02.

#### **Members of the DCHAPD.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **Members of the decedent's family.**

Rental housing conversion,  
opportunity to purchase,  
§42-3404.02.

#### **Member state.**

Interstate compact on educational  
opportunity for military children,  
§49-1101.03.

#### **Memorandum of agreement.**

Walter Reed Army Medical Center,  
§10-1901.

#### **Mental health benefits.**

Substance abuse insurance coverage,  
§31-3101.

#### **Mental health facility, §7-1201.01.**

#### **Mental health information,** §7-1201.01.

#### **Mental health professional,** §7-1201.01.

#### **Mental health services.**

Department of mental health,  
§7-1131.02.

Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.

#### **Mental health supports.**

Department of mental health,  
§7-1131.02.

Hospitalization of persons with mental  
illness, §21-501.

Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.

#### **Mental illness, §§21-501, 31-3101.**

Hospitalization of persons with mental  
illness, Federal reservations,  
persons found in, §21-901.

Rights of persons with intellectual  
disability, §7-1301.03.

#### **Mental incapacity, §4-205.42.**

#### **Mental injury.**

Family court proceedings, §16-2301.

#### **Mentally ill person.**

Financial responsibility for care of  
hospitalized person, §21-586.

#### **Merchandise, §47-2807.**

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Merchant**, §§27-101, 28-3901.

Consumer protection procedures,  
§28-3901.

Sales, §28:2-104.

#### **Merchantable product**, §36-301.01.

#### **Merchant bank**, §26-831.02.

#### **Merchant lessee**.

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

#### **Merger**.

Corporations, §29-309.01.

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-409.01.

#### **Merging entity**.

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

#### **Merit system**, §1-603.01.

#### **Metabolic disorder**, §7-832.

#### **Metal halide lamp**.

Energy efficiency standards,  
§8-1771.01.

#### **Meter data management system**.

Electric light and power companies,  
§34-1561.

#### **Methamphetamine**, §48-901.02.

#### **Metropolitan police department**.

Civil defense, §7-2204.

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **Metropolitan police force**, §10-505.05.

#### **Metropolitan Washington airport**, §9-1003.

#### **Microreproduction equipment**, §2-1701.

#### **Microstamp-ready**.

Microstamping of semiautomatic  
pistols, §7-2505.03.

#### **Mid-high performing school**.

Early warning and support system,  
§38-751.02.

#### **Midnight deadline**.

Bank deposits and collections,  
§28:4-104.

#### **Military equipment**.

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-335.01.

#### **Military installation**.

Interstate compact on educational  
opportunity for military children,  
§49-1101.03.

#### **Military-overseas ballot**.

Military and overseas voters,  
§1-1061.02.

#### **Military service**, §5-701.

#### **Mineral extraction activities**.

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-335.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Miniature**.

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Minimization procedures**.

Metropolitan police.

Investigations concerning first  
amendment activities,  
§5-333.02.

#### **Minimum custody status**, §24-251.01.

#### **Minimum risk**.

Pesticide education and control,  
§8-431.

#### **Minimum status vote**.

Benefit corporations, §29-1301.02.

#### **Ministerial acts**, §42-1702.

#### **Minnesota-Benning nonprofit zone**.

Nonprofit corporations locating in  
emerging commercial  
neighborhoods, §47-857.11.

#### **Minor**.

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

Child custody, §16-914.

Compulsory school attendance,  
§38-201.

Criminally negligent storage of  
firearms, §7-2507.02.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 2.

Domestic relations proceedings,  
DomRel Rule 2.

Family court proceedings, §16-2301.

Graffiti, §22-3312.05.

Impaired operation or driving,  
§50-2206.01.

Intrafamily offenses, §16-1001.

Juvenile curfew act, §2-1542.

Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS,  
§7-651.01.

Obscenity, §22-2201.

Public assistance, §4-201.01.

Sex offender registration, §22-4001.

Sexual abuse, §22-3001.

Sexual performances using minors,  
§22-3101.

Transfers to minors, §21-301.

#### **Minority**.

Minority and women-owned business  
assessment program, §2-214.01.

#### **Minority group**.

Community development by financial  
institutions, §26-431.02.

#### **Minority-owned business**.

Community development by financial  
institutions, §26-431.02.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Minor offense.**

Criminal records sealing, §16-801.

#### **Minor student, §38-601.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

#### **Misappropriation, §36-401.**

#### **Misbranded, §8-401.**

#### **Mixed-income community.**

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

#### **Mixed population housing.**

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

#### **Mixed-use space.**

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **MLB team.**

Ballpark, §10-1601.05.

Ballpark construction hard and soft costs cap, §10-1601.31.

#### **Mobile telecommunication service.**

Toll telecommunication service tax, §47-3901.

#### **Mobile telephone.**

Distracted driving, §50-1731.02.

#### **Mobile unit, §26-301.**

#### **Model codes.**

Construction codes, §6-1401.

#### **Model law.**

Mediation, §16-4210.

#### **Model year, §50-702.**

#### **Moderate-income, §42-2801.**

Community development by financial institutions, §26-431.02.

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

#### **Moderate-income area.**

Community development by financial institutions, §26-431.02.

#### **Moderate-income families.**

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

#### **Moderate-income household.**

Anacostia waterfront development zone, §2-1226.02.

Inclusionary zoning, §6-1041.01.

#### **Moderate income persons, §§42-2103, 42-2701.02.**

#### **Moderate-to-vigorous physical activity.**

Schools and education, §38-821.01.

#### **Modification.**

Uniform child custody proceedings, §16-4601.01.

#### **Modified guarantee contracts.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Money, §15-901.**

UCC, §28:1-201.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Money market mutual fund.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Money of the claim, §15-901.**

#### **Money transmissions, §26-1001.**

#### **Monitor, §21-1201.**

#### **Month, §51-101.**

#### **Monthly pay, §1-623.01.**

#### **Moody's corporate bond yield average, §31-5401.**

#### **Mortgage, §§21-2011, 42-2701.02.**

Foreclosure mediation, §42-815.02.

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Mortgage broker, §26-1101.**

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

#### **Mortgage lender, §§26-1101, 42-2701.02.**

**Mortgage loan, §§26-1101, 42-2701.02.**  
Community development by financial institutions, §26-431.02.

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

Investment and deposit of District funds, §47-351.01.

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

#### **Mortgage loan originator.**

Mortgage lenders and brokers, §26-1101.

#### **Mortgage uniform licensing form.**

Mortgage lenders and brokers, §26-1101.

#### **Most commonly used prescription drugs, §48-804.51.**

#### **Most recent work, §51-101.**

#### **Motion to quash.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

#### **Motor carrier, §§47-2302, 50-1507.01.**

#### **Motorcycle, §31-2402.**

#### **Motor fuel, §36-301.01.**

#### **Motor vehicle, §50-1501.01.**

Abandoned and unlawfully parked vehicles, §50-2421.02.

Automobile consumer protection, §50-501.

Chemical testing for driving under the influence, §50-1901.

Child restraint system, §50-1702.

Driver's license, §50-1401.01.

Food delivery insurance, §50-101.

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

Illegal dumping enforcement, §8-901.

Impaired operation or driving, §50-2206.01.

Installment sales, §50-601.

Liens on motor vehicles or trailers, §50-1201.

Mandatory seat belt usage, §50-1801.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Motor vehicle —Cont'd**

- Motor fuel tax, §47-2302.
- Motor vehicle theft prevention commission, §3-1351.
- No-fault motor vehicle insurance, §31-2402.
- Parking regulation, §50-2602.
- Regional transportation, §9-1103.01.
- Rental vehicle tax, §50-1505.01.
- Safety responsibility act, §50-1301.02.
- Salvage, flood and non-repairable vehicles, §50-1331.01.
- Strict liability for release of hazardous waste during transport, §8-1441.
- Traffic adjudication, §50-2301.02.
- Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.
- Unauthorized use of motor vehicle, §22-3215.
- Vehicle inspection fee, §50-1108.
- Vehicle insurance enforcement, §5-114.01.

#### **Motor vehicle accident victim,** §31-2402.

#### **Motor vehicle fleet owner.**

- Traffic ticket adjudication,  
§50-2303.04a.

#### **Motor vehicle fuels, §47-2302.**

#### **Motor vehicle record.**

- Personal information from motor vehicle records and accident reports, §50-1401.01b.

#### **Mount Vernon Triangle nonprofit zone.**

- Nonprofit corporations locating in emerging commercial neighborhoods, §47-857.11.

#### **MPD.**

- Alcoholic beverage licenses, reimbursable details, §25-798.
- Forensic sciences department, §5-1501.01.
- Metropolitan police.
  - School safety division, §§5-132.01, 5-132.21.
- Prostitution free zones, §22-2731.

#### **MS4.**

- Department of the environment, §8-151.01.

#### **MS4 permit.**

- Department of the environment, §8-151.01.

#### **Multilateral development bank.**

- Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Multi-material, §8-1101.**

#### **Multi-material recycling buy-back center, §8-1003.**

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Multiple dwelling.**

- Lead level water testing, §42-3251.

#### **Multiple-party account.**

- Nonprobate transfers on death, §19-602.01.

#### **Multiunit.**

- Bees, §8-1825.02.

#### **Multiyear capital improvements plan, §47-336.**

#### **Multiyear plan, §47-318.**

#### **Multiyear plan modification, §47-318.**

#### **Municipal matter.**

- Mayors, §1-301.21.

#### **Municipal wastewater, §8-103.01.**

#### **Murder, §22-2101.**

#### **Mutual aid.**

- Emergency medical services, §7-2341.01.

#### **Mutual foreign protection order.**

- Interstate enforcement of domestic violence proceedings, §16-1041.

#### **Mutual fund.**

- Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Mutual insurer.**

- Captive insurance companies, §31-3931.01.

#### **NAIC, §31-301.**

- Health insurance regulatory standards, §31-3851.01.
- Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.
- Insurance producers, §31-1131.02.
- Risk-based capital, §31-2001.

#### **Named insured, §31-2402.**

#### **Name of the settlor or testator,** §28-9-503.

#### **Narcotic drugs, §§24-702, 48-901.02.**

#### **Narcotic trafficking, §2-1542.**

#### **National bank.**

- Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

#### **National bike registry, §50-1609.**

#### **National certifying organization.**

- Air conditioner and refrigeration mechanics, business licenses, §47-2853.202.

#### **National Children's Island, §10-1401.**

#### **National drug code registration number.**

- Access to prescription drugs, §48-831.02.

#### **Nationally approved examination,** §3-402.

#### **National pretreatment standards for wastewater, §8-105.02.**

#### **Nationwide mortgage licensing system and registry.**

- Mortgage lenders and brokers, §26-1101.



## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### Natural conditions.

Department of the environment,  
§8-151.01.

#### Natural disaster, §28-4101.

#### Natural gas supplier.

Retail natural gas supplier licensing  
and consumer protection,  
§34-1671.02.

#### Natural gas supplier choice.

Retail natural gas supplier licensing  
and consumer protection,  
§34-1671.02.

#### Natural outlet.

Wastewater disposal systems,  
§8-105.02.

#### Natural parent.

Adoption, Adoption Rule 2.

#### Naturopathic medicine, practice of,

§3-1201.02.

#### Near fatality.

Child fatality or near fatality,  
§4-1303.31.

#### Necessary in the public interest,

§6-1102.

#### Negative trend, §31-2001.

#### Neglect, §7-1901.

Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.

#### Neglected child, §16-2301.

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

#### Negligence.

Taxation penalties, §47-4211.

#### Negligently.

Health data privacy, §7-245.

#### Negligent treatment, §16-2301.

#### Negotiable instrument, §28:3-104.

Uniform commercial code, §28:3-104.

#### Negotiate.

Insurance producers, §31-1131.02.

#### Negotiation.

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-201.

#### Neighborhood planning council,

§2-1501.

#### Nematode, §8-401.

#### Net charges.

Compensating use tax, §47-2201.  
Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

#### Net contract price.

Auctioneer or liquidator, §28:6-108.  
Bulk sales, §§28:6-102, 28:6-108.

#### Net direct premiums.

Captive insurance companies,  
§31-3931.01.

#### Net direct written premiums,

§31-5501.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### Net energy metering.

Retail electric competition and  
consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### Net income, §47-1803.01.

Principal and income, §28-4801.02.

#### Net job growth.

Job growth tax credit, §47-1807.51.

#### Net landed weights.

Sales, §28:2-321.

#### Net operating loss, §47-1801.04.

#### Net operating loss deduction, §47-1801.04.

#### Net premium receipts, §§31-4202, 47-2601.

#### Net premium receipts or consideration received, §31-1201.

#### Net proceeds.

Bulk sales, §28:6-102.

#### Net resident revenue.

Nursing facility assessment, §47-1261.

#### Net retained liability.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### Net sale.

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

#### Net savings.

Cooperative associations, §29-902.

#### Network.

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

#### Network element, §34-2001.

#### Network plan, §31-3301.01.

#### Net worth, §31-3401.

#### Newborn, §7-832.

Newborn safe haven, §4-1451.01.

#### New communities initiative.

Housing production trust fund, bond  
issues, §42-2812.01.

#### New construction.

Anacostia waterfront environmental  
standards, §2-1226.32.

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### New convention center.

Washington convention and sports  
authority, §10-1202.01.

Eminent domain, §10-1202.31.

#### New convention center hotel.

Washington convention and sports  
authority, §10-1202.01.

Eminent domain, §10-1202.31.

Financing, §10-1221.01.

#### New convention center hotel fund.

Washington convention and sports  
authority.

Financing, §10-1221.01.

#### New convention center hotel site.

Washington convention and sports  
authority.

Eminent domain, §10-1202.31.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **New convention center hotel site —Cont'd**

Washington convention and sports authority —Cont'd  
Financing, §10-1221.01.

#### **New convention center hotel TIF area, §47-4609.**

Washington convention and sports authority.  
Financing, §10-1221.01.

#### **New debtor.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **New evidence.**

Protection of innocence act, §22-4131.

#### **New hire.**

Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §47-1818.01.

#### **New hire wage credit.**

Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §47-1818.01.

#### **New hire wage credit cap.**

Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §47-1818.01.

#### **Newly hired.**

Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §47-1818.01.

#### **New motor vehicle, §50-501.**

#### **News media, §16-4701.**

#### **New value.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **New York avenue metro project.**

New York avenue metrorail benefit area, §47-881.

#### **New York avenue metrorail benefit area, §47-881.**

#### **New York avenue metrorail benefit area account, §47-881.**

#### **Nightclub.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **911 system.**

Emergency and non-emergency telephone system assessments fund, §34-1801.

#### **NMLSR.**

Mortgage lenders and brokers, §26-1101.

#### **No arrival, no sale.**

Sales, §28:2-324.

#### **NoMa nonprofit zone.**

Nonprofit corporations locating in emerging commercial neighborhoods, §47-857.11.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Nominated person.**

Letters of credit, §28:5-102.

#### **Non-appropriated budget, §47-382.**

#### **Nonbinding reservation agreement, §42-1901.02.**

#### **Nonbusiness income.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

#### **Noncash proceeds.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Noncommercial registered agent.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Nonconformity.**

Assistive technology device warranty, §28-4031.

#### **Noncontrolling interest.**

Rental housing conversion, opportunity to purchase, §42-3404.02.

#### **Non-conventional mortgage loan, §26-1101.**

#### **Non-deadly force, §24-261.01.**

#### **Non-depository financial institution.**

Banks and financial institutions, §26-551.02.

#### **Noneconomic loss, §31-2402.**

#### **Non-English proficiency.**

Foreign language services and documents, §2-1931.

#### **Non-English speaking person.**

Interpreters, §2-1901.  
Multilingual election materials, §1-1031.01.

#### **Nonessential.**

Pesticide education and control, §8-431.

#### **Nonexempt real property, §2-1215.02.**

#### **Nonfederal governmental plan, §31-3301.01.**

#### **Nonfiling entity.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Nonforfeiture benefit.**

Long-term care insurance, §31-3601.

#### **Nonhospital residential facility, §31-3101.**

#### **Noninsured financial institution.**

Investment and deposit of District funds, §47-351.01.

#### **Non-issuer transactions.**

Security agents and broker, §31-5601.01.

#### **Nonmanagement personnel.**

Merit system, §1-614.11.

#### **Nonmembership corporation.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.



## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Nonmember state.**

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.

#### **Non-participating manufacturer.**

Tobacco master settlement agreement enforcement, §7-1803.02.

#### **Nonparty participant.**

Collaborative law, §16-4002.  
Mediation, §16-4201.

#### **Nonpoint source, §8-103.01.**

#### **Nonprobate transfers.**

Liability of nonprobate transferees for creditor claims and statutory allowances, §19-601.02.

#### **Nonprofit, §§38-1302, 38-1419.**

#### **Nonprofit corporation, §§26-1101, 29-401.02.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Nonprofit corporation act.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

#### **Nonprofit developer.**

Homestead housing provision, §42-2103.

#### **Nonprofit housing developer, §42-2801.**

#### **Nonprofit organization.**

Capital access program, §1-325.171.  
Consumer protection procedures, §28-3901.

#### **Nonpublic special education school or program, §38-2561.01.**

#### **Nonqualified foreign entity.**

Business organizations, §29-104.01.

#### **Nonqualified withdrawal.**

College savings program, §47-4501.

#### **Nonrecord, §2-1701.**

#### **Nonregional association, §26-1201.**

#### **Nonregional savings and loan holding company, §26-1201.**

#### **Nonregistered foreign corporation.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Nonregistered foreign entity.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Non-repairable vehicle, §50-1331.01.**

#### **Non-repairable vehicle certificate, §50-1331.01.**

#### **Nonresidential.**

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **Nonresidential building, §8-171.02.**

#### **Nonresidential rental unit.**

Submetering, §34-1551.

#### **Nonresident insurance producer, §31-1131.02.**

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Nonresidents, §§47-1801.04, 47-3701, 50-1301.02, 50-1901.**

Chemical testing for driving under the influence, §50-1901.

#### **Nonresident's operating privilege, §§50-1301.02, 50-1901.**

#### **Nonresident student.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

#### **Non-responsible person.**

Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

#### **Nonroad vehicle, §50-702.**

#### **Nonscheduled benefits.**

Workers' compensation, §32-1501.

#### **Nonschool-based personnel.**

Merit system, §1-603.01.

#### **Nontransient, §47-803.**

Real property taxes, classes of property, §47-813.

#### **Non-tuition expenses.**

DC promise program, §38-2751.

#### **Non-U.S. insurer, §31-2201.**

United States branch domestication, §31-2301.

#### **Non-U.S. title insurer.**

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Nonviolent offenses, §16-2305.02.**

Sentencing, §24-403.01.

#### **Normal average retail price, §28-4101.**

#### **Normalization principle, §7-1301.03.**

#### **Normal weekly hours of work.**

Shared work unemployment compensation program, §51-171.

#### **North hall, §37-101.**

#### **North plaza, §37-101.**

#### **Notarial officer, §42-141.**

#### **Note, §42-2701.02.**

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

#### **Notice, §7-2802.**

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.  
Taxation, waiver or abatement, §47-4222.

UCC, §28:1-202.

#### **Notice amount.**

Mechanics' and materialmen's liens, §40-301.03.

#### **Notice of default on residential mortgage.**

Foreclosure mediation, §42-815.02.

#### **Notice of intent.**

Mechanics' and materialmen's liens, §40-301.03.

#### **Notice of intention to foreclose residential mortgage.**

Foreclosure mediation, §42-815.02.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Notice to withhold.**

Child support enforcement, §46-201. .

#### **Notification date.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-611.

#### **Notifies.**

UCC, §28:1-202.

#### **NPDES.**

Wastewater disposal systems,  
§8-105.02.

#### **NPDES permit.**

Wastewater disposal systems,  
§8-105.02.

#### **NTID.**

National technical institute for the  
deaf, §38-2402.01.

#### **Nuclear material.**

Anti-terrorism act of 2002, §22-3152.

#### **Nude performance.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Nudity, §22-2201.**

#### **Nuisance, §42-3601.**

Litter control, §8-803.

#### **Number portability, §34-2001.**

#### **Nurse staffing agencies, §44-1051.02.**

#### **Nursing facility, §47-1261.**

#### **Nursing home, §44-1001.01.**

Continuing care retirement  
communities, §44-151.01.

Health-care facility, hospice and home  
care licensure, §44-501.

Practice of nursing home  
administration, §3-1201.02.

Smoke detectors, §6-751.01.

#### **Nursing home administration, practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Nursing personnel.**

Nurse staffing agencies, §44-1051.02.

#### **Oak Hill youth center, §7-1131.02.**

#### **Oath.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 101.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 2.

#### **Object category.**

Budget reprogramming policy,  
§47-361.

#### **Object class.**

Budget reprogramming policy,  
§47-361.

#### **Objectionable color, wastewater, §8-105.02.**

#### **Obligated bank.**

Negotiable instruments, §§28:3-312,  
28:3-411.

#### **Obligations.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Obligations —Cont'd**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

Procurement claims, §2-381.01.

#### **Obligee.**

Child support enforcement, §46-201.

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

#### **Obligor, §46-201.**

Delinquent taxpayers, §47-4481.

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Occupant, §42-3601.**

Self-service storage facilities, §40-401.

#### **Occupation, §32-1002.**

#### **Occupational therapy, practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Occupied.**

Real property taxes, classes of  
property, §47-813.

Vacant buildings, §42-3131.05.

#### **OCTO.**

Wireless network antennae franchise  
agreement, §34-1731.02.

#### **Off-duty days.**

Police and fire departments, §5-1304.

#### **Offense.**

Bail and pretrial detention, §23-1331.

HIV testing of certain criminal  
offenders, §22-3901.

#### **Offer, §§38-1302, 42-1901.02.**

#### **Office.**

Office of first source compliance,  
§2-219.32.

#### **Office building, §8-1003.**

Minimum wage, §32-1002.

#### **Office of adjudication.**

Consumer protection procedures,  
§28-3901.

#### **Office of consumer protection.**

Consumer protection procedures,  
§28-3901.

#### **Office of human rights.**

Disability rights, §2-1431.01.

#### **Officer, §§31-2501.03, 42-1901.02.**

Corporations, §29-306.50.

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

Nonprofit corporations, §§29-401.02,  
29-406.50.

Police and fire departments, §5-1304.

Professional corporations, §29-508.

#### **Official.**

Protection of District public officials,  
§22-851.

#### **Official action, §22-711.**

#### **Official capacity.**

Corporations, §29-306.50.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Official capacity —Cont'd**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-406.50.

#### **Official custody.**

Sexual abuse, §22-3001.

#### **Official duty, §22-711.**

#### **Official in the legislative branch.**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

#### **Official mail.**

Official correspondence, §2-701.

#### **Official of a political party.**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

#### **Official proceeding, §22-711.**

Obstructing justice, §22-721.

#### **Official residence.**

Mayor's official residence commission,  
§1-331.02.

#### **Off-label use.**

Off-label use of prescription  
medication, §48-841.02.

#### **Offset agreement, §47-143.**

#### **Offsetting.**

Budget reprogramming policy,  
§47-361.

#### **Offshore facility, §8-103.01.**

#### **Oil-related activities.**

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-335.01.

#### **OIML.**

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **Olmstead compliance plan.**

Disability rights, §2-1431.01.

#### **Olympic games.**

Chesapeake regional Olympic games  
authority, §2-1131.

#### **Ombudsman, §7-701.01.**

Mental health department, §7-1131.02.

#### **Ombudsman program.**

Mental health department, §7-1131.02.

#### **On consignment.**

Artist protection, §28-5101.

#### **On duty.**

Government employee engagement in  
political activity, §1-1171.01.

#### **One and two family dwelling code.**

Construction codes, §6-1401.

#### **One-call center, §34-2701.**

#### **Ongoing financing costs.**

Electric company infrastructure  
improvement financing,  
§34-1311.01.

#### **Onshore facility, §8-103.01.**

#### **OPC.**

Electric company infrastructure  
improvement financing,  
§34-1311.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Open container.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Open government office.**

Open meetings act, §2-574.

#### **Open investigation.**

Crime investigation records, §5-113.31.

#### **Open solid waste facility, §8-1051.**

#### **Open video system.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

#### **Operate and operated.**

Motor vehicle registration,  
§50-1501.01.

#### **Operate, operating, §38-1302.**

#### **Operating agency.**

Performance based budget, §47-308.01.

#### **Operating agreement.**

Limited liability companies,  
§29-801.02.

#### **Operating budget.**

Budget reprogramming policy,  
§47-361.

#### **Operating expenses, §42-3501.03.**

Shelter and transitional housing for  
victims of domestic violence fund,  
§4-521.

#### **Operational.**

Medical liability captive insurance  
agency, §1-307.81.

#### **Operation area, §8-1051.**

#### **Operator, §§31-2402, 50-1501.01.**

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

Bicycles, §50-1609.

Body art establishments, business  
licenses, §47-2809.01.

Child restraint seats, §50-1702.

Horse-drawn carriages, §8-2001.

Juvenile curfew, §2-1542.

Self-service storage facilities, §40-401.

Traffic adjudication, §50-2301.02.

Underground storage tanks, §8-113.01.

Vehicle insurance enforcement,  
§5-114.01.

Water pollution, §8-103.01.

#### **Opiate, §48-901.02.**

#### **Opioid antagonist.**

Overdose, seeking help for victim,  
§7-403.

#### **Opium, §48-901.02.**

#### **Opium poppy, §48-901.02.**

#### **OPM, §37-101.**

#### **Opportunity account, §1-307.61.**

**Opportunity account office,**  
§1-307.61.

**Opportunity account program,**  
§1-307.61.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Opportunity account reserve fund,**  
§1-307.61.

**Option.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

**Optometry, practice of,** §3-1201.02.

**Oral communications,** §23-541.

**Oral language services.**

Foreign language services and  
documents, §2-1931.

**Order,** §2-502.

Banks and financial institutions,  
§26-551.02.

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-103.

Office of administrative hearings,  
§2-1831.01.

**Order to withhold.**

Child support enforcement, §46-201.

**Ordinary care.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-103.

**Organ,** §1-623.01.

**Organic compounds,** §8-1101.

**Organic law.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

**Organic record.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

**Organic rules.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

**Organization,** §§7-2501.01, 21-2011.

Statutory trusts, §29-1207.01.

UCC, §28:1-201.

**Organizational document.**

Special purpose financial captive  
insurance companies, §31-3932.02.

Statutory trusts, §29-1207.01.

**Organized health care arrangement.**

Department of mental health,  
§7-1131.02.

**Organizer.**

Limited cooperative associations,  
§29-1001.02.

Limited liability companies,  
§29-801.02.

**Organizing committee for the  
Olympic games.**

Chesapeake regional Olympic games  
authority, §2-1131.

**Organ procurement organization.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

**Original debtor.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Original package,** §47-2401.

**Original source.**

Procurement claims, §2-381.01.

**Originator.**

Funds transfers, §28:4A-104.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Originator's bank.**

Funds transfers, §28:4A-104.

**Orphan,** §38-304.

**OSSE.**

Pre-kindergarten programs,  
§38-271.01.

Testing integrity in public schools,  
§38-771.01.

**Other electronic device.**

Distracted driving, §50-1731.02.

**Other health professional.**

Health professional recruitment  
program, §7-751.01.

**Other income.**

Child support enforcement, §46-201.

**Other income which is derived from  
the housing accommodation,**  
§42-3501.03.

**Other obligations,** §42-2701.02.

**Other primary caregiver.**

Tuition of nonresidents, §38-304.

**Other programming service.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

**Other public right-of-way.**

Bicycles, §50-1609.

**Other tobacco product.**

Cigarette tax, §47-2401.

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

Tobacco, §7-1721.01.

**Other-type funds.**

Transfer to general fund, §47-368.01.

**OTO Hotel at Constitution Square  
project.**

Real property tax exemptions,  
§47-4636.

**OTO Hotel at Constitution Square  
property.**

Real property tax exemptions,  
§47-4631.

**Otolaryngologist,** §28-4001.

Hearing aid dealers, §28-4001.

**Out of service order.**

Commercial drivers' licenses, §50-401.

Uniform classification and commercial  
driver's license, §50-401.

**Out-of-state.**

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

**Out-of-state bank,** §26-732.

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

**Out-of-state credit union.**

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

**Out-of-state national bank,** §26-732.

**Out-of-state state bank,** §26-732.

**Outpatient services,** §31-3101.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Outpatient treatment facility,**  
§31-3101.

**Outstanding debt.**

Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.

**Outstanding payment instrument.**

Money transmissions, §26-1001.

**Overconcentration.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

**Overdose.**

Overdose, seeking help for victim,  
§7-403.

**Overissue.**

Investment securities, §28:8-210.

**Overseas.**

Sales, §28:2-323.

**Overseas voter.**

Military and overseas voters,  
§1-1061.02.

**Over-the-counter drug,** §47-2885.02.

**Owner,** §§31-2402, 47-2302.

Acquisition and disposal of abandoned  
and deteriorated property,  
§42-3171.01.

Animal control, §8-1801.

Apparent owner of unclaimed  
property, §41-102.

Capper/Carrollsbury PILOT.

Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-4611.

Center Leg Freeway (interstate 395)  
PILOT area.

Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-4637.

Commercial piracy, §22-3214.

Dangerous dogs, §8-1901.

Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related  
nuisance abatement, §42-3101.

Graffiti abatement, §42-3141.01.

Horse-drawn carriages, §8-2001.

Human Rights Commission,  
§2-1401.02.

Insanitary buildings, §6-918.

International motor vehicle  
registration plan agreements,  
§50-1507.01.

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

Lead level water testing, §42-3251.

Liens on motor vehicles and trailers,  
§50-1201.

Mechanics' and materialmen's liens,  
§40-301.03.

Motor vehicle registration,  
§50-1501.01.

Motor vehicle safety responsibility,  
§50-1301.02.

Nonexempt real property, §2-1215.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Owner —Cont'd**

Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-1052.

PILOT agreements, §1-308.01.

Private contractor and subcontractor  
prompt payment act, §27-131.

Real property taxes, §47-802.

Rental housing conversion and sale,  
§42-3401.03.

Rental of public space, §10-1101.01.

Rental vehicle tax, §50-1505.01.

Rhode Island Metro Plaza PILOT.

Payments in lieu of taxes, sales tax  
exemption, §47-4613.

Salvage, flood and non-repairable  
vehicles, §50-1331.01.

Smoke detectors, §6-751.01.

Southwest waterfront special  
assessment district, §47-895.01.

Streets and alleys, §9-201.01.

Unclaimed property, §41-102.

Underground storage tanks, §8-113.01.

Vacant buildings, §42-3131.05.

Vehicle insurance enforcement,  
§5-114.01.

Water and sewer services amnesty  
program, §34-2301.

Waterfront Park special assessment  
district, §47-895.21.

Water pollution, §8-103.01.

**Owner liability.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

**Owner-paid areas.**

Submetering, §34-1551.

**Ownership.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

**Pacific Islander.**

Office of Asian and Pacific Islander  
affairs, §2-1372.

**Package of services for digitally-  
disadvantaged residents.**

Wireless network antennae franchise  
agreement, §34-1731.02.

**Paid leave.**

Right to sick and safe leave,  
§32-131.01.

**Panel.**

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

Nonpublic schools, §38-2561.01.

**Paper,** §§8-1003, 22-1801.

**Paper document.**

Real property electronic recording,  
§42-1231.

**Paper product,** §8-1003.

**Paraphernalia.**

Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Parcel.**

Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-1052.

#### **Parent, §32-1501.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

Captive insurance companies,  
§31-3931.01.

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

Compulsory school attendance,  
§38-201.

Disability compensation, §1-623.01.

Parental leave, §32-1201.

Promotion or retention of students,  
§38-781.01.

Public assistance, §4-201.01.

Scholarships for opportunity and  
results (SOAR) act, §38-1853.13.

Standby guardianship, §16-4802.

Tuition of nonresidents, §38-304.

#### **Parent and child relationship, §16-2352.**

#### **Parenting classes, §16-2301.**

#### **Parent who is principal household income earner, §4-201.01.**

#### **Parity bonds.**

Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.

#### **Park.**

Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.

#### **Parking.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

Drainage, §8-205.

Public space rental and utilization,  
§10-1101.01.

#### **Parking facilities, §§50-2502, 50-2602.**

#### **Parking garage unit.**

DC-USA project tax exemptions,  
§47-4606.

#### **Park Place at Petworth, Highland Park, and Highland Park Phase II projects.**

Real property tax exemptions,  
§47-4629.

#### **Parkside Terrace project.**

Parkside Terrace development project  
tax exemptions, §47-4607.

#### **Parkside Terrace property.**

Parkside Terrace development project  
tax exemptions, §47-4607.

#### **Part.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

#### **Partially covered fleet, §50-702.**

#### **Participant, §§1-702, 3-602, 31-3301.01.**

Access to justice initiative program,  
§4-1701.01.

Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

Captive insurance companies,  
§31-3931.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Participant —Cont'd**

Employer-assisted housing program,  
§42-2501.

#### **Participant contract.**

Captive insurance companies,  
§31-3931.01.

#### **Participate.**

Foreign language services and  
documents, §2-1931.

#### **Participating eligible student.**

Scholarships for opportunity and  
results (SOAR) act, §38-1853.13.

#### **Participating employer.**

Shared work unemployment  
compensation program, §51-171.

#### **Participating financial institution.**

Capital access program, §1-325.171.

#### **Participating manufacturer.**

Tobacco master settlement agreement  
enforcement, §7-1803.02.

#### **Participating private school.**

Schools and education, §38-821.01.

#### **Participating provider, §31-3401.**

Department of mental health,  
§7-1131.02.

#### **Participating retail pharmacy.**

Access to prescription drugs,  
§48-831.02.

#### **Particular matter.**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

#### **Parties, §42-2401.**

#### **Parties in interest.**

Uniform fiduciaries act, §21-1722.

#### **Partisan.**

Government employee engagement in  
political activity, §1-1171.01.

#### **Partisan political group.**

Government employee engagement in  
political activity, §1-1171.01.

#### **Partisan political office.**

Government employee engagement in  
political activity, §1-1171.01.

#### **Partner.**

Limited partnerships, §29-701.02.

Partnerships, §§29-601.02, 29-609.01.

Rules of professional conduct,  
ProfCond Rule 1.0.

#### **Partnership, §29-601.02.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

New Town at Capital City Market  
revitalization, §6-1062.02.

Workforce housing production  
program, §6-1061.02.

#### **Partnership agreement, §29-601.02.**

Limited partnerships, §29-701.02.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Partnership at will**, §29-601.02.

**Partnership council.**

Department of mental health,  
§7-1131.02.

**Partnership interest**, §29-601.02.

**Partnership program for affordable housing.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

**Partner's interest in the partnership.**

Partnerships, §29-601.02.

**Party**, §2-502.

Attorneys communicating with  
opposing party, ProfCond Rule  
4.2.

Bullying, §2-1535.01.

Collaborative law, §16-4002.

Corporations, §29-306.50.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 101.

Insurance holding companies, §31-701.

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-103.

Nonprobate transfers on death,  
§19-602.01.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-406.50.

Office of administrative hearings,  
§2-1831.01.

UCC, §28:1-201.

Uniform adult guardianship and  
protective proceedings jurisdiction  
act, §21-2401.02.

**Party in interest.**

Police officers, firefighters and  
teachers retirement, §1-901.02.

Public employees retirement,  
§1-626.04.

Public employees retirement program  
management, §1-702.

**Party to a membership exchange.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-409.01.

**Party to a merger.**

Corporations, §29-309.01.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-409.01.

**Party to a share exchange.**

Corporations, §29-309.01.

**Party who is not related or subordinate.**

Uniform fiduciaries act, §21-1722.

**Par value**, §42-1901.02.

**Passenger.**

Bicycles, §50-1609.

**Passenger surcharge.**

Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

**Passenger vehicle**, §31-2402.

Fleet management, publicly-owned  
vehicles, §50-211.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Passing grade.**

Promotion or retention of students,  
§38-781.01.

**Pass through**, §8-105.02.

**Patient**, §§22-3803, 24-702.

Monitoring prescription drugs,  
§48-853.01.

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS,  
§7-651.01.

**Patronage.**

Limited cooperative associations,  
§29-1001.02.

**Patron member.**

Limited cooperative associations,  
§29-1001.02.

**Pawnbroker**, §§7-2531.01, 47-2884.01.

**Paying agent.**

Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.

**Payment**, §4-801.

Alcoholic beverages, credit sales,  
§25-731.

Income tax withholding, §47-1812.08.

Nonprobate transfers on death,  
§19-602.01.

**Payment date.**

Funds transfers, §28:4A-401.

**Payment in lieu of taxes**, §47-1052.

Capper/Carrollsborg PILOT, §47-4611.

Rhode Island Metro Plaza PILOT.

Payments in lieu of taxes, sales tax  
exemption, §47-4613.

**Payment instrument.**

Money transmissions, §26-1001.

**Payment intangible.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Payment on arrival.**

Sales, §28:2-321.

**Payment order.**

Funds transfers, §28:4A-103.

**Payments in lieu of taxes.**

PILOT agreements, §1-308.01.

**Payor.**

Income tax withholding, §47-1812.08.

Simultaneous deaths, §19-501.

**Payor bank.**

Bank deposits and collections,  
§28:4-105.

**Payroll period**, §47-1801.04.

**Peer review**, §§31-3101, 44-801.

**Peer review body**, §44-801.

**Peer reviewer.**

Expedited construction documents  
review program, §6-1405.02.

**PEG channels.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Penal institution.**

Prison contraband, §22-2603.01.

#### **Pending.**

Home Rule act, §1-201.03.

#### **PERB.**

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

#### **Performance, §22-3101.**

#### **Performance-based budget.**

Budget and financial management, §47-308.01.

#### **Performance measures.**

Merit system, §1-614.11.

#### **Performance plan.**

Merit system, §1-614.11.

#### **Performance report.**

Merit system, §1-614.11.

#### **Performance standards, §8-171.02.**

#### **Perjury, §22-2402.**

#### **Permanent guardianship.**

Guardianship of minors, §16-2382.

#### **Permanently incapacitated inmate, §24-461.**

#### **Permanent supportive housing.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Permissible distributee.**

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

#### **Permissible investments.**

Money transmissions, §26-1001.

#### **Permit.**

Clean hands before receiving a license permit, §47-2861.

#### **Permitted investments.**

Special purpose financial captive insurance companies, §31-3932.02.

#### **Person, §21-2011.**

Administrative fines, §2-1801.02.

Administrative procedure, §2-502.

Adult protective services, §7-1901.

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

Alternative fuel technology, §50-702.

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

Arbitration, revised act, §16-4401.

Asbestos contractors, §8-111.01.

Athlete agent, §47-2887.01.

Automated teller machine, §26-131.02.

Banks and financial institutions, §26-551.02.

Bees, §8-1825.02.

Boiler inspections, §2-102.

Boxing and wrestling commission, §3-602.

Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

Business improvement districts, §2-1215.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Person —Cont'd**

Business licenses, §§47-2807, 47-2851.01.

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

Cable television reform act of 2002, §34-1251.03.

Captive insurance companies, §31-3931.01.

Certified capital companies, §31-5231.

Charitable solicitations, §44-1701.

Check cashing businesses, §26-301.

Child care facilities, §7-2031.

Child care services assistance fund, §7-2001.

Child home day care insurance coverage, §31-4001.

Childhood lead poisoning screening and reporting, §7-871.02.

Cigarette tax, §47-2401.

Closing-out sales, §47-2101.

Collaborative law, §16-4002.

Commercial property energy conservation, §8-1771.01.

Compensating-use tax, §47-2201.

Condominiums, §42-1901.02.

Construction and demolition waste recycling accountability, §8-1071.

Consumer credit service organizations, §28-4601.

Consumer protection procedures, §28-3901.

Controlled substances, §48-901.02.

Credit service organizations, §28-4601.

Custodial trusts, §19-1101.

Delinquent debts to the District, recovery, §1-350.01.

Educational licensure commission, §38-1302.

Electronic transactions, uniform act, §28-4901.

Emergency and non-emergency telephone system assessments fund, §34-1801.

Emergency volunteer health practitioners, §7-2361.01.

Energy plan of District of Columbia, §8-171.02.

Environmental covenants, §8-671.01.

Ethics and government accountability, §1-1161.01.

Examination of insurance companies, §31-1401.

Fiduciary security transfers, §28-2901.

Fire and casualty insurance, §31-2501.03.



## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### Person —Cont'd

Foreign-money claim, §15-901.  
Fraudulent conveyances, §28-3101.  
Fraudulent transfers, §28-3101.  
Funeral directors, §3-402.  
Gas stations, §36-301.01.  
Gross sales tax, §47-2001.  
Hazardous materials transportation,  
terrorism prevention, §8-1422.  
Hazardous waste management,  
§8-1302.  
Health benefit plans reimbursement,  
§31-3131.  
Health care entity conversion act,  
§44-602.  
Health care facilities, interference  
with or obstruction of,  
§22-1314.01.  
Health data privacy, §7-241.  
Health maintenance organizations,  
§31-3401.  
Health occupation boards, §3-1201.01.  
Health planning and development  
agency, §44-401.  
Hearing aid dealers, §28-4001.  
Horizontal property regimes, §42-2002.  
Horse-drawn carriages, §8-2001.  
Human Rights Commission,  
§2-1401.02.  
Illegal dumping, §8-901.  
Income taxes, §47-1801.04.  
Insurance fraud, §22-3225.01.  
Insurance holding companies, §31-701.  
Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.  
Insurance producers, §31-1131.02.  
Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation  
proceedings, §31-1301.  
Interstate depositions and discovery,  
§13-442.  
Interstate family support, §46-301.01.  
Landlord and tenant, §42-3501.03.  
Liens on motor vehicles and trailers,  
§50-1201.  
Life and health insurance guaranty  
association, §31-5401.  
Life insurance companies, §31-4202.  
Long-arm statute, §13-421.  
Long-term care ombudsman,  
§7-701.01.  
Mattresses, §8-501.  
Mediation, §16-4201.  
Medicaid service provider fraud,  
§4-801.  
Mental health disclosures, §7-1201.01.  
Milk container registration, §§36-128,  
36-151.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### Person —Cont'd

Miss Utility, §34-2701.  
Mortgage lenders and brokers,  
§26-1101.  
Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.  
Motor vehicle financing, §50-601.  
Motor vehicle registration,  
§50-1501.01.  
Motor vehicle safety responsibility,  
§50-1301.02.  
National Capital Housing Authority,  
§6-101.07.  
Natural disaster price gouging,  
§28-4101.  
No-fault motor vehicle insurance,  
§31-2402.  
Nursing homes, §44-1001.01.  
Offset program, §47-143.  
Pawnbrokers, §47-2884.01.  
Pensions and retirement funds,  
§1-801.02.  
Personal property taxes, §47-1521.  
Pesticides, §8-401.  
Pharmacists and pharmacies,  
§47-2885.02.  
Police and firefighters medical care  
reimbursement, §5-601.  
Prescription drugs, §48-804.51.  
Principal and income, §28-4801.02.  
Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 25.  
Procurement claims against the  
District, §2-381.01.  
Procurement practices, §2-381.07.  
Property and liability insurance  
guaranty association, §31-5501.  
Prudent management of institutional  
funds, §44-1631.  
Public assistance penalties, §4-218.05.  
Public utilities, §34-212.  
Real estate brokers and salespersons,  
§42-1702.  
Real property electronic recording,  
§42-1231.  
Real property transfer tax, §47-901.  
Recordation tax, §42-1101.  
Rental housing, §42-3501.03.  
Reporting of child sexual abuse,  
§22-3020.51.  
Residential real property transfer  
excise tax, §47-1401.  
Restraint of trade, §28-4501.  
Retail natural gas supplier licensing  
and consumer protection,  
§34-1671.02.  
Revolving credit accounts, §28-3701.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Person —Cont'd**

Safe needle distribution, §7-2851.  
Salvage, flood and non-repairable vehicles, §50-1331.01.  
Savings and loan acquisitions, §26-1201.  
Security agents and broker, §31-5601.01.  
Security and fire alarm contractors, §7-2802.  
Smoking, §7-1702.  
Solid waste facility permits, §8-1051.  
Statutory trusts, §29-1201.02.  
Streamlined sales and use tax agreement, §1-301.121.  
Strict liability for release of hazardous waste during transport, §8-1441.  
Tax proceedings, §47-3301.  
Theft of utility service, §22-3218.01.  
Title insurance producers, §31-5041.01.  
Title insurers, §31-5031.01.  
Toll telecommunication service tax, §47-3901.  
Trade names, §47-2855.01.  
Trade secrets, §36-401.  
Transfers to minors, §21-301.  
UCC, §28:1-201.  
Unauthorized practice of law, DCCTapp Rule 49.  
Unclaimed property, §41-102.  
Underground storage tanks, §8-113.01.  
Unemployment compensation, §51-104.  
Unfair insurance trade practices, §31-2231.01.  
Uniform adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction act, §21-2401.02.  
Uniform child custody proceedings, §16-4601.01.  
Uniform disclaimer of property interests act, §19-1502.  
Uniform real property transfers on death, §19-604.02.  
Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.  
Unit pricing, §28-5202.  
Universal banks, §26-1401.02.  
Vector-borne disease control, §8-2131.01.  
Vital records, §7-201.  
Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.  
Water pollution, §8-103.16.  
Weapons, §22-4501.  
Weights and measures, §37-201.30.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Person —Cont'd**

Workers' compensation, §32-1501.

#### **Person acting as a parent.**

Uniform child custody proceedings, §16-4601.01.

#### **Personal appearance, §2-1401.02.**

#### **Personal care.**

Voluntary leave transfer program, §1-612.31.

#### **Personal care aide.**

Nurse staffing agencies, §44-1051.02.

#### **Personal fitness trainer, §3-1209.08.**

#### **Personal identifying information.**

Anti-SLAPP, §16-5501.

Identity theft, §22-3227.01.

Stalking, §22-3132.

#### **Personal information.**

Personal information from motor vehicle records and accident reports, §50-1401.01b.

#### **Personal injury, §4-501.**

#### **Personal injury protection, §31-2402.**

#### **Personal liability.**

Limited liability companies, §29-809.01.

Limited partnerships, §29-710.01.

#### **Personally identifiable information.**

Cable television operators, protection of customer privacy, §34-1260.02.

#### **Personal mobility device.**

Impaired operation or driving, §50-2206.01.

Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.

#### **Personal notes, §7-1201.01.**

Public assistance applicants, confidentiality of information, §4-209.04.

#### **Personal or private information.**

Child fatality or near fatality, §4-1303.31.

#### **Personal property.**

District of Columbia flood assistance fund, §8-105.71.

Self-service storage facilities, §40-401.

Title insurance producers, §31-5041.01.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Personal representative.**

Custodial trusts, §19-1101.

Department of mental health, §7-1131.02.

Estate tax, §47-3701.

Probate and administration proceedings, §20-101, Probate Rule 25.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Personal representative —Cont'd**

Public assistance applicants,  
confidentiality of information,  
§4-209.04.

Transfers to minors, §21-301.

#### **Personal risk liability, §31-4101.**

#### **Person at risk.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Person closely affiliated with the employee.**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

#### **Person dissociated as a general partner.**

Limited partnerships, §29-701.02.

#### **Person entitled to enforce.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-301.

#### **Person entitled under the document.**

Documents of title, §28:7-102.

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-403.

#### **Person in the position of a seller.**

Sales, §28:2-707.

#### **Personnel act.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **Personnel authority, §1-604.06.**

Leave of absence, §1-612.04.

Merit system, §1-603.01.

Office of administrative hearings,  
§2-1831.01.

#### **Person related to.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Person responsible, §8-1302.**

#### **Persons of low income.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **Persons of moderate income.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **Persons with mental illness.**

Department of mental health,  
§7-1131.02.

#### **Persons with mental retardation.**

Disability services, department on,  
§7-761.02.

#### **Persons with physical or mental disabilities, §7-1009.**

#### **Person with a disability.**

Pet ownership restriction in assisted  
housing, §8-2031.

Tenant assistance program,  
§42-3503.01.

#### **Per student funding formula.**

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Pest, §8-401.**

Pesticide education and control,  
§8-431.

#### **Pesticide application.**

Pesticide education and control,  
§8-431.

#### **Pesticide applicator, §8-401.**

Pesticide education and control,  
§8-431.

#### **Pesticide dealer, §8-401.**

#### **Pesticide operator, §8-401.**

Pesticide education and control,  
§8-431.

#### **Pesticide registration fee.**

Pesticide education and control,  
§8-431.

#### **Pesticides, §8-401.**

Pesticide education and control,  
§8-431.

#### **Pest management.**

Pesticide education and control,  
§8-431.

#### **Petition.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

Conservators, §21-2011.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 101.

Uniform child abduction prevention  
act, §16-4604.02.

#### **Petitioner.**

Intrafamily offenses, §16-1001.

#### **Petroleum, §8-113.01.**

#### **Petroleum product, §36-301.01.**

#### **Petroleum resources.**

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-336.01.

#### **Pharmaceutical company.**

Medication advisory committee  
receiving gifts or remuneration  
prohibition act, §48-842.02.

#### **Pharmaceutical product, §3-1201.02.**

Pharmaceutical education program,  
§48-843.02.

SafeRX evaluation act of 2008,  
§48-844.02.

Unused pharmaceutical safe disposal,  
§48-851.01.

#### **Pharmacist, §47-2885.02.**

#### **Pharmacy.**

Business licenses, §3-1201.02.

Prescription drugs, §48-804.51.

#### **Pharmacy benefits management.**

Access to prescription drugs,  
§48-831.02.

#### **Pharmacy benefits manager.**

Access to prescription drugs,  
§48-831.02.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Pharmacy intern**, §47-2885.02.

**Pharmacy, practice of**, §3-1201.02.

**Pharmacy technician trainee**,  
§3-1207.51.

**Phased-in assessed value**, §47-802.

**Phencyclidine**, §48-901.02.

**Phenmetrazine**, §48-901.02.

**Phenylketonuria**, §7-832.

**Phonorecords**, §22-3214.

**Phosphate cleaners**, §8-107.02.

### **PHSA.**

Health benefit exchange authority,  
§31-3171.01.

### **Physical characteristics of an abandoned vehicle.**

Abandoned and unlawfully parked  
vehicles, §50-2421.02.

### **Physical custody.**

Child custody, §16-914.

Third-party child custody, §16-831.01.

Uniform child custody proceedings,  
§16-4601.01.

**Physical impairment**, §32-1501.

**Physical incapacity**, §4-205.42.

### **Physical injury.**

Bail and pretrial detention, §23-1331.

Family court proceedings, §16-2301.

### **Physical restraint.**

Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.

**Physical therapy assistants, practice  
by**, §3-1201.02.

**Physical therapy, practice of**,  
§3-1201.02.

**Physician**, §§31-3101, 32-1501.

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

Department of mental health,  
§7-1131.02.

Disability compensation, §1-623.01.

Health professional recruitment  
program, §7-751.01.

Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

**Physician assistants, practice by**,  
§3-1201.02.

### **PILOT.**

Payment in lieu of taxes, §47-1052.

Center Leg Freeway (interstate 395)  
PILOT area, §47-4637.

**PILOT agreement**, §1-308.01.

**PILOT parcel**, §1-308.01.

**PILOT period**, §1-308.01.

Capper/Carrollsbury PILOT.

Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-4611.

Payment in lieu of taxes, §47-1052.

Center Leg Freeway (interstate 395)  
PILOT area, §47-4637.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

### **PILOT period —Cont'd**

Rhode Island Metro Plaza Pilot Area.

Payments in lieu of taxes, sales tax  
exemption, §47-4613.

### **Pilot program.**

Retail electric competition and  
consumer protection, §34-1501.

### **PILOT revenues.**

Southwest waterfront special  
assessment district, §47-895.01.

**Pipeline company**, §34-213.

**Pistol**, §7-2501.01.

Weapons, §22-4501.

### **PJM interconnection.**

Renewable energy portfolio standards,  
§34-1431.

**Placed for adoption, placement or  
being placed for adoption**,  
§31-3301.01.

### **Placement disruption.**

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

### **Place of business.**

Firearms, §7-2501.01.

Secured transactions, location of  
debtor, §28:9-307.

Weapons, §22-4501.

**Place of employment**, §32-802.

Health department, §7-741.

### **Place of primary use.**

Toll telecommunication service tax,  
§47-3901.

**Place of public accommodation**,  
§2-1401.02.

**Plan**, §32-1101.

Corporations, §29-301.04.

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

Hospital and medical services  
corporation, §31-3501.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.04.

### **Planned unit development.**

Senior citizens housing modernization  
grants, §1-325.161.

**Plan of conversion**, §31-901.

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

### **Plan of domestication.**

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

### **Plan of interest exchange.**

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

### **Plan of merger.**

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

**Plan of operation**, §31-4101.

**Plan sponsor**, §31-202.

**Plant regulator**, §8-401.

**Plat**, §10-1401.

**Plat of condominium subdivision**,  
§42-2002.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Playground**, §§10-1401, 48-901.02.

Smoking restrictions, §7-1702.

Weapons, §22-4501.

**Playing field.**

Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Stadium,  
§3-343.02.

**Plea in abatement.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

**Plea in bar.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

**Plumbing code**, §6-1401.

**PMD.**

Impaired operation or driving,  
§50-2206.01.

Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.

**Pneumatic tires**, §50-1501.01.

**POD designation.**

Nonprobate transfers on death,  
§19-602.01.

**Podiatry, practice of**, §3-1201.02.

**Point.**

Interest and usury, §28-3301.

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

**Point-of-sale terminal**, §26-131.02.

**Point of service plan**, §31-3401.

**Point source**, §8-103.01.

**Police.**

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

Child and family services agency.

Criminal record checks, §4-1305.01.

Reporting of child sexual abuse,  
§22-3020.51.

**Police department.**

Drug free zones, §48-1001.

**Police officer**, §§8-2001, 42-2901.

**Police or fire service**, §5-701.

**Police service**, §10-505.05.

**Policy.**

Fire and casualty insurance,  
§31-2501.03.

Insurance demutualization, §31-901.

Long-term care insurance, §31-3601.

Regulation of casualty and other  
insurance rates, §31-2701.

Respectful language modernization,  
§2-631.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

**Policy form**, §31-3701.

**Policy-writing agent**, §31-2501.03.

**Political activity.**

Government employee engagement in  
political activity, §1-1171.01.

**Political affiliation**, §2-1401.02.

**Political committee.**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Political contribution.**

Government employee engagement in  
political activity, §1-1171.01.

**Political party.**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

Government employee engagement in  
political activity, §1-1171.01.

**Political purpose.**

Government employee engagement in  
political activity, §1-1171.01.

**Pollutant**, §§8-103.01, 8-105.02.

**Polysomnographic technician**,  
§3-1201.02.

**Polysomnographic technologist**,  
§3-1201.02.

**Polysomnographic trainee**,  
§3-1201.02.

**Polysomnography, practice of**,  
§3-1201.02.

**Pooled or commingled real estate  
investment vehicle.**

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-702.

**Poppy straw**, §48-901.02.

**Portable communication device.**

Prison contraband, §22-2603.01.

**Portable electronics.**

Portable electronics insurance,  
§31-5051.01.

**Portable electronics insurance**,  
§31-5051.01.

**Portable electronics transactions.**

Portable electronics insurance,  
§31-5051.01.

**Portion.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

**Position**, §32-601.

**Position classification**, §32-601.

**Possess.**

Sexual performances using minors,  
§22-3101.

**Possessing.**

Sexual performances using minors,  
§22-3101.

**Possession**, §47-2401.

Sexual performances using minors,  
§22-3101.

**Post-accident employee**, §1-620.31.

Corrections employee mandatory  
substance abuse testing,  
§24-211.21.

Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of  
certain employees, §1-620.21.

**Post-and-forfeit procedure.**

First amendment assemblies,  
§5-335.01.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Post employment benefit programs.**

- Employees retirement program management, §1-702.
- Police officers, firefighters and teachers retirement, §1-901.02.

#### **Postproduction expenditure.**

- Motion pictures, §39-501.03.

#### **Postsecondary, §38-1302.**

#### **Post-secondary institution.**

- Post-secondary preparation plan, §38-752.02.

#### **Potential employee.**

- Discrimination, §32-1361.

#### **Potential exposure.**

- Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Potentially competitive service.**

- Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Potentially dangerous dog, §8-1901.**

#### **POTW.**

- Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

#### **POTW treatment plant.**

- Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

#### **Poverty line.**

- Scholarships for opportunity and results (SOAR) act, §38-1853.13.

#### **Power, §§4-201.01, 42-1001.**

#### **Power boats, §9-309.**

#### **Power of arrest.**

- District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

#### **Power of sale.**

- Foreclosure mediation, §42-815.02.

#### **Power of withdrawal.**

- Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

#### **Power production activities.**

- Employees retirement program management, §1-335.01.

#### **PPA.**

- Department of health care finance, §7-771.01.

#### **Practical alternative route.**

- Hazardous materials transportation, terrorism prevention, §8-1422.

#### **Practical nursing, practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice by anesthesiologist assistants, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice by audiologist assistant, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice by nursing assistive personnel, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice by physical therapy assistants, §3-1201.02.**

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Practice by physician assistants, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice by physicians-in-training, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice by speech-language pathology assistant, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice by speech-language pathology clinical fellow, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice by surgical assistants, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice by trauma technologists, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of acupuncture, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of addiction counseling, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of advanced practice registered nursing, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of assisted living administration, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of athletic training, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of audiology, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of certified public accounting, §47-2853.41.**

#### **Practice of chiropractic, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of dental hygiene, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of dentistry, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of dietetics and nutrition, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of engineering, §47-2886.02.**

#### **Practice of funeral directing, §3-402.**

#### **Practice of home health care administration, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of law.**

- Unauthorized practice of law, DCCtApp Rule 49.

#### **Practice of marriage and family therapy, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of massage therapy, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of medicine, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of naturopathic medicine, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of nursing home administration, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of occupational therapy, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of optometry, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Practice of pharmaceutical detailing, §3-1201.02.**

- SafeRX evaluation act of 2008, §48-844.02.

#### **Practice of pharmacy, §47-2885.02.**



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Practice of physical therapy,**  
§3-1201.02.  
**Practice of podiatry,** §3-1201.02.  
**Practice of polysomnography,**  
§3-1201.02.  
**Practice of practical nursing,**  
§3-1201.02.  
**Practice of professional counseling,**  
§3-1201.02.  
**Practice of psychology,** §3-1201.02.  
**Practice of registered nursing,**  
§3-1201.02.  
**Practice of respiratory care,**  
§3-1201.02.  
**Practice of social work,** §3-1201.02.  
**Practice of speech-language  
pathology,** §3-1201.02.  
**Practice of veterinary medicine,**  
§3-1201.02.  
**Practice test.**  
State superintendent of education,  
office of, §38-2601.02.  
**Practitioner,** §§22-3225.01, 47-2885.02,  
48-901.02.  
Monitoring prescription drugs,  
§48-853.01.  
**Preceding year.**  
Rental vehicle tax, §50-1505.01.  
**Pre-effective-date financing  
statement.**  
Secured transactions, §28:9-707.  
**Preemployment physical  
examination.**  
Presumptive disability or death of fire  
and emergency medical services  
employees, §5-651.  
**Preexisting conditions,** §31-3301.01.  
**Preferred claim,** §31-1301.  
**Preferred shares.**  
Corporations, §29-311.01.  
**Preferred stock.**  
Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.  
**Pregnant or parenting teen,**  
§4-205.61.  
**Pre-k.**  
Pre-kindergarten programs,  
§38-271.01.  
**Pre-k act of 2008.**  
Child care facilities, §7-2031.  
**Pre-k age,** §38-271.01.  
**Pre-k education services,** §38-271.01.  
**Pre-k program,** §38-271.01.  
**Premarital agreement,** §46-501.  
**Premium (insurance),** §22-3225.01.  
**Premium cigar.**  
Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Premium finance agreement,**  
§31-1102.  
**Premium pay.**  
Police and fire departments, §5-1304.  
**Premium pay program.**  
Right to sick and safe leave,  
§32-131.01.  
**Premiums,** §§31-3301.01, 31-5301,  
31-5401, 47-2601.  
**Premiums written,** §31-5002.  
**Premium tax credit.**  
Certified capital companies, §31-5231.  
**Premium tax credit allocation  
request.**  
Certified capital companies, §31-5231.  
**Prescriber.**  
Monitoring prescription drugs,  
§48-853.01.  
Off-label use of prescription  
medication, §48-841.02.  
Prescription drugs, §48-804.51.  
**Prescription,** §21-1201.  
Practice of pharmacy, §3-1201.02.  
**Prescription drug monitoring  
program,** §48-853.01.  
**Presentation.**  
Letters of credit, §28:5-102.  
**Presenter.**  
Letters of credit, §28:5-102.  
**Presenting bank.**  
Bank deposits and collections,  
§28:4-105.  
**Presentment.**  
Negotiable instruments, §28:3-501.  
**Present sales.**  
Sales, §28:2-106.  
**Present value.**  
Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.  
UCC, §28:1-201.  
**Presidential elector.**  
National popular vote interstate  
agreement, §1-1051.01.  
**Presidential elector certifying  
official.**  
National popular vote interstate  
agreement, §1-1051.01.  
**Presidential slate.**  
National popular vote interstate  
agreement, §1-1051.01.  
**Presumed lead-based paint.**  
Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.  
**Pretreatment,** §8-105.02.  
**Pretreatment requirements,**  
§8-105.02.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Prevention program**, §4-1341.01.

**Price amendment.**

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

**Primacy.**

Department of the environment,  
§8-151.01.

**Primary care provider**, §31-3401.

Medical assistance program,  
§1-307.02.

**Primary health record**, §44-801.

Health occupations licensure,  
registration or certification.  
Mandatory adverse event reporting,  
§7-161.

**Principal**, §21-2202.

Mortgage lenders and brokers,  
§26-1101.  
Principal and income, §28-4801.02.  
Promotion or retention of students,  
§38-781.01.  
Uniform fiduciaries act, §21-1701.

**Principal asset.**

Rental housing conversion,  
opportunity to purchase,  
§42-3404.02.

**Principal balance.**

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

**Principal base period employer**,  
§51-101.

**Principal obligor.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-103.

**Principal office.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

**Principal place of business.**

Certified public accountants,  
§47-2853.41.

**Principal place of business of an  
association**, §26-1201.

**Principal place of business of a  
savings and loan holding  
company**, §26-1201.

**Principal place of residence.**

Senior citizens housing modernization  
grants, §1-325.161.

**Principal residence**, §47-1401.

**Principle balance**, §50-601.

**Printed.**

Elections, §1-1001.02.

**Priority.**

Public employment service, §32-241.

**Priority development area**,  
§2-1217.01.

Supermarket tax incentives, §47-3801.  
Tax abatement, §47-4630.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Prior offense.**

Chemical testing for driving under the  
influence, §50-1901.

Impaired operation or driving,  
§50-2206.01.

Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.

**Prisoner**, §24-231.01.

**Prison industries**, §24-231.01.

**Private applicator**, §8-401.

**Private area.**

Voyeurism, §22-3531.

**Private corporations.**

Foreign trade zones, §36-501.

**Private correctional officer**,  
§24-261.01.

**Private dwelling.**

Unlawful entry on property, §22-3302.

**Private fire hydrant**, §34-2410.01.

**Private hospital**, §21-501.

**Private operator**, §24-261.01.

**Private organic rules.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

**Private property.**

Abandoned and unlawfully parked  
vehicles, §50-2421.02.

**Private-sector employee**, §24-231.01.

**Private structure**, §10-1141.01.

Abatement of dangerous conditions on  
public space, §10-1181.01.

**Privilege.**

Insurance compliance self-evaluation,  
§31-851.

**Privileging.**

Emergency volunteer health  
practitioners, §7-2361.06.

**Probable cause.**

Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of  
certain employees, §1-620.21.

Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of  
certain employees who serve  
children, §1-620.31.

**Probable cause referral.**

Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of  
certain employees, §1-620.21.

**Probate**, §20-101.

**Probate Court.**

Intestate succession, §19-115.

**Probation**, §16-2301.

**Probe-start metal halide ballast.**

Energy efficiency standards,  
§8-1771.01.

**Proceeding**, §2-502.

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

Collaborative law, §16-4002.

Corporations, §29-306.50.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Proceeding —Cont'd**

Mediation, §16-4201.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-406.50.

#### **Proceeds, §2-381.01.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Proceeds of a letter of credit, §28:5-114.**

#### **Procurement act.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **Procurement organization.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

#### **Producer, §§31-401, 31-1501.**

Title insurance producers,  
§31-5041.01.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Producer licensing act.**

Title insurance producers,  
§31-5041.01.

#### **Production, §48-901.02.**

#### **Product liability, §31-4101.**

#### **Professional and convenience services, §48-804.51.**

#### **Professional athletic team.**

Ballpark sales taxes, §47-2002.05.

#### **Professional certification.**

American sign language education,  
§38-2432.

#### **Professional corporation, §29-502.**

#### **Professional counseling, practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Professional development.**

Pre-kindergarten programs,  
§38-271.01.

#### **Professional engineer, §47-2886.02.**

#### **Professional limited liability company.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Professional service, §7-1201.01.**

Professional corporations, §29-502.

#### **Professional-sports-services contract.**

Athlete agent, §47-2887.01.

#### **Proficiency testing program, §44-201.**

#### **Program, §§7-701.01, 21-1201.**

Bloomington and LeDroit Park  
backwater valves, §8-105.51.

Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

Budget reprogramming policy,  
§47-361.

Budgets and budget estimates,  
§47-355.01.

District of Columbia flood assistance  
fund, §8-105.71.

Homeland security program,  
§7-2231.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Program —Cont'd**

Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

Monitoring prescription drugs,  
§48-853.01.

Nurse's rehabilitation program,  
§3-1251.01.

#### **Program participant, §21-1201.**

#### **Program-related asset.**

Prudent management of institutional  
funds, §44-1631.

#### **Program rules.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Prohibited discharge standards, §8-105.02.**

#### **Prohibited personnel action, §2-223.01.**

Whistleblower protection, §1-615.52.

#### **Prohibited source.**

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

#### **Project.**

Anacostia waterfront environmental  
standards, §2-1226.32.

City Market at O Street tax increment  
financing, §2-1217.33a.

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

Job growth tax credit, §47-1807.51.

Mechanics' and materialmen's liens,  
§40-301.03.

New convention center hotel,  
§§10-1221.01, 47-4609.

Southwest waterfront bond financing,  
§2-1217.131.

Southwest waterfront special  
assessment district, §47-895.01.

Tax increment financing authorization,  
§2-1217.01.

Woodrow Wilson Bridge and Tunnel  
Compact, §9-1115.03.

#### **Project area.**

Ballpark, §10-1601.03.

National capital revitalization  
corporation, §2-1217.12.

#### **Project-based voucher assistance.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **Project developer.**

Waterfront Park at the Yards,  
§10-1801.

Waterfront Park special assessment  
district, §47-895.21.

#### **Prolonged absence.**

Voluntary leave transfer program,  
§1-612.31.

#### **Promise.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-103.

## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Promissory note.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Promote, §22-3101.**

#### **Promoted.**

Promotion or retention of students,  
§38-781.01.

#### **Promoter.**

Gross sales tax, §47-2826.  
Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

#### **Promotion gate.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

#### **Proof of financial responsibility for the future, §50-1301.35.**

#### **Proof of insurance.**

Vehicle insurance enforcement,  
§5-114.01.

#### **Proper enclosure, §8-1901.**

#### **Proper invoice.**

Quick payment provisions, §2-221.01.

#### **Properly payable.**

Bank deposits and collections,  
§28:4-104.

#### **Properly registered vehicle, §47-2302.**

International registration plan  
agreements, §50-1507.01.

#### **Properly restrained, §50-1702.**

Seat belts, §50-1801.

#### **Property.**

Bees, §8-1825.02.  
Business organizations, §29-101.02.  
Drainage, §8-205.  
Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related  
nuisance abatement, §42-3101.  
Fraudulent transfers, §28-3101.  
Guardianship, etc., §21-2011.  
Horizontal property regime, §42-2002.  
Identity theft, §22-3227.01.  
Premarital agreements, §46-501.  
Probate and administration  
proceedings, §20-101, Probate  
Rule 5.  
Search warrants, CrimPro Rule 41.  
Theft and related offenses, §22-3201.  
Unclaimed property, §§41-102, 41-106.  
Uniform real property transfers on  
death, §19-604.02.  
Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.  
Vector-borne disease control,  
§8-2131.01.

#### **Property and casualty insurer.**

Risk-based capital, §31-2001.

#### **Property disposition by lease.**

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Property disposition by sale.**

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **Property line, §8-205.**

Public space rental and utilization,  
§10-1101.01.

#### **Property management, §42-1702.**

#### **Property of another, §22-3201.**

#### **Property owner, §31-5002.**

District of Columbia flood assistance  
fund, §8-105.71.

Energy efficiency financing,  
§8-1778.02.

#### **Property taxes, §42-3501.03.**

#### **Proportionately.**

Southwest waterfront special  
assessment district, §47-895.01.

#### **Proposal.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Proposer.**

Elections, §1-1001.02.

#### **Proprietary information, §22-3214.**

#### **Proprietary school, §38-1302.**

#### **Proprietor of a pharmacy, §47-2885.02.**

#### **Prosecutor, §23-501, CrimPro Rule 54.**

#### **Prospective donor.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

#### **Prospective party.**

Collaborative law, §16-4002.

#### **Prostitution, §22-2701.01.**

Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related  
nuisance abatement, §42-3101.

Prostitution free zones, §22-2731.

#### **Prostitution free zone, §22-2731.**

#### **Prostitution-related offenses, §22-2701.01.**

Prostitution free zone, §22-2731.

#### **Protected agreement.**

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

#### **Protected cell.**

Captive insurance companies,  
§31-3931.04.

#### **Protected cell captive insurer.**

Captive insurance companies,  
§31-3931.04.

#### **Protected classes, §32-601.**

#### **Protected disclosure, §2-223.01.**

Whistleblower protection, §1-615.52.

#### **Protected health information.**

Public assistance applicants,  
confidentiality of information,  
§4-209.04.

#### **Protected individual, §21-2011.**

Interstate enforcement of domestic  
violence proceedings, §16-1041.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Protected mental health information.**

Department of mental health,  
§7-1131.02.

#### **Protected person.**

Uniform adult guardianship and  
protective proceedings jurisdiction  
act, §21-2401.02.

#### **Protected purchaser.**

Investment securities, §28:8-303.

#### **Protection order.**

Domestic violence fatality review  
board, §16-1051.

Interstate enforcement of domestic  
violence proceedings, §16-1041.

#### **Protective bicycle helmet, §50-1609.**

#### **Protective order.**

Uniform adult guardianship and  
protective proceedings jurisdiction  
act, §21-2401.02.

#### **Protective proceeding, §21-2011.**

Uniform adult guardianship and  
protective proceedings jurisdiction  
act, §21-2401.02.

#### **Protective services, §7-1901.**

#### **Protective supervision, §16-2301.**

#### **Protest.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Protest hearing.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Protest period.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Prove.**

Funds transfers, §28:4A-105.

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-103.

#### **Provider, §§4-801, 31-3401.**

Continuing care retirement  
communities, §44-151.01.

Department of mental health,  
§7-1131.02.

Health benefit plans reimbursement,  
§31-3131.

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

Hospitalization of persons with mental  
illness, §21-501.

Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.

Nurse's rehabilitation program,  
§3-1251.01.

Telehealth reimbursement, §31-3861.

#### **Provider agreement, §4-801.**

#### **Provider of services, §4-501.**

#### **Provider panel, §31-3401.**

Credentialing intermediary, health  
insurers, §31-3251.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Provider panel —Cont'd**

Health benefit plans reimbursement,  
§31-3131.

#### **Provisional certificate of authority.**

Captive insurance companies,  
§31-3931.01.

#### **Provisional certification.**

American sign language education,  
§38-2432.

#### **Provision of material support.**

Anti-terrorism act of 2002, §22-3152.

#### **Psychiatrist.**

Family court proceedings, §16-2301.

Hospitalization of persons with mental  
illness, §21-501.

#### **Psychological impact, §42-1702.**

#### **Psychologist, §31-3101.**

#### **Psychology, practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Psychotropic medication.**

Rights of persons with intellectual  
disability, §7-1301.03.

#### **Public.**

Criminal records sealing, §16-801.

#### **Public access channel.**

Cable television reform act of 2002,  
§34-1251.03.

#### **Public applicator, §8-401.**

#### **Public art.**

Arts and humanities commission,  
§39-202.

#### **Public assistance, §§4-201.01, 46-201.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Publications.**

Home Rule act, §1-201.03.

Respectful language modernization,  
§2-631.

#### **Public bicycle path, §50-1609.**

#### **Public body, §2-223.01.**

Open meetings act, §2-574.

Respectful language modernization,  
§2-631.

Whistleblower protection, §1-615.52.

#### **Public charter school, §38-1800.02.**

Schools and education, §38-821.01.

Tuition of nonresidents, §38-304.

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

#### **Public charter school board,**

§38-1800.02.

#### **Public corporation.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

Foreign trade zones, §36-501.

#### **Public emergency, §7-2301.**

#### **Public employee relations board.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Public-finance transaction.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Public funds.**

Employees retirement program management, §§1-335.01, 1-336.01.

Merit system, §1-614.11.

#### **Public health nuisance.**

Vector-borne disease control, §8-2131.01.

#### **Public high school.**

Post-secondary preparation plan, §38-752.02.

#### **Public highway, §§50-1301.02, 50-1501.01.**

#### **Public hospital, §21-501.**

#### **Public-housing-assisted unit.**

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

#### **Public insurance adjuster, §31-1631.02.**

#### **Public interest organizations.**

Consumer protection procedures, §28-3901.

#### **Publicly funded.**

Merit system, §1-614.11.

#### **Publicly owned treatment works.**

Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

#### **Public market.**

Vending regulation, §37-131.01.

#### **Public official.**

Ethics and government accountability, §1-1161.01.

#### **Public organic record.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Public or private property.**

Graffiti, §22-3312.05.

#### **Public parking.**

Urban forest preservation, §8-651.02.

#### **Public place, §§2-1542, 22-2701.01.**

Health department, §7-741.

#### **Public-private partnership.**

Hospital and medical services corporation, §31-3501.

#### **Public purpose program.**

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Public record, §§2-502, 2-1701.**

Child fatality or near fatality, §4-1303.31.

#### **Public recreational facility.**

Smoking restrictions, §7-1702.

#### **Public rights of way, §10-1141.01.**

Abatement of dangerous conditions on public space, §10-1181.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Public rights of way —Cont'd**

Cable television reform act of 2002, §34-1251.03.

#### **Public roadway, §50-1609.**

Autonomous vehicles, §50-2351.

#### **Public safety agency, §32-501.**

#### **Public safety answering point.**

Emergency and non-emergency telephone system assessments fund, §34-1801.

#### **Public safety facility.**

Historic landmarks, §6-1102.

#### **Public school.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

Schools and education, §38-821.01.

#### **Public servant, §22-711.**

#### **Public service event.**

Garbage collection, §8-704.

#### **Public space, §§8-205, 10-1141.01.**

Abandoned and unlawfully parked vehicles, §50-2421.02.

Abatement of dangerous conditions on public space, §10-1181.01.

Commemorative work, §9-204.11.

Rental and utilization, §10-1101.01.

#### **Public street.**

Bloomingtondale and LeDroit Park backwater valves, §8-105.51.

#### **Public structure, §10-1141.01.**

#### **Public utilities commission act.**

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **Public utility, §34-214.**

#### **Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935.**

Security agents and broker, §31-5601.01.

#### **Public utility operator, §34-2701.**

#### **Public vehicle-for-hire.**

Assault of public vehicle inspection officer, §§22-404.02, 22-404.03.

Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

#### **Public vehicle-for-hire industry.**

Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

#### **Public vehicle inspection officer.**

Assault of public vehicle inspection officer, §§22-404.02, 22-404.03.

Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

#### **Public walkway.**

Bloomingtondale and LeDroit Park backwater valves, §8-105.51.

#### **Public way, §34-2001.**

#### **Publish.**

Administrative procedure, §2-502.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Publish —Cont'd**

Home Rule act, §1-201.03.

#### **PUD.**

Senior citizens housing modernization grants, §1-325.161.

#### **Purchase, §47-2201.**

Alternative fuels technology, §50-702.

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

UCC, §28:1-201.

Weapons, §22-4501.

#### **Purchase agreement.**

Tobacco settlement financing, §7-1831.01.

#### **Purchased, §47-2201.**

#### **Purchase-money collateral.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-103.

#### **Purchase money mortgage or purchase money deed of trust, §42-1101.**

#### **Purchase-money obligation.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-103.

#### **Purchaser.**

Compensating use tax, §47-2201.

Condominiums, §42-1901.02.

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

Revised real property tax sale, §47-1330.

Uniform commercial code, §28:1-201.

#### **Purchaser's certificate, §47-2201.**

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

#### **Purchasing group, §31-4101.**

#### **Pure captive insurer, §31-3931.01.**

#### **Pursuant to commitment.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Put option.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Qualified apprenticeship program.**

Energy efficiency financing, §8-1778.02.

#### **Qualified area.**

Preservation and rehabilitation of government-supported housing, §42-2851.02.

#### **Qualified asset.**

Income taxes.

Qualified high technology companies, §47-1817.01.

#### **Qualified bank.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Qualified beneficiary.**

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

#### **Qualified business.**

Certified capital companies, §31-5231.

#### **Qualified business entity.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Qualified business property.**

Income taxes.

Qualified high technology companies, §47-1817.01.

#### **Qualified capital gain.**

Income taxes.

Qualified high technology companies, §47-1817.01.

#### **Qualified certification.**

American sign language education, §38-2432.

#### **Qualified clearinghouse.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Qualified debt instrument.**

Certified capital companies, §31-5231.

#### **Qualified dental plan.**

Health benefit exchange authority, §31-3171.01.

#### **Qualified developmental disability professional, §§7-1301.03, 21-2011.**

#### **Qualified distribution.**

Certified capital companies, §31-5231.

#### **Qualified elector.**

Elections, §1-1001.02.

#### **Qualified employee.**

CareFirst tax credit for wages, sales tax exemption, §47-4602.

Income taxes.

Qualified high technology companies, §47-1817.01.

#### **Qualified employer.**

Health benefit exchange authority, §31-3171.01.

#### **Qualified escrow fund.**

Tobacco master settlement agreement, §7-1801.01.

Tobacco master settlement agreement enforcement, §7-1803.02.

#### **Qualified exchange.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Qualified expenses.**

Film DC economic incentive grant fund, §39-501.

#### **Qualified film and digital media infrastructure project.**

Motion pictures, §39-501.03.

#### **Qualified financial institution.**

Title insurance producers, §31-5041.01.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Qualified foreign exchange.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Qualified guarantor.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Qualified health care professional.**

Emergency medical services, §7-2341.01.

## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Qualified health plan.**

Health benefit exchange authority,  
§31-3171.01.

#### **Qualified health professional,** §44-1201.

#### **Qualified higher education expenses.**

College savings program, §47-4501.  
Higher education financial aid  
assistance, §38-2731.

#### **Qualified high technology company.**

Income taxes, §47-1817.01.  
Qualified social electronic commerce  
companies tax abatements,  
§47-1818.01.

#### **Qualified individual.**

Health benefit exchange authority,  
§31-3171.01.  
Health insurance, clinical trials  
insurance coverage, §31-2993.01.

#### **Qualified interpreter.**

Interpreters, §2-1901.

#### **Qualified interviewer.**

Interpreters, §2-1901.

#### **Qualified investment.**

Certified capital companies, §31-5231.

#### **Qualified job training expenditure.**

Motion pictures, §39-501.03.

#### **Qualified long-term care insurance contract,** §31-3601.

#### **Qualified military service.**

Teachers' retirement, deferred or  
survivor annuity, §38-2021.09.

#### **Qualified nonprofit agency for the blind and other individuals with severe disabilities,** §32-302.

#### **Qualified nonprofit organization.**

Nonprofit corporations locating in  
emerging commercial  
neighborhoods, §47-857.11.

#### **Qualified partnership interest.**

Income taxes.  
Qualified high technology  
companies, §47-1817.01.

#### **Qualified patient,** §7-621.

#### **Qualified personnel.**

Motion pictures, §39-501.03.

#### **Qualified personnel expenditure.**

Motion pictures, §39-501.03.

#### **Qualified physician.**

Hospitalization of persons with mental  
illness, §21-501.

#### **Qualified primary credit source.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Qualified production.**

Motion pictures, §39-501.03.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Qualified production expenditure.**

Motion pictures, §39-501.03.

#### **Qualified psychologist,** §21-501.

Family court proceedings, §16-2301.  
Health-care durable powers of  
attorney, §21-2202.

#### **Qualified public accountant,** §§1-702, 1-901.02.

#### **Qualified real property.**

Qualified social electronic commerce  
companies tax abatements,  
§47-1818.01.

#### **Qualified registered elector.**

Elections, §1-1001.02.

#### **Qualified resident.**

Access to prescription drugs,  
§48-831.02.

#### **Qualified restaurant or retail store.**

Tax incentives, §47-3801.

#### **Qualified second market vehicle,** §50-702.

#### **Qualified senior citizen.**

Senior citizens housing modernization  
grants, §1-325.161.

#### **Qualified shares.**

Corporations, §29-306.73.

#### **Qualified social e-commerce company.**

Qualified social electronic commerce  
companies tax abatements,  
§47-1818.01.

#### **Qualified stock.**

Income taxes.  
Qualified high technology  
companies, §47-1817.01.

#### **Qualified substance abuse counselor.**

Choice in drug treatment, §7-3002.

#### **Qualified supermarket.**

Tax incentives, §§47-3801, 47-3805.

#### **Qualified theater company.**

Payment in lieu of taxes, §47-1052.

#### **Qualified third party.**

Intrafamily offenses.  
Notice of lease termination by  
tenant who is victim,  
§42-3505.07.

#### **Qualified transportation project.**

Transportation infrastructure  
improvement GARVEE bonds,  
§9-107.51.

#### **Qualified transportation project costs.**

Transportation infrastructure  
improvement GARVEE bonds,  
§9-107.51.



## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

**Qualified United States financial institution**, §31-1801.  
Special purpose financial captive insurance companies, §31-3932.02.

**Qualified withdrawal.**  
College savings program, §47-4501.

**Qualifying biomass.**  
Renewable energy portfolio standards, §34-1431.

**Qualifying court order.**  
Spouse or domestic partner equity in retirement benefits, §1-529.02.

**Qualifying income.**  
Rental housing conversion and sale, §42-3402.08.

**Qualifying medical condition.**  
Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

**Qualifying medical treatment.**  
Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

**Qualifying patient.**  
Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.

**Qualifying school.**  
Qualified zone academy revenue bond project forward commitment approval act, §2-1217.102.

**Qualifying tenant-purchasers.**  
Rental housing conversion and sale, §42-3402.04.

**Quality assurance program.**  
Energy efficiency financing, §8-1778.02.

**Quality control and quality assurance program.**  
Fire-standard-compliant cigarettes, §7-1751.

**Quality of care improvements.**  
Stevie Sellows quality improvement fund, §47-1270.

**Quality of care initiatives.**  
Nursing facility assessment, §47-1261.

**Quasi-governmental corporation.**  
Investment and deposit of District funds, §47-351.01.

**QZAB pledged account.**  
Qualified zone academy revenue bond project forward commitment approval act, §2-1217.102.

**Radioactive hazardous waste**, §8-1051.

**Radio communication.**  
Toll telecommunication service tax, §47-3901.

**Radiopharmaceuticals**, §47-2885.02.

**Radio technology.**  
Office of unified communications, §1-327.51.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

**Rail car.**  
Strict liability for release of hazardous waste during transport, §8-1441.

**Rail fixed guideway system**, §9-1109.01.

**Random selection**, §11-1902.

**Random testing**, §1-620.31.  
Corrections employee mandatory substance abuse testing, §24-211.21.  
Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of certain employees, §1-620.21.

**Rated credit instrument.**  
Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

**Rate of basic compensation.**  
Police and fire departments, §5-1304.

**Rate of exchange**, §15-901.

**Rate of insured unemployment.**  
Unemployment compensation, §51-107.

**Rates.**  
Nonpublic schools, §38-2561.01.

**RBC**, §31-2001.

**RBC instructions**, §31-2001.  
Health insurance regulatory standards, §31-3851.01.

**RBC level**, §31-2001.  
Health insurance regulatory standards, §31-3851.01.

**RBC plan**, §31-2001.  
Health insurance regulatory standards, §31-3851.01.

**RBC report**, §31-2001.  
Health insurance regulatory standards, §31-3851.01.

**Real covenant**, §47-1401.

**Real estate**, §§42-1702, 42-1901.02.  
Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

**Real estate brokerage activity.**  
Mortgage lenders and brokers, §26-1101.

**Real estate broker or salesperson**, §2-1401.02.

**Real estate franchise**, §42-1702.

**Real property.**  
Controlled substances, §48-901.02.  
Foreign missions, §6-1302.  
Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.  
Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §47-1818.01.  
Real property assessment, §47-802.  
Recorder of deeds, §42-1101.  
Sale of public lands, §10-801.01.  
Transfer tax, §47-901.  
Vacant buildings, §42-3131.05.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Real property maintenance,** §47-2201.

**Real property tax base year.**  
Howard Theatre redevelopment project, §2-1217.151.  
Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area, §2-1217.34a.

**Real property tax increment revenues,** §2-1217.01.

**Reasonable.**  
Rules of professional conduct, ProfCond Rule 1.0.

**Reasonable attempt to repair.**  
Assistive technology device warranty, §28-4031.

**Reasonable educational expenses.**  
Access to justice initiative program, §4-1701.01.

**Reasonable education expenses.**  
Health professional recruitment program, §7-751.01.

**Reasonable efforts.**  
Breastfeeding mothers, rights of, §2-1402.82.

**Reasonable suspicion.**  
Corrections employee mandatory substance abuse testing, §24-211.21.  
Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of certain employees who serve children, §1-620.31.  
Metropolitan police.  
Investigations concerning first amendment activities, §5-333.02.

**Reasonable suspicion referral.**  
Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of certain employees who serve children, §1-620.31.

**Reasonably.**  
Rules of professional conduct, ProfCond Rule 1.0.

**Reasonably ascertainable,** §2-1215.02.

**Reasonably available,** §2-1215.02.  
Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

**Reasonably determined,** §2-1215.02.

**Reasonably should know.**  
Rules of professional conduct, ProfCond Rule 1.0.

**Rebuilt salvage title.**  
Salvage, flood and non-repairable vehicles, §50-1331.01.

**Rebuilt salvage vehicle.**  
Salvage, flood and non-repairable vehicles, §50-1331.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Recall.**  
Elections, §§1-204.111, 1-1001.02.

**Recall of elected public officials,** §1-204.111.

**Receipt.**  
Business organizations, §29-101.02.  
Sales, §28:2-103.

**Receive.**  
Business organizations, §29-101.02.  
Nonprobate transfers on death, §19-602.01.  
UCC, §28:1-202.

**Receiver,** §31-1301.  
District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

**Receiving bank.**  
Funds transfers, §28:4A-103.

**Receiving state.**  
Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.

**Recipient,** §§4-201.01, 4-801, 46-201.  
Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.  
Living wage act, §2-220.02.  
Public assistance applicants, confidentiality of information, §4-209.04.  
Unified economic development budget transparency and accountability, §2-1208.01.

**Recipient employee.**  
Voluntary leave transfer program, §1-612.31.

**Reciprocal,** §31-2501.03.

**Reciprocal insurance company,** §31-751.

**Reciprocal insurer.**  
Captive insurance companies, §31-3931.01.

**Reciprocal state,** §31-1301.

**Reciprocity,** §§47-2302, 50-1507.01.  
Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §3-1205.07.

**Recognized equivalent of secondary school diploma.**  
DC promise program, §38-2751.

**Reconstruction,** §47-2302.  
Building rehabilitation code, §6-1410.

**Reconveyance.**  
Rental housing conversion, opportunity to purchase, §42-3404.02.

**Record.**  
Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Record —Cont'd**

Arbitration, revised act, §16-4401.  
Athlete agent, §47-2887.01.  
Business organizations, §29-101.02.  
Collaborative law, §16-4002.  
Documents of title, §28:7-102.  
Electronic transactions, uniform act, §28-4901.  
Environmental covenants, §8-671.01.  
Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §3-1210.11.  
Interstate family support, §46-301.01.  
Letters of credit, §28:5-102.  
Long-term care ombudsman program, §7-701.01.  
Mediation, §16-4201.  
Medicaid provider fraud, §4-801.  
Prudent management of institutional funds, §44-1631.  
Public assistance applicants, confidentiality of information, §4-209.04.  
Secured transactions, §28:9-102.  
Unclaimed property, §41-102.  
Uniform adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction act, §21-2401.02.  
Uniform child abduction prevention act, §16-4604.02.  
Uniform commercial code, §28:1-201.  
Uniform disclaimer of property interests act, §19-1505.  
Unsworn foreign declarations, §16-5302.  
**Record date.**  
Corporations, §29-301.02.  
Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.  
**Recorder.**  
Liens on motor vehicles or trailers, §50-1201.  
**Records disposition,** §2-1701.  
**Record shareholder.**  
Corporations, §29-311.01.  
**Records management officer,** §2-1701.  
**Records retention schedule,** §2-1701.  
Crime investigation records, §5-113.31.  
**Recreation facility.**  
Defibrillator usage, §44-231.  
**Recreation facility certificate.**  
Defibrillator usage, §44-231.  
**Recreation park,** §10-1401.  
**Recyclable material,** §§8-1003, 8-1051.  
**Recycled paper,** §8-1003.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Recycled paper product,** §8-1003.  
**Recycling,** §§8-1003, 8-1101.  
Construction and demolition waste recycling accountability, §8-1071.  
**Recycling service,** §8-1003.  
**Redevelopment,** §§6-321.08, 6-341.05.  
**Redevelopment company,** §§6-321.08, 6-341.05.  
**Red flag warning disclosure notice.**  
Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.  
**Redomestication,** §31-1701.  
Captive insurance companies, §31-3931.01.  
**Reduced leave schedule,** §32-501.  
**Reduced risk.**  
Pesticide education and control, §8-431.  
**Referendum.**  
Elections, §1-1001.02.  
Home Rule act, §1-204.101.  
**Referral source.**  
Title insurers, §31-5031.01.  
**Refiner.**  
Gas stations, §36-304.11.  
**Refiner, producer, or manufacturer,** §36-301.01.  
**Refusal.**  
Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.  
**Region.**  
Savings and loan acquisitions, §26-1201.  
**Regional association,** §26-1201.  
**Regional authority.**  
Chesapeake regional Olympic games authority, §2-1131.  
**Regional authority advisory committee.**  
Chesapeake regional Olympic games authority, §2-1131.  
**Regional facility,** §8-1501.  
**Regional governmental entity.**  
Small, local, and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance, §2-218.02.  
**Regional savings and loan holding company,** §26-1201.  
**Register.**  
Interstate family support, §46-301.01.  
TOD securities registration, §19-603.01.  
**Registered acupuncture therapist,** §3-1209.03.  
**Registered agent.**  
Business organizations, §29-101.02.  
**Registered agent filing.**  
Business organizations, §29-104.01.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Registered employee**, §8-401.

**Registered foreign cooperative.**  
Limited cooperative associations,  
§29-1001.02.

**Registered foreign entity.**  
Business organizations, §29-101.02.

**Registered foreign limited liability partnership.**  
Partnerships, §29-601.02.

**Registered foreign statutory trust.**  
Statutory trusts, §29-1201.02.

**Registered form.**  
Investment securities, §28:8-102.

**Registered land surveyor,**  
§42-1901.02.

**Registered loan officer.**  
Mortgage lenders and brokers,  
§26-1101.

**Registered mortgage loan originator.**  
Mortgage lenders and brokers,  
§26-1101.

**Registered nursing, practice of,**  
§3-1201.02.

**Registered organization.**  
Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

**Registered pharmacy technician,**  
§3-1207.51.

**Registered qualified elector,**  
§1-1001.02.

**Registering entity.**  
TOD securities registration,  
§19-603.01.

**Registering tribunal.**  
Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

**Register of wills.**  
Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 25.

**Registrant.**  
Charitable solicitations, §44-1701.  
Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.  
Hearing aid dealers, §28-4001.  
Voluntary foster care registry,  
§4-1303.08.  
Weapons, §22-4501.

**Registrar.**  
Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.

**Registration.**  
Athlete agent, §47-2887.01.  
Motor vehicle safety responsibility,  
§50-1301.02.  
Non-health related occupations and  
professions, §47-2853.01.  
Vital records, §7-201.

**Registration certificate.**  
Firearms control, §7-2501.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Registration certificate —Cont'd**  
No-fault motor vehicle insurance,  
§31-2402.

**Registration offense.**  
Sex offender registration, §22-4001.

**Registration system.**  
Emergency volunteer health  
practitioners, §7-2361.01.

**Registry.**  
Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.  
Voluntary foster care registry,  
§4-1303.08.

**Regular benefits.**  
Unemployment compensation, §51-107.

**Regular rate**, §32-1002.

**Regulate.**  
Department of mental health,  
§7-1131.02.  
Health department functions, §7-731.

**Regulated activity.**  
Banks and financial institutions,  
§26-551.02.

**Regulated substance**, §8-113.01.

**Regulation.**  
Administrative procedure, §2-502.  
Business license, §47-2851.01.  
Codification of acts, §2-601.  
Real property assessment, §47-802.  
Respectful language modernization,  
§2-631.

**Regulatory action level event.**  
Health insurance regulatory  
standards, §31-3851.01.

**Regulatory action level RBC,**  
§31-2001.  
Health insurance regulatory  
standards, §31-3851.01.

**Regulatory agency**, §47-2851.01.

**Regulatory asset.**  
Electric light and power companies,  
§34-1561.

**Rehabilitation.**  
Building rehabilitation code, §6-1410.

**Rehabilitation act.**  
Disability rights, §2-1431.01.

**Rehabilitation plan.**  
Choice in drug treatment, §7-3002.

**Rehabilitative services.**  
Youth rehabilitation services,  
department of, §2-1515.01.

**Reimbursable details.**  
Alcoholic beverage licenses, §25-798.

**Reimbursement methodology.**  
Stevie Sellows quality improvement  
fund, §47-1270.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Reinsurance intermediary**, §31-1801.

**Reinsurance intermediary-broker (RB)**, §31-1801.

**Reinsurance intermediary-manager (RM)**, §31-1801.

**Reinsurer**, §31-1801.

**Related cases.**

Assignment of criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 105, USDistCt LCrR 57.12, USDistCt LCvR 40.5.

**Related entity.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §47-1818.01.

**Related facility**, §42-3501.03.

**Related member.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

**Related owners.**

Vacant buildings, §42-3131.05.

**Related party.**

Statutory trusts, §29-1201.02.

**Related person**, §7-2031.

Corporations, §29-306.70.

**Related services**, §42-3501.03.

Nonpublic schools, §38-2561.01.

**Related sibling group.**

Adoption voucher fund, §4-342.

**Related to a collaborative matter.**

Collaborative law, §16-4002.

**Related vehicle conveyance fee.**

Traffic adjudication, §50-2301.02.

**Relative.**

Fraudulent transfers, §28-3101.

Merit system, §1-608.01a.

Parental kidnapping, §16-1021.

Resocialization furlough programs, §24-251.01.

**Release**, §8-113.01.

Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

**Released claims.**

Tobacco master settlement agreement, §7-1801.01.

**Releasing parties.**

Tobacco master settlement agreement, §7-1801.01.

**Relevant cost drivers.**

Performance based budget, §47-308.01.

**Relevant performance measures.**

Performance based budget, §47-308.01.

**Relevant time.**

Corporations, §29-306.70.

**Relief**, §2-502.

**Religious.**

Marriage solemnization, §46-406.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Religious corporation.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

**Religious superior**, §21-2202.

**Relocation costs.**

Income tax credits, qualified high technology companies, §47-1817.02.

**Relocation expenses.**

Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

**Remain**, §2-1542.

**Remainder beneficiary.**

Principal and income, §28-4801.02.

**Remainder certificate.**

Tobacco settlement financing, §7-1831.01.

**Remedy.**

UCC, §28:1-201.

**Remit.**

Money transmissions, §26-1001.

**Remitter.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-103.

**Remitting bank.**

Bank deposits and collections, §28:4-105.

**Remotely created consumer items.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-103.

**Remote sales taxes.**

Internet tax, §47-3931.

**Remote vendor.**

Internet tax, §47-3931.

**Remuneration.**

Police and firefighters retirement and disability, §5-723.01.

Teachers' retirement, maximum benefit computations, §38-2021.27.

**Renal dialysis facility.**

Health-care facility, hospice and home care licensure, §44-501.

**Renewable energy credit.**

Renewable energy portfolio standards, §34-1431.

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

**Renewable energy portfolio standard**, §34-1431.

**Renewable energy resource measure**, §8-171.02.

**Renewable energy source**, §8-171.02.

**Renewable natural resources**, §8-1702.

**Renewable on-site generator.**

Renewable energy portfolio standards, §34-1431.

**Renewal application**, §47-2851.01.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Renovation.**

- Building rehabilitation code, §6-1410.
- Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Renovator.**

- Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Rent, §42-3501.03.**

#### **Rental agreement.**

- Self-service storage facilities, §40-401.

#### **Rental captive insurer, §31-3931.01.**

#### **Rental fleet, §50-1505.01.**

#### **Rental housing.**

- Preservation and rehabilitation of government-supported housing, §42-2851.02.

#### **Rental housing locator, §28-3819.**

- Consumer protection, §28-3819.

#### **Rental housing locator contract, §28-3819.**

- Consumer protection, §28-3819.

#### **Rental operator, §50-1505.01.**

#### **Rental property, §34-2301.**

#### **Rental transaction, §50-1505.01.**

#### **Rental unit.**

- Drug-related evictions, §42-3601.
- Preservation and rehabilitation of government-supported housing, §42-2851.02.
- Rental housing, §§42-3401.03, 42-3501.03.
- Rental housing locators, §28-3819.

#### **Rental vehicles, §50-1505.01.**

#### **Rent ceiling, §42-3501.03.**

#### **Rent supplement program.**

- District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

#### **Reorganization, §1-315.02.**

#### **Repair and improvement, §38-1805.50.**

- Building rehabilitation code, §6-1410.
- Credit service organizations, §28-4603.

#### **Repeatability.**

- Fire-standard-compliant cigarettes, §7-1751.

#### **Replacement coverage, §31-3401.**

#### **Replication transaction.**

- Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Reply.**

- Graffiti abatement, §42-3141.01.

#### **Reporting agency.**

- Adoption, Adoption Rule 2.

#### **Representative.**

- International banking corporations, §26-631.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Representative —Cont'd**

- UCC, §28:1-201.

#### **Representative form of government, §31-5301.**

#### **Representative of a resident, §7-701.01.**

#### **Representative with settlement authority.**

- Medical malpractice.
- Mediation, §16-2824.

#### **Represented entity.**

- Business organizations, §29-104.01.

#### **Reprogramming.**

- Budget reprogramming policy, §47-361.

#### **Repurchase transaction.**

- Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Request.**

- Nonprobate transfers on death, §19-602.01.
- Secured transactions, §§28:9-210, 28:9-616.

#### **Request for an accounting.**

- Secured transactions, §28:9-210.

#### **Request for lease approval, §42-3503.01.**

#### **Request for proposals.**

- Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **Request regarding a list of collateral.**

- Secured transactions, §28:9-210.

#### **Request regarding a statement of account.**

- Secured transactions, §28:9-210.

#### **Required disclosure.**

- Corporations, §29-306.70.

#### **Required information.**

- Limited cooperative associations, §29-1001.02.
- Limited partnerships, §29-701.02.

#### **Required liabilities.**

- Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Required occupancy.**

- Waterfront Park special assessment district, §47-895.21.

#### **Resale restricted properties.**

- Real property taxes, §47-820.02.

#### **Rescission.**

- Health benefit plan members bill of rights, §44-301.01.

#### **Reseller.**

- Toll telecommunication service tax, §47-3901.

#### **Reserve account.**

- Capital access program, §1-325.171.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Reserve agreement.**

- City Market at O Street tax increment financing, §2-1217.33a.
- Howard Theatre redevelopment project, §2-1217.151.
- Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area, §2-1217.34a.
- Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.

#### **Residence.**

- Elections, §1-1001.02.
- Medical marijuana, §7-1671.01.
- Protests targeting, §22-2751.
- Real property tax deferral, §47-845.03.
- Reduced real property tax liability for seniors and persons with disabilities, §47-863.
- Residence property tax relief, §47-849.

#### **Residence state.**

- Interstate compact on adoption and medical assistance, §4-321.

#### **Resident.**

- Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.
- Choice in drug treatment, §7-3002.
- Continuing care retirement communities, §44-151.01.
- District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.
- Estate tax, §47-3701.
- Income tax, §47-1801.04.
- Life and health insurance guaranty association, §31-5401.
- Long-term care ombudsman program, §7-701.01.
- Merit system, §1-603.01.
- Nursing facility assessment, §47-1261.
- Nursing homes, etc., §44-1001.01.
- Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §47-1818.01.
- Resocialization furlough programs, §24-251.01.
- Stevie Sellows quality improvement fund, §47-1270.
- Substance abuse treatment and prevention, §44-1201.
- Youth residential facilities, §7-2101.

#### **Resident agreement.**

- Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

#### **Resident association, §42-3601.**

#### **Resident employment credit.**

- Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §47-1818.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Resident hiring factor.**

- Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §47-1818.01.

#### **Residential, §8-171.02.**

- Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **Residential aid discount.**

- Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **Residential child care facility.**

- Nonpublic schools, §38-2561.01.

#### **Residential condominium.**

- Waterfront Park special assessment district, §47-895.21.

#### **Residential-custodial care facility, §6-751.01.**

#### **Residential districts.**

- Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Residential essential service.**

- Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **Residential facility.**

- Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of certain employees, §1-620.21.

#### **Residential mortgage.**

- Foreclosure mediation, §42-815.02.

#### **Residential property, §8-1003.**

#### **Residential real property, §47-1401.**

- Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

#### **Residential school.**

- Uniform per student funding formula, §38-2901.

#### **Residential solid waste stream, §8-1003.**

#### **Residential street, §8-1051.**

#### **Residential tenant.**

- Business improvement districts, §2-1215.02.

#### **Resident insurance producer, §31-1131.02.**

#### **Resident of the District.**

- Department of mental health, §7-1131.02.

- Homeless services, §4-751.01.

- Mental health consumer's rights, §7-1231.02.

- Veterans' affairs, office of, §49-1001.

#### **Resident of the District of Columbia, §11-1902.**

- Disability services, department on, §7-761.02.

- Rights of persons with intellectual disability, §7-1301.03.

#### **Resident-owned business.**

- Small, local, and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance, §2-218.02.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Resident's representative,**  
§44-1001.01.

**Resident student.**  
Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

**Resides.**  
Gun offender registry, §7-2508.01.

**Residing and domiciled,** §42-3503.01.

**Residual bond.**  
Tobacco settlement financing,  
§7-1831.01.

**Residual bond purchase agreement.**  
Tobacco settlement financing,  
§7-1831.01.

**Residual interest.**  
Tobacco settlement financing,  
§7-1831.01.

**Residual parental rights and responsibilities,** §16-2301.

**Residuary legatee,** §20-101.

**Residue,** §§8-105.02, 8-1051.

**Resignation.**  
Police retirement while under  
disciplinary investigation, §5-801.

**Resolution,** §2-601.

**Resource recovery,** §8-1101.

**Resource recovery facility,** §8-1101.

**Resources,** §7-2301.  
Home Rule act, §1-201.03.

**RESPA.**  
Title insurance producers,  
§31-5041.01.

**Respiratory arrest.**  
Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS,  
§7-651.01.

**Respiratory care, practice of,**  
§3-1201.02.

**Respite care.**  
Rights of persons with intellectual  
disability, §7-1301.03.

**Respondent.**  
Civil infractions, §2-1801.02.  
Consumer protection procedures,  
§28-3901.  
Interstate enforcement of domestic  
violence proceedings, §16-1041.  
Intrafamily offenses, §16-1001.  
Rights of persons with intellectual  
disability, §7-1301.03.  
Uniform adult guardianship and  
protective proceedings jurisdiction  
act, §21-2401.02.

**Responding state.**  
Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

**Responding tribunal.**  
Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Response.**  
Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.

**Responsibility,** §32-601.

**Responsibility center.**  
Budgets and budget estimates,  
§47-382.

**Responsible charge,** §47-2886.02.

**Responsible party,** §8-113.01.  
Nurse staffing agencies, §44-1051.01.

**Responsible person.**  
Brownfield revitalization, §8-631.02.  
Student health care, medication,  
§38-651.01.

**Responsible relative.**  
Child support enforcement, §46-201.

**Restaurant,** §§7-1702, 50-101.  
Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

**Restraint.**  
Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.

**Restricted pistol bullet,** §7-2501.01.

**Restricted recipient.**  
Medical assistance program,  
§1-307.02.

**Restricted use.**  
Pesticide education and control,  
§8-431.

**Restricted use pesticides,** §8-401.

**Resuscitate.**  
Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS,  
§7-651.01.

**Retail dealer,** §§8-171.02, 36-301.01.  
Fire-standard-compliant cigarettes,  
§7-1751.

**Retail development costs.**  
Retail development incentives,  
§2-1217.71.

**Retail development project.**  
Retail development incentives,  
§2-1217.71.

**Retail element.**  
Georgia commons.  
Real property transfer tax  
exemption, §47-4610.

**Retailer,** §§28-4521, 47-2001, 47-2201.  
Gas stations, §36-304.11.

**Retail establishment,** §§47-2001,  
47-2201.  
Anacostia river clean up and  
protection, §8-102.01.

**Retail installment contract,** §50-601.

**Retail installment transaction,**  
§50-601.

**Retail pharmacy.**  
Access to prescription drugs,  
§48-831.02.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Retail pharmacy —Cont'd**

Unused pharmaceutical safe disposal,  
§48-851.01.

#### **Retail priority area.**

Retail development incentives,  
§2-1217.71.

**Retail sale**, §§36-301.01, 47-2001,  
47-2201.

**Retail service station**, §36-301.01.

**Retail store**, §7-1702.

**Retail value**, §§22-901, 48-901.02.

#### **Retained.**

Promotion or retention of students,  
§38-781.01.

#### **Retaliating.**

Whistleblower protection, §1-615.52.

#### **Retention.**

Promotion or retention of students,  
§38-781.01.

**Retention period**, §2-1701.

**Retire**, §11-1561.

**Retirement**, §1-307.61.

Police retirement while under  
disciplinary investigation, §5-801.

**Retirement program**, §§1-702,  
1-901.02.

**Return**, §47-2201.

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

#### **Reusable carryout bag.**

Anacostia river clean up and  
protection, §8-102.01.

**Revenue bonds, notes or other  
obligations**, §§1-204.90, 9-901,  
34-2202.01.

**Revenue funds**, §47-382.

#### **Reverse 911 system.**

Emergency and non-emergency  
telephone system assessments  
fund, §34-1801.

#### **Reverse repurchase transaction.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Revised RBC plan.**

Health insurance regulatory  
standards, §31-3851.01.

#### **Revitalization initiative and development plan.**

New Town at Capital City Market  
revitalization, §6-1062.02.  
Workforce housing production  
program, §6-1061.02.

#### **Revocable.**

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

#### **Revocation.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.  
Health occupations, §3-1201.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Revolving credit account**, §§28-3701,  
28-3802.

Commercial instruments, §28-3701.

Consumer protection, §28-3802.

#### **RFI.**

Wireless network antennae franchise  
agreement, §34-1731.02.

#### **RFP.**

Wireless network antennae franchise  
agreement, §34-1731.02.

#### **Rhode Island Metro Plaza PILOT area.**

Payments in lieu of taxes, sales tax  
exemption, §47-4613.

**Rifle**, §7-2501.01.

#### **Rights.**

UCC, §28:1-201.

#### **Risk and protective factors.**

Interagency collaboration and services  
integration commission, §2-1592.

#### **Risk assessment.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Risk assessor.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Risk officer.**

Medical liability captive insurance  
agency, §1-307.81.

**Risk retention group**, §31-4101.

#### **RLA.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

**Robbery**, §22-2801.

#### **Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Stadium.**

Washington convention and sports  
authority, §10-1202.01.

#### **Rodent-proof.**

Rodent abatement program,  
§8-2103.01.

#### **Rodent-proofing.**

Rodent abatement program,  
§8-2103.01.

#### **Roll-call time.**

Police and fire departments, §5-1304.

**Rooming house**, §6-701.12.

#### **Room remarketer.**

Compensating use tax, §47-2201.  
Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

#### **Routine patient care costs.**

Health insurance, clinical trials  
insurance coverage, §31-2993.01.

#### **RSA.**

Disability services, department on,  
§7-761.02.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **RS fund.**

Hospital and medical services corporation, §31-3501.

#### **Rule.**

Administrative procedure, §2-502.

Codification of acts, §2-601.

Fraternal benefit societies, §31-5301.

Governmental reorganization, §1-315.02.

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.

Respectful language modernization, §2-631.

#### **Rulemaking, §2-502.**

#### **Rules of operation.**

Retail development incentives, §2-1217.71.

#### **Sado-masochistic abuse, §22-2201.**

#### **Safe housing.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Safe or safety, §32-802.**

#### **Safety-related defect, §50-501.**

#### **Safety-sensitive position.**

Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of certain employees who serve children, §1-620.31.

#### **Salaried company employee, §31-2501.03.**

#### **Sale at retail, sold at retail, §47-2201.**

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

#### **Sale or sell, §§28-4001, 42-3404.02, 47-2201, 47-2401.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

Consumer identification, §47-3151.

Fire-standard-compliant cigarettes, §7-1751.

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

Security agents and broker, §31-5601.01.

UCC, §28:2-106.

Weapons, §22-4501.

#### **Sales price, §47-2201.**

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

#### **Sales tax.**

Streamlined sales and use tax agreement, §1-301.121.

#### **Sales tax base year.**

Howard Theatre redevelopment project, §2-1217.151.

Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area, §2-1217.34a.

#### **Sales tax increment revenues, §2-1217.01.**

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Sales tax revenue.**

Waterfront Park at the Yards, §10-1801.

#### **Salvage title.**

Salvage, flood and non-repairable vehicles, §50-1331.01.

#### **Salvage vehicle, §50-1331.01.**

#### **Sanction, §2-502.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Sanitary sewage, §§8-103.01, 34-2101.**

#### **Sanitary sewage works, §34-2101.**

#### **Sanitary sewer, §§8-103.01, 34-2101.**

#### **Sanitization.**

Body art establishments, business licenses, §47-2809.01.

#### **Satellite service.**

Automated teller machines, §26-131.02.

#### **Satisfactory academic progress.**

DC promise program, §38-2751.

#### **Saving institution.**

Banks and financial institutions, §26-551.02.

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

#### **Savings and loan association.**

Investment and deposit of District funds, §47-351.01.

#### **Savings and loan holding company, §26-1201.**

#### **Savings bank.**

Investment and deposit of District funds, §47-351.01.

#### **Savings returns.**

Cooperative associations, §29-902.

#### **Sawed-off shotgun, §7-2501.01.**

Weapons, §22-4501.

#### **Scarification.**

Body art establishments, business licenses, §47-2809.01.

#### **Scene, §7-2802.**

#### **Schedule.**

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **School, §3-602.**

Athletic concussion program, §7-2871.01.

Pesticide education and control, §8-431.

Student health care, medication, §38-651.01.

#### **School administrators.**

Merit system, §1-603.01.

#### **School-based clinician.**

Interagency collaboration and services integration commission, §2-1592.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **School-based educational position.**

Preservation of school-based staffed positions, §38-1807.57.

#### **School-based student support team.**

Compulsory school attendance, §38-201.

#### **School day.**

Metropolitan police.

School safety division, §5-132.21.

#### **School of dentistry, §38-1419.**

#### **School of medicine, §38-1419.**

#### **School readiness.**

Pre-kindergarten programs, §38-271.01.

#### **School-related event, §32-1201.**

#### **School resource officer.**

Metropolitan police.

School safety division, §5-132.01.

#### **School security guards.**

Metropolitan police.

School safety division, §5-132.01.

#### **School security personnel.**

Metropolitan police.

School safety division, §5-132.01.

#### **School year.**

Compulsory school attendance, §38-201.

Promotion or retention of students, §38-781.01.

#### **Scope of practice.**

Emergency volunteer health practitioners, §7-2361.01.

#### **Scrap title.**

Scrap vehicle title authorization, §50-2701.

#### **Screened.**

Rules of professional conduct, ProfCond Rule 1.0.

#### **Screening, §7-1301.03.**

#### **Screening mammogram, §31-2901.**

#### **Scrutinized business activities.**

Employees retirement program management, §1-336.01.

#### **Scrutinized companies list.**

Employees retirement program management, §1-335.01.

#### **Scrutinized company.**

Employees retirement program management, §§1-335.01, 1-336.01.

#### **SDWA.**

Department of the environment, §8-151.01.

#### **SEA.**

Nonpublic schools, §38-2561.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Seasonably.**

UCC, §28:1-205.

#### **SEC, §31-301.**

#### **Seclusion.**

Mental health consumer's rights, §7-1231.02.

#### **Secondary discounted price.**

Access to prescription drugs, §48-831.02.

#### **Secondary feeder.**

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **Secondary obligor.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-103.

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Secondary school.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

Scholarships for opportunity and results (SOAR) act, §38-1853.13.

#### **Secondary victim, §4-501.**

#### **Secretary.**

Corporations, §29-301.02.

Health benefit exchange authority, §31-3171.01.

Metropolitan Washington airport, §9-1003.

Miscellaneous provisions, §47-3401.05.

National Children's Island, §10-1401.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

Scholarships for opportunity and results (SOAR) act, §38-1853.13.

#### **Secretary of the interior, §22-4332.**

#### **Section.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Section 404 and section 404 report.**

Annual audited financial reports, §31-301.

#### **Secured claim, §31-1301.**

#### **Secured facility.**

Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of certain employees, §1-620.21.

#### **Secured location.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Secured party, §50-601.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Secure facilities.**

Youth rehabilitation services department, §7-1131.02.

#### **Secure juvenile residential facility.**

Prison contraband, §22-2603.01.

#### **Securities.**

Special purpose financial captive insurance companies, §31-3932.02.

#### **Securities Act of 1933.**

Security agents and broker, §31-5601.01.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Securities and banking bureau.**

Insurance, securities, and banking,  
department of, §31-101.

#### **Securities Exchange Act of 1934.**

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

#### **Securities intermediary.**

Investment securities, §28:8-102.

#### **Securities lending transaction.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Security, §21-2011.**

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-702.

Fiduciary security transfers, §28-2901.

Investment securities, §28:8-102.

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

TOD securities registration,  
§19-603.01.

#### **Security account.**

Investment securities, §28:8-501.

TOD securities registration,  
§19-603.01.

#### **Security agency, §47-2839.01.**

#### **Security agreements.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Security and fire alarm contractors, §7-2802.**

#### **Security certificate.**

Investment securities, §28:8-102.

#### **Security entitlement.**

Investment securities, §28:8-102.

#### **Securityholder, §31-701.**

#### **Security interest, §50-601.**

UCC, §28:1-201.

#### **Security interest instrument, §42-1101.**

#### **Security officer, §47-2839.01.**

Minimum wage, §32-1002.

Whistleblower protection, §2-223.01.

#### **Security procedure.**

Electronic transactions, uniform act,  
§28-4901.

Funds transfers, §28:4A-201.

#### **Security services, §47-2839.01.**

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

#### **Sedan-class vehicle.**

Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

#### **Seized-currency.**

Metropolitan police, §23-531.

#### **Select adult, community and continuing education course, §38-1001.**

#### **Self-administration of medication, §21-1201.**

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Self-contained (dedicated) special education school.**

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

#### **Self-insurer, §31-2402.**

Vehicle insurance enforcement,  
§5-114.01.

#### **Self-regulatory organization.**

Security agents and broker,  
§31-5601.01.

#### **Self-service display.**

Tobacco, §7-1721.01.

#### **Self-service storage facility, §40-401.**

#### **Self-sufficiency.**

Workforce investment implementation,  
§32-1602.

#### **Seller, §28-3701.**

Revolving credit accounts, §28-3701.

Sales, §28:2-103.

Streamlined sales and use tax  
agreement, §1-301.121.

Telephone solicitation fraud,  
§22-3226.01.

#### **Selling, sell, or sale, §36-301.01.**

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

Hearing aid dealers, §28-4001.

Insurance producers, §31-1131.02.

#### **Semiautomatic pistol.**

Microstamping of semiautomatic  
pistols, §7-2505.03.

#### **Semipublic institution, §47-2201.**

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

#### **Send.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

UCC, §28:1-201.

#### **Sender.**

Funds transfers, §28:4A-103.

#### **Sending state.**

Interstate compact on educational  
opportunity for military children,  
§49-1101.03.

#### **Senior.**

AIDS/HIV education and outreach,  
§7-1631.

#### **Senior executive.**

Corporations, §29-311.01.

#### **Senior executive attorney service position.**

Legal service, §1-608.51.

#### **Senior's household.**

Real property tax deferral, §47-845.03.

#### **Separation of recyclable components, §8-1101.**

#### **Septic tank, §8-105.02.**

#### **Series company.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.



## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Series trust.**

Statutory trusts, §29-1201.02.

#### **Serious bodily injury, §2-1542.**

Sexual abuse, §22-3001.

#### **Serious crime.**

Attorney discipline or disability proceedings, DCBar Rule XI.

#### **Serious harm.**

Human trafficking, §22-1831.

#### **Serious health condition, §32-501.**

Voluntary leave transfer program, §1-612.31.

#### **Serious injury, §8-1901.**

#### **Serious misconduct.**

Police retirement while under disciplinary investigation, §5-801.

#### **Server operations program.**

Citywide technology support services, §1-1431.

#### **Service animal.**

Disabilities, persons with, §7-1009.

#### **Service animal in training.**

Disabilities, persons with, §7-1009.

#### **Service charge, §28-3818.**

Layaway consumer protections, §28-3818.

#### **Service coordination period, §44-902.**

#### **Service corporation, §26-1201.**

#### **Service credit, §7-531.01.**

#### **Service fees.**

Clean hands before receiving a license permit, §47-2861.

#### **Service-level budgets.**

Performance based budget, §47-308.01.

#### **Service obligation.**

Access to justice initiative program, §4-1701.01.

#### **Service obligation site.**

Health professional recruitment program, §7-751.01.

#### **Service plan.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

Mental health consumer's rights, §7-1231.02.

#### **Service provider.**

Health data privacy, §7-241.

Workforce investment implementation, §32-1602.

#### **Servicer.**

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

#### **Services, §§5-701, 22-3201, 34-215.**

Consumer identification, §47-3151.

Human trafficking, §22-1831.

Performance based budget, §47-308.01.

Telephone solicitation fraud, §22-3226.01.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

**Service sewer, §§34-2202.01, 34-2405.08.**

**Services to the aged, §7-502.01.**

#### **Services to the Asian and Pacific communities.**

Office of Asian and Pacific Islander affairs, §2-1372.

**Services to the Latino community, §2-1302.**

#### **Servicing agreement.**

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **Serving carrier.**

Toll telecommunication service tax, §47-3901.

#### **Settle.**

Bank deposits and collections, §28-4-104.

#### **Settlement, §42-2401.**

#### **Settlement agent, §42-2401.**

#### **Settlement agreement.**

Foreclosure mediation, §42-815.02.

#### **Settlement conference.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Settlor.**

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

#### **Settlor's successors in interest.**

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

#### **Severe weather conditions.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Severe weather shelter.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Sewage collection, treatment, and disposal systems, §34-2202.01.**

#### **Sewer, §§34-2101, 34-2202.01.**

Department of the environment, §8-151.01.

District of Columbia flood assistance fund, §8-105.71.

#### **Sewer-line backup.**

Bloomingdale and LeDroit Park backwater valves, §8-105.51.

District of Columbia flood assistance fund, §8-105.71.

#### **Sewershed.**

Bloomingdale and LeDroit Park backwater valves, §8-105.51.

#### **Sex offender.**

Sex offender registration, §22-4001.

#### **Sex offenses.**

Rights of persons with intellectual disability, §7-1301.03.

#### **Sexual abuse.**

Family court proceedings, §16-2301.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Sexual abuse —Cont'd**

Reporting of child sexual abuse,  
§22-3020.51.

Right to sick and safe leave,  
§32-131.01.

#### **Sexual act.**

Family court proceedings, §16-2301.

Human trafficking, §22-1831.

Prostitution, §22-2701.01.

Sex offender registration, §22-4001.

Sexual abuse, §22-3001.

#### **Sexual conduct, §§22-2201, 22-3101.**

Sex offender registration, §22-4001.

#### **Sexual contact.**

Family court proceedings, §16-2301.

Human trafficking, §22-1831.

Sexual abuse, §22-3001.

#### **Sexual excitement, §22-2201.**

#### **Sexual exploitation, §16-2301.**

#### **Sexually explicit conduct.**

Family court proceedings, §16-2301.

#### **Sexually suggestive conduct, §22-3010.01.**

#### **Sexual orientation, §2-1401.02.**

#### **Sexual performance, §22-3101.**

#### **Sexual psychopath, §22-3803.**

#### **Shared responsibility.**

Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

#### **Shared responsibility agreement.**

Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

#### **Shared work benefit.**

Shared work unemployment  
compensation program, §51-171.

#### **Shared work plan.**

Shared work unemployment  
compensation program, §51-171.

#### **Shared work unemployment compensation program, §51-171.**

#### **Share exchange.**

Corporations, §29-309.01.

#### **Shareholder.**

Corporations, §§29-301.02, 29-305.50,  
29-311.01, 29-313.02.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Shares.**

Corporations, §§29-301.02, 29-304.27,  
29-304.40.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Sharps.**

Body art establishments, business  
licenses, §47-2809.01.

Safe needle distribution, §7-2851.

#### **Sharps injury.**

Safe needle distribution, §7-2851.

#### **Shell business entity.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Shelter.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Shelter care, §16-2301.**

#### **Shippers.**

Documents of title, §28:7-102.

#### **SHOP Exchange.**

Health benefit exchange authority,  
§31-3171.01.

#### **Shoplifting, §27-101.**

#### **Short barreled rifle, §7-2501.01.**

#### **Short-term.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Shotgun, §7-2501.01.**

Weapons, §22-4501.

#### **Sickle cell anemia, §7-832.**

#### **Sickle hemoglobinopathy, §7-832.**

#### **Sidewalk market, §37-101.**

#### **Sidewalk market stall, §37-101.**

#### **Sign, §4-801.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

Collaborative law, §16-4002.

Documents of title, §28:7-102.

Graffiti, §22-3312.05.

Mediation, §16-4201.

Uniform disclaimer of property  
interests act, §19-1505.

Unsworn foreign declarations,  
§16-5302.

#### **Signal.**

Fleeing from a law enforcement officer,  
§50-2201.05b.

#### **Signatory.**

Chesapeake regional Olympic games  
authority, §2-1131.

#### **Signed.**

UCC, §28:1-201.

#### **Significant activities.**

Merit system, §1-614.11.

#### **Significant-connection state.**

Uniform adult guardianship and  
protective proceedings jurisdiction  
act, §21-2401.02.

#### **Significant industrial user.**

Wastewater disposal systems,  
§8-105.02.

#### **Significantly impair, §50-501.**

#### **Significant noncompliance.**

Wastewater disposal systems,  
§8-105.02.

#### **Significant relationship.**

Sexual abuse, §22-3001.

#### **Single family dwelling.**

Homestead housing provision,  
§42-2103.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Single family home**, §42-2621.

**Single family residential property**, §§42-2301, 47-803.

Tax abatement for homeowners in enterprise zones, §47-858.01.

**Single-room-occupancy housing**, §42-3501.03.

**Single-use.**

Body art establishments, business licenses, §47-2809.01.

**Single-voltage external AC to DC power supply.**

Energy efficiency standards, §8-1771.01.

**Sinking fund stock.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

**Sister**, §§1-623.01, 32-1501.

**Site**, §8-1051.

Demolition or enclosure of deteriorated property, §42-3173.01.

Not-for-profit hospital corporations, §44-951.01.

Payment in lieu of taxes, §47-1052.

**SIU.**

Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

**Size**, §42-1901.02.

**Skill**, §32-601.

**Slamming.**

Retail natural gas supplier licensing and consumer protection, §34-1671.02.

**Slash.**

Renewable energy portfolio standards, §34-1431.

**Sleeper hold**, §5-125.02.

**Sleeping area**, §6-751.01.

**Sludge**, §§8-103.01, 8-105.02.

**Slug discharge.**

Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

**Slug load.**

Wastewater disposal systems, §8-105.02.

**Slum and blight.**

Acquisition and disposal of abandoned and deteriorated property, §42-3171.01.

**Slum area.**

National capital revitalization corporation, §2-1217.12.

**Small business.**

Capital access program, §1-325.171.

Investment and deposit of District funds, §47-351.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Small business enterprise.**

Small, local, and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance, §2-218.02.

**Small business loan.**

Community development by financial institutions, §26-431.02.

**Small employer**, §31-3301.01.

Health benefit exchange authority, §31-3171.01.

Substance abuse insurance coverage, §31-3101.

**Small food retailer.**

Grocery and retail stores development, §2-1212.01.

**Small group market.**

Substance abuse insurance coverage, §31-3101.

**Small multi-family dwelling.**

Homestead housing provision, §42-2103.

**Small store.**

Commercial property energy conservation, §8-1771.01.

**Smart grid.**

Electric light and power companies, §34-1561.

**Smoke detectors**, §6-751.01.

**Smokeless tobacco.**

Cigarette tax, §47-2401.

**Smoking**, §7-1702.

Health department, §7-741.

**Snack food**, §47-2001.

**SNAP benefits.**

Grocery and retail stores development, §2-1212.01.

**Social development company.**

Employees retirement program management, §1-335.01.

**Social Security Act.**

Health benefit exchange authority, §31-3171.01.

**Social worker**, §31-3101.

**Social work, practice of**, §3-1201.02.

**Society**, §31-5301.

Marriage solemnization, §46-406.

**Soft costs.**

Ballpark construction hard and soft costs cap, §10-1601.31.

**Soft drink.**

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

**Software**, §2-213.01.

Secured transactions, §28-9-102.

**Soil and water conservation**, §8-1702.

**Solar energy.**

Renewable energy portfolio standards, §34-1431.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Solar thermal systems.**

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **Solicit.**

Charitable solicitations, §44-1701.

Insurance producers, §31-1131.02.

#### **Solicitation, §3-402.**

Anti-terrorism act of 2002, §22-3152.

Charitable solicitation, §44-1701.

#### **Solicit for prostitution, §22-2701.01.**

#### **Soliciting agent, §31-2501.03.**

#### **Solicitor, §§31-4202, 47-1401.**

#### **Solicitor of residential real property, §47-1401.**

#### **Solid waste.**

Illegal dumping enforcement, §8-901.

Management and multi-material recycling, §8-1003.

Multi-material recycling, §8-1101.

Solid waste facility permit act, §8-1051.

#### **Solid waste disposal facility, §8-1051.**

#### **Solid waste facility, §8-1051.**

#### **Solid waste handling facility, §8-1051.**

#### **Solid waste stream, §8-1003.**

#### **SOS administrator.**

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Source.**

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

#### **Source of income, §2-1401.02.**

#### **Source reduction, §8-1302.**

#### **Source separated, §8-1051.**

#### **Source separated recyclable material, §8-1003.**

#### **Southeast Federal center.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Southeast Federal Center Navy Yard area, §2-1217.01.**

#### **Southeast water and sewer improvement benefit district, §47-891.**

#### **Southeast water and sewer improvement project, §47-891.**

#### **South hall, §37-101.**

#### **Southwest waterfront fund.**

Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.

Southwest waterfront special assessment district, §47-895.01.

#### **Southwest waterfront improvement benefit district.**

Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.

Southwest waterfront special assessment district, §47-895.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Southwest waterfront pilot.**

Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.

#### **Southwest waterfront pilot base amount.**

Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.

#### **Southwest waterfront pilot base increment.**

Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.

#### **Southwest waterfront pilot/TIF area.**

Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.

#### **Southwest waterfront special assessment.**

Southwest waterfront bond financing, §2-1217.131.

#### **SOX compliance entity.**

Annual audited financial reports, §31-301.

#### **Special administrator, §20-101.**

#### **Special appraiser, §20-101.**

#### **Special assessment.**

Energy efficiency financing, §8-1778.02.

Southwest waterfront special assessment district, §47-895.01.

Special energy assessments, §47-895.31.

#### **Special assessment annual collection account.**

New York avenue metrorail benefit area, §47-881.

#### **Special assessment credit.**

Southwest waterfront special assessment district, §47-895.01.

#### **Special assessment factor.**

New York avenue metrorail benefit area, §47-881.

#### **Special assessment requirement.**

Southwest waterfront special assessment district, §47-895.01.

#### **Special assessment total collection account.**

New York avenue metrorail benefit area, §47-881.

#### **Special assignment.**

Police and fire departments, §5-1304.

#### **Special credit rated instrument.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Special declarant right, §42-1901.02.**

#### **Special deposit claim, §31-1301.**

#### **Special education.**

Medicaid and special education reform fund, §4-204.52.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Special education —Cont'd**

Nonpublic schools, §38-2561.01.

Tobacco settlement trust fund,  
§7-1811.03.

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

#### **Special education capacity fund.**

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

#### **Special education compliance fund.**

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

#### **Special education payment.**

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

#### **Special education school.**

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

#### **Special energy assessment fund.**

Real property taxes.

Special energy assessments,  
§47-895.31.

#### **Special events.**

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

Police and fire departments, §5-1304.

#### **Specialized vehicle.**

Fleet management, publicly-owned  
vehicles, §50-211.01.

#### **Special merits, §§2-1217.01, 6-1102.**

#### **Special plea in bar.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

#### **Special police officer, §47-2839.01.**

#### **Special purpose financial captive or SPFC.**

Captive insurance companies,  
§31-3932.02.

#### **Special real property tax levy,**

§47-336.

#### **Special tree.**

Urban forest preservation, §8-651.02.

#### **Specific individual.**

Stalking, §22-3132.

#### **Specific public benefit.**

Benefit corporations, §29-1301.02.

#### **Specified offense.**

Anti-terrorism act of 2002, §22-3152.

#### **Specimen, §§44-201, 50-1901.**

Impaired operation or driving,  
§50-2206.01.

#### **Speech-language pathology**

assistant, practice by, §3-1201.02.

#### **Speech-language pathology clinical**

fellow, practice by, §3-1201.02.

#### **Speech-language pathology, practice of, §3-1201.02.**

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Spendthrift provision.**

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

#### **SPFC contract.**

Special purpose financial captive  
insurance companies, §31-3932.02.

#### **SPFC securities.**

Special purpose financial captive  
insurance companies, §31-3932.02.

#### **Spirits, §25-101.**

#### **Sponsor, §§7-531.01, 10-301, 42-2701.02.**

Commemorative work, §9-204.11.

Mortgage lenders and brokers,  
§26-1101.

#### **Sponsor-based voucher assistance.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

#### **Spot rate, §15-901.**

#### **Spousal support.**

Child support enforcement, §46-201.

#### **Spousal support order.**

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

#### **Spouse.**

Teachers' retirement, deferred or  
survivor annuity, §38-2021.09.

#### **SRCC.**

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **SRR.**

Mortgage lenders and brokers,  
§26-1101.

#### **Stable, §8-2001.**

#### **Stacking, §31-2402.**

#### **Stadium, §3-330.**

#### **Stakeholders.**

Performance based budget, §47-308.01.

#### **Stamp, §47-2401.**

#### **Standard, §32-1101.**

Merit system, §1-603.01.

#### **Standard agent, §42-1702.**

#### **Standard deduction, §47-1801.04.**

#### **Standard offer service.**

Retail electric competition and  
consumer protection, §34-1501.

#### **Standard probate proceeding, §20-101.**

#### **Standby guardian, §16-4802.**

#### **Standing appraiser, §20-101.**

#### **Standpipe, §6-701.12.**

#### **State.**

Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

Athlete agent, §47-2887.01.

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

Controlled substances act, §48-901.02.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

Custodial trusts, §19-1101.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **State —Cont'd**

- Emergency volunteer health practitioners, §7-2361.01.
- Environmental covenants, §8-671.01.
- Extradition and fugitives from justice, §23-707.
- Foreign-money claim, §15-901.
- Inheritance and estate taxes, §47-3701.
- Insurance companies, §47-2601.
- Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.
- International banking corporations, §26-631.
- Interstate compact on adoption and medical assistance, §4-321.
- Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.
- Interstate depositions and discovery, §13-442.
- Interstate enforcement of domestic violence proceedings, §16-1041.
- Interstate family support, §46-301.01.
- Military and overseas voters, §1-1061.02.
- Motor vehicle safety responsibility, §50-1301.36.
- National technical institute for the deaf, §38-2402.01.
- Out-of-state witness, §23-1501.
- Real property electronic recording, §42-1231.
- Savings and loan acquisitions, §26-1201.
- Secured transactions, §28:9-102.
- Security agents and broker, §31-5601.01.
- Sex offender registration, §22-4001.
- UCC, §28:1-201.
- Unemployment compensation, §51-101.
- Uniform adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction act, §21-2401.02.
- Uniform child custody proceedings, §16-4601.01.
- Uniform disclaimer of property interests act, §19-1502.
- Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.
- Unsworn foreign declarations, §16-5302.

#### **State bank.**

- Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

#### **State council.**

- Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **State education agency.**

- Nonpublic schools, §38-2561.01.

#### **State education office.**

- Tuition of nonresidents, §38-304.

#### **State financial institutions agency.**

- Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

#### **Statehood fund, §1-129.01.**

- District of Columbia statehood delegation fund commission, §1-129.01.

#### **State law.**

- Unemployment compensation, §51-107.

#### **State law enforcement officer.**

- Killing law enforcement officer, §22-2106.

#### **State level costs.**

- Uniform per student funding formula, §38-2901.

#### **Statement.**

- Partnerships, §29-601.02.
- Production of witness statements, CrimPro Rule 26.2.
- Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 26.2.

#### **Statement of authority.**

- Unincorporated nonprofit associations, §29-1107.

#### **Statement of conversion.**

- Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

#### **Statement of domestication.**

- Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

#### **Statement of interest exchange.**

- Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

#### **Statement of merger.**

- Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

#### **State or local government loan,**

- §42-2701.02.

#### **State plan, §47-382.**

#### **State-regulated incandescent reflector lamp.**

- Energy efficiency standards, §8-1771.01.

#### **Statewide popular election.**

- National popular vote interstate agreement, §1-1051.01.

#### **Status as unemployed.**

- Discrimination, §32-1361.

#### **Statute of limitations.**

- Crime investigation records, §5-113.31.

#### **Statutory trust, §29-1201.02.**

- Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **STEM.**

- Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §47-1818.01.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Stepparent**, §4-201.01.

**Sterilization.**

Body art establishments, business licenses, §47-2809.01.

**STI.**

Sexually transmitted diseases, treatment for sexual partners, §7-2081.01.

**Still or motion picture.**

Sexual performances using minors, §22-3101.

**Stock insurance company**, §31-601.

**Stock insurer.**

Captive insurance companies, §31-3931.01.

**Stolen property**, §22-3201.

**Stolen vehicle.**

Scrap vehicle title authorization, §50-2701.

**Stop work orders.**

Workplace fraud, §32-1331.01.

**Storage**, §§8-1302, 47-2201.

**Store**, §47-2201.

**Stormwater best management practice.**

Department of the environment, §8-151.01.

**Stormwater permit.**

Department of the environment, §8-151.01.

**Stormwater sewage**, §34-2101.

**Stormwater sewer**, §34-2101.

**Stormwater sewer system**, §34-2101.

**Stormwater user fee.**

Department of the environment, §8-151.01.

**Street**, §§8-205, 9-201.01.

Bloomington and LeDroit Park backwater valves, §8-105.51.

Public space rental and utilization, §10-1101.01.

**Street railroad**, §34-216.

**Street railroad corporation**, §34-217.

**Structural member**, §8-111.01.

**Student**, §32-1501.

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.

Right to sick and safe leave, §32-131.01.

**Student-athlete.**

Athlete agent, §47-2887.01.

**Student child**, §5-701.

**Student with a disability.**

Nonpublic schools, §38-2561.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Student with special needs.**

Charter schools, §38-1800.02.

**Subcontractor.**

Private contractor and subcontractor prompt payment act, §27-131.

Quick payment provisions, §2-221.01.

**Subdivide, subdivision**, §6-1102.

**Subject.**

Promotion or retention of students, §38-781.01.

**Sublease.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

**Submetering equipment**, §34-1551.

**Subordinate agency**, §2-502.

Merit system, §1-603.01.

**Subordinated bonds.**

Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.

**Subpart F income**, §47-1801.04.

**Subpoena.**

Interstate depositions and discovery, §13-442.

**Subscriber.**

Cable television reform act of 2002, §34-1251.03.

Corporations, §29-301.02.

Hospital and medical services corporation, §31-3501.

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

Security and fire alarm systems regulations, §7-2802.

**Subscriber contract.**

Hospital and medical services corporation, §31-3501.

**Subscriber organization.**

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

**Subscription.**

Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

**Subsidiary.**

Banks and financial institutions, §26-551.02.

Benefit corporations, §29-1301.02.

Hospital and medical services corporation, §31-3501.

Insurance holding company system, §31-701.

Merchant bank, §26-831.02.

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

Savings and loan acquisitions, §26-1201.

Title insurance producers, §31-5041.01.

Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Subsidiary —Cont'd**

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

#### **Subsidy, §42-2701.02.**

#### **Substance abuse, §44-1201.**

Choice in drug treatment, §7-3002.

#### **Substantial.**

Rules of professional conduct,  
ProfCond Rule 1.0.

#### **Substantial action.**

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-335.01.

#### **Substantial action specific to Iran.**

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-336.01.

#### **Substantial change.**

Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.

#### **Substantial completion.**

Waterfront Park special assessment  
district, §47-895.21.

#### **Substantial improvement.**

Anacostia waterfront environmental  
standards, §2-1226.32.

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **Substantially alter, §8-1051.**

#### **Substantially rehabilitated, §6-751.01.**

Bicycle commuter and parking  
expansion, §50-1641.05.

#### **Substantially rehabilitates.**

Tax abatement for homeowners in  
enterprise zones, §47-858.01.

#### **Substantially similar securities.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Substantial nongovernment in-kind contributions.**

Mayor's official residence commission,  
§1-331.02.

#### **Substantial rehabilitation, §42-3501.03.**

#### **Substantial understatement of income tax.**

Taxation penalties, §47-4211.

#### **Substantial valuation misstatement.**

Taxation penalties, §47-4211.

#### **Substantial violation, §42-3501.03.**

#### **Substantiated report.**

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

#### **Substituted judgment.**

Conservators, §21-2011.

Rights of persons with intellectual  
disability, §7-1301.03.

#### **Substitute drug product.**

Prescription drugs, §48-804.51.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Substitute health care decision- maker.**

Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.

#### **Successor of a beneficiary.**

Letters of credit, §28:5-102.

#### **Suitable work.**

Unemployment compensation, §51-107.

#### **Summer school.**

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

#### **Summons.**

Out-of-state witness, §23-1501.

#### **Sums on deposit.**

Nonprobate transfers on death,  
§19-602.01.

#### **Superintendent.**

Metropolitan police.

School safety division, §5-132.01.

Savings and loan acquisitions,  
§26-1201.

#### **Superior court.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 54.

Family court proceedings, §16-2301.

Foreign judgments, §15-351.

Incompetent criminal defendants,  
§24-531.01.

Interstate depositions and discovery,  
§13-442.

Merchant bank, §26-831.02.

Nursing facility assessment, §47-1261.

Revised real property tax sale,  
§47-1330.

Uniform adult guardianship and  
protective proceedings jurisdiction  
act, §21-2401.02.

Universal banks, §26-1401.02.

#### **Supermarket.**

Tax incentives, §47-3801.

#### **Supervised.**

Criminal background checks for the  
protection of children act,  
§4-1501.02.

#### **Supervised administration, §20-101.**

#### **Supervised personal representative, §20-101.**

#### **Supervising entity.**

Portable electronics insurance,  
§31-5051.01.

#### **Supervising federal agency.**

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

#### **Supervising lawyer.**

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 48.

Civil procedure, CivPro Rule 101.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Supervising lawyer —Cont'd**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 44-I.

Family court proceedings, FamDiv Rule M.

#### **Supervising surgeon.**

Surgical assistants, §3-1206.41.

#### **Supervision.**

Anesthesiologist assistants, §3-1206.31.

Speech-language pathology clinical fellows, §3-1209.11.

#### **Supervision status.**

Overdose, seeking help for victim, §7-403.

#### **Supervisor, §2-223.01.**

Whistleblower protection, §1-615.52.

#### **Supplemental benefit, §31-3101.**

#### **Supplemental component of AccessRx.**

Access to prescription drugs, §48-831.02.

#### **Supplemental contract, §31-5401.**

#### **Supplementary revenue.**

Fee collection incentive fund, §1-325.61.

#### **Suppliers.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

#### **Supply contracts.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

#### **Support enforcement agency.**

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

#### **Supporting obligation.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Supportive housing.**

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-201.

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Supportive services.**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

#### **Support order.**

Child support enforcement, §46-201.

Divorce, annulment, separation, support, §16-901.

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

Medical support enforcement, §46-251.01.

#### **Surcharge.**

Automated teller machines, §26-131.02.

#### **Surety.**

UCC, §28:1-201.

#### **Surplus, §§31-2501.03, 31-4202.**

Hospital and medical services corporation, §31-3501.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Surplus —Cont'd**

Revised real property tax sale, §47-1330.

#### **Surplus bond funds.**

Capital project support fund, §1-325.151.

#### **Surplus non-bond funds.**

Capital project support fund, §1-325.151.

#### **Surplus note.**

Special purpose financial captive insurance companies, §31-3932.02.

#### **Surrender.**

Newborn safe haven, §4-1451.01.

#### **Surrogate.**

Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS, §7-651.01.

#### **Surrogate parenting contract, §16-401.**

#### **Survey.**

National Children's Island, §10-1401.

#### **Surveyor.**

Streets and alleys, §9-201.01.

#### **Surviving association.**

Limited cooperative associations, §29-1015.01.

Unincorporated nonprofit associations, §29-1126.

#### **Surviving company.**

Limited liability companies, §29-809.01.

#### **Surviving corporation.**

Nonprofit corporations, §29-407.01.

#### **Surviving entity.**

Entity transactions, §29-201.02.

#### **Surviving limited cooperative association.**

Limited cooperative associations, §29-1015.01.

#### **Surviving limited partnership.**

Limited partnerships, §29-710.01.

#### **Surviving organization.**

Statutory trusts, §29-1207.01.

#### **Surviving partnership.**

Partnerships, §29-601.02.

#### **Surviving spouse, §47-1801.04.**

#### **Surviving spouse or domestic partner.**

Disability compensation, §1-623.01.

Workers' compensation, §32-1501.

#### **Survivor, §§5-701, 31-2402.**

Corporations, §29-309.01.

Nonprofit corporations, §29-409.01.

#### **Survivor annuitant, §5-701.**

## INDEX

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Suspends payments.**

Bank deposits and collections,  
§28:4-104.

#### **Suspension.**

Health occupations, §3-1201.01.

#### **Sustainable agriculture.**

Schools and education, §38-821.01.

#### **Sustainable energy trust fund.**

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **Sustainable energy utility.**

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **Sustainable energy utility advisory board.**

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **SVO.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Swap.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Sworn declaration.**

Unsworn foreign declarations,  
§16-5302.

#### **Sworn police personnel.**

Metropolitan police, §5-101.04.

#### **SWW development.**

Southwest waterfront special  
assessment district, §47-895.01.

#### **System, §47-2851.01.**

#### **System implementation plan, §44-902.**

#### **System of care for adults.**

Department of mental health,  
§7-1131.02.

Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.

#### **System of care for children, youth and their families.**

Department of mental health,  
§7-1131.02.

Mental health consumer's rights,  
§7-1231.02.

#### **System of vital records, §7-201.**

#### **Table.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Tail coverage.**

Medical liability captive insurance  
agency, §1-307.81.

#### **Takes a residential mortgage loan application.**

Mortgage lenders and brokers,  
§26-1101.

#### **TANF.**

Food stamps, §4-261.01.

Public assistance, §4-201.01.

#### **TANF-related Medicaid recipient.**

Medical assistance program,  
§1-307.02.

### DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd

#### **Tangible chattel paper.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Tangible personal property,**

§§47-1521, 47-2201.

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

#### **Target development area, §26-1201.**

#### **Target economic development project, §26-1201.**

#### **Targeted moratorium zone.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-341.01.

#### **Targeted population, §42-2801.**

#### **Targeted service, §7-531.01.**

#### **Tattoo.**

Body art establishments, business  
licenses, §47-2809.01.

#### **Tavern, §25-101.**

#### **Tax.**

Clean hands before receiving a license  
permit, §47-2861.

Ethics and government accountability,  
§1-1161.01.

Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

Multistate tax compact, §47-441.

Real property transfer excise tax,  
§47-1401.

Revised real property tax sale,  
§47-1330.

Superior court, §47-3301.

Taxation penalties, §47-4215.

Tax collection, §47-433.

#### **Taxable assessment.**

Reduced real property tax liability for  
seniors and persons with  
disabilities, §47-863.

#### **Taxable estate, §47-3701.**

#### **Taxable income, §§47-1801.04, 47-1807.01.**

Unincorporated businesses,  
§47-1808.02.

#### **Taxable period, §47-1807.01.**

Unincorporated businesses,  
§47-1808.02.

#### **Taxable year, §47-1801.04.**

#### **Tax check-off, §47-4001.**

#### **Tax expenditure.**

Unified economic development budget  
transparency and accountability,  
§2-1208.01.

#### **Tax haven, §47-1801.04.**

#### **Taxicab association, §50-303.**

#### **Taxicab company, §50-303.**

#### **Taxicab fleet, §50-303.**

#### **Taxicab industry, §50-303.**

#### **Taxicab operator, §50-303.**



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Taxicab owner**, §50-303.  
**Taxicab rate structure**, §50-303.  
**Taxicabs.**  
Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.  
**Taxicab service**, §50-303.  
**Tax increment financing**, §2-1217.01.  
**Tax increment revenues.**  
Retail development incentives,  
§2-1217.71.  
**Tax increments.**  
Revenue bonds, notes or other  
obligations, §1-204.90.  
**Taxing agency.**  
Revised real property tax sale,  
§47-1330.  
**Taxi or taxicab**, §31-2402.  
**Tax liability**, §47-1801.04.  
**Tax lot.**  
New York avenue metrorail benefit  
area, §47-881.  
**Taxpayer.**  
Gross sales tax, §47-2001.  
Income tax, §47-1801.04.  
Job growth tax credit, §47-1807.51.  
Multistate tax compact, §47-441.  
Real property assessment, §47-802.  
Real property transfer tax, §47-901.  
Recorder of deeds, §42-1101.  
**Tax regime**, §47-1801.04.  
**Tax return preparer.**  
Taxation penalties, §47-4217.  
**Tax year.**  
CareFirst tax credit for wages, sales  
tax exemption, §47-4602.  
Gross sales tax, §47-2001.  
Personal property tax, §47-1521.  
Real property assessment, §47-802.  
Real property taxes.  
Special energy assessments,  
§47-895.31.  
**Teacher.**  
Employees retirement program  
management, §1-702.  
Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §1-901.02.  
Teacher retirement, prior to June 30,  
1946, §38-2001.13.  
Teachers' retirement, §38-2021.13.  
**Technical assistance.**  
Pre-kindergarten programs,  
§38-271.01.  
**Technician.**  
Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.  
**Telecommunications**, §34-2001.  
**Telecommunications carrier**,  
§34-2001.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Telecommunications equipment**,  
§34-2001.  
**Telecommunications industry**,  
§34-2001.  
**Telecommunications relay service**,  
§34-2001.  
**Telecommunications service**,  
§34-2001.  
**Telecommunications system**,  
§34-2001.  
**Telegraph corporation**, §34-218.  
**Telegraph line**, §34-219.  
**Telehealth.**  
Telehealth reimbursement, §31-3861.  
**Telemarketing.**  
Telephone solicitation fraud,  
§22-3226.01.  
**Telephone corporation**, §34-220.  
**Telephone line**, §34-221.  
**Telephone option**, §28-4001.  
Hearing aid dealers, §28-4001.  
**Telephone solicitor.**  
Telephone solicitation fraud,  
§22-3226.01.  
**Teller's checks.**  
Negotiable instruments, §28:3-104.  
**Temporary assistance for needy  
families.**  
Grandparent caregiver subsidies,  
§4-251.01.  
**Temporary electricity programs.**  
Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.  
**Temporary officiant.**  
Marriage solemnization, §46-406.  
**Temporary shelter.**  
Homeless services, §4-751.01.  
**Tenancy interest.**  
Lis pendens, §42-1207.  
**Tenant.**  
Acquisition and disposal of abandoned  
and deteriorated property,  
§42-3171.01.  
Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related  
nuisance abatement, §42-3101.  
Drug-related evictions, §42-3601.  
Eastern market, §37-101.  
Master-metered apartment buildings,  
§42-3301.  
Preservation and rehabilitation of  
government-supported housing,  
§42-2851.02.  
Rental housing, §§42-3401.03,  
42-3501.03.  
Rental housing conversion,  
opportunity to purchase,  
§42-3404.02.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Tenant —Cont'd**

Water and sewer services amnesty program, §34-2301.

**Tenant assistance contract,** §42-3503.01.

#### **Tenant association.**

Homestead housing provision, §42-2103.

**Tenant organization,** §42-3401.03.

**Tenant organizer,** §42-3505.06.

#### **Tenant with a disability.**

Rent control, §42-3502.06.

**Tenement house,** §6-701.12.

#### **Term.**

UCC, §28:1-201.

**Terminal condition,** §§4-1101, 7-621.

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS, §7-651.01.

**Terminally ill inmate,** §24-461.

#### **Terminate.**

Insurance producers, §31-1131.02.

#### **Termination.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-103.

Sales, §28:2-106.

**Termination of employment,** §4-401.

**Termination of parent and child relationship,** §16-2352.

#### **Termination statement.**

Secured transactions, §28:9-102.

#### **Terms of a trust.**

Principal and income, §28-4801.02.

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

#### **Terms of the account.**

Nonprobate transfers on death, §19-602.01.

**Testate decedent,** §20-101.

#### **Testing integrity and security agreement.**

Testing integrity in public schools, §§38-771.01, 38-2602.

#### **Test integrity coordinator.**

Testing integrity in public schools, §§38-771.01, 38-2602.

#### **Test monitor.**

Testing integrity in public schools, §§38-771.01, 38-2602.

#### **Text or texting.**

Distracted driving, §50-1731.02.

#### **The Heights on Georgia Avenue developer.**

Real property tax exemptions, §§47-4628, 47-4630.

#### **The Heights on Georgia Avenue project.**

Real property tax exemptions, §§47-4628, 47-4630.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**The mayor's maximum income levels for the local medical assistance program,** §1-307.02.

#### **Therapeutically equivalent drug product.**

Prescription drugs, §48-804.51.

**Therapeutic care,** §7-2101.

#### **Therapeutic interchange.**

Prescription drugs, §48-804.51.

#### **Therapeutic interchange list.**

Prescription drugs, §48-804.51.

#### **Therapeutic service.**

Healthcare facility, hospice and home care licensure, §44-501.

#### **Third and H Streets, N.E. project.**

Tax exemption, §47-4634.

#### **Third and H Streets, N.E. property.**

Tax exemption, §47-4634.

**Third party,** §§4-601, 47-1401.

Third-party child custody, §16-831.01.

**Third-party payor,** §7-1201.01.

**Third party right of enforcement,** §42-201.

#### **Third-party standard.**

Benefit corporations, §29-1301.02.

#### **This chapter.**

Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.

#### **This subchapter.**

Impaired operation or driving, §50-2206.01.

#### **Threatening letter or communication.**

Council, §1-301.41.

**Three fourths of co-owners,** §42-2002.

#### **311 system.**

Emergency and non-emergency telephone system assessments fund, §34-1801.

**Three-year cycle,** §47-802.

#### **Ticket.**

Ballpark sales taxes, §47-2002.05.

DC Circulator bus service, §50-921.31.

DC Streetcar service, §50-921.71.

Verizon center sales tax, §47-2002.06.

#### **Tier one qualified business.**

Certified capital companies, §31-5231.

#### **Tier one renewable source.**

Renewable energy portfolio standards, §34-1431.

#### **Tier three qualified business.**

Certified capital companies, §31-5231.

#### **Tier two qualified business.**

Certified capital companies, §31-5231.

#### **Tier two renewable source.**

Renewable energy portfolio standards, §34-1431.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **TIF.**

- City Market at O Street tax increment financing, §2-1217.33a.
- Howard Theatre redevelopment project, §2-1217.151.
- Howard Theatre redevelopment project TIF area, §2-1217.34a.
- New convention center hotel, §10-1221.01.
- Retail development incentives, §2-1217.71.

#### **TIF act.**

- Retail development incentives, §2-1217.71.

#### **TIF area.**

- Retail development incentives, §2-1217.71.

#### **TIF revenues.**

- Southwest waterfront special assessment district, §47-895.01.

#### **Time-limited family reunification services.**

- Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

#### **Timely, §4-205.55.**

#### **Time of distribution.**

- Uniform disclaimer of property interests act, §19-1506.

#### **Time out, §7-1301.03.**

#### **Time share, §42-1901.02.**

#### **Tissue.**

- Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

#### **Tissue Bank.**

- Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

#### **Tissue removal.**

- Body art establishments, business licenses, §47-2809.01.

#### **Title insurance business.**

- Title insurance producers, §31-5041.01.
- Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Title insurance commitment.**

- Title insurance producers, §31-5041.01.
- Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Title insurance policy.**

- Title insurance producers, §31-5041.01.
- Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Title insurance producer.**

- Title insurance producers, §31-5041.01.
- Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Title insurer.**

- Title insurance producers, §31-5041.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Title insurer —Cont'd**

- Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Title plant.**

- Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Title XIX maximum income levels.**

- Medical assistance program, §1-307.02.

#### **Tobacco bar.**

- Health department, §7-741.

#### **Tobacco product manufacturer.**

- Tobacco master settlement agreement, §7-1801.01.
- Tobacco master settlement agreement enforcement, §7-1803.02.

#### **Tobacco products other than cigarettes.**

- Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

#### **Tobacco specialty store.**

- Tobacco, §7-1721.01.

#### **To be in violation, §31-1801.**

#### **Toddler, §7-2031.**

#### **To engage in course of conduct.**

- Stalking, §22-3132.

#### **Toll telecommunication company.**

- Toll telecommunication service tax, §47-3901.

#### **Toll telecommunication service.**

- Toll telecommunication service tax, §47-3901.

#### **Ton, §37-201.08.**

#### **Tongue bifurcation.**

- Body art establishments, business licenses, §47-2809.01.

#### **Top.**

- Urban forest preservation, §8-651.02.

#### **To record, §42-2002.**

#### **Total adjusted capital, §31-2001.**

- Health insurance regulatory standards, §31-3851.01.

#### **Total expenditures.**

- Bond issues, borrowing limitation, §47-334.

#### **Total project cost.**

- Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **Toxic.**

- Anti-terrorism act of 2002, §22-3152.

#### **Toxic chemical, §8-1302.**

#### **Toxic or poisonous chemical.**

- Anti-terrorism act of 2002, §22-3152.

#### **Trace quantity of phosphorus,**

- §8-107.02.

#### **Trachea hold, §5-125.02.**

#### **Tracking, §8-1051.**

#### **Trademark, §36-301.01.**

#### **Trade name, §47-2855.01.**

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Trade or business**, §§47-1521, 47-1801.04.  
Unemployment compensation, §51-104.

**Trade practice**, §28-3901.  
Consumer protection procedures, §28-3901.

**Trade secret**, §36-401.

**Traffic**, §50-2201.02.  
Impaired operation or driving, §50-2206.01.

**Traffic control device**.  
Autonomous vehicles, §50-2351.

**Traffic offense**.  
Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 101.

**Trailer**, §§31-2402, 50-1501.01.  
Strict liability for release of hazardous waste during transport, §8-1441.

**Trained employee**, §21-1201.

**Trained medication employee**.  
Assisted living residences, §44-102.01.

**Training**.  
Garbage collection, §8-704.

**Transaction**.  
Electronic transactions, uniform act, §28-4901.

**Transaction in real property**, §2-1401.02.

**Transactions in securities or commodities**.  
Ethics and government accountability, §1-1161.01.

**Transaction total**.  
Consumer protection, §28-3813.

**Transfer**.  
Business organizations, §29-101.02.  
Fiduciary security transfers, §28-2901.  
Fraudulent transfers, §28-3101.  
Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation procedures, §31-1301.  
Real property transfer excise tax, §47-1401.  
Real property transfer tax, §47-901.  
Retail natural gas supplier licensing and consumer protection, §34-1671.02.  
Transfers to minors, §21-301.

**Transferable interest**.  
Limited liability companies, §29-801.02.  
Partnerships, §29-601.02.

**Transferable records**.  
Electronic transactions, uniform act, §28-4915.

**Transfer agent**, §28-2901.  
Fiduciary security transfers, §28-2901.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Transferee**, §§47-901, 47-1401.  
Limited liability companies, §29-801.02.  
Limited partnerships, §29-701.02.  
Partnerships, §29-601.02.

**Transfer of economic interest**, §42-1102.02.

**Transfer on death deed**.  
Uniform real property transfers on death, §19-604.02.

**Transferor**, §§21-301, 47-901, 47-1401.  
Custodial trusts, §19-1101.  
Uniform real property transfers on death, §19-604.02.

**Transfer proceedings**.  
Incompetent criminal defendants, §24-531.01.  
Rights of persons with intellectual disability, §7-1301.03.

**Transferring insurer**, §31-1701.

**Transformer**.  
Energy efficiency standards, §8-1771.06.

**Transient**.  
Compensating use tax, §47-2201.  
Gross sales tax, §47-2001.

**Transition**.  
Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.

**Transitional housing**.  
Homeless services, §4-751.01.

**Transition committee**.  
Ethics and government accountability, §1-1161.01.

**Transition costs**.  
Retail electric competition and consumer protection, §34-1501.

**Transmission**.  
Sexual performances using minors, §22-3101.

**Transmit**.  
Sexual performances using minors, §22-3101.

**Transmitting utility**.  
Secured transactions, §28-9-102.

**Transplant hospital**.  
Anatomical gifts, §7-1531.01.

**Transport**, §§8-1302, 50-1702.  
Strict liability for release of hazardous waste during transport, §8-1441.

**Trauma technologists, practice by**, §3-1201.02.

**Travel document**.  
Uniform child abduction prevention act, §16-4604.02.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Traveler's checks.**

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-104.

#### **Treatment, §8-1302.**

Incompetent criminal defendants,  
§24-531.01.

Sentencing, §24-901.

#### **Treatment facility, §§8-103.01, 8-1302, 44-1201.**

Emergency medical services,  
§7-2341.01.

Nurse's rehabilitation program,  
§3-1251.01.

#### **Treatment provider.**

Choice in drug treatment, §7-3002.

Incompetent criminal defendants,  
§24-531.01.

#### **Tree fund.**

Urban forest preservation, §8-651.02.

#### **Tribunal.**

Collaborative law, §16-4002.

Interstate enforcement of domestic  
violence proceedings, §16-1041.

Interstate family support, §46-301.01.

Rules of professional conduct,  
ProfCond Rule 1.0.

#### **Triggering event.**

Standby guardianship, §16-4802.

#### **Trip pass, §47-2302.**

#### **Trip permits, §50-1507.01.**

#### **True and real name.**

Trade names, §47-2855.01.

#### **Trust, §§1-626.04, 1-901.02.**

Statutory trusts, §29-1201.02.

Uniform disclaimer of property  
interests act, §19-1502.

#### **Trust company, §21-301.**

Custodial trusts, §19-1101.

#### **Trust document.**

Employees retirement program  
management, §1-702.

#### **Trustee.**

Electric company infrastructure  
improvement financing,  
§34-1311.01.

Energy efficiency financing,  
§8-1778.02.

Foreclosure mediation, §42-815.02.

Income tax secured bonds, §47-340.26.

Principal and income, §28-4801.02.

Statutory trusts, §29-1201.02.

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

#### **Trust instrument.**

Statutory trusts, §29-1201.02.

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.03.

#### **Truth in lending act.**

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Tuition grant, §38-1207.01.**

#### **2012 act.**

Secured transactions, transitional  
provisions (2012 amendments),  
§28:9-801.

#### **Two thirds of co-owners, §42-2002.**

#### **Two-way radio communications, §§5-1306 to 5-1309.**

#### **Type of entity.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Ultimate user, §48-901.02.**

Monitoring prescription drugs,  
§48-853.01.

#### **Ultra low-emission vehicle (ULEV), §50-702.**

#### **Unacceptable hazardous condition, §9-1109.01.**

#### **Unauthorized company, §31-2501.03.**

#### **Unauthorized signature.**

UCC, §28:1-201.

#### **Uncertificated security, §28:8-102.**

#### **Unclaimed property, §41-102.**

#### **Unclaimed vehicle.**

Abandoned and unlawfully parked  
vehicles, §50-2421.02.

#### **Uncollected rent, §42-3501.03.**

#### **Uncompensated care.**

Health planning and development  
agency, §44-401.

#### **Uncovered expenditures, §31-3401.**

#### **Under common control with.**

Qualified social electronic commerce  
companies tax abatements,  
§47-1818.01.

Special purpose financial captive  
insurance companies, §31-3932.02.

#### **Underground facility, §34-2701.**

#### **Underground infrastructure improvement projects plan.**

Electric company infrastructure  
improvement financing,  
§34-1311.01.

#### **Underground injection.**

Water pollution, §8-103.01.

#### **Underground project charge.**

Electric company infrastructure  
improvement financing,  
§34-1311.01.

#### **Underground storage tank, §8-113.01.**

#### **Underinsured motor vehicle, §31-2402.**

#### **Underlying condition.**

Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination, §8-231.01.

#### **Underlying interest.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Underserved area.**

- Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.
- Savings and loan acquisitions, §26-1201.

#### **Understatement.**

- Taxation penalties, §47-4211.

#### **Understatement of liability.**

- Taxation penalties, §47-4217.

#### **Undertaking.**

- Bonds and undertakings, §28-2501.

#### **Under the direct supervision of,** §8-401.

#### **Underwater land,** §8-103.01.

#### **Underwrite,** §31-1501.

- Title insurance producers, §31-5041.01.
- Title insurers, §31-5031.01.

#### **Underwriter.**

- Security agents and broker, §31-5601.01.

#### **Undisputed amount.**

- Private contractor and subcontractor prompt payment act, §27-131.

#### **Undistributed income.**

- Principal and income, §28-4803.03.

#### **Undue hardship.**

- Breastfeeding mothers, rights of, §2-1402.82.

#### **Unemployed,** §51-101.

#### **Unemployed District resident.**

- First source employment, §2-219.01.

#### **Unemployment compensation.**

- Collection of taxes, §47-4431.

#### **Unfair trade practices.**

- Unfair insurance trade practices, §31-2231.01.

#### **Unfounded report.**

- Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

#### **Unified communications center.**

- Office of unified communications, §1-327.51.

#### **Uniform business entity application.**

- Insurance producers, §31-1131.02.

#### **Uniform credentialing form.**

- Credentialing intermediary, health insurers, §31-3251.

#### **Uniformed service.**

- Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.
- Military and overseas voters, §1-1061.02.

#### **Uniformed-service voter.**

- Military and overseas voters, §1-1061.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Uniform health form.**

- Child health screening, §7-875.02.

#### **Uniform individual application.**

- Insurance producers, §31-1131.02.

#### **Uniform mileage schedule,** §50-1507.01.

#### **Unincorporated business,** §47-1808.01.

#### **Unincorporated entity.**

- Corporations, §29-301.02.
- Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

#### **Unincorporated nonprofit association,** §29-1102.

- Business organizations, §29-101.02.

#### **Unique identifier.**

- Mortgage lenders and brokers, §26-1101.

#### **Unit,** §§42-1901.02, 42-2002.

- Rental housing, §42-3401.03.

#### **Unitary business.**

- Income tax, §47-1801.04.

#### **United States.**

- Bulk sales, §28-6-102.
- Military and overseas voters, §1-1061.02.

#### **United States attorney,** §23-541.

#### **United States branch,** §§31-2201, 31-2301.

- Domestication of insurers, §31-2301.

#### **United States government agency,** §8-1702.

#### **United States housing act.**

- Preservation and rehabilitation of government-supported housing, §42-2851.02.

#### **United States Olympic committee.**

- Chesapeake regional Olympic games authority, §2-1131.

#### **United States representative.**

- District of Columbia statehood delegation fund commission, §1-129.01.

#### **United States senator.**

- District of Columbia statehood delegation fund commission, §1-129.01.

#### **Unit of government.**

- Anti-terrorism act of 2002, §22-3152.

#### **Unit owner,** §42-1901.02.

#### **Unit owners association.**

- Homestead housing provision, §42-2103.

#### **Unit price,** §28-5202.

#### **Unit pricing,** §28-5202.

#### **Units sold.**

- Tobacco master settlement agreement, §7-1801.01.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Units sold —Cont'd**

Tobacco master settlement agreement enforcement, §7-1803.02.

#### **Unity health center.**

Walker Jones/Northwest One Unity health center tax exemption, §47-4619.

#### **Universal bank, §26-1401.02.**

Merchant bank, §26-831.02.

#### **Universal service, §34-2001.**

#### **University, §3-602.**

Collection of taxes, §47-4431.

National technical institute for the deaf, §38-2402.01.

Pesticide education and control, §8-431.

#### **Unlawful discriminatory practice, §2-1401.02.**

#### **Unprocessed.**

Schools and education, §38-821.01.

#### **Unreasonable economic hardship, §6-1102.**

#### **Unregulated contaminant, §34-2202.01.**

#### **Unrelated entity.**

Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §47-1818.01.

#### **Unrestricted surplus.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Unsupervised personal representative, §20-101.**

#### **Unsworn declaration.**

Unsworn foreign declarations, §16-5302.

#### **Upfront financing costs.**

Electric company infrastructure improvement financing, §34-1311.01.

#### **Urban gardens, §48-401.**

#### **Urgent medical condition, §44-301.01.**

#### **U.S. candidate city.**

Chesapeake regional Olympic games authority, §2-1131.

#### **Use, §47-2201.**

Distracted driving, §50-1731.02.  
Health data privacy, §7-241.

#### **Used hearing aid, §28-4001.**

Hearing aid dealers, §28-4001.

#### **Used motor vehicle, §50-501.**

#### **Use in a trade or business, §47-1521.**

#### **User, §§7-2802, 8-105.02, 47-2302.**

#### **User fee.**

Low-income housing tax credit fund, §42-2853.01.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Use tax.**

Streamlined sales and use tax agreement, §1-301.121.

#### **USGBC.**

Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **USOC.**

Chesapeake regional Olympic games authority, §2-1131.

#### **Usury, §28-3303.**

Interest and usury, §28-3303.

#### **Utility, §41-102.**

Public utility relocation expenses, §9-107.02.

#### **Utility facility.**

Public utility relocation expenses, §9-107.02.

#### **Utility line, §34-2701.**

#### **Utility or energy company.**

Sustainable energy, §8-1773.01.

#### **Utility trailer, §50-1505.01.**

#### **Utilization review, §§1-623.01, 32-1501.**

#### **Utter.**

Forgery, §22-3241.

#### **Vacancy loss, §42-3501.03.**

#### **Vacant, §47-1401.**

#### **Vacant building.**

Fire safety, §42-3131.05.

#### **Vacant lot, §48-401.**

#### **Vaccinated, §8-1801.**

#### **Valid identification document.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-101.

#### **Valid lien, §28-3101.**

Fraudulent transfers, §28-3101.

#### **Valuation date, §47-802.**

#### **Value, §47-3701.**

Bulk sales, §28-6-102.

Fraudulent transfers, §28-3103.

Theft and related offenses, §22-3201.

UCC, §28-1-204.

#### **Variable contracts.**

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.

#### **Variety packages.**

Unit pricing, §28-5202.

#### **Vault.**

Public space rental and utilization, §10-1101.01.

#### **Vector.**

Vector-borne disease control, §8-2131.01.

#### **Vehicle.**

Abandoned and unlawfully parked vehicles, §50-2421.02.

Chemical testing for driving under the influence, §50-1901.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Vehicle —Cont'd**

- Claims against District, §2-411.
- Fleet management, publicly-owned vehicles, §50-211.01.
- Impaired operation or driving, §50-2206.01.
- Motor vehicle safety responsibility, §50-1301.02.
- No-fault motor vehicle insurance, §31-2402.
- Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.

#### **Vehicle conveyance fee.**

- Traffic adjudication, §50-2301.02.
- Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.

#### **Vehicle for hire.**

- Chemical testing for driving under the influence, §50-1901.
- Impaired operation or driving, §50-2206.01.
- Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.

#### **Vending locations.**

- Vending regulation, §37-131.01.
- Vending site permit, §37-131.01.

#### **Vending machine, §47-2401.**

#### **Vendor, §47-2201.**

- Gross sales tax, §47-2001.
- Internet tax, §47-3931.
- Portable electronics insurance, §31-5051.01.

#### **Venture.**

- Human trafficking, §22-1831.

#### **Verification.**

- Green buildings, §6-1451.01.

#### **Verification upon oath or affirmation, §42-141.**

#### **Verified.**

- Bulk sales, §28-6-102.

#### **Verizon center.**

- Gross sales tax, §47-2002.06.

#### **Very-low income, §42-2701.02.**

- Affordable housing inventory comprehensive tracking plan, §42-2141.
- Housing production trust fund, §42-2801.

#### **Very low-income household.**

- Preservation and rehabilitation of government-supported housing, §42-2851.02.
- Tax abatement for new residential developments, §47-857.01.

#### **Vessel, vessels, §36-151.**

#### **Veteran.**

- Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §49-1101.03.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Veteran —Cont'd**

- License plates, §50-1501.02a.
- Veterans' affairs, office of, §49-1001.

#### **Veteran-owned business enterprise.**

- Small, local, and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance, §2-218.02.

#### **Veterinarian, §3-1201.01.**

#### **Veterinary euthanasia technician, §3-1201.01.**

#### **Veterinary facility, §§3-1201.01, 47-2888.01.**

#### **Veterinary medicine, practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Veterinary services.**

- Emergency volunteer health practitioners, §7-2361.01.

#### **Veterinary technician, §3-1201.01.**

#### **V hold, §5-125.02.**

#### **Viatical settlement.**

- Merit system, life insurance, §1-622.04.

#### **Victim.**

- Crime victims' compensation, §4-501.
- Crime victims' rights, §23-1905.
- Domestic violence counselors, §14-310.
- Family court proceedings, §16-2301.
- HIV testing of certain criminal offenders, §22-3901.
- Human trafficking counselor, §14-311.
- No-fault motor vehicle insurance, §31-2402.

- Sexual abuse, §22-3001.

#### **Video arcade, §48-901.02.**

- Weapons, §22-4501.

#### **Video programming.**

- Cable television reform act of 2002, §34-1251.03.

#### **View 14 project.**

- Real property tax exemptions, §47-4629.

#### **View 14 property.**

- Real property tax exemptions, §47-4629.

#### **Vintage goods or collectibles, §37-101.**

#### **Violates or attempts to violate.**

- Unemployment compensation, §51-104.

#### **Violent misdemeanor.**

- Criminal street gangs, §22-951.

#### **Visitor, §21-2011.**

#### **Visual alert system, §6-751.01.**

#### **Vital documents.**

- Foreign language services and documents, §2-1931.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Vital records**, §7-201.

**Vital statistics**, §7-201.

**Voice over Internet Protocol service**, §34-2001.

**Volunteer**, §§1-319.05, 7-531.01.  
Criminal background checks for the protection of children act, §4-1501.02.

**Volunteer health practitioner**.  
Emergency volunteer health practitioners, §7-2361.01.

**Volunteer service provider**.  
Medical liability captive insurance agency, §1-307.81.

**Vote**.  
Corporations, §29-301.02.  
Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

**Voter registration agency**.  
Elections, §1-1001.02.

**Voting**.  
Corporations, §29-301.02.  
Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

**Voting group**.  
Corporations, §29-301.02.  
Limited cooperative associations, §29-1001.02.  
Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

**Voting member**.  
Limited cooperative associations, §29-1001.02.

**Voting power**.  
Corporations, §29-301.02.  
Limited cooperative associations, §29-1001.02.  
Nonprofit corporations, §29-401.02.

**Voting security**, §31-701.

**Voting shares**, §31-751.

**Voting system**.  
Elections, §1-1001.02.

**Vulnerable adult**.  
Criminal abuse and neglect, §22-932.

**Wage**, §32-1002.  
Garnishment, §16-571.  
Income tax, §47-1801.04.  
Minimum wage, §32-1002.  
Unemployment compensation, §51-101.  
Workers' compensation, §32-1501.

**Waiting period**, §31-3301.01.

**Walk-in refrigerator or freezer**.  
Energy efficiency standards, §8-1771.01.

**Walkway**.  
Bloomingdale and LeDroit Park backwater valves, §8-105.51.

**Walter Reed Army Medical Center site**, §10-1901.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

**Walter Reed LRA**.

Walter Reed Army Medical Center, §10-1901.

**Walter Reed LRA committee**.

Walter Reed Army Medical Center, §10-1901.

**Walter Reed reuse plan**.

Walter Reed Army Medical Center, §10-1901.

**Ward**, §21-2011.

Elections, §1-1001.02.

**Warehouse**.

Documents of title, §28-7-102.

**Warehouse receipt**.

UCC, §28-1-201.

**Warrant**.

Insurance investments, §31-1371.02.  
Uniform child custody proceedings, §16-4601.01.

**Warranty**, §50-501.

**Washington beef properties**.

New Town at Capital City Market revitalization, §6-1062.02.  
Workforce housing production program, §6-1061.02.

**Washington convention center authority act**.

New convention center hotel, §10-1221.01.

**Washington Dulles International airport**, §9-1003.

**Washington Metropolitan area**.

Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

**Washington metropolitan region**, §32-1002.

**Washington National airport**, §9-1003.

**Wastewater**, §§8-103.01, 8-105.02.

**Wastewater and sewage works**, §34-2101.

**Wastewater disposal systems**, §8-105.02.

**Wastewater system**, §8-105.02.

**Wastewater treatment systems**, §8-205.

**Water and sewer rates**, §34-2202.01.

**Waterbody**.

Pesticide education and control, §8-431.

**Waterbody-contingent property**.

Pesticide education and control, §8-431.

**Watercraft**.

Impaired operation or driving, §50-2206.01.

## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Watercraft —Cont'd**

Implied consent to blood alcohol tests,  
§50-1908.

#### **Water dispenser.**

Energy efficiency standards,  
§8-1771.01.

#### **Water distribution system,** §34-2202.01.

#### **Waterfront Park, §10-1801.**

#### **Waterfront Park benefit district,** §§10-1801, 47-895.21.

#### **Waterfront Park retail area,** §10-1801.

#### **Waterfront Park special assessment,** §10-1801.

#### **Water pollution, §8-103.01.**

#### **Water's edge combined group.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

#### **Waters of the District, §8-103.01.**

#### **Wax museum developer.**

Tax abatement for mixed-income  
housing projects, §47-857.06.

#### **WBRC.**

Chesapeake regional Olympic games  
authority, §2-1131.

#### **Weapon.**

District of Columbia housing  
authority, §6-201.

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

Schools and education, §38-234.

#### **Weapon of mass destruction.**

Anti-terrorism act of 2002, §22-3152.

#### **Weapons offense.**

Family court proceedings, §16-2301.

Firearms control, §7-2501.01.

#### **Weed, §8-401.**

#### **Week, §51-101.**

#### **Weekly benefit amount.**

Unemployment compensation, §51-107.

#### **Weighted average, §31-3301.01.**

#### **Weighting.**

Uniform per student funding formula,  
§38-2901.

#### **Well.**

Water pollution, §8-103.01.

#### **Wetlands, §8-103.01.**

#### **Wheelchair-accessible vehicle.**

Regulation of taxicabs, §50-303.

#### **Whistleblower, §§1-615.52, 2-223.01.**

#### **White goods, §8-1003.**

#### **Wholesale dealer.**

Fire-standard-compliant cigarettes,  
§7-1751.

#### **Wholesale electricity supplier.**

Retail electric competition and  
consumer protection, §34-1501.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Wholesaler, §§28-4521, 36-301.01,** 48-701.

Tobacco master settlement agreement  
enforcement, §7-1803.02.

#### **WIC benefits.**

Grocery and retail stores development,  
§2-1212.01.

#### **Widow.**

Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §5-701.

Retirement of judges, §11-1561.

Workers' compensation, §32-1501.

#### **Widower.**

Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §5-701.

Retirement of judges, §11-1561.

Workers' compensation, §32-1501.

#### **Wild animals, §22-4328.**

#### **Wildlife, §8-2201.**

#### **Wildlife control, §8-2201.**

#### **Wildlife control services provider,** §8-2201.

#### **Wildlife rehabilitation facility,** §47-2888.01.

#### **Wine, §25-101.**

#### **Wire communications, §23-541.**

#### **Wireless telecommunication company.**

Toll telecommunication service tax,  
§47-3901.

#### **Wireless telecommunication equipment.**

Toll telecommunication service tax,  
§47-3901.

#### **Withdraw.**

Voluntary withdrawal by health  
benefit plan carriers, §31-3151.

#### **Within the District, §47-2201.**

#### **Witness.**

Out-of-state witness, §23-1501.

#### **WMATA, §9-1109.01.**

DC Circulator bus service, §50-921.31.

#### **Women-owned, §26-1201.**

Savings and loan acquisitions,  
§26-1201.

#### **Women-owned business.**

Community development by financial  
institutions, §26-431.02.

#### **Workforce act.**

First source employment, §2-219.01.

#### **Workforce development.**

Pre-kindergarten programs,  
§38-271.01.

#### **Workforce housing.**

New Town at Capital City Market  
revitalization, §6-1062.02.



## INDEX

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Workforce housing —Cont'd**

Workforce housing production  
program, §6-1061.02.

#### **Workforce housing land trust.**

Housing production trust fund,  
§42-2801.

#### **Workforce housing production program approval act.**

Housing production trust fund,  
§42-2801.

#### **Working conditions, §32-601.**

#### **Working time, §32-1002.**

#### **Work of fine art, §28-5101.**

#### **Works.**

Sex offender registration, §22-4001.

#### **Works of art, §37-101.**

#### **Work zone.**

Traffic regulation, §50-2201.02.

#### **Worldwide combined report.**

Income tax, §47-1801.04.

#### **Writing, §22-1801.**

Rules of professional conduct,  
ProfCond Rule 1.0.

UCC, §28:1-201.

#### **Written.**

Business organizations, §29-101.02.

Rules of professional conduct,  
ProfCond Rule 1.0.

#### **Written instrument.**

Forgery, §22-3241.

#### **Written listing contract, §42-1702.**

#### **Wrongfully obtains or uses.**

Theft, §22-3211.

#### **Wrongful removal.**

Uniform child abduction prevention  
act, §16-4604.02.

#### **Wrongful retention.**

Uniform child abduction prevention  
act, §16-4604.02.

#### **Yard waste, §8-1003.**

#### **Year 2000 compliance or compliant.**

Immunity for district system failure,  
§2-381.31.

#### **Year 2000 system failure.**

Immunity for district system failure,  
§2-381.31.

#### **Youth, §2-1501.**

At-risk children, youth, and families,  
integrated services fund,  
§4-1345.01.

Bullying, §2-1535.01.

Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.02.

Criminal background checks for the  
protection of children act,  
§4-1501.02.

### **DEFINED TERMS —Cont'd**

#### **Youth —Cont'd**

Homeless services, §4-751.01.

Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of  
certain employees who serve  
children, §1-620.31.

Mental health department, §7-1131.02.

Rights and responsibilities for youth in  
foster care, §4-1303.71.

Youth advisory council, §2-1561.

Youth behavioral health epidemiology  
reports, §2-1517.02.

Youth council, §2-1565.01.

#### **Youth center, §48-901.02.**

Weapons, §22-4501.

#### **Youth council, §§2-1561, 2-1565.01.**

#### **Youth offender, §24-901.**

#### **Youth residential facility, §7-2101.**

Youth rehabilitation services,  
department of, §2-1515.01.

#### **Youth services, §2-1501.**

#### **Youth services center.**

Youth rehabilitation services  
department, §7-1131.02.

#### **Zero-emission vehicle (ZEV), §50-702.**

#### **Zoning, §6-641.12.**

### **DELAY.**

#### **Appeals.**

Frivolous appeals, DCCtApp Rule 38.

#### **Appeals in federal cases.**

Damages, FRAP 38.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Expediting litigation, ProfCond Rule  
3.2.

#### **Criminal procedure.**

Dismissal of proceedings, CrimPro  
Rule 48.

#### **Pleadings causing unnecessary**

**delay, etc., CivPro Rule 11.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 11.

Hospitalization of persons with mental  
illness, MentalHealth Rule 14.

#### **DELINQUENT DEBT FUND,**

§1-350.04.

#### **DELINQUENT MINORS.**

#### **Abscondence review committee,**

§16-2333.02.

#### **Acquittal, JuvProc Rule 29.**

#### **Actual innocence.**

Sealing of records, §16-2335.02.

Vacation of adjudication, §16-2335.01.

#### **Adjustment process, §16-2305.02.**

#### **Adult detention facilities.**

Hearing on transfer to facility,  
JuvProc Rule 107.

## INDEX

### **DELINQUENT MINORS —Cont'd**

**Alibi defense**, JuvProc Rule 12.1.

**Appeals**, §§16-2328, 16-2329.

Detention or release upon conditions,  
JuvProc Rule 107.

Expedited appeals, DCCtApp Rule 4.

Notice of right to appeal, JuvProc Rule  
32.

Sealing arrest records, FamDiv Rule P,  
JuvProc Rule 118.

Forms, FamDiv Forms 2 to 6,  
JuvProc Forms 8 to 10.

**At-risk children, youth, and families.**

Integrated services fund, §§4-1345.01  
to 4-1345.03.

**Attorneys at law.**

Compensation of appointed counsel,  
§16-2326.01.

Practice by attorneys no members of  
District bar, JuvProc Rule 115.

Right to and assignment of counsel,  
JuvProc Rule 44.

Right to counsel, §16-2304.

Work-product rule, JuvProc Rule 16.

**Attorneys' fees and costs**, §§16-2326,  
16-2326.01.

**Bill of particulars**, JuvProc Rule 7.

**Calendaring**, JuvProc Rule 50.

**Child abuse and neglect.**

Juvenile proceeding's effect on neglect  
case, NeglectProc Rule 3.

Multiple delinquency petitions filed  
against a child 13 or younger.

Institution of neglect investigation,  
§16-2305.

**Community service.**

Order to perform in lieu of restitution,  
JuvProc Rule 112.

**Competency to proceed**, §16-2307.

Definition of incompetent to proceed,  
§16-2301.

Mental examination, §16-2315.

**Complaints**, JuvProc Rule 3.

**Compulsory school attendance.**

Tenth unexcused absence.

Referrals to social services agencies,  
§38-208.

**Consent decree to supervise child  
without commitment**, §16-2314.

**Construction of rules**, JuvProc Rule 2.

**Contempt**, JuvProc Rule 42.

Subpoena noncompliance, JuvProc  
Rule 17.

**Contributing to the delinquency of a  
minor**, §22-811.

**Costs**, JuvProc Rule 113.

Depositions, JuvProc Rule 15.

### **DELINQUENT MINORS —Cont'd**

**Court-appointed special advocates**,  
§§16-2371, 16-2372.

**Courtroom conduct**, JuvProc Rule 53.

**Crimes and offenses.**

Convicted minors.

See JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

**Criminal charge transferred to  
family division**, §16-2302.

**Custody, taking child into**, §16-2309.

Consent decree to supervise child  
without commitment, §16-2314.

Dangerous crime or crime of violence.

Rebuttable presumption that  
detention required, §16-2310.

Detention of, criteria for, §16-2310,  
JuvProc Rule 106.

Forms, JuvProc Forms 1 to 3.

Hearing as to detention or shelter  
care, §16-2312, JuvProc Rule 107.

Issuance of rules and regulations,  
§16-2311.01.

Parental visitation of children in  
custody, §16-2310.

Physical and mental examinations,  
§16-2315.

Place of detention or shelter, §16-2313.

Release or delivery of child, §16-2311.

Support and maintenance, §16-2325.

Younger children physically separated  
from children 13 or older,  
§16-2310.01.

**Defenses and objections**, JuvProc  
Rule 12.

Alibi defense, JuvProc Rule 12.1.

**Definitions**, JuvProc Rule 101.

**Detention and shelter care**

**procedures**, JuvProc Rule 105.

Criteria used, §16-2310, JuvProc Rule  
106.

Forms, JuvProc Forms 1 to 3.

Hearings, §16-2312, JuvProc Rule 107.

Place of detention or shelter, §16-2313.

Younger children physically separated  
from children 13 or older,  
§16-2310.01.

**Director of Social Services,  
additional powers of**, §16-2337.

**Discovery**, JuvProc Rule 16.

Depositions, JuvProc Rule 15.

Informal discovery, JuvProc Rule 16-I.

Subpoenas, JuvProc Rule 17.

Witness statements, JuvProc Rule  
26.2.

**Dismissal of actions**, JuvProc Rule 48.

**Disposition of child**, §16-2320,  
JuvProc Rule 32.

Clerical mistakes, JuvProc Rule 36.



## INDEX

### **DELINQUENT MINORS —Cont'd**

#### **Disposition of child —Cont'd**

Director of Social Services, additional powers of, §16-2319.

Evaluations, §16-2323.

Failure to appear at hearing.

Consideration of, §16-2320.

Forms, JuvProc Forms 5 to 7.

Individualized treatment plans, §16-2319.

Limitation of actions, §16-2322.

Mentally ill or intellectually disabled child, §16-2321.

Modification of dispositional orders, §16-2323.

Predisposition study and report, §16-2319, JuvProc Rule 32.

Review of orders, §16-2323.

#### **Emergency medical treatment, §16-2338.**

#### **Employment, education or housing application.**

Juvenile's right to refuse disclosure of delinquency history, §16-2335.

#### **Evidence, §16-2316, JuvProc Rule 26.**

Actual innocence.

New evidence, §16-2335.01.

Alibi of respondent, JuvProc Rule 12.1.

Consent decree violations, JuvProc Rule 104.

Deposition's use, JuvProc Rule 15.

Extra-judicial statements, JuvProc Rule 111.

Newly discovered evidence, JuvProc Rule 33.

Notice of intent to use evidence, JuvProc Rule 12.

Questioning minor on unrelated offense, JuvProc Rule 105.

Search warrants.

Motion to suppress evidence, JuvProc Rule 41.

Transfer for criminal prosecution, JuvProc Rule 109.

#### **Examinations, physical and mental, §16-2315.**

#### **Exceptions unnecessary, JuvProc Rule 51.**

#### **Failure to appear at hearing.**

Disposition of child.

Consideration of failure to appear, §16-2320.

Report on failure to appear, §16-2325.02.

#### **Finality of judgments, §16-2329.**

#### **Forms.**

Consent decree, JuvProc Form 4.

### **DELINQUENT MINORS —Cont'd**

#### **Forms —Cont'd**

Detention order, JuvProc Form 1.

Dispositional order.

Commitment to social services administration, JuvProc Form 7.

Medical or private placement, JuvProc Form 5.

Probation, JuvProc Form 6.

Illustrative nature of forms, JuvProc Rule 58.

Release upon conditions order, JuvProc Form 3.

Sealing records.

Motion to seal records, JuvProc Form 8.

Notice of motion to seal records, JuvProc Form 9.

Notice of opposition, FamDiv Form 3.

Notice of proposal, FamDiv Form 2.

Order denying application, FamDiv Form 6.

Order for hearing, FamDiv Form 4.

Order to seal records, FamDiv Form 5, JuvProc Form 10.

Shelter care order, JuvProc Form 2.

#### **Gag orders, JuvProc Rule 53.**

#### **Goals for delinquency cases, §16-2301.02.**

#### **Guilty pleas, JuvProc Rules 11, 12.**

Withdrawal of plea, JuvProc Rule 32.

#### **Harmless error, JuvProc Rule 52.**

#### **Hearings.**

Competency treatment, report on, JuvProc Rule 110A.

Conduct of, §16-2316.

Detention or shelter care, §16-2312.

Dismissal, §16-2317, JuvProc Rule 48.

Factfinding hearings, §16-2317.

Actual innocence, §16-2335.01.

Findings at, §16-2317.

Mental health examination, request for, JuvProc Rule 110.

Restitution hearing, JuvProc Rule 112.

Transfer hearing, JuvProc Rule 109.

Time to hold transfer hearing and enter order, JuvProc Rule 108.

#### **HIV/AIDS testing, JuvProc Rule 110.**

Respondent's test results to be disclosed to victims, §16-2315.

#### **Immunity, §16-2339.**

#### **Incompetence to proceed, §16-2307.**

Definition of incompetent to proceed, §16-2301.

Mental examination, §16-2315.

## INDEX

### **DELINQUENT MINORS —Cont'd**

#### **Incompetence to proceed —Cont'd**

Treatment when child determined to be incompetent, JuvProc Rule 110A.

#### **Initial appearance before judge, §16-2308.**

#### **Initial hearings, JuvProc Rule 10.**

#### **Intake procedures, JuvProc Rule 102.**

Criteria for intake, JuvProc Rule 103.

#### **Interlocutory appeals, §16-2328.**

#### **Interpreters, §2-1902, JuvProc Rule 28.**

#### **Interstate compact for juveniles, §§24-1101 to 24-1106.**

Alteration, amendment or repeal of provisions, §24-1106.

Compact administrator, §24-1103.

Congressional findings, §24-1101.

Construction of compact, §24-1105.

Enforcement, §24-1104.

Entry into and execution of compact, §24-1102.

#### **Interstate compact on placement of children, §§4-1421 to 4-1424.**

Agreements with other state for placement, §4-1423.

Authority to enter into and execute compact, §4-1422.

Definitions, §4-1421.

Delinquent children.

Administrative hearing on placement, review, §4-1424.

#### **Joinder of offenses and of respondents, JuvProc Rules 8, 13.**

Relief from prejudicial joinder, JuvProc Rule 14.

#### **Judge's disability, JuvProc Rule 25.**

#### **Judgments and decrees, JuvProc Rule 32.**

Clerical mistakes, JuvProc Rule 36.

Consent decrees, JuvProc Rule 104.

Form, JuvProc Form 4.

Findings by division, JuvProc Rule 31.

Restitution, JuvProc Rule 112.

#### **Jurisdiction, §16-2303.**

#### **Law student practice, FamDiv Rule M.**

#### **Limitation of actions, §§16-2322, 16-2330.**

#### **Media coverage of proceedings, JuvProc Rule 53.**

#### **Medical examinations, §16-2315.**

#### **Mistrials.**

Comments before order, JuvProc Rule 26.3.

Failure to produce witness statement, JuvProc Rule 26.2.

### **DELINQUENT MINORS —Cont'd**

#### **Modification of dispositional orders, §16-2323.**

#### **Motions, JuvProc Rule 47-I.**

Actual innocence.

Sealing of records, §16-2335.02.

Vacation of adjudication, §16-2335.01.

Mental health examination, request for, JuvProc Rule 110.

Pretrial motions, JuvProc Rule 12.

Sealing records, FamDiv Rule P, JuvProc Rule 118.

Form, JuvProc Form 8.

Witness statement production, JuvProc Rule 26.2.

#### **New factfinding hearings, JuvProc Rule 33.**

#### **Noncriminal orders and decrees, §16-2318.**

#### **Not guilty pleas, JuvProc Rule 12.**

#### **Notice of initial appearance, JuvProc Rule 9.**

#### **Order for custody, JuvProc Rule 4.**

#### **Participation orders, §16-2325.01, JuvProc Rule 119.**

#### **Parties to cases involving, §16-2304.**

#### **Petitions, §16-2305, JuvProc Rules 7, 12.**

Reinstituting charges, JuvProc Rule 5.

#### **Physical and mental examinations, §16-2315, JuvProc Rule 110.**

Transfer for criminal prosecution, JuvProc Rule 108.

#### **Plain error, JuvProc Rule 52.**

#### **Policy declaration, §16-2305.01.**

#### **Preliminary probation conferences, §16-2305.02.**

#### **Presence of respondent at hearings, etc., JuvProc Rule 43.**

Detention and shelter care hearings, JuvProc Rule 107.

Transfer for criminal prosecution hearings, JuvProc Rule 109.

#### **Pretrial procedures, JuvProc Rule 12.**

Conferences, JuvProc Rule 17.1.

#### **Probation, JuvProc Forms 3, 6, JuvProc Rule 32.**

Detention or shelter care, JuvProc Rule 107.

Preliminary probation conferences, §16-2305.02.

Revocation of, §16-2327.

#### **Public access to proceedings, JuvProc Rule 53.**

#### **Purpose of rules, JuvProc Rule 2.**



## INDEX

### **DELINQUENT MINORS —Cont'd**

#### **Records.**

See RECORDS.

#### **Rehabilitation, parent or guardian required to participate in,**

§16-2325.01, JuvProc Rule 119.

#### **Reinstituting charges, JuvProc Rule 5.**

#### **Reports.**

Competency treatment, JuvProc Rule 110A.

Failure to appear at hearings, §16-2325.02.

Mental examination, results of, §16-2315, JuvProc Rule 110.

Predisposition investigation reports, §16-2319, JuvProc Rule 32.

#### **Restitution, §16-2320.01, JuvProc Rule 112.**

#### **Right to counsel, §16-2304.**

#### **School grounds.**

Expulsion of students for bringing weapons onto, §38-232.

#### **Scope of rules, JuvProc Rule 1.**

#### **Sealing arrest records, FamDiv Rule P, JuvProc Rule 118.**

Forms, FamDiv Forms 2 to 6, JuvProc Forms 8 to 10.

#### **Search and seizure, JuvProc Rule 41.**

#### **Self-incrimination privilege, JuvProc Rule 111.**

#### **Service of process, §16-2306, JuvProc Rule 49.**

Motions procedure, JuvProc Rule 47-I.  
Summons and other notices of hearings, JuvProc Rule 9.

Time for service, JuvProc Rule 45.

#### **Sexual abuse of prisoner.**

First degree, §22-3013.

Second degree, §22-3014.

#### **Subpoenas, JuvProc Rule 17.**

#### **Summons, JuvProc Rule 9.**

Reinstituting charges, JuvProc Rule 5.  
Transfer for criminal prosecution, JuvProc Rule 108.

#### **Support and maintenance, §16-2325.**

#### **Termination or vacation of orders regarding, §16-2324.**

#### **Time.**

Computation, JuvProc Rule 45.

Transfer for criminal prosecution.

Time to conduct transfer hearing and enter order, JuvProc Rule 108.

#### **Title of rules, JuvProc Rule 60.**

#### **Transcripts of proceedings, §16-2329.**

### **DELINQUENT MINORS —Cont'd**

#### **Transfer for criminal prosecution, §16-2307, JuvProc Rules 108, 109.**

#### **Transfer of criminal charge to family division, §16-2302.**

#### **Vacation of adjudication.**

Actual innocence, §16-2335.01.

Sealing of records, §16-2335.02.

#### **Vacation or termination of orders regarding, §16-2324.**

#### **Victims.**

Defined, §16-2301.

HIV/AIDS testing.

Respondent's test results to be disclosed to victim, §16-2315, JuvProc Rule 110.

Impact statements, §§16-2319, 16-2320, JuvProc Rule 32.

Notice of disposition and post-disposition hearings, §16-2317.

Rights of victims or eyewitnesses in delinquency proceedings, §16-2340.

#### **Witnesses, §16-2339.**

Alibi defense, JuvProc Rule 12.1.

Expert witnesses, JuvProc Rule 28.

Production of witness statements, JuvProc Rule 26.2.

Rights of victims or eyewitnesses, §16-2340.

#### **Youth rehabilitation, §§24-901 to 24-907.**

### **DELINQUENT REAL ESTATE TAX SALES, §§47-1301 to 47-1321.**

See REAL ESTATE TAX SALES.

### **DEMAND FOR JUDGMENT, CivPro Rule 54.**

#### **DEMAND FOR TRIAL BY JURY, CivPro Rule 38.**

#### **Default judgments.**

Withdrawal of jury demand after default, CivPro Rule 55-I.

#### **Granting of trial by jury, CivPro Rule 39.**

#### **Landlord and tenant court, LandlordTenant Rule 6.**

#### **Parentage proceedings.**

No right to jury trial, §16-2343.04.

#### **Small claims court, SmallClaims Rule 6.**

### **DEMOLITIONS.**

Defined, §§6-1102, 34-2702.

Deteriorated property, §§42-3173.01 to 42-3173.12.

## INDEX

### **DEMOLITIONS —Cont'd**

- Displaced tenants, relocation assistance for**, §§42-3507.01 to 42-3507.05.
- Historic districts and historic landmarks**, §6-1104.
  - Demolition by neglect.
  - Prevention, §6-1109.03.
- Injunctions against improper demolitions**, §34-2708.
- Insanitary buildings, repair or demolition of**, §§6-905, 6-907.
- Lodging places, rental housing demolished for construction or expansion of**, §42-3506.02.
- Miss Utility.**
  - See MISS UTILITY.
- Public utility damages caused by**, §34-2707.
- Washington Convention Center.**
  - Neighborhood demolition permits.
  - See WASHINGTON CONVENTION CENTER.

### **DEMONSTRATIONS.**

- Capitol grounds**, §10-503.17.
- Federal government, demonstrations in District relating to.**
  - Reimbursement of costs, §1-207.37.
- Residence targeted**, §§22-2751, 22-2752.
- Warrantless arrest, §23-581.

### **DEMURRERS.**

- Abolished**, CivPro Rule 7.

### **DENATURED ALCOHOL.**

- Alcoholic beverage licenses.**
  - Exceptions to license requirements, §25-103.

### **DENIALS.**

- Effect of failure to deny**, CivPro Rule 8.
  - Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 8.
- Requests for admission**, CivPro Rule 36.
  - Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 36.
  - Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 36.
  - Form, CivPro Form CA 25.

### **DENTAL COLLEGES**, §§38-1401 to 38-1419.

- See MEDICAL AND DENTAL COLLEGES.

### **DENTAL HYGIENE.**

- Definition of practice of**, §3-1201.02.
- Health occupations boards.**
  - General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.
  - See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.
- Health occupations licensure, registration or certification**, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.
  - See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.
- Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice**, §3-1210.03.

### **DENTISTS.**

- Alcoholic beverage licenses.**
  - Exceptions to license requirements, §25-103.
- Board of dentistry**, §3-1202.01.
- Child abuse and neglect reports**, §4-1321.02.
- Definition of practice of dentistry**, §3-1201.02.
- Dental assistants.**
  - Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §3-1209.05.
  - Requirements, §3-1209.05.
- Health occupations boards.**
  - General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.
  - See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.
- Health occupations licensure, registration or certification**, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.
  - See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.
- Health professional recruitment program**, §§7-751.01 to 7-751.16.
  - See HEALTH PROFESSIONAL RECRUITMENT PROGRAM.
- Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice**, §3-1210.03.

### **DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**, §§38-191 to 38-193.

### **Ombudsman for public education**, §§38-351 to 38-356.

### **DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES**, §§10-551.01 to 10-551.10.

- See GENERAL SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF.



## INDEX

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH CARE  
FINANCE**, §§7-771.01 to 7-771.11.  
See **HEALTH CARE FINANCE  
DEPARTMENT**.

**DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE,  
SECURITIES, AND BANKING**,  
§§26-551.01 to 26-551.25.

See **BANKS AND FINANCIAL  
INSTITUTIONS**.

**DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL  
HEALTH ENTERPRISE FUND**,  
§7-1131.21.

**DEPARTMENT OF THE  
ENVIRONMENT**, §§8-151.01 to  
8-151.15.

See **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**.

**DEPARTMENT OF  
TRANSPORTATION**, §§50-921.01  
to 50-921.13.

See **TRANSPORTATION**.

**DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.**

**Abandoned and junk vehicles  
division**, §50-2402.

**Administrative fines.**

Administrative agency review of,  
§§2-1803.01 to 2-1803.03.

**Administrative hearings.**

Office of administrative hearings,  
§§2-1831.01 to 2-1831.18.

See **ADMINISTRATIVE  
HEARINGS, OFFICE OF**.

**Administrative law judges.**

Commission on selection and tenure of  
administrative law judges,  
§§2-1831.06, 2-1831.07.

**Affirmative action plans**, §§1-521.01  
to 1-521.08.

See **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND  
EMPLOYEES**.

**Aging, office on**, §§7-501.01 to  
7-503.06.

**Animal care and control agency**,  
§8-1802.

**Appeal of administrative orders and  
decisions.**

See **ADMINISTRATIVE  
PROCEDURE**.

**Asians and Pacific Islanders.**

Office of Asian and Pacific Islander  
affairs, §§2-1371 to 2-1376.

**Banking and financial institutions.**

Department of insurance, securities,  
and banking, §§26-551.01 to  
26-551.25.

See **BANKS AND FINANCIAL  
INSTITUTIONS**.

**DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES**

—Cont'd

**Basic business license program  
participation**, §47-2851.18.

**Bicycle advisory council**, §50-1604.

**Bicycle transportation and safety,  
office of**, §50-1603.

**Budgets, anti-deficiency provisions**,  
§§47-355.01 to 47-355.08.

Definitions, §47-355.01.

Limits on expenditures and  
obligations, §47-355.02.

Notice of provisions, §47-355.08.

Report of spending plan, §47-355.04.

Reports of actual expenditures and  
obligations, §47-355.05.

Review board, §47-355.07.

Spending projections, §47-355.03.

Violations, §47-355.06.

**Business and economic  
development.**

See **BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC  
DEVELOPMENT**.

**Chief financial officer.**

Office of chief financial officer.

See **CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**.

**Child and family services agency**,  
§§4-1303.01 to 4-1303.09.

See **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**.

**Community center and playgrounds  
department**, §§10-221, 10-226.

**Consumer and regulatory affairs.**

See **CONSUMER AND REGULATORY  
AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF**.

**Corrections, department of.**

General provisions, §§24-211.01 to  
24-211.41.

See **CORRECTIONS,  
DEPARTMENT OF**.

**Court services and offender**

**supervision agency**, §24-133.

**Customer service operations unit**,  
§§1-327.31 to 1-327.34.

**Delinquent debts owed District,  
recovery transfers**, §1-350.02.

**Donations.**

Independent agencies authorized to  
accept, §1-329.01.

**Education department**, §§38-191 to  
38-193.

Public schools agency, §§38-171 to  
38-175.

**Emergency preparedness, office of.**

See **EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**.

**Employer-assisted housing program**,  
§§42-2501 to 42-2507.

## INDEX

### DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

—Cont'd

#### Environment.

District department of the  
environment, §§8-151.01 to  
8-151.15.

See ENVIRONMENTAL  
PROTECTION.

#### Environmental services, department of, §34-2401.08.

#### False personation of inspectors of District departments, §22-1405.

#### Financial accountability and performance, §§1-204.56a to 1-204.56e.

#### Financial responsibility and management assistance authority.

General provisions, §§47-391.01 to  
47-395.

See FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY  
AND MANAGEMENT  
ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.

#### Foreign missions, office of, §6-1303.

#### General services, §§10-551.01 to 10-551.10.

See GENERAL SERVICES,  
DEPARTMENT OF.

#### Gifts.

Independent agencies authorized to  
accept, §1-329.01.

#### Health care finance department, §§7-771.01 to 7-771.11.

See HEALTH CARE FINANCE  
DEPARTMENT.

#### Health, department of.

Functions, §§7-731 to 7-737.

Health care safety net administration,  
§§7-1401 to 7-1405.01.

Smoking in public places, §§7-741 to  
7-747.

#### Homeland security and emergency management agency, §§7-2202 to 7-2209.

#### Housing finance agency.

General provisions, §§42-2701.01 to  
42-2706.05.

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.

#### Human rights and business development, department of, §§2-1411.04, 2-1411.06.

#### Human services, department of, §§7-103 to 7-171.

#### Independent agencies, reductions in budgets of, §1-204.53.

### DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

—Cont'd

#### Insurance, securities, and banking, §§26-551.01 to 26-551.25.

See BANKS AND FINANCIAL  
INSTITUTIONS.

#### Insurance, securities, and banking, department of.

General provisions, §§31-101 to  
31-108.

See INSURANCE, SECURITIES,  
AND BANKING,  
DEPARTMENT OF.

#### Legal aid agency redesignated as public defender service, §§2-1601, 2-1608.

#### Licenses, investigations, and inspections, director of department of, §1-301.03.

#### Loans from productivity bank fund, §§1-325.01, 1-325.02.

#### Meetings, §§2-571 to 2-580.

#### Mental health department, §§7-1131.01 to 7-1141.02.

See MENTAL HEALTH  
DEPARTMENT.

#### Motor vehicle parking agency, §50-2608.

#### Motor vehicles.

Department of motor vehicles,  
§§50-901 to 50-906.

See MOTOR VEHICLES  
DEPARTMENT.

#### National capital housing authority. General provisions, §§6-101.01 to 6-103.01.

See NATIONAL CAPITAL  
HOUSING AUTHORITY.

#### Nominees by mayor to serve as subordinate agency heads, §1-523.01.

#### Office of chief financial officer.

See CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER.

#### Office of human rights, §§2-1411.01 to 2-1411.06.

#### Office of police complaints.

General provisions, §§5-1101 to 5-1115.  
See OFFICE OF POLICE  
COMPLAINTS.

#### Office of veterans' affairs, §§49-1001 to 49-1006.

#### Office on aging, §§7-503.01 to 7-503.06.

#### Official correspondence, §§2-701 to 2-710.

#### Open government office, §§2-591 to 2-593.



## INDEX

### DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

—Cont'd

**Open meetings**, §§2-571 to 2-580.

**Opportunity account office**,  
§1-307.62.

**Performance and financial  
accountability**, §§1-204.56a to  
1-204.56e.

**Performance based budgets**,  
§47-308.01.  
Performance accountability reporting,  
§47-308.03.  
Relevant performance measures,  
§47-308.02.

**Placement of orders with**, §1-301.01.

**Pretrial services agency**, §§23-1301 to  
23-1309.

See PRETRIAL SERVICES AGENCY.

**Procurement**.  
Applicability of provisions, §§2-351.02,  
2-351.05.  
Construction of provisions, §2-351.01.  
Definitions, §2-351.04.  
Exemption from provisions, §2-351.05.  
Good faith, §2-351.03.

**Public defender service**, §§2-1601 to  
2-1608.

See PUBLIC DEFENDER SERVICE.

**Public health department**.  
See PUBLIC HEALTH,  
DEPARTMENT OF.

**Public-owned vehicles**, §§50-202 to  
50-205.  
Bicycle safety enhancements, §50-205.  
EPA miles per gallon requirement,  
§50-203.  
Fleet management, §§50-211.01 to  
50-211.07.  
Official use, §50-202.  
Restrictions on use, §50-204.

**Public parking authority**.  
General provisions, §§50-2501 to  
50-2514.  
See PUBLIC PARKING  
AUTHORITY.

**Public records management**,  
§§2-1701 to 2-1714.  
See PUBLIC RECORDS  
MANAGEMENT.

**Public works department**.  
Parks and recreation responsibilities  
of, §10-166.

**Recreation and parks, department  
of**, §§10-137.01, 10-166, 10-302.

**RLA revitalization corporation**.  
General provisions, §6-341.05.

### DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

—Cont'd

**Schools and education**.

Food services department, §38-801.  
General services department, §§38-924  
to 38-926.

**Small and local business  
development, department of**,  
§§2-218.11 to 2-218.13.

**Soil and water conservation district**,  
§§8-1701 to 8-1721.

**State health planning and  
development agency**.  
General provisions, §§44-401 to  
44-421.

See STATE HEALTH PLANNING  
AND DEVELOPMENT  
AGENCY.

**Taxicabs, Office of**, §50-312.

**Titles and tags, office of registrar of**,  
§50-2201.24.

**Transportation, department of**,  
§§50-921.01 to 50-921.13,  
50-2201.03.

See TRANSPORTATION.

**Unclaimed property held by**, §41-112.

**Veterans' affairs, office of**, §§49-1001  
to 49-1006.

**Water and sewer authority**,  
§§34-2201.01 to 34-2202.41.  
See WATER AND SEWER  
AUTHORITY.

**Weights, measures, and markets,  
department of**, §§37-201.01 to  
37-201.03.

**Youth rehabilitation services,  
department of**, §§2-1515.01 to  
2-1515.10.

See YOUTH REHABILITATION  
SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF.

**Youth services**.  
See YOUTH SERVICES.

### DEPENDENT CHILDREN.

**Adoption**.  
Adoption subsidy payments, §4-301.  
Limitation on number, §4-115.  
Mayor's powers, §§4-115, 4-302.

**Annual budget**, §4-121.

**Board of Public Welfare**.  
Child placement, §4-118.  
Classes of children, §4-116.  
Confidentiality of records, §4-302.  
Discharge from guardianship, §4-123.  
Duties and powers, §4-124.  
Transfer of duties of board of trustees  
of National Training School for  
Girls, §4-120.

## INDEX

### **DEPENDENT CHILDREN —Cont'd** **Board of Public Welfare —Cont'd**

Visitation of ward, §4-122.

### **Child abuse and neglect.**

See CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT.

### **Child custody.**

Uniform child custody proceedings,  
§§16-4601.01 to 16-4605.03.

See CHILD CUSTODY  
PROCEEDINGS.

### **Delinquent minors.**

See DELINQUENT MINORS.

### **Discharge from guardianship, §4-123.**

### **Escape from institution, §4-125.**

### **Family court of superior court.**

Commitment of children, §§4-118,  
4-119.

Delinquency, neglect or children in  
need of supervision proceedings,  
§§16-2301 to 16-2340.

Termination of parental rights,  
§§16-2351 to 16-2365.

### **Foster care.**

General provisions, §§4-217.01 to  
4-217.11.

See FOSTER CARE.

### **Guardianship of minors.**

Permanent guardianship, §§16-2381 to  
16-2399.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

### **Mandated studies, §§4-117, 4-121.**

### **National Training School for Girls.**

Transfer of trustees' functions to  
Board of Public Welfare, §4-120.

### **Service of process, §16-2306.**

### **Summons and process, §16-2306.**

### **DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT OF DISTRICT FUNDS, §§47-351.01 to 47-351.16.**

### **Banking services in low to moderate income area, §47-351.10.**

### **Bids.**

Eligibility to submit, §47-351.04.

Information provided in bid,  
§47-351.04.

Joint bid, §47-351.04.

Solicitation for bids, §47-351.04.

### **Check cashing, identification, §47-351.14.**

### **Collateral, §47-351.08.**

### **Community development score for eligible financial institution, §47-351.07.**

### **Competition for District banking business, §47-351.05.**

### **Definitions, §47-351.01.**

### **DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT OF DISTRICT FUNDS —Cont'd** **Financial score for eligible financial institution, §47-351.06.**

### **General deposit and investment requirements, §47-351.03.**

### **Insured institutions.**

Reservation of funds for, §47-351.11.

### **Investments authorized, §47-351.03.**

### **Linked deposits for community development lending, §47-351.09.**

### **Mayor's powers, §47-351.02.**

### **Penalties, §47-351.15.**

### **Protection of funds at risk, §47-351.13.**

### **Public disclosure, §47-351.12.**

### **Restriction on amount deposited in single financial institution, §47-351.03.**

### **Rules, §47-351.16.**

### **DEPOSITIONS, §14-103.**

### **Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rules 30, 31.**

Persons before whom depositions may  
be taken, Adoption Rule 28.

Use of depositions, Adoption Rule 32.

### **Appeal pending, CivPro Rule 27.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 27.

### **Arbitration, revised act.**

Subpoena and discovery procedures,  
§16-4417.

### **Bankruptcy proceedings, USDistDCBank Rule 7030-1.**

### **Certificates regarding discovery, CivPro Rule 5.**

### **Child custody proceedings.**

Testimony in another state,  
§16-4601.10.

### **Costs, CivPro Rule 54-I.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 15.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 15.

### **Criminal procedure, §23-108, CrimPro Rule 15.**

### **Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 15.**

### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rules 30, 31.**

Appeal pending, DomRel Rule 27.

Persons before whom depositions may  
be taken, DomRel Rule 28.

Prior to action, DomRel Rule 27.

Use of depositions, DomRel Rules 27,  
32.

### **Errors and irregularities, CivPro Rule 32.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 32.



## INDEX

### **DEPOSITIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Failure to attend**, CivPro Rule 37.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 37.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 37.

#### **Filing of requests**, CivPro Rule 5.

#### **General provisions governing discovery**, CivPro Rule 26, USDistCt LCvR 26.2.

#### **Interstate deposition and discovery**, §§13-441 to 13-448.

See INTERSTATE DEPOSITIONS AND DISCOVERY.

#### **Non-District of Columbia cases**, CivPro Rule 28-I.

#### **Nonresidents**, §14-104.

#### **Notaries public taking**, §1-1210.

#### **Notice, service of**, USDistCt LCvR 30.1.

#### **Oral examination**, CivPro Rule 30.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 30.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 30.

#### **Outside District of Columbia**, CivPro Rule 28-I.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 28.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 28.

#### **Persons before whom depositions may be taken**, CivPro Rule 28.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 28.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 28.

#### **Pre-action depositions**, CivPro Rule 27.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 27.

#### **Public utilities investigations**, §34-920.

#### **Recordings**, CivPro Rule 30.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 30.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 30.

Use of expert's videotaped deposition, CivPro Rule 32.

#### **Service of notice**, USDistCt LCvR 30.1.

#### **Stipulations regarding procedures**, CivPro Rule 29.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 29.

### **DEPOSITIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Stipulations regarding procedures —Cont'd**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 29.

#### **Subpoenas**, CivPro Rule 30.

Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 17.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 17.

#### **Use in court proceedings**, CivPro Rule 32.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 32.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 15.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 15.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rules 27, 32.

#### **Written questions**, CivPro Rule 31.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 31.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 31.

### **DEPOSITS WITH COURT.**

#### **Condemnation proceedings**, CivPro Rule 71A.

#### **Masters.**

Deposit for expenses, CivPro Rule 53-II.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 53.

#### **Small claims court forms.**

Return of deposits, SmallClaims Forms 8 to 10.

#### **Superior court.**

Deposits with court, CivPro Rule 67-I.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 67.

### **DEPRECIATION.**

#### **Income tax deduction for**, §47-1811.04.

#### **Public utilities**, §34-1115.

### **DERIVATIVE ACTIONS.**

#### **Benefit corporations.**

Benefit enforcement proceedings, §29-1303.05.

Definition of benefit enforcement proceeding, §29-1301.02.

#### **Corporations**, §§29-305.50 to 29-305.57.

See CORPORATIONS.

#### **Limited cooperative associations**, §29-1013.01.

#### **Limited liability companies**, §29-808.02.

#### **Limited partnerships**, §29-709.02.

#### **Nonprofit corporations**, §§29-411.01 to 29-411.09.

See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.

## INDEX

### **DERIVATIVE ACTIONS —Cont'd**

**Statutory trusts**, §§29-1206.10 to 29-1206.14.

### **DESERTION AND NONSUPPORT.**

**Child support enforcement**, §§46-201 to 46-231.

See CHILD SUPPORT  
ENFORCEMENT.

**Interstate family support**, §§46-301.01 to 46-309.01.

See INTERSTATE FAMILY  
SUPPORT.

**Medical support enforcement**, §§46-251.01 to 46-251.10.

**DETAINERS, INTERSTATE  
AGREEMENT ON**, §§24-801 to 24-805.

**Definitions**, §24-802.

**Enactment**, §24-801.

**Enforcement and cooperation**, §24-803.

**Regulation**, §24-804.

**Right to alter, amend, repeal  
reserved**, §24-805.

### **DETECTION DEVICE.**

**Tampering by persons required to  
wear**, §22-1211.

### **DETENTION FACILITY CONSTRUCTION.**

**Judiciary Square**, §§24-1201 to 24-1203.

### **DETENTION OF PERSONS BY FOREIGN POWERS.**

**Property, protection of.**

See CONSERVATORS.

### **DETERGENTS.**

**Phosphate cleaners**, §§8-107.01 to 8-107.04.

### **DETERIORATED PROPERTY.**

**Acquisition and disposal by District.**

Eliminating slum and blight,  
§§42-3171.01 to 42-3171.04.

**Demolition or enclosure of  
deteriorated property**,  
§§42-3173.01 to 42-3173.12.

### **DETINUE.**

**Sale of goods, UCC.**

Buyer's right to detinue of goods,  
§28:2-716.

### **DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES.**

**At-risk children, youth, and families.**

Integrated services fund, §§4-1345.01  
to 4-1345.03.

### **DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**

—Cont'd

**Disability services, department on**,  
§§7-761.01 to 7-761.11.

See DISABILITY SERVICES,  
DEPARTMENT ON.

**Early intervention program**,  
§§7-863.01 to 7-863.04.

**Intermediate care facilities.**

Stevie Sellows quality improvement  
fund, §§47-1270 to 47-1278.

### **DEVISES.**

See WILLS.

### **DIABETES.**

**Health insurance coverage**, §§31-3001  
to 31-3004.

Applicability, §31-3004.

Definitions, §31-3001.

Nondiscrimination, §31-3003.

Payable benefits, §31-3002.

### **DIAMONDS.**

**Public auction permit requirements**,  
§47-2705.

### **DIETETICS AND NUTRITION.**

**Board of**, §3-1202.02.

**Definition of practice of**, §3-1201.02.

**Examinations**, §§3-1207.01, 3-1207.02.

**Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to  
3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
BOARDS.

**Health occupations licensure,  
registration or certification**,  
§§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
LICENSURE, REGISTRATION  
OR CERTIFICATION.

**Intellectual disabilities, persons  
with.**

Rights of persons regarding diet,  
§7-1305.05.

**Licenses**, §§3-1207.01, 3-1207.02.

**Qualifications for practitioners**,  
§3-1207.01.

**Titles and terms prohibited as  
misrepresentation without  
license to practice**, §3-1210.03.

**Waiver of examination**, §3-1207.02.

### **DIGITAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS.**

**Internet-related  
telecommunications.**

Franchise agreement.

Furnishing digitally-disadvantaged  
residents, §§34-1731.01 to  
34-1731.11.



## INDEX

### **DIGITAL TRANSACTIONS.**

#### **Collection of taxes.**

Certificate of taxes and assessments due, §47-405.

**Electronic transactions, uniform act,** §§28-4901 to 28-4918.

**DILATORY PLEADINGS,** CivPro Rule 11.

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel Rule 11.

**Hospitalization of persons with mental illness,** MentalHealth Rule 14.

### **DINOSAUR OF DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.**

**Capitalsaurus dinosaur,** §1-161.

### **DIPHThERIA.**

**Immunization of school students,** §§38-501 to 38-508.

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children.  
Time to obtain immunizations, §49-1101.05.

### **DIPLOMATIC OFFICES.**

**Foreign missions,** §§6-1301 to 6-1315.  
See FOREIGN MISSIONS.

**DIRECT DEPOSIT,** §1-611.20.

**DIRECTED VERDICTS,** CivPro Rule 50.

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel Rule 50.

**Stay of proceedings,** CivPro Rule 62.

### **DIRECT INSTALLMENT LOANS.**

**Consumer credit,** §28-3809.

**Finance charges on,** §§28-3308, 28-3602.

**Motor vehicles,** §§28-3601 to 28-3603.

### **DIRECT-REDUCTION LOANS.**

**Veterans,** §42-3002.

### **DIRT BIKES.**

**Defined,** §50-2201.02.

#### **Public property.**

Operation on prohibited, §50-2201.04b.

**Registration not required,** §50-2201.04b.

### **DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH.**

#### **Adoption.**

Interstate compact on adoption and medical assistance, §§4-321 to 4-328.

**Assistive technology device warranty,** §§28-4031 to 28-4034.

### **DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH**

—Cont'd

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Clients with diminished capacity.

Client-lawyer relationship, ProfCond Rule 1.14.

Incompetent or incapacitated attorneys, DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.30, USDistCt LCvR 83.19.

**Criminal abuse and neglect of vulnerable adults,** §§22-931 to 22-936.

See CRIMINAL ABUSE AND NEGLECT OF VULNERABLE ADULTS.

#### **Decedents' estates.**

Conflicts.

Appointment of guardian for person with a legal disability, §20-108.

Nonprobate transfers.

Agent on accounts.

Appointment, §19-602.05.

Payment to designated agent, §19-602.24.

Financial institutions, protection of.

Discharges from claims, §19-602.26.

POD designation, payment on, §19-602.23.

Multiple-party accounts.

Payment by financial institution, §19-602.22.

#### **Defined terms.**

Rights of blind persons and persons with physical disabilities, §7-1009.

**Department on disability services,** §§7-761.01 to 7-761.11.

See DISABILITY SERVICES, DEPARTMENT ON.

**District of Columbia Code, rules, regulations, publications, Internet publications.**

Respectful language modernization, §§2-631, 2-632.

**Employment discrimination,** §7-1005.

**Employment opportunities,** §§32-301 to 32-305.

Committee for purchase of products and services of the blind and other individuals with severe disabilities, §§32-303, 32-304.

Definitions, §32-302.

Procurement requirements for District government, §32-305.

Purpose of chapter, §32-301.

## INDEX

### **DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH**

—Cont'd

#### **Equal access.**

Housing, §7-1006.

Public places, accommodations, and conveyances, §§7-1001, 7-1002.

#### **Fines for interfering with or discriminating against, §7-1007.**

#### **Interim program for disability assistance, §4-204.08.**

#### **Judges.**

Commission on judicial disabilities and tenure, §§11-1521 to 11-1530.

See COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL DISABILITIES AND TENURE.

Disability of judge, CJC Canon 2.14.

#### **Landlord discrimination against, §42-3505.05.**

#### **Limitation of actions, §12-302.**

#### **Mayor's committee on persons with disabilities.**

Transfer of functions to office of disability rights, §2-1431.06.

#### **Merit system.**

Disability compensation, §§1-623.01 to 1-623.47.

See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Metrorail and metrobus adopted regional system facilities for, §9-1111.17.**

#### **Minimum wage for workers with disabilities, §32-1003.**

#### **Motor vehicle registration for disabled American veterans, §50-1503.01.**

#### **National Guard.**

Excuse from duty for disability, §49-104.

Retirement of commissioned officer for disability, §49-309.

#### **Office of disability rights, §2-1431.03.**

Establishment, §2-1431.03.

Mayor's committee on persons with disabilities.

Transfer of functions to office, §2-1431.06.

Office of risk management.

Transfer of functions to office, §2-1431.06.

Powers and duties, §2-1431.04.

#### **Parole for medical and geriatric reasons, §§24-461 to 24-468.**

See PAROLE.

#### **Penalties for interfering with or discriminating against, §7-1007.**

### **DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH**

—Cont'd

#### **Personal representatives, §20-524.**

Distributions.

Fiduciary of incompetent or incapacitated nonresident, to, §20-1107.

#### **Pet ownership restriction in assisted housing, §§8-2031 to 8-2035.**

#### **Prohibition of discrimination against, §2-1401.01.**

#### **Public assistance.**

Incapacitated person, defined, §4-205.42.

Payments to, §4-212.01.

Protective or vendor payments on behalf of dependent children, §4-212.02.

Protective payments on behalf of adult recipients, §4-212.03.

#### **Public officers and employees.**

Equal employment opportunity, §1-607.02.

#### **Public places, accommodations, and conveyances.**

Equal access to, §§7-1001, 7-1002.

#### **Real estate transactions.**

Unlawful discriminatory practices in, §2-1402.21.

#### **Real property taxes.**

Reduced tax liability, §47-863.

#### **Rehabilitation services program.**

Establishment, §32-331.

Grant and contract authority, §32-331.01.

Rulemaking to implement, §32-332.

#### **Rental housing conversion and sale, §42-3402.08.**

#### **Rent control, §§42-3502.06, 42-3502.08.**

#### **Rent supplement program, §6-226.**

Capital-based assistance, §6-229.

Tenant-based assistance, §6-228.

Voucher assistance, §6-227.

#### **Rights, §§2-1431.01 to 2-1431.08.**

ADA compliance program, §2-1431.02.

Definitions, §2-1431.01.

Interagency agreements, §2-1431.08.

Mayor's committee on persons with disabilities.

Transfer of functions to office of disability rights, §2-1431.06.

Office of disability rights, §2-1431.03.

Mayor's committee on persons with disabilities.

Transfer of functions to office, §2-1431.06.



## INDEX

### **DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH**

—Cont'd

#### **Rights —Cont'd**

Office of disability rights —Cont'd

Office of risk management.

Transfer of functions to office,  
§2-1431.06.

Powers and duties, §2-1431.04.

Office of risk management.

Transfer of functions to office of  
disability rights, §2-1431.06.

Public availability of plans and  
reports, §2-1431.05.

Rulemaking, §2-1431.08.

Transfer of functions from office of risk  
management, §2-1431.07.

Transfer of functions to office of  
disability rights, §2-1431.06.

#### **Schools and education, §38-913.**

Medicaid and special education reform  
fund, §§4-204.51 to 4-204.56.

Nonpublic schools for students with  
disabilities.

See SPECIAL EDUCATION.

Special education task force, §§38-2551  
to 38-2555.

#### **Tenant assistance program,**

§42-3503.03.

#### **Volunteer Service Credit Program,**

§§7-531.01 to 7-531.11.

### **DISABILITY INCOME.**

#### **Emergency medical services or fire department employees.**

Presumptive disability or death,  
§§5-651 to 5-656.

#### **Interim disability assistance (IDA),**

§4-204.07.

Fund, §4-204.09.

#### **Merit system.**

Disability income protection program,  
§§1-622.02, 1-622.15.

Generally, §§1-623.01 to 1-623.47.

See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Police and firefighters retirement and disability.**

General provisions, §§5-631 to 5-762.

See POLICE AND FIREFIGHTERS  
RETIREMENT AND  
DISABILITY.

#### **Public officers and employees.**

See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Teachers' retirement.**

After June 30, 1946, §§38-2021.04,  
38-2021.06.

Prior to June 30, 1946, §§38-2001.04  
to 38-2001.06.

### **DISABILITY INCOME —Cont'd**

**Workers' compensation, §32-1508.**

### **DISABILITY SERVICES,**

**DEPARTMENT ON, §§7-761.01 to  
7-761.11.**

**Accounts, §7-761.08.**

**Conflicts, rescission, §7-761.11.**

**Contracting authority, §7-761.09.**

**Definitions, §7-761.02.**

**Delegation of authority, §7-761.10.**

**Director, §7-761.06.**

**Duties, §7-761.05.**

**Establishment, §7-761.03.**

**Medicaid services, §7-761.07.**

**Notice, §7-761.06b.**

**Organization, §7-761.04.**

**Purpose, §7-761.03.**

**Reports, §7-761.06a.**

Public availability, §7-761.06b.

**Rulemaking, §7-761.09.**

**Staff and resources, §7-761.04.**

**Title of provisions, §7-761.01.**

**Transfers of authority, §7-761.08.**

### **DISABLED AMERICAN VETERANS.**

**Real property exempt from taxation,  
§47-1003.**

### **DISABLED, INJURED, OR SICK ANIMALS.**

**Abandonment of, §22-1012.**

**Horse-drawn carriage trade horses,  
§8-2010.**

**Neglect of, §22-1011.**

### **DISABLED PERSONS.**

See DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH.

### **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES.**

#### **Ballpark.**

Requirements, §10-1601.04.

**Small, local, and disadvantaged  
business enterprise development  
and assistance, §§2-218.01 to  
2-218.76.**

See SMALL, LOCAL, AND  
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS  
ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT  
AND ASSISTANCE.

### **DISAPPEARED PERSONS.**

**Property, protection of.**

See CONSERVATORS.

### **DISASTERS.**

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Safekeeping.

Temporary surrender, §25-791.

## INDEX

### **DISASTERS —Cont'd**

#### **Cable television.**

Use of system during emergencies or disasters, §34-1257.06.

#### **Emergency management.**

General provisions, §§7-2201 to 7-2404.

See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.

#### **Emergency volunteer health practitioners, §§7-2361.01 to 7-2361.12.**

See EMERGENCY VOLUNTEER HEALTH PRACTITIONERS.

#### **Homeland security and emergency management agency, §§7-2201 to 7-2209.**

See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.

#### **Natural disaster consumer protection, §§28-4101 to 28-4103.**

### **DISBARMENT.**

#### **Attorneys at law, §§11-2501 to 11-2504, DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.27, USDistCt LCvR 83.16.**

#### **DISBURSING OFFICER, §§47-111, 47-113 to 47-116.**

#### **Appointment of, §47-111.**

#### **Audits, §47-111.**

#### **Bonds, surety, §47-111.**

#### **Deputy disbursing and assistant disbursing officers, §§47-113 to 47-115.**

Appointment, §47-113.

Authority and powers, §47-114.

Misconduct, liability, §47-115.

#### **Outstanding checks, §§47-125, 47-126.**

#### **Powers and duties, §47-111.**

#### **Suspension of items in accounts of, §47-116.**

### **DISCHARGE OF EMPLOYEE.**

See TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT.

### **DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS.**

#### **Asbestos contractors, §§8-111.06, 8-111.07.**

#### **Boiler inspections.**

Revocation or suspension of certificate, §2-108.

#### **Child care facilities, §§7-2039 to 7-2041.**

#### **Claims against the District, stemming from, §2-415.**

#### **Fire and emergency medical services department, §§5-1031, 5-1032.**

### **DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Funeral directors.**

Grounds, §3-408.

Hearing procedures, §3-409.

#### **Health care practitioners.**

Administrative agency review, §3-1205.20.

Ground, §3-1205.14.

Reinstatement of license, §3-1205.21.

Summary actions, §3-1205.15.

#### **Judges.**

Cooperation of judge with authorities, CJC Canon 2.16.

#### **Legal service, §1-608.56.**

#### **Merit system, under, §§1-616.51 to 1-616.54.**

#### **Metropolitan police, §§5-1031, 5-1032, 5-1114.**

#### **National guard, §49-804.**

#### **Pesticide operators, §8-410.**

#### **Pharmacists.**

Grounds, §47-2885.10.

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

Licensing, §31-5602.07.

Lack of qualification, §31-5602.08.

Registration of securities, §31-5603.07.

#### **Teachers.**

Testing integrity in public schools.

Sanctions for violations, §38-771.04.

#### **Underground storage tanks, §8-113.07.**

#### **Whistleblower protection, §§1-615.55, 2-223.04.**

### **DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY**

#### **INTERESTS, §§19-1501 to 19-1518.**

#### **Applicability and scope of provisions, §19-1503.**

#### **Bar to right to disclaim, §19-1513.**

#### **Beneficiary designation.**

Defined, §19-1512.

Delivery of disclaimer of interest created by, §19-1512.

#### **Chapter supplemental to other law, §19-1504.**

#### **Definitions, §19-1502.**

Beneficiary designation, §19-1512.

Future interest, time of distribution, §19-1506.

Record, sign, §19-1505.

#### **Delivery of disclaimer, §19-1512, Probate Rule 6.1.**

#### **Effective date, §19-1506.**

#### **Electronic signature in global and nation commerce act.**

Chapter modifies, limits or supersedes, §19-1517.



## INDEX

### **DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY INTERESTS —Cont'd**

#### **Fiduciaries.**

Power to disclaim, §19-1505.

**Filing disclaimer**, §19-1512, Probate Rule 6.1.

Recording disclaimer, §19-1515.

#### **Future exercise of right.**

Disclaimer not barred by previous exercise, §19-1513.

#### **Interests or powers existing on effective date of chapter.**

Effect, §19-1516.

#### **Jointly held property.**

Defined, §19-1502.

Disclaimer of right of survivorship in, §19-1507.

#### **Limitation on right**, §19-1513.

#### **Partial disclaimers.**

Power to disclaim, expression, §19-1505.

#### **Passage of disclaimer interest**, §19-1506.

#### **Persons to whom delivery of disclaimer made**, §19-1512.

#### **Power held in fiduciary capacity**, §19-1511.

#### **Power of appointment or other power not held in fiduciary capacity.**

Appointee, object or taker in default of exercise.

Disclaimer by, §19-1510.

Rules applicable to disclaimer, §19-1509.

#### **Power to disclaim**, §19-1505.

#### **Recording disclaimer**, §19-1515.

#### **Requirements for disclaimer to be effective**, §19-1505.

#### **Right to waive, release, disclaim or renounce interest.**

Chapter not to limit, §19-1504.

#### **Rules applicable to disclaimer**, §19-1506.

#### **Short title.**

Uniform disclaimer of property interest act, §19-1501.

#### **Spendthrift provision or similar restriction imposed by creator.**

Power to disclaim, §19-1505.

#### **Tax qualified disclaimer**, §19-1514.

#### **Time disclaimer effective**, §19-1506.

#### **Transfer, assignment, release.**

Disclaimer not, §19-1505.

#### **Trustee disclaiming interest that would have become trust property.**

Interest not trust property, §19-1508.

### **DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY INTERESTS —Cont'd**

#### **Uniform disclaimer of property interest act.**

Short title, §19-1501.

#### **Uniformity of application and construction**, §19-1518.

#### **Waiver of right.**

Bar to disclaimer, §19-1513.

### **DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION.**

#### **Adoption proceedings**, Adoption Rules 26, 37.

#### **Appropriations**, §47-3409.

#### **Arbitration, revised act.**

Arbitrators, disclosure of facts

affecting impartiality, §16-4412.

Disclosure of costs, §16-4431.

#### **Assignment of felony cases and related cases**, CrimPro Rule 105.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Client information, ProfCond Rule 1.6.

Discipline or disability proceedings, DCBar Rule XI.

#### **Cancer prevention and monitoring requirements**, §§7-302, 7-304.

#### **Child abuse and neglect proceedings.**

Inspection and disclosure of neglect records, NeglectProc Rule 46.

#### **Child and family services agency.**

Records and information, §4-1303.07.

#### **Child Protection Register,**

§§4-1302.01 to 4-1302.09.

#### **Commission on judicial disabilities and tenure.**

Proceedings of, §11-1528.

#### **Consumer credit service**

organizations, §28-4605.

#### **Discovery generally.**

See DISCOVERY.

#### **District funds invested or deposited in banks and financial institutions**, §47-351.12.

#### **Domestic relations actions**, DomRel Rules 26, 37.

#### **Employees retirement program management**, §§1-731 to 1-739.

#### **Fair trials in superior court**, CivPro Rule 203, CrimPro Rule 53.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 53.

#### **Freedom of information**, §§2-531 to 2-540.

See FREEDOM OF INFORMATION.

#### **Gas station marketing agreements**, §36-303.02.

## INDEX

### DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

—Cont'd

**Grand jury secrecy**, CrimPro Rule 6, USDistCt LCrR 6.1.  
Discovery of transcripts, CrimPro Rule 16.  
Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 16.  
**Health insurance portability and accountability**.  
Group insurance provisions, §31-3303.08.  
**Housing finance agency board and employees**, §42-2702.04.  
**Income tax returns**, §47-1805.04.  
**Insurance industry material transactions disclosures**, §§31-1001 to 31-1004.  
**Intercepted oral or wire communications**, §§23-551 to 23-553.  
Use of intercepted communications, CrimPro Rule 41-I.  
**Internal Revenue Service information**, §47-3409.  
**Interstate family support**, §46-303.12.  
**Juvenile proceedings**, JuvProc Rule 53.  
**Juvenile records**, §§16-2331 to 16-2333.02, 16-2336.  
**Lemon law**.  
Rights of consumer under, §50-504.  
Used vehicles, damages or defects in, §50-505.  
**Lottery and charitable games control board**, §3-1302.  
**Medical records**, §44-802.  
**Medicare supplement insurance**, §31-3705.  
**Mental health information**, §§7-1201.01 to 7-1208.07.  
See MENTAL HEALTH DISCLOSURES.  
**Mortgage lenders and brokers, loans by**, §26-1113.  
**Naturopaths**, §3-1206.22.  
**News media privilege**, §§16-4702, 16-4703.  
**Panhandling, disclosure of arrests and convictions for**, §22-2306.  
**Parentage proceedings**, §16-2348.  
**Pensions and retirement funds**, §§1-909.01 to 1-909.05.  
**Prescription drug pricing**, §§48-801.01 to 48-801.06.  
**Producer controlled insurers**.  
Business transactions with, §31-407.

### DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

—Cont'd

**Public Parking Authority board members, financial disclosure statements made by**, §50-2505.  
**Public utilities under investigation**, §34-1118.  
**Real estate brokers and salespersons**, §§42-1703, 47-2853.196, 47-2853.198.  
**Residential home sales disclosures**, §§42-1301 to 42-1311.  
See HOME SALES.  
**Sentencing**.  
Presentence investigation reports, CrimPro Rule 32, USDistCt LCrR 32.2.  
Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 32.  
**Termination of parental rights**, §16-2364.  
**Trade secrets**, §36-410.  
**Unemployment compensation**, §51-113.  
**Witness statements**.  
Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 26.2.  
Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 26.2.  
Probation modification hearings, CrimPro Rule 32.1.  
Release from custody or detention, CrimPro Rule 46.  
Sentencing hearings, CrimPro Rule 32.  
Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 32.  
**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST OF PARTIES**.  
**Appeals in federal cases**, FRAP 26.1, USCtApp Rule 26.1.  
**DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, CORPORATE**.  
**Appeals in federal cases**, FRAP 26.1, USCtApp Rule 26.1.  
**DISCOUNTS**.  
**Consumer credit sales**.  
Referral sales, §28-3810.  
**Metrorail and metrobus**.  
Student fares, §35-234.  
**Motor vehicle insurance**.  
Senior citizen accident prevention course certification, §50-2003.  
**Public contract quick payment provisions**, §2-221.03.  
**DISCOVERY**.  
**Adoption proceedings generally**, Adoption Rules 26 to 37.  
See ADOPTION.



## INDEX

### **DISCOVERY —Cont'd**

#### **Arbitration**, Arbitration Rule VII.

Suspension of discovery rules,  
Arbitration Rule VI.

#### **Arbitration proceedings**, CivPro Rule 70-I.

#### **Arbitration, revised act.**

Subpoena and discovery procedures,  
§16-4417.

#### **Attachment.**

Post-judgment attachment, CivPro  
Rule 69-I.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 69.

Pre-judgment attachment, CivPro Rule  
64-I.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 64.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Discipline or disability proceedings,  
DCBar Rule XI.

Fairness to opposing party and  
counsel, ProfCond Rule 3.4.

#### **Bankruptcy proceedings,**

USDistDCBank Rule 7026-1.

#### **Certificates regarding discovery,**

CivPro Rules 5, 37.

#### **Child abuse and neglect**

**proceedings**, NeglectProc Rules 14,  
15.

#### **Compelling discovery**, CivPro Rule 37.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 16.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 37.

#### **Conferences**, CivPro Rules 16, 26,

USDistCt LCvR 16.3.

Authority to set conference, CivPro  
Rule 309.

Failure to appear, CivPro Rule 16-II.

#### **Criminal procedure**, CrimPro Rule 16,

USDistCt LCrR 16.1.

Depositions, CrimPro Rule 15.

DNA testing.

Defendants rights, §22-4132.

Informal discovery, CrimPro Rule  
16-II.

Presentence investigation reports,  
CrimPro Rule 32.

Pretrial requests for discovery,  
CrimPro Rule 12.

Prosecutor's responsibilities, ProfCond  
Rule 3.8.

#### **Delinquent minors**, JuvProc Rule 16.

Depositions, JuvProc Rule 15.

Informal discovery, JuvProc Rule 16-I.

Presentence investigation reports,  
JuvProc Rule 32.

### **DISCOVERY —Cont'd**

#### **Delinquent minors —Cont'd**

Subpoenas, JuvProc Rule 17.

Witness statements, JuvProc Rule  
26.2.

#### **Depositions generally.**

See DEPOSITIONS.

#### **DNA testing.**

Defendants rights, §22-4132.

#### **Documents and tangible things,**

CivPro Rule 34.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
34.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 34.

Request for production of documents,  
CivPro Form CA 24.

Accompanying deposition notice,  
CivPro Rule 30.

#### **Domestic relations actions**

**generally**, DomRel Rules 26 to 37.

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS  
ACTIONS.

#### **Domestic violence unit proceedings,**

DomesticViolence Rule 8.

#### **Entry upon land for inspection, etc.,**

CivPro Rule 34.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 34.

Request for entry, CivPro Form CA 24.

#### **Examination of person**, CivPro Rule

35.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 16.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 16.

#### **Experts.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
26.

Civil cases, CivPro Rule 26.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 16.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 16.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 26.

#### **Fiduciary accounts and reports,**

CivPro Rule 305.

#### **Filing of requests**, CivPro Rule 5,

USDistCt LCvR 5.2.

#### **Insurance agreements**, CivPro Rule

26.

No-fault motor vehicle insurance,  
§31-2403.01.

#### **Intellectual disability proceedings.**

Periodic review of orders for  
commitment and admission,  
MentalRetardation Rule 7.

#### **Interrogatories.**

See INTERROGATORIES.

## INDEX

### **DISCOVERY —Cont'd**

**Interstate deposition and discovery,** §§13-441 to 13-448.

See INTERSTATE DEPOSITIONS AND DISCOVERY.

**Interstate family support,** §46-303.18.

**Intervention proceedings,** Probate Rule 312.

### **Judgments and decrees.**

Execution of judgment, CivPro Rule 69.

### **Landlord and tenant court,**

LandlordTenant Rule 10.

Certification to civil division,  
LandlordTenant Rule 13-I.

**Mediation, effect of use at,** §16-4203.

**Meetings to resolve disputes,** CivPro Rules 26, 37.

### **Mental illness, persons with.**

Hospitalization.

Limited discovery in a commitment trial, MentalHealth Rule 17.

**Methods of discovery,** CivPro Rule 26, USDistCt LCrR 16.1, USDistCt LCvR 26.2.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 26.

### **No-fault motor vehicle insurance.**

Pre-litigation discovery of insurance, §31-2403.01.

### **Post-conviction proceedings.**

Superior court proceedings,  
PostConvRel Rule 6.

### **Probate proceedings.**

Contested estate cases, Probate Rule 407.

Death between January 1, 1981 and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 107.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Rule 208.

### **Procurement practices.**

Action for violations by qui tam plaintiff, §2-381.03.

**Protective orders,** CivPro Rules 26, 37.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 26.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 16.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 16.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 26.

**Requests for admission,** CivPro Rule 36.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 36.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 36.

### **DISCOVERY —Cont'd**

**Requests for admission —Cont'd**  
Form, CivPro Form CA 25.

### **Restraints of trade.**

Civil investigative demand, §28-4505.

**Sanctions,** CivPro Rules 26, 37,  
USDistCt LCvR 26.2.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 37.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 37.

**Scope and limitations,** CivPro Rule 26, USDistCt LCvR 26.2.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 26.

### **Sentencing.**

Presentence investigation reports,  
CrimPro Rule 32.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 32.

**Sequence of discovery,** CivPro Rule 26, USDistCt LCvR 26.2.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 26.

### **Service of process.**

Certificates regarding discovery.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 5.

**Signing requests, responses, and objections,** CivPro Rule 26.

**Small claims court,** SmallClaims Rule 10.

Certification to civil division,  
SmallClaims Rule 13-I.

**Stipulations regarding procedures,** CivPro Rule 29.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 29.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 29.

### **Supplementation of responses.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 26.

**Time limits,** CivPro Rule 26, USDistCt LCvR 26.2.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 26.

No-fault motor vehicle insurance.

Pre-litigation discovery of insurance,  
response time, §31-2403.01.

### **Witness statements.**

Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 26.2.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 26.2.

Probation modification hearings,  
CrimPro Rule 32.1.

Release from custody or detention,  
CrimPro Rule 46.



## INDEX

### **DISCOVERY —Cont'd**

#### **Witness statements —Cont'd**

Sentencing hearings, CrimPro Rule 32.

#### **Work-product rule, CivPro Rule 26.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 26.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 16.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 16.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 26.

### **DISCRIMINATION.**

#### **Age discrimination.**

Exceptions for practices with discriminatory effects.

Cadet programs, age requirements for, §2-1402.12.

Educational institutions, age requirements for, §2-1402.42.

Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.

#### **Aiding and abetting, §2-1402.62.**

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Employment discrimination, ProfCond Rule 9.1.

#### **Bases for, §2-1401.01.**

#### **Blind and visually impaired.**

See BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED.

#### **Breastfeeding mothers, rights of,**

§§2-1402.81 to 2-1402.83.

Discrimination based on sex, §2-1401.05.

#### **Cable television operators,**

§§34-1262.01 to 34-1262.03.

Affirmative action in employment, §34-1262.02.

Non-discrimination in employment, §34-1262.01.

Tenants of rental property, §34-1261.01.

#### **Child support withholding.**

Employment discrimination based on, §46-219.

#### **Coercion, §2-1402.61.**

#### **Color discrimination.**

Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.

#### **Complaints, procedure for handling,**

§§2-1403.02 to 2-1403.17.

#### **Conciliation agreements, §2-1402.63.**

#### **Constitution of the United States,**

US Const Amds 14, 15.

#### **District of Columbia government.**

Applicability of chapter, §2-1402.73.

#### **Educational institutions, §§2-1402.41, 2-1402.42.**

#### **Employment agencies, §32-408.**

### **DISCRIMINATION —Cont'd**

#### **Employment discrimination,**

§§2-1402.01 to 2-1402.13.

See EMPLOYMENT

DISCRIMINATION.

#### **Equal employment opportunity.**

See EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.

#### **Exceptions for practices with discriminatory effects,**

§2-1401.03.

Age requirements.

Cadet programs, §2-1402.12.

Educational institutions, §2-1402.42.

Educational institutions, §2-1402.42.

Employment discrimination, §2-1402.12.

Real estate transactions.

Unlawful discriminatory practices in, §2-1402.24.

Seniority systems, §2-1402.12.

Sex discrimination in educational institution admissions policies, §2-1402.42.

#### **Familial status or responsibilities discrimination.**

Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.

Real estate transactions.

Unlawful discriminatory practices in, §2-1402.21.

#### **Fire and casualty insurance,**

§31-2502.29.

#### **Fraud and deceit, §2-1402.65.**

#### **Gas station wholesalers.**

Nondiscrimination requirements, §36-302.03.

#### **Genetic information.**

Defined, §2-1401.02.

Exceptions for certain practices, §2-1401.03.

Prohibited acts, §2-1402.11.

#### **Hate crimes, §§22-3701 to 22-3704.**

#### **Health insurance ratemaking,**

§§31-3161 to 31-3163.

Applicability, §31-3163.

Requirements, §31-3161.

Rules, §31-3162.

#### **Homeless services.**

Limitations on use of District monies, §4-755.02.

#### **Housing accommodation discrimination complaints.**

Posting notice of, §2-1403.08.

#### **Human rights commission,**

§§2-1401.01 to 2-1404.04.

See HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION.

## INDEX

### **DISCRIMINATION —Cont'd**

**Injunctions**, §2-1403.07.

**Insurance.**

Discrimination based upon AIDS test,  
§§31-1601 to 31-1610.

Unfair trade practices, §§31-2231.01 to  
31-2231.25.

See INSURANCE.

**Investigation of complaints  
regarding**, §2-1403.05.

**Judges.**

Affiliation with discriminatory  
organization, CJC Canon 3.6.

Bias, prejudice or harassment  
prohibited, CJC Canon 2.3.

Impartiality generally, CJC Canon 2.

**Jury selection**, §11-1903.

**Landlord and tenant**, §42-3505.05.

**Leave of absence.**

Right to sick and safe leave.

Discharge or discrimination  
prohibited, §32-131.08.

**Licensed places.**

Admission to, §§47-2901 to 47-2911.

**Licenses**, §§2-1402.67, 2-1403.17.

**Marital status discrimination.**

Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.

**Matriculation discrimination.**

Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.

**Metropolitan police not allowed to  
enforce discriminatory laws**,  
§5-133.11.

**Motor vehicles.**

Insurance, §2-1402.71.

Rentals, §2-1402.72.

**National origin discrimination.**

Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.

**No-fault motor vehicle insurance**,  
§31-2409.

**Occupational safety and health**,  
§32-1117.

**Office of Human Rights**, §§2-1411.01  
to 2-1411.06.

**Pay equity and training commission**,  
§§32-601 to 32-609.

**Personal appearance discrimination.**  
Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.

**Persons with disabilities.**

See DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH.

**Place of residence or business  
discrimination.**

Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.

**Police and firefighters retirement  
and disability.**

Widows' and orphans' pensions.  
Equalization of, §5-744.

### **DISCRIMINATION —Cont'd**

**Political affiliation discrimination.**  
Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.

**Pregnancy, childbirth, or related  
conditions.**

Discrimination based on, §2-1401.05.

**Private right of action**, §2-1403.16.

**Program on work, employment, and  
responsibility (POWER)**,  
§4-205.19i.

**Prohibited acts**, §§2-1402.01 to  
2-1402.73.

**Public accommodations**, §2-1402.31.

**Public utility charges**, §§1-204.93,  
34-1101.

**Race discrimination.**

Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.

**Real estate transactions.**

Unlawful discriminatory practices in,  
§§2-1402.21 to 2-1402.24.

**Records**, §2-1402.52.

**Religious beliefs.**

See RELIGIOUS BELIEFS.

**Rental housing providers.**

Discrimination against elderly tenants  
and families with children,  
§42-3505.05.

**Reports**, §2-1403.01.

**Retaliation**, §2-1402.61.

**Seniority system exceptions**,  
§2-1402.12.

**Severability of provisions**, §2-1401.04.

**Sex discrimination.**

Benefit programs for District  
employees, §1-607.07.

Educational institutions.

Exceptions for, §2-1402.42.

Type of prohibited discrimination, as,  
§2-1401.01.

**Sexual orientation discrimination.**

Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.

**Smokers.**

Employment discrimination against,  
§7-1703.03.

**Source of income discrimination.**

Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.

**Substance abuse and mental illness  
coverage**, §31-3105.

**Subterfuge.**

Real estate transactions.

Unlawful discriminatory practices  
in, §2-1402.21.

**Temporary assistance for needy  
families (TANF) program**,  
§4-205.19i.

**Tenant assistance program**,  
§42-3509.01.



## INDEX

### **DISCRIMINATION —Cont'd**

**Threatening, injuring, intimidating, or interfering with persons in order to deprive them of due process**, §§22-3312.02 to 22-3312.04.

**Types of**, §2-1401.01.

**Unemployment status**, §§32-1361 to 32-1368.

Definitions, §32-1361.

Enforcement of provisions, §32-1365.

Exemptions, §32-1364.

Penalties for violations, §32-1366.

Prohibited, §32-1362.

Retaliation, §32-1363.

Rules, §32-1367.

**Unspecified practices with discriminatory effects**, §2-1402.68.

### **Workplace fraud.**

Employer's retaliation, §32-1331.10.

### **DISEASES.**

#### **AIDS.**

See AIDS.

#### **Alzheimer's disease study**

**commission**, §§3-3001 to 3-3004.

#### **Cancer.**

District of Columbia general hospital hospice program, §§4-1101 to 4-1105.

Mammograms, §§31-2901 to 31-2903.

Prevention and monitoring, §§7-301 to 7-304.

#### **Contagious, communicable, or infectious diseases.**

See COMMUNICABLE DISEASES.

#### **Emergency.**

Public health emergency executive order, §7-2304.01.

**Homozygous sickle cell disease**, §§7-831 to 7-840.

**Malignant neoplastic diseases, prevention and monitoring**, §§7-301 to 7-304.

**Metabolic disorders in newborns, screening for**, §§7-831 to 7-840.

**Neoplastic diseases, malignant**, §§7-301 to 7-304.

**Occupational diseases and workplace safety**, §32-1510.

**Ophthalmia in newborns**, §§7-801 to 7-804.

**Plants and plant diseases**, §§8-301 to 8-305.

### **DISEASES —Cont'd**

#### **Presumption as to disability or death resulting from.**

Fire and emergency medical services employees, §5-654.

**Public health emergency executive order**, §7-2304.01.

**Vector-borne disease control**, §§8-2131.01 to 8-2131.09.

See VECTOR-BORNE DISEASE CONTROL.

**DISFIGUREMENT, MALICIOUS**, §22-406.

### **DISMISSAL OF ACTIONS.**

**Abandonment of prosecution**, §23-102.

**Anti-SLAPP**, §16-5502.

**Appeals, D.C. courts**, DCCtApp Rule 13.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Content of notice of appeal, FRAP 3(c).

Failure to file briefs, FRAP 31(c).

Voluntary dismissal, FRAP 42.

#### **Appearance at trial.**

Failure to appear, CivPro Rule 39-I.

**Attachment after judgment**, CivPro Rule 69-I.

Order dismissing attachment and garnishment, CivPro Form CA 109.

#### **Bankruptcy.**

Adversary proceedings,

USDistDCBank Rule 7041-1.

Dismissal of involuntary petitions, USDistDCBank Rules 1013-1, 1017-2.

**Class actions**, CivPro Rule 23.

Unincorporated associations, CivPro Rule 23.2.

**Collection actions**, CivPro Rule 40-III.

#### **Competence to proceed.**

Incompetent criminal defendants.

Failure of defendant to obtain competence, §24-531.08.

**Condemnation of property**, CivPro Rule 71A.

#### **Corporations.**

Derivative actions, §29-305.54.

**Costs of previously dismissed action**, CivPro Rule 41.

**Counterclaims**, CivPro Rule 41.

**Criminal proceedings**, CrimPro Rule 48.

Assignment of felony cases and related cases, CrimPro Rule 105.

## INDEX

### **DISMISSAL OF ACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Criminal proceedings —Cont'd**

Errors or omissions in indictment,  
CrimPro Rule 7.

Objections to grand jury, CrimPro  
Rule 6.

**Cross-claims**, CivPro Rule 41.

**Death of party**, CivPro Rule 25.

#### **Default judgments.**

Non-compliance with procedural rules,  
CivPro Rule 55.

**Derivative actions by shareholders**,  
CivPro Rule 23.1.

**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel  
Rule 41.

Judgment of dismissal, DomRel Rule  
50.

Jurisdiction lacking, DomRel Rule 12.  
Reciprocal enforcement of support  
proceedings, DomRel Rule 401.

**Domestic violence unit proceedings**,  
DomesticViolence Rule 10.

#### **Ethics and government**

**accountability**, §1-1162.16.

#### **Hearing commissioner proceedings.**

Motions to review orders and  
judgments, CivPro Rule 73.

#### **Incompetent criminal defendants.**

Competence to proceed.

Failure of defendant to obtain  
competence, §24-531.08.

**Intellectual disability proceedings**,  
MentalRetardation Rule 17.

#### **Intrafamily proceedings.**

Domestic violence unit proceedings,  
DomesticViolence Rule 10.

**Involuntary dismissal**, CivPro Rule  
41.

Failure to prosecute action, CivPro  
Rule 41-I, USDistCt LCvR 83.23.

**Jurisdiction lacking**, CivPro Rule 12.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 12.

**Juvenile proceedings**, JuvProc Rule  
48.

#### **Landlord and tenant court,**

LandlordTenant Rules 11, 12, 14-I.

**Motion to dismiss**, CivPro Form CA 19.

#### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Derivative actions, §29-411.05.

#### **Parties.**

Death of party, CivPro Rule 25.

Misjoinder not grounds for dismissal,  
CivPro Rule 20.

Real party in interest not prosecuting  
action, CivPro Rule 17.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 17.

### **DISMISSAL OF ACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Pretrial conferences.**

Failure to appear, CivPro Rule 16-II.

#### **Prosecution of action.**

Failure to prosecute, CivPro Rule 41-I,  
USDistCt LCvR 83.23.

**Receiver appointed**, CivPro Rule 66.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 66.

**Reciprocal enforcement of support  
proceedings**, DomRel Rule 401.

**Small claims court**, SmallClaims Rule  
12.

**Subrogation cases**, CivPro Rule 40-III.

**Tax proceedings**, Tax Rule 13.

**Third party claims**, CivPro Rule 41.

**Voluntary dismissal**, CivPro Rule 41.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 41.

### **DISMISSAL OF EMPLOYEE.**

See TERMINATION OF  
EMPLOYMENT.

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**, §22-1321.

**Prosecutions**, §22-1809.

### **DISORDERLY HOUSES.**

**Houses of prostitution.**

See PROSTITUTION.

### **DISPLACED FAMILIES.**

#### **Landlord and tenant.**

Relocation assistance for displaced  
tenants, §§42-3507.01 to  
42-3507.05.

**Temporary assistance for needy  
families (TANF) program**,  
§4-205.19l.

#### **Victims of crime.**

Housing on temporary basis, VictComp  
Rule 29.

### **DISPLACED TENANTS.**

**Relocation assistance**, §§42-3507.01 to  
42-3507.05.

#### **Urban renewal, due to.**

See URBAN RENEWAL.

**DISPLACED WORKERS**, §§32-101 to  
32-103.

**Applicability of provisions**, §32-101.

**Enforcement of provisions**, §32-103.

**Temporary assistance for needy  
families (TANF) program**,  
§4-205.19l.

**Transition benefits for displaced  
public officers and employees**,  
§§1-624.21 to 1-624.24.

**Transition employment period**,  
§32-102.



## INDEX

### **DISPOSABLE CARRYOUT BAGS.**

#### **Retail stores.**

- Credit for consumer-provided bags, §8-102.03.
- Fees, §8-102.03.
- Recycling requirements, §8-102.02.
- Rulemaking authority, §8-102.04.
- Violations, §8-102.04.

### **DISSOCIATION.**

#### **Limited cooperative associations,**

- §§29-1011.01 to 29-1011.03.
- Effect of, §29-1011.02.
- Events causing, §29-1011.01.
- Personal representatives.
- Powers, §29-1011.03.
- Powers, §29-1011.01.

#### **Limited liability company members,**

- §§29-806.01 to 29-806.03.
- Effect of, §29-806.03.
- Events causing, §29-806.02.
- Powers of members, §29-806.01.
- Wrongful dissociation, §29-806.01.

#### **Limited partnerships, §§29-706.01 to 29-706.07.**

See LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.

#### **Partners, §§29-606.01 to 29-606.03.**

See PARTNERSHIPS.

### **DISSOLUTION OF BANKS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, §26-103.**

### **DISSOLUTION OF BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.**

#### **Cooperative associations, §29-934.**

#### **Corporations, §§29-312.01 to 29-312.40.**

#### **General provisions.**

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Limited cooperative associations,**

- §§29-1012.01 to 29-1012.13.
- See LIMITED COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

#### **Limited liability companies,**

- §§29-807.01 to 29-807.07.

#### **Limited partnerships, §§29-708.01 to 29-708.11.**

#### **Nonprofit corporations, §§29-412.01 to 29-412.30.**

See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.

#### **Partnerships, §§29-608.01 to 29-608.12.**

See PARTNERSHIPS.

#### **Professional corporations, §29-516.**

#### **Series trusts, §29-1204.04.**

#### **Statutory trusts, §§29-1208.01 to 29-1208.06.**

#### **Title insurers, §31-5031.09.**

### **DISSOLUTION OF BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Unincorporated nonprofit associations, §29-1124.**

### **DISSOLUTION OF CHARTER SCHOOLS.**

#### **Mandatory dissolution, §§38-1702.10a, 38-1802.13a.**

### **DISSOLUTION OF PROPERTY RIGHTS.**

#### **Divorce or annulment, §16-910.**

### **DISTILLERY PUBS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses, §25-125.**

#### **DISTRACTED DRIVING, §§50-1731.01 to 50-1731.10.**

#### **Definitions, §50-1731.02.**

#### **Educational information, §50-1731.08.**

#### **Penalties for violations, §50-1731.06.**

#### **Prohibition, §50-1731.03.**

#### **Questions included on drivers' license exam, §50-1731.08.**

#### **Report of police officer, §50-1731.07.**

#### **Restricted use of mobile telephones, §50-1731.04.**

Certain operators, §50-1731.05.

#### **Rule making, §50-1731.10.**

#### **Statistical data reports, §50-1731.09.**

### **DISTRESSED RENTAL PROPERTIES.**

#### **Improvement of, §§42-3508.04, 42-3508.05.**

#### **DISTRICT COURT, §§11-501 to 11-521.**

See UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

#### **DISTRICT DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT, §§8-151.01 to 8-151.15.**

See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

#### **DISTRICT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DDOT), §§50-921.01 to 50-921.13.**

See TRANSPORTATION.

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.**

#### **Acquisition of excess property to develop seat of government, §§16-1331 to 16-1337.**

Appropriations for purchase, §16-1335.

Condemnation of excess, §16-1336.

Construction of provisions, §16-1337.

Generally, §16-1331.

Method of acquiring, §16-1331.

## INDEX

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA —Cont'd**

#### **Acquisition of excess property to develop seat of government**

—Cont'd

Retention for public use of excess, §16-1334.

Sale of excess, §16-1332.

Notice, §16-1333.

#### **Boundaries, §1-101.**

#### **Buildings of.**

See PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

#### **Campaign finance.**

General provisions.

See CAMPAIGN FINANCE.

#### **Capitalsaurus dinosaur.**

Official dinosaur, §1-161.

#### **Charter.**

Amendment of, §1-203.03.

Preamble, §1-203.01.

Referendum, §§1-207.01 to 1-207.04.

#### **Checks, countersignature of, §47-122.**

#### **Cherry.**

Official fruit of the District of Columbia, §1-171.

#### **Chief technology officer, §§1-1401 to 1-1406.**

#### **Claims against the District.**

General provisions, §§2-401 to 2-425.

See CLAIMS AGAINST THE DISTRICT.

#### **Commissioner and assistant commissioner of District.**

Vacancy resulting from abolition of office, §1-207.16.

#### **Comprehensive plan, §§1-306.01 to 1-306.07.**

Housing linkage requirement of housing element, §§1-306.31 to 1-306.45.

#### **Congress, US Const Art I §8.**

Applicability of federal laws to delegate, §1-402.

Delegate to the house of representatives, §§1-401, 1-402.

Home Rule act.

Reservation of Congressional authority, §§1-206.01 to 1-206.04.

#### **Constitutional provisions, US Const Art I §8.**

#### **Constitution of the state of New Columbia.**

Approval and ratification, §1-132.

Text of proposed constitution.

See Vol. 1.

#### **Continuation of former corporation, §1-105.**

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA —Cont'd**

#### **Corporation for municipal purposes, constituted as, §1-102.**

Continuation as body corporate, §1-207.17.

#### **Costs charged to District, CivPro Rule 54.**

#### **Council.**

See COUNCIL.

#### **Counterclaims and cross-claims**

against District, CivPro Rule 13.

#### **Creation of District, §§1-101 to 1-109.**

#### **Criminal appeals, §23-104.**

#### **Criminal justice coordinating council, §§22-4231 to 22-4244.**

#### **Customer service operations unit, §§1-327.31 to 1-327.34.**

#### **Daylight savings time as standard time for, §28-2711.**

#### **Default judgments against District, CivPro Rule 55.**

#### **Delinquent debts owed to, recovery, §§1-350.01 to 1-350.12.**

See DEBTORS AND CREDITORS.

#### **Discovery.**

Expenses for non-compliance, CivPro Rule 37.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 37.

#### **Discrimination.**

District of Columbia government.

Applicability of chapter, §2-1402.73.

#### **Donations.**

Authority to accept, §1-329.01.

#### **Elections.**

General provisions, §§1-1001.01 to 1-1041.04.

See ELECTIONS.

Multilingual election materials, §§1-1031.01, 1-1031.02.

#### **Emancipation day.**

Defined, §32-1201.

Designated holiday, §§1-612.02, 28-2701.

Parade and fund, §§1-181 to 1-183.

#### **Energy efficiency standards, §§8-1771.01 to 8-1771.06.**

#### **Energy plan, §§8-171.01 to 8-171.07, 8-1779.01 to 8-1779.03.**

Approval, §8-1779.03.

Definitions, §8-171.02.

Energy reduction, §8-171.04.

Limitation on expenditures, §8-1779.02.

Office of Energy, §8-171.04.

Policy declaration, §§8-171.01, 8-171.03.



## INDEX

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA —Cont'd**

#### **Energy plan —Cont'd**

- Renewable energy study, §8-1775.01.
- Review of, §8-1779.03.
- Severability of provisions, §8-171.07.
- Submission to Council and federal agencies, §8-1779.01.

#### **Establishment of District, §§1-101 to 1-109.**

#### **Executive Secretary, §1-301.23.**

#### **Financial plan.**

- Five-year financial plan and report, §1-204.56c.

#### **Flag.**

- Design, §§1-151, 1-152.
- Advisory committee, §1-153.
- Display, §§1-141 to 1-145.
- Findings, §1-141.
- Inside public buildings, §1-144.
- Notice of provisions to commercial property owners, §1-145.
- Requirements, §1-142.
- Staff used, §1-143.
- Donations and grants to defray expense of replacing existing flag, §1-154.

#### **Former corporations.**

- Abolition of Georgetown and extension of general laws of Washington to, §1-107.
- Anacostia, Uniontown's name changed to, §1-108.
- Continuation of former corporation, §1-105.
- Georgetown.
  - See GEORGETOWN.
- Records of former corporations as property of District, §1-106.
- Successor corporation of Washington and Georgetown, District as, §1-104.
- Washington.
  - Abolition of City of Georgetown and extension of general laws of Washington to, §1-107.
  - District of Columbia as successor corporation of, §1-104.
  - Geographic area, §1-107.
  - Territorial area, §1-107.

#### **Geographic area of, §1-101.**

#### **Georgetown.**

- Acts relating to corporation of Georgetown.
- See Vol. 1.

#### **Gifts.**

- Authority to accept, §1-329.01.

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA —Cont'd**

#### **Home Rule act.**

- General provisions, §§1-201.01 to 1-207.71.
- See HOME RULE.

#### **Immunity for year 2000 system failure, §2-381.31.**

- Applicability, §2-381.32.

#### **Indebtedness of, §47-102.**

#### **Injunctions.**

- Security requirement not applicable, CivPro Rule 65.

#### **Interest.**

- Judgment rate on judgments against District, §28-3302.

#### **Judgments and decrees.**

- Interest on judgments against District, §28-3302.

#### **Leasing authority, §§1-301.01, 1-301.91.**

#### **Liability, §1-109.**

#### **Mayor.**

- See MAYOR.

#### **Merit system.**

- General provisions, §§1-601.01 to 1-636.03.
- See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Notes in anticipation of revenues, §1-204.72.**

#### **Officers of corporation, §1-103.**

#### **Offices, abolition of and changes to, §1-301.69.**

#### **Official dinosaur, §1-161.**

#### **Official fruit.**

- Cherry, §1-171.

#### **Offset program, §47-143.**

#### **Organizational chart, §1-315.06.**

#### **Pensions and retirement.**

- Employees retirement program management, §§1-701 to 1-753.
- See EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PROGRAM MANAGEMENT.
- Funds, §§1-801.01 to 1-821.01.
- See PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT.
- Merit system, §§1-626.01 to 1-626.14.
- See PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT.
- Retirement generally.
- See PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT.

#### **Permanent seat of federal government, §1-207.17.**

#### **Private use of designation, prohibition on, §§22-3401 to 22-3403.**

## INDEX

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA —Cont'd** **Public contracts.**

General provisions, §§2-201.01 to 2-223.07.

See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.

### **Public records management,** §§2-1701 to 2-1714.

See PUBLIC RECORDS  
MANAGEMENT.

### **Records of former corporations as property of, §1-106.**

### **Reorganization of government,** §§1-15-1 to 1-15-35, 1-315.01 to 1-315.07.

See REORGANIZATION OF  
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
GOVERNMENT.

### **Reports, §§1-323.02, 1-323.03.**

### **Revenue anticipation notes,** §1-204.72.

### **RLA revitalization corporation,** §1-202.01.

### **Self-government, §§1-201.01 to 1-207.71.**

See HOME RULE.

### **Service of process on District.**

Summons, CivPro Rule 4.

### **Statehood commission, §1-125.**

### **Statehood compact commission,** §1-126.

### **Statehood constitutional convention, §§1-121 to 1-128.**

### **Statehood delegation fund commission, §§1-129.01 to 1-129.12.**

### **“State” includes District of Columbia, CivPro Rule 81.**

### **Stay of proceedings, CivPro Rule 62.** Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 62.

### **Subrogation as to disability compensation for public officers and employees, §1-623.31.**

### **Successor corporation of Washington and Georgetown, §1-104.**

### **Surveyor of the District, §§1-1301 to 1-1329.**

### **Territorial area of, §1-101.**

### **Volunteers, use of, §§1-319.01 to 1-319.05.**

### **Zoning conformity, §1-306.07.**

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALLEY DWELLING ACT, §§6-101.01 to 6-102.05.**

See NATIONAL CAPITAL HOUSING  
AUTHORITY.

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BAR.**

#### **Accounts and accounting, DCBar Rule VIII.**

#### **Admission to bar, DCCtApp Rule 46.** False statements, etc., ProfCond Rule 8.1.

#### **Amendment of rules, DCBar Rule XV.**

#### **Arbitration for fee disputes, DCBar Rule XIII.**

#### **Bar counsel, DCBar Rule XI.**

Confidential files.

Access by trustees of client security  
fund, DCBar Appx C.

#### **Board of governors, DCBar Rule IV.**

Recommendations to the board of  
governors, DCBar Rule VI.

#### **Board on professional responsibility, DCBar Rule XI.**

#### **By-laws, DCBar Rule IX.**

Amendment, DCBar Rule XV.

#### **Clients' Security Trust Fund, DCBar Rule XII.**

Confidential files of bar counsel.

Access by trustees of client security  
fund, DCBar Appx C.

Restitution to fund by attorney,  
DCBar Rule XI.

#### **Creation, DCBar Rule I.**

#### **Disbursements, DCBar Rule VIII.**

#### **Disciplinary proceedings, DCBar Rule XI.**

Authority to initiate proceedings,  
CivPro Rule 102.

False statements, etc., ProfCond Rule  
8.1.

Family court proceedings generally,  
FamDiv Rule S.

Jurisdiction and choice of law,  
ProfCond Rule 8.5.

#### **Dues, DCBar Rule II.**

#### **Effective date of rules, DCBar Rules XVI, XVI.**

#### **Executive attorney, DCBar Rule XI.**

#### **Executive committee, DCBar Rule V.**

#### **Fiduciary eligibility requirements, CivPro Rule 304.**

#### **Financial statements, DCBar Rule VIII.**

#### **Guardian ad litem to be member of bar, CivPro Rule 304.**

Probate proceedings.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,  
Probate Rule 422.

Guardians, conservators, trustees,  
etc., involved, Probate Rule 202.



## INDEX

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BAR**

—Cont'd

**Interest on Lawyers Trust Account (IOLTA)**, DCBar Appx A, DCBar Rule X.

Verification of participation, DCBar Rule XIV.

**Meetings of the bar**, DCBar Rule VI.  
Executive committee meetings, DCBar Rule V.

**Membership**, DCBar Rule II.

**New admittees course**, DCBar Rule II.

**Officers**, DCBar Rule III.

**Powers of bar**, DCBar Rule I.

**Public expression of bar opinions**, DCBar Rule V.

**Purpose of bar**, DCBar Rule I.

**Recommendations to the board of governors**, DCBar Rule VI.

**Referendum procedures**, DCBar Rule VII.

**Registration of attorneys**, DCBar Rule II.

**Rules of professional conduct**, DCBar Rule X, ProfCond Rules 1.0 to 9.1.  
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CODE**, §§45-102, 45-201.

**Archives, filing acts and resolutions with**, §2-604.

**Definitions**, §2-601.

**Enrollment of acts and resolutions**, §2-604.

**Government notices in newspapers**, §2-621.

**History of the District of Columbia code**.  
See Vol. 1.

**Interpretation of provisions**, §§45-601 to 45-606.  
See STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.

**Judicial notice of published acts and resolutions**, §2-605.

**Notice**.

Government notice in newspapers of publication of, §2-621.

Judicial notice of published acts and resolutions, §2-605.

**Preparation, printing, and publication**, §45-102.

**Publication requirements**, §2-602.

**Statutes-at-large, publication of**, §2-603.

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
CORRECTIONS INFORMATION  
COUNCIL**, §24-101.

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA COURT OF APPEALS.**

See COURT OF APPEALS.

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
EMANCIPATION DAY**, §§1-181 to 1-183.

**Defined**, §32-1201.

**Designated holiday**, §§1-612.02, 28-2701.

**Emancipation day parade and fund**, §§1-181 to 1-183.

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA GENERAL HOSPITAL.**

**Hospice program**, §§4-1101 to 4-1105.

**Human Services Department, under control of**, §7-180.

**Rates schedule**, §47-2713.

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA HEALTH  
PROFESSIONAL  
RECRUITMENT PROGRAM**, §§7-751.01 to 7-751.16.

See HEALTH PROFESSIONAL  
RECRUITMENT PROGRAM.

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
HOUSING AUTHORITY**, §§6-201 to 6-229.

**Advisory committee**, §6-212.

**Assets**.

Disposition on dissolution, §6-224.

**Board of commissioners**, §6-211.

Bonds, notes and other obligations, §§6-209, 6-210.

Financial disclosure and conflicts of interest, §6-220.

**Conflicts of interest**, §§6-220, 6-221.

**Costs**.

Exemption from court fees and costs, §6-208.

**Definitions**, §6-201.

**Dissolution**.

Disposition of assets, §6-224.

**Drug and alcohol testing of employees**, §6-217.

**Employees**.

Benefits, §6-216.

Drug and alcohol testing, §6-217.

Financial disclosure and conflicts of interest, §6-221.

Political activities.

Applicability of Hatch act, §6-218.

Status, §6-215.

**Established**, §6-202.

**Executive director**, §6-213.

Financial disclosure and conflicts of interest, §6-220.

## INDEX

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

#### **HOUSING AUTHORITY —Cont'd**

##### **Fees.**

Exemption from court fees and costs,  
§6-208.

**Fund**, §6-202.

**Housing choice voucher program**,  
§6-228.

**Intergovernmental cooperation**,  
§6-225.

**Legal representation**, §6-206.

**Limitation of actions against**, §6-205.

**Office of audit and compliance**,  
§6-207.

**Partnership program for affordable  
housing**, §6-227.

**Police department of authority**,  
§6-223.

**Powers**, §6-203.

Bonds, notes and other obligations,  
§6-209.

**Procurement**, §6-219.

**Property managers.**

Local law exemption, §6-222.

**Purposes**, §6-202.

**Rent supplement program**, §6-226.

Capital-based assistance, §6-229.

Tenant-based assistance, §6-228.

Voucher assistance, §6-227.

**Social services teams in public  
housing**, §6-214.

**Tax exemption**, §6-204.

**Tenant-based assistance**, §6-228.

**Zoning.**

Inclusionary zoning.

Responsibilities, §6-1041.08.

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA JOBS**

#### **TRUST FUND**, §2-219.04c.

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA OFFICE OF DOCUMENTS.**

**Administrator**, §§2-611, 2-612.

**Documents to be filed with**, §§2-554  
to 2-562.

**Duties and responsibilities**, §2-612.

**Establishment of**, §2-611.

**Organization and staff**, §2-611.

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA REGIONAL AIRPORTS AUTHORITY.**

**Metropolitan Washington airports  
authority**, §§9-901 to 9-926, 9-1001  
to 9-1011.

See METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON  
AIRPORTS AUTHORITY.

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA SCHOOL OF LAW**, §§38-1205.01 to 38-1205.12.

**Audit of records**, §38-1205.09.

**Full faith and credit of District not  
pledged for**, §38-1205.12.

**Policy declaration**, §38-1205.01.

**Records**, §38-1205.09.

**Transfer of powers of board to  
University of the District of  
Columbia**, §38-1202.11.

**Tuition.**

Mayor's stipends, §38-1205.11.

Preferential tuition for residents,  
§38-1205.10.

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA STATEHOOD DELEGATION FUND COMMISSION**, §§1-129.01 to 1-129.12.

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA UNIFORM LAW COMMISSION**, §§3-1431 to 3-1433.

**Establishment**, §3-1431.

**Membership**, §3-1432.

**Responsibilities and duties**, §3-1433.

### **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA VILLAGE.**

**Rates schedule**, §47-2714.

**DISTURBING THE PEACE**, §§22-1301  
to 22-1323.

### **DIVERSION PROGRAMS.**

**Alcoholic beverages.**

Children and minors.

Purchase, possession, or  
consumption by, §25-1002.

**Attorneys at law**, DCBar Rule XI.

**Mental health disclosures**,  
§7-1204.03.

### **DIVIDENDS.**

**Banks and financial institutions**,  
§26-106.

**Captive insurance companies.**

Special purpose financial captive  
insurance companies.

Dividends and distributions,  
§31-3932.09.

**Health insurance ratemaking**,  
§31-3311.02.

**Property dividends, income tax on**,  
§47-1811.03.

**Title insurers**, §31-5031.10.

**Trust, mortgage and title  
corporations**, §§26-1327, 26-1328.

**Unclaimed property**, §41-121.



## INDEX

### **DIVORCE.**

**Alienation of affections, abolition of action for,** §16-923.

**Annulment of marriage.**

See ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.

**Appointment of counsel,** §16-918.

**Child custody.**

Generally.

See CHILD CUSTODY.

Uniform child custody proceedings,  
§§16-4601.01 to 16-4605.03.

See CHILD CUSTODY  
PROCEEDINGS.

**Criminal conversation, abolition of action for,** §16-923.

**Defaults,** §16-919.

**Effective date of decree,** §16-920.

**Equitable distribution of property,**  
§16-910.

**Evidence requirements,** §16-919.

**Family court proceedings,** §11-1101.

**Grounds for,** §16-904.

**Legal separation, causes for divorce arising after,** §16-906.

**Motor vehicle ownership determined by decree.**

Motor vehicle titling tax.

Exemption, §50-2201.03.

**Name change following,** §16-915.

**Name change upon divorce,** DomRel  
Rule 13.

**Pendente lite relief,** §16-911.

**Prior to January 1, 1902,** §16-922.

**Procedure generally,** DomRel Rules 1  
to 406.

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS  
ACTIONS.

**Property rights,** §16-910.

**Registration,** §7-216.

**Residence requirements,** §16-902.

**Service by publication on nonresidents,** §13-336.

**Spousal support following,** §§16-913,  
16-916.

Crime victims' compensation.

Loss of support, VictComp Rule 30.

Divorce, on grant of, §16-913.

Interstate family support.

General provisions, §§46-301.01 to  
46-309.01.

See INTERSTATE FAMILY  
SUPPORT.

Reciprocal enforcement of support  
proceedings, DomRel Rule 401.

Jurisdiction, retention of, §16-914.01.

Leaving jurisdiction of court.

Writ of ne exeat, DomRel Rule 406.

### **DIVORCE —Cont'd**

**Spousal support following —Cont'd**

Payment of moneys through court,  
DomRel Rule 403.

Pendente lite, §16-911.

Procedure generally, DomRel Rules 1  
to 406.

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS  
ACTIONS.

Reciprocal enforcement of support  
proceedings, DomRel Rule 401.

**Statutory rule against perpetuities.**

Agreements excluded from rule,  
§19-904.

### **DNA COLLECTION.**

**Qualifying offenses,** §22-4151.

### **DNA TESTING.**

**Pre-conviction and post-conviction.**

Protection of innocence act, §§22-4131  
to 22-4135.

### **DNR ORDERS.**

**Comfort care orders,** §§7-651.01 to  
7-651.16.

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL  
SERVICES.

### **DOCKETING STATEMENT.**

**Appeals in federal cases,** USCtApp  
Rule 12.

Administrative review, USCtApp Rule  
15.

### **DOCKETS.**

**Adoption proceedings,** Adoption Rule  
79.

**Appeals, D.C. courts,** DCCtApp Rule  
12.

**Appeals, federal cases,** FRAP 12.

Bankruptcy proceedings, FRAP 6(b).

Book to be kept, FRAP 45(b).

Computerized format, FRAP 45(b).

Entries.

Appendix.

Arrangement, FRAP 30(d).

Appendix to brief, FRAP 30(a).

Certified copy transmitted in lieu of  
entire record, FRAP 11(e).

Composition of record on appeal,  
FRAP 10(a).

Permission under 28 USCS 1292(b),  
FRAP 5(d).

Petition for writs of mandamus,  
prohibition, and other  
extraordinary writs, FRAP 21,  
USCtApp Rule 21.

Representation statement.

Attorneys at law, FRAP 12(b).

## INDEX

### **DOCKETS —Cont'd**

#### **Appeals, federal cases —Cont'd**

Review of decisions of U.S. Tax court,  
FRAP 13(d).

#### **Civil docket, CivPro Rule 79.**

#### **Criminal proceedings.**

Clerk to make entries in dockets,  
CrimPro Rule 55.

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 79.**

#### **Garnishment.**

Prejudgment garnishment, §16-531.

#### **Garnishment docket cards.**

Attachment of wages, CivPro Rule  
69-II.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 69.

#### **Juries and jury trials.**

Docketing as jury trial, CivPro Rules  
39, 79.

#### **Tax petitions, Tax Rule 6.**

### **DOCTOR-PATIENT PRIVILEGE.**

#### **Attorney discipline or disability proceedings.**

Waiver of privilege for reinstatement  
of incapacitated attorney, DCBar  
Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.30,  
USDistCt LCvR 83.19.

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Privilege not grounds for excluding  
evidence of, §4-1321.05.

#### **Controlled substances, §48-931.01.**

#### **Witnesses.**

Physicians and mental health  
professionals, §14-307.

### **DOCTORS.**

#### **Health maintenance organizations.**

General provisions, §§31-3401 to  
31-3431.

See HEALTH MAINTENANCE  
ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to  
3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
BOARDS.

#### **Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.**

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
LICENSURE, REGISTRATION  
OR CERTIFICATION.

### **DOCTORS —Cont'd**

#### **Hospital and medical services corporations.**

General provisions, §§31-3501 to  
31-3524.

See HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL  
SERVICES CORPORATIONS.

#### **Physicians generally.**

See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

### **DOCUMENTS.**

#### **Authentication of official records.**

See AUTHENTICATION OF  
OFFICIAL RECORDS.

#### **Business records.**

See BUSINESS RECORDS.

#### **Medical records, §§44-801 to 44-805.**

#### **Public records management,**

§§2-1701 to 2-1714.

See PUBLIC RECORDS  
MANAGEMENT.

#### **Recorder of deeds.**

General provisions, §§42-1202 to  
42-1218.

See RECORDER OF DEEDS.

#### **Records generally.**

See RECORDS.

#### **Registration of births, §§7-205 to 7-210.**

#### **Sealed records.**

See SEALED RECORDS.

#### **Vital records.**

General provisions, §§7-201 to 7-228.  
See VITAL RECORDS.

#### **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE, §§28:7-101 to 28:7-702.**

#### **Agriculture.**

Warehouse receipts.

Storage of commodities under  
government bond, §28:7-201.

#### **Alcoholic beverages.**

Warehouse receipts.

Storage under government bond,  
§28:7-201.

#### **Alteration.**

Bills of lading, §28:7-306.

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-208.

#### **Applicability of provisions.**

Effective date, §28:7-701.

Savings clause, §28:7-702.

#### **Attachment of goods.**

Goods covered by negotiable document,  
§28:7-602.



## INDEX

### **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd**

#### **Bills of lading.**

- Altered bills, §28:7-306.
- Care owing from carrier, §28:7-309.
- Consignments.
  - Reconsignment, §28:7-303.
- Contractual limitation of carrier's liability, §28:7-309.
- Delivery of goods, §28:7-303.
  - Good faith delivery pursuant to bill, §28:7-404.
  - Obligation of carrier to deliver, §28:7-403.
- Description of goods.
  - "Said to contain," §28:7-301.
  - "Shipper's weight, load and count," §28:7-301.
- Destination bills, §28:7-305.
- Diversion of goods, §28:7-303.
- Duplicates, §28:7-402.
- Generally, §§28:7-301 to 28:7-309.
- Handling of goods.
  - Improper handling, §28:7-301.
- Instructions.
  - Change, §28:7-303.
- Irregularities in issue or conduct of issuer, §28:7-401.
- Liability.
  - Contractual limitation of carrier's liability, §28:7-309.
  - Good faith delivery pursuant to bill, §28:7-404.
  - Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, §28:7-301.
- Lien of carrier, §28:7-307.
  - Enforcement, §28:7-308.
- Negotiability, §28:7-104.
- Overissue, §28:7-402.
- Receipt of goods.
  - Liability for nonreceipt, §28:7-301.
- Sets, §28:7-304.
- Third party documents.
  - Prima facie evidence, §28:1-307.
- Through bills and similar documents, §28:7-302.

#### **Citation of article.**

- Short title, §28:7-101.

#### **Consignor and consignee.**

- Bills of lading.
  - Reconsignment, §28:7-303.

#### **Construction and interpretation.**

- Relation of article to treaty, statute, tariff, classification or regulation, §28:7-103.

#### **Contracts.**

- Bills of lading.
  - Limitation of carrier's liability, §28:7-309.

### **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd**

#### **Contracts —Cont'd**

- Warehouse receipts.
  - Limitation of warehouse liability, §28:7-204.
- When adequate compliance with obligations of commercial contract, §28:7-509.

#### **Crops.**

- Warehouse receipts.
  - Storage under government bond, §28:7-201.

#### **Definitions, §28:7-102.**

- Duly negotiated, §28:7-501.
- General commercial code definitions, §28:1-201.
  - Course of dealing, §28:1-303.
  - Reasonable time and seasonably, §28:1-205.
  - Usage of trade, §28:1-303.
- Index of definitions, §28:7-102.

#### **Delivery of goods.**

- Bills of lading, §28:7-303.
  - Good faith delivery pursuant to bill, §28:7-404.
  - Obligation of carrier to deliver, §28:7-403.
- Excuses, §28:7-403.
- Negotiation and transfer.
  - Seller's stoppage of delivery.
    - Rights acquired in absence of due negotiation, §28:7-504.
- Warehouse receipts.
  - Good faith delivery pursuant to receipt, §28:7-404.
  - Obligation of warehouse to deliver, §28:7-403.
- Warranties, §28:7-507.

#### **Description of goods.**

- Bills of lading.
  - Liability for misdescription, §28:7-301.
  - "Said to contain," §28:7-301.
  - "Shipper's weight, load and count," §28:7-301.
- Warehouse receipts.
  - Liability for misdescription, §28:7-203.

#### **Diversion of goods.**

- Bills of lading, §28:7-303.
- Negotiation and transfer.
  - Rights acquired in absence of due negotiation.
  - Effect of diversion, §28:7-504.

#### **Duplicates, §28:7-402.**

#### **Electronic documents.**

- Control, §28:7-106.

## INDEX

### **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd**

#### **Electronic documents —Cont'd**

Reissuance in alternative medium,  
§28:7-105.

#### **Endorsements.**

Negotiation and transfer.

Delivery without endorsement,  
§28:7-506.

Endorser not guarantor for other  
parties, §28:7-505.

Right to compel endorsement,  
§28:7-506.

#### **Evidence.**

Bills of lading.

Third party documents, prima facie  
evidence, §28:1-307.

#### **Forms.**

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-202.

#### **Fungible goods.**

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-207.

#### **General provisions, §§28:1-101 to 28:1-310.**

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **Good faith.**

Obligation of good faith, §28:1-304.

#### **Guaranty.**

Negotiation and transfer.

Endorser not guarantor for other  
parties, §28:7-505.

#### **Handling of goods.**

Bills of lading.

Improper handling, §28:7-301.

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §§28:10-103, 28:10-104.**

#### **Liability.**

Carrier's liability.

Contractual limitation of carrier's  
liability, §28:7-309.

Description of goods.

Liability for misdescription,  
§28:7-301.

Good faith delivery of goods  
pursuant to bill.

No liability, §28:7-404.

Receipt of goods.

Liability for nonreceipt, §28:7-301.

Warehouse liability.

Contractual limitation of  
warehouseman's liability,  
§28:7-204.

Good faith delivery of goods  
pursuant to receipt.

No liability, §28:7-404.

Nonreceipt or misdescription of  
goods, §28:7-203.

#### **Liens.**

Carrier's lien, §28:7-307.

Enforcement, §28:7-308.

### **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd**

#### **Liens —Cont'd**

Warehouse lien, §§28:7-209, 28:7-210.

#### **Lost instruments and records, §28:7-601.**

#### **Missing documents, §28:7-601.**

#### **Negotiability, §28:7-104.**

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

General provisions, §§28:3-101 to  
28:3-605.

See NEGOTIABLE  
INSTRUMENTS.

#### **Negotiation and transfer, §§28:7-501 to 28:7-509.**

Commercial contracts.

When document adequately complies  
with obligations of, §28:7-509.

Delivery of goods.

Seller's stoppage of delivery.

Rights acquired in absence of due  
negotiation, §28:7-504.

Diversion of goods.

Rights acquired in absence of due  
negotiation.

Effect of diversion, §28:7-504.

Due negotiation.

Requirements, §28:7-501.

Rights acquired, §28:7-502.

Endorsements.

Delivery without endorsement,  
§28:7-506.

Endorser not guarantor for other  
parties, §28:7-505.

Right to compel endorsement,  
§28:7-506.

Form of negotiation, §28:7-501.

Rights acquired.

Absence of due negotiation,  
§28:7-504.

Due negotiation, §28:7-502.

Title to goods.

Defeated in certain cases, §28:7-503.

Warranties.

Collecting bank's warranties as to  
documents, §28:7-508.

#### **Overissues, §28:7-402.**

#### **Receipt of goods.**

Bills of lading.

Liability for nonreceipt, §28:7-301.

Warehouse receipts.

Liability for nonreceipt, §28:7-203.

#### **Separation of goods.**

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-207.

#### **Stolen records, §28:7-601.**

#### **Substitute documents for electronic documents, §28:7-105.**



## INDEX

### **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd**

#### **Title of article.**

Short title, §28:7-101.

#### **Transfer.**

Generally, §§28:7-501 to 28:7-509. See within this heading, “Negotiation and transfer.”

#### **Transitional provisions, §§28:11-101 to 28:11-108.**

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **United States treaty or statute.**

Relation of article, §28:7-103.

#### **Warehouse receipts.**

Altered receipts, §28:7-208.

Care owing from warehouse, §28:7-204.

Contractual limitation of liability of warehouse, §28:7-204.

Delivery of goods.

Good faith delivery pursuant to receipt, §28:7-404.

Obligation of warehouse to deliver, §28:7-403.

Description of goods.

Liability for misdescription, §28:7-203.

Duplicates, §28:7-402.

Forms, §28:7-202.

Fungible goods, §28:7-207.

Generally, §§28:7-201 to 28:7-210.

Government bond.

Storage under, §28:7-201.

Irregularities in issue or conduct of issuer, §28:7-401.

Liability.

Contractual limitation of warehouse liability, §28:7-204.

Good faith delivery of goods pursuant to receipt, §28:7-404.

Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, §28:7-203.

Lien of warehouse, §28:7-209.

Enforcement, §28:7-210.

Negotiability, §28:7-104.

Overissue, §28:7-402.

Receipt of goods.

Liability for nonreceipt, §28:7-203.

Separation of goods, §28:7-207.

Termination of storage.

Option of warehouse, §28:7-206.

Terms.

Essential terms, §28:7-202.

Optional terms, §28:7-202.

Title defeated in certain cases, §28:7-205.

Who may issue, §28:7-201.

### **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd**

#### **Warranties.**

Negotiation or delivery, §28:7-507.

Collecting bank's warranties as to documents, §28:7-508.

### **DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT.**

**Filings under, USDistCt LCvR 85.**

#### **DOG BITES.**

**Civil liability, §8-1812.**

#### **Dangerous dog.**

Generally, §§8-1901 to 8-1908.

See DANGEROUS DOGS.

#### **DOG LEASH LAWS, §8-1808.**

#### **DOG PARKS.**

**At large does not include dog in dog park, §8-1801.**

**Defined, §8-1801.**

**Establishment, requirements, §8-1808.01.**

#### **DOGS.**

**Allowing animal to go at large, §8-1808.**

Fierce or dangerous dogs, §22-1311.

**Animal control, §§8-1801 to 8-1813.**

#### **Assisted housing.**

Pet ownership restriction in assisted housing.

See PETS.

**Assisted housing for elderly or persons with disabilities.**

Pet ownership restriction in assisted housing, §§8-2031 to 8-2035.

**Commercial guard dogs, §§8-1841.01 to 8-1841.09.**

**Dangerous dogs, §§8-1901 to 8-1908.**  
See DANGEROUS DOGS.

**Defending private property of owners from intruders.**

Maintaining properly trained dog, §8-1808.

**Feral dogs, §8-2206.**

**Fighting animals, §22-1009.**

Penalty, §22-1006.01.

Urging dogs to fight or create disorder, §22-1310.

**Guard dogs, commercial, §§8-1841.01 to 8-1841.09.**

Defined, §8-1841.01.

Health examination, §8-1841.03.

Immunizations required, §8-1841.02.

Liability insurance, §8-1841.04.

License required, §8-1841.02.

## INDEX

### **DOGS —Cont'd**

#### **Guard dogs, commercial —Cont'd**

- Notice and contact information to mayor, §8-1841.05.
- Retirement when unfit to work, §8-1841.03.
- Rules, §8-1841.09.
- Shelter and proper care requirements, §8-1841.07.
- Sign alerting public to presence of dog, §8-1841.06.
- Violation of provisions, §8-1841.08.

#### **Guide dogs.**

- Defined, §7-1009.
- Housing accommodations.
  - Full and equal access, §7-1006.
- Public places accommodations and conveyances.
  - Right to be accompanied by, §7-1002.

#### **Leash laws, §§1-303.41, 8-1808, 22-1311.**

#### **Liabilities of owners, §8-1812.**

#### **Licenses.**

- Fees, §8-1804.
- Guard dogs, commercial, §8-1841.02.
- Removing without permission of owner, §8-1808.

#### **Power to make regulations regarding, §1-303.41.**

#### **School grounds.**

- Permitting on when school in session.
- Leash required, §8-1808.

### **DOMESTIC LIFE INSURANCE**

#### **COMPANIES, §§31-4401 to 31-4452.**

#### **Amendment of articles of incorporation, §31-4409.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §31-4420.**

#### **Bonds, surety, §31-4402.**

#### **Capital stock.**

- Decreasing, §31-4411.
- Increasing, §31-4410.
- Payments for, §31-4413.
- Records, §31-4415.
- Requirements, §31-4408.
- Rights and liabilities, §31-4412.
- Transfers of, §31-4414.

#### **Certificates of authority, §31-4403.**

#### **Classification of risks and members, §31-4433.**

#### **Commencement of issuance of policies after formation.**

- Time limits on, §31-4407.

#### **Conflicts of interest, §31-4430.**

#### **Defined, §31-4202.**

### **DOMESTIC LIFE INSURANCE**

#### **COMPANIES —Cont'd**

#### **Directors, §§31-4421 to 31-4431.**

- Bylaws, power to make, §31-4422.
- Election, §31-4421.
  - Cumulative voting, §31-4424.
  - Procedure, §31-4423.
- Voting powers under group policies, §31-4425.
- Liability, §31-4426.
- Pecuniarily interested in transactions, §31-4428.
- Proxies, limitations, §31-4421.
- Qualifications, §31-4421.
- Salaries, §31-4427.

#### **Disbursements, vouchers or affidavits evidencing, §31-4439.**

#### **Examination of, §31-4406.**

#### **Filing requirements, §31-4402.**

#### **Formation, §§31-4401 to 31-4407.**

#### **Group policies.**

- Voting powers under, §31-4425.

#### **Guaranteed contracts.**

- Variable or modified, §31-4442.

#### **Mergers and consolidations, §§31-4443 to 31-4452.**

- Approval by mayor, §31-4447.
- Approval by shareholders, §31-4449.
- Articles, §31-4451.
- Date completed, §31-4452.
- Dissenting shareholders' rights, §31-4450.
- Domestic and foreign insurers, §31-4446.
- Effect, §31-4443.
- Procedure for consolidation, §31-4445.
- Procedure for merger, §31-4444.
- Procedures before voting, §31-4448.

#### **Mutual companies, §§31-4416, 31-4417.**

#### **Notice of formation, §31-4402.**

#### **Officers, §§31-4427 to 31-4431.**

- Election or appointment, §31-4429.
- Pecuniarily interested in transactions, §31-4428.

#### **Payments limited to stockholders and policyholders, §31-4428.**

#### **Records.**

- Capital stock, §31-4415.
- Manner of keeping, §31-4440.

#### **Reincorporations, §31-4418.**

#### **Stock and stockholders.**

- Capital stock. See within this heading, "Capital stock."
- Election of directors, §§31-4421 to 31-4425.



## INDEX

### **DOMESTIC LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES —Cont'd**

#### **Stock and stockholders —Cont'd**

Mergers and consolidations,  
§§31-4449, 31-4450.

Rights and liabilities, §31-4412.

Stock subscriptions, §§31-4404,  
31-4405.

Surplus requirements, §31-4408.

Voting trust agreements, §31-4431.

#### **Voting trust agreements, §31-4431.**

### **DOMESTIC PARTNER BENEFITS, §§32-701 to 32-710.**

#### **Commission on domestic partnership benefits for District employees, §§3-3301 to 3-3305.**

#### **Definitions, §32-701.**

#### **Domestic partnerships generally.**

See DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIPS.

#### **Enforcement of provisions, §32-703.**

#### **Existing rights and benefits, effect on, §32-710.**

#### **Public officers and employees, §§32-705, 32-706.**

#### **Records, §32-708.**

#### **Registration of partnership, §32-702.**

#### **Rules, §32-709.**

#### **Termination of partnership, §32-702.**

#### **Types of, §32-704.**

### **DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIPS.**

#### **Adoption of children, §16-308.**

#### **Benefits, §§32-701 to 32-710.**

See DOMESTIC PARTNER  
BENEFITS.

#### **Birth registration, §7-205.**

#### **Child support.**

Definitions, §16-901.

#### **College saving program.**

Tax exemption, §47-4509.

#### **Community property, §19-602.15.**

#### **Confidential communications, §14-306.**

#### **Equal access to marriage, §46-401.**

#### **Income taxes.**

Generally.

See INCOME TAXES.

Joint filing of returns, §47-1805.01.

Reciprocal rights of credit, §47-4440.

Refund offsets, §47-4432.

#### **Intestate succession, §§19-101.01 to 19-101.06.**

Definitions, §§19-115, 19-322.

Descent in fee simple, §19-301.

Devises or bequests, §§19-112 to  
19-115.

### **DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIPS**

—Cont'd

#### **Intestate succession —Cont'd**

Surplus distributed after payment to,  
§19-305.

Whole, entitlement to, §19-302.

#### **Intrafamily offenses.**

Generally, §§16-1001 to 16-1034.

#### **Joint bank accounts, §26-801.**

Safe deposit boxes, §26-802.

#### **Legitimacy and illegitimacy of children, §§16-907, 16-908.**

#### **Marriage.**

Equal access to marriage, §46-401.

Licenses.

Issuance to domestic partners,  
§32-702.

#### **Nonprobate transfers.**

Definitions, §19-602.01.

Ownership during lifetime, §19-602.11.

Rights at death, §19-602.12.

#### **Parent-child relationship, §§16-907, 16-908.**

#### **Perpetuities, rule against.**

Agreements excluded, §19-904.

#### **Powers of attorney, §21-2113.**

#### **Property rights and obligations, §46-601.**

#### **Prostitution.**

Causing domestic partner to live in  
prostitution, §22-2708.

#### **Real property assessment.**

Domestic partner defined, §47-802.

#### **Sexual abuse.**

No immunity from prosecution,  
§22-3019.

#### **Tenancy by the entirety, §19-602.15.**

#### **Tenants by the entirety, §§42-516, 46-601.**

#### **Termination.**

Assignment and equitable distribution  
of property, §16-910.

Pendente lite, §16-911.

Support, §§16-913, 16-916.

#### **Witnesses, privileges, §§14-306, 14-309.**

#### **Wrongful death, §16-2701.**

### **DOMESTIC RELATIONS.**

#### **Actions generally, DomRel Rules 1 to 406.**

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS  
ACTIONS.

#### **Adoption.**

See ADOPTION.

#### **Age of majority.**

Child support enforcement, §46-101.

## INDEX

### **DOMESTIC RELATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Annulment of marriage.**

See ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

See CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT.

#### **Child custody.**

General provisions.

See CHILD CUSTODY.

Interstate proceedings.

See INTERSTATE CHILD  
CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS.

Parental kidnapping, §§16-1021 to  
16-1026.

#### **Child placement.**

Adoption.

See ADOPTION.

Family homes, §§4-1401 to 4-1410.

#### **Child support.**

Enforcement of child support, §§46-201  
to 46-231.

See CHILD SUPPORT  
ENFORCEMENT.

General provisions, §§46-301.01 to  
46-309.01.

See INTERSTATE FAMILY  
SUPPORT.

Medical support enforcement,  
§§46-251.01 to 46-251.10.

Reciprocal enforcement of support  
proceedings, DomRel Rule 401.

#### **Delinquent minors.**

See DELINQUENT MINORS.

#### **Dependent children.**

See DEPENDENT CHILDREN.

#### **Divorce.**

See DIVORCE.

#### **Domestic partnership benefits, §§3-3301 to 3-3305.**

#### **Dower.**

See DOWER.

#### **Durable powers of attorney, §§21-2081 to 21-2085.**

#### **Family and medical leave, §§32-501 to 32-517.**

#### **Family court proceedings, FamDiv Rules A to T.**

See FAMILY COURT PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Family violence, §§16-1031 to 16-1034.**

#### **Foster care, §§4-217.01 to 4-217.11.**

#### **Health care decisions, §§21-2201 to 21-2213.**

#### **Homosexuals.**

Domestic partnership benefits,  
§§3-3301 to 3-3305.

#### **Interstate compact for juveniles, §§24-1101 to 24-1106.**

### **DOMESTIC RELATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Interstate compact on placement of children, §§4-1421 to 4-1424.**

#### **Interstate family support.**

General provisions, §§46-301.01 to  
46-309.01.

See INTERSTATE FAMILY  
SUPPORT.

Reciprocal enforcement of support  
proceedings, DomRel Rule 401.

#### **Intrafamily proceedings, §§16-1001 to 16-1034.**

See INTRAFAMILY PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Legal separation, §§16-904 to 16-906.**

See LEGAL SEPARATION.

#### **Legitimacy and illegitimacy, §§16-907, 16-908.**

#### **Living wills, §§7-621 to 7-630.**

#### **Marriage.**

General provisions, §§46-401 to  
46-421.

See MARRIAGE.

#### **Medical support enforcement, §§46-251.01 to 46-251.10.**

#### **Neglect proceedings.**

Generally.

See CHILD ABUSE AND  
NEGLECT.

Termination of parental rights of  
certain neglected children,  
§§16-2351 to 16-2365.

See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL  
RIGHTS.

#### **Parentage proceedings.**

General provisions, §§16-2341 to  
16-2348.

See PARENTAGE PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Parental kidnapping, §§16-1021 to 16-1026.**

#### **Post-nuptial agreements, §19-113.**

#### **Premarital agreements.**

General provisions, §§46-501 to  
46-510.

See PREMARITAL AGREEMENTS.

#### **Simultaneous death act, §§19-501 to 19-506.**

#### **Spousal property rights, §46-601.**

#### **Surviving spouse.**

See SURVIVING SPOUSES.

#### **Termination of parental rights of certain neglected children, §§16-2351 to 16-2365.**

See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL  
RIGHTS.

#### **Uniform child custody proceedings.**

See INTERSTATE CHILD CUSTODY  
PROCEEDINGS.



## INDEX

### **DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS.**

#### **Advisement.**

Matters taken under advisement,  
DomRel Rule 52.

#### **Amendment of rules, DomRel Rule 86.**

#### **Appeals.**

Deposition pending appeal, DomRel  
Rule 27.

Injunction pending appeal, DomRel  
Rule 62.

Stay upon appeal, DomRel Rule 62.

Transcript on appeal, DomRel Rule  
201.

Motion for free transcript, DomRel  
Rule 54-II.

#### **Assignment of cases, DomRel Rule 40.**

#### **Attachment before judgment,**

DomRel Rule 64.

#### **Attorneys at law, DomRel Rule 101.**

Pretrial procedures, DomRel Rule 16-I.

#### **Auditor-masters, DomRel Rule 53.**

#### **Bonds, surety.**

Injunctions, DomRel Rule 71.

Proceedings against sureties, DomRel  
Rule 71.

#### **Child custody.**

Uniform child custody proceedings,  
§§16-4601.01 to 16-4605.03.

See CHILD CUSTODY  
PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Civil procedure rules.**

Applicability of rules, DomRel Rule 1.

#### **Collection of money judgments,**

DomRel Rule 69.

#### **Commencement of action, DomRel**

Rule 3.

Parentage proceedings, DomRel Rule  
405.

Reciprocal enforcement of support  
proceedings, DomRel Rule 401.

#### **Consolidation of actions, DomRel**

Rule 42.

#### **Costs, DomRel Rule 54.**

Compelling discovery, DomRel Rule  
37.

Failure to attend deposition, DomRel  
Rule 30.

Offer of judgment, DomRel Rule 68.

Waiver of costs, fees or security,  
DomRel Rule 54-II.

#### **Counterclaims, DomRel Rule 13.**

#### **Cross-examination, DomRel Rule 43.**

#### **Definitions, DomRel Rule 2.**

#### **Deposits with court, DomRel Rule 67.**

#### **Discovery and disclosure of**

**information, DomRel Rule 26.**

Collection of money judgment, DomRel  
Rule 69.

### **DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS**

—Cont'd

#### **Discovery and disclosure of information —Cont'd**

Deadline for discovery requests,  
DomRel Rule 16-I.

Depositions, DomRel Rules 30, 31.

Appeal pending, DomRel Rule 27.

Outside forum's jurisdiction, DomRel  
Rule 28.

Persons before whom depositions  
may be taken, DomRel Rule 28.

Pre-action depositions, DomRel Rule  
27.

Use of depositions, DomRel Rules  
27, 32.

Interrogatories, DomRel Rule 33.

Attachment writ accompanying  
interrogatories, DomRel Rule  
64.

Noncompliance, DomRel Rule 37.

Physical and mental examination of  
persons, DomRel Rule 35.

Production of documents and things,  
DomRel Rule 34.

Requests for admission, DomRel Rule  
36.

Stipulations regarding discovery  
procedure, DomRel Rule 29.

#### **Dismissal of actions, DomRel Rule 41.**

Judgment of dismissal, DomRel Rule  
50.

Reciprocal enforcement of support  
proceedings, DomRel Rule 401.

#### **Evidence, DomRel Rules 43, 44.**

Newly discovered evidence.

Relief from judgment or order,  
DomRel Rule 60.

#### **Exceptions unnecessary, DomRel Rule 46.**

#### **Findings by the court, DomRel Rule 52.**

#### **Forms, DomRel Rule 84.**

Absent defendant.

Order of publication, DomRel Form  
1.

Certificate and order, DomRel Form  
15.

Complaint for support, DomRel Form  
13.

Employer's statement, DomRel Form  
6.

Husband's financial statement,  
DomRel Form 4.

Motion and affidavit, DomRel Form 2.  
Contempt, DomRel Form 7.

## INDEX

### DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS

—Cont'd

#### Forms —Cont'd

- Motion and affidavit —Cont'd
  - Opposition to motion and affidavit, DomRel Form 3.
- Order for support, DomRel Forms 10, 15.
- Parentage, DomRel Forms 11, 12.
- Petition for support, DomRel Form 9.
- Show cause order, DomRel Form 16.
- Testimony of plaintiff, DomRel Form 14.
- Uncontested stipulation, DomRel Form 8.
- Wife's financial statement, DomRel Form 5.

**Harmless error**, DomRel Rule 61.

**Injunctions**, DomRel Rule 65.

Appeal pending, DomRel Rule 62.

**Interpreters**, DomRel Rule 43.

**Intervention**, DomRel Rule 24.

**Joinder**, DomRel Rules 18, 19.

#### Judges.

Inability to proceed and recusal, DomRel Rule 63.

**Judgments and decrees**, DomRel Rule 54.

Amendment of judgment, DomRel Rule 59.

Collection of money judgments, DomRel Rule 69.

Conveyances, deed transfers, etc., DomRel Rule 70.

Declaratory judgments, DomRel Rule 57.

Default judgments, DomRel Rule 55.

- Judgment not to exceed demand, DomRel Rule 54.

Dismissal of action, DomRel Rule 50.

Entry of judgment, DomRel Rule 58.

Findings of the court, DomRel Rule 52.

Foreign judgment enforcement, DomRel Rule 72.

Harmless error, DomRel Rule 61.

Notice of judgment, DomRel Rule 77.

Offer of judgment, DomRel Rule 68.

Parentage proceedings, DomRel Rule 405.

Relief from judgment, DomRel Rule 60.

Stay to enforce judgment, DomRel Rule 62.

Summary judgment, DomRel Rule 56.

**Jury trials**, FamDiv Rule L.

**Law student practice**, FamDiv Rule M.

### DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS

—Cont'd

#### Leaving jurisdiction of court.

Writ of ne exeat, DomRel Rule 406.

**Masters**, DomRel Rule 53.

**Motions generally**, DomRel Rule 7.

Contempt, DomRel Form 7.

Form of motions, DomRel Form 2, DomRel Rule 10.

Non-appearance at hearing, DomRel Rule 12.

Opposition to motion and affidavit, DomRel Form 3.

Signing, DomRel Rule 11.

**New trial**, DomRel Rules 59, 61.

Stay of proceedings, DomRel Rule 62.

#### Notice of hearing and order

**directing appearance**, DomRel Rule 4, FamDiv Rule H.

Form, FamDiv Form 1.

**Oaths**, DomRel Rule 2.

**Offers of judgment**, DomRel Rule 68.

**Parties**, DomRel Rule 17.

Joinder, DomRel Rules 18, 19.

Proceedings for or against non-parties, DomRel Rule 71.

Substitution of parties, DomRel Rule 25.

**Payment of moneys through court**, DomRel Rule 403.

**Physical and mental examination of persons**, DomRel Rule 35.

#### Pleadings.

Amended and supplemental pleadings, DomRel Rule 15.

Counterclaims, DomRel Rule 13.

Defenses and objections, DomRel Rule 12.

Form of pleadings, DomRel Rule 10.

General rules of pleading, DomRel Rule 8.

Parentage proceedings, DomRel Rule 405.

Permitted pleadings, DomRel Rule 7.

Reciprocal enforcement of support proceedings, DomRel Rule 401.

Signing, DomRel Rule 11.

Special matters, DomRel Rule 9.

**Pretrial procedures**, DomRel Rule 16-I.

**Protective orders**, DomRel Rule 26.

**Receivers appointed by court**, DomRel Rule 66.

**Reciprocal enforcement of support proceedings**, DomRel Rule 401.

**Replevin actions**, DomRel Rule 64.



## INDEX

### **DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS**

—Cont'd

**Scope of rules**, DomRel Rule 1.

**Seizure of person or property**,  
DomRel Rule 64.

**Separate trials**, DomRel Rule 42.

**Service of process**, DomRel Rules 4, 5.  
Attachment writs, DomRel Rule 64.  
Subpoenas, DomRel Rule 45.

**Settlement conferences**, DomRel Rule  
16-I.

**Show cause orders**, DomRel Rule 4.

**Single form of action**, DomRel Rule 2.

**Social service referrals**, DomRel Rule  
404.

**Status conferences**, DomRel Rule 16-I.

**Stays**, DomRel Rule 62.

**Stipulations**, DomRel Rule 7.  
Discovery procedures, DomRel Rule  
29.  
Uncontested stipulation, DomRel Form  
8.

**Subpoenas**, DomRel Rule 45.

**Summary judgment**, DomRel Rule 56.

**Summons**, DomRel Rule 4.

**Time computation or extension**,  
DomRel Rule 6.

**Title of rules**, DomRel Rule 1.

**Transcripts**, DomRel Rule 201.  
Motion for free transcripts, DomRel  
Rule 54-II.

### **DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.**

#### **Abused children.**

See CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT.

**Arrest**, §16-1031.

Immunity of law enforcement officer  
making arrest, §16-1033.

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Counselors to report, §4-1321.02.

**Collaborative law**, §16-4015.

#### **Confidential information.**

Domestic violence counselors.  
Disclosure prohibited, exceptions,  
§§14-307, 14-310.

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Eligibility for compensation, VictComp  
Rule 7.  
Shelter and transitional housing for  
victims of domestic violence fund,  
§4-521.

#### **Domestic violence counselors.**

Child abuse and neglect.  
Counselors to report, §4-1321.02.  
Confidential communication between  
victim and counselor.  
Disclosure prohibited, exceptions,  
§14-310.

### **DOMESTIC VIOLENCE —Cont'd**

#### **Domestic violence counselors**

—Cont'd

Confidential information acquired in  
professional capacity.

Disclosure prohibited without  
consent of client, §14-307.

Defined, §14-310.

#### **Domestic violence unit rules,**

Domestic Violence Rules 1 to 14. See  
within this heading, "Rules  
governing proceedings in domestic  
violence unit."

#### **Fatality review board.**

Access provided to certain information,  
§16-1054.

Confidentiality of information,  
§16-1056.

Definitions, §16-1051.

Destruction of records obtained,  
§16-1054.

Duties, §16-1052.

Establishment, §16-1052.

Immunity from liability, §16-1057.

Members, §16-1053.

Rules promulgation, §16-1058.

Subpoenas, §16-1055.

#### **Grants.**

Grant-making authority for assisting  
domestic violence victims.

Shelter and transitional housing for  
victims of domestic violence  
fund, §4-521.

#### **Immunity of law enforcement officer making arrest, §16-1033.**

#### **Interstate enforcement of domestic violence protection, §§16-1041 to 16-1048.**

See INTERSTATE ENFORCEMENT  
OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE  
PROTECTION.

#### **Intrafamily offenses.**

Generally, §§16-1001 to 16-1034.

See INTRAFAMILY  
PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Leave of absence due to.**

Employee sick leave generally,  
§§32-131.01 to 32-131.16.

See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
RELATIONS.

Right to sick and safe leave.

See LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

#### **Parental kidnapping, §§16-1021 to 16-1026.**

See PARENTAL KIDNAPPING.

#### **Privacy protection in domestic relations actions, §16-925.**

## INDEX

### **DOMESTIC VIOLENCE —Cont'd**

**Report of incident filed by law enforcement officer, §16-1032.**

### **Rules governing proceedings in domestic violence unit,**

DomesticViolence Rules 1 to 14.

Appeals, DomesticViolence Rule 13.

Bench warrants, DomesticViolence Rule 5.

Commencement of action, DomesticViolence Rule 2.

Contempt, DomesticViolence Rule 12.

Continuances, DomesticViolence Rule 4.

Discovery, DomesticViolence Rule 8.

Dismissal of action, DomesticViolence Rule 10.

Ex parte default hearings, DomesticViolence Rule 5.

Failure to appear, DomesticViolence Rule 5.

Hearings, DomesticViolence Rule 9.

Motions, DomesticViolence Rule 7.

Orders, DomesticViolence Rule 11.

Petition, DomesticViolence Rule 2.

Form of pleadings, DomesticViolence Rule 6.

Service of process, DomesticViolence Rule 3.

Pleadings, DomesticViolence Rule 6.

Scope of rules, DomesticViolence Rule 1.

Service of process, DomesticViolence Rule 3.

Subpoenas, DomesticViolence Rule 14.

Temporary protection orders, DomesticViolence Rule 7A.

**Shelter and transitional housing for victims of domestic violence fund, §4-521.**

**Stalking, §§22-3131 to 22-3135.**

**Training program for law enforcement officers, §16-1034.**

**Unemployment compensation, §§51-131 to 51-136.**

### **DOMESTIC VIOLENCE COUNSELORS.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Counselors to report, §4-1321.02.

#### **Confidential communication between victim and counselor.**

Disclosure prohibited, exceptions, §14-310.

#### **Confidential information acquired in professional capacity.**

Disclosure prohibited without consent of client, §14-307.

### **DOMESTIC VIOLENCE**

#### **COUNSELORS —Cont'd**

**Defined, §14-310.**

### **DOMICILE.**

#### **Residency.**

See RESIDENCY.

### **DONATED FOOD.**

**Good faith immunity, §§48-301, 48-302.**

### **DONOR LEAVE.**

**Government employees serving as organ or bone marrow donors, §1-612.03b.**

### **DO NOT RESUSCITATE PROCEDURES.**

**Comfort care orders, §§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.**

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

### **DOOR-TO-DOOR SALES.**

#### **Hearing aid dealers.**

Written consent of buyer required, §28-4005.

**Home solicitation sales, §28-3811.**

### **DOT.**

#### **Department of transportation,**

§§50-921.01 to 50-921.13.

See TRANSPORTATION.

**DOUBLE JEOPARDY, US Const Amd 5.**

### **DOUBLE RENT.**

**Claims for, §42-3211.**

**Refusal to surrender possession, for, §42-3207.**

### **DOWER.**

**Abolishment, §19-102.**

**Antenuptial agreements, §19-113.**

**Commutation of dower, CivPro Rule 307.**

Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 6.

**Prenuptial agreements, §19-113.**

**Will, devise or bequest to spouse in, §§19-112 to 19-114.**

### **DOWNTOWN BUSINESS**

#### **IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS,**

§§2-1215.01 to 2-1215.71.

### **DRAFT, MILITARY.**

**Drivers' licenses and identification cards.**

Selective Service registration upon application, §50-1401.01.



## INDEX

### **DRAFTS.**

#### **Contracts.**

Sale of goods.

Documents against which draft is drawn.

When deliverable, §28:2-514.

#### **Documentary drafts.**

Bank deposits and collections.

Dishonor.

Duty to notify customer, §28:4-501.

Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, §28:4-504.

Reporting reasons, §28:4-503.

Generally, §§28:4-101 to 28:4-504.

See BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS.

Presentment.

Duty to send, §28:4-501.

On arrival drafts, §28:4-502.

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

Generally, §§28:3-101 to 28:3-605.

See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

### **DRAM SHOP LIABILITY, §25-781.**

### **DRAWBRIDGE OPENINGS.**

#### **Submarine cables used at, §9-1207.02.**

### **DRINKING WATER.**

#### **Water and sewer authority.**

Testing of drinking water, §34-2202.06d.

Water quality assurance advisory panel, §§34-2202.06e, 34-2202.06f.

### **DRIVE-BY SHOOTINGS.**

#### **Murder.**

Aggravating circumstances, §22-2104.01.

### **DRIVER EDUCATION PROGRAMS.**

Schools and education, §§38-912, 38-913.

Issuance of rules, §38-912.01.

### **DRIVERLESS VEHICLES, §§50-2351 to 50-2354.**

### **DRIVER LICENSE COMPACT, §§50-1001, 50-1002.**

### **DRIVERS' LICENSES.**

Age requirements, §50-1401.01.

#### **Anatomical gifts.**

Generally, §§7-1531.01 to 7-1531.28.

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

#### **Children and minors.**

Alcoholic beverage offenses.

Suspension or revocation, §§25-1002, 50-1403.03.

### **DRIVERS' LICENSES —Cont'd**

#### **Children and minors —Cont'd**

Drug offenses, §50-1403.02.

Restrictions on, §50-1401.01.

#### **Child support enforcement, §46-225.01.**

#### **Commercial motor vehicles.**

General provisions, §§50-401 to 50-409.

See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.

#### **Counterfeit documentation.**

Seizure of suspect documents, §50-1401.04.

Definitions, §50-1301.02.

Disqualification, §50-1403.02.

Driver license compact, §§50-1001, 50-1002.

#### **Driving under the influence.**

License revocation, §50-2206.55.

Exemptions, §50-1401.02.

#### **Expiration.**

Notification, §50-1401.01a.

Fees, §50-1401.01.

#### **Fraudulent documentation.**

Seizure of suspect documents, §50-1401.04.

Identification card as option, §50-1401.03.

Learner's permits, §50-1401.01.

Limited purpose driver's license, permit, or identification card, §50-1401.05.

Lost or stolen, §50-1401.01.

Mayor authorized to issue or renew, §50-1401.01.

Military personnel, §50-1401.01.

Motor vehicle defined for purposes of, §50-1401.01.

New permit following revocation, §50-1403.01.

Nonresidents, §50-1401.02.

#### **Penalties, §50-1401.01.**

Alcohol and drug abuse, §§50-1403.02, 50-1403.03.

Disqualification, §50-1403.02.

Foreign convictions, suspensions for, §50-1301.37.

Operation of vehicle in violation of restrictions, §50-1401.01.

Operation of vehicle with expired license, §50-1401.01.

Operation of vehicle with revoked or suspended license, §50-1403.01.

Revocation, §§50-1403.01, 50-1403.02.

Suspension, §§50-1301.37, 50-1403.03.

## INDEX

### **DRIVERS' LICENSES —Cont'd**

#### **Personal information from motor vehicle records and accident reports.**

Prohibitions on release and use of, §50-1401.01b.

#### **Provisional licenses, §50-1401.01.**

#### **Revocation, §§50-1403.01, 50-1403.02, 50-1905 to 50-1907.**

Driving under the influence, §50-2206.55.

#### **Seizure of suspect documents, §50-1401.04.**

#### **Selective Service registration upon application, §50-1401.01.**

#### **Suspension of license and registration, §§50-1301.37, 50-1301.39, 50-1403.01.**

Alcohol violations by minors, §§25-1002, 50-1403.03.

Conditions for lifting, §50-1301.47.

Duration of, §50-1301.37.

Failure to surrender suspended license and registration, §50-1301.74.

Fleeing from a law enforcement officer in a motor vehicle, §50-2201.05b.

No-fault motor vehicle insurance violations, §31-2413.

Nonpayment of judgment, for, §50-1301.43.

Nonresidents' operating privileges, §50-1301.40.

Proof of financial responsibility, pending, §50-1301.67.

Surrender of license and registration, §50-1301.70.

#### **Veteran designation, §50-1401.01.** Identification cards, §50-1401.03.

### **DRIVEWAYS.**

#### **Barbed-wire fences, §§9-1213.01 to 9-1213.05.**

### **DRIVING INSTRUCTORS.**

#### **License fee, §47-2842.**

### **DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE, §50-2206.11.**

#### **Amendment or repeal of provisions, effect, §50-2206.59.**

#### **Assessment of substance abuse history for treatment program options, §50-2206.54.**

#### **Blood tests.**

Admissibility for criminal proceeding, §50-2206.52c.

### **DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE —Cont'd**

#### **Boating under the influence.**

Chemical testing, §§50-1908 to 50-1912.

See BOATING UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

Generally, §§50-2206.31 to 50-2206.36.

See BOATING UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

#### **Breath tests.**

Admissibility.

Generally, §50-2206.52.

Notification, §50-2206.52b.

Presence or testimony of person maintaining instruments, §50-2206.52a.

Preliminary test, §50-1904.01.

#### **Chemical testing, §§50-1901 to 50-1912.**

Admissibility of chemical tests.

Blood or urine, §50-2206.52c.

Generally, §50-2206.52.

Notification, §50-2206.52b.

Presence or testimony of person maintaining instruments, §50-2206.52a.

After arrest, §50-1904.02.

Availability of test results and information, §50-1904.

Boating under the influence, §§50-1908 to 50-1912.

Definitions, §50-1901.

Failure to submit to testing, §50-1905.

Hearing on revocation of license, §50-1906.

Judicial review of revocation of license, §50-1907.

Medical professionals, withdrawal of blood for test, §50-1903.

Preliminary breath test, §50-1904.01.

Presence or testimony of person maintaining breath instrument, §50-2206.52a.

Refusal to submit to test, §50-1905.

Revocation of license as penalty for failure to submit to test, §§50-1905 to 50-1907.

Specimens for chemical testing, §50-1904.02.

Refusal to submit, §50-1905.

Watercraft, §§50-1908 to 50-1912.

#### **Chief medical examiner.**

Responsibilities regarding blood and urine testing, §5-1419.



## INDEX

### **DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE**

—Cont'd

**Commercial drivers**, §§50-405.01, 50-2206.12.

Additional term of incarceration, §50-2206.17.

**Definitions**, §50-2206.01.

**Diversion programs**, §50-2206.53.

**Drivers' license revocation for violations**, §50-2206.55.

**Evidence of impairment**, §50-2206.51.

**Fines collected, transfer to general fund**, §50-2206.58.

**Forensic sciences department.**

Certification and testing of breath alcohol equipment, §5-1501.07.

**Horse-drawn vehicles.**

Operating under the influence, §50-2206.16.

**Ignition interlock devices**, §50-2201.05a.

**Impaired driving**, §50-2206.14.

**Impoundment of vehicle**, §50-2206.56.

**Mandatory-minimum periods of incarceration, proof required**, §50-2206.57.

**Minor in vehicle, impaired driving with.**

Additional penalty, §50-2206.18.

**Offense generally**, §50-2206.11.

**Penalties.**

Commercial vehicles.

Additional term of incarceration, §50-2206.17.

Drivers' license revocation, §50-2206.55.

Driving under the influence, §50-2206.13.

Impaired driving, §50-2206.15.

Mandatory-minimum periods of incarceration, proof required, §50-2206.57.

Minor in vehicle, additional penalties, §50-2206.18.

**Preliminary breath test**, §50-1904.01.

**Prosecution of violations**, §50-2206.53.

**Repeal of provisions, effect**, §50-2206.59.

**Substance abuse history assessment for treatment program options**, §50-2206.54.

**Urine tests.**

Admissibility for criminal proceeding, §50-2206.52c.

**Watercraft.**

See BOATING UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

### **DRUG ABUSE.**

**Alcohol and drugs.**

See ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE.

**Children and youth.**

At-risk children, youth, and families.

Integrated services fund, §§4-1345.01 to 4-1345.03.

Juveniles and young adults, rehabilitation programs for, §24-612.

Pilot substance abuse program for youth, §§7-3101 to 7-3103.

**Choice in drug treatment**, §§7-3001 to 7-3015.

See SUBSTANCE ABUSE.

**Controlled substances**, §§48-901.02 to 48-1005.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**Corrections department.**

Mandatory testing of Corrections Department employees, §§24-211.21 to 24-211.24.

**Driving under the influence.**

See DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

**Firearms.**

Possession by addict unlawful, §22-4503.

**Health insurance coverage**, §§31-3101 to 31-3112.

See HEALTH INSURANCE.

**Nurses.**

Impaired nurses, treatment and rehabilitation, §§3-1251.01 to 3-1251.15.

See NURSES.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Alcoholics, rehabilitation of, §§24-601 to 24-615.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Drug addicts, rehabilitation of, §§24-701 to 24-715.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Mandatory testing of Corrections Department employees, §§24-211.21 to 24-211.24.

### **DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING OF PUBLIC EMPLOYEES.**

**Commercial motor vehicle drivers**, §1-620.11.

**Corrections department employees**, §§24-211.21 to 24-211.24.

**Department of mental health and department of human services employees.**

Mandatory testing for certain employees, §§1-620.21 to 1-620.25.

## INDEX

### **DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING OF PUBLIC EMPLOYEES —Cont'd**

#### **District employees who serve children.**

Mandatory testing, §§1-620.31 to  
1-620.37.

#### **District of Columbia housing authority, §6-217.**

#### **Forensic sciences department.**

Certification and testing of breath  
alcohol equipment, §5-1501.07.

### **DRUG-FREE ZONES, §§48-904.07a, 48-1001 to 48-1005.**

#### **Definitions, §48-1001.**

#### **Establishment, §48-1002.**

#### **Notice, §48-1003.**

#### **Penalties, §48-1005.**

#### **Prohibitions, §48-1004.**

### **DRUG MANUFACTURE AND DISTRIBUTION LICENSURE, §§48-701 to 48-715.**

#### **Application procedures, §48-704.**

#### **Cease and desist orders, §48-713.**

#### **Conditional license, §48-706.**

#### **Controlled substances, §§48-903.01 to 48-903.09.**

#### **Cosmetics exception, §48-715.**

#### **Crimes and offenses, §48-711.**

#### **Definitions, §48-701.**

#### **Denial of license, §48-710.**

#### **Embargoes, §48-713.**

#### **Fines, §48-712.**

#### **Inspections, §48-708.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §48-714.**

#### **Out-of-state manufacturers, distributors, repackagers, or wholesalers, §48-707.**

#### **Penalties, §§48-711, 48-712.**

#### **Prohibited acts, §48-702.**

#### **Renewal of license, §48-705.**

#### **Requirement to have license, §48-703.**

#### **Revocation of license, §48-710.**

#### **Summary actions, §48-709.**

#### **Suspension of license, §48-710.**

### **DRUG PARAPHERNALIA, §§48-1101 to 48-1104.**

#### **Definitions, §48-1101.**

#### **Factors in determining if object paraphernalia, §48-1102.**

#### **Prohibited acts, §§48-904.10, 48-1103.**

#### **Property subject to foreclosure, §48-1104.**

#### **Schools and education.**

Distribution of needles or syringes  
near schools, §48-1121.

### **DRUG PREVENTION AND CHILDREN AT RISK TAX CHECK-OFF, §§47-1812.11b, 47-4001 to 47-4005.**

### **DRUG-RELATED EVICTIONS, §§42-3601 to 42-3610.**

#### **Action for possession of rental unit used as drug haven, §42-3602.**

#### **Attorneys' fees and court costs, §42-3608.**

#### **Choice of remedies, §42-3609.**

#### **Complaint by tenant or resident association leading to, §42-3606.**

#### **Court costs and attorneys' fees, §42-3608.**

#### **Default judgment, §42-3605.**

#### **Definitions, §42-3601.**

#### **Hearings, §42-3604.**

#### **Injunctions, §42-3603.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §42-3610.**

#### **Mayor's authority and responsibility, §42-3607.**

#### **Preliminary injunction review, §42-3603.**

#### **Remedies other than, §42-3609.**

#### **Rulemaking authority, §42-3610.**

#### **Tenant complaints, §42-3606.**

### **DRUG-RELATED NUISANCE**

#### **ABATEMENT, §§42-3101 to 42-3114.**

#### **See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE ABATEMENT.**

### **DRUGS.**

#### **Adulteration of food or drugs.**

General provisions, §§48-101 to  
48-110.

See ADULTERATION OF FOOD OR  
DRUGS.

#### **Assisted living residences.**

Medication management, §§44-109.01  
to 44-109.07.

#### **Child abuse and neglect related to, §4-1301.06a.**

#### **Controlled substances.**

Abuse of.

See ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE.

General provisions, §§48-901.02 to  
48-1005.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

#### **Detection of addicts prior to trial, §23-1323.**

#### **Deteriorating drugs, §47-2885.13.**

#### **Embargoes, §48-713.**



## INDEX

### **DRUGS —Cont'd**

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

See INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH.

#### **Labeling requirements for prescriptions, §47-2885.14.**

#### **Licensure of manufacturers and distributors.**

General provisions, §§48-701 to 48-715.

See DRUG MANUFACTURE AND DISTRIBUTION LICENSURE.

#### **Medication advisory committee receiving gifts or remuneration prohibition act of 2008, §§48-842.01 to 48-842.04.**

#### **Mental health disclosures.**

Federal regulation and monitoring of prescription drugs, §7-1208.02.

#### **Mental retardation, persons with.**

See INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH.

#### **Off-label use of prescription medication.**

Informed consent, §§48-841.01 to 48-841.04.

#### **Oral prescriptions for controlled substances, §3-1210.06.**

#### **Overdose victim, seeking medical attention for.**

Mitigating factor in sentencing for certain offenses, §7-403.

#### **Peddling drugs, §§47-2885.17, 47-2885.17a.**

#### **Pharmaceutical detailing.**

Evaluation of effectiveness of law licensing persons practicing, §§48-844.01 to 48-844.03.

#### **Pharmaceutical education program establishment act of 2008.**

Education of prescribers in publicly funded, contracted or subsidized health-care programs, §§48-843.01 to 48-843.04.

#### **Pharmacists and pharmacies.**

See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.

#### **Possession of drug paraphernalia, §§48-904.10, 48-1101 to 48-1104.**

#### **Prescription drugs.**

General provisions, §§48-701 to 48-833.09.

See PRESCRIPTION DRUGS.

Off-label use of prescription medication.

Informed consent, §§48-841.01 to 48-841.04.

### **DRUGS —Cont'd**

#### **Prescription drugs —Cont'd**

Pharmaceutical education program establishment act of 2008.

Education of prescribers in publicly funded, contracted or subsidized health-care programs, §§48-843.01 to 48-843.04.

#### **Public employee drug and alcohol testing.**

Commercial motor vehicle drivers, §1-620.11.

Corrections department, §§24-211.21 to 24-211.24.

Department of mental health and department of human services employees, §§1-620.21 to 1-620.25.

District employees who serve children. Mandatory testing, §§1-620.31 to 1-620.37.

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-217.

Rehabilitation programs, §24-610.

#### **Returned drugs, §47-2885.13.**

#### **SafeRX evaluation act of 2008.**

Pharmaceutical detailing.

Evaluation of effectiveness of law licensing persons practicing, §§48-844.01 to 48-844.03.

#### **Samples, §47-2885.13.**

#### **Sexual offenses, use in committing, §§22-3002, 22-3004.**

#### **Student health care.**

Medication, §§38-651.01 to 38-651.12.  
See STUDENT HEALTH CARE.

### **DRUG TREATMENT CENTERS.**

#### **Schools, establishment near.**

Notice given by mayor, §38-3201.

### **DRUNK DRIVING.**

See DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

### **DRY CLEANERS.**

Artisan's lien, §§40-307.01 to 40-307.03.

Business licenses, §47-2817.

#### **Pre-kindergarten programs.**

Licensing of child-occupied facilities.

Dry cleaning establishments in close proximity, restrictions on licensing, §38-271.01.

### **DRY GOODS.**

Sale by weight, §37-201.15.

**DUE PROCESS**, US Const Amds 5, 14.

**Demolition or enclosure of deteriorated property,** §§42-3173.01 to 42-3173.12.

## INDEX

### **DUE PROCESS —Cont'd**

#### **Testing integrity in public schools.**

Sanctions for violations, §38-771.07.

### **DULLES INTERNATIONAL**

**AIRPORT**, §§9-801 to 9-813.

**Acquisition of facilities**, §9-803.

**Administrator**, §9-801.

**Appropriations**, §9-812.

**Arrests**, §9-808.

**Condemnation proceedings**, §9-803.

**Construction of**, §§9-801, 9-803.

**Contracts for supplies or services**,  
§9-806.

**Definitions**, §9-811.

**Federal agency property transfers**,  
§9-807.

**Fines**, §9-810.

**Highways**, §9-803.

**Leases of space or property for**,  
§9-805.

**Metropolitan Washington airports  
authority**, §§9-901 to 9-926, 9-1001  
to 9-1011.

See METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON  
AIRPORTS AUTHORITY.

**Municipal services arrangements**,  
§9-809.

**Operation of**, §§9-801, 9-804.

**Penalties**, §9-810.

**Pool and fountain, money recovered  
from**, §9-813.

**Repair and maintenance**, §§9-801,  
9-804.

**Sanitary sewer**, §§34-2131 to 34-2134.

Plan for interceptor and sewer line.

Commissioner authorized to develop,  
§34-2131.

Potomac interceptor.

Acquisition of land, §34-2134.

Appropriations, §34-2133.

Charges for use, §34-2132.

Construction and operation,  
§34-2132.

Transfer of land from federal  
department or agency, §34-2134.

**Selection of site for**, §9-802.

**Streets and alleys**, §9-803.

**United States Park Police**, §9-808.

### **DUMPING, ILLEGAL.**

See ILLEGAL DUMPING.

### **DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY,** §§21-2081 to 21-2085.

#### **Custodial power of attorney.**

Parents authorized to create,  
§21-2301.

### **DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY** —Cont'd

**Defined**, §21-2081.

**Evidence**, §21-2085.

**Fiduciary appointed by court,**  
relationship between attorney in  
fact and, §21-2083.

**Healthcare decisions.**

See HEALTHCARE DURABLE  
POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

**Health-care decisions**, §§21-2201 to  
21-2213.

**Incapacity, not affected by**, §21-2082.

**Intervention proceedings**, Probate  
Rules 301 to 361.

See INTERVENTION  
PROCEEDINGS.

**Living wills**, §§7-621 to 7-630.

See LIVING WILLS.

**Mental health consumers.**

Right to execute power of attorney for  
health care, §7-1231.06.

**Revocation of**, §21-2084.

**Uniform fiduciaries act**, §§21-1701 to  
21-1712.

See FIDUCIARIES.

**Uniform general powers of attorney,**  
extent of durability of, §21-2102.

### **DURESS.**

**Trusts and trustees.**

Uniform trust code.

Void trusts, §19-1304.06.

### **DUST SUPPRESSION.**

**Hazardous waste management,**  
§8-1313.

### **DYEING ESTABLISHMENTS.**

**Business licenses**, §47-2817.

## **E**

### **EARLY CHILDHOOD AND SCHOOL- BASED BEHAVIORAL HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE.**

**Comprehension plan**, §2-1517.32.

**Definitions**, §2-1517.31.

**EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION,**  
§§38-755.01 to 38-755.04.

**EARLY INTERVENTION PROGRAM,**  
§§7-863.01 to 7-863.04.

**Citation of act**, §7-863.01.

**Establishment**, §7-863.03.

**Interagency coordinating council.**

Establishment, §7-863.03.

**Mayor.**

Rulemaking, §7-863.04.



## INDEX

**EARLY INTERVENTION PROGRAM**  
—Cont'd  
**Purpose of act,** §7-863.02.  
**Title of act,** §7-863.01.  
**Transfer of personnel, property, records and funds to the Office of the State Superintendent of Education,** §7-863.03a.

**EARNED INCOME CREDIT.**  
**Public assistance, providing information to recipients of,** §4-205.82.

**EARS.**  
**Hearing aid dealers,** §§28-4001 to 28-4007.  
See HEARING AID DEALERS.

**EASEMENTS.**  
**Condominiums.**  
See CONDOMINIUMS.  
**Conservation easements,** §§42-201 to 42-205.  
See CONSERVATION EASEMENTS.  
**Public space.**  
Commemorative works, §9-204.16.

**EASTERN AVENUE VIADUCT,** §9-315.

**EASTERN BRANCH.**  
**United States title to lands or waters of,** §10-102.

**EASTERN MARKET.**  
**Community advisory committee,** §§37-101, 37-111.  
**Coordinated management,** §37-102.  
**Definitions,** §37-101.  
**Enforcement of provisions,** §37-110.  
**Enterprise Fund,** §37-103.  
**Insurance,** §37-112.  
**Manager,** §37-105.  
**Neighborhood vending in vicinity of,** §37-109.  
**Operation of market,** §37-104.  
**Policy declaration,** §37-104.  
**Reports,** §37-113.  
**Tenants.**  
Duties and requirements, §37-106.  
Right of first refusal.  
Existing inside operations, §37-107.  
Existing sidewalk operations, §37-108.

**EASTERN STAR CHARITABLE FOUNDATION.**  
**Real property exempt from taxation,** §47-1045.

**EAST OF THE RIVER HIV/AIDS CAPACITY BUILDING INITIATIVE.**  
**Effi Slaughter Barry AIDS/HIV initiative.**  
Designation as, §7-1612.  
General provisions, §§7-1611 to 7-1617.

**EAVESDROPPING.**  
**Interception of wire or oral communications.**  
General provisions.  
See INTERCEPTION OF ORAL OR WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.

**ECKINGTON ONE RESIDENTIAL PROJECT.**  
**Tax abatement and exemption,** §47-4618.

**E-COMMERCE COMPANIES.**  
**Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements,** §§47-1818.01 to 47-1818.08.  
Applicability, §47-1818.07.  
BAS agreements, §47-1818.03.  
Certification, §47-1818.04.  
Council approval, §47-1818.05.  
Citywide joint business activity strategy agreements, §47-1818.03.  
Certification, §47-1818.04.  
Council approval, §47-1818.05.  
Definitions, §47-1818.01.  
First Source employment.  
Applicability, §47-1818.07.  
Mayor, delegation of authority, §47-1818.08.  
Tax credits, §47-1818.02.  
Exceptions, §47-1818.06.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT,** §§2-1201.01 to 2-1217.84.  
**Business improvement districts.**  
General provisions, §§2-1215.01 to 2-1215.71.  
See BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS.  
**Business incubator facilitation,** §§2-1209.01 to 2-1209.14.  
**Economic development liaison office,** §§2-1203.01 to 2-1203.03.  
**Economic development zone incentives.**  
General provisions, §§6-1501 to 6-1506.  
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ZONE INCENTIVES.

## INDEX

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

—Cont'd

**Emerging technology opportunity development task force,**

§§2-1221.31 to 2-1221.34.

**Enterprise zone study commission,**

§§2-1211.01 to 2-1211.06.

**Grants.**

Deputy Mayor for planning and economic development, grant-making authority, §1-328.04.

Workforce investment council grants for job development, §1-328.05.

**Grocery store development program,**

§§2-1212.21 to 2-1212.24.

**Healthy food retail program,**

§§2-1212.31 to 2-1212.34.

**National Capital Revitalization Corporation.**

General provisions.

See NATIONAL CAPITAL REVITALIZATION CORPORATION.

**Neighborhood investment program,**

§§6-1071 to 6-1073.

**Office of business and economic development,** §§2-1201.01 to 2-1201.05.

**Retail development incentives,**

§§2-1217.71 to 2-1217.84.

See RETAIL DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES.

**Tax increment financing.**

General provisions, §§2-1217.01 to 2-1217.12.

See TAX INCREMENT FINANCING.

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

**SPECIAL ACCOUNT,** §2-1225.21.

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ZONE**

**INCENTIVES,** §§6-1501 to 6-1506.

**Applicability of rules,** §6-1505.

**Businesses, for,** §6-1504.

**Establishment of zones,** §6-1501.

**Mayor's authority to issue rules,** §6-1506.

**Qualification for incentives,** §6-1503.

**Requirements for zones,** §6-1502.

### **EDES HOME.**

**Real property exempt from taxation,** §47-1026.

### **EDUCATION.**

**Adult education courses,** §§38-1001 to 38-1003.

### **EDUCATION —Cont'd**

**Adult literacy.**

Reports, §38-192.01.

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Manager's license, §25-120.

Programs, §25-121.

**American sign language as foreign language course,** §§38-2431 to 38-2433.

**Animals used in classroom,**

§§8-1851.01, 8-1851.02.

**Athletics plan,** §38-824.02a.

**Attendance.**

Compulsory school attendance, §§38-201 to 38-213.

See COMPULSORY SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.

**Aviation high school courses,**

§§38-920 to 38-922.

**Board of education.**

General provisions.

See BOARD OF EDUCATION.

**Business partnerships,** §§38-1806.01 to 38-1806.09.

**Charter schools.**

General provisions.

See CHARTER SCHOOLS.

**Colleges generally.**

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Community education courses,**

§§38-1001 to 38-1003.

**Compulsory school attendance,**

§§38-201 to 38-213.

See COMPULSORY SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.

**Content standards,** §§38-1803.11 to 38-1803.15.

**Continuing education courses,**

§§38-1001 to 38-1003.

**Core curriculum,** §§38-1803.11 to 38-1803.15.

**Department of general services,** §§38-924 to 38-926.

**Detained and committed youth under supervision of DYRS,** §38-3301.

**Drug-free zones,** §§48-904.07a, 48-1001 to 48-1005.

**Education commission of the states, compact for,** §§38-3001 to 38-3004.

**Education licensure commission,** §§38-1301 to 38-1313.

**Expulsion of students for weapons,** §§38-231 to 38-235.

**Foreign language requirements.**

American sign language, §§38-2431 to 38-2433.



## INDEX

### **EDUCATION —Cont'd**

**Free textbooks**, §§38-701 to 38-706, 38-922.

**Health care of students.**

General provisions, §§38-601 to 38-651.12.

See STUDENT HEALTH CARE.

**Higher education.**

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Human papillomavirus vaccination.**

Public education campaign, §7-1651.02.

**Immunization of school students**, §§38-501 to 38-508.

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children.

Time to obtain immunizations, §49-1101.05.

**Insurance.**

Unfair trade practices, §§31-2231.01 to 31-2231.25.

**Metrorail and metrobus student fares.**

General provisions, §§35-232 to 35-237.

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

**National technical institute for the deaf**, §§38-2401.11, 38-2401.12, 38-2402.01 to 38-2402.11.

See NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF.

**Nonresident tuition**, §§38-301 to 38-313.

**Opportunity accounts.**

Generally, §§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.

Use of funds to pay expenses, §1-307.68.

**Parental leave to attend or participate in school-related event**, §§32-1201 to 32-1206.

**Pensions and retirement.**

Food services department, §38-803.

Teachers, §§38-2001.01 to 38-2041.01.  
See TEACHERS' RETIREMENT.

**Post-secondary education.**

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Pregnant or parenting teens.**

Public assistance for, §§4-205.61 to 4-205.66.

**Promotion gates**, §§38-1803.11 to 38-1803.15.

### **EDUCATION —Cont'd**

**Qualification of educational personnel, interstate agreement on**, §§38-2101 to 38-2104.

**Reform program**, §§38-1800.01 to 38-1803.21.

**School-based budgeting and accountability**, §§38-2802 to 38-2807.

**Schools and education.**

See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

**State board of education.**

General provisions.

See BOARD OF EDUCATION.

**State education office.**

Educational licensure commission.

Transfer to state education office, §38-1313.

**State superintendent of education, office of**, §§38-2601 to 38-2612.

**Teachers.**

General provisions, §§38-1901 to 38-1923.

See TEACHERS.

Retirement of teachers, §§38-2001.01 to 38-2041.01.

See TEACHERS' RETIREMENT.

**Textbooks.**

Free textbooks, §§38-701 to 38-706, 38-922.

School officials prohibited from profiting on, §38-902.

**Transportation.**

Appropriations restrictions, §38-911.

Charter schools, §38-1802.08.

Disabled children, §38-913.

Metrorail and metrobus, student fares on, §§35-232 to 35-237.

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

**World Class Schools Task Force**, §§38-1803.11 to 38-1803.15.

**EDUCATIONAL GOOD TIME CREDITS.**

**Prisons and prisoners**, §24-221.01.

**EDUCATIONAL SERVICE**, §§1-525.01, 1-608.01a, 1-611.11, 1-623.45.

**EDUCATIONAL STEPLADDER PROGRAM**, §§32-1651 to 32-1653.

**Unemployment compensation.**

Eligibility for benefits, §51-109.01.

**EDUCATION COMMISSION OF THE STATES, COMPACT FOR**, §§38-3001 to 38-3004.

## INDEX

### **EDUCATION LICENSURE**

**COMMISSION**, §§38-1301 to 38-1313.  
**Board of higher education.**  
Transfer of positions and funding formerly assigned to board, §38-1305.  
**Bond or security requirement per institution**, §38-1311.  
**Chairperson**, §38-1304.  
**Compensation, travel expenses, per diem**, §38-1304.  
**Conditional exemption granted degree granting institution**, §38-1310.  
**Criminal penalty for violation**, §38-1312.  
**Definitions**, §38-1302.  
**Deposit of revenues collected**, §38-1306.  
**Educational services endorsement to basic business license.**  
Licenses issued as, §38-1306.  
**Education licensure commission site fund**, §38-2607.  
**Established**, §38-1303.  
**Evaluation of institution's facilities and programs**, §38-1306.  
**Functions**, §38-1307.  
**Institutions or activities excluded from chapter's coverage**, §38-1310.  
**Licensure of degree granting institutions**, §38-1306.  
**Meetings**, §38-1304.  
**Number of members**, §38-1304.  
**Panels**, §38-1305.  
**Postsecondary education, standards concerning quality.**  
Purpose of chapter, §38-1301.  
**Purpose in licensing postsecondary educational institutions**, §38-1303.  
**Purposes of chapter**, §38-1301.  
**Quorum**, §38-1304.  
**Requirements for postsecondary educational institutions incorporated in or outside of District**, §38-1309.  
**Rules**, §38-1306.  
**Supplemental funding**, §38-1308.  
**Suspension or revocation of licenses**, §38-1306.  
**Term**, §38-1304.  
**Transfer of commission to state education office**, §38-1313.

### **EDUCATION LICENSURE**

**COMMISSION —Cont'd**  
**Vacancies**, §38-1304.  
**Violations, criminal penalty**, §38-1312.  
**EDUCATION OMBUDSMAN**, §§38-351 to 38-356.  
**EFFI SLAUGHTER BARRY HIV/AIDS INITIATIVE**, §§7-1611 to 7-1617.  
**Coordinator**, §7-1614.  
**Designation**, §7-1612.  
**Findings by council**, §7-1611.  
**Fund created to support initiative**, §7-1617.  
**Funding allocation**, §7-1616.  
**Grant award criteria**, §7-1615.  
**Participant selection**, §7-1615.  
**Purpose**, §7-1613.  
**800 KENILWORTH AVENUE N.E. REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT.**  
**Tax abatements**, §47-4643.  
**EJECTMENT**, §§16-1101 to 16-1124.  
**Adverse possession**, §§16-1103, 16-1113.  
**Attorneys' fees and costs**, §16-1114.  
**Complaints in**, §16-1103.  
**Damages, recovery of**, §§16-1109 to 16-1112, 16-1116 to 16-1120.  
**Defendants**, §16-1101.  
**Enclosure**, §16-1113.  
**Evidence**, §16-1103.  
Proof necessary, §16-1104.  
**Expiration of title pending suit**, §16-1112.  
**Failure of tenant to give notice to landlord**, §16-1102.  
**Final judgment, conclusiveness of**, §16-1115.  
**Furniture, recovery of**, §16-1110.  
**Future actions**, §16-1114.  
**Good faith improvements**, §16-1116.  
**Improvements made by defendant**, §§16-1116 to 16-1121.  
Assessment in case findings in favor of plaintiff, §16-1116.  
New trial as to assessment, §16-1117.  
Election of plaintiff if value of improvements exceeds damages, §16-1120.  
Judgment and writ of possession after payment for improvements, §16-1121.



## INDEX

### **EJECTMENT —Cont'd**

#### **Improvements made by defendant —Cont'd**

Judgment and writ of possession after plaintiff's refusal to pay excess or tender deed, §16-1123.

Judgment and writ of possession after tender of deed and defendant's refusal to pay, §16-1122.

Judgment for damages in excess of improvements, §16-1118.

Judgment when improvements and damages equal, §16-1119.

Notice that defendant claims benefit of permanent improvements, §16-1116.

**Joint tenants**, §16-1101.

**Judgments and decrees**, §§16-1114, 16-1121 to 16-1123.

After payment for improvements, §16-1121.

After plaintiff's refusal to pay excess or tender deed, §16-1123.

After tender of deed and defendant's refusal to pay, §16-1122.

**Jury, directions to**, §16-1116.

**Jury verdict**, §16-1114.

**Less than is claimed, recovery of**, §16-1108.

**Mesne profits and damages, recovery of**, §16-1109.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust, legal title in**, §16-1105.

**Nonpayment of rent**, §16-1124.

**Notice**, §16-1116.

**Performance of contract**, §16-1106.

**Proof necessary**, §16-1104.

**Propriety of actions in ejectment**, §42-3210.

**Severalty, tenants occupying distinct parcels in**, §16-1107.

**Tenants in common**, §16-1101.

**Verdict**, §16-1114.

**Waste, claims for**, §42-3211.

### **ELDERLY.**

**Aged persons generally.**

See AGED PERSONS.

**ELECTIONS**, §§1-1001.01 to 1-1041.04.

**Absentee ballots**, §1-1001.09.

Voting by military and overseas voters, §§1-1061.01 to 1-1061.20. See within this heading, "Voting by military and overseas voters."

**Age.**

Persons eighteen years of age, US Const Amd 26.

### **ELECTIONS —Cont'd**

**Age —Cont'd**

Right to vote not to be abridged on account of age, US Const Amd 26.

**Appropriations**, §1-1001.13.

**Attorney general**, §1-204.35.

**Ballots**, §§1-1001.08, 1-1001.09, 1-1313.

Arrangement by party, §1-1001.08.

Voting by military and overseas voters.

Applications, §1-1061.07.

Receipt of confirmation, §1-1061.14.

Timeliness and scope, §1-1061.08.

Casting, §1-1061.10.

Declarations accompanying, §1-1061.13.

Federal write-in absentee ballots, §1-1061.11.

Unvoted, transmission of, §1-1061.09.

Voted, receipt of, §1-1061.12.

Confirmation, §1-1061.14.

#### **Bar association.**

Board of governors, DCBar Rule IV.

Officers, DCBar Rule III.

Referendums, DCBar Rule VII.

**Board of education**, §1-1001.08.

**Board of elections**, §§1-1001.02 to 1-1001.05, 1-1001.06.

Chairman, §1-1001.03.

Compensation, §1-1001.04.

Composition, §1-1001.03.

Created, §§1-1001.03, 1-1163.05.

Defined, §1-1001.02.

Duties, §1-1001.05.

Independent agency, §1-1001.06.

Prohibited activities, §1-1001.04.

Qualifications, §1-1001.04.

Reappointment, §1-1001.03.

Removal, §1-1001.04.

Term of office, §1-1001.03.

Vacancies, §1-1001.03.

Time for filling, §1-1001.04.

Voting by military and overseas voters, §1-1061.04.

#### **Campaign finance.**

General provisions.

See CAMPAIGN FINANCE.

#### **Campaign signs, posters or other materials.**

Damaging, defacing, or destroying, §1-1001.14.

#### **Candidates.**

More than one office, for, §1-1001.15.

Qualifications, §1-1001.08.

Similarity in names.

Clarification by board of elections, §1-1001.05.

## INDEX

### **ELECTIONS —Cont'd**

**Challenged or special ballots,**  
§1-1001.09.

**Circulators of nominating petitions.**  
Criminal penalty for violations,  
§1-1001.08.

#### **Congress.**

Payment of poll tax not required, US  
Const Amd 24.

Proclamation by governor of names of  
members of congress elected.

Judge of elections, returns,  
qualifications of members, US  
Const Art I §5.

**Corrupt practices,** §1-1001.14.

**Council,** §1-1001.08.

**Council authority regarding,**  
§1-207.52.

**Current officeholders as candidates  
for another office,** §1-1001.15.

**Definitions,** §1-1001.02.

**District of Columbia statehood  
delegation fund commission.**  
Expenditures for political activity  
prohibited, §1-129.10.

**Early voting centers,** §1-1001.09.

**Effective date of provisions,**  
§1-1021.04.

**Election reform fund,** §1-1001.06a.

**Electors,** §1-1001.01.

Candidate qualifications, §1-1001.08.

Qualifications, §1-1001.08.

Votes for President and Vice President  
counted as votes for, §1-1001.10.

**Fraud and deceit,** §1-1001.14.

**Government employees engaging  
political activities,** §§1-1171.01 to  
1-1171.07.

See POLITICAL ACTIVITIES BY  
GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES.

#### **Grants.**

Grants to promote voting rights and  
statehood, §1-328.03.

**Home Rule act charter.**

Referendum, §§1-207.01 to 1-207.04.

**House of representatives.**

Constitution of the United States.

See HOUSE OF  
REPRESENTATIVES.

**Initiative and referendum,**  
§§1-204.101 to 1-204.107.

See INITIATIVE AND  
REFERENDUM.

**Interference with,** §1-1001.12.

**Issuance of rules and regulations,**  
§1-1021.02.

### **ELECTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Judges.**

Campaign activities.

Appointive office, CJC Canon 4.3.

Candidates for nonjudicial office,  
CJC Canon 4.5.

General rules, CJC Canon 4.1.

Political and campaign activities, CJC  
Canon 4.

**Judicial review of results,** §1-1001.11.

**Mail-ballot voting,** §1-1001.08.

**Mayor,** §§1-204.21, 1-1001.08.

**Multilingual materials,** §§1-1031.01,  
1-1031.02.

**Multiple nominations for single  
candidate,** §1-1001.15.

**Nomination process,** §1-1001.08.

#### **Observers.**

Granting access to electoral process,  
§1-1001.09.

#### **Poll tax.**

Failure to pay poll or other tax.

Denial or abridgement of right to  
vote by reason of failure  
prohibited, US Const Amd 24.

**Post-election audits,** §1-1001.09a.

**Presidential and vice-presidential  
elections.**

Ballots, §1-1001.08.

Electors to vote by ballot, US Const  
Amd 12.

Board of elections.

Duties, presidential primary  
elections, §1-1001.05.

Electors.

Appointment, US Const Art II §1.

Congress may appoint time of  
choosing electors, US Const  
Art II §1.

Ballot.

Vote to be by ballot, US Const  
Amd 12.

Majority vote is necessary to elect  
president or vice-president, US  
Const Amd 12.

Vote.

How given and transmitted, US  
Const Amd 12.

National popular vote interstate  
agreement, §1-1051.01.

**Presidential electors.**

Political parties entitled to elect,  
§1-1001.08.

#### **Qualifications.**

Board of elections members,  
§1-1001.04.



## INDEX

### **ELECTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Qualifications —Cont'd**

Candidates, §1-1001.08.

Voters, §1-1001.07.

#### **Recall of elected public officials,**

§§1-204.111 to 1-204.115.

See RECALL OF ELECTED PUBLIC OFFICIALS.

#### **Recounts, §1-1001.11.**

#### **Reform fund, §1-1001.06a.**

#### **Registration of voters.**

See VOTER REGISTRATION.

#### **Residency requirements, §1-1041.04.**

#### **Right to vote, US Const Amds 15, 19, 26.**

#### **Secrecy requirements, §1-1001.09.**

#### **Suffrage.**

Constitutional provisions, US Const Amds 15, 19.

#### **Summary count of votes cast at precinct, §1-1001.09.**

#### **Summary log prepared by precinct captain, §1-1001.09.**

#### **Taxation.**

Capitation tax, US Const Art I §9.

Denial or abridgement of right to vote.

Failure to pay poll or other tax, US Const Amd 24.

#### **Tie votes, §1-1001.10.**

#### **Time and date for holding, §1-1001.10.**

#### **Timely actions, §1-1021.01.**

#### **Vacancy left by death or resignation of elected official, §1-1001.10.**

#### **Voter qualifications, §1-1001.07.**

#### **Voter registration.**

See VOTER REGISTRATION.

#### **Voters.**

Age.

Persons eighteen years of age, US Const Amd 26.

Right to vote not to be abridged on account of age, US Const Amd 26.

Constitutional provisions, US Const Amds 14, 15, 19, 26.

Qualifications of voters.

Persons eighteen years of age, US Const Amd 26.

#### **Voting by military and overseas voters, §§1-1061.01 to 1-1061.20.**

Address of voter, §1-1061.05.

Electronic mail address, §1-1061.15.

Applicability of provisions, §1-1061.19.

### **ELECTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Voting by military and overseas voters —Cont'd**

Ballots.

Applications, §1-1061.07.

Receipt of confirmation, §1-1061.14.

Timeliness and scope, §1-1061.08.

Casting, §1-1061.10.

Declarations accompanying, §1-1061.13.

Federal write-in absentee ballots, §1-1061.11.

Unvoted, transmission of, §1-1061.09.

Voted, receipt of, §1-1061.12.

Confirmation, §1-1061.14.

Board role, §1-1061.04.

Citation of provisions, §1-1061.01.

Construction of provisions, §§1-1061.17, 1-1061.19.

Definitions, §1-1061.02.

Elections covered by, §1-1061.03.

Electronic mail address, §1-1061.15.

Electronic signatures and, §1-1061.20.

Equitable relief, §1-1061.18.

Implementation of provisions, §1-1061.04.

Interpretation of provisions, §§1-1061.17, 1-1061.19.

Notice of election, §1-1061.16.

Publication of notice of election, §1-1061.16.

Registration address, §1-1061.05.

Registration methods, §1-1061.06.

#### **Voting procedures, §1-1001.09.**

#### **Voting rights.**

Grants to promote voting rights and statehood, §1-328.03.

#### **Voting systems.**

Defined, §1-1001.02.

Post-election audits, §1-1001.09a.

Standards, §1-1001.09.

#### **Ward boundaries, §1-1041.03.**

#### **Wards, §1-1011.01.**

#### **Ward task forces on Advisory Neighborhood Commission, §§1-1041.01, 1-1041.02.**

#### **Women.**

Woman suffrage, US Const Amd 19.

#### **Write in votes, §1-1001.08.**

### **ELECTRICAL ENGINEER.**

#### **Office of, §2-132.**

## INDEX

### **ELECTRIC COMPANY INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT FINANCING, §§34-1311.01 to 34-1315.01.**

#### **Amendments.**

Commission order authorizing  
underground project charges,  
§34-1313.13.

Expedited consideration of  
applications, §34-1313.16.

Projects plan, §34-1313.12.

#### **Applicability of provisions, §34-1315.01.**

#### **Bonds.**

Authorization, §34-1312.02.

Electric company liability, bonds not to  
constitute, §34-1312.12.

Financing and closing documents,  
§34-1312.06.

Indebtedness of district, bonds not to  
constitute, §34-1312.07.

Legal investment, bonds as,  
§34-1312.08.

Mayor's authority, bond details,  
§34-1312.04.

Payment and security, §34-1312.03.

Sale of bonds, §34-1312.05.

#### **Cash deposits.**

Bonds in lieu of, §34-1314.03.

#### **Council findings, §34-1311.02.**

#### **DDOT underground electric company infrastructure fund.**

Establishment, §34-1312.01.

#### **DDOT underground electric company infrastructure improvement property, §34-1312.09.**

District's interest in property,  
§34-1312.10.

#### **Defined terms, §34-1311.01.**

#### **Expedited consideration of applications, §34-1313.16.**

#### **Financial advisors.**

Retaining services, §34-1313.03.

#### **Financing orders, §§34-1312.01, 34-1313.01 to 34-1313.06.**

Application for order, §34-1313.02.

Consideration of application,  
§34-1313.03.

Notice to public, §34-1313.03.

Commission authorizations,  
§34-1313.01.

Duration of effectiveness, §34-1313.05.

Irrevocability, §34-1313.04.

Issuance advice letter, §34-1313.03.

Limitation on commission action,  
§34-1313.06.

### **ELECTRIC COMPANY INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT FINANCING —Cont'd**

#### **Findings, §34-1311.02.**

#### **Funding.**

Commission and OPC, §34-1314.01.

#### **Gas companies.**

Recovery of gas plant relocation costs,  
§34-1314.04.

#### **Judicial review of commission orders, §34-1313.18.**

#### **Permitting fees.**

Waiver, §34-1314.03.

#### **Reconsideration of commission orders, §34-1313.17.**

#### **Report to council.**

Review and analysis, §34-1313.19.

#### **Revenue collection, §34-1312.01.**

#### **Rules and regulations.**

Commission's authority, §34-1314.02.

#### **Selection and construction of projects, §§34-1313.07 to 34-1313.15.**

Judicial review of commission orders,  
§34-1313.18.

Reconsideration of commission orders,  
§34-1313.17.

Triennial projects plan, §34-1313.07.

Amendment of plan, §34-1313.12.

Application expenses and costs.

Recovery by electric company,  
§34-1313.10.

Commission orders, §34-1313.10.

Amendment of order authorizing  
underground project charges,  
§34-1313.13.

Judicial review, §34-1313.18.

Reconsideration, §34-1313.17.

Contents of application and plan,  
§34-1313.08.

Discovery process, §34-1313.09.

Expedited consideration of  
applications, §34-1313.16.

Notice to public, §34-1313.09.

#### **Tax exemption.**

DDOT improvement charges,  
§34-1312.11.

#### **Transfer of title to electric company, §34-1313.11.**

#### **Triennial projects plan.** See within this heading, "Selection and construction of projects."

#### **True-up mechanism.**

Approval of schedule applying  
mechanism to improvement  
charges, §34-1313.14.



## INDEX

### **ELECTRIC COMPANY INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT FINANCING —Cont'd**

#### **Underground project charges.**

Amendment of commission order  
authorizing charges, §34-1313.13.

Annual adjustment.

Application for approval,  
§34-1313.15.

**Use of improvements, §34-1313.11.**

### **ELECTRICIANS.**

**Board of industrial trades,**  
§§47-2853.06 to 47-2853.10.

**Business licenses, §§47-2853.91 to  
47-2853.93.**

Eligibility, §47-2853.92.

Representations prohibited,  
§47-2853.93.

Scope of practice, §47-2853.91.

**Electrical engineer, office of, §2-132.**

**Fees and permits, §47-2712.**

### **ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER COMPANIES, §§34-1401 to 34-1408.**

**Additional charge for nonpayment  
of bills, §34-1407.**

**Advanced metering infrastructure.**  
Authorization, §34-1562.  
Definitions, §34-1561.

**Aggregation programs, §34-1515.**

**Commission powers and duties,  
§34-301.**

**Competitive billing, §34-1503.**

#### **Conduits.**

Authorization to construct, §9-1207.03.  
Ducts for fire and police wires,  
§34-1407.

Existing conduits, §34-1403.

Extensions, §§34-1401, 34-1406,  
34-1407.

Mount Pleasant, §34-1401.

Permits to repair, extend, or enlarge,  
§34-1406.

Prohibitions regarding, §34-1402.

Use of conduits of others, §34-1408.

**Construction of plant, permission  
for, §34-302.**

#### **Consumer protection.**

Retail electric competition and  
consumer protection, §§34-1501 to  
34-1522.

#### **Customer choice.**

Implementation, §34-1502.

**Definitions, §§34-206 to 34-221.**

### **ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER COMPANIES —Cont'd**

**Ducts for fire and police wires,  
§34-1407.**

**Excessive charges, §34-304.**

#### **Extensions.**

Conduits, §§34-1401, 34-1406, 34-1407.

Overhead wires in Georgetown,  
§34-1401.

#### **Horizontal property regimes.**

Submetering, §§34-1551 to 34-1553.

**Inaugural ceremonies of the  
President of the United States,  
§§2-804, 2-805, 2-825.**

**Infrastructure improvement  
financing, §§34-1311.01 to  
34-1315.01.**

See ELECTRIC COMPANY  
INFRASTRUCTURE  
IMPROVEMENT FINANCING.

**Inspections, §§2-131 to 2-133.**

**Inspector of gas and meters,  
§34-1601.**

Power to appoint and remove inspector  
and assistants from office,  
§34-305.

**Low-income electricity customer  
discount program, §8-1774.14.**

**Meter inspections, §§34-303 to 34-306.**

**Municipal aggregation fund,  
§34-1515.**

**Net metering, §34-1518.**

**New generating facilities within  
District, §34-1516.**

#### **Overhead wires.**

East of Rock Creek, §34-1405.

Existing wires, §34-1403.

Extensions in Georgetown, §34-1401.

Prohibitions regarding, §34-1402.

West of Rock Creek, §34-1404.

**Price of current, §34-1407.**

**Public awareness programs  
regarding energy providers,  
§34-808.01.**

#### **Public service commission.**

See PUBLIC SERVICE  
COMMISSION.

**Renewable energy portfolio  
standards, §§34-1431 to 34-1439.**

See RENEWABLE ENERGY  
PORTFOLIO STANDARDS.

**Renewable energy sources, §34-1517.**

**Retail electric competition and  
consumer protection, §§34-1501  
to 34-1522.**

Aggregation programs, §34-1515.

## INDEX

### **ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER COMPANIES —Cont'd**

#### **Retail electric competition and consumer protection —Cont'd**

Community renewable energy.  
Definitions, §34-1501.  
Disclosures to consumers, §34-1521.  
Facilities, §34-1518.01.  
General provisions, §34-1518.  
Limitations on production or offsetting of electricity, §34-1518.01.  
Net metering, §34-1518.  
Policy, §34-1501.01.  
Recovery of implementation costs, §34-1522.  
Safety and performance standards of facilities, §34-1518.  
Subscriptions, §34-1518.01.  
Competitive billing, §34-1503.  
Defined, §34-1501.  
Conformity with settlement agreement, §34-1520.  
Consumer protections, §34-1507.  
Customer choice.  
Defined, §34-1501.  
Implementation, §34-1502.  
Definitions, §34-1501.  
Disclosure of customer information, restrictions, §34-1507.  
Discrimination prohibited, §34-1507.  
Duties of electric company, §34-1506.  
Engaging in business of electricity supplier, §34-1513.  
Investigation of violations, §34-1508.  
Licensing requirements, §34-1505.  
Net metering, §34-1518.  
New generating facilities in District, §34-1516.  
Penalties for violations, §34-1508.  
Recovery of costs under public purpose programs, §34-1511.  
Remedial actions by District, §34-1512.  
Renewable energy sources, §34-1517.  
Role, duties, powers of commission, §34-1504.  
Sale of generation assets by electric company, §34-1519.  
Standard offer service, §34-1509.  
Transition costs and benefits, §34-1510.  
**Smart lighting study.**  
Definitions, §8-1776.01.  
Reports, §8-1776.02.  
**Street lighting**, §§9-501 to 9-510.  
See STREET LIGHTING.

### **ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER COMPANIES —Cont'd**

**Submetering**, §§34-1551 to 34-1553.  
**Taxation**, §47-2501.  
Reduction of excise tax, §47-368.03.  
**Theft of utility service**, §§22-3218.01 to 22-3218.04.

### **ELECTRIC PERSONAL ASSISTIVE MOBILITY DEVICES.**

**Defined**, §50-2201.01.  
**Exemption from regulations governing motor vehicles**, §50-2201.03a.  
**Operation and registration requirements**, §50-2201.04a.  
**Regulation**, §50-2201.03a.

### **ELECTRIC PIPES.**

**Drug paraphernalia**, §§48-904.10, 48-1101 to 48-1104.

### **ELECTRIC SHOCK THERAPY.**

**Consent required**, §7-1231.07.

### **ELECTRIC VEHICLES.**

**Motor vehicle registration.**  
Definition of electric vehicle, §50-1501.01.  
Fees, §50-1501.03.  
Generally, §50-1501.02.  
**Motor vehicle titling tax.**  
Exemption, §50-2201.03.

### **ELECTRIFICATION OF STEAM**

**RAILROAD LINES**, §§9-1207.01 to 9-1207.05.

### **ELECTROCONVULSIVE TREATMENT.**

**Consent required**, §7-1231.07.

### **ELECTRONIC CHATTEL PAPER.**

**Secured transactions.**  
Control, §28:9-105.  
Perfection by control, §28:9-314.  
Defined, §28:9-102.

**ELECTRONIC FILING**, CivPro Appx II, CivPro Rule 5.

**Bankruptcy court**, USDistDCBank Appx D.

**Criminal proceedings**, USDistCt LCrR 49.

**Mandatory eFiling in civil division**, CivPro Appx III.

**Mental illness, persons with.**  
Hospitalization, MentalHealth Rule 14.



## INDEX

### **ELECTRONIC FILING —Cont'd** **United States District Court case management/electronic case filing system.**

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 49.

### **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFERS.** **Generally, §§28:4A-101 to 28:4A-507.**

See FUNDS TRANSFERS.

### **Money transmissions, §§26-1001 to 26-1027.**

See MONEY TRANSMISSIONS.

### **ELECTRONIC MONITORING DEVICE.**

**Tampering by persons required to wear, §22-1211.**

### **ELECTRONIC RECORDING.**

**Recorder of deeds, §§42-1231 to 42-1235.**

### **Titling of motor vehicles.**

Liens, electronic recording, §50-1218.

### **ELECTRONIC SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS, CivPro Appx II.**

### **Appeals, federal cases, FRAP 25(c).**

Additional time after service, FRAP 26(c).

Proof of service, FRAP 25(d).

### **Bankruptcy court, USDistDCBank Appx D.**

### **Mandatory E-filing in civil division, CivPro Appx III.**

### **United States District Court case management/electronic case filing system.**

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 49.

### **ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND NATIONAL COMMERCE ACT.**

### **Business organizations.**

Relation to, §29-107.04.

### **Collaborative law.**

Relation to, §16-4022.

### **Commercial code.**

Documents of title.

Construction and interpretation.

Relation of article to treaty, statute, tariff, classification or regulation, §28:7-103.

General provisions.

Effect of commercial code on act, §28:1-108.

### **Uniform real property transfers on death act.**

Relation to, §19-604.19.

### **ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND NATIONAL COMMERCE ACT —Cont'd**

### **Voting by military and overseas voters.**

Relation to, §1-1061.20.

### **ELECTRONICS, PORTABLE.**

### **Insurance.**

Portable electronics insurance, §§31-5051.01 to 31-5051.06.

See PORTABLE ELECTRONICS INSURANCE.

### **ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS, UNIFORM ACT, §§28-4901 to 28-4918.**

### **Acknowledgment requirement, satisfaction, §28-4910.**

### **Agreement to transaction required, §28-4904.**

### **Application of provisions, §28-4903.**

### **Attribution of signature, §28-4908.**

### **Automated transactions, §28-4913.**

### **Change in transmission, §28-4909.**

### **Commercial code.**

Documents of title.

Construction and interpretation.

Relation of article to treaty, statute, tariff, classification or regulation, §28:7-103.

### **Control of transferable records, §28-4915.**

### **Definitions, §28-4901.**

### **Error in transmission, §28-4909.**

### **Evidentiary effect of transmission, §28-4912.**

### **Governmental agencies.**

Acceptance and distribution procedures, §28-4917.

Discretion of mayor as to application of provisions, §28-4916.

Interoperability standards for cooperation with state and federal agencies, §28-4918.

### **Legal effect of transaction, §28-4906.**

### **Notarization requirement, satisfaction, §28-4910.**

### **Posting or display of record, §28-4907.**

### **Receipt of transmission.**

Time and place, §28-4914.

### **Retention of records, §28-4911.**

### **Scope of provisions, §28-4902.**

### **Sending of transmission.**

Time and place, §28-4914.

### **Transferable records, §28-4915.**

### **Uniform construction, §28-4905.**

## INDEX

**ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS,  
UNIFORM ACT —Cont'd**  
**Variation by agreement, §28-4904.**  
**Writing required by law.**  
Effect of electronic transmission,  
§28-4907.

**ELECTROSHOCK THERAPY.**  
**Intellectual disabilities, persons  
with.**  
Prohibited therapy, §7-1305.06.

**ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTIONS.**  
See CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

**ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY  
EDUCATION ACT OF 1965.**  
Charter schools, §38-1802.10.

**ELEVATORS.**  
**Contractors, mechanics and  
inspectors, §§47-2853.95 to  
47-2853.99.**  
Business licenses.  
Eligibility, §47-2853.96.  
Fees, §47-2853.99.  
Temporary licenses, §47-2853.98.  
Definitions, §47-2853.95.  
Representations prohibited,  
§47-2853.97.  
Rules and regulations, §47-2853.99.  
Scope of practice, §47-2853.95.  
**Inspections, §2-139.**  
**Power to issue regulations  
regarding, §1-303.44.**  
**Smoking, §7-1703.**  
“No Smoking” signs, §7-1704.

**ELOIGNMENT.**  
**Replevin, §§16-3712, 16-3713.**

**E-MAIL.**  
**Cooperative associations.**  
Voting by electronic mail, §§29-915,  
29-916.  
**Open meeting act.**  
E-mail exchanges not electronic  
meeting, §2-577.  
**Pleadings, motions and other filings.**  
Signer's e-mail address.  
Required information, CivPro Rule  
11.  
**Public records management.**  
Retention of electronic mail, §2-1706.  
**Spam deterrence, §§28-5001 to  
28-5003.**  
Damages, §28-5003.  
Definitions, §28-5001.  
Prohibited acts, §28-5002.

**EMANCIPATION DAY.**  
**Defined, §32-1201.**

**EMANCIPATION DAY —Cont'd**  
**Designated holiday, §§1-612.02,  
28-2701.**  
**Parade and fund, §§1-181 to 1-183.**

**EMBALMERS.**  
**Crimes and offenses.**  
Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

**Suspicious deaths.**  
Duty to report certain deaths to  
medical examiner, §5-1405.  
Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

**EMBALMING, §43-125.**

**EMBARGOES.**  
**Drug manufacture and distribution  
licensure, §48-713.**

**EMBASSIES.**  
**Foreign missions, §§6-1301 to 6-1315.**  
See FOREIGN MISSIONS.

**EMBEZZLEMENT.**  
**Security agents and brokers.**  
Grounds for disciplinary actions,  
§31-5602.07.

**EMBLEMS.**  
**District of Columbia flag.**  
Design, advisory commission, donation  
and grants to replace, §§1-151 to  
1-154.  
Display, §§1-141 to 1-145.  
**Insignia of police and fire and  
emergency medical services  
departments.**  
Unauthorized use, §22-1409.

**EMERGENCIES.**  
**Adult guardianship and protective  
proceedings jurisdiction act.**  
Special jurisdiction, §21-2401.04.

**Cable television.**  
Use of system during emergencies or  
disasters, §34-1257.06.

**Debris removal during emergency,  
§8-704.**

**Emergency and non-emergency  
telephone system assessments  
fund, §§34-1801 to 34-1806.**

**Emergency management.**  
General provisions, §§7-2201 to  
7-2404.  
See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.

**Family emergency services program,  
§4-206.04.**

**Funeral directors, services during,  
§3-411.**



## INDEX

### **EMERGENCIES —Cont'd**

**Homeland security and emergency management agency**, §§7-2201 to 7-2209.

See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.

**Medical services.**

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

**Mental illness, hospitalization of persons with**, §§21-521 to 21-528.

See HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS.

**Natural disaster consumer protection**, §§28-4101 to 28-4103.

**911 systems.**

Emergency and non-emergency telephone system assessments fund, §§34-1801 to 34-1806.

**Public assistance.**

See EMERGENCY PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.

**Public procurements**, §2-354.05.

**Volunteer health practitioners**, §§7-2361.01 to 7-2361.12.

See EMERGENCY VOLUNTEER HEALTH PRACTITIONERS.

**EMERGENCY AND NON-EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM ASSESSMENTS FUND**, §§34-1801 to 34-1806.

**Office of unified communications.**

Transfer of authority and operations to office, §1-327.53.

**EMERGENCY CRIME VICTIMS' COMPENSATION AWARDS**, §4-510, VictComp Rule 37.

**EMERGENCY HIGHWAY RELIEF**, §9-109.01.

**EMERGENCY HOSPITALIZATION.**

**Mental illness, persons with**, §§21-521 to 21-528.

See HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS.

**EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**, §§7-2201 to 7-2404.

**Ambulance service fees**, §5-416.

**Animal emergency preparedness plan**, §8-1861.01.

**Appropriations**, §7-2207.

**Civil defense.**

Defined, §7-2201.

Interstate civil defense compacts, §7-2209.

### **EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

—Cont'd

**Compact.**

Emergency management assistance compact, §§7-2331, 7-2332.

**Council, transmission of emergency preparedness program to**, §7-2303.

**Defined terms.**

Civil defense, §7-2201.

Emergency, §5-1306.

Emergency operations plan, §7-2301.

Public emergency, §7-2301.

Resource, §7-2301.

**Emergency executive order**, §§7-2304 to 7-2308.

Administrative Procedure Act, applicability of, §7-2308.

Duration of, §7-2306.

Issuance of, §7-2304.

Violation of, §7-2307.

**Emergency management assistance compact**, §§7-2331, 7-2332.

**Fire and emergency medical services training for non-District personnel**, §§5-431, 5-432.

**Homeland security and emergency management agency.**

Appointment of police or fire department member to, §§7-2203, 7-2204.

Director, §7-2202.

Establishment of, §7-2202.

Personnel, §7-2202.

Powers and duties, §7-2205.

Program for homeland security, §§7-2231.01 to 7-2231.10.

Reports, §7-2208.

Wages and salaries, §7-2202.

**Homeland security commission**, §§7-2271.01 to 7-2271.07.

Confidential information, §7-2271.05.

Confidential proceedings, §7-2271.04.

Definitions, §7-2271.01.

Destruction of records, §7-2271.06.

Duties, §7-2271.03.

Established, §7-2271.02.

Members, §7-2271.02.

Reports, §7-2271.07.

**Homeland security program**, §§7-2231.01 to 7-2231.10.

Definitions, §7-2231.02.

Development of program, §7-2231.03.

Findings of council, §7-2231.01.

Large buildings, security of, §7-2231.06.

## INDEX

### **EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

—Cont'd

#### **Homeland security program —Cont'd**

Notice to public of emergencies,  
§7-2231.08.

Private entities, collaboration to  
improve preparedness, §7-2231.09.

Public employee security training  
program, §7-2231.05.

Public information and involvement,  
§7-2231.04.

Readiness exercises, §7-2231.07.

Scope of program, §7-2231.03.

Video interoperability for public safety  
program.

Rules for use of surveillance  
technology, §7-2231.10.

#### **Interstate civil defense compacts, §7-2209.**

#### **Issuance of regulations, §7-2305.**

#### **Liability limitations, §7-2206.**

#### **Metropolitan police.**

Citizens appointed as special police  
without pay, §5-129.03.

Federal government control in  
emergencies, §1-207.40.

#### **Miss Utility, §34-2709.**

#### **Nuclear weapons freeze, §§7-2401, 7-2404.**

#### **Policy declaration, §7-2201.**

#### **Power to issue regulations regarding, §1-303.42.**

#### **Price gouging prohibitions, §§28-4101 to 28-4103.**

#### **Program of public emergency preparedness, establishment and publication of, §§7-2302, 7-2303.**

#### **Public emergencies, §§7-2301 to 7-2404.**

#### **Public health emergency executive order, §7-2304.01.**

#### **Recommendation of legislation regarding, §7-2305.**

#### **Regional programs and agreements, §§7-2209, 7-2306.**

#### **Reports, §7-2208.**

#### **Two-way radio communications, §§5-1306 to 5-1309.**

#### **Wastewater disposal system, emergency suspension of, §8-105.12.**

#### **Water pollution contingency plan, §8-103.08.**

### **EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE COMPACT, §§7-2331, 7-2332.**

### **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES, §§7-2341.01 to 7-2341.29.**

#### **Access to, §§31-2801, 31-2802.**

#### **Advertising restrictions, §7-2341.20.**

#### **Advisory committee, §7-2341.22.**

#### **Agencies.**

Inspection powers of mayor,  
§7-2341.13.

Liability insurance requirement,  
§7-2341.09.

License requirement, §7-2341.03.

Medical director to oversee,  
§7-2341.03.

#### **Appeal of decisions regarding certification, §7-2341.18.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §7-2341.02.**

#### **Automated external defibrillator.**

Usage, §§44-231 to 44-235.

#### **Certification.**

Appeal of decisions, §7-2341.18.

Denial, suspension or revocation,  
§7-2341.15.

Emergency medical technicians,  
§5-441.

Flight emergency medical services  
personnel, §7-2341.06.

#### **Hearings.**

Disciplinary action, §7-2341.17.

Instructors, §7-2341.08.

Liability insurance requirement,  
§7-2341.09.

Personnel generally, §7-2341.05.

Previously issued certification or  
license, §7-2341.11.

Provisional and restricted licenses and  
certifications, §7-2341.10.

Licensees from other jurisdictions,  
§7-2341.12.

Reciprocal certification, §7-2341.12.

Renewal, §7-2341.14.

Summary suspension, §7-2341.16.

Training facilities, §7-2341.07.

#### **Children abused, neglected, or delinquent, §16-2338.**

#### **Children, services for, §7-2341.21.**

#### **Comfort care orders.**

Non-resuscitation procedures,  
§§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.

#### **Continuation of existing actions and proceedings, §7-2341.28.**

#### **Controlled substances administered by EMT.**

Supervision required, §48-931.02.

#### **Covered services, mandated, §31-2802.**



## INDEX

### **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

—Cont'd

#### **Crimes and offenses.**

Failure to notify medical examiner of certain deaths, §5-1406.

Obstruction, prevention, or interference with request for ambulance or emergency medical assistance, §22-1931.

#### **Dead bodies.**

Duty to report certain deaths to medical examiner, §5-1405.

Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

**Death, presumptions as to, §§5-651 to 5-656.**

**Definitions, §§7-2341.01, 31-2801.**

#### **Disability benefits.**

Presumptions, §§5-651 to 5-656.

#### **Do not resuscitate procedures.**

Comfort care orders, §§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.

Bracelet or necklace, §7-651.04.

Decision to resuscitate, §7-651.07.

Decision to withhold resuscitation, §7-651.06.

Definitions, §7-651.01.

Effective date, §7-651.16.

EMS decision to resuscitate, §7-651.07.

EMS decision to withhold resuscitation, §7-651.06.

EMS personnel to recognize bracelet or necklace, §7-651.04.

Execution and issuance, §7-651.02.

Execution as condition for receiving health care services, §7-651.13.

Falsification, forgery, other actions causing resuscitation to be withheld causing death, §7-651.12.

Fee charged by mayor, §7-651.14.

Form approved by mayor, §7-651.03.

Immunity from liability, §7-651.11.

Interventions to alleviate pain where bracelet or necklace defaced, §7-651.08.

Issuance by attending physician, §7-651.02.

Life insurance not affected, §7-651.13.

Person who may execute, §7-651.02.

Reciprocity, §7-651.09.

Religious or moral reasons person unwilling or unable to comply, §7-651.11.

### **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

—Cont'd

#### **Do not resuscitate procedures**

—Cont'd

Comfort care orders —Cont'd

Revocation, §7-651.05.

Rules, §7-651.15.

Statement included, §7-651.03.

Suicide or assisting in suicide excluded, §7-651.13.

Training and education, §7-651.10.

Unlawful homicide, §7-651.12.

#### **EMAC.**

Advisory committee, §7-2341.22.

#### **Emergency response vehicles.**

Advertising of ambulance service, §7-2341.20.

Inspections, §7-2341.13.

Liability insurance requirement, §7-2341.09.

License requirements, §7-2341.04.

**Exemptions from provisions, §7-2341.02.**

**Fees for emergency ambulance service, §5-416.**

**Fire and emergency medical services training for non-District personnel, §§5-431, 5-432.**

#### **Firefighters.**

Transfer to uniformed firefighters.

Fire and emergency services department personnel, §§5-409.01, 5-544.01.

**Flight emergency medical services personnel.**

Certification, §7-2341.06.

#### **Good Samaritan act.**

Immunity for rendering care or assistance, §7-401.

**Government employer-assisted housing program, §§42-2501 to 42-2507.**

#### **Grandfather clause.**

Previously issued certification or license, §7-2341.11.

**Health-care durable powers of attorney.**

Provision of emergency health care without consent, §21-2212.

**HIV screening test while receiving emergency medical services.**

Health care coverage, §31-2803.

**Immunity for rendering care or assistance, §7-401.**

**Injunction of violations, §7-2341.26.**

#### **Instructors.**

Certification, §7-2341.08.

## INDEX

### **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

—Cont'd

#### **Insurance.**

Liability insurance requirement,  
§7-2341.09.

**Liability insurance requirement,**  
§7-2341.09.

**Licenses.** See within this heading,  
“Certification.”

**Mayor's powers and duties,**  
§7-2341.13.

Rulemaking, §7-2341.23.

**Mental illness, hospitalization of  
persons with,** §§21-521 to 21-528.

See HOSPITALIZATION OF  
PERSONS WITH MENTAL  
ILLNESS.

**Obstruction, prevention, or  
interference with request for  
ambulance or emergency  
medical assistance,** §22-1931.

**Penalties for violations,** §7-2341.24.

**Pending actions and proceedings,**  
§7-2341.28.

**Presumptive disability or death,**  
§§5-651 to 5-656.

Applicability of provisions, §5-656.

Cancer, §5-653.

Definitions, §5-651.

Disqualification from presumption,  
§5-655.

Heart disease or hypertension, §5-652.

Infectious disease, §5-654.

Respiratory disease, §5-652.

**Provisional and restricted licenses  
and certifications,** §7-2341.10.

Licensees from other jurisdictions,  
§7-2341.12.

**Reciprocal certification,** §7-2341.12.

**Repeal of existing provisions,**  
§7-2341.27.

**Rulemaking by mayor,** §7-2341.23.

#### **Training facilities.**

Advertising restrictions regarding  
training, §7-2341.20.

Certification, §7-2341.07.

Inspections, §7-2341.13.

Instructor certification, §7-2341.08.

Liability insurance requirement,  
§7-2341.09.

**Trauma care system,** §7-2341.19.

#### **Violations.**

Injunctions, §7-2341.26.

Penalties, §7-2341.24.

Prosecutions, §7-2341.25.

### **EMERGENCY ORDERS.**

**Collaborative law,** §16-4007.

### **EMERGENCY ORDERS —Cont'd**

**Guardianship of incapacitated  
persons,** §21-2046.

**Hospitalization of persons with  
mental illness.**

Court orders, §§21-523 to 21-528.

### **EMERGENCY PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.**

**Burial assistance programs,** §4-1001.

**Crisis assistance and service  
program,** §4-206.02.

**Emergency shelter allowances,**  
§4-206.05.

**Family emergency services program,**  
§4-206.04.

**Motor vehicles.**

Retention, §4-205.41.

**Sexual assault victims,** §§7-2121 to  
7-2125.

**EMERGENCY RESERVE FUND,**  
§1-204.50a.

**Short-term borrowing,** §47-369.03.

### **EMERGENCY TEMPORARY RULES.**

**Occupational safety and health,**  
§32-1109.

### **EMERGENCY VOLUNTEER HEALTH PRACTITIONERS,**

§§7-2361.01 to 7-2361.12.

**Applicability of law,** §7-2361.02.

Uniformity, §7-2361.12.

**Credentialing, effect on,** §7-2361.06.

**Definitions,** §7-2361.01.

**Immunity,** §7-2361.10.

**Privileging, effect on,** §7-2361.06.

**Prohibited acts,** §7-2361.07.

**Reciprocity,** §7-2361.05.

**Registration systems,** §7-2361.04.

**Regulation of services,** §7-2361.03.

**Relation to other laws,** §7-2361.08.

**Rulemaking authority,** §7-2361.09.

**Statutory construction,** §7-2361.12.

**Workers' compensation coverage,**  
§7-2361.11.

### **EMERGING TECHNOLOGY OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

**TASK FORCE,** §§2-1221.31 to  
2-1221.34.

**Chairperson,** §2-1221.33.

**Compensation and expenses,**  
§2-1221.33.

**Composition,** §2-1221.33.

**Duties,** §2-1221.32.

**Established,** §2-1221.31.



## INDEX

### **EMERGING TECHNOLOGY OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT TASK FORCE —Cont'd**

#### **Federal comprehensive economic development strategy committee.**

Members appointed to, §2-1221.33.

**Meetings, hearings,** §2-1221.33.

**Purposes,** §2-1221.31.

**Submission of findings and  
recommendations,** §2-1221.34.

**Sunset,** §2-1221.33.

**EMINENT DOMAIN,** §§16-1301 to  
16-1385.

**Abandonment of proceedings by  
District,** §16-1321.

#### **Appraisal.**

Objection, §16-1318.

**Assignment of judge for,** §16-1302.

**Attached property,** §§16-524, 16-525,  
16-555.

**Building lines,** §§6-402, 6-403.

**Compliant filed in name of District,**  
§16-1311.

#### **Condemnation proceedings.**

See CONDEMNATION  
PROCEEDINGS.

**Condominiums,** §42-1901.06.

**Constitution of the United States,**  
US Const Amd 5.

**Convention center hotel,**  
§§10-1202.31 to 10-1202.33.

#### **Declaration of taking,** §16-1314.

Adjustment of charges, §16-1316.

Compensation ascertained and  
awarded by judgment, §16-1314.

Deposit in registry of court upon filing  
declaration, §16-1314.

Distribution of money deposited on  
declaration of taking, §16-1315.

Interest as part of just compensation  
awarded, §16-1314.

Surrender of property under  
declaration, §16-1316.

**Dulles International Airport,** §9-803.

**Excess property for development of  
seat of government,** §§16-1331 to  
16-1337.

**Excess property for United States,**  
§§16-1381 to 16-1385.

**Highways,** §§9-101.05, 9-101.09,  
9-101.18.

**Horizontal property regimes,**  
§42-2029.

**Incinerators for combustible refuse,**  
§8-705.

### **EMINENT DOMAIN —Cont'd**

#### **Juries for condemnation**

**proceedings,** §§16-1312, 16-1313.

Objections, §16-1317.

**Jurisdiction,** §§16-1301, 16-1303.

**Metropolitan Washington Airports  
Authority,** §9-909.

#### **Metrorail and metrobus.**

Acquisition of mass transit bus  
systems, §9-1113.06.

Washington metropolitan area transit  
authority compact, §9-1107.01.

**National Capital Housing Authority,**  
§6-101.02.

#### **New jury trial.**

Appraisement vacated and set aside,  
§16-1318.

**New Town at Capital City Market  
revitalization,** §6-1062.07.

**Payment of amount awarded,**  
§16-1319.

**Procedure for condemnation,** CivPro  
Rule 71A.

Complaint, CivPro Form CA 29.

Notice, CivPro Form CA 28.

**Railroads,** §9-1203.06.

**Real property for the District,**  
§§16-1311 to 16-1321.

**Real property for United States,**  
§§16-1352 to 16-1368.

Additional court powers regarding,  
§16-1368.

Adjustment of charges, §16-1355.

Appeals, §16-1365.

Condemnation proceedings, §§16-1352  
to 16-1368.

Declaration of taking, §§16-1353 to  
16-1355.

Deficiency judgments, §§16-1354,  
16-1365.

Definition of acquiring authority,  
§16-1351.

Evidence, §16-1360.

Judgments and decrees, §§16-1363 to  
16-1365.

Jury trials, §§16-1356 to 16-1362.

Payment of compensation, §§16-1364,  
16-1366.

Surrender of possession, §§16-1355,  
16-1367.

Verdict, §16-1361.

Vesting of title, §16-1366.

**Real property tax special  
assessments,** §47-1204.

**Settlements for real estate acquired  
by,** §1-301.04.

## INDEX

### **EMINENT DOMAIN —Cont'd**

**Telegraph and telephone companies,**  
§34-1921.08.

**Transfer of title,** §16-1314.

Upon payment of award, §16-1319.

### **Verdict.**

Fixing time for return, §16-1320.

**Washington convention and sports  
authority,** §§10-1202.31 to  
10-1202.33.

### **Wastewater treatment systems.**

Compensation of property owners,  
§8-205.

False claims for compensation, §8-205.

**Witnesses, assessment officials as,**  
§14-308.

### **EMINENT PERSONS.**

**Foreign doctors of eminence and  
authority.**

Licensure of, §3-1205.09a.

**Receptions for,** §1-333.09.

### **EMISSIONS.**

#### **Alternative fuel technology.**

Emission credit trading program,  
§50-713.

Emission standards for, §50-707.

**Inspection of motor vehicles,**  
§§50-1101 to 50-1109.

See MOTOR VEHICLE  
REGISTRATION.

#### **Low-emissions vehicle program.**

Establishment.

Adoption of California standards  
and compliance requirements,  
§50-731.

Registering vehicles not in  
compliance.

Prohibition, §50-732.

**Solid waste reduction center testing,**  
§8-101.04.

### **EMMAUS REHABILITATION PROJECT.**

**Real property tax exemptions,**  
§47-1057.

### **EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION LIABILITY INSURANCE COMPANIES.**

**Rate approval,** §31-5205.

### **EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PROGRAM MANAGEMENT, §§1-701 to 1-753.**

**Annual report for each retirement  
program,** §1-732.

Fling and furnishing information to  
participants, §1-734.

### **EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PROGRAM MANAGEMENT —Cont'd**

**Appropriations,** §1-724.

### **Benefit rights.**

Furnishing to participant or  
beneficiary, §1-735.

**Breach of fiduciary duty,** §1-742.

**Convictions preventing persons  
from holding certain positions,**  
§1-744.

**Criminal penalties,** §1-739.

### **Definitions,** §1-702.

Investment of public funds in certain  
companies doing business with  
government of Iran, §1-336.01.

Investment of public funds in certain  
companies doing business with  
government of Sudan, §1-335.01.

**Denial of claim for benefits,** §§1-751  
to 1-753.

Applicability of provisions, §1-752.

Compliance by mayor, §1-753.

Notice of denial, §1-751.

Review, §1-751.

When claim filed, §1-751.

**Disclosure,** §§1-731 to 1-739.

**District of Columbia Retirement  
Board,** §1-711.

**Fiduciary duty, breach,** §1-742.

**Fiduciary responsibilities of board,**  
§§1-741 to 1-748.

**Fines,** §1-739.

### **Funds.**

Investment limitations, §1-721.

Iran, certain companies doing  
business with government of,  
§§1-336.01 to 1-336.06.

Sudan, certain companies doing  
business with government of,  
§§1-335.01 to 1-335.07.

Iran, investment in certain companies  
doing business with government  
of, §§1-336.01 to 1-336.06.

Judges' retirement fund, §1-714.

Management requirements, §1-715.

Payments from, §1-716.

Payments to.

Appropriations authorized as,  
§1-724.

Federal and District governments,  
from, §1-722.

Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §1-712.

Sudan, investment in certain  
companies doing business with  
government of, §§1-335.01 to  
1-335.07.



## INDEX

### **EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PROGRAM MANAGEMENT**

—Cont'd

#### **Funds —Cont'd**

Teachers' retirement fund, §1-713.

#### **Information about programs,** §§1-723, 1-734 to 1-738.

#### **Iran.**

Investment of public funds in certain  
companies doing business with  
Iran, §§1-336.01 to 1-336.06.

Actions taken by public fund,  
§1-336.03.

Definitions, §1-336.01.

Identification of companies,  
§1-336.02.

Indemnification of board members  
and employees, §1-336.05.

Notice to scrutinized companies,  
§1-336.03.

Reporting, §1-336.04.

Scrutinized companies list,  
§1-336.02.

#### **Penalties, §1-739.**

#### **Police and firefighters retirement and disability.**

General provisions, §§5-631 to 5-762.

See POLICE AND FIREFIGHTERS  
RETIREMENT AND  
DISABILITY.

#### **Policy declaration, §1-701.**

#### **Public information, §1-736.**

#### **Records, §§1-731 to 1-739.**

Retention, §1-737.

#### **Reports, §§1-731 to 1-739.**

Annual reports, §1-732.

Fling and furnishing information to  
participants, §1-734.

Iran, investment of public funds in  
certain companies doing business  
with, §1-336.04.

Participants benefit rights, §1-735.

Public information, §1-736.

Sudan, investment of public funds in  
certain companies doing business  
with government of, §1-335.04.

#### **Retention of records, §1-737.**

#### **Sudan.**

Investment of public funds in certain  
companies doing business with  
Sudanese government, §§1-335.01  
to 1-335.07.

Definitions, §1-335.01.

Enforcement by mayor, §1-335.07.

Identification of companies,  
§1-335.02.

### **EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PROGRAM MANAGEMENT**

—Cont'd

#### **Sudan —Cont'd**

Investment of public funds in certain  
companies doing business with  
Sudanese government —Cont'd

Indemnification of board members or  
employees, §1-335.05.

Reinvestment in certain companies  
with active business operations,  
§1-335.06.

Reporting, §1-335.04.

Required actions, §1-335.03.

#### **Summary plan descriptions, §§1-733, 1-909.03.**

#### **Teachers' retirement fund, §1-713.**

### **EMPLOYER-ASSISTED HOUSING PROGRAM, §§42-2501 to 42-2507.**

See GOVERNMENT EMPLOYER-  
ASSISTED HOUSING PROGRAM.

### **EMPLOYER-PAID PERSONNEL SERVICES.**

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.

### **EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES.**

#### **Labor and employment relations.**

See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
RELATIONS.

### **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES, §§32-401 to 32-416.**

#### **Arbitration, §32-413.**

#### **Bonds, surety, §32-403.**

#### **Cease and desist orders, §32-412.**

#### **Definitions, §32-401.**

#### **Delegation of powers, §32-415.**

#### **Discrimination, §32-408.**

#### **Exemptions to provisions, §32-416.**

#### **Fines, §32-414.**

#### **Investigations, §32-410.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §32-415.**

#### **Licenses, §32-402.**

#### **Mediation, §32-413.**

#### **Notice, §32-404.**

#### **Operating requirements.**

Employer-paid personnel services,  
§32-406.

Employment agencies, §32-404.

Employment counseling services,  
§32-405.

Job-listing services, §32-407.

#### **Penalties, §32-414.**

#### **Privacy and confidentiality, §32-409.**

#### **Unemployment discrimination, §§32-1361 to 32-1368.**

Definitions, §32-1361.

## INDEX

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES —Cont'd**  
**Unemployment discrimination**  
—Cont'd  
Enforcement of provisions, §32-1365.  
Exemptions, §32-1364.  
Penalties for violations, §32-1366.  
Prohibited, §32-1362.  
Retaliation, §32-1363.  
Rules, §32-1367.  
**Witnesses, §32-411.**  
**EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION,**  
§§2-1402.01 to 2-1402.13.  
**Backpay or frontpay awarded.**  
Income averaging for tax purposes,  
§47-1806.10.  
**Blind and visually impaired, §7-1005.**  
**Equal employment opportunity.**  
See EQUAL EMPLOYMENT  
OPPORTUNITY.  
**Exceptions, §2-1402.12.**  
**Income averaging for tax purposes.**  
Backpay or frontpay awarded,  
§47-1806.10.  
**Persons with disabilities, §7-1005.**  
**Records and reports, §2-1402.52.**  
**Smokers, against, §7-1703.03.**  
**Unemployment status, §§32-1361 to**  
32-1368.  
Definitions, §32-1361.  
Enforcement of provisions, §32-1365.  
Exemptions, §32-1364.  
Penalties for violations, §32-1366.  
Prohibited, §32-1362.  
Retaliation, §32-1363.  
Rules, §32-1367.  
**Workplace smoking, §7-1703.03.**  
**EMPLOYMENT OF MINORS,**  
§§32-201 to 32-224.  
See CHILD LABOR.  
**EMPLOYMENT SERVICES**  
**DEPARTMENT.**  
**Job training and adult education**  
**programs.**  
Quarterly reporting by department,  
§32-771.  
**EN BANC PROCEEDINGS.**  
**Appeals, federal cases, FRAP 35,**  
USCtApp Rule 35.  
Petitions for hearing or rehearing,  
USCtApp Rule 35.  
**Petition for hearing or rehearing en**  
**banc, DCCtApp Rule 35.**  
**ENCLOSURE.**  
**Deteriorated structures, §§42-3173.01**  
to 42-3173.12.

**ENCLOSURE —Cont'd**  
**Ejectment, §16-1113.**  
**ENCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS.**  
**Cemeteries, §43-105.**  
**ENDORSEMENTS.**  
**Bank deposits and collections.**  
Collection of items by depository and  
collecting banks.  
Items endorsed “pay any bank,”  
§28:4-201.  
Missing endorsements.  
Supplying, §28:4-205.  
**Documents of title.**  
Negotiation and transfer.  
Delivery without endorsement,  
§28:7-506.  
Endorser not guarantor for other  
parties, §28:7-505.  
Right to compel endorsement,  
§28:7-506.  
**Negotiable instruments.**  
Anomalous endorsement, §28:3-205.  
Blank endorsement, §28:3-205.  
Defined, §28:3-204.  
Discharge of endorser, §28:3-605.  
Fraudulent endorsement.  
Responsibility of employer for  
fraudulent endorsement of  
employee, §28:3-405.  
Generally, §28:3-205.  
Imposters, §28:3-405.  
Obligation of endorser, §28:3-415.  
Reacquisition, §28:3-205.  
Restrictive endorsements, §28:3-206.  
Signatures.  
Proof of signatures, §28:3-308.  
Special endorsement, §28:3-205.  
Transfer of security interests,  
§28:3-204.  
**ENDOWMENT CONTRACTS.**  
**Life insurance company pure**  
**endowment contracts, filing,**  
§31-4705.  
**ENERGY CONSERVATION.**  
**Bond issues, §§8-1778.21 to 8-1778.30.**  
Authorization, §8-1778.22.  
Closing documents, §8-1778.26.  
Debt cap, §8-1778.30.  
Financing documents, §8-1778.26.  
Limited liability, §8-1778.27.  
Payment, §8-1778.23.  
Personal liability, §8-1778.28.  
Sales, §8-1778.25.  
Security, §8-1778.23.  
Terms, §8-1778.24.



## INDEX

### **ENERGY CONSERVATION —Cont'd**

#### **Bond issues —Cont'd**

Transcripts of proceedings, §8-1778.29.

#### **Commercial property energy conservation.**

Definitions, §8-1771.01.

Penalties for violations, §8-1771.03.

Requirements, §8-1771.02.

#### **District of Columbia energy plan,**

§§8-171.01 to 8-171.07, 8-1779.01 to 8-1779.03.

See DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

#### **Energy efficiency financing.**

Definitions, §8-1778.01.

Public purpose, §8-1778.02.

#### **Energy efficiency standards,**

§§8-1771.01 to 8-1771.06.

#### **Government energy reduction,**

§8-1777.01.

#### **Green buildings, §§6-1451.01 to 6-1451.11.**

See GREEN BUILDINGS.

#### **National capital energy fund.**

Administrators.

Contracts, §8-1778.45.

Oversight, §8-1778.44.

Establishment, §8-1778.41.

Loans.

Applications, §8-1778.42.

Approval, §8-1778.43.

Quality assurance program, §8-1778.46.

Rulemaking authority, §8-1778.48.

Workforce development and employment plan, §8-1778.47.

#### **Real property taxes, special assessments, §§47-895.31 to 47-895.35.**

See REAL PROPERTY TAXES.

#### **Special energy assessment fund, §8-1778.21.**

### **ENERGY EFFICIENCY**

**STANDARDS, §§8-1771.01 to 8-1771.06.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §8-1771.02.**

**Definitions, §§8-1771.01, 8-1771.06.**

**Enforcement, §8-1771.05.**

**Generally, §8-1771.03.**

#### **Liquid-immersed distribution transformers.**

Electric company purchase of.  
Public service commission rules, §§8-1771.06, 34-302.01.

#### **New and revised standards, §8-1771.04.**

### **ENERGY EFFICIENCY STANDARDS —Cont'd**

**Scope of provisions, §8-1771.02.**

**Testing of samples of products, §8-1771.05.**

### **ENGINEERED SHARPS INJURY PROTECTION.**

**Safe needle distribution, §§7-2851 to 7-2858.**

**ENGINEERS, §§47-2886.01 to 47-2886.18.**

**Appeals, §47-2886.09.**

**Board of commissioners, §§47-2886.01 to 47-2886.09, 47-2886.13 to 47-2886.16.**

Powers, §47-2886.08.

**Board of professional engineering, §§47-2853.06 to 47-2853.10.**

**Business licenses, §§47-2853.131 to 47-2853.133.**

Eligibility, §47-2853.132.

Representations prohibited, §47-2853.133.

Scope of practice, §47-2853.131.

**Complaints, §47-2886.09.**

**Conflicting laws, repeal of, §47-2886.18.**

**Definitions, §47-2886.02.**

**Exemptions from provisions regarding, §47-2886.10.**

**Fees, §47-2886.13.**

**Hearings, §47-2886.09.**

**Injunctions, §47-2886.15.**

**Investigations, §47-2886.15.**

**Policy declaration, §47-2886.03.**

**Professional engineers' fund, §47-2886.13.**

**Prohibited acts, §§47-2886.04, 47-2886.14.**

**Prosecutions regarding, §47-2886.15.**

**Public procurement, §2-356.04.**

#### **Registration.**

Board of Commissioners, §§47-2886.01 to 47-2886.09, 47-2886.13.

Complaints, hearings, and appeals regarding, §47-2886.09.

Display of certificate of, §47-2886.12.

Exemptions, §47-2886.10.

Fees, §47-2886.13.

Prohibition of practice without, §47-2886.04.

Seals, §47-2886.11.

**Reports, §47-2886.16.**

**Seals, §47-2886.11.**

**Severability of provisions, §47-2886.17.**

## INDEX

### **ENGINEERS —Cont'd**

**Short title**, §47-2886.01.

### **ENTAILED ESTATES.**

**Abolition and recognition as fee simple estates**, §42-502.

### **ENTERPRISE ZONES.**

**Business improvement districts**, §§2-1215.01 to 2-1215.71.

See BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS.

**Business incubator facilitation**, §§2-1209.01 to 2-1209.14.

**Homeowners in enterprise zones tax abatement**, §§47-858.01 to 47-858.05.

**Small, local, and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance**, §§2-218.01 to 2-218.76.

See SMALL, LOCAL, AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT AND ASSISTANCE.

**Study commission**, §§2-1211.01 to 2-1211.06.

Compensation, §2-1211.06.

Duties, §2-1211.04.

Established, §2-1211.03.

Findings, §2-1211.02.

Purposes, statement of, §2-1211.01.

Report, §2-1211.05.

### **ENTERTAINMENTS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Arena licenses, §25-114.

Entertainment endorsements, §25-113a.

Temporary licenses, §25-115.

**Business licenses**, §§47-2820 to 47-2826.

**Child labor**, §32-206.

**Police and firefighters assigned to theaters**, §47-2820.

**Race discrimination in admission to licensed places**, §§47-2901 to 47-2911.

**ENTITY TRANSACTIONS**, §§29-201.01 to 29-205.06.

**Appraisal rights**, §29-201.09.

#### **Approval.**

Alternative methods, §29-201.08.

Required, §29-201.04.

**Bequests, devises, gifts or grants to merging entity.**

Inures to surviving entity, §29-201.04.

### **ENTITY TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd**

**Conversion**, §§29-204.01 to 29-204.06.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

**Definitions**, §29-201.02.

**Domestication**, §§29-205.01 to 29-205.06.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

**General provisions**, §§29-201.01 to 29-201.09.

**Interest exchanges**, §§29-203.01 to 29-203.06.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

**Mergers and consolidations**, §§29-202.01 to 29-202.06.

See MERGERS AND CONSOLIDATIONS.

**Nonexclusivity of provisions**, §29-201.06.

**Notice**, §29-201.04.

**Reference to extrinsic facts**, §29-201.07.

**Short title**, §29-201.01.

**Status of filings**, §29-201.05.

**Statutory construction**, §29-201.03.

**ENVIRONMENTAL COVENANTS**, §§8-671.01 to 8-671.14.

#### **Actions.**

Enforcement, §8-671.10.

#### **Amendment.**

Consent, §8-671.09.

Court action, §8-671.08.

**Contents**, §8-671.03.

**Definitions**, §8-671.01.

**Duration**, §8-671.08.

**Electronic signatures in global and national commerce act.**

Relation to federal act, §8-671.14.

**Enforcement**, §8-671.10.

**Nature of rights**, §8-671.02.

**Notice**, §8-671.06.

Substitute notice, §8-671.11.

#### **Other instruments.**

Effect on, §8-671.04.

#### **Other land-use law.**

Relationship of provisions to, §8-671.05.

**Recordation**, §8-671.07.

**Registry**, §8-671.11.

**Rulemaking**, §8-671.12.

**Subordination of interests**, §8-671.02.

**Termination**, §8-671.08.

Consent, §8-671.09.

**Uniformity of application and construction**, §8-671.13.

**Validity**, §8-671.04.

Failure to provide notice.

Validity not affected, §8-671.06.



## INDEX

### **ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AGENCY.**

#### **Brownfield revitalization.**

- Hazardous substances releases.
  - Liability, cleanup, response,
    - §§8-631.01 to 8-638.01.
- See HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES  
RELEASES.

### **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS, §§8-109.01 to 8-109.12.**

- Adverse impact, finding of, §8-109.04.**
- Appeals, §8-109.08.**
- Defined terms pertinent to, §8-109.02.**
- Exemptions to requirements  
regarding, §8-109.06.**
- Fees, §8-109.12.**
- Interpretation of provisions,  
§8-109.10.**
- Issuance of rules and regulations  
regarding, §8-109.09.**
- Judicial review, §8-109.08.**
- Lead agencies, §§8-109.02, 8-109.07.**
- Policy declaration, §8-109.01.**
- Public utilities, §§34-2601 to 34-2604.**
- Requirements and procedures,  
§8-109.03.**
- Solid waste facilities, §8-109.11.**
- Supplemental, §8-109.05.**

### **ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING COMMISSION, §§3-1001 to 3-1005.**

- Annual report, §3-1004.**
- Duties, §3-1002.**
- Established, §3-1001.**
- Implementation of litter and solid  
waste reduction and recycling  
program, monitoring, §3-1002.**
- Members, §3-1001.**
- Office space, supplies, personnel,  
§3-1005.**
- Reimbursement of expenses, §3-1005.**

### **ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING FUND, §3-1003.**

### **ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS, SCHOOL, §§38-825.01 to 38-825.03.**

- Applicability of law, §38-828.02.**
- Literacy plan, §38-825.02.**
- Office, §38-825.01.**
- Rulemaking authority, §38-828.01.**
- School gardens program, §38-825.03.**

### **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.**

- Air pollution, §§8-101.04 to 8-101.06.**
  - Comprehensive plan, §8-101.05.
  - Rules, §8-101.06.

### **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

—Cont'd

#### **Air pollution —Cont'd**

- Solid waste reduction center number  
1.
  - Compliance with emission  
standards, §8-101.04.

#### **Anacostia river cleanup and protection, §§8-102.01 to 8-102.07.**

#### **Anacostia waterfront development zone.**

- Environmental standards, §§2-1226.31  
to 2-1226.41.
- See ANACOSTIA WATERFRONT  
DEVELOPMENT ZONE.

#### **Asbestos licensing and control, §§8-111.01 to 8-111.14.**

See ASBESTOS CONTRACTORS.

#### **Cleanup of contaminated property.**

- Hazardous substances releases,
  - §§8-631.01 to 8-638.01.
- See HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES  
RELEASES.

#### **Department of the environment, §§8-151.01 to 8-151.15.**

- Administrative division.
  - Director authorized to establish,
    - §8-151.06.
- Appropriated funds.
  - Implementing chapter when  
available, §8-151.15.
- Brownfields redevelopment division.
  - Establishment authorized, duties,
    - §8-151.06.
- Community programming and  
education outreach division.
  - Establishment authorized, duties,
    - §8-151.06.
- Compilation of laws and regulations  
relating to environment.
  - Publication, supplementing,
    - §8-151.14.
- Comprehensive natural resource  
management and protection plan.
  - Duty of director to prepare and  
submit to mayor and council,
    - §8-151.08.
- Definitions, §8-151.01.
- Director.
  - Appointment, compensation,
    - §8-151.04.
  - Authority, §8-151.07.
  - Duties, §8-151.08.
  - Successor to environmental related  
authority, §8-151.05.

## INDEX

### **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

—Cont'd

#### **Department of the environment**

—Cont'd

Energy management and air quality control division.

Establishment authorized, duties, §8-151.06.

Established, §8-151.03.

Federal environmental laws, regulations and standards.

Primacy to enforce, achieving, §8-151.12.

Federal grants.

Authority of director to apply for and receive, §8-151.07.

Grants office.

Establishment, duties, §8-151.09.

Government relations and policy division.

Establishment authorized, duties, §8-151.06.

Grants office.

Authority of director to establish, §8-151.07.

Establishment, §8-151.09.

Natural resources and water quality division.

Establishment authorized, duties, §8-151.06.

Organizational plan.

Mayor to submit, time, §8-151.03.

Powers and duties, §8-151.03.

Purpose of chapter, §8-151.02.

Recycling and solid waste management division.

Establishment authorized, duties, §8-151.06.

Rulemaking, §8-151.10.

Continuation of rules of transferred agencies, §8-151.11.

Smart lighting study.

Definitions, §8-1776.01.

Reports, §8-1776.02.

State of the environment report.

Duty of director submit to council, §8-151.08.

Transfers to department, §8-151.03.

Continuation of rules of transferred agencies, §8-151.11.

**Environmental impact statements,** §§8-109.01 to 8-109.12.

See ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS.

### **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

—Cont'd

**Lead-hazard prevention and elimination,** §§8-231.01 to 8-231.20.

See LEAD-HAZARD PREVENTION AND ELIMINATION.

**Pesticides.**

General provisions, §§8-401 to 8-440.

See PESTICIDES.

**Plastic and other disposable bags,** §§8-102.02 to 8-102.04.

**Radon contractor proficiency,** §§28-4201 to 28-4203.

**Releases of hazardous substances.**

Liability, cleanup, response, §§8-631.01 to 8-638.01.

See HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES RELEASES.

**Smoking restrictions.**

General provisions, §§7-1701 to 7-1731.

See SMOKING.

**Stormwater management,** §§8-152.01 to 8-153.01.

See STORMWATER MANAGEMENT.

**Underground storage tanks.**

General provisions, §§8-113.01 to 8-113.12.

See UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS.

**Wastewater control.**

General provisions, §§8-105.01 to 8-105.15.

See WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM.

Phosphate cleaners, §§8-107.01 to 8-107.04.

**Water pollution.**

General provisions, §§8-103.01 to 8-103.20.

See WATER POLLUTION.

**EPAMD.**

**Electric personal assistive mobility devices.**

Defined, §50-2201.01.

Exemption from regulations governing motor vehicles, §50-2201.03a.

Operation and registration requirements, §50-2201.04a.

Regulation, §50-2201.03a.

**EQUAL ACCESS FOR BLIND AND OTHER PERSONS WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES.**

**Employment,** §7-1005.



## INDEX

### **EQUAL ACCESS FOR BLIND AND OTHER PERSONS WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES**

—Cont'd

**Housing**, §7-1006.

**Pedestrians who are blind or deaf.**

Safety standards for drivers of motor vehicles, §7-1004.

**Penalties**, §7-1007.

**Public places, accommodations, and conveyances**, §§7-1001, 7-1002.

### **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT**

**OPPORTUNITY**, §§2-1402.01 to 2-1402.13.

**Affirmative action.**

See AFFIRMATIVE ACTION.

**Affirmative action plans.**

Merit system, §1-607.01.

**Disabilities, persons with.**

Equal employment opportunity, §1-607.02.

**Merit system**, §§1-607.01 to 1-607.08.

**Religious beliefs, reasonable accommodation for**, §1-607.01.

**Reporting requirements**, §2-1402.13.

**Selection procedures**, §§1-607.04 to 1-607.06.

Evidence of validity, §1-607.06.

Relation to job required, §1-607.05.

Statement of purpose, §1-607.04.

**Sex discrimination in benefit programs**, §1-607.07.

**Small, local, and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance**, §§2-218.01 to 2-218.76.

See SMALL, LOCAL, AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT AND ASSISTANCE.

**Veterans preferences**, §1-607.03.

### **EQUAL PAY.**

**Pay equity and training commission**, §§32-601 to 32-609.

**EQUAL PROTECTION**, US Const Amd 14.

### **EQUITY.**

**Trusts and trustees.**

Uniform trust code.

Principles of equity, applicability, §19-1301.06.

**Voting by military and overseas voters**, §1-1061.18.

### **ERRORS AND MISTAKES.**

See MISTAKE OR ERROR.

### **ESCAPE.**

**Competence to proceed.**

Incompetent criminal defendants.

Hospital defendant order confined, §24-531.13.

**Correctional institution or officer**, §22-2601.

**District guardianship of minor**, §4-125.

**Extradition.**

See EXTRADITION.

**Incompetent criminal defendants.**

Competence to proceed.

Hospital defendant order confined, §24-531.13.

**Juvenile offenders**, §10-509.01a.

**Juvenile residential facilities**, §10-509.01a.

**Mental illness, persons with.**

Hospitalization, MentalHealth Rule 11.

**Public welfare institutions**, §§4-125, 10-509.01a.

### **ESCHEAT.**

**Intestate succession**, §19-701.

**Surviving spouse and children.**

Renunciation of devise and bequest, §19-113.

### **ESCROW ACCOUNTS.**

**Condominiums**, §42-1904.09.

**Continuing care retirement communities.**

Entrance fee, §44-151.09.

**Mortgage lenders and brokers**, §26-1115.

**Real estate brokers and salespersons**, §42-1704.

**Title insurance producers**, §31-5041.06.

**Title insurers**, §31-5031.14.

### **E-SIGN ACT.**

**Business organizations.**

Relation to, §29-107.04.

### **ESTATES.**

**Decedents' estates.**

See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.

**Deed, created otherwise than by**, §28-3501.

**Income tax on**, §§47-1809.01 to 47-1809.10.

**Powers of appointment**, §§42-1001 to 42-1019.

See POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.

**Powers of attorney**, §21-2111.

## INDEX

### **ESTATES —Cont'd**

**Statute of frauds**, §§28-3501 to 28-3505.

**Sufferance, estates by**, §28-3501.

### **ESTATES BY SUFFERANCE.**

**Estate created other than by deed**, §28-3501.

**ESTATES IN LAND**, §§42-501 to 42-523.

**At will estates**, §§42-504, 42-522.

**Chattel interests**, §42-504.

**Chattels real**, §§42-504, 42-505.

**Conditions precedent or subsequent**, §42-504.

**Coparcenary estates, abolition of**, §42-517.

**Entailed estates abolished and recognized as fee simple estates**, §42-502.

**Expectancy, estates in**, §§42-506, 42-508, 42-514, 42-515.

**Fee simple estates.**

See FEE SIMPLE ESTATES.

**Freeholds**, §§42-504, 42-505.

**Future estates**, §§42-305, 42-510 to 42-513.

**Joint tenancies**, §42-516.

**Life estates.**

Allowance for life estate, CivPro Rule 307.

Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 6.

**Month to month, estates by**, §42-521.

**Personal property, applicable to**, §42-523.

**Possession, estates in**, §§42-506, 42-507.

**Pur autre vie, estates for**, §42-505.

**Quarter to quarter, estates by**, §42-521.

**Recognized estates**, §42-501.

**Reversions**, §42-509.

**Sufferance, estates by**, §§28-3501, 42-504, 42-520.

**Tenancies in common**, §42-516.

**Tenants by the entirety**, §42-516.

**Years, estates for.**

Chattels real, recognition as, §42-504.

Defined, §42-518.

Estates expressed from year to year, §42-519.

### **ESTATE TAXES.**

**Inheritance and estate taxes.**

General provisions, §§47-3701 to 47-3723.

See INHERITANCE AND ESTATE TAXES.

### **ESTIMATED TAX.**

**Banks, financial institutions, and insurance companies**, §47-2509.

**Income taxes**, §47-1812.14.

### **ETHANOL.**

**Alternative fuel technology**, §§50-701 to 50-715.

See ALTERNATIVE FUEL TECHNOLOGY.

### **ETHICS.**

**Conduct, standards of.**

See CONDUCT, STANDARDS OF.

**ETHICS AND GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY BOARD**, §§1-1161.01 to 1-1164.01.

**Advisory opinions**, §1-1162.19.

**Appeals**, §1-1162.17.

**Budget**, §1-1162.07.

**Campaign finance**, §§1-1163.01 to 1-1163.38.

See CAMPAIGN FINANCE.

**Citations of provisions**, §1-1162.01.

**Complaint dismissal**, §1-1162.16.

**Composition**, §1-1162.03.

**Conflicts of interest**, §1-1162.23.

**Definitions**, §1-1161.01.

**Director powers**, §1-1162.11.

**Dismissals**, §1-1162.16.

**Disposition of presented evidence**, §1-1162.15.

**Establishment**, §1-1162.02.

**Financial interest disclosures**, §1-1162.25.

**Formal investigations**, §1-1162.13.

**Fund**, §1-1162.10.

**Hearings**, §1-1162.14.

**Honoraria limitations**, §1-1162.26.

**Investigations.**

Dismissal, §1-1162.16.

Formal, §1-1162.13.

Preliminary, §1-1162.12.

**Lobbyists**, §§1-1162.27 to 1-1162.32.

See LOBBYING.

**Meetings**, §1-1162.04.

Quorum, §1-1162.08.

**Members**, §1-1162.03.

Compensation, §1-1162.05.

**Meritless claims**, §1-1162.16.

**Penalties for violations**, §1-1162.21.

Public officials, §1-1162.22.

**Preliminary investigations**, §1-1162.12.

**Quorum**, §1-1162.08.

**Removal of members**, §1-1162.03.

**Reports**, §1-1162.20.

Public, §1-1162.24.



## INDEX

### **ETHICS AND GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY BOARD**

—Cont'd

**Royalty limitations**, §1-1162.26.

**Rules**, §1-1162.09.

**Staff**, §1-1162.06.

**Subpoena enforcement**, §1-1162.18.

**Transition provisions**, §1-1164.01.

**EUTHANASIA**, §7-630.

**Health care durable powers of attorney**, §21-2212.

**Natural death act**, §§7-621 to 7-630.  
See LIVING WILLS.

**EVICCTIONS**, §42-3505.01.

**Arbitration**, §§42-3505.03, 42-3505.04.

**Complaint for possession of real estate.**

Nonpayment of rent and other grounds for eviction,  
LandlordTenant Form 1C.

Violation of obligations of tenancy or other grounds for eviction,  
LandlordTenant Form 1B.

**Conciliation**, §42-3505.03.

**Drug-related**, §§42-3601 to 42-3610.  
See DRUG-RELATED EVICTIONS.

**Forcible entry and detainer.**

Generally, §§16-1501 to 16-1505.  
See FORCIBLE ENTRY AND  
DETAINER.

**Redemption of tenancy**,  
LandlordTenant Rule 14-II.

**Rental housing.**

Residential drug-related evictions,  
§§42-3601 to 42-3610.

See DRUG-RELATED EVICTIONS.

Retaliatory evictions.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

### **EVIDENCE.**

**Adoption trials**, Adoption Rule 43.

Proof of official records, statutes, etc.,  
Adoption Rule 44.

Transcript as evidence, Adoption Rule  
201.

**Alibi of defendant.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule  
12.1.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 12.1.

**Annulment**, §16-919.

**Appeals, D.C. courts.**

Statement of proceedings and  
evidence, DCCtApp Rule 10.

Administrative orders and decisions,  
DCCtApp Rule 17.

### **EVIDENCE —Cont'd**

**Appeals, federal cases.**

Composition of record on review or  
enforcement of administrative  
orders, FRAP 16(a).

Record on appeal, FRAP 10(b).

References in briefs to, FRAP 28(e).

Statement of when no report made or  
transcript unavailable, FRAP  
10(c).

**Arbitration**, Arbitration Rule IX.

Small claims court, SmallClaimsArb  
Rule 3.

Trial de novo, Arbitration Rule XI.

**Attorneys at law.**

Client giving false testimony,  
ProfCond Rule 3.3.

Discipline or disability proceedings,  
DCBar Rule XI.

Fairness to opposing party and  
counsel, ProfCond Rule 3.4.

**Authentication of official records.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
44.

Civil cases, CivPro Rule 44.

Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 27.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 27.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 44.

Foreign judgments, CivPro Rule 72.

**Blood tests.**

Parentage proceedings, DomRel Rule  
405.

**Burden of proof.**

See BURDEN OF PROOF.

**Business records**, CivPro Rule 43-I.

Family court proceedings generally,  
FamDiv Rule Q.

**Certified mail return receipts**,  
§14-506.

**Child abuse and neglect.**

Factfinding hearings, NeglectProc Rule  
19.

Initial appearance, NeglectProc Rule  
14.

Privilege not grounds for excluding  
evidence of, §4-1321.05.

Termination of parental rights,  
NeglectProc Rule 38.

**Child labor.**

Age of child engaged in, §§32-210,  
32-212.

**Children and minors.**

Sale of property by guardians,  
§21-150.

## INDEX

### **EVIDENCE —Cont'd**

#### **Competence to proceed.**

- Incompetent criminal defendants.
  - Statements made during examination, evaluation or treatment, §24-531.10.

#### **Conservators.**

- Proceedings involving, §21-2003.

#### **Contracts.**

- Sale of goods.
  - Breaches with respect to accepted goods, §28:2-607.
- Disputed goods.
  - Preserving evidence, §28:2-515.
- Parol or extrinsic evidence, §28:2-202.
- Proof of market price, §28:2-723.
  - Admissibility of market quotations, §28:2-724.

#### **Controlled substances, §48-905.03.**

#### **Credible evidence defined, §4-1301.02.**

#### **Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 26.**

- Alibi of defendant, CrimPro Rule 12.1.
- Biological materials, preservation, §22-4134.
- Depositions, CrimPro Rule 15.
- Insanity defense, CrimPro Rule 12.2.
- Notice of intent to use evidence, CrimPro Rule 12.
- Pleas, plea discussions, etc., CrimPro Rule 11.
- Preservation of evidence.
  - Biological materials, §22-4134.
- Pretrial motions to suppress evidence, CrimPro Rule 12.

#### **Death.**

- Absence for seven years as evidence of, §§14-701, 14-702.

#### **Deeds, §14-502.**

#### **Delinquent minors.**

- See DELINQUENT MINORS.

#### **Depositions.**

- See DEPOSITIONS.

#### **Divorce, §16-919.**

#### **Documentary evidence, §§14-501 to 14-507.**

- Certified mail return receipts, §14-506.
- Deeds, §14-502.
- Municipal ordinances and regulations, §14-505.
- Other methods of proof, §14-507.
- Proof of records, §14-501.
- Wills.
  - Copies, §14-502.
  - Force and effect of District wills probated elsewhere, §14-504.

### **EVIDENCE —Cont'd**

#### **Documentary evidence —Cont'd**

##### **Wills —Cont'd**

- Record prima facie evidence of contents and execution, §14-503.

#### **Documents of title.**

- Bills of lading.
- Third party documents, prima facie evidence, §28:1-307.

#### **Domestic life insurance company disbursements, §31-4439.**

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rules 43, 44.**

- Newly discovered evidence.

- Relief from judgment or order, DomRel Rule 60.

- Parentage proceedings, DomRel Rule 405.

- Transcripts, DomRel Rule 201.

#### **Domestic violence counselors.**

- Disclosure of confidential communication between victim and counselor.
- Prohibition, exceptions, §14-310.
- Disclosure of confidential information acquired in professional capacity.
- Prohibited without consent of client, §14-307.

#### **Domestic violence unit proceedings.**

- Conduct of hearings, Domestic Violence Rule 9.

#### **Driving under the influence.**

- Admissibility of chemical tests.
  - Blood or urine, §50-2206.52c.
  - Generally, §50-2206.52.
  - Notification, §50-2206.52b.
- Presence or testimony of person maintaining instruments, §50-2206.52a.
- Evidence of impairment, §50-2206.51.

#### **Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement.**

- Burden of proof, §42-3108.
- Conviction not required to demonstrate existence of nuisance, §42-3108.
- Reputation, §42-3109.
- Witnesses, §42-3105.

#### **Durable powers of attorney, §21-2085.**

#### **Ejectment, §16-1103.**

#### **Electronic transactions, uniform act.**

- Evidentiary effect of transmission, §28-4912.

#### **Eminent domain as to real property for United States, §16-1360.**



## INDEX

### **EVIDENCE —Cont'd**

**Execution of judgments**, §15-308.

**Expert testimony.**

See EXPERT WITNESSES.

**Fiduciary security transfers.**

Appointment or incumbency of  
fiduciary, §28-2904.

**Firearms dealers.**

Use of evidence obtained from  
prohibited, §7-2504.09.

**Foreign law.**

Determination of foreign law, CivPro  
Rule 44.1, CrimPro Rule 26.1.  
Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
44.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 44.

**Guardianship of minors.**

Sale of property of infants, §21-150.

**Harmless error in admission or  
exclusion of evidence.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
61.  
Civil procedure, CivPro Rule 61.  
Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 52.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 61.  
Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 52.

**Health maintenance organizations.**

Evidence of coverage requirements,  
§31-3407.

**Hearsay.**

See HEARSAY.

**Impeachment**, §§14-102, 14-305.

**Incompetent criminal defendants.**

Competence to proceed.  
Statements made during  
examination, evaluation or  
treatment, §24-531.10.

**Injunctions.**

Evidence received with preliminary  
injunction application, CivPro  
Rule 65.

**Insanity defense**, §§24-501 to 24-503,  
CrimPro Rule 12.2.

**Instruments**, §14-502.

**Insurance.**

Policy or certificate as prima facie  
evidence, §28:1-307.

**Insurers rehabilitation and  
liquidation proceedings.**

Proof of claims in, §31-1334.

**Interception of wire or oral  
communications**, CrimPro Rule  
41-I.

**Interrogatories.**

See INTERROGATORIES.

### **EVIDENCE —Cont'd**

**Interstate family support**, §46-303.16.

**Investment securities.**

Rules concerning certificated  
securities, §28:8-114.

**Joint contracts**, §16-2105.

**Juvenile proceedings.**

See DELINQUENT MINORS.

**Leading questions**, CivPro Rule 43.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
43.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 43.

**Mail return receipts, certified**,  
§14-506.

**Market value.**

Commercial code, §§28:2-723, 28:2-724.

**Maternity**, §16-909.

**Mediation**, §16-4203.

**Medical examiners.**

Records as, §5-1413.  
Taking possession of, §5-1408.

**Medical malpractice.**

Benevolent gestures inadmissible,  
§16-2841.

**Metropolitan police.**

Electronic recording of interrogations.  
Evidentiary presumption, §5-116.03.

**Metropolitan police property clerk.**

Materials held by, §5-119.17.

**Motions**, CivPro Rule 43.

**Motor vehicle safety responsibility.**

Certified copy of record as evidence,  
§50-1301.05a.

**Municipal ordinances and  
regulations as**, §14-505.

**Negotiable instruments.**

Dishonor, §28:3-505.

**Newly discovered evidence.**

Crime victims' compensation.  
Request for reconsideration of  
determination, VictComp Rule  
18.  
Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 33.  
Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 33.  
Relief from judgment or order, CivPro  
Rule 60.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 60.

**Nonresident testimony**, §14-104.

**Oaths and affirmations, under**,  
§14-101.

**Offers of proof**, CivPro Rule 43.

**Open court testimony**, CivPro Rule  
43.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 43.

## INDEX

### **EVIDENCE —Cont'd**

#### **Opinion evidence, human trafficking, §22-1839.**

#### **Ordinances, CivPro Rule 44-I.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 44.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 44.

#### **Parentage proceedings, §§16-909 to 16-909.03.**

Blood tests, §§16-2343 to 16-2343.02, DomRel Rule 405.

#### **Parent-child relationship, §16-909.**

#### **Parol evidence.**

Sales contracts.

Parol and extrinsic evidence, §28:2-202.

#### **Perjury.**

Sufficiency of evidence, §§23-323, 23-324.

#### **Pleas, plea discussions, etc., CrimPro Rule 11.**

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 11.

#### **Presumption of death, §§14-701, 14-702.**

#### **Probate proceedings, §§16-3103, 16-3110.**

#### **Public utilities investigations by Commission compelling incriminatory evidence, §34-610.**

#### **Rape shield law, §§22-3021, 22-3022.**

#### **Real estate tax sales.**

Revised real property tax sale.

Certificate of sale, §47-1351.

#### **Real property transfer tax, §47-907.**

#### **Records, §§14-501 to 14-507.**

Business records, CivPro Rule 43-I.

Family court proceedings generally, FamDiv Rule Q.

Excluded evidence, CivPro Rule 43.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 43.

Proof of official record, CivPro Rule 44.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 44.

Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 27.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 27.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 44.

#### **Regulations, CivPro Rule 44-I.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 44.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 44.

#### **Reputation evidence, human trafficking, §22-1839.**

### **EVIDENCE —Cont'd**

#### **Restraints of trade.**

Judgment in favor of District as prima facie evidence, §28-4510.

#### **Sales contracts.**

Parol and extrinsic evidence, §28:2-202.

#### **Search warrants.**

Motion to suppress evidence, CrimPro Rule 41.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 41.

#### **Simultaneous deaths.**

Rules governing determination of death, §19-505.

#### **Small claims court.**

Arbitration, SmallClaimsArb Rule 3.

Conciliation, SmallClaims Conciliation Rule 2.

#### **Statutes, CivPro Rule 44-I.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 44.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 44.

#### **Stenographic report or transcript, CivPro Rule 80.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 201.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 201.

#### **Surveyor of the District's records as evidence, §1-1311.**

#### **Tampering with physical evidence, §22-723.**

#### **Termination of parental rights.**

Child abuse and neglect proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 38.

#### **Transmission from different location, CivPro Rule 43.**

#### **Trespass.**

Prima facie evidence of unlawful entry on property, §22-3302.

#### **Trust.**

Mortgage and title corporations' certificate of charter of incorporation as evidence of existence of, §26-1332.

#### **Unlawful entry on property.**

Prima facie evidence, §22-3302.

#### **Vector-borne disease control, §8-2131.04.**

#### **Weights and measures.**

Official certificate as prima facie evidence, §28:1-307.

#### **Wills as, §§14-502 to 14-504.**

#### **Witnesses.**

Expert witnesses.

See EXPERT WITNESSES.



## INDEX

### **EVIDENCE —Cont'd**

#### **Witnesses —Cont'd**

General provisions.

See WITNESSES.

**Workplace safety, §32-805.**

### **EXAMINATIONS.**

**Attachments, oral examinations regarding, §§16-521, 16-552.**

**Banks and financial institutions, §26-102.**

**Bar examination, DCCtApp Rule 46.**

**College savings program.**

Program manager, §47-4506.

**Dietetics and nutrition, §§3-1207.01, 3-1207.02.**

**Domestic life insurance companies, §31-4406.**

**Foreign and alien life insurance companies, §31-4502.**

**Fraternal benefit societies, §31-5325.**

**Funeral directors, licensure of, §3-405.**

**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §3-1205.06.**

**Horizontal property regime books and records, §42-2015.**

**Insurance companies, §§31-1401 to 31-1407.**

**Insurance holding companies, §31-707.**

**Life and health insurance guaranty association, §31-5412.**

**Managing general agents examined as insurers, §31-1505.**

**Medical examinations.**

See MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.

**Mortgage lenders and brokers, §26-1112.**

**National guard.**

Officer's capability, §49-311.

Promotion of commissioned officers, §49-309.

2nd Lieutenants, §49-310.

**Property and liability insurance guaranty association, §31-5511.**

**Reinsurance intermediaries, §31-1809.**

**Savings and loan acquisitions, §26-1214.**

**Title insurance producers, §31-5041.03.**

**Workplace safety, §32-809.**

### **EXCAVATIONS.**

**Flood hazards, §6-504.**

### **EXCAVATIONS —Cont'd**

**Miss Utility, §§34-2701 to 34-2709.**

See MISS UTILITY.

**Unclaimed deposits for excavation work in public space.**

Applicability of law, §41-141.01.

**EXCEPTED SERVICE, §§1-609.01 to 1-609.08, 1-611.02, 1-611.04.**

### **EXCEPTIONS FOR INSUFFICIENCY OF A PLEADING.**

**Abolished, CivPro Rule 7.**

### **EXCHANGE ALLOWANCES.**

**Similar items.**

Use of exchange allowances or sale proceeds to purchase, §1-301.92.

### **EXCISE TAX.**

**Residential real property transfer excise tax, §47-1401.**

**Titling of motor vehicles, §§50-2201.03, 50-2201.22.**

### **EXECUTION OF JUDGMENTS,**

§§15-301 to 15-371, CivPro Rule 69.

**Alias writs, §15-303.**

**Applicability of provisions, §15-301.**

**Appraisement of levied property, §15-314.**

**Assignment of choses in action, §§28-2301 to 28-2305.**

**Attachment and garnishment after judgment in aid of execution, §§16-541 to 16-556.**

Administrator, in hands of, §16-549.

Attorneys' fees and costs, §§16-542, 16-553.

Claims to attached property, §16-554.

Condemnation proceedings, §16-555.

Credits, attachment of, §16-546.

Defenses, §16-551.

Definition of judgment for purposes of, §16-541.

Eligible property, §16-544.

Executor, in hands of, §16-549.

Interlocutory order.

Sale under, §16-555.

Interrogatories, §16-552.

Issuance of attachment after judgment, §16-542.

Judgment against garnishee, §16-556.

Marshal, in hands of, §16-548.

Multiple attachments against same debtor, §16-545.

Oral examinations, §16-552.

Preservation of property, §16-550.

Property subject to, §16-544.

## INDEX

### EXECUTION OF JUDGMENTS

—Cont'd

#### Attachment and garnishment after judgment in aid of execution

—Cont'd

Retention of attached property and credits by garnishee, §16-547.

Revival of judgment, §16-543.

Sale of property, §§16-550, 16-555.

Traverse of garnishee's answers, §16-553.

Trials, §§16-551, 16-553.

#### Bills and other evidence of debt.

Levy on, §15-312.

#### Bills of lading.

Lien on goods covered by a negotiable document, §28:7-602.

#### Chattels lawfully pledged for payment of debt.

Levy on equitable interest, §15-313.

#### Claims against estates, §20-914.

#### College savings program.

Seizure of accounts prohibited, §47-4510.

#### Cooperative associations.

Exemption of share and membership certificates, §29-928.

#### Criminal procedure, §16-709.

#### Death.

Execution of final decree after, §15-319.

Judgment debtor's death after delivery of writ, §15-309.

Marshal, death of, §15-315.

#### Definition of judgment for purposes of, §15-301.

#### Delivery of chattels, enforcing decrees for, §15-322.

#### Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 69.

#### Enforcement, §§15-320 to 15-323.

#### Equitable interest in chattels pledged.

Levy on, §15-313.

#### Evidence, §15-308.

#### Exemptions.

Attachment of property as debt for wages, §15-501.

Clothing, §15-503.

Earnings and other income, §15-503.

Householders, property of, §15-501.

Mortgages and deeds of trust, §15-502.

Notice, §15-521.

Tools, §15-503.

Transit, property in, §15-501.

Wages and salaries, §15-503.

### EXECUTION OF JUDGMENTS

—Cont'd

#### Exempt property, §§15-501 to 15-503.

#### Foreign judgments, §§15-351 to 15-357.

See FOREIGN JUDGMENTS.

#### Foreign-money judgments, §§15-361 to 15-503.

See FOREIGN-MONEY JUDGMENTS.

#### Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings, §31-1355.

#### Interlocutory decrees, enforcing, §15-321.

#### Interpleader, §§15-521 to 15-524.

#### Issuance of writ after expiration of time period, §15-305.

#### Levy, property subject to, §§15-311 to 15-314.

#### Lien of execution, §15-307.

#### Marshal.

Death, removal, or disqualification.

Effect of, §15-315.

Endorsement of date of receipt of writ, §15-308.

Remedy for erroneous sale in good faith, §15-317.

#### Money or evidences of debt.

Levy on, §15-312.

#### New judgment in lieu of, §15-306.

#### Notice of claim or exemption, §15-521.

#### Police and firefighters retirement and disability.

Funds not subject to execution, §5-723.05.

#### Probate proceedings, §16-3112.

#### Property subject to levy, §15-311.

#### Real property seizures, limitations on, §15-323.

#### Replevin, §15-524.

#### Return of writ, §15-304.

#### Sale of levied property, §§15-314 to 15-318.

#### Subrogation of purchaser after defective sale, §15-316.

#### Teachers' retirement.

Retirement of public school teachers.

Funds not subject to garnishment.

Retirement after June 30, 1946, §38-2021.17.

#### Time period for, §15-302.

#### Warehouse receipts.

Lien on goods covered by a negotiable document, §28:7-602.



## INDEX

**EXECUTIVE SECRETARY**, §1-301.23.

**EXECUTIVE SERVICE**, §§1-523.01,  
1-610.51 to 1-610.64.

### **EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.**

#### **Accounts and accounting.**

Bond of executor or administrator.  
Discharge only after accounting,  
§28-2504.

**Action of account**, §16-101.

**Administrator included in use of  
term**, §45-605.

#### **Assignments for benefit of creditors.**

Death of trustee or assignee, §28-2105.

**Attachment by**, §§16-516, 16-549.

#### **Bonds, surety.**

Discharge only after accounting,  
§28-2504.

**Counterclaims by or against**, §13-505.

#### **Decedents' estates.**

See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.

**Deeds, form for**, §42-601.

**Disclaimer of property interests**,  
§§19-1501 to 19-1518.

See DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY  
INTERESTS.

#### **Fiduciaries generally.**

See FIDUCIARIES.

**Fiduciary's bond, undertaking in  
lieu of**, §16-601.

**Fiduciary security transfers**,  
§§28-2901 to 28-2909.

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY  
TRANSFERS.

#### **Garnishment.**

Post-judgment garnishment in aid of  
execution.

Money or property held by executor  
or administrator, §16-549.

Prejudgment garnishment.

Money or property in hands of  
executor or administrator,  
§16-516.

#### **Personal representatives.**

General provisions, §§20-401 to  
20-406.

See PERSONAL  
REPRESENTATIVES.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

General provisions, §§16-3101 to  
16-3112, Probate Rules 1 to 430.

See PROBATE PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Special administrators.**

Appointment of, §20-531.

Bond, surety, §20-532.

Defined, §20-101.

### **EXECUTORS AND**

#### **ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd**

#### **Special administrators —Cont'd**

Powers and duties, §20-533.

Termination of powers, §20-534.

**Special promise to answer for debt  
or default of another**, §28-3502.

#### **Statute of frauds.**

Special promise to answer damages  
out of own estate, §28-3502.

#### **Wills.**

See WILLS.

### **EXECUTORY CONTRACTS.**

**Children and minors, property of**,  
§21-145.

### **EXHIBITS.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Certified lists, filing as filing of record,  
administrative review or  
enforcement, FRAP 17(b).

Composition of record on appeal,  
FRAP 10(a).

Physical exhibits, use in argument,  
FRAP 34(g).

Record on appeal, FRAP 10(a), 11(b).

Reproduction in appendix, FRAP 30(e).

#### **Bankruptcy proceedings,**

USDistDCBank Rule 9070-1.

#### **Custody of exhibits.**

Civil cases, USDistCt LCvR 79.2.

Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 119,  
USDistCt LCrR 56.2.

Domestic relations actions.

Masters, DomRel Rule 53.

#### **Depositions**, CivPro Rule 30.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
30.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 30.

**Pleadings, motions, etc.**, CivPro Rule  
10.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 10.

**Summary**, CivPro Form CA 119.

**Tax proceedings**, Tax Rule 12.

### **EX-OFFENDERS.**

**Commission on reentry and ex-  
offender affairs**, §24-1303.

**Definitions**, §24-1301.

**Office on ex-offender affairs**,  
§24-1302.

**Public works department to hire**,  
§32-1351.

### **EX PARTE COMMUNICATIONS.**

**Judges**, CJC Canon 2.9.

## INDEX

**EXPECTANCY, ESTATES IN,**  
§§42-506, 42-508, 42-514, 42-515.

**EXPEDITED APPEALS, DCCtApp**  
Rule 4.

**Appeals, federal cases, USCtApp Rule**  
47.2.

**EXPERIMENTAL TREATMENT AND  
RESEARCH.**

**Intellectual disabilities, persons**  
with, §§7-1305.06, 7-1305.09.

**EXPERT WITNESSES.**

**Appointment by court.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 28.

Hospitalization of persons with mental  
illness, MentalHealth Rule 12.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 28.

**Child abuse and neglect**  
proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 47.

**Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 28.**  
Insanity defense, CrimPro Rule 12.2.

**Delinquent minors, §16-2339.**  
Alibi defense, JuvProc Rule 12.1.  
Expert witnesses, JuvProc Rule 28.  
Production of witness statements,  
JuvProc Rule 26.2.

**Discovery.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
26.

Civil cases, CivPro Rule 26.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 16.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 16.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 26.

Use of deposition, CivPro Rule 32.

**Hospitalization of persons with**  
mental illness, MentalHealth  
Rules 12, 17.

**Insanity defense, CrimPro Rule 12.2.**

**EXPLORATORY COMMITTEES.**

**Elections.**

See ELECTIONS.

**EXPLOSIVES.**

**Business licenses, §47-2814.**

**Capitol grounds, prohibited on,**  
§10-503.16.

**Destruction or injury of property,**  
placed with intent to cause,  
§22-3305.

**Molotov cocktails, §22-4515a.**

**Police and firefighters on bomb**  
disposal duty, additional  
compensation for, §5-542.02.

**Power to issue regulations**  
regarding, §1-303.43.

**EXPLOSIVES —Cont'd**

**Unlawful purposes, intended for,**  
§22-4515a.

**Weapons of mass destruction.**

False reports, §22-1319.

Hoax weapons, §22-1319.

False report, §22-1319.

Manufacture or possession, §22-3154.

Use, dissemination or detonation,  
§22-3155.

**EX POST FACTO LAWS, US Const Art**  
I §§9, 10.

**EXPRESS WARRANTIES.**

**Leases, UCC, §28:2A-210.**

Third party beneficiaries, §28:2A-216.

**Sale of goods, UCC, §28:2-313.**

Cumulation and conflict, §28:2-314.

Exclusions, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Modification, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Third party beneficiaries, §28:2-318.

**EXPUNGEMENT OF RECORDS.**

**Arrest records, §§16-801 to 16-807,**  
CrimPro Rule 118.

Alcoholic beverages.

Children and minors, purchase,  
possession, or consumption by,  
§25-1002.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 118.

**Probation discharge, CrimPro Rule**  
32.

**EXTENSION OF TIME, CivPro Rule 6,**  
CrimPro Rule 45.

**Appeals, D.C. courts, DCCtApp Rule**  
26.

**Appeals, federal cases, FRAP 26,**  
USCtApp Rule 26.

Filing.

Notice of appeal, FRAP 4, 26(b).

Record on review or enforcement of  
administrative orders, FRAP  
17(a).

Rehearing petition, FRAP 40(a).

Rehearing petition, FRAP 40(a).

Transmission of record on appeal,  
FRAP 11(b).

**Domestic relations actions, DomRel**  
Rule 6.

**Hospitalization of persons with**  
mental illness, MentalHealth Rule  
13.

**EXTERMINATORS.**

**Bureau of rodent control,**  
§§8-2101.01, 8-2101.02.

**Rodent abatement program,**  
§§8-2103.01 to 8-2103.05.



## INDEX

### **EXTORTION.**

**Aged persons, offenses committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

**Blackmail, §22-3252.**

**False personation with intent to extort money, §22-1402.**

**Prohibited acts, §22-3251.**

**Security agents and brokers.**

Grounds for disciplinary actions, §31-5602.07.

**Threatening kidnapping, injury, or damage to property for purposes of, §22-1402.**

### **EXTRADITION.**

**Appearances before the court,**  
CrimPro Rule 40-I.

**Arrest procedures for fugitives from justice, §23-702.**

**Arrest warrants for fugitives from justice, §23-701.**

**Confinement, §23-706.**

Period of detention, CrimPro Rule 40-I.

**Definitions, §23-707.**

**Delivering fugitive, CrimPro Rule 40-I.**

**Foreign country, removal procedures and return to, §23-705.**

**Fugitives from justice.**

Constitutional provisions, US Const Art IV §2.

**Interstate agreement on detainers, §§24-801 to 24-805.**

Definitions, §24-802.

Enactment, §24-801.

Enforcement and cooperation, §24-803.

Regulation, §24-804.

Right to alter, amend, repeal reserved, §24-805.

**Preliminary examination, CrimPro Rule 40-I.**

**Procedure, §23-704, CrimPro Rule 40-I.**

**Waiver of further proceedings,**  
CrimPro Rule 40-I.

**Warrants for arrest of fugitives,**  
CrimPro Rule 40-I.

### **EXTRAORDINARY WRITS.**

**Appeals, federal cases, FRAP 21,**  
USCtApp Rule 21.

Certiorari, stay of mandate pending application for, FRAP 41(d).

### **EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.**

**Commercial code.**

Sale of goods, §28:2-202.

## **F**

### **FACEBOOK.**

**E-commerce companies.**

Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §§47-1818.01 to 47-1818.08.

**FACILITIES SERVICE REQUEST FUND, §10-551.07a.**

### **FACSIMILE MACHINES.**

**Service of process.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 5.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 5.

**FAIR PHONE CHARGES FOR PRISONERS, §§24-263.01 to 24-263.04.**

### **FAIRS.**

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Temporary licenses, §25-115.

**Business licenses, §47-2826.**

**Rental of public space.**

Street festival one day rental, §10-1102.01a.

### **FAIR TRADE.**

**Restraints of trade, §§28-4501 to 28-4518.**

See RESTRAINTS OF TRADE.

**FAIR TRIALS, CivPro Rule 203,**  
CrimPro Rule 53.

### **Judges.**

Fairness and impartiality, CJC Canon 2.2.

Bias, prejudice or harassment prohibited, CJC Canon 2.3.

**FALSE FIRE ALARMS, §22-1319.**

**FALSE PERSONATION, §§22-1402 to 22-1406.**

**FALSE POLICE REPORTS, §5-117.05.**

**FALSE PRETENSES, §§22-1402 to 22-1406.**

**FALSE REPORT OF WEAPON OF MASS DESTRUCTION, §22-1319.**

**FALSE STATEMENTS, §22-2405.**

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

False statements on applications, §25-401.

**Alcoholic beverages.**

Advertising, §25-766.

**Mortgage lenders and brokers,**  
§26-1114.

## INDEX

### **FALSE STATEMENTS —Cont'd Tobacco.**

Purchases by minors, §7-1721.03.

### **FALSE SWEARING, §22-2404.**

### **FAMILIAL STATUS OR RESPONSIBILITIES DISCRIMINATION.**

Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.

### **Real estate transactions.**

Unlawful discriminatory practices in,  
§2-1402.21.

### **FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE, §§32-501 to 32-517.**

Adoption of child, §32-502.

Amount of leave, §32-502.

Applicability of provisions, §32-516.

Benefit protections, §32-505.

Birth of child, §32-502.

Certification of serious health  
condition, §32-504.

Definitions, §32-501.

Domestic partner benefits, §§32-701  
to 32-710.

See DOMESTIC PARTNER  
BENEFITS.

Employment protections, §32-505.

Enforcement of provisions, §32-510.

Existing benefits, effect on, §32-513.

Foster care, §32-502.

Generous leave policies,  
encouragement of, §32-514.

Investigations, §32-509.

Investigative authority, §32-508.

Issuance of rules and regulations,  
§32-517.

Medical leave requirement, §32-503.

Notice, §32-511.

Paid leave and, §§32-502, 32-503.

Parental leave to attend or  
participate in school-related  
event, §§32-1201 to 32-1206.

Placement of child, §32-502.

Prohibited acts regarding, §32-507.

Reasons for, §32-502.

Relationship to other laws, §32-512.

Requirements, §32-502.

School employees, §32-506.

### **Serious health condition.**

Certification regarding, §32-504.

Defined, §32-501.

Medical leave requirement and,  
§32-503.

Reason for leave, §32-502.

Sick leave, §§32-502, 32-503.

Teachers, §32-506.

### **FAMILY COURT PROCEEDINGS.**

#### **Adoption.**

See ADOPTION.

#### **Alimony.**

See SPOUSAL SUPPORT.

#### **Alternative dispute resolution.**

Use to greatest extent possible,  
§11-1102.

#### **Annulment of marriage.**

See ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.

#### **Appointed counsel.**

Standards of practice, §11-1103.

#### **Case tracking and management system.**

Integrated computerized system,  
§11-1104.

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

See CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT.

#### **Child custody.**

Interstate child custody proceedings.

See INTERSTATE CHILD  
CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Child support.**

See CHILD SUPPORT.

#### **Continuances, FamDiv Rule G.**

#### **Court appointed counsel.**

Standards of practice, §11-1103.

#### **Court-appointed special advocates, §§16-2371, 16-2372.**

#### **Criminal complaints.**

Intrafamily offenses.

Generally, §§16-1001 to 16-1034.

See INTRAFAMILY  
PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Criminal matters transferred to, §16-2307.**

#### **Cross-jurisdictional units.**

Assignment of proceeding to, §11-1101.

#### **Delinquent minors.**

See DELINQUENT MINORS.

#### **Disciplinary proceedings against attorneys, FamDiv Rule S.**

#### **Divorce.**

See DIVORCE.

#### **Domestic relations actions**

generally, DomRel Rules 1 to 406.

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS  
ACTIONS.

#### **Employees of court not to practice law, FamDiv Rule T.**

#### **Employer's statement, FamDiv Rule J.**

#### **Exclusive jurisdiction, §11-1101.**

#### **Family friendly environment, promotion, §11-1104.**

#### **Fees, FamDiv Rule C.**

Witness fees, FamDiv Rule F.



## INDEX

### **FAMILY COURT PROCEEDINGS**

—Cont'd

**Financial statements**, FamDiv Rule K.

**Hearing commissioners**, FamDiv Rule D.

**Interstate child custody proceedings.**

General provisions.

See INTERSTATE CHILD CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS.

**Interstate family support.**

General provisions, §§46-301.01 to 46-309.01.

See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.

**Judges.**

Assignment of family court judges.

Special rules, §11-908A.

Emergency assignment of judges, §11-908A.

Magistrate judges.

Special rules, §11-1732a.

Number of judges serving on family court, §11-908A.

One family, one judge requirement, §11-1104.

Presenting matters in chambers or in emergency, FamDiv Rule R.

Presiding judges.

Designation by chief judge of superior court, §11-902.

Qualifications to be assigned as judge, §11-908A.

Terms of judges assigned to court, §11-908A.

Training, §11-1104.

**Jurisdiction.**

Exclusive jurisdiction, §11-1101.

Retention, §11-1104.

**Jury trials**, FamDiv Rule L.

**Law student practice**, FamDiv Rule M.

**Legal separation.**

See LEGAL SEPARATION.

**Magistrate judges.**

Special rules, §11-1732a.

**Notice of hearing and order directing appearance**, FamDiv Rule H.

Form, FamDiv Form 1.

**Parentage proceedings.**

General provisions, §§16-2341 to 16-2348.

See PARENTAGE PROCEEDINGS.

**Recording of court proceedings**, FamDiv Rule N.

### **FAMILY COURT PROCEEDINGS**

—Cont'd

**Records.**

Business records, FamDiv Rule Q.

Sealing of records, FamDiv Rule P.

Forms, FamDiv Forms 2 to 6.

**Report to congress**, §11-1106.

**Retention of jurisdiction**, §11-1104.

**Social services and related services**, §11-1105.

**Social services liaison**, §11-1105.

**Spousal support.**

See SPOUSAL SUPPORT.

**Subpoenas**, FamDiv Rule E.

**Surrogate parenting contracts**, §§16-401, 16-402.

**Termination of parental rights.**

See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS.

**Witness fees**, FamDiv Rule F.

**FAMILY EMERGENCY SERVICES PROGRAM**, §4-206.04.

**FAMILY HOMES**, §§4-1401 to 4-1410.

**Adoption proceedings**, §4-1406.

Inability to pay costs, §4-1410.

**Child-placing agencies.**

Adoption proceedings, §4-1406.

Charges or compensation, §4-1410.

Confidentiality of record, §4-1405.

Custody and control of children, §4-1405.

Defined, §4-1402.

Fees, §4-1410.

Licenses.

Application, §4-1404.

Disciplinary actions against licensee, §4-1407.

Duration, §4-1404.

Failure to obtain license, §4-1408.

Issuance, §§4-1404, 4-1407.

Provisional license, §§4-1404, 4-1407.

Refusal to issue, §4-1407.

Reinstatement or reissuance, §4-1407.

Required, §4-1402.

Parental rights vesting in agencies, §4-1406.

Visitation by agencies, §4-1405.

**Child protection register.**

Agency required to check, §4-1407.01.

Effect of failure to check or maintain information, §4-1407.01.

**Department of health.**

Inspections and investigations, §4-1409.

## INDEX

### **FAMILY HOMES —Cont'd**

- Foreign agreements with agencies,** §4-1405.01.
- Interstate compact on placement of children,** §§4-1421 to 4-1424.
  - Agreements with other state for placement, §4-1423.
  - Authority to enter into and execute compact, §4-1422.
  - Definitions, §4-1421.
  - Delinquent children.
    - Administrative hearing on placement, review, §4-1424.
- Parental rights.**
  - Termination, §4-1406.
  - Vesting in agencies or mayor, §4-1408.
- Public policy,** §4-1401.
- Violations of act,** §4-1408.

### **FARM-TO-SCHOOL PROGRAM,**

- §§38-823.01 to 38-823.03.
- Applicability of law,** §38-828.02.
- Comprehensive plan,** §38-823.01a.
- Preferences for locally grown food,** §38-823.01.
- Promotion of locally grown food,** §38-823.02.
- Reports,** §38-823.03.
- Rulemaking authority,** §38-828.01.

### **FARM WINERIES.**

- Licenses,** §25-123.

### **FAR SOUTHEAST COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION.**

- Real property tax exemption,** §47-1075.

### **F.A.S.**

- Sale of goods, UCC,** §28:2-319.

### **FASHION ARTS AND EVENTS, COMMISSION ON, §§3-651 to 3-653.**

- Established,** §3-651.
- Meetings and procedures,** §3-652.
- Members,** §3-652.
- Powers,** §3-653.
- Programs and initiatives,** §3-651.

### **FAX MACHINES.**

- Service of process.**
  - Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 5.
  - Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 5.

### **FDR AMENDMENT, US Const Amd 22.**

### **FEDERAL CITY COLLEGE, §§38-1101 to 38-1112.**

- Appropriation authorized to carry out provisions,** §38-1106.
- Board of higher education,** §§38-1102 to 38-1104.
- Consolidation of existing institutions,** §38-1202.05.
- Definitions,** §38-1101.
- Fiscal accountability requirements,** §38-1105.
- Grants to,** §38-1110.
- Interpretation of provisions,** §38-1111.
- Land-grant college, regarded as,** §§38-1107, 38-1109, 38-1112.
  - Appropriation in lieu of donation of public lands, §38-1108.
- University of the District of Columbia.**
  - Successor institution, §§38-1201.01 to 38-1207.07.
  - See UNIVERSITY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

### **FEDERAL CONTROL OF PRISON SYSTEM, §§24-101 to 24-142.**

- See PRISON SYSTEM, FEDERAL CONTROL.

### **FEDERAL ENDOWMENT PROGRAMS.**

- Gallaudet University,** §38-2402.07a.

### **FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY PROCEEDINGS.**

- Appellate procedure.**
  - Administrative orders.
  - Briefs and oral argument, USCtApp Rule 15.1.

### **FEDERAL OFFENDERS.**

- Superior court.**
  - Detention and release, CrimPro Rule 40.

### **FEDERAL PROPERTY.**

- Height of buildings fronting on federal property,** §§6-611.01, 6-611.02.
- Real property exempt from taxation,** §§47-1002, 47-1011.
- Real property tax valuation of federal property,** §§47-840, 47-841.
- Sale of,** §47-709.
- Snow and ice removal from sidewalks adjacent to federal buildings,** §9-603.



## INDEX

### **FEDERAL PROPERTY —Cont'd**

**Zoning exemptions for federal public buildings**, §6-641.15.

### **FEDERAL PROTECTIVE SERVICE.**

**Federal law enforcement officer cooperative agreements**, §§5-301 to 5-303.

**Lateral police career appointments**, §§1-610.71 to 1-610.76.

### **FEDERAL RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.**

See APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES.

**FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PENSION FUND**, §§1-811.01 to 1-811.06.

### **Annual payment into fund.**

Determination, §1-811.03.

Methods for making, §1-811.04.

### **Discontinuation.**

Special requirements, §1-811.05.

**Established**, §1-811.01.

**Investment of assets**, §1-811.01.

**Termination**, §1-811.06.

**Use of amounts in fund**, §1-811.02.

### **FEES.**

#### **Abandoned and unlawfully parked vehicles.**

Reclamation of impounded vehicle, §50-2421.09.

**Adult education courses**, §38-1002.

**Alcohol and drug abuse treatment**, §44-1207.

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Revocation or suspension.

Not returnable, §25-821.

Schedules for, §§25-501 to 25-511.

#### **Alcoholic beverages.**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

**Ambulance services**, §5-416.

**Animals**, §8-1804.

**Anti-SLAPP actions**, §16-5504.

**Appeals, D.C. courts**, DCCTApp Rule 50-Fee Schedule.

Administrative orders and decisions, DCCTApp Rule 15.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 37.

Docketing fee, DCCTApp Rule 12.

**Appeals, federal cases**, USCtApp Appx I, USCtApp Rule 45.

Administrative orders, FRAP 15(e).

Clerks of court, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(d).

Docketing.

Notice of appeal, FRAP 3(e).

### **FEES —Cont'd**

#### **Appeals, federal cases —Cont'd**

Docketing —Cont'd

Petition for mandamus, prohibition, and other extraordinary writs, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.

Permissive appeals, FRAP 5(d).

**Arbitration**, Arbitration Rules IV, V. Small claims court, SmallClaimsArb Rule 1.

#### **Arbitration, revised act.**

Authority to award, §16-4421.

**Asbestos contractors**, §8-111.10.

**Assessment of**, §1-301.01.

#### **Attorneys.**

See ATTORNEYS' FEES.

**Auditor-masters**, CivPro Rule 53-I.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 53.

**Bail bondsmen**, §23-1105.

**Bar examination**, DCCtApp Rule 46.

**Bathing pools and beaches**, §10-164.

**Bees**, §8-1825.08.

**Bicycle operators, commercial**, §50-1632.

**Bingo licenses**, §3-1325.

**Boards and commissions**, §§1-321.03 to 1-321.06.

**Boiler inspections**, §§2-110, 2-115, 2-118.

Inspection fees, §§2-110, 2-115.

**Building code inspections**, §§6-703.01, 6-703.02.

**Building permits**, §§6-641.09, 6-661.01.

**Business license renewal fees for armed forces personnel, waiver of**, §1-301.01.

#### **Business licenses.**

Increase in fees and charges, §47-368.02.

#### **Business organizations.**

Filing, §29-102.12.

**Certificate of taxes and assessments due**, §47-405.

#### **Check cashing businesses.**

Cashing checks, §26-317.

Examination of licensees, §26-311.01.

Licenses, §26-305.

#### **Child custody proceedings.**

Enforcement of foreign custody determinations, §16-4603.12.

**Child-placing agencies**, §4-1410.

**Clinical health services**, §44-731.

**Collection of**, §1-301.01.

Fee collection incentive fund, §1-325.61.

## INDEX

### **FEES —Cont'd**

**Commercial bicycle operators,**  
§50-1632.

**Commercial drivers' licenses,**  
§50-408.

**Community education courses,**  
§38-1002.

**Condominium registration,**  
§42-1904.03.

**Conservators' proceedings, notice of,**  
§21-2034.

**Construction codes.**  
Compliance letter fees, §6-1406.02.

**Continuing education courses,**  
§38-1002.

**Controlled substances,** §48-903.01.

**Conversion of health care entities,**  
§44-608.

**Cooperative associations,** §29-939.

**Council records, fees for**  
reproducing, §1-301.49.

**Court costs.**  
See ATTORNEYS' FEES.

**Court fees credited to District,**  
§47-128.

**Court fees for superior court**  
actions, CivPro Rule 202.

**Credit unions,** §26-503.

**Criminal procedure,** §16-703.

**DC One Card,** §1-327.72.

**Delinquent debts owed District,**  
recovery, §1-350.03.

**Disposable carryout bags,** §8-102.03.

**District fees to be paid into**  
Treasury, §47-127.

**District of Columbia housing**  
authority.  
Exemption from court fees and costs,  
§6-208.

**Drivers' licenses,** §50-1401.01.

**Driving instructors.**  
License fee, §47-2842.

**Education courses for adults,**  
community, and continuing  
education, §38-1002.

**Electricians,** §47-2712.

**Elevator contractors, mechanics and**  
inspectors, §47-2853.99.

**Emergency ambulance services,**  
§5-416.

**Emergency and non-emergency**  
number telephone calling  
systems fund.  
Assessments to subscribers, §34-1803.

**Engineers,** §47-2886.13.

**Entertainments.**  
Fees for police and firefighter  
assignments, §47-2820.

### **FEES —Cont'd**

**Environmental impact statements,**  
§8-109.12.

**Examination of insurance**  
companies, §31-1406.

**Family court proceedings, FamDiv**  
Rule C.  
Witness fees, FamDiv Rule F.

**Family homes, placement of**  
children in, §4-1410.

**Fee collection incentive fund,**  
§1-325.61.

**Fiduciary accounts.**  
Audit and examination, CivPro Rule  
305.

**Fire and casualty insurance**  
licenses, §31-2502.41.

**Fire and emergency medical**  
services training for non-District  
personnel, §5-431.

**Firearms dealer's license,** §7-2504.02.

**Firearms registration,** §7-2502.05.

**Foreign judgments,** §15-355.

**Foreign missions.**  
Benefits, provision of, §6-1304.  
Unsatisfied judgments or damages,  
§6-1304.01.

**Funeral directors,** §3-404.

**Green building fee,** §6-1451.08.

**Hazardous waste and toxic chemical**  
release source reduction fund,  
§8-1320.

**Health maintenance organizations,**  
§31-3415.

**Health occupations boards.**  
Fee schedules set by, §3-1204.09.

**Impounded vehicles.**  
Abandoned and unlawfully parked  
vehicles.  
Reclamation of impounded vehicle,  
§50-2421.09.  
Storage of, §50-2201.21.

**Increase in fees and charges,**  
§47-368.02.

**Indigent persons.**  
Affidavit in support of motion to  
proceed in forma pauperis, CivPro  
Form CA 106.  
Subpoenas.  
Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 17.  
Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 17.

**Industrial revenue bonds,**  
§§47-340.20 to 47-340.23.

**Inspection of motor vehicles,**  
§§50-1101, 50-1104.

**Insurance company taxation.**  
Filing, §47-2606.



## INDEX

### **FEES —Cont'd**

**Insurance company taxation —Cont'd**  
Licenses, §47-2603.

**Insurance premium finance companies.**

Licenses.

Issuance upon payment of fee,  
§31-1104.

**Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Registration fees for administration by  
trained employees of medication  
to, §21-1206.

**Interstate family support, §46-303.13.**

**Judges.**

Accepting gifts or other things of  
value.

Waiver of fees or charges, CJC  
Canon 3.14.

**Jurors, §§11-1912, 15-718.**

**Landlord and tenant court,**  
LandlordTenant Rule 15.

**Layaway plans, §28-3818.**

**Library use by persons not eligible  
for free user's card, §39-103.**

**Licenses.**

Business licenses.

See BUSINESS LICENSES.

General provisions.

See LICENSES.

Increase in fees and charges,  
§47-368.02.

**Liens on motor vehicles and trailers.**

Recordation of lien, §50-1212.

Releasing liens, §50-1213.

**Life insurance companies, §§31-4302,  
31-4303.**

**Lottery and charitable games  
control board.**

Bingo and raffle licenses, §3-1325.

Suppliers' licenses, §3-1327.

**Low-level radioactive waste  
generator regulatory policy,  
§8-1503.**

**Markets, §37-205.02.**

**Marriage.**

Authorization to solemnize,  
registration fee for, §46-406.

License fees, §15-717.

Domestic partners, §32-702.

**Medical examiners, §5-1412.**

**Medical marijuana, §7-1671.10.**

**Mental health disclosures pursuant  
to collection of, §7-1203.04.**

**Metropolitan police services,  
prohibition on accepting fees  
for, §5-133.10.**

### **FEES —Cont'd**

**Metropolitan Washington Airports  
Authority, §9-917.**

**Money lenders, §§26-905, 26-908.**

**Mortgage lenders' and brokers'  
licenses, §§26-1103, 26-1107.**

**Motor fuel tax and International  
Fuel Tax Agreement, §47-2354.**

**Motor vehicle registration.**

See MOTOR VEHICLE  
REGISTRATION.

**Notaries public.**

License fees, §1-1201.

Penalty for charging higher than  
scheduled fees, §1-1214.

Schedule of fees charged by, §1-1213.

**Parks and recreation, §10-213.01.**

**Pawnbrokers' licenses, §§47-2884.03  
to 47-2884.06.**

**Pesticide registration fee, §8-438.**

**Pharmacists and pharmacies,  
§47-2885.19.**

**Plastic carryout bags, §8-102.03.**

**Plumbing inspections, §2-136.**

**Probate proceedings, §§15-707,  
15-708.**

Death before January 1, 1981, Probate  
Rule 24.

Compensation of personal  
representatives, Probate Rule  
22.

**Pro hac vice appearances, DCCtApp  
Rule 49.**

**Public auction permits, §47-2702.**

**Public utilities investigations,  
witnesses at, §§34-905, 34-910,  
34-919.**

**Radon contractors' proficiency  
requirements, §28-4203.**

**Raffle licenses, §3-1325.**

**Recorder of deeds, §§42-1210, 42-1212,  
42-1215.**

**Recreation board, §10-213.01.**

**Recyclables.**

Collection fees, §8-1015.

Tire recycling fees, §8-1015.01.

**Register of wills, §§11-2104, 11-2106.**

**Registration fees, setting, §§1-301.74,  
1-301.75.**

**Rental housing.**

Conversion on sale.

Application fees, §42-3402.05a.

Certification fees, §42-3402.05.

Conversion fees, §42-3402.04.

**Rental property locator fees,  
§28-3819.**

## INDEX

### **FEES —Cont'd**

**Rental unit fees**, §42-3504.01.

### **Secured transactions.**

Financing statements.

Filing, §28:9-503.

Assignment of security interests,  
§28:9-514.

**Security and fire alarm contractors**,  
§§7-2811, 7-2814.

**Setting**, §§1-301.74, 1-301.75.

**Small claims court**, §16-3903,  
SmallClaims Rule 14.

Arbitration, SmallClaimsArb Rule 1.

Conciliation, SmallClaims Conciliation  
Rule 1.

**Solid waste facilities**, §8-1057.

**Special public safety fees**, §§47-2751  
to 47-2753.

**State health planning and  
development agency**, §44-420.

**Streets and alleys, closing**, §9-202.14.

**Student health care examinations**,  
§38-605.

**Surveyor of the District, fee  
schedule for services of**, §1-1329.

### **Tax proceedings.**

Filing petitions, Tax Rule 4.

**Titling of motor vehicles**, §50-2201.03.

### **Traffic laws.**

See TRAFFIC LAWS.

**Treasury, payment of District fees  
into**, §47-127.

### **Vacant buildings.**

Delinquent collection of fees,  
§42-3131.13.

Registration fee, §42-3131.09.

**Vital records**, §7-221.

### **Water and sewer authority.**

Storm water fee, §34-2202.16.

**Weights and measures, inspecting**,  
§37-201.03.

### **Well construction and maintenance.**

Permit fees, §8-103.13b.

**Wharfage fee**, §10-501.02.

### **Witness fees.**

See WITNESSES.

**Zoning**, §6-661.01.

### **FEE SIMPLE ESTATES.**

**Absolute**, §42-503.

**Decedents' estates**, §42-701.

**Entailed estates now recognized as**,  
§42-502.

### **Estates in land.**

General provisions, §§42-501 to  
42-523.

See ESTATES IN LAND.

### **FEE SIMPLE ESTATES —Cont'd**

**Form of deed for**, §42-601.

**Horizontal property regimes**,  
§42-2006.

**Qualified**, §42-503.

### **FELONIES.**

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES.

**FELONY MURDER**, §22-2101.

**FEMS SPECIAL EVENTS FEE  
FUND**, §1-325.81.

**FENCING STOLEN PROPERTY**,  
§§22-3231, 22-3232.

**FERN STREET VIADUCT**, §§9-315,  
9-316.

### **FESTIVALS.**

#### **Rental of public space.**

Street festival one day rental,  
§10-1102.01a.

**FETAL DEATHS**, §§7-213, 7-214.

**FIDUCIARIES**, §§21-1701 to 21-1712.

#### **Accounts and accounting.**

Bond of fiduciary.

Discharge only after accounting,  
§28-2504.

**Accounts and reports**, CivPro Rule  
305.

**Actions by fiduciaries**, CivPro Rule  
17.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 17.

**Applicability of other laws**, §21-1711.

#### **Assignments.**

Securities, §28-2903.

**Bond issues of District, investments  
in**, §1-204.86.

**Bonds and undertakings**, CivPro Rule  
303.

#### **Bonds, surety.**

Discharge of, §28-2504.

Discharge only after accounting,  
§28-2504.

Undertaking in lieu of, §16-601.

#### **Check drawn by fiduciary.**

From deposit in name of principal,  
§21-1707.

Payable to fiduciary, §21-1705.

Payable to third person, §21-1704.

**Compensation**, CivPro Rule 301.

Guardian ad litem in conservatorship  
proceedings, CivPro Rule 302,  
Probate Rule 224.



## INDEX

### **FIDUCIARIES —Cont'd**

#### **Conflicts of interest, CivPro Rule 304.**

Probate proceedings.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,  
Probate Rule 422.

Guardians, conservators, trustees,  
etc., involved, Probate Rule 202.

#### **Death of represented person, CivPro Rule 305.**

#### **Default judgment against minor or incompetent person, CivPro Rule 55.**

#### **Definitions, §§21-1701, 28-2901.**

#### **Deposit in name of fiduciary as fiduciary, §21-1706.**

#### **Deposit in name of principal, §21-1707.**

#### **Deposit in names of two or more trustees, §21-1709.**

#### **Deposit to personal credit of certain funds, §21-1708.**

#### **Disclaimer of property interests, §§19-1501 to 19-1518.**

See DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY INTERESTS.

#### **Durable powers of attorney.**

Relationship to person with, §21-2083.

#### **Eligibility requirements, CivPro Rule 304.**

#### **Expenditures, CivPro Rule 305.**

#### **Foreclosure rescue services.**

Fiduciary duties, §42-2433.

#### **Guardians ad litem generally.**

See GUARDIAN AD LITEM.

#### **Guardianship of incapacitated persons, §§21-2041 to 21-2049.**

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### **Guardianship of minors.**

General provisions, §§21-101 to 21-182.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Intervention proceedings, Probate Rules 301 to 361.

See INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Health maintenance organizations.**

Fiduciary responsibilities of, §31-3405.

#### **Hospital and medical services corporations boards of directors or trustees, §31-3520.**

#### **Income taxes, §47-1805.02.**

#### **Investments, CivPro Rule 306.**

Probate proceedings.

All proceedings, Probate Rule 5.

### **FIDUCIARIES —Cont'd**

#### **Investments —Cont'd**

Probate proceedings —Cont'd

Guardians, conservators, trustees,  
etc., involved, Probate Rules  
222, 223.

Petition for approval of  
investment plan, Probate  
Form 3.

Petition for authority to invest,  
Probate Form 2.

Prudent investor act.

See PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT.

#### **Judges.**

Appointment to fiduciary positions,  
CJC Canon 3.8.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Foreclosure rescue services.

Fiduciary duties, §42-2433.

#### **Negotiable instruments transferred by fiduciary, §21-1703.**

#### **Partners, fiduciary duties of, §29-604.07.**

#### **Payment or transfer of money or other property to, §21-1701.**

#### **Personal representatives' status as, §20-701.**

#### **Pharmacy benefits managers.**

Fiduciary duties of, §48-832.01.

#### **Power of attorney.**

Nonresident or absent fiduciary,  
CivPro Rule 305.

#### **Principal and income act,**

§§28-4801.01 to 28-4806.02.

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME.

#### **Probate proceedings generally.**

See PROBATE PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Property held in fiduciary capacity.**

Appraisal, CivPro Rule 305.

Removal from District of Columbia,  
CivPro Rule 304.

Sale, CivPro Rule 305.

#### **Prudent investor act.**

See PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT.

#### **Public officers and employees as, §1-615.04.**

#### **Real estate brokers and salespersons.**

Fiduciary duties of, §§47-2853.191 to 47-2853.195.

#### **Retirement Board responsibilities, §§1-741 to 1-748.**

#### **Retroactivity of provisions, §21-1710.**

## INDEX

### **FIDUCIARIES —Cont'd**

**Security transfers**, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS.

**Statement of distribution and settlement**, CivPro Rule 305.

### **Successor fiduciaries.**

Guardian ad litem not required, CivPro Rule 304.

**Transfer of securities**, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS.

**Transfers to minors by**, §21-306.

### **Trustees' powers.**

Prohibitions, §21-1722.

### **Trust, mortgage and title corporations.**

See TRUST, MORTGAGE AND TITLE CORPORATIONS.

### **Trusts and trustees.**

Uniform trust code.

Personal representatives, §19-1303.03.

**Unclaimed property held by**, §41-111.

**Uniform fiduciaries act**, §§21-1701 to 21-1712.

### **Unincorporated nonprofit associations.**

Duties of managers, §29-1119.

**Validity of right or title acquired from fiduciary in consideration of payment or transfer**, §21-1702.

### **FIDUCIARY SECURITY**

**TRANSFERS**, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.

**Adverse claims**, §28-2905.

### **Application of chapter.**

Territorial application, §28-2908.

### **Appointment of fiduciary.**

Evidence of appointment, §28-2904.

### **Assignment.**

Assignment of security by fiduciary, §§28-2903, 28-2904.

Defined, §28-2901.

### **Claim of beneficial interest.**

Adverse claims, §28-2905.

Defined, §28-2901.

### **Conflict of laws.**

Territorial application of chapter, §28-2908.

### **Corporation making transfer.**

Nonliability of, §28-2906.

### **Corporations.**

Defined, §28-2901.

### **FIDUCIARY SECURITY**

#### **TRANSFERS —Cont'd**

### **Corporations —Cont'd**

Nonliability, §28-2906.

**Definitions**, §28-2901.

**Evidence of fiduciary status**, §28-2904.

### **Fiduciaries.**

Defined, §28-2901.

### **Incumbency of fiduciary.**

Evidence of incumbency, §28-2904.

### **Inheritance and estate taxes.**

Chapter not affected by tax obligations, §28-2909.

**Jurisdiction**, §28-2908.

### **Liability.**

Corporations, §28-2906.

Third persons, §28-2907.

Transfer agent, §28-2906.

### **Notice.**

Adverse claims, §28-2905.

Fiduciary no longer acting as such, §28-2902.

### **Person.**

Defined, §28-2901.

**Registration of security in name of fiduciary**, §28-2902.

### **Security.**

Defined, §28-2901.

**Taxation**, §28-2909.

### **Tax obligations.**

Not affected by chapter, §28-2909.

### **Third persons.**

Nonliability, §28-2907.

### **Transfer.**

Defined, §28-2901.

### **Transfer agent.**

Defined, §28-2901.

Nonliability, §28-2906.

### **FIERI FACIAS.**

#### **Garnishment.**

Post-judgment garnishment in aid of execution.

Sale of property under fieri facias, §16-555.

Prejudgment garnishment.

Condemnation and sale of property, §16-525.

**FIERI FACIAS, WRIT OF**, CivPro Form CA 120.

**FIGHTING OR BAITING FOWL OR ANIMALS**, §22-1009.

**Penalty**, §22-1006.01.

**Urging dogs to fight or create disorder**, §22-1310.



## INDEX

**FILLING STATIONS**, §§36-301.01 to 36-305.02.

See **GAS STATIONS**.

### **FILM.**

**Business licenses**, §47-2820.

**Children and minors**, §47-2820.

**Deceptive labeling**, §22-3214.01.

**Police and firefighters assigned to theaters**, §47-2820.

**Recording device.**

Unlawful operation of, §22-3214.02.

**Theft**, §§22-3214.01, 22-3214.02.

**FILM DC ECONOMIC INCENTIVE GRANT FUND**, §§39-501, 39-502.

**FILM DC SPECIAL ACCOUNT FUND**, §39-501.05.

### **FINANCE LEASES.**

**Commercial code leases.**

Generally, §§28:2A-101 to 28:2A-532.

See **LEASES, UCC**.

### **FINANCIAL AID ASSISTANCE.**

**College access assistance**, §§38-2701 to 38-2706.

**DC promise program**, §§38-2751 to 38-2759.

See **UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES**.

**District of Columbia School of Law.**  
Mayor's stipends, §38-1205.11.

**Nurse training corps**, §§38-1501 to 38-1503.

**Opportunity accounts.**

Generally, §§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.

Use for educational expenses,  
§1-307.68.

**Police and firefighters.**

Tuition expenses, §5-1305.

**University of the District of Columbia.**

Grants, §§38-1207.01 to 38-1207.07.

### **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.**

**Department and commissioner of insurance, securities, and banking**, §§26-551.01 to 26-551.25.

See **BANKS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**.

**Generally.**

See **BANKS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**.

### **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

**ADVISORY BOARD**, §§26-551.06 to 26-551.09.

**Establishment**, §26-551.06.

**Members**, §26-551.07.

### **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

**ADVISORY BOARD** —Cont'd

**Organization and operation**,  
§26-551.08.

**Statements of reasons for not following board's advice**,  
§26-551.09.

**FINANCIAL LITERACY COUNCIL**,  
§§38-731.01 to 38-731.05.

**Definitions**, §38-731.01.

**Duties**, §38-731.05.

**Established**, §38-731.03.

**Members**, §38-731.04.

**Plan for education in public schools**,  
§38-731.02.

**Reports**, §38-731.05.

### **FINANCIAL OFFICER.**

**Office of chief financial officer.**

See **CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**.

**FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY AND MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY**, §§47-391.01 to 47-395.

**Actions**, §§47-391.04, 47-391.05.

**Annual federal payment, deposit of**,  
§47-392.05.

**Applicability of District laws to**,  
§47-391.08.

**Application processes, review of**,  
§47-395.

**Approval of financial plan and budget**, §47-392.02.

**Bond issues**, §§47-392.11 to 47-392.15.

Amounts included in aggregate limits  
on District borrowing, §47-392.14.

Authority to issue, §47-392.11.

Debt service reserve fund, §§47-392.13,  
47-392.14.

No full faith and credit of federal  
government, §47-392.15.

Pledge or grant of security interest in  
revenues, §47-392.12.

**Borrowing restrictions**, §47-392.04.

**Chief management officer**, §47-391.09.

**Control periods**, §47-392.09.

**Definitions**, §47-393.

**Development of financial plan and budget by**, §47-392.01.

**Establishment of**, §47-391.01.

**Executive director**, §47-391.02.

**Fiscal year 1996 special rules**,  
§47-392.08.

**Funding**, §47-391.06.

**General assistance in achieving stability and efficiency, providing**, §47-392.22.

## INDEX

### **FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY AND MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY —Cont'd**

**Liability, exemption from,** §47-391.04.  
**Noncompliance with financial plan  
and budget,** §47-392.06.  
**Non-control year duties,** §47-392.21.  
**Operating cash reserve fund,**  
§47-392.02.  
**Organization and membership,**  
§47-391.01.  
**Permit processes, review of,** §47-395.  
**Personnel,** §47-391.02.  
**Powers and duties,** §§47-391.03,  
47-392.21.  
**Recommendations of,** §47-392.07.  
**Regulatory review,** §47-395.  
**Reports by,** §47-392.24.  
**Reports to,** §§47-392.06, 47-392.23.  
**Review of District government  
activities,** §47-392.03.  
**School property, disposition of,**  
§47-392.25.  
**Submission of financial plan and  
budget,** §47-392.02.  
**Submission of reports to,** §1-204.56e.  
**Suspension of activities of,**  
§47-391.07.

### **FINANCING STATEMENTS.**

**Recordation,** §§41-201 to 41-204.

### **FINE ARTS COMMISSION.**

**Building heights, review of,**  
§§6-611.01, 6-611.02.

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES.**

**Abandoned and unlawfully parked  
vehicles.**  
Purchaser of salvaged vehicle,  
abandoning vehicle, §50-2421.10.  
Second offense, §50-2421.09.  
Tampering with, §50-2421.04.  
**Accessories after the fact,** §22-1806.  
**Administrative fines,** §§2-1801.01 to  
2-1803.03.  
See ADMINISTRATIVE FINES.  
**Adulteration of food or drugs,**  
§48-109.  
**Adult protective services,** §7-1912.  
**Affrays,** §22-1301.  
**Aggravated assault,** §22-404.01.  
**Airspace, rental of,** §10-1121.10.  
**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**  
Civil penalties for violations, §25-830.  
Failure to ascertain valid  
identification, §25-783.  
Influencing application process,  
§25-434.

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

**Alcoholic beverage licenses —Cont'd**  
No specific penalty specified, §25-831.  
Pregnant women, warnings for.  
Failure to post, §25-712.

#### **Alcoholic beverages.**

Children and minors.  
Delivery, offer, or making available  
to, §25-785.  
Purchase, possession, or  
consumption by, §25-1002.  
Generally.  
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.  
Importation of beverages into District,  
§25-772.  
Open container law, §25-1001.  
Public intoxication, §25-1001.  
Sale to minors or intoxicated persons,  
§25-781.

#### **All-terrain vehicles.**

Operating on public property,  
§50-2201.04b.

**Alternative fuel technology,** §§50-703,  
50-712.

#### **Ammunition.**

Restricted pistol bullets, §7-2507.06.

**Amounts credited to District,**  
§47-128.

**Anatomical board,** §3-206.

#### **Animals,** §8-1811.

Release of animals, §8-1831.01.

**Armed carjacking,** §22-2803.

#### **Arson.**

Generally, §22-301.  
Intent to defraud or injury, §22-302.  
Malicious burning, etc., of other's  
property, §22-303.

**Asbestos contractors,** §§8-111.09,  
8-111.10.

#### **Assault.**

Common law assault, §22-404.  
Police officer or firefighter, assault on,  
§22-405.  
Public officials, §22-851.

#### **Assignments.**

Contract to assign future salary or  
wages, §28-2305.

#### **Assisted living residences.**

Civil penalties, §44-104.02.

**Athlete agents,** §47-2887.15.

**Automated traffic enforcement,**  
§50-2209.02.

Collection of fines, §1-629.05.

**Bail bondsmen,** §§23-1108, 23-1111.



## INDEX

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

- Banks and financial institutions,** §26-103.
  - Offering public utility bill payment services, §26-111.
- Barbed-wire fences,** §9-1213.04.
- Bicycle identifying numbers.**
  - Tampering with or removing, §22-3234.
- Bicycle operators.**
  - Commercial, §50-1634.
  - Helmet violations, §50-1605.
- Bingo games, unauthorized.**
  - Aiding and abetting, §3-1332.
- Blind and visually impaired.**
  - Interfering with or discriminating against, §7-1007.
- Blindness in newborns, prevention of,** §7-804.
- Blocking passage.**
  - Public or private building, enclosure, road or sidewalk, §22-1307.
- Boating under the influence,** §50-2206.32.
  - Impaired operation, §50-2206.34.
  - Minor in watercraft, §50-2206.36.
  - Refusal or failure to submit to chemical testing, §50-1912.
- Body artists,** §47-2853.76d.
  - Criminal penalties, §47-2853.76e.
- Boiler inspections,** §2-114.
  - Regulatory violations, §2-114.
- Bonfires, kindling,** §22-1313.
- Boxing and wrestling commission,** §3-608.
- Breaking and entering vending machines,** §22-601.
- Bribery,** §§22-704, 22-712.
  - Witnesses, §22-713.
- Building associations,** §26-204.
- Building code.**
  - Requirements for fire prevention, §§6-701.08, 6-703.06.
- Burglary,** §22-801.
- Business licenses,** §§47-2844, 47-2846.
  - Disposition of, §47-2851.13.
  - Unpaid fines, penalties, and interest.
    - Computer recordkeeping and reporting system, §47-2866.
    - Definitions, §47-2861.
    - Issuance prohibited, §47-2862.
    - Right to appeal denial of license, §47-2865.
    - Self-certification of lack of outstanding debt, §47-2863.
    - Falsification of certification, penalty, §47-2864.

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

- Business organizations,** §29-101.06.
- Campaign finance,** §1-1163.35.
- Cancer prevention and monitoring,** §7-304.
- Capitol grounds,** §10-503.18.
- Captive insurance companies.**
  - Imposition by commissioner, §31-3931.15.
- Carjacking,** §22-2803.
- Cemeteries and cemetery associations,** §43-126.
- Certified business enterprises.**
  - Breach of subcontracting plans, §2-218.48.
- Charitable solicitations,** §44-1712.
- Check cashing businesses,** §26-323.
- Child abuse and neglect reports,** §4-1321.07.
- Child care facilities,** §7-2046.
- Child fatality report.**
  - Failure to make, §4-1371.14.
- Child fatality review committee investigations.**
  - Unlawful disclosure of information, §4-1371.11.
- Child labor,** §32-213.
- Child prostitution,** §22-2704.
- Child protection register disclosures,** §4-1302.08.
- Child restraint seats,** §50-1706.
- Child sexual abuse.**
  - Assault with intent to commit, §22-401.
  - Failure to report, §22-3020.54.
  - First and second degree, §§22-3008 to 22-3010.
  - Lewd, indecent, or obscene acts, §22-1312.
  - Sexually suggestive conduct, §22-3010.01.
- Cigarette tax.**
  - Civil penalties for violations, §47-2422.
- Civil infractions,** §§2-1801.01 to 2-1803.03.
  - See ADMINISTRATIVE FINES.
- Clinical laboratories,** §44-212.
- Closing-out sales,** §47-2106.
- Collection of taxes.**
  - Divulging information about returns, §47-4406.
- Collections agencies.**
  - Use of "District" or similar designation, §22-3402.
- Commercial bicycle operators,** §50-1634.

## INDEX

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

**Commercial counterfeiting**, §22-902.

**Commercial drivers' licenses**,  
§§50-405, 50-405.01.

**Commercial piracy**, §22-3214.

**Communicable diseases**, §7-140.

**Compulsory school attendance**,  
§38-203.

**Condominiums**, §42-1904.17.

**Conspiracy**, §22-1805a.

**Construction codes**, §6-1406.

**Consumer credit reporting agencies**.

Consumer security freeze.

Willful violations, §28-3864.

**Consumer credit service  
organizations**, §28-4607.

**Consumer protection**.

Overcharging.

Natural disasters, §28-4103.

Violations, §28-3905.

**Contributing to the delinquency of a  
minor**, §22-811.

**Controlled substances**.

Penalties generally.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**Conversion of health care entities**,  
§44-609.

**Council**.

Electronic communications.

Disclosure, §1-301.44a.

Investigations, obstruction of,  
§1-301.43.

**Crime investigation records**.

Penalties for willful or malicious  
tampering with records, §5-113.33.

**Criminal background checks**.

Child or youth services providers.

Disclosing confidential information,  
§4-1501.10.

Unlicensed health care personnel,  
§44-553.

**Criminal offenses generally**,  
§§22-3571.01, 22-3571.02.

**Criminal procedure**.

Disposition of, §16-707.

Imprisonment on nonpayment of,  
§16-706.

Wrongful conversion of, §16-708.

**Criminal street gangs**, §22-951.

**Cruelty to animals**, §22-1001.

**Cruelty to children**, §§22-1101,  
22-1102.

**Dangerous dogs**, §8-1906.

**Deceptive labeling**, §22-3214.01.

**Delinquent minors**.

Contributing to the delinquency of a  
minor, §22-811.

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

**Delinquent minors** —Cont'd

Restitution, JuvProc Rule 112.

**Dirt bikes**.

Operating on public property,  
§50-2201.04b.

**Disabled, injured, or sick animals**.

Abandonment of, §22-1012.

Neglect of, §22-1011.

**Disorderly conduct**, §22-1321.

**District funds invested or deposited  
in banks and financial  
institutions**, §47-351.15.

**District of Columbia or similar  
designation**.

Private use of, §22-3402.

**Domestic violence fatality review  
board**.

Disclosure of confidential information,  
§16-1056.

**Drivers' licenses**.

See DRIVERS' LICENSES.

**Driving under the influence**,  
§50-2206.13.

Boating under the influence,  
§50-2206.32.

Impaired operation of watercraft,  
§50-2206.34.

Minor in watercraft, §50-2206.36.

Fines collected, transfer to general  
fund, §50-2206.58.

Impaired driving, §50-2206.15.

Minor in vehicle, additional  
penalties, §50-2206.18.

**Drug-free zones**, §§48-904.07a,  
48-1005.

**Drug manufacture and distribution  
licensure**, §§48-711, 48-712.

**Due process, threatening, injuring,  
intimidating, or interfering with  
persons in order to deprive them  
of**, §22-3312.04.

**Dulles International Airport**, §9-810.

**Educational licensure commission**,  
§38-1313.

**Emergency medical services**,  
§7-2341.24.

**Emergency price gouging**, §28-4101.

**Employees retirement program  
management**, §1-739.

**Employment agencies**, §32-414.

**Energy conservation for commercial  
property**.

Penalties for violations, §8-1771.03.

**Energy efficiency standards**.

Violations, §8-1771.05.



## INDEX

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

#### **Engineers.**

Unlawful acts, §47-2886.14.

#### **Escape, §22-2601.**

#### **Ethics and government**

accountability, §1-1162.21.

Public officials, §1-1162.22.

#### **Excavation or demolition.**

Public utility damages caused by,  
§34-2707.

#### **Excessive fines, US Const Amd 8.**

#### **Extortion.**

Blackmail, §22-3252.

Generally, §22-3251.

#### **Failure to appear, §§23-703, 23-1327.**

#### **False fire alarms, §22-1319.**

#### **False personation.**

Public officer or minister, §§22-1403 to  
22-1405.

#### **False statements, §22-2405.**

#### **False swearing, §22-2404.**

#### **Fire and casualty insurance, §31-2502.42.**

#### **Firearms, §7-2507.06.**

Criminally negligent storage,  
§7-2507.02.

Enhanced penalties and fines for  
carrying guns into gun free zones,  
§22-4502.01.

Registration violations, §7-2502.09.

Violations not specifically provided for,  
§22-4515.

#### **Fire balloons, §22-1317.**

#### **Fire prevention.**

Building code requirements for,  
§6-701.08.

#### **Fire-standard-compliant cigarettes, §7-1756.**

#### **Fish and game, §22-4331.**

#### **Fleeing from a law enforcement**

officer in a motor vehicle,  
§50-2201.05b.

#### **Flood hazards, §6-506.**

#### **Food delivery vehicles.**

Motor vehicle insurance for, §50-104.

#### **Footways in public grounds.**

Driving or riding on, §22-1318.

#### **Foreclosure rescue services and transactions.**

Violations of provisions, §42-2435.

#### **Forgery, §22-3242.**

Goods, brands or packaging of,  
§22-1502.

#### **Fraternal benefit societies, §31-5332.**

#### **Fraud and deceit, §22-3222.**

Checks, drafts, or orders intended to  
defraud, §22-1510.

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

#### **Fraud and deceit —Cont'd**

Credit card fraud, §22-3223.

Fraudulent registration in lodgings,  
§22-3224.

#### **Fraudulent advertising, §22-1513.**

#### **Funeral directors, §3-417.**

#### **Gambling.**

Bookmaking, §22-1708.

Confidence games, §22-1706.

Keeping gaming premises, §§5-115.06,  
22-1704, 22-1705.

Sports, §§22-1708, 22-1713.

Three-card monte, §22-1706.

#### **Gambling by children and minors, §§3-1334, 3-1335.**

#### **Gangs, §22-951.**

#### **Gas stations, §36-302.05.**

#### **Graffiti, §22-3312.04.**

Abatement.

Collection, §42-3141.09.

Disposition of, §42-3141.08.

Liability for, §42-3141.07.

#### **Grave robbery, §§3-206, 22-3303.**

#### **Gross sales tax, §§47-2014, 47-2027.**

Promoters of special events, §47-2826.

#### **Guardianship of incapacitated persons.**

Sexual abuse of a ward, §§22-3013,  
22-3014.

#### **Gun free zones.**

Enhanced penalties and fines for  
carrying guns into, §22-4502.01.

#### **Habeas corpus violations, §16-1904.**

#### **Hazardous materials transportation, §8-1404.**

Terrorism prevention, §8-1425.

#### **Hazardous substance releases, §8-634.06.**

#### **Hazardous waste management, §8-1311.**

#### **Healing arts practitioners.**

Sexual abuse of patient or client,  
§§22-3015, 22-3016.

#### **Health care facilities, §44-509.**

Interference with or obstruction of,  
§§22-1314.01, 22-1314.02.

Unsafe disposal of pharmaceuticals,  
§48-851.03.

#### **Health data privacy.**

Unlawful use or disclosure of  
information, §§7-245, 7-246.

#### **Health maintenance organizations, §31-3423.**

#### **Health occupations boards, §3-1205.14.**

## INDEX

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification,** §§3-1205.13a, 3-1210.07, 3-1210.09, 7-161.

**Healthy DC and health care expansion fund and program.**  
Violations, §4-636.  
Disposition of fines, §4-637.

**Helmet requirements,** §§50-1605, 50-1651.  
Effective date for enforcement, §50-1652.

**Helmet violations.**  
Bicycle operators and passengers, §50-1605.

**Highway work zones.**  
Moving infractions, §50-2201.04c.

**Historic districts,** §6-1110.

**Historic landmarks,** §6-1110.

**Home improvement contractors.**  
Bonding requirements, §47-2883.04.

**Horse-drawn carriages,** §8-2012.

**Hospital and medical services corporations,** §31-3521.

**Hospitalization of persons with mental illness,** §21-591.

**Human tissue banks,** §7-1541.04.

**Human trafficking,** §22-1837.

**Identity theft,** §22-3227.03.

**Impaired driving,** §50-2206.15.  
Minor in vehicle, additional penalties, §50-2206.18.

**Impaired operation of watercraft,** §50-2206.34.  
Minor in watercraft, §50-2206.36.

**Implements of crime, possession of,** §22-2501.

**Imports.**  
Alcoholic beverages.  
Importation of beverages into District, §25-772.

**Inaugural ceremonies of the President of the United States,** §§2-809, 2-827.

**Incinerators,** §8-708.

**Increase in fees and charges,** §47-368.02.

**Insanitary buildings,** §6-916.

**Inspection of motor vehicles,** §50-1106.

**Insurance adjusters,** §31-1631.07.

**Insurance companies engaging in business without license or certificate of authority,** §47-2604.

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

**Insurance fraud,** §§22-3225.04, 22-3225.14.

**Insurance holding companies,** §31-710.

**Insurance producers,** §31-1131.12.

**Interception of oral or wire communications.**  
Possession, sale, etc., of intercepting devices, §23-543.

**Interest,** §28-3313.

**Intermediate care facilities for persons with intellectual disabilities.**  
Assessment on facilities, §47-1274.

**Interstate banking and branch banks,** §26-707.02.

**Intestate succession.**  
Allowances and exemptions.  
Willful violations, §19-101.06.

**Jury selection.**  
Confidentiality violations, §16-5103.

**Juvenile curfew violations,** §2-1543.

**Juvenile records.**  
Unlawful disclosure, §16-2336.

**Kidnapping,** §22-1810.

**Labor unions' label, brand, or mark.**  
Unauthorized use of, §36-102.

**Landlord and tenant,** §42-3509.01.

**Law enforcement officers.**  
Assault on, §22-405.  
Fleeing from a law enforcement officer in a motor vehicle, §50-2201.05b.

**Lead-hazard prevention and elimination.**  
Penalties for violations, §§8-231.15, 8-231.16.

**Lead poisoning.**  
Childhood lead poisoning screening and reporting, failure to comply, §7-871.05.

**Leash law violations,** §22-1311.

**Leave of absence.**  
Right to sick and safe leave.  
Failure to post notices, §32-131.09.  
Penalties for violations, §32-131.12.

**Lewd, indecent, or obscene acts,** §22-1312.

**Libraries,** §39-105.

**Lie detector tests,** §32-903.

**Life insurance companies,** §31-4601.

**Litter control,** §8-807.  
Refusal to be identified on notice of violation, §8-811.

**Lobbying,** §1-1162.32.



## INDEX

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

#### **Loitering.**

Unlawful assembly, §22-1321.

#### **Long-term care insurance, §31-3612.**

#### **Long-term care ombudsman,** §7-704.01.

#### **Lotteries.**

Promotion, sale or possession of  
tickets, §§22-1701 to 22-1703.

#### **Lottery tickets.**

Forged, altered, or counterfeit,  
§3-1333.

#### **Managing general agents, §31-1506.**

#### **Marriage.**

Blood test.

Fraud and deceit regarding, §46-421.

License return.

Failure to make, §46-413.

#### **Mattresses, §8-505.**

#### **Medicaid.**

Hospital assessments, §44-634.

Service provider fraud, §§4-802, 4-803.

#### **Medical and dental colleges.**

Failure to register, §38-1403.

#### **Medication advisory committee receiving gifts or remuneration prohibition act.**

Violations, §48-842.04.

#### **Mental health disclosures,**

§§7-1207.01, 7-1207.02, 7-1208.01.

#### **Mental illness, hospitalization of persons with, §21-591.**

#### **Metrorail and metrobus.**

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

#### **Milk container registration, §36-130.**

#### **Minimum wages, §32-1011.**

#### **Minors loitering around business establishments during school hours, permitting, §32-221.**

#### **Money lenders, §26-907.**

#### **Monte Carlo night parties, unauthorized.**

Aiding and abetting, §3-1332.

#### **Mortgage lenders and brokers,** §26-1118.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Foreclosure rescue services and  
transactions.

Violations of provisions, §42-2435.

#### **Motion picture theaters.**

Operation of recording device,  
§22-3214.02.

#### **Motor fuel tax.**

See MOTOR FUEL TAX.

#### **Motor vehicles.**

Financing, §50-607.

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

#### **Motor vehicles —Cont'd**

Identification numbers, altering or  
removing, §22-3233.

Inspections, §50-1106.

Registration, §50-1501.04.

Safety impact assessment of fine  
reductions, §50-2111.

Safety responsibility violations,  
§50-1301.75.

Theft, §22-3215.

Unlawful entry, §22-1341.

#### **Murder.**

Solicitation of murder or other violent  
crimes, §22-2107.

#### **National guard.**

Absence from duty, §49-104.

Armament, equipment, and supplies,  
selling, pawning, etc., §49-205.

Use of fines, §49-906.

#### **Natural disaster price gouging,** §28-4101.

#### **No-fault motor vehicle insurance,** §31-2413.

#### **Non-code offenses, §22-1807.**

#### **Notaries public charging higher than scheduled fees, §1-1214.**

#### **Obscenity, §22-2201.**

#### **Obstruction of justice, §22-722.**

Interference with reports to or  
requests for assistance from law  
enforcement, medical providers, or  
child welfare agencies, §22-1931.

Tampering with physical evidence,  
§22-723.

#### **Occupational safety and health,** §§32-1120, 32-1121.

#### **Occupations and professions licensure, §47-2853.27.**

#### **Official correspondence violations,** §§2-708 to 2-710.

#### **Open meetings act violation, §2-579.**

#### **Outdoor signs, §1-303.23.**

#### **Out-of-District property.**

Violation of provisions regarding,  
§10-509.03.

#### **Panhandling, §22-2304.**

#### **Parachutes, §22-1317.**

#### **Parentage proceedings.**

Disclosure of information, §16-2348.

#### **Parental kidnapping, §16-1024.**

#### **Paving stones.**

Failure to replace, §9-1201.08.

#### **Pawnbrokers, §47-2884.16.**

#### **Pedestrians.**

Failure to stop and give right-of-way  
to, §50-2201.28.

## INDEX

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

**Pensions and retirement funds,**  
§1-909.08.

**Perjury,** §§22-2402, 22-2403.

**Personal property taxes.**

See PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES.

**Persons with disabilities.**

Interfering with or discriminating  
against, §7-1007.

**Pesticides,** §8-418.

Education and control violations,  
§8-439.

**Pharmaceutical detailing.**

Penalties for practice without license,  
§3-1207.45.

**Pharmacists and pharmacies,**  
§47-2885.20.

**Phosphate cleaners,** §8-107.03.

**Plants and plant diseases,** §8-305.

**Playing games in streets,** §22-1308.

**Polygraphs,** §32-903.

**Portable electronics insurance.**

Penalties for violations of provisions,  
§31-5051.05.

**Potomac river.**

Throwing or depositing matter into,  
§§22-4402, 22-4403.

**Power to set,** §1-301.01.

**Prescription drugs.**

Marketing costs, disclosure of,  
§48-833.06.

Pharmacy benefits managers,  
§48-832.03.

Pricing, §48-804.01.

**Price gouging during natural  
disasters,** §28-4101.

**Prison breach,** §22-2601.

**Prison contraband,** §22-2603.03.

**Prisoners, commutation for,**  
§24-201.04.

**Private detectives.**

Use of “District” or similar  
designation, §22-3402.

**Privies,** §8-604.

**Procurement claims, false,** §2-381.09.

**Profane and indecent language,**  
§22-1321.

**Prostitution.**

Child prostitution, §22-2704.

Compelling individual to live life of  
prostitution, §22-2706.

Domestic partners caused to live in,  
§22-2708.

House of prostitution.

Pandering, procuring, or pimping  
for, §22-2710.

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

**Prostitution —Cont'd**

Inducing or inciting an individual to  
engage in, §22-2705.

Operating bawdy or disorderly house,  
§22-2722.

Operating house of prostitution,  
§22-2712.

Pandering, procuring, or pimping,  
§22-2705.

Third persons, for, §22-2711.

Receiving money or valuables for  
arranging assignations, §22-2707.

Solicitation for purposes, §22-2701.

Spouses caused to live in, §22-2708.

**Prostitution-free zones,** §22-2731.

**Protective orders, violation,**  
§16-1005.

**Protests targeting a residence,**  
§22-2752.

**Public assistance,** §§4-218.02,  
4-218.05.

**Publication of documents,** §2-562.

**Public contract whistleblower  
protection,** §2-223.04.

**Public officers and employees.**

Corrupt influence, §§22-704, 22-712.

Threatening, stalking, assaulting, etc.,  
§22-851.

**Public or private building,  
enclosure, road or sidewalk.**

Blocking passage, §22-1307.

**Public utilities.**

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

**Public welfare institutions.**

Assisting children in leaving without  
authorization, §4-125.

**Race discrimination in admission to  
licensed places,** §§47-2901 to  
47-2911.

**Radon contractors' proficiency  
requirements,** §28-4203.

**Raffles, unauthorized.**

Aiding and abetting, §3-1332.

**Railroad transportation of animals,**  
§22-1003.

**Rape.**

Various degrees of sexual abuse,  
§§22-3002 to 22-3006.

**Real estate brokers and  
salespersons,** §42-1708.

**Real property taxes.**

Nonpayment, §47-811.

Special energy assessments,  
§47-895.33.



## INDEX

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

#### **Real property taxes —Cont'd**

Violations, §47-861.

#### **Real property wet settlement act,** §42-2407.

#### **Recordation tax.**

See RECORDATION TAX.

#### **Recycling, §8-1017.**

Construction and demolition waste  
recycling accountability, §8-1076.

#### **Regulations.**

Additional penalties for violation of,  
§1-303.05.

#### **Reinsurance intermediaries,** §31-1810.

#### **Rental housing conversion and sale,** §42-3405.10.

#### **Rental of public space, §10-1104.04.**

#### **Rental properties, §42-3509.01.**

#### **Rental unit alterations to occupied units after notice to vacate,** §6-731.04.

#### **Rent control, §42-3509.01.**

#### **Research animals, release,** §8-1831.01.

#### **Restraints of trade, §§28-4505, 28-4506.**

#### **Retail natural gas suppliers,** §34-1671.11.

#### **Rioting or inciting to riot, §22-1322.**

#### **Robbery.**

Attempt to commit, §22-2802.

#### **Salvage, flood and non-repairable vehicles.**

Unlawful acts, §50-1331.08.

#### **Savings and loan acquisitions,** §26-1215.

#### **Schools and education.**

Residency, establishment of.

False information, §38-313.

Testing integrity in public schools.

Sanctions for violations, §38-771.04.

#### **Seat belts, §50-1806.**

#### **Second conviction of criminal offense, §22-1804.**

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

Civil fines, §§31-5606.02, 31-5606.03.

Criminal fines, §31-5606.04.

#### **Security and fire alarm contractors,** §§7-2811, 7-2814.

#### **Sex offender registration, §22-4015.**

#### **Sexual abuse.**

Child sexual abuse.

Assault with intent to commit,  
§22-401.

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

#### **Sexual abuse —Cont'd**

Child sexual abuse —Cont'd

First and second degree, §§22-3008  
to 22-3010.

Lewd, indecent, or obscene acts,  
§22-1312.

Sexually suggestive conduct,  
§22-3010.01.

Various degrees of sexual abuse,  
§§22-3002 to 22-3006.

#### **Sexual performances using minors,** §22-3103.

#### **Shoplifting, §27-102.**

#### **Sidewalks.**

Clearing of ice and snow, §9-606.

#### **Signs advertising real property for rent or for sale, §42-1801.**

#### **Small, local, and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance.**

Falsification of certificates of  
registration, §2-218.64.

#### **Smoke detectors, §6-751.09.**

#### **Smoking, §7-1706.**

#### **Smoking in public places, §7-744.**

#### **Snow and ice from sidewalks.**

Failure to remove, §9-606.

#### **Solicitation for purposes of prostitution, §22-2701.**

#### **Solicitation of murder or other violent crimes, §22-2107.**

#### **Stalking, §22-3134.**

Public officials, §22-851.

#### **Stay upon appeal, CrimPro Rule 38.**

#### **Stolen property.**

Receiving stolen property, §22-3232.

Trafficking in stolen property,  
§22-3231.

#### **Stormwater management.**

Coal tar pavement product limitations,  
§8-153.01.

#### **Street gangs, §22-951.**

#### **Street lighting.**

Failure to provide or maintain,  
§§9-503, 9-505.

#### **Subornation of perjury, §22-2403.**

#### **Surrogate parenting contracts,** §16-402.

#### **Taxation.**

Generally.

See TAXATION.

Penalties generally, §§47-4211 to  
47-4218.

#### **Tax return preparers, §47-4217.**

## INDEX

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

**Telegraph and telephone companies,**  
§§34-1911.03, 34-1921.03.

**Telephone solicitation,** §§22-3226.09,  
22-3226.10.

**Tenant assistance program,**  
§42-3509.01.

**Tenant organizations.**

Violation of provisions, §42-3505.06.

**Termination of parental rights.**

Unlawful disclosures, §16-2364.

**Terrorism prevention.**

Hazardous materials transportation,  
§8-1425.

**Theft,** §22-3212.

Commercial piracy, §22-3214.

Deceptive labeling, §22-3214.01.

Generally, §22-3212.

Motor vehicle theft, §22-3215.

Shoplifting, §22-3213.

Taking property without right,  
§22-3216.

**Threats to do bodily harm,** §22-407.

**Throwing stones and other missiles,**  
§22-1309.

**Title insurance producers,**  
§31-5041.09.

**Title insurers,** §31-5031.21.

**Tobacco.**

Minors.

Purchases by, §7-1721.03.

Sales to, §7-1721.02.

Prohibited sellers, §7-1721.06.

Self-service displays, §7-1721.04.

**Tobacco master settlement  
agreement enforcement,**  
§7-1803.06.

**Toilets,** §8-604.

**Trademark counterfeiting,** §22-902.

**Trafficking in human body parts,**  
§7-1501.02.

**Traffic laws,** §50-2201.03.

Safety impact assessment of fine  
reductions, §50-2111.

**Traffic ticket adjudication,**  
§§50-2301.05, 50-2303.04.

**Trenches in highways, cutting,**  
§9-431.02.

**Trespass.**

Forcible entry and detainer, §22-3301.

Unlawful entry on property, §22-3302.

**Two-way radio communications,  
interference with,** §5-1308.

**Unauthorized use of,** §22-3215.

**Unclaimed property,** §§41-135, 41-136.

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

**Underground storage tanks,**  
§8-113.09.

**Unemployment compensation.**

Disposition of fines, §51-120.

Employer payment of contributions,  
§51-104.

Fraud and deceit, §51-119.

Violations of provisions, §51-117.

**Unemployment discrimination,**  
§32-1366.

**Unit pricing,** §28-5209.

**Universities and colleges.**

Campus police and security officers,  
assaults on, §22-405.

**Urban forest preservation.**

Special trees, preservation, §8-651.04.

**Usury,** §28-3313.

**Vacant buildings.**

Failure to register, §42-3131.10.

**Vandalism.**

Art works, defacing, §22-3306.

Boundary markers, destroying,  
§22-3309.

Cross burning, §§22-3312.02,  
22-3312.04.

Defacing public or private property,  
§22-3312.01.

Explosives placed with intent to  
destroy or injure property,  
§22-3305.

Grave robbery, §22-3303.

Milestones, removal of, §22-3320.

Obstruction.

Public highways, §§22-3321,  
22-3322.

Public roads, §22-3320.

Railroad tracks, §22-3319.

Printed material, defacing, §22-3306.

Public records, defacing, §22-3307.

Railings, destroying, §22-3314.

Railroad track obstruction or  
displacement, §22-3319.

Streets and alleys.

Destroying or defacing building  
material for, §22-3313.

Tombs, destroying, §22-3314.

Trees and shrubbery, destroying,  
§22-3310.

United States property, injury or  
destruction to, §22-3311.

Vending machines and similar devices,  
§22-601.

Water pollution, malicious, §22-3318.

**Vector-borne disease control,**  
§8-2131.08.



## INDEX

### **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**

—Cont'd

#### **Vehicle identification numbers.**

Altering or removing, §22-3233.

#### **Vending machines, breaking and entering, §22-601.**

#### **Veterinary facilities, §47-2888.07.**

#### **Vital records, §7-225.**

#### **Voyeurism, §22-3531.**

#### **Wages and salaries, §32-1307.**

#### **Washington humane society, §44-1506.**

#### **Washington National Airport, §9-705.**

#### **Waste, illegal dumping, §8-902.**

#### **Wastewater disposal system, §8-105.14.**

#### **Wastewater treatment systems.**

Failure to make required connections, §8-203.

#### **Water pollution, §8-103.16.**

#### **Water supply and waterworks.**

See WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS.

#### **Weapons, §7-2507.06.**

Enhanced penalties and fines for carrying guns into gun free zones, §22-4502.01.

Violations not specifically provided for, §22-4515.

#### **Weights and measures, §37-201.32.**

#### **Wet settlement act, §42-2407.**

#### **Whistleblower protection, §§1-615.55, 2-223.04.**

#### **Workplace fraud.**

Complaints, investigation, §32-1331.05.

Penalties for violation of provisions, §32-1331.07.

Facilitating violation or evading detection, §32-1331.13.

Recordkeeping by employers.

Notice of classification as independent contractor.

Failure to notify, §32-1331.12.

#### **Workplace safety, §32-812.**

#### **Youth residential facilities, §7-2108.**

### **FINGERPRINTING.**

#### **Bail bondsmen.**

Authorization of sureties, CrimPro Rule 116.

#### **Child and family services agency.**

Criminal background checks.

Processing the check, §4-1305.05.

#### **Firearms registration, §7-2502.04.**

#### **Insurance producer licensing.**

Resident insurance producer license. Applicants, §31-1131.06a.

### **FINGERPRINTING —Cont'd**

#### **Insurance, securities and banking, background checks.**

Confidentiality of information, §31-633.

Definitions, §31-631.

Requirement of, §31-632.

Rules, §31-634.

#### **Juvenile records, §16-2334.**

#### **Lottery and charitable games**

control board members, §3-1304.

#### **Police duties permitted before appearance before court, CrimPro Rule 5.**

#### **Taxicabs.**

Fingerprinting fund, §50-323.

### **FIRE ALARMS.**

#### **Security and fire alarm contractors.**

General provisions, §§7-2801 to 7-2815.

See SECURITY AND FIRE ALARM CONTRACTORS.

#### **FIRE AND CASUALTY INSURANCE, §§31-2501.01 to 31-2502.42.**

#### **Actuarial opinion, summary, report, §§31-2502.26a, 31-2502.26b.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §§31-2501.02, 31-2502.14.**

#### **Capital requirements, §31-2502.13.**

#### **Casualty and other insurance rates. General provisions, §§31-2701 to 31-2714.**

See INSURANCE.

#### **Certificates of authority,**

§§31-2502.02, 31-2502.03, 31-2502.21.

#### **Cessation of business, §31-2502.04.**

#### **Definitions, §31-2501.03.**

#### **Discrimination, §31-2502.29.**

#### **Domestic companies, §§31-2501.03, 31-2502.15 to 31-2502.19.**

#### **Exclusive agency contracts, §31-2502.19.**

#### **Fines, §31-2502.42.**

#### **Flood insurance.**

Homeowner's and renter's insurance.

Notice that standard policy does not cover flood damage, §31-2502.28a.

#### **Foreign and alien companies, §§31-2502.20 to 31-2502.22.**

#### **Formation of domestic companies, §31-2502.15.**

#### **Fraud and deceit, §31-2502.09.**

#### **Health and accident policy provisions, §31-2502.28.**

## INDEX

**FIRE AND CASUALTY INSURANCE**  
—Cont'd  
**Horizontal property regimes,**  
§§42-2020 to 42-2022.  
**Insurance premium finance**  
**companies,** §§31-1101 to 31-1112.  
**Insurance underwriting,** §§31-5001 to  
31-5011.  
**Investments,** §§31-1373.01 to  
31-1373.12.  
See INSURANCE INVESTMENTS.  
**Issuance of rules and regulations,**  
§31-2502.01.  
**Liability, borrowing or assuming,**  
§31-2502.17.  
**Licenses.**  
Exceptions, §31-2502.38.  
Fees, §31-2502.41.  
Unauthorized companies, procurement  
of policies from, §31-2502.40.  
Unlicensed persons, no compensation  
of, §31-2502.31.  
**Limitations on exposure to risks or**  
**hazards,** §31-2502.12.  
**Lloyd's organizations,** §31-2502.20a.  
**Motor vehicle insurance.**  
See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.  
**Mutual insurance companies,**  
§§31-2502.24, 31-2502.25.  
**Notice.**  
Homeowner's and renter's insurance.  
Notice that standard policy does not  
cover flood damage,  
§31-2502.28a.  
Notice that standard policy does not  
cover losses from sewer line  
backup, §31-2502.28b.  
**Penalties,** §31-2502.42.  
**Policy forms,** §31-2502.27.  
**Premium finance companies.**  
See INSURANCE PREMIUM  
FINANCE COMPANIES.  
**Property and liability insurance**  
**guaranty association.**  
General provisions, §§31-5501 to  
31-5515.  
See PROPERTY AND LIABILITY  
INSURANCE GUARANTY  
ASSOCIATION.  
**Public contracts,** §2-205.02.  
**Rate and form filing requirements,**  
§31-2502.28.  
**Rates generally.**  
Casualty and other insurance rates.  
General provisions, §§31-2701 to  
31-2714.  
See INSURANCE.

**FIRE AND CASUALTY INSURANCE**  
—Cont'd  
**Records,** §31-2502.01.  
**Reserves.**  
Actuarial opinion summary,  
§31-2502.26a.  
Confidentiality, §31-2502.26b.  
Actuarial report, §31-2502.26a.  
Confidentiality, §31-2502.26b.  
Statement of actuarial opinion,  
§31-2502.26a.  
Public document, §31-2502.26b.  
**Sewer line backup.**  
Homeowner's and renter's insurance.  
Notice that standard policy does not  
cover losses from sewer line  
backup, §31-2502.28b.  
**Types of,** §31-2502.11.  
**Unauthorized companies,**  
§31-2502.39.  
**Unlicensed persons, no**  
**compensation of,** §31-2502.31.  
**FIRE AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL**  
**SERVICES DEPARTMENT.**  
**All Hazards/EMS specialists.**  
Designation as, §5-409.01.  
**Cadet programs,** §5-418.  
Police officer cadet program.  
Preference for appointment,  
§5-109.01.  
**Call center.**  
Office of unified communications.  
Transfer of responsibilities and  
duties to office, §1-327.53.  
**Disciplinary actions.**  
Procedure, §§5-1031, 5-1032.  
**Education and training program,**  
§5-441.  
**Medical director,** §5-404.01.  
**Non-District personnel, training,**  
§§5-431, 5-432.  
**Paramedics, EMTs and EMS**  
**specialists.**  
Lateral transfer to uniform  
firefighters, §§5-409.01, 5-544.01.  
**Streetcar safety oversight,** §5-401.01.  
**FIREARM-RELATED NUISANCE**  
**ABATEMENT,** §§42-3101 to  
42-3114.  
See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE  
ABATEMENT.  
**FIREARMS,** §§7-2501.01 to 7-2551.03,  
22-4501 to 22-4517.  
**Addicts.**  
Unlawful possession of firearms,  
§22-4503.



## INDEX

### **FIREARMS —Cont'd**

**Additional penalty for committing crime when armed**, §22-4502.

**Administrative disposition of violations**, §7-2507.06.

**Administrative procedure**, §7-2507.09.

**Ammunition.**

See AMMUNITION.

**Antique pistols, applicability of provisions**, §22-4513.

**Assault weapons manufacturing strict liability**, §§7-2551.01 to 7-2551.03.

**California roster of handguns determined not to be unsafe.**

Designated unsafe pistols not on list.

Prohibitions on possession, sale or transfer, §7-2505.04.

**Capitol grounds, prohibited on**, §10-503.16.

**Carrying, generally**, §22-4504.01.

Lawful transportation, §22-4504.02.

**Child abuse and neglect.**

Injuries caused by a bullet.

Reporting requirements, §4-1321.02.

**Concealed weapons, carrying**, §§22-4504, 22-4505.

**Confiscation by law enforcement officers**, §22-4517.

**Correctional treatment facility officers, private**, §§24-261.01 to 24-261.02a.

**Criminally negligent storage**, §7-2507.02.

**Dealers.**

Criminal proceedings.

Ban on use of evidence obtained from dealers in, §7-2504.09.

Display of weapons or ammunition by, §7-2504.07.

Identification number on firearm required for sale by, §7-2504.08.

Licenses. See within this heading, "Dealers' licenses."

Responsibilities of, §7-2504.04.

Sale of pistol not microstamp-ready prohibited, §7-2504.08.

**Dealers' licenses**, §§7-2504.01 to 7-2504.10.

Application for, §7-2504.02.

Corrections to, §7-2504.03.

Dangerous weapons, dealers in, §47-2838.

Denial of, §7-2504.06.

False information, supplying, §7-2507.04.

### **FIREARMS —Cont'd**

**Dealers' licenses —Cont'd**

Fees, §7-2504.02.

Issuance of, §7-2504.03.

Office of administrative hearings, jurisdiction, §2-1831.03.

Qualifications for, §7-2504.02.

Records, §7-2504.04.

Requirements regarding, §7-2504.01.

Revocation of, §§7-2504.05, 7-2504.06.

Time period, §7-2504.03.

**Definitions**, §§7-2501.01, 22-4501.

**Designated unsafe pistols.**

Prohibitions on possession, sale or transfer, §7-2505.04.

**Destruction by law enforcement officers**, §22-4517.

**Disassembling**, §7-2507.02.

**Discharging unlawfully**, §22-4503.01.

**District as federal firearms licensee**, §7-2504.10.

**Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement**, §§42-3101 to 42-3114.

See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE ABATEMENT.

**Enhanced penalties and fines for carrying guns into gun free zones**, §22-4502.01.

**Estates, as part of**, §7-2503.01.

**False information given in purchasing**, §22-4511.

**Felons.**

Unlawful possession of firearms, §22-4503.

**Fines**, §7-2507.06.

**Firing ranges**, §7-2507.03.

**Forfeiture of conveyances transporting firearms**, §7-2507.06a.

**Fraud and deceit**, §7-2507.04.

**Fund, Firearms Bounty**, §7-2531.04.

**Gun free zones**, §22-4502.01.

**Gun offender registry**, §§7-2508.01 to 7-2508.07.

**Health care providers.**

Reporting firearms or weapons injuries, §§7-2601 to 7-2603.

**Identification number on firearm required for sale of**, §7-2504.08.

**Identifying marks, alteration of**, §22-4512.

**Inspector general, office of.**

Employees making felony investigations.

Authority to carry, §1-301.115a.

## INDEX

### **FIREARMS —Cont'd**

**Interpretation of provisions,**  
§7-2507.08.

### **Law enforcement officers.**

Concealed weapons, carrying,  
§22-4505.

Possession of certain dangerous  
weapons by, §22-4514.

Taking and destruction of dangerous  
articles, §22-4517.

**Locks, use of,** §7-2507.02.

### **Machine guns.**

Defined, §22-4501.

### **Manufacture of.**

Assault weapons, §§7-2551.01 to  
7-2551.03.

Prohibition of manufacture within  
District, §7-2504.01.

### **Metropolitan police.**

Ammunition feeding devices,  
prohibition on transfer of,  
§5-133.16.

Pistol match attendance, expenses for,  
§5-133.15.

### **Microstamping of semiautomatic pistols,** §7-2505.03.

Sale of pistol not microstamp-ready  
prohibited, §7-2504.08.

### **Military, possession of certain dangerous weapons by,** §22-4514.

### **Minors, access to.**

Responsibilities regarding storage,  
§7-2507.02.

### **Motor vehicles, transporting in,** §22-4504.02.

### **Penalties,** §7-2507.06.

### **Physicians and hospitals.**

Reporting of injuries caused by,  
§§7-2601 to 7-2603.

### **Pistols.**

Defined, §§7-2501.01, 22-4501.

Designation of pistol as not unsafe,  
California roster.

Prohibitions on possession, sale or  
transfer of pistols not on list,  
§7-2505.04.

Microstamping of semiautomatic  
pistols, §7-2505.03.

Prohibition on registration of certain  
pistols, §7-2502.02.

### **Registration.**

Ballistics identification procedure,  
§7-2502.03.

Limitation on number of pistols  
registered, §7-2502.03.

Sale of pistol not microstamp-ready  
prohibited, §7-2504.08.

### **FIREARMS —Cont'd**

### **Pistols —Cont'd**

Sales of certain pistols prohibited,  
§22-4507.

Toy or antique pistols, applicability of  
provisions, §22-4513.

### **Possession of certain dangerous weapons, prohibition of,** §22-4514.

### **Power to issue regulations regarding,** §1-303.43.

### **Presence in vehicle containing firearm,** §22-2511.

### **Private correctional treatment facility officers,** §§24-261.01 to 24-261.02a.

### **Property owners prohibiting possession.**

Public or private property,  
§22-4503.02.

### **Public education program,** §7-2507.07.

### **Public officers and employees designated to protect life and property outside the District,** §10-509.01.

### **Registration,** §§7-2502.01 to 7-2502.11. Corrections to, §7-2502.07.

Criminal proceedings, ban on use of  
registration information in,  
§7-2502.11.

Denial of, §7-2502.10.

Expiration of certificates, §7-2502.07a.

False information, providing,  
§7-2507.04.

Fees, §7-2502.05.

Fingerprinting applicants, §7-2502.04.

Firing ranges, §7-2507.03.

Gun offender registry, §§7-2508.01 to  
7-2508.07.

Information required for, §7-2502.03.

In-person application required for,  
§7-2502.04.

Issuance of certificates, §7-2502.07.

Oath, signing of application under,  
§7-2502.05.

Office of administrative hearings,  
jurisdiction, §2-1831.03.

Photographing applicants, §7-2502.04.

Prohibition on registration for certain  
firearms, §7-2502.02.

Qualifications for, §7-2502.03.

Renewal of certificates, §7-2502.07a.

Requirements regarding, §7-2502.01.

Responsibilities of registrants,  
§7-2502.08.



## INDEX

### **FIREARMS —Cont'd**

#### **Registration —Cont'd**

Revocation of, §§7-2502.09, 7-2502.10.

Time period, §§7-2502.06, 7-2502.07.

#### **Reporting injuries caused by,**

§§7-2601 to 7-2603.

Immunity from liability, §7-2603.

Nature and contents, §7-2602.

Required by physicians, hospitals and similar institutions, §7-2601.

#### **Rifles.**

Carrying within district, §22-4504.

Defined, §7-2501.01.

Short-barreled.

Defined, §7-2501.01.

#### **Rulemaking to implement provisions, §7-2507.11.**

#### **Sales and transfers, §22-4508.**

Designated unsafe pistols, prohibitions, §7-2505.04.

Identification number on firearm required for, §7-2504.08.

Illegal sales and distributions, §§7-2531.01 to 7-2531.04.

Permissible sales and transfers, §7-2505.02.

Pistol not microstamp-ready, sale prohibited, §7-2504.08.

Prohibited sales and transfers, §7-2505.01.

#### **Sawed-off shotguns.**

Defined, §7-2501.01.

Prohibition on registration of, §7-2502.02.

#### **Security, prohibition on use as, §7-2507.01.**

#### **Semiautomatic pistols.**

Microstamping, §7-2505.03.

#### **Severability of provisions, §7-2507.10.**

#### **Short-barreled rifles.**

Defined, §7-2501.01.

Prohibition on registration of, §7-2502.02.

#### **Shotguns, carrying within district, §22-4504.**

#### **Storage, §7-2507.02.**

#### **Strict liability.**

Illegal sales and distributions, §§7-2531.01 to 7-2531.04.

Definitions, §7-2531.01.

Exemption, §7-2531.03.

Firearms bounty fund, §7-2531.04.

Generally, §7-2531.02.

Manufacturing assault weapons, §§7-2551.01 to 7-2551.03.

Definitions, §7-2551.01.

### **FIREARMS —Cont'd**

#### **Strict liability —Cont'd**

Manufacturing assault weapons —Cont'd

Exemption, §7-2551.03.

Generally, §7-2551.02.

#### **Toy or antique pistols, applicability of provisions, §22-4513.**

#### **Transportation.**

Lawful transportation generally, §22-4504.02.

When permitted to carry firearm, §22-4504.01.

#### **Trigger locks, use of, §7-2507.02.**

#### **Unlawful discharge, §22-4503.01.**

#### **Unlawful possession, §22-4503.**

#### **Unloading, §7-2507.02.**

#### **Violations not specifically provided for, penalties, §22-4515.**

#### **Voluntary surrender of, §7-2507.05.**

#### **Weapons dealers, §§22-4509, 22-4510.**

#### **Weapons generally.**

See WEAPONS.

### **FIRE BALLOONS, §22-1317.**

### **FIRE DEPARTMENTS, §§5-401 to 5-419.**

#### **Age requirements, §5-403.**

#### **Aide to the fire marshal, §5-542.03.**

#### **Appointment of members, §5-402.**

#### **Appropriations, §5-406.**

#### **Arson.**

Investigations, §5-417.01.

Reports, §5-417.

#### **Assaults on firefighters, §22-405.**

#### **Awards for meritorious service, §§5-901 to 5-904.**

#### **Bomb disposal duty, additional compensation for, §5-542.02.**

#### **Boundaries, §5-401.**

#### **Buildings, use of, §5-412.**

#### **Cadet programs, §§5-418, 5-419, 38-912, 38-913.**

Issuance of rules, §38-912.01.

Police officer cadet program.

Preference for appointment, §5-109.01.

#### **Cardiopulmonary resuscitation in case of cardiac arrest.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS, §§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

#### **Career service promotions, §§1-608.01, 5-402.**

#### **Chief and deputy chiefs, §5-402.**

Medical director.

Assistant fire chief, §5-404.01.

## INDEX

### **FIRE DEPARTMENTS —Cont'd**

#### **Chief and deputy chiefs —Cont'd**

Right of entry to inspect premises for compliance with fire code, §5-417.02.

#### **Construction of firefighting apparatus in repair shop, §5-413.**

#### **Council approval required for changes in fire protection, §5-401.**

#### **Court duty, §5-1304.**

#### **Death, presumptions as to, §§5-651 to 5-656.**

#### **Demotions, §5-543.05.**

#### **Disability benefits.**

Presumptions, §§5-651 to 5-656.

#### **Disciplinary actions.**

Procedure, §§5-1031, 5-1032.

#### **District institutions located outside District, §5-415.**

#### **District, presence in, §5-410.**

#### **Division of District into companies, §5-401.**

#### **Electrical ducts for fire and police wires, §34-1407.**

#### **Emergency medical services.**

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

#### **Entertainments, assignment to, §47-2820.**

#### **Equipment, §§5-406, 5-411.**

#### **Excepted service appointments, §§1-608.01, 5-402.**

#### **Helicopter duty, additional compensation for, §5-542.02.**

#### **Holidays, §§5-405, 5-521.01 to 5-521.03.** Compensation for working on, §5-521.01.

Holiday defined, §5-521.02.

#### **Homeland security and emergency management agency, §§7-2203, 7-2204.**

#### **Hours of duty, §5-405.**

#### **Housing finance and assistance.**

Government employer-assisted housing program, §§42-2501 to 42-2507.

#### **Inefficiency, removal for, §5-501.01.**

#### **Insignia of police and fire and emergency medical services departments.**

Unauthorized use, §22-1409.

#### **Leave.**

Accrual or accumulation of, §5-409.

Off-duty days and holidays, §§5-405, 5-1304.

### **FIRE DEPARTMENTS —Cont'd**

#### **Leave —Cont'd**

Record of leave taken, §5-408.

Sick leave, §5-408.

#### **Limited duty status, §5-632.**

Definitions, §5-631.

Rules, §5-635.

#### **Mayor, commissioning of officers by, §1-301.76.**

#### **Medical assistance, §5-404.**

#### **Medical director, §5-404.01.**

#### **Medical leave.**

Nonperformance of duty injuries and illnesses, §5-634.

Performance of duty injuries and illnesses, §5-633.

#### **Meritorious service awards, §§5-901 to 5-904.**

#### **Militia, §49-404.**

#### **Notice of resignation, §5-407.**

#### **Off-duty days, §5-405.**

#### **Organization of, §5-404.**

#### **Overtime, §5-405.**

Holidays, working on, §§5-521.01, 5-521.02.

#### **Paramedics and emergency medical technicians/specialists.**

Transfer to be uniformed firefighters.  
Fire and emergency services department personnel, §§5-409.01, 5-544.01.

#### **Physical examinations of members, §5-451.**

#### **Police and firefighters retirement and disability.**

General provisions, §§5-631 to 5-762.  
See POLICE AND FIREFIGHTERS RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY.

#### **Prehospital medical care and transport, duties, §5-401.**

#### **Prerecorded transmittals to, §7-2803.**

#### **Presumptive disability or death, §§5-651 to 5-656.**

Applicability of provisions, §5-656.

Cancer, §5-653.

Definitions, §5-651.

Disqualification from presumption, §5-655.

Heart disease or hypertension, §5-652.

Infectious disease, §5-654.

Respiratory disease, §5-652.

#### **Promotion of members, §§1-608.01, 5-402, 5-543.04.**

#### **Reciprocal agreements with other fire departments, §5-414.**



## INDEX

### **FIRE DEPARTMENTS —Cont'd**

#### **Records.**

Leave taken, §5-408.

**Redeployment of retirees**, §§5-761, 5-762.

**Residence requirements**, §5-410.

**Resignations**, §5-407.

**Right of entry of fire chief or fire marshal.**

Inspection of premises for compliance with fire code, §5-417.02.

#### **Salaries.**

Police and firefighters, §§5-501.01 to 5-563.02.

See WAGES AND SALARIES.

**Sanction of public venues for failure to post seating capacity**, §5-417.02.

**Scuba diving duty, additional compensation for**, §5-542.02.

**Sick leave**, §5-408.

**Special assignments**, §5-1304.

**Strikes**, §5-407.

**Technicians, salary**, §5-543.02.

**Telegraph and telephone ducts for fire and police wires**, §34-1911.05.

**Transfers**, §5-543.04.

**Trial boards**, §§5-1001 to 5-1011.

**Tuition expenses for**, §5-1305.

**Two-way radio communications**, §§5-1306 to 5-1309.

**Uniforms**, §5-406.

**Veterinary surgeon**, §5-404.

**Volunteer organization, extra equipment for**, §5-411.

#### **Wages.**

See WAGES AND SALARIES.

**Workweek**, §§5-405, 5-1304.

### **FIRE ESCAPES.**

**Commercial buildings**, §6-701.02.

**Defined**, §6-701.12.

**Dwellings**, §6-701.01.

**Enforcement, regulations authorized for**, §6-701.04.

**Inspections**, §2-139.

**Obstructions**, §6-701.07.

### **FIRE HYDRANTS.**

**Private hydrants**, §§34-2410.01 to 34-2410.06.

Definitions, §34-2410.01.

Inspections, §34-2410.04.

Maintenance, §34-2410.03.

Ownership determinations, §34-2410.05.

Responsibility agreements, §34-2410.02.

### **FIRE HYDRANTS —Cont'd**

#### **Private hydrants —Cont'd**

Responsibility limitations, §34-2410.06.

**Water and sewer authority duties**, §34-2202.03.

**FIREPLUG TAX**, §§34-2409.01 to 34-2409.04.

**Cessation upon introduction of water into building or premises**, §34-2409.03.

**Discontinuance of water service.**

Levy upon, §34-2409.04.

**Rates**, §34-2409.02.

**Special annual tax levied**, §34-2409.01.

### **FIRE PROTECTION STUDY**

**COMMISSION**, §§3-1101 to 3-1108.

**Cooperation of other agencies with**, §3-1105.

**Definitions**, §3-1101.

**Duration of**, §3-1102.

**Establishment of**, §3-1102.

**Financing**, §3-1102.

**Gifts and donations**, §3-1106.

**Interdepartmental Advisory Committee**, §3-1107.

**Meetings**, §§3-1102, 3-1108.

**Minutes of meetings**, §3-1108.

**Operational space provided for**, §3-1105.

**Organization and membership**, §3-1102.

**Powers and duties of**, §3-1103.

**Quorum**, §3-1102.

**Records**, §3-1108.

**Reimbursement of expenses of**, §3-1102.

**Reports**, §3-1103.

**Residence requirements**, §3-1102.

**Sprinkler installation program.**

Duties regarding, §3-1103.

Job training program combined with, §3-1104.

### **FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION.**

#### **Arson.**

See ARSON.

**Assisted living residences.**

Fire safety requirements, §44-110.02.

**Barbed-wire fences**, §§9-1213.01, 9-1213.02.

**Bonfires**, §22-1313.

**Building code.**

See BUILDING CODE.

**Compliance with fire code and occupancy requirements**, §5-417.02.

## INDEX

### **FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION**

—Cont'd

#### **Construction codes.**

General provisions, §§6-1401 to 6-1409.

See CONSTRUCTION CODES.

Smoke detectors, §§6-751.01 to 6-751.11.

See SMOKE DETECTORS.

#### **False alarms, §22-1319.**

#### **Fire department.**

General provisions, §§5-401 to 5-419.

See FIRE DEPARTMENTS.

#### **Fire escapes.**

See BUILDING CODE.

#### **Fire protection study commission,**

§§3-1101 to 3-1108.

See FIRE PROTECTION STUDY COMMISSION.

#### **Height of buildings, §§6-601.01 to 6-611.02.**

See BUILDING CODE.

#### **Smoke detectors, §§6-751.01 to 6-751.11.**

See SMOKE DETECTORS.

#### **Vacant buildings, §§42-3131.05 to 42-3131.17.**

### **FIRE-STANDARD-COMPLIANT**

#### **CIGARETTES, §7-1751 to 7-1757.**

#### **Definitions, §7-1751.**

#### **Enforcement of provisions, §7-1756.**

#### **Exceptions to provisions, §7-1757.**

#### **Manufacturer's certification, §7-1754.**

Required for sale of cigarettes, §7-1752.

#### **Manufacturer's data retention and availability requirements, §7-1755.**

#### **Penalties for noncompliance, §7-1756.**

#### **Performance standard, §7-1753.**

#### **Rulemaking, §7-1757.**

#### **Sale of cigarettes.**

Requirements, §7-1752.

#### **Testing.**

Method, §7-1753.

Requirements for sale of cigarettes, §7-1752.

### **FIREWORKS.**

#### **Business licenses, §47-2814.**

### **FIRING OF EMPLOYEE.**

See TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT.

#### **FIRING RANGES, §7-2507.03.**

### **FIRM OFFERS.**

Leases, UCC, §28:2A-205.

### **FIRST AMENDMENT ASSEMBLIES.**

#### **Arrests, §5-331.07.**

Documentation, §5-331.10.

Physical restraints.

Use on persons arrested, §5-331.11.

Release.

Notice to persons arrested of their options, §5-331.13.

Promptness, §5-331.12.

#### **Citation of act, §5-331.01.**

#### **Construction of provisions, §5-331.17.**

#### **Definitions, §5-331.02.**

Post-and-forfeit procedure, §5-335.01.

#### **Dispersal.**

General order to disperse, §5-331.07.

#### **Handcuffs.**

Use of physical restraints on persons arrested in connection with, §5-331.11.

#### **Metropolitan police department.**

Arrests, §5-331.07.

Documentation, §5-331.10.

Physical restraints.

Use on persons arrested, §5-331.11.

Release.

Notice to persons arrested of their release options, §5-331.13.

Prompt release of persons arrested, §5-331.12.

Chemical irritant.

Use of, §5-331.16.

General order to disperse, §5-331.07.

Handling of, and response to, by police, §5-331.07.

Training for, §5-331.15.

Identification of MPD personnel policing assemblies, §5-331.09.

Display of police identifying information, §5-337.01.

Investigations concerning first amendment activities.

General provisions, §§5-333.01 to 5-333.13.

See METROPOLITAN POLICE.

News media.

Police-media relations, §5-331.14.

Notice and approval process, §§5-331.01, 5-331.05.

Police lines, §5-331.08.

Policy of district.

Recognition and implementation by MPD, §5-331.04.

Post-and-forfeit procedure.

Enforcement, §5-335.01.



## INDEX

### **FIRST AMENDMENT ASSEMBLIES**

—Cont'd

#### **Metropolitan police department**

—Cont'd

Riot gear.

Use of, §5-331.16.

Training for handling of, and response to, §5-331.15.

#### **News media.**

Police-media relations, §5-331.14.

#### **Notice and plan approval process.**

Generally, §5-331.05.

Processing of applications, §5-331.06.

#### **Plastic cuffs.**

Use of physical restraints on persons arrested in connection with, §5-331.11.

#### **Policy of district, §5-331.03.**

Recognition and implementation by MPD, §5-331.04.

#### **Restrictions.**

Reasonable time, place and manner restrictions, §5-331.04.

#### **Title of act, §5-331.01.**

### **FIRST SOURCE EMPLOYMENT,**

§§2-219.01 to 2-219.05.

#### **Office of first source compliance,**

§§2-219.31 to 2-219.35.

### **FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENTS.**

#### **Chief financial officer.**

Duties, §1-204.24d.

#### **Council, §1-301.47a.**

#### **FISCAL YEAR, §1-204.41.**

#### **District of Columbia statehood delegation fund commission, §1-129.02.**

#### **Schools and education.**

Fiscal year 2006 educational investments fund for District of Columbia public schools and public charter schools, §1-325.31.

#### **Tobacco settlement financing corporation, §7-1831.03.**

### **FISH AND GAME, §§22-4328 to 22-4333.**

#### **Council, authority of, §22-4328.**

#### **Delegation of functions regarding, §22-4332.**

#### **Fines, §22-4331.**

#### **Inspections, §22-4329.**

#### **Inspector of, §7-173.**

#### **Interior, Secretary of, §§22-4332, 22-4333.**

#### **Licenses, §§22-4328, 22-4329.**

### **FISH AND GAME —Cont'd**

#### **Liens after sale of forfeitures, §22-4330.**

#### **Mayor's powers, delegation of, §22-4332.**

#### **Penalties, §22-4331.**

#### **Prosecutions, §22-4331.**

#### **Protection of aquatic life.**

While regulating against water pollution, §8-103.03.

#### **Protection of wildlife, §§8-2201 to 8-2212.**

See WILDLIFE PROTECTION.

#### **Secured transactions.**

When security interest attaches, §28:9-204.

### **FISH DEALERS, WHOLESALE.**

#### **Business licenses, §47-2827.**

### **FISH MARKET, MUNICIPAL, §37-205.01.**

### **FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

#### **Leases, UCC.**

Implied warranties, §28:2A-213.

#### **Sale of goods, UCC.**

Implied warranty, §§28:2-315, 28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

### **FIVE-DAY RULE FOR CONTINUANCES.**

#### **Family court proceedings generally, FamDiv Rule G.**

### **FIXTURES.**

#### **Leases, UCC.**

Defined, §28:2A-309.

Lessors' and lessees' rights when goods become fixtures, §28:2A-309.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Defaults.

Procedure when fixtures involved, §28:9-604.

Financing statement, §28:9-502.

Place of filing, §28:9-501.

Priority of security interests in, §28:9-334.

### **FLAG DESIGN ADVISORY COMMISSION, §1-153.**

### **FLAGS.**

#### **District of Columbia.**

Design, §§1-151, 1-152.

Advisory committee, §1-153.

Display, §§1-141 to 1-145.

Findings, §1-141.

Inside public buildings, §1-144.

## INDEX

### **FLAGS —Cont'd**

#### **District of Columbia —Cont'd**

##### **Display —Cont'd**

Notice of provisions to commercial property owners, §1-145.

Requirements, §1-142.

Staff used, §1-143.

Donations and grants to defray expense of replacing flag, §1-154.

### **FLEEING FROM A LAW**

**ENFORCEMENT OFFICER IN A MOTOR VEHICLE, §50-2201.05b.**

### **FLEEING FROM SCENE OF ACCIDENT.**

**Leaving after colliding, §50-2201.05c.**

### **FLIES.**

#### **Vector-borne disease control,**

§§8-2131.01 to 8-2131.09.

See VECTOR-BORNE DISEASE CONTROL.

### **FLOOD CONTROL.**

**Building code, §§6-501 to 6-506.**

### **FLOOD INSURANCE.**

#### **Homeowner's and renter's insurance.**

Notice that standard policy does not cover flood damage, §31-2502.28a.

### **FLOODS.**

#### **Bloomington and LeDroit Park**

**backwater valves, §§8-105.51 to 8-105.58.**

##### **Appeals.**

Owners of property determined to be ineligible for backwater valves, §8-105.53.

Applicability, §8-105.57.

Budget, §8-105.52.

##### **Contaminated water.**

Identification of health hazards, §8-105.54.

Costs, §8-105.52.

Definitions, §8-105.51.

##### **Eligibility.**

Appeals, owners of property determined to be ineligible for backwater valves, §8-105.53.

Program established, §8-105.52.

Rhode Island avenue, analysis, §8-105.56.

##### **Sandbags.**

Analysis and distribution, §8-105.55.

Senior citizens and persons with disabilities, assistance, §8-105.55.

### **FLOODS —Cont'd**

#### **Bloomington and LeDroit Park**

##### **backwater valves —Cont'd**

Stormwater and sewage cleanup plan, §8-105.54.

Sunset, §8-105.58.

#### **District of Columbia flood assistance fund, §§8-105.71 to 8-105.75.**

Actions to recover property damage prohibited, §8-105.72.

Authorized uses, §8-105.73.

Budget, §8-105.73.

Definitions, §8-105.71.

Eligibility of property, §8-105.72.

Excess balance, §8-105.73.

Fees, §8-105.73.

Flood assistance fund manager.

Duties, §8-105.72.

Fund established, §8-105.73.

##### **Program.**

Established, §8-105.72.

Purposes, §8-105.72.

Purposes of fund, §8-105.73.

Reports, §8-105.72.

Sunset, §8-105.75.

**Flood hazards, §6-506.**

### **FLOOD VEHICLES.**

**Generally, §§50-1331.01 to 50-1331.09.**

See SALVAGE, FLOOD AND NON-REPAIRABLE VEHICLES.

### **F.O.B.**

**Sale of goods, UCC, §28:2-319.**

Bill of lading required in overseas shipments, §28:2-323.

### **FOOD.**

#### **Adulteration of food or drugs.**

General provisions, §§48-101 to 48-110.

See ADULTERATION OF FOOD OR DRUGS.

**Business licenses, §47-2827.**

**Cottage food businesses, §§7-749.01, 7-749.02.**

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Temporary emergency food, VictComp Rule 29.

**Donated food, good faith immunity, §§48-301, 48-302.**

#### **Flavorings and extracts.**

Alcoholic beverage licenses.

Exceptions to license requirements, §25-103.

**Fraud and deceit in sale of, §37-201.22a.**

**Gross sales tax, §47-2002.02.**



## INDEX

### **FOOD —Cont'd**

#### **Markets.**

See **MARKETS**.

#### **Milk and milk products.**

General provisions.

See **MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS**.

#### **Sales.**

Implied warranty of merchantability,  
§28:2-314.

#### **School food services, §§38-801 to 38-809.**

See **SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION**.

#### **Urban gardens program, §§48-401 to 48-403.**

Definitions, §48-401.

Established, §48-402.

Rules for implementation of  
provisions, §48-403.

#### **Warranties.**

Implied warranty of merchantability,  
§28:2-314.

#### **Weights and measures, sold by, §§37-201.13 to 37-201.22a.**

### **FOOD DELIVERY VEHICLES.**

#### **Inspection of motor vehicles, §50-102.**

#### **Motor vehicle insurance, §§50-101 to 50-105.**

#### **Motor vehicle registration, §50-102.**

### **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS.**

#### **Adulteration of food, §§48-101 to 48-110.**

### **FOOD SERVICE CONTRACTS.**

#### **Private contractor and subcontractor prompt payment act, §§27-131 to 27-136.**

See **PROMPT PAYMENT**.

### **FOOD STAMPS.**

#### **Categorical eligibility, §4-261.02.**

#### **Definitions, §4-261.01.**

#### **Expansion, §§4-261.01 to 4-261.03.**

#### **LIHEAP heat and eat initiative, §4-261.03.**

#### **Misuse of, §§4-218.05, 4-218.06.**

#### **Supplemental nutrition assistance program (SNAP), §§4-261.21 to 4-261.23.**

### **FOOTWAYS IN PUBLIC GROUNDS.**

#### **Driving or riding on, §22-1318.**

### **FORCED LABOR.**

#### **Human trafficking, §§22-1831 to 22-1840.**

See **HUMAN TRAFFICKING**.

#### **FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER, §§16-1501 to 16-1505.**

### **FORECLOSURE.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Involuntary transfer of license,  
§25-361.

#### **Building and loan associations.**

Foreclosure of advanced shareholder's  
security, §26-214.

#### **Foreclosure, residential mortgages.**

Fund, §42-815.03.

#### **Money lenders, §26-908.**

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Construction of provisions, §42-815.04.

Defense against foreclosure.

Equity practice followed, answer  
establishing defense, §42-812.

Foreclosure rescue services, §§42-2431  
to 42-2435.

Generally.

See **MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF  
TRUST**.

Notice of intention to foreclose,  
§42-815.

Residential mortgage foreclosure  
default, right to cure, §42-815.01.

Residential mortgage mediation,  
§42-815.02.

#### **Real estate tax sales.**

Revised real property tax sale,  
§§47-1370 to 47-1383.

See **REAL ESTATE TAX SALES**.

#### **Real property tax sales, §47-1314.**

Foreclosure on tax certificate,  
§47-1303.04.

#### **Rescue services, §§42-2431 to 42-2435.**

#### **Residential mortgage foreclosure default, right to cure, §42-815.01.**

#### **Secured transactions.**

Defaults.

Enforcement after default,  
§28:9-601.

### **FOREIGN BILLS OF EXCHANGE.**

#### **Notaries public, §1-1207.**

### **FOREIGN CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES.**

#### **Agreements with, §4-1405.01.**

### **FOREIGN CONSERVATORS.**

#### **Protection of property, §§21-2076, 21-2077.**

### **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS.**

#### **Building associations, §26-206.**

#### **Insurance companies.**

Conversion from domestic to foreign  
insurers, §31-1703.

Department of insurance, securities,  
and banking, filing financial  
statements with, §31-204.

## INDEX

### **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Insurance companies —Cont'd**

Fire and casualty insurance,  
§§31-2502.20 to 31-2502.22.

Fraternal benefit societies, §§31-5326  
to 31-5328.

Life insurance companies, §§31-4501,  
31-4502.

See LIFE INSURANCE  
COMPANIES.

Redomestication, §§31-1701 to  
31-1705.

See INSURANCE COMPANIES.

Risk-based capital, §31-2010.

State of entry for non-United States  
insurers, §§31-2201 to 31-2207.

Taxation, §47-2602.

#### **Service of process, §§13-334, 13-335.**

Summons, CivPro Rule 4.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 4.

#### **Trust, mortgage and title corporations, §26-1335.**

### **FOREIGN COUNTRIES.**

#### **Adoption of child born outside United States.**

New certificates of birth, §7-210.

#### **Adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction act.**

International application, §21-2401.03.

#### **Depositions in foreign countries, CivPro Rule 28.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
28.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 28.

#### **Diplomatic offices, §§6-1301 to 6-1315. See FOREIGN MISSIONS.**

#### **Extradition to, §23-705.**

#### **Gifts to United States officials, US Const Art I §9.**

#### **Real property, ownership of, §42-902.**

#### **Rental of public space by, §10-1101.02.**

### **FOREIGN DOCTORS OF EMINENCE AND AUTHORITY.**

Licensure of, §3-1205.09a.

### **FOREIGN EXCHANGE PROGRAM.**

Teachers, §§38-1921 to 38-1923.

### **FOREIGN INTERESTS.**

Powers of attorney, §21-2117.

### **FOREIGN JUDGMENTS, §§15-351 to 15-357.**

Definitions, §15-351.

### **FOREIGN JUDGMENTS —Cont'd**

#### **Enforcement, CivPro Rule 72.**

Action to enforce judgment, §15-356.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 72.

**Fees, §15-355.**

**Filing, §§15-352, 15-353.**

**Foreign-money judgments, §§15-361  
to 15-368.**

See FOREIGN-MONEY  
JUDGMENTS.

**Interpretation of provisions, §15-357.**

**Limitation of actions, §12-307.**

**Notice of filing, §15-353.**

**Request to file judgment, CivPro  
Form CA 112.**

**Status of, §15-352.**

**Stays, §15-354.**

### **FOREIGN LANGUAGES.**

**Election materials, multilingual,  
§§1-1031.01, 1-1031.02.**

**Services and documents, §§2-1931 to  
2-1936.**

See FOREIGN LANGUAGE  
SERVICES AND DOCUMENTS.

### **FOREIGN LANGUAGE SERVICES AND DOCUMENTS, §§2-1931 to 2-1936.**

#### **Covered entities.**

Definition, §2-1931.

Duties, §2-1934.

Oral language services, provision of,  
§2-1932.

Written language services, provision  
of, §2-1933.

**Definitions, §2-1931.**

**Effective dates, §2-1936.**

#### **Language access director.**

Definition, §2-1931.

Duties, §2-1935.

#### **Oral language services.**

Definition, §2-1931.

Provision by covered entities, §2-1932.

#### **Written language services.**

Provision by covered entities, §2-1933.

### **FOREIGN LAW.**

**Determination of foreign law, CivPro  
Rule 44.1, CrimPro Rule 26.1.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
44.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 44.

### **FOREIGN MISSIONS, §§6-1301 to 6-1315.**

**Administrative proceedings, §6-1308.**



## INDEX

### **FOREIGN MISSIONS —Cont'd**

**Benefits, provision of, §§6-1302, 6-1304.**

**Definitions, §§6-1302, 6-1304.01.**

**Enforcement, §6-1311.**

**Federal and state governments and political subdivisions, laws of, §§6-1307, 6-1310.**

#### **Fees.**

Benefits, provision of, §6-1304.

Unsatisfied judgments or damages, §6-1304.01.

**Immunities, §6-1310.**

**International organizations, applicability of rules to, §6-1309.**

**Liability insurance coverage, notice of lapse or termination of, §6-1304.01.**

**Location of, §6-1306.**

**Motor vehicles, vessels, and aircraft owned by members of, §6-1304.01.**

**Office of Foreign Missions, §6-1303.**

**Policy declaration, §6-1301.**

**Preemption, §6-1307.**

**Presidential approved procedures and guidelines, §6-1312.**

**Privileges, §6-1310.**

**Protective services for, §6-1313.**

**Real property, §6-1305.**

**Travel restrictions for members of, §6-1315.**

**United Nations employees, §6-1309.01.**

**Use in manner incompatible with status, §6-1314.**

**Zoning and foreign chanceries, §§6-651.01, 6-651.02.**

### **FOREIGN-MONEY CLAIMS, §§15-901 to 15-914.**

**Applicability of provisions, §§15-913, 15-914.**

**Asserting, §15-905.**

**Conflict of laws, §15-912.**

**Conversions, §§15-901, 15-906, 15-907.**

**Currency revalorization, effect of, §15-911.**

**Defending, §15-905.**

**Definitions, §15-901.**

**Determining amount of money, §15-904.**

**Determining money of the claim, §15-903.**

**Determining United States dollar value, §15-910.**

**Distribution proceedings, §§15-901, 15-907.**

### **FOREIGN-MONEY CLAIMS —Cont'd**

**Enforcement of foreign judgments as to, §15-909.**

**Interest, judgment and prejudgment, §15-908.**

**Interpretation of provisions, §15-914.**

**Judgments and decrees, §15-906.**

**Money of the claim.**

Defined, §15-901.

Determining, §15-903.

**Relationship to other laws, §15-912.**

**Uniformity of application and interpretation, §15-914.**

**Variation by agreement, §15-902.**

### **FOREIGN-MONEY JUDGMENTS, §§15-361 to 15-368.**

**Applicability of provisions, §15-363.**

**Definitions, §15-362.**

**Effect of recognition, §15-367.**

**Interpretation of provisions, §15-370.**

**Personal jurisdiction.**

When not required, §15-365.

**Procedure for recognition, §15-366.**

**Saving clause, §15-371.**

**Standards for recognition of foreign-country judgment, §15-364.**

**Statute of limitations, §15-369.**

**Stay of proceedings pending appeal, §15-368.**

**Uniformity of application and interpretation, §15-370.**

### **FOREIGN POWERS, PERSONS DETAINED BY.**

**Property, protection of.**

See CONSERVATORS.

### **FOREIGN STUDENTS.**

**Gallaudet University, §38-2402.10.**

### **FOREIGN TRADE ZONES, §§36-501 to 36-504.**

**Application to establish, operate and maintain, §36-502.**

**Authorized activities within zone, §36-502.**

**Definitions, §36-501.**

**Jurisdiction.**

Reservation of civil and criminal jurisdiction, §36-504.

**Licenses.**

Applicability of licensing, permitting and taxation provisions, §36-503.

**Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority, §9-908.**

**Permits.**

Applicability of licensing, permitting and taxation provisions, §36-503.

## INDEX

### **FOREIGN TRADE ZONES —Cont'd**

#### **Private corporations.**

Defined, §36-501.

#### **Public corporations.**

Defined, §36-501.

#### **Taxation.**

Applicability of licensing, permitting and taxation provisions, §36-503.

### **FORENSIC SCIENCES**

**DEPARTMENT**, §§5-1501.01 to 5-1501.16.

#### **Breath alcohol equipment.**

Certification and testing, §5-1501.07.

#### **Certification of breath alcohol equipment, §5-1501.07.**

#### **Definitions, §5-1501.01.**

#### **Director.**

Appointment, §5-1501.03.

Duties, §5-1501.04.

#### **Establishment, §5-1501.02.**

#### **Metropolitan police.**

Transfer of personnel, records, functions and authority, §5-1501.08.

#### **Personnel, §5-1501.05.**

#### **Powers and duties, §5-1501.06.**

#### **Rules.**

Continuity, §5-1501.16.

Rulemaking authority, §5-1501.15.

#### **Science advisory board.**

Establishment, §5-1501.11.

Functions, §5-1501.12.

#### **Stakeholder council.**

Establishment, §5-1501.13.

Functions, §5-1501.14.

#### **Testing.**

Breath alcohol equipment, §5-1501.07.

Negligence, misconduct, misidentification or other error, §5-1501.10.

Reexamination by independent experts prohibited, §5-1501.09.

#### **Transitional provisions, §§5-1501.08, 5-1501.16.**

### **FOREST HAVEN, §§44-1401 to 44-1404.**

#### **Acquisition of site, construction of buildings, §44-1401.**

#### **Control and supervision, §44-1402.**

#### **Name, §44-1402.**

#### **Sale of products, disposition of proceeds, §44-1403.**

#### **Severability, §44-1404.**

#### **Title and jurisdiction over land, §44-1401.**

### **FORFEITURES.**

#### **Alcoholic beverages, contraband, §25-911.**

#### **Building association stock, §26-213.**

#### **Cigarette tax, §47-2409.**

#### **Civil procedure, CivPro Rule 71A-I.**

#### **Controlled substances, §48-905.02.**

#### **Criminal procedure.**

Bail and recognizance, §16-709.

Wrongful conversion of, §16-708.

#### **Drug paraphernalia, §48-1104.**

#### **Firearms, conveyances transporting, §7-2507.06a.**

#### **Fish and game, §22-4330.**

#### **Fraternal benefit societies.**

Nonforfeiture benefits, §31-5317.

#### **Gambling premises, §22-1705.**

#### **Good time credits of prisoners, §24-221.04.**

#### **Habeas corpus violations, §§16-1904, 16-1905.**

#### **Horizontal property regimes, §42-2023.**

#### **Human trafficking, §22-1838.**

#### **Illegal dumping, §8-905.**

#### **Interest.**

Usury.

Forfeiture of interest, §28-3303.

#### **Judgments and decrees, §15-102.**

#### **Life insurance company nonforfeiture benefits, §§31-4705.01 to 31-4705.03.**

#### **Motor fuel tax, §47-2320.**

#### **Prisoners' good time credits, §24-221.04.**

#### **Prostitution, §§22-2717, 22-2723.**

#### **Public officers and employees refusing to testify, §1-506.**

#### **Tobacco master settlement agreement enforcement, §7-1803.06.**

#### **Usury.**

Forfeiture of interest, §28-3303.

### **FORGERY.**

#### **Congress.**

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

#### **Definitions, §22-3241.**

#### **Fines, §22-3242.**

#### **Goods, brands or packaging of, §22-1502.**

#### **Investment securities.**

Effect of unauthorized signature, §28:8-205.

#### **Letters of credit, §28:5-109.**

#### **Lottery tickets, §3-1333.**

#### **Penalties, §22-3242.**



## INDEX

### **FORGERY —Cont'd**

**Prohibited acts**, §22-3241.

### **FOR-HIRE VEHICLES.**

**Taxicabs**, §§50-301 to 50-332.

See TAXICABS.

### **FORMS.**

#### **Answers.**

Defense under Rule 12(b), CivPro Form CA 20.

Money had and received, CivPro Form CA 21.

#### **Appeals, D.C. courts.**

Application for appeal, DCCTApp Forms 3, 4.

Certificate of counsel, DCCTApp Rule 28.

In forma pauperis appeals.

Affidavits, DCCTApp Form 7b.

Waiver of prepayment of court costs and fees, motion for, DCCTApp Form 7a.

Notice of appeal, CivPro Form CA 27, DCCTApp Forms 1, 2.

Petition for review, DCCTApp Form 5. Pro bono cases.

Certification of practice pro bono publico, DCCTApp Form 9.

Pro hac vice admission application, DCCTApp Form 8.

Release in criminal cases.

Information required, DCCTApp Form 6.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Agency, board, commission, or officer, petition for review, FRAP Form 3.

Application for writ of mandamus, prohibition, etc., FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.

Briefs, appendix, and other papers, FRAP 32, USCtApp Rule 32.

Certificate of compliance with brief form requirements, FRAP Form 6.

In forma pauperis, affidavit to accompany motion for leave to appeal, FRAP Form 4.

Notices of appeal from district court, FRAP Form 1.

Bankruptcy court decisions and orders, FRAP Form 5.

Notices of appeal from tax court, FRAP Form 2.

Papers.

Appeals by permission under 28 USCS 1292(b), FRAP 5(c).

### **FORMS —Cont'd**

#### **Arbitration.**

Motion for confirmation of awards, CivPro Form CA 107.

#### **Attachment and garnishment.**

Dismissal of action, CivPro Form CA 109.

Notice, CivPro Form CA 105.

Writ of attachment on wages, salary and commissions, CivPro Form CA 123.

Writ of attachment other than wages, salary and commissions, CivPro Form CA 122.

#### **Bankruptcy.**

Local official forms, USDistDCBank Appx A.

**Bill of costs**, CivPro Form CA 121.

#### **Child custody.**

Absent defendant.

Order of publication, DomRel Form 1.

Motion and affidavit, DomRel Form 2.

Contempt, DomRel Form 7.

Opposition to motion and affidavit, DomRel Form 3.

#### **Complaints.**

Accounts, CivPro Form CA 4.

Claim for debt, CivPro Form CA 13.

Condemnation, CivPro Form CA 29.

Conversion, CivPro Form CA 11.

Declaratory relief, CivPro Form CA 18.

Fraudulent conveyance set aside, CivPro Form CA 13.

Goods sold and delivered, CivPro Form CA 5.

Interpleader, CivPro Form CA 18.

Money had and received, CivPro Form CA 8.

Answer to complaint, CivPro Form CA 21.

Money lent, CivPro Form CA 6.

Money paid by mistake, CivPro Form CA 7.

Negligence, CivPro Forms CA 9, CA 10.

Possession of real estate, LandlordTenant Form 1.

Promissory notes, CivPro Form CA 3.

Specific performance to convey land, CivPro Form CA 12.

Support and maintenance, DomRel Form 13.

Third party complaints, CivPro Form CA 22-A.

#### **Condemnation.**

Complaint, CivPro Form CA 29.

## INDEX

### **FORMS —Cont'd**

#### **Condemnation —Cont'd**

Notice, CivPro Form CA 28.

#### **Contempt.**

Support and maintenance.

Motion and affidavit for contempt,  
DomRel Form 7.

#### **Custodial trusts.**

Custodial trustee's receipt and  
acceptance, §19-1104.

Declaration of trust under District of  
Columbia's uniform custodial trust  
act, §19-1118.

Transfer under District of Columbia's  
uniform custodial trust act,  
§19-1118.

#### **Declarations.**

Unsworn declaration supplement,  
CivPro Form CA 101-A.

#### **Delinquent minors.**

Consent decree, JuvProc Form 4.

Detention order, JuvProc Form 1.

Dispositional order.

Commitment to social services  
administration, JuvProc Form 7.

Medical or private placement,  
JuvProc Form 5.

Probation, JuvProc Form 6.

Illustrative nature of forms, JuvProc  
Rule 58.

Release upon conditions order,  
JuvProc Form 3.

Sealing records.

Motion to seal records, JuvProc  
Form 8.

Notice of motion to seal records,  
JuvProc Form 9.

Notice of opposition, FamDiv Form  
3.

Notice of proposal, FamDiv Form 2.

Order denying application, FamDiv  
Form 6.

Order for hearing, FamDiv Form 4.

Order to seal records, FamDiv Form  
5, JuvProc Form 10.

Shelter care order, JuvProc Form 2.

#### **Disbursements from the registry of the court, CivPro Form CA 118.**

#### **Discovery.**

Request for entry upon land for  
inspection, etc., CivPro Form CA  
24.

Requests for admission, CivPro Form  
CA 25.

#### **Dismissal of action, CivPro Form CA 19.**

Attachment and garnishment, CivPro  
Form CA 109.

### **FORMS —Cont'd**

#### **Documents of title.**

Warehouse receipts, §28:7-202.

#### **Domestic relations actions.**

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS  
ACTIONS.

#### **Exhibits summary, CivPro Form CA 119.**

#### **Family court proceedings.**

Notice of hearing and order directing  
appearance, FamDiv Form 1.

Sealing records, FamDiv Forms 2 to 6.

#### **Fieri facias, writ of, CivPro Form CA 120.**

#### **Financial account information, Probate Form 27.**

#### **Foreign judgments.**

Request to file judgment, CivPro Form  
CA 112.

#### **Indigent persons.**

Affidavit in support of motion to  
proceed in forma pauperis, CivPro  
Form CA 106, DCCtApp Form 7b.

Waiver of prepayment of court costs  
and fees, motion for, DCCtApp  
Form 7a.

#### **International wills.**

Certificate of authorized person,  
§18-705.

#### **Interpleader, CivPro Form CA 18.**

Complaint for interpleader, CivPro  
Form CA 18.

Counterclaim for interpleader, CivPro  
Form CA 21.

#### **Intervention proceedings.**

Compensation of guardian,  
conservator, etc., Probate Rule  
308.

Motion to intervene, CivPro Form CA  
23.

#### **Intrafamily proceedings.**

Notice of hearing and order directing  
appearance, FamDiv Form 1.

#### **Joinder of parties.**

Allegation of reason for omitting party,  
CivPro Form CA 26.

#### **Judgments and decrees.**

Application for entry of judgment,  
CivPro Form CA 110-A.

Consent judgment praecipe,  
LandlordTenant Forms 4, 4a.

Addendum, list of repairs,  
LandlordTenant Form 4A.

Decision by the court, CivPro Form CA  
32.

Jury verdict, CivPro Form CA 31.



## INDEX

### **FORMS —Cont'd**

#### **Jurisdiction.**

Allegation of jurisdiction, CivPro Form CA 2.

#### **Landlord and tenant court.**

Affidavit of service by special process server, LandlordTenant Form 3.

Application for termination of stay and notice, LandlordTenant Form 5.

Complaint for possession of real estate.

Commercial property,  
LandlordTenant Form 1D.

Nonpayment of rent,  
LandlordTenant Form 1A.

Other grounds for eviction in addition to nonpayment of rent, LandlordTenant Form 1C.

Violation of obligations of tenancy or other grounds for eviction,  
LandlordTenant Form 1B.

Consent judgment praecipe,  
LandlordTenant Forms 4, 4a.

Addendum, list of repairs,  
LandlordTenant Form 4A.

Consent settlement agreement,  
LandlordTenant Form 4b.

Addendum, list of repairs,  
LandlordTenant Form 4A.

Notice of hearing, LandlordTenant Form 1S.

Notice of intent to seek writ of restitution, LandlordTenant Form 2.

#### **Mediation.**

General mediation order, CivPro Form CA 117.

#### **Medical consents.**

Authorization for minor by adult caregiver, §16-4901.

#### **Merit system.**

Petition for review of agency decision, CivPro Agency Review Rule 1.

#### **Motions, pro se.**

Superior court, civil division, CivPro Form CA 115.

#### **Name changes.**

Notice of application, CivPro Form CA 111.

#### **Nonprobate transfers.**

Contract of deposit, §19-602.04.

#### **Orders of court.**

General order, CivPro Form CA 116.

#### **Parentage.**

Order of filiation/support, DomRel Form 12.

### **FORMS —Cont'd**

#### **Parentage —Cont'd**

Petition to establish and provide support, DomRel Form 11.

#### **Parties.**

Death of party.

Suggestion of death upon record, CivPro Form CA 30.

Joinder of parties.

Allegation of reason for omitting party, CivPro Form CA 26.

#### **Personal representatives.**

Administration of estates, §20-704.

Letters of administration, §20-504.

#### **Post-conviction relief.**

Superior court proceedings.

Motions involving Rule 9(b) issues, PostConvRel Forms 1, 2.

Motions to vacate, set aside or correct sentence and judgment, PostConvRel Forms 3, 4.

**Pretrial statements**, CivPro Form CA 103.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

See PROBATE PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Probation.**

Order imposing conditions, CrimPro Form 1.

#### **Pro bono cases.**

Certification of practice pro bono publico, DCCtApp Form 9.

**Pro hac vice admission application**, DCCtApp Form 8.

**Purpose of forms**, CivPro Rule 84.

#### **Real property.**

Complaints.

Specific performance to convey land, CivPro Form CA 12.

Condemnation.

Complaint, CivPro Form CA 29.

Notice, CivPro Form CA 28.

Discovery.

Entry upon land for inspection, etc.

Request for entry, CivPro Form CA 24.

Form of deed, §§42-601, 42-602.

Landlord and tenant court.

Complaint for possession of real estate, LandlordTenant Form 1.

Transfers on death.

Deeds, optional form, §19-604.16.

Revocation by instrument, §19-604.17.

**Replevin order**, CivPro Form CA 108.

**Requests for admission**, CivPro Form CA 25.

## INDEX

### **FORMS —Cont'd**

#### **Secured transactions.**

Financing statement, §28:9-502.

#### **Service of process.**

Notice and acknowledgment for service by mail, CivPro Form CA 1-A.

Order for the substitution of publication for personal service, §13-338.

Out-of-District service, order of publication, §13-339.

#### **Settlement agreements.**

Landlord and tenant court.

Consent settlement agreement,  
LandlordTenant Form 4b.  
Addendum, list of repairs,  
LandlordTenant Form 4A.

**Settlement statements**, CivPro Form CA 102.

**Small claims court claim statements**, §16-3902.

Automobile damage.

Collision, SmallClaims Forms 4, 5.  
Custody of defendant, SmallClaims Form 7.

Parked vehicle, SmallClaims Form 6.

Contract breach, SmallClaims Form 3.

Deficiency balance, SmallClaims Form 1.

Deposit return.

Apartment, SmallClaims Forms 9, 10.

Merchandise, SmallClaims Form 8.

General form, SmallClaims Form 11.

Holder in due course, SmallClaims Form 2.

#### **Stays.**

Application for termination, CivPro Form CA 110-B.

**Subpoenas**, CivPro Form CA 14.

**Summons**, CivPro Form CA 1.

Third party defendants, CivPro Form CA 22-A.

#### **Support and maintenance.**

Absent defendant.

Order of publication, DomRel Form 1.

Certificate and order, DomRel Form 15.

Complaint for support, DomRel Form 13.

Employer's statement, DomRel Form 6.

Husband's financial statement, DomRel Form 4.

### **FORMS —Cont'd**

#### **Support and maintenance —Cont'd**

Motion and affidavit, DomRel Form 2.

Contempt, DomRel Form 7.

Opposition to motion and affidavit, DomRel Form 3.

Order for support, DomRel Forms 10, 15.

Parentage, DomRel Forms 11, 12.

Petition for support, DomRel Form 9.

Show cause order, DomRel Form 16.

Testimony of plaintiff, DomRel Form 14.

Uncontested stipulation, DomRel Form 8.

Wife's financial statement, DomRel Form 5.

#### **Third party practice.**

Motion to bring in third party, CivPro Form CA 22-B.

Summons and complaint against third party defendant, CivPro Form CA 22-A.

#### **Traffic ticket adjudication.**

Application for leave to appeal, CivPro Agency Review Rule 2.

#### **Transfers to minors.**

Creation of custodial property, §21-309.

Nomination of custodian for purposes of, §§21-303, 21-309.

#### **Unsworn declaration supplement,**

CivPro Form CA 101-A.

**Verification of pleadings**, CivPro Form CA 101.

**Warehouse receipts**, §28:7-202.

**Witness certificate**, CivPro Form CA 104.

**FORT DAVIS PARK**, §10-121.

**FORT DUPONT PARK**, §10-121.

**4427 HAYES STREET, N.E.**

**DEVELOPMENT PROJECT.**

**Real property tax exemptions**, §47-4649.

#### **FORUM.**

**Rental housing conversion and sale**, §§42-3405.03a, 42-3405.03b.

**FORUM NON CONVENIENS**, §13-425.

**Child custody proceedings**, §16-4602.07.

**FOSTER CARE**, §§4-217.01 to 4-217.11.

**Administrative procedure**, §4-217.03.

**Adoption incentive program and special funds**, §§4-341 to 4-346.



## INDEX

### **FOSTER CARE —Cont'd**

**Assignment of support rights required for,** §§4-217.07 to 4-217.11.

**Child abuse and neglect.**

Criteria for shelter care, NeglectProc Rule 13.

Notice of shelter care, NeglectProc Rule 6.

**Child-placing agencies,** §§4-1401 to 4-1410.

**Condition of eligibility.**

Assignment of support rights, §4-217.07.

Cooperation in identifying and locating parents, establishing paternity, §4-217.08.

Exception, §4-217.09.

Refusal to cooperate after notice and opportunity, §4-217.10.

Social security number.

Applicant required to furnish, §4-217.07.

**Cooperation requirements,** §§4-217.07 to 4-217.11.

**Delinquent minors,** JuvProc Rules 105 to 107.

Forms, JuvProc Forms 1 to 3.

**Determination of need,** §4-217.05.

**Family and medical leave,** §32-502.

**Family home placement,** §§4-1401 to 4-1410.

**Federal contributions,** §4-217.04.

**Identifying and locating parents, establishment of paternity.**

Cooperation as condition of eligibility, §§4-217.08 to 4-217.10.

**Interstate compact on placement of children,** §§4-1421 to 4-1424.

Agreements with other state for placement, §4-1423.

Authority to enter into and execute compact, §4-1422.

Definitions, §4-1421.

Delinquent children.

Administrative hearing on placement, review, §4-1424.

**Need, determining,** §4-217.05.

**Parents and parentage, locating and identifying,** §§4-217.07 to 4-217.11.

**Public welfare institutions, placement of children and minors in,** §§4-118, 4-302.

**Rights and responsibilities for youth in foster care,** §§4-1303.71 to 4-1303.74.

Definition of youth, §4-1303.71.

### **FOSTER CARE —Cont'd**

**Rights and responsibilities for youth in foster care —Cont'd**

Dissemination of information to youth and care providers, §4-1303.73.

Implementation plan for, §4-1303.74.

Guarantees provided by statement, §4-1303.72.

Implementation plans, §4-1303.74.

Rules to implement provisions, §4-1303.72.

**Social Security numbers,** §4-217.07.

**Support rights.**

Assignment condition for eligibility, §4-217.07.

**Types of,** §4-217.02.

**Voluntary foster care registry,** §4-1303.08.

Fund, §4-1303.09.

### **FOUNDATION LEVEL.**

**Uniform per student funding formula.**

DCPS budget, §38-2907.01.

Education costs excluded from, §38-2907.

Public schools and public charter schools, §38-2903.

Revenue unavailability.

Procedure for adjusting appropriation, §38-2910.

Supplement.

At-risk students, §38-2905.01.

Special education, summer school and residential school students, §38-2905.

### **14W AND THE YMCA ANTHONY BOWEN PROJECT.**

**Real property tax exemptions,** §47-4627.

### **FOURTH OF JULY.**

**Designated holiday,** §§1-612.02, 28-2701.

### **FRANCHISES.**

**Gas stations.**

Franchise purchase rights, §§36-304.11 to 36-304.15.

See GAS STATIONS.

Marketing agreements, §§36-303.01 to 36-303.07.

See GAS STATIONS.

### **Internet-related telecommunications.**

Furnishing services for digitally-disadvantaged residents, §§34-1731.01 to 34-1731.11.

See INTERNET.

## INDEX

### **FRANCHISES —Cont'd**

#### **Taxes.**

- Income and franchise taxes,  
§§47-1801.01 to 47-1816.03.  
See INCOME TAXES.

### **FRANCIS CASE MEMORIAL BRIDGE, §9-325.**

### **FRANCIS SCOTT KEY BRIDGE, §9-311.**

### **FRANKLIN SCHOOL.**

#### **Office purposes, used for, §38-403.**

### **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES, §§31-5301 to 31-5335.**

#### **Amendments to laws, §31-5308.**

#### **Appeals, §31-5334.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §31-5321.**

#### **Attachment of benefits, §31-5315.**

#### **Beneficiaries, §31-5314.**

#### **Benefit contracts, §31-5316.**

#### **Benefits provided by, §31-5313.**

#### **Bylaws, §31-5302.**

#### **Cash surrender value, §31-5317.**

#### **Certificates, §31-5322.**

#### **Definitions, §31-5301.**

#### **Examinations, §31-5325.**

#### **Exemptions, §31-5333.**

#### **Fines, §31-5332.**

#### **Foreign and alien societies, §§31-5326 to 31-5328.**

#### **Funds and assets, §31-5319.**

#### **Injunctions, §§31-5327, 31-5329.**

#### **Investments, §31-5318.**

#### **Laws of, §31-5308.**

#### **Liabilities, §31-5305.**

#### **Licenses, §§31-5324, 31-5328, 31-5330.**

#### **Liquidations, §31-5327.**

#### **Loans, §31-5317.**

#### **Location of principal office, §31-5304.**

#### **Mergers and consolidations, §31-5311.**

#### **Mutual life insurance company. Conversion into, §31-5312.**

#### **Nonforfeiture benefits, §31-5317.**

#### **Nonprofit institutions operated by, §31-5309.**

#### **Operation for benefit of members, §31-5302.**

#### **Optional benefits, §31-5317.**

#### **Organization of, §31-5307.**

#### **Penalties, §31-5332.**

#### **Publications, §31-5325.**

#### **Qualifications for membership, §31-5303.**

#### **Receiverships, §31-5327.**

#### **Reinsurance arrangements, §31-5310.**

### **FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**

#### **—Cont'd**

#### **Reports, §31-5323.**

#### **Severability of provisions, §31-5335.**

#### **Taxation, §31-5320.**

#### **Unfair trade practices, §31-5331.**

#### **Valuation standards for certificates, §31-5322.**

#### **Waiver of laws, §31-5306.**

### **FRAUD AND DECEIT.**

#### **Advertising, fraudulent, §22-1511.**

##### **Prosecution, §22-1512.**

#### **Aged persons.**

- Enhanced penalties for offenses  
committed against, §22-3601.

#### **Aggregate amounts received determining grade of offense, §22-3202.**

#### **Ammunition, §7-2507.04.**

#### **Assignment for benefit of creditors, §28-2109.**

#### **Attorneys at law.**

- Candor toward the tribunal, ProfCond  
Rule 3.3.

#### **Attornment, fraudulent, §42-3232.**

#### **Banks and financial institutions.**

- Fraudulent activity prohibited,  
§26-551.22.

#### **Checks, drafts, or orders intended to defraud, §22-1510.**

#### **Cigarette tax, §§47-2406, 47-2409.**

#### **Closing-out sales, §47-2106.**

#### **Condominium public offering statement, §42-1904.02.**

#### **Continuing care retirement communities, §44-151.15.**

#### **Contracts.**

- Sale of goods.

- Remedies for fraud, §28:2-721.

#### **Controlled substances, §48-904.03.**

#### **Conveyances, §§28-3101 to 28-3111.**

- See FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.

#### **Credit card fraud, §22-3223.**

#### **Crime victims' compensation, §4-513.**

- False claims, VictComp Rule 41.

#### **Debt collectors, §28-3814.**

#### **Decedents' estates, §20-108.01.**

#### **Definitions, §22-3201.**

#### **Discrimination, §2-1402.65.**

#### **Drivers' licenses.**

- Seizure of suspect documents,  
§50-1401.04.

#### **Elections, §1-1001.14.**

#### **False personation, §§22-1402 to 22-1406.**

#### **Fines, §22-3222.**



## INDEX

### **FRAUD AND DECEIT —Cont'd**

**Fire and casualty insurance,**  
§31-2502.09.

**Firearms,** §7-2507.04.

**First degree fraud,** §22-3221.  
Aged persons, offenses committed  
against.  
Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.  
Continuing care retirement  
communities, §44-151.15.  
Fines and penalties, §22-3222.  
Insurance fraud, §22-3225.02.

**Food sold by misrepresentation or  
false advertising,** §37-201.22a.

**Forgery,** §§22-1502 to 22-1513.

**Fraudulent transfers.**  
General provisions, §§28-3101 to  
28-3111.  
See FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.

**Future performance, false promise  
as to,** §22-3221.

**Garnishment.**  
Prejudgment garnishment.  
Fraudulent conveyances, §16-529.

**Grade of offense, aggregate amounts  
received determining,** §22-3202.

**Health occupations licensure,  
registration or certification,**  
§§3-1210.04, 3-1210.05.

**Hearing aid dealers.**  
Grounds for revocation or suspension,  
§28-4006.

**Human Rights Commission,**  
§2-1402.65.

**Indictments and informations.**  
Intent to defraud, §23-322.

**Insurance fraud,** §§22-3225.01 to  
22-3225.15.  
See INSURANCE FRAUD.

**Insurers rehabilitation and  
liquidation proceedings,**  
§§31-1324, 31-1325.

**Interest,** §28-3312.

**Jury selection,** §11-1915.  
Fraudulent interference or collusion  
in, §22-1514.

**Landlord and tenant,** §42-3509.01.

**Leases, UCC.**  
Effect of fraud on rights and remedies,  
§28:2A-505.

**Letters of credit,** §28:5-109.

**Liens on motor vehicles and trailers,  
false statements as to,** §50-1215.

**Life insurance companies,** §§31-4310  
to 31-4314.  
See LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES.

### **FRAUD AND DECEIT —Cont'd**

**Lottery tickets,** §3-1333.

**Marriage.**  
Blood test, §46-421.  
Consent obtained by fraud or deceit,  
§46-403.

**Medicaid service provider fraud,**  
§§4-801 to 4-805.

**Metropolitan police, false reports  
made to,** §5-117.05.

**Mortgage lenders and brokers,**  
§26-1114.  
Misrepresentation by name, §26-1120.

**Motor vehicle financing, false  
statements in connection with,**  
§50-606.

**Multijurisdictional cases.**  
Referral to other law enforcement  
agency, §22-3204.

**Negotiable instruments.**  
Indorsements.  
Responsibility of employer for  
fraudulent indorsement by  
employee, §28:3-405.

**Occupations and professions  
licensure,** §47-2853.26.

**Penalties,** §22-3222.  
Aged persons, offenses committed  
against.  
Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

**Perjury,** §§22-2402 to 22-2405.  
See PERJURY.

**Personal property taxes,** §47-1527.

**Pesticides,** §8-417.

**Pleading special matters,** CivPro Rule  
9.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 9.

**Police and fire trial boards.**  
Willful false swearing before, §5-1002.

**Procurement practices.**  
False claims against District,  
§2-381.02.  
Fines and penalties for false  
representations, §2-381.09.

**Prohibited acts,** §22-3221.

**Public assistance,** §§4-205.69,  
4-218.01.

**Public auction permit requirements,**  
§47-2706.

**Public officers and employees,**  
§1-615.05.

**Public utilities.**  
False statements to secure approval  
for stock issue for, §34-701.

**Recordation of false financing  
statements,** §41-204.

## INDEX

### **FRAUD AND DECEIT —Cont'd**

**Recordation tax**, §42-1121.

**Registration in lodgings**, §22-3224.  
Offenses committed in D.C.,  
§22-3224.01.

**Relief from judgment or order**,  
CivPro Rule 60.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 60.

**Rental properties**, §42-3509.01.

**Rent control**, §42-3509.01.

**Rent, lien for**, §42-3218.

### **Retirement communities.**

Continuing care retirement  
communities, §44-151.15.

**School residency reports**, §38-312.03.

**Second degree fraud**, §22-3221.

Aged persons, offenses committed  
against.

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

Continuing care retirement  
communities, §44-151.15.

Fines and penalties, §22-3222.

Insurance fraud, §22-3225.03.

### **Security agents and brokers.**

Fraudulent transactions, §31-5605.02.

Grounds for disciplinary actions,  
§31-5602.07.

Manipulation of market, §31-5605.03.

Misleading filings, §31-5605.04.

Unlawful representation, §31-5605.05.

Unlicensed or unregistered activity,  
§31-5605.01.

**Statute of frauds**, §§28-3501 to  
28-3505.

### **Taxation.**

Penalties for fraud, §47-4212.

Recordation tax, §42-1121.

**Telephone solicitation**, §§22-3226.01  
to 22-3226.15.

### **Trade practices.**

Unlawful trade practices, §28-3904.

**Transfers**, §§28-3101 to 28-3111.

See FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.

**Trust, mortgage and title  
corporations**, §26-1320.

### **Trusts and trustees.**

Uniform trust code.

Void trusts, §19-1304.06.

**Unemployment compensation**,  
§51-119.

**Unlawful trade practices**, §28-3904.

### **Wastewater disposal systems.**

Falsified information regarding,  
§8-105.04.

### **Wastewater treatment systems.**

False compensation claims regarding,  
§8-205.

### **FRAUD AND DECEIT —Cont'd**

**Water pollution**, §8-103.16.

### **Weapons.**

False information given in purchasing,  
§22-4511.

**Weights and measures**, §§37-201.07,  
37-201.22a.

**Wills**, §18-112.

**Workers' compensation**, §32-1533.

Anti-fraud report, §32-1542.03.

**Workplace fraud**, §§32-1331.01 to  
32-1331.12.

See WORKPLACE FRAUD.

### **FRAUDULENT CONVERSION.**

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

Grounds for disciplinary actions,  
§31-5602.07.

### **FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS,**

§§28-3101 to 28-3111.

**Actual intent construed**, §28-3104.

**Applicability of provisions**, §28-3111.

#### **Assignments for benefit of creditors.**

Assignment to hinder or defraud  
creditors, §28-2109.

Orders to prevent, §28-2106.

**Bankruptcy and insolvency**,  
§28-3102.

**Bulk sales**, §§28:6-101 to 28:6-112.

**Complaint to set aside fraudulent  
conveyance**, CivPro Form CA 13.

#### **Construction of act.**

Supplementary provisions, §28-3110.

Uniformity of application, §28-3111.

**Creditors' remedies**, §28-3107.

#### **Definitions**, §28-3101.

Insolvency, §28-3102.

Value, §28-3103.

#### **Future creditors.**

Actual intent, §28-3104.

Remedies, §28-3107.

**Holders-in-due-course**, §28-3108.

**Interpretation of provisions**,  
§28-3111.

**Joinder of claims and remedies**,  
CivPro Rule 18.

#### **Limitation of actions**, §28-3109.

Extinguishment of causes of action,  
§28-3109.

#### **Obligations.**

When incurred, §28-3106.

When voidable, §28-3108.

#### **Present creditors.**

Actual intent, §28-3104.

Claim arose before transfer, §28-3105.

Fraudulent as to, §28-3105.

Remedies, §28-3107.



## INDEX

### **FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS —Cont'd**

**Present value transfer**, §28-3103.

**Remedies of creditors against**,  
§28-3107.

**Statute of limitations.**

Extinguishment of causes of action,  
§28-3109.

**Supplementary provisions  
regarding**, §28-3110.

**Time transfer made or obligation  
incurred**, §28-3106.

**Transfers.**

When made, §28-3106.

When voidable, §28-3108.

**Uniformity of application and  
interpretation**, §28-3111.

**Value, giving**, §28-3103.

**Voidability, factors affecting**,  
§28-3108.

### **FREDERICK DOUGLASS**

**MEMORIAL AND HISTORICAL  
ASSOCIATION (CEDAR HILL).**

**Real property exempt from taxation**,  
§47-1025.

### **FREEBASE KITS.**

**Drug paraphernalia**, §§48-904.10,  
48-1101 to 48-1104.

### **FREE CIGARETTES.**

**Prohibition on distribution of**,  
§7-1731.

### **FREE CLINIC CAPTIVE INSURANCE COMPANY.**

**Dissolution**, §1-307.94.

### **FREEDOM OF INFORMATION,** §§2-531 to 2-540.

**Access to public records**, §2-532.

**Administrative agency appeals**,  
§2-537.

**Agency votes.**

Recording of final votes, §2-535.

**Appeal of denial of right to inspect  
record**, §2-537.

**Arbitrary or capricious violations.**

Criminal penalty, §2-537.

**Child fatality or near fatality.**

Public disclosure of findings and  
information.

Freedom of information act requests,  
§4-1303.35.

**Citation of subchapter**, §2-540.

**Classified information.**

Exemptions from disclosure, §2-534.

**Definitions**, §2-539.

**Denial of right to inspect record.**

Review by mayor, injunctive or  
declaratory relief, §2-537.

### **FREEDOM OF INFORMATION**

—Cont'd

**Disclosure of public information**,  
§2-536.

**Fees.**

Access to public records, §2-532.

**Injunctive or declaratory relief.**

Denial of right to inspection, §2-537.

**Letters of denial.**

Contents, §2-533.

**Mayor's report to council**, §2-538.

**Oversight of disclosure activities.**

Mayor, §2-538.

**Public contracts.**

Information required to be made  
public, §2-536.

**Public policy**, §2-531.

**Short title**, §2-540.

**Staff manuals and instructions to  
staff.**

Information required to be made  
public, §2-536.

**Statutory exemptions from  
disclosure**, §2-534.

**Unified economic development  
budget transparency and  
accountability disclosure**,  
§2-1208.04.

**FREEHOLDS**, §§42-504, 42-505.

**Press**, US Const Amd 1.

### **FREEMASONS.**

**Real property exempt from taxation**,  
§47-1045.

**FREE TEXTBOOKS**, §§38-701 to  
38-706.

### **FREE TRADE.**

**Restraints of trade**, §§28-4501 to  
28-4518.

See RESTRAINTS OF TRADE.

**FRESH PURSUIT**, §§23-901 to 23-903.

**Arrest in District by officers of other  
states**, §23-901.

Discharge, §23-902.

Hearing without unnecessary delay,  
§23-902.

Release or detention ordered to await  
requisition demanding extradition,  
§23-902.

**Defined**, §23-903.

### **FRIVOLOUS ACTIONS.**

**Appeals, D.C. courts**, DCCtApp Rule  
38.

**Appeals, federal cases.**

Damages for, FRAP 38.

## INDEX

### **FRIVOLOUS ACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Appeals, federal cases —Cont'd**

Sanctions against attorneys, USCtApp Rule 38.

#### **Attorney not to assert frivolous claims, ProfCond Rule 3.1.**

#### **Sanctions, CivPro Rule 11.**

Appeals in federal cases, USCtApp Rule 38.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 11.

Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, MentalHealth Rule 14.

### **FRONTPAY.**

#### **Employment discrimination award.**

Income averaging for tax purposes, §47-1806.10.

### **FRUITS.**

#### **Cherry.**

Official fruit of the District of Columbia, §1-171.

#### **Weights and measures.**

General provisions, §§37-201.13 to 37-201.22a.

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

### **FUEL CELLS.**

#### **Renewable energy portfolio**

standards, §§34-1431 to 34-1439.

### **FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE.**

#### **Arrest procedures, §23-702.**

#### **Arrest warrants on, §23-701.**

#### **Constitution of the United States, US Const Art IV §2.**

#### **Extradition.**

General provisions, §§23-701 to 23-707.

See EXTRADITION.

#### **Failure to appear, fines and**

penalties for, §§23-703, 23-1327.

#### **Insanity defense, persons committed under, §24-501.**

#### **Limitation of actions, §23-113.**

#### **Public assistance, §4-205.70.**

#### **Rewards for information regarding, §24-201.27.**

#### **Sealing arrest records, §16-803.01.**

### **FULL FAITH AND CREDIT.**

#### **Bond issues, §§1-204.82, 1-204.84, 47-392.15.**

#### **Constitution of the United States, US Const Art IV §1.**

#### **District of Columbia School of Law, not pledged for, §38-1205.12.**

#### **District retirement funds, §1-819.06.**

### **FULL FAITH AND CREDIT —Cont'd**

#### **Foreign judgment enforcement, CivPro Rule 72.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 72.

#### **Housing finance agency bond issues, not pledged for, §42-2704.08.**

#### **Marriages from other jurisdictions, recognition of, §46-405.01.**

#### **Out-of-state parentage determinations, §16-909.02.**

### **FUNDS.**

#### **Academic certification and testing fund, §38-2602.**

#### **AccessRx fund, §48-831.10.**

#### **Addiction recovery fund, §7-3004.**

#### **Adoption support fund, §4-344.01.**

#### **Adoption voucher fund, §4-344.**

#### **Adult training funding.**

Local funds designated, §32-1671.

#### **Advisory neighborhood commission security fund, §1-309.14.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage regulation administration fund, §25-210.**

#### **Animal control license fees fund, §8-1804.**

#### **Annual federal payment.**

Deposit of, §47-392.05.

#### **Anti-graffiti mural assistance program fund, §1-325.101.**

#### **Anti-prostitution vehicle impoundment proceeds fund, §22-2725.**

#### **Appraisal education fund, §47-2853.154.**

#### **Arts and Humanities Enterprise Fund, §39-205.01.**

#### **At-risk children, youth, and families. Integrated services fund for, §§4-1345.01 to 4-1345.03.**

#### **Audit of closed special funds, §47-131.**

#### **Automated external defibrillator registration fund, §44-234.**

#### **Basic business license fund, §47-2851.13.**

#### **Bicycle sharing fund, §50-921.16.**

#### **Board of ethics and government accountability fund, §1-1162.10.**

#### **Board of pharmacy fund, §7-733.02.**

#### **Business improvement district litter cleanup assistance fund, §1-325.111.**

#### **Capital access fund, §1-325.172.**

#### **Capital project support fund, §§1-325.151 to 1-325.155.**



## INDEX

### **FUNDS —Cont'd**

**Career and technical education (CTE) grant program fund,** §38-2612.

**Charter schools.**  
Direct loan fund for charter school improvement, §38-1833.02.

**Chief tenant advocate rental accommodations fee fund,** §42-3504.01.

**Child care services assistance fund,** §§7-2001 to 7-2008.

**Children and youth investment fund,** §2-1553.

**Children's Trust Fund,** §§4-1341.01 to 4-1341.08.  
See CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT.

**Clean land fund.**  
Brownfield revitalization, §8-633.08.

**Clients' Security Trust Fund, DCBar Rule XII.**  
Restitution to fund by attorney, DCBar Rule XI.

**Commercial revitalization assistance fund,** §2-218.76.

**Commodities cost reserve fund,** §47-368.04.

**Community-based violence reduction fund,** §1-325.121.

**Community school fund,** §38-754.04.

**Construction and demolition waste recycling fund,** §8-1077.

**Construction Services Fund,** §10-620.

**Control,** §§47-381 to 47-385.  
Definitions, §47-382.  
Findings, §47-381.  
Grant applications.  
Council consent, §47-385.  
Notice of application, §47-384.  
Procedure, §47-383.

**Copying by District, working fund for,** §47-135.

**Corporate recordation fund,** §29-102.13.

**Council technology projects fund,** §1-325.201.

**Crime victims assistance fund,** §4-515.01.

**Crime victims' compensation fund,** §4-515.

**Dangerous structures on public space fund,** §10-1181.04.

**DC Circulator fund,** §50-921.33.

**DC-NET services support fund,** §1-1432.

**DC promise fund,** §38-2753.

### **FUNDS —Cont'd**

**DC Streetcar fund,** §50-921.73.

**Debt service.**  
Deposit of revenues dedicated to, §47-368.05.

**Delinquent debt fund,** §1-350.04.

**Department of corrections reimbursement fund,** §1-325.21.

**Department of housing and community development unified fund,** §42-2857.01.

**Department of mental health enterprise fund,** §7-1131.21.

**Direct loan fund for charter school improvement,** §38-1833.02.

**Disability compensation for public officers and employees,** §1-623.42.

**Disbursement control,** §§47-381 to 47-385.

**District department of transportation enterprise fund for transportation initiatives,** §50-921.13.

**District department of transportation special purpose revenue funds,** §50-921.12.

**District of Columbia auditor legal fund,** §1-301.174.

**District of Columbia flood assistance fund,** §§8-105.71 to 8-105.75.

**District of Columbia health benefit exchange authority fund,** §31-3171.03.

**District of Columbia statehood delegation fund,** §§1-129.08, 1-129.09.

**Domestic violence.**  
Shelter and transitional housing for victims of domestic violence fund, §4-521.

**Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement fund,** §42-3111.01.

**Drug prevention and children at risk,** §47-4002.

**Duplicating by district.**  
Working fund for, §47-135.

**Eastern Market Enterprise Fund,** §37-103.

**Economic development special account,** §2-1225.21.

**Education licensure commission site evaluation fund,** §38-2607.

**Effi Slaughter Barry Initiative Fund,** §7-1617.

**Election reform fund,** §1-1001.06a.

## INDEX

### **FUNDS —Cont'd**

#### **Electric light and power companies.**

Municipal aggregation fund, §34-1515.

#### **Emancipation day fund, §1-183.**

#### **Emergency and non-emergency telephone calling systems fund,**

§§34-1802, 34-1803.03.

Assessments, §34-1803.

Prepaid wireless E911 charge.

Collection and remittance,

§34-1803.02.

#### **Emergency and non-emergency telephone system assessments fund, §§34-1801 to 34-1806.**

#### **Employees' Compensation Fund, §1-623.42.**

#### **Employees retirement program management, §§1-711 to 1-725.**

See EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PROGRAM MANAGEMENT.

#### **Energy assistance trust fund, §8-1774.11.**

#### **Engineers.**

Professional engineers' fund,

§47-2886.13.

#### **Environmental planning fund, §3-1003.**

#### **Facilities service request fund, §10-551.07a.**

#### **Federal Pension Fund, §§1-817.01 to 1-817.06.**

#### **Federal Pension Liability Trust Fund, §§1-807.01 to 1-807.06.**

#### **Federal securities, investment in, §47-133.**

#### **Federal Supplemental Fund, §§1-811.01 to 1-811.06.**

#### **Fee collection incentive fund, §1-325.61.**

#### **FEMS special events fee fund, §1-325.81.**

#### **Film DC economic incentive grant fund, §§39-501, 39-502.**

#### **Film DC special account fund, §39-501.05.**

#### **Financial responsibility and management assistance authority.**

General provisions, §§47-391.01 to 47-395.

See FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY AND MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.

#### **Fire and emergency medical services training fund, §5-432.**

#### **Firearms Bounty fund, §7-2531.04.**

### **FUNDS —Cont'd**

#### **Fiscal year 2006 educational investments fund for District of Columbia public schools and public charter schools, §1-325.31.**

#### **Fitness fund, §7-125.**

#### **Flood assistance fund, §§8-105.71 to 8-105.75.**

#### **Foreclosure mediation fund, §42-815.03.**

#### **Fund-type accounting, §§47-371 to 47-377.**

#### **General fund, §§47-129, 47-131.**

Certification of accumulated general fund balance, §47-387.01.

Composition of, §1-204.50.

Debt service, deposit of revenues dedicated to, §47-368.05.

Establishment of, §47-131.

Maintenance of effort and matching funds, §§47-387.51, 47-387.52.

Motor fuel tax deposited into, §§47-2301, 47-2324.

Nursing home receivership special fund or account, §44-1002.09.

Occupations and professions licensure special account, §47-2853.11.

Other-type funds.

Transfer to general fund, §47-368.01.

Parking, §50-2603.

Real property, correction of conditions violative of law, §42-3131.01.

Recreation board fees, §10-213.01.

Revenues credited to, §47-129.

Sanitary sewage works, §§34-2102, 34-2113.

Statehood Constitutional Convention, §1-127.

University of the District of Columbia material fund, §38-1204.05.

Water supply and waterworks rents paid into, §34-2401.14.

#### **Graffiti abatement fund, §42-3141.08.**

#### **Grants, District applications for, §§47-382 to 47-385.**

#### **Greater Southeast community hospital capital equipment fund, §1-325.71.**

#### **Green building fund, §6-1451.07.**

#### **Guardianship fund, §21-2060.**

#### **Hazardous materials reimbursement fund, §8-1447.**

#### **Health care financing fund, §§7-1931 to 7-1933.**

#### **Health department.**

Board of pharmacy fund, §7-733.02.



## INDEX

### **FUNDS —Cont'd**

#### **Health department —Cont'd**

Health occupations regulation fund,  
§7-733.

#### **Health occupations regulation fund.**

Health department, §7-733.

#### **Health professional recruitment fund, §7-751.15a.**

#### **Healthy DC and health care expansion fund, §31-3514.02.**

#### **Healthy schools fund, §§38-821.01, 38-821.02.**

#### **Higher education incentive grant fund, §38-274.03.**

#### **Highway funds, §§9-109.02 to 9-111.01a.**

#### **Highway trust fund.**

Report on expenditures by mayor,  
§9-111.31.

#### **Historic landmark-District protection fund, §6-1110.01.**

#### **HIV/AIDS crisis area capacity building fund, §§1-325.51 to 1-325.53.**

#### **Home purchase assistance fund, §§42-2601 to 42-2626.**

See HOME PURCHASE ASSISTANCE  
FUND.

#### **Home repair and improvement program fund for senior citizens, §§42-2201 to 42-2207.**

#### **Home Rule 40th anniversary celebration and commemoration fund, §1-137.04.**

#### **Hospital fund, §44-632.**

#### **Housing assistance fund, §42-3531.09.**

#### **Housing first fund, §4-753.01a.**

#### **Housing production trust fund, §§42-2801 to 42-2804.**

#### **Howard Theatre redevelopment project fund, §2-1217.34b.**

#### **H Street retail priority area grant fund, §1-325.172.**

#### **Income tax secured bond fund, §47-340.27.**

#### **Inmate welfare fund, §§24-281 to 24-284.**

#### **Insurance regulatory trust fund, §§31-1201 to 31-1210.**

#### **Integrated services fund for at-risk children, youth, and families, §§4-1345.01 to 4-1345.03.**

#### **Interest on Lawyers Trust Account (IOLTA), DCBar Appx A, DCBar Rule X.**

Verification of participation, DCBar  
Rule XIV.

### **FUNDS —Cont'd**

#### **Interim disability assistance fund, §4-204.09.**

#### **John A. Wilson building centennial fund, §10-1302.**

#### **John A. Wilson building renovation development trust fund, §§10-1333, 10-1336.**

#### **Judges' retirement fund, §§1-714, 1-821.01.**

#### **Judicial retirement and survivors annuity fund, §11-1570.**

#### **Lead service line priority replacement assistance fund, §§34-2151, 34-2152.**

#### **Library development trust fund, §39-113.**

#### **Local roads construction and maintenance fund.**

Report on expenditures by mayor,  
§9-111.31.

#### **Local transportation fund, §9-111.01a.**

Deposits, §50-2607.

#### **Lottery and charitable games fund, §3-1312.**

#### **Low-income housing tax credit fund, §42-2853.02.**

Definitions, §42-2853.01.

#### **Maintenance of effort and matching funds, §§47-387.51, 47-387.52.**

#### **Make a difference trust fund, §9-1215.04.**

#### **Medicaid and special education reform fund, §§4-204.51 to 4-204.56.**

#### **Medical liability captive trust fund, §1-307.91.**

#### **Metropolitan area transit authority fund, §§9-1108.01, 9-1108.02.**

#### **Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority, §9-918.**

#### **Motor Vehicle Biennial Inspection Fund, §50-1102.**

#### **Motor vehicle registration.**

Out-of-state vehicle registration fund,  
§50-1501.03a.

#### **Motor vehicles of District.**

Working fund for repair and  
maintenance of, §47-134.

#### **Municipal aggregation fund, §34-1515.**

#### **National capital energy fund, §§8-1778.41 to 8-1778.48.**

See ENERGY CONSERVATION.

#### **Neighborhood investment fund, §6-1071.**

## INDEX

### **FUNDS —Cont'd**

**Neighborhood parade and festival fund**, §1-325.211.

**New convention center hotel fund**, §10-1221.03.

**Not-for-profit hospital corporations fund**, §44-951.03.

**Nursing facility quality of care fund**, §47-1262.

**Nursing home receivership special fund or account**, §44-1002.09.

**Occupations and professions licensure special account**, §47-2853.11.

**Office of the people's counsel agency fund**, §34-912.

**Office of veterans' affairs fund**, §49-1004.

**Operating cash reserve**, §47-392.02.

**Organization of fund structure**, §47-373.

**Other-type funds.**  
Defined, §47-368.01.  
Transfer to general fund, §47-368.01.

**Out-of-state vehicle registration special fund**, §50-1501.03a.

**Parking.**  
Deposit of fees and moneys, §50-2607.  
Establishment of parking system fund, §50-2510.  
Mayor's use of funds, §50-2603.

**Parking meter pay-by-phone transaction fee fund**, §50-921.14.

**Parks and recreation**, §10-303.

**Pay equity and training commission**, §§32-607, 32-608.

**Pedestrian and bicycle safety enhancement fund**, §1-325.131.

**Pensions and retirement**, §§1-801.01 to 1-821.01.  
See PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT.

**Performance parking program fund**, §50-2531.01.

**Photocopying by District.**  
Working fund for, §47-135.

**Photographing by District.**  
Working fund for, §47-135.

**Police and firefighters retirement and disability**, §§1-712, 1-903.01.

**Police complaints, office of**, §5-1115.

**Printing by District.**  
Working fund for, §47-135.

**Prison industries fund**, §§24-231.02, 24-231.03, 24-231.15.

**Productivity Bank Fund**, §§1-325.01, 1-325.02.

### **FUNDS —Cont'd**

**Public buildings.**  
Construction Services Fund, §10-620.

**Public planning capital project fund**, §1-325.11.

**Public school capital improvement fund**, §§38-2971.01 to 38-2971.04.

**Public service commission agency fund**, §34-912.

**Public utilities depreciation fund**, §34-1115.

**Public works**, §§9-401.07, 9-1209.04.

**Real estate guaranty and education fund**, §§42-1706, 42-1707.

**Recorder of deeds automation and infrastructure improvement fund**, §42-1214.

**Recreation Enterprise Fund**, §10-303.

**Recycling.**  
Construction and demolition waste recycling fund, §8-1077.

**Rehabilitations Loan Insurance Fund**, §6-1006.

**Renewable energy development fund**, §34-1436.

**Rent supplement fund**, §6-226.

**Schedule of**, §47-214.

**Schools.**  
Education licensure commission site evaluation fund, §38-2607.  
Fiscal year 2006 educational investments fund for District of Columbia public schools and public charter schools, §1-325.31.  
General services department, §38-925.  
Healthy schools fund, §§38-821.01, 38-821.02.  
Medicaid and special education reform fund, §§4-204.51 to 4-204.56.  
Private funds, use of, §38-121.01.  
Public school capital improvement fund, §§38-2971.01 to 38-2971.04.  
Schools modernization fund, §§1-325.41 to 1-325.45.  
See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.  
State educational activities fund, §38-2913.

**Senior citizens' home repair and improvement program fund**, §§42-2201 to 42-2207.

**Senior citizens housing modernization grant fund**, §1-325.162.

**Shelter and transitional housing for victims of domestic violence fund**, §4-521.



## INDEX

### **FUNDS —Cont'd**

**Small business micro loan fund,**  
§2-218.75.

**Solid waste nuisance abatement  
fund,** §§8-807.01.

**Southwest waterfront fund,**  
§2-1217.133.

### **Special education.**

Medicaid and special education reform  
fund, §§4-204.51 to 4-204.56.

**Special energy assessment fund,**  
§8-1778.21.

### **Special funds and accounts.**

Establishment of, §§1-204.50, 47-131.

**Sports and entertainment fund,**  
§10-1202.08b.

**Sports facilities account,**  
§10-1202.08c.

**State health planning and  
development fund,** §44-420.01.

**Statehood delegation fund,**  
§§1-129.08, 1-129.09.

**Step Up program,** §42-2622.

**Sterilization fund,** §8-1804.

**Stevie Sellows quality improvement  
fund,** §§47-1270 to 47-1278.

**Stormwater permit compliance  
enterprise fund,** §8-152.02.

**Streetscape loan relief fund,**  
§1-325.191.

**Student residency verification fund,**  
§38-312.02.

### **Substance abuse.**

Addiction recovery fund, §7-3004.

**Supply schedule, purchase card, and  
training fund,** §2-361.03.

**Sustainable energy trust fund,**  
§8-1774.10.

**Sustainable transportation fund,**  
§50-921.15.

### **Taxicabs,** §50-320.

Fingerprinting fund, §50-323.

Public vehicles-for-hire consumer  
service fund, §50-320.

### **Teachers.**

Teachers' retirement and annuity  
fund, §38-2021.02.

Teachers' retirement fund, §§1-713,  
1-903.02.

**Technology infrastructure services  
support fund,** §1-1433.

**Technology projects fund,** §1-325.201.

### **FUNDS —Cont'd**

### **Telecommunications.**

Emergency and non-emergency  
telephone system assessments  
fund, §§34-1801 to 34-1806.

### **Telephone solicitation.**

Fraud prevention fund, §22-3226.14.

**Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund,**  
§§7-1811.01 to 7-1811.03.

**Transportation infrastructure  
improvement fund,** §9-107.53.

### **Unemployment compensation.**

Deposits into fund, §51-106.

Establishment of fund, §51-102.

**Uninsured motorist fund,**  
§31-2408.01.

**Universal Service Trust Fund,**  
§34-2003.

**University of the District of  
Columbia endowment fund.**

Audit, §38-1231.01.

**University of the District of  
Columbia material fund,**  
§38-1204.05.

**Vector-borne infectious disease  
control fund,** §8-2131.07.

**Vending regulation fund,** §37-131.07.

**Veterans appreciation scholarship  
fund,** §1-325.141.

**Voluntary foster care registry fund,**  
§4-1303.09.

**Washington convention and sports  
authority fund,** §10-1202.08.

Marketing fund, §10-1202.08a.

**Washington convention center fund,**  
§10-1203.07.

**Washington metropolitan area  
transit authority fund,**  
§§9-1108.01, 9-1108.02.

### **Water and sewer authority.**

District of Columbia flood assistance  
fund, §§8-105.71 to 8-105.75.

**Water and Sewer Enterprise  
Authority Fund,** §§34-2202.07,  
34-2202.41.

### **Waterfront Park at the Yards.**

Maintenance fund, §10-1803.

**Wetland and stream mitigation trust  
fund,** §8-103.09.

### **Workers' compensation.**

Administration fund, §32-1541.

Special fund, §32-1540.

**Workplace fraud fund,** §32-1331.15.

## INDEX

### **FUNDS —Cont'd**

**Youth challenge participant support fund**, §49-434.

**Youth jobs fund**, §2-1516.01.

**FUNDS TRANSFERS**, §§28:4A-101 to 28:4A-507.

**Applicability of article**, §28:4A-102.

Federal electronic fund transfer act.

Relationship between UCC provision and federal provision, §28:4A-108.

**Attachment and garnishment.**

Creditor process served on receiving bank, §28:4A-502.

**Bank deposits and collections.**

Generally, §§28:4-101 to 28:4-504.

See BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS.

**Beneficiary.**

Defined, §28:4A-103.

Payment order misdescription, §28:4A-207.

**Beneficiary's bank.**

Defined, §28:4A-103.

Payment orders.

Misdescription, §28:4A-208.

Obligation to pay and give notice to beneficiary, §28:4A-404.

Payment to beneficiary, §28:4A-405.

Set-off by, §28:4A-502.

**Choice of law**, §28:4A-507.

**Citation of title**, §28:4A-101.

**Conflict of laws.**

Choice of law, §28:4A-507.

Federal electronic fund transfer act.

Relationship between UCC provision and federal provision, §28:4A-108.

Federal reserve regulations and operating circulars, §28:4A-107.

**Creditor process served on receiving bank**, §28:4A-502.

**Definitions.**

Agreement for electronic presentment, §28:4-110.

Authorized account, §28:4A-105.

Bank, §28:4A-105.

Beneficiary, §28:4A-103.

Beneficiary's bank, §28:4A-103.

Creditor process, §28:4A-502.

Customer, §28:4A-105.

Executed, §28:4A-301.

Execution date, §28:4A-301.

Funds-transfer business day, §28:4A-105.

Funds transfers, §28:4A-104.

### **FUNDS TRANSFERS —Cont'd**

**Definitions —Cont'd**

Funds-transfer system, §28:4A-105.

Funds-transfer system rule, §28:4A-501.

Index of definitions, §28:4A-105.

Intermediary bank, §28:4A-104.

Originator, §28:4A-104.

Originator's bank, §28:4A-104.

Payment date, §28:4A-401.

Payment order, §28:4A-103.

Prove, §28:4A-105.

Receiving bank, §28:4A-103.

Security procedure, §28:4A-201.

Sender, §28:4A-103.

**Federal electronic fund transfer act.**

Relationship between UCC provision and federal provision, §28:4A-108.

**Federal reserve regulations and operating circulars**, §28:4A-107.

**Funds-transfer system rule.**

Defined, §28:4A-501.

Effect of, §28:4A-501.

Variation by agreement, §28:4A-501.

**General provisions**, §§28:1-101 to 28:1-310.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

**Injunctive relief**, §28:4A-503.

**Interest.**

Rate of interest, §28:4A-506.

**Intermediary bank.**

Defined, §28:4A-104.

Payment order misdescription, §28:4A-208.

**Interpretation of provisions**, §§28:10-103, 28:10-104.

**Negotiable instruments.**

General provisions, §§28:3-101 to 28:3-605.

See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

**Notice.**

Payment orders.

Obligation of beneficiary's bank to give notice to beneficiary, §28:4A-404.

Rejection of payment order, §28:4A-210.

**Payment orders.**

Acceptance, §28:4A-209.

Amendment, §28:4A-211.

Authorized payment orders, §28:4A-202.

Cancellation, §28:4A-211.

Cut-off time, §28:4A-106.

Defined, §28:4A-103.



## INDEX

### **FUNDS TRANSFERS —Cont'd**

#### **Payment orders —Cont'd**

Discharge of underlying obligation,  
§28:4A-406.

Erroneous payment orders,  
§28:4A-205.

Execution by receiving bank.

Erroneous execution, §28:4A-303.

Duty of sender to report,  
§28:4A-304.

“Executed” defined, §28:4A-301.

“Execution date” defined,  
§28:4A-301.

Failure to execute.

Liability for, §28:4A-305.

Improper execution.

Liability for, §28:4A-305.

Late execution.

Liability for, §28:4A-305.

Obligations of receiving bank,  
§28:4A-302.

Misdescription.

Beneficiary, §28:4A-207.

Beneficiary’s bank, §28:4A-208.

Intermediary bank, §28:4A-208.

Objection to debit of customer’s  
account.

Preclusion of objection, §28:4A-505.

Obligation of beneficiary’s bank,  
§28:4A-404.

Obligation of sender to pay receiving  
bank, §28:4A-402.

Order in which payment orders may  
be charged to account, §28:4A-504.

Order of withdrawals from account,  
§28:4A-504.

Payment by beneficiary’s bank to  
beneficiary, §28:4A-405.

Payment by originator to beneficiary,  
§28:4A-406.

Payment by sender to receiving bank,  
§28:4A-403.

Payment date.

Defined, §28:4A-401.

Preclusion of objection to debit of  
customer’s account, §28:4A-505.

Rejection, §28:4A-210.

Liability and duty of receiving bank  
regarding unaccepted payment  
order, §28:4A-212.

Security procedure.

Defined, §28:4A-201.

Time of acceptance, §28:4A-209.

Time received, §28:4A-106.

Transmission through communications  
system, §28:4A-206.

### **FUNDS TRANSFERS —Cont'd**

#### **Payment orders —Cont'd**

Transmission through funds-transfer  
system, §28:4A-206.

Unauthorized payment orders.

Duty of customer to report,  
§28:4A-204.

Refund of payment, §28:4A-204.

Verified payment orders, §28:4A-202.

Unenforceability of, §28:4A-203.

**Scope of article**, §28:4A-102.

**Service of process.**

Creditor process on receiving bank,  
§28:4A-502.

**Setoff by beneficiary’s bank**,  
§28:4A-502.

**Short title**, §28:4A-101.

**Statutory construction.**

Federal electronic fund transfer act.

Relationship between UCC provision  
and federal provision,  
§28:4A-108.

**Taxes, payment**, §47-4402.

**Title of article**, §28:4A-101.

**Transitional provisions**, §§28:11-101  
to 28:11-108.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS**, §§3-401 to  
3-421.

**Appeals**, §3-410.

**Apprenticeship terms and  
conditions**, §3-407.

**Board of funeral directors**,  
§§47-2853.06 to 47-2853.10.

**Change of address**, §3-416.

**Child death.**

Reports, §4-1371.12.

**Courtesy cards for directors  
licensed in Maryland or  
Virginia**, §3-415.

**Crimes and offenses.**

Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

**Definitions**, §3-402.

**Direct supervision by director,  
services requiring**, §3-414.

**Emergencies, services during**, §3-411.

**Emergency medical transport  
services**, §3-411.

**Examinations for licensure**, §3-405.

**Fees**, §3-404.

**Fines**, §3-417.

**Hearings**, §3-409.

**Human tissue banks**, §7-1541.06.

**Immediate supervision, services  
requiring**, §3-421.

## INDEX

### **FUNERAL DIRECTORS —Cont'd**

**Injunctions**, §3-419.

**Licenses**, §§3-405 to 3-416.

Courtesy cards for directors licensed in  
Maryland or Virginia, §3-415.

Denial of, §3-408.

Examinations for licensure, §3-405.

Issuance of, §3-406.

Qualifications for, §3-405.

Renewal of license, §3-406.

Revocation of license, §3-408.

Suspension of license, §3-408.

**Maryland, licensed in**, §3-415.

**Medical examiner.**

Duty to report certain deaths to  
medical examiner, §5-1405.

Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

**Penalties**, §3-417.

**Policy declaration**, §3-401.

**Possession of human remains,**

**taking**, §§3-412, 3-413.

Disputes, §3-413.01.

Priority of next of kin claiming human  
remains, §3-413.

**Prohibited acts**, §3-411.

**Prosecutions**, §3-418.

**Qualifications**, §3-405.

**Reciprocity**, §3-405.

**Reports.**

Child death, §4-1371.12.

**Rules**, §3-420.

**Suspicious deaths.**

Duty to report certain deaths to  
medical examiner, §5-1405.

Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

**Virginia, licensed in**, §3-415.

### **FUNERAL EXPENSES.**

**Claims against estates**, §20-907.

**Crime victims' compensation,**

VictComp Rule 25.

Request for information, VictComp  
Rule 15.

**Police and firefighters retirement  
and disability**, §5-720.

**Public assistance claims**, §§4-214.01  
to 4-214.04.

**Public officers and employees,**  
§1-623.34.

### **FUNERAL HEARSEES.**

**Business licenses**, §47-2829.

### **FUNGIBLE GOODS.**

**Buyer in the ordinary course of  
business.**

Delivery by warehouseman, §28:7-205.

### **FUNGIBLE GOODS —Cont'd**

**Duplicate receipt or bill.**

Rights conferred, §28:7-402.

**Warehouse.**

Duty to keep goods separate,  
§28:7-207.

Liability for commingling goods,  
§28:7-207.

### **FURLOUGH.**

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Resocialization furlough program,  
§§24-251.01 to 24-251.08.

### **FUTURE ADVANCES.**

**Secured transactions**, §28:9-204.

Priority of security interests,  
§28:9-323.

Security interest in, §28:9-204.

**FUTURE ESTATES**, §§42-510 to  
42-513.

**Commencement at future day,**  
§42-510.

**Conditional limitation.**

Commencement on contingency,  
§42-511.

**Contingent future estate**, §42-512.

**Defined**, §42-510.

**Estates created to take effect in  
alternative**, §42-513.

**Remainder.**

Commencement upon expiration of  
precedent estate, §42-511.

**Vested future estate**, §42-512.

### **FUTURE INTERESTS.**

**Estates in land.**

General provisions, §§42-501 to  
42-523.

See ESTATES IN LAND.

## G

**GAG ORDERS**, CivPro Rule 203,  
CrimPro Rule 53.

**Child abuse and neglect  
proceedings**, NeglectProc Rule 45.

**Juvenile proceedings**, JuvProc Rule  
53.

**GALACTOSEMIA**, §§7-831 to 7-840.

**GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY,**  
§§38-2301 to 38-2402.11.

**Appropriation for indigent blind  
children formerly instructed at,**  
§38-2301.

**Appropriations**, §38-2402.11.

**Audits**, §38-2402.03.



## INDEX

**GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY** —Cont'd  
**Board of trustees**, §38-2401.03.  
**Charitable solicitations**, §§44-1701 to 44-1714.

See CHARITABLE SOLICITATIONS.

**Continuation of Gallaudet College as**, §38-2401.01.

**Definitions**, §38-2402.01.

**Elementary school program**, §§38-2401.04, 38-2401.05.

**Evaluations**, §38-2402.05.

**Federal endowment programs**, §38-2402.07a.

**Foreign students**, §38-2402.10.

**Gifts**, §38-2402.02.

**International students**, §38-2402.10.

**Liaison for educational programs**, §38-2402.06.

**Management of institutional funds.**

General provisions.

See MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.

**Monitoring**, §38-2402.05.

**Oversight activities**, §38-2402.09.

**Property rights**, §§38-2302, 38-2401.02.

**Report on Convention of American Instructors of the Deaf**, §38-2304.

**Reports**, §§38-2402.04, 38-2402.05.

**Scholarship program**, §38-2402.08a.

**School programs**, §§38-2401.04, 38-2401.05.

**Secondary education program**, §§38-2401.04, 38-2401.05.

**Student health care.**

General provisions, §§38-601 to 38-651.12.

See STUDENT HEALTH CARE.

**Supervision of**, §38-2303.

**Transfer of property to**, §38-2302.

**Universities and colleges.**

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**GALLERY PLACE PROJECT.**

**Sales tax exemption**, §47-2005.

**Tax and fee abatements**, §2-1217.31.

**GAMBLING**, §§22-1701 to 22-1718.

**Action to recover losses at gaming**, §16-1702.

Relief from further penalty upon repayment, §16-1703.

**Alcoholic beverage license transfer restrictions**, §25-316.

**Athletic contests**, §§22-1708, 22-1713.

**Bookmaking**, §22-1708.

**GAMBLING** —Cont'd

**Cheating at**, §16-1704.

**Confidence games**, §22-1706.

**Definitions.**

Gaming premises, §22-1705.

Gaming tables, §22-1707.

**Fines**, §22-1705.

**Forfeiture of gambling premises**, §22-1705.

**Gaming contracts invalid**, §16-1701.

**Gaming tables.**

Defined, §22-1707.

Setting up or keeping, §22-1704.

**Inducing gaming play**, §22-1704.

**Keeping gaming premises**, §§5-115.06, 22-1704, 22-1705.

**Legalized gambling**, §§22-1716 to 22-1718.

Advertising and promotion, §22-1718.

Bingo, raffles, Monte Carlo night parties for educational and charitable purposes.

Permissible activities, §22-1717.

Lotteries and daily numbers games operated for and by District.

Permissible activities, §22-1717.

Sale of tickets and slips, §22-1718.

Permissible gambling activities, §22-1717.

Statement of purposes, §22-1716.

**Liens on gambling premises**, §22-1705.

**Lotteries.**

See LOTTERIES.

**Lottery and charitable games control board.**

General provisions, §§3-1301 to 3-1336.

See LOTTERY AND CHARITABLE GAMES CONTROL BOARD.

**Monte Carlo night parties**, §3-1322.01.

**Penalties**, §22-1705.

**Pools**, §22-1708.

**Records**, §22-1714.

**Sports**, §§22-1708, 22-1713.

**Three-card monte**, §22-1706.

**Witness immunity**, §22-1714.

**GAME LAWS**, §§22-4328 to 22-4333.

See FISH AND GAME.

**GAMES ESTABLISHMENTS.**

**Business licenses**, §47-2821.

**GAMES PLAYED IN STREET**, §22-1308.

## INDEX

### **GAMING.**

**Action to recover losses at gaming,**  
§16-1702.

Relief from further penalty upon  
repayment, §16-1703.

### **Gambling.**

General provisions, §§22-1701 to  
22-1718.

See GAMBLING.

**Gaming contracts invalid,** §16-1701.

### **Lotteries.**

See LOTTERIES.

**Lottery and charitable games  
control board.**

General provisions, §§3-1301 to  
3-1336.

See LOTTERY AND CHARITABLE  
GAMES CONTROL BOARD.

**Monte Carlo night parties,**  
§3-1322.01.

### **GANGS.**

**Contributing to the delinquency of a  
minor,** §22-811.

**Crime victims' compensation.**

Eligibility for compensation, VictComp  
Rule 7.

**Criminal street gangs,** §22-951.

**Joint working group.**

Gang and crew intervention,  
§2-1531.01.

**Metropolitan police.**

School safety division.

Protection of students from gang  
and crew violence, §§5-132.01 to  
5-132.21.

### **GAP-CLOSING ACTIONS.**

**Budgets and budget estimates,**  
§§47-318.03, 47-318.04.

### **GARAGE KEEPERS.**

**Reporting requirements regarding  
vehicles damaged in accidents,**  
§50-2201.06.

**GARAGE KEEPERS' LIENS,** §§40-102  
to 40-105.

**Motor vehicles, liens for storage,  
repairs, and supplies for,** §40-102.

**Sales associated with.**

Enforcement of lien by sale, §40-103.

Proceeds, application of, §40-104.

**Storage, liens for.**

Allowance of, §40-102.

Limitations on, §40-105.

**GARBAGE COLLECTION,** §§8-701 to  
8-711.

**Authority to make regulations  
regarding,** §8-701.

**GARBAGE COLLECTION —Cont'd**  
**Contracts for,** §8-702.

**Debris removal during public  
service event, emergency or  
training operation,** §8-704.

**Facilities, purchase or lease of,**  
§8-704.

**Illegal dumping,** §§8-901 to 8-906.  
See ILLEGAL DUMPING.

**Incinerators,** §§8-705 to 8-711.  
See INCINERATORS.

**Litter and solid waste reduction.**

Environmental planning commission,  
§§3-1001 to 3-1005.

**Litter control,** §§8-801 to 8-812.  
See LITTER CONTROL.

**Livestock, feeding garbage to,**  
§8-703.

**Municipal function, recognized as,**  
§8-704.

**Noise violations,** §8-731.

Rules, §8-732.

**Real property taxes,** §47-872.

**Tips and gratuities,** §8-704.

**GARNISHMENT,** §§16-501 to 16-584.

**Alimony.**

Enforcement of alimony pendente lite,  
§16-911.

**College savings program.**

Seizure of accounts prohibited,  
§47-4510.

**Compensation of victims of violent  
crime.**

Exemption of award, §4-507.

**Cooperative associations.**

Exemption of share and membership  
certificates, §29-928.

**Definitions.**

Post-judgment garnishment in aid of  
execution, §16-541.

Wages, §16-571.

**Dismissal of attachment,** CivPro Form  
CA 109.

**Docket cards.**

Attachment of wages, CivPro Rule  
69-II.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 69.

**Fraternal benefit societies.**

Prohibition, §31-5315.

**Insurance.**

Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation  
procedures, §31-1355.

Life insurance.

Disability benefits.

Exemption from legal process,  
§31-4716.01.



## INDEX

### **GARNISHMENT —Cont'd**

#### **Insurance —Cont'd**

##### **Life insurance —Cont'd**

Group life policies or proceeds.

Exemptions from legal process,  
§31-4717.

#### **Judgments.**

Generally, CivPro Rule 69-II.

#### **Police and firefighters retirement and disability.**

Funds not subject to execution,  
§5-723.05.

#### **Post-judgment garnishment in aid of execution.**

Applicability of provisions, §16-541.

Claims to attached property, §16-554.

Condemnation of property.

Sale under fieri facias, §16-555.

Costs, §16-542.

Credits, §16-546.

Defending against the attachment,  
§16-551.

Definitions, §16-541.

Interrogatories to garnishee, §16-552.

Issuance, §16-542.

Judgment against garnishee, §16-556.

Judgments in favor of defendant may  
be attached, §16-548.

Money or property held by marshal,  
§16-548.

Money or property in hands of  
executors and administrators,  
§16-549.

Multiple attachments against same  
judgment debtor, §16-545.

Oral examination, §16-552.

Preservation of property, §16-550.

Property subject to garnishment,  
§16-544.

Retention of property or credits by  
garnishee, §16-547.

Revival of judgment unnecessary,  
§16-543.

Sale of property, §§16-550, 16-555.

Scire facias unnecessary, §16-543.

Traversal of garnishee's answers,  
§16-553.

#### **Prejudgment garnishment.**

Affidavits, §16-501.

Bonds, surety, §§16-501, 16-505.

Claims to attached property, §16-523.

Condemnation of attached property,  
§§16-524, 16-525.

Contracts.

Damages for breach, §16-501.

Costs, §16-522.

### **GARNISHMENT —Cont'd**

#### **Prejudgment garnishment —Cont'd**

Debts, §16-501.

Discharge of garnishee, §16-524.

Defenses by garnishee, §16-519.

Dockets, §16-531.

Executors and administrators.

Money or property in hands of  
executor or administrator,  
§16-516.

Fieri facias.

Sale of condemned property,  
§16-525.

Fraudulent conveyances, §16-529.

Grounds, §16-501.

Index of garnishment, §16-531.

Interrogatories to garnishee, §16-521.

Traversal of answers, §16-522.

Judgment against garnishee, §16-526.

Protection of garnishee, §16-528.

Judgments may be garnished, §16-515.

Liens, §16-507.

Money or property held by marshal,  
§16-515.

Nonresident wages, §16-512.

Notice, §16-502.

Oral examination of garnishee,  
§§16-521, 16-522.

Other remedies of judgment creditor.

Effect of subchapter, §16-532.

Partnership interest or credits,  
§16-511.

Retention of property or credits by  
garnishee, §16-511.

Personal property, §16-501.

Other property may be garnished in  
replevin action, §16-517.

Property subject to garnishment,  
§16-507.

Undertaking by defendant or person  
in possession, §16-509.

Plaintiff prevails, §16-527.

Release of property or credits from  
attachment, §16-510.

Sufficiency of undertaking,  
§16-510.

Preservation of property, §16-518.

Proceedings in superior court, §16-533.

Property subject to garnishment,  
§16-507.

Publication of notice, §16-502.

Receivers.

Appointment to take possession of  
property, §16-518.

Release of property or credits from  
garnishment, §16-510.

## INDEX

### **GARNISHMENT —Cont'd**

#### **Prejudgment garnishment —Cont'd**

Replevin.

Other property may be garnished in replevin action, §16-517.

Representative capacity of property holder, §16-514.

Sale of property, §16-518.

Service of process, §16-502.

Trial.

Defending against, §16-520.

Time for trial of issues, §16-530.

Trial on traverse of garnishee's answers, §16-522.

Two or more property holders, §16-514.

Undertaking by defendant or person in possession, §16-509.

Plaintiff prevails, effect of judgment, §16-527.

Release of property or credits from attachment, §16-510.

Sufficiency of undertaking, §16-510.

Wages.

Advance payment void, §16-513.

Nonresidents.

Levy and attachment upon wages of nonresident, §16-512.

Prohibition of prejudgment garnishment, §16-583.

#### **Public assistance.**

Payments not subject to garnishment, §4-215.01.

#### **Public officers and employees.**

Compensation subject to garnishment for child support, maintenance or alimony payments, §1-507.

#### **Real property.**

Property subject to garnishment, §16-507.

#### **Salaries and wages.**

Amount garnished.

Percentage limitations, §16-572.

Applicability of subchapter, §16-582.

Definitions, §16-571.

Discharge from employment for garnishment prohibited, §16-584.

Hindering just claims as reason for obtaining judgment.

Quashing attachment, §16-580.

Medical assistance program.

Recoupment of amounts spent on child medical care, §1-307.43.

No salary or salary inadequate for services rendered.

Payments by employer-garnishee, §16-579.

### **GARNISHMENT —Cont'd**

#### **Salaries and wages —Cont'd**

Percentage limitations, §16-572.

Prejudgment garnishment prohibited, §16-583.

Advance payment void, §16-513.

Nonresidents.

Levy and attachment upon wages of nonresident, §16-512.

Priority, §16-572.

Quashing attachment where judgment obtained to hinder just claims, §16-580.

Receipts of amount collected.

Creditor on judgment to file receipts in court, §16-574.

Resignation or dismissal of employee.

Lapse of attachment, §16-576.

Rules of procedure, §16-581.

Superior court judgments.

Lapse, §16-578.

Validity, §16-578.

Support and maintenance.

Applicability of percentage limitations to judgment for support, §16-577.

Withholding and making payments, §16-573.

Failure of employer to pay percentages, §16-575.

Percentage limitations, §16-573.

#### **Superior court.**

Judgments.

Generally, CivPro Rule 69-II.

Prejudgment garnishment.

Proceedings in superior court, §16-533.

Wages.

Lapse of superior court judgments, §16-578.

Validity of superior court judgments, §16-578.

#### **Support orders, enforcement,**

§16-571.01.

#### **Teachers' retirement.**

After June 30, 1946.

Funds not assignable or subject to execution, §38-2021.17.

#### **Writ of attachment on wages, salary and commissions, CivPro Form CA 123.**

#### **Writ of attachment other than wages, salary and commissions, CivPro Form CA 122.**

### **GAS COMPANIES.**

#### **Commission powers and duties, §34-301.**



## INDEX

### **GAS COMPANIES —Cont'd**

**Construction of plant, permission for,** §34-302.

**Consumer protection.**

Retail natural gas suppliers,  
§34-1671.08.

Applicability of consumer protection  
laws, §34-1671.13.

**Daily inspection requirement,**  
§34-1605.

**Definitions,** §§34-209, 34-210.

**Excessive charges,** §34-304.

**Inspector of gas and meters,**  
§34-1601.

Power to appoint and remove inspector  
and assistants from office,  
§34-305.

**Laboratories for testing gas,**  
§§34-1602 to 34-1604.

**Licenses.**

Retail natural gas suppliers,  
§34-1671.05.

Suspension, revocation or rescission,  
§34-1671.11.

**Meter inspections,** §§34-303 to 34-306.

**Public service commission.**

See PUBLIC SERVICE  
COMMISSION.

**Rates, maximum,** §34-1608.

**Refusal to pay bills.**

Additional charge for nonpayment,  
§34-1608.

Excessive charges as defense to,  
§34-304.

Removal of meters due to, §34-1606.

**Reports,** §34-1607.

**Retail natural gas suppliers,**  
§§34-1671.01 to 34-1671.14.

Anticompetitive conduct and  
conditions.

Monitoring markets, §34-1671.14.

Complaints, §34-1671.10.

Consumer education program,  
§34-1671.07.

Consumer protections, §34-1671.08.

Applicability of other consumer  
protections laws, §34-1671.13.

Cumulative nature of rights and  
remedies, §34-1671.12.

Definitions, §34-1671.02.

Duties of gas companies, §34-1671.06.

Information provided to commission,  
§34-1671.09.

**Jurisdiction.**

Consent to, §34-1671.04.

Public service commission,  
§34-1671.10.

### **GAS COMPANIES —Cont'd**

**Retail natural gas suppliers —Cont'd**

Legislative findings, §34-1671.01.

Licensing, §34-1671.05.

Suspension, revocation or rescission,  
§34-1671.11.

Monitoring markets for  
anticompetitive conduct and  
conditions, §34-1671.14.

Penalties for violations, §34-1671.11.

**Reports.**

Annual financial report,  
§34-1671.09.

Market monitoring, §34-1671.14.

Rulemaking, §§34-1671.03, 34-1671.08.

**Violations.**

Penalties, §34-1671.11.

**Street lighting,** §§9-501 to 9-510.

See STREET LIGHTING.

**Taxation,** §47-2501.

**Testing and inspecting**

**requirements,** §§34-1601 to  
34-1608.

Annual reports to Congress, §34-1607.

Daily inspections, §34-1605.

Laboratory for testing gas, §34-1602.

Additional laboratories, §34-1603.

Officer of company present at tests,  
§34-1604.

Removal of meters for neglect or  
refusal to pay amount due,  
§34-1606.

**Theft of utility service,** §§22-3218.01  
to 22-3218.04.

### **GAS-FITTERS.**

**Business licenses,** §§47-2853.121 to  
47-2853.123.

**Licenses,** §2-135.

### **GAS MAINS.**

**Public works,** §9-401.03.

### **GASOLINE PUMPS, AUTOMATIC.**

**Weights and measures,** §37-201.18.

**GAS STATIONS,** §§36-301.01 to  
36-305.02.

**Advisory board,** §36-304.01.

**Automatic gasoline pumps,**  
§37-201.18.

**Business licenses,** §47-2814.

**Coercion.**

Conversion to limited service.

Prohibited acts by distributors,  
§36-304.01.

**Conversions to limited service,**  
§36-304.01.

## INDEX

### **GAS STATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Costs.**

Franchise purchase rights, §36-304.14.

#### **Definitions, §36-301.01.**

#### **Exemptions, §36-302.04.**

#### **Fines, §36-302.05.**

#### **Franchise purchase rights,**

§§36-304.11 to 36-304.15.

Application of law, §36-304.15.

Costs, §36-304.14.

Definitions, §36-304.11.

Duty of good faith, §36-304.13.

Exemptions, §36-304.15.

Injunctions, §36-304.14.

Remedies for violations, §36-304.14.

Right of first refusal, §36-304.12.

#### **Gasoline and fuel pump octane measurement, §37-201.18a.**

#### **Good faith.**

Franchise purchase rights, §36-304.13.

#### **Injunctions, §36-302.05.**

Franchise purchase rights, §36-304.14.

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §36-305.01.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §36-302.04.**

#### **Jobbers, producers, refiners and manufacturers.**

Restriction on operating, §36-302.02.

#### **Limited service conversions, §36-304.01.**

#### **Marketing agreements, §§36-303.01 to 36-303.07.**

Applicability of provisions, §36-303.07.

Civil actions, §36-303.06.

Defined, §36-301.01.

Disclosures required for, §36-303.02.

Remedies, §36-303.06.

Remedies of retail dealer, §36-303.04.

Sale, assignment, or transfer, §36-303.05.

Termination, cancellation, or failure to renew, §36-303.03.

Terms and conditions, §36-303.01.

#### **Nondiscrimination requirements for wholesalers, §36-302.03.**

#### **Notice of violations, §36-302.05.**

#### **Penalties, §36-302.05.**

#### **Policy declaration, §36-305.01.**

#### **Registration, §36-302.01.**

#### **Reports, §36-302.04.**

#### **Restrictions on operation of, §§36-302.02, 36-302.04.**

#### **Right of first refusal.**

Franchise purchase rights, §36-304.12.

#### **Security requirements, §36-301.21.**

Public service announcement, §36-301.22.

### **GAS STATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Severability of provisions, §36-305.02.**

### **GATEWAY MARKET CENTER AND RESIDENCES.**

#### **Real property tax exemptions, §47-4621.**

### **GAY COUPLES.**

#### **Domestic partner benefits.**

Commission on domestic partnership benefits for District employees, §§3-3301 to 3-3305.

General provisions, §§32-701 to 32-710.

See DOMESTIC PARTNER BENEFITS.

#### **Domestic partnerships.**

See DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIPS.

### **GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL, AND TRANSGENDER AFFAIRS, OFFICE OF, §§2-1381 to 2-1384.**

### **GENDER IDENTITY OR EXPRESSION.**

#### **Bias-related crimes, §§22-3701 to 22-3704.**

#### **Change of name or gender, §§16-2501, 16-2503.**

#### **Insurance.**

Discrimination based upon AIDS test, §§31-1601 to 31-1610.

Unfair trade practices, §§31-2231.01 to 31-2231.25.

### **GENERAL COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATION ACT OF 2010, §§29-901 to 29-939.**

See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.

### **GENERAL CORPORATIONS, §§29-301.01 to 29-314.02.**

See CORPORATIONS.

### **GENERAL FUND, §§47-129, 47-131.**

#### **Certification of accumulated general fund balance, §47-387.01.**

#### **Composition of, §1-204.50.**

#### **Debt service, deposit of revenues dedicated to, §47-368.05.**

#### **Establishment of, §47-131.**

#### **Maintenance of effort and matching funds, §§47-387.51, 47-387.52.**

#### **Motor fuel tax deposited into, §§47-2301, 47-2324.**

#### **Nursing home receivership special fund or account, §44-1002.09.**

#### **Occupations and professions licensure special account, §47-2853.11.**



## INDEX

### **GENERAL FUND —Cont'd**

#### **Other-type funds.**

Transfer to general fund, §47-368.01.

#### **Parking, §50-2603.**

#### **Real property, correction of conditions violative of law, §42-3131.01.**

#### **Recreation board fees, §10-213.01.**

#### **Revenues credited to, §47-129.**

#### **Sanitary sewage works, §§34-2102, 34-2113.**

#### **Statehood Constitutional Convention, §1-127.**

#### **University of the District of Columbia material fund, §38-1204.05.**

#### **Water supply and waterworks rents paid into, §34-2401.14.**

### **GENERAL LICENSE LAW, §§47-2805.01 to 47-2881.**

See BUSINESS LICENSES.

### **GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP), §§47-372, 47-374.**

### **GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, §§1-204.61 to 1-204.90.**

### **GENERAL PARTNERSHIPS, §§29-601.01 to 29-611.01.**

See PARTNERSHIPS.

### **GENERAL POWERS OF ATTORNEY, §§21-2101 to 21-2118.**

See POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

### **GENERAL PUBLIC ASSISTANCE (GPA).**

#### **Termination of, §4-202.01a.**

### **GENERAL SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF, §§10-551.01 to 10-551.10.**

#### **Director.**

Appointment, §10-551.03.

Duties and powers, §10-551.03.

Head of department, §10-551.01.

#### **Established, §10-551.01.**

#### **Functions, §10-551.01.**

Organizational functions, §10-551.02.

Transfers to department, §10-551.04.

#### **Green building priority, §10-551.06.**

#### **Inventory of real property assets, §10-551.05.**

#### **Organizational functions, §10-551.02.**

#### **Real estate brokerage or real estate consulting services.**

Contract with representative to provide, §10-551.07.

### **GENERAL SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF —Cont'd**

#### **Rules to implement chapter, §10-551.08.**

#### **See Forever Foundation-Evans Campus.**

Modernization or new construction.

Authority to direct and manage, §10-551.10.

#### **Transfers to department, §10-551.04.**

#### **Transition process, §10-551.09.**

### **GENERIC DRUGS, §§48-803.01 to 48-803.05.**

See PRESCRIPTION DRUGS.

### **GENETIC TESTING.**

#### **Parentage, establishing, §16-909.01.**

### **GEORGETOWN.**

#### **Abolition of City of Georgetown and extension of general laws of Washington to, §1-107.**

#### **Acts relating to corporation of Georgetown.**

See Vol. 1.

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Special restrictions for Georgetown historic district, §25-339.

#### **Beatty and Hawkins's addition to Georgetown.**

Street connections for, §9-101.07.

#### **District of Columbia as successor corporation of, §1-104.**

#### **Electric overhead wires, extensions to, §34-1401.**

#### **Former Georgetown Reservoir site, §10-136.**

#### **Historic landmarks and districts.**

Old Georgetown district, §§6-1201 to 6-1207.

Old Georgetown Market, §§6-1206, 6-1207.

### **GEORGIA COMMONS.**

#### **Real property transfer tax exemptions.**

Housing and retail elements, §47-4610.

### **GEO THERMAL ENERGY.**

#### **Renewable energy portfolio standards, §§34-1431 to 34-1439.**

#### **Sustainable energy, §§8-1773.01 to 8-1774.14.**

See SUSTAINABLE ENERGY.

### **GET DC RESIDENTS TRAINING FOR JOBS NOW, §§38-1011.01 to 38-1011.05.**

See JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS.

## INDEX

### **GHOST IN THE ATTIC STATUTE.**

**Disclosures real estate brokers, salespersons not required to make, §47-2853.198.**

### **GIFT CERTIFICATES.**

**Unclaimed property, §41-114.**

### **GIFTS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Manufacturers.

Gifts and loans for manufacturer prohibited, §25-735.

Wholesalers.

Gifts and loans for wholesaler prohibited, §25-736.

**Alcohol rehabilitation program, §24-615.**

#### **Anatomical gifts.**

Anatomical board, §§3-201 to 3-209.

See ANATOMICAL BOARD.

General provisions, §§7-1531.01 to 7-1531.28.

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

Human tissue banks, §§7-1541.01 to 7-1551.01.

See HUMAN TISSUE BANKS.

**Board of Education, §38-907.**

#### **Cemeteries and cemetery associations.**

Dedication of land for use as cemetery, §43-112.

### **Constitution of the United States.**

Foreign presents to United States officials, US Const Art I §9.

### **Corporations.**

Powers, §29-303.02.

### **Fire protection study commission.**

Gifts and donations to commission, §3-1106.

**Foreign presents to United States officials, US Const Art I §9.**

**Gallaudet University, §38-2402.02.**

**Home purchase assistance fund, §42-2602.**

**Housing finance agency, §42-2704.01.**

### **Libraries.**

Mayor allowed to accept, §39-101.

**Medication advisory committee receiving gifts or remuneration prohibition act of 2008, §§48-842.01 to 48-842.04.**

**Metropolitan police prohibited from accepting, §5-133.10.**

### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Powers, §29-403.02.

### **School buildings and grounds.**

Repairs and maintenance of, §§38-1805.61, 38-1805.71.

### **GIFTS —Cont'd**

**Schools and education, §§38-907, 38-910.**

**Senior citizens' home repair and improvement program fund, §42-2203.**

**Transfers to minors, §21-304.**

### **Uniform gifts to minors act.**

Repeal of, §21-324.

Transfers to minors act, §§21-301 to 21-324.

See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.

### **United States.**

Foreign presents to United States officials, US Const Art I §9.

**University of the District of Columbia, §38-1204.03.**

### **GLEN DALE HOSPITAL.**

**Rates schedule, §47-2715.**

### **GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM.**

#### **Detection device.**

Tampering by persons required to wear, §22-1211.

### **GOLD.**

**Public auction permit requirements, §47-2705.**

### **GOLDEN RULE PLAZA, INC.**

**Real property tax exemptions, §47-1079.**

### **GONORRHEA.**

**Treatment for sexual partners, §§7-2081.01 to 7-2081.04.**

### **GOOD FAITH.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

In forma pauperis proceedings, FRAP 24.

#### **Commercial code.**

Disclaimer of good faith obligation by agreement prohibited, §28:1-302.

Obligation generally, §28:1-304.

#### **Ejectment.**

Good faith improvements, §16-1116.

#### **Gas stations.**

Franchise purchase rights, §36-304.13.

**GOOD SAMARITANS ACT, §§7-401 to 7-403.**

### **GOOD TIME CREDITS.**

**Felonies committed on or after August 5, 2000, §24-403.01.**

**Misdemeanors committed on or after August 5, 2000, §24-403.02.**

**Prisons and prisoners, §§24-221.01 to 24-221.06.**



## INDEX

**GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY BOARD**, §§1-1161.01 to 1-1164.01.  
See **ETHICS AND GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY BOARD**.

**GOVERNMENT EMPLOYER-ASSISTED HOUSING PROGRAM**, §§42-2501 to 42-2507.

**Additional assistance available to government and public charter school employees**, §42-2506.

**Deferred payment loans made available to participants**, §42-2505.

**Definitions**, §42-2501.

**District's contribution**, §42-2504.

**Down payment and closing costs**.  
Required savings by participants to cover, §42-2504.

**Eligibility**, §42-2503.

**Established**, §42-2502.

**Rules**, §42-2507.

**Savings required of participant**, §42-2504.

**GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT OF 2011**, §§1-1162.01 to 1-1162.32.

**GPS**.

**Detection device**.

Tampering by persons required to wear, §22-1211.

**GRADE CROSSING ELIMINATION PROJECTS**, §§9-107.04, 9-1201.15.

**Construction of viaducts and subways**, §9-1201.15.

Authority of mayor, §9-1203.05.

**Fern Street viaduct**, §9-316.

**Lamond**, §9-318.

**Michigan Avenue**, §§9-320, 9-322.

**Switch connections**, §9-1205.03.

**GRAFFITI**.

**Abatement**, §§42-3141.01 to 42-3141.11.

Answer, §42-3141.06.

Costs.

Collection, §42-3141.09.

Disposition of, §42-3141.08.

Liability for, §42-3141.07.

Deemed authorization to abate, §42-3141.04.

Definitions, §42-3141.01.

Expedited hearing, §42-3141.06.

Fines and civil penalties.

Collection, §42-3141.09.

Disposition of, §42-3141.08.

Liability for, §42-3141.07.

Fund, §42-3141.08.

**GRAFFITI —Cont'd**

**Abatement —Cont'd**

Materials, §42-3141.10.

Notice of violation, §42-3141.05.

Notice to abate, §42-3141.03.

Nuisance, §42-3141.02.

Requirements, §42-3141.02.

Rulemaking authority, §42-3141.11.

**Anti-graffiti mural assistance program fund**, §1-325.101.

**Definitions**, §22-3312.05.

**Minors**.

Parental liability, §22-3312.04.

**Real property**.

Correction of conditions violative of law, §§42-3131.01 to 42-3131.03.

**Restitution**, §22-3312.04.

**GRAND JURIES**, §§11-1911, 11-1916,  
CrimPro Rule 6, USDistCt LCrR 6.1.

**Capital or infamous crimes**, US Const Amd 5.

**Discovery of transcripts**, CrimPro Rule 16.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 16.

**Indictments**, §16-702.

**Presentments**, CrimPro Rule 109.

**Prosecutor's ethical responsibilities**,  
ProfCond Rule 3.8.

**Time for action to be undertaken by**, §23-102.

**War**.

Presentment dispensable in certain cases, US Const Amd 4.

**GRANDPARENTS**.

**Child custody**.

Third-party custody, §§16-831.01 to 16-831.13.

See **CHILD CUSTODY**.

**Deeds between grandparent and grandchild**.

Exemptions from recordation tax, §42-1102.

**Intestate succession**, §19-312.

**Temporary assistance for needy families**.

Grandparent caregiver subsidies, §§4-251.01 to 4-251.07.

**GRANTS**.

**American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, under**.  
Jobs listing, §2-219.52.

Reports, §2-219.51.

**Arts, cultural and educational facilities**.

Economic assistance to, §§39-401 to 39-405.

## INDEX

### **GRANTS —Cont'd**

**Authority, limitations on,** §47-368.06.

#### **Budgets.**

Acceptance of grant amounts not included in annual budget, §1-204.46b.

**Career and technical education (CTE) grant program,** §38-2611.

**Child development home satellite programs.**

Grants to develop, §4-414.

**City Market at O Street tax increment financing.**

Grant authorization, §2-1217.33m.

**DC promise grant awards,** §§38-2756, 38-2757.

**District applications for,** §§47-382 to 47-385.

**Domestic violence victims,** §4-521.

#### **Economic development.**

Deputy Mayor for planning and economic development, grant-making authority, §1-328.04.

Workforce investment council grants for job development, §1-328.05.

#### **Elections.**

Grants to promote voting rights and statehood, §1-328.03.

**Film DC economic incentive grant fund,** §§39-501, 39-502.

**Funds provided by federal government.**

Definitions, §47-382.

Findings, §47-381.

Grant applications.

Council consent, §47-385.

Notice of application, §47-384.

Procedure, §47-383.

**Get DC Residents Training for Jobs Now,** §38-1011.04.

**Health care financing fund,** §7-1932.

**Health department,** §7-736.01.

**Higher education incentive grant fund,** §38-274.03.

#### **Historic landmarks.**

Targeted homeowner grant program, §6-1110.02.

**Home purchase assistance fund,** §42-2602.

**Housing finance agency providing,** §42-2703.07.

**Housing production trust fund,** §§42-2801 to 42-2804.

#### **Job opportunity bank.**

General provisions, §§32-751 to 32-756.

### **GRANTS —Cont'd**

**LGBTQ homeless youth training grant fund,** §2-1384.

**Limitations on authority,** §47-368.06.

**Local grants-in-aid, urban renewal transfers not considered to be,** §§6-321.07, 6-341.05.

**Mayor, planning and planning implementation,** §1-328.02.

Deputy Mayor for planning and economic development, grant-making authority, §1-328.04.

Rules, §1-301.79.

**Metrorail and metrobus acquisition of mass transit bus systems,** §§9-1113.03 to 9-1113.05.

**Office of Partnerships and Grants Development.**

Uniform guidelines for application and reporting, §1-328.01.

**Planning mission of mayor,** §1-328.02.

Deputy Mayor for planning and economic development, grant-making authority, §1-328.04.

Rules, §1-301.79.

**Powers of appointment executed by,** §42-1018.

#### **Pre-kindergarten programs.**

High quality standards for existing programs.

Assistance grants, §38-272.03.

Teachers, workforce development.

Higher education incentive grant program, §38-274.01.

#### **Public assistance applications.**

Income status for purposes of, §4-205.29.

**Public defender service,** §2-1607.

#### **Rehabilitation services program.**

Authority, §32-331.01.

**Remainders,** §42-3231.

**Senior citizens' home repair and improvement program fund,** §42-2203.

**Senior citizens housing modernization grants,** §§1-325.161 to 1-325.164.

Definitions, §1-325.161.

Eligibility, §1-325.163.

Fund, §1-325.162.

Rulemaking authority, §1-325.164.

**Soil and water conservation,** §8-1710.

#### **Statehood.**

Grants to promote voting rights and statehood, §1-328.03.



## INDEX

### **GRANTS —Cont'd**

#### **Stormwater management.**

Grant program to employ low impact development or best management practices, §8-152.04.

#### **Uniform guidelines for application and reporting, §1-328.01.**

#### **Universities and colleges.**

DC leveraging educational assistance partnership program, §38-2733.

#### **University of the District of Columbia tuition grants, §§38-1207.01 to 38-1207.07.**

#### **Voting rights.**

Grants to promote voting rights and statehood, §1-328.03.

#### **Water quality, research grants for, §8-103.12.**

#### **Workforce investment council.**

Authority to make grants for job development, §1-328.05.

#### **World Class Schools Task Force, §38-1803.11.**

### **GRATUITIES.**

#### **Garbage collection, §8-704.**

#### **Minimum wage for persons receiving, §32-1003.**

### **GRAVE ROBBERY, §§3-206, 22-3303.**

### **GRAY MARKET CIGARETTES.**

#### **Cigarette tax, §47-2419.**

Applicability of provisions, §47-2426.

Penalties, §47-2421.

Seizure as contraband, §47-2423.

### **GREATER SOUTHEAST**

#### **COMMUNITY HOSPITAL.**

#### **Capital equipment fund, §1-325.71.**

#### **Real property tax abatement, §47-1050.**

### **GREEN BUILDINGS, §§6-1451.01 to 6-1451.11.**

#### **Advisory council, §6-1451.09.**

#### **Anacostia waterfront development zone.**

Green building standards, §2-1226.35.

#### **Bonds, surety, §6-1451.05.**

#### **Compliance review, §6-1451.04.**

#### **Construction codes.**

Revisions for green building practices, §6-1412.

#### **Definitions, §6-1451.01.**

#### **Department of general services.**

Priority, §10-551.06.

#### **Energy star benchmarking, §§6-1451.02, 6-1451.03.**

### **GREEN BUILDINGS —Cont'd**

#### **Exemptions, §6-1451.10.**

#### **Financial security, §6-1451.05.**

#### **Green building fee, §6-1451.08.**

#### **Green building fund, §6-1451.07.**

#### **Incentive program.**

Bond of applicants, §6-1451.05.

Performance bond of applicants, §6-1451.05.

#### **Mayor.**

Compliance review, §6-1451.04.

Exemptions, granting, §6-1451.10.

Rulemaking, §6-1451.11.

#### **New construction.**

Requirements, §§6-1451.02, 6-1451.03.

#### **Performance bond, §6-1451.05.**

#### **Private leasing of public property, §6-1451.02.**

#### **Privately-owned buildings, §6-1451.03.**

#### **Publicly financed buildings, §6-1451.02.**

#### **Publicly-owned buildings, §6-1451.02.**

#### **Recycling.**

Construction and demolition waste recycling accountability, §§8-1071 to 8-1077.

#### **Rulemaking, §6-1451.11.**

#### **Tenant improvements, §6-1451.02.**

### **GREEN PUBLIC PROCUREMENTS, §2-361.01.**

### **GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES.**

#### **Health benefit plans, §§44-301.01 to 44-304.01.**

See HEALTH BENEFITS PLANS.

#### **Merit system, §§1-616.51 to 1-616.54.**

### **GROCERIES.**

#### **Alcoholic beverages.**

Tasting permits, §25-118.

#### **Business licenses, §47-2827.**

#### **Supermarket tax incentives, §§47-3801 to 47-3805.**

### **GROCERY STORE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM, §§2-1212.21 to 2-1212.24.**

#### **Ambassador program, §2-1212.23.**

#### **Established, §2-1212.21.**

#### **Participation, §2-1212.22.**

#### **Rules, §2-1212.41.**

#### **Zoning incentives, §2-1212.24.**

### **GROSS NEGLIGENCE.**

#### **Metropolitan police Property Clerk, §5-119.11.**

## INDEX

**GROSS SALES TAX**, §§47-2001 to 47-2027.

**Alcoholic beverages**, §47-2002.02.

Rate of tax, §47-2002.

**Anacostia river clean up and protection fund.**

Exemption, §47-2005.

**Annual returns**, §47-2017.

**Appeals**, §47-2021.

**Assumption of tax by vendor**, §47-2014.

**Ballpark sales taxes**, §47-2002.05.

**Beverages**, §47-2002.02.

Verizon center, §47-2002.06.

**CareFirst.**

Tax credit for wages, sales tax exemption, §47-4602.

**Carver 2000 low-income and senior housing project.**

Exemption, §47-4605.

**Casual and isolated sales.**

Exempt sales, §47-2005.

**Charity auction by nonprofit teaching hospital.**

Exemption, §47-2005.

**Collection of taxes**, §§47-2002.03, 47-2002.07, 47-2004, 47-2007.

**Council powers**, §47-2024.

**Credit for expenses of collecting**, §47-2004.

**DC-USA project.**

Exemptions, §47-4606.

**Deficiencies**, §47-2019.

**Definitions**, §47-2001.

**Exemptions**, §§47-2005, 47-2006.

**Fines**, §47-2027.

**Food**, §47-2002.02.

Verizon center, §47-2002.06.

**Food or drink prepared for immediate consumption.**

Rate of tax, §47-2002.

**Fuel.**

Exempt sales, §47-2005.

**Government sales, exemption**, §47-2005.

**Interest**, §47-2027.

**Issuance of rules and regulations**, §§47-2008, 47-2023.

**Jenkins Row Development.**

Exemption, §47-4603.

**Lincoln Square Theater.**

Exemption, §47-4601.

**Lodging places**, §47-2002.02.

**Lot 878, square 456.**

Exemption, §47-4604.

**Mayor's powers**, §§47-2023, 47-2024.

**GROSS SALES TAX** —Cont'd

**Medical equipment.**

Exempt sales, §47-2005.

**Medical marijuana**, §47-2002.

**Monthly returns**, §47-2015.

**Motor vehicles.**

Exempt sales, §47-2005.

Rental vehicles, §47-2002.02.

Rate of tax, §47-2002.

**National law enforcement museum.**

Credits, §47-4624.

**Parkside Terrace project.**

Tax exemption, §47-4607.

**Payment of**, §47-2016.

**Penalties**, §§47-2014, 47-2027.

**Presumptions**, §47-2010.

Certificate of mayor regarding violations, §47-2027.

**Priority over other property taxes**, §47-2012.

**Privacy and confidentiality of returns**, §47-2018.

**Promoters of special events.**

Duties, §47-2826.

**Rates**, §47-2002.

**Reciprocity of returns**, §47-2018.

**Refunds**, §§47-2014, 47-2020.

**Registration**, §47-2026.

**Reimbursement of vendor for**, §47-2003.

**Rental vehicles**, §47-2002.02.

Rate of tax, §47-2002.

**Returns**, §47-2015.

Annual, §47-2017.

Monthly, §47-2015.

Privacy and confidentiality, §47-2018.

Reciprocity, §47-2018.

**Separate statement apart from price of item**, §47-2009.

**Special event promoters.**

Obligations and responsibilities, §47-2002.04.

**Street vendors**, §§47-2002.01, 47-2003.

**Telecommunications companies.**

Exempt sales, §47-2005.

**Tobacco products**, §47-2002.

**Vendor collection of**, §47-2004.

**Verizon center sales tax**, §47-2002.06.

**Washington convention and sports authority, transfers to**, §47-2002.03.

**GROUPON.**

**E-commerce companies.**

Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §§47-1818.01 to 47-1818.08.



## INDEX

### **GUAM.**

**Acknowledgment of deed**, §42-111.

### **GUARANTY COMPANIES.**

See **INSURANCE COMPANIES**.

**GUARD DOGS**, §§8-1841.01 to 8-1841.09.

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM**, §§21-2031, 21-2033.

### **Accounts and accounting.**

Bond of guardian.

Discharge only after accounting, §28-2504.

### **Adoption proceedings.**

Appointment and compensation, §16-316.

### **Appointment for prosecution of action**, CivPro Rule 17.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rules 17, 101.

**Bar membership required**, CivPro Rule 304.

Intervention proceedings, Probate Rule 306.

Probate proceedings.

Death on or after July 1, 1995, Probate Rule 422.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Rule 202.

### **Bonds, surety.**

Discharge only after accounting, §28-2504.

### **Child abuse and neglect proceedings.**

Appointment of counsel, NeglectProc Rule 42.

Shelter care hearing or initial appearance, NeglectProc Rule 12.

Child taken into custody.

Appointment, §16-2312.

Reports to court, NeglectProc Rule 21.

### **Child custody proceedings.**

Third-party custody.

Court authorized to appoint, §16-831.06.

### **Decedents' estates.**

Conflicts.

Appointment of guardian for person with a legal disability, §20-108.

### **Fiduciaries generally.**

See **FIDUCIARIES**.

**Fiduciary security transfers**, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.

See **FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS**.

### **GUARDIAN AD LITEM —Cont'd**

**Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Filing petition for commitment, MentalRetardation Rule 4A.

**Intervention proceedings**, Probate Rule 306.

Compensation, Probate Rule 308.

### **Limited liability companies.**

Dissolution.

Claims, court proceedings on.

Appointment of guardian ad litem for unknown claimants, §29-807.07.

### **Partnerships.**

Dissolution.

Court proceedings regarding claims, appointment of guardian ad litem for unknown claimants, §29-608.10.

**Probate proceedings**, Probate Rule 209.

Death between January 1, 1981 and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 122.

Death on or after July 1, 1995, Probate Rule 422.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Rule 202.

### **Statutory trusts.**

Dissolution, court proceedings on claims.

Appointment of guardian to represent unknown claimants, §29-1208.06.

### **Successor fiduciaries.**

Guardian ad litem not required, CivPro Rule 304.

### **GUARDIAN AND WARD.**

**Actions by guardians**, CivPro Rule 17.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 17.

**Adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction**,

§§21-2401.01 to 21-2405.03.

Communication between courts, §21-2401.04.

Cooperation between courts, §21-2401.05.

Definitions, §21-2401.02.

Electronic signatures in global and national commerce act, relation to, §21-2405.02.

International application of chapter, §21-2401.03.

Jurisdiction.

Appropriate forum, §21-2402.06.

## INDEX

### **GUARDIAN AND WARD —Cont'd**

#### **Adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction —Cont'd**

##### **Jurisdiction —Cont'd**

Conduct as reason to decline jurisdiction, §21-2402.07.

Declining to exercise jurisdiction, §§21-2402.06, 21-2402.07.

Definitions, §21-2402.01.

Exclusive and continuing jurisdiction, §21-2402.05.

Exclusive basis for jurisdiction of court, §21-2402.02.

Exercise of jurisdiction, §21-2402.03.

Multiple states, proceedings in, §21-2402.09.

Notice of proceeding, §21-2402.08.

Significant connection factors, §21-2402.01.

Special jurisdiction, §21-2402.04.

Registration and recognition of orders from other states.

Effect of registration, §21-2404.03.

Guardianship orders, §21-2404.01.

Protective orders, §21-2404.02.

Short title, §21-2401.01.

Testimony of witness taken in another state, §21-2401.06.

Transfer of guardianship or conservatorship.

From another state, §21-2403.02.

To another state, §21-2403.01.

Transitional provision, §21-2405.03.

Uniformity of application and construction, §21-2405.01.

#### **Bonds, surety.**

Minors, guardianship of, §§21-114 to 21-118.

#### **Conservators.**

General provisions, §§21-2001 to 21-2034.

See CONSERVATORS.

#### **Court appointment of guardians.**

Incapacitated persons, guardianship of, §§21-2041 to 21-2045.

Minors, guardianship of, §21-103.

#### **Default judgment against infant or incompetent person, CivPro Rule 55.**

#### **Durable powers of attorney.**

General provisions, §§21-2081 to 21-2085.

See DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

Intervention proceedings, Probate Rules 301 to 361.

See INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS.

### **GUARDIAN AND WARD —Cont'd**

#### **Fiduciaries generally, §§21-1701 to 21-1712.**

See FIDUCIARIES.

#### **Fiduciary security transfers.**

General provisions, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS.

#### **Guardians ad litem.**

See GUARDIAN AD LITEM.

#### **Incapacitated persons, guardianship of, §§21-2041 to 21-2049.**

Acceptance of appointment by guardian, §21-2045.

Actions by guardians, CivPro Rule 17.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 17.

Attorneys at law.

Appointment of counsel.

Temporary guardians, §21-2046.

Seeking appointment of guardian for client with diminished capacity, ProfCond Rule 1.14.

Conflicts of interest, §21-2043.

Court appointment of, §§21-2041 to 21-2045.

Decedents' estates, guardian ad litem for, §20-108.

Default judgment against incompetent person, CivPro Rule 55.

Durable powers of attorney.

General provisions, §§21-2081 to 21-2085.

See DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

Intervention proceedings, Probate Rules 301 to 361.

See INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS.

Eligibility for guardianship, §21-2043.

Emergency and health care guardians. Powers, §21-2047.02.

Emergency orders, §21-2046.

Fiduciaries generally.

See FIDUCIARIES.

Findings of court, §21-2044.

Inheritances, §20-1107.

Insanitary buildings.

Incompetent or incapacitated persons owning, §6-909.

Interstate compact on mental health, §§7-1101 to 7-1106.

Intervention proceedings, Probate Rules 301 to 361.

See INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS.



## INDEX

### **GUARDIAN AND WARD —Cont'd**

#### **Incapacitated persons, guardianship of —Cont'd**

- Landlord and tenant, §42-3228.
  - Leases, §42-3228.
  - Limitations, §21-2047.01.
  - Mental health consumer's rights.
    - Emergency appointment of guardian, §7-1231.07.
  - Notice of guardianship proceeding, §§21-2042, 21-2045.
    - Temporary guardians, §21-2046.
  - Order of appointment by court, §21-2044.
  - Powers and duties, §21-2047.
    - Limitations, §21-2047.01.
  - Priorities as to guardianship, §21-2043.
  - Removal of guardian, §21-2049.
  - Resignation of guardian, §21-2049.
  - Sexual abuse of wards.
    - Defenses to sexual abuse of, §22-3017.
    - First degree sexual abuse of, §22-3013.
    - Second degree sexual abuse of, §22-3014.
  - Successor guardian, appointment of, §21-2049.
  - Temporary guardians, §21-2046.
    - Removal, §21-2049.
  - Termination of guardianship, §§21-2048, 21-2049.
  - Termination of incapacity, §21-2049.
  - Trusts and trustees.
    - Uniform trust code.
      - Personal representatives, §19-1303.03.
  - Uniform fiduciaries act, §§21-1701 to 21-1712.
    - See FIDUCIARIES.
  - Workers' compensation, §32-1512.
- #### **Intervention proceedings, Probate Rules 301 to 361.**
- See INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS.
- #### **Jurisdiction.**
- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction, §§21-2401.01 to 21-2405.03. See within this heading, "Adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction."
- #### **Landlord and tenant, §§42-3225 to 42-3228.**

### **GUARDIAN AND WARD —Cont'd**

#### **Minors, guardianship of, §§21-101 to 21-182.**

- Actions by guardians, CivPro Rule 17.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 17.
- Actions involving minors, settlement of, §21-120.
- Ancillary guardian of nonresident minor, §§21-111, 21-112.
- Bonds, surety, §§21-114 to 21-118.
  - Additional bond required, §21-117.
  - Allowances made prior to giving of, §21-119.
  - Counter security, §21-118.
  - Guardian of estate, §21-115.
  - Loss in consequence of suretyship, §21-118.
- Parents of child entitled to property, §21-114.
- Single bond for several wards, §21-116.
- Child custody.
  - Uniform child custody proceedings, §§16-4601.01 to 16-4605.03.
  - See CHILD CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS.
- Court appointment of, §21-103.
- Default judgment against minors, CivPro Rule 55.
- Education of child.
  - Amounts expended for, §21-143.
  - Sale of principal for, §21-147.
- Fiduciaries generally.
  - See FIDUCIARIES.
- Indigent children, §§21-181, 21-182.
- Injunction against interference with minor's estate, §21-113.
- Intervention proceedings, Probate Rules 301 to 361.
  - See INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS.
- Landlord and tenant, §§42-3225 to 42-3228.
- Leases on property of infants, §21-156.
- Maintenance and education of child.
  - Amounts expended for, §21-143.
  - Sale of principal for, §21-147.
- Marriage.
  - Consent to marriage by guardian, §46-411.
  - Spouse of minor as guardian, §§21-107, 21-109.
- Mortgages on property of infants, §21-157.
- Natural guardians, §21-101.

## INDEX

### **GUARDIAN AND WARD —Cont'd** **Minors, guardianship of —Cont'd**

- Neglect or refusal of guardian to provide for child under 14, §22-1102.
- Nonresident guardians, §21-110.
- Nonresident minors, §21-111.
- Number of wards, limits on, §21-103.
- Permanent guardianship, §§16-2381 to 16-2399. See within this heading, “Permanent guardianship.”
- Preferences regarding, §21-107.
- Probate proceedings.
  - Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Rules 201 to 225.
  - See PROBATE PROCEEDINGS.
- Property of infants.
  - Accounting requirements, §21-143.
  - Amounts expended for education and maintenance, §21-143.
  - Best interests of ward.
    - Management with regard to, §21-143.
  - Executory contract, subject to, §21-145.
  - Final account on majority, §21-158.
  - Inventory of, §21-142.
  - Leases, §21-156.
  - Liens, §§21-144, 21-152.
  - Mortgages, §21-157.
  - Possession of, §21-141.
  - Powers and duties regarding, §21-143.
  - Separate guardian of estate of minor, §§21-106, 21-115.
  - Transfers to minors, §§21-301 to 21-324.
    - See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.
  - Wages and salaries for managing, §21-143.
- Sale of property of infants.
  - Contested sales, §§21-148 to 21-151.
  - Decree of sale, §21-151.
  - Evidence as to propriety of, §21-150.
  - Exchanges, §21-153.
  - Liens, §21-152.
  - Maintenance and education.
    - Sale of principal for, §21-147.
  - Parties to procedure, §21-149.
  - Procedure for sale or exchange of real property, §21-148.
  - Property held jointly with adult, §21-146.
  - Ratification of sale by court, §21-154.

### **GUARDIAN AND WARD —Cont'd** **Minors, guardianship of —Cont'd**

- Sale of property of infants —Cont'd
  - Remainders and reversions, §21-155.
  - Terms and conditions, §21-152.
- Selection by minor, §21-108.
- Service of process on minors, §13-332.
- Sexual abuse of wards.
  - Defenses to sexual abuse of, §22-3017.
  - First degree sexual abuse of, §22-3013.
  - Second degree sexual abuse of, §22-3014.
- Spouse of minor as, §§21-107, 21-109.
- Standby guardianship, §§16-4801 to 16-4810. See within this heading, “Standby guardianship.”
- Termination of, §§21-104, 21-118.
- Testamentary guardians, §§21-102, 21-105.
- Transfers to minors, §§21-301 to 21-324.
  - See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.
- Trusts and trustees.
  - Uniform trust code.
    - Personal representatives, §19-1303.03.
- Uniform fiduciaries act, §§21-1701 to 21-1712.
  - See FIDUCIARIES.
- Wages and salaries, §21-143.
- Workers’ compensation, §32-1512.
- Permanent guardianship, §§16-2381 to 16-2399.**
  - Adjudicatory hearings, §§16-2386, 16-2388.
  - Appeal of guardianship order, §16-2392.
  - Conduct of hearing, §16-2387.
  - Confidentiality of records, §16-2393.
  - Construction of act, §16-2381.
  - Court retention of jurisdiction, §16-2390.
  - Criteria for establishing, §16-2383.
  - Definitions, §16-2382.
  - Effect of guardianship order, §16-2389.
  - Enforcement of guardianship order, §16-2395.
  - Finality guardianship order, §16-2392.
  - Grounds for creating, §16-2383.
  - Interlocutory order of guardianship, §16-2397.
  - Modification of guardianship order, §16-2395.
  - Motions, §16-2384.



## INDEX

### **GUARDIAN AND WARD —Cont'd**

#### **Permanent guardianship —Cont'd**

- Notice, §16-2386.
- Parties, §16-2385.
- Public policy, §16-2381.
- Relocation of child, §16-2391.
- Subsidy payments, §16-2399.
- Successor guardian, §16-2398.
- Support from child's parent, §16-2396.
- Termination of guardianship order, §16-2395.
- Unlawful disclosures, §16-2394.

#### **Sexual abuse of wards.**

- Defenses to sexual abuse of, §22-3017.
- First degree sexual abuse of, §22-3013.
- Second degree sexual abuse of, §22-3014.

#### **Standby guardianship, §§16-4801 to 16-4810.**

- Alternate guardian.
  - Court approval, §16-4806.
- Authority, §16-4804.
- Best interest of child.
  - Court approval, rebuttable presumption, §16-4806.
- Capacity to serve as guardian.
  - Rebuttable presumption, §16-4806.
- Challenging, §16-4809.
- Concurrent authority.
  - Designator maintaining, §16-4804.
- Court approval, §16-4806.
- Death of designator.
  - Guardian legal custodian of child, §16-4804.
- Definitions, §16-4802.
- Designation, §16-4803.
- Documentation attached to petition, §16-4805.
- Effect of filing petition, §16-4807.
- Findings of council, §16-4801.
- Hearing on approval, §16-4806.
- Notice of filing, §16-4808.
- Order of court approving, §16-4806.
- Parental rights not divested, §16-4804.
- Petition for approval, §16-4805.
- Rebuttable presumption.
  - Court approval in best interest of child, §16-4806.
  - Guardian capable of serving, §16-4806.
- Revocation, repudiation or rescission, §16-4810.
- Summary approval, §16-4806.
- Summons, notice of filing by, §16-4808.
- Temporary legal authority, §16-4807.
- Termination of guardian's authority, §16-4804.

### **GUARDIAN AND WARD —Cont'd**

#### **Standby guardianship —Cont'd**

- Withdrawal of consent acknowledging debilitation.
- Termination of guardian's authority, §16-4804.
- Witnesses.
  - Designation, §16-4803.

#### **Termination of guardianship.**

- Incapacitated persons, guardianship of, §§21-2048, 21-2049.
- Minors, guardianship of, §§21-104, 21-118.

#### **Transfers to minors, §§21-301 to 21-324.**

See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

- Uniform trust code.
  - Personal representatives, §19-1303.03.

#### **Uniform adult guardianship and protective proceedings**

**jurisdiction act, §§21-2401.01 to 21-2405.03.** See within this heading, "Adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction."

#### **Uniform fiduciaries act, §§21-1701 to 21-1712.**

See FIDUCIARIES.

#### **Workers' compensation, §32-1512.**

### **GUIDE DOGS.**

#### **Defined, §7-1009.**

#### **Housing accommodations.**

Full and equal access, §7-1006.

#### **Public places accommodations, and conveyances.**

Right to be accompanied by, §7-1002.

### **GUIDES.**

#### **Business licenses, §47-2836.**

#### **GUILTY PLEAS, CrimPro Rule 11.**

#### **Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rules 11, 12.**

Withdrawal of plea, JuvProc Rule 32.

#### **Hearing commissioners' power to accept plea, CrimPro Rule 117.**

#### **Presence of defendant, CrimPro Rule 43.**

#### **Withdrawal of plea, CrimPro Rule 32.**

#### **GUN-FREE ZONES, §22-4502.01.**

#### **GUN OFFENDER REGISTRY,**

§§7-2508.01 to 7-2508.07.

#### **Certification and order, §7-2508.04.**

#### **Compliance as condition of release, §7-2508.07.**

## INDEX

### **GUN OFFENDER REGISTRY**

—Cont'd

**Definitions**, §7-2508.01.

**Duty to register**, §7-2508.02.

**FOIA exception**, §7-2508.05.

**Forms**, §7-2508.06.

**Penalties for violations**, §7-2508.07.

**Registration period**, §7-2508.03.

**Rulemaking authority**, §7-2508.06.

**Sharing registration information**,  
§7-2508.05.

**Superior court duties**, §7-2508.04.

**Verification of information**,  
§7-2508.02.

### **GUNS.**

See FIREARMS.

### **GUTTERS AND CURBS.**

**Assessments**, §§9-401.04, 9-411.01 to  
9-411.04, 9-421.02.

### **GYMNASIUM MEMBERSHIPS.**

**Consumer credit**, §28-3817.

### **GYNECOLOGISTS.**

**Closed claim analysis.**

Medical malpractice claims, §31-2991.

## H

**HABEAS CORPUS**, §§16-1901 to  
16-1909.

#### **Alcoholics, rehabilitation of.**

Commitment by court order.

Challenge of order, §24-607.

**Appeals, federal cases**, FRAP 22,  
USCtApp Rule 47.2.

Certificate of appealability, FRAP  
22(b).

Certificate of probable cause, necessity  
of, FRAP 22(b).

Custody of prisoners, FRAP 23.

Modification of initial order respecting  
custody, FRAP 23(d).

Original writ, application for, FRAP  
22(a).

Recognizance, FRAP 23(b), (c).

Release of prisoners, FRAP 23(b), (c).

Service, notice of filing of notice of  
appeal as of right, FRAP 3(d).

**Bail and recognizance**, §16-1906.

#### **Committees.**

Right of other persons to writ,  
§16-1908.

#### **Competence to proceed.**

Incompetent criminal defendants.

Establishing eligibility for release,  
§24-531.13.

### **HABEAS CORPUS —Cont'd**

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Habeas corpus not to be suspended,  
US Const Art I §9.

#### **Court of appeals.**

Criminal cases.

Release in criminal cases, DCCtApp  
Rule 9.

**Disobedience of writ**, §16-1903.

**District court**, USDistCt LCvR 9.2.

Writs directed to federal officers and  
employees, §16-1901.

#### **Evasion of writ.**

Suspected evasion, §16-1903.

#### **Family court proceedings.**

Actions seeking custody of minor  
children.

Exclusive jurisdiction, §11-1101.

Writs directed to nonfederal officers  
and employees, §16-1901.

#### **Forfeitures.**

Failure to produce or make return,  
§16-1904.

Refusal or neglect to provide copy of  
warrant or commitment.

Forfeiture to detain party, §16-1905.

#### **Guardians.**

Right of third person to writ,  
§16-1908.

#### **Incompetent criminal defendants.**

Competence to proceed.

Establishing eligibility for release,  
§24-531.13.

**Inquiry into cause of detention**,  
§16-1906.

**Issuance and return of writ**,  
§16-1901, CivPro Rule 81.

#### **Pleadings.**

Traversing return, §16-1907.

**Release**, §16-1906.

**Release pending appeal**, DCCtApp  
Rule 9.

**Return**, §16-1902.

Failure to make, §16-1904.

Inquiry into cause of detention,  
§16-1906.

Traversing return, §16-1907.

#### **Rules of civil procedure.**

Applicability of rules, CivPro Rule 81.

#### **Sentences.**

Motions to attack sentence, §23-110.

**Service of process**, §16-1902.

**Statutory construction**, §16-1909.

#### **Suspension.**

Prohibited, US Const Art I §9.

#### **Third parties.**

Right of other persons to writ,  
§16-1908.



## INDEX

### **HABEAS CORPUS —Cont'd**

#### **Warrants.**

Right to copy of commitment,  
§16-1905.

**Witnesses,** §16-1907.

### **HABITUAL OFFENDERS.**

**Commercial counterfeiting,** §22-902.

**Controlled substances,** §48-904.08.

#### **Prostitution.**

Solicitation for purposes, §22-2701.

#### **Sentencing.**

Third felony conviction, §22-1804a.

**Sexual performances using minors,**  
§22-3103.

**Trademark counterfeiting,** §22-902.

### **HADLEY MEMORIAL HOSPITAL.**

**Real property tax abatement,**  
§47-1050.

### **HAIRDRESSERS.**

**Business licenses,** §§47-2809, 47-2810.

### **HALFWAY HOUSES.**

**Public assistance recipients,**  
§4-205.49.

#### **Schools, establishment near.**

Notice given by mayor, §38-3201.

### **HANDICAPPED PERSONS.**

#### **Judges.**

Commission on judicial disabilities  
and tenure, §§11-1521 to 11-1530.

See COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL  
DISABILITIES AND TENURE.

#### **Persons with disabilities generally.**

See DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH.

### **HARASSMENT.**

#### **Judges.**

Prohibited, CJC Canon 2.3.

### **HARBORS AND PORTS.**

**Crimes and offenses related to,**  
§§22-4401 to 22-4404.

### **HARDSHIP PETITIONS.**

**Rent control,** §§42-3502.06, 42-3502.12.

### **HARMLESS ERROR.**

**Adoption proceedings,** Adoption Rule  
61.

**Civil cases,** CivPro Rule 61.

**Criminal procedure,** CrimPro Rule 52.

**Delinquent minors,** JuvProc Rule 52.

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel  
Rule 61.

**Plea procedures,** CrimPro Rule 11.

**HATCH ACT,** §§1-625.01, 1-625.02.

**District of Columbia housing  
authority.**

Applicability to employees of, §6-218.

**HATE CRIMES,** §§22-3701 to 22-3704.

**Bias-related crime,** §22-3703.

**Civil action regarding,** §22-3704.

**Collection and publication of data  
on,** §22-3702.

**Cross-burning,** §22-3312.02.

**Definitions,** §22-3701.

**Due process, threatening, injuring,  
intimidating, or interfering with  
persons in order to deprive them  
of,** §§22-3312.02 to 22-3312.04.

**Emblems of certain types,  
displaying,** §22-3312.02.

**Hoods or masks, wearing,**  
§22-3312.03.

#### **Murder prosecutions.**

Aggravating circumstance,  
§22-2104.01.

#### **Sentencing.**

Aggravating circumstances.

Offense committed because of  
victim's race, color, religion,  
national origin or sexual  
orientation, §24-403.01.

### **HAZARD INSURANCE.**

**Fire and casualty insurance,**  
§§31-2501.01 to 31-2502.42.

See FIRE AND CASUALTY  
INSURANCE.

### **HAZARDOUS FINANCIAL CONDITIONS.**

**Insurance company standard for  
determining,** §§31-2101 to 31-2103.

### **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES.**

**Defined,** §§8-103.01, 8-109.02.

**Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination,** §§8-231.01 to  
8-231.20.

See LEAD-HAZARD PREVENTION  
AND ELIMINATION.

**Prohibition on discharge into  
sewers,** §8-103.07.

**Transportation of hazardous  
materials.**

See HAZARDOUS WASTE  
MANAGEMENT.

**Wastewater disposal systems,**  
§8-105.06.

### **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

**RELEASES,** §§8-631.01 to 8-638.01.

#### **Actions.**

Compelling compliance, §8-634.07.

Contribution, §8-634.09.

#### **Cleanup.**

Assistance, §8-637.04.

## INDEX

### HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

#### RELEASES —Cont'd

#### Cleanup —Cont'd

Environmental savings account  
program, §8-637.03.

Incentives.

Real property tax credits or  
reduction, §§8-637.01, 8-637.02.

Voluntary cleanup program,  
§§8-633.01 to 8-633.08.

**Comprehensive response plan,**  
§8-634.01.

**Contribution actions,** §8-634.09.

**Cost reimbursements,** §8-634.02.

**Criminal penalties for violations,**  
§8-632.01.

**Defenses to liability for causing  
release,** §8-632.02.

**Definitions,** §8-631.02.

**Entry rights,** §8-634.04.

**Environmental savings account  
program,** §8-637.03.

**Financial assistance for cleanup and  
redevelopment,** §8-637.04.

**Findings and declaration of  
purposes,** §8-631.01.

#### Fines.

Violations of chapter, §8-632.01.

#### Grants.

Financial assistance for cleanup and  
redevelopment, §8-637.04.

**Information access,** §8-634.03.

**Inspection rights,** §8-634.04.

**Institutional control, DDOE,**  
§8-635.01.

**Judicial review,** §§8-634.11, 8-636.03.

**Liability of person causing or  
contributing to release,** §8-632.01.

Defenses, §8-632.02.

Non-responsible person, new  
contamination, §8-632.03.

**Limitation of actions,** §8-634.10.

#### Non-responsible person.

Liability for new contamination,  
§8-632.03.

**Notice of lawful release,** §8-632.01.

**Penalties for provisions violations,**  
§8-634.06.

**Real property tax credits or  
reduction.**

Cleanup incentives, §§8-637.01,  
8-637.02.

**Report of lawful release,** §8-632.01.

**Response plan,** §8-634.01.

Costs, §8-634.02.

Reviews, §8-634.05.

### HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

#### RELEASES —Cont'd

#### Responsible person.

Liability of person causing or  
contributing to release, §8-632.01.

Defenses, §8-632.02.

**Rules,** §8-638.01.

**Sampling,** §8-634.04.

**Settlement authority,** §8-634.08.

**Time for reporting lawful release,**  
§8-632.01.

**Unlawful to release hazardous  
substance,** §8-632.01.

**Voluntary cleanup program,**  
§§8-633.01 to 8-633.08.

Certification of completion, §8-633.06.

Public notice, §8-636.01.

Clean land fund, §8-633.08.

Cleanup action plan, §8-633.03.

Public notice, §8-636.01.

Cleanup standards, §8-633.05.

DDOE responsibilities, §8-633.01.

Eligibility to participate, §8-633.02.

Established, §8-633.01.

Fee of applicant, bond and other  
security to participate, §8-633.04.

Incentives.

Real property tax credits or  
reduction, §§8-637.01, 8-637.02.

Public involvement plans, §8-636.02.

Real property tax credits or reduction.  
Incentives, §§8-637.01, 8-637.02.

Requirements for participating,  
§8-633.02.

Withdrawal, §8-633.07.

### HAZARDOUS WASTE

**MANAGEMENT,** §§8-1301 to  
8-1322.

**Access for inspections,** §8-1307.

**Appeals,** §8-1308.

**Asbestos licensing and control,**  
§§8-111.01 to 8-111.14.

See ASBESTOS CONTRACTORS.

**Definitions,** §8-1302.

**Dust suppression,** §8-1313.

**Fines,** §8-1311.

#### Garbage collection.

General provisions, §§8-701 to 8-711.  
See GARBAGE COLLECTION.

#### Guarantors.

Actions against, §8-1314.

**Hazardous materials transportation,**  
§§8-1401 to 8-1405, 8-1421 to  
8-1426, 8-1441 to 8-1447.

Definition of hazardous materials,  
§8-1402.



## INDEX

### HAZARDOUS WASTE

#### MANAGEMENT —Cont'd

#### Hazardous materials transportation —Cont'd

- Fines, §8-1404.
- Inspections, §§8-1403.01, 8-1403.02.
- Issuance of rules and regulations regarding, §8-1405.
- Penalties, §8-1404.
- Policy declaration, §§8-1301, 8-1401.
- Program for, §8-1403.
- Releases, §8-1404.01.
- Rulemaking, §8-1426.
- Strict liability for releases during transport, §§8-1441 to 8-1447.
  - Action to recover costs, §8-1444.
  - Applicability of liability, §8-1442.
  - Costs recoverable by District, §8-1443.
  - Defenses, §8-1445.
  - Definitions, §8-1441.
  - Punitive damages, §8-1446.
  - Reimbursement fund, §8-1447.
  - Scope of liability, §8-1442.
- Terrorism prevention.
  - Definitions, §8-1422.
  - Legislative findings, §8-1421.
  - Penalties, §8-1425.
  - Permits, §§8-1421, 8-1424.
  - Prohibited shipments, §8-1423.
- Illegal dumping**, §§8-901 to 8-906.
  - See **ILLEGAL DUMPING**.
- Injunctions**, §8-1310.
- Inspections**, §8-1307.
- Low-level radioactive waste generator regulatory policy**, §§8-1501 to 8-1506.
- Notice of presence of hazardous waste**, §8-1307.
- Penalties**, §8-1311.
- Permits**.
  - Requirements for, §8-1303.
  - Suspension or revocation, §8-1309.
- Pesticides**.
  - General provisions, §§8-401 to 8-440.
  - See **PESTICIDES**.
- Plan requirements**, §§8-1304, 8-1318.
- Policy declaration**, §8-1301.
- Road treatments**, §8-1313.
- Rules and regulations regarding**, §8-1305.
- Severability of provisions**, §8-1312.
- Toxic source reduction**, §§8-1315 to 8-1322.
  - Definitions, §8-1302.
  - Fees, §8-1320.

### HAZARDOUS WASTE

#### MANAGEMENT —Cont'd

#### Toxic source reduction —Cont'd

- Identification of major generators, §8-1316.
- Issuance of rules and regulations, §8-1322.
- Plans for, §8-1318.
- Privacy and confidentiality of business information, §8-1321.
- Reports, §8-1317.
- Transportation of hazardous materials**, §§8-1401 to 8-1405, 8-1421 to 8-1426, 8-1441 to 8-1447.
  - See within this heading, "Hazardous materials transportation."
- Variances**, §8-1306.
- HEALTH**.
  - Adult protective services**, §§7-1901 to 7-1913.
    - See **ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES**.
  - AIDS**, §§7-1601 to 7-1606.
    - See **AIDS**.
  - Alcoholic beverage licenses**.
    - Health and safety violations.
      - Summary revocation or suspension, §25-826.
  - Animal control**, §§8-1801 to 8-1813.
    - See **ANIMALS**.
  - Assisted living residences**, §§44-101.01 to 44-113.01.
    - See **ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES**.
  - Automated external defibrillators**.
    - Usage, §§44-231 to 44-235.
  - Bisphenol-A restrictions**, §§8-108.01, 8-108.04, 8-108.05.
  - Blind and visually impaired**.
    - See **BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED**.
  - Board of Health (defunct)**, §§7-174 to 7-177.
  - Cancer prevention and monitoring**, §§7-301 to 7-304.
  - Child abuse and neglect**, §§4-1301.02 to 4-1362.
    - See **CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**.
  - Child welfare and juvenile justice behavioral health infrastructure**.
    - Family resource guide, §2-1517.51.
    - Reports, §2-1517.52.
  - Clinical laboratories**, §§44-201 to 44-213.
    - See **CLINICAL LABORATORIES**.
  - Commissioner of Public Health**, §7-101.

## INDEX

### **HEALTH —Cont'd**

**Commission on aging**, §§7-504.01 to 7-504.10.

**Communicable diseases.**

See COMMUNICABLE DISEASES.

**Dairies and dairy farms, inspector of**, §7-179.

**Data privacy.**

Generally, §§7-241 to 7-248.

See HEALTH DATA PRIVACY.

Mental health disclosures, §§7-1201.01 to 7-1208.07.

See MENTAL HEALTH DISCLOSURES.

**Death**, §§7-601 to 7-630.

See DEATH.

**Denial of treatment due to inability to pay**, §47-2716.

**Department of health.**

See HEALTH DEPARTMENT.

**Drainage of lots**, §§8-201 to 8-205.

**Early childhood and school-based behavioral infrastructure**, §§2-1517.31, 2-1517.32.

**Emergency.**

Public health emergency executive order, §7-2304.01.

**Emergency medical services.**

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

**Environmental quality.**

See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

**Examinations.**

See MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.

**Federal government restaurants**, §7-2701.

**Firearms regulation**, §§7-2501.01 to 7-2551.03.

See FIREARMS.

**Fish and other marine products, inspector of**, §7-173.

**Garbage collection**, §§8-701 to 8-711.

See GARBAGE COLLECTION.

**Hazardous waste management.**

General provisions, §§8-1301 to 8-1322.

See HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT.

**Health care financing fund**, §§7-1931 to 7-1933.

**Health care safety net**

**administration**, §§7-1401 to 7-1405.01.

**Health Care System Development Commission**, §§7-2901 to 7-2906.

### **HEALTH —Cont'd**

**Health emergency.**

Public health emergency executive order, §7-2304.01.

**Healthy DC and health care**

**expansion fund and program**, §§4-631 to 4-638.

See HEALTHY DC AND HEALTH CARE EXPANSION FUND AND PROGRAM.

**Human Services, Department of**, §§7-103 to 7-171.

See HUMAN SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF.

**Illegal dumping.**

See ILLEGAL DUMPING.

**Inability to pay, denial of treatment due to**, §47-2716.

**Inspections and inspectors.**

Dairies and dairy farms, §7-179.

Fish and other marine products, §7-173.

Human Services Department inspectors, §7-103.

Livestock, §7-179.

**Litter control**, §§8-801 to 8-812.

See LITTER CONTROL.

**Livestock, inspector of**, §7-179.

**Long-term care facilities.**

Nursing homes.

General provisions, §§44-1001.01 to 44-1005.01.

**Long-term care ombudsman**,

§§7-701.01 to 7-706.01.

See LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN.

**Malignant neoplastic diseases.**

Prevention and monitoring, §§7-301 to 7-304.

**Mattresses**, §§8-501 to 8-508.

**Mental health.**

See MENTAL HEALTH.

**Metabolic disorders in newborns.**

Screening for, §§7-831 to 7-840.

**Mosquito control and abatement**, §8-2141.01.

**Needles.**

Safe needle distribution.

Sharps injury protection, §§7-2851 to 7-2858.

**Neoplastic diseases.**

Malignant, §§7-301 to 7-304.

**Newborns.**

Newborn screening, §§7-831 to 7-840.

See NEWBORNS.

Ophthalmia in newborns, §§7-801 to 7-804.

See NEWBORNS.



## INDEX

### **HEALTH —Cont'd**

#### **Occupational safety and health.**

See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.

#### **Office on aging, §§7-503.01 to 7-503.06.**

#### **Ordinances of board of health legalized, §7-174.**

Alteration, amendment, repeal, §7-177.

Force and effect, exemption from enforcement, §7-176.

Titles, §7-175.

#### **Parole for medical and geriatric reasons, §§24-461 to 24-468.**

See PAROLE.

#### **Perchloroethylene in dry cleaning, §§8-108.03 to 8-108.05.**

#### **Physical fitness, health and nutrition, mayor's council, §§7-121 to 7-126.**

Administrative support, §7-123.

Executive committee, §7-126.

Fitness fund, §7-125.

Fitness report, §§7-122, 7-124.

Meetings, §7-121.

Membership, §7-121.

Mission, §7-121.

Powers and duties, §7-122.

#### **Plants and plant diseases, §§8-301 to 8-305.**

See PLANTS AND PLANT DISEASES.

#### **Polybrominated diphenyl ethers prohibitions, §§8-108.02, 8-108.04, 8-108.05.**

#### **Privacy of health information.**

Generally, §§7-241 to 7-248.

See HEALTH DATA PRIVACY.

Mental health disclosures, §§7-1201.01 to 7-1208.07.

See MENTAL HEALTH DISCLOSURES.

#### **Privies, §§8-601 to 8-604.**

#### **Public Health Coordination**

Advisory Committee, §7-154.

#### **Public Health, Department of.**

See PUBLIC HEALTH, DEPARTMENT OF.

#### **Radiation control.**

Low-level radioactive waste generator regulatory policy, §§8-1501 to 8-1506.

See RADIATION CONTROL.

#### **Rates adjustment, §47-2717.**

#### **Regulations.**

Rules and powers regarding, §1-303.03.

### **HEALTH —Cont'd**

#### **Restaurants run by federal government, §7-2701.**

#### **Safe needle distribution.**

Sharps injury protection, §§7-2851 to 7-2858.

#### **Schools.**

Health and wellness programs, §§38-826.01 to 38-826.05.

Health education, §§38-824.01 to 38-824.05.

Healthy schools fund, §§38-821.01, 38-821.02.

Healthy youth and schools commission, §§38-827.01 to 38-827.04.

#### **Sharps injury protection.**

Safe needle distribution, §§7-2851 to 7-2858.

#### **Spas, §28-3817.**

#### **Students, §§38-601 to 38-651.12.**

See STUDENT HEALTH CARE.

#### **Temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) program, §4-205.19j.**

#### **Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund, §§7-1811.01 to 7-1811.03.**

#### **Toilets, §§8-601 to 8-604.**

#### **Trafficking in human body parts, §§7-1501.01 to 7-1501.03.**

#### **Tuberculosis sanatoria, §7-180.**

#### **Vital records.**

General provisions, §§7-201 to 7-228.

See VITAL RECORDS.

#### **Waterclosets, §§8-601 to 8-604.**

#### **Youth behavioral health epidemiology reports.**

Citation of provisions, §2-1517.01.

Definitions, §2-1517.02.

#### **HEALTH AND WELLNESS PROGRAMS, SCHOOL, §§38-826.01 to 38-826.05.**

#### **HEALTH BENEFIT EXCHANGE AUTHORITY, §§31-3171.01 to 31-3171.18.**

Advisory board, §31-3171.07.

Applicability, §31-3171.18.

Certification as qualified health benefit plan, §31-3171.09.

Conflicts of interest, §31-3171.10.

Definitions, §31-3171.01.

Dissolution, liquidation, termination, §31-3171.15.

District of Columbia health benefit exchange authority fund, §31-3171.03.

## INDEX

### **HEALTH BENEFIT EXCHANGE AUTHORITY —Cont'd**

- Duties**, §31-3171.04.
- Establishment**, §31-3171.02.
- Executive board**, §31-3171.05.
  - Conflicts of interest, §31-3171.10.
  - Powers and duties, §31-3171.06.
- Executive director**, §31-3171.08.
- Exemption from individual responsibility requirement and penalty**, §31-3171.04.
- Health carriers seeking certification of plans**.
  - Requirements, §31-3171.09.
- Immunity of executive and advisory board members, officers and employees**, §31-3171.12.
- Implementation**, §31-3171.16.
- Mayor's powers**, §31-3171.14.
- Open meetings**, §31-3171.11.
- Powers**, §31-3171.04.
- Purpose**, §31-3171.02.
- Relation to other laws**, §31-3171.13.
- Rules**, §31-3171.17.
- Staff**, §31-3171.08.
  - Conflicts of interest, §31-3171.10.

### **HEALTH BENEFITS PLANS.**

- Child health screening**.
  - General provisions, §§7-875.01 to 7-875.06.
- Clinical trials insurance coverage**, §§31-2993.01 to 31-2993.03.
- Grievance procedures**, §§44-301.01 to 44-304.01.
  - Assessment of insurers to cover administrative costs, §44-301.09.
  - Compliance with regulations and standards, §44-304.01.
  - Definitions, §44-301.01.
  - Department of insurance, securities and banking, appeals of rescissions to, §44-301.06a.
  - Establishment of grievance system, §44-301.03.
  - External appeals process, §44-301.07.
  - External review system, use by plans not subject to district regulation, §44-301.11.
  - Female health services, direct access to specialists for, §44-302.03.
  - Formal internal review, §44-301.06.
  - Independent review organizations.
    - Certification and general requirements, §44-301.08.
  - Insurer to provide procedures to members, §44-301.04.

### **HEALTH BENEFITS PLANS —Cont'd Grievance procedures —Cont'd**

- Medicare, inapplicability, §44-301.02.
- Plans not subject to district regulation, use of external review system, §44-301.11.
- Process for bringing grievance, §44-301.04.
- Provider leaving plan, notice to member by insurer, §44-303.01.
- Referrals to specialists, standing referrals, §44-302.02.
- Reports of insurers, §44-301.10.
- Retaliation prohibited by insurer, §44-301.03.
- Specialist acting as primary care provider, §44-302.01.
- Health benefit exchange authority**, §§31-3171.01 to 31-3171.18.
  - See HEALTH BENEFIT EXCHANGE AUTHORITY.
- Health care ombudsman program**.
  - General provisions, §§7-2071.01 to 7-2071.12.
  - See HEALTH CARE OMBUDSMAN PROGRAM.
- Health insurance generally**.
  - See HEALTH INSURANCE.
- Telehealth reimbursement**, §§31-3861 to 31-3863.
- Voluntary withdrawal by plan carriers**, §§31-3151 to 31-3154.
- HEALTHCARE ALLIANCE**.
  - Requirements, §7-2071.10.
- Retaliatory acts prohibited**, §7-2071.09.
- HEALTH-CARE ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**, §§4-601 to 4-609.
  - See MEDICAID.
- HEALTHCARE DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY**, §§21-2201 to 21-2213.
  - Abortions, §21-2211.
  - Certification of incapacity, §21-2204.
  - Consent, authority to grant, refuse or withdraw, §21-2210.
  - Convulsive therapy, §21-2211.
  - Definitions, §21-2202.
  - Designation of, §21-2205.
  - Emergency health care.
    - Provision without consent, §21-2212.
  - Euthanasia, §21-2212.
  - Form for creating, §21-2207.
  - Health care providers requesting patients to execute, §21-2209.



## INDEX

### **HEALTHCARE DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY —Cont'd**

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Health care decision-makers,  
§7-1305.07a.

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §21-2213.**

#### **Limitations as to, §21-2211.**

#### **Lobotomies, §21-2211.**

#### **Mental health consumers.**

Right to execute, §7-1231.06.

#### **Mercy killing, §21-2212.**

#### **Policy declaration, §21-2201.**

#### **Powers and duties of attorney in fact, §21-2206.**

#### **Presumption of capacity, §21-2203.**

#### **Psycho-surgery, §21-2211.**

#### **Revocation of, §21-2208.**

#### **Shock treatments, §21-2211.**

#### **Sterilization, §21-2211.**

#### **Substituted consent for, §21-2210.**

### **HEALTHCARE ENTITY**

#### **CONVERSION ACT, §§44-601 to 44-610.**

#### **Approval of conversion, §44-603.**

#### **Charitable trust to safeguard charitable assets.**

Establishment, governance, §44-604.

#### **Conversion fee, §44-608.**

#### **Declaratory judgment, §44-607.**

#### **Definitions, §44-602.**

#### **Enforcement, §44-609.**

#### **Findings, §44-601.**

#### **Mandatory condition precedent, §44-605.**

#### **Process of review, §44-606.**

#### **Rules, §44-610.**

#### **Violations and penalties, §44-609.**

### **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.**

#### **Childhood lead poisoning screening and reporting, §§7-871.01 to 7-871.06.**

#### **Crimes and offenses.**

Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

#### **Criminal background checks for unlicensed personnel, §§44-551 to 44-554.**

#### **Dead bodies.**

Duty to report certain deaths to  
medical examiner, §5-1405.

Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

#### **Disposal of unused pharmaceuticals.** Prohibited methods of disposal, §48-851.03.

### **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES —Cont'd**

#### **Enjoining violation, §44-509.**

#### **Fines, §44-509.**

#### **Health care entity conversion act, §§44-601 to 44-610.**

#### **Health maintenance organizations.**

General provisions, §§31-3401 to  
31-3431.

See HEALTH MAINTENANCE  
ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Hospitals.**

See HOSPITALS.

#### **Inspections, §44-505.**

#### **Interference with or obstruction of, §§22-1314.01, 22-1314.02.**

#### **Lead poisoning.**

Childhood lead poisoning screening  
and reporting, §§7-871.01 to  
7-871.06.

#### **Licensure, §§44-501 to 44-509.**

#### **Penalties, §44-509.**

#### **Reports, §44-508.**

#### **Smoking, §7-1703.**

“No Smoking” signs, §7-1704.

#### **State health planning and development agency.**

General provisions, §§44-401 to  
44-421.

See STATE HEALTH PLANNING  
AND DEVELOPMENT  
AGENCY.

#### **Unlawful operation, penalty, §44-509.**

#### **Unused pharmaceuticals.**

Prohibited methods of disposal,  
§48-851.03.

### **HEALTH CARE FINANCE**

#### **DEPARTMENT, §§7-771.01 to 7-771.11.**

#### **Chief financial officer.**

Appointment and duties, §7-771.06.

#### **Definitions, §7-771.01.**

#### **Director.**

Appointment, §7-771.04.

Duties, §7-771.05.

#### **Establishment, §7-771.02.**

#### **General counsel.**

Appointment and duties, §7-771.06.

#### **Organization, §7-771.06.**

#### **Personnel authority.**

Temporary, §7-771.08.

#### **Powers and duties, §7-771.07.**

#### **Procurement authority.**

Temporary, §7-771.08.

#### **Purpose, §7-771.03.**

#### **Transition process, §7-771.09.**

Continuation of rules and regulations,  
§7-771.11.

## INDEX

### **HEALTH CARE FINANCE**

**DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd

**Transition process** —Cont'd

Date of transfer of assets and authority, §7-771.10.

**HEALTH CARE FINANCING FUND,** §§7-1931 to 7-1933.

**HEALTH CARE OMBUDSMAN PROGRAM,** §§7-2071.01 to 7-2071.12.

**Accessible services to be provided,** §7-2071.04.

**Administration,** §7-2071.02.

**Advisory council,** §7-2071.11.

**Confidentiality of information,** §7-2071.07.

**Data collection and reporting,** §7-2071.06.

**Definitions,** §7-2071.01.

**Establishment,** §7-2071.02.

**Evaluation,** §7-2071.03.

**Funding,** §7-2071.12.

**Health benefits plans.**

Requirements, §7-2071.10.

Retaliatory acts prohibited, §7-2071.09.

**HealthCare alliance.**

Requirements, §7-2071.10.

Retaliatory acts prohibited, §7-2071.09.

**Immunity,** §7-2071.08.

**Public outreach,** §7-2071.05.

**Retaliation.**

Prohibited acts, §7-2071.09.

### **HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS.**

**Child neglect reports,** §§4-1321.01 to 4-1321.07.

**Correctional facilities.**

Transferring from public to private, §24-261.02b.

**Definitions of health occupations,** §3-1201.02.

**Emergency volunteer health practitioners,** §§7-2361.01 to 7-2361.12.

See EMERGENCY VOLUNTEER HEALTH PRACTITIONERS.

**Fetal alcohol spectrum disorder reporting,** §4-1321.02.

**Firearms or weapons injuries.**

Reporting, §§7-2601 to 7-2603.

**Good Samaritan Act,** §§7-401, 7-402.

**Health care durable powers of attorney.**

Requesting patients to execute, §21-2209.

### **HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS**

—Cont'd

**Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.

**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification,** §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.

**Indemnification of District medical employees,** §2-415.

**Lead poisoning.**

Childhood lead poisoning screening and reporting, §§7-871.01 to 7-871.06.

**Limitations of liability for providing medical assistance,** §§7-401, 7-402.

**Medicaid fraud,** §§4-801 to 4-805.

Office of Medicaid operations reform, §§4-204.11 to 4-204.16.

**Physicians and surgeons.**

See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

**Veterinarians,** §§3-1208.61 to 3-1208.65.

See VETERINARY MEDICINE.

### **HEALTH CARE SAFETY NET**

**ADMINISTRATION,** §§7-1401 to 7-1405.01.

**Assumption of liabilities of public benefit corporation,** §7-1403.

**Contract for comprehensive health care services,** §7-1405.

**Established,** §7-1401.

**Responsibilities,** §7-1401.

**Rules,** §7-1405.01.

**Transfers from public benefit corporation,** §7-1402.

### **HEALTH CARE SYSTEM**

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION,** §§7-2901 to 7-2906.

**Compensation and expenses,** §7-2903.

**Duties,** §7-2904.

**Established,** §7-2901.

**Membership, qualifications, term of office,** §7-2902.

**Office space and staffing,** §7-2906.

**Purpose,** §7-2901.

**Recommendations for development health care system,** §7-2904.

Approval, §7-2905.



## INDEX

### **HEALTH CLINICS.**

**Fee schedule for,** §44-731.

#### **Lead poisoning.**

Childhood lead poisoning screening and reporting, §§7-871.01 to 7-871.06.

**Medical liability captive insurance agency,** §§1-307.81 to 1-307.94.

See MEDICAL LIABILITY CAPTIVE INSURANCE AGENCY.

**HEALTH DATA PRIVACY,** §§7-241 to 7-248.

**Agency duties on receipt of request for information,** §7-244.

**AIDS health care records,** §7-1605.

**Data system to store and share information,** §7-243.

**Definitions,** §7-241.

**Disclosure of information,** §7-242.

Penalty for unlawful disclosure, §§7-245, 7-246.

Application of penalty under other law, §7-247.

**Limitation on information disclosed,** §7-242.

**Mental health disclosures,** §§7-1201.01 to 7-1208.07.

See MENTAL HEALTH DISCLOSURES.

**Permissible use and disclosure of information,** §7-242.

**Rules promulgation,** §7-248.

**Service provider request for information,** §7-244.

#### **Substance abuse.**

Choice in drug treatment program, §7-3006.

**Unlawful use or disclosure of information, penalties,** §§7-245, 7-246.

Application of penalty under other law, §7-247.

### **HEALTH DEPARTMENT.**

**AIDS/HIV education and outreach,** §§7-1631 to 7-1633.

#### **Athletic concussion program.**

Materials development and distribution, §7-2871.04.

**Board of pharmacy fund,** §7-733.02.

**Breastfeeding mothers, rights of.**

Duties of department, §2-1402.83.

#### **Cemetery superintendents.**

Registration of, §43-118.

**Child and family services agency,** §§4-1301.02 to 4-1362.

See CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT.

### **HEALTH DEPARTMENT —Cont'd Director.**

Clerks to director, §7-106.

#### **Fees.**

Public laboratory fees, §7-734.

Regulatory powers, §7-731.

Deposit of fees, §7-733.01.

**Functions,** §§7-731 to 7-737.

**Grants,** §7-736.01.

**Health care ombudsman program,** §§7-2071.01 to 7-2071.12.

See HEALTH CARE OMBUDSMAN PROGRAM.

#### **Health care safety net**

**administration,** §§7-1401 to 7-1405.01.

**Health occupations regulation fund,** §7-733.

#### **Human papillomavirus vaccination.**

Effectiveness and risks.

Department of health certification, §7-1651.03.

**Inspections,** §§7-731, 7-742.

**Nurse staffing agencies,** §§44-1051.01 to 44-1051.18.

See NURSE STAFFING AGENCIES.

**Overdose, education and outreach regarding,** §7-403.

#### **Powers.**

Regulatory powers, §7-731.

#### **Prescription drugs.**

Access to prescription drugs, §§48-831.01 to 48-831.42.

See PRESCRIPTION DRUGS.

**Rules,** §7-737.

**Smoking in public places,** §§7-741 to 7-747.

**HEALTH EDUCATION,** §§38-824.01 to 38-824.05.

See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

### **HEALTH EMERGENCY.**

**Public health emergency executive order,** §7-2304.01.

### **HEALTH INSURANCE.**

#### **Casualty and other insurance rates.**

General provisions, §§31-2701 to 31-2714.

See INSURANCE.

#### **Chemotherapy pill coverage,**

§§31-2995.01 to 31-2995.03.

Definitions, §31-2995.01.

Group health plans, applicability, §31-2995.03.

Mandated insurance coverage, §31-2995.02.

## INDEX

### **HEALTH INSURANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Children and minors.**

Dependent child coverage,  
§31-2996.02.

Habilitative services coverage,  
§§31-3271, 31-3272.

#### **Children's health insurance program, §1-307.05.**

#### **Child support enforcement.**

Medical support enforcement,  
§§46-251.01 to 46-251.10.

#### **Claims for reimbursement by providers.**

Payment, §§31-3131 to 31-3138.

#### **Class of insurance discontinued, §§31-3011 to 31-3013.**

Applicability of provisions, §31-3013.

Requirements, §31-3011.

Rules, §31-3012.

#### **Clinical trials insurance coverage, §§31-2993.01 to 31-2993.03.**

Covered trials, §31-2993.02.

Defined terms, §31-2993.01.

Right to file grievance, independent  
review, §31-2993.03.

#### **COBRA, §§31-3301.01 to 31-3303.14.**

See HEALTH INSURANCE  
PORTABILITY AND  
ACCOUNTABILITY.

#### **Colorectal cancer screening, coverage, §31-2931.**

#### **Consultation.**

Referral required for consultation.

Uniform consultation referral forms,  
§§31-3231 to 31-3234.

#### **Continuation of coverage, §44-303.01.**

#### **Continuation of coverage under employer's health benefits plan, §§32-731 to 32-734.**

Converted policy, eligibility of  
employee, §32-732.

Cost for continued coverage, §32-732.

Definitions, §32-731.

Dependents' right to continue  
coverage, §32-732.

Effective date of provisions, §32-734.

Employee's right to continue coverage,  
§32-732.

Health benefits plan defined, §32-731.

Regulations, §32-733.

Termination of continued coverage,  
§32-732.

Time period of continued coverage,  
§32-732.

#### **Credentialing intermediaries.**

Uniform credentialing form, §§31-3251  
to 31-3255.

Applicability, §31-3255.

### **HEALTH INSURANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Credentialing intermediaries**

—Cont'd

Uniform credentialing form —Cont'd  
Application to become credentialed,  
§31-3252.

Definitions, §31-3251.

Penalties, §31-3253.

Regulation, §31-3254.

#### **Credit life, accident and health insurance.**

General provisions, §§31-5101 to  
31-5112.

See CREDIT LIFE, ACCIDENT  
AND HEALTH INSURANCE.

#### **Dependent coverage, §§31-2996.01 to 31-2996.03.**

Definitions, §31-2996.01.

Dependent child, §31-2996.02.

Defined, §31-2996.01.

Other dependent coverage not limited  
or altered, §31-2996.03.

#### **Diabetes health insurance coverage, §§31-3001 to 31-3004.**

Applicability, §31-3004.

Definitions, §31-3001.

Nondiscrimination, §31-3003.

Payable benefits, §31-3002.

#### **Dispute as to legitimacy of claim or amount of reimbursement.**

Reimbursement under health benefit  
plans.

Notice, §31-3132.

#### **District of Columbia medical assistance program, §§1-307.02 to 1-307.06.**

Medical assistance expansion program.  
Establishment, §1-307.03.

Penalties, §1-307.02.

Supplementary programs, §1-307.04.

#### **Domestic partner benefits, §§32-701 to 32-710.**

See DOMESTIC PARTNER  
BENEFITS.

#### **Emergency medical services.**

HIV screening test while receiving  
emergency medical services,  
§31-2803.

Reimbursement for, §§31-2801,  
31-2802.

Requirement, §§31-2801, 31-2802.

#### **Employer obligations, §1-307.42.**

#### **Employer's health benefits plans.**

Continuation of employee's and  
dependents' coverage, §§32-731 to  
32-734.



## INDEX

### **HEALTH INSURANCE —Cont'd Forms.**

Standardized forms, §31-3201.

### **Gender equality in ratemaking,** §§31-3161 to 31-3163.

Applicability, §31-3163.

Requirements, §31-3161.

Rules, §31-3162.

### **Grievance procedures for health benefit plans, §§44-301.01 to 44-304.01.**

See HEALTH BENEFITS PLANS.

### **Group policies.**

Chemotherapy pill coverage,  
§31-2995.03.

Dependent child coverage,  
§31-2996.02.

Optometrists, access to, §31-4724.

Prostate cancer screening.

Coverage, §§31-2951 to 31-2954.

Psychologists, access to, §31-4724.

### **Habilitative services for children, coverage for, §§31-3271, 31-3272.**

### **Health benefit exchange authority,** §§31-3171.01 to 31-3171.18.

See HEALTH BENEFIT EXCHANGE  
AUTHORITY.

### **Health maintenance organizations.**

General provisions, §§31-3401 to  
31-3431.

See HEALTH MAINTENANCE  
ORGANIZATIONS.

### **Healthy DC and health care expansion fund and program,** §§4-631 to 4-638, 31-3514.

See HEALTHY DC AND HEALTH  
CARE EXPANSION FUND AND  
PROGRAM.

### **HIV screening test while receiving emergency medical services.**

Coverage, §31-2803.

### **Hormone replacement therapy.**

Women's rights, §§31-3831 to 31-3837.

### **Hospital and medical services corporations, §§31-3501 to 31-3524.**

See HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL  
SERVICES CORPORATIONS.

### **Ian's law, §§31-3011 to 31-3013.**

Applicability of provisions, §31-3013.

Requirements, §31-3011.

Rules, §31-3012.

### **Insurer obligations, §1-307.41.**

### **Interest for late payment of claim.**

Reimbursement under health benefit  
plans, §31-3132.

### **HEALTH INSURANCE —Cont'd**

### **Life and health insurance guaranty association.**

General provisions, §§31-5401 to  
31-5416.

See LIFE AND HEALTH  
INSURANCE GUARANTY  
ASSOCIATION.

### **Long-term care insurance, §§31-3601 to 31-3612.**

See LONG-TERM CARE  
INSURANCE.

### **Mammograms, §§31-2901 to 31-2903.**

Applicability, §31-2903.

Definitions, §31-2901.

Payable benefits, §31-2902.

### **Mastectomies.**

Reconstructive surgery following  
mastectomies.

Women's rights to health insurance  
coverage, §§31-3831 to 31-3837.

### **Medical marijuana, coverage of, §7-1671.12.**

### **Medicare supplement insurance.**

General provisions, §§31-3701 to  
31-3710.

See MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT  
INSURANCE.

### **Newborn health insurance.**

General provisions, §§31-3801 to  
31-3805.

See NEWBORN HEALTH  
INSURANCE.

### **Newborn hearing screening, §§7-851 to 7-855.**

### **Payment of claims for reimbursement.**

Claims by providers, §§31-3131 to  
31-3138.

### **Prompt payment of claims.**

Reimbursement under health benefit  
plans, §31-3132.

### **Prostate cancer screening.**

Applicability, §31-2953.

Coverage, §§31-2951 to 31-2954,  
31-2952.

Definitions, §31-2951.

Regulations, §31-2954.

### **Provider panels.**

Defined, §31-3131.

Reimbursement under health benefit  
plans, §31-3134.

### **Public officers and employees, §§1-621.01 to 1-621.17.**

See MERIT SYSTEM.

## INDEX

### **HEALTH INSURANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Ratemaking, §§31-3311.01 to 31-3311.10.**

- Aggregate medical loss ratios, §31-3311.02.
- Annual filings, §31-3311.04.
- Applicability of provisions, §31-3311.10.
- Approved rates rescinded, §31-3311.05.
- Casualty and other insurance rates.
  - General provisions, §§31-2701 to 31-2714.
  - See INSURANCE.
- Dividends, §31-3311.02.
- Filings, §31-3311.04.
- Gender equality, §§31-3161 to 31-3163.
  - Applicability, §31-3163.
  - Requirements, §31-3161.
  - Rules, §31-3162.
- Loss ratio disclosure, §31-3311.03.
- Post-claims underwriting, §31-3311.06.
- Principles, §31-3311.01.
- Prior approvals, §31-3311.06.
- Rating bands, §31-3311.02.
- Records, §31-3311.07.
- Reports and recommendations, §31-3311.08.
- Rescinding approved rates, §31-3311.05.
- Rules, §31-3311.09.
- Standards, §31-3311.01.

#### **Reconstructive breast surgery.**

- Women's rights, §§31-3831 to 31-3837.

#### **Referral required for consultation.**

- Uniform consultation referral forms, §§31-3231 to 31-3234.

#### **Regulatory standards.**

- Authorized control level events, §31-3851.05.
- Company action level events, §31-3851.03.
- Confidentiality of information, §31-3851.08.
- Definitions, §31-3851.01.
- Foreign health organizations, §31-3851.09.
- Hearing to challenge determination of commissioner, §31-3851.07.
- Immunity from liability, §31-3851.11.
- Mandatory control level events, §31-3851.06.
- Notice, when effective, §31-3851.12.
- RBC reports, §31-3851.02.
- Regulatory action level events, §31-3851.04.
- Supplemental nature of provisions, §31-3851.10.

### **HEALTH INSURANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Regulatory standards —Cont'd**

- Transitional provision, §31-3851.13.

#### **Reimbursement for emergency medical services, §§31-2801, 31-2802.**

- HIV screening test while receiving emergency medical services, §31-2803.

#### **Reimbursement under health benefit plans, §§31-3131 to 31-3138.**

- Applicability of provisions, §31-3138.
  - Claims payment report, included in annual report, §31-3135.
  - Claim submitted by provider, time for, §31-3132.
    - Retroactive denial, §31-3133.
  - Definitions, §31-3131.
  - Denial of reimbursement.
    - Retroactive, §31-3133.
  - Dispute as to legitimacy of claim or amount of reimbursement.
    - Notice, §31-3132.
  - Good cause, failure to pay, §31-3132.
  - Health benefit plan defined, §31-3131.
  - Interest for late payment of claim, §31-3132.
  - Prompt payment of claims, §31-3132.
  - Provider panels, §31-3134.
  - Rebuttable presumption.
    - Claim received by insurer, §31-3132.
  - Record of receipt of claim, insurer's duty to maintain, §31-3132.
  - Retroactive denial of reimbursement, §31-3133.
  - Rules and regulations, adoption, §31-3137.
  - Time limit for reimbursement, §31-3132.
  - Violations, penalties, §31-3136.
- #### **Secured transactions.**
- Health-care-insurance receivables.
    - Defined, §28:9-102.
    - Third party assignments.
      - Modification of assigned contract, §28:9-405.
- #### **Small businesses, §31-3303.03.**
- #### **Specialists as primary care providers, access to, §§44-302.01 to 44-302.03.**
- Female health services.
    - Direct access to specialists, §44-302.03.
  - Generally, §44-302.01.
  - Standing referrals, §44-302.02.



## INDEX

### **HEALTH INSURANCE —Cont'd**

**Spouse or domestic partner equity,** §1-529.04.

**Substance abuse and mental illness,** §§31-3101 to 31-3112.

Alcohol abuse benefits, §31-3103.

Coverage, §§31-3102, 44-1209.

Definitions, §31-3101.

Discrimination, §31-3105.

Drug abuse benefits, §31-3103.

Excluded programs, §31-3112.

Filing requirements, §31-3109.

Health maintenance organizations, §31-3110.

Mayor's duties, §31-3111.

Mental illness benefits, §31-3104.

Nonhospital residential facilities.

Certification, §31-3106.

Defined, §31-3101.

Notice of coverage and benefits, §31-3108.

Outpatient treatment facilities.

Certification, §31-3106.

Defined, §31-3101.

Preservation of other benefits, §31-3107.

Rates, §31-3109.

**Telehealth reimbursement,** §§31-3861 to 31-3863.

Definitions, §31-3861.

Denial when services covered in person prohibited, generally, §31-3862.

Medicaid reimbursement, §31-3863.

Private reimbursement, §31-3862.

**Termination of coverage,** §44-303.01.

**Uniform consultation referral forms,** §§31-3231 to 31-3234.

Applicability, §31-3232.

Completion by provider, §31-3232.

Definitions, §31-3231.

Regulations, §31-3233.

Use of form adopted by commissioner, §31-3232.

**Voluntary withdrawal by health benefit plan carriers,** §§31-3151 to 31-3154.

Allocation of group and nongroup contracts among other carriers, §31-3152.

Appeals by carriers, §31-3153.

Application, §31-3152.

Definitions, §31-3151.

Notice, §31-3152.

Prior approval, §31-3152.

Procedures, §31-3152.

### **HEALTH INSURANCE —Cont'd**

**Voluntary withdrawal by health benefit plan carriers —Cont'd**

Rules and regulations, promulgation, §31-3154.

**Women's rights regarding certain insurance coverage,** §§31-3831 to 31-3837.

Definitions, §31-3831.

Group health plans, applicability, §31-3837.

Hormone replacement therapy coverage, §31-3834.

Prohibitions, §31-3835.

Reconstructive surgery following mastectomies, §31-3832.

Notice of coverage, §31-3833.

Regulations, §31-3836.

**Workers' compensation,** §32-1507.

### **HEALTH INSURANCE**

#### **PORTABILITY AND**

**ACCOUNTABILITY,** §§31-3301.01 to 31-3303.14.

**Defined terms,** §31-3301.01.

**Group insurance,** §§31-3301.01, 31-3303.01 to 31-3303.14.

Affiliation period, §§31-3303.12, 31-3303.13.

Applicability of provisions, §§31-3303.01, 31-3303.14.

Availability, §31-3303.06.

Coverage, §31-3303.05.

Disclosure, §31-3303.08.

Enrollment eligibility, §31-3303.09.

Exclusions, §31-3303.10.

Plan sponsors, §31-3303.04.

Preexisting conditions, §31-3303.07.

Renewability, §31-3303.03.

Size of group, determining, §31-3303.11.

Small employers, §31-3303.02.

**Individual health insurance,** §§31-3301.01 to 31-3302.09.

Applicability of provisions, §31-3302.08.

Fair market provision, §31-3302.06.

Financial capacity limits, §31-3302.03.

Guaranteed availability, §31-3302.01.

Interpretation of provisions, §31-3302.09.

Issuance of regulations, §31-3302.07.

Market requirements, §31-3302.04.

Network plans, §31-3302.02.

Renewability, §31-3302.05.

## INDEX

### **HEALTH MAINTENANCE**

**ORGANIZATIONS**, §§31-3401 to 31-3431.

**Acquisitions**, §31-3427.

#### **Bankruptcy and insolvency.**

Assessments protecting against, §31-3430.

Protection against, §§31-3412, 31-3430.

Rehabilitation, liquidation, or conservation, §31-3420.

Replacement coverage in event of, §31-3414.

Uncovered expenditures insolvency deposit, §31-3413.

**Books and records, location**, §31-3431.

#### **Certificate of authority.**

Issuance, §31-3403.

Operating without, §31-3402.

Suspension or revocation, §31-3419.

**Claims for reimbursement by providers**, §§31-3131 to 31-3138.

See HEALTH INSURANCE.

#### **Clinical laboratories.**

General provisions, §§44-201 to 44-213.

See CLINICAL LABORATORIES.

**Clinical trials insurance coverage**, §§31-2993.01 to 31-2993.03.

**Compliance with other laws**, §31-3408.01.

**Conservation**, §31-3420.

#### **Continuation of coverage.**

Employer's health benefits plans.

Employees and dependents, §§32-731 to 32-734.

**Definitions**, §31-3401.

**Emergency medical services, reimbursement for**, §§31-2801, 31-2802.

HIV screening test while receiving emergency medical services, §31-2803.

#### **Employer's health benefits plans.**

Continuation of coverage.

Employees and dependents, §§32-731 to 32-734.

**Enforcement of provisions**, §31-3423.

**Enrollment period**, §31-3414.

**Establishment of**, §31-3402.

**Evidence of coverage requirements**, §31-3407.

**Fees**, §31-3415.

**Fiduciary responsibilities**, §31-3405.

**Filing rating information**, §31-3415.

### **HEALTH MAINTENANCE**

**ORGANIZATIONS** —Cont'd

**Fines**, §31-3423.

**Grievance procedures**, §§44-301.01 to 44-304.01.

See HEALTH BENEFITS PLANS.

**Group contracts**, §31-3407.

**HIV screening test while receiving emergency medical services**, §31-2803.

#### **Hospital and medical services corporations.**

General provisions, §§31-3501 to 31-3524.

See HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATIONS.

**Individual contracts**, §31-3407.

**Information provided to enrollees**, §31-3409.

**Interpretation of provisions**, §31-3424.

**Investments**, §31-3411.

**Issuance of rules and regulations**, §31-3422.

**Liquidation**, §31-3420.

**Medical records**, §31-3426.

**Mergers and consolidations**, §31-3427.

**Net worth requirements**, §31-3412.

**Point of service plans**, §31-3429.

**Powers and duties of**, §§31-3404, 31-3417.

**Premium tax**, §31-3403.01.

**Principal office**, §31-3431.

**Privacy and confidentiality**, §31-3426.

**Producers, regulation of**, §31-3416.

#### **Prostate cancer screening.**

Coverage, §§31-2951 to 31-2954.

#### **Public documents.**

Filings and reports as, §31-3425.

**Quality assurance program**, §31-3406.

**Records**, §31-3425.

**Rehabilitation**, §31-3420.

#### **Reimbursement, health benefits plans.**

Claims by providers, §§31-3131 to 31-3138.

See HEALTH INSURANCE.

**Relationship to other laws**, §31-3424.

**Reports**, §31-3425.

**Revocation of certificate of authority**, §31-3419.

**Specialists as primary care providers, access to**, §§44-302.01 to 44-302.03.



## INDEX

### HEALTH MAINTENANCE

#### ORGANIZATIONS —Cont'd

#### State health planning and development agency.

General provisions, §§44-401 to 44-421.

See STATE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY.

#### Substance abuse and mental illness coverage, §31-3110.

#### Summary orders and provisions regarding, §31-3421.

#### Suspension of certificate of authority, §31-3419.

#### Taxation.

Premium tax, §31-3403.01.

#### Uncovered expenditures insolvency deposit, §31-3413.

#### Violations, §31-3423.

#### Voluntary withdrawal by health benefit plan carriers, §§31-3151 to 31-3154.

### HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

#### Abolished boards, §§3-1212.01 to 3-1212.03.

#### Administrative procedure, §§3-1203.01, 3-1203.02.

#### Applicability of provisions, §3-1201.03.

#### Appropriations, §3-1213.01.

#### Cease and desist orders, §3-1205.16.

#### Chiropractic, board of, §3-1202.16.

#### Collaborative practice agreements.

Pharmacists and pharmacies, §3-1204.12.

#### Consecutive terms, limitations on, §3-1204.03.

#### Definitions, §§3-1201.01, 3-1201.02.

#### Dentistry, board of, §3-1202.01.

#### Dietetics and nutrition, board of, §3-1202.02.

#### Disposition of funds collected by, §3-1204.10.

#### Employees, §3-1204.07.

Compensation, §§3-1204.06, 3-1204.07.

#### Existing rules and orders, §3-1212.03.

#### Fee schedules, §3-1204.09.

#### Fines, §3-1205.14.

#### Licensures, registrations and certifications overseen by, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

#### Long-term care administration, board of, §3-1202.05.

#### Massage therapy, board of, §3-1202.15.

### HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS

#### —Cont'd

#### Mayor's duties regarding, §3-1203.02.

#### Medicine, board of, §3-1202.03.

#### Meetings of, §3-1204.05.

#### Members of abolished boards.

Service as members of successor boards, §3-1212.02.

#### Nursing, board of, §3-1202.04.

#### Occupational therapy, board of, §3-1202.06.

#### Officers of, §3-1204.05.

#### Optometry, board of, §3-1202.07.

#### Pending actions and proceedings of abolished boards, §3-1212.03.

#### Pharmacists and pharmacies.

Collaborative practice agreements, §3-1204.12.

#### Pharmacy, board of, §3-1202.08.

#### Physical therapy, board of, §3-1202.09.

#### Podiatry, board of, §3-1202.10.

#### Powers and duties, §3-1204.08.

#### Professional counseling, board of, §3-1202.13.

#### Psychology, board of, §3-1202.11.

#### Qualifications of board members, §3-1204.01.

#### Quorum, §3-1204.05.

#### Removal of members, §3-1204.04.

#### Reports, §3-1204.11.

#### Reprimands issued by, §3-1205.14.

#### Respiratory care, board of, §3-1202.14.

#### Social work, board of, §3-1202.12.

#### Summary actions, §3-1205.15.

#### Terms of board members, §§3-1204.02, 3-1204.03.

#### Transfers between boards, §3-1212.01.

#### Vacancies, filling, §3-1204.02.

#### Veterinary medicine, board of, §3-1202.21.

#### Wages and salaries, §3-1204.06.

Employees' compensation, §3-1204.07.

### HEALTH OCCUPATIONS

#### LICENSURE, REGISTRATION

#### OR CERTIFICATION, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

#### Access to patient or client records, §3-1210.11.

#### Acupuncture therapists, §3-1209.03.

#### Advanced registered nursing, §§3-1206.01 to 3-1206.04.

See NURSES.

#### Adverse events.

Mandatory reporting, §7-161.

## INDEX

### HEALTH OCCUPATIONS

#### LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION —Cont'd

**Appeals**, §3-1205.20.  
**Application procedures**, §3-1205.05.  
**Background checks of applicants**,  
§3-1205.22.  
**Cease and desist orders**, §3-1205.16.  
**Change of address of licensee**,  
§3-1205.13.  
**Civil fines, fees, and penalties**,  
§3-1210.09.  
**Crimes and offenses**, §3-1210.07.  
**Denial of licensee**, §3-1205.14.  
**Dental assistants**, §3-1209.05.  
**Dentistry and dental hygiene**.  
Teaching license, §3-1205.08b.  
**Dietetics and nutrition**, §§3-1207.01,  
3-1207.02.  
**Disciplinary actions against  
physicians**.  
Reports by physicians and health care  
providers, §3-1205.13a.  
**Display of license**, §3-1205.13.  
**Endorsement of licenses issued by  
states**, §3-1205.07.  
**Examinations**, §3-1205.06.  
**Exemptions from requirements  
regarding**, §3-1205.02.  
**Expiration of license**, §§3-1205.10,  
3-1205.12.  
**Fines**, §§3-1205.13a, 3-1210.07,  
3-1210.09, 7-161.  
**Foreign doctors of eminence and  
authority**, §3-1205.09a.  
**Fraud and deceit**, §§3-1210.04,  
3-1210.05.  
**Hearings regarding**, §3-1205.19.  
**Impaired health professional**.  
Voluntary limitation or surrender of  
license by, §3-1205.18.  
**Inactive status**, §3-1205.11.  
**Injunctions**, §3-1210.10.  
**Issuance of license**, §3-1205.08.  
**Mandatory adverse event reporting**,  
§7-161.  
**Marriage and family therapy**,  
§§3-1208.31, 3-1208.32.  
**Massage therapy, regulation of to be  
approved by council**, §3-1205.24.  
**Medical malpractice judgments  
against physicians**.  
Reports by physicians and health care  
providers, §3-1205.13a.  
**Misrepresentation**, §3-1210.02.  
**Nursing assistive personnel**,  
§3-1209.07.

### HEALTH OCCUPATIONS

#### LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION —Cont'd

**Penalties**.  
Civil, §3-1210.09.  
Criminal, §3-1210.07.  
**Practicing without a license**,  
§3-1210.01.  
Misrepresentation, §3-1210.02.  
**Prior law, licenses issued under**,  
§3-1201.04.  
**Professional counseling**, §§3-1207.10  
to 3-1207.12.  
**Prosecutions regarding**, §3-1210.08.  
**Psychology associates**, §3-1209.06.  
**Qualifications of applicants**,  
§§3-1205.03, 3-1205.04.  
**Reciprocity**, §3-1205.07.  
**Reinstatement**.  
Expired license, §3-1205.12.  
Suspended or revoked license,  
§3-1205.21.  
**Renewal of license**, §3-1205.10.  
**Requirements regarding**, §3-1205.01.  
**Respiratory care practitioners**,  
§§3-1207.21 to 3-1207.23.  
**Revocation of licensee**, §§3-1205.14,  
3-1205.21.  
**Scope of license**, §3-1205.09.  
**Social workers**, §§3-1208.01 to  
3-1208.06.  
**States other than District**.  
Endorsement of licenses issued by,  
§3-1205.07.  
**Summary actions**, §3-1205.15.  
**Surrender of license**, §3-1205.17.  
**Suspension of licensee**, §3-1205.14.  
During incarceration, §3-1205.23.  
**Temporary license**, §3-1205.08a.  
**Titles and terms prohibited as  
misrepresentation without  
license to practice**, §3-1210.03.  
**Trauma technologists**, §§3-1205.01 to  
3-1205.24.  
**Voluntary limitation or surrender of  
license**, §§3-1205.17, 3-1205.18.  
**Waiver of licensure requirements**.  
Dietetics and nutrition, §3-1207.02.  
Professional counseling, §3-1207.12.  
Respiratory care practitioners,  
§3-1207.21.  
Social workers, §3-1208.06.  
**HEALTH PROFESSIONAL  
RECRUITMENT PROGRAM**,  
§§7-751.01 to 7-751.16.  
**Administration of program**.  
Department of health, §7-751.03.



## INDEX

### **HEALTH PROFESSIONAL RECRUITMENT PROGRAM**

—Cont'd

**Amount of loans repaid by program,**  
§7-751.08.

#### **Bankruptcy.**

Damages for breach of service  
obligation contract.

Not dischargeable, §7-751.13.

**Beginning service after entering  
contract,** §7-751.07.

**Breach of service obligation  
contract,** §7-751.13.

**Change of service obligation site by  
participant,** §7-751.14.

#### **Compensation package.**

Participant responsible for negotiating,  
§7-751.10.

**Conditions of participation,**  
§7-751.07.

**Contract with director and  
representative of service site.**

Breach, §7-751.13.

Conditions of participation, provision  
of contract, §7-751.07.

No-compete clause prohibited,  
§7-751.07.

Renewal, §7-751.07.

Waiver of contract terms and  
conditions.

Mental or physical disability or  
death, §7-751.15.

**Definitions,** §7-751.01.

**Disbursement of loan repayment  
funds to participants,** §7-751.09.

**Duties of department of health,**  
§7-751.03.

#### **Educational expenses.**

Program to pay for, §7-751.02.

**Effective start date of obligated  
service,** §7-751.07.

**Eligibility for program,** §7-751.04.

**Establishment,** §7-751.02.

**Fund,** §7-751.15a.

**Illness, family leave, maternity  
leave, suspension from practice,  
termination of employment.**

Suspension of service obligation  
without penalty, §7-751.15.

#### **Loan repayments.**

Disbursement of funds to participants,  
§7-751.09.

Maximum amount, schedule,  
§7-751.08.

Taxable as income, §7-751.11.

**Local government loans and  
commercial loans.**

Program to pay for, §7-751.02.

### **HEALTH PROFESSIONAL RECRUITMENT PROGRAM**

—Cont'd

**Mental or physical disability or  
death.**

Waiver of contract terms and  
conditions, §7-751.15.

**Penalties for early educational loan  
repayment.**

Responsibility of applicant, §7-751.05.

**Preferential consideration.**

Selection for participation, §7-751.06.

**Purpose,** §7-751.02.

**Release of information.**

Applicant to execute release,  
§7-751.05.

**Repayment of educational loans.**

Terms and conditions.

Responsibility of applicant,  
§7-751.05.

**Rulemaking,** §7-751.16.

**Schedule of loan repayments,**  
§7-751.08.

**Selection for participation.**

Criteria, §7-751.06.

**Service verification forms.**

Participants required to submit,  
§7-751.12.

**Surveys to ensure compliance.**

Department may conduct, §7-751.12.

**Suspension of service obligation  
without penalty.**

Illness, family leave, maternity leave,  
suspension from practice,  
termination of employment,  
§7-751.15.

**Tax implications for loan  
repayments,** §7-751.11.

**Transfer to another service site.**

Termination of employment for reason  
beyond participant's control.

Requirement, time restriction,  
failure breach of contract,  
§7-751.14.

**Tuition and required fees.**

Program to pay for, §7-751.02.

**Waiver of contract terms and  
conditions.**

Mental or physical disability or death,  
§7-751.15.

### **HEALTH PROGRAMS ADMINISTERED BY GOVERNMENT.**

**Medication advisory committee  
receiving gifts or remuneration  
prohibition act of 2008,**  
§§48-842.01 to 48-842.04.

## INDEX

### **HEALTH PROGRAMS**

#### **ADMINISTERED BY**

#### **GOVERNMENT —Cont'd**

#### **Pharmaceutical education program establishment act of 2008.**

Education of prescribers in publicly funded, contracted or subsidized health-care programs, §§48-843.01 to 48-843.04.

### **HEALTH SERVICES PLANNING.**

#### **State health planning and development agency.**

General provisions, §§44-401 to 44-421.

See STATE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY.

### **HEALTH SPAS AND CLUBS.**

#### **Buyer's right to cancel, §28-3817.**

#### **Definitions, §28-3817.**

#### **Health occupations.**

Exemptions from chapter provisions, §3-1201.03.

#### **Sales restrictions, §28-3817.**

### **HEALTH SYSTEMS PLAN (HSP).**

#### **State health planning and development agency, §44-404.**

### **HEALTHY DC AND HEALTH CARE EXPANSION FUND AND PROGRAM, §§4-631 to 4-638.**

#### **Administration, §§4-632, 4-635.**

#### **Benefits, §4-634.**

#### **Contract requirements, §4-635.**

#### **Costs.**

Annual premium costs, §4-634.

#### **Definition of health insurer, §4-631.**

#### **Eligibility, §4-633.**

#### **Establishment, §4-632.**

#### **Fines and civil penalties.**

Disposition of, §4-637.

Prohibited acts, §4-636.

#### **Implementation, §4-635.**

#### **Prohibitions, §4-636.**

#### **Rulemaking, §4-638.**

### **HEALTHY FOOD RETAIL**

#### **PROGRAM, §§2-1212.31 to 2-1212.34.**

#### **Distribution, §2-1212.33.**

#### **Energy efficiency, §2-1212.34.**

#### **Established, §2-1212.31.**

#### **Requirements, §2-1212.32.**

#### **Rules, §2-1212.41.**

### **HEALTHY SCHOOLS FUND,**

#### **§38-821.01.**

#### **Applicability of law, §38-828.02.**

### **HEALTHY SCHOOLS FUND —Cont'd**

#### **Definitions, §38-821.01.**

#### **Establishment, §38-821.02.**

#### **Rulemaking authority, §38-828.01.**

### **HEALTHY YOUTH AND SCHOOLS**

#### **COMMISSION, §§38-827.01 to 38-827.04.**

### **HEARING AID DEALERS, §§28-4001 to 28-4007.**

#### **Advertising.**

Dishonest or misleading advertising.

Grounds for revocation or suspension of registration, §28-4006.

#### **Assistive technology device**

warranty, §§28-4031 to 28-4034.

#### **Audiologists.**

Defined, §28-4001.

#### **Definitions, §28-4001.**

#### **Door-to-door sales.**

Written consent of buyer required, §28-4005.

#### **Fraud.**

Grounds for revocation or suspension, §28-4006.

#### **Guarantee.**

Money-back guarantee required, §28-4004.

#### **Hearing aids.**

Defined, §28-4001.

#### **Hearing test evaluation.**

Defined, §28-4001.

#### **Medical clearance, §28-4004.**

Defined, §28-4001.

#### **Money-back guarantee.**

Required, §28-4004.

#### **Office of consumer protection.**

Powers and duties, §28-4002.

#### **Otolaryngologist.**

Defined, §28-4001.

#### **Penalties.**

Civil fines, penalties and fees, §28-4006.

#### **Price list.**

Required posting and availability, §28-4005.

#### **Prohibitions, §28-4004.**

#### **Receipts.**

Required contents, §28-4005.

#### **Records.**

Customer records required, §28-4005.

#### **Registration, §28-4003.**

Grounds for revocation or suspension, §28-4006.

Powers and duties of office of consumer protection, §28-4002.



## INDEX

### **HEARING AID DEALERS —Cont'd**

**Regulatory provisions**, §28-4004.

**Required practices**, §28-4004.

**Revocation of registration.**

Grounds, §28-4006.

**Severability of chapter**, §28-4007.

**Suspension of registration.**

Grounds, §28-4006.

**Telephone option.**

Defined, §28-4001.

False or misleading advertising,  
§28-4006.

**Telephone sales.**

Written permission of buyer required,  
§28-4004.

**Used hearing aid.**

Defined, §28-4001.

**Violations of chapter.**

Civil fines, penalties and fees,  
§28-4006.

Grounds for revocation or suspension  
of registration, §28-4006.

### **HEARING AIDS.**

**Assistive technology device**

warranty, §§28-4031 to 28-4034.

### **HEARING COMMISSIONERS.**

**Assignment of civil actions to**

commissioners, CivPro Rule 40-I.

**Child support**, FamDiv Rule D.

**Civil procedure**, CivPro Rule 73.

**Collection and subrogation cases**,

CivPro Rule 40-III.

**Criminal procedure**, CrimPro Rule

117.

**Family court proceedings**, FamDiv

Rule D.

**Parentage proceedings**, DomRel Rule

405.

### **HEARING IMPAIRED.**

**Deaf persons generally.**

See DEAF AND HEARING  
IMPAIRED.

**Gallaudet University.**

General provisions, §§38-2301 to  
38-2402.11.

See GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY.

**Hearing aid dealers**, §§28-4001 to  
28-4007.

See HEARING AID DEALERS.

**Interpreters**, §§2-1901 to 2-1912.01.

See INTERPRETERS.

**Newborn hearing screening**, §§7-851  
to 7-855.

### **HEARINGS.**

**Administrative hearings.**

Office of administrative hearings,  
§§2-1831.01 to 2-1831.18.

See ADMINISTRATIVE

HEARINGS, OFFICE OF.

**Adoption.**

Revocation of consent or

relinquishment, Adoption Rule 70.

Show cause hearings, Adoption Rule  
39.

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Summary revocation or suspension,  
§25-826.

**Arbitration**, Arbitration Rule IX.

Small claims court, SmallClaimsArb  
Rule 3.

**Attachment.**

Pre-judgment attachment, CivPro Rule  
64-I.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 64.

**Attorney discipline or disability**

proceedings, DCBar Rule XI,

USDistCt LCrR 57.27, USDistCt

LCrR 57.30, USDistCt LCvR 83.16,

USDistCt LCvR 83.19.

**Child abuse and neglect.**

Factfinding hearings, NeglectProc Rule  
19.

Permanency hearings, NeglectProc  
Rules 32 to 34.

Report of initial investigation,  
NeglectProc Rule 7.

Presentation, NeglectProc Rule 14.

Review hearings, NeglectProc Rules 28  
to 30.

Revocation of protective supervision,  
NeglectProc Rule 26.

Termination of parental rights,  
NeglectProc Rules 38, 39.

**Competence to proceed.**

Incompetent criminal defendants.

During and after treatment,  
§24-531.06.

Initial determination, §24-531.04.

**Crime victims' compensation.**

Appeal of determination, VictComp  
Rule 20.

**Default judgments**, CivPro Rule 55.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 55.

**Defenses.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 12.

Preliminary hearings, CivPro Rule 12.

## INDEX

### **HEARINGS —Cont'd**

#### **Delinquent minor hearings generally.**

See DELINQUENT MINORS.

#### **Domestic relations actions.**

Attachment before judgment, DomRel Rule 64.

Default judgments, DomRel Rule 55.

Defenses, DomRel Rule 12.

Injunctions and restraining orders, DomRel Rule 65.

Motions, DomRel Rule 7.

Non-appearance at hearing, DomRel Rule 12.

Replevin actions, DomRel Rule 64.

#### **Emergency medical services.**

Disciplinary action, §7-2341.17.

#### **Ethics and government**

**accountability**, §1-1162.14.

#### **Extradition**, CrimPro Rule 40-I.

#### **Grand juries.**

Closing of hearings, CrimPro Rule 6, USDistCt LCrR 6.1.

#### **Hospitalization of persons with mental illness.**

See HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS.

#### **Human rights commission.**

See HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION.

#### **Incompetent criminal defendants.**

Competence to proceed.

During and after treatment, §24-531.06.

Initial determination, §24-531.04.

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Commitment hearings.

Individuals who are not competent to refuse commitment, MentalRetardation Rule 4A.

Respondents found incompetent to participate in criminal proceedings, MentalRetardation Rule 4B.

Transfer of committed person, MentalRetardation Rule 5.

#### **Juvenile proceedings generally.**

See DELINQUENT MINORS.

#### **Landlord and tenant court.**

Motions.

Time of hearing, LandlordTenant Rule 13.

Notice of hearing.

Form, LandlordTenant Form 1S.

Protective orders, LandlordTenant Rule 12-I.

### **HEARINGS —Cont'd**

#### **Mental illness, hospitalization of persons with.**

See HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS.

#### **Motions**, CivPro Rule 12-I.

Oral hearings, USDistCt LCvR 78.1.

Scheduling, CivPro Rule 78-I.

#### **Place of hearings in superior court**, CivPro Rule 77.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Defaults or irregularities.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Rule 207.

Personal representative's authority to act.

Death on or after July 1, 1995, Probate Rule 412.

Reconsideration of determinations.

Death between January 1, 1981 and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 130.

Death on or after July 1, 1995, Probate Rule 430.

#### **Probation revocation or**

**modification**, CrimPro Rule 32.1, USDistCt LCrR 32.1.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 32.

Hearing commissioners, CrimPro Rule 117.

#### **Replevin**, CivPro Rule 64-II.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 64.

#### **Sentencing hearings**, CrimPro Rule 32.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 32.

#### **Small claims court.**

Arbitration, SmallClaimsArb Rule 2.

Conciliation, SmallClaims Conciliation Rule 2.

#### **Tax proceeding motions**, Tax Rule 9.

#### **Temporary assistance for needy families.**

Grandparent caregiver subsidies.

Termination of payments, §4-251.03.

#### **Termination of parental rights.**

Child abuse and neglect, NeglectProc Rules 38, 39.

#### **Unauthorized practice of law committee**, DCCtApp Rule 49.

#### **Workplace fraud.**

Hearings on violations, §32-1331.06.

### **HEARSAY.**

#### **Criminal procedure.**

Probable cause determination, CrimPro Rule 5.



## INDEX

### **HEARSAY —Cont'd**

#### **Criminal procedure —Cont'd**

- Sealing of arrest records, §16-805,  
CrimPro Rule 118.
- Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule  
118.

#### **Probable cause determination,**

- CrimPro Rule 5.

#### **Sealing of arrest records, §16-805.**

- Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule  
118.
- Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 118.

### **HEART ATTACKS.**

#### **Automated external defibrillators.**

- Usage, §§44-231 to 44-235.

#### **Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS.**

- Comfort care orders, §§7-651.01 to  
7-651.16.
- See EMERGENCY MEDICAL  
SERVICES.

#### **Presumption as to disability or death resulting from.**

- Fire and emergency medical services  
employees, §5-652.

### **HEART BALM ACT.**

#### **Abolition of actions for alienation of affections, criminal conversation, breach of promise to marry, §16-923.**

### **HEATING OIL COMPANIES.**

#### **Taxation, §47-2501.**

### **HEIGHTS ON GEORGIA AVENUE PROJECT.**

#### **Real property tax exemptions, §§47-4628, 47-4630.**

### **HELICOPTER DUTY.**

#### **Police and firefighters, additional compensation for, §5-542.02.**

### **HELICOPTER LANDING PADS, §9-1211.01.**

### **HELMETS.**

#### **Bicycle operators or passengers, §§50-1605, 50-1651.**

- Child safety helmet assistance  
program, §50-1608.
- Child safety helmet education  
program, §50-1607.
- Failure to wear.
  - Not negligence per se, contributory  
negligence, assumption of risk,  
§50-1606.

### **HELMETS —Cont'd**

#### **Required for certain vehicles, §§50-1605, 50-1651.**

- Effective date for enforcement,  
§50-1652.

### **HERBICIDES.**

#### **Plants and plant diseases.**

- General provisions, §§8-301 to 8-305.
- See PLANTS AND PLANT  
DISEASES.

### **HERITAGE ISLAND.**

#### **National Children's Island, §§10-1401 to 10-1406.**

### **HIGHER EDUCATION.**

#### **See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.**

### **HIGH SCHOOLS.**

#### **Aviation courses, §§38-920 to 38-922.**

#### **Schools generally.**

- See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

#### **Teachers.**

- See TEACHERS.

### **HIGH TECHNOLOGY COMPANIES.**

#### **Income taxes.**

- Credits, capital gains, §§47-1817.01 to  
47-1817.08.

#### **Lease of real property, security deposit assistance.**

- Qualified high technology company,  
§§2-1221.01, 2-1221.02.

### **HIGHWAY BRIDGE OVER POTOMAC RIVER, §9-307.**

### **HIGHWAYS, §§9-101.01 to 9-101.18.**

#### **Abandonment of streets, reversion of title upon, §9-101.08.**

#### **Approval of new plans, §9-101.12.**

#### **Barbed-wire fences, §§9-1213.01 to 9-1213.05.**

#### **Beatty and Hawkins's addition to Georgetown, §9-101.07.**

#### **Blocking passage, §22-1307.**

#### **Bond issues.**

- Transportation infrastructure  
improvement GARVEE bonds,  
§§9-107.51 to 9-107.62.

#### **Budgets and budget estimates, §47-209.**

### **Center Leg Freeway (interstate 395) PILOT Area.**

- Real property taxes.

- Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-4632.

#### **Condemnation proceedings,**

- §§9-101.05, 9-101.09, 9-101.18.

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

- Post roads, US Const Art I §8.

## INDEX

### **HIGHWAYS —Cont'd**

#### **Construction program**

authorization, §9-101.16.

#### **Cost-transfer projects, §9-111.01c.**

#### **Cutting trenches in highways.**

Permit requirements, §§9-433.01,  
9-433.02.

#### **District highway trust fund,**

§9-111.01.

#### **Dulles International Airport, §9-803.**

#### **Emergency highway relief, §9-109.01.**

#### **Eminent domain.**

General provisions, §§16-1301 to  
16-1385.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

#### **Excess property for development of seat of government.**

Retention for public use, §16-1334.

#### **Excess property for United States.**

Retention for public use, §16-1382.

#### **Federal-aid highway program, §9-109.03.**

Expeditious processing and execution  
of contracts, §9-109.03.

Revolving fund account, §9-109.03.

#### **Federal government.**

Assessment of costs for parkways,  
§9-1217.01.

#### **Federally-aided projects, §§9-107.01 to 9-107.04.**

Transportation infrastructure  
improvement GARVEE bonds,  
§§9-107.51 to 9-107.62.

#### **Funds, §§9-109.02 to 9-111.01a.**

District of Columbia highway trust  
fund, §9-111.01.

Local roads construction and  
maintenance fund, §9-111.01b.

Local transportation fund, §9-111.01a.

Report by mayor.

Highway trust fund and local roads  
construction and maintenance  
fund expenditures, §9-111.31.

#### **Grade crossing elimination projects, §9-107.04.**

#### **Innerloop Freeway System, §10-511.06.**

#### **Interstate highway system.**

Provisions not applicable to, §9-103.06.

#### **Jurisdiction, §9-101.02.**

#### **Klinge road, §§9-115.01, 9-115.02, 9-115.11.**

#### **Local roads construction and maintenance fund, §9-111.01b.**

#### **Local transportation fund, §9-111.01a.**

### **HIGHWAYS —Cont'd**

#### **Mall, vehicular tunnel under, §10-511.07.**

#### **Maps, §§9-103.02, 9-103.03.**

#### **Massachusetts Avenue through grounds of Naval Observatory, §9-101.11.**

#### **Mayor control of, §§9-101.01, 9-107.03.**

#### **Naming and renaming, §1-301.01.**

#### **Naval Observatory, §§9-101.10, 9-101.11.**

#### **New streets and alleys.**

Highway plan submission, §9-203.08.

#### **Notice of proposed plan, §9-101.06.**

#### **Obstruction, §§22-3320 to 22-3322.**

#### **Parkways.**

General provisions.

See PARKWAYS.

#### **Permanent highway plan, §9-103.01.**

#### **Post roads, US Const Art I §8.**

#### **Preparation of plans and maps, §9-103.02.**

#### **Public contracts, §9-107.03.**

#### **Public officers and employees working on, §47-209.**

#### **Public roads declared to be public highways, §9-101.03.**

#### **Public utility relocation expenses, §9-107.02.**

#### **Public works.**

General provisions, §§9-401.01 to  
9-401.18.

See PUBLIC WORKS.

#### **Real property acquisitions and transfers, §9-101.18.**

#### **Repair and maintenance, §9-101.01.**

#### **Signs.**

Installation of traffic control devices,  
§38-3101.

#### **Soldiers' Home grounds, use of, §9-105.02.**

#### **Southwest Freeway, §9-101.17.**

#### **Streets and alleys.**

Alleys, §9-1215.01.

General provisions, §§9-201.01 to  
9-206.02.

See STREETS AND ALLEYS.

#### **Subdivisions.**

Conformity with recorded plans,  
§9-101.13.

Maps of highways, subdivisions  
adopted by reference from,  
§9-103.03.

Resubdivision affected by highway  
plan pending condemnation  
proceedings, §9-101.09.



## INDEX

### **HIGHWAYS —Cont'd**

**Surveys, entry upon property for purposes of**, §9-103.04.

**Temporary waiver of non-federal share**, §§9-109.01, 9-109.02.

**Transportation infrastructure improvement GARVEE bonds**, §§9-107.51 to 9-107.62.

Bond authorization, §9-107.52.

Chief financial officer's authority, §9-107.62.

Closing documents, §9-107.57.

Maintenance, §9-107.60.

Definitions, §9-107.51.

Details, §9-107.55.

Financing documents, §9-107.57.

Maintenance, §9-107.60.

Fund, §9-107.53.

Issuance, §9-107.56.

Liability of District and employees, §§9-107.58, 9-107.59.

Mayor's authority, §9-107.55.

Payment, §9-107.54.

Reports, §9-107.61.

**Trenches, cutting**, §§9-431.01, 9-431.02.

**United States land, District authorized to use**, §9-101.14.

**Width of**, §9-103.01.

### **HIGHWAY TRUST FUND.**

**Report on expenditures by mayor**, §9-111.31.

### **HILL CENTER.**

**Real property tax exemption**, §47-1087.

### **HIPAA COMPLIANCE.**

**Health data privacy**, §§7-241 to 7-248.  
See HEALTH DATA PRIVACY.

**Mental health disclosures**, §§7-1201.01 to 7-1208.07.

See MENTAL HEALTH DISCLOSURES.

**HISTORIC DISTRICTS**, §§6-1201 to 6-1207.

**Administrative procedures**, §6-1112.

**Alterations**, §§6-1105, 6-1202.

**Board of Review**, §6-1203.

**Definitions**, §6-1102.

**Demolitions**, §6-1104.

**Effective date of provisions**, §6-1115.

**Fines**, §6-1110.

**Historic districts and landmarks.**  
Old Georgetown Market, §§6-1206, 6-1207.

### **HISTORIC DISTRICTS —Cont'd**

**Historic preservation review board**, §6-1103.

**Insanitary buildings**, §6-1111.

**Interpretation of provisions**, §6-1205.

**Issuance of regulations**, §6-1109.

**New construction**, §6-1107.

**Old Georgetown district**, §§6-1201 to 6-1207.

**Penalties**, §6-1110.

**Policy declaration**, §6-1101.

**Preliminary review of projects**, §6-1108.

**Real property tax relief**, §§47-842 to 47-844.

**Remedies**, §6-1110.

**Reports**, §6-1113.

**Severability of provisions**, §6-1114.

**Subdivisions**, §6-1106.

**Unsafe structures**, §6-1111.

**Washington convention center.**

Neighborhood demolition permits.

See WASHINGTON CONVENTION CENTER.

**HISTORIC LANDMARKS**, §§6-1101 to 6-1115.

**Administrative procedures**, §6-1112.

**Alterations**, §6-1105.

**Definitions**, §6-1102.

**Demolitions**, §6-1104.

Neglect.

Prevention of demolition by neglect, §6-1109.03.

**District undertakings.**

Effect.

Comment by historic preservation officer, §6-1108.02.

**Effective date of provisions**, §6-1115.

**Fines**, §6-1110.

**Grants.**

Targeted homeowner grant program, §6-1110.02.

**Historic landmark-District protection fund**, §6-1110.01.

**Historic preservation review board**, §6-1103.

**Historic Rhodes Tavern**, §§6-1131 to 6-1133.

**Insanitary buildings**, §6-1111.

**Issuance of regulations**, §6-1109.

**Maintenance of property.**

Duties of owner, §6-1109.02.

**Neglect.**

Prevention of demolition by neglect, §6-1109.03.

**New construction**, §6-1107.

## INDEX

### **HISTORIC LANDMARKS —Cont'd**

**Notice to owners**, §6-1109.04.  
**Old Georgetown Market**, §§6-1206, 6-1207.  
**Penalties**, §6-1110.  
**Policy declaration**, §6-1101.  
**Preliminary review of projects**, §6-1108.  
**Prohibited acts**, §6-1109.01.  
**Public safety facilities**.  
    Conceptual review, §6-1108.01.  
    Defined, §6-1102.  
**Real property tax relief**, §§47-842 to 47-844.  
**Remedies**, §6-1110.  
**Reports**, §6-1113.  
**Severability of provisions**, §6-1114.  
**Subdivisions**, §6-1106.  
**Targeted homeowner grant program**, §6-1110.02.  
**Unsafe structures**, §6-1111.

### **HISTORIC MUSIC CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS.**

**Property tax exemption**, §47-4662.

### **HISTORIC PRESERVATION REVIEW BOARD**, §6-1103.

**Streets and alleys**.  
    Closing, §9-202.02.

### **HISTORIC RHODES TAVERN**, §§6-1131 to 6-1133.

### **HIT AND RUN.**

**Leaving after colliding**, §50-2201.05c.

**HIV AND AIDS**, §§7-1601 to 7-1606.  
See AIDS.

### **HOAX WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION**, §22-1319. **Defined**, §22-3152.

### **HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE.**

**Bank deposits and collections**.  
    Depository and collecting banks.  
    When bank gives value for purposes of holder in due course, §28:4-211.

### **Commercial paper.**

    Defenses against holder in due course, §28:3-305.  
    Discharge.  
        Effect of discharge against holder in due course, §§28:3-302, 28:3-601.  
    Proof of status as, §28:3-308.  
**Fraudulent transfers**, §28-3108.  
**Small claims court forms**,  
    SmallClaims Form 2.

### **HOLDING COMPANIES.**

**Insurance**, §§31-701 to 31-738.  
    See INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES.

### **HOLIDAYS.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

    Clerk of court's office closed, FRAP 45(a).  
    Computation of time, FRAP 26(a).

#### **Business holidays.**

    Designation of, §28-2701.

#### **Christmas day.**

    Designated holiday, §§1-612.02, 28-2701.

#### **Computation of time**, CivPro Rule 6, CrimPro Rule 45.

    Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 26.

    Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 6.

    Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, MentalHealth Rule 13.

    Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 45.

#### **Designated**, §28-2701.

#### **District of Columbia emancipation day.**

    Designated holiday, §§1-612.02, 28-2701.

#### **Extension of time for performing acts**, §28-2701.

#### **Fire departments**, §§5-405, 5-521.01 to 5-521.03.

    Compensation generally, §5-521.01.  
    Holiday defined, §5-521.02.

#### **Independence day.**

    Designated holiday, §§1-612.02, 28-2701.

#### **Labor day**, §§1-612.02, 28-2701.

#### **Legal public holidays in District**, §1-612.02.

#### **Martin Luther King's birthday**, §§1-504, 1-612.02, 28-2701.

#### **Metropolitan police.**

    Working on.  
        Compensation generally, §5-521.01.  
        Holiday defined, §5-521.02.

#### **Park police.**

    Working on, compensation, §5-521.03.

#### **Recordation of instruments.**

    Extension of time for, §§42-1216, 42-1217.

#### **Secret service.**

    Working on, compensation, §5-521.03.

#### **Tax collection**, §47-412.01.

#### **Time.**

    Extension of time for performing acts, §28-2701.



## INDEX

### **HOLIDAYS —Cont'd**

#### **Wages of police and firefighters**

**working on**, §§5-521.01 to 5-521.03.

Compensation generally, §5-521.01.

Holiday defined, §5-521.02.

Secret service, park police,  
applicability, §5-521.03.

### **HOME BUYING WARRANTIES.**

#### **Implied warranties.**

Fitness for particular purpose,  
§28:2-315.

Merchantability, §28:2-314.

Usage of trade, §28:2-314.

### **HOME CARE AGENCIES.**

#### **Clinical privileges and staff membership.**

Reduction, suspension, revocation, not  
renewed.

Reporting, §44-508.

Standards, §44-507.

#### **Criminal background checks for unlicensed personnel.**

Confidentiality, §44-552.

Rules, §44-554.

Unauthorized release, penalties,  
§44-553.

Convictions prohibiting employment,  
§44-552.

Definitions, §44-551.

Required, §44-552.

#### **Enjoining violations**, §44-509.

#### **Fines and penalties**, §44-509.

#### **Inspections**, §44-505.

#### **Licenses**, §§44-501 to 44-509.

Applications, §44-502.

Definitions, §44-501.

Inspection, §44-505.

Mayor's authority, §44-503.

Provisional and restricted licenses,  
§44-506.

Requirements, §44-502.

Rules, §44-504.

Unlawful to operate without, §44-502.

#### **Violations, penalties, enforcement**, §44-509.

### **HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM.**

#### **Admission of paying patients**, §44-717.

#### **Sale of surplus products**, §44-716.

### **HOME HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATOR.**

#### **Transition provisions.**

Persons already practicing, §3-1210.05.

### **HOME IMPROVEMENT CONTRACTORS.**

#### **Bonding requirements**, §§47-2883.01 to 47-2883.07.

Home improvement business.

Defined, §47-2883.01.

Licenses, §§47-2883.01, 47-2883.02.

Mayor's authority, §47-2883.06.

Payment as defense to lien by,  
§47-2883.03.

Penalties, §47-2883.04.

Prosecution of violations, §47-2883.05.

Severability of provisions, §47-2883.07.

#### **Prohibited practices between lenders and contractors**, §26-1152.08.

### **HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY**, §§7-2201 to 7-2209.

See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.

### **HOMELAND SECURITY COMMISSION**, §§7-2271.01 to 7-2271.07.

See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.

### **HOMELAND SECURITY PROGRAM**, §§7-2231.01 to 7-2231.10.

See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.

### **HOMELESS SERVICES**, §§4-751.01 to 4-756.02.

#### **Administrative hearings, office of.**

Fair hearings, §4-754.41.

Administrative review, §4-754.42.

#### **Applicability of provisions**, §4-754.01.

#### **At-risk children, youth, and families.**

Integrated services fund, §§4-1345.01  
to 4-1345.03.

#### **Client responsibilities**, §4-754.13.

#### **Client rights**, §4-754.11.

Additional rights for clients in  
temporary shelter or supportive  
housing, §4-754.12.

#### **Construction and interpretation.**

No entitlement to services, §4-755.01.

#### **Continuum of care**, §4-753.01.

Client responsibilities, §4-754.13.

Client rights, §§4-754.11, 4-754.12.

Defined, §4-751.01.

Eligibility for services within,  
§4-753.02.

#### **Contracts.**

Authority of mayor, §4-756.01.

#### **Definitions**, §4-751.01.

#### **Discriminatory practices.**

Limitations on use of District monies,  
§4-755.02.

## INDEX

### **HOMELESS SERVICES —Cont'd**

#### **District monies.**

Limitations on use of, §4-755.02.

#### **Eligibility for services within continuum of care, §4-753.02.**

#### **Entitlement to services not created, §4-755.01.**

#### **Fair hearings, §4-754.41.**

Administrative review, §4-754.42.

#### **Housing first fund, §4-753.01a.**

#### **Interagency council on homelessness, §§4-752.01 to 4-752.03.**

Established, §4-752.01.

Operation, §4-752.03.

Powers and duties, §4-752.02.

#### **LGBTQ homeless youth.**

Additional standards for providers of shelter or supportive housing, §4-754.25a.

Grant program, §4-755.01.

Training grant fund, §2-1384.

#### **Low barrier shelter.**

Additional standards for providers of, §4-754.23.

#### **Mayor.**

Policies and procedures, §4-754.56.

#### **Monitoring and evaluation by mayor, §4-754.31.**

#### **Office of shelter monitoring, §4-754.51.**

Powers and duties, §4-754.52.

Reports, §4-754.53.

Retaliation against person bringing complaint or providing information to.

Prohibited, §4-754.55.

Staff, §4-754.54.

#### **Providers.**

Inspection of premises by mayor, §4-754.31.

Mediation of disputes with clients, §4-754.39.

Program rules, §4-754.32.

Notice of, §4-754.33.

Suspension of services for failure or refusal to comply, §4-754.35.

#### **Standards.**

Additional standards for providers of low barrier shelter, §4-754.23.

Additional standards for providers of temporary shelter and supportive housing, §4-754.24.

Additional standards for providers of transitional housing, §4-754.25.

Common standards for all providers, §4-754.21.

### **HOMELESS SERVICES —Cont'd**

#### **Providers —Cont'd**

##### **Standards —Cont'd**

LGBTQ homeless youth, additional standards for providers of shelter or supportive housing, §4-754.25a.

Severe weather shelters, additional standards for providers, §4-754.22.

Training standards for all providers, §4-754.21a.

Suspension of services, §4-754.35.

Alternative sanctions, §4-754.37.

Emergency suspensions, §4-754.38.

Fair hearing, §4-754.41.

Administrative review, §4-754.42.

Termination of delivery of services to client, §4-754.36.

Alternative sanctions, §4-754.37.

Emergency terminations, §4-754.38.

Fair hearing, §4-754.41.

Administrative review, §4-754.42.

Transfer of clients, §4-754.34.

Alternative sanctions, §4-754.37.

Emergency transfers, §4-754.38.

Fair hearing, §4-754.41.

Administrative review, §4-754.42.

#### **Rapid rehousing, FY2012 and 2013, §4-753.04.**

#### **Rent supplement program, §6-226.**

Capital-based assistance, §6-229.

Rapid rehousing, FY2012 and 2013, §4-753.04.

Tenant-based assistance, §6-228.

Voucher assistance, §6-227.

#### **Reports.**

Interagency council on homelessness, §4-752.02.

#### **Residency grace period, §4-753.03.**

#### **Retaliation against person bringing complaint or providing information to office of shelter monitoring.**

Prohibited, §4-754.55.

#### **Rulemaking.**

Authority of mayor, §4-756.02.

#### **Severe weather shelter.**

Additional standards for providers of, §4-754.22.

#### **Supportive housing.**

Additional rights for clients in, §4-754.12.

Additional standards for providers of, §4-754.24.

LGBTQ homeless youth, §4-754.25a.



## INDEX

### **HOMELESS SERVICES —Cont'd**

#### **Temporary shelter.**

Additional rights for clients in,  
§4-754.12.

Additional standards for providers of,  
§4-754.24.

#### **Transfer of clients by providers,** §4-754.34.

Alternative sanctions, §4-754.37.

Emergency transfers, §4-754.38.

Fair hearing, §4-754.41.

Administrative review, §4-754.42.

#### **Transitional housing.**

Additional standards for providers of,  
§4-754.25.

#### **Walter Reed Army Medical Center.**

Reuse of facilities, §§10-1901 to  
10-1905.

### **HOMELESS SHELTERS.**

#### **Homeless services generally,**

§§4-751.01 to 4-756.02.

See HOMELESS SERVICES.

#### **Office of shelter monitoring,** §4-754.51.

Powers and duties, §4-754.52.

Reports, §4-754.53.

Retaliation against person bringing  
complaint or providing  
information to.

Prohibited, §4-754.55.

Staff, §4-754.54.

#### **Schools, establishment near.**

Notice given by mayor, §38-3201.

#### **Walter Reed Army Medical Center.**

Reuse of facilities, §§10-1901 to  
10-1905.

### **HOME OWNERSHIP COUNSELING PROGRAM, §42-2651.**

### **HOMEOWNER'S INSURANCE.**

#### **Fire and casualty insurance generally, §§31-2501.01 to 31-2502.42.**

### **HOME PURCHASE ASSISTANCE FUND, §§42-2601 to 42-2626.**

#### **Appropriations, §§42-2602, 42-2605.**

#### **Audits, §42-2605.**

#### **Availability of funds from, §42-2603.**

#### **Council, §§42-2604, 42-2605.**

#### **Deposits to credit of, §42-2602.**

#### **First-time home buyers, §42-2604.**

#### **Gifts, §42-2602.**

#### **Grants, §42-2602.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §42-2604.**

#### **Loan agreement terms, §42-2604.**

### **HOME PURCHASE ASSISTANCE FUND —Cont'd**

#### **Mayor, §§42-2603, 42-2604.**

#### **Policy declaration, §42-2601.**

#### **Priority of allocations, §42-2604.**

#### **Reports, §42-2605.**

#### **Residence requirements, §42-2604.**

#### **Step up program, §§42-2621 to 42-2626.**

Amount of assistance available under,  
§42-2624.

Applicability of provisions, §42-2626.

Audits, §42-2622.

Condominium owners, §42-2622.

Cooperative owners, §42-2622.

Definitions, §42-2621.

Eligible residents, §§42-2622, 42-2623.

Establishment of, §42-2622.

Funding for, §42-2622.

Issuance of rules and regulations,  
§42-2625.

Residence requirements, §42-2623.

Single family homes, purchase of,  
§42-2622.

Starter home owners, §42-2622.

Use of funds, §42-2622.

#### **Tenant organizations, §42-2604.**

#### **Unexpended balance at end of year, disposition of, §42-2601.**

#### **Use of, §§42-2601, 42-2603.**

### **HOME PURCHASES.**

#### **Opportunity accounts.**

Generally, §§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.

Use to purchase primary residence,  
§1-307.68.

### **HOME REPAIRS.**

#### **Public assistance, §4-211.01.**

#### **HOME RULE, §§1-201.01 to 1-207.71.**

#### **Board of education.**

Continued, §1-207.19.

#### **Budgets and budget estimates, §§1-204.41 to 1-204.53.**

See BUDGETS AND BUDGET  
ESTIMATES.

#### **Charter.**

Amendment of, §1-203.03.

Preamble, §1-203.01.

Referendum, §§1-207.01 to 1-207.04.

#### **Compensation from more than one source, §1-207.33.**

#### **Conflict of laws, §1-207.61.**

#### **Congress.**

Reservation of authority, §§1-206.01 to  
1-206.04.

#### **Construction and interpretation of act, §1-207.61.**

Severability of provisions, §1-207.62.

## INDEX

### **HOME RULE —Cont'd**

**Council**, §§1-204.01 to 1-204.13.

**Court system continued**, §1-207.18.

**Definitions**, §1-201.03.

**District of Columbia home rule act.**

See Vol. 1.

**Effective dates of provisions**,  
§1-207.71.

### **Elections.**

Charter referendum, §§1-207.01 to  
1-207.04.

**40th anniversary celebration and  
commemoration**, §§1-137.01 to  
1-137.08.

Commission, §1-137.02.

Staff, §1-137.03.

Definitions, §1-137.01.

District funds, use, §1-137.07.

Fund, §1-137.04.

Implementation, §1-137.06.

Reports, §1-137.05.

Sunset, §1-137.08.

### **Generally.**

See COUNCIL.

**Governmental reorganization**,  
§§1-204.01 to 1-204.04.

**Initiative and referendum**,  
§§1-204.101 to 1-204.107.

See INITIATIVE AND  
REFERENDUM.

**Interpretation of provisions**,  
§1-207.61.

**Legislative power**, §1-203.02.

**Mayor**, §§1-204.21 to 1-204.23.  
See MAYOR.

**Pending actions and proceedings  
not abated**, §1-207.15.

**Purposes**, §1-201.02.

**Recall of elected public officials**,  
§§1-204.111 to 1-204.115.

See RECALL OF ELECTED PUBLIC  
OFFICIALS.

### **Referendum.**

Charter referendum, §§1-207.01 to  
1-207.04.

Initiative and referendum, §§1-204.101  
to 1-204.107.

See INITIATIVE AND  
REFERENDUM.

**Reserve funds**, §1-204.50a.

**RLA revitalization corporation**,  
§1-202.01.

**Severability of provisions**, §1-207.62.

**Short title**, §1-201.01.

**Succession in government**, §§1-207.11  
to 1-207.19.

Abolition of existing government,  
§1-207.11.

### **HOME RULE —Cont'd**

### **Succession in government —Cont'd**

Delegated functions, §1-207.12.

Transfer of existing statutes, rules and  
regulations, §1-207.14.

Transfer of functions, §1-207.12.

Transfer of personnel, property and  
funds, §1-207.13.

### **Transition period.**

Temporary provisions, §§1-207.21 to  
1-207.24.

### **HOME SALES.**

### **Department of housing and community development.**

Employer-assisted housing program,  
§§42-2501 to 42-2507.

See GOVERNMENT EMPLOYER-  
ASSISTED HOUSING  
PROGRAM.

**For sale signs**, §42-1801.

### **Low and moderate income families.**

Home purchase assistance fund,  
§§42-2601 to 42-2626.

See HOME PURCHASE  
ASSISTANCE FUND.

### **Real estate brokers and salespersons.**

General provisions, §§42-1701 to  
42-1709.

See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND  
SALESPERSONS.

### **Residential real property sales**

**disclosures**, §§42-1301 to 42-1311.

Amendment of disclosure, §42-1308.

Applicability of chapter, §42-1301.

Change in conditions after delivery,  
§42-1304.

Delivery of report or opinion by  
professional or expert, §42-1303.

Delivery of required information to  
transferee by public agency.

Transferor's liability, §42-1303.

Disclosure requirements, §42-1305.

Duty to comply imposed on transferor  
only, §42-1311.

Errors, inaccuracies, omissions.

Transferor's liability, §42-1303.

Good faith disclosure, §42-1306.

Inapplicability of chapter, §42-1301.

Indication of compliance with chapter  
by transferor, §42-1302.

Licensed agency of transferor deemed  
in compliance with license  
obligations, §42-1307.

Methods for delivering disclosure  
statement, §42-1309.



## INDEX

### **HOME SALES —Cont'd**

#### **Residential real property sales disclosures —Cont'd**

Obligations created by laws, §42-1307.

Real property disclosure statement.

Signature and delivery of written statement by transferor, §42-1302.

Required disclosures, §42-1305.

Scope of transferor's liability, §42-1303.

Termination by transferee.

Notice of termination delivered to transferor, time, §42-1302.

Waiver of right, §42-1302.

Transfer not invalid because of failure to comply, §42-1310.

Unknown or unavailable information at time disclosure required, §42-1304.

**Seller disclosures**, §§42-1301 to 42-1311.

### **HOME SOLICITATION SALES.**

**Buyer's right to cancel**, §28-3811.

**Defined**, §28-3811.

**Generally**, §28-3811.

### **HOMESTEAD DEDUCTION.**

**Cooperative housing associations**, §§47-850.01 to 47-850.04, 47-3503.

**Houses and condominium units**, §47-850.

#### **Real property taxes.**

Houses and condominium units, §47-850.

### **HOMESTEAD HOUSING**

**PRESERVATION**, §§42-2101 to 42-2111.

**Abatement agreements**, §42-2108.

**Appropriations**, §42-2110.

**Definitions**, §42-2103.

**Establishment of program and program administration**, §42-2104.

**Guidelines**, §42-2106.

**Inventory**, §42-2105.

**Notice**, §42-2111.

**Policy declaration**, §§42-2101, 42-2102.

**Privatization of title services**, §42-2105.01.

**Publications**, §42-2105.

**Reports**, §42-2110.

**Sales**, §42-2107.

**Technical training program**, §42-2109.

### **HOMESTEAD HOUSING**

#### **PRESERVATION —Cont'd**

**Transfers of property**, §42-2107.

### **HOMICIDE.**

**Assault with intent to kill**, §22-401.

#### **Autopsies.**

Medical examiners, §§5-1401 to 5-1419.

See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

#### **Comfort care orders.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS.

Forgery, concealment, withholding or placement causing resuscitation to be withheld and death results, §7-651.12.

**Comprehensive homicide elimination strategy task force**, §22-4251.

#### **Crime investigation records.**

Retention of records in open homicide investigations, §5-113.32.

#### **Do not resuscitate procedures.**

Comfort care orders.

Falsification, forgery, other actions causing resuscitation to be withheld causing death, §7-651.12.

**Euthanasia**, §7-630.

**Inheritance barred by**, §19-320.

**Insurance policies**, §19-320.

**Living wills and**, §7-630.

**Manslaughter**, §22-2105.

See MANSLAUGHTER.

**Mercy-killing**, §7-630.

**Murder generally.**

See MURDER.

**Negligent homicide as traffic law**, §50-2203.01.

**HOMOCYSTINURIA**, §§7-831 to 7-840.

### **HOMOSEXUALS.**

#### **Domestic partner benefits.**

Commission on domestic partnership benefits for District employees, §§3-3301 to 3-3305.

General provisions, §§32-701 to 32-710.

See DOMESTIC PARTNER BENEFITS.

#### **Domestic partnerships.**

See DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIPS.

**Office of gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender affairs**, §§2-1381 to 2-1384.

**HOMOZYGOUS SICKLE CELL DISEASE**, §§7-831 to 7-840.

## INDEX

### **HONORARIA.**

**Boards and commissions**, §§1-321.01, 1-321.02.

**Ethics and government accountability**, §1-1162.26.

**Senator or representative elected to represent District**, §1-131.

### **HOODS.**

**Wearing**, §22-3312.03.

### **HORIZONTAL PROPERTY**

**REGIMES**, §§42-2001 to 42-2031.

**Access to units for repairs**, §42-2008.

**Assessments**, §42-2017.

**Audits**, §42-2015.

**Board of commissioners.**

Authority vested in, §42-2031.

**Bylaws**, §§42-2013, 42-2014.

**Common elements.**

Actions relating to, §42-2024.

Defined, §42-2002.

Indivisibility of, §42-2007.

Proportionate share of, §42-2023.

Transfer of unit to include share in, §42-2010.

Undivided shares, held in, §42-2006.

Use of, §42-2008.

**Common profits and expenses**, §42-2016.

**Condominiums.**

General provisions, §§42-1901.01 to 42-1904.18.

See CONDOMINIUMS.

**Conflicts of law**, §42-2027.

**Conversions to condominiums.**

Council allowed to prohibit, §42-2051.

**Deeds for units**, §42-2006.

**Definitions**, §42-2002.

**Electricity.**

Submetering, §§34-1551 to 34-1553.

**Eminent domain**, §42-2029.

**Examination of books and records**, §42-2015.

**Fee simple estates**, §42-2006.

**Fixed market values, lack of**, §42-2006.

**Forfeitures**, §42-2023.

**Hazard insurance**, §§42-2020 to 42-2022.

**Identification of units**, §42-2023.

**Incidents of real property, units as**, §42-2004.

**Indemnification**, §42-2018.

**Individual units, transfer of**, §42-2004.

**Insurance requirements**, §§42-2020 to 42-2022.

### **HORIZONTAL PROPERTY**

**REGIMES —Cont'd**

**Interpretation of provisions**, §§42-2029, 42-2031.

**Issuance of rules and regulations**, §42-2028.

**Joint and several liability**, §42-2018.

**Joint tenants**, §42-2005.

**Liens.**

Common expenses, §42-2016.

Individual units, only against, §42-2025.

Materialmen's liens, §42-2025.

Mechanics' liens, §42-2025.

Priority of, §§42-2017, 42-2019.

Removal of, §42-2025.

Supplemental method of enforcement, §42-2019.

Written statement of payments due under, §42-2019.

**Mergers and consolidations**, §42-2012.

**Natural gas.**

Submetering, §§34-1551 to 34-1553.

**Partition**, §42-2007.

**Percentages of ownership**, §42-2006.

**Perpetuities**, §42-2026.

**Plat of subdivision**, §42-2009.

**Public utilities.**

Submetering, §§34-1551 to 34-1553.

**Reconstitution**, §42-2012.

**Reconstruction**, §§42-2021, 42-2022.

**Recordation of instruments.**

Individual units, transfers of, §42-2004.

Ownership percentages, declaration of, §42-2006.

Plat of subdivision, §§42-2009, 42-2010.

**Records**, §42-2015.

**Rental housing conversion and sale.**

General provisions, §§42-3401.01 to 42-3405.13.

See RENTAL HOUSING.

**Repair and maintenance.**

Access to units for repairs, §42-2008.

Mandatory contribution to, §42-2016.

**Subdivision.**

Certification and recordation, §42-2009.

Establishment by, §42-2003.

Plat of, §§42-2009, 42-2010.

**Taxation**, §§42-2016, 42-2017, 42-2023, 42-2029.

**Tenants by the entirety**, §42-2005.

**Tenants in common**, §42-2005.



## INDEX

### **HORIZONTAL PROPERTY**

#### **REGIMES —Cont'd**

**Termination of**, §42-2011.

**Unreasonable restraints on alienation**, §42-2026.

**Voting on percentage basis**, §42-2006.

**Waiver of regime**, §42-2011.

**Water supply and waterworks**, §42-2030.

**Zoning**, §42-2028.

### **HORMONE REPLACEMENT THERAPY.**

**Women's rights to health insurance coverage**, §§31-3831 to 31-3837.

### **HORSE-DRAWN CARRIAGES,** §§8-2001 to 8-2013.

**Care and use of horses in trade**, §8-2005.

**Carriage and equipment requirements**, §8-2006.

**Definitions**, §8-2001.

**Examination of horses by veterinarian**, §8-2003.

**Fines**, §8-2012.

**Identification cards required for owners, operators, and custodians**, §8-2004.

**Issuance of rules**, §8-2013.

**Loading zones**, §8-2009.

**Operating under the influence**, §50-2206.16.

#### **Public works.**

Use of horse-drawn vehicles in, §9-1209.03.

**Records**, §8-2011.

**Requirements and prohibitions regarding**, §8-2002.

**Sick or injured horses**, §8-2010.

**Stables**, §8-2008.

**Weather conditions and operation of**, §8-2007.

### **HORSES.**

**Footways in public grounds, driving or riding on**, §22-1318.

**Horse-drawn carriages**, §§8-2001 to 8-2013.

See HORSE-DRAWN CARRIAGES.

**Public works, use in**, §9-1209.03.

### **HOSPICE.**

#### **Anatomical gifts.**

Duties regarding, §7-1531.13.

Decedent's body or parts, §7-1531.24.

Certificate requirement, §7-1531.26.

### **HOSPICE —Cont'd**

#### **Anatomical gifts —Cont'd**

Duties regarding —Cont'd

Decedent's body or parts —Cont'd  
Rulemaking, §7-1531.27.

General provisions, §§7-1531.01 to 7-1531.28.

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

#### **Clinical privileges and staff membership.**

Reduction, suspension, revocation, not renewed.

Reporting, §44-508.

Standards, §44-507.

#### **Criminal background checks for unlicensed personnel**, §§44-551 to 44-554.

Confidentiality, §44-552.

Rules, §44-554.

Unauthorized release, penalties, §44-553.

Convictions prohibiting employment, §44-552.

Definitions, §44-551.

Required, §44-552.

#### **District of Columbia general hospital hospice program**, §§4-1101 to 4-1105.

Appropriations, §4-1103.

Definition, §4-1101.

Established, §4-1102.

Report, §4-1105.

Rules, §4-1104.

#### **Enjoining violations**, §44-509.

#### **Fines and penalties**, §44-509.

#### **Licenses**, §§44-501 to 44-509.

Applications, §44-502.

Definitions, §44-501.

Inspection, §44-505.

Mayor's authority, §44-503.

Provisional and restricted licenses, §44-506.

Requirements, §44-502.

Rules, §44-504.

Unlawful to operate without, §44-502.

#### **Violations, penalties, enforcement**, §44-509.

### **HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATIONS,** §§31-3501 to 31-3524.

#### **Appeals**, §31-3522.

#### **Applicability of other laws**, §31-3503.

#### **Board of directors or trustees.**

Fiduciary duties of, §31-3520.

Organization and membership, §31-3518.

## INDEX

### **HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATIONS**

—Cont'd

#### **Board of directors or trustees**

—Cont'd

Powers and duties, §31-3520.

Reports to, §31-3519.

Violations, penalties, and fines, §31-3521.

#### **Certificates of authority.**

Application for, §31-3504.

Requirements to obtain, §31-3505.

#### **Claims for reimbursement by providers, §§31-3131 to 31-3138.**

See HEALTH INSURANCE.

#### **Clinical trials insurance coverage, §§31-2993.01 to 31-2993.03.**

#### **Community health reinvestment.**

Compliance and implementation of obligations, §31-3506.01.

Excessive surplus, §31-3506.

Requirements, §31-3505.01.

#### **Continuation of coverage.**

Employer's health benefits plans.

Employees and dependents, §§32-731 to 32-734.

#### **Definitions, §31-3501.**

#### **Emergency medical services.**

HIV screening test while receiving emergency medical services, §31-2803.

Reimbursement for, §§31-2801, 31-2802.

#### **Employer's health benefits plans.**

Continuation of coverage.

Employees and dependents, §§32-731 to 32-734.

#### **Exclusivity of provisions, §31-3502.**

#### **Fiduciary duties of board of directors or trustees, §31-3520.**

#### **Fines, §31-3521.**

#### **For-profit company, conversion to prohibited, §31-3515.**

#### **Group Hospitalization and Medical Services, Inc.**

Regulatory authority of council, §31-3523.01.

#### **Healthy DC and health care expansion fund and program, §§4-631 to 4-638, 31-3514, 31-3514.02.**

#### **Healthy DC fund and program, §31-3514.02.**

#### **HIV screening test while receiving emergency medical services.** Coverage, §31-2803.

### **HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATIONS**

—Cont'd

#### **Investments, §31-3510.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §31-3524.**

#### **Management contracts, §31-3517.**

#### **Mutual company, conversion to prohibited, §31-3516.**

#### **Open enrollment, §31-3514.**

#### **Penalties, §31-3521.**

#### **Prostate cancer screening.**

Coverage, §§31-2951 to 31-2954.

#### **Provider contracts, filing, §31-3507.**

#### **Public-private partnerships, §31-3514.**

#### **Rates, filing, §31-3508.**

#### **Rate stabilization fund, §31-3514.**

#### **Reimbursement, health benefits plans.**

Claims for reimbursement by providers, §§31-3131 to 31-3138.  
See HEALTH INSURANCE.

#### **Reports.**

Board of directors or trustees, §31-3519.

Mayor, §31-3513.

Open enrollment, number of subscribers, §31-3514.

#### **Reserves required, §31-3509.**

#### **Service agreements, §31-3517.**

#### **Stock company, conversion to, §31-3515.**

#### **Subscriber contracts.**

Filing, §31-3508.

Group standard provisions, §31-3512.

#### **Surplus.**

Notes, §31-3511.

Requirements for, §31-3506.

#### **Taxation, §§31-205, 31-3514.01.**

Deductions, §47-2608.

#### **Transition provisions, §31-3523.**

#### **Violations, §31-3521.**

#### **Voluntary withdrawal by health benefit plan carriers, §§31-3151 to 31-3154.**

### **HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS,**

§§21-501 to 21-592, MentalHealth Rules 1 to 17.

#### **Appeal of final determination.**

Notice of right to appeal,  
MentalHealth Rule 6.

#### **Appointment of counsel, §21-543, MentalHealth Rule 12.**

Emergency detention, MentalHealth Rule 2.



## INDEX

### HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS

—Cont'd

#### **Appointment of counsel** —Cont'd

Prisoner's commitment to mental institution, MentalHealth Rule 10.

#### **Arrest of person believed to be mentally ill**, §§21-521.

#### **Civil procedure rules.**

Applicability, MentalHealth Rule 12.

#### **Civil rights, retention**, §21-564.

#### **Commission on Mental Health**, §§21-502, 21-503.

Proceedings, MentalHealth Rule 3.

Civil procedure rules, applicability of, MentalHealth Rule 12.

Report, MentalHealth Rule 3.

Court hearing on report, MentalHealth Rule 4.

Renewal of commitment.

Judicial review, MentalHealth Rule 7.

#### **Competence to proceed.**

Criminal defendants, §§24-531.01 to 24-531.13.

See COMPETENCE TO PROCEED.

#### **Confidentiality of transcripts**, MentalHealth Rule 12.

#### **Construction of rules**, MentalHealth Rule 1.

#### **Convalescent leave.**

Periodic review of committed person, MentalHealth Rule 8.

#### **Court filings.**

Form, MentalHealth Rule 14.

Signing of filings, MentalHealth Rule 15.

#### **Court-ordered commitment**, §§21-541 to 21-551.

Appointment of counsel, §21-543.

Attorney's compensation, §21-543.

Bonds, surety, §21-550.

Civil procedure rules, applicability of, MentalHealth Rule 12.

Continuation, §21-543.

Determination by commission, §21-544.

Discovery.

Limited discovery in a commitment trial, MentalHealth Rule 17.

Dismissal of petition, §21-545.

Emergency hospitalization, §§21-523 to 21-528.

Examinations, §21-546.

Hearings.

Civil procedure rules, applicability of, MentalHealth Rule 12.

### HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS

—Cont'd

#### **Court-ordered commitment** —Cont'd

Hearings —Cont'd

Commission, §21-542.

Report of commission, court hearing on, MentalHealth Rule 4.

Court or jury, §21-545.

Disposition hearing, MentalHealth Rule 6.

Jury trials, §21-544.

Nonresidents, §21-551.

Notice to person for whom petition is forwarded to court, §21-541.

Order of hospitalization, §21-545.

Petition for commitment, §21-541.

Petition for release, §§21-546, 21-547.

Recess for counsel to prepare or for good cause, §21-543.

Release of patient, §§21-546, 21-549.

Renewal of commitment by commission, §21-545.01.

Judicial review, MentalHealth Rule 7.

Reports, §21-544.

Commission on mental health, MentalHealth Rule 3.

Court hearing on report, MentalHealth Rule 4.

Revocation of outpatient status, §21-548.

Rights of person affected, §§21-542 to 21-544.

Right to counsel, §21-543.

Superior court review of commission determination.

Renewal of commitment status, §21-545.01.

Witnesses, §§21-545, 21-547.

#### **Crimes and offenses**, §21-591.

#### **Definitions**, §21-501.

#### **Detention of person pending judicial proceedings**, §21-528.

#### **Discovery**, MentalHealth Rule 17.

#### **Disposition hearings and orders**, MentalHealth Rule 6.

#### **Electronic filing**, MentalHealth Rule 14.

#### **Emergency detention proceedings**, MentalHealth Rule 2.

Medical and psychiatric care and treatment for emergency involuntary patient, §21-562.

#### **Emergency hospitalization**, §§21-521 to 21-528, MentalHealth Rule 2.

Admission to hospital, §21-522.

## INDEX

### HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS

—Cont'd

#### **Emergency hospitalization** —Cont'd

Court orders, §§21-523 to 21-528.

Determination by court, §21-524.

Hearing, §21-525.

Required for hospitalization beyond  
48 hours, §21-523.

Detention of person pending judicial  
proceedings, §21-528.

Examination of patient, §§21-522,  
21-527.

Hearings, §21-525.

Minimum and maximum period of  
detention, §§21-523, 21-526.

Release of patient, §21-527.

#### **Escaped patients, return of**, §21-592.

#### **Escapees, return of**, MentalHealth Rule 11.

#### **Examinations of persons with mental illness.**

Commission, by, §21-503.

Court-ordered hospitalization, §21-546.

Emergency hospitalization, §§21-522,  
21-527.

Federal reservations, persons found in,  
§21-906.

Qualified psychologists, by, §21-501.01.

#### **Expert witnesses**, MentalHealth Rules 12, 17.

#### **Federal reservations, persons found in**, §§21-901 to 21-909.

Application for admission, §21-904.

Apprehension of persons believed to  
have mental illness, §21-903.

Care in Veterans' Administration  
facility, §21-908.

Commitments.

Application for admission, §21-904.

Apprehension of persons believed to  
have mental illness, §21-903.

Examination of person committed,  
§21-906.

Proceedings for adjudication,  
§21-906.

Special commissioners committing,  
§21-902.

Superintendent to receive persons  
committed or apprehended,  
§21-905.

Expenses of transfer, payment,  
§21-909.

Hearings.

Apprehension of persons believed to  
have mental illness, §21-903.

### HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS

—Cont'd

#### **Federal reservations, persons found in** —Cont'd

Mental illness defined, §21-901.

Mentally ill person defined, §21-901.

Military personnel transferred to  
custody of service, §21-907.

Special commissioners.

Commitments by, §21-902.

#### **Financial responsibility for care of hospitalized person**, §21-586.

#### **Fines**, §21-591.

#### **Forms used for**, §21-588.

#### **Hearings**, §21-503.

Commission on Mental Health

proceedings, MentalHealth Rule 3.

Court hearing on report,  
MentalHealth Rule 4.

Court-ordered commitment.

Commission, §21-542.

Court or jury, §21-545.

Disposition hearings, MentalHealth  
Rule 6.

Emergency hospitalization, §21-525,  
MentalHealth Rule 2.

Prisoner's commitment to mental  
institution, MentalHealth Rule 10.

Release proceedings, MentalHealth  
Rule 9.

#### **Incompetency, notice regarding**, §21-581.

#### **Incompetent criminal defendants**, §§24-531.01 to 24-531.13.

See COMPETENCE TO PROCEED.

#### **Interim provisions for term of commitment**, §21-589.01.

#### **Law student practice**, FamDiv Rule M.

#### **Mail privileges and rights**, §21-561.

#### **Mayor, proceedings instituted by**, §21-581.

#### **Medical care and treatment**, §21-562.

#### **Medical records**, §21-562.

#### **Military**, §§21-587, 21-907, 21-908.

#### **Minors admitted in emergency.**

Notice to parent or guardian, §21-522.

#### **Minors released.**

Notice to parent or guardian, §21-527.

#### **Nonprotesting and voluntary hospitalization**, §§21-511 to 21-514.

Release of voluntary patient, §21-512.

#### **Notice.**

Appeal, right to, MentalHealth Rule 6.



## INDEX

### **HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS**

—Cont'd

#### **Notice** —Cont'd

- Commission on Mental Health determinations, MentalHealth Rule 3.
- Court-ordered commitment, §21-541.
- Decision not to seek renewal of commitment, MentalHealth Rule 6.
- Emergency detention proceedings, MentalHealth Rule 2.
- Incompetency, notice regarding, §21-581.
- Prisoners.
  - Commitment to mental institutions.
  - Notice of petition and hearing, MentalHealth Rule 9.
- Release of patient, §21-527.

#### **Penalties**, §21-591.

#### **Periodic review of committed person on convalescent leave**, MentalHealth Rule 8.

#### **Physicians**, §§21-582, 21-583.

#### **Pretrial conferences**, MentalHealth Rule 16.

#### **Prior to September 15, 1964**, §§21-564, 21-589.

#### **Prisoner's commitment to mental institution**, MentalHealth Rule 10.

Escapees, MentalHealth Rule 11.

#### **Prison, prohibition on confinement in**, §21-585.

#### **Property rights of patients**, §21-564.

#### **Psychiatric care and treatment**, §21-562.

#### **Psychiatric examinations**, §§21-501.01, 21-503.

#### **Psychiatrists**, §21-583.

#### **Qualified psychologists**, §§21-501, 21-501.01, 21-582, 21-583.

#### **Release of patient.**

- Court-ordered hospitalization, §§21-546, 21-549, MentalHealth Rule 9.
- Emergency hospitalization, §21-527, MentalHealth Rule 2.
- Federal reservations, persons found in, §21-904.
- Nonprotesting patients, §21-514.
- Notice of release, §21-527.
- Statement of release, §21-565.
- Voluntary patients, §21-512.

#### **Renewal of commitment by commission**, §21-545.01.

Judicial review, MentalHealth Rule 7.

### **HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS**

—Cont'd

#### **Reports.**

- Commission on Mental Health, MentalHealth Rule 3.
- Court hearing on report, MentalHealth Rule 4.
- Court-ordered commitment, §21-544.

#### **Restraints, use of**, §21-563.

#### **Revocation of outpatient status**, §21-548.

#### **Rights of patients**, §§21-561 to 21-565.

#### **Scope of rules**, MentalHealth Rule 1.

#### **Seclusion or restraints, freedom from**, §21-563.

#### **Service of process.**

- Commission on Mental Health reports, MentalHealth Rule 3.
- Time for service by mail or service of affidavit, MentalHealth Rule 13.

#### **Statement supplied to patient or relatives**, §21-565.

#### **Subpoenas**, §21-503.

#### **Support and maintenance**, §21-586.

#### **Time computation and enlargement**, MentalHealth Rule 13.

#### **Transfers**, §§21-907, 21-909.

#### **Trials.**

- Court-ordered commitment, §21-544.
- Limited discovery in a commitment trial, MentalHealth Rule 17.
- Mental illness and dangerousness issues, MentalHealth Rule 5.
- Prisoner's commitment to mental institution, MentalHealth Rule 10.
- Request for jury trial, MentalHealth Rule 4.

#### **Veterans**, §21-587.

#### **Visitors**, §21-561.

#### **Voluntary and nonprotesting hospitalization**, §§21-511 to 21-514.

- Admission as voluntary patient, §21-511.
- Application to become voluntary patient, §21-511.
- Discharge planning, §21-512.
- Hospitalization of nonprotesting patients, §21-513.
- Release, §21-514.
- Release, §21-512.
- Hospitalized nonprotesting persons, §21-514.
- Statement that person does not object to hospitalization, §21-513.

## INDEX

### **HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS**

—Cont'd

#### **Voluntary and nonprotesting hospitalization —Cont'd**

Voluntary outpatient treatment,  
§21-511.

#### **Voluntary outpatient treatment, §21-511.**

#### **Witnesses, §21-503.**

Court-ordered hospitalization,  
§§21-545, 21-547.

Expert witnesses, Mental Health Rules  
12, 17.

Fees, §21-584.

Physicians, psychiatrists, and qualified  
psychologists as, §21-584.

### **HOSPITAL LIENS, §§40-201 to 40-205.**

#### **Accident cases.**

Recovery for services provided in,  
§40-201.

#### **Docket for, §40-205.**

#### **Failure to pay, §40-203.**

#### **Notice, §40-202.**

#### **Records of hospital.**

Examination of, §40-204.

### **HOSPITALS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Exceptions to license requirements,  
§25-103.

#### **Anatomical gifts.**

Coordination of procurement and use,  
§7-1531.14.

Duties of hospitals, §7-1531.13.

Decedent's body or parts,  
§7-1531.24.

Certificate requirement,  
§7-1531.26.

Rulemaking, §7-1531.27.

General provisions, §§7-1531.01 to  
7-1531.28.

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

#### **Birthing hospitals.**

Parentage acknowledgment programs  
required of, §16-909.03.

#### **Childhood lead poisoning screening and reporting, §§7-871.01 to 7-871.06.**

#### **Clinical health services, fees for, §44-731.**

#### **Clinical laboratories.**

General provisions, §§44-201 to  
44-213.

See CLINICAL LABORATORIES.

### **HOSPITALS —Cont'd**

#### **Clinical privileges and staff membership.**

Reduction, suspension, revocation, not  
renewed.

Reporting, §44-508.

Standards, §44-507.

#### **Columbia Hospital for Women.**

Conveyance of property to, §44-751.

Lien in favor of United States,  
§44-753.

#### **Communicable diseases.**

Treatment of, §44-701.

#### **Contract care for indigents, §44-706.**

#### **Correction department's use of D.C. General Hospital's campus, §24-211.61.**

#### **Crimes and offenses.**

Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

#### **Criminal background checks for unlicensed personnel, §§44-551 to 44-554.**

Confidentiality, §44-552.

Rules, §44-554.

Unauthorized release, penalties,  
§44-553.

Convictions prohibiting employment,  
§44-552.

Definitions, §44-551.

Required, §44-552.

#### **Dead bodies.**

Duty to report certain deaths to  
medical examiner, §5-1405.

Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

#### **Denial of treatment due to inability to pay, §47-2716.**

#### **District of Columbia General Hospital.**

Hospice program, §§4-1101 to 4-1105.

Human Services Department, under  
control of, §7-180.

Rates schedule, §47-2713.

#### **Emergency services.**

Hospital and medical services  
corporations.

HIV screening test while receiving  
emergency medical services,  
§31-2803.

Reimbursed for emergency medical  
services, §§31-2801, 31-2802.

Indigent persons, §44-704.

Trauma care system, §7-2341.19.

#### **Enjoining violations, §44-509.**

#### **Fines and penalties, §44-509.**



## INDEX

### **HOSPITALS —Cont'd**

#### **Firearms or weapons injuries.**

Reporting, §§7-2601 to 7-2603.

#### **Glen Dale Hospital rates schedule,** §47-2715.

#### **Greater Southeast community hospital.**

Capital equipment fund, §1-325.71.

Real property tax abatement,  
§47-1050.

#### **Health care entity conversion act,** §§44-601 to 44-610.

#### **Health maintenance organizations.**

General provisions, §§31-3401 to  
31-3431.

See HEALTH MAINTENANCE  
ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Hospital and medical services corporations.**

General provisions, §§31-3501 to  
31-3524.

See HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL  
SERVICES CORPORATIONS.

#### **Inability to pay.**

Denial of treatment due to, §47-2716.

#### **Indigent persons.**

Treatment and admission, §§44-704 to  
44-706.

#### **Lead poisoning.**

Childhood lead poisoning screening  
and reporting, §§7-871.01 to  
7-871.06.

#### **Licenses, §§44-501 to 44-509.**

Applications, §44-502.

Definitions, §44-501.

Inspection, §44-505.

Mayor's authority, §44-503.

Provisional and restricted licenses,  
§44-506.

Requirements, §44-502.

Rules, §44-504.

Unlawful to operate without, §44-502.

#### **Liens, §§40-201 to 40-205.**

#### **Malpractice.**

Medical malpractice, §§16-2801 to  
16-2841.

See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.

#### **Medicaid, hospital assessments,** §§44-631 to 44-638.

See MEDICAID.

#### **Mental illness, hospitalization of persons with, §§21-501 to 21-592,** MentalHealth Rules 1 to 17. See HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS.

### **HOSPITALS —Cont'd**

#### **Needy patients.**

Cash payments to, §44-705.

#### **Newborn hearing screening, §§7-851 to 7-855.**

#### **“No Smoking” signs, §7-1703.**

#### **Not-for-profit hospital corporations,** §§44-951.01 to 44-951.18.

See NOT-FOR-PROFIT HOSPITAL  
CORPORATIONS.

#### **Parentage acknowledgment programs required of birthing hospitals, §16-909.03.**

#### **Patients.**

Stipends for, §44-707.

#### **Prisons and prisoners.**

Correction department's use of D.C.  
General Hospital's campus,  
§24-211.61.

#### **Providence Hospital established as teaching hospital for nurses and interns, §44-703.**

#### **Public lands.**

Reservation 13.

Health care facility set aside,  
§10-1502.

#### **Real property exempt from taxation,** §47-1002.

#### **Resident employees.**

Stipends for, §44-707.

#### **St. Elizabeth's Hospital.**

Commitment of prisoners to mental  
institution, MentalHealth Rule 10.

Escapees, MentalHealth Rule 11.

Mental health services administration,  
§§44-901 to 44-922.

See MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
ADMINISTRATION.

#### **Smoking, §7-1703.**

#### **Surgery.**

See SURGERY.

#### **Training.**

Benefits in lieu of salary, §44-708.

Providence Hospital established as  
teaching hospital for nurses and  
interns, §44-703.

Stipends for patients and resident  
employees, §44-707.

#### **Trauma care system, §7-2341.19.**

#### **Violations, penalties, enforcement,** §44-509.

#### **Wages and salaries.**

Benefits in lieu of pay, §44-708.

Patients.

Stipends for, §44-707.

Resident employees.

Stipends for, §44-707.

## INDEX

### **HOSPITALS —Cont'd**

**Walter Reed Army Medical Center,**  
§§10-1901 to 10-1905.

### **HOTELS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Mini bars, §25-723.

On-premises retailers, §25-113.

#### **Convention center hotel,**

§§10-1221.01 to 10-1221.13.

See CONVENTION CENTER HOTEL.

#### **Generally,** §§30-101 to 30-103.

See LODGING PLACES.

#### **Labor-peace agreement for public participation in hotel projects,** §§32-851 to 32-856.

#### **Smoking,** §7-743.

### **HOTLINES.**

#### **Business licenses,** §47-2881.

#### **School residency false information hotline,** §38-312.01.

### **HOT PURSUIT,** §§23-901 to 23-903.

### **HOURS OF WORK.**

#### **Fire departments,** §5-405.

#### **Metropolitan police,** §5-1304.

#### **Public officers and employees,** §1-612.01.

#### **Secret Service Uniform Division,** §5-1304.

#### **Student health nurse,** §38-621.

#### **United States park police,** §5-1304.

### **HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, US** Const Art I §§1, 2, 4, 5.

#### **Absent members,** US Const Art I §5.

#### **Arrest of members,** US Const Art I §6.

#### **Compensation of members,** US Const Art I §6, Amd 27.

#### **Debate,** US Const Art I §6.

#### **Elections,** US Const Art I §§2, 4.

Judge of elections, returns and  
qualifications of members, US  
Const Art I §5.

Qualifications of electors, US Const  
Art I §2.

Returns.

Judge of returns, US Const Art I §5.

Taxation.

Denial or abridgement of right to  
vote for failure to pay poll tax  
prohibited, US Const Amd 24.

Times, places and manner of holding,  
US Const Art I §4.

#### **Expulsion of member,** US Const Art I §5.

#### **Freedom of speech,** US Const Art I §6.

### **HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

—Cont'd

#### **Holding other office,** US Const Art I §6.

#### **Impeachment,** US Const Art I §2.

#### **Journals,** US Const Art I §§5, 7.

#### **Libel and slander.**

Privilege of members, US Const Art I  
§6.

#### **Officers,** US Const Art I §2.

#### **Presidential elector.**

Representative ineligible, US Const  
Art II §1.

#### **Punishment of members,** US Const Art I §5.

#### **Qualifications.**

Electors, US Const Art I §2.

Members, US Const Art I §2.

Judge of qualifications, US Const  
Art I §5.

#### **Revenue bills,** US Const Art I §7.

#### **Rules of procedure,** US Const Art I §5.

#### **Speaker,** US Const Art I §2.

#### **Term,** US Const Art I §2.

#### **Vacancies in office,** US Const Art I §2.

#### **Vice-president of the United States.**

Vacancy in office.

Confirmation on nomination of  
president, US Const Amd 25.

### **HOUSING.**

#### **Affordable housing clearinghouse directory,** §§42-2131 to 42-2136.

Affordable housing development  
request for inclusion, §42-2134.

Agency submission of data to mayor,  
§42-2133.

Contents of inventory information,  
§42-2135.

Definitions, §42-2131.

Inventory, §§42-2132, 42-2135.

List of developments, §42-2136.

Locator, §42-2132.

#### **Affordable housing inventory comprehensive tracking plan.**

Definitions, §42-2141.

Requirements for tracking, §42-2142.

#### **Alterations to occupied units after notice to vacate,** §§6-731.01 to 6-731.04.

#### **Attorneys' fees and costs,** §42-3509.02.

#### **Building code.**

General provisions, §§6-501 to 6-919.  
See BUILDING CODE.

#### **Business licenses,** §47-2828.



## INDEX

### **HOUSING —Cont'd**

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Public housing resident managers.

Reporting requirements, §4-1321.02.

#### **Comprehensive housing strategy task force, §§6-1051 to 6-1054.**

#### **Comprehensive plan.**

Housing linkage requirement of the housing element, §§1-306.31 to 1-306.45.

#### **Condominiums.**

General provisions, §§42-1901.01 to 42-1904.18.

See CONDOMINIUMS.

#### **Construction codes.**

General provisions, §§6-1401 to 6-1409.

See CONSTRUCTION CODES.

#### **Conversion into lodging places, §42-3506.01.**

#### **Cooperative housing associations.**

Interest.

Maximum rate on share, §28-3301.

Secondary financing.

Required conditions, §28-3301.

#### **Correction of conditions violative of law, §§42-3131.01 to 42-3131.03.**

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Temporary housing costs, VictComp Rule 29.

#### **Definitions, §42-3501.03.**

#### **Demolition for construction or expansion of lodging places, §42-3506.02.**

#### **Department of housing and community development.**

Chief financial officer, §1-301.141.

Employer-assisted housing program, §§42-2501 to 42-2507.

See GOVERNMENT EMPLOYER-ASSISTED HOUSING PROGRAM.

Unified fund, §42-2857.01.

#### **Disabilities, persons with.**

Equal access for blind persons and other persons with physical disabilities, §7-1006.

#### **Distressed properties, improvement of, §§42-3508.04, 42-3508.05.**

#### **District of Columbia housing authority, §§6-201 to 6-229.**

See DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA HOUSING AUTHORITY.

#### **Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement, §§42-3101 to 42-3114.**

See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE ABATEMENT.

### **HOUSING —Cont'd**

#### **Drug-free zones.**

Public housing, §48-904.07a.

#### **Drug-related evictions, §§42-3601 to 42-3610.**

See DRUG-RELATED EVICTIONS.

#### **Ejectment.**

Generally, §§16-1101 to 16-1124.

See EJECTMENT.

#### **Fines, §42-3509.01.**

#### **Firearms.**

Enhanced penalties and fines for carrying guns into gun free zones, §22-4502.01.

#### **Fraud and deceit, §42-3509.01.**

#### **Height of buildings, §§6-601.01 to 6-611.02.**

See BUILDING CODE.

#### **Home purchase assistance fund, §§42-2601 to 42-2626.**

See HOME PURCHASE ASSISTANCE FUND.

#### **Homestead housing preservation, §§42-2101 to 42-2111.**

See HOMESTEAD HOUSING PRESERVATION.

#### **Horizontal property regimes, §§42-2001 to 42-2031.**

See HORIZONTAL PROPERTY REGIMES.

#### **Housing assistance fund, §42-3531.09.**

#### **Housing finance agency.**

General provisions, §§42-2701.01 to 42-2706.05.

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.

#### **Housing linkage requirement of the housing element.**

Comprehensive plan, §§1-306.31 to 1-306.45.

#### **Housing production trust fund, §§42-2801 to 42-2804.**

Bond issues, §§42-2812.01 to 42-2812.12.

#### **Housing redevelopment.**

General provisions, §§6-311.01 to 6-341.05.

See URBAN RENEWAL.

#### **Inspection of rental housing, §42-3509.08.**

#### **Lead service line priority replacement assistance, §§34-2151 to 34-2156.**

See LEAD SERVICE LINE PRIORITY REPLACEMENT ASSISTANCE.

#### **Locator fees, §28-3819.**

#### **Lodging places.**

Conversion into, §42-3506.01.

## INDEX

### **HOUSING —Cont'd**

#### **Lodging places —Cont'd**

Demolition for construction or expansion of, §42-3506.02.

#### **Lower income home ownership tax abatement and incentives,** §§47-3501 to 47-3508.

#### **Low-income housing tax credit fund,** §42-2853.02.

Definitions, §42-2853.01.

#### **Metropolitan police.**

Housing assistance and community safety program, §§42-2901 to 42-2903.

#### **Municipal center.**

Buildings acquired for, §10-602.

#### **National Capital Housing Authority.**

General provisions, §§6-101.01 to 6-103.01.

See NATIONAL CAPITAL  
HOUSING AUTHORITY.

#### **National housing act,** §28-3307.

#### **New rental housing,** §§42-3508.01 to 42-3508.03.

#### **Nonprofit affordable housing developer tax relief,** §47-1005.02.

#### **Opportunity accounts.**

Generally, §§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.

Use to purchase primary residence, §1-307.68.

#### **Pet ownership restriction in assisted housing,** §§8-2031 to 8-2035.

#### **Policy declaration,** §§42-3501.01, 42-3501.02.

#### **Preservation and rehabilitation of government-supported housing,** §§42-2851.01 to 42-2851.08.

#### **Real property exempt from taxation,** §47-1005.

#### **Rental housing act,** §§42-3501.01 to 42-3509.08.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

#### **Rental housing conversion and sale.**

General provisions, §§42-3401.01 to 42-3405.13.

See RENTAL HOUSING.

#### **Rent stabilization program,** §§42-3502.01 to 42-3502.23.

See RENT CONTROL.

#### **Rent supplement program,** §6-226.

Capital-based assistance, §6-229.

Tenant-based assistance, §6-228.

Voucher assistance, §6-227.

#### **Senior citizens' home repair and improvement program fund,** §§42-2201 to 42-2207.

Appropriations, §42-2203.

### **HOUSING —Cont'd**

#### **Senior citizens' home repair and improvement program fund —Cont'd**

Definitions, §42-2201.

Eligibility for loans, §42-2204.

Establishment of, §42-2202.

Financial sources for, §42-2203.

Gifts, §42-2203.

Grants, §42-2203.

Issuance of rules and regulations, §42-2206.

Repayment of loans, §42-2205.

Reports, §42-2207.

#### **Senior citizens housing modernization grants,** §§1-325.161 to 1-325.164.

Definitions, §1-325.161.

Eligibility, §1-325.163.

Fund, §1-325.162.

Rulemaking authority, §1-325.164.

#### **Single-room-occupancy housing development incentives,** §42-3508.06.

#### **Smoke detectors,** §§6-751.01 to 6-751.11.

See SMOKE DETECTORS.

#### **Surrender of possession,** §§42-3207, 42-3212, 42-3222 to 42-3227.

#### **Tax abatement for new residential developments,** §§47-857.01 to 47-857.10, 47-859.01 to 47-859.05.

#### **Vacant rental housing,** §§42-3508.01 to 42-3508.03.

#### **Water lines.**

Lead service line priority replacement assistance, §§34-2151 to 34-2156.

#### **Workforce housing production program,** §§6-1061.01 to 6-1061.04.

### **HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.**

#### **Chief financial officer,** §1-301.141.

#### **Rental accommodations and rental conversions and sales,** §§42-3502.03, 42-3502.04a.

Housing regulation administrator, §42-3502.04c.

Transfer of functions to housing and community development department, §42-3502.04b.

### **HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REFORM ADVISORY COMMISSION,** §§6-1031 to 6-1037.

#### **Administrative and technical support,** §6-1034.



## INDEX

### **HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REFORM ADVISORY COMMISSION**

—Cont'd

- Advisory groups, committees,  
subcommittees, §6-1034.**
- Chairperson, §6-1032.**
- Compensation and expenses, §6-1036.**
- Dissolution, §6-1037.**
- Establishment, §6-1032.**
- Funding, §6-1036.**
- Information necessary to carry out  
responsibilities.**
  - Requesting, §6-1034.
- Meetings, §6-1035.**
- Members, §6-1032.**
- Quorum, §6-1035.**
- Report, §6-1033.**
- Research, surveys, prepare reports,  
other duties.**
  - Contracts for, §6-1034.
- Responsibilities, §6-1033.**
- Short title, §6-1031.**
- Transcript of proceedings, §6-1035.**

### **HOUSING ASSISTANCE FUND, §42-3531.09.**

### **HOUSING AUTHORITY.**

- District of Columbia housing  
authority, §§6-201 to 6-229.**
  - See DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
HOUSING AUTHORITY.

### **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY, §§42-2701.01 to 42-2706.05.**

- Accounts and accounting.**
  - Payments out of accounts,  
§42-2704.11.
- Administrative procedure,  
§42-2705.01.**
- Advisory committee, §42-2705.02.**
- Audits, §42-2705.04.**
- Board of directors, §§42-2702.02 to  
42-2702.05.**
- Bond issues, §§42-2704.02 to  
42-2704.10.**
  - Allocation of authority, §42-2706.03.
  - Authority to make, §42-2704.02.
  - Council delegation of authority to  
issue, §42-2702.06.
  - District full faith and credit and  
taxing power not pledged on,  
§42-2704.08.
  - Legal investments and securities,  
status as, §42-2704.09.
  - Maximum price, §42-2704.05.
  - Negotiable instruments regardless of  
form or character, §42-2704.02.

### **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

—Cont'd

- Bond issues —Cont'd**
  - Obligations of agency regarding,  
§42-2704.02.
  - Operating expenses, §42-2704.04.
  - Personal liability of directors and  
employees, lack of, §42-2704.02.
  - Revenue bonds.
    - Delegation of council authority to  
issue, §1-204.90.
  - Rights and remedies, no limitations  
on, §42-2704.07.
  - Sale of, §42-2704.03.
  - Self-purchase, §42-2704.05.
  - Tax exemptions, §42-2704.10.
  - Trust indenture to secure,  
§42-2704.04.
- Bonds, surety, §42-2702.05.**
- Conflicts of interest, §42-2702.04.**
- Consultative services, providing,  
§42-2703.07.**
- Council.**
  - Delegation of powers by, §42-2702.06.
  - Review and approval of proposals,  
§42-2702.07.
- Definitions, §42-2701.02.**
- Delegation of powers, §42-2702.06.**
- Deposits, §42-2704.11.**
- Disclosures of board and employees,  
§42-2702.04.**
- Disposition of assets on, §42-2706.04.**
- Disposition of funds, §42-2704.01.**
- Eligible persons and eligible state or  
local government units.**
  - Consultative services, §42-2703.07.
  - Defined, §42-2701.02.
  - Grants, §42-2703.07.
  - Loans, §42-2703.07.
  - Support programs assisting,  
§42-2703.05.
  - Technical assistance, §42-2703.07.
- Employees, §§42-2702.03, 42-2702.04.**
- Establishment of, §42-2702.01.**
- Executive director, §§42-2702.03,  
42-2702.04.**
- Financial affairs, §§42-2704.01 to  
42-2704.13.**
- Financial assistance, providing,  
§42-2703.05.**
- Gifts, §42-2704.01.**
- Grants, providing, §42-2703.07.**
- Homeownership program financing,  
§42-2703.03.**
- Housing projects.**
  - Financing, §42-2703.02.

## INDEX

### **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

—Cont'd

#### **Housing projects —Cont'd**

Rent control exemptions, §42-2703.08.

**Interpretation of provisions,**  
§42-2706.01.

**Investment of funds,** §§42-2704.06,  
42-2704.13.

**Issuance of rules and regulations,**  
§42-2703.06.

**Loans, providing,** §§42-2703.05,  
42-2703.07.

**Management of funds,** §42-2704.06.

#### **Northern Ireland.**

Investment of funds with companies  
doing business with, §42-2704.13.

**Policy declaration,** §42-2701.01.

**Powers and duties,** §§42-2703.01 to  
42-2703.08.

**Public accountability,** §§42-2704.13 to  
42-2705.04.

**Receipt of funds,** §42-2704.01.

**Relationship to other laws,**  
§42-2706.05.

**Rent control exemption for housing  
projects assisted by,** §42-2703.08.

**Repayment of funds,** §42-2704.01a.

**Reports,** §§42-2702.07, 42-2705.03.

**Reserve funds,** §42-2704.06.

**Severability of provisions,**  
§42-2706.02.

**Special funds,** §42-2704.06.

#### **Sponsors.**

Consultative services, §42-2703.07.

Defined, §42-2701.02.

Financial assistance, §42-2703.05.

Grants, §42-2703.07.

Loans, §§42-2703.05, 42-2703.07.

Support programs assisting,  
§42-2703.05.

Technical assistance, §42-2703.07.

**Support programs,** §42-2703.05.

**Tax exemptions,** §42-2704.10.

**Technical assistance,** §42-2703.07.

**Waiver of ban on participation by  
interested party,** §42-2702.04.

**HOUSING FIRST FUND,** §4-753.01a.

**HOUSING PRODUCTION TRUST  
FUND,** §§42-2801 to 42-2804.

**Annual report,** §42-2803.01.

**Board,** §42-2802.01.

**Bond issues,** §§42-2812.01 to  
42-2812.12.

Authorized delegates, §42-2812.08.  
Defined, §42-2812.01.

**HOUSING PRODUCTION TRUST  
FUND —Cont'd**

#### **Bond issues —Cont'd**

Closing documents, §42-2812.07.

Defined, §42-2812.01.

Filing, §42-2812.11.

Definitions, §42-2812.01.

Financing documents, §42-2812.07.

Defined, §42-2812.01.

Filing, §42-2812.11.

Legislative findings, §42-2812.02.

Liability, §§42-2812.09, 42-2812.10.

New community initiative  
neighborhoods, §42-2812.03.

Payment, §42-2812.06.

Sale of bonds, §42-2812.05.

Security, §42-2812.06.

Terms of bonds, §42-2812.04.

Transcript of proceedings.

Transmission to secretary of council,  
§42-2812.12.

**Coordination of programs,  
community outreach,** §42-2803.

**Definitions,** §42-2801.

**Established,** §42-2802.

**New communities initiative,**  
§42-2802.

Bond issues, §42-2812.03.

**Rules,** §42-2804.

**HOUSING REDEVELOPMENT,**  
§§6-311.01 to 6-341.05.

See URBAN RENEWAL.

### **HOWARD THEATRE**

#### **REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT.**

**Definitions,** §2-1217.151.

### **HOWARD THEATRE**

#### **REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT**

**TIF AREA,** §§2-1217.34a to  
2-1217.34n.

**Bonds,** §§2-1217.34d, 2-1217.34e.

District officials not personally liable,  
§2-1217.34j.

Issuance, §2-1217.34f.

Fiscal impact of issuance,  
§2-1217.34n.

Limited liability, §2-1217.34i.

Payment, §2-1217.34g.

Place copies filed, §2-1217.34k.

Security, §2-1217.34g.

Special obligations of district,  
§2-1217.34i.

Transcript of proceedings relating to,  
§2-1217.34l.

**Creation,** §2-1217.34c.

**Definitions,** §2-1217.34a.



## INDEX

### **HOWARD THEATRE REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT TIF AREA —Cont'd**

**Financing and closing documents,**  
§2-1217.34h.

Place copies filed, §2-1217.34k.

**Howard Theatre redevelopment  
project fund,** §2-1217.34b.

**Implementation consistent with  
authority of chief financial  
officer,** §2-1217.34m.

### **HOWARD UNIVERSITY.**

**Real property exempt from taxation,**  
§47-1018.

**HPV VACCINATION,** §§7-1651.01 to  
7-1651.05.

**H STREET N.E. PERFORMANCE  
PARKING PILOT ZONE,**  
§50-2532.01.

**H STREET, N.E. RETAIL PRIORITY  
AREA INCENTIVE,** §1-325.171 to  
1-325.173.

**Business development,** §1-325.173.

**Definitions,** §1-325.171.

**Fund,** §1-325.172.

### **HUMAN BODY PARTS.**

**Trafficking in,** §§7-1501.01 to  
7-1501.03.

### **HUMANE SOCIETY.**

**Child abuse and neglect.**

Humane officers.

Reporting requirements, §4-1321.02.

**Cruelty to animals.**

Prosecution of violations.

Duties of humane officers, §22-1006.

Taking possession of animals,  
§22-1004.

### **HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS.**

**HIV and AIDS generally.**

See AIDS.

**HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS  
VACCINATION,** §§7-1651.01 to  
7-1651.05.

**Defined terms,** §7-1651.01.

**Effectiveness and risks.**

Department of health certification,  
§7-1651.03.

Public education campaign,  
§7-1651.02.

**Program, generally,** §7-1651.04.

**Public education campaign,**  
§7-1651.02.

### **HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINATION —Cont'd**

**Rules, authority to promulgate,**  
§7-1651.05.

**School enrollment, requirements,**  
§7-1651.04.

**HUMAN RIGHTS AND BUSINESS  
DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT  
OF,** §§2-1411.04, 2-1411.06.

**HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION,**  
§§2-1401.01 to 2-1404.04.

**Affirmative action,** §2-1402.53.

**Aiding and abetting discrimination,**  
§2-1402.62.

**Bases for discrimination,** §2-1401.01.

**Coercion of discrimination,**  
§2-1402.61.

**Complaints.**

Procedure for handling, §§2-1403.02 to  
2-1403.17.

**Conciliation agreements,** §2-1402.63.

**Conciliation of complaints,**  
§2-1403.06.

**Definitions,** §2-1401.02.

**Discrimination.**

Exceptions for practices with  
discriminatory effects.

See DISCRIMINATION.

**District government.**

Complaints filed against, §2-1403.03.

**Educational institutions,** §§2-1402.41,  
2-1402.42.

**Employment discrimination,**  
§§2-1402.01 to 2-1402.13.

See EMPLOYMENT  
DISCRIMINATION.

**Enforcement of orders,** §2-1403.15.

**Equal employment opportunity,**  
§2-1402.01.

**Equal opportunity,** §2-1402.01.

**Establishment,** §2-1404.01.

**Fraud and deceit,** §2-1402.65.

**Functions,** §2-1404.02.

**Hearings.**

Conduct of, §2-1403.12.

Decision and order following,  
§2-1403.13.

Enforcement of order, §2-1403.15.

Judicial review of results, §2-1403.14.

Notice, §2-1403.10.

Service of process, §2-1403.09.

Tribunal, §2-1403.11.

**Housing accommodation  
discrimination complaints.**

Posting notice of, §2-1403.08.

**Injunctions,** §2-1403.07.

## INDEX

### **HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION**

—Cont'd

**Interfering with, resisting, or impeding**, §2-1402.64.

**Investigations**, §2-1403.05.

**Licenses**, §§2-1402.67, 2-1403.17.

**Mediation of complaints**, §2-1403.04.

**Meetings**, §2-1404.04.

**Membership**, §2-1404.03.

**Motor vehicles.**

Insurance, §2-1402.71.

Rentals, §2-1402.72.

**Notice.**

Hearings, §2-1403.10.

Housing accommodation  
discrimination complaints.

Posting notice of, §2-1403.08.

Prohibited discrimination, §2-1402.51.

**Office of human rights**, §§2-1411.01 to 2-1411.06.

Powers and duties, §2-1411.02.

**Organization**, §2-1404.04.

**Persons with disabilities.**

General provisions.

See DISABILITIES, PERSONS  
WITH.

**Policy declaration**, §2-1401.01.

**Powers of**, §2-1403.01.

**Pregnancy, childbirth, or related conditions.**

Discrimination based on, §2-1401.05.

**Private right of action**, §2-1403.16.

**Prohibited acts of discrimination**,  
§§2-1402.01 to 2-1402.73.

**Public accommodations**, §2-1402.31.

**Purpose**, §2-1404.02.

**Real estate transactions.**

Unlawful discriminatory practices in,  
§§2-1402.21 to 2-1402.24.

**Records and reports**, §2-1402.52.

**Religious beliefs.**

See RELIGIOUS BELIEFS.

**Reports**, §2-1403.01.

**Retaliation**, §2-1402.61.

**Service of process**, §2-1403.09.

**Severability of provisions**, §2-1401.04.

**Types of discrimination**, §2-1401.01.

**Unspecified practices with  
discriminatory effects**,  
§2-1402.68.

### **HUMAN SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF**, §§7-103 to 7-171.

**Assistant director**, §7-172.

**Chief clerk**, §7-171.

**Chief Inspector**, §7-171.

### **HUMAN SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF** —Cont'd

**Child care facilities**, §§4-401 to 4-414.

**Custody proceedings.**

Social service referrals, DomRel Rule  
404.

**Department of disability services**,  
§§7-761.01 to 7-761.11.

See DISABILITY SERVICES,  
DEPARTMENT ON.

**Deputy to director**, §7-171.

**Director.**

Assistant director, §7-172.

Deputy to, §7-171.

Reports, §7-105.

**District of Columbia General**

**Hospital under control of**, §7-180.

**Drug and alcohol testing of**

**employees**, §§1-620.21 to 1-620.25.

Contractor to perform test, §1-620.22.

Definitions, §1-620.21.

Employees tested, §1-620.22.

Grounds for termination, §1-620.25.

Implied consent of employees  
operating motor vehicles,  
§1-620.24.

Methods of testing, §1-620.23.

Notice of confirmed positive urinalysis,  
§1-620.23.

Notice of implementation of program,  
§1-620.22.

Random testing.

Employees subject to, §1-620.22.

Method of testing, §1-620.23.

Results turned over to law  
enforcement, §1-620.25.

Treatment following positive test,  
§1-620.25.

**Industrial home school**, §§44-1301,  
44-1302.

**Inspectors**, §§7-103 to 7-171.

**Reports.**

Director, §7-105.

Inspectors, §7-104.

**Sanitary inspectors**, §§7-103 to 7-171.

**Tuberculosis sanatoria under  
control of**, §7-180.

**Visitations proceedings.**

Social service referrals, DomRel Rule  
404.

**Youth rehabilitation services,  
department of.**

Successor in interest to department of  
human services, §2-1515.09.

Transfers to, §2-1515.08.



## INDEX

**HUMAN TISSUE BANKS**, §§7-1541.01 to 7-1551.01.

**Anatomical board.**

General provisions, §§3-201 to 3-209.  
See ANATOMICAL BOARD.

**Anatomical gifts.**

General provisions, §§7-1531.01 to 7-1531.28.

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

**Blood banks' authority to transfer blood components within District**, §7-1551.01.

**Cemeteries and cemetery associations**, §§43-119, 43-125.

**Definitions**, §7-1541.02.

**Exemptions**, §7-1541.06.

**Fines**, §7-1541.04.

**Funeral directors**, §7-1541.06.

**Interpretation of provisions**, §7-1541.07.

**Licenses**, §7-1541.03.

**Organ procurement organizations.**

Authority of organization acting on behalf of tissue bank, §7-1541.05a.

**Penalties**, §7-1541.04.

**Policy declaration**, §7-1541.01.

**Prosecutions regarding**, §7-1541.04.

**Removal of tissue immediately after death**, §43-125.

**Trafficking in human body parts**, §§7-1501.01 to 7-1501.03.

**HUMAN TRAFFICKING**, §§22-1831 to 22-1840.

**Attorneys' fees**, §22-1840.

**Benefiting financially from**, §22-1836.

**Children and minors, sex trafficking**, §22-1834.

**Commercial sex acts**, §22-1833.

**Costs**, §22-1840.

**Counselor privilege**, §14-311.

**Definitions**, §22-1831.

**Documents, unlawful conduct with respect to**, §22-1835.

**Fines and civil penalties**, §22-1837.

**Forced labor**, §22-1832.

**Forfeitures**, §22-1838.

**Labor, trafficking in**, §22-1833.

**Limitation of actions**, §23-113.

**Opinion evidence**, §22-1839.

**Private right of action**, §22-1840.

**Reputation evidence**, §22-1839.

**Sentencing**, §22-1837.

**HUNTING.**

**Fish and game**, §§22-4328 to 22-4333.  
See FISH AND GAME.

**HUSBAND AND WIFE.**

**Adoption of children by spouse of natural parent**, §16-308.

**Alimony.**

See SPOUSAL SUPPORT.

**Annulment of marriage.**

See ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.

**Divorce.**

See DIVORCE.

**Domestic violence**, §§16-1031 to 16-1034.

**Dower.**

See DOWER.

**Legal separation**, §§16-904, 16-905, 16-909.

**Marriage.**

Annulment of marriage.

See ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.

General provisions, §§46-401 to 46-421.

See MARRIAGE.

**Pensions and retirement.**

Spouse or domestic partner equity, §§1-529.01 to 1-529.05.

**Prostitution, caused to live in**, §22-2708.

**Real property taxes.**

Transfers without consideration, exempt from tax, §47-802.

**Spousal privilege.**

See SPOUSAL PRIVILEGE.

**HYBRID MOTOR VEHICLES.**

**Motor vehicle registration.**

Fees, §50-1501.03.

**Motor vehicle titling tax.**

Exemption, §50-2201.03.

**HYDRANTS.**

**Water and sewer authority duties**, §34-2202.03.

**HYDROELECTRIC POWER.**

**Renewable energy portfolio**

standards, §§34-1431 to 34-1439.

**HYPERTENSION.**

**Presumption as to disability or death resulting from.**

Fire and emergency medical services employees, §5-652.

**HYPOTHECATION.**

**Taxation, anticipation of**, §1-301.70.

**HYPOTHYROIDISM**, §§7-831 to 7-840.

## I

**IAN'S LAW**, §§31-3011 to 31-3013.

**Applicability of provisions**, §31-3013.

## INDEX

### **IAN'S LAW —Cont'd**

**Requirements**, §31-3011.

**Rules**, §31-3012.

### **ICE.**

**Sale by weight**, §37-201.12.

### **ICE AND SNOW REMOVAL.**

**Sidewalks**, §§9-601 to 9-607.

### **ICE CREAM SALOONS.**

#### **Price list.**

Charging greater price, §47-2911.

Posting required, §47-2908.

Failure, §47-2911.

Transmission to assessor, §47-2909.

#### **Well-behaved persons.**

Required to serve, §§47-2907, 47-2910.

Failure to serve, §47-2911.

### **ICE PIPES OR CHILLERS.**

**Drug paraphernalia**, §§48-904.10,  
48-1101 to 48-1104.

### **ICF-IDD.**

**Stevie Sellows quality improvement fund**, §§47-1270 to 47-1278.

### **ICF-MR.**

**Stevie Sellows quality improvement fund.**

See INTERMEDIATE CARE  
FACILITIES.

### **IDENTIFICATION.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Valid identification required, §25-783.

### **IDENTIFICATION CARDS.**

**Federally-accepted identification card**, §50-1401.03.

**Limited purpose identification card**,  
§50-1401.05.

**Selective Service registration upon application**, §50-1401.01.

### **IDENTIFYING NUMBERS.**

#### **Bicycles.**

Commercial bicycle operators.

Identification numbers, §50-1632.

Tampering with or removing numbers,  
§22-3234.

**Business licenses**, §47-2851.03b.

#### **Firearms.**

Identification number on firearm  
required for sale of, §7-2504.08.

#### **Motor vehicles.**

Altering or removing motor vehicle  
identification numbers, §22-3233.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Exclusion of personal identification  
from filed documents, Probate  
Rule 5.1.

### **IDENTIFYING NUMBERS —Cont'd**

#### **Social security numbers.**

See SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS.

**IDENTITY THEFT**, §§22-3227.01 to  
22-3227.08.

#### **Consumer security breach**

**notification**, §§28-3851 to 28-3853.

**Consumer security freeze**, §§28-3861  
to 28-3864.

#### **Definitions**, §22-3227.01.

District of Columbia public record,  
§22-3227.05.

**Elements of offense**, §22-3227.02.

**Jurisdiction**, §22-3227.06.

**Limitation of prosecutions**,  
§22-3227.07.

#### **Motor vehicle records and accident reports.**

Prohibitions on release and use of  
personal information,  
§50-1401.01b.

**Penalties**, §22-3227.03.

**Prohibited acts**, §22-3227.02.

#### **Public records.**

Correction, §22-3227.05.

#### **Reports.**

Police reports, §22-3227.08.

**Restitution**, §22-3227.04.

### **IGNITION INTERLOCK DEVICES.**

**Driving under the influence**,  
§50-2201.05a.

**ILLEGAL DUMPING**, §§8-901 to  
8-906.

**Bounty on**, §8-904.

#### **Business licenses.**

Unpaid fines or penalties.

Computer record-keeping and  
reporting system, §47-2866.

Definitions, §47-2861.

Issuance of license prohibited,  
§47-2862.

Right to appeal denial of license,  
§47-2865.

Self-certification of lack of  
outstanding debt, §47-2863.

Falsification of certification,  
penalty, §47-2864.

**Definitions**, §8-901.

**Enforcement of provisions regarding**, §8-903.

**Forfeitures**, §8-905.

**Hazardous waste**, §§8-901, 8-902.

**Medical waste**, §§8-901, 8-902.

**Prohibitions regarding**, §8-902.

**Regulations**, §8-906.



## INDEX

### **ILLEGAL DUMPING —Cont'd**

**Solid waste**, §§8-901, 8-902.

### **IMMIGRATION.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Record for review in agency action.

Filing, USCtApp Rule 17.

#### **Constitution of the United States,**

US Const Art I §9.

#### **Prisons and prisoners.**

District compliance with federal immigration detainers, §24-211.07.

### **IMMUNITY.**

#### **Adult protective services**, §7-1908.

#### **Aged persons.**

Volunteer service credit program for, §§7-531.01 to 7-531.11.

#### **Anatomical gifts**, §7-1531.17.

Decedent's body or parts.

Organ preservation, §7-1531.25.

#### **Arbitration, revised act.**

Arbitrators, §16-4414.

#### **Attorney discipline or disability proceedings**, DCBar Rule XI.

Lawyer counseling panel, USDistCt LCrR 57.31, USDistCt LCvR 83.20.

#### **Automated external defibrillator.**

Use, §44-233.

#### **Autonomous vehicles, conversion of vehicle into.**

Limited liability of original manufacturer, §50-2353.

#### **Benefit corporations.**

Directors.

Immunity from personal liability for damages, §29-1303.01.

Officers.

Immunity from personal liability for damages, §29-1303.03.

#### **Child abuse and neglect reports, making**, §4-1321.04.

#### **Child custody proceedings.**

Special appearance immunity from personal jurisdiction, §16-4601.08.

#### **Child fatality reports.**

Persons making, §4-1371.13.

Public disclosure of findings and information, §4-1303.34.

#### **Child fatality review committee investigation.**

Providing information to committee, §4-1371.10.

#### **Child sexual abuse reporting.**

Immunity of person making good faith report, §22-3020.55.

### **IMMUNITY —Cont'd**

#### **City Market at O Street tax increment financing.**

Bond issues.

Limited liability of District, §2-1217.33i.

Personal liability of officials, §2-1217.33j.

#### **Clients' security trust fund trustees.**

Staff and agents, DCBar Rule XII.

#### **Collaborative law**, §16-4017.

Limits, §16-4019.

Waiver and preclusion, §16-4018.

#### **Comfort care orders.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS, §7-651.11.

#### **Constitution of the United States,**

US Const Art IV §2.

#### **Council's legislative immunity**, §1-301.42.

#### **Criminal history records.**

Limited liability for employers regarding criminal history of employees, §24-1351.

#### **Delinquent minors**, §16-2339.

#### **Domestic violence fatality review board**, §16-1057.

#### **Donated food.**

Good faith immunity, §§48-301, 48-302.

#### **Do not resuscitate procedures.**

Comfort care orders, §7-651.11.

#### **Driving under the influence.**

Impoundment of vehicle, liability for damages, §50-2206.56.

#### **Emergency volunteer health practitioners**, §7-2361.10.

#### **Employment relations.**

Limited liability for employers regarding criminal history of employees, §24-1351.

#### **Examination of insurance companies**, §31-1407.

#### **Firearms or ammunition.**

Reporting injuries caused by, §7-2603.

Voluntary surrender of, §7-2507.05.

#### **Foreign missions**, §6-1310.

#### **Gambling crimes.**

Witnesses to, §22-1714.

#### **Health benefit exchange authority.**

Executive and advisory board members, officers and employees, §31-3171.12.

#### **Health care ombudsman program**, §7-2071.08.

#### **Health insurance.**

Regulatory standards, §31-3851.11.

## INDEX

### **IMMUNITY —Cont'd**

**Insurance company risk-based capital**, §31-2011.  
**Insurance fraud.**  
Immunity for reporting, §22-3225.13.  
**Insurance underwriting**, §31-5007.  
**Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**  
Actions to compel rights, §§7-1305.13, 7-1305.14.  
**Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children.**  
Interstate commission, §49-1101.11.  
**Interstate enforcement of domestic violence proceedings.**  
Immunity from liability, §16-1045.  
**Interstate family support**, §§46-303.14, 46-305.04.  
**Juvenile offenders**, §16-2339.  
**Lawyer counseling panel**, USDistCt LCrR 57.31, USDistCt LCvR 83.20.  
**Life and health insurance guaranty association**, §31-5414.  
**Long-term care ombudsman**, §7-702.07.  
**Mediators**, USDistCt LCvR 84.3.  
**Medical liability captive insurance agency.**  
Liability for obligations of agency, §1-307.89.  
**Medical marijuana**, §7-1671.11.  
**Metropolitan police property clerk**, §§5-119.06, 5-119.11.  
**NAIC insurance regulatory information system**, §31-1902.  
**Negligent operation of vehicles by District employees**, §§2-412, 2-415.  
**Newborn safe haven**, §4-1451.06.  
**Nonprofit corporations.**  
Employees, §29-406.91.  
Volunteers, §29-406.90.  
**Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS.**  
Comfort care orders, §7-651.11.  
**Not-for-profit hospital corporations.**  
District's immunity from liability, §44-951.14.  
**Nurse's rehabilitation program.**  
Committee on impaired nurses, §3-1251.08.  
**Ombudsman for public education**, §38-355.  
**Prescription drug monitoring program**, §48-853.08.

### **IMMUNITY —Cont'd**

**Private correctional treatment facilities**, §24-261.04.  
**Property and liability insurance guaranty association**, §31-5514.  
**Public utilities investigations**, §34-610.  
**Qualified zone academy revenue bond project forward commitment approval act.**  
Bond issues.  
Limited liability of District, §2-1217.112.  
Personal liability of officials, §2-1217.113.  
**Rental housing commission.**  
Official acts, immunity for, §42-3502.02a.  
**Secured transactions.**  
Default.  
Limitation on liability of secured party, §28:9-628.  
**Southwest waterfront bond financing.**  
Immunity of district officials, §2-1217.141.  
**State health planning and development agency**, §44-417.  
**Student health care.**  
Medication, §38-651.11.  
**Weapons, reporting injuries caused by**, §7-2603.  
**Year 2000 computer system failure**, §2-381.31.  
Applicability, §2-381.32.  
**IMMUNIZATION.**  
**Human papillomavirus vaccination**, §§7-1651.01 to 7-1651.05.  
**Pharmacists administering**, §3-1202.08.  
**School students**, §§38-501 to 38-508.  
Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children.  
Time to obtain immunizations, §49-1101.05.  
**IMPAIRED DRIVING**, §§50-2206.01 to 50-2206.59.  
See **DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE.**  
**IMPEACHMENT.**  
**Constitution of the United States**, US Const Art I §§2, 3, Art II §4, Art III §2.  
**President**, US Const Art II §4.  
**Vice-president**, US Const Art II §4.



## INDEX

### **IMPEACHMENT —Cont'd**

#### **Witnesses, §§14-102, 14-305.**

Adverse party as witness, CivPro Rule 43.

Deposition's use in court proceedings, CivPro Rule 32.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 15.

### **IMPLEADER.**

**Third party practice, CivPro Rule 14.**

### **IMPLIED CONSENT.**

#### **Driving under the influence.**

Chemical testing generally, §§50-1901 to 50-1912.

See DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

#### **Testing public employees for alcohol or drugs.**

Department of mental health and department of human services employees, §1-620.25.

Employees who operate motor vehicles, §1-620.24.

Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of certain employees who serve children.

Motor vehicles operators deemed to have given consent, §1-620.33.

### **IMPLIED WARRANTIES.**

#### **Assistive technology device, §28-4032.**

#### **Home buying warranties.**

Fitness for particular purpose, §28:2-315.

Merchantability, §28:2-314.

Usage of trade, §28:2-314.

#### **Leases, UCC.**

Fitness for particular purpose, §28:2A-213.

Merchantability, §28:2A-212.

Third party beneficiaries, §28:2A-216.

#### **Sale of goods, UCC.**

Course of dealing or usage of trade, §28:2-314.

Cumulation and conflict, §28:2-317.

Exclusions, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Fitness for a particular purpose, §§28:2-315, 28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Merchantability, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Modification, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Third party beneficiaries, §28:2-318.

### **IMPORTS AND EXPORTS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverages.**

Importation of beverages into District, §25-772.

### **IMPORTS AND EXPORTS —Cont'd**

#### **Alcoholic beverages —Cont'd**

Taxation.

Import permits, §25-904.

Transportation of liquor into District.

Importation permits, §25-119.

**Constitution of the United States, US Const Art I §§9, 10.**

#### **Fines.**

Alcoholic beverages.

Importation of beverages into District, §25-772.

#### **Gray market cigarettes.**

Cigarette tax, §47-2419.

Applicability of provisions, §47-2426.

Penalties, §47-2421.

Seizure as contraband, §47-2423.

#### **IMPOUNDED ANIMALS, §8-1805.**

**Adoption of, §8-1807.**

**Food and water supplied to, §22-1007.**

**Owner, release to, §8-1806.**

**Relief of, §22-1008.**

### **IMPOUNDMENT OF VEHICLES.**

**Abandoned and unlawfully parked vehicles, §50-2421.07.**

**Blue Plains Impoundment Lot, jurisdiction over, §50-2405.**

**Driving under the influence, §50-2206.56.**

**Fees for storing impounded vehicles, §50-2201.21.**

**Outstanding traffic violations, §50-2201.03.**

**Prostitution-related offenses, vehicle used in furtherance of, §22-2724.**

Anti-prostitution vehicle impoundment proceeds fund, §22-2725.

**Taxicabs, §50-331.**

### **IMPRISONMENT.**

#### **Arrests.**

See ARRESTS.

#### **Delinquent minors.**

Detention and shelter care procedures, JuvProc Rule 105.

Criteria used, JuvProc Rule 106.

Forms, JuvProc Forms 1 to 3.

Hearings, JuvProc Rule 107.

**Detention by force, §22-3301.**

**Detention prior to trial, §23-1322.**

Addicts, §23-1323.

**Habeas corpus, §§16-1901 to 16-1909.**

See HABEAS CORPUS.

#### **Life imprisonment.**

Murder.

First and second degree, §22-2104.

## INDEX

### **IMPRISONMENT —Cont'd**

#### **Life imprisonment without parole.**

##### **Murder.**

First degree murder, §§22-2104.

Killing law enforcement officer,  
§22-2106.

Three strikes offenders, §22-1804a.

#### **Prisons and prisoners.**

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

#### **Prison terms.**

See PRISON TERMS.

#### **Sentencing generally.**

See SENTENCING.

### **INAUGURAL CEREMONIES.**

#### **President of the United States,**

§§2-801 to 2-810, 2-821 to 2-829.

See PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED  
STATES.

### **INAUGURATION DAY.**

#### **Designated holiday, §§1-612.02, 28-2701.**

#### **Extension of time for performing acts, §28-2701.**

### **INCANDESCENT REFLECTOR LAMPS.**

#### **Energy efficiency standards.**

General provisions, §§8-1771.01 to  
8-1771.06.

### **INCAPACITATED PERSONS.**

#### **Adult protective services, §§7-1901 to 7-1913.**

See ADULT PROTECTIVE  
SERVICES.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Clients with diminished capacity.

Client-lawyer relationship, ProfCond  
Rule 1.14.

#### **Custodial trusts.**

Generally, §§19-1101 to 19-1120.

See CUSTODIAL TRUSTS.

#### **Decedents' estates, guardian ad litem regarding, §20-108.**

#### **Durable powers of attorney not affected by incapacity, §21-2082.**

#### **Finding of incapacity, effect of, §21-2004.**

#### **Guardians for.**

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### **Healthcare durable powers of attorney, §§21-2201 to 21-2213.**

See HEALTHCARE DURABLE  
POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

#### **Incompetent criminal defendants.**

Competence to proceed, §§24-531.01 to  
24-531.13.

See COMPETENCE TO PROCEED.

### **INCAPACITATED PERSONS —Cont'd**

#### **Inheritances, §20-1107.**

#### **Insanitary buildings.**

Owners of, §6-909.

#### **Insanity defense, §§24-501 to 24-503.**

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

See INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES,  
PERSONS WITH.

#### **Landlord and tenant, §42-3228.**

#### **Leases, §42-3228.**

#### **Limitation of actions, §12-302.**

#### **Living wills, §7-626.**

#### **Marriage, §46-403.**

#### **Mental illness, persons with.**

See MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS  
WITH.

#### **Mental retardation, persons with.**

See INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES,  
PERSONS WITH.

#### **Metropolitan police property clerk.**

Custody of property of, §5-119.09.

#### **Parents.**

Standby guardianship for minor,  
§§16-4801 to 16-4810.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### **Parole for medical and geriatric reasons, §§24-461 to 24-468.**

See PAROLE.

#### **Personal representatives, §20-524.**

#### **Property.**

Protection of.

See CONSERVATORS.

#### **Public assistance.**

See PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.

#### **Service of process on, §13-333.**

#### **Sexual offenses against, §§22-3003, 22-3005.**

#### **Witness testimony involving, §§14-301 to 14-305.**

### **INCENTIVE AWARDS.**

#### **Public officers and employees, §§1-619.01 to 1-619.03.**

#### **Single-room-occupancy housing development, §42-3508.06.**

#### **Teachers' retirement, §38-2041.01.**

### **INCEST, §22-1901.**

#### **Intrafamily offenses.**

Generally, §§16-1001 to 16-1034.

See INTRAFAMILY  
PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Limitation of actions, §23-113.**

#### **Marriages void ab initio or by judicial decree, §§46-401.01, 46-402.**



## INDEX

**INCINERATORS**, §§8-705 to 8-711.

**Appropriations**, §8-710.

**Condemnation proceedings**, §8-705.

**Construction of**, §8-706.

**Employment of personnel to operate**, §8-709.

**Fines**, §8-708.

**Maryland and Virginia municipalities, use by**, §8-711.

**Notice of commencement of operation of**, §8-707.

**Penalties**, §8-708.

**Private incinerators**, §8-707.

**Purchase of machinery**, §8-709.

**INCITEMENT.**

**Criminal offenses**, §22-1805.

**Prostitution**, §22-2705.

**Riots**, §22-1322.

**INCOME SOURCE**

**DISCRIMINATION.**

**Prohibition of**, §2-1401.01.

**INCOME TAXES**, §§47-1801.01 to 47-1816.03.

**Accounting periods**, §§47-1804.01 to 47-1804.03.

Computation of income, §47-1804.01.

Items of gross income included, §47-1804.02.

**Adjusted gross income**, §47-1803.02.

**Allocation and apportionment.**

Between or among organizations, trades, or businesses, §47-1810.03.

Combined reports, §47-1810.04.

Accounting rules, §47-1810.08.

Business income of combined group, determining, §47-1810.05.

Future deductions, §47-1810.08.

Reporting election, §47-1810.07.

Surety, designation of, §47-1810.06.

Water's edge reporting, §47-1810.07.

District and non-District income, §47-1810.02.

Purpose of chapter, §47-1810.01.

**Appeals.**

Right of appeal, §47-1815.01.

**Bad debts.**

Deduction, §47-1803.03.

**Basis**, §§47-1811.01 to 47-1811.04.

**Bond issues.**

Income tax secured bonds, §§47-340.26 to 47-340.36.

See INCOME TAX SECURED BONDS.

**INCOME TAXES** —Cont'd

**Bone marrow donation.**

Corporation tax credit.

Paid leave to employee serving as bone marrow donor, §47-1807.08.

Unincorporated business tax credit.

Paid leave to employee serving as bone marrow donor, §47-1808.08.

**Business expenses.**

Deduction, §47-1803.03.

**Charitable contributions.**

Deduction, §47-1803.03.

**Check-off for contributions.**

Anacostia River clean up and protection fund tax check-off, §47-1812.11d.

Public fund for drug prevention and children at risk, §47-1812.11b.

Statehood delegation fund, §47-1812.11c.

**Combined reporting.**

Unitary businesses, §47-1805.02a.

Accounting rules, §47-1810.08.

Business income of combined group, determining, §47-1810.05.

District and non-District income, allocation and apportionment of, §47-1810.04.

Future deductions, §47-1810.08.

Reporting election, §47-1810.07.

Surety, designation of, §47-1810.06.

Water's edge reporting, §47-1810.07.

**Computation of income**, §§47-1804.01, 47-1804.07.

**Constitution of the United States**, US Const Amd 16.

**Corporations**, §§47-1805.02, 47-1807.01 to 47-1807.09.

E-commerce companies.

Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §§47-1818.01 to 47-1818.08.

**Credits.**

Accounting period for, §47-1804.03.

Corporations, §§47-1807.04 to 47-1807.09.

Employer-assisted home purchase credit, §47-1807.07.

Job growth credit, §§47-1807.51 to 47-1807.56.

Long term homeowner credit, §§47-1806.09 to 47-1806.09f.

Allowable credit, §47-1806.09a.

Application for credit, §§47-1806.09b, 47-1806.09f.

## INDEX

### **INCOME TAXES —Cont'd**

#### **Credits —Cont'd**

Long term homeowner credit —Cont'd

Carryover, §47-1806.09e.

Correction of error, §47-1806.09c.

Definitions, §47-1806.09.

Effective date, §47-1806.09f.

Fraud, §47-1806.09d.

Qualified high technology companies,  
§§47-1817.01 to 47-1817.08.

Residents and nonresidents,  
§47-1806.04.

Unincorporated businesses,  
§§47-1808.07, 47-1808.08.

#### **Deductions, §47-1803.03.**

Accounting period, §47-1804.03.

Depreciation, §47-1811.04.

#### **Deficiencies and delinquencies, §47-1812.05.**

#### **Definitions, §47-1801.04.**

Qualified high technology companies,  
§47-1817.01.

Unincorporated business, §47-1808.01.

#### **Depreciation.**

Deduction, §§47-1803.03, 47-1811.04.

#### **District and non-District income, allocation and apportionment of, §§47-1810.01 to 47-1810.08.**

#### **Dividends, property, §47-1811.03.**

#### **Domestic production activities.**

Deduction disallowed, §47-1803.03.

#### **E-commerce companies.**

Qualified social electronic commerce  
companies tax abatements,  
§§47-1818.01 to 47-1818.08.

#### **Employees' trusts, §47-1809.10.**

#### **Employer-assisted home purchase credit, §47-1807.07.**

#### **Employment discrimination award.**

Backpay or frontpay.

Income averaging for tax purposes,  
§47-1806.10.

#### **Estates and trusts, §§47-1809.01 to 47-1809.10.**

Classification as resident or  
nonresident estate or trust.

Residency or situs of fiduciary not to  
control, §47-1809.02.

Computation, §47-1809.04.

Income for benefit of grantor,  
§47-1809.08.

Net income, §47-1809.05.

Revocable trusts, §47-1809.07.

Taxable year of beneficiary different  
from estate or trust,  
§47-1809.06.

### **INCOME TAXES —Cont'd**

#### **Estates and trusts —Cont'd**

Deductions from net income,  
§47-1809.05.

Employees' trusts, §47-1809.10.

Imposition of tax, §47-1809.03.

In discretion of grantor defined,  
§47-1809.09.

Nonresident estates and trusts  
defined, §47-1809.01.

Resident estates and trusts defined,  
§47-1809.01.

#### **Estimated tax, §47-1812.14.**

#### **Exemptions.**

Exempt organizations, §§47-1802.01 to  
47-1802.04.

Effective date, §47-1802.03.

Generally, §47-1802.01.

Political organization taxes same as  
corporation, §47-1802.04.

Regulations, §47-1802.02.

Personal exemptions, §47-1806.02.

Unincorporated businesses,  
§47-1808.04.

#### **Federal return.**

Furnishing copy of, §47-1812.17.

#### **Fiduciaries, §47-1805.02.**

#### **Fractional parts of dollar, §47-1804.07.**

#### **Gain or loss, determining, §47-1811.02.**

#### **Gross income, §47-1803.02.**

Accounting period in which items of  
gross income included,  
§47-1804.02.

Deduction and credits taken,  
§47-1804.03.

#### **Health insurance premiums.**

Deduction, §47-1803.03.

#### **High technology companies.**

Credits, capital gains, §§47-1817.01 to  
47-1817.08.

#### **Income averaging for tax purposes.**

Employment discrimination award.

Backpay or frontpay, §47-1806.10.

#### **Installment sale income, §47-1804.04.**

#### **Insurance premiums.**

Deduction, §47-1803.03.

#### **Interest paid.**

Deduction, §47-1803.03.

#### **Internal revenue code changes, §47-1816.03.**

#### **Inventories, §47-1804.05.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §§47-1816.01 to 47-1816.03.**

#### **Itemized deductions, §47-1803.03.**



## INDEX

### **INCOME TAXES —Cont'd**

**Job growth credit**, §§47-1807.51 to 47-1807.56.

Allowance, §47-1807.52.

Corporations, §47-1807.09.

Unincorporated businesses, §47-1808.09.

Applications, §47-1807.54.

Calculation, §47-1807.54.

Cancellation, §47-1807.55.

Certification, §47-1807.55.

Definitions, §47-1807.51.

Eligibility, §47-1807.53.

Reports, §47-1807.55.

Rulemaking authority, §47-1807.56.

### **Levies.**

Corporations, §47-1807.02.

**Limited liability companies**, §47-1808.06a.

**Long-term health care insurance premiums.**

Deduction, §47-1803.03.

**Long term homeowner credit**, §§47-1806.09 to 47-1806.09f.

Allowable credit, §47-1806.09a.

Application for credit, §§47-1806.09b, 47-1806.09f.

Carryover, §47-1806.09e.

Correction of error, §47-1806.09c.

Definitions, §47-1806.09.

Effective date, §47-1806.09f.

Fraud, §47-1806.09d.

### **Losses.**

Deduction, §47-1803.03.

**Lottery winnings, withholding**, §47-1812.08.

**Mayor's duties**, §§47-1812.01, 47-1812.04, 47-1816.03.

**Net income**, §47-1803.01.

**Net operating losses.**

Deduction, §47-1803.03.

**Nonresidents**, §§47-1805.02, 47-1806.01 to 47-1806.07.

### **Organ donation.**

Corporation tax credit.

Paid leave to employee serving as organ donor, §47-1807.08.

Unincorporated business tax credit.

Paid leave to employee serving as organ donor, §47-1808.08.

**Partnerships**, §§47-1805.02, 47-1808.06.

**Payment of taxes**, §47-1812.07.

**Personal exemptions**, §47-1806.02.

**Policy declaration**, §47-1810.01.

### **Principal and income.**

Adjustments due to, §28-4805.06.

### **INCOME TAXES —Cont'd**

**Principal and income —Cont'd**  
Payment, §28-4805.05.

**Qualified high technology companies.**

Certification as, §47-1805.05.

Credit, §§47-1817.01 to 47-1817.08.

Alternative method to determine status, §47-1817.01a.

Definitions, §47-1817.01.

Employment relocation costs, exception, §47-1817.02.

Imposition of tax, rate, §47-1817.06.

Retraining costs for disadvantageded employees, §47-1817.04.

Rollover of capital gain from qualified stock to other stock, §47-1817.07.

Severability, §47-1817.08.

Wages for qualified disadvantageded employees, §47-1817.05.

Wages for qualified employees, exception, §47-1817.03.

### **Rates.**

Corporations, §47-1807.02.

Residents and nonresidents, §47-1806.03.

Unincorporated businesses, §47-1808.03.

### **Real estate investment trusts.**

Deduction, §47-1803.03.

**Real property taxes**, §47-1806.06.

**Records**, §47-1812.02.

**Registration**, §47-1805.02.

**Rejection of return**, §47-1804.06.

**Relocation assistance payments not subject to**, §42-3403.05.

**Repeal of 1939 law**, §§47-1801.01 to 47-1801.04.

Crimes and penalties under prior law not affected, §47-1801.01a.

Definitions, §47-1801.04.

Effective date, §§47-1801.01, 47-1801.02.

Exception for certain purposes, §47-1801.01.

Existing rights and liabilities not affected, §47-1801.01a.

Returns and payments, §47-1801.03.

**Residents**, §§47-1805.02, 47-1806.01 to 47-1806.07.

**Returns**, §§47-1805.01 to 47-1805.05.

Confidentiality, §47-1805.04.

Disclosures, §47-1805.04.

Federal return, furnishing copy of, §47-1812.17.

## INDEX

### **INCOME TAXES —Cont'd**

#### **Returns —Cont'd**

- Filing, §47-1805.03.
- Forms, §47-1805.01.
- Persons required to file, §47-1805.02.
- Privacy and confidentiality,  
§47-1805.04.
- Qualified high technology company.  
Certification as, §47-1805.05.
- Reciprocity, §47-1805.04.
- Rejection of, §47-1804.06.

#### **Revocable trusts, §47-1809.07.**

#### **Rules and regulation.**

- Generally, §47-1816.01.
- Revenue Act of 1956, §47-1816.02.

#### **Standard deduction, §47-1803.03.**

#### **Statehood delegation fund tax check-off, §47-1812.11c.**

#### **Surtax.**

- Corporations, §47-1807.02.
- Unincorporated businesses,  
§47-1808.03.

#### **Taxable income, §47-1806.01.**

#### **Taxes paid.**

- Deduction, §47-1803.03.

#### **Tax return preparers, §47-4217.**

#### **Teachers.**

- Deductions, §47-1803.03.

#### **Trusts and trustees, §§47-1809.01 to 47-1809.10.**

#### **Underpayments, §47-1812.05.**

#### **Unincorporated businesses, §§47-1808.01 to 47-1808.09.**

- Credit, §47-1808.07.
  - Business providing employees paid  
leave to serve as organ or bone  
marrow donor, §47-1808.08.
  - Job growth tax credit, §47-1808.09.
- Definitions, §47-1808.02.
  - Unincorporated business,  
§47-1808.01.
- Exemption, §47-1808.04.
- Levy and rates, §47-1808.03.
- Limited liability companies,  
§47-1808.06a.
- Partnerships, §47-1808.06.
- Persons liable for payment,  
§47-1808.05.

#### **Unitary businesses.**

- Combined reporting, §47-1805.02a.
  - Accounting rules, §47-1810.08.
  - Business income of combined group,  
determining, §47-1810.05.
- District and non-District income,  
allocation and apportionment of,  
§47-1810.04.

### **INCOME TAXES —Cont'd**

#### **Unitary businesses —Cont'd**

##### **Combined reporting —Cont'd**

- Future deductions, §47-1810.08.
- Reporting election, §47-1810.07.
- Surety, designation of, §47-1810.06.
- Water's edge reporting, §47-1810.07.

#### **Whole dollar computation, §47-1804.07.**

#### **Withholding, §47-1812.08.**

### **INCOME TAX SECURED BONDS,**

§§47-340.26 to 47-340.36.

#### **Authorization, §47-340.28.**

#### **Closing documents, §47-340.32.**

Filing, §47-340.35.

#### **Definitions, §47-340.26.**

#### **Details, §47-340.29.**

#### **District officials, liability of, §47-340.34.**

#### **Document maintenance, §47-340.35.**

#### **Financing documents, §47-340.32.**

Filing, §47-340.35.

#### **Fund, §47-340.27.**

#### **Issuance, §47-340.30.**

Transcript of proceedings, §47-340.36.

#### **Limited liability, §47-340.33.**

#### **Payment, §47-340.31.**

#### **Security, §47-340.31.**

#### **Transcript, transmission of, §47-340.36.**

### **INCOMPETENT CRIMINAL DEFENDANTS.**

#### **Competence to proceed, §§24-531.01 to 24-531.13.**

See COMPETENCE TO PROCEED.

### **INCREMENTS.**

#### **Unclaimed property, §41-121.**

### **INDECENCY.**

#### **Lewd, indecent, or obscene acts, §22-1312.**

#### **Obscenity.**

General provisions, §§22-2201 to  
22-3104.

See OBSCENITY.

Minors, sexual performances  
involving, §§22-3101 to 22-3104.

See CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE.

#### **INDECENT LANGUAGE, §22-1321.**

### **INDEMNIFICATION.**

#### **Administrative law judges, commission on selection and tenure of, §2-415.**

#### **Chesapeake Olympic games regional authority, §2-1137.**



## INDEX

### **INDEMNIFICATION —Cont'd**

#### **Corporations.**

Officers and directors, §§29-306.50 to 29-306.59.

See CORPORATIONS.

#### **District medical employees, §2-415.**

#### **Employees retirement program management.**

Investment of public funds in certain companies doing business with Iran.

Indemnification of board members and employees, §1-336.05.

Investment of public funds in certain companies doing business with Sudanese government.

Indemnification of board members or employees, §1-335.05.

#### **Horizontal property regimes, §42-2018.**

#### **Insurance fraud, §22-3225.06.**

#### **Limited cooperative associations, §29-1009.01.**

#### **Limited liability companies.**

Managers and members, §29-804.08.

#### **Limited partnerships.**

General partners, §29-704.09.

#### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Officers and directors, §§29-406.50 to 29-406.58.

See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.

#### **Partnerships.**

Indemnification of partners, §29-604.01.

#### **Smoke and carbon monoxide detectors.**

Program to test and install detectors, §6-751.05a.

#### **Statutory trustees, §29-1205.09.**

#### **Title insurance producers, indemnity deposits, §31-5041.06.**

#### **Title insurers, indemnity deposits, §31-5031.14.**

#### **Unincorporated nonprofit associations.**

Managers and members, §29-1123.

### **INDEPENDENCE DAY.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases, FRAP 26(a), 45(a).**

#### **Designated holiday, §§1-612.02, 28-2701.**

### **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS.**

#### **Misclassification.**

Workplace fraud, §§32-1331.01 to 32-1331.12.

See WORKPLACE FRAUD.

### **INDIANS.**

#### **Child custody proceedings.**

Inapplicability of uniform act, §16-4601.03.

#### **Taxation, US Const Art I §2, Amd 14.**

### **INDICES.**

#### **Adoption proceeding records,**

Adoption Rule 79.

#### **Arrest records, CrimPro Rule 118.**

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 118.

#### **Superior court dockets, judgments, etc., CivPro Rule 79.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 79.

### **INDICTMENTS AND**

**INFORMATIONS, §§23-301 to 23-331.**

#### **Amendment of information, CrimPro Rule 7.**

#### **Bill of particulars, CrimPro Rule 7.**

#### **Child sexual abuse.**

Fictitious name indictments, §23-331.

#### **Constitution of the United States, US Const Amd 5.**

#### **Death penalty cases, CrimPro Rule 7.**

#### **Defraud, sufficiency of intent to, §23-322.**

#### **Dismissal, CrimPro Rule 48.**

Errors or omissions, CrimPro Rule 7.

#### **Felonies, CrimPro Rule 7.**

#### **Fictitious name indictments.**

First or second degree sexual abuse or child sexual abuse, §23-331.

#### **Finding and return of indictment, CrimPro Rule 6.**

#### **Form and contents, CrimPro Rule 7.**

#### **Grand juries, §16-702.**

#### **Joinder of offenses or defendants, CrimPro Rules 8, 13.**

Pretrial request for severance, CrimPro Rule 12.

Relief from prejudicial joinder, CrimPro Rule 14.

Verdicts, CrimPro Rule 31.

#### **Misdemeanors, CrimPro Rule 114.**

#### **Money.**

Sufficiency of description of, §23-321.

#### **Necessity, US Const Amd 5.**

#### **Perjury, sufficiency requirements, §§23-323, 23-324.**

#### **Sealed indictments, CrimPro Rule 6.**

#### **Sexual abuse.**

Fictitious name indictments.

First or second degree sexual abuse, §23-331.

## INDEX

### **INDICTMENTS AND**

#### **INFORMATIONS —Cont'd**

**Subornation of perjury, sufficiency requirements, §23-324.**

**Sufficiency requirements, §§23-321 to 23-324.**

**Use of indictment or information, CrimPro Rule 7.**

**Waiver of indictment, CrimPro Rule 7.**

### **INDIGENT PERSONS.**

**Access to justice initiative program, §§4-1701.01 to 4-1704.07.**

See ACCESS TO JUSTICE INITIATIVE PROGRAM.

**Adult protective services.**

Representation, §7-1906.

**Attorneys at law.**

Right to counsel.

See RIGHT TO COUNSEL.

**Collaborative law, §16-4010.**

**Deceased.**

Cremation, §7-178.

Part of reservation 13 transferred for use as indigent burial ground, §10-135.

Public assistance, burial on, §§4-214.01 to 4-214.04.

**Gallaudet.**

Indigent blind children formerly instructed at, §38-2301.

**Hospital admissions, §§44-704 to 44-706.**

**In forma pauperis proceedings.**

Generally.

See IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS.

Plan for furnishing representation to indigents, IndigentRep Rules I to IV.

**Metabolic disorders, screening newborns for, §7-838.**

**Military affairs.**

Enlistment of indigent children, §§21-181, 21-182.

**Physicians to the poor.**

Compensation of, §44-713.

**Public assistance.**

General provisions, §§4-201.01 to 4-221.01.

See PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.

**Right to counsel.**

Generally.

See RIGHT TO COUNSEL.

Plan for furnishing representation to indigents, IndigentRep Rules I to IV.

### **INDIGENT PERSONS —Cont'd**

**Student health care, §38-605.**

**Subpoenas.**

Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 17, USDistCt LCrR 17.1.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 17.

### **INDIRECT PURCHASERS.**

**Restraints of trade, §28-4509.**

### **INDOOR CLEAN AIR ACT.**

**Smoking in public places, §§7-741 to 7-747.**

### **INDORSEMENTS.**

See ENDORSEMENTS.

### **INDUSTRIAL HOME SCHOOL,**

§§44-1301 to 44-1304.

### **INDUSTRIAL LIFE INSURANCE,**

§§31-4801 to 31-4805.

**Applicability of provisions, §31-4801.**

**Assignment, §31-4804.**

**Beneficiaries, §31-4805.**

**Claimants, §31-4805.**

**Defined, §31-4202.**

**Incontestability of policies, §31-4803.**

**Premiums, §31-4721.**

**Prohibited provisions, §31-4723.**

**Required provisions, §31-4722.**

**Validity of policies, §31-4802.**

### **INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS.**

**Fees, §§47-340.20 to 47-340.23.**

**Forward commitment program,**

§§47-340.01 to 47-340.16.

See BOND ISSUES.

### **INDUSTRIAL SAFETY.**

**Occupational safety and health.**

General provisions, §§32-1101 to 32-1124.

**Workers' compensation.**

General provisions, §§32-1501 to 32-1545.

**Workplace safety, §§32-801 to 32-812.**

See WORKPLACE SAFETY.

### **INDUSTRY PLACEMENT FACILITY,**

§§31-5002 to 31-5011.

### **INFANTS.**

See NEWBORNS.

### **INFECTIOUS DISEASES.**

See COMMUNICABLE DISEASES.

### **IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS.**

**Affidavit in support of motion,**

CivPro Form CA 106.

**Appeals, D.C. courts, DCCTApp Forms 7a, 7b, DCCTApp Rule 24.**



## INDEX

### IN FORMA PAUPERIS

#### PROCEEDINGS —Cont'd

**Appeals, federal cases**, FRAP 24, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI, USCtApp Rule 24.  
Affidavits, FRAP 24, FRAP Form 4.  
Appendix, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(b)(6).  
Appointment of counsel, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(d).  
Compensation, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(d)(4).  
Duties in criminal cases, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(d)(3).  
Time and manner of appointment, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(d)(1).  
Withdrawal, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(d)(2).  
District court dismissal of suits brought in forma pauperis, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(b).  
Good faith, FRAP 24.  
Leave to appeal, FRAP 24(a).  
Procedural consequences of, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(c).  
When permitted, USCtApp HPIP Rule VI(a).  
**Attorneys' fees and costs**, §15-712.  
**Plan for furnishing representation to indigents**, IndigentRep Rules I to IV.  
**Subpoenas**.  
Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 17, USDistCt LCrR 17.1.  
Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 17.  
**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**.  
**Citywide technology support services**, §§1-1431 to 1-1433.  
**Contractors contracting with District**.  
Apprenticeship programs, registration, §32-1431.  
**INFRACTIONS**.  
**Administrative fines**.  
Adjudication of traffic offenses, §§50-2301.01 to 50-2305.02.  
See TRAFFIC TICKET ADJUDICATION.  
General provisions, §§2-1801.01 to 2-1803.03.  
See ADMINISTRATIVE FINES.  
**INHERITANCE AND ESTATE TAXES**, §§47-3701 to 47-3723.  
**Amendment of returns**, §47-3708.

### INHERITANCE AND ESTATE TAXES

#### —Cont'd

**Amendment, repeal, or replacement of 1954 IRC**, §47-3721.  
**Applicability of provisions**, §47-3723.  
**Apportionment**, §47-3714.  
**Assessments**, §§47-3717, 47-4312.  
**Certification of payment**, §47-3710.  
**Compromises**, §47-3704.  
**Credit**, §47-3702.  
**Deficiencies**, §47-3717.  
**Definitions**, §47-3701.  
**Determination of taxes**, §47-3717.  
**Fiduciary security transfers**.  
Chapter not affected by tax obligations, §28-2909.  
**Filing**, §§47-3705, 47-3707.  
**Final account**, §47-3716.  
**Formula clauses, application of**, §20-1108.  
**Income tax on estates**, §§47-1809.01 to 47-1809.10.  
**Issuance of rules and regulations**, §47-3720.  
**Mayor's authority**, §§47-3704 to 47-3721.  
**Nonresidents**, §47-3703.  
**Payment of tax**, §§47-3705, 47-3710.  
**Personal representatives**.  
Defined, §47-3701.  
Liability of, §47-3712.  
Powers and duties, §47-3713.  
**Privacy and confidentiality**, §47-3719.  
**Probate proceedings**.  
Tax certificates.  
Death before January 1, 1981, Probate Rule 19.  
Death between January 1, 1981 and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 114.  
Death on or after July 1, 1995, Probate Rule 414.  
**Register of wills**.  
Monthly report of, §47-3715.  
**Repeals**, §§47-3721, 47-3722.  
**Reports**.  
Amendment, repeal, or replacement of 1954 IRC, §47-3721.  
Register of wills, §47-3715.  
**Residents**, §47-3702.  
**Returns**, §47-3705.  
**Tax certificates**.  
Probate proceedings. See within this heading, "Probate proceedings."

## INDEX

**INHERITANCE AND ESTATE TAXES**  
—Cont'd  
**Transfer of estate, tax on,** §47-3702.

**INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM,**  
§§1-204.101 to 1-204.107.  
**Adoption of acts regarding,**  
§1-204.107.  
**Applicability of provisions,**  
§1-1021.03.  
**Approval of,** §1-204.105.  
**Bar association referendums,** DCBar  
Rule VII.  
**Defined,** §1-204.101.  
**Home Rule act.**  
Referendum, §§1-207.01 to 1-207.04.  
**Procedures,** §§1-204.102, 1-1001.16.  
**Rejection of,** §1-204.104.  
**Short title and summary required**  
**for,** §1-204.106.  
**Statehood constitutional**  
**convention,** §1-122.  
**Submission at election,** §1-204.103.  
**Voting by military and overseas**  
**voters,** §1-1061.03.

**INJUNCTIONS.**  
**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**  
Cease and desist orders, §25-829.  
**Alcoholic beverage violations, places**  
**of,** §25-805.  
**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**  
Assignment to hinder or defraud  
creditors, §28-2109.  
**Bankruptcy proceedings,**  
USDistDCBank Rule 7065-1.  
**Bees.**  
Enforcement of chapter, §8-1825.09.  
**Bills of lading.**  
Enjoining negotiation of document,  
§28:7-602.  
**Building code.**  
Failure to fireproof building.  
Abatement of nuisance, §6-601.08.  
Fire safety violations, §§6-701.11,  
6-703.09.  
**Charitable solicitations.**  
Regulatory violations, §44-1712.  
**Child care facilities,** §7-2048.  
**Cigarette sales below cost,** §28-4525.  
**Cigarette tax.**  
Enforcement of provisions, §47-2425.  
**Construction codes,** §6-1407.  
**Consumer credit reporting agencies.**  
Consumer security freeze.  
Willful violations, §28-3864.  
**Consumer protection.**  
Restraining prohibited acts, §28-3909.

**INJUNCTIONS —Cont'd**  
**Conversion of health care entities,**  
§44-609.  
**Corporations.**  
Appraisal and payment for shares,  
§29-311.50.  
Judicial dissolution, §29-312.21.  
**Discrimination,** §2-1403.07.  
**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel  
Rule 65.  
Appeal pending, DomRel Rule 62.  
**Drug, firearm, or prostitution-**  
**related nuisance abatement.**  
Bonds, surety, §42-3107.  
Permanent, §42-3110.  
Preliminary, §42-3104.  
Violating, §42-3112.  
**Drug-related evictions,** §42-3603.  
**Emergency medical services.**  
Injunction of violations, §7-2341.26.  
**Engineers,** §47-2886.15.  
**Excavations or demolitions,**  
**improper,** §34-2708.  
**Fire-standard-compliant cigarettes.**  
Enforcement of provisions, §7-1756.  
**Fraternal benefit societies,** §§31-5327,  
31-5329.  
**Funeral directors,** §3-419.  
**Gas station violations,** §36-302.05.  
Franchise purchase rights, §36-304.14.  
**Guardians of minors interfering**  
**with minor's estate,** §21-113.  
**Hate crimes,** §22-3704.  
**Hazardous waste management,**  
§8-1310.  
**Health occupations practiced**  
**unlawfully,** §3-1210.10.  
**Human Rights Commission,**  
§2-1403.07.  
**Insurance companies.**  
Unauthorized entities.  
Administrative and judicial  
enforcement, §31-233.  
**Insurance holding companies,**  
§31-709.  
**Insurers rehabilitation and**  
**liquidation proceedings,**  
§31-1304.  
**Labor unions' label, brand, or mark,**  
**unauthorized use of,** §36-102.  
**Lead-hazard prevention and**  
**elimination violations,** §8-231.15.  
**Long-term care ombudsman,**  
§7-705.01.  
**Medical and dental colleges,**  
§38-1404.



## INDEX

### **INJUNCTIONS —Cont'd**

**Milk container registration**, §36-131.

**Nonprofit corporations.**

Judicial dissolution, §§29-412.20,  
29-412.21.

**Nursing homes.**

Discharge, transfer, or relocation of  
residents of, §44-1004.01.

**Occupations and professions**

licensure, §47-2853.30.

**Personal representatives.**

Restraining acts, §20-521.

**Pharmacists and pharmacies,**

§47-2885.20.

**Preliminary injunctions**, CivPro Rule

65, USDistCt LCvR 65.1.

**Prescription drugs, excessive**

pricing, §28-4555.

**Prostitution, houses of**, §§22-2714,

22-2716.

**Residential drug-related evictions.**

Preliminary injunction review,  
§42-3603.

Full hearing, §42-3604.

**Restraints of trade**, §§28-4507,

28-4508.

Relief for injuries to or within the  
District of Columbia, §28-4507.

Relief for private parties, §28-4508.

**Secured transactions.**

Defaults.

Noncompliance with provisions,  
§28-9-625.

**Security agents and brokers.**

Administrative cease and desist  
orders, §31-5606.02.

Temporary and permanent injunction,  
§31-5606.03.

**Stay of proceedings**, CivPro Rule 62.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 62.

**Temporary restraining orders,**

CivPro Rule 65, USDistCt LCvR  
65.1.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 65.

**Tenant organizations.**

Violation of provisions, §42-3505.06.

**Title insurance producers, RESPA**

violations, §31-5041.10.

**Title insurers, RESPA violations,**

§31-5031.22.

**Tobacco master settlement**

agreement enforcement,  
§7-1803.06.

**Trade secrets**, §36-402.

### **INJUNCTIONS —Cont'd**

**Warehouse receipts.**

Enjoining negotiation of document,  
§28-7-602.

**Wastewater disposal system,**

§8-105.11.

**Zoning.**

Inclusionary zoning violations,  
§6-1041.04.

### **IN-KIND RESOURCES.**

**Public assistance**, §4-205.40.

**INMATE WELFARE FUND**, §24-281.

**Audits**, §24-282.

**Committee**, §24-284.

**Definitions**, §24-281.

**Establishment**, §24-282.

**Reports**, §24-282.

**Uses**, §24-283.

**INNERLOOP FREEWAY SYSTEM,**

§10-511.06.

**INSANITARY BUILDINGS**, §§6-901 to

6-919.

**Appropriations**, §6-917.

**Condemnation proceedings**, §6-903.

Appeal from order, §§6-913, 6-914.

Board for the Condemnation of  
Insanitary Buildings, §6-902.

Cancellation of condemnation order,  
§6-906.

Condemnation Review Board, §6-902.

Destruction, removal, or concealment  
of order attached to building,  
§6-912.

Extensions, §6-906.

Failure of owner to comply with  
condemnation order, §6-907.

Notice, §§6-903, 6-910.

Occupancy of condemned buildings,  
§§6-903, 6-904.

Repair or demolition by owner, §6-905.

Review of order, §6-913.

**Definitions**, §6-918.

**Fines**, §6-916.

**Historic districts and landmarks,**  
§6-1111.

**Incompetent or incapacitated  
persons owning**, §6-909.

**Inspections**, §§6-901, 6-911.

**Landlord and tenant.**

Neglect of tenants or occupants,  
§6-915.

**Limitation of actions**, §6-919.

**Neglect by tenants or occupants,  
due to**, §§6-913, 6-914.

**Notice**, §§6-903, 6-910.

## INDEX

### **INSANITARY BUILDINGS —Cont'd**

**Penalties**, §6-916.

**Prior law, actions under**, §6-919.

#### **Repair or demolition.**

Assessment of costs against owner  
failing to ensure, §6-907.

Owner, by, §6-905.

**Title disputes**, §6-908.

**Title to property, controversy over**,  
§6-908.

**INSANITY DEFENSE**, §§24-501 to  
24-503, CrimPro Rule 12.2.

**Acquittal by reason of insanity**,  
§24-501.

#### **Commitment by reason of.**

Expenses of, §24-501.

Release from confinement, §24-501.

Sentence, while serving, §24-502.

Trial, during, §24-501.

**Restoration to sanity**, §24-503.

**Sexual psychopaths**, §§22-3803 to  
22-3811.

See SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHS.

### **INSIGNIA.**

**Police and fire and emergency  
medical services departments.**

Unauthorized use, §22-1409.

### **INSOLVENCY.**

See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.

### **INSPECTIONS.**

**Administrative search warrants**,  
CivPro Rule 204.

**Adoption records**, §16-311.

**Asbestos contractors**, §8-111.05.

**Asphalts and cements.**

Inspector of, §1-333.02.

**Assisted living residences**,  
§44-103.06.

**Boiler inspections**, §§2-101 to 2-118.

**Building code.**

See BUILDING CODE.

**Buildings**, §2-138.

**Business improvement districts**,  
§2-1215.12.

**Business licenses**, §§47-2851.03c,  
47-2851.16.

**Cable television.**

Records, §34-1259.05.

Right to inspect, §34-1259.01.

**Central detention facility**, §24-211.02.

**Child care facilities**, §7-2043.

**Child labor**, §32-214.

**Child-placing agencies**, §4-1409.

**Clinical laboratories**, §44-207.

### **INSPECTIONS —Cont'd**

**Communicable diseases.**

Access to premises regarding, §7-138.

#### **Contracts.**

Sale of goods.

Inspection of goods, §§28:2-512,  
28:2-513.

**Controlled substances**, §48-905.05.

**Director of Department of Licenses,  
Investigations, and Inspections**,  
§1-301.03.

**Drug manufacture and distribution  
licensure**, §48-708.

**Electricity supply in buildings**,  
§§2-131 to 2-133.

**Elevators**, §2-139.

**Emergency medical services.**

Mayor's powers, §7-2341.13.

**Eminent domain as to real property  
for United States, jury  
inspection of property**, §16-1359.

**False personation of inspectors of  
District departments**, §22-1405.

**Family homes**, §4-1409.

**Fire escapes**, §2-139.

**Fish and game**, §22-4329.

**Fish and other marine products,  
inspectors of**, §7-173.

**Gas companies.**

Inspector of gas and meters, §34-1601.

**Hazardous materials transportation**,  
§§8-1403.01, 8-1403.02.

**Hazardous substance releases**,  
§8-634.04.

**Hazardous waste management**,  
§8-1307.

**Health care facilities**, §44-505.

**Health department**, §§7-731, 7-742.

**Homeless services.**

Premises of providers, §4-754.31.

**Human Services Department  
inspectors**, §7-103.

**Juvenile records**, §§16-2331 to  
16-2333.02.

**Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination.**

Right of entry and inspection,  
§8-231.05.

Risk assessment of property,  
§8-231.03.

Certification for entities performing,  
§8-231.10.

**Lead paint in public buildings**,  
§10-702.

**Marriage license applications**,  
§46-416.



## INDEX

### **INSPECTIONS —Cont'd**

**Money lenders' registers, §26-904.**

**Mortgage lenders and brokers,**  
§26-1112.

**Motor fuel tax, §47-2307.**

**Motor vehicles, §§50-1101 to 50-1109.**

See MOTOR VEHICLE  
REGISTRATION.

**Nonpublic schools for students with  
disabilities, §38-2561.09.**

**Notice of attempted residential  
service, §2-140.**

**Nurse staffing agencies.**

Inspection of offices and operations,  
§44-1051.16.

**Occupational safety and health,**  
§32-1112.

**Parentage records, §16-2348.**

**Pharmacists and pharmacies,**  
§47-2885.16.

**Plumbing, §§2-134 to 2-137.**

**Prescription drug pricing,**  
§48-804.03.

**Private fire hydrants, §34-2410.04.**

**Public procurements, §2-354.18.**

**Rental housing, §42-3509.08.**

**Savings and loan acquisitions,**  
§26-1214.

**Security and fire alarm contractors,**  
§7-2810.

**Solid waste facilities, §8-1056.**

**Surveyor of the District.**

Fee schedule for services of, §1-1329.

**Telegraph and telephone company  
equipment, §34-1911.05.**

**Underground storage tanks,**  
§8-113.08.

**Unemployment compensation,**  
§51-117.

**Vector-borne disease control,**  
§8-2131.03.

**Veterinary facilities, §47-2888.05.**

**Wastewater disposal systems,**  
§8-105.08.

**Water pollution and water quality,**  
§8-103.15.

**Weights and measures, §§37-201.03 to  
37-201.06.**

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

**Workplace fraud.**

Complaints, investigation,  
§32-1331.05.

**Youth residential facilities, §7-2105.**

### **INSPECTOR GENERAL.**

**Creation and duties of office,**  
§2-302.08.

### **INSPECTOR GENERAL —Cont'd**

**Financial statement and report for  
fiscal year.**

Audit by inspector general, §1-204.48.

**Term, §2-302.08.**

### **INSPECTOR GENERAL, OFFICE OF.**

**Budget.**

Adoption, §1-301.115a.

**Creation of office within executive  
branch, §1-301.115a.**

**Inspector general.**

Appointment, §1-301.115a.

Deadline, §1-301.115b.

Audits, §1-301.115a.

Compensation, §1-301.115a.

Contract with auditor not officer or  
employee of office, §1-301.115a.

Duties, §1-301.115a.

Head of office, §1-301.115a.

Powers, §1-301.115a.

Qualifications, §1-301.115a.

Term, §1-301.115a.

Transition rule, §1-301.115b.

Vacancy, §1-301.115a.

**Investigators carrying out felony  
violations.**

Authority, §1-301.115a.

**Peer review of office, §1-301.115a.**

**Reprisal against person making  
complaint or furnishing  
information to office.**

Prohibition, §1-301.115a.

### **INSTALLMENT CONTRACTS.**

**Leases, UCC.**

Default.

Defined, §28:2A-103.

Lessee's rights and remedies,  
§28:2A-508.

Rejection and default, §28:2A-510.

**Sale of goods, UCC, §28:2-612.**

### **INSTALLMENT LOANS.**

**Actions.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

Creditors' actions, §28-3812.

**Annual percentage rate.**

Defined, §28-3308.

**Assignment of earnings.**

Prohibited, §28-3804.

**Attorneys at law.**

Fees.

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

Provision for attorneys' fees,  
§28-3806.

**Balloon payments, §28-3803.**

## INDEX

### **INSTALLMENT LOANS —Cont'd**

#### **Confession of judgment.**

Authorization to confess judgment.  
Prohibited, §28-3804.

#### **Conflict of laws, §28-3816.**

#### **Consumer protection, §§28-3801 to 28-3819.**

See CONSUMER PROTECTION.

#### **Creditors' remedies.**

Limitation on creditors' remedies,  
§28-3812.

#### **Cure of default by debtor, §28-3812.**

#### **Damages.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

#### **Debt collection.**

Restriction on creditors and debt  
collectors, §28-3814.

#### **Default.**

Limitation on creditors' remedies,  
§28-3812.

#### **Defenses.**

Lender subject to defenses arising  
from sales, §28-3809.

#### **Definitions, §28-3802.**

Direct motor vehicle installment loans,  
§28-3603.

#### **Direct motor vehicle installment loans, §§28-3601 to 28-3603.**

#### **Enforcement of consumer protection provisions.**

Administrative enforcement, §28-3815.

#### **Equal payments, §28-3803.**

#### **Finance charge.**

Defined, §§28-3308, 28-3603.  
Motor vehicles.

Direct motor vehicle installment  
loans, §28-3602.

Permitted finance charge, §28-3308.

#### **Interest.**

Maximum rate, §28-3308.

#### **Loan sharking.**

Repayment unenforceable, §28-3812.

#### **Motor vehicles, §28-3602.**

Applicable law, §28-3601.

Finance charge, §28-3602.

#### **Notice.**

Default.

Required notice by creditor,  
§28-3812.

#### **Prepayment, §28-3309.**

#### **Punitive damages.**

Consumers' remedies for violations,  
§28-3813.

#### **Redemption of collateral after default, §28-3812.**

#### **Remedies.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

### **INSTALLMENT LOANS —Cont'd**

#### **Remedies —Cont'd**

Creditors' remedies.

Limitation on creditors' remedies,  
§28-3812.

#### **Repossession of collateral, §28-3812.**

#### **Salaries.**

Assignment of earnings prohibited,  
§28-3804.

#### **Unconscionable agreements, §28-3812.**

#### **Violations.**

Punitive damages, §28-3813.

#### **Wages.**

Assignment of earnings prohibited,  
§28-3804.

### **INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS.**

#### **Child support withholding, §46-220.**

#### **Direct installment loans.**

Consumer credit, §28-3809.

Finance charges on, §§28-3308,  
28-3602.

Motor vehicles, §§28-3601 to 28-3603.

#### **Finance charges on direct installment loans, §28-3308.**

#### **Motor vehicle judgments, §50-1301.50.**

#### **Small claims court, §16-3907.**

Judgments, SmallClaims Rule 17.

#### **Teachers, §38-1902.**

### **INSTALLMENT SALE INCOME.**

#### **Income taxes, §47-1804.04.**

### **INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY.**

See JURY INSTRUCTIONS.

### **INSURANCE.**

#### **Adjuster licensing, §§31-1631.01 to 31-1631.12.**

See INSURANCE ADJUSTER  
LICENSING.

#### **Agents and brokers.**

Managing general agents, §§31-1501  
to 31-1506.

See INSURANCE AGENTS AND  
BROKERS.

Producer licensing generally,  
§§31-1131.01 to 31-1131.19.

See INSURANCE PRODUCER  
LICENSING.

#### **AIDS.**

Discrimination in providing insurance  
on bases of AIDS test, §§31-1601  
to 31-1610.

Appeal by person testing positive  
under testing protocols,  
§31-1604.



## INDEX

### **INSURANCE —Cont'd**

#### **AIDS —Cont'd**

- Discrimination in providing insurance on bases of AIDS test —Cont'd
- Applicability, §31-1602.
- Applicants diagnosed as having AIDS, §31-1605.
- Consent to tests, §31-1606.
- Contesting validity of policy or contract, §31-1607.
- Definitions, §31-1601.
- Disclosure restrictions, §31-1606.
- Enforcement provisions, §31-1608.
- Prohibited acts, §31-1603.
  - Discrimination in use of AIDS test, §31-1610.
- Rules, §31-1609.
- Testing standards and protocols, §31-1604.

#### **Alcohol and drug abuse treatment, §44-1209.**

- Coverage.
  - Definitions, §31-3101.
  - Exemptions, §31-3105.
  - Policy coverage requirements, §31-3102.

#### **Annual audited financial reports, §§31-301 to 31-314.**

- See INSURANCE COMPANIES.

#### **Assisted living residences, §44-111.01.**

#### **Boiler inspections, §§2-107, 2-110.**

#### **Business transactions with producer controlled insurers, §§31-401 to 31-408.**

- See INSURANCE COMPANIES.

#### **Bus shelters.**

- Franchisee, §9-1156.

#### **Cable television franchise, §34-1256.04.**

#### **Captive insurance companies, §§31-3931.01 to 31-3931.23.**

- See CAPTIVE INSURANCE COMPANIES.

#### **Casualty and other insurance rates, §§31-2701 to 31-2714.**

#### **Child development homes liability coverage, §§31-4001 to 31-4003.**

- Definitions, §31-4001.
- General provisions, §31-4002.
- Liability coverage levels established by commissioner, §31-4003.
- Motor vehicle liability insurance, §31-4002.
- Optional liability and comprehensive coverage, §31-4002.

#### **Choice in drug treatment program, §7-3007.**

### **INSURANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Claims against estates, §20-903.**

#### **Commercial guard dogs.**

- Liability insurance, §8-1841.04.

#### **Common carriers, §35-301.**

#### **Community development programs, §6-1006.**

#### **Compacts.**

- Interstate insurance product regulation compact.
  - Authority to enter, §31-1391.

#### **Compliance self-evaluation**

##### **privilege, §§31-851 to 31-858.**

- Applicability, §31-858.
- Burden of proof of applicability, §31-857.
- Court-ordered disclosure of material, §§31-854, 31-855.
- Definitions, §31-851.
- Privileged information, §31-853.
- Requests for disclosure, §31-856.
- Scope of privilege, §31-852.

#### **Condominiums, §42-1903.10.**

#### **Corporations.**

- Officers and directors, §29-306.57.

#### **Credit for reinsurance, §§31-501 to 31-503.**

#### **Credit life, accident and health insurance.**

- General provisions, §§31-5101 to 31-5112.

- See CREDIT LIFE, ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE.

#### **Demutualization, §§31-901 to 31-915.**

- See INSURANCE DEMUTUALIZATION.

#### **Department of insurance, securities, and banking.**

- General provisions, §§31-101 to 31-108.

- See INSURANCE, SECURITIES, AND BANKING, DEPARTMENT OF.

#### **Discovery of insurance agreements, CivPro Rule 26.**

- No-fault motor vehicle insurance, §31-2403.01.

#### **Discrimination based upon AIDS test, §§31-1601 to 31-1610.**

- See AIDS.

#### **Domestic partner benefits, §§32-701 to 32-710.**

- See DOMESTIC PARTNER BENEFITS.

#### **Eastern Market, §37-112.**

#### **Emergency medical services.**

- Liability insurance requirement, §7-2341.09.

## INDEX

### **INSURANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Evidence.**

Policy or certificate as prima facie evidence, §28:1-307.

#### **Fire, casualty and marine insurance.**

Certificate of authority.

Issuance and renewal, §31-2502.02.

Revocation and suspension, §31-2502.03.

General provisions, §§31-2501.01 to 31-2502.42.

See FIRE AND CASUALTY INSURANCE.

#### **Foreign mission liability insurance.**

Termination or lapse of, §6-1304.01.

#### **Fraternal benefit societies.**

General provisions, §§31-5301 to 31-5335.

See FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES.

#### **Guard dogs, commercial.**

Liability insurance, §8-1841.04.

#### **Health insurance.**

General provisions.

See HEALTH INSURANCE.

Long-term care insurance, §§31-3601 to 31-3612.

See LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE.

#### **Health maintenance organizations.**

General provisions, §§31-3401 to 31-3431.

See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **High school cadets.**

Arms issued to, §38-909.

#### **Holding companies.**

General provisions, §§31-701 to 31-738.

See INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES.

#### **Homeowner's insurance.**

Fire and casualty insurance generally, §§31-2501.01 to 31-2502.42.

#### **Homicide, §19-320.**

#### **Horizontal property regimes,**

§§42-2020 to 42-2022.

#### **Hospital and medical services corporations.**

General provisions, §§31-3501 to 31-3524.

See HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATIONS.

#### **Human papillomavirus vaccination,**

§§7-1651.01 to 7-1651.05.

#### **Industrial life insurance, §§31-4801 to 31-4805.**

### **INSURANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Industry placement facility,**

§§31-5002 to 31-5011.

#### **Insurance companies.**

General provisions.

See INSURANCE COMPANIES.

Life insurance companies, §§31-4201 to 31-4603.

See LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES.

#### **Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings.**

General provisions, §§31-1301 to 31-1357.

See INSURERS REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Interstate banking and branch banks, §26-707.01.**

#### **Interstate insurance product regulation compact.**

Authority to enter, §31-1391.

#### **Leases, UCC.**

Leased goods, §28:2A-218.

#### **Life and health insurance guaranty association.**

General provisions, §§31-5401 to 31-5416.

See LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION.

#### **Life insurance companies.**

General provisions, §§31-4201 to 31-4603.

See LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES.

#### **Limited liability companies.**

Managers and members, §29-804.08.

#### **Limited partnerships.**

General partners, insurance on behalf of, §29-704.09.

#### **Living will as condition of, §7-628.**

#### **Long-term care insurance, §§31-3601 to 31-3612.**

See LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE.

#### **Manslaughter, §19-320.**

#### **Marine insurance.**

Fire, casualty and marine insurance, §§31-2501.01 to 31-2502.42.

See FIRE AND CASUALTY INSURANCE.

General provisions.

See MARINE INSURANCE.

#### **Medical liability captive insurance**

**agency, §§1-307.81 to 1-307.94.**

See MEDICAL LIABILITY CAPTIVE INSURANCE AGENCY.



## INDEX

### **INSURANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Medicare supplement insurance.**

General provisions, §§31-3701 to 31-3710.

See MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT INSURANCE.

#### **Mental illness coverage.**

Definitions, §31-3101.

Exemptions, §31-3105.

Policy coverage requirements, §31-3102.

#### **Metrorail and metrobus.**

Washington metropolitan area transit authority compact, §9-1107.01.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Casualty insurance premiums.

Requirements, §28-3301.

#### **Motor vehicle insurance.**

See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.

#### **Motor vehicles.**

Safety responsibility act, §§50-1301.01 to 50-1301.86.

See MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY RESPONSIBILITY.

#### **Murder, §19-320.**

#### **Newborn health insurance.**

General provisions, §§31-3801 to 31-3805.

See NEWBORN HEALTH INSURANCE.

#### **No-fault motor vehicle insurance.**

General provisions, §§31-2401 to 31-2408.01.

See NO-FAULT MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.

#### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Officers and directors, §29-406.57.

#### **Partnerships.**

Insurance against liability, §29-604.01.

#### **Pesticide operators.**

Liability insurance for, §8-407.

#### **Portable electronics insurance, §§31-5051.01 to 31-5051.06.**

See PORTABLE ELECTRONICS INSURANCE.

#### **Powers of attorney, §21-2110.**

#### **Producer licensing generally,**

§§31-1131.01 to 31-1131.19.

See INSURANCE PRODUCER LICENSING.

#### **Property and liability insurance guaranty association.**

General provisions, §§31-5501 to 31-5515.

See PROPERTY AND LIABILITY INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION.

### **INSURANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Public contracts, §§2-205.01, 2-205.02.**

#### **Public insurance adjuster licensing, §§31-1631.01 to 31-1631.12.**

See INSURANCE ADJUSTER LICENSING.

#### **Rates, §§31-2701 to 31-2714.**

Additional powers of commissioner, §31-2708.

Adjustment, §31-2704.

Applicability of chapter, §31-2702.

Classifications, establishment, §31-2703.

Contesting commissioner's actions.

Judicial proceedings, §31-2710.

Cooperative and concerted action, §31-2705.

Definitions, §31-2701.

Enforcement of regulations, §31-2708.

Examination of companies, §31-2708.

Excessive, inadequate, discriminatory rates prohibited, §31-2703.

Removal of discrimination, §31-2704.

Exemptions and limitations, §31-2714.

Filing requirements, §31-2704.

Grievance procedure, §31-2707.

Hearings.

Commissioner's authority, §31-2708.

Information furnished insured and commissioner, §31-2707.

Making rates, §31-2703.

Medical malpractice insurance rates, §31-2703.

Motor vehicle insurance rates, §31-2703.

Past and prospective loss experience, §31-2703.

Violations, §31-2709.

#### **Reinsurance.**

General provisions.

See REINSURANCE.

Intermediaries, §§31-1801 to 31-1810.

See REINSURANCE INTERMEDIARIES.

#### **Rental of public space, §10-1104.02.**

#### **Renter's insurance.**

Fire and casualty insurance generally, §§31-2501.01 to 31-2502.42.

#### **Retirement Board liability, §1-743.**

#### **Risk retention groups.**

General provisions, §§31-4101 to 31-4112.

See RISK RETENTION GROUPS.

#### **Savings and loan acquisitions,**

§26-1212.

#### **School buildings and grounds.**

Public liability insurance for, §38-401.02.

## INDEX

### **INSURANCE —Cont'd**

**Simultaneous deaths**, §19-504.

**Student loan insurance program**,  
§1-307.01.

### **Subrogation.**

Procedural rules for subrogation cases,  
CivPro Rule 40-III.

### **Substance abuse.**

Choice in drug treatment program,  
§7-3007.

**Substance abuse and mental illness  
coverage**, §§31-3101 to 31-3112.

See HEALTH INSURANCE.

**Taxicabs**, §§50-314 to 50-316.

**Title insurance producers**,  
§§31-5041.01 to 31-5041.12.

See TITLE INSURANCE  
PRODUCERS.

**Title insurers**, §§31-5031.01 to  
31-5031.24.

See TITLE INSURERS.

**Unauthorized entities**, §§31-231 to  
31-233.

**Underwriting**, §§31-5001 to 31-5011.

**Unfair trade practices**, §§31-2231.01  
to 31-2231.25.

Administrative remedy only.

Construction of chapter,  
§31-2231.02.

Appeals of commissioner's decisions.

Judicial review, §31-2231.24.

Boycott, coercion, intimidation,  
§31-2231.06.

Cease and desist orders, §31-2231.22.

Civil penalty.

Failure to comply with order,  
§31-2231.22.

Claims history.

Failure to provide, §31-2231.16.

Complaints handling procedures.

Failure to maintain, §31-2231.18.

Defamation, §31-2231.05.

Definitions, §31-2231.01.

Discrimination, §§31-2231.11,  
31-2231.13.

Examination and investigation,  
§31-2231.22.

Existing right in law and equity.

Not limited or impaired,  
§31-2231.02.

False advertising, §§31-2231.03,  
31-2231.04.

False information, §31-2231.04.

False statements and entries,  
§31-2231.08.

Favored agent or insurer.

Coercion of debtor, §31-2231.20.

### **INSURANCE —Cont'd**

### **Unfair trade practices —Cont'd**

Financial planning practices.

Insurance agent or broker,  
§31-2231.15.

Hearings, §31-2231.23.

Inducements to purchase.

Stocks or securities, special or  
advisory board contracts,  
§31-2231.09.

Interlocking ownership, management,  
§31-2231.14.

Misrepresentations, §31-2231.03.

Insurance applications, §31-2231.19.

Premiums.

Illegal dealing in, excess charges for  
insurance, §31-2231.07.

Private cause of action not created.

Construction of chapter,  
§31-2231.02.

Rebates.

Life, health and annuities,  
§31-2231.12.

Property, causality, surety  
insurance, §31-2231.13.

Records.

Failure to maintain marketing and  
performance records,  
§31-2231.10.

Regulations, §31-2231.25.

Settlement practices, §31-2231.17.

Twisting, §31-2231.21.

Untrue, misleading, deceptive  
information, §31-2231.04.

**Workers' compensation**, §32-1538.

### **INSURANCE ADJUSTER**

**LICENSING**, §§31-1631.01 to  
31-1631.12.

**Adjustments, compliance with  
contract and laws**, §31-1631.09.

**Bond, surety**, §31-1631.05.

**Contracts**, §31-1631.08.

**Definitions**, §31-1631.02.

**Denial of license**, §31-1631.07.

**Exemptions from provisions**,  
§31-1631.12.

**Issuance of license**, §31-1631.04.

**License requirement**, §31-1631.03.

**Qualifications**, §31-1631.04.

**Record keeping requirements**,  
§31-1631.06.

**Revocation or suspension of license**,  
§31-1631.07.

**Rules promulgation**, §31-1631.10.

**Short title**, §31-1631.01.

### **INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION.**

**Abolition of**, §31-108.



## INDEX

### **INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION**

—Cont'd

**Transfer of materials from,** §31-105.

### **INSURANCE AGENTS AND BROKERS.**

**Fingerprint-based background checks.**

Confidentiality of information, §31-633.

Definitions, §31-631.

Requirement of, §31-632.

Rules, §31-634.

**Managing general agents,** §§31-1501 to 31-1506.

Acts of agent considered to be acts of insurer, §31-1505.

Contract provision requirements, §31-1503.

Definitions, §31-1501.

Examination of agent as insurer, §31-1505.

Fines, §31-1506.

Liabilities, §31-1506.

Licenses, §31-1502.

Penalties, §31-1506.

Powers and duties of insurers regarding, §31-1504.

**Producer licensing generally,** §§31-1131.01 to 31-1131.19.

See INSURANCE PRODUCER LICENSING.

**Reinsurance intermediaries.**

General provisions, §§31-1801 to 31-1810.

See REINSURANCE INTERMEDIARIES.

**Security agents and brokers.**

General provisions, §§31-5601.01 to 31-5608.04.

See SECURITY AGENTS AND BROKERS.

**Title insurers, favored producers,** §31-5031.16.

### **INSURANCE AND SECURITIES REGULATION, DEPARTMENT OF.**

**Commissioner.**

Captive insurance companies.

Financial examination, §31-3931.14.

Fine, imposition, §31-3931.15.

Judicial review of commissioner, §31-3931.20.

Mandamus, §31-3931.20.

Regulations, §31-3931.21.

Revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, §31-3931.15.

### **INSURANCE COMPANIES.**

**Acquisitions and disposition of assets.**

Reporting, §31-1002.

**AIDS test, discrimination on provision of insurance on basis of,** §§31-1601 to 31-1610.

**Annual audited financial reports,** §§31-301 to 31-314.

Adverse financial condition, notice of, §31-308.

Applicability of provisions, §31-314.

Audit committee responsibilities, §31-311.01.

Canadian and British companies, §31-313.

Consolidated or combined, §31-306.

Contents, §31-303.

Definitions, §31-301.

Effective date of provisions, §31-312.

Exemptions, §31-312.

Extension to file, §31-302.

False or misleading statements, §31-311.02.

Filing, §31-302.

Independent certified public accountant.

Designated to perform audit, §31-304.

Letter of qualifications submitted by, §31-310.

Qualifications of, §31-305.

Scope of audit and report, §31-307.

Workpapers of, §31-311.

Management report.

Internal control over financial reporting, §31-311.03.

Notice of adverse financial condition, §31-308.

Omissions, §31-311.02.

Prohibited conduct, §31-311.02.

Records, §31-311.

Unremediated material weaknesses in internal controls.

Written communication, §31-309.

**Application made by insured to be delivered with policy,** §31-5203.

**Audit committees,** §31-302.

Independence of members, §31-311.01.

Requirements, §31-311.01.

**Boiler inspections by,** §2-107.

**Business transactions with producer controlled insurers,** §§31-401 to 31-408.

Applicability of minimum standards for, §31-403.

## INDEX

### **INSURANCE COMPANIES —Cont'd**

#### **Business transactions with producer controlled insurers —Cont'd**

Applicability of provisions, §31-402.

Audit committee, §31-405.

Contract provision requirements, §31-404.

Definitions, §31-401.

Disclosure, §31-407.

Penalties, §31-408.

Reports, §31-406.

**Capital requirements**, §§31-208, 31-5201, 31-5202.

**Captive insurance companies**, §§31-3931.01 to 31-3931.23.

See CAPTIVE INSURANCE COMPANIES.

#### **Certificates of authority.**

See CERTIFICATES OF AUTHORITY.

#### **Conversion of mutual company to stock company.**

General provisions, §§31-901 to 31-915.

See INSURANCE DEMUTUALIZATION.

#### **Conversion of reciprocal insurance company.**

Mutual insurance company, §§31-751 to 31-760.

**Demutualization**, §§31-901 to 31-915.

See INSURANCE DEMUTUALIZATION.

#### **Department of insurance, securities, and banking.**

Filing with, §§31-101 to 31-108.

#### **Discrimination based upon AIDS test**, §§31-1601 to 31-1610.

See AIDS.

#### **District.**

Principal office and records to be located in, §31-5204.

#### **Domestication of US branch of non-US insurer**, §§31-2301 to 31-2307.

Authorized, §31-2302.

Definitions, §31-2301.

Domestication agreement.

Authorization and execution, §31-2304.

Consummation, §31-2306.

Prior written approval, §31-2303.

Required, §31-2302.

Final approval by commissioner, §31-2305.

Prior written approval of domestication agreement, §31-2303.

### **INSURANCE COMPANIES —Cont'd**

#### **Domestication of US branch of non-US insurer —Cont'd**

Regulations, §31-2307.

Transfer of deposits, §31-2306.

Withdrawal of trust assets, §31-2306.

#### **Domestic life companies.**

Power of mutual company to borrow or assume liability, §31-4434.

#### **Domestic stock insurance**

**companies**, §§31-601 to 31-604.

Authority vested in mayor not affected, §31-604.

Defined, §31-601.

Proxies, consents, authorization.

Rules and regulations, §31-602.

Purchase or sale of equity security.

Beneficial owners, §31-603.

Redomestication of foreign corporations, §§31-1701 to 31-1705.

Revocation or suspension of certificate of authority.

Violation of rules and regulations, §31-602.

Statements filed by beneficial owners, directors, officers, §31-603.

#### **Employee compensation liability insurance companies**, §31-5205.

#### **Examination of insurers**, §§31-1401 to 31-1407.

Access to books, records, accounts, etc., §31-1403.

Authority to conduct, §31-1402.

Captive insurance companies, §31-3931.14.

Conduct, §31-1403.

Confidentiality of working papers, recorded information, documents, etc., §31-1404.

Conflict of interest, examiners, §31-1405.

Costs, §31-1406.

Definitions, §31-1401.

Examination warrant, §31-1403.

Foreign or alien insurers.

Reports in lieu of examination, §31-1402.

Guidelines and procedures, §31-1403.

Hearings, §31-1404.

Immunity from liability, §31-1407.

Opening report for public inspection, §31-1404.

Orders entered, requirements, §31-1404.

Reports, §31-1404.



## INDEX

### **INSURANCE COMPANIES —Cont'd**

#### **Examination of insurers —Cont'd**

Scheduling, §31-1402.

Scope, §31-1402.

#### **Foreign insurers.**

Domestication of US branch of non-US insurer, §§31-2301 to 31-2307.

Use of District as state of entry by non-United States insurers, §§31-2201 to 31-2207.

Additional requirements for US branches, §31-2206.

Authorization, §31-2202.

Commissioner's authority, §31-2207.

Definitions, §31-2201.

Reporting requirements for US branches and non-US branches, §31-2205.

Requirements before authorizing entry, §31-2202.

Trust account established pursuant to trust agreement, §31-2202.

Amount of trust assets required, §31-2203.

Requirements for trust agreement, §31-2204.

#### **Hazardous financial conditions.**

Standard for determining, §§31-2101 to 31-2103.

Corrective actions, §31-2102.

Generally, §31-2101.

Judicial review of determination, §31-2103.

Making determination, §31-2101.

#### **Health maintenance organizations.**

General provisions, §§31-3401 to 31-3431.

See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Holding companies.**

General provisions, §§31-701 to 31-738.

See INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES.

#### **Human papillomavirus vaccination,**

§§7-1651.01 to 7-1651.05.

#### **Independent certified public accountant.**

Annual audited financial reports. See within this heading, "Annual audited financial reports."

#### **Insurance industry material transactions disclosures,**

§§31-1001 to 31-1004.

Report requirements, §31-1001.

Acquisitions and disposition of assets, §31-1002.

### **INSURANCE COMPANIES —Cont'd**

#### **Insurance industry material**

##### **transactions disclosures —Cont'd**

Report requirements —Cont'd

Confidentiality, §31-1004.

Nonrenewals, cancellations, revisions of ceded insurance, §31-1003.

#### **Insurance regulatory trust fund,**

§§31-1201 to 31-1210.

See INSURANCE REGULATORY TRUST FUND.

#### **Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings.**

General provisions, §§31-1301 to 31-1357.

See INSURERS REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Internal control over financial reporting.**

Management report, §31-311.03.

Unremediated material weaknesses.

Written communication, §31-309.

#### **Licenses, §§31-5201, 31-5202.**

Fire and casualty insurance.

See FIRE AND CASUALTY INSURANCE.

Insurance holding companies, §31-713.

Insurance premium finance companies, §§31-1103 to 31-1105.

Marine insurance.

See MARINE INSURANCE.

Reinsurance intermediaries, §31-1802.

Taxation, §§47-2603, 47-2604, 47-2607.

United States branches of non-United States insurers, §31-2206.

#### **Life insurance companies.**

Certificate of authority.

Investigation of qualifications, §31-4304.

Issuance, §31-4304.

Revocation or suspension, §31-4305.

General provisions, §§31-4201 to 31-4603.

See LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES.

#### **Liquidation proceedings, §§31-1301 to 31-1357.**

See INSURERS REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Managing general agents, §§31-1501 to 31-1506.**

See INSURANCE AGENTS AND BROKERS.

## INDEX

### **INSURANCE COMPANIES —Cont'd**

**Material transactions disclosures,**  
§§31-1001 to 31-1004.

**Medical liability captive insurance  
agency,** §§1-307.81 to 1-307.94.

See MEDICAL LIABILITY CAPTIVE  
INSURANCE AGENCY.

### **Mutual insurance company.**

Conversion of reciprocal insurance  
company, §§31-751 to 31-760.

**NAIC insurance regulatory  
information system,** §§31-1901 to  
31-1904.

**Premium finance companies,**  
§§31-1101 to 31-1112.

See INSURANCE PREMIUM  
FINANCE COMPANIES.

**Producer controlled insurers,  
business transactions with,**  
§§31-401 to 31-408. See within this  
heading, “Business transactions  
with producer controlled insurers.”

**Reciprocal insurance company  
conversion,** §§31-751 to 31-760.

### **Records.**

Annual audited financial reports,  
§31-311.

District.

Principal office and records to be  
located in, §31-5204.

Domestic life insurance companies.  
Capital stock, §31-4415.

Manner of keeping, §31-4440.

Fire and casualty insurance,  
§31-2502.01.

Insurance premium finance companies,  
§31-1106.

Insurance regulatory trust fund,  
§31-1207.

Life and health insurance guaranty  
association, §31-5411.

Property and liability insurance  
guaranty association, §31-5515.

Reinsurance intermediary-brokers,  
§31-1804.

**Redomestication of foreign  
insurance company,** §§31-1701 to  
31-1705.

Approval as domestic insurer,  
§31-1702.

Captive insurance companies,  
§31-3931.17.

Conversion from domestic to foreign  
insurers, §31-1703.

Definitions, §31-1701.

Effect of, §31-1704.

### **INSURANCE COMPANIES —Cont'd**

**Redomestication of foreign  
insurance company —Cont'd**  
Issuance of rules and regulations,  
§31-1705.

**Rehabilitation proceedings,**  
§§31-1301 to 31-1357.

See INSURERS REHABILITATION  
AND LIQUIDATION  
PROCEEDINGS.

**Reinsurance credit,** §§31-501 to  
31-503.

Domestic ceding insurers, §31-501.

### **Reports.**

Annual audited financial reports,  
§§31-301 to 31-314. See within  
this heading, “Annual audited  
financial reports.”

Annual tax and financial statements,  
§31-5202.

Business transactions with producer  
controlled insurers, §31-406.

Captive insurance companies.  
Annual report, §31-3931.13.

Commissioner of insurance, securities  
and banking, §§31-206, 31-207.

Examination of insurance companies,  
§31-1404.

Insurance fraud, §22-3225.08.

Insurance industry material  
transactions disclosures,  
§§31-1001 to 31-1004.

Life and health insurance guaranty  
association, §31-5412.

Management report.  
Internal control over financial  
reporting, §31-311.03.

Risk-based capital, §31-2002.

**Reserves,** §31-5201.

**Risk-based capital,** §§31-2001 to  
31-2013.

Authorized control level event,  
§31-2005.

Company action level event, §31-2003.

Definitions, §31-2001.

Exemptions, §31-2009.

Foreign corporations, §31-2010.

Health insurers, regulatory standards,  
§§31-3851.01 to 31-3851.13.

See HEALTH INSURANCE.

Hearings, §31-2007.

Immunity, §31-2011.

Issuance of rules and regulations,  
§31-2009.

Mandatory control level event,  
§31-2006.



## INDEX

### **INSURANCE COMPANIES —Cont'd**

#### **Risk-based capital —Cont'd**

- Notice, §31-2012.
- Phase-in provisions, §31-2013.
- Privacy and confidentiality, §31-2008.
- Publications, §31-2008.
- Ratemaking restrictions on use of, §31-2008.
- Regulatory action level event, §31-2004.
- Reports, §31-2002.
  - Confidentiality, §31-2008.
  - Prohibition on use in ratemaking, §31-2008.
- Supplemental nature of provisions, §31-2009.

#### **Salvage, flood and non-repairable vehicles.**

- Non-repairable vehicle.
  - Certificate.
    - Duty to apply for, time, §50-1331.02.
- Salvage vehicles.
  - Salvage title.
    - Duty to apply for, time, §50-1331.02.

#### **State of entry for non-United States insurers, §§31-2201 to 31-2207.**

#### **Subsidiaries of insurers, §31-702.**

#### **Tax and financial statements, §31-5202.**

#### **Taxation, §§31-205, 47-2601 to 47-2611.**

- Annual statements, §47-2606.
- Banks and financial institutions, insurance companies, and public utilities, §§47-2502 to 47-2515.
- Captive insurance companies.
  - Premiums collected, §31-3931.12.
- Certificate of authority revoked for failure to pay, §47-2608.
- Definitions, §47-2601.
- Exemptions, §§47-2608, 47-2611.
- Failure to file.
  - Revocation of license for, §47-2607.
- Failure to pay, §§47-2608, 47-2609.
- Fees.
  - Filing, §47-2606.
  - Licenses, §47-2603.
- Filing, §47-2606.
- Foreign countries.
  - Domicile of companies organized in, §47-2602.
- Licenses, §§47-2603, 47-2604, 47-2607.
- Marine insurance exclusion, §47-2608.
- Nonprofit relief association exemptions, §47-2611.

### **INSURANCE COMPANIES —Cont'd**

#### **Taxation —Cont'd**

- Payment of tax, §47-2608.
- Prosecutions, §47-2605.
- Rates, §47-2608.
- Reciprocity, §47-2610.

#### **Title insurance producers, §§31-5041.01 to 31-5041.12.**

- See TITLE INSURANCE PRODUCERS.

#### **Title insurers, §§31-5031.01 to 31-5031.24.**

- See TITLE INSURERS.

#### **Unauthorized entities, §§31-231 to 31-233.**

- Administrative and judicial enforcement, §31-233.
- Aiding or assisting authorized activity, §31-232.
- Certificate of authority.
  - Activities not within scope of certificate, §31-231.

#### **Unclaimed property.**

- General provisions, §§41-101 to 41-142.
- See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

#### **Unfair trade practices, §§31-2231.01 to 31-2231.25.**

- See INSURANCE.

#### **United States branch domestication, §§31-2301 to 31-2307.**

#### **INSURANCE DEMUTUALIZATION, §§31-901 to 31-915.**

#### **Adoption of conversion plan by board of directors, §31-902.**

#### **Adoption of revised articles of incorporation, §31-905.**

#### **Alternative conversion plan, §31-908.**

#### **Approval of conversion plan by commissioner, §31-903.**

#### **Approval of conversion plan by members, §31-904.**

#### **Conflicts of interest, §31-912.**

#### **Corporate existence, §31-911.**

#### **Costs and expenses of, §31-913.**

#### **Definitions, §31-901.**

#### **Effective date of conversion plan, §31-909.**

#### **Limitation of actions, §31-915.**

#### **Notice requirements, §31-914.**

#### **Optional provisions in conversion plan, §31-907.**

#### **Policies issued after adoption of plan and before effective date of plan, §31-910.**

#### **Required provisions in conversion plan, §31-906.**

## INDEX

### **INSURANCE DEMUTUALIZATION**

—Cont'd

**Securities issued in connection with conversion plan**, §31-905.01.

**INSURANCE FRAUD**, §§22-3225.01 to 22-3225.15.

**Definitions**, §22-3225.01.

**Enforcement authority**, §22-3225.11.

**False testimony**, §22-3225.11.

**Fines**, §22-3225.04.

**First degree**, §22-3225.02.

**Immunity for reporting**, §22-3225.13.

**Indemnification**, §22-3225.06.

**Investigations**, §22-3225.08.

**Misdemeanor**, §22-3225.03a.

**Offenses committed in D.C.**, §22-3225.15.

**Penalties**, §§22-3225.04, 22-3225.05.

**Practitioners**, §22-3225.07.

Solicitation prohibited, §22-3225.14.

**Prevention and detection**, §22-3225.09.

**Promulgation of regulations regarding**, §22-3225.10.

**Reports**, §22-3225.08.

Anti-fraud activity reporting, §22-3225.12.

**Restitution**, §22-3225.05.

**Second degree**, §22-3225.03.

### **INSURANCE HOLDING**

**COMPANIES**, §§31-701 to 31-738.

**Acquisitions**, §§31-703, 31-704.

**Appeals**, §31-714.

**Confidentiality of records**, §31-708.

**Definitions**, §31-701.

**Examinations**, §31-707.

**Fines**, §31-710.

**Injunctions**, §31-709.

**Licenses**, §31-713.

**Liquidation proceedings**, §§31-712, 31-734.

**Management practices**, §31-706.

**Mandamus, writ of**, §31-714.

**Mergers and consolidations**, §§31-703, 31-704, 31-732.

**Mutual holding companies**, §§31-731 to 31-738.

Amendment of articles of incorporation, §31-733.

Applicability of provisions, §31-735.

Formation of, §31-731.

Incorporation, §31-733.

Issuance of rules and regulations, §31-738.

Limitation of actions, §31-737.

Liquidation, §31-734.

### **INSURANCE HOLDING**

**COMPANIES** —Cont'd

**Mutual holding companies** —Cont'd

Membership interests, §§31-732, 31-735.

Mergers and consolidations, §§31-732, 31-737.01.

Notice requirements, §31-736.

Powers of, §31-735.

Reciprocal insurance company, formation from, §31-752.

Rehabilitation, §31-734.

Stock company, conversion to, §31-759.

**Penalties**, §31-710.

**Privacy and confidentiality**, §31-708.

**Producer controlled insurers.**

Business transactions with, §§31-401 to 31-408.

See INSURANCE COMPANIES.

**Receivers**, §31-711.

**Reciprocal insurance company conversion**, §§31-751 to 31-760.

Action challenging validity or arising out of actions taken.

Limitation of actions, §31-758.

Definitions, §31-751.

Merger of policyholder membership interests, §31-753.

Mutual insurance company.

Conversion of mutual insurance holding company, §31-759.

Formation from reciprocal company, §31-752.

Incorporation as holding company, §31-754.

Membership interest not equity security, §31-756.

Power of resulting holding company to borrow or assume liability, §31-756.

Notice requirements.

Substantial compliance, §31-757.

Rehabilitation and liquidation, §31-755.

Rules, §31-760.

**Recovery from liquidation or rehabilitation proceedings**, §31-712.

**Registration**, §31-705.

**Rehabilitation proceedings**, §§31-712, 31-734.

**Standards of practice for insurers as part of**, §31-706.

**Subsidiaries of insurers**, §31-702.

**Violations**, §31-710.

**Voting securities**, §31-709.



## INDEX

### **INSURANCE INVESTMENTS,**

§§31-1371.01 to 31-1375.01.

#### **Applicability of provisions,**

§31-1371.01.

#### **Board of directors, supervision,**

§31-1371.04.

#### **Conflicts of interest, §31-1371.06.**

#### **Definitions, §31-1371.02.**

#### **Fire, casualty and marine insurers,**

§§31-1373.01 to 31-1373.12.

Additional investments, §31-1373.12.

Applicability of provisions,

§31-1373.01.

Derivative transactions, §31-1373.11.

Diversification requirements,

§31-1373.03.

Dollar roll transactions, §31-1373.09.

Equity interests, §31-1373.06.

Foreign investments, §31-1373.10.

Investment pools, §31-1373.05.

Leases of personal property,

§31-1373.07.

Mortgage loans, §31-1373.08.

Personal property, §31-1373.07.

Rated credit instruments, §31-1373.04.

Real estate, §31-1373.08.

Repurchase transactions, §31-1373.09.

Reserves required, §31-1373.02.

Securities lending, §31-1373.09.

#### **Life insurance companies,**

§§31-1372.01 to 31-1372.12.

Additional investments, §31-1372.12.

Applicability of provisions,

§31-1372.01.

Derivative transactions, §31-1372.10.

Diversification of assets and

investments, §31-1372.02.

Dollar roll transactions, §31-1372.08.

Equity interests in business entities,

§31-1372.05.

Foreign investments, §31-1372.09.

Investment pools, §31-1372.04.

Leases of personal property,

§31-1372.06.

Limits on assets and investments,

§31-1372.02.

Loans to policyholders, §31-1372.11.

Mortgage loans, §31-1372.07.

Personal property investments,

§31-1372.06.

Rated credit instruments, acquiring,

§31-1372.03.

Real estate, §31-1372.07.

Repurchase transactions, §31-1372.08.

### **INSURANCE INVESTMENTS**

—Cont'd

#### **Life insurance companies —Cont'd**

Securities lending transactions,

§31-1372.08.

#### **Loans to officers or directors,**

§31-1371.06.

#### **Prohibited investments, §31-1371.05.**

#### **Qualifications for investments,**

§31-1371.03.

#### **Regulations promulgation,**

§31-1375.01.

#### **Value of investment, §31-1371.07.**

### **INSURANCE PLACEMENT,**

§§31-5001 to 31-5011.

#### **Administrative appeals, §31-5009.**

#### **Definition, §31-5002.**

#### **Delegation of functions by mayor,**

§31-5011.

#### **Establishment of industry**

placement facility, §31-5003.

#### **Immunity from liability.**

Statements regarding insurability,

§31-5007.

#### **Joint underwriting association,**

§31-5005.

Annual report, §31-5008.

#### **Judicial review, §31-5009.**

#### **Purpose of chapter, §31-5001.**

#### **Reinsurance reimbursement fund.**

Assessment, charge to recover,

§31-5010.

#### **Rules and regulations, §31-5004.**

#### **Supervision and regulation of operations, §31-5006.**

### **INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE**

**COMPANIES, §§31-1101 to**

**31-1112.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §31-1101.**

#### **Cancellation of contracts, §31-1111.**

#### **Definitions, §31-1102.**

#### **Delinquency charges, §31-1110.**

#### **Form and content of agreements,**

§31-1108.

#### **Issuance of license, §31-1104.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations,**

§31-1107.

#### **Licenses, §§31-1103 to 31-1105.**

#### **Records, §31-1106.**

#### **Renewal of license, §31-1104.**

#### **Service charges, §31-1109.**

#### **Validity of agreements as secured transactions, §31-1112.**

## INDEX

### **INSURANCE PRODUCER**

**LICENSING**, §§31-1131.01 to 31-1131.19.

**Application for license**, §31-1131.03.  
Resident insurance producer license, §31-1131.06.

Fingerprinting of applicant, §31-1131.06a.

**Appointed agents**, §31-1131.14.

**Assumed names**, §31-1131.10.

**Change of name, residency or address**, §31-1131.08a.

**Commissions, acceptance or payment**, §31-1131.13.

**Continuing education**, §31-1131.07b.

**Definitions**, §31-1131.02.

**Denial of license**, §31-1131.12.

#### **Education.**

Continuing education, §31-1131.07b.

Prelicensing education.

Title insurers, §31-1131.05b.

Pre-licensing education, §31-1131.05a.

Exemptions, §31-1131.09.

**Examination**, §31-1131.05.

Exemptions, §31-1131.09.

**Exceptions**, §31-1131.04.

#### **Fingerprinting.**

Resident insurance producer license.

Applicants, §31-1131.06a.

**Issuance of license**, §31-1131.07.

**License requirement**, §31-1131.03.

**Nonresidents**, §31-1131.08.

**Promulgation of rules**, §31-1131.18.

**Reciprocity**, §31-1131.16.

**Renewal**, §31-1131.07a.

**Report of administrative or criminal actions**, §31-1131.17.

**Revocation or suspension**, §31-1131.12.

**Short title**, §31-1131.01.

**Temporary license**, §31-1131.11.

**Termination of business or appointment**, §31-1131.15.

**Term of license**, §31-1131.07a.

**Transitional provision**, §31-1131.19.

### **INSURANCE PRODUCT REGULATION COMPACT.**

**Authority to enter interstate compact**, §31-1391.

### **INSURANCE REGULATORY TRUST FUND**, §§31-1201 to 31-1210.

**Appeal from assessment**, §31-1205.

**Applicability of provisions**, §31-1210.

**Assessments**, §31-1203.

Appeal, §31-1205.

Failure to pay share, §31-1204.

### **INSURANCE REGULATORY TRUST FUND —Cont'd**

**Audits**, §31-1209.

**Budgets and budget estimates**, §31-1202.

**Bureau**, §31-1208.

**Continuing care retirement community regulatory and supervision trust fund account**, §§31-1202, 44-151.18.

**Continuing obligations**, §31-1206.

**Definitions**, §31-1201.

**Establishment of**, §31-1202.

**Failure to pay assessment**, §31-1204.

**Funding**, §31-1202.

Certified capital companies, §31-5238.01.

**Records**, §31-1207.

**Uses of**, §31-1202.

### **INSURANCE, SECURITIES, AND BANKING, DEPARTMENT OF**, §§31-101 to 31-208.

**Abolition of predecessor**, §31-108.

**Banking regulatory trust fund.**

Established, §31-107.

**Bureau of banking and financial institutions.**

Director, §31-106.

Established, §31-106.

**Business statements filed with**, §31-205.

**Capital requirements**, §31-208.

#### **Commissioner.**

Appeals to mayor from decisions of, §31-4332.

Appointment of, §31-104.

Duties, §31-202.

Organization of personnel and property, §31-106.

Enforcement of orders and actions of, §31-4313.

Insurance demutualization plan approval, §31-903.

Rate of pay.

Resolution indicating, §31-104.

Reports, §§31-206, 31-207.

United States branches of non-United States insurers.

Authority regarding, §31-2207.

Valuation of reserves by, §31-4701.

Workers' compensation rate filings, §32-1542.02.

**Definitions**, §31-101.

**Establishment of**, §31-102.

**Fees and charges, collection of**, §§31-4302, 31-4303.



## INDEX

### **INSURANCE, SECURITIES, AND BANKING, DEPARTMENT OF** —Cont'd

#### **Foreign companies or associations.**

Financial statements of, §31-204.

#### **Funding, §31-107.**

#### **Health benefit plan grievance procedures.**

Appeals of rescissions to department,  
§44-301.06a.

#### **Life insurance companies, §31-4301.**

#### **Organization of, §31-106.**

#### **Powers and duties, §§31-103, 31-202.**

#### **Rulemaking.**

Regulations under Gramm-Leach-  
Bliley act, §31-121.

#### **Taxation, §31-205.**

#### **Transfers of material to, §31-105.**

### **INSURANCE UNDERWRITING.**

#### **Property insurance, §§31-5001 to 31-5011.**

See FIRE AND CASUALTY  
INSURANCE.

### **INSURANCE UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES, §§31-2231.01 to 31-2231.25.**

See INSURANCE.

### **INSURERS REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION PROCEEDINGS, §§31-1301 to 31-1357.**

#### **Ancillary formal proceedings, §31-1351.**

#### **Ancillary summary proceedings, §31-1352.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §31-1302.**

#### **Assessments, §31-1329.**

#### **Assets.**

Domiciliary liquidator's proposal to  
distribute assets, §31-1332.

List of, §31-1323.

#### **Attachment, §31-1355.**

#### **Audits, §31-1347.**

#### **Claims.**

Disputed claims, §31-1337.

Distribution of claims, priority of,  
§31-1340.

Filing claims, §31-1333.

Nonresident claims against District  
insurers, §31-1353.

Priority of distribution of claims,  
§31-1340.

Proof of claims, §31-1334.

Resident claims against insurers  
domiciled in reciprocal states,  
§31-1354.

### **INSURERS REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION PROCEEDINGS** —Cont'd

#### **Claims —Cont'd**

Secured creditors, claims by, §31-1339.

Special claims, §31-1335.

Surety, claims of, §31-1338.

Third party claims, §31-1336.

Void or voidable rights.

Claims by holders of, §31-1327.

#### **Confidentiality of records, §31-1309.**

#### **Conservation of property of insurer, §31-1348.**

#### **Continuation of coverage, §31-1317.**

#### **Cooperation of officers, owners, and employees required, §31-1305.**

#### **Definitions, §31-1301.**

#### **Delinquency proceedings.**

Commencement of, §31-1306.

Continuation of, §31-1306.

Operations during, conditions on,  
§31-1307.

Release from, conditions on, §31-1307.

#### **Disputed claims, §31-1337.**

#### **Dissolution of insurer, §31-1318.**

#### **Distribution of assets, §§31-1332, 31-1342.**

#### **Distribution of claims, priority of, §31-1340.**

#### **Execution of judgments, levy of, §31-1355.**

#### **Filing claims, §31-1333.**

#### **Foreign or alien insurer.**

Liquidation of property, §31-1349.

#### **Fraud and deceit, §§31-1324, 31-1325.**

#### **Fraudulent transfer, §§31-1324, 31-1325.**

#### **Garnishment, §31-1355.**

#### **Health maintenance organizations, §31-3420.**

#### **Holding companies, §§31-712, 31-734.**

#### **Information to other regulators and guaranty associations.**

Duty to provide, §31-1309.01.

#### **Injunctions, §31-1304.**

#### **Interstate priority, §31-1356.**

#### **Jurisdiction, §31-1303.**

#### **Liens, voidable, §31-1326.**

#### **Liquidation.**

Actions by and against liquidator,  
§31-1322.

Agents' duties on notice of, §31-1321.

Assets list, §31-1323.

Continuation of coverage, §31-1317.

Dissolution of insurer, §31-1318.

Domiciliary liquidator's proposal to  
distribute assets, §31-1332.

## INDEX

### **INSURERS REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION PROCEEDINGS**

—Cont'd

#### **Liquidation —Cont'd**

- Foreign or alien insurer, property, §31-1349.
- Grounds for, §31-1315.
- Interstate priority, §31-1356.
- Notice, §31-1320.
- Orders, §31-1316.
- Other states, domiciliary liquidators in, §31-1350.
- Powers of liquidator, §31-1319.
- Property of insurer, §31-1348.
  - Foreign or alien insurer, §31-1349.
- Recommendations of liquidator to court, §31-1341.
- Records, §31-1346.
- Reopening, §31-1345.
- Termination of proceedings, §§31-1344, 31-1346.

**Mutual holding companies**, §31-734.

**Nonresident claims against District insurers**, §31-1353.

**Notice on liquidation**, §31-1320.

**Orders**, §31-1304.

**Preferences, voidable**, §31-1326.

**Premiums owed, recovery of**, §31-1331.

#### **Priority.**

- Distribution of claims, §31-1340.
- Interstate, §31-1356.

**Proof of claims**, §31-1334.

**Reciprocal insurance company conversions**, §31-755.

#### **Reciprocity.**

- Interstate priorities, §31-1356.
- Resident claims against insurers domiciled in reciprocal states, §31-1354.
- Subordination of claims for noncooperation, §31-1357.

**Records**, §31-1346.

- Confidentiality of records, §31-1309.

#### **Rehabilitation.**

- Actions by and against rehabilitator, §31-1313.
- Grounds for allowing, §31-1310.
- Orders, §31-1311.
- Powers and duties of rehabilitator, §31-1312.
- Termination of, §31-1314.

**Reinsurer, liability of**, §31-1330.

**Reopening liquidation**, §31-1345.

**Resident claims against insurers domiciled in reciprocal states**, §31-1354.

### **INSURERS REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION PROCEEDINGS**

—Cont'd

**Secured creditors, claims by**, §31-1339.

**Setoffs**, §31-1328.

**Special claims**, §31-1335.

**Subordination of claims for noncooperation**, §31-1357.

**Surety, claims of**, §31-1338.

**Temporary seizure order**, §31-1308.

**Third party claims**, §31-1336.

**Unclaimed funds**, §31-1343.

**Venue**, §31-1303.

#### **Void or voidable rights.**

- Holders of, claims by, §31-1327.
- Liens, voidable, §31-1326.
- Preferences, voidable, §31-1326.

**Withheld funds**, §§31-1336, 31-1343.

### **INSURRECTION OR REBELLION.**

**Constitution of the United States**, US Const Art I §8.

### **INTAKE PROCEDURES.**

**Delinquent minors**, JuvProc Rules 102, 103.

**INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH**, §§7-1301.02 to 7-1306.05.

**Abuse**, §7-1305.10.

**Actions to compel rights of**, §7-1305.13.

**Administration of medication by trained employees**, §§21-1201 to 21-1206.

Definitions, §21-1201.

Issuance of rules and regulations, §21-1204.

Registration fees for trained employees, §21-1206.

Requirements of medication orders, §21-1204.

Rules and regulations, §21-1205.

Self-administration, §21-1202.

Trained employees' program, §21-1203.

**Adult protective services**, §§7-1901 to 7-1913.

See ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

**Advocate**, §7-1304.13, MentalRetardation Rule 12.

**Appeal of commitment**, §§7-1304.10, 7-1304.12.

**Appropriations**, §7-1306.03.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

- Clients with diminished capacity.
- Client-lawyer relationship, ProfCond Rule 1.14.



## INDEX

### **INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH —Cont'd**

#### **Attorneys at law —Cont'd**

Commitment proceedings,  
Mental Retardation Rule 11.

#### **Commitment of persons.**

General provisions, §§7-1303.01 to  
7-1303.14, 21-1114, 21-1115.

See COMMITMENT OF PERSONS  
WITH INTELLECTUAL  
DISABILITIES.

Hearing and review procedures,  
§§7-1304.01 to 7-1304.13.

See COMMITMENT OF PERSONS  
WITH INTELLECTUAL  
DISABILITIES.

#### **Comprehensive evaluation and individual habilitation plan, §7-1305.04.**

#### **Comprehensive evaluation and rehabilitation plan, §§7-1304.03, 7-1304.04.**

#### **Consent of customers required for services, §7-1305.06a.**

Health care decision-makers,  
substitute consent, §7-1305.07a.

#### **Consumers' rights protection, §§7-1231.01 to 7-1231.15.**

See MENTAL HEALTH CONSUMERS  
PROTECTION ACT OF 2001.

#### **Conveyances, §42-820.**

#### **Convulsive therapy, §7-1305.06.**

#### **Criminal abuse and neglect of vulnerable adults, §§22-931 to 22-936.**

See CRIMINAL ABUSE AND  
NEGLECT OF VULNERABLE  
ADULTS.

#### **Default judgment against incompetent person, CivPro Rule 55.**

#### **Definitions, §7-1301.03.**

#### **Department of mental health, §§7-1131.01 to 7-1141.02.**

See MENTAL HEALTH  
DEPARTMENT.

#### **Deprivation of civil rights of, §7-1305.14.**

#### **Diet, rights regarding, §7-1305.05.**

#### **Discharge.**

Intellectually disabled person,  
discharge on request of,  
§7-1303.07.

Parent or guardian, discharge on  
request of, §7-1303.08.

### **INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH —Cont'd**

#### **Discharge —Cont'd**

Residential care, from, §7-1303.10.

#### **Drugs.**

Administration by trained employees.

See within this heading,

“Administration of medication by  
trained employees.”

Rights regarding, §7-1305.05.

Self-administration, §21-1202.

#### **Dually diagnosed individuals.**

Coordination of services, §7-1305.15.

#### **Education, authority of Board of, §7-1306.04.**

#### **Effective date of provisions, §7-1306.05.**

#### **Electroshock therapy, §7-1305.06.**

#### **Employment, §§7-1305.11, 7-1305.14.**

#### **Exercise, right to, §7-1305.05.**

#### **Experimental treatment and research, §§7-1305.06, 7-1305.09.**

#### **Forest Haven, §§44-1401 to 44-1404.**

#### **Group homes.**

Criminal background checks for  
unlicensed personnel, §§44-551 to  
44-554.

Licenses, §§44-501 to 44-509.

#### **Guardianship of incapacitated persons.**

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### **Habitation and care, §7-1305.01.**

Comprehensive evaluation and  
individual habilitation plan,  
§7-1305.04.

Comprehensive evaluation and  
rehabilitation plan, §§7-1304.03,  
7-1304.04.

Payment for, §7-1303.11.

Skills, teaching, §7-1305.02.

#### **Health care decision-makers, §7-1305.07a.**

#### **Hearings.**

Court hearing required prior to  
commitment, §7-1303.12.

#### **Informed consent requirement, §7-1305.06a.**

#### **Intermediate care facilities.**

Stevie Sellows quality improvement  
fund, §§47-1270 to 47-1278.

See INTERMEDIATE CARE  
FACILITIES.

#### **Interstate compact on mental health, §§7-1101 to 7-1106.**

## INDEX

### **INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH —Cont'd**

**Labor, compelled to perform,**  
§7-1305.11.

**Landlord and tenant,** §42-3228.

Lease under control of.

Cost of renewal, charge against  
estate or chargeable to  
leasehold, §42-3226.

**Leases,** §42-3228.

**Least restrictive conditions  
requirement,** §7-1305.03.

**Licenses for group homes,** §§44-501  
to 44-509.

**Living conditions for,** §7-1305.02.

**Mail, access to,** §7-1305.05.

**Medical attention,** §7-1305.05.

**Mental health information,**  
§§7-1201.01 to 7-1208.07.

See MENTAL HEALTH  
DISCLOSURES.

**Mental illness, persons with.**

Dually diagnosed individuals.

Coordination of services, §7-1305.15.

**Mistreatment,** §7-1305.10.

**Neglect,** §7-1305.10.

**Outpatient nonresidential  
rehabilitation, application for.**

Application of persons with,  
§7-1303.03.

Parent or guardian's application for,  
§7-1303.05.

**Payment.**

Appeals, costs and expenses of,  
§7-1304.12.

Evaluation report and habilitation  
plan, §7-1304.04.

Habilitation and care, §7-1303.11.

Hearings, costs and expenses of,  
§7-1304.12.

Rights, actions to compel, §7-1305.13.

**Policy declaration,** §7-1301.02.

**Power of attorney.**

Health care decision-makers,  
§7-1305.07a.

**Privacy and confidentiality rights,**  
§§7-1305.05, 7-1305.12.

**Psychological therapies prohibited  
for,** §7-1305.06.

**Psychotropic medication.**

Health care decision-makers.

Data for assessment of needs,  
§7-1305.07a.

Informed consent requirement,  
§7-1305.06a.

Panel to review proposals to  
administer, §7-1305.06b.

### **INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH —Cont'd**

**Psychotropic medication —Cont'd**

Review for all DDS customers,  
§7-1305.06c.

**Public assistance.**

Protective payments on behalf of adult  
recipients, §4-212.03.

**Records,** §7-1305.11.

**Religious beliefs, right to practice,**  
§7-1305.05.

Psychotropic medication.

Refusal to consent for valid religious  
reasons, §7-1305.06b.

**Residential care, discharge from,**  
§7-1303.10.

**Respite care.**

Rules and regulations, §7-1303.14.

**Restraints, use of,** §7-1305.10.

**Rules for implementation of  
provisions,** §7-1306.03a.

**Seclusion of,** §7-1305.10.

**Service of process.**

Commitment to facility,

MentalRetardation Rule 9.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 4.

Summons, CivPro Rule 4.

**Severability of provisions,** §7-1306.02.

**Sterilization of,** §7-1305.08.

**Stevie Sellows quality improvement  
fund.**

Intermediate care facilities, §§47-1270  
to 47-1278.

**Substitution of parties,** CivPro Rule  
25.

Commitment proceedings,

MentalRetardation Rule 4A.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 25.

**Telephones, access to,** §7-1305.05.

**Time out procedures,** §7-1305.10.

**Transfers between facilities,**  
§7-1303.09.

**Visitors, right to,** §7-1305.05.

**Voluntary admission to facility,**  
§7-1303.02, MentalRetardation Rule  
3.

### **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.**

**Authors.**

Protection of rights, US Const Art I §8.

**Inventions,** US Const Art I §8.

**Trademarks,** §§47-2855.01 to  
47-2855.05.



## INDEX

### **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

—Cont'd

#### **Trade secrets.**

General provisions, §§36-401 to 36-410.

See TRADE SECRETS.

### **INTERAGENCY COLLABORATION AND SERVICES INTEGRATION COMMISSION, §§2-1591 to 2-1597.**

**Authority of commission, §2-1594.**

**Database information, §2-1595.**

**Definitions, §2-1592.**

**Duties of commission, §2-1595.**

**Establishment, §2-1594.**

**Members, §2-1596.**

**Program requirements, §2-1595.**

**Purpose of commission, §2-1593.**

**Staff and administrative support, §2-1597.**

**Title of provisions, §2-1591.**

### **INTERCEPTION OF ORAL OR WIRE COMMUNICATIONS, §§23-541 to 23-556.**

**Appeals by government regarding suppression of intercepted communications, §23-552.**

**Applications for authorization to intercept, CrimPro Rule 41-I.**

Assignment of cases, USDistCt LCrR 57.10.

**Authorization or approval of, §§23-546 to 23-548.**

**Confiscation of devices, §23-544.**

**Damages, §23-554.**

**Definitions, §23-541.**

**Devices for purposes of, §23-543.**

**Disclosure of intercepted communications, §§23-551 to 23-553.**

**Federal law on, §23-556.**

**Inventory of records and information, §23-550.**

**Prohibited acts, §23-542.**

**Records, §§23-549, 23-550.**

**Reports, §23-555.**

**Suppression of intercepted communications, §§23-551 to 23-553.**

**Use of intercepted communications, CrimPro Rule 41-I.**

### **INTEREST, §§28-3301 to 28-3315.**

**Acceleration clauses, §28-3312.**

#### **Actions.**

Recovery of usury paid, §28-3304.  
Parties compelled to testify, §28-3306.

### **INTEREST —Cont'd**

#### **Actions —Cont'd**

Recovery of usury paid —Cont'd

Unlawful interest credited on principal debt, §28-3305.

#### **Appeals, D.C. courts.**

Interest on lower court judgment, DCCtApp Rule 37.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Interest on judgments, FRAP 37.

#### **Assessments for paving and resurfacing streets, §9-421.09.**

#### **Consumer credit transactions.**

Rate of interest, applicability of provisions, §28-3301.

#### **Contracts.**

Maximum rate of interest, §28-3301.

Rate expressed in, §28-3301.

#### **Cooperative housing organizations.**

Maximum rate on share, §28-3301.

#### **Council.**

Changing rates of interest.

Council authorized to change, §28-3309.

Exemption of certain loans.

Council authorized to exempt, §28-3309.

#### **Court ordered property sales, CivPro Rule 308.**

**Defined, §28-3311.**

#### **Direct installment loans.**

Finance charges on, §28-3308.

#### **District of Columbia.**

Judgment rate on judgments against District, §28-3302.

#### **Exemptions, §28-3307.**

#### **Finance charges on direct installment loans, §28-3308.**

#### **Financial literacy council, §§38-731.01 to 38-731.05.**

#### **Fines, §28-3313.**

#### **Foreign-money claims.**

Judgment and prejudgment interest on, §15-908.

#### **Forfeitures.**

Usury.

Forfeiture of interest, §28-3303.

#### **Fraud and deceit, §28-3312.**

#### **Gross sales tax, §47-2027.**

#### **Health benefits plans.**

Late payment of provider reimbursement claim, §31-3132.

#### **Installment loans.**

Maximum rate, §28-3308.

#### **Interest rate ceiling amendment act.**

Rates. See within this heading, "Rates."

## INDEX

### **INTEREST —Cont'd**

#### **Intermediate care facilities for persons with intellectual disabilities.**

Assessment on facilities, §47-1274.

#### **Judgments and decrees, §§15-108 to 15-110, 28-3302.**

#### **Medicaid, hospital assessments, §44-634.**

#### **Money lenders.**

Maximum interest rates, §26-905.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Exempt mortgages, §§28-3307, 28-3309.

Maximum rate, §28-3301.

Prepayment.

No penalty after three years, §28-3301.

#### **Motor fuel tax, §47-2316.**

#### **Motor vehicles.**

Direct motor vehicle installment loans.

Maximum finance charge, §28-3602.

#### **National housing act.**

Exemption from interest in usury regulations, §28-3307.

#### **Negotiable instruments, §28:3-112.**

#### **Nursing facilities.**

Assessment on nursing facilities, §47-1264.

#### **Pawnbrokers' rates, §§47-2884.08 to 47-2884.12.**

#### **Penalties, §28-3313.**

#### **Points.**

Defined, §28-3301.

Limitation on charging, §28-3301.

#### **Private right of action, §28-3314.**

#### **Procurement claims, §2-359.09.**

#### **Prompt payment.**

Private contractor and subcontractor prompt payment act.

Failure to make prompt payments, §27-133.

Subcontractors, payments to, §27-135.

#### **Public building construction project loans, §§10-612, 10-613.**

#### **Public contract quick payment provisions and interest penalty payments, §§2-221.02, 2-221.03.**

#### **Rates, §§28-3301 to 28-3315.**

Absent expressed contract, §28-3302.

Changes to, §28-3309.

Consumer protection, §28-3310.

Council authorized to change or exempt, §28-3309.

Exemptions, §§28-3307, 28-3309.

### **INTEREST —Cont'd**

#### **Rates —Cont'd**

Expressed in contract, §28-3301.

Finance charges on direct installment loans, §28-3308.

Interest rate ceiling amendment act.

Consumer protection, §28-3310.

Definition of "interest," §28-3311.

Delinquent or late charges.

Requirements, §28-3310.

Penalties, §28-3313.

Right of action, §28-3314.

Statements furnished to borrower, §28-3310.

Unlawful practices, §28-3312.

Judgments and decrees, on, §28-3302.

Maximum rate.

Changing rates.

District council authorized to change, §28-3309.

Contracts, §28-3301.

Cooperative housing organizations, §28-3301.

Exemptions, §§28-3307, 28-3309.

Judgments and decrees, §28-3302.

Judgments against District of Columbia, §28-3302.

Mortgages and deeds of trust, §28-3301.

Motor vehicle installment loans, §28-3602.

No maximum rate, §28-3301.

Revolving credit accounts, §28-3702.

Usurious. See within this heading, "Usury."

#### **Real estate tax sales.**

Revised real property tax sale, §47-1334.

#### **Real property taxes.**

Overpayment, §47-811.02.

Special assessments, §47-1203.

Special energy assessments, §47-895.33.

#### **Revolving credit accounts.**

Maximum charge, §28-3702.

#### **Statements required, §28-3310.**

#### **Taxation.**

Overpayment of tax, §47-4202.

Protest of assessment, §47-4312.

Underpayment of tax, §47-4201.

#### **Unclaimed property.**

Crediting interest to owner's account, §41-121.

Failure to deliver or pay, §41-135.

#### **Usury.**

Action to recover usury paid, §28-3304.

Parties compelled to testify, §28-3306.



## INDEX

### **INTEREST —Cont'd**

#### **Usury —Cont'd**

Action to recover usury paid —Cont'd  
Unlawful interest credited on  
principal debt, §28-3305.

Defined, §28-3303.

Fines and penalties, §28-3313.

Forfeiture of interest, §28-3303.

Principal debt, deemed to be payment  
on, §28-3305.

Private right of action, §28-3314.

Recovery of usury paid, §28-3304.

Testimony required regarding,  
§28-3306.

**Waiver of rights, clauses containing,**  
§28-3312.

**INTEREST ON LAWYERS TRUST  
ACCOUNT (IOLTA),** DCBar Appx  
A, DCBar Rule X, ProfCond Rule  
1.15.

**Approved depositories,** DCBar Rule  
XI.

**Verification of participation,** DCBar  
Rule XIV.

**INTERIM DISABILITY ASSISTANCE  
(IDA),** §4-204.07.

**Category of public assistance,**  
§4-202.01.

**Disability, defined,** §4-204.07.

**Fund,** §4-204.09.

**Public policy,** §4-204.07.

**INTERIM DISABILITY ASSISTANCE  
FUND,** §4-204.09.

### **INTERIOR DESIGNERS.**

**Board of architecture and interior  
designers,** §§47-2853.06 to  
47-2853.10.

**Business licenses,** §§47-2853.101 to  
47-2853.103.

Eligibility, §47-2853.102.

Representations prohibited,  
§47-2853.103.

Scope of practice, §47-2853.101.

### **INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS.**

**Appeals from,** FRAP 5(a).

**INTERMEDIARY INTERPRETERS,**  
§§2-1901, 2-1905.

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES.  
Stevie Sellows quality improvement  
fund,** §§47-1270 to 47-1278.

Appeals, §47-1276.

Assessments, §47-1273.

Federal determinations, §47-1278.

Interest and penalties, §47-1274.

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
—Cont'd**

**Stevie Sellows quality improvement  
fund —Cont'd**

Confidentiality of information,  
§47-1275.

Definitions, §47-1270.

Eligibility to receive payments,  
§47-1272.

Establishment, §47-1271.

Rulemaking authority, §47-1277.

Termination of funding, §47-1272.

Use of fund, §47-1271.

### **INTERNATIONAL BANKING CORPORATIONS.**

**Generally,** §§26-631 to 26-643.

See **BANKS AND FINANCIAL  
INSTITUTIONS.**

### **INTERNATIONAL FUEL TAX AGREEMENT.**

#### **Motor fuel tax.**

General provisions, §§47-2351 to  
47-2354.

See **MOTOR FUEL TAX.**

Motor fuel tax provisions subject to,  
§47-2301.01.

### **INTERNATIONAL HOUSE OF PANCAKES RESTAURANT 3221 DEVELOPMENT PROJECT.**

**Real property tax exemptions,**  
§47-4651.

### **INTERNATIONAL LAW.**

#### **Congress.**

Power to punish offenses against, US  
Const Art I §8.

### **INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS.**

**Foreign mission rules applicable to,**  
§6-1309.

### **INTERNATIONAL REGISTRATION PLAN AGREEMENTS.**

#### **Motor vehicles.**

General provisions, §§50-1507.01 to  
50-1507.07.

See **MOTOR VEHICLE  
REGISTRATION.**

### **INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS.**

**Gallaudet University,** §38-2402.10.

**INTERNATIONAL WILLS,** §§18-701 to  
18-710.

**Applicability of provisions,** §18-702.

**Attesting witnesses,** §18-703.

## INDEX

### **INTERNATIONAL WILLS —Cont'd** **Attorneys at law.**

Persons authorized to act in relation to international wills, §18-709.

### **Central information center.**

Registration, §18-710.

### **Certificate of authorized person.**

Attorney at law person authorized to act, §18-709.

Evidentiary effect, §18-706.

Form, §18-705.

### **Date of will, §18-704.**

### **Definitions, §18-701.**

### **Formalities, §§18-703, 18-704.**

### **Registry.**

Central information center, §18-710.

### **Revocation, §18-707.**

### **Signatures.**

Attesting witnesses, §18-703.

Placement on document, §18-704.

### **Statutory construction, §18-708.**

### **Statutory requirements, §18-703.**

### **Uniformity of construction, §18-708.**

### **Validity, §§18-702, 18-706.**

### **Writing requirement, §18-703.**

### **INTERNET.**

### **Arbitration organizations.**

Information to be available to public, §16-4430.

### **Compensating-use tax, §§47-2201 to 47-2214.**

See COMPENSATING-USE TAX.

### **Definition of internet access service, §47-2201.**

### **District of Columbia Code, rules, regulations, publications, Internet publications.**

Respectful language modernization, §§2-631, 2-632.

### **Franchise agreement.**

Furnishing services to digitally-disadvantaged residents, §§34-1731.01 to 34-1731.11.

Awarding agreement.

Procedure, §34-1731.03.

Selection of franchisee, §§34-1731.05, 34-1731.07.

Chapter not franchise agreement, §34-1731.10.

Compliance schedule.

Violations of agreement, §34-1731.06.

Definitions, §34-1731.02.

Digitally-disadvantaged areas, population, residents.

Definitions, §34-1731.02.

### **INTERNET —Cont'd**

### **Franchise agreement —Cont'd**

Furnishing services to digitally-

disadvantaged residents —Cont'd

District held harmless, §34-1731.04.

Findings and purpose, §34-1731.01.

Human rights act compliance required, §34-1731.09.

Legal liability of franchisee, §34-1731.04.

Liability insurance.

Franchisee required to obtain, §34-1731.04.

Nonexclusive agreement, §34-1731.03.

Office of the chief technology officer. Delegation of mayor's authority to, §34-1731.08.

Performance bond.

Requiring franchisee to obtain, §34-1731.04.

Procedure for entering into agreement, §34-1731.03.

Selection of franchisee, §§34-1731.05, 34-1731.07.

Responsibility of franchisee, §34-1731.03.

Selection of franchisee, §§34-1731.05, 34-1731.07.

Severability of provisions, §34-1731.11.

Termination of agreement, §34-1731.06.

Term of agreement, §34-1731.03.

Violations of agreement. Notice, termination of agreement, §34-1731.06.

### **Spam deterrence, §§28-5001 to 28-5003.**

Damages, §28-5003.

Definitions, §28-5001.

Prohibited acts, §28-5002.

### **Tax on internet sales, §§47-3931 to 47-3933.**

Definitions, §47-3931.

Exemptions, §47-3932.

Imposition of tax, §47-3932.

Scope, §47-3933.

Small vendor exemption, §47-3932.

### **Toll telecommunication service tax, §§47-3901 to 47-3922.**

See TOLL TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE TAX.

### **Voice over Internet Protocol.**

Emergency and non-emergency number telephone calling systems assessments, §34-1803.



## INDEX

### **INTERNET COMPANIES.**

#### **Income taxes.**

- Qualified high technology companies.
- Credits, capital gains, §§47-1817.01 to 47-1817.08.

### **INTERNS OF SURVEYORS.**

#### **Business licenses, §47-2853.113.**

### **INTERPLEADER, §§15-521 to 15-524,** CivPro Rule 22.

#### **Bills of lading.**

- Determination of conflicting claims, §28:7-603.

#### **Commercial code.**

- Documents of title.
- Conflicting claims, §28:7-603.

#### **Complaint for interpleader, CivPro** Form CA 18.

#### **Counterclaim for interpleader,** CivPro Form CA 21.

#### **Trial of right to property seized on** **process of superior court,** §§15-521 to 15-524.

- Action of replevin against officer  
levying on property, §15-524.
- Docketing claim, §15-522.
- Judgment, §15-523.
- Manner of trial, §15-522.
- Notice of claim or exemption, §15-521.

#### **Warehouse receipts.**

- Determination of conflicting claims,  
§28:7-603.

### **INTERPRETERS, §§2-1901 to** 2-1912.01, CivPro Rule 43.

#### **Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule** 43.

#### **Commencement of proceedings.**

- Interpreter to be in full view, §2-1909.

#### **Costs and fees, §2-1912.**

#### **Criminal procedure, §2-1902, CrimPro** Rule 28.

#### **Definitions, §2-1901.**

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel** Rule 43.

#### **Foreign language services and** **documents, §§2-1931 to 2-1936.**

- See FOREIGN LANGUAGE  
SERVICES AND DOCUMENTS.

#### **Intermediary interpreters, §2-1905.**

#### **Interviewers.**

- Procedures to certify qualified  
interviewers, §2-1912.01.

#### **Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule** 28.

#### **Notice of need for interpreter,** §2-1903.

### **INTERPRETERS —Cont'd**

#### **Oath or affirmation, §2-1907.**

#### **Office of interpreter services,** §2-1911.

#### **Privileged communications, §2-1908.**

#### **Qualifications.**

- Preliminary determination, §2-1904.
- Procedures to certify qualified  
interviewers, §2-1912.01.

#### **Recording of proceedings, §2-1910.**

#### **Waiver of services of interpreter,** §2-1906.

#### **When required, §2-1902.**

### **INTERROGATORIES, CivPro Rule 33.**

#### **Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rules** 33, 37.

#### **Attachments, §§16-521, 16-522, 16-552.**

#### **Certificates regarding discovery,** CivPro Rule 5.

#### **Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 15.**

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel** Rules 33, 37.

- Attachment writ accompanying  
interrogatories, DomRel Rule 64.

#### **Failure to answer, CivPro Rule 37.**

- Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
37.

- Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 37.

#### **Filing of requests, CivPro Rule 5.**

#### **Garnishment.**

- Post-judgment garnishment in aid of  
execution, §16-552.
- Prejudgment garnishment, §16-521.
- Traverse of answers.
- Trial of issue, §16-522.

#### **General provisions governing** **discovery, CivPro Rule 26,** USDistCt LCvR 26.2.

#### **Model interrogatories, CivPro Appx I.**

#### **Responses, form of, USDistCt LCvR** 30.4.

#### **Restraints of trade.**

- Civil investigative demand, §28-4505.

#### **Verdict accompanied by answer to** **interrogatories, CivPro Rule 49.**

### **INTERSTATE BANKING AND**

#### **BRANCH BANKS, §§26-702.01,** 26-731 to 26-741.

#### **Acquisitions, effect of, §§26-703,** 26-706.01.

#### **Administrative procedure, §26-712.**

#### **Agency agreements between** **affiliated depository institutions,** §26-739.

## INDEX

### **INTERSTATE BANKING AND BRANCH BANKS —Cont'd**

**Applicability of provisions**, §§26-706,  
26-710.

**Application for status as**, §§26-704,  
26-706.01.

**Cease and desist orders**, §26-712.

**Definitions**, §26-732.

**De novo branching**, §§26-733, 26-734.

#### **District state banks.**

Establishment of de novo branch or  
acquisition of branch outside  
District, §26-733.

Interstate merger transactions,  
§26-736.

**Duties of superintendent**, §26-702.01.

**Enforcement of provisions**, §§26-707,  
26-714, 26-740.

#### **Establishment and maintenance of branches.**

District state banks, §26-733.

Out-of-state banks, §26-734.

Superintendent's authority, §26-735.

**Exceptions**, §26-703.

**Fines**, §26-707.02.

**Hearings**, §26-713.

**Impact of provisions, review of**,  
§26-709.

**Insurance requirements**, §26-707.01.

#### **International banking corporations.**

Branch bank establishment, §26-635.

#### **Interstate merger transactions.**

District state banks, §26-736.

Out-of-state banks, §26-737.

Superintendent's authority, §26-738.

**Issuance of rules and regulations**,  
§26-739.

**Jurisdiction**, §26-707.

#### **Out-of-state banks.**

Establishment of de novo branch or  
acquisition of branch within  
District, §26-734.

Interstate merger transactions,  
§26-737.

**Policy declaration**, §26-731.

**Prohibited acts**, §26-705.

**Regional interstate banking**,  
§§26-702 to 26-714.

**Review of impact of provisions**,  
§26-709.

**Savings and loan acquisitions**,  
§§26-1201 to 26-1217.

See SAVINGS AND LOAN  
ACQUISITIONS.

**Women-owned banks**, §26-711.

### **INTERSTATE CHILD CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS.**

**Successor act**, §§16-4601.01 to  
16-4605.03.

See CHILD CUSTODY  
PROCEEDINGS.

### **INTERSTATE COMMERCE.**

**Congress**, US Const Art I §§8, 9.

#### **Partnerships.**

Applicability of law, §29-601.07.

#### **Public utilities.**

Withdrawal of authority of Interstate  
Commerce Commission over,  
§34-807.

### **INTERSTATE COMPACTS.**

#### **Child placement.**

Interstate compact on placement of  
children, §§4-1421 to 4-1424.

Agreements with other state for  
placement, §4-1423.

Authority to enter into and execute  
compact, §4-1422.

Definitions, §4-1421.

Delinquent children.

Administrative hearing on  
placement, review, §4-1424.

#### **Civil defense.**

Interstate compact on civil defense,  
§7-2209.

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Between the states, US Const Art I  
§10.

#### **Detainers.**

Interstate agreement on detainers,  
§§24-801 to 24-805.

**Driver license compact**, §§50-1001,  
50-1002, 50-2201.22.

#### **Duties and imposts.**

Duty of tonnage, US Const Art I §10.

Tonnage, US Const Art I §10.

#### **Education.**

Compact for education of the  
education commission of the  
states, §§38-3001 to 38-3004.

Interstate agreement on qualification  
of educational personnel,  
§§38-2101 to 38-2104.

Interstate compact on educational  
opportunity for military children,  
§§49-1101.01 to 49-1101.20.

See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

**Emergency management assistance  
compact**, §§7-2331, 7-2332.

**Interstate agreement on  
qualification of educational  
personnel**, §§38-2101 to 38-2104.



## INDEX

### **INTERSTATE COMPACTS —Cont'd**

**Interstate civil defense compacts,**  
§7-2209.

**Interstate compact for juveniles,**  
§§24-1101 to 24-1106.

**Interstate compact on adoption and  
medical assistance,** §§4-321 to  
4-328.

**Interstate parole and probation  
compact,** §§24-451 to 24-453.

**Mass transportation compact.**  
National capital region transportation,  
§§9-1103.01 to 9-1103.07.  
See METRORAIL AND  
METROBUS.

**Mental illness, persons with.**  
Interstate compact on mental health,  
§§7-1101 to 7-1106.

**Military.**  
Interstate compact on educational  
opportunity for military children,  
§§49-1101.01 to 49-1101.20.  
See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

**Minors.**  
Interstate compact for juveniles,  
§§24-1101 to 24-1106.  
Alteration, amendment or repeal of  
provisions, §24-1106.  
Compact administrator, §24-1103.  
Congressional findings, §24-1101.  
Construction of compact, §24-1105.  
Enforcement, §24-1104.  
Entry into and execution of compact,  
§24-1102.

Interstate compact on educational  
opportunity for military children,  
§§49-1101.01 to 49-1101.20.

See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

Interstate compact on placement of  
children, §§4-1421 to 4-1424.  
Agreements with other state for  
placement, §4-1423.  
Authority to enter into and execute  
compact, §4-1422.  
Definitions, §4-1421.  
Delinquent children.  
Administrative hearing on  
placement, review, §4-1424.

### **Motor vehicles.**

Interstate agreements on traffic  
enforcement, §50-2201.23.

### **National capital region transportation.**

Mass transportation compact,  
§§9-1103.01 to 9-1103.07.

Washington metropolitan area transit  
authority compact, §§9-1107.01 to  
9-1107.12.

### **INTERSTATE COMPACTS —Cont'd** **Parole.**

Interstate parole and probation  
compact, §§24-451 to 24-453.

### **Police.**

Reciprocal police mutual aid  
agreements, §§2-209.01 to  
2-209.04.

**Potomac river basin compact,**  
§§8-1601, 8-1602.

### **Presidential elections.**

National popular vote interstate  
agreement, §1-1051.01.

### **Prisons and prisoners.**

Interstate corrections compact,  
§§24-1001, 24-1002.

### **Sewerage.**

Agreements with Maryland and  
Virginia, §1-204.87.

### **Taxation.**

Multistate tax compact, §§47-441 to  
47-445.

### **Washington metropolitan area transit authority safety regulation.**

Joint state oversight agency for  
creation of rail fixed guideway  
system, §§9-1109.01 to 9-1109.07.

**Woodrow Wilson bridge and tunnel  
compact,** §§9-1115.01 to 9-1115.04.

## **INTERSTATE DEPOSITIONS AND DISCOVERY, §§13-441 to 13-448.**

### **Application of law.**

Pending actions, §13-448.

Uniformity, §13-447.

### **Definitions, §13-442.**

**Rules of court, §§13-445, 13-446.**

**Short title, §13-441.**

**Statutory construction, §13-447.**

### **Subpoenas.**

Applications, §§13-443, 13-446.

Issuance, §13-443.

Protective orders, §13-446.

Rules of court, §§13-445, 13-446.

Service of process and papers, §13-444.

## **INTERSTATE ENFORCEMENT OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PROTECTION.**

**Construction of provisions, §16-1047.**

**Definitions, §16-1041.**

**Immunity from liability, §16-1045.**

**Judicial enforcement, §16-1042.**

**Non-judicial enforcement, §16-1043.**

**Other remedies not precluded,**  
§16-1046.

**Registration of orders, §16-1044.**

## INDEX

### **INTERSTATE ENFORCEMENT OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PROTECTION —Cont'd**

**Transitional provision**, §16-1048.

### **INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT, §§46-301.01 to 46-309.01.**

**Applicability of District law**, §46-303.03.

**Applicability of provisions**, §46-309.01.

Nonresidents subject to personal jurisdiction, §46-302.10.

**Attorneys' fees and costs**, §46-303.13.

**Availability of proceedings**, §46-303.01.

**Communications between tribunals**, §46-303.17.

#### **Contesting.**

Income-withholding order of another state, §46-305.06.

Validity or enforcement of registered order, §§46-306.05 to 46-306.08.

**Continuing exclusive jurisdiction**, §46-302.05.

Spousal-support order modification, §46-302.11.

**Credit for payments made via other tribunals**, §46-302.09.

**Cumulative nature of remedies**, §46-301.03.

**Definitions**, §46-301.01.

**Determination of controlling order**, §46-302.07.

**Disbursement of payments**, §46-303.19.

**Disclosure of information**, §46-303.12.

**Discovery**, §46-303.18.

#### **Enforcement.**

Contesting, §46-306.07.

Duties of support enforcement agency, §46-303.07.

Income-withholding order of another state, §46-305.07.

Mayor's order for, §46-303.08.

Registration of orders for enforcement, §§46-306.01 to 46-306.15.

Support order enforced by tribunal with continuing jurisdiction, §46-302.06.

**Evidence**, §46-303.16.

**Fees**, §46-303.13.

**Immunity**, §§46-303.14, 46-305.04.

**Inappropriate tribunals**, §46-303.06.

### **INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT —Cont'd**

#### **Income-withholding order of another state.**

Compliance of employer with, §46-305.02.

Multiple orders, §46-305.03.

Contesting, §46-305.06.

Enforcement, §46-305.07.

Immunity of employer regarding, §46-305.04.

Multiple orders, compliance with, §46-305.03.

Penalties for noncompliance with, §46-305.05.

Receipt by employer of, §46-305.01.

#### **Initiating tribunal.**

Duties of, §46-303.04.

Tribunal of District as, §46-302.03.

**Interpretation of provisions**, §46-309.01.

**Issuance of support order**, §46-304.01.

**Jurisdiction**, §§46-302.01 to 46-302.11.

Modification of order of foreign country or political subdivision, §46-306.15.

**Mayor's duties**, §§46-303.08, 46-303.10.

#### **Minor parents.**

Proceedings by, §46-303.02.

#### **Modification of support order,**

§§46-302.06, 46-306.09 to 46-306.15.

Spousal-support orders.

Continuing, exclusive jurisdiction to modify, §46-302.11.

**Multiple support orders**, §46-302.08.

**Nonparentage as defense to proceedings**, §46-303.15.

#### **Nonresidents.**

Application of act to nonresident subject to personal jurisdiction, §46-302.10.

Bases for jurisdiction over, §46-302.01.

Procedure for exercising jurisdiction over, §46-302.02.

#### **Notice.**

Modification, §46-306.14.

Registration of orders for enforcement, §46-306.05.

**Parentage proceedings**, §46-307.01.

Nonparentage as defense to proceedings, §46-303.15.

Voluntary acknowledgments of parentage, §46-303.16.



## INDEX

### **INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT**

—Cont'd

**Petition to establish support order,**  
§46-304.01.

**Pleadings,** §46-303.11.

**Privacy and confidentiality,**  
§46-303.12.

**Private counsel, employment of,**  
§46-303.09.

**Receipt of payments,** §46-303.19.

**Reciprocal enforcement of support  
proceedings,** DomRel Rule 401.

**Recognition of support orders,**  
§46-302.07.

**Records,** §46-303.16.

**Registration of orders for  
enforcement,** §§46-306.01 to  
46-306.15.

Choice of law, §46-306.04.

Contesting validity or enforcement of  
registered order, §§46-306.05 to  
46-306.08.

Burden of party contesting,  
§46-306.07.

Confirmation precludes further  
contest, §46-306.08.

Procedure, §46-306.06.

Enforcement of order, §46-306.01.

Effect of registration on, §46-306.03.

Modification of support order,  
§§46-306.09 to 46-306.15.

Child support order of another state,  
§46-306.11.

Jurisdiction to modify.

Individual parties residing in  
District, §46-306.13.

Modification in other state,  
§46-306.12.

Registering for modification,  
§46-306.09.

Effect of registration, §46-306.10.

Notice to issuing tribunal,  
§46-306.14.

Notice, §46-306.05.

Procedure, §46-306.02.

**Remedies cumulative,** §46-301.03.

**Rendition,** §§46-308.01, 46-308.02.

**Responding tribunal.**

Duties of, §46-303.05.

Tribunal of District as, §46-302.03.

**Simultaneous proceedings,**  
§46-302.04.

**Special procedural and evidentiary  
rules,** §46-303.16.

**State information agency,** §46-303.10.

**Temporary child support order.**

Issuance, §46-304.01.

### **INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT**

—Cont'd

**Tribunal of the District for,**  
§46-301.02.

### **INTERSTATE HIGHWAY SYSTEM.**

**Provisions not applicable to,**  
§9-103.06.

### **INTERSTATE INSURANCE PRODUCT REGULATION COMPACT.**

**Authority to enter,** §31-1391.

### **INTERSTATE PRIVILEGES.**

**Rental vehicle tax,** §50-1505.02.

### **INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS,** CivPro Rule 24-I.

#### **Accounts and accounting.**

Conservators, Probate Rule 330.

Audits, Probate Rule 331.

Termination of conservatorship,  
Probate Rule 334.

**Adoption proceedings,** Adoption Rule  
24.

#### **Appeals, D.C. courts.**

Administrative orders and decisions,  
DC CtApp Rule 15.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Administrative review, FRAP 15(d).

Briefs, USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(4).

Docketing statement of intervenor,  
USCtApp Rule 12.

**Attorneys at law,** Probate Rule 304.

Compensation, Probate Rule 308.

Fifteen-day temporary guardians,  
Probate Rule 341.

General intervention proceedings,  
Probate Rule 321.

Guardian ad litem, Probate Rule 306.

Missing person conservatorship or  
protective orders, Probate Rule  
350.

#### **Bankruptcy proceedings,**

US DistDC Bank Rule 7024-1.

**Briefs for intervenors,** UsCtApp Rule  
28.

#### **Child custody.**

De facto parent motion to intervene,  
§16-831.03.

Third-party motion to intervene,  
§16-831.02.

**Compensation of guardians,  
conservators, etc.,** Probate Rule  
308.

#### **Conservators.**

Accounts, Probate Rule 330.

Audit of accounts, Probate Rule 331.

## INDEX

### INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

#### Conservators —Cont'd

- Appraisals, Probate Rule 333.
- Bonds, Probate Rule 332.
- Compensation, Probate Rule 308.
- Conservatorship plans, Probate Rule 329.
- Continuation of existing conservatorship proceedings, Probate Rule 301.
- Foreign conservators, Probate Rule 361.
- Inventories, Probate Rule 329.
- Missing persons, Probate Rules 350, 351.
- Reports, Probate Rule 330.
- Termination of conservatorship, Probate Rule 334.

#### Court costs, Probate Rule 310.

#### Creditor's claims, Probate Rule 307.

#### Death of ward.

- Suggestions of death, Probate Rule 328.
- Termination of conservatorship, Probate Rule 334.

#### Discovery, Probate Rule 312.

#### Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 24.

#### Effective date of rules, Probate Rule 301.

#### Examiners, Probate Rules 321, 326.

- Missing person conservatorship or protective orders, Probate Rule 350.

#### Fifteen-day temporary guardians, Probate Rules 341 to 361.

#### Forfeiture of property, CivPro Rule 71A-I.

#### Form of motion, CivPro Form CA 23.

#### Guardian ad litem, Probate Rule 306.

- Compensation, Probate Rule 308.

#### Hearings, Probate Rule 321.

- Petition.
- Notice, Probate Rules 311, 321, 325.

#### Merit system.

- Review of agency decision, CivPro Agency Review Rule 1.

#### Notice.

- See NOTICE.

#### Parties, Probate Rule 303.

#### Petitions.

- Compensation of guardians, conservators, etc., Probate Rule 308.
- Fifteen-day temporary guardians, Probate Rule 341.

### INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

#### Petitions —Cont'd

- Form and contents, Probate Rule 302.
  - General intervention proceedings, Probate Rules 321, 322.
  - Missing persons.
    - Conservators or protective orders, Probate Rule 350.
  - Notice.
    - Hearings, Probate Rules 311, 321, 325.
  - Permission to participate in proceedings, Probate Rule 303.
  - Request by interested person for notice, Probate Rule 304.
  - Rule to show cause for recovery of property, Probate Rule 313.
  - Service of petitions, Probate Rules 311, 321, 325.
  - Termination of conservatorship, Probate Rule 334.
  - Termination of guardianship, conservatorship, or protective arrangement, Probate Rule 321.
- #### Pleadings, Probate Rule 302.
- Missing person conservatorship or protective orders, Probate Rule 350.
  - Pre-hearing pleadings in general intervention proceedings, Probate Rule 321.
- #### Pretrial statements, Probate Rule 321.
- #### Removal of fiduciary, Probate Rule 309.
- #### Reports.
- Conservators, Probate Rule 330.
  - Termination of conservatorship, Probate Rule 334.
  - Guardians, Probate Rule 328.
- #### Rule to show cause for recovery of property, Probate Rule 313.
- #### Scope of rules, Probate Rule 301.
- #### Service of process.
- See SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS.
- #### Six-month temporary guardians, Probate Rule 323.
- #### Termination of conservatorship, Probate Rule 334.
- #### Termination of guardianship, conservatorship, or protective arrangement.
- Petitions, Probate Rule 321.
  - Service of petition and notice, Probate Rule 311.



## INDEX

### **INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS**

—Cont'd

**Visitors**, Probate Rules 321, 327.

Missing person conservatorship or protective orders, Probate Rule 350.

### **INTESTATE SUCCESSION,**

§§19-101.01 to 19-701.

**Advancements, effect of**, §19-319.

**Alien ancestor, descent through**, §19-321.

**Antenuptial agreements**, §19-113.

**Brothers and descendants of brothers**, §§19-309, 19-310, 19-315.

**Child equivalent to adopted child in instruments**, §16-313.

#### **Children.**

Antenuptial, §19-318.

Born out of wedlock, §§19-316, 19-318.

Equal shares, entitlement to, §19-306.

Posthumous, §19-314.

**Collateral relatives**, §19-311.

**Death of distributee before distribution**, §19-313.

**Descent in fee simple**, §19-301.

#### **District.**

Escheatment of property to, §19-701.

**Escheat**, §19-701.

**Exempt property**, §19-101.03.

**Family allowance**, §19-101.04.

**Grandchildren**, §19-307.

**Grandmothers and grandfathers**, §19-312.

**Half-blood and whole-blood kin.**

No distinction between, §19-315.

**Homestead allowance**, §19-101.02.

**Minor children not in custody of surviving spouse.**

Equitable apportionment, §19-101.05.

**Murder or manslaughter.**

Succession barred by, §19-320.

**Nonprobate transfers on death**, §§19-601.01 to 19-603.11.

See NONPROBATE TRANSFERS.

**Parents**, §19-308.

**Posthumous children**, §19-314.

**Prenuptial agreements**, §19-113.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

General provisions, §§16-3101 to 16-3112, Probate Rules 1 to 430.

See PROBATE PROCEEDINGS.

**Siblings and descendants of siblings**, §§19-309, 19-310, 19-315.

**Simultaneous deaths**, §§19-501 to 19-506.

### **INTESTATE SUCCESSION —Cont'd**

**Sisters and descendants of sisters**, §§19-309, 19-310, 19-315.

**Statutory rule against perpetuities**, §§19-901 to 19-907.

**Surplus distributed after payment to surviving spouse**, §19-305.

**Surviving spouse or domestic partner and children**, §§19-101.01 to 19-101.06.

Applicability of provisions, §19-101.01.

Equitable apportionment.

Minor children not in custody of surviving spouse, §19-101.05.

Exempt property, §19-101.03.

Family allowance, §19-101.04.

Homestead allowance, §19-101.02.

Surplus distributed after payment to, §19-305.

Whole, entitlement to, §19-302.

Willful violations, §19-101.06.

#### **TOD security registration,**

§§19-603.01 to 19-603.11.

See NONPROBATE TRANSFERS.

**Trust estates**, §19-317.

**Uniform TOD security registration**, §§19-603.01 to 19-603.11.

See NONPROBATE TRANSFERS.

### **INTOXICATED PERSONS.**

**Alcohol and drug abuse**, §§44-1201 to 44-1210.

See ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE.

**Boats and other watercraft operated under the influence of alcohol**, §§50-2206.31 to 50-2206.36.

Chemical testing, §§50-1908 to 50-1912.

#### **Body artists.**

Consent, §47-2853.76e.

#### **Driving under the influence.**

See DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

**Public intoxication**, §§24-604, 25-1001.

**Sale of alcoholic beverages to**, §25-781.

**Vessels operated under the influence of alcohol**, §§50-2206.31 to 50-2206.36.

Chemical testing, §§50-1908 to 50-1912.

**INTRAFAMILY PROCEEDINGS,** §§16-1001 to 16-1034.

**Complaint of criminal conduct**, §16-1002.

## INDEX

### **INTRAFAMILY PROCEEDINGS**

—Cont'd

**Definitions**, §16-1001.

**Domestic violence**, §§16-1031 to 16-1034.

Rules governing proceedings in domestic violence unit,  
Domestic Violence Rules 1 to 14.

**Hearings**, §§16-1004, 16-1005.

**Interstate enforcement of domestic violence protection**, §§16-1041 to 16-1048.

See INTERSTATE ENFORCEMENT OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PROTECTION.

**Jurisdiction to file petition**, §16-1006.

**Landlord and tenant.**

Victims of intrafamily offenses.  
Duties of housing provider as to protection of, §42-3505.08.  
Notice of lease termination by tenant who is victim, §42-3505.07.

**Notice of hearing and order directing appearance**, §16-1004, FamDiv Rule H.

Form, FamDiv Form 1.

**Parental kidnapping**, §§16-1021 to 16-1026.

**Petition for civil protection**, §§16-1003 to 16-1006.

Jurisdiction to file petition, §16-1006.  
Rules governing proceedings in domestic violence unit,  
Domestic Violence Rules 1 to 14.

**Private right of action**, §16-1002.

**Protection orders**, §16-1005.

Temporary orders.  
Ex parte issuance, duration, extension, §16-1004.

**Subpoenas**, FamDiv Rule E.

**Temporary protection order.**

Ex parte issuance, duration, extension, §16-1004.

### **INVASION.**

**Congress**, US Const Art I §8.

**Constitution of the United States**,  
US Const Art I §§8 to 10, Art IV §4.

### **INVASION OF PRIVACY.**

**Freedom of information act exemption.**

Information of personal nature, §2-534.

**INVENTIONS**, US Const Art I §8.

### **INVENTORIES.**

**Administration of estate**, §§20-711 to 20-715.

**Affordable housing.**

Comprehensive tracking plan for affordable housing inventory.  
Definitions, §42-2141.  
Requirements for tracking, §42-2142.

**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**

Inventory of estate required, §28-2101.

**Children and minors.**

Property of, §21-142.

**Conservators appointed for protection of property**, §21-2064.

**Controlled substances**, §48-903.06.

**Decedents' estates.**

Death between January 1, 1981 and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 109.  
Waiver of filing inventories, Probate Rule 115.  
Death on or after July 1, 1995, Probate Forms 12, 13, Probate Rule 409.  
Waiver of filing inventories, Probate Form 18, Probate Rule 415.

**Department of general services.**

Real property assets, §10-551.05.

**Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc.**, Probate Rule 204.

Conservators, Probate Rule 329.

Missing persons, Probate Rule 351.

Failure to file inventory, Probate Rule 207.

**Homestead housing preservation program**, §42-2105.

**Income taxes**, §47-1804.05.

### **INVESTIGATIONS.**

**Adoption of children**, §§16-307, 16-308.

**Adulteration of food or drugs**, §48-105.

**Adult protective services**, §7-1904.

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Examination of books, records and premises, §25-802.

**Alcoholic beverages.**

Examination of books, records and premises, §25-802.

**Arson**, §5-417.01.

**Asbestos contractors**, §8-111.05.

**Attorney discipline or disability proceedings**, DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.27, USDistCt LCvR 83.16.

**Charitable institutions**, §§44-709, 44-710.



## INDEX

### **INVESTIGATIONS —Cont'd**

**Check cashing businesses**, §§26-308, 26-320.

**Child abuse and neglect**, §§4-1301.06, 4-1301.09.

**Child-placing agencies**, §4-1409.

**Condominiums**, §42-1904.13.  
Registration, §42-1904.05.

**Consumer protection.**  
Complaint procedures, §28-3905.  
Department of consumer and regulatory affairs.  
Powers, §28-3903.

**Council investigations.**  
Obstruction of, §1-301.43.  
Power to investigate, §1-204.13.

**Council powers**, §5-1021.

**Criminal background checks.**  
Corrections Department employees, §24-211.41.  
Unlicensed health care personnel, §§44-551 to 44-554.

**Criminal investigators assigned to United States Attorney, powers of**, §23-109.

**Delinquent minors.**  
Intake procedures, JuvProc Rule 102.

**Director of Department of Licenses, Investigations, and Inspections**, §1-301.03.

**Discrimination, complaints regarding**, §2-1403.05.

**Employment agencies**, §32-410.

**Energy efficiency standards.**  
Enforcement, §8-1771.05.

**Engineers**, §47-2886.15.

**Ethics and government accountability.**  
Dismissal, §1-1162.16.  
Formal, §1-1162.13.  
Preliminary, §1-1162.12.

**Family and medical leave**, §32-509.  
Investigative authority, §32-508.

**Family homes**, §4-1409.

**Human Rights Commission**, §2-1403.05.

**Insurance companies.**  
Unauthorized entities, §31-233.

**Insurance fraud**, §22-3225.08.

**Judges.**  
Independent investigations prohibited, CJC Canon 2.9.

**Life estates, proceedings to discover death of tenant**, §16-1154.

**Litter control**, §8-803.

**Long-term care ombudsman**, §7-702.05.

### **INVESTIGATIONS —Cont'd**

**Mattresses**, §8-507.

**Mayor's powers**, §5-1021.

**Medical examiners, investigations of deaths by**, §5-1405.

**Metropolitan police department.**  
Investigations concerning first amendment activities, §§5-333.01 to 5-333.13.  
See METROPOLITAN POLICE.

**Money lenders**, §26-906.

**Mortgage lenders and brokers**, §26-1112.

**Municipal matters**, §5-1021.

**Nurse staffing agencies.**  
Inspection of offices and operations, §44-1051.16.

**Occupational safety and health**, §32-1112.

**Police complaints, office of**, §5-1111.

**Pretrial services agency, by**, §23-1303.

**Probation**, §24-303.

**Procurement claims**, §§2-381.03, 2-381.07.

**Public utilities.**  
See PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION.

**Public Welfare, Board of**, §§4-112, 4-117.

**Rental housing conversion and sale**, §42-3405.05.

**Restraints of trade**, §28-4505.  
Civil investigative demand, §28-4505.

**Security agents and brokers.**  
Administrative files and records, §31-5607.07.  
Subpoena power, §31-5606.01.

**Teachers**, §38-111.

**Unauthorized practice of law committee**, DCCtApp Rule 49.

**Vector-borne disease control**, §8-2131.03.

**Water pollution**, §8-103.19.

**Workplace fraud.**  
Complaints, investigation, §32-1331.05.

**INVESTMENT ADVISERS.**

**Repeal of act**, §31-5608.04.

**Security agents and brokers.**  
General provisions, §§31-5601.01 to 31-5608.04.  
See SECURITY AGENTS AND BROKERS.

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES.**

**Statutory trusts.**  
Independent trustees, §29-1205.12.

## INDEX

### **INVESTMENTS.**

#### **Arts, cultural and educational facilities.**

Economic assistance to, §§39-401 to 39-405.

#### **Banks and financial institutions.**

District funds invested in, §§47-351.01 to 47-351.16.

#### **Bond issues of District.**

Fiduciary investments in, §1-204.86.

#### **Captive insurance companies,** §31-3931.07.

#### **Corporations.**

Powers, §29-303.02.

#### **District of Columbia funds,** §§47-351.01 to 47-351.16.

#### **Fiduciaries, CivPro Rule 306.**

Probate proceedings.

All proceedings, Probate Rule 5.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Forms 2, 3, Probate Rules 222, 223.

Prudent investor act.

See PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT.

#### **Financial literacy council,** §§38-731.01 to 38-731.05.

#### **Fraternal benefit societies, §31-5318.**

#### **Funds invested in federal securities,** §47-133.

#### **Health maintenance organizations,** §31-3411.

#### **Hospital and medical services corporations, §31-3510.**

#### **Housing finance agency funds,** §42-2704.06.

#### **Insurance investments, §§31-1371.01 to 31-1375.01.**

See INSURANCE INVESTMENTS.

#### **Iran.**

Employees retirement program management.

Investment of public funds in certain companies doing business with government of Iran, §§1-336.01 to 1-336.06.

#### **Medical liability captive trust fund,** §1-307.91.

#### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Powers, §29-403.02.

#### **Professional corporations.**

Powers, §29-505.

#### **Prudent investor act.**

See PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT.

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

General provisions, §§31-5601.01 to 31-5608.04.

See SECURITY AGENTS AND BROKERS.

### **INVESTMENTS —Cont'd**

#### **Sudan.**

Employees retirement program management.

Investment of public funds in certain companies doing business with government of Sudan, §§1-335.01 to 1-335.07.

#### **Tobacco settlement trust fund,** §7-1811.02.

#### **Trustees.**

Prudent investor act.

See PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT.

### **INVESTMENT SECURITIES,** §§28:8-101 to 28:8-601.

#### **Acquisition of security or interest therein, §28:8-104.**

#### **Adverse claims.**

Defined, §28:8-102.

Notice, §28:8-105.

Securities intermediary and others not liable to adverse claimant, §28:8-115.

Security entitlements.

Assertion of adverse claim against entitlement holder, §28:8-502.

Rights of purchaser of security entitlement from entitlement holder, §28:8-510.

#### **Alteration of security certificate,** §28:8-206.

#### **Applicable law, §28:8-110.**

#### **Certificated and uncertificated securities.**

Delivery, §28:8-301.

Rights of purchaser, §28:8-302.

#### **Choice of law, §28:8-110.**

#### **Citation of article.**

Short title, §28:8-101.

#### **Clearing corporations.**

Defined, §28:8-102.

Rules, §28:8-111.

#### **Completion of security certificate,** §28:8-206.

#### **Control, §28:8-106.**

What constitutes, §28:8-106.

#### **Creditor's legal process, §28:8-112.**

#### **Defenses.**

Issuers defenses.

Generally, §28:8-202.

Notice of defense, §§28:8-202, 28:8-203.

#### **Definitions, §28:8-102.**

Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, §28:8-402.



## INDEX

### INVESTMENT SECURITIES —Cont'd

#### Definitions —Cont'd

- General commercial code definitions, §28:1-201.
- Course of dealing, §28:1-303.
- Reasonable time and seasonably, §28:1-205.
- Usage of trade, §28:1-303.
- Guaranty of the signature, §28:8-402.
- Index of definitions, §28:8-102.
- Issuers, §28:8-201.
- Overissue, §28:8-210.
- Protected purchaser, §28:8-303.
- Securities account, §28:8-501.

#### Destroyed security certificates.

- Notification to issuer, §28:8-406.
- Replacement, §28:8-405.

#### Entitlement orders.

- Defined, §28:8-102.
- Effectiveness, §28:8-107.

#### Evidence.

- Rules concerning certificated securities, §28:8-114.

#### Financial assets.

- Acquisition of financial asset or interest therein, §28:8-104.
- Defined, §28:8-102.
- Rules for determining whether certain obligations and interests are securities or financial assets, §28:8-103.
- Security interests arising in purchase or delivery of, §28:9-206.

#### General provisions, §§28:1-101 to 28:1-310.

- See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### Indorsements, §28:8-304.

- Defined, §28:8-102.
- Effectiveness, §28:8-107.
- Guaranteeing indorsement. Effect, §28:8-306.

#### Instructions, §28:8-305.

- Assurance that instructions are effective, §28:8-402.
- Defined, §28:8-102.
- Effectiveness, §28:8-107.
- Guaranteeing instruction. Effect, §28:8-306.

#### Interpretation of provisions, §§28:10-103, 28:10-104.

#### Issuers.

- Defenses. Generally, §28:8-202. Notice of defense, §§28:8-202, 28:8-203. Defined, §28:8-201.

### INVESTMENT SECURITIES —Cont'd

#### Issuers —Cont'd

- Liens, §28:8-209.
- Registration. Demand that issuer not register transfer, §28:8-403. Duty to register transfer, §28:8-401. Notification to issuer of lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken security certificate, §28:8-406. Responsibility, §28:8-202. Rights with respect to registered owners, §28:8-207. Transfer restrictions. Effect, §28:8-204.

#### Issues.

- Overissues. Defined, §28:8-210. Effect, §28:8-210.

#### Liens.

- Issuer's lien, §28:8-209.

#### Lost security certificates.

- Notification to issuer, §28:8-406.
- Replacement, §28:8-405.

#### Negotiable instruments.

- General provisions, §§28:3-101 to 28:3-605.
- See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

#### Notice.

- Adverse claims, §28:8-105.
- Defects or defenses, §§28:8-202, 28:8-203.

#### Overissues.

- Defined, §28:8-210.
- Effect, §28:8-210.

#### Purchasers.

- Adverse claims. Notice, §§28:8-304, 28:8-305.
- Bona fide purchasers. Rights acquired, §28:8-301. Title acquired, §28:8-302.
- Delivery to purchaser, §28:8-303.
- Notice of adverse claims, §§28:8-304, 28:8-305.
- Protected purchaser, §28:8-303.
- Rights acquired, §28:8-302.
- Right to requisites for registration of transfer, §28:8-307.

#### Registration.

- Assurance that endorsements or instructions are effective, §28:8-402.
- Authenticating trustee. Obligations, §28:8-407.
- Issuers. Demand that issuer not register transfer, §28:8-403.

## INDEX

### **INVESTMENT SECURITIES —Cont'd**

#### **Registration —Cont'd**

##### **Issuers —Cont'd**

Duty to register transfer, §28:8-401.

Notification to issuer of lost,  
destroyed or wrongfully taken  
security certificate, §28:8-406.

Rights with respect to registered  
owners, §28:8-207.

Purchaser's right to requisites for  
registration of transfer, §28:8-307.

##### **Registrar.**

Obligations, §28:8-407.

Replacement of lost, destroyed or  
wrongfully taken security  
certificates, §28:8-405.

##### **Signature of registrar.**

Effect, §28:8-208.

##### **Transfer agent.**

Obligations, §28:8-407.

Wrongful registration, §28:8-404.

#### **Savings clause, §28:8-601.**

#### **Secured transactions.**

Attachment and enforceability of  
security interests, §28:9-203.

##### **Financial asset.**

Security interest arising in purchase  
or delivery of, §28:9-206.

##### **Security entitlements.**

Priority among security interests  
and entitlement holders,  
§28:8-511.

#### **Securities and financial assets.**

Rules for determining, §28:8-103.

#### **Securities intermediaries.**

Defined, §28:8-102.

##### **Liability.**

Not liable to adverse claimant,  
§28:8-115.

##### **Purchaser for value.**

Status as, §28:8-116.

##### **Security entitlements.**

Acquisition from securities  
intermediary, §28:8-501.

Change of entitlement holders  
position to other form of  
security holding.

Duty of securities intermediary,  
§28:8-508.

##### **Compliance with entitlement order.**

Duty of securities intermediary,  
§28:8-507.

Duties of securities intermediary,  
§§28:8-504 to 28:8-509.

Exercise of rights as directed by  
entitlement holder.

Duty of securities intermediary,  
§28:8-506.

### **INVESTMENT SECURITIES —Cont'd**

#### **Securities intermediaries —Cont'd**

##### **Security entitlements —Cont'd**

Financial asset held by securities  
intermediary.

Duties of securities intermediary  
as to, §§28:8-504 to 28:8-506.

Maintenance, §28:8-504.

Property interest of entitlement  
holder in, §28:8-503.

##### **Payments and distributions.**

Duty of securities intermediary  
with respect to, §28:8-508.

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

General provisions, §§31-5601.01 to  
31-5608.04.

See SECURITY AGENTS AND  
BROKERS.

#### **Security entitlements.**

##### **Adverse claims.**

Assertion of adverse claim against  
entitlement holder, §28:8-502.

Rights of purchaser of security  
entitlement from entitlement  
holder, §28:8-510.

Defined, §28:8-102.

Purchaser of security entitlement from  
entitlement holder.

Rights, §28:8-510.

Rights of purchaser, §28:8-510.

##### **Securities account.**

Defined, §28:8-501.

##### **Securities intermediaries.**

Acquisition from securities  
intermediary, §28:8-501.

Change of entitlement holders  
position to other form of  
security holding.

Duty of securities intermediary,  
§28:8-508.

##### **Compliance with entitlement order.**

Duty of securities intermediary,  
§28:8-507.

Duties of securities intermediary,  
§§28:8-504 to 28:8-509.

Exercise of rights as directed by  
entitlement holder.

Duty of securities intermediary,  
§28:8-506.

Financial asset held by securities  
intermediary.

Duties of securities intermediary  
as to, §§28:8-504 to 28:8-506.

Maintenance, §28:8-504.

Property interest of entitlement  
holder in, §28:8-503.



## INDEX

### **INVESTMENT SECURITIES —Cont'd**

#### **Security entitlements —Cont'd**

Securities intermediaries —Cont'd

Payments and distributions.

Duty of securities intermediary  
with respect to, §28:8-508.

Security interests.

Priority among security interests  
and entitlement holders,  
§28:8-511.

#### **Signatures.**

Authenticating trustee's, registrar's or  
transfer agent's signature.

Effect, §28:8-208.

Evidentiary rules concerning  
certificated securities, §28:8-114.

Guaranteeing signature.

Effect, §28:8-306.

Unauthorized signature on security  
certificate.

Effect, §28:8-205.

#### **Statute of frauds.**

Inapplicability of statute of frauds,  
§28:8-113.

#### **Title of article.**

Short title, §28:8-101.

#### **Transfer.**

Agent's signature.

Effect, §28:8-208.

Delivery, §28:8-301.

Issuers' restrictions.

Effect, §28:8-204.

**Transitional provisions, §§28:11-101  
to 28:11-108.**

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

Authenticating trustee.

Registration of securities.

Obligations, §28:8-407.

Signature.

Effect, §28:8-208.

#### **Uncertificated securities.**

Statement, §28:8-408.

#### **Warranties.**

Direct holding, §28:8-108.

Effect of signature of authenticating  
trustee.

Registrar or transfer agent,  
§28:8-208.

Indirect holding, §28:8-109.

#### **Wrongfully taken security certificates.**

Notification to issuer, §28:8-406.

Replacement, §28:8-405.

### **IOLTA.**

**Interest on Lawyers Trust Account,**  
DCBar Appx A, DCBar Rule X,  
ProfCond Rule 1.15.

Approved depositories, DCBar Rule XI.

Verification of participation, DCBar  
Rule XIV.

### **IRAN.**

#### **Employees retirement program management.**

Investment of public funds in certain  
companies doing business with  
government of Iran, §§1-336.01 to  
1-336.06.

## **J**

### **JAILS.**

**Cap on prisoners housed at District  
of Columbia jail, §24-201.61.**

#### **Corrections, department of.**

General provisions, §§24-211.01 to  
24-211.41.

See CORRECTIONS,  
DEPARTMENT OF.

#### **Federal authority.**

Transfer of prison system to, §§24-101  
to 24-142.

See PRISON SYSTEM, FEDERAL  
CONTROL.

#### **Habeas corpus.**

General provisions, §§16-1901 to  
16-1909.

See HABEAS CORPUS.

#### **Juvenile offenders.**

See JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

#### **Parole.**

General provisions, §§24-401c to  
24-468.

See PAROLE.

#### **Prison industries.**

General provisions, §§24-231.01 to  
24-231.15.

See PRISON INDUSTRIES.

#### **Prisons and prisoners.**

Cap on prisoners housed at District of  
Columbia jail, §24-201.61.

Escaped prisoners.

See FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE.

General provisions, §§24-201.02 to  
24-261.05.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

#### **Private correctional treatment**

**facilities, §§24-261.01 to 24-261.05.**

## INDEX

### **JAILS —Cont'd**

#### **Probation.**

See PROBATION.

#### **Sex offender registration.**

General provisions, §§22-4001 to 22-4017.

See SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION.

#### **Youth offenders.**

See JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

### **JAMES REESE EUROPE POST NO. 5, AMERICAN LEGION.**

#### **Real property exempt from taxation, §47-1046.**

### **JENKINS ROW DEVELOPMENT.**

#### **Taxation exemption, §47-4603.**

### **JEWELRY.**

#### **Public auction permit requirements, §47-2705.**

### **JOB GROWTH TAX CREDIT, §§47-1807.51 to 47-1807.56.**

### **JOB LISTING SERVICES.**

#### **Employment agencies.**

General provisions, §§32-401 to 32-416.

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.

### **JOB OPPORTUNITY BANK, §§32-751 to 32-756.**

#### **Administration, §32-752.**

#### **Agreement by grantee, §32-755.**

#### **Applications for grants, §32-754.**

#### **Definitions, §32-751.**

#### **Eligibility for grants, §32-753.**

#### **Establishment, §32-752.**

#### **Performance evaluation of grantees, §32-756.**

#### **Priorities for grants, §32-754.**

### **JOBS FOR DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA GRADUATES PROGRAM, §38-1806.07.**

### **JOBS TRUST FUND.**

#### **District of Columbia jobs trust fund, §2-219.04c.**

### **JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS.**

#### **Employment services department.**

Job training and adult education programs.

Quarterly reporting by department, §32-771.

#### **Fire protection study commission.**

Sprinkler installation program, combined with, §3-1104.

### **JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS**

#### **—Cont'd**

#### **Get DC Residents Training for Jobs**

**Now**, §§38-1011.01 to 38-1011.05.

Establishment, §38-1011.01.

Funding.

Federal aid, §38-1011.04.

Grants, §38-1011.04.

Local funds, §38-1011.04.

Rules and regulations, §38-1011.05.

Targeted program areas, §38-1011.02.

Technical instruction and expertise, §38-1011.03.

#### **Opportunity accounts.**

Generally, §§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.

Use for training of account holder, §1-307.68.

### **JOHN A. WILSON BUILDING,**

§§10-1301, 10-1331 to 10-1336.

#### **Administration of foundation, §10-1335.**

#### **Bicycle parking.**

Increase in bicycle parking requirements, §50-1641.03.

#### **Board of directors, §10-1334.**

#### **Centennial fund, §10-1302.**

#### **Designation of, §10-1301.**

#### **Establishment of foundation for, §10-1332.**

#### **Fund, §§10-1333, 10-1336.**

#### **Policy declaration, §10-1331.**

#### **Sunset provision regarding fund, §10-1336.**

#### **Taxation without representation federal tax pay-out message board, §10-1701.**

### **JOHN PHILIP SOUSA BRIDGE, §9-306.**

### **JOINDER OF CLAIMS.**

#### **Arbitration, revised act.**

Consolidation of proceedings, §16-4410.

#### **Civil procedure, CivPro Rule 18.**

#### **Criminal procedure.**

Indictments or information for trial, §23-312.

Offenses, joinder of, §23-311.

Prejudicial joinder, relief from, §23-313.

#### **JOINDER OF PARTIES, CivPro Rules 19, 20.**

#### **Allegation of reason for omitting party, CivPro Form CA 26.**

#### **Appeals, DCCTApp Rule 3.**

Administrative orders and decisions, DCCTApp Rule 15.



## INDEX

### **JOINDER OF PARTIES —Cont'd**

**Child custody proceedings,**  
§16-4602.05.

**Condemnation of property,** CivPro  
Rule 71A.

**Counterclaims and cross-claims,**  
CivPro Rule 13.  
Interpleader, CivPro Form CA 21.

**Criminal procedure,** CrimPro Rules 8,  
13.

Defendants, joinder of, §23-311.

Discharge or acquittal of joint  
defendant in order to be witness,  
§23-107.

Prejudicial joinder, relief from,  
§23-313.

Pretrial requests for severance,  
CrimPro Rule 12.

Relief from prejudicial joinder,  
CrimPro Rule 14.

Verdicts, CrimPro Rule 31.

**Delinquent minors,** JuvProc Rules 8,  
13.

Relief from prejudicial joinder,  
JuvProc Rule 14.

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel  
Rule 19.

**Interpleader,** CivPro Rule 22.  
Complaint for interpleader, CivPro  
Form CA 18.  
Counterclaim for interpleader, CivPro  
Form CA 21.

**Misjoinder and nonjoinder,** CivPro  
Rule 21.

**JOINT ACCOUNTS,** §§26-801 to  
26-804.

**JOINT CONTRACTS,** §§16-2101 to  
16-2106, 28-3504.

**Death of defendant after action  
brought.**

Representation, §16-2104.

**Death of party.**

Executors, administrators, heirs bound  
by contract, §16-2102.

**Definition,** §16-2101.

**Judgment rendered if others not  
joined,** §16-2105.

**Proof of joint liability unnecessary,**  
§16-2105.

**Separate composition or  
compromise with creditors,**  
§16-2106.

**Service of process on some of  
parties to contract.**

Judgment against parties served not  
extinguishment or merger of  
action, §16-2103.

### **JOINTLY HELD PROPERTY.**

**Disclaimer of property interests.**

Rights of survivorship in, §19-1507.

### **JOINT SEIZIN.**

**Legal estate,** §42-1502.

### **JOINT TENANTS.**

**Ejectment,** §16-1101.

**Estates in land,** §42-516.

**Horizontal property regimes,**  
§42-2005.

**Simultaneous deaths,** §19-503.

**Waste of real property,** §42-1604.

### **JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION,** §31-5005.

### **JOINT VENTURES.**

**Prison industries,** §§24-231.04,  
24-231.06.

### **JOURNALS.**

**Congress,** US Const Art I §§5, 7.

### **JOYRIDING.**

**Unauthorized use of motor vehicles,**  
§22-3215.

### **JUBILEE HOUSING RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROJECT.**

**Real property tax exemptions,**  
§47-4633.

**JUDGES,** §§11-1501 to 11-1505.

**Abusing prestige of judicial office.**  
Avoiding, CJC Canon 1.3.

**Administrative appointments,** CJC  
Canon 2.13.

**Administrative law judges.**

Office of administrative hearings,  
§§2-1831.01 to 2-1831.18.

See ADMINISTRATIVE  
HEARINGS, OFFICE OF.

**Affiliation with discriminatory  
organization,** CJC Canon 3.6.

**Appeals, federal cases.**

Complaints against judges, USCtApp  
HPIP Rule II(e).

Generally, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
I(b)(1).

Masters, appointment of, FRAP 48.

Promulgation of rules by, FRAP 47.

Single judge to entertain motions,  
FRAP 27(c).

Staffs, USCtApp HPIP Rule I(b)(2).

Writs of mandamus and prohibition  
directed to, FRAP 21, USCtApp  
Rule 21.

**Appearance of impropriety.**

Avoidance, CJC Canon 1.

## INDEX

### **JUDGES —Cont'd**

#### **Appearances.**

- Governmental bodies, appearances before.
- Conflicts with office, avoiding, CJC Canon 3.2.

#### **Appointments, §11-1501.**

- Administrative appointments, CJC Canon 2.13.
- Governmental position.
- Conflicts with office, avoiding, CJC Canon 3.4.

#### **Arbitrator.**

- Acting as, avoiding conflicts with office, CJC Canon 3.9.

#### **Assignment of cases, CivPro Rule 40-I, USDistCt LCrR 57.8 to USDistCt LCrR 57.15, USDistCt LCvR 40.1 to USDistCt LCvR 40.9.**

- Civil I calendar, CivPro Rule 40-II.
- Collection and subrogation cases, CivPro Rule 40-III.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 40.

#### **Bias, CivPro Rule 63-I.**

- Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 63.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 63.
- Probate proceedings.
- Death between January 1, 1981 and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 126.
- Prohibited, CJC Canon 2.3.

#### **Campaign activities.**

- Appointive office, CJC Canon 4.3.
- Candidates for nonjudicial office, CJC Canon 4.5.
- General rules, CJC Canon 4.1.

#### **Character witness, acting as.**

- Conflicts with office, avoiding, CJC Canon 3.3.

#### **Chief judges.**

- Designation of, §§1-204.31, 11-1503.
- Responsibilities of, §11-1702.
- United States District Court, USDistCt LCrR 57.14, USDistCt LCvR 40.7.

#### **Coercion.**

- Coercing parties into settlement prohibited, CJC Canon 2.6.

#### **Comments on pending cases, CJC Canon 2.10.**

#### **Commission on judicial disabilities and tenure, §§11-1521 to 11-1530.** See COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL DISABILITIES AND TENURE.

### **JUDGES —Cont'd**

#### **Communication with jurors, CJC Canon 2.8.**

#### **Compensation of judges.**

- Accepting gifts or other things of value, CJC Canon 3.13.
- Extrajudicial activities, CJC Canon 3.12.
- Reimbursement of expenses, CJC Canon 3.14.
- Reporting requirements, CJC Canon 3.15.

#### **Competence and diligence, CJC Canon 2.5.**

#### **Complaints against judges, USDistCt LCrR 57.16, USDistCt LCvR 40.10.**

- Attorneys to report judicial misconduct to appropriate authority, ProfCond Rule 8.3.
- Rules of the judicial council governing complaints of judicial misconduct or disability, USCtApp Appx III.

#### **Compliance with the law, CJC Canon 1.1.**

#### **Condemnation proceedings, assignment for, §16-1302.**

#### **Confidence in judiciary.**

- Promoting, CJC Canon 1.2.

#### **Conflicts with office.**

- Avoiding, CJC Canon 3.

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

- Compensation, US Const Art III §1.
- Tenure, US Const Art III §1.

#### **Cooperation with other judges, CJC Canon 2.5.**

#### **Court of appeals, §§11-702 to 11-709.**

#### **Decisions.**

- Responsibility for, CJC Canon 2.7.

#### **Decorum, CJC Canon 2.8.**

#### **Disability of judge, CJC Canon 2.14.**

#### **Discipline or removal of judges.**

- Cooperation of judge with authorities, CJC Canon 2.16.

#### **Disclosure of nonpublic information, CJC Canon 3.5.**

#### **Discrimination.**

- Affiliation with discriminatory organization, CJC Canon 3.6.
- Bias, prejudice or harassment prohibited, CJC Canon 2.3.
- Impartiality generally, CJC Canon 2.

#### **Disqualification, CJC Canon 2.11.**

#### **Dual office holding.**

- Appointment to governmental position.
- Conflicts with office, avoiding, CJC Canon 3.4.



## INDEX

### **JUDGES —Cont'd**

#### **Dual office holding —Cont'd**

Fiduciary positions, appointment to, CJC Canon 3.8.

Participation in educational, charitable, civic, etc. activities, CJC Canon 3.7.

#### **Elections.**

Political and campaign activities, CJC Canon 4.

#### **Ex parte communications, CJC**

Canon 2.9.

#### **External influences.**

Avoidance, CJC Canon 2.4.

#### **Extrajudicial activities.**

Activities prohibited, CJC Canon 3.1.

Conflicts with office, avoiding, CJC Canon 3.

#### **Fairness and impartiality, CJC**

Canon 2.2.

Bias, prejudice or harassment prohibited, CJC Canon 2.3.

#### **Family court proceedings generally.**

Presenting matters in chambers or in emergency, FamDiv Rule R.

#### **Fees.**

Accepting gifts or other things of value.

Waiver of fees or charges, CJC Canon 3.14.

#### **Fiduciary positions.**

Appointment to, CJC Canon 3.8.

#### **Financial, business or remunerative activities.**

Avoiding conflicts with office, CJC Canon 3.11.

#### **Financial statements, §11-1530.**

#### **Findings of the court.**

See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES.

#### **Gifts.**

Accepting gifts or other things of value, CJC Canon 3.13.

Reporting requirements, CJC Canon 3.15.

Waiver of fees or charges, CJC Canon 3.14.

#### **Government appearance or consultation.**

Conflicts with office, avoiding, CJC Canon 3.2.

#### **Harassment.**

Prohibited, CJC Canon 2.3.

#### **Impairment of lawyer or judge, CJC**

Canon 2.14.

#### **Impartiality, competence and diligence, CJC Canon 2.**

Bias, prejudice or harassment prohibited, CJC Canon 2.3.

### **JUDGES —Cont'd**

#### **Impartiality, competence and diligence —Cont'd**

Impartiality and fairness, goals, CJC Canon 2.2.

#### **Impropriety and appearance of impropriety.**

Avoiding, CJC Canon 1.

#### **Inability to proceed, CivPro Rule 63.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 63.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 25.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 25.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 63.

#### **Independent investigations.**

Prohibited, CJC Canon 2.9.

#### **Judicial Conference of the District of Columbia, DC CtApp Rule 50.**

#### **Judicial nomination commission, §1-204.34.**

Designation of chief judge of court of District, §1-204.31.

#### **Law practice.**

Prohibited, avoiding conflicts with office, CJC Canon 3.10.

#### **Loans.**

Accepting gifts or other things of value, CJC Canon 3.13.

Reporting requirements, CJC Canon 3.15.

#### **Magistrate judges, §11-1732.**

Family court and domestic violence unit.

Special rules, §11-1732a.

Generally.

See MAGISTRATE JUDGES.

#### **Management of investments.**

Avoiding conflicts with office, CJC Canon 3.11.

#### **Mediation.**

Dispute resolution compliance judge, USDistCt LCvR 84.10.

Judge acting as mediator, avoiding conflicts with office, CJC Canon 3.9.

#### **Mental impairment.**

Disability of judge, CJC Canon 2.14.

#### **Misconduct of others.**

Response to misconduct of another, CJC Canon 2.15.

#### **Motions practice, CivPro Rule 12-I, USDistCt LCvR 40.8.**

#### **Nomination and appointment, §1-204.33.**

#### **Oaths, US Const Art VI.**

## INDEX

### **JUDGES —Cont'd**

**Pensions and retirement**, §§11-1561 to 11-1572.

See JUDICIAL RETIREMENT.

### **Performance of duties of office.**

Impartiality, competence and diligence, CJC Canon 2.

### **Physical impairment.**

Disability of judge, CJC Canon 2.14.

### **Political activities**, CJC Canon 4.

Appointive office, CJC Canon 4.3.

Candidates for nonjudicial office, CJC Canon 4.5.

General rules, CJC Canon 4.1.

### **Practice of law.**

Prohibited, avoiding conflicts with office, CJC Canon 3.10.

### **Precedence given to duties of office**, CJC Canon 2.1.

### **Prejudice**, CivPro Rule 63-I.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 63.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 63.

Probate proceedings.

Death between January 1, 1981 and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 126.

Prohibited, CJC Canon 2.3.

### **Public statements on pending cases**, CJC Canon 2.10.

### **Qualifications of**, §11-1501.

### **Reappointment**, §1-204.33.

### **Recusal.**

Disqualification, CJC Canon 2.11.

### **Reimbursement of expenses.**

Accepting gifts or other things of value, CJC Canon 3.14.

Reporting requirements, CJC Canon 3.15.

### **Removal or suspension**, §§1-204.32, 11-1526.

### **Retirement of judges.**

Generally, §§11-1561 to 11-1572.

See JUDICIAL RETIREMENT.

Involuntary retirement, §1-204.32.

Mandatory retirement, §1-204.31.

Service by, §§11-1504, 11-1565.

### **Right to be heard.**

Ensuring, CJC Canon 2.6.

### **Rules of civil procedure.**

Judicial directives, CivPro Rule 83.

### **Settlements.**

Coercing parties into settlement prohibited, CJC Canon 2.6.

### **Substance abuse.**

Disability of judge, CJC Canon 2.14.

### **JUDGES —Cont'd**

**Superior court**, §§11-903 to 11-910.

**Supervisory duties**, CJC Canon 2.12.

**Suspension with entitlement to retirement salary**, §1-204.32.

**Suspension without salary**, §1-204.32.

**Suspension with salary**, §1-204.32.

**Tenure**, §§11-1502, 11-1521 to 11-1530.

**Term of judge of court of District**, §1-204.31.

**United States courts**, US Const Art III §1.

Complaints against judges.

Rules of the judicial council governing complaints of judicial misconduct or disability, USCtApp Appx III.

**Vacation**, §11-1505.

### **Waiver of fees or charges.**

Accepting gifts or other things of value, CJC Canon 3.14.

Reporting requirements, CJC Canon 3.15.

### **Witnesses.**

Conflicts with office, avoiding, CJC Canon 3.3.

### **JUDGMENT AS A MATTER OF LAW**, CivPro Rule 50.

**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel Rule 50.

**JUDGMENT N.O.V.**, CivPro Rule 50.

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**, §§15-101 to 15-111.

**Acquittal**, CrimPro Rule 29.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 29.

**Adoption decrees**, Adoption Rules 7, 52.

Entry of decree, Adoption Rule 58.

Relief from decree, Adoption Rule 60.

### **Adoption of children.**

Final decrees of, §§16-309, 16-310.

**Amending judgment**, CivPro Rule 59.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 59.

**Annulment of marriage**, §16-903.

**Appeals, D.C. courts**, DCCtApp Rule 36.

### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Affirmance, reversal, etc., costs, FRAP 39(a).

Briefs.

Citing judicial dispositions, USCtApp Rule 32.1.

Conviction, release pending appeal, FRAP 9(b).



## INDEX

### JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

—Cont'd

#### Appeals, federal cases —Cont'd

Entry of, FRAP 36.

Administrative orders, judgment enforcing, FRAP 19.

Issuance of mandate after, FRAP 41(b).

Interest, FRAP 37.

Notice of, FRAP 45(c).

Settlements of judgment enforcing administrative orders, FRAP 19.

#### Application for entry of judgment, CivPro Form CA 110-A.

#### Arbitration, Arbitration Rule X.

Modification or correction of award, Arbitration Rule XIII.

Objections, Arbitration Rule XII.

Small claims court, SmallClaimsArb Rules 5, 6.

#### Arbitration, revised act.

Judgment on award, §16-4425.

#### Assignment, §28-2301.

#### Attachment after judgment, CivPro Rule 69-I.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 69.

Wages, CivPro Rule 69-II.

#### Attorneys' fees and costs in enforcement of, §15-111.

#### Bonds, surety, §15-106.

#### Child support.

Hearing commissioner's judgment, FamDiv Rule D.

#### Cigarette sales below cost, §28-4526.

#### Claims against the District.

Interest on judgments against District, §28-3302.

#### Class actions, CivPro Rule 23.

#### Confession of judgment, CivPro Rule 68-I.

#### Consent judgments, CivPro Rule 68-I.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 104. Form, JuvProc Form 4.

Landlord and tenant court,

LandlordTenant Rule 11-I.

Consent judgment praecipe, LandlordTenant Forms 4, 4a.

Addendum, list of repairs, LandlordTenant Form 4A.

#### Constitution of the United States.

Full faith and credit clause, US Const Art IV §1.

Proof, US Const Art IV §1.

#### Conveyances to enforce judgment, CivPro Rule 70.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 70.

### JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

—Cont'd

#### Copies kept by clerk of court, CivPro Rule 79.

Certified copies, CivPro Rule 79-I.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 79.

#### Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 32.

Arrest of judgment, CrimPro Rule 34.

Clerical mistakes, CrimPro Rule 36.

Findings of the court, CrimPro Rule 23.

#### Declaratory judgments, CivPro Rule 57.

Complaint for interpleader and declaratory relief, CivPro Form CA 118.

#### Default judgments.

See DEFAULT JUDGMENTS.

#### Deficiency judgments.

Proof of deficiency, CivPro Rule 55-II.

#### Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 32.

Clerical mistakes, JuvProc Rule 36.

Consent decrees, JuvProc Rule 104. Form, JuvProc Form 4.

Findings of the court, JuvProc Rule 31.

#### Demand for judgment, CivPro Rule 54.

#### District of Columbia.

Interest on judgments against District, §28-3302.

#### Domestic relations actions generally.

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS.

#### Ejectment, §16-1114.

#### Eminent domain as to real property for United States, §§16-1363 to 16-1365.

#### Entry of judgment, CivPro Rule 58.

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 36.

Application for entry, CivPro Form CA 110-A.

Date of entry, CrimPro Rule 55.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 58.

Termination of stay, CivPro Rule 62-II.

#### Execution of judgments.

See EXECUTION OF JUDGMENTS.

#### Expiration of, §15-102.

#### Family court proceedings generally.

Hearing commissioners, FamDiv Rule D.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 70.

## INDEX

### JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

—Cont'd

**Final judgment**, US Const Art IV §1.

**Forcible entry and detainer**,  
§§16-1503, 16-1505.

**Foreign judgments**, §§15-351 to  
15-357.

See FOREIGN JUDGMENTS.

**Foreign missions.**

Fee for unsatisfied judgments or  
damages, §6-1304.01.

**Foreign-money claims**, §15-906.

**Foreign-money judgments**, §§15-361  
to 15-503.

See FOREIGN-MONEY  
JUDGMENTS.

**Forfeitures**, §15-102.

**Form of judgment.**

Decision by the court, CivPro Form CA  
32.

Jury verdict, CivPro Form CA 31.

**Fraudulent transfers.**

Protection of transferee, §28-3108.

**Full faith and credit clause**, US  
Const Art IV §1.

**Harmless error.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
61.

Civil procedure, CivPro Rule 61.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 52.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 61.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 52.

Plea procedures, CrimPro Rule 11.

**Insurance.**

Judgments against District of  
Columbia, §28-3302.

Rate, §28-3302.

**Intellectual disability proceedings.**

Entry of judgment, MentalRetardation  
Rule 16.

**Interest**, §§15-108 to 15-110.

Contracts, §§15-109, 15-110.

Damages, §15-109.

Judgments against District of  
Columbia, §28-3302.

Liquidated debt, judgment for,  
§15-108.

Rate of interest, §28-3302.

Tort cases, §15-109.

**Interstate child custody  
proceedings.**

See INTERSTATE CHILD CUSTODY  
PROCEEDINGS.

**Joint contracts**, §16-2105.

### JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

—Cont'd

**Judgment as a matter of law**, CivPro  
Rule 50.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 50.

**Jury trials.**

Judgment on jury verdict, CivPro  
Form CA 31.

**Landlord and tenant court.**

Consent judgments, LandlordTenant  
Rule 11-I.

Default judgments, LandlordTenant  
Rule 11.

Entry of judgment, LandlordTenant  
Rule 14.

**Liens**, §§15-102, 15-104.

**Liquidated debt.**

Interest on judgment for, §15-108.

**Medical malpractice.**

Judgments against physicians.

Reports by physicians and health  
care providers, §3-1205.13a.

**Mistakes**, CivPro Rule 60, CrimPro  
Rule 36.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 60.

Harmless error. See within this  
heading, "Harmless error."

**Multiple claims or parties**, CivPro  
Rule 54.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 54.

Stay of proceedings, CivPro Rule 62.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel

Rule 62.

**Negotiable instruments.**

Confession of judgment not to affect  
negotiability, §28-3-112.

**Notice of judgments**, CivPro Rule 77.

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 36.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 77.

Form, CivPro Form CA 110-A.

**Offer of judgment**, CivPro Rule 68.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 68.

**Parentage proceedings**, DomRel Rule  
405.

**Penal sums**, §15-106.

**Pleadings.**

Judgment on the pleadings, CivPro  
Rule 12.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 12.

Special matters, CivPro Rule 9.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 9.



## INDEX

### **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

—Cont'd

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Finality of judgment, Probate Rule 8.

#### **Quo warranto**, §§16-3545, 16-3546.

#### **Real estate tax sales.**

Revised real property tax sale.

Foreclosure, §§47-1378 to 47-1382.

#### **Relief from judgment**, CivPro Rule 60.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 60.

Harmless error. See within this heading, "Harmless error."

#### **Restraints of trade.**

Judgment in favor of District of Columbia as prima facie evidence, §28-4510.

#### **Revival, order of**, §15-103.

#### **Sale of property pursuant to**, §15-105.

#### **Setoffs**, §15-107.

#### **Small claims court**, §§16-3907, 16-3908, SmallClaims Rule 16.

Installment payment, SmallClaims Rule 17.

#### **Stay of proceedings.**

See STAYS.

#### **Summary judgment.**

See SUMMARY JUDGMENT.

#### **Termination of parental rights**, §§16-2361, 16-2362.

#### **Time period for enforcement of**, §15-101.

### **JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA,**

DCCtApp Rule 50.

#### **Appeals, federal cases**, USCtApp Rule 47.3.

### **JUDICIAL NOMINATION**

COMMISSION, §1-204.34.

#### **Designation of chief judge of court of District**, §1-204.31.

### **JUDICIAL NOTICE.**

#### **Bankruptcy proceedings**, USDistDCBank Rule 9073-1.

#### **Published acts and resolutions**, §2-605.

#### **JUDICIAL POWER OF DISTRICT**, §§1-204.31 to 1-204.34.

#### **JUDICIAL RETIREMENT**, §§11-1561 to 11-1572.

#### **Commission on judicial disabilities and retirement**, §§11-1521 to 11-1530.

See COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL DISABILITIES AND TENURE.

### **JUDICIAL RETIREMENT —Cont'd**

#### **Computation of retirement salary**, §11-1564.

#### **Definitions**, §11-1561.

#### **Denial of claim for benefits.**

Procedure, §§1-751 to 1-753.

#### **Deposits into fund for**, §11-1563.

#### **Elections.**

Crediting other service for, §11-1564.

Survivor annuity, §11-1566.

#### **Eligibility for**, §11-1562.

#### **Fund**, §§1-714, 1-821.01, 11-1570.

#### **Increases in amount of salary**, §11-1571.

#### **Involuntary retirement**, §11-1526.

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations**, §11-1572.

#### **Lump-sum credits**, §11-1563.

#### **Reform Act, superseding**, §11-1572.

#### **Service by retired judges**, §§11-1504, 11-1565.

#### **Survivor annuity**, §§11-1566 to 11-1569.

Election, §11-1566.

Additional opportunity to make, §§11-1568.02, 11-1568.03.

Lump-sum payment, §11-1566.

Order of precedence, §11-1569.

Payment of annuity, §§11-1568, 11-1569.

Payments to fund, §11-1567.

Revocation of election, §§11-1568.01, 11-1568.03.

Service of judge, §11-1568.

Termination, §11-1566.

Widow or widower simultaneously receiving other annuity, §11-1568.

#### **Tax proceedings**, §47-3302.

#### **Withholding from wages and salaries for**, §11-1563.

### **JUDICIAL RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND**, §11-1570.

### **JUDICIAL REVIEW.**

#### **D.C. courts.**

See APPEALS, D.C. COURTS.

#### **Federal cases.**

See APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES.

### **JUDICIARY SQUARE.**

#### **Detention facility construction**, §§24-1201 to 24-1203.

#### **Steam furnished to buildings in**, §10-501.03.

## INDEX

### **JUNK VEHICLES.**

**General provisions**, §§50-2401 to 50-2406.

See ABANDONED VEHICLES.

### **JURIES AND JURY TRIALS.**

**Advisory juries**, CivPro Rule 39.

#### **Alternate jurors.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 24.

#### **Appearance at trial.**

Failure to appear as consent to no jury, CivPro Rule 38-II.

#### **Attachment after judgment.**

Other claims to property, CivPro Rule 69-I.

#### **Bankruptcy proceedings,**

USDistDCBank Rule 9015-1.

#### **Communications with jurors,**

USDistCt LCrR 24.2, USDistCt LCvR 47.2.

#### **Condemnation proceedings as to real property for the District,** §§16-1312 to 16-1320.

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Jury of vicinage, US Const Amd 6.

#### **Contempt.**

Criminal contempt, CrimPro Rule 42.

#### **Criminal procedure**, §16-705, CrimPro Rules 23, 24.

Certification to criminal assignment commissioner, CrimPro Rule 102.

Continuance at arraignment, CrimPro Rule 102.

Polling jury, CrimPro Rule 31.

Presence of defendant at impaneling of jury, CrimPro Rule 43.

#### **Declaratory judgments.**

Right to trial by jury, CivPro Rule 57.

#### **Demand for trial by jury**, CivPro Rule 38.

Default judgment.

Withdrawal of jury demand after default, CivPro Rule 55-I.

Granting of trial by jury, CivPro Rule 39.

Landlord and tenant court,  
LandlordTenant Rule 6.

Small claims court, SmallClaims Rule 6.

#### **Docketing as jury trial**, CivPro Rule 39.

#### **Domestic relations actions**, FamDiv Rule L.

#### **Ejectment**, §§16-1114, 16-1116.

#### **Eminent domain as to real property for United States**, §§16-1356 to 16-1362.

### **JURIES AND JURY TRIALS —Cont'd**

**Examination of prospective jurors**,  
CivPro Rule 47, CrimPro Rule 24.

**Excusing juror**, CivPro Rule 47.

**Family court proceedings**, FamDiv Rule L.

#### **Grand juries.**

See GRAND JURIES.

#### **Instructions to the jury.**

See JURY INSTRUCTIONS.

**Judgment on jury verdict**, CivPro Form CA 31.

**Jury of vicinage**, US Const Amd 6.

**Landlord and tenant court**,  
LandlordTenant Rule 6.

**Masters generally**, CivPro Rules 53 to 53-II.

**Mental illness, hospitalization of persons with**, MentalHealth Rule 16.

Court-ordered hospitalization, §21-544.  
Request for trial by jury,  
MentalHealth Rule 4.

**Number of attorneys**, CivPro Rule 39-II, USDistCt LCrR 44.2,  
USDistCt LCvR 83.3.

**Number of jurors**, CivPro Rule 48.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 23.

**Peremptory challenges**, CivPro Rule 47-I.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 24.  
Prosecutor's ethical responsibilities,  
ProfCond Rule 3.4.

**Polling jury**, CrimPro Rule 31.

**Quo warranto**, §16-3544.

**Right to trial by jury**, CivPro Rule 38.

#### **Selection of jurors.**

See JURY SELECTION.

**Small claims court**, §16-3905,  
SmallClaims Rule 6.

**Superior court fees**, §15-714.

#### **Verdicts.**

See VERDICTS.

**Voir dire**, CivPro Rules 24, 47.

Presence of criminal defendant,  
CrimPro Rule 43.

**Waiver of trial by jury**, CivPro Rule 38.

Failure to appear for trial, CivPro Rule 38-II.

### **JURISDICTION.**

**Administrative hearings, office of**,  
§2-1831.03.

**Adoption of children**, §16-301.

**Allegation of jurisdiction**, CivPro Form CA 2.



## INDEX

### **JURISDICTION —Cont'd**

**Annulment**, §11-1101.

#### **Anti-terrorism act of 2002.**

Jurisdiction and venue to prosecute,  
§22-3156.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Administrative agency cases, USCtApp  
HPIP Rule III(a)(2).

Collateral review of local court  
decisions, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
III(a)(4).

Commencing appeal, USCtApp HPIP  
Rule III(a).

District court cases, USCtApp HPIP  
Rule III(a)(1).

Original jurisdiction, USCtApp HPIP  
Rule III(a)(3).

Rules not to affect, FRAP 1.

#### **Arbitration, revised act.**

Jurisdiction to enforce agreement,  
§16-4426.

#### **Armory board**, §3-303.

#### **Attorney discipline or disability proceedings**, DCBar Rule XI, ProfCond Rule 8.5.

#### **Blue Plains Impoundment Lot**, §50-2405.

#### **Boxing and wrestling commission**, §3-605.

#### **Business organizations.**

Registered agents, §29-104.14.

#### **Child abduction prevention measures**, §16-4604.05.

#### **Child abuse and neglect cases**, §16-2303.

#### **Child custody**, §§11-1101, 16-914.01.

Abduction prevention measures,  
§16-4604.05.

Decline for reason of conduct,  
§16-4602.08.

Exercise of personal jurisdiction,  
§16-4601.07.

Immunity from personal jurisdiction,  
§16-4601.08.

Initial child-custody jurisdiction,  
§§16-4602.01 to 16-4602.03.

Third-party custody proceedings,  
§16-831.12.

#### **Child support**, §§11-1101, 16-914.01.

#### **Closing-out sales**, §47-2108.

#### **Compulsory school attendance**, §38-213.

#### **Contract appeals board**, §2-360.03.

#### **Court of appeals**, §§1-204.31, 11-721 to 11-723.

#### **Courts-martial**, §§49-504, 49-506.

### **JURISDICTION —Cont'd**

#### **Delinquent minors**, §16-2303.

#### **Dismissal of action for lack of jurisdiction**, CivPro Rule 12.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 12.

#### **Divorce**, §11-1101.

#### **Eminent domain**, §§16-1301, 16-1303.

#### **Family court proceedings**, §11-1101. Retention, §11-1104.

#### **Federal benefit payments under District programs**, §1-815.02.

#### **Fiduciary security transfers**, §28-2908.

#### **Foreign-money judgments.**

When personal jurisdiction not  
required, §15-365.

#### **Foreign trade zones.**

Reservation of civil and criminal  
jurisdiction, §36-504.

#### **Forum, inconvenience of**, §13-425.

#### **Fraudulent registration in lodgings**, §22-3224.01.

#### **Guardian and ward.**

Minors, guardianship of.

Permanent guardianship.

Court retention of jurisdiction,  
§16-2390.

Uniform adult guardianship and  
protective proceedings jurisdiction  
act, §§21-2401.01 to 21-2405.03.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### **Hearing commissioners.**

Criminal proceedings, CrimPro Rule  
117.

#### **Highways**, §9-101.02.

#### **Identity theft**, §22-3227.06.

#### **Inconvenient forum**, §13-425.

#### **Insurance fraud**, §22-3225.15.

#### **Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings**, §31-1303.

#### **Interstate banking and branch banks**, §26-707.

#### **Interstate child custody proceedings.**

See INTERSTATE CHILD CUSTODY  
PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Interstate family support**, §§46-302.01 to 46-302.11.

Modification of order of foreign country  
or political subdivision,  
§46-306.15.

#### **Intrafamily proceedings.**

Petition for protection, §16-1006.

#### **Long-arm statute**, §§13-401 to 13-434. See LONG-ARM STATUTE.

## INDEX

### **JURISDICTION —Cont'd**

**MacArthur Boulevard**, §9-1201.01.  
**Marriage**, §11-1101.  
**Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority**, §9-922.  
**Metrorail and metrobus.**  
See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.  
**Military courts**, §§49-504, 49-506.  
**Motor vehicle registration, international registration plan agreements**, §50-1507.04.  
**Nonresidents.**  
Suits against state, US Const Amd 11.  
**Office of administrative hearings**, §2-1831.03.  
**Parental kidnapping**, §16-1023.  
**Parole**, §24-131.  
**Personal jurisdiction, bases for**, §§13-421 to 13-425.  
See LONG-ARM STATUTE.  
**Potomac River Bridges Towing Compact**, §9-1117.03.  
**Procurement practices.**  
Action for violations by attorney general or qui tam plaintiff, §2-381.03.  
**Prohibition, writ of**, DCCtApp Rule 21.  
**Reformatory prisoners**, §24-201.02.  
**Registered agents**, §29-104.14.  
**Shoplifting**, §27-105.  
**Small claims court**, §11-1321.  
**Spousal support**, §16-914.01.  
**Superior court**, §§1-204.31, 11-921 to 11-925, 11-1101, 11-1201.  
Rules not affecting jurisdiction, CivPro Rule 82.  
**Support and maintenance**, §11-1101.  
**Tax claims**, §11-1201.  
**Taxicab Commission**, §50-307.  
**Terrorism.**  
Anti-terrorism act of 2002.  
Jurisdiction and venue to prosecute, §22-3156.  
**Transfers of jurisdiction over.**  
Parks and recreation.  
See PARKS AND RECREATION.  
**Transfers to minors**, §21-302.  
**Trust, mortgage and title corporations**, §26-1334.  
**Trusts and trustees.**  
Uniform trust code.  
Trustee and beneficiary, §19-1302.02.  
**Tunnel under Capitol grounds and botanic gardens**, §10-511.03.

### **JURISDICTION —Cont'd**

**Uniform adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction act**, §§21-2401.01 to 21-2405.03.  
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.  
**United States District Court for the District of Columbia.**  
See UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.  
**JUROR FEES**, §§11-1912, 15-718.  
**JURY DUTY.**  
**Metropolitan police exempted from**, §5-133.09.  
**JURY INSTRUCTIONS.**  
**Criminal procedure**, CrimPro Rule 30.  
**Objections**, CivPro Rule 51, CrimPro Rule 30.  
**Requests for instructions**, CivPro Rule 51.  
**Special verdicts and interrogatories**, CivPro Rule 49.  
**Time of giving instructions**, CivPro Rule 51.  
**JURY SELECTION**, §§11-1901 to 11-1918, 16-5101 to 16-5104, USDistCt LCrR 24.1, USDistCt LCvR 47.1.  
**Challenges to jurors**, §23-105.  
**Challenging**, §11-1910.  
**Confidentiality of information**, §16-5102.  
Penalties for violations, §16-5103.  
**Court coordination and cooperation regarding**, §11-1917.  
**Deferral from service**, §11-1909.  
**Definitions**, §§11-1902, 16-5101.  
**Discrimination prohibited in**, §11-1903.  
**District of Columbia government agency source lists**, §16-5104.  
**Eminent domain as to real property for United States**, §16-1357.  
**Employment protections**, §11-1913.  
**Examination of prospective jurors**, CivPro Rule 47, CrimPro Rule 24.  
**Exclusion from service**, §11-1908.  
**Fraud and deceit**, §11-1915.  
**Fraudulent interference or collusion**, §22-1514.  
**Government agency source lists**, §16-5104.  
**Grand juries**, §§11-1911, 11-1916.



## INDEX

### **JURY SELECTION —Cont'd**

#### **Identifying information.**

Confidentiality, §16-5102.

Penalties for violations, §16-5103.

Defined, §16-5101.

**Jury system plan**, §§11-1901, 11-1904.

**Length of service**, §11-1911.

**Master juror list**, §§11-1901, 11-1905.

**Peremptory challenges**, CivPro Rule 47-I, CrimPro Rule 24.

Prosecutor's ethical responsibilities,  
ProfCond Rule 3.4.

**Petit juries**, §11-1911.

**Policy declaration**, §11-1901.

**Presence of criminal defendant**,  
CrimPro Rule 43.

**Qualifications of jurors**, §11-1906.

**Random selection**, §§11-1901, 11-1904.

**Records**, §11-1914.

**Severability of provisions**, §11-1918.

**Summoning prospective jurors**,  
§11-1907.

**JURY TAMPERING**, §22-1514.

**JUVENILE CURFEW**, §§2-1541 to  
2-1543.

### **JUVENILE HISTORY.**

**Release prior to trial, conditions of**,  
§23-1333.

### **JUVENILE JUSTICE REFORM COMMISSION.**

**Establishment**, §2-1533.01.

**Members**, §2-1533.01.

**Reports**, §2-1533.02.

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS**, §§24-901 to  
24-941.

**Appeal of no-further-benefit notice**,  
§24-905.

**BOOT CAMP**, §§24-921 to 24-932.  
See BOOT CAMP.

**Commission on juvenile justice  
reform.**

Establishment, §2-1533.01.

Members, §2-1533.01.

Reports, §2-1533.02.

**Community service**, §24-903.

**Compulsory school attendance.**

Tenth unexcused absence.

Referrals to social services agencies,  
§38-208.

**Conditional release**, §24-904.

**Contributing to delinquency of  
minor**, §22-811.

**Conviction set aside by  
unconditional discharge**, §24-906.

### **JUVENILE OFFENDERS —Cont'd**

**Criminal prosecution, transfer for**,  
§16-2307.

**Definitions**, §24-901.

**Delinquent minors.**

See DELINQUENT MINORS.

**Discharge and release**, §24-904.

Conviction set aside by unconditional  
discharge, §24-906.

**Employment, education or housing  
application.**

Juvenile's right to refuse disclosure of  
delinquency history, §16-2335.

**Escape from facility**, §10-509.01a.

**Facilities for**, §24-902.

**Family court.**

Criminal matters transferred to,  
§16-2305.02.

Delinquency, neglect or children in  
need of supervision proceedings,  
§§16-2301 to 16-2340.

**First degree murder.**

Sentencing, §22-2104.

**Hate crimes.**

Parental liability for damages,  
§22-3704.

**Immunity**, §16-2339.

**Initial proceedings before the court.**

Statement by the court, CrimPro Rule  
5.

**Intrafamily offenses.**

Generally, §§16-1001 to 16-1034.

See INTRAFAMILY  
PROCEEDINGS.

**Issuance of rules and regulations**,  
§24-907.

**No-further-benefit notice**, §24-905.

**Oak Hill youth center.**

Closure and transfer of operations,  
§24-941.

**Probation**, §24-903.

**Procedure**, JuvProc Rules 1 to 119.

See DELINQUENT MINORS.

**Release**, §24-904.

**Responsibility for**, §24-907.

**School grounds.**

Expulsion of students for bringing  
weapons onto, §38-232.

**Sentencing options**, §24-903.

**Service of process**, §16-2306.

**Sexual abuse of prisoner.**

First degree, §22-3013.

Second degree, §22-3014.

**Summons and process**, §16-2306.

**Superior court, family court.**

Delinquency, neglect or children in  
need of supervision proceedings,  
§§16-2301 to 16-2340.

## INDEX

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS** —Cont'd  
**Unconditional discharge**, §§24-904, 24-906.  
**Witnesses**, §16-2339.  
**Youth rehabilitation**, §§24-901 to 24-907.

## K

**KEEP DC WORKING.**  
**Shared work unemployment compensation program**, §§51-171 to 51-178.  
See **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**.

**KEGS.**  
**Alcoholic beverages**, §25-753.

**KELSEY GARDENS.**  
**Property tax exemption.**  
Redevelopment project, §47-4625.

**KEROSENE SALES OR STORAGE.**  
**Business licenses**, §47-2814.

**KIDNAPPING**, §§22-1810, 22-2001.  
**Aged persons, offenses committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

**Child custody proceedings.**  
Abduction prevention measures, §§16-4604.01 to 16-4604.10.  
See **CHILD CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS**.

**Conduct constituting**, §22-2001.

**Felony murder**, §22-2101.

**Human trafficking**, §§22-1831 to 22-1840.

See **HUMAN TRAFFICKING**.

**Parental kidnapping**, §§16-1021 to 16-1026.

**KINDERGARTEN**, §38-2807.

**KINGMAN ISLAND.**  
**National Children's Island**, §§10-1401 to 10-1406.

**KING TOWERS RESIDENTIAL HOUSING RENTAL PROJECT.**  
**Real property tax exemption**, §§47-4638, 47-4639.

**KIPP DC.**  
**Real property tax exemption**, §47-1081.  
Shaw campus, §47-1085.

**KLINGLE ROAD**, §§9-115.01, 9-115.02, 9-115.11.

**KLINGLE VALLEY, CONNECTICUT AVENUE BRIDGE OVER**, §9-313.

**KOREAN LANGUAGE.**

**Foreign language services and documents**, §§2-1931 to 2-1936.

See **FOREIGN LANGUAGE SERVICES AND DOCUMENTS**.

**Government publications translated in.**

Publications concerning health, safety and welfare of Asian and Pacific Islander resident, §2-1375.

**KU KLUX KLAN.**

**Symbols and activities associated with**, §§22-3312.02 to 22-3312.04.

## L

**LABELING.**

**Alcoholic beverage containers.**

Keg restrictions, §25-753.

**Alcoholic beverages**, §25-752.

**Deceptive**, §22-3214.01.

**Generic drug substitutes**, §48-803.05.

**Labor unions' label, brand, or mark**, §§36-201 to 36-203.

Adoption authorized, §36-201.

Filing and registration, §36-201.

Unauthorized use, §36-202.

Criminal penalty for violation, §36-203.

**Mattresses**, §8-503.

**Prescription drugs**, §47-2885.14.

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS.**

**Apprentices.**

General provisions, §§32-1401 to 32-1413.

See **APPRENTICES**.

**Attorneys at law.**

Discrimination in employment, ProfCond Rule 9.1.

Noncomplete agreements, ProfCond Rule 5.6.

**Blind and visually impaired.**

Employment opportunities, §§32-301 to 32-305.

**Broadcasting industry employment contracts**, §§32-531 to 32-533.

**Child labor.**

General provisions, §§32-201 to 32-224.

See **CHILD LABOR**.



## INDEX

### **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

- Loss of earnings, VictComp Rule 28.
- Request for employment information, VictComp Rule 14.

#### **Criminal history records.**

- Limited liability of employers regarding criminal history of employees, §24-1351.

#### **DC Streetcar service.**

- Labor negotiations with employees of program, §50-921.75.

#### **Displaced workers, §§32-101 to 32-103.**

- See DISPLACED WORKERS.

#### **District participation in real property developments.**

- Labor-peace agreement.
- Contents, §32-853.
- Definitions, §32-852.
- Determination of need, §32-852.
- Exceptions to applicability, §32-854.
- Legislative findings, §32-851.
- Limitations on requirements, §32-855.
- Notice required in bid invitation, §32-856.

#### **Domestic partner benefits, §§32-701 to 32-710.**

- See DOMESTIC PARTNER BENEFITS.

#### **Educational stepladder program, §§32-1651 to 32-1653.**

#### **Employment agencies.**

- General provisions, §§32-401 to 32-416.
- See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.

#### **Equal employment opportunity.**

- Merit system.
- Review of agency decision, CivPro Agency Review Rule 1.

#### **Evaluation of summer youth employment program, §32-244.**

#### **Family and medical leave.**

- General provisions, §§32-501 to 32-517.
- See FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE.

#### **Family court proceedings.**

- Employer's statement, FamDiv Rule J.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Form 6.

#### **First source employment, §§2-219.01 to 2-219.05.**

- Office of first source compliance, §§2-219.31 to 2-219.35.

### **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Immunity of employers regarding criminal history of employees, §24-1351.**

#### **Independent contractors.**

- Misclassification.
- Workplace fraud, §§32-1331.01 to 32-1331.12.
- See WORKPLACE FRAUD.

#### **Industrial safety.**

- General provisions, §§32-801 to 32-812.
- See WORKPLACE SAFETY.

#### **Involuntary servitude.**

- Constitution of the United States, US Const Amds 13, 15.

#### **Job training.**

- Employment services department.
- Job training and adult education programs.
- Quarterly reporting by department, §32-771.
- Fire protection study commission.
- Sprinkler installation program, combined with, §3-1104.
- Get DC Residents Training for Jobs Now, §§38-1011.01 to 38-1011.05.
- Opportunity accounts.
- Generally, §§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.
- Use for training of account holder, §1-307.68.

#### **Jury selection.**

- Employment protections, §11-1913.

#### **Lie detector tests, §§32-901 to 32-903.**

- Employer or prospective employer administering in connection with employment.
- Civil liability of employer violating provisions, §32-903.
- Contract or arbitration provisions prohibited, §32-903.
- Criminal penalty for violation, §32-903.
- Definitions, §32-901.
- Prohibition, exceptions, §32-902.
- Violation invasion of privacy, §32-903.

#### **Limited liability of employers regarding criminal history of employees, §24-1351.**

#### **Minimum wages.**

- General provisions, §§32-1001 to 32-1015.
- See MINIMUM WAGES.

#### **Noncompete agreements.**

- Attorneys at law, ProfCond Rule 5.6.

## INDEX

### **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Noncompete agreements —Cont'd**

Broadcasting industry employment  
contracts, §§32-531 to 32-533.

#### **Nurse staffing agencies, §§44-1051.01 to 44-1051.18.**

See NURSE STAFFING AGENCIES.

#### **Occupational safety and health.**

General provisions, §§32-1101 to  
32-1124.

See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND  
HEALTH.

#### **Office of labor relations and collective bargaining, §1-531.01.**

Funding for provided in budget,  
§1-531.02.

#### **Parental leave to attend or participate in school-related event, §§32-1201 to 32-1206.**

#### **Pay equity and training commission, §§32-601 to 32-609.**

#### **Persons with disabilities.**

Employment opportunities, §§32-301  
to 32-305.

Rehabilitation services program.

Establishment, §32-331.

Grant and contract authority,  
§32-331.01.

Rulemaking to implement, §32-332.

#### **Plans for delivery of workforce development services, §32-243.**

#### **Polygraphs, §§32-901 to 32-903.**

#### **Pre-apprenticeship program, §32-1332.**

#### **Public employment service, §§1-202.04, 32-241.**

Office of labor relations and collective  
bargaining, §1-531.01.

Funding for provided in budget,  
§1-531.02.

#### **Public officers and employees.**

Merit system, §§1-601.01 to 1-636.03.

See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Recordkeeping requirements.**

Paid leave, §32-131.10b.

#### **Restraints of trade.**

Exclusion of labor from chapter,  
§28-4504.

#### **Right to sick and safe leave, §§32-131.01 to 32-131.16.**

See LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

#### **Shared work unemployment compensation program, §§51-171 to 51-178.**

See UNEMPLOYMENT  
COMPENSATION.

### **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Sick leave, §§32-131.01 to 32-131.17.**

Accrual of leave, §32-131.02.

Administration, §32-131.10.

Cause of action for violations,  
§32-131.12.

Certification.

Paid leave supported by, §32-131.04.

Civil penalty, §32-131.12.

Definitions, §32-131.01.

Discharge or discrimination by  
employer, §32-131.08.

Effective date, §32-131.16.

Effect of other laws, §32-131.11.

Employers with paid leave policies,  
§32-131.05.

Encouragement of more generous paid  
leave policies, §32-131.07.

Existing employment benefits, effect,  
§32-131.06.

Hardship exemption, §32-131.14.

Interference with right provided,  
§32-131.08.

Notice by employee, §32-131.03.

Paid leave, §32-131.02.

Posting provisions, §32-131.08.

Prohibited acts, §32-131.08.

Public education and outreach,  
§32-131.15a.

Recordkeeping requirements,  
§32-131.10b.

Report by District auditor, §32-131.15.

Request of employee, §32-131.03.

Rules, §32-131.13.

Statute of limitations and tolling.

Civil complaints, §32-131.10a.

Violations.

Civil penalty, §32-131.12.

#### **Smoking in workplace, §7-1703.**

Employment discrimination on basis of  
tobacco use, §7-1703.03.

"No Smoking" signs, §7-1704.

Regulation of smoking in, §7-1703.02.

#### **Strikes.**

See STRIKES.

#### **Transitional employment program, §32-1331.**

#### **Unemployment compensation.**

General provisions, §§51-101 to  
51-151.

See UNEMPLOYMENT  
COMPENSATION.

#### **Wages and salaries.**

General provisions, §§32-1301 to  
32-1310.

See WAGES AND SALARIES.



## INDEX

### **LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Wages and salaries —Cont'd**

Minimum wages, §§32-1001 to  
32-1015.

See MINIMUM WAGES.

#### **Workers' compensation.**

General provisions, §§32-1501 to  
32-1545.

See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

#### **Workforce investment**

**implementation**, §§32-1601 to  
32-1613.

**Workplace fraud**, §§32-1331.01 to  
32-1331.12.

See WORKPLACE FRAUD.

#### **Workplace safety.**

General provisions, §§32-801 to  
32-812.

See WORKPLACE SAFETY.

#### **Workplace smoking**, §7-1703.

Employment discrimination on basis of  
tobacco use, §7-1703.03.

"No Smoking" signs, §7-1704.

Regulation of smoking in, §7-1703.02.

**Year-round program to provide  
training and work experience**,  
§32-242.

### **LABORATORIES.**

**Clinical laboratories**, §§44-201 to  
44-213.

See CLINICAL LABORATORIES.

#### **Fees.**

Public laboratory fees, §7-734.

**Gas company testing**, §§34-1602 to  
34-1604.

#### **Lead poisoning.**

Childhood lead poisoning screening  
and reporting, §§7-871.01 to  
7-871.06.

Fees, §7-734.

**Metropolitan police mobile  
laboratory**, §5-133.13.

#### **Rabies.**

Fees, §7-734.

#### **Sexually transmitted diseases.**

Fees, §7-734.

#### **Tuberculosis.**

Fees, §7-734.

### **LABOR DAY.**

**Appeals, federal cases**, FRAP 26(a),  
45(a).

**Designated holiday**, §§1-612.02,  
28-2701.

**Extension of time for performing  
acts**, §28-2701.

### **LABOR UNIONS.**

**Label, brand, or mark**, §§36-201 to  
36-203.

Adoption of label authorized, §36-201.

Filing and registration, §36-201.

Unauthorized use of registered label,  
§36-202.

Criminal penalty for violation,  
§36-203.

**Metropolitan police**, §5-123.01.

**Registration of labor union labels**,  
§§36-201 to 36-203.

**Standards of conduct for**, §1-617.03.

### **LADING, BILLS OF.**

#### **Attachment.**

Goods covered by a negotiable  
document, §28:7-602.

#### **Damages.**

Limitations of liability, §28:7-309.

#### **Documents of title.**

Generally, §§28:7-101 to 28:7-702.

See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.

#### **Injunctions.**

Enjoining negotiations of document,  
§28:7-602.

#### **Interpleader.**

Determination of conflicting claims,  
§28:7-603.

#### **Lost and unclaimed property.**

Missing bills, §28:7-601.

#### **Overpayment liabilities**, §47-112.

### **LAME DUCK AMENDMENT.**

#### **Congress.**

Changing meeting of congress, US  
Const Amd 20.

### **LAND-GRANT COLLEGES,**

§§38-1107, 38-1109, 38-1112,  
38-1201.02.

### **LANDLORD AND TENANT**, §§42-3201

to 42-3232, 42-3501.01 to  
42-3509.08.

#### **Actions.**

General provisions, LandlordTenant  
Forms 1 to 5, LandlordTenant

Rules 1 to 16.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT  
COURT.

**Aged tenants, discrimination  
against**, §42-3505.05.

**Alterations or renovations to rental  
units.**

Recovery of possession for purpose of  
making, §42-3505.01.

## INDEX

### **LANDLORD AND TENANT —Cont'd**

#### **Arbitration to resolve disputes arising between housing providers and tenants.**

Conciliation and arbitration service, §42-3505.03.

Arbitration of disputes not settled by conciliation and arbitration service, §42-3505.04.

#### **Arrears of rent.**

Claims for, §42-3211.

Consolidation of actions for possession and, §42-3212.

Life lease or demise for life, §42-3220.

#### **Attorneys' fees and costs,** §42-3509.02.

#### **At will tenancies,** §42-3203.

#### **Bicycle parking spaces requirements,** §50-1641.05.

#### **Cable television.**

Interference by landlord with installation, maintenance, etc., §34-1261.01.

#### **Chief tenant advocate rental accommodations fee fund,** §42-3504.01.

#### **Children and minors,** §§42-3225 to 42-3228.

#### **Death of tenant.**

Proceedings to discover, §§16-1151 to 16-1158.

See LIFE ESTATES.

#### **Deed, lack of,** §42-3221.

#### **Definitions,** §42-3501.03.

#### **Disabled tenants, discrimination against,** §42-3505.05.

#### **Discrimination,** §42-3505.05.

#### **Displaced tenants, relocation assistance for,** §§42-3507.01 to 42-3507.05.

#### **Disputes arising between housing providers and tenants.**

Conciliation and arbitration service, §42-3505.03.

Arbitration of disputes not settled by conciliation and arbitration service, §42-3505.04.

#### **Distressed property,** §§42-3508.01, 42-3508.04 to 42-3508.06.

#### **Distress for rent,** §42-3217.

#### **Domestic violence victims.**

Duties of housing provider as to protection of, §42-3505.08.

Notice of lease termination by tenant who is victim, §42-3505.07.

#### **Double rent.**

Claims for, §42-3211.

### **LANDLORD AND TENANT —Cont'd**

#### **Double rent —Cont'd**

Refusal to surrender possession, for, §42-3207.

#### **Drug-related evictions.**

Action for possession of rental unit, §42-3602.

Choice of remedies, §42-3609.

Court costs and attorney's fees, §42-3608.

Default judgment, §42-3605.

Definitions, §42-3601.

Full hearing on preliminary injunction, §42-3604.

Mayor's authority and responsibility, §42-3607.

Preliminary injunction review, §42-3603.

Rulemaking authority, §42-3610.

Tenant complaints, §42-3606.

#### **Ejectment.**

Generally, §§16-1101 to 16-1124.

See EJECTMENT.

#### **Elderly tenants.**

Discrimination against prohibited, §42-3505.05.

#### **Evictions.**

See EVICTIONS.

#### **Families with children.**

Discrimination against prohibited, §42-3505.05.

#### **Fines,** §42-3509.01.

#### **Forcible entry and detainer.**

Generally, §§16-1501 to 16-1505.

#### **For rent signs,** §42-1801.

#### **Fraud and deceit,** §42-3509.01.

#### **Fraudulent attornment,** §42-3232.

#### **Guardianship of incapacitated persons,** §42-3228.

#### **Incompetent or incapacitated persons,** §42-3228.

#### **Infant or person with mental disability.**

Lease under control of.

Cost of renewal.

Charge against estate or chargeable to leasehold, §42-3226.

New lease, §42-3225.

Lease valid and legal, §42-3228.

Same nature as surrendered lease, §42-3227.

Surrender, §42-3225.

#### **Insanitary buildings.**

Neglect of tenants or occupants, §§6-913 to 6-915.



## INDEX

### **LANDLORD AND TENANT —Cont'd**

**Inspection of rental housing,**  
§42-3509.08.

**Intellectual disabilities, persons  
with,** §42-3228.

Lease under control of.

Cost of renewal, charge against  
estate or chargeable to  
leasehold, §42-3226.

**Intrafamily offenses.**

Victims.

Duties of housing provider as to  
protection of, §42-3505.08.

Notice of lease termination by  
tenant who is victim,  
§42-3505.07.

**Landlord and tenant branch.**

General provisions, LandlordTenant  
Forms 1 to 5, LandlordTenant  
Rules 1 to 16.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT  
COURT.

**Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination.**

Access to dwelling unit, tenant to  
provide, §8-231.06.

Disclosures for certain older  
properties, §8-231.04.

Notice to tenant of order to eliminate  
lead-hazards, §8-231.03.

Relocation during elimination of lead-  
hazards, §8-231.03.

Right to provide information to mayor  
concerning hazards, §8-231.07.

**Liens for rent,** §§42-3213 to 42-3218.

Attachment, issuance, §42-3215.

Distress, §42-3217.

Enforcement, §42-3214.

Entry, executing officer's power,  
§42-3215.

Execution on property subject to lien  
by another.

Payment required, §42-3216.

Fraudulent removal, conveyance,  
concealment of property, §42-3218.

Time of existence, §42-3213.

**Master-metered apartment  
buildings.**

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

**Mental disability.**

Lease under control of person with,  
§§42-3222 to 42-3228.

Leases deemed good and valid,  
§42-3223.

### **LANDLORD AND TENANT —Cont'd**

**Mental disability —Cont'd**

Lease under control of person with  
—Cont'd

Money received for renewal paid to  
guardian, §42-3224.

New lease, §42-3222.

Surrender of lease, §42-3222.

**Mental illness, persons with,**  
§42-3228.

Lease under control of.

Cost of renewal, charge against  
estate or chargeable to  
leasehold, §42-3226.

**Month to month tenants,** §42-3202.

**Moving and storage assistance  
program.**

Tenants displaced due to nonpayment  
of rent, §42-3505.01.

**New rental housing,** §§42-3508.01 to  
42-3508.03.

**Notice of termination.**

Alternative notice, agreement by  
parties, §42-3208.

Expiration of notice, effect, §42-3206.

Not recalled without consent,  
§42-3206.

Tenancies at will, §42-3204.

Tenancies by sufferance, §42-3205.

**Notice to quit.**

Alternative notice, agreement by  
parties, §42-3208.

Expiration of notice, effect, §42-3206.

Month to month or quarter to quarter,  
§42-3202.

Not recalled with out consent,  
§42-3206.

Refusal to surrender possession,  
§42-3207.

Service, §42-3207.

Unnecessary for lease of certain term,  
§42-3201.

**Office of tenant advocate,**  
§§42-3531.01 to 42-3531.10.

**Organization.**

Right of tenants to organize,  
§42-3505.06.

**Partition.**

See PARTITION.

**Policy declaration,** §§42-3501.01,  
42-3501.02.

**Power or appointment to devise  
inheritance given to tenant with  
limited estate,** §42-1008.

## INDEX

### **LANDLORD AND TENANT —Cont'd**

**Prior acts, supersedure of,**  
§42-3509.03.

**Public utilities.**

Water and sewer authority.

Rates and charges.

Passing increases along to tenant,  
§34-2202.16.

**Quarter to quarter tenants,** §42-3202.

**Real and personal property leased  
together, recovery of,** §42-3209.

**Receivership.**

Tenants health, safety or security  
threatened by violation,

§§42-3651.01 to 42-3651.08.

**Refusal to surrender possession,**  
§42-3207.

**Relocation assistance for displaced  
tenants,** §§42-3507.01 to  
42-3507.05.

Advisory services, §42-3507.04.

Calculation of amount and payment of  
assistance, §42-3507.03.

Eligibility for assistance, §42-3507.02.

Notice of right to assistance,  
§42-3507.01.

Tenant hot line, §42-3507.05.

**Remainders,** §42-3231.

**Renewal of lease,** §§42-3222 to  
42-3228.

**Renovations or alterations to rental  
unit.**

Recovery of possession for purpose of  
making, §42-3505.01.

**Rental housing locators.**

Consumer protection provisions,  
§28-3819.

**Rental unit fees,** §42-3504.01.

**Rent stabilization program,**  
§§42-3502.01 to 42-3502.23.

See RENT CONTROL.

**Rent supplement program,** §6-226.

Capital-based assistance, §6-229.

Tenant-based assistance, §6-228.

Voucher assistance, §6-227.

**Residential drug-related evictions,**  
§§42-3601 to 42-3610.

See DRUG-RELATED EVICTIONS.

**Retaliation against tenant  
exercising rights,** §42-3505.02.

**Reversions,** §§42-3230, 42-3231.

**Right of tenants to organize,**  
§42-3505.06.

**Search of premises over tenant's  
objection.**

Need for administrative search  
warrant, §42-3509.08.

### **LANDLORD AND TENANT —Cont'd**

**Service of process,** §42-3509.04.

**Single-room-occupancy housing  
development incentives,**  
§42-3508.06.

**Smoke detectors installed by tenant,**  
§6-751.10.

**Snow and ice removal,** §§9-601 to  
9-607.

**Sufferance, tenants by,** §42-3204.

**Sunset provision.**

Rental housing act, §42-3509.07.

**Superior court.**

Landlord and tenant branch.

Forms, LandlordTenant Forms 1 to  
5.

Rules of court, LandlordTenant  
Rules 1 to 16.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT  
COURT.

**Surrender of possession,** §§42-3207,  
42-3212, 42-3222 to 42-3227.

**Tenant assistance program,**  
§§42-3503.01 to 42-3503.08.

Aged persons, §42-3503.03.

Amount of payments, calculating,  
§42-3503.04.

Appropriations, §42-3503.02.

Approval of rental units, §42-3503.05.

Attorneys' fees and costs, §42-3509.02.

Authority to enter into contracts for  
payments, §42-3503.03.

Continuing eligibility after expiration  
date, §42-3503.06.

Definitions, §42-3503.01.

Discrimination, §42-3509.01.

Eligibility for, §42-3503.03.

Establishment of, §42-3503.02.

Fines, §42-3509.01.

Funding, §42-3503.02.

Obligations of payment recipients,  
§42-3503.05.

Persons with disabilities, §42-3503.03.

Security deposits, §42-3503.05.

Tax exemption of payments,  
§42-3503.08.

Termination of eligibility, §42-3503.07.

**Tenant organizations,** §42-3505.06.

**Tenant receivership.**

Violation threatening tenants health,  
safety or security, §§42-3651.01 to  
42-3651.08.

Final account, §42-3651.07.

Grounds for appointment,  
§42-3651.02.

Notice and hearing requirements,  
§42-3651.04.



## INDEX

### **LANDLORD AND TENANT —Cont'd**

#### **Tenant receivership —Cont'd**

Violation threatening tenants health,  
safety or security —Cont'd  
Petition, §42-3651.03.

Powers and duties of receiver,  
§42-3651.05.

Purpose of receivership,  
§42-3651.01.

Termination, §42-3651.06.

#### **Underleases, §42-3229.**

#### **Under-tenant of life tenant, recovery of rent from, §42-3219.**

#### **Use and occupation actions, §42-3221.**

#### **Vacant rental housing, §§42-3508.01 to 42-3508.03.**

#### **Waiver or release of notice to quit or notice of termination, §42-3208.**

#### **Water and sewer authority.**

Rates and charges.

Passing increases along to tenant,  
§34-2202.16.

#### **Water and sewer services amnesty program.**

Administrative review, §34-2305.

Appointment of receiver, §34-2304.

Services in tenant's own name,  
§34-2303.

### **LANDLORD AND TENANT COURT.**

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Limitation of cases, LandlordTenant  
Rule 8.

Representation by attorney or law  
student, LandlordTenant Rule 9.

#### **Certification to civil division, LandlordTenant Rule 1.**

Pending motions and discovery,  
LandlordTenant Rule 13-I.

#### **Civil procedure rules' application, LandlordTenant Rule 2.**

#### **Clerk of court.**

Preliminary proceedings by clerk,  
LandlordTenant Rule 11.

#### **Commencement of actions, LandlordTenant Rule 3.**

Receivers.

Properties subject to court-ordered  
receiverships, LandlordTenant  
Rule 3-I.

#### **Complaints, LandlordTenant Rule 3.**

Form, LandlordTenant Form 1.

Receivers.

Properties subject to court-ordered  
receiverships, LandlordTenant  
Rule 3-I.

### **LANDLORD AND TENANT COURT —Cont'd**

#### **Complaints —Cont'd**

Verified complaint for possession of  
real property.

Commercial property,  
LandlordTenant Rule 1D.

Filing instructions,  
LandlordTenant Rule 1D.1.

Sample form, LandlordTenant  
Rule 1D.1.

Nonpayment of rent,  
LandlordTenant Rule 1A.

Filing instructions,  
LandlordTenant Rule 1A.1.

Sample forms, LandlordTenant  
Rule 1A.1.

Nonpayment of rent and other  
grounds for eviction,  
LandlordTenant Rule 1C.

Filing instructions,  
LandlordTenant Rule 1C.1.

Sample form, LandlordTenant  
Rule 1C.1.

Violation of obligations of tenancy or  
other grounds for eviction,  
LandlordTenant Rule 1B.

Filing instructions,  
LandlordTenant Rule 1B.1.

Sample form, LandlordTenant  
Rule 1B.1.

#### **Consent judgments, LandlordTenant Rule 11-I.**

Consent settlement agreement,  
LandlordTenant Form 4b.

Addendum, list of repairs,  
LandlordTenant Form 4A.

Praecipe, LandlordTenant Forms 4, 4a.

Addendum, list of repairs,  
LandlordTenant Form 4A.

#### **Construction of rules, LandlordTenant Rule 1.**

#### **Continuances, LandlordTenant Rule 11.**

#### **Costs, LandlordTenant Rule 15.**

Service of process, LandlordTenant  
Rules 4, 4.

#### **Default judgments, LandlordTenant Rule 11.**

Redemption of tenancy,  
LandlordTenant Rule 14-II.

#### **Discovery, LandlordTenant Rule 10.**

Certification to civil division,  
LandlordTenant Rule 13-I.

#### **Dismissal of actions, LandlordTenant Rules 11, 12, 14-I.**

## INDEX

### **LANDLORD AND TENANT COURT**

—Cont'd

**Entry of judgment**, LandlordTenant Rule 14.

Default judgments, LandlordTenant Rule 11.

Redemption of tenancy,  
LandlordTenant Rule 14-II.

**Fees**, LandlordTenant Rule 15.

**Jury demand**, LandlordTenant Rule 6.

**Motions**, LandlordTenant Rule 13.

Certification to civil division,  
LandlordTenant Rule 13-I.

Protective orders, LandlordTenant Rule 12-I.

Stay of execution, LandlordTenant Rule 16.

**Notice to tenant of payment  
required to avoid eviction**,  
LandlordTenant Form 6.

**Pleadings**, LandlordTenant Rules 3, 5.  
Complaint for possession of real  
estate, LandlordTenant Form 1.

**Preliminary proceedings**,  
LandlordTenant Rule 11.

**Protective orders**, LandlordTenant Rule 12-I.  
Information sheet, LandlordTenant Form 8.

**Receivership**.  
Properties subject to court-ordered  
receiverships, LandlordTenant Rule 3-I.

**Redemption of tenancy**,  
LandlordTenant Rule 14-II.

**Scope of rules**, LandlordTenant Rule 1.

**Service of process**, LandlordTenant Rules 4, 4.  
Affidavit of service by special process  
server, LandlordTenant Form 3.

**Settlement or compromise**.  
Consent settlement agreement,  
LandlordTenant Form 4b.  
Addendum, list of repairs,  
LandlordTenant Form 4A.

**Stays**, LandlordTenant Rule 16.  
Application for termination of stay,  
LandlordTenant Form 5.  
Application to stay writ of restitution,  
LandlordTenant Form 9.

**Summary judgment**, LandlordTenant Rules 13, 14.

**Time of sessions, trials, etc.**,  
LandlordTenant Rule 7.  
Motion hearings, LandlordTenant Rule 13.

### **LANDLORD AND TENANT COURT**

—Cont'd

**Time of sessions, trials, etc.** —Cont'd  
Postponing trial because of attorney's  
schedule, LandlordTenant Rule 8.

**Trials**, LandlordTenant Rule 12.

**Writs of restitution**, LandlordTenant Form 10, LandlordTenant Rule 16.

Application to stay writ,  
LandlordTenant Form 9.

Notice of intention to seek writ,  
LandlordTenant Form 2.

### **LAND USE PLANNING.**

**Condominiums**, §42-1901.05.

#### **Zoning.**

General provisions, §§6-621.01 to  
6-661.02.

See ZONING.

### **LANIER, CATHY L.**

#### **Police chief.**

Length of service award, §5-544.01.

Separation pay, §1-610.58.

Term of office, §5-105.01.

Voluntary retirement, §5-712.

### **LARCENY.**

**Theft generally**, §§22-3201 to 22-3216.  
See THEFT.

### **LATINO COMMUNITY**

**DEVELOPMENT**, §§2-1301 to  
2-1341.

**Appropriations**, §2-1341.

**Commission on Latino community  
development**, §§2-1321 to 2-1330.

Chairperson, §2-1327.

Compensation and expenses, §2-1328.

Composition, §2-1322.

Established, §2-1321.

Functions, §2-1330.

Qualifications, §2-1323.

Rules of procedure, §2-1326.

Staff, §2-1329.

Term, §2-1324.

Vacancies, §2-1325.

**Definitions**, §2-1302.

**Office on Latino affairs**, §§2-1311 to  
2-1313.

Established, §2-1311.

Executive director, §2-1312.

Functions, §2-1313.

Staff, §2-1312.

**Policy declaration**, §2-1301.

### **LAUNDRIES.**

**Business licenses**, §47-2817.



## INDEX

### **LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.**

**Advance information passed regarding raids or arrests,** §23-1109.

### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Assault on police officer, government inspector or investigator.

Summary revocation or suspension, §25-826.

Availability for inspection, §25-711.

### **Alcoholic beverages.**

Reports.

Incident reports, §25-804.

### **Assaults, §22-405.**

Alcoholic beverage licenses.

Assault on police officer, government inspector or investigator.

Summary revocation or suspension, §25-826.

### **Bomb disposal duty, additional compensation for, §5-542.02.**

### **Cadet programs, §§38-912, 38-913.**

Issuance of rules, §38-912.01.

### **Capitol police.**

See CAPITOL POLICE.

### **Child abuse and neglect reports, §4-1321.02.**

### **Concealed weapons, carrying, §22-4505.**

### **Court duty, §5-1304.**

### **Courthouse protection force.**

Wages and salaries, §47-201.

### **Crimes and offenses.**

Failure to notify medical examiner of certain deaths, §5-1406.

### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Responsibilities regarding, §4-517.

### **Dead bodies.**

Duty to report certain deaths to medical examiner, §5-1405.

Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

### **Delinquent minors.**

Taking into custody, §16-2309.

### **Demotions, §5-543.05.**

### **District of Columbia housing authority police department, §6-223.**

### **Domestic violence, handling, §§16-1031 to 16-1034.**

### **Entertainments, assignment to, §47-2820.**

### **False personation of police officer, §§22-1404, 22-1406.**

### **Federal law enforcement officer cooperative agreements, §§5-301 to 5-303.**

### **LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS**

—Cont'd

### **Firearms.**

Concealed weapons, carrying, §22-4505.

Possession of certain dangerous weapons by, §22-4514.

Taking and destruction of dangerous articles, §22-4517.

### **Fleeing from a law enforcement officer in a motor vehicle, §50-2201.05b.**

### **Foreign missions, protective services for, §6-1313.**

### **Hazardous materials.**

Stopping and inspecting vehicles carrying, §8-1403.01.

### **Helicopter duty, additional compensation for, §5-542.02.**

### **Housing finance and assistance.**

Government employer-assisted housing program, §§42-2501 to 42-2507.

### **Inefficiency, removal for, §5-501.01.**

### **Interception of wire or oral communications.**

Applications for authorization to intercept, CrimPro Rule 41-I.

### **Lateral police career appointments, §§1-610.71 to 1-610.76.**

### **Medical assistance.**

Police and firefighters medical care reimbursement, §§5-601 to 5-609.

See MEDICAL ASSISTANCE.

### **Memorial for, §§5-1331 to 5-1333.**

### **Mental health disclosures.**

Authorized disclosures, §7-1203.05a.

### **Meritorious service awards, §§5-901 to 5-904.**

### **Merit system.**

Lateral police career appointments, §§1-610.71 to 1-610.76.

### **Metropolitan police.**

General provisions, §§5-101.01 to 5-133.21.

See METROPOLITAN POLICE.

### **Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority, §9-907.**

### **Motor vehicle insurance.**

Enforcement of compulsory insurance requirements.

General provisions, §§5-114.01 to 5-114.04.

### **Murder of, §22-2106.**

### **Mutual aid.**

Reciprocal agreements between police departments, §§2-209.01 to 2-209.04.

## INDEX

### **LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS**

—Cont'd

**National Law Enforcement Heroes Memorial**, §§5-1331 to 5-1333.

**Obstructing, preventing, or interfering with reports of criminal offenses**, §22-1931.

**Off-duty days and holidays**, §§5-405, 5-1304.

**Office of police complaints.**

General provisions, §§5-1101 to 5-1115.

See OFFICE OF POLICE COMPLAINTS.

**Pawnbrokers' premises and books, access to**, §47-2884.11.

**Police code**, §§5-103.01, 5-103.02.

**Prerecorded transmittals to**, §7-2803.

**Preservation of evidence.**

Protection of innocence act, §22-4134.

**Prison guards.**

Deadly force.

Correctional treatment facilities, §24-261.02.

**Private detectives**, §§5-121.01 to 5-121.05.

**Promotion**, §5-543.04.

**Public officers and employees designated to protect life and property outside the District**, §10-509.01.

**Reciprocal agreements between police departments**, §§2-209.01 to 2-209.04.

Mutual aid agreements authorized, §2-209.01.

Personnel benefits, §2-209.03.

Required provisions, §2-209.02.

Supervision of non-District police in District, §2-209.04.

**Redeployment of retirees**, §§5-761, 5-762.

**Registration of out-of-state officers**, §§5-1201, 5-1202.

**Reports.**

Alcoholic beverages.

Incident reports, §25-804.

**Runaway children.**

Taking child into custody, §16-2309.

**Salaries.**

See WAGES AND SALARIES.

**Scuba diving duty, additional compensation for**, §5-542.02.

**Special assignments**, §5-1304.

**Transfers**, §5-543.04.

**Truants.**

Authority over, §38-207.

### **LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS**

—Cont'd

**Truants** —Cont'd

Taking into custody, §16-2309.

**Tuition expenses for**, §5-1305.

**Two-way radio communications**, §§5-1306 to 5-1309.

**United States park police**, §§5-201 to 5-208.

See UNITED STATES PARK POLICE.

**United States secret service.**

Lateral police career appointments, §§1-610.71 to 1-610.76.

Police and firefighters retirement and disability, §5-703.

Wages and salaries for uniformed division, §5-545.01.

Conversion to 2001 standards, §5-561.02.

Locality-based comparability adjustments, freeze, §5-563.02.

**Wages.**

See WAGES AND SALARIES.

**Warrantless arrests by**, §23-581.

**Weapons.**

Concealed weapons, carrying, §22-4505.

Possession of certain dangerous weapons by, §22-4514.

Taking and destruction of dangerous articles, §22-4517.

**Weights and measures.**

Police powers of Director of, §37-201.24.

**Workweek**, §5-1304.

### **LAW FIRMS.**

**Imputed disqualification**, ProfCond Rule 1.10.

Government to private employment, ProfCond Rule 1.11.

**Name of firm**, ProfCond Rule 7.5.

**Non-lawyers sharing fees, managing firm, etc.**, ProfCond Rule 5.4.

**Partner's or supervisory lawyer's responsibilities**, ProfCond Rule 5.1.

Non-lawyer assistants, ProfCond Rule 5.3.

**Sale of law practice**, ProfCond Rule 1.17.

**Subordinate lawyer's responsibilities**, ProfCond Rule 5.2.

### **LAW REVISION COMMISSION,**

§§45-301 to 45-305.

**Annual report**, §45-303.



## INDEX

### **LAW REVISION COMMISSION**

—Cont'd

**Appropriations**, §45-304.

**Duties**, §45-302.

**Effective date of provisions**, §45-305.

**Establishment**, §45-301.

**Members**, §45-301.

**Powers**, §45-301.

**Terms of office and vacancies**,  
§45-301.

### **LAW STUDENT PRACTICE**, CivPro

Rule 101, USDistCt LCrR 44.3,

USDistCt LCvR 83.4.

**Appeals, D.C. courts**, DCCtApp Rule  
48.

**Appeals, federal cases.**

Appearance by, FRAP 46(g), USCtApp  
Rule 46.

**Assignment of counsel**, CrimPro Rule  
44-I.

**Family court proceedings**, FamDiv  
Rule M.

**Landlord and tenant court**,  
LandlordTenant Rule 9.

**Small claims court**, SmallClaims Rule  
9.

**Subpoenas.**

Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 17.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 17.

### **LAWYER COUNSELING PANEL**,

USDistCt LCrR 57.31, USDistCt

LCvR 83.20.

### **LAYAWAY PLANS.**

**Buyer's right to cancel**, §28-3818.

**Consumer credit**, §28-3818.

**Default by seller**, §28-3818.

**Definitions**, §28-3818.

**Fees and charges**, §28-3818.

**Generally**, §28-3818.

### **LEAD-HAZARD PREVENTION AND ELIMINATION**, §§8-231.01 to

8-231.20.

**Abatement permits**, §8-115.07.

**Access to dwelling unit, tenant to  
provide**, §8-231.06.

**Accreditation of training providers**,  
§8-231.12.

**Action against District not  
authorized by provisions**,  
§8-231.17.

**Certification for entities performing  
lead-based paint activities**,  
§8-231.10.

Accreditation of training providers,  
§8-231.12.

### **LEAD-HAZARD PREVENTION AND ELIMINATION** —Cont'd

**Certification for entities performing  
lead-based paint activities**

—Cont'd

Denial, suspension or revocation,  
§8-231.14.

**Civil penalties for violations**,  
§8-231.15.

**Conflicts of interest in conducting  
clearance examinations**,  
§8-231.11.

**Criminal penalties for violations**,  
§8-231.16.

**Definitions**, §8-231.01.

**Delegation of authority**, §8-231.20.

**Disclosures for certain older  
properties**, §8-231.04.

**Elimination of lead-hazards  
identified by examination or  
assessment**, §8-231.03.

**Enforcement of provisions**,  
§§8-231.18a, 8-231.20.

**Federal regulations, incorporating  
by reference**, §8-231.18.

**Information provided by tenant to  
mayor concerning hazards.**

Right to provide, §8-231.07.

**Injunction of violations**, §8-231.15.

**Lead-safe work practices**, §8-231.11.

**Order to eliminate lead-hazards**,  
§8-231.03.

**Owner's concurrent obligations**,  
§8-231.08.

**Presumed lead-based paint  
identified.**

Notice of violation, §8-231.03.

**Property to be free of lead-based  
paint or glaze**, §8-231.02.

**Public building inspections**, §10-702.

**Recordkeeping and disclosure of  
records**, §8-231.13.

**Relocation during elimination of  
lead-hazards**, §8-231.03.

**Remedies under common law  
applicable**, §8-231.19.

**Renovation work.**

Lead-safe work practices applicable,  
§8-231.11.

**Right of entry and inspection**,  
§8-231.05.

**Risk assessment of property**,  
§8-231.03.

Certification for entities performing,  
§8-231.10.

**Rulemaking**, §8-231.18.

## INDEX

### **LEAD-HAZARD PREVENTION AND ELIMINATION —Cont'd**

- Safe work practice standards,** §8-231.11.
- Service of notices,** §8-231.15.
- Student health care,** §§38-602, 38-610.
- Training on performing lead-based paint activities.**
  - Accreditation of training providers, §8-231.12.
- Violations.**
  - Civil penalties, §8-231.15.
  - Criminal penalties, §8-231.16.
  - Denial, suspension or revocation of certifications, §8-231.14.
  - Injunctions, §8-231.15.
  - Service of notice, §8-231.15.

### **LEADING QUESTIONS, CivPro Rule 43.**

### **Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 43.**

### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 43.**

### **LEAD LEVEL WATER TESTING.**

- Multiple dwelling residences,** §§42-3251 to 42-3255.
  - Definitions, §42-3251.
  - Rules and procedures, §42-3254.
  - Testing generally, §42-3252.
  - Violations, §42-3253.
    - Civil fines, penalties, fees, §42-3255.

### **LEAD PIPE REPLACEMENT FUNDING, §§34-2151 to 34-2156.**

### **LEAD POISONING.**

- Childhood lead poisoning screening and reporting, §§7-871.01 to 7-871.06.**
  - Definitions, §7-871.02.
  - Enforcement, §7-871.04.
  - Requirements, §7-871.03.
  - Rules, §7-871.06.
  - Short title, §7-871.01.
  - Violations, penalties, §7-871.05.
- Laboratory services.**
  - Fees, §7-734.

### **LEAD SERVICE LINE PRIORITY REPLACEMENT ASSISTANCE, §§34-2151 to 34-2156.**

- Eligibility,** §34-2153.
- Fund,** §§34-2151, 34-2152.
- Grant administration,** §34-2154.
- Liability of District,** §34-2156.
- Rulemaking,** §34-2155.
- LEARNFARE,** §4-205.65.

### **LEASEHOLD CONDOMINIUMS, §§42-1902.10, 42-1902.29.**

### **LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENTS, §§42-3671.01 to 42-3671.14.**

- Advertising,** §42-3671.10.
  - Civil remedies for consumers,** §42-3671.12.
    - Limitation of action, §42-3671.13.
  - Consumer rights,** §42-3671.02.
  - Definitions,** §42-3671.01.
  - Disclosures, §§42-3671.03, 42-3671.04.**
    - Not required for extension, §42-3671.09.
  - Early purchase option.**
    - Consumer rights, §42-3671.02.
  - Extension.**
    - Disclosure not required, §42-3671.09.
  - Lost, stolen, damaged, destroyed property.**
    - Consumer rights, §42-3671.02.
  - Maintenance and servicing of property during lease,** §42-3671.05.
    - Consumer rights, §42-3671.02.
  - Manufacturer's express warranty.**
    - Consumer rights, §42-3671.02.
  - New agreement.**
    - Renegotiated agreement, §42-3671.09.
  - Price tag or card,** §42-3671.11.
  - Prohibited provisions in agreement,** §42-3671.06.
  - Receipt for each payment,** §42-3671.08.
  - Reinstatement of agreement without losing rights or options,** §42-3671.07.
  - Renegotiation.**
    - Existing agreement satisfied and replaced by new agreement, §42-3671.09.
  - Termination of agreement.**
    - Consumer rights, §42-3671.02.
  - Unintentional violation and timely adjustment of error,** §42-3671.14.
- ### **LEASES.**
- Airspace.**
    - General provisions, §§10-1121.01 to 10-1121.13.
    - See RENTAL OF AIRSPACE.
  - Capital review and debt affordability committee, §§47-336 to 47-340.**
  - Children and minors, §§42-3225 to 42-3228.**
    - Property of, §21-157.



## INDEX

### **LEASES —Cont'd**

#### **Commercial code leases.**

Generally, §§28:2A-101 to 28:2A-532.  
See LEASES, UCC.

#### **Convention center hotel.**

Land lease authority for hotel,  
§§10-1202.21 to 10-1202.24.

#### **District government, §§1-301.01, 1-301.91.**

#### **Dulles International Airport, space or property for, §9-805.**

#### **Form of, §42-601.**

#### **Garbage collection and disposal facilities, §8-704.**

#### **General provisions, §§28:1-101 to 28:1-310.**

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **Guardianship of incapacitated persons, §42-3228.**

#### **Guardianship of minors, §§42-3225 to 42-3228.**

#### **Incompetent or incapacitated persons, §42-3228.**

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with, §42-3228.**

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §§28:10-103, 28:10-104.**

#### **Landlord and tenant, §§42-3201 to 42-3232, 42-3501.01 to 42-3509.08.**

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

#### **Liens on motor vehicles and trailers, §50-1217.**

#### **Mental illness, persons with, §42-3228.**

#### **Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority, §§9-1004, 9-1009.**

#### **Navy Yard track connection, §9-1203.02.**

#### **Parks and recreation, §§10-103, 10-143, 10-213.**

#### **Personalty leases, §§28:2A-101 to 28:2A-532.**

See LEASES, UCC.

#### **Private correctional treatment facilities, exemptions for, §24-261.05.**

#### **Public space.**

Airspace.

General provisions, §§10-1121.01 to  
10-1121.13.

See RENTAL OF AIRSPACE.

General provisions, §§10-1101.01 to  
10-1104.09.

See RENTAL OF PUBLIC SPACE.

Over or under 9th Street Southwest,  
§1-301.01.

### **LEASES —Cont'd**

#### **Public space —Cont'd**

Public structures in public space,  
§§10-1141.01 to 10-1141.06.

#### **Qualified high technology company.**

Master lease of real property, security  
deposit assistance, §§2-1221.01,  
2-1221.02.

#### **Recreation board, §10-213.**

#### **Renewal of lease, §§42-3222 to 42-3228.**

#### **RLA revitalization corporation, leases of real property by, §§6-321.04, 6-341.02.**

#### **Surrender of possession, §§42-3207, 42-3212, 42-3222 to 42-3227.**

#### **Tenant receivership.**

Violation threatening health, safety or  
security of tenants, §§42-3651.01  
to 42-3651.08.

#### **Transitional provisions, §§28:11-101 to 28:11-108.**

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **Underleases, §42-3229.**

#### **Washington convention and sports authority.**

Land lease authority for hotel,  
§§10-1202.21 to 10-1202.24.

#### **Washington National Airport, space or property for, §9-703.**

#### **Wills devising land to include leaseholds, §18-304.**

#### **LEASES, UCC, §§28:2A-101 to 28:2A-532.**

#### **Acceptance of goods, §28:2A-515.**

Accessions.

Lessor's and lessee's rights when  
goods become accessions,  
§28:2A-310.

Burden of establishing default after  
acceptance, §28:2A-516.

Damages.

Lessor's damages for nonacceptance,  
§28:2A-528.

Effect, §28:2A-516.

Nonconforming goods or delivery of  
goods, §28:2A-509.

Notice of default, §28:2A-516.

Rejection of goods. See within this  
heading, "Shipment and delivery."

Revocation of acceptance, §28:2A-517.

Damages, §28:2A-519.

Justifiable revocation, §28:2A-517.

Lessee's rights and remedies,  
§28:2A-508.

Wrongful revocation, §28:2A-523.

## INDEX

### **LEASES, UCC —Cont'd**

#### **Accessions.**

- Defined, §28:2A-310.
- Lessor's and lessee's rights.
  - When goods become accessions, §28:2A-310.

#### **Alienability of interest.**

- Lessor's residual interest in goods, §28:2A-303.
- Party's interest under lease contract, §28:2A-303.

#### **Animals.**

- Unborn young.
  - Definition of "goods," §28:2A-103.
  - Identification, §28:2A-217.

#### **Anticipatory repudiation, §28:2A-402.**

- Retraction, §28:2A-403.

#### **Applicability of article.**

- Certificates of title.
  - Territorial application of article to goods covered by certificates, §28:2A-105.
- Leases subject to other statutes, §28:2A-104.
- Scope, §28:2A-102.

#### **Assignments, §28:2A-303.**

#### **Attorneys at law.**

- Fees.
  - Unconscionable lease contracts or clauses, §28:2A-108.

#### **Bankruptcy and insolvency.**

- Lessee's rights to goods on lessor's insolvency, §28:2A-522.

#### **Burden of proof.**

- Default of lessor.
  - Burden of establishing default after acceptance of goods, §28:2A-516.

#### **Buyer in ordinary course of business.**

- Defined, §28:2A-103.

#### **Cancellation.**

- Defined, §28:2A-103.
- Effect on rights and remedies, §28:2A-505.
- Lessor's remedies, §28:2A-523.

#### **Casualty to identified goods, §28:2A-221.**

#### **Citation of article, §28:2A-101.**

#### **Claims.**

- Limitation of actions, §28:2A-506.
- Notice of claim to person answerable over, §28:2A-516.
- Rent.
  - Action by lessor, §28:2A-529.
- Third parties.
  - Standing to sue for injury to goods, §28:2A-531.

### **LEASES, UCC —Cont'd**

#### **Claims —Cont'd**

- Waiver or renunciation, §28:2A-107.

#### **Commercial units.**

- Defined, §28:2A-103.

#### **Conflict of laws.**

- Commercial code.
  - Applicability of chapter.
    - Lease subject to other statutes, §28:2A-104.
  - Consumer leases.
    - Limitation on power of parties to choose applicable law and judicial forum, §28:2A-106.
- Leases subject to other statutes, §28:2A-104.
- Limitation on power of parties to choose applicable law and judicial forum, §28:2A-106.

#### **Conforming.**

- Defined, §28:2A-103.

#### **Construction of code, §§28:10-103, 28:10-104.**

#### **Construction of lease agreements.**

- Course of performance, §28:1-303.

#### **Consumer leases.**

- Choice of judicial forum, §28:2A-106.
- Defined, §28:2A-103.
- Option to accelerate at will, §28:2A-109.
- Unconscionability, §28:2A-108.

#### **Cover by lessor, §28:2A-518.**

#### **Creditors' special rights, §28:2A-308.**

#### **Damages.**

- Acceptance of goods.
  - Nonacceptance.
    - Lessor's damages, §28:2A-528.
- Consequential damages, §28:2A-520.
- Cover by lessor.
  - Effect, §28:2A-518.
- Incidental damages, §28:2A-520.
  - Lessor's damages, §28:2A-530.
- Lessee's incidental and consequential damages.
  - Generally, §28:2A-520.
- Lessor's damages.
  - Generally, §28:2A-523.
  - Incidental damages, §28:2A-530.
  - Nonacceptance or repudiation by lessee, §28:2A-528.
- Liquidation, §28:2A-504.
- Nondelivery of goods, §28:2A-519.
- Rejection of goods, §28:2A-519.
- Repudiation by lessee.
  - Lessor's damages, §28:2A-528.
- Repudiation by lessor, §28:2A-519.



## INDEX

### **LEASES, UCC —Cont'd**

#### **Damages —Cont'd**

Revocation of acceptance of goods,  
§28:2A-519.

#### **Warranties.**

Breach of warranty, §§28:2A-508,  
28:2A-519.

#### **Default.**

Anticipatory repudiation, §§28:2A-402,  
28:2A-403.

#### **Cover.**

Right of lessor, §28:2A-518.

#### **Installment lease contracts.**

Lessee's rights and remedies,  
§28:2A-508.

Rejection and default, §28:2A-510.

Limitation of actions, §28:2A-506.

Modification or impairment,  
§28:2A-503.

Notice, §§28:2A-502, 28:2A-516.

Procedure generally, §28:2A-501.

Replevin of goods, §§28:2A-508,  
28:2A-521.

#### **Rights and remedies.**

##### **Default by lessee.**

Disposal of goods by lessor,  
§§28:2A-523, 28:2A-524,  
28:2A-527.

Identification of goods to lease  
contract, §28:2A-524.

Possession of goods, §§28:2A-523,  
28:2A-525.

Rent action by lessor, §28:2A-529.

##### **Default by lessor.**

Cover, §28:2A-518.

Lessee's rights and remedies  
generally, §28:2A-508.

Nonconforming goods or delivery  
of goods, §§28:2A-509,  
28:2A-510.

Replevy of goods, §§28:2A-508,  
28:2A-521.

Specific performance, §§28:2A-508,  
28:2A-521.

Substitute goods, §28:2A-518.

Waiver or renunciation of rights  
after default, §28:2A-107.

#### **Risk of loss.**

Effect of default on risk, §28:2A-220.

#### **Defenses.**

Unconscionability, §28:2A-108.

#### **Definitions, §28:2A-103.**

Accessions, §28:2A-310.

Fixtures, §28:2A-309.

Index of definitions, §28:2A-103.

#### **Delegation of performance, §28:2A-303.**

### **LEASES, UCC —Cont'd**

#### **Delivery of goods.**

Generally. See within this heading,  
"Shipment and delivery."

#### **Disposal of goods.**

Lessor's rights and remedies,  
§§28:2A-523, 28:2A-524,  
28:2A-527.

#### **Enforcement of lease contract, §28:2A-301.**

#### **Evidence.**

Extrinsic evidence, §28:2A-202.

#### **Excused performance, §28:2A-405.**

Procedure on excused performance,  
§28:2A-406.

#### **Express warranties.**

Generally, §28:2A-210.

Third party beneficiaries, §28:2A-216.

#### **Extrinsic evidence, §28:2A-202.**

#### **Fault.**

Defined, §28:2A-103.

#### **Finance leases.**

Defined, §28:2A-103.

Irrevocable promises, §28:2A-407.

Lessee under finance lease as  
beneficiary of supply contract,  
§28:2A-209.

#### **Losses.**

Casualty to identified goods,  
§28:2A-221.

Risk of loss, §28:2A-219.

#### **Supply contracts.**

Lessee under finance lease as  
beneficiary, §28:2A-209.

#### **Warranties.**

Implied warranty of fitness for  
particular purpose, §28:2A-213.

Implied warranty of  
merchantability, §28:2A-212.

Warranty against infringement,  
§28:2A-211.

#### **Firm offers, §28:2A-205.**

#### **Fitness for particular purpose.**

Implied warranties, §28:2A-213.

#### **Fixtures.**

Defined, §28:2A-309.

Lessor's and lessee's rights.

When goods become fixtures,  
§28:2A-309.

#### **Formation.**

Firm offers, §28:2A-205.

Generally, §28:2A-204.

Offer and acceptance.

Firm offers, §28:2A-205.

Generally, §28:2A-206.

#### **Fraud and deceit.**

Effect of fraud on rights and remedies,  
§28:2A-505.

## INDEX

### **LEASES, UCC —Cont'd**

**General provisions**, §§28:1-101 to 28:1-310.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **Goods.**

Defined, §28:2A-103.

#### **Goods becomes fixtures.**

Lessor's and lessee's rights, §28:2A-309.

#### **Identification of goods**, §28:2A-217.

Casualty to identified goods, §28:2A-221.

Insurable interest in existing goods.

Vesting in lessee, §28:2A-218.

Lessor's right to identify goods upon lessee's default, §28:2A-524.

#### **Implied warranties.**

Fitness for particular purpose, §28:2A-213.

Merchantability, §28:2A-212.

Third party beneficiaries, §28:2A-216.

#### **Infringement.**

Warranty against, §28:2A-211.

#### **Insecurity.**

Adequate assurance of performance, §28:2A-401.

#### **Insolvency of lessor.**

Lessee's rights to goods, §28:2A-522.

#### **Installment lease contracts.**

Default.

Lessee's rights and remedies, §28:2A-508.

Rejection and default, §28:2A-510.

Defined, §28:2A-103.

#### **Insurance**, §28:2A-218.

Leased goods, §28:2A-218.

#### **Interference with goods.**

Warranty against interference, §28:2A-211.

#### **Irrevocable promises**, §28:2A-407.

#### **Lease agreements.**

Defined, §28:2A-103.

#### **Lease contracts.**

Alienability of party's interest, §28:2A-303.

Defined, §28:2A-103.

Priority of liens arising by attachment or levy, §28:2A-307.

#### **Leasehold interest.**

Defined, §28:2A-103.

#### **Lessee in ordinary course of business.**

Defined, §28:2A-103.

#### **Lessees.**

Defined, §28:2A-103.

#### **Lessee under finance lease as beneficiary of supply contract**, §28:2A-209.

### **LEASES, UCC —Cont'd**

#### **Lessors.**

Defined, §28:2A-103.

#### **Lessor's residual interest.**

Defined, §28:2A-103.

#### **Liens.**

Defined, §28:2A-103.

Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law, §28:2A-306.

Priority of liens arising by attachment or levy, on security interest in and other claims to goods, §28:2A-307.

#### **Limitation of actions.**

Actions for default, §28:2A-506.

#### **Losses.**

Casualty to identified goods, §28:2A-221.

Risk of loss, §28:2A-219.

Effect of default, §28:2A-220.

#### **Lot.**

Defined, §28:2A-103.

#### **Market rent.**

Proof, §28:2A-507.

#### **Merchantability.**

Implied warranties, §28:2A-212.

#### **Merchant lessees.**

Defined, §28:2A-103.

Rightfully rejected goods.

Duties, §28:2A-511.

#### **Modification**, §28:2A-208.

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

General provisions, §§28:3-101 to 28:3-605.

See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

#### **Notice.**

Default, §§28:2A-502, 28:2A-516.

#### **Objections to goods.**

Waiver of lessee's objections, §28:2A-514.

#### **Offer and acceptance.**

Firm offers, §28:2A-205.

Generally, §28:2A-206.

#### **Parol evidence**, §28:2A-202.

#### **Payment or performance.**

Course of performance.

Construction of lease agreements, §28:1-303.

Delegation of performance, §28:2A-303.

Excused performance, §28:2A-405.

Procedure on excused performance, §28:2A-406.

Insecurity.

Adequate assurance of performance, §28:2A-401.



## INDEX

### **LEASES, UCC —Cont'd**

#### **Payment or performance —Cont'd**

Option to accelerate at will,  
§28:2A-109.

Repudiation. See within this heading,  
“Repudiation.”

Substituted performance, §28:2A-404.

#### **Possession of goods, §28:2A-302.**

Lessor's rights and remedies,  
§§28:2A-523, 28:2A-525.

#### **Present value.**

Defined, §28:2A-103.

#### **Priorities.**

##### **Liens.**

Certain liens arising by operation of  
law, §28:2A-306.

Liens arising by attachment or levy,  
on security interest in and other  
claims to goods, §28:2A-307.

Subordination of priority, §28:2A-311.

#### **Promises.**

Irrevocable promises, §28:2A-407.

#### **Purchase.**

Defined, §28:2A-103.

#### **Rent.**

Action by lessor for rent, §28:2A-529.

Proof of market rent, §28:2A-507.

#### **Replevin.**

Default by lessor.

Right of lessee to replevy goods,  
§§28:2A-508, 28:2A-521.

#### **Repudiation.**

Anticipatory repudiation, §28:2A-402.

Retraction, §28:2A-403.

##### **Damages.**

Lessee's damages, §28:2A-519.

Lessor's damages, §28:2A-528.

##### **Insecurity.**

Failure to provide adequate  
assurance of performance,  
§28:2A-401.

Lessee's rights and remedies.

Damages for repudiation,  
§28:2A-519.

Lessor's remedies, §28:2A-523.

#### **Rescission, §28:2A-208.**

Effect on rights and remedies,  
§28:2A-505.

#### **Rights and remedies.**

Cancellation, termination, rescission  
or fraud.

Effect on rights and remedies,  
§28:2A-505.

Default by lessee.

Disposal of goods by lessor,  
§§28:2A-523, 28:2A-524,  
28:2A-527.

### **LEASES, UCC —Cont'd**

#### **Rights and remedies —Cont'd**

##### **Default by lessee —Cont'd**

Identification of goods to lease  
contract, §28:2A-524.

Lessor's remedies generally,  
§28:2A-523.

Possession of goods, §§28:2A-523,  
28:2A-525.

##### **Rent.**

Action by lessor, §28:2A-529.

Stoppage of delivery of goods,  
§§28:2A-523, 28:2A-526.

##### **Default by lessor.**

Lessee's rights and remedies  
generally, §28:2A-508.

Nonconforming goods or delivery of  
goods, §§28:2A-509, 28:2A-510.

Replevin of goods, §28:2A-508.

Specific performance, §28:2A-508.

##### **Installment lease contracts.**

Lessee's rights and remedies,  
§28:2A-508.

Modification or impairment,  
§28:2A-503.

#### **Risk of loss, §28:2A-219.**

Effect of default, §28:2A-220.

#### **Sales.**

Sale of goods by lessee, §28:2A-305.

#### **Scope of article, §28:2A-102.**

#### **Seals.**

Inoperative to render lease a sealed  
instrument, §28:2A-203.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Distinguishing between lease and  
security interest, §28:1-203.

Priority of security interest in goods,  
§28:2A-307.

Security interests arising under leases  
article of UCC, §28:9-110.

Security interests arising under  
provisions, §28:9-110.

#### **Shipment and delivery.**

Acceptance of goods, §28:2A-515.

##### **Accessions.**

Lessor's and lessee's rights when  
goods become accessions,  
§28:2A-310.

Burden of establishing default after  
acceptance, §28:2A-516.

##### **Damages.**

Lessor's damages for  
nonacceptance, §28:2A-528.

Effect, §28:2A-516.

Nonconforming goods or delivery,  
§28:2A-509.

## INDEX

### **LEASES, UCC —Cont'd**

#### **Shipment and delivery —Cont'd**

- Acceptance of goods —Cont'd
  - Notice of default, §28:2A-516.
  - Revocation of acceptance,
    - §28:2A-517.
  - Damages, §28:2A-519.
  - Justifiable revocation, §28:2A-517.
    - Lessee's rights and remedies,
      - §28:2A-508.
  - Wrongful revocation, §28:2A-523.
- Casualty to identified goods,
  - §28:2A-221.
- Failure to deliver goods.
  - Lessee's rights and remedies,
    - §28:2A-508.
- Identification of goods, §28:2A-217.
- Improper tender or delivery.
  - Burden of establishing default after acceptance of goods, §28:2A-516.
- Cure by lessor, §28:2A-513.
- Lessee's rights.
  - Installment lease contracts,
    - §28:2A-510.
- Notice of default after acceptance of goods, §28:2A-516.
- Objection by lessee.
  - Waiver, §28:2A-514.
- Notice of default.
  - Accepted goods, §28:2A-516.
- Rejection of goods.
  - Accepted goods.
    - Rejection precluded, §28:2A-516.
  - Cure by lessor, §28:2A-513.
  - Damages, §28:2A-519.
  - Installment lease contracts,
    - §28:2A-510.
  - Replacement of rejected goods.
    - Cure by lessor, §28:2A-513.
  - Rightfully rejected goods,
    - §28:2A-509.
    - Lessee's duties generally,
      - §28:2A-512.
    - Lessee's rights and remedies,
      - §28:2A-508.
    - Merchant lessee's duties,
      - §28:2A-511.
  - Wrongfully rejected goods.
    - Lessor's remedies, §28:2A-523.
- Revocation of acceptance of goods,
  - §28:2A-517.
- Damages, §28:2A-519.
- Justifiable revocation, §28:2A-517.
  - Lessee's rights and remedies,
    - §28:2A-508.
- Wrongful revocation, §28:2A-523.

### **LEASES, UCC —Cont'd**

#### **Shipment and delivery —Cont'd**

- Stoppage of delivery.
  - Failure of agreed means or manner of payment, §28:2A-404.
  - Lessor's remedies, §§28:2A-523, 28:2A-526.
- Subsequent lease of goods by lessor,
  - §28:2A-304.
- Withholding delivery.
  - Failure of agreed means or manner of payment, §28:2A-404.
- Special rights of creditors,**
  - §28:2A-308.
- Specific performance,** §§28:2A-508, 28:2A-521.
  - Default by lessor.
    - Right of lessee to obtain specific performance, §§28:2A-508, 28:2A-521.
- Statute of frauds,** §28:2A-201.
- Statute of limitations.**
  - Actions for default, §28:2A-506.
- Sublease by lessee,** §28:2A-305.
  - Definition of sublease, §28:2A-103.
- Subordination of priority,** §28:2A-311.
- Subsequent lease of goods by lessor,**
  - §28:2A-304.
- Substituted performance,** §28:2A-404.
- Substitute goods,** §28:2A-518.
  - Cover by lessor, §28:2A-518.
- Suppliers.**
  - Definition of sublease, §28:2A-103.
- Supply contracts.**
  - Beneficiaries.
    - Lessee under finance lease,
      - §28:2A-209.
  - Defined, §28:2A-103.
  - Lessee under finance lease as beneficiary, §28:2A-209.
- Termination.**
  - Defined, §28:2A-103.
  - Effect on rights and remedies,
    - §28:2A-505.
- Third parties.**
  - Standing to sue for injury to goods,
    - §28:2A-531.
  - Warranties.
    - Third party beneficiaries,
      - §28:2A-216.
- Title of article.**
  - Short title, §28:2A-101.
- Title to goods,** §28:2A-302.
  - Infringement.
    - Warranty against, §28:2A-211.
- Transitional provisions,** §§28:11-101 to 28:11-108.
  - See COMMERCIAL CODE.



## INDEX

### **LEASES, UCC —Cont'd**

**Unconscionability**, §28:2A-108.

#### **Waiver.**

Claims, rights after default or breach of warranty, §28:2A-107.

Generally, §28:2A-208.

Objections by lessee to goods, §28:2A-514.

**Warranties**, §§28:2A-211 to 28:2A-213.

Breach of warranty.

Damages, §§28:2A-508, 28:2A-519.

Notice of claim or litigation answerable over, §28:2A-516.

Waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, §28:2A-107.

Cumulation and conflict, §28:2A-215.

Damages.

Breach of warranty, §§28:2A-508, 28:2A-519.

Exclusion, §28:2A-214.

Express warranties.

Generally, §28:2A-210.

Third party beneficiaries, §28:2A-216.

Implied warranties.

Fitness for particular purpose, §28:2A-213.

Merchantability, §28:2A-212.

Third party beneficiaries, §28:2A-216.

Infringement.

Warranty against, §28:2A-211.

Interference with goods.

Warranty against, §28:2A-211.

Merchantability.

Implied warranties, §28:2A-212.

Modification, §28:2A-214.

Third party beneficiaries, §28:2A-216.

**LEASH LAWS**, §§1-303.41, 8-1808, 22-1311.

### **LEAVE OF ABSENCE.**

**Annual leave bank**, §§1-612.04 to 1-612.11.

See ANNUAL LEAVE BANK.

#### **Charter schools.**

Employees of DC public schools accepting positions at, §38-1802.07.

#### **Compensatory time off.**

Merit system compensation policy, §1-611.03.

#### **Disability compensation.**

Election to use leave instead of, §1-623.18.

Restoration of leave, §1-623.43.

### **LEAVE OF ABSENCE —Cont'd**

#### **Discipline and grievance process.**

Administrative leave or forced leave under, §1-616.54.

#### **Domestic violence.**

Employee sick leave generally, §§32-131.01 to 32-131.16.

See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS.

#### **Employee sick leave generally,**

§§32-131.01 to 32-131.16.

See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS.

**Family and medical leave**, §§32-501 to 32-517.

See FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE.

#### **Fire departments.**

Record of leave taken, §5-408.

Sick leave, §5-408.

#### **Holidays.**

See HOLIDAYS.

#### **Public officers and employees,**

§§1-612.03 to 1-612.11.

Donor leave.

Organ or bone marrow donors, §1-612.03b.

Voluntary leave transfer program, §§1-612.31 to 1-612.38.

#### **Sick leave.**

Disability compensation, election to use instead of, §1-623.18.

Employee sick leave generally, §§32-131.01 to 32-131.16.

See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS.

Fire departments, §5-408.

Public officers and employees, §1-612.03.

**Teachers' retirement credit for unpaid leave**, §§38-2021.01a, 38-2061.02.

**Universal leave system**, §§1-610.61, 1-612.03a.

**Voluntary leave transfer program**, §§1-612.31 to 1-612.38.

### **LEGACIES.**

#### **General provisions.**

See WILLS.

### **LEGAL AID AGENCY**

**REDESIGNATED AS PUBLIC DEFENDER SERVICE**, §§2-1601, 2-1608.

### **LEGAL ESTATE.**

**Cestui que use**, in, §42-1501.

**Effect of purchase for value without notice of trust**, §42-1503.

## INDEX

### **LEGAL ESTATE —Cont'd**

**Joint seizin**, §42-1502.

### **LEGAL NOTICE.**

**Forfeiture of property**, CivPro Rule 71A-I.

**Service by publication**, CivPro Rule 4-I.

### **LEGAL SEPARATION.**

**Divorce arising after, causes for**, §16-906.

**Enlargement of**, §16-905.

**Grounds for**, §16-904.

**Revocation of**, §16-905.

**Statutory rule against perpetuities.**  
Agreements excluded from rule, §19-904.

**LEGAL SERVICE**, §§1-608.51 to 1-608.65, 1-608.51 to 1-608.66.

**Applicability of provisions**, §1-608.62.

**Appointment of attorneys**, §1-608.54.

**Budgets**, §1-608.65.

**Certificate of good standing.**  
Attorneys employed at level DS-13 or above, §1-608.81.

**Continuing education and skills maintenance requirements**, §1-608.57.

**Definitions**, §1-608.51.

**Disciplinary actions**, §1-608.56.

**Establishment of**, §1-608.52.

**Mayor's office of legal counsel (eff 10/1/2014)**, §1-608.51a.

**Performance management system (eff 10/1/2014)**, §1-608.57.

**Privileges.**  
Attorney-client privilege, applicability (eff 10/1/2014), §1-608.66.

**Reports**, §1-608.60.

**Residence requirements**, §1-608.59.

**Rulemaking authority**, §1-608.61.

**Senior executive attorney service**, §1-608.53.

**Subordinate agencies.**  
Payment of compensation to former subordinate agency attorneys, §1-608.63.  
Transfer of attorneys, employees and property to office of attorney general, §1-608.64.

**Supervision of attorneys**, §1-608.55.

**Wages and salaries**, §1-608.58.

### **LEGAL SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS.**

**Attorney serving as director, officer, etc.**, ProfCond Rule 6.3.

### **LEGITIMACY OF CHILDREN.**

**Defined terms**, §16-907.

**Intestate succession**, §§19-316, 19-318.

**Parent and child relationship not affected by status**, §16-908.

**LEMON LAW**, §§50-501 to 50-510.

**Arbitration**, §§50-503, 50-509.

**Definitions**, §50-501.

**Disclosure.**  
Rights of consumer, §50-504.  
Used vehicles, damages or defects in, §50-505.

**Enforcement, suspension of**, §50-510.

**Issuance of rules and regulations**, §50-508.

**Limitation of actions**, §50-507.

**Odometer readings**, §50-506.

**Remedies**, §§50-502, 50-507.

**Rights of consumer**, §§50-504, 50-507.

**Suspension of enforcement of**, §50-510.

**LESSER INCLUDED OFFENSES,**  
CrimPro Rule 31.

**Juvenile proceedings**, JuvProc Rule 31.

### **LETTERHEAD.**

**Attorneys at law**, ProfCond Rule 7.5.

**LETTERS OF CREDIT**, §§28:5-101 to 28:5-120.

**Adviser**, §28:5-107.

Defined, §28:5-102.

**Amendment**, §28:5-106.

Cancellation, §28:5-106.

Duration, §28:5-106.

**Applicability of provisions**, §28:5-118.

**Applicant.**  
Defined, §28:5-102.  
Subrogation, §28:5-117.

**Assignment of proceeds**, §28:5-114.

**Choice of law and forum**, §28:5-116.

**Citation of article.**  
Short title, §28:5-101.

**Confirmer**, §28:5-107.  
Defined, §28:5-102.

**Consideration**, §28:5-105.

**Construction of code**, §§28:10-103, 28:10-104.

**Contracts for sale of goods**, §28:2-325.

**Definitions**, §28:5-102.  
General commercial code definitions, §28:1-201.

Reasonable time and seasonably, §28:1-205.

Index of definitions, §28:5-102.



## INDEX

### **LETTERS OF CREDIT —Cont'd**

#### **Definitions —Cont'd**

Proceeds of a letter of credit,  
§28:5-114.

#### **Dishonor.**

Defined, §28:5-102.

Remedies for wrongful dishonor,  
§28:5-111.

**Forgery**, §28:5-109.

**Formal requirements**, §28:5-104.

**Fraud**, §28:5-109.

**General provisions**, §§28:1-101 to  
28:1-310.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **Good faith.**

Obligation of good faith, §28:1-304.

#### **Interpretation of provisions**,

§§28:10-103, 28:10-104.

**Issuance**, §28:5-106.

#### **Issuer.**

Defined, §28:5-102.

Rights and obligations, §28:5-108.

Subrogation, §28:5-117.

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

General provisions, §§28:3-101 to  
28:3-605.

See NEGOTIABLE  
INSTRUMENTS.

**Nominated person**, §28:5-107.

Defined, §28:5-102.

Subrogation, §28:5-117.

**Remedies**, §28:5-111.

#### **Sales.**

Contracts for sale of goods, §28:2-325.

**Savings clause**, §28:5-119.

**Scope of article**, §28:5-103.

**Security interest**, §28:5-120.

**Signatures**, §28:5-104.

**Statute of limitations**, §28:5-115.

#### **Subrogation.**

Issuer, applicant and nominated  
person, §28:5-117.

#### **Title of articles.**

Short title, §28:5-101.

**Transfer**, §28:5-112.

Operation of law, §28:5-113.

**Transitional provisions**, §§28:11-101  
to 28:11-108.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

**Warranties**, §28:5-110.

### **LETTERS OF MARQUE AND**

**REPRISAL**, US Const Art I §§8 to  
10.

### **LEVIES.**

**Claims against estates**, §20-914.

### **LEVIES —Cont'd**

**Execution of judgments**, §§15-311 to  
15-314.

#### **Income taxes.**

Corporations, §47-1807.02.

**Nonresident wages, on**, §16-512.

#### **Personal property taxes.**

See PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES.

**Public works assessments for paving  
and resurfacing streets.**

Pro rata levy of, §9-421.01.

**Real property taxes**, §47-811.

### **LEVY COURT.**

**Ordinances**, §45-402.

### **LIBEL AND SLANDER.**

#### **Congress.**

Privilege of members, US Const Art I  
§6.

### **LIBELS OF INFORMATION.**

**Forfeiture of property**, CivPro Rule  
71A-I.

**LIBRARIES**, §§39-101 to 39-124.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Generally, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
I(a)(5).

Librarians, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
I(b)(6).

#### **Appropriations for expenses.**

Mayor authorized to seek, §39-106.

**Board of trustees**, §§39-104, 39-105.

Gifts, authority to accept, §39-107a.

**Books and other library materials  
account**, §39-114.

**Branches of**, §39-102.

#### **Circulation records.**

Confidentiality of, §39-108.

**Competitive process for  
performance of work**, §39-110.

**Drug free zones**, §48-904.07a.

#### **Enhancement task force.**

Duties, §39-109.

Establishment, §39-111.

Membership, §39-112.

**Entitlement to use**, §39-103.

**Establishment of**, §39-101.

**Facility planning and construction**,  
§10-1031.

#### **Federal executive.**

Books no longer used by, §39-123.

**Fees to join**, §39-103.

**Fines**, §39-105.

#### **Firearms.**

Enhanced penalties and fines for  
carrying guns into gun free zones,  
§22-4502.01.

## INDEX

### **LIBRARIES —Cont'd**

#### **Free library user's card.**

Obtaining, §39-103.

#### **Gifts, authority to accept.**

Board of trustees, §39-107a.

Mayor, §39-101.

#### **Government publications.**

Designated depository of, §39-124.

#### **Library development trust fund,**

§39-113.

#### **Procurement authority.**

Board of trustees, §39-105.

#### **Profits, use of, §39-107.**

#### **Purchase of library-related items,**

§39-107.

#### **Records as to circulation of books.**

Confidentiality of, §39-108.

#### **Rent of library-related items,**

§39-107.

#### **Sale of library-related items, §39-107.**

#### **Schools and education, §§38-1901,**

38-2807.

#### **Transfer of books to, §39-123.**

#### **Use of, §39-103.**

### **LICENSE PLATES.**

#### **Motor vehicle registration.**

Generally.

See MOTOR VEHICLE  
REGISTRATION.

### **LICENSES.**

#### **Alcoholic beverages.**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

#### **Ambulatory surgical facilities,**

§§44-501 to 44-509.

#### **Anesthesiologist assistants,**

§§3-1206.31, 3-1206.32.

#### **Animals, §8-1804.**

Circus, carnival or other special event  
animals, display of, §8-1808.

Commercial animal care or breeder  
license, §§8-1821.01, 8-1821.02.

Guard dogs, commercial, §8-1841.02.

#### **Armed forces personnel.**

Waiver of business license renewal  
fees for, §1-301.01.

#### **Asbestos contractors, §§8-111.02 to 8-111.06.**

See ASBESTOS CONTRACTORS.

#### **Assisted living residences,**

§§44-103.01 to 44-103.05, 44-103.07.

Revocation or suspension, §§44-104.01,  
44-104.04.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Admission to bar, DCCtApp Rule 46.

False statements, etc., ProfCond  
Rule 8.1.

### **LICENSES —Cont'd**

#### **Attorneys at law —Cont'd**

Disbarment, DCBar Rule XI.

#### **Banks and financial institutions.**

International banking corporations.

Application, §26-636.

Required, §26-635.

#### **Boards and commissions, §§1-321.03 to 1-321.06.**

#### **Boxing and wrestling commission, §3-606.**

#### **Business licenses, §§47-2805.01 to 47-2881.**

See BUSINESS LICENSES.

#### **Cemetery purposes.**

Licensing of lands for, §43-115.

#### **Check cashing businesses.**

See CHECK CASHING BUSINESSES.

#### **Child care facilities.**

See CHILD CARE FACILITIES.

#### **Child-placing agencies, §§4-1402, 4-1404, 4-1407.**

#### **Cigarette sales below cost.**

Suspension or revocation of license for,  
§28-4525.

#### **Cigarettes, sales, §47-2404.**

#### **Clinical laboratories, §44-202.**

#### **Community residence facilities, §§44-501 to 44-509.**

#### **Continuing care providers, §§44-151.02, 44-151.03.**

#### **Controlled substances.**

Supervision of administration of,  
§48-931.02.

#### **Cooperative associations.**

Fees, §29-939.

#### **Dangerous dogs, §8-1907.**

#### **Delinquent debts owed District, recovery, §1-350.07.**

#### **Dietetics and nutrition, §§3-1207.01, 3-1207.02.**

#### **Director of Department of Licenses, Investigations, and Inspections, §1-301.03.**

#### **Discrimination, §§2-1402.67, 2-1403.17.**

#### **Discrimination in admission to licensed places, §§47-2901 to 47-2911.**

#### **Driving instructors.**

License fee, §47-2842.

#### **Drug manufacture and distribution licensure, §§48-701 to 48-715.**

See DRUG MANUFACTURE AND  
DISTRIBUTION LICENSURE.

#### **Education licensure commission, §§38-1301 to 38-1313.**



## INDEX

### **LICENSES —Cont'd**

#### **Emergency medical services.**

- Agencies, §7-2341.03.
- Appeal of decisions regarding certification, §7-2341.18.
- Denial, suspension or revocation, §7-2341.15.
- Emergency response vehicles, §7-2341.04.
- Flight emergency medical services personnel certification, §7-2341.06.
- Hearings, §7-2341.17.
- Instructor certification, §7-2341.08.
- Liability insurance requirement, §7-2341.09.
- Personnel certification, §7-2341.05.
- Previously issued certification or license, §7-2341.11.
- Provisional and restricted licenses and certifications, §7-2341.10.
- Reciprocal certification, §7-2341.12.
- Renewal, §7-2341.14.
- Summary suspension, §7-2341.16.
- Training facilities, certification, §7-2341.07.

#### **Employment agencies, §32-402.**

#### **Fees.**

- Authority regarding, §§1-301.74, 1-301.75.
- Bingo licenses, §3-1325.
- Business license renewal fees for armed forces personnel.
  - Waiver of, §1-301.01.
- Business licenses.
  - See BUSINESS LICENSES.
- Check cashing businesses, §26-305.
- Commercial drivers' licenses, §50-408.
- Drivers' licenses, §50-1401.01.
- Fire and casualty insurance licenses, §31-2502.41.
- Firearms dealer's license, §7-2504.02.
- Increase in fees and charges, §47-368.02.
- Insurance companies, §47-2603.
- Lottery and charitable games control board.
  - Bingo and raffle licenses, §3-1325.
  - Suppliers' licenses, §3-1327.
- Marriage license fees, §15-717.
- Mortgage lenders' and brokers' licenses, §26-1107.
- Motor fuel importers, §47-2303.
- Notaries public, license fees, §1-1201.
- Pawnbrokers' licenses, §§47-2884.03 to 47-2884.06.
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, §47-2885.19.

### **LICENSES —Cont'd**

#### **Fees —Cont'd**

- Raffle licenses, §3-1325.
- Refunds, §47-1318.
- Setting, §§1-301.74, 1-301.75.

#### **Firearms dealers.**

See FIREARMS.

#### **Fish and game, §§22-4328, 22-4329.**

#### **Food stamps.**

- Business license or permit suspended, revoked, or denied for trafficking in, §4-218.06.

#### **Foreign trade zones.**

- Applicability of licensing, permitting and taxation provisions, §36-503.

#### **Fraternal benefit societies, §§31-5324, 31-5328, 31-5330.**

#### **Funeral directors, §§3-405 to 3-416.**

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.

#### **Gas-fitters, §2-135.**

#### **Health care facilities, §§44-501 to 44-509.**

#### **Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.**

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
LICENSURE, REGISTRATION  
OR CERTIFICATION.

#### **Home care agencies, §§44-501 to 44-509.**

#### **Home improvement contractors, §47-2883.01.**

#### **Hospices, §§44-501 to 44-509.**

#### **Hospitals, §§44-501 to 44-509.**

#### **Hotline, §47-2881.**

#### **Human Rights Commission, §§2-1402.67, 2-1403.17.**

#### **Human tissue banks, §7-1541.03.**

#### **Inaugural ceremonies of the President of the United States, §§2-802, 2-806.**

#### **Insurance companies.**

See INSURANCE COMPANIES.

#### **Insurance holding companies, §31-713.**

#### **Insurance premium finance companies, §§31-1103 to 31-1105.**

#### **Insurance producers, §§31-1131.01 to 31-1131.19.**

See INSURANCE PRODUCER  
LICENSING.

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

- Group homes for, §§44-501 to 44-509.

#### **Lottery and charitable games control board.**

See LOTTERY AND CHARITABLE  
GAMES CONTROL BOARD.

## INDEX

### **LICENSES —Cont'd**

**Managing general agents**, §31-1502.

**Marine insurance.**

See MARINE INSURANCE.

**Marriage.**

See MARRIAGE.

**Marriage and family therapy,**

§§3-1208.31, 3-1208.32.

**Marriage license fees**, §15-717.

**Money lenders.**

See MONEY LENDERS.

**Money transmissions.**

See MONEY TRANSMISSIONS.

**Money transmitters**, §§26-1001 to 26-1027.

**Mortgage lenders and brokers.**

See MORTGAGE LENDERS AND BROKERS.

**Motor vehicle business licenses.**

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

**Motor vehicle financing**, §50-603.

**Natural gas suppliers.**

Retail natural gas supplier licensing,  
§§34-1671.01 to 34-1671.14.

See GAS COMPANIES.

**Notaries public**, §1-1201.

**Nude dancers not allowed on**

**premises licensed to sell  
alcoholic beverages**, §25-113.

**Nursing homes**, §§44-501 to 44-509.

**Pawnbrokers**, §§47-2884.02 to 47-2884.07.

**Pesticides**, §§8-403 to 8-406, 8-410.

**Pharmaceutical detailing.**

Qualifications, §3-1207.42.

Waiver of requirements, §3-1207.43.

**Pharmacists and pharmacies,**

§§47-2885.03 to 47-2885.10.

**Pharmacy technicians**, §§3-1207.51 to 3-1207.58.

**Playgrounds.**

Temporary structures on reservations  
used as, §10-125.

**Plumbers**, §2-135.

**Portable electronics insurance.**

Vendors, §31-5051.02.

**Pre-kindergarten programs.**

Licensing of child-occupied facilities.

Dry cleaning establishments in close  
proximity.

Restrictions on licensing,  
§38-271.01.

**Price scales.**

Posting requirements, §§47-2907 to 47-2911.

**Professional counseling**, §§3-1207.10 to 3-1207.12.

### **LICENSES —Cont'd**

**Public auction permit requirements,**  
§47-2704.

**Public insurance adjuster licensing,**  
§§31-1631.01 to 31-1631.12.

See INSURANCE ADJUSTER  
LICENSING.

**Race discrimination in admission to  
licensed places**, §§47-2901 to 47-2911.

**Recycling**, §8-1017.

**Refunds of fees for**, §47-1318.

**Reinsurance intermediaries,**  
§31-1802.

**Renal dialysis facilities**, §§44-501 to 44-509.

**Respiratory care**, §§3-1207.21 to 3-1207.23.

**Risk retention groups**, §31-4111.

**Security agents and brokers,**  
§§31-5602.01 to 31-5602.11.

See SECURITY AGENTS AND  
BROKERS.

**Security and fire alarm contractors.**

Alarm agents, §7-2805.

Alarm dealers, §7-2804.

**Social workers**, §§3-1208.01 to 3-1208.06.

**State health planning and  
development agency.**

Certificates of need as condition  
precedent for, §44-415.

**Taxicabs**, §50-319.

**Tidal basin boathouses**, §10-151.

**Title insurance producers.**

Requirements, §31-5041.02.

Revocation or suspension, §31-5041.09.

**Title insurers.**

Requirements, §31-5031.02.

Revocation or suspension, §31-5031.21.

**Underground storage tanks,**  
§8-113.06.

**Veterinary facilities**, §§47-2888.01 to 47-2888.08.

See VETERINARY FACILITIES.

**Waste, writ of.**

Prohibition of waste without written  
license, §42-1602.

**Weapons dealers**, §§22-4509, 22-4510.

**Wildlife control operator**, §8-2204.

Conditions for issuance, §8-2205.

Fees, §8-2209.

Suspension or revocation, §8-2208.

**Youth residential facilities**, §§7-2102, 7-2107.



## INDEX

### **LIE DETECTOR TESTS.**

#### **Employer or prospective employer administering in connection with employment.**

- Civil liability of employer violating provisions, §32-903.
- Contract or arbitration provisions prohibited, §32-903.
- Criminal penalty for violation, §32-903.
- Definitions, §32-901.
- Prohibition, exceptions, §32-902.
- Violation invasion of privacy, §32-903.

### **LIENS.**

#### **Artisan's lien, §§40-307.01 to 40-307.03.**

#### **Assignments for benefit of creditors.**

- Priorities not affected, §28-2107.

#### **Attachment, §§16-507, 16-523.**

- Pre-judgment attachment, CivPro Rule 64-I.

- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 64.

#### **Attorneys' fees, ProfCond Rule 1.8.**

#### **Carriers, §28:7-307.**

- Enforcement, §28:7-308.

#### **Charitable institutions'**

- appropriations as liens on property, §44-711.**

#### **Children and minors.**

- Property of, §§21-144, 21-152.

#### **Child support enforcement, §46-224.**

#### **Claims against estates, §20-903.**

#### **Collection of taxes.**

- Lien for taxes, §§47-4421 to 47-4423.

#### **Columbia Hospital for Women, §44-753.**

#### **Condominiums.**

- See CONDOMINIUMS.

#### **Delinquent debts owed District, recovery, §1-350.05.**

#### **Documents of title.**

- Carrier's lien, §28:7-307.
- Enforcement, §28:7-308.
- Warehouse lien, §§28:7-209, 28:7-210.

#### **Enforcement, §40-303.08.**

#### **Execution of judgments, §15-307.**

#### **Federal tax liens.**

- Recorder of deeds, §42-1215.

#### **Fish and game law forfeitures, §22-4330.**

#### **Gambling premises, §22-1705.**

#### **Garage keepers' liens, §§40-102 to 40-105.**

#### **Home improvement contractors.**

- Payment as defense to lien by, §47-2883.03.

### **LIENS —Cont'd**

#### **Horizontal property regimes.**

- See HORIZONTAL PROPERTY REGIMES.

#### **Hospital liens, §§40-201 to 40-205.**

#### **Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings, §31-1326.**

#### **Intermediate care facilities for persons with intellectual disabilities.**

- Assessment on facilities, §47-1274.

#### **Investment securities.**

- Issuer's lien, §28:8-209.

#### **Judgments and decrees, §§15-102, 15-104.**

#### **Landlord's lien for rent, §§42-3213 to 42-3218.**

#### **Leases, UCC.**

- Defined, §28:2A-103.
- Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law, §28:2A-306.
- Priority of liens arising by attachment or levy on security interests, §28:2A-307.

#### **Litter control, §8-807.**

#### **Liveryman's lien, §40-101.**

#### **Mechanics' and materialmen's lien.**

- General provisions, §§40-301.01 to 40-307.03.
- See MECHANIC'S LIENS.

#### **Medicaid health-care assistance reimbursement, §4-606.**

#### **Motor vehicles.**

- Metropolitan police property clerk.
- Sale by, §5-119.10.
- Titling of motor vehicles and trailers, §§50-1201 to 50-1218.
- See MOTOR VEHICLES.

#### **Nursing facilities.**

- Assessment on nursing facilities, §47-1264.

#### **Police and firefighters medical care reimbursement, §5-604.**

#### **Public utilities, §34-501.**

#### **Real estate tax sales, §§47-1303.04, 47-1312.**

- Revised real property tax sale, §47-1331.

#### **Rent, §§42-3213 to 42-3218.**

#### **Self-service storage facilities.**

- Rent, labor, or other charges, §40-403.
- Enforcement of lien, §40-404.

#### **Southwest waterfront special assessment district.**

- Unpaid special assessments, §47-895.04.

## INDEX

### **LIENS —Cont'd**

#### **Stormwater management.**

Failure to reimburse user fees,  
§8-152.03.

#### **Subcontractor's liens.**

General provisions, §§40-303.01 to  
40-303.20a.

See SUBCONTRACTOR'S LIENS.

#### **Vacant buildings.**

Delinquent collection of fees,  
§42-3131.13.

#### **Warehouse lien, §28:7-209.**

Enforcement, §28:7-210.

#### **Wastewater and sewage works,**

§34-2110.

#### **Water supply and waterworks,**

§34-2407.02.

#### **Workers' compensation, §32-1518.**

### **LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

#### **GUARANTY ASSOCIATION,**

§§31-5401 to 31-5416.

#### **Advertising, §31-5416.**

#### **Affiliates, §31-5411.**

#### **Assessments, §§31-5406, 31-5410.**

#### **Bankruptcy and insolvency,**

§§31-5409, 31-5411.

#### **Board of directors, §31-5404.**

#### **Coverage, §31-5402.**

#### **Credit for assessments made,**

§31-5410.

#### **Default, §31-5415.**

#### **Definitions, §31-5401.**

#### **Establishment of, §31-5403.**

#### **Examinations, §31-5412.**

#### **Immunity, §31-5414.**

#### **Interpretation of provisions,**

§31-5411.

#### **Limitations on coverage, §31-5402.**

#### **Mayor's powers and duties, §31-5408.**

#### **Operating plan, §31-5407.**

#### **Powers and duties, §31-5405.**

#### **Records, §31-5411.**

#### **Reports, §31-5412.**

#### **Stay of proceedings, §31-5415.**

#### **Tax exemption for, §31-5413.**

#### **Termination or liquidation, §31-5411.**

### **LIFE ESTATES.**

#### **Allowance for life estate, CivPro Rule 307.**

Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 6.

#### **Arrears of rent, §42-3220.**

#### **Death of tenant.**

Proceedings to discover, §§16-1151 to  
16-1158.

Evicted person.

Recovery of profits by, §16-1156.

### **LIFE ESTATES —Cont'd**

#### **Death of tenant —Cont'd**

##### **Proceedings to discover —Cont'd**

Failure to produce life tenant as  
ordered, §16-1153.

Holding over, §16-1158.

Investigations outside the District  
regarding, §16-1154.

Order to produce life tenant,  
§16-1152.

Petition, §16-1151.

Preservation of rights of life tenant,  
§16-1157.

Restoration of property to life  
tenant, §16-1155.

#### **Estates in land.**

General provisions, §§42-501 to  
42-523.

See ESTATES IN LAND.

#### **Form of deed for, §42-601.**

#### **Remainder to heirs of life tenant,**

§42-703.

#### **Sales, §§42-1401 to 42-1404.**

Proceeds of sale, §42-1403.

Verified bill to apply for sale,  
§42-1402.

#### **Under-tenant of life tenant, recovery of rent from, §42-3219.**

### **LIFE IMPRISONMENT.**

#### **Murder.**

First and second degree, §22-2104.

#### **Without parole.**

Murder.

First degree murder, §22-2104.

Killing law enforcement officer,  
§22-2106.

Three strikes offenders, §22-1804a.

### **LIFE INSURANCE.**

#### **Casualty and other insurance rates.**

General provisions, §§31-2701 to  
31-2714.

See INSURANCE.

#### **Comfort care orders.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS.

Execution not to effect life  
insurance, §7-651.13.

#### **Credit life, accident and health**

**insurance, §§31-5101 to 31-5112.**

#### **Domestic life insurance companies,**

§§31-4401 to 31-4452.

See DOMESTIC LIFE INSURANCE  
COMPANIES.

#### **Domestic partner benefits, §§32-701 to 32-710.**

See DOMESTIC PARTNER  
BENEFITS.



## INDEX

### **LIFE INSURANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Do not resuscitate orders.**

Comfort care orders.

Execution not to affect, §7-651.13.

#### **Executive service, §1-610.63.**

#### **Industrial life insurance, §§31-4801 to 31-4805.**

See INDUSTRIAL LIFE INSURANCE.

#### **Insurance companies.**

General provisions.

See INSURANCE COMPANIES.

Life insurance companies, §§31-4201 to 31-4603.

See LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES.

#### **Insurance investments.**

Life insurance companies, §§31-1372.01 to 31-1372.12.

See INSURANCE INVESTMENTS.

#### **Life and health insurance guaranty association.**

General provisions, §§31-5401 to 31-5416.

See LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION.

#### **Public officers and employees.**

See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Rates.**

Casualty and other insurance rates.

General provisions, §§31-2701 to 31-2714.

See INSURANCE.

### **LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES,**

§§31-4201 to 31-4603.

#### **Actuarial opinion of reserves, §31-4901.**

#### **Advertising, §31-4310.**

#### **Annuity contracts, filing, §31-4705.**

#### **Appeals, §31-4332.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §§31-4201, 31-4727.**

#### **Assessments prohibited, §31-4331.**

#### **Bonds, surety, §§31-4315 to 31-4317.**

#### **Cash surrender values, §31-4705.01.**

#### **Certificate of authority, §31-4403.**

Investigation of qualifications, §31-4304.

Issuance, §31-4304.

Revocation or suspension, §31-4305.

#### **Classes of business to be kept separate, §31-4702.**

#### **Definitions, §31-4202.**

#### **Department of insurance, securities, and banking, §31-4301.**

### **LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES**

—Cont'd

#### **Deposit of securities by, §§31-4315 to 31-4317.**

Amount, §31-4315.

Deposit outside district, §31-4315.

Type of securities, §31-4316.

Withdrawal, §31-4317.

#### **Disability benefits.**

Exemption of benefits from legal process, §31-4716.01.

#### **Domestic life insurance companies.**

General provisions, §§31-4401 to 31-4452.

See DOMESTIC LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES.

#### **Effective date of provisions, §31-4730.**

#### **Enforcement of commissioner's orders or actions, §31-4313.**

#### **Excess fees, charges, and taxes charged to, §31-4303.**

#### **Exemption of benefits from legal process.**

Disability benefits, §31-4716.01.

Group policies, §31-4717.

#### **Fees and charges, collection of, §§31-4302, 31-4303.**

#### **Filing requirements, §31-4712.**

#### **Fines, §31-4601.**

#### **Foreign and alien life insurance companies, §§31-4501, 31-4502.**

Approval of, §31-4501.

Defined, §31-4202.

Examinations, §31-4502.

Filing requirements, §31-4501.

Mergers and consolidations of domestic companies with, §31-4446.

Trustees of alien companies, §31-4502.

#### **Foreign government entities.**

Policy provisions required by, §31-4709.

#### **Form of, §31-4712.**

#### **Forms, filing and approval of, §31-4708.**

#### **Fraternal benefit societies converted into mutual life insurance companies, §31-5312.**

#### **Fraud and deceit, §§31-4310 to 31-4314.**

Alien companies, §31-4310.

Application for policy.

False statements regarding, §31-4314.

#### **Group policies, §31-4711.**

Exemption of benefits from legal process, §31-4717.

## INDEX

### **LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES**

—Cont'd

#### **Group policies —Cont'd**

Individual policies taken out by group insured, §31-4711.01.

#### **Individual policies.**

Group policies, persons insured under, §31-4711.01.

#### **Industrial life insurance, §§31-4801 to 31-4805.**

See INDUSTRIAL LIFE INSURANCE.

#### **Insurance regulatory trust fund, §§31-1201 to 31-1210.**

See INSURANCE REGULATORY TRUST FUND.

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §31-4729.**

#### **Issuance of regulations, §31-4728.**

#### **Language simplification requirements, §§31-4725, 31-4726.**

#### **Loans, §§31-4705.04, 31-4707.**

#### **Minors contracting with, §31-4330.**

#### **Nonforfeiture benefits, §§31-4705.01 to 31-4705.03.**

#### **Participating and nonparticipating policies.**

Issuing, §31-4702.

#### **Penalties, §31-4601.**

#### **Policy provisions, §31-4712.**

Foreign government entities.

Policy provisions required by, §31-4709.

Group policies, §31-4711.

Nonforfeiture benefits and cash surrender value, §31-4705.01.

Standard nonforfeiture law, §§31-4705.02, 31-4705.03.

Prohibited, §31-4704.

Required, §31-4703.

#### **Premiums.**

Calculating, §31-4720.

Extension of time to pay, §31-4706.

Industrial life policies, §31-4721.

Paid to agents, disposition of, §31-4329.

#### **Proceeds of policy held under trust or agreement, §31-4719.**

#### **Pure endowment contracts, filing, §31-4705.**

#### **Reserves.**

Actuarial opinion of reserves, §31-4901.

Calculating, §31-4720.

Merit system special contingency reserve, §1-622.13.

### **LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES**

—Cont'd

#### **Reserves —Cont'd**

Valuation of, §31-4701.

#### **Rights of parties under policies, §31-4716.**

#### **Severability of provisions, §31-4603.**

#### **Standard nonforfeiture law, §§31-4705.02, 31-4705.03.**

#### **Subpoenas, §31-4312.**

#### **Unclaimed property.**

See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

#### **Valuation of reserves, §31-4701.**

### **LIGHTING.**

#### **Outside city limits, §1-305.03.**

#### **LIMITATION OF ACTIONS, §§12-301 to 12-311.**

#### **Adoption.**

Invalidation of decree, Adoption Rule 60.

#### **Appeals, §17-307.**

#### **Asbestos exposure.**

Actions for death or injury caused by, §12-311.

#### **Attorney discipline or disability proceedings, DCBar Rule XI.**

#### **Bank deposits and collections, §28:4-111.**

#### **Bulk sales, §§28:6-110, 28:6-111.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect, §§16-2322, 16-2330.**

#### **Child sexual abuse, §23-113.**

#### **Claims against estates, §§20-902, 20-903.**

#### **Condominium warranties, §42-1903.17.**

#### **Continuing care retirement communities.**

Action for violations, §44-151.14.

#### **Contracts.**

Sale of goods.

Breach of contract, §28:2-725.

Limitations by agreements may be reduced to less than one year, §28:2-725.

#### **Court of appeals, §17-307.**

#### **Criminal proceedings, §23-113.**

Identity theft, §22-3227.07.

Tax prosecutions, §47-4108.

#### **Custodial trustees, claims for relief against, §19-1116.**

#### **Defendant absent or concealed, §12-303.**

#### **Delinquent minors, §§16-2322, 16-2330.**



## INDEX

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS —Cont'd**  
**Disability, incapacity, or minority of plaintiff, §12-302.**

**District of Columbia housing authority.**

Actions against, §6-205.

**District of Columbia statehood delegation fund commission, §1-129.06.**

**Estate of decedent.**

Actions against, §12-305.

**Execution of judgments.**

Time period for, §15-302.

**Federal benefit payments under District programs.**

Actions regarding, §1-815.02.

**Felonies, §23-113.**

**Foreign judgments, §12-307.**

**Foreign-money judgments, §15-369.**

**Fraudulent conveyances, §28-3109.**

**Fraudulent transfers.**

Extinguishment of causes of action, §28-3109.

**Fugitives from justice, §23-113.**

**Hazardous substances releases, §8-634.10.**

**Human trafficking, §23-113.**

**Incest, §23-113.**

**Insanitary buildings, §6-919.**

**Insurance demutualization, §31-915.**

**Judgments and decrees.**

Relief from judgment or order, CivPro Rule 60.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 60.

Time period for enforcement of, §15-101.

**Lease-purchase agreements.**

Consumer remedies, §42-3671.13.

**Lemon law, §50-507.**

**Letters of credit, §28:5-115.**

**Limitation of actions, §§12-301 to 12-311.**

See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

**Limited liability partnerships.**

Action for improper distributions, §29-610.03.

**Mechanic's liens.**

Subcontractor's lien, commencement of suit, §40-303.13.

**Medical malpractice.**

Notice of intention to file suit.

Extension of statute of limitations, §16-2803.

**Misdemeanors, §23-113.**

**Murder, §23-113.**

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS —Cont'd**  
**Mutual insurance holding companies, §31-736.**

**Negotiable instruments, §28:3-118.**

**No-fault motor vehicle insurance, §31-2411.**

**Parentage proceedings, §16-2342.**

**Partnerships.**

Dissolution.

Barred claims against dissolved partnership, §§29-608.08, 29-608.09.

**Pensions and retirement funds, §1-911.02.**

**Premarital agreements, §46-508.**

**Prisoners, §12-302.**

**Procurement claims, §2-381.05.**

Action seeking relief from retaliatory actions, §2-381.04.

**Quo warranto, §16-3548.**

**Real property.**

Actions for death or injury caused by defective or unsafe improvements to, §12-310.

**Recall of elected public officials, §1-204.113.**

**Reciprocal insurance company conversion, §31-758.**

**Restraints of trade, §28-4511.**

**Retirement Board fiduciary responsibilities, §1-746.**

**Sales, §28:2-725.**

**Security agents and brokers.**

Civil liability, §31-5606.05.

Criminal prosecution, §31-5606.04.

**Sexual abuse, §23-113.**

**Sick leave violations.**

Civil complaints, §32-131.10a.

**Statutory trusts.**

Improper distribution, §29-1206.16.

**Stays by court or by statute, §12-304.**

**Taxation.**

Collection, §47-4302.

Credits, §§47-4304, 47-4304.01.

Liability for payment, §47-4301.

Refunds, §47-4304.

Suspension of limitations periods, §47-4303.

Tax prosecutions, §47-4108.

**Telephone solicitation, §22-3226.12.**

**Trade secrets, §36-406.**

**Trusts and trustees.**

Revocable trusts.

Limitation on action contesting validity, §19-1306.04.

Uniform trust code.

Judicial proceedings, §19-1310.05.

## INDEX

### **LIMITATION OF ACTIONS —Cont'd**

**Unclaimed property**, §41-129.

**United States.**

Actions by, §12-308.

**Unliquidated damages actions against District**, §12-309.

**Warehouse receipts.**

Contractual limitation of warehouse liability, §28:7-204.

**Workplace fraud.**

Private right of action to enforce provisions, §32-1331.09.

**Wrongful death**, §16-2702.

### **LIMITED COOPERATIVE**

**ASSOCIATIONS**, §§29-1001.01 to 29-1015.08.

**Actions**, §29-1001.05.

Members, §§29-1013.01 to 29-1013.06.  
See within this heading,  
“Members.”

Special litigation committee,  
§29-1013.06.

**Administrative dissolution.**

Generally, §§29-106.01 to 29-106.04.  
See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

**Allocations of profits and losses**,  
§29-1010.04.

**Antitrust.**

Relation to law, §29-1001.08.

**Approval of entity transaction**,  
§29-1001.13.

**Articles of organization**, §29-1003.02.

Amendment.

Filing, §29-1004.07.

Restatement, §29-1004.06.

Filing, §29-1004.07.

**Business transactions of member with association**, §29-1001.11.

**Bylaws**, §29-1003.04.

**Contributions**, §29-1010.01.

Agreements, §29-1010.03.

Valuation, §29-1010.02.

**Conversion, merger or domestication.**

Approval of entity transaction,  
§29-1001.13.

**Definitions**, §29-1001.02.

**Derivative actions**, §29-1013.01.

**Directors**, §§29-1008.01 to 29-1008.23.

Action without meeting, §29-1008.12.

Best interests of association,  
§29-1008.20.

Committees, §29-1008.17.

Compensation, §29-1008.10.

Conflicts of interest, §29-1008.19.

Election, §29-1008.04.

### **LIMITED COOPERATIVE**

**ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd**

**Directors —Cont'd**

Information rights, §29-1008.21.

Liability, §29-1008.18.

Meetings, §29-1008.11.

Notice, §29-1008.13.

Waiver, §29-1008.14.

Quorum, §29-1008.15.

No liability for obligations of  
association, §29-1008.02.

Number of, §29-1008.01.

Qualifications, §29-1008.03.

Removal of, §29-1008.07.

Resignation of, §29-1008.06.

Standards of conduct, §29-1008.18.

Suspension of, §29-1008.08.

Terms of office, §29-1008.05.

Vacancies in office, §29-1008.09.

Voting, §29-1008.16.

**Discontinuances in member actions.**

Approval, §29-1013.04.

**Disposition of assets**, §§29-1014.01 to  
29-1014.04.

Member approval, §29-1014.02.

Not required, §29-1014.01.

Requirements, §29-1014.04.

Notice, §29-1014.03.

**Dissociation**, §§29-1011.01 to  
29-1011.03.

Effect of, §29-1011.02.

Events causing, §29-1011.01.

Personal representatives.

Powers, §29-1011.03.

Powers, §29-1011.01.

**Dissolution**, §§29-1012.01 to  
29-1012.13.

Authority, §29-1012.01.

Court proceedings on claims,  
§29-1012.10.

Distributions upon, §29-1012.07.

Judicial dissolution, §29-1012.03.

Known claims, §29-1012.08.

Nonjudicial dissolution, §29-1012.02.

Other claims, §29-1012.09.

Rescission, §29-1012.13.

Statement of dissolution, §29-1012.11.

Voluntary dissolution.

Approval, §29-1012.05.

Before commencement of activity,  
§29-1012.04.

Winding up, §29-1012.06.

**Distributions**, §29-1010.05.

Dissolution, upon, §29-1012.07.

Improper distributions.

Liability, §29-1010.08.



## INDEX

### **LIMITED COOPERATIVE**

#### **ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Distributions —Cont'd**

Limitations, §29-1010.07.

Redemption or repurchase,  
§29-1010.06.

#### **Duration of, §29-1001.04.**

#### **Entity transactions, approval, §29-1001.13.**

#### **Filing, §§29-1002.01 to 29-1002.03.**

Articles of organization.

Amendment, §29-1004.07.

Restatement, §29-1004.07.

Delivery to mayor, §29-1002.01.

Generally, §§29-102.01 to 29-102.13.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

Inaccurate information in filed record.

Liability, §29-1002.03.

Judicial orders, §29-1002.02.

Mergers and consolidations,  
§29-1015.05.

#### **Foreign entities.**

Generally, §§29-105.01 to 29-105.12.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Formation, §§29-1003.01 to 29-1003.04.**

#### **General provisions, §§29-1001.01 to 29-1001.13.**

#### **Governing law, §29-1001.06.**

#### **Improper distributions.**

Liability, §29-1010.08.

#### **Inaccurate information in filed record.**

Liability, §29-1002.03.

#### **Indemnification, §29-1009.01.**

#### **Investor members.**

Membership interests, §29-1006.02.

Voting, §29-1005.13.

#### **Judicial dissolution, §29-1012.03.**

#### **Liability.**

Directors, §29-1008.18.

No liability for obligations of  
association, §29-1008.02.

Improper distributions, §29-1010.08.

Inaccurate information in filed record,  
§29-1002.03.

Members.

No liability for obligations of  
association, §29-1005.04.

#### **Marketing contracts, §§29-1007.01 to 29-1007.04.**

Authorization, §29-1007.01.

Breach of contract, §29-1007.04.

Defined, §29-1007.01.

Duration of, §29-1007.03.

Effect of, §29-1007.02.

#### **Meetings of directors, §29-1008.11.**

Notice, §29-1008.13.

Waiver, §29-1008.14.

### **LIMITED COOPERATIVE**

#### **ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Meetings of directors —Cont'd**

Quorum, §29-1008.15.

#### **Meetings of members.**

Annual meetings, §29-1005.06.

Notice, §29-1005.08.

Waiver, §29-1005.09.

Special meetings, §29-1005.07.

#### **Members, §§29-1005.01 to 29-1005.17.**

Actions, §§29-1013.01 to 29-1013.06.

Derivative actions, §29-1013.01.

Discontinuances.

Approval, §29-1013.04.

Pleading, §29-1013.03.

Proceeds and expenses, §29-1013.05.

Proper plaintiff, §29-1013.02.

Settlement or compromise.

Approval, §29-1013.04.

Special litigation committee,  
§29-1013.06.

Action without meeting, §29-1005.16.

Becoming member, §29-1005.02.

Business transactions of member with  
association, §29-1001.11.

Classes of, §29-1005.17.

Information rights, §29-1005.05.

Investor members.

Voting, §29-1005.13.

#### **Meetings.**

Annual meetings, §29-1005.06.

Notice, §29-1005.08.

Waiver, §29-1005.09.

Special meetings, §29-1005.07.

No agency created by reason of  
becoming member, §29-1005.03.

No liability for obligations of  
association, §29-1005.04.

Number of, §29-1005.01.

#### **Patron members.**

Districts and delegates, §29-1005.17.

Voting, §§29-1005.11, 29-1005.12.

Quorum, §29-1005.10.

#### **Voting.**

Method of, §29-1005.15.

Requirements, §29-1005.14.

#### **Membership interests, §§29-1006.01 to 29-1006.05.**

Charging orders, §29-1006.05.

Dual capacity, §29-1001.12.

Investor members, §29-1006.02.

Patron members, §29-1006.02.

Personal property, §29-1006.01.

Security interests, §29-1006.04.

Setoffs, §29-1006.04.

Transferability, §29-1006.03.

## INDEX

### **LIMITED COOPERATIVE**

#### **ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd**

**Mergers and consolidations,**  
§§29-1015.01 to 29-1015.08.  
Amendment or abandonment,  
§29-1015.04.  
Approval, §§29-1015.03, 29-1015.04.  
Approval of entity transaction,  
§29-1001.13.  
Authorization, §29-1015.02.  
Consolidations, §29-1015.07.  
Definitions, §29-1015.01.  
Effective date, §29-1015.05.  
Effect of, §29-1015.06.  
Nonexclusivity of provisions,  
§29-1015.08.  
Plans, §29-1015.02.  
Required filings, §29-1015.05.  
**Names.**  
Generally, §§29-103.01 to 29-103.04.  
See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.  
Requirements, §29-103.02.  
**Nature of,** §29-1001.03.  
**Nonjudicial dissolution,** §29-1012.02.  
**Notice.**  
Meetings of directors, §29-1008.13.  
Waiver, §29-1008.14.  
Meetings of members, §29-1005.08.  
Waiver, §29-1005.09.  
**Officers.**  
Appointment, §29-1008.22.  
Powers, §29-1008.22.  
Removal of, §29-1008.23.  
Resignation of, §29-1008.23.  
**Organic rules.**  
Amendment, §§29-1004.01 to  
29-1004.07.  
Approval, §29-1004.05.  
Authority, §29-1004.01.  
Notice, §29-1004.02.  
Voting.  
District, class or voting group,  
§29-1004.04.  
Method, §29-1004.03.  
Effect of, §29-1001.09.  
**Organization of,** §29-1003.03.  
**Organizers,** §29-1003.01.  
**Patron members.**  
Districts and delegates, §29-1005.17.  
Membership interests, §29-1006.02.  
Voting, §§29-1005.11, 29-1005.12.  
**Pleading in member actions,**  
§29-1013.03.  
**Powers,** §29-1001.05.  
**Proceeds and expenses in member  
actions,** §29-1013.05.

### **LIMITED COOPERATIVE**

#### **ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd**

**Proper plaintiff in member actions,**  
§29-1013.02.  
**Purposes of,** §29-1001.04.  
**Records,** §29-1001.10.  
**Registered agents.**  
Generally, §§29-104.01 to 29-104.14.  
See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.  
**Required information,** §29-1001.10.  
**Requirements for formation,**  
§29-1003.02.  
**Restraints of trade.**  
Relation to law, §29-1001.08.  
**Settlement or compromise in  
member actions.**  
Approval, §29-1013.04.  
**Short title,** §29-1001.01.  
**Special litigation committee,**  
§29-1013.06.  
**Statement of dissolution,** §29-1012.11.  
**Statement of termination,**  
§29-1012.12.  
**Statutory construction,** §29-1001.07.  
**Voluntary dissolution.**  
Approval, §29-1012.05.  
Before commencement of activity,  
§29-1012.04.  
**Voting.**  
Amendment of organic rules.  
District, class or voting group,  
§29-1004.04.  
Method, §29-1004.03.  
Investor members, §29-1005.13.  
Members.  
Method of, §29-1005.15.  
Requirements, §29-1005.14.  
**Winding up,** §29-1012.06.  
**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES,**  
§§29-801.01 to 29-810.01.  
**Actions,** §29-801.05.  
Dissolution.  
Claims, court proceedings on,  
§29-807.07.  
Members, §§29-808.01 to 29-808.06.  
See within this heading,  
“Members.”  
**Administrative dissolution.**  
Generally, §§29-106.01 to 29-106.04.  
See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.  
**Certificates of organization,**  
§29-802.01.  
Amendment, §29-802.02.  
Restatement, §29-802.02.  
**Contributions.**  
Form, §29-804.02.



## INDEX

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

—Cont'd

#### **Contributions** —Cont'd

Liability, §29-804.03.

#### **Definitions**, §29-801.02.

#### **Derivative actions**, §29-808.02.

#### **Direct actions by members**, §29-808.01.

#### **Dissociation of members**, §§29-806.01 to 29-806.03.

Effect of, §29-806.03.

Events causing, §29-806.02.

Powers of members, §29-806.01.

Wrongful dissociation, §29-806.01.

#### **Dissolution**, §§29-807.01 to 29-807.07.

Claims, court proceedings on,  
§29-807.07.

Distributions upon, §29-807.05.

Events causing, §29-807.01.

Known claims, §29-807.03.

Other claims, §29-807.04.

Rescission of dissolution, §29-807.06.

Winding up, §§29-807.01, 29-807.02.

#### **Distributions**.

Dissolution, upon, §29-807.05.

Liability, §29-804.06.

Limitations, §29-804.05.

Right to, §29-804.04.

#### **Domestication**, §§29-809.06 to 29-809.11.

Authorization, §29-809.06.

Consent, §29-809.07.

Effect of, §29-809.09.

Nonexclusivity of provisions,  
§29-809.11.

Plans, §29-809.06.

Required filings, §29-809.08.

Restrictions, §29-809.10.

#### **Duration of**, §29-801.04.

#### **Filing**.

Delivery to mayor, §29-802.03.

Generally, §§29-102.01 to 29-102.13.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

Inaccurate information in filed records,  
§29-802.05.

Judicial orders, §29-802.04.

Mergers and consolidations,  
§29-809.04.

#### **Foreign entities**.

Generally, §§29-105.01 to 29-105.12.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Formation**, §§29-802.01 to 29-802.06.

#### **General provisions**, §§29-801.01 to 29-801.09.

#### **Governing laws**, §29-801.06.

#### **Inaccurate information in filed records**, §29-802.05.

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

—Cont'd

#### **Income tax**, §47-1808.06a.

#### **Indemnification**, §29-804.08.

#### **Information rights**, §29-804.10.

#### **Insurance**, §29-804.08.

#### **Knowledge**, §29-801.03.

#### **Liability**.

Contributions, §29-804.03.

Distributions, §29-804.06.

Inaccurate information in filed records,  
§29-802.05.

Managers, §29-803.04.

Members, §29-803.04.

#### **Management**, §29-804.07.

#### **Manager-managed limited liability companies**, §29-804.07.

#### **Managers**.

Advancement of costs and fees,  
§29-804.08.

Indemnification, §29-804.08.

Information rights, §29-804.10.

Insurance, §29-804.08.

Liability, §29-803.04.

Manager-managed limited liability  
companies, §29-804.07.

Reimbursement, §29-804.08.

Series, §29-802.06.

Standards of conduct, §29-804.09.

#### **Member-managed limited liability companies**, §29-804.07.

#### **Members**.

Actions, §§29-808.01 to 29-808.06.

Derivative actions, §29-808.02.

Direct actions, §29-808.01.

Pleading, §29-808.04.

Proceeds and expenses, §29-808.06.

Proper plaintiff, §29-808.03.

Settlement of derivative action,  
court approval required,  
§29-808.06.

Special litigation committees,  
§29-808.05.

Advancement of costs and fees,  
§29-804.08.

Becoming member, §29-804.01.

Indemnification, §29-804.08.

Information rights, §29-804.10.

Insurance, §29-804.08.

Liability, §29-803.04.

Member-managed limited liability  
companies, §29-804.07.

Not deemed agents, §29-803.01.

Reimbursement, §29-804.08.

Series, §29-802.06.

Standards of conduct, §29-804.09.

## INDEX

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

—Cont'd

#### Mergers and consolidations,

§§29-809.01 to 29-809.05.

Amendment or abandonment,  
§29-809.03.

Articles of merger, §29-809.04.

Authorization, §29-809.02.

Consent, §29-809.03.

Definitions, §29-809.01.

Effective date, §29-809.04.

Effect of, §29-809.05.

Filing, §29-809.04.

Nonexclusivity of provisions,  
§29-809.11.

Plans, §29-809.02.

Required filings, §29-809.04.

Restrictions, §29-809.10.

#### Names.

Generally, §§29-103.01 to 29-103.04.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

Requirements, §29-103.02.

#### Nature of, §29-801.04.

#### Notice, §29-801.03.

#### Operating agreements, §29-801.07.

Members, effect on, §29-801.08.

Third parties, effect on, §29-801.09.

#### Partnership converted to.

Real property taxes.

Transfers exempt from tax, §47-802.

#### Personal property.

Transferable interests as, §29-805.01.

#### Pleading in actions by members, §29-808.04.

#### Powers, §29-801.05.

#### Proceeds and expenses in actions by members, §29-808.06.

#### Purposes of, §29-801.04.

#### Real property taxes.

Partnership converted to.

Transfers exempt from tax, §47-802.

#### Registered agents.

Generally, §§29-104.01 to 29-104.14.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### Relations of members and managers to each other and to LLC, §§29-804.01 to 29-804.10.

#### Relations of members and managers to other persons, §§29-803.01 to 29-803.04.

#### Requirements for formation, §29-802.01.

#### Series, §29-802.06.

#### Short title, §29-801.01.

#### Signing of records.

Delivery to mayor, §29-802.03.

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

—Cont'd

#### Signing of records —Cont'd

Judicial orders, §29-802.04.

#### Special litigation committees, §29-808.05.

#### Standards of conduct, §29-804.09.

#### Statement of authority, §29-803.02.

#### Statement of denial, §29-803.03.

#### Transferable interests, §§29-805.01 to 29-805.04.

Authority, §29-805.02.

Charging orders, §29-805.03.

Personal property, §29-805.01.

Personal representatives.

Powers, §29-805.04.

Series, §29-802.06.

#### Transitional provisions, §29-810.01.

#### Winding up, §§29-807.01, 29-807.02.

#### Wrongful dissociation, §29-806.01.

### LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS.

#### Distributions.

Liability for improper distributions,  
§29-610.03.

Limitations, §29-610.02.

#### Indebtedness, effect on distributions, §29-610.02.

#### Names.

Requirements, §29-103.02.

#### Reinstatement following administrative revocation of statement of qualification, §29-610.05.

Appeal of denial of reinstatement,  
§29-610.06.

#### Statement of qualification, §29-610.01.

Administrative revocation, §29-610.04.

Reinstatement, §29-610.05.

Appeal of denial of reinstatement,  
§29-610.06.

#### LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS, §§29-701.01 to 29-711.01.

#### Actionable conduct.

Liability, §29-704.03.

#### Actions, §29-701.05.

Dissolution.

Court proceedings, §29-708.11.

General partners, §29-704.05.

Partners, §§29-709.01 to 29-709.06.

Derivative actions, §29-709.02.

Settlement, court approval  
required, §29-709.05.

Direct actions, §29-709.01.

Pleading, §29-709.04.



## INDEX

### **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd**

#### **Actions —Cont'd**

##### Partners —Cont'd

Proceeds and expenses, §29-709.05.

Proper plaintiffs, §29-709.03.

Special litigation committee,  
§29-709.06.

#### **Administrative dissolution.**

Generally, §§29-106.01 to 29-106.04.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Business transactions of partner with partnership, §29-701.11.**

#### **Certificates of limited partnership, §29-702.01.**

Amendment, §29-702.02.

Restatement, §29-702.02.

#### **Consent, §29-701.13.**

#### **Contributions.**

Dissolution, upon, §29-708.09.

Form of, §29-705.01.

Liability for, §29-705.02.

#### **Definitions, §29-701.02.**

#### **Derivative actions by partners, §29-709.02.**

#### **Direct actions by partners, §29-709.01.**

#### **Disposition of assets, §29-708.09.**

#### **Dissociation, §§29-706.01 to 29-706.07.**

Distributions upon, §29-705.05.

General partners, §29-706.03.

Effect of, §29-706.05.

Liability, §§29-706.06, 29-706.07.

Powers, §29-706.04.

Power to bind partnership before,  
§29-706.06.

Wrongful dissociation, §29-706.04.

Limited partners, §29-706.01.

Effect of, §29-706.02.

#### **Dissolution, §§29-708.01 to 29-708.11.**

Claims against partnership,  
proceedings, §29-708.11.

Contributions upon, §29-708.09.

Court proceedings, §29-708.11.

Disposition of assets, §29-708.09.

General partners.

Liability after, §29-708.05.

Power to bind partnership after,  
§29-708.04.

Judicial dissolution, §29-708.02.

Known claims, §29-708.06.

Nonjudicial dissolution, §29-708.01.

Other claims, §29-708.07.

Power to bind partnership after,  
§29-708.04.

Rescission of dissolution, §29-708.10.

Winding up, §29-708.03.

### **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd**

#### **Distributions, §§29-705.03 to 29-705.09.**

Dissociation, upon, §29-705.05.

Improper distributions.

Liability, §29-705.09.

In kind, §29-705.06.

Interim distributions, §29-705.04.

Limitations, §29-705.08.

Right to, §29-705.07.

Sharing, §29-705.03.

#### **Dual capacity, §29-701.12.**

#### **Duration of, §29-701.04.**

#### **Filing.**

Delivery to mayor, §29-702.04.

Generally, §§29-102.01 to 29-102.13.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

Inaccurate information in filed record,  
§29-702.06.

Judicial orders, §29-702.05.

Mergers and consolidations,  
§29-710.04.

#### **Foreign entities.**

Generally, §§29-105.01 to 29-105.12.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Formation of, §§29-702.01 to 29-702.06.**

#### **General partners, §§29-704.01 to 29-704.09.**

Actionable conduct.

Liability of partnership, §29-704.03.

Actions, §29-704.05.

Advancement of fees and expenses,  
§29-704.09.

Agents, §29-704.02.

Becoming general partner, §29-704.01.

Dissociation, §29-706.03.

Effect of, §29-706.05.

Liability, §§29-706.06, 29-706.07.

Powers, §29-706.04.

Power to bind partnership before,  
§29-706.06.

Wrongful dissociation, §29-706.04.

Dual capacity, §29-701.12.

Indemnification, §29-704.09.

Information rights, §29-704.07.

Insurance on behalf of, §29-704.09.

Liability, §29-704.04.

After dissolution, §29-708.05.

Dissociation, §§29-706.06, 29-706.07.

Insurance on behalf of general  
partner, §29-704.09.

Mergers and consolidations, after,  
§29-710.08.

When claims barred, §29-708.08.

Management rights, §29-704.06.

Mergers and consolidations.

Liability after, §29-710.07.

## INDEX

### **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd**

#### **General partners —Cont'd**

Mergers and consolidations —Cont'd  
Power to bind partnership after,  
§29-710.08.

Power to bind partnership after  
dissolution, §29-708.04.

Reimbursement, §29-704.09.

Standards of conduct, §29-704.08.

**General provisions**, §§29-701.01 to  
29-701.13.

**Governing law**, §29-701.06.

#### **Improper distributions.**

Liability, §29-705.09.

**Inaccurate information in filed  
record**, §29-702.06.

**In kind distributions**, §29-705.06.

**Interim distributions**, §29-705.04.

**Judicial dissolution**, §29-708.02.

**Knowledge**, §29-701.03.

#### **Liability.**

Actionable conduct of general  
partners, §29-704.03.

Contributions, §29-705.02.

General partners, §29-704.04.

After dissolution, §29-708.05.

Dissociation, §§29-706.06, 29-706.07.

Mergers and consolidations, after,  
§29-710.08.

When claims barred, §29-708.08.

Improper distributions, §29-705.09.

Inaccurate information in filed record,  
§29-702.06.

Limited partners, §29-703.03.

**Limited partners**, §§29-703.01 to  
29-703.06.

Becoming limited partner, §29-703.01.

Dissociation, §29-706.01.

Effect of, §29-706.02.

Dual capacity, §29-701.12.

Duties, §29-703.05.

Erroneous belief, §29-703.06.

Information rights, §29-703.04.

Liability due to conduct as limited  
partner, §29-703.02.

No agency relationship created by  
limited partnership, §29-703.02.

No liability for partnership  
obligations, §29-703.03.

**Mergers and consolidations**,  
§§29-710.01 to 29-710.08.

Amendment or abandonment,  
§29-710.03.

Articles of merger, §29-710.04.

Authorization, §29-710.02.

Consent, §29-710.03.

### **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd**

#### **Mergers and consolidations —Cont'd**

Definitions, §29-710.01.

Effective date, §29-710.04.

Effect of, §29-710.05.

Filing, §29-710.04.

General partners.

Liability after, §29-710.07.

Power to bind partnership after,  
§29-710.08.

Plans, §29-710.02.

Required filings, §29-710.04.

Restrictions, §29-710.06.

#### **Names.**

Generally, §§29-103.01 to 29-103.04.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

Requirements, §29-103.02.

**Nature of**, §29-701.04.

**Nonjudicial dissolution**, §29-708.01.

**Notice**, §29-701.03.

Dissolution.

Claims against partnership,  
proceedings, §29-708.11.

#### **Partnership agreements.**

Amendments, §29-701.09.

Assent by person becoming partner,  
§29-701.08.

Creation of agreement, §29-701.08.

Effect of, §29-701.07.

Nonwaivable provisions, §29-701.07.

Third parties, effect on, §29-701.09.

**Pleading in actions by partners**,  
§29-709.04.

**Powers**, §29-701.05.

**Proceeds and expenses in actions by  
partners**, §29-709.05.

**Proper plaintiffs in actions by  
partners**, §29-709.03.

**Proxy arrangements**, §29-701.13.

**Purposes of**, §29-701.04.

**Records**, §29-701.10.

#### **Registered agents.**

Generally, §§29-104.01 to 29-104.14.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

**Required information**, §29-701.10.

**Requirements for formation**,  
§29-702.01.

**Short title**, §29-701.01.

#### **Signing of records.**

Delivery to mayor, §29-702.04.

Judicial orders, §29-702.05.

**Statement of termination**, §29-702.03.

**Transferable interests**, §§29-707.01 to  
29-707.04.

Charging order against interest for  
unsatisfied judgment, §29-707.03.



## INDEX

### **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd**

#### **Transferable interests —Cont'd**

Creditors' rights, §29-707.03.

Effect of, §29-707.02.

Personal property, §29-707.01.

Personal representatives.

Powers, §29-707.04.

**Transitional provisions**, §29-711.01.

**Winding up**, §29-708.03.

**Wrongful dissociation**, §29-706.04.

### **LIMOUSINES.**

**Non-resident taxi and limousine driver vehicle registration fee**, §50-1501.03.

#### **Taxicabs.**

General provisions, §§50-301 to 50-332.

See TAXICABS.

### **LINCOLN SQUARE THEATER.**

**Sales and use tax exemption**, §47-4601.

### **LINKED DEPOSITS.**

**District funds invested or deposited in banks and financial institutions**, §47-351.09.

### **LIQUIDATED DEBT.**

**Interest on judgment for**, §15-108.

### **LIQUIDATION.**

**Banks and financial institutions**, §26-103.

#### **Captive insurance companies.**

Special purpose financial captive insurance companies, §31-3932.12.

**Credit union loans**, §26-503.

**Fraternal benefit societies**, §31-5327.

**Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings**, §§31-1301 to 31-1357.

See INSURERS REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION PROCEEDINGS.

**Title insurers**, §31-5031.09.

### **LIQUOR.**

#### **Generally.**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

### **LIQUOR WAREHOUSES.**

#### **Warehouse receipts.**

Storage under government bond, §28:7-201.

**LIS PENDENS NOTICE**, §42-1207.

### **LITERACY.**

#### **Adult literacy.**

Reports, §38-192.01.

### **LITERARY RIGHTS.**

#### **Attorney drafting instruments**

**giving attorney rights**, ProfCond Rule 1.8.

### **LITTER AND SOLID WASTE REDUCTION.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Litter control, §25-726.

#### **Environmental planning**

**commission**, §§3-1001 to 3-1005.

**LITTER CONTROL**, §§8-801 to 8-812.

**Answer to notice**, §8-804.

**Appeals**, §8-809.

**Business improvement district litter cleanup assistance fund**, §1-325.111.

#### **Business licenses.**

Unpaid fines or penalties.

Computer record-keeping and reporting system, §47-2866.

Definitions, §47-2861.

Issuance of license prohibited, §47-2862.

Right to appeal denial of license, §47-2865.

Self-certification of lack of outstanding debt, §47-2863.

Falsification of certification, penalty, §47-2864.

**Enforcement regulations**, §8-802.

Offenders to be identified on notice of violation, §8-811.

Reporting on number of violations, §8-812.

#### **Environmental planning**

**commission**, §§3-1001 to 3-1005.

**Fines**, §8-807.

**Hearing examiners**, §8-808.

**Hearings**, §8-805.

**Investigations**, §8-803.

**Issuance of rules and regulations regarding**, §8-810.

**Liens**, §8-807.

**Notice of nuisance**, §§8-803, 8-804.

**Offenders to be identified on notice of violation**, §8-811.

**Policy declaration**, §8-801.

**Regulatory penalties**, §8-807.

**Reinspections**, §8-806.

**Reporting on number of violations**, §8-812.

**Solid waste nuisance abatement fund**, §8-807.01.

**LIVERYMAN'S LIEN**, §40-101.

## INDEX

### **LIVESTOCK.**

#### **Cruelty to animals.**

General provisions, §§22-1001 to 22-1013.

See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

#### **Garbage fed to, §8-703.**

#### **Inspector of, §7-179.**

#### **Secured transactions.**

When security interest attaches, §28:9-204.

#### **Veterinarians, §§3-1208.61 to 3-1208.65.**

See VETERINARY MEDICINE.

### **LIVING WAGE ACT, §§2-220.01 to 2-220.11.**

#### **Adjustment of wage rate, §2-220.03.**

#### **Applicability of act, §2-220.11.**

Exemptions, §2-220.05.

#### **Citation of act.**

Short title, §2-220.01.

#### **Contracts.**

Contents, §2-220.04.

Subcontractors.

Notice to, §2-220.04.

#### **Definitions, §2-220.02.**

#### **Enforcement, §2-220.08.**

#### **Exemptions, §2-220.05.**

#### **Notice, §2-220.06.**

Subcontractors, §2-220.04.

#### **Records, §2-220.07.**

#### **Requirements as to payment, §2-220.03.**

Waiver of requirements, §2-220.09.

#### **Rulemaking, §2-220.10.**

#### **Title of act.**

Short title, §2-220.01.

#### **Waiver of requirements, §2-220.09.**

### **LIVING WILLS, §§7-621 to 7-630.**

#### **Competency of declarant, §7-626.**

#### **Crimes and offenses, §§7-627, 7-628.**

#### **Definitions, §7-621.**

#### **Euthanasia, §7-630.**

#### **Execution of, §7-622.**

#### **Form of declaration, §7-622.**

#### **Healthcare decisions.**

General provisions.

See HEALTHCARE DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

#### **Health-care decisions.**

General provisions, §§21-2201 to 21-2213.

#### **Insurance, as condition of, §7-628.**

#### **Intent of declarant, §7-626.**

#### **Limitations and restrictions on effect of, §7-623.**

#### **Medical liability, §7-627.**

### **LIVING WILLS —Cont'd**

#### **Mercy-killing, §7-630.**

#### **Other legal rights and responsibilities, effect on, §§7-629, 7-630.**

#### **Persons qualified to execute, §7-622.**

#### **Revocation of, §7-624.**

#### **Sample declaration, §7-622.**

#### **Suicide, compliance not regarded as, §7-628.**

#### **Terminal condition.**

Defined, §7-621.

Diagnosis of, §7-625.

#### **Transfer of patient to care of physician able to comply with, §7-627.**

### **LLCS, §§29-801.01 to 29-810.01.**

See LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.

### **LLOYD'S ORGANIZATIONS.**

#### **Fire and casualty insurance, §31-2502.20a.**

### **LOAN CORPORATIONS.**

#### **Regulatory provisions, §§26-1301 to 26-1336.**

See TRUST, MORTGAGE AND TITLE CORPORATIONS.

#### **LOAN OFFICERS, §§26-1101 to 26-1121.**

See MORTGAGE LENDERS AND BROKERS.

#### **LOAN ORIGINATORS, §§26-1101 to 26-1121.**

See MORTGAGE LENDERS AND BROKERS.

### **LOANS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Manufacturers.

Gifts and loans for manufacturer prohibited, §25-735.

Wholesalers.

Gifts and loans for wholesaler prohibited, §25-736.

#### **Arts, cultural and educational facilities.**

Economic assistance to, §§39-401 to 39-405.

#### **Capital access program.**

Ineligible loans, §2-1210.05.

Minimum requirements, §2-1210.04.

Sale of enrolled loan on secondary market, §2-1210.05.

#### **Community development, §6-1006.**

#### **Community development by financial institutions, §§26-431.01 to 26-431.08.**



## INDEX

### **LOANS —Cont'd**

**Complaint for money lent, CivPro**  
Form CA 6.

**Completion of capital projects  
authorized or appropriated  
prior to October 1, 1983,**  
§1-207.23.

**Consumer protection, §§28-3801 to  
28-3819.**

See CONSUMER PROTECTION.

### **Corporations.**

Powers, §29-303.02.

### **Direct installment loans.**

Consumer credit, §28-3809.

Finance charges on, §§28-3308,  
28-3602.

Motor vehicles, §§28-3601 to 28-3603.

**Fraternal benefit societies, §31-5317.**

**Government employer assisted  
housing program, §§42-2501 to  
42-2507.**

### **Health professional recruitment program.**

Generally, §§7-751.01 to 7-751.16.

See HEALTH PROFESSIONAL  
RECRUITMENT PROGRAM.

**Home purchase assistance fund,**  
§§42-2601 to 42-2626.

See HOME PURCHASE ASSISTANCE  
FUND.

**Housing finance agency providing,**  
§42-2703.07.

**Housing production trust fund,**  
§§42-2801 to 42-2804.

### **Judges.**

Accepting gifts or other things of  
value, CJC Canon 3.13.

Reporting requirements, CJC Canon  
3.15.

**Life insurance companies,**  
§§31-4705.04, 31-4707.

**Loan officers, §§26-1101 to 26-1121.**  
See MORTGAGE LENDERS AND  
BROKERS.

**Loan originators, §§26-1101 to  
26-1121.**

See MORTGAGE LENDERS AND  
BROKERS.

**Money lenders, §§26-901 to 26-912.**  
See MONEY LENDERS.

**Mortgage lenders and brokers,**  
§§26-1101 to 26-1121.

See MORTGAGE LENDERS AND  
BROKERS.

### **LOANS —Cont'd**

### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

General provisions, §§42-804 to  
42-820.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF  
TRUST.

Low and moderate income families,  
§§42-2601 to 42-2626.

See HOME PURCHASE  
ASSISTANCE FUND.

### **National capital energy fund.**

Applications, §8-1778.42.

Approval, §8-1778.43.

**National Capital Housing Authority  
loans by District, §6-102.05.**

### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Officers and directors, §29-406.32.

Powers, §29-403.02.

**Pawnbrokers, §§47-2884.08 to  
47-2884.16.**

### **Points.**

Definition of point, §28-3301.

Limitation on points, §28-3301.

**Poverty lawyer loan repayment  
assistance program, §§4-1704.01  
to 4-1704.07.**

See ACCESS TO JUSTICE  
INITIATIVE PROGRAM.

**Productivity Bank Fund, §§1-325.01,  
1-325.02.**

**Public assistance applications,  
income status for purposes of,**  
§4-205.29.

**Public building construction  
projects, §§10-603 to 10-620.**

See PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

**Real property wet settlement act,**  
§§42-2401 to 42-2407.

**Senior citizens' home repair and  
improvement program fund,**  
§§42-2201 to 42-2207.

See HOUSING.

**Soil and water conservation, §8-1710.**

**Streetscape loan relief fund,**  
§1-325.191.

### **Student loans.**

Collection of taxes.

Refund offsets.

Applicability of provisions,  
§47-4436.

Protest and notice, §47-4433.

Right to credit overpayments,  
§47-4431.

## INDEX

### **LOANS —Cont'd**

#### **Student loans —Cont'd**

Health professional recruitment program.

Generally, §§7-751.01 to 7-751.16.

See HEALTH PROFESSIONAL RECRUITMENT PROGRAM.

Insurance program, §1-307.01.

**Wet settlement act**, §§42-2401 to 42-2407.

### **LOAN SHARKS.**

#### **Installment loans.**

Repayment unenforceable, §28-3812.

**Repayment unenforceable through civil processes**, §28-3812.

**LOBBYING**, §§1-1162.27 to 1-1162.32.

**Definitions**, §1-1161.01.

**Exceptions to registration requirements**, §1-1162.28.

**Form for registration**, §1-1162.29.

**Penalties**, §1-1162.32.

**Prohibited activities**, §1-1162.31.

**Registration requirements.**

Persons required, §1-1162.27.

#### **Reports.**

Activities, §1-1162.30.

### **LOBOTOMIES.**

**Health care durable powers of attorney**, §21-2211.

### **LOCAL BUSINESSES.**

**Small, local, and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance**, §§2-218.01 to 2-218.76.

See SMALL, LOCAL, AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT AND ASSISTANCE.

### **LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIERS (LECS).**

#### **Telecommunications competition.**

See TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMPETITION.

### **LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.**

See POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS.

### **LOCAL GRANTS-IN-AID.**

**Urban renewal transfers not considered to be**, §§6-321.07, 6-341.05.

### **LOCAL ROADS CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE FUND.**

**Report on expenditures by mayor**, §9-111.31.

**LOCAL TRANSPORTATION FUND**, §9-111.01a.

**Deposits**, §50-2607.

### **LOCK PICKS.**

#### **Implements of crime.**

Possession of, §22-2501.

**LODGING PLACES**, §§30-101 to 30-103.

**Compensating-use tax**, §47-2202.01.

**Convention center hotel**, §§10-1221.01 to 10-1221.13.

See CONVENTION CENTER HOTEL.

**Conversion of rental housing into**, §42-3506.01.

**Demolition of rental housing in order to construct or expand**, §42-3506.02.

#### **Discrimination.**

Admission, §47-2902.

Recovery of fine, §47-2904.

Complaints.

Posting of notice in housing accommodation, §2-1403.08.

Defined, §2-1401.02.

Equal opportunities, §2-1402.01.

Unlawful discriminatory practices. Generally, §2-1402.31.

#### **Fires and fire prevention.**

Generally, §§6-701.01 to 6-751.10.

See FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION.

**Fraudulent registration**, §22-3224. Offenses committed in D.C., §22-3224.01.

**Gross sales tax**, §47-2002.02.

**Liability for personal property of guests**, §30-101.

**Liens on personal property of guests for amount due**, §30-102.

#### **Sales.**

Satisfaction of lien on amounts due by sale of personal property of guests, §30-102.

Unclaimed personal property, §30-103.

#### **Well-behaved persons.**

Required to serve, §47-2907.

### **LOITERING.**

**Blocking passage**, §22-1307.

**Minors loitering around business establishments during school hours**, §32-221.

**Unlawful assembly**, §22-1321.

**LONG-ARM STATUTE**, §§13-401 to 13-434, CivPro Rule 4.1.

#### **Business organizations.**

Registered agents, §29-104.14.



## INDEX

### **LONG-ARM STATUTE —Cont'd** **Conduct.**

Personal jurisdiction based on,  
§13-423.

### **Enduring relationship.**

Personal jurisdiction based on,  
§13-422.

**Inconvenient forum,** §13-425.

**Interpretation of provisions,** §13-402.

### **Minimum contacts.**

Factors establishing, §13-423.

**Out-of-District service and  
authorization of exercise of  
personal jurisdiction,** §13-424.

**Person defined for purposes of,**  
§13-421.

**Registered agents,** §29-104.14.

**Relationship to other laws,** §13-401.

**Service of process outside District  
under,** §§13-431 to 13-434.

Individuals eligible to make service,  
§13-432.

Manner of service and proof, §13-431.

Service on designated individuals,  
§13-433.

**Summons,** CivPro Rule 4.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 4.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 4.

**Tortuous conduct, personal  
jurisdiction based on,** §13-423.

### **LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES.**

**Board of long-term care  
administration,** §3-1202.05.

### **Nursing homes.**

General provisions, §§44-1001.01 to  
44-1005.01.

See NURSING HOMES.

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE,**  
§§31-3601 to 31-3612.

**Definitions,** §31-3601.

**Denial of claims,** §31-3609.01.

**Disclosures,** §31-3606.

**Fines for violations,** §31-3612.

**Group long-term care insurance.**

Associations.

Minimum number of members,  
§31-3607.

Defined, §31-3601.

Policies issued in other states,  
§31-3604.

### **Income tax deduction.**

Premiums paid for long-term health  
care insurance, §47-1803.03.

**Incontestability period,** §31-3609.

### **LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE** **—Cont'd**

#### **Issuance.**

Who may issue, §31-3603.

**Nonforfeiture benefits,** §31-3610.

Defined, §31-3601.

#### **Reports.**

Monthly reports, §31-3608.

**Rules and regulations,** §31-3611.

**Scope of provisions,** §31-3602.

**Standards,** §31-3605.

**LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN,**  
§§7-701.01 to 7-706.01.

**Access to facilities and records,**  
§§7-702.06, 7-703.01, 7-703.02.

#### **Access to ombudsman.**

Knowingly denying, §7-704.01.

**Appointment of,** §7-702.02.

**Damages, civil action for,** §7-705.02.

**Definitions,** §7-701.01.

**Enforcement of provisions,** §7-704.01.

**Experience requirements,** §7-702.03.

**Facilities, access to,** §7-703.01.

**Fines,** §7-704.01.

**Immunity,** §7-702.07.

**Injunctions,** §7-705.01.

**Investigations,** §7-702.05.

**Issuance of rules and regulations  
regarding,** §7-706.01.

**Penalties,** §7-704.01.

**Policy declaration,** §7-702.01.

**Powers and duties of,** §7-702.04.

**Privacy and confidentiality,**  
§7-702.06.

#### **Records.**

Access to, §7-703.02.

Privacy and confidentiality, §7-702.06.

#### **Retaliation.**

Filing complaint or providing  
information, §7-704.01.

**Training requirements,** §7-702.03.

**Vacancy in position,** §7-702.02.

**Visits to the home of a resident,**  
§7-703.03.

### **LORTON CORRECTIONAL COMPLEX.**

#### **Bureau of prisons.**

Transfer of system to federal  
authority, §24-101.

**Transfer of land to county  
authorities,** §24-101.

### **LOST INSTRUMENTS.**

**Documents of title,** §28-7-601.

### **LOTTERIES.**

**Advertising and promoting,** §22-1718.

## INDEX

### **LOTTERIES —Cont'd**

**Arrests for keeping lottery ticket sale premises, §5-115.06.**

**Child support.**

Interception of prizes for delinquent payments of, §46-224.01.

**Legalized lotteries, §§22-1716 to 22-1718.**

**Lotteries and daily numbers games operated by and for District.**

Permissible activities, §22-1717.

**Permission of sale of tickets on premises, §22-1703.**

**Possession of tickets for, §§22-1701, 22-1702.**

**Promotion of, §22-1701.**

**Sale of tickets for, §§22-1701, 22-1718.**

### **LOTTERY AND CHARITABLE GAMES CONTROL BOARD, §§3-1301 to 3-1336.**

**Aiding and abetting unauthorized bingo games, raffles, or Monte Carlo Night parties, §3-1332.**

**Audits, §3-1319.**

**Bingo card standards, §3-1330.**

**Bingo games, §§3-1322 to 3-1332.**

**Bonds, surety, §3-1304.**

Bingo and raffle licenses, §3-1325.

Bingo and raffle operators, §3-1325.

Suppliers, §3-1327.

**Budgets and budget estimates, §3-1311.**

**Charitable Games Division, §3-1310.**

**Children and minors, gambling by, §§3-1334, 3-1335.**

**City Lottery and Numbers Game Division, §3-1310.**

**Committees and subcommittees, §3-1302.**

**Competitive bid contracts, §3-1336.**

**Conflicts of interest, §3-1305.**

**Depositories, §3-1317.**

**Deputy director, §3-1303.**

**Designation of responsible individual to utilize receipts of bingos and raffles, §3-1325.**

**Disclosure, §3-1302.**

**Divisions within, §3-1310.**

**Enforcement of provisions, §3-1306.**

**Establishment of, §3-1301.**

**Executive director, §3-1303.**

**Fees.**

Bingo and raffle licenses, §3-1325.

Suppliers' licenses, §3-1327.

**Fingerprinting members, §3-1304.**

**Forged, counterfeit, or altered tickets, §3-1333.**

### **LOTTERY AND CHARITABLE GAMES CONTROL BOARD**

—Cont'd

**Fund, §3-1312.**

**Income tax withholding, §47-1812.08.**

**Ineligibility.**

Recipients of prizes or purchasers of tickets, §3-1320.

Suppliers' licenses, persons ineligible for, §3-1328.

**Issuance of rules and regulations, §§3-1306, 3-1321, 3-1324.**

**Licenses.**

Bingo games, §§3-1323, 3-1325.

Fees for bingos and raffles, §3-1325.

Monte Carlo night parties, §3-1323.

Raffles, §§3-1323, 3-1325.

Sales agents, §3-1315.

Suppliers, §§3-1326 to 3-1328.

Suspension or revocation, §3-1331.

**Monte Carlo night parties, §§3-1322 to 3-1332.**

**Oaths and affirmations, §§3-1302, 3-1308.**

**Operational requirements.**

Daily numbers games, §3-1314.

Lotteries, §3-1313.

**Organization and membership, §3-1301.**

**Quorum, §3-1302.**

**Raffles, §§3-1322 to 3-1332.**

**Records, §§3-1309, 3-1327.**

**Reports.**

Annual report of board, §3-1307.

Sales agents' reports of receipts and transactions, §3-1316.

**Rules and regulations.**

Issuance, §§3-1306, 3-1321, 3-1324.

**Sale of tickets, §3-1315.**

**Sales agents.**

Accounts and reports, §3-1316.

Licenses, §3-1315.

**Subpoenas, §3-1308.**

**Suppliers.**

Bingo card standards, §3-1330.

Bingo equipment and supplies, §3-1326.

Bonds, surety, §3-1327.

Fees, §3-1327.

Ineligibility for license, §3-1328.

Licenses, §§3-1326 to 3-1328.

Price lists, §3-1327.

Prohibited activities, §3-1329.

Records, §3-1327.

**Testimony, power to take, §3-1308.**

**Unclaimed prizes, disposition of, §3-1318.**



## INDEX

### **LOTTERY AND CHARITABLE GAMES CONTROL BOARD**

—Cont'd

**Voting procedures**, §3-1302.

**Wages and salaries**, §3-1301.

### **LOUISE HOME.**

**Real property exempt from taxation**,  
§47-1012.

### **LOW AND MODERATE INCOME RESIDENTS.**

**Access to justice initiative program**,  
§§4-1701.01 to 4-1704.07.

See ACCESS TO JUSTICE  
INITIATIVE PROGRAM.

**Community development by  
financial institutions**, §§26-431.01  
to 26-431.08.

**Home ownership tax abatement and  
incentives**, §§47-3501 to 47-3508.

**Homestead housing preservation**,  
§§42-2101 to 42-2111.

See HOMESTEAD HOUSING  
PRESERVATION.

### **Housing finance agency.**

General provisions, §§42-2701.01 to  
42-2706.05.

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.

**Housing preservation and  
protections**, §§42-2851.01 to  
42-2851.08.

**Housing tax credit fund**,  
§§42-2853.01, 42-2853.02.

### **Internet-related telecommunications.**

Franchise agreement.

Furnishing services to digitally-  
disadvantaged residents,  
§§34-1731.01 to 34-1731.11.

See INTERNET.

### **Real property taxes.**

Deferral.

Low-income property owners,  
§47-845.02.

Low-income senior property owners,  
§47-845.03.

Resale restricted properties.

Assessments, §47-820.02.

### **Rent supplement program**, §6-226.

Capital-based assistance, §6-229.

Tenant-based assistance, §6-228.

Voucher assistance, §6-227.

**Senior citizens' home repair and  
improvement program fund**,  
§§42-2201 to 42-2207.

**Sustainable energy**, §§8-1773.01 to  
8-1774.14.

See SUSTAINABLE ENERGY.

### **LOWELL SCHOOL.**

**Real property exempt from taxation**,  
§47-1049.

### **LOW-EMISSIONS VEHICLE PROGRAM.**

#### **Establishment.**

Adoption of California emissions  
standards and compliance  
requirements, §50-731.

#### **Vehicle not in compliance.**

Registering prohibited, §50-732.

### **LOWER INCOME HOME OWNERSHIP TAX ABATEMENT AND INCENTIVES**, §§47-3501 to 47-3508.

**Certification of program providing  
low income rental housing**,  
§47-3507.

#### **Cooperative housing association.**

Exemption from real property tax.

Property transfer to qualified  
homeowner, §47-3503.

**Exemption from deed recordation  
tax**, §47-3503.

Administration and enforcement,  
§47-3504.

**Exemption from transfer tax**,  
§47-3503.

Administration and enforcement,  
§47-3504.

**Findings**, §47-3501.

**Qualification as lower income  
homeownership household**,  
§47-3502.

**Regulations**, §47-3508.

#### **Resident management corporations.**

Requirements to qualify for  
exemptions, §47-3506.01.

### **LOW-INCOME HOUSING PRESERVATION AND PROTECTIONS ACT**, §§42-2851.01 to 42-2851.08.

**Acceptance of section 8 vouchers  
required**, §42-2851.06.

**Assignment of District's first right to  
purchase**, §42-2851.04.

**Definitions**, §42-2851.02.

**District's first right to purchase.**  
Sale of federally-assisted housing,  
§42-2851.04.

**Enforcement**, §42-2851.07.

**Inspection of housing  
accommodations.**

Discontinued participation,  
§42-2851.03.

## INDEX

### **LOW-INCOME HOUSING PRESERVATION AND PROTECTIONS ACT —Cont'd**

- Intention not to continue participation in federal assistance program.**
  - Notice required upon opting out, §42-2851.03.
- Notice of pending expiration date,** §42-2851.03.
- Notice required upon opting out,** §42-2851.03.
- Penalties for noncompliance,** §42-2851.07.
- Qualified areas, determination,** §42-2851.08.
- Relocation services to tenants.**
  - Discontinued participation by owner, §42-2851.05.
- Sale of federally-assisted housing.**
  - District's first right to purchase, §42-2851.04.
- Section 8 assistance considered income for nondiscrimination and minimum income purposes,** §42-2851.06.
- Short title,** §42-2851.01.

### **LOW-INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT FUND, §42-2853.02.** **Definitions, §42-2853.01.**

### **LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE GENERATOR REGULATORY POLICY, §§8-1501 to 8-1506.**

### **LUMP-SUM CREDITS.** **Judicial retirement, §11-1563.**

- LUMP-SUM PAYMENTS.**
  - Disability compensation for public officers and employees, §1-623.31.**
  - Program on work, employment, and responsibility (POWER).**
    - Diversion payments under, §4-205.81.
  - Public assistance, §§4-205.30, 4-205.33.**

- LUNATICS.**
  - Hospitalization of persons with mental illness.**
    - General provisions, §§21-501 to 21-592.
    - See HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS.
  - Incompetent or incapacitated persons.**
    - See INCAPACITATED PERSONS.

- LUNATICS —Cont'd**
  - Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**
    - See INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH.
  - Mental illness, persons with.**
    - See MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH.
- LUTHER STATUTE ASSOCIATION.**
  - Real property exempt from taxation,** §47-1019.

## M

- MACARTHUR BOULEVARD.**
  - Jurisdiction, §9-1201.01.**
- MACE AND OTHER SELF-DEFENSE  
SPRAYS, §§7-2502.12 to 7-2502.14.**
- MAGISTRATE JUDGES, §11-1732.**
  - Collection and subrogation cases,** CivPro Rule 40-III.
  - Family court and domestic violence unit.**
    - Special rules, §11-1732a.
  - Intellectual disability proceedings,** MentalRetardation Rule 2.
  - Mediation.**
    - Consent cases, USDistCt LCvR 84.4.
  - Powers and duties, USDistCt LCrR 57.17, USDistCt LCvR 72.1.**
  - Referrals to magistrate judges.**
    - Civil cases for all purposes, USDistCt LCvR 73.1.
    - Matters for hearing and recommendation, USDistCt LCrR 59.2, USDistCt LCvR 72.3.
    - Misdemeanor cases, USDistCt LCrR 58.
    - Motions and pretrial matters, USDistCt LCrR 59.1, USDistCt LCvR 72.2.
- MAIL.**
  - Appeals, federal cases.**
    - Additional time to act after service by, FRAP 26(c).
    - Briefs and appendices, time deemed filed, FRAP 25(a).
    - Copy of opinion to parties, FRAP 36.
    - Notice of appeal, decisions of U.S. tax court, FRAP 13(b).
    - Service.
      - Additional time to act after, FRAP 26(c).
      - Generally, FRAP 25(a).



## INDEX

### **MAIL —Cont'd**

#### **Appeals, federal cases —Cont'd**

##### **Service —Cont'd**

Notice of filing of notice of appeal as of right, FRAP 3(d).

Papers.

Generally, FRAP 25(c).

#### **Cooperative association voting by, §§29-915, 29-916.**

### **Corporations.**

Methods of sending notice and other communications, §29-301.03.

### **Elections.**

Mail-ballot voting, §1-1001.08.

### **Evidence.**

Certified mail return receipts as, §14-506.

### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Access to mail, §7-1305.05.

### **Mental illness, persons with.**

Hospitalized, §21-561.

### **Official mail, §§2-701 to 2-710.**

Authorized use by elected officials, §2-707.

Definitions, §2-701.

Fine or confinement for violations, §2-708.

Deposit of fines, §2-710.

Unintentional violations, §2-709.

Inspection of agency mail, §2-704.

Marking requirements on envelopes, §2-703.

Mayor and chairman and members of council.

Use of official mail, §2-705.

Official business.

Marking requirements on envelopes, §2-703.

Permissible use by elected officials, §2-706.

Permitted categories, §2-702.

Prohibited use by elected officials, §2-706.

Rules to implement law, §2-704.

Unintentional violations, §2-709.

Use of envelopes to enclosed materials not permitted.

Prohibition, §2-704.

Use of expedited services.

Prohibition, §2-704.

### **Service of process by mail.**

See SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS.

### **Vacant buildings.**

Notice by mail, §42-3131.05a.

### **MAIL-IN VOTER REGISTRATION APPLICATION FORMS, §1-1001.07.**

### **MAIL ORDER PHARMACIES.**

#### **Prescription drug pricing.**

General provisions, §§48-801.01 to 48-804.51.

See PRESCRIPTION DRUGS.

### **MAJORITY, AGE OF.**

**Child support enforcement, §46-101.**

### **MAKE A DIFFERENCE AWARDS,**

§§9-1215.01 to 9-1215.08.

### **Commemorative markers.**

Design of, §9-1215.05.

Installation of, §9-1215.05.

Location of, §9-1215.06.

**Foundation, §9-1215.07.**

**Fund, §9-1215.04.**

**Issuance of rules and regulations, §9-1215.08.**

### **Selection committee.**

Criteria for selections made by, §9-1215.03.

Establishment of, §9-1215.01.

Membership and organization, §9-1215.01.

Powers and duties, §9-1215.02.

### **MALICE.**

#### **Arson.**

Malicious burning of another's property, §22-303.

#### **Disfigurement, malicious, §22-406.**

Aged persons, offenses committed against.

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

Crime investigation records.

Retention of records in open investigations, §5-113.32.

#### **Pleading special matters, CivPro Rule 9.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 9.

#### **Water pollution with malicious intent, §22-3318.**

### **MALIGNANT NEOPLASTIC DISEASES.**

**Prevention and monitoring, §§7-301 to 7-304.**

**Reporting, §§7-301 to 7-304.**

### **MALL.**

**Vehicular tunnel under, §10-511.07.**

### **MALPRACTICE.**

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Agreements or settlement with client, ProfCond Rule 1.8.

## INDEX

### **MALPRACTICE —Cont'd**

#### **Attorneys at law —Cont'd**

Censure, suspension or disbarment for cause, §11-2502.

#### **Medical malpractice, §§16-2801 to 16-2841.**

See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.

### **MAMMOGRAMS.**

#### **Health insurance coverage, §§31-2901 to 31-2903.**

Applicability, §31-2903.

Definition, §31-2901.

Payable benefits, §31-2902.

### **MANAGED HEALTH CARE.**

#### **Health maintenance organizations.**

General provisions, §§31-3401 to 31-3431.

See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Hospital and medical services corporations.**

General provisions, §§31-3501 to 31-3524.

See HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATIONS.

### **MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.**

#### **Construction of act, §44-1609.**

Severability, §44-1608.

#### **Prudent investor act.**

See PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT.

### **MANAGEMENT OF PROPERTY.**

#### **National Capital Housing Authority, §6-101.01.**

### **MANAGEMENT SUPERVISORY SERVICE, §§1-609.51 to 1-609.58.**

#### **MANDAMUS, DCCtApp Rule 21.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.**

#### **Captive insurance companies, §31-3931.20.**

#### **Insurance holding companies, §31-714.**

#### **Nursing homes.**

Discharge, transfer, or relocation of residents of, §44-1004.02.

#### **Writ abolished, CivPro Rule 81.**

### **MANDARIN ORIENTAL HOTEL PROJECT.**

#### **Fee deferral, §2-1217.32.**

#### **Real property tax exemptions, §§47-902, 47-1002.**

#### **Sales tax exemption, §47-2005.**

### **MANDATE OF COURT OF**

#### **APPEALS, DCCtApp Rule 41.**

### **MANDATES.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases, FRAP 41, USCtApp Rule 41.**

Clerk to insert costs in, FRAP 39(d).

Contents, FRAP 41(a).

Effective date, FRAP 41(c).

Interest on judgment, FRAP 37.

Petition of party for rehearing en banc not to stay, FRAP 35(c).

Staying of mandate, FRAP 41(d).

When issues, FRAP 41(b).

### **MANSLAUGHTER, §22-2105.**

#### **Aged persons, offenses committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

#### **Inheritance barred by, §19-320.**

#### **Insurance policies, §19-320.**

### **MAPLE SYRUP URINE DISEASE, §§7-831 to 7-840.**

### **MAPS.**

#### **Highways, §§9-103.02, 9-103.03.**

#### **Purchase and sale of, §1-301.01.**

#### **Streets and alleys.**

Official map of, §9-203.09.

### **MARIJUANA.**

#### **Medical marijuana, §§7-1671.01 to 7-1671.13.**

See MEDICAL MARIJUANA.

#### **Youth rehabilitation services, department of.**

Limitations on use of positive test, §2-1515.05.

### **MARINE INSURANCE.**

#### **Fire, casualty and marine insurance.**

General provisions, §§31-2501.01 to 31-2502.42.

See FIRE AND CASUALTY INSURANCE.

#### **Investments, §§31-1373.01 to 31-1373.12.**

See INSURANCE INVESTMENTS.

#### **Prohibitions, §31-2601.01.**

### **MARITAL STATUS**

#### **DISCRIMINATION.**

#### **Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.**

### **MARKERS, COMMEMORATIVE.**

#### **Make a difference awards, §§9-1215.01 to 9-1215.08.**

### **MARKETING AGREEMENTS.**

#### **Gas stations, §§36-303.01 to 36-303.07.**



## INDEX

### **MARKETS.**

**Assignment of employees,** §37-205.01.

**Disposition of receipts for occupation,** §37-205.02.

**Eastern market,** §§37-101 to 37-113.  
See EASTERN MARKET.

**Fees for occupation of stalls,** §37-205.02.

**Municipal fish market,** §37-205.01.

**Public markets.**

Vending regulation, §37-131.06.

**Public officers and employees,** §37-205.01.

**MARRIAGE,** §§46-401 to 46-421.

**Actions, effect on,** §12-104.

**Age of consent, parties under,** §46-403.

**Alienation of affections, abolition of action for,** §16-923.

**Annulment.**

See ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.

**Antenuptial agreements,** §19-113.

**Bigamy,** §§22-501, 46-401.01.

**Blood test.**

Fraud and deceit, §46-421.

Privacy and confidentiality, §46-420.

**Breach of promise, abolition of action for,** §16-923.

**Children and minors.**

Age of consent, parties under, §46-403.

Guardian of minor, spouse as, §§21-107, 21-109.

**Clerk of superior court.**

Examination of license applicants by, §46-410.

**Consent to.**

Fraud and deceit, obtained by, §46-403.

Inability to consent due to age or mental capacity, §46-403.

Parent or guardian, consent of, §46-411.

**Criminal conversation, abolition of action for,** §16-923.

**Delay, without,** §46-418.

**Divorce.**

See DIVORCE.

**Domestic relations actions**

generally, DomRel Rules 1 to 406.

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS.

**Dower, right of.**

See DOWER.

**Equal access to marriage,** §46-401.

**Examination of license applicants by clerk of superior court,** §46-410.

### **MARRIAGE —Cont'd**

**Fees.**

Authorization to solemnize, registration fee for, §46-406.

License fees, §15-717.

Domestic partners, §32-702.

**Fines.**

Blood test, fraud and deceit regarding, §46-421.

License return, failure to make, §46-413.

**Fraud and deceit.**

Blood test, §46-421.

Consent obtained by, §46-403.

**Guardian.**

Consent to marriage by, §46-411.

Spouse of minor as, §§21-107, 21-109.

**Incestuous,** §§46-401.01, 46-402.

**Incompetent or incapacitated persons,** §46-403.

**Judicial decree, void by,** §46-402.

**Jurisdiction other than District.**

Illegal marriage entered into in, §46-405.

**License fees,** §15-717.

Domestic partners, §32-702.

**Licenses.**

Clerk of superior court, duties of, §46-410.

Domestic partners, issuance to, §32-702.

Forms, §46-412.

Issuance of, §46-409.

Public inspection of applications, §46-416.

Records, §46-414.

Return.

Failure to make, §46-413.

Form of, §46-412.

Social security numbers filed with application, §46-416.01.

Three-day waiting period required for, §46-409.

Waivers, §46-418.

**Officiants,** §46-406.

**Other jurisdictions, recognition of marriages from,** §46-405.01.

**Parental consent,** §46-411.

**Prenuptial agreements,** §§19-113, 46-501 to 46-510.

**Prior to January 1, 1902,** §16-922.

**Prohibited marriages,** §§46-401.01 to 46-405.

**Property rights,** §46-601.

**Recognition of marriages from other jurisdictions,** §46-405.01.

## INDEX

### **MARRIAGE —Cont'd**

#### **Records.**

- Licenses, §46-414.
- Public inspection of license applications, §46-416.
- Vital records, marriage registration, §7-215.

#### **Registration, §7-215.**

#### **Religious societies not required to solemnize, §46-406.**

#### **Separation of spouses.**

See LEGAL SEPARATION.

#### **Solemnization, §46-406.**

#### **Statute of frauds.**

Agreement made upon consideration of marriage, §28-3502.

#### **Support of spouses.**

See SPOUSAL SUPPORT.

#### **Validity of alleged marriage, denial of, §16-921.**

#### **Void.**

- Ab initio, §46-401.01.
- Date of decree, from, §46-403.
- Judicial decree, by, §46-402.
- Premarital agreements, effect on, §46-507.

#### **Waiver of license requirements, §46-418.**

### **MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY.**

#### **Board of, §3-1202.17.**

#### **Definition of practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Licenses, §§3-1208.31, 3-1208.32.**

#### **Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice, §3-1210.03.**

### **MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.'S BIRTHDAY.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases, FRAP 45(a).**

#### **Designated holiday, §§1-504, 1-612.02, 28-2701.**

#### **Extension of time for performing acts, §28-2701.**

### **MARYLAND.**

#### **Dulles International Airport Sanitary Sewer.**

Acquisition of land for, §34-2134.

#### **Funeral directors licensed in, §3-415.**

#### **Incinerators of District, use of, §8-711.**

#### **Metrorail and metrobus.**

Adopted regional system, §§9-1111.01 to 9-1111.17.

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

### **MARYLAND —Cont'd**

#### **Metrorail and metrobus —Cont'd**

Compact for mass transportation, §§9-1103.01 to 9-1103.07.

Interstate agreement on, §9-1101.01.

Joint state oversight agency, §§9-1109.01 to 9-1109.07.

Washington metropolitan area transit authority compact, §§9-1107.01 to 9-1107.12.

#### **Police departments.**

Reciprocal agreements between, §§2-209.01 to 2-209.04.

#### **Sewerage agreement with, §2-207.01.**

#### **Temporary assistance for needy families (TANF).**

Amounts adjusted to meet local programs, §4-205.51a.

#### **Wastewater and sewage works agreements with, §1-204.87.**

#### **Water supply for territory within Washington Suburban Sanitary District, §34-2401.16.**

### **MARYLAND AVENUE.**

#### **Railroad sidings, §9-1201.10.**

### **MASKS.**

#### **Protests targeting a residence, §§22-2751, 22-2752.**

#### **Wearing, §22-3312.03.**

### **MASONS.**

#### **Real property exempt from taxation, §47-1045.**

#### **MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE AND NAVAL OBSERVATORY, §9-101.11.**

### **MASSAGE PARLORS.**

#### **Business licenses, §47-2811.**

### **MASSAGE THERAPY.**

#### **Board of, §3-1202.15.**

#### **Definition of practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.

#### **Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.**

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.

#### **Regulation of licensed massage therapy facilities to be approved by council, §3-1205.24.**



## INDEX

**MASSAGE THERAPY —Cont'd**  
**Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice, §3-1210.03.**

**MASS TRANSIT.**

**Blocking passage, §22-1307.**

**Equal access to public conveyances, §7-1002.**

**Metrorail and metrobus, §§9-1101.01 to 9-1115.04, 35-201 to 35-253.**

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

**MASTECTOMIES.**

**Reconstructive surgery following mastectomies.**

Women's rights to health insurance coverage, §§31-3831 to 31-3837.

**MASTER FACILITIES PLANNING AND PROGRAM COORDINATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE, §§10-1031, 10-1032.**

**MASTERS, CivPro Rule 53.**

**Appeals, federal cases.**

Appointment of, FRAP 48.

**Deposit for expenses, CivPro Rule 53-II.**

**Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 53.**

**Fees, CivPro Rule 53-I, USDistCt LCvR 53.1.**

**Probate proceedings.**

Sale of real property.

Death before January 1, 1981,  
Probate Rule 18.

**MATERIAL WITNESSES.**

**Release of, §23-1326.**

**MATERNITY CENTERS.**

**Criminal background checks for unlicensed personnel, §§44-551 to 44-554.**

**Health-care facility licensure, §§44-501 to 44-509.**

**Newborn hearing screening, §§7-851 to 7-855.**

**MATRICULATION DISCRIMINATION.**

**Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.**

**MATTRESSES.**

**Business licenses, §47-2818.**

**Manufacture, renovation, sale, §§8-501 to 8-508.**

Administration of chapter, §8-506.

Definitions, §8-501.

**MATTRESSES —Cont'd**

**Manufacture, renovation, sale —Cont'd**

Guaranty by manufacture.

Defense to prosecution of dealer,  
§8-504.

Investigators, §8-507.

Label requirements, §8-503.

Violations, penalties, §8-505.

Prosecution of manufacturers outside District, §8-504.

Seizure and destruction of mattresses,  
§8-508.

Unlawful acts, §8-502.

Violations, penalties, §8-505.

Violations, penalties, §8-505.

**MAYHEM, §22-406.**

**Aged persons, offenses committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

**Assault with intent to commit, §22-402.**

**Crime investigation records.**

Retention of records in open investigations, §5-113.32.

**Felony murder, §22-2101.**

**MAYOR.**

**Accounting supervision and control, §1-204.49.**

**Additional power rather than limitation of power.**

Statutes construed as conveying,  
§1-301.05.

**Airspace, use of, §10-1121.02.**

**Alcoholic beverage license fees.**

Alteration.

Proposal by mayor, §25-502.

**Alcoholic beverages tax, §§25-907, 25-908.**

**Alcoholics, rehabilitation of, §§24-603, 24-609, 24-613.**

**Alternative fuel technology report, §50-704.01.**

**Asbestos contractors.**

Responsibilities regarding, §8-111.12.

**Assisted living residences.**

Appeals from actions of mayor,  
§44-112.01.

Rulemaking, §44-113.01.

**Automated data processing responsibilities, §2-213.02.**

**Bicycle registry.**

Establishment, §50-1611.

**Bond, prohibited from being surety on, §1-317.01.**

## INDEX

### **MAYOR —Cont'd**

**Borrowing funds for capital projects,** §47-335.01.

**Bridges.**

Control of, §9-301.

**Budget submissions by,** §§47-318.01, 47-318.01a.

**Bureau of traffic adjudication.**

Study on improving quality of adjudications, §2-1831.18.

**Capital funds.**

Expending on operating expenses, prohibition, §1-301.77.

**Capital projects money.**

Borrowing funds for capital projects, §47-335.01.

Use for operating expenses, limitation, §1-301.77.

**Capitol grounds.**

Responsibilities regarding, §10-503.11.

**Casey Mansion.**

Designated as official residence, §1-331.10.

**Cemetery purposes.**

Licensing of lands for, §43-115.

**Charitable institutions.**

Responsibilities regarding, §§44-709, 44-710.

**Charitable solicitations.**

Powers and duties regarding, §44-1702.

**Chief financial officer.**

Appointment, §1-204.24b.

Office of chief financial officer generally.

See CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER.

Removal, §1-204.24c.

**Child care facilities.**

Powers and duties regarding, §7-2036.

Supplemental payments by Mayor, §4-404.01.

**Child welfare and juvenile justice behavioral health infrastructure.**

Family resource guide, §2-1517.51.

Reports, §2-1517.52.

**Cigarette sales below cost.**

Rulemaking authority, §28-4527.

**Clinical laboratories advisory board,** §44-206.

**Commissioning of officers by,** §1-301.76.

**Community development program.**

Annual preparation and submission of, §6-1002.

### **MAYOR —Cont'd**

**Compensation, determination.**

Mayor and council compensation advisory committee, §§1-611.51 to 1-611.57.

See MAYOR AND COUNCIL COMPENSATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

**Comprehensive Plan for the**

**National Capital,** §§1-306.01 to 1-306.07.

Housing linkage requirement of the housing element, §§1-306.31 to 1-306.45.

**Condominium provisions.**

Administration of, §42-1904.12.

**Consumer credit service organizations.**

Rules and regulations, §28-4608.

**Consumer protection.**

Administrative enforcement, §28-3815.

**Customer service operations unit,** §§1-327.31 to 1-327.34.

**District of Columbia corporation, officer of,** §1-103.

**Drivers' licenses.**

Authorized to issue or renew, §50-1401.01.

**Drug addicts.**

Examination of, §24-703.

**Drug-related evictions.**

Responsibilities regarding, §42-3607.

**Early intervention program.**

Rulemaking, §7-863.04.

**E-commerce companies.**

Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements.

Mayor, delegation of authority, §47-1818.08.

**Economic development zone incentives.**

Authority to issue rules regarding, §6-1506.

**Election of,** §§1-204.21, 1-1001.08.

Designating employee to solicit, accept or receive contributions while on leave, §1-1171.02.

**Emergency executive order,** §§7-2304 to 7-2308.

**Emergency management.**

Recommendation of legislation regarding, §7-2305.

**Energy efficiency standards.**

Enforcement, §8-1771.05.



## INDEX

### **MAYOR —Cont'd**

**Energy reduction plan**, §8-1777.01.

**Execution of laws.**

Responsibilities regarding, §1-301.76.

**Expenditure estimates by**, §47-311.

**Expenditures.**

Approval of, §1-333.10.

**Fee-setting authority**, §§1-301.74,  
1-301.75.

**Film DC economic incentive grant  
fund.**

Annual report to council, §39-501.

Rulemaking, §39-502.

**Financial duties of**, §§1-204.48,  
1-204.49, 47-318.01 to 47-318.05a.

**Financial reports by**, §47-310.01.

**Fish and game powers.**

Delegation of, §22-4332.

**Fund-type accounting  
responsibilities**, §47-375.

**Government attorneys.**

Mayor's office of legal counsel (eff  
10/1/2014), §1-608.51a.

**Grants for planning mission**,  
§1-328.02.

Rules, §1-301.79.

**Green buildings.**

Compliance review, §6-1451.04.

Exemptions, granting, §6-1451.10.

Rulemaking, §6-1451.11.

**Gross sales tax**, §§47-2023, 47-2024.

**Health care financing fund.**

Grants from, §7-1932.

**Health occupations boards.**

Duties regarding, §3-1203.02.

**Highways, control of**, §§9-101.01,  
9-107.03.

**Highway signs.**

Mayoral authority to install, §38-3101.

**Highway trust fund expenditures.**

Report, §9-111.31.

**Home improvement contractors.**

Bonding requirements, §47-2883.06.

**Homeless services.**

Policies and procedures, §4-754.56.

**Home purchase assistance fund**,  
§§42-2603, 42-2604.

**Honoraria**, §1-321.01.

**Hospitalization of persons with  
mental illness, proceedings  
instituted by**, §21-581.

**Human papillomavirus vaccination.**

Rules, authority to promulgate,  
§7-1651.05.

**Impact statements**, §1-301.61.

**Income taxes**, §§47-1812.01,  
47-1812.04, 47-1816.03.

### **MAYOR —Cont'd**

**Inheritance and estate taxes**,  
§§47-3704 to 47-3721.

**Inspector general.**

Appointment, §1-301.115a.

**Interstate family support duties**,  
§§46-303.08, 46-303.10.

**Investigation of municipal matters**,  
§5-1021.

**Judiciary square detention facility  
construction**, §24-1203.

**Libraries.**

Appropriations for expenses.

Authorized to seek, §39-106.

Gifts.

Allowed to accept, §39-101.

**Life and health insurance guaranty  
association.**

Powers and duties regarding,  
§31-5408.

**Local roads construction and  
maintenance fund expenditures.**

Report, §9-111.31.

**Mayor and council compensation  
advisory committee**, §§1-611.51 to  
1-611.57.

See MAYOR AND COUNCIL  
COMPENSATION ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE.

**Medical assistance program**,  
§§1-307.02 to 1-307.06.

**Metropolitan police.**

Duties of mayor regarding, §5-101.03.

Powers regarding, §5-127.01.

Special detail of privates, §5-133.03.

**Metrorail and metrobus.**

Duties regarding.

See METRORAIL AND  
METROBUS.

**Minimum wages**, §§32-1005 to 32-1007.  
See MINIMUM WAGES.

**Motor vehicle financing.**

See MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCING.

**Motor vehicle registration.**

See MOTOR VEHICLE  
REGISTRATION.

**Motor vehicle safety responsibility**,  
§§50-1301.03, 50-1301.04.

**National Capital Housing Authority.**  
Powers regarding, §1-202.02.

**911 system.**

Unauthorized use, §1-327.56a.

**Nominees put forward by**, §1-523.01.

**Notaries public.**

Appointment of, §1-1201.

**Nursing home residents.**

Transfer or discharge of, §§44-1003.05  
to 44-1003.09.



## INDEX

### **MAYOR —Cont'd**

#### **Oaths and affirmations.**

Authority to administer, §§1-301.22, 5-1021.

#### **Office of cable television and telecommunications, §§34-1252.01 to 34-1252.03.**

#### **Office of Medicaid operations reform, §§4-204.11 to 4-204.16.**

#### **Office of unified communications, §§1-327.51 to 1-327.57.**

#### **Offices.**

Abolition of and changes to, §1-301.69.

#### **Operating expenses.**

Capital projects money not to be used for, §1-301.77.

#### **Overdose data, duties regarding, §7-403.**

#### **Pardons and respites.**

Power to grant, §1-301.76.

#### **Parking.**

Powers regarding, §50-2603.

#### **Pawnbrokers.**

Attorney for, §47-2884.03.

#### **Performance based budgets, §§47-308.01 to 47-308.03.**

#### **Permit review, §1-306.06.**

#### **Personal property taxes, §47-1535.**

#### **Pharmacists and pharmacies.**

Duties regarding, §47-2885.18.

#### **Physical fitness, health and nutrition, mayor's council, §§7-121 to 7-126.**

Administrative support, §7-123.

Executive committee, §7-126.

Fitness fund, §7-125.

Fitness report, §§7-122, 7-124.

Meetings, §7-121.

Membership, §7-121.

Mission, §7-121.

Powers and duties, §7-122.

#### **Planning and planning implementation grants, §1-328.02.**

Deputy Mayor for planning and economic development, grant-making authority, §1-328.04.

Rules, §1-301.79.

#### **Planning functions, §1-204.23.**

#### **Police and firefighters medical care reimbursement.**

Duty to promulgate rules and regulations for, §5-605.

#### **Police and firefighters retirement and disability.**

Duties regarding, §§5-721, 5-724.

### **MAYOR —Cont'd**

#### **Political contributions.**

Designating employee to solicit, accept or receive contributions while on leave, §1-1171.02.

#### **Powers and duties generally, §§1-204.22, 1-301.01.**

#### **Prison work release program.**

Responsibilities regarding, §§24-241.08, 24-241.09.

#### **Property and liability insurance guaranty association.**

Powers and duties of mayor regarding, §31-5507.

#### **Public assistance.**

Duties and powers regarding, §§4-202.02, 4-202.03, 4-202.05.

#### **Public lands.**

Exchanges, §§10-903, 10-904.

Sales, §10-801.

#### **Public safety and justice.**

Office of deputy mayor, §1-301.191.

#### **Public schools, seal, §38-155.**

#### **Public Service Commission not affecting authority of, §34-809.**

#### **Public welfare institutions.**

Children and minors in, §§4-114, 4-302.

#### **Radon contractor proficiency.**

Duties, §§28-4201 to 28-4203.

#### **Real estate tax sales.**

Regulations, §47-1321.

#### **Real property taxes, §47-839.**

Assessments.

Duties regarding, §47-821.

Special assessments, §§47-1203, 47-1206.

#### **Receptions for eminent persons, §1-333.09.**

#### **Recordation tax.**

See RECORDATION TAX.

#### **Recorder of deeds, §42-1218.**

#### **Recreation board.**

Relationship to, §10-223.

#### **Recycling.**

Construction and demolition waste recycling accountability.

Rules and regulations, §8-1074.

#### **Regulations.**

Power to enforce.

Building regulations, §1-303.04.

Dogs, keeping and leashing of, §1-303.41.

Firearms, explosives and weapons, §1-303.43.

Police regulations, §1-303.01.



## INDEX

### **MAYOR —Cont'd**

#### **Regulations —Cont'd**

Power to enforce —Cont'd

Protection of life, health, and property, §1-303.03.

Publication, §1-303.02.

#### **Residence.**

Casey mansion.

Designated as official residence, §1-331.10.

Mayor's official residence commission, §§1-331.01 to 1-331.05.

#### **Retail development incentives.**

Retail priority areas, designation of, §2-1217.73.

Rules.

Promulgation of rules and regulations, §2-1217.83.

Rules of operation, authority to establish, §2-1217.73.

#### **School buildings and grounds.**

Power to raze, §38-156.

#### **Streetcar plan, §9-1208.01.**

#### **Streets and alleys.**

Closing, §9-202.02.

Opening, extending, widening, or straightening, §9-203.02.

#### **Subpoena powers, §1-301.21.**

#### **Tax court.**

Referrals to, §47-3309.

#### **Telegraph and telephone companies.**

Powers and duties regarding, §§34-1911.01, 34-1921.01.

#### **Temporary assistance for needy families.**

Grandparent caregiver subsidies, §§4-251.01 to 4-251.07.

#### **Traffic.**

Authority to make rules regarding, §50-2201.03.

#### **Transportation infrastructure improvement GARVEE bonds.**

Authority of mayor, §9-107.55.

Closing documents, §9-107.57.

Financing documents, §9-107.57.

Issuance, §9-107.56.

#### **Trash collection noise violations, §8-731.**

#### **Tunnel under Capitol grounds and botanic gardens, §10-511.03.**

#### **Unclaimed property.**

Determination of claims regarding, §41-125.

Issuance of rules regarding, §41-138.

#### **Unemployment compensation, §51-127.**

### **MAYOR —Cont'd**

#### **Unsafe structures.**

Power to take immediate action regarding, §6-801.

#### **Urban forest preservation.**

Responsibilities of mayor, §8-651.03.

#### **Vacancy.**

Filling, §1-204.21.

#### **Vacant and abandoned property.**

Special disposal procedures for certain properties.

Duties of mayor, §§10-831 to 10-839.

#### **Voting by military and overseas voters, §1-1061.03.**

#### **Wages and salaries, §§1-204.21, 1-611.09.**

#### **Wastewater disposal system.**

Authority to establish, §8-105.06.

#### **Water supply and waterworks.**

Powers regarding, §§1-204.88, 34-2401.01 to 34-2401.03, 34-2401.26.

#### **Weights and measures.**

Power to remove device from service, §37-201.33.

#### **Woodrow Wilson bridge and tunnel compact, §9-1115.01.**

#### **Workers' compensation.**

See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

#### **Workforce housing production program.**

Report on, §6-1061.02.

#### **Work-related travel of government employees.**

Report from Mayor to Council, §50-211.07.

#### **Youth advisory council, §§2-1561 to 2-1564, 2-1565.01 to 2-1565.06.**

#### **Youth behavioral health epidemiology reports.**

Citation of provisions, §2-1517.01.

Definitions, §2-1517.02.

#### **Youth leadership institute, §§2-1571 to 2-1574.**

#### **Youth rehabilitation services, department of.**

Powers, §2-1515.07.

#### **Zoning powers and duties, §6-661.01.**

Inclusionary zoning, §§6-1041.03, 6-1041.07.

Reports, §6-1041.09.

### **MAYOR AND COUNCIL**

#### **COMPENSATION ADVISORY**

**COMMITTEE, §§1-611.51 to 1-611.57.**

#### **Composition and term, §1-611.52.**

## INDEX

### **MAYOR AND COUNCIL**

#### **COMPENSATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE —Cont'd**

**Council action**, §1-611.57.

**Duties**, §1-611.53.

**Establishment**, §1-611.51.

**Meetings and hearings**, §1-611.55.

**Powers**, §1-611.56.

**Reports**, §1-611.54.

### **MAYOR'S OFFICIAL RESIDENCE**

#### **COMMISSION, §§1-331.01 to 1-331.05.**

**Compensation**, §1-331.04.

**Composition**, §1-331.04.

**Contracts for funding**, §1-331.04.

**Contributions and grants**, §1-331.04.

**Definitions**, §1-331.02.

**Duties**, §1-331.03.

**Establishment**, §1-331.03.

**Findings**, §1-331.01.

**Meeting, quorum**, §1-331.04.

### **MAYOR'S YOUTH LEADERSHIP**

#### **INSTITUTE, §§2-1571 to 2-1574.**

**Definitions**, §2-1571.

**Eligibility**, §2-1573.

**Established**, §2-1572.

**Rules**, §2-1574.

### **MEADOWOOD FARM LAND EXCHANGE.**

**Lorton correctional complex**,  
§24-101.

### **MEASLES.**

**Immunization of school students**,  
§§38-501 to 38-508.

Interstate compact on educational  
opportunity for military children.

Time to obtain immunizations,  
§49-1101.05.

**MEASURING DEVICES, §§37-201.01  
to 37-201.33.**

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

### **MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.**

**Sales.**

Weights, measures and markets,  
§37-201.19.

**MECHANIC'S LIENS, §§40-301.01 to  
40-307.03.**

**Artisan's lien, §§40-307.01 to  
40-307.03.**

**Commencement of suit**, §40-303.13.

**Discharge of**, §§40-303.15 to 40-303.18.

Payment of amount claimed by owner,  
§40-303.16.

Prior to bringing of suit, §40-303.17.

### **MECHANIC'S LIENS —Cont'd**

**Discharge of —Cont'd**

Satisfaction, entry of, §40-303.15.

Sureties as party to suit, §40-303.18.

**Enforcement**, §40-303.08.

Artisan's lien, §§40-307.02, 40-307.03.

Equity, bill in, §40-307.03.

Sale, by. See within this heading,  
"Sales associated with."

**Ground subject to, determining  
extent of**, §40-303.14.

**Horizontal property regimes**,  
§42-2025.

**Limitation of actions.**

Subcontractor's lien, commencement of  
suit, §40-303.13.

**Payment of amount claimed by  
owner**, §40-303.16.

**Priority of lien**, §40-303.07.

**Prompt payment, private  
contractors and subcontractors.**

Prohibition on requiring waiver of  
right to claim mechanics' lien,  
§27-134.

**Regulations, promulgation**,  
§40-303.20a.

**Sales associated with**, §§40-303.09 to  
40-303.12.

Artisan's lien, §40-307.02.

Decree of sale, §40-303.09.

Deficiency of, §40-303.20.

Distribution of proceeds, §40-303.11.

More than one building, §40-303.12.

Priority of satisfaction out of proceeds,  
§40-303.10.

Regulation, §40-303.20a.

**Satisfaction of claim, entry of**,  
§40-303.15.

**Subcontractor's liens, §§40-303.01 to  
40-303.20a.**

See SUBCONTRACTOR'S LIENS.

**Sureties as party to suit**, §40-303.18.

**Wharves and lots**, §40-305.01.

### **MEDIA COVERAGE.**

**Attorneys at law.**

Trial publicity, ProfCond Rule 3.6.

**Superior court proceedings**, CivPro  
Rule 203, CrimPro Rule 53.

Child abuse and neglect proceedings,  
NeglectProc Rule 45.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 53.

**United States District Court**

**proceedings**, USDistCt LCrR  
53.1.1, USDistCt LCvR 83.1.

Nonparties to case.

Application for relief in a criminal  
case, USDistCt LCrR 57.6.



## INDEX

### **MEDIA RIGHTS TO STORY.**

**Attorney drafting instruments**  
giving attorney rights, ProfCond  
Rule 1.8.

### **MEDIATION.**

**Admissibility of evidence**, §16-4203.

### **Adoption.**

Post-adoption contact agreements,  
§4-361.

### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Docketing of appeals, USCtApp HPIP  
Rule IV(d).

Mediation program, USCtApp Appx I.

**Applicability of provisions**, §16-4213.

### **Arbitration.**

General provisions.

See ARBITRATION.

Revised uniform act, §§16-4401 to  
16-4432.

See ARBITRATION, REVISED ACT.

### **Attorneys at law.**

Lawyer serving as a third-party  
neutral, ProfCond Rule 2.4.

**Confidentiality of information**,  
§16-4207.

Confidential mediation statements,  
USDistCt LCvR 84.6.

Medical malpractice, §16-2827.

Proceedings, USDistCt LCvR 84.9.

**Conflicts of interest**, §16-4208.

**Definitions**, §16-4201.

International commercial mediation,  
§16-4210.

**Discovery**, §16-4203.

**Discrimination, complaints of**,  
§2-1403.04.

**Electronic signatures in global and  
national commerce, relationship**,  
§16-4211.

**Employment agencies**, §32-413.

**Foreclosure, residential mortgages**,  
§42-815.02.

**General mediation order**, CivPro  
Form CA 117.

### **Homeless services.**

Providers.

Resolution of disputes with clients,  
§4-754.39.

**International commercial mediation**,  
§16-4210.

### **Judges.**

Acting as mediators, CJC Canon 3.9.

**Medical malpractice**, §§16-2821 to  
16-2827.

See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.

**Merit system**, §1-606.06.

### **MEDIATION —Cont'd**

**Participation**, §16-4209.

**Police complaints, office of**, §5-1110.

**Privilege against disclosure**,  
§16-4203.

Exceptions, §16-4205.

Waiver and preclusion, §16-4204.

**Scope of provisions**, §16-4202.

**Uniformity in application and  
construction**, §16-4212.

**United States District Court.**

See UNITED STATES DISTRICT  
COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF  
COLUMBIA.

### **MEDICAID.**

**Disability services, department on.**

Medicaid services, §7-761.07.

**District of Columbia medical  
assistance program**, §§1-307.02 to  
1-307.06.

**Expansion of eligibility.**

Program to be established, §4-205.80.

### **Financing.**

Medicaid and special education reform  
fund, §§4-204.51 to 4-204.56.

**Fraud and deceit by service  
providers**, §§4-801 to 4-805.

### **Health-care assistance**

**reimbursement**, §§4-601 to 4-609.

Compromises, §4-605.

Definitions, §4-601.

Enforcement of rights, §4-604.

Issuance of rules, §4-608.

Liens, §4-607.

Notice, §4-606.

Preservation of existing rights, §4-609.

Right to reimbursement, §§4-602,  
4-609.

Setoffs, §4-603.

Settlements, §4-605.

Waiver of rights, §4-604.

**Hospital assessments**, §§44-631 to  
44-638.

Appeals, §44-635.

Definitions, §44-631.

Expiration of provisions, §44-638.

Federal determinations, effect of,  
§44-636.

Fines and civil penalties, §44-634.

Hospital fund, §44-632.

Interest, §44-634.

Rates, §44-633.

Rulemaking authority, §44-637.

**Medicaid and special education  
reform fund**, §§4-204.51 to  
4-204.56.

## INDEX

### **MEDICAID —Cont'd**

**Nursing facilities reimbursement,** §§4-204.61, 4-204.62.

### **Office of Medicaid operations**

**reform,** §§4-204.11 to 4-204.16.

Citation of part, §4-204.11.

Defined terms, §4-204.12.

Director.

Defined, §4-204.12.

Effective date, §4-204.16.

Establishment, §4-204.13.

Powers and duties, §4-204.14.

Purposes, §4-204.14.

Rules, §4-204.15.

Short title, §4-204.11.

### **Pharmaceutical education program establishment act of 2008.**

Education of prescribers in publicly funded, contracted or subsidized health-care programs, §§48-843.01 to 48-843.04.

**Powers of attorney,** §21-2114.

**Public assistance,** §§4-204.05, 4-204.05a.

**Service provider fraud,** §§4-801 to 4-805.

**Spousal maintenance needs allowance,** §1-307.02a.

### **Telehealth reimbursement.**

Medicaid reimbursement, §31-3863.

### **MEDICAID AND SPECIAL EDUCATION REFORM FUND,** §§4-204.51 to 4-204.56.

**Annual report,** §4-204.56.

**Definitions,** §4-204.52.

**Distribution,** §4-204.55.

**Establishment,** §4-204.53.

**Purposes,** §4-204.54.

**Short title,** §4-204.51.

### **MEDICAID ELIGIBILITY EXPANSION ACT OF 2001,** §4-205.80.

### **MEDICAL AND DENTAL**

**COLLEGES,** §§38-1401 to 38-1419.

**Definitions,** §38-1419.

**Failure to register,** §38-1403.

**Financial assistance for,** §§38-1411 to 38-1419.

Definitions, §38-1419.

Grants from secretary of education.

Amount, §38-1412.

Applications, §§38-1413, 38-1417.

Authorized to make, §38-1412.

Payment, §38-1415.

Regulations, §38-1414.

### **MEDICAL AND DENTAL COLLEGES —Cont'd**

### **Financial assistance for —Cont'd**

Payments by mayor to private medical dental colleges, §§38-1416, 38-1418.

Purpose of subchapter, §38-1411.

**Grants from Secretary of Education,** §§38-1412 to 38-1415.

**Injunctions,** §38-1404.

**Payment of grants to,** §§38-1415 to 38-1418.

**Permits,** §§38-1401, 38-1402.

**Registration,** §§38-1401 to 38-1405.

**Repeal of provisions and charters for inconsistency,** §38-1405.

### **MEDICAL AND GERIATRIC**

**PAROLE,** §§24-461 to 24-468.

**Authority of Board of Parole over,** §24-463.

**Criteria for geriatric release,** §24-465.

**Criteria for medical release,** §24-464.

**Definitions,** §24-461.

**Exceptions to eligibility,** §24-467.

**Exclusion of conditions present at time of sentence,** §24-462.

### **Parole.**

General provisions, §§24-401c to 24-468.

See PAROLE.

**Public assistance, eligibility for,** §24-466.

**Suspension of sentence,** §24-468.

### **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE.**

**Child and family services agency, ordered by,** §4-1303.05.

**Denial due to inability to pay,** §47-2716.

**Disability compensation, as part of,** §1-623.03.

**District of Columbia medical assistance program,** §§1-307.02 to 1-307.06.

**Fire departments,** §5-404.

**Good Samaritans act,** §§7-401 to 7-403.

**Inability to pay, denial due to,** §47-2716.

**Intellectual disabilities, persons with,** §7-1305.05.

**Limitations of liability for providing,** §§7-401, 7-402.

### **Medicaid.**

Health-care assistance reimbursement, §§4-601 to 4-609.

See MEDICAID.



## INDEX

### **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Medicaid —Cont'd**

Service provider fraud, §§4-801 to 4-805.

#### **Mental illness, persons with, hospitalized, §21-562.**

#### **Police and firefighters medical care reimbursement, §§5-601 to 5-609.**

Appropriations, §5-609.

Compromises, §5-606.

Definitions, §5-601.

Effect on other recovery rights, §5-607.

Enforcement of right to recover costs, §5-603.

Liens to enforce right to recover costs, §5-604.

Mayor's duty to promulgate rules and regulations for, §5-605.

Retroactivity, §5-608.

Third person, District's right to recover costs from, §5-602.

Waiver or release of claims, §5-606.

#### **Public officers and employees, §1-620.07.**

#### **Rates adjustment, §47-2717.**

#### **United States Park Police, §5-204.**

#### **Workers' compensation, §32-1507.**

### **MEDICAL CONSENT.**

#### **Authorization for minor by adult caregiver, §16-4901.**

### **MEDICAL DIRECTIVES.**

#### **Healthcare decisions.**

General provisions.

See HEALTHCARE DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

#### **Heath-care decisions.**

General provisions, §§21-2201 to 21-2213.

#### **Mental health.**

Declaration of advance instructions, §7-1231.06.

#### **Natural death act generally, §§7-621 to 7-630.**

See LIVING WILLS.

### **MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.**

#### **Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 35.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect, §4-1301.08.**

#### **Communicable diseases.**

Persons believed to be carriers of, §7-135.

#### **Delinquent minors, §16-2315.**

#### **Disability compensation claims, §1-623.20.**

#### **Discovery, CivPro Rule 35.**

### **MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 35.**

#### **Drug abuse, §§24-703, 24-705, 24-710.**

#### **Hospitalization of persons with mental illness.**

See HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS.

#### **Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 110.**

Transfer for criminal prosecution, JuvProc Rule 108.

#### **Marriage license applicants, §46-410.**

#### **No-fault motor vehicle insurance, §31-2411.**

#### **Physical or mental examination of person.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 35.

Attorneys at law.

Incompetent or incapacitated attorneys, DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.30, USDistCt LCvR 83.19.

Civil cases, CivPro Rule 35.

Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 16.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 16.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 35.

Insanity defense, CrimPro Rule 12.2.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 110.

Transfer for criminal prosecution, JuvProc Rule 108.

#### **Police and firefighters retirement and disability, §5-721.**

#### **Preliminary examination of criminal defendant, CrimPro Rule 5.**

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 10.

#### **Program on work, employment, and responsibility (POWER), §4-205.74.**

#### **Psychiatric examinations.**

Court-ordered, §7-1204.01.

Sexual psychopaths, §22-3806.

#### **Student health care, §§38-602 to 38-605.**

#### **MEDICAL EXAMINERS, §§5-1401 to 5-1419.**

#### **Anatomical gifts.**

Chief medical examiner.

Cooperation with procurement organizations, §7-1531.21.

## INDEX

### **MEDICAL EXAMINERS —Cont'd**

#### **Anatomical gifts —Cont'd**

Chief medical examiner —Cont'd  
Decedent whose body is under  
jurisdiction of.

Facilitation of anatomical gift  
from, §7-1531.22.

#### **Appointments, §5-1402.**

#### **Autopsies, §§5-1409, 5-1410, 5-1414.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect reports, §4-1321.02.**

#### **Child death.**

Reports, §4-1371.12.

#### **Confidential medical records.**

Issuance of subpoena by chief medical  
examiner, §5-1407.

#### **Coroner's former duties, continuation of, §5-1404.**

#### **Court order.**

Autopsies performed under, §5-1414.

#### **Crimes and offenses.**

Failure to notify of deaths, §5-1406.

#### **Evidence.**

Records as, §5-1413.

Taking possession of, §5-1408.

#### **Expenses of delivery of body, §5-1411.**

#### **Fees, §5-1412.**

#### **Impaired driving, blood and urine testing related to.**

Responsibilities of chief medical  
examiner, §5-1419.

#### **Investigations of deaths by, §5-1405.**

#### **Issuance of death certificate.**

No removal of tissue or embalming  
until after, §43-125.

#### **Notice of investigation of deaths, §5-1406.**

#### **Pathologist other than medical examiner performing autopsy, §5-1410.**

#### **Personnel, services, and facilities, §5-1403.**

#### **Possession of evidence and property, taking, §5-1408.**

#### **Qualifications of, §5-1402.**

#### **Records, §§5-1410, 5-1412, 5-1413.**

#### **Release of body by, §5-1411.**

#### **Reports, §§5-1408, 5-1412.**

Child death, §4-1371.12.

#### **Subpoenas for confidential medical records.**

Issuance by chief medical examiner,  
§5-1407.

#### **Transfer of personnel, property and records.**

Office of chief medical examiner,  
§5-1416.

### **MEDICAL EXAMINERS —Cont'd**

#### **Wages and salaries, §5-1402.**

### **MEDICAL EXPENSES.**

#### **Crime victims' compensation,**

VictComp Rule 24.

Request for information, VictComp  
Rule 13.

#### **Opportunity accounts.**

Emergency withdrawals for expenses,  
§1-307.69.

Generally, §§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.

Use to pay emergency medical costs,  
§1-307.68.

### **MEDICAL FACILITIES.**

#### **Clinical laboratories.**

General provisions, §§44-201 to  
44-213.

See CLINICAL LABORATORIES.

#### **Health care facilities.**

Generally.

See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.

#### **Health maintenance organizations.**

General provisions, §§31-3401 to  
31-3431.

See HEALTH MAINTENANCE  
ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Hospitals.**

See HOSPITALS.

#### **State health planning and development agency.**

General provisions, §§44-401 to  
44-421.

See STATE HEALTH PLANNING  
AND DEVELOPMENT  
AGENCY.

### **MEDICAL LEAVE.**

#### **Domestic partner benefits, §§32-701 to 32-710.**

See DOMESTIC PARTNER  
BENEFITS.

#### **Family and medical leave.**

General provisions, §§32-501 to  
32-517.

See FAMILY AND MEDICAL  
LEAVE.

### **MEDICAL LIABILITY CAPTIVE**

**INSURANCE AGENCY, §§1-307.81  
to 1-307.94.**

#### **Administration of agency, §1-307.84.**

#### **Advisory council, §1-307.85.**

Liability for obligations of agency,  
§1-307.89.

#### **Authority, §1-307.83.**

#### **Captive manager, §1-307.84.**

Liability for obligations of agency,  
§1-307.89.



## INDEX

### **MEDICAL LIABILITY CAPTIVE INSURANCE AGENCY —Cont'd**

- Coverage offered**, §1-307.90.
- Definitions**, §1-307.81.
- Established**, §1-307.82.
- Exemption from procurement and merit personnel laws**, §1-307.92.
- Financial report**, §1-307.86.
- Free clinic captive insurance company dissolution**, §1-307.94.
- Fund**, §1-307.91.
- Inspection and examination by commissioner**, §1-307.86.
- Liability for obligations of agency**, §1-307.89.
- Personnel of district to be available**, §1-307.83.
- Plan of operation**, §§1-307.86, 1-307.87.
- Purpose**, §1-307.82.
- Risk officer**.
  - Administration of agency, §1-307.84.
  - Advisory council, §1-307.85.
  - Annual report, §1-307.88.
  - Liability for obligations of agency, §1-307.89.
- Rules for implementation of provisions**, §1-307.93.
- Scope of authority**, §1-307.83.
- Trust fund**, §1-307.91.

### **MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED AREAS.**

- Health professional recruitment program**, §§7-751.01 to 7-751.16.
  - See HEALTH PROFESSIONAL RECRUITMENT PROGRAM.

### **MEDICAL MALPRACTICE, §§16-2801 to 16-2841.**

#### **Actions.**

##### **Evidence.**

- Benevolent gestures inadmissible, §16-2841.

##### **Mediation**, §§16-2821 to 16-2827.

- Notice of intention to file suit, §16-2802.

##### **Exceptions.**

- Unknown or unlicensed defendant, §16-2804.

- Extension of statute of limitations, §16-2803.

#### **Closed claim analysis.**

- Obstetrician/gynecologist malpractice claims, §31-2991.

#### **Confidentiality of information.**

- Mediation, §16-2827.

#### **Definitions**, §16-2801.

### **MEDICAL MALPRACTICE —Cont'd Evidence.**

- Benevolent gestures inadmissible, §16-2841.

#### **Judgments against physicians.**

- Reports by physicians and health care providers, §3-1205.13a.

#### **Limitation of actions.**

- Notice of intention to file suit.

- Extension of statute of limitations, §16-2803.

#### **Mediation**, §§16-2821 to 16-2827.

- Attendance at session, §16-2824.

- Confidentiality, §16-2827.

- Costs, §16-2822.

- Mediators, §16-2823.

- Report, §16-2826.

- Requirement, §16-2821.

- Statements by parties, §16-2825.

#### **Medical liability captive insurance agency**, §§1-307.81 to 1-307.94.

- See MEDICAL LIABILITY CAPTIVE INSURANCE AGENCY.

#### **Notice of intention to file suit**, §16-2802.

##### **Exceptions.**

- Unknown or unlicensed defendant, §16-2804.

- Extension of statute of limitations, §16-2803.

### **MEDICAL MARIJUANA.**

#### **Advisory committee**, §7-1671.09.

#### **Authorization**, §7-1671.02.

#### **Board of medicine**, **recommendations regarding**, §3-1202.03.

#### **Crimes and offenses**, §7-1671.08.

#### **Cultivation centers.**

- Fees, §7-1671.10.

- Regulation of, §7-1671.06.

- Rolling papers, sale of, §48-1103.

#### **Definitions**, §7-1671.01.

#### **Dispensaries.**

- Fees, §7-1671.10.

- Regulation of, §7-1671.06.

- Rolling papers, sale of, §48-1103.

#### **Dispensing.**

- Authorization, §7-1671.02.

- Restrictions, §7-1671.03.

#### **Fees**, §7-1671.10.

#### **Gross sales tax**, §47-2002.

#### **Health insurance coverage**, §7-1671.12.

#### **Immunity**, §7-1671.11.

#### **Possession.**

- Authorization, §7-1671.02.

## INDEX

### **MEDICAL MARIJUANA —Cont'd**

#### **Possession —Cont'd**

Cultivation centers, by, §7-1671.06.

Dispensaries, by, §7-1671.06.

#### **Program, §7-1671.05.**

#### **Recommendations of physicians, §7-1671.04.**

Board of medicine, review by,  
§7-1671.07.

#### **Rulemaking authority, §7-1671.13.**

#### **Use.**

Authorization, §7-1671.02.

Restrictions, §7-1671.03.

### **MEDICAL RECORDS, §§44-801 to 44-805.**

#### **AIDS.**

Privacy and confidentiality of medical  
records and information  
regarding, §7-1605.

#### **Definitions, §44-801.**

#### **Disclosure, §44-802.**

#### **Health data privacy, §§7-241 to 7-248.** See HEALTH DATA PRIVACY.

#### **Health maintenance organizations, §31-3426.**

#### **Mental health disclosures, §§7-1201.01 to 7-1208.07.**

See MENTAL HEALTH  
DISCLOSURES.

#### **Mental illness, persons with, hospitalized, §21-562.**

#### **Peer review.**

Liability for actions or  
recommendations, §44-803.

Use of reports, records, statements in  
judicial and administrative  
proceedings, §44-805.

#### **Privacy and confidentiality, §44-804.**

#### **Secure manner.**

Maintenance of mental health records  
in, §§7-1206.01 to 7-1206.03.

#### **Student health care, §38-607.**

#### **Subpoena for confidential records.**

Issuance by chief medical examiner,  
§5-1407.

### **MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATIONS.**

#### **Hospital and medical services corporations.**

General provisions, §§31-3501 to  
31-3524.

See HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL  
SERVICES CORPORATIONS.

### **MEDICAL WASTE.**

#### **Illegal dumping, §§8-901 to 8-906.**

See ILLEGAL DUMPING.

### **MEDICARE.**

#### **Health benefit plan.**

Grievance procedures not applicable  
to, §44-301.02.

#### **Powers of attorney, §21-2114.**

### **MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT**

#### **INSURANCE, §§31-3701 to 31-3710.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §31-3702.**

#### **Definitions, §31-3701.**

#### **Disclosure, §31-3705.**

#### **Filing requirements.**

Advertising, §31-3708.

Master policy and certificate,  
§31-3706.

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §§31-3703, 31-3710.**

#### **Loss ratio standards, §31-3704.**

#### **Master policy and certificate.**

Filing, §31-3706.

#### **Policy provision standards, §31-3703.**

#### **Remedies for violations, §31-3709.**

#### **Right to return and refund.**

Notice of, §31-3707.

### **MEDICATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE.**

#### **Receiving gifts or remuneration prohibition act, §§48-842.01 to 48-842.04.**

Acceptance of gift or remuneration by  
committee member.

Prohibition, §48-842.03.

Definitions, §48-842.02.

Medication advisory committee  
defined, §48-842.02.

Medication samples.

Offering or accepting not prohibited,  
§48-842.03.

Offer of gift or remuneration by  
pharmaceutical company.

Prohibition, §48-842.03.

Short title, §48-842.01.

Violation, fine, §48-842.04.

### **MEDICATIONS.**

#### **AccessRX pharmaceutical resource center, §§48-831.41, 48-831.42.**

#### **Assisted living residences.**

Medication management, §§44-109.01  
to 44-109.07.

#### **Medication advisory committee receiving gifts or remuneration prohibition act of 2008, §§48-842.01 to 48-842.04.**



## INDEX

### **MEDICATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Pharmacists and pharmacies.**

General provisions, §§47-2885.01 to 47-2885.23.

See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.

#### **Prescription drugs.**

General provisions, §§48-701 to 48-833.09.

See PRESCRIPTION DRUGS.

### **MEDICINE, PRACTICE OF.**

#### **Board of medicine, §3-1202.03.**

#### **Defined, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Physicians and surgeons.**

See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

### **MEGAN'S LAW.**

#### **Sex offender registration, §§22-4001 to 22-4017.**

### **MEMBER-GOVERNED**

#### **CORPORATIONS, §29-401.50.**

### **MEMBERSHIP EXCHANGES,**

§§29-409.01 to 29-409.08.

See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.

### **MEMORIAL DAY.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases, FRAP 26(a), 45(a).**

#### **Designated holiday, §§1-612.02, 28-2701.**

### **MEMORIALS.**

#### **Metropolitan police memorial fountain, §5-1301.**

#### **National Law Enforcement Heroes Memorial, §§5-1331 to 5-1333.**

### **MENTAL ANGUISH.**

#### **Sale of goods.**

Buyer damages for non-conforming goods, §28:2-714.

### **MENTAL EXAMINATIONS.**

#### **Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 35.**

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Incompetent or incapacitated attorneys, DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.30, USDistCt LCvR 83.19.

#### **Civil procedure, CivPro Rule 35.**

#### **Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rules 12.2, 120.**

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 35.**

#### **Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 110.**

Transfer for criminal prosecution, JuvProc Rule 108.

### **MENTAL HEALTH.**

#### **Advanced instructions for health treatment.**

Execution by consumer, §7-1231.06.

#### **Behavioral health ombudsman program, §7-1131.19.**

#### **Behavioral health resource guide, §7-1131.18.**

#### **Civil rights.**

Retention by consumers, §7-1231.12.

#### **Commitment of persons with intellectual disabilities.**

General provisions, §§7-1303.01 to 7-1303.14.

See COMMITMENT OF PERSONS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES.

Hearing and review procedures, §§7-1304.01 to 7-1304.13.

#### **Conditions required for delivery of services, §7-1231.04.**

#### **Confidentiality of consumer's mental health records, §7-1231.10.**

#### **Consent to services and supports.**

Consumer's informed consent, requirement, §7-1231.07.

Administering medication, §7-1231.08.

Intellectual disabilities, persons with, §7-1305.06a.

Health care decision-makers, substitute consent, §7-1305.07a.

Youth receiving services and supports, §7-1231.14.

#### **Consumers' rights protection, §§7-1231.01 to 7-1231.15.**

See MENTAL HEALTH CONSUMERS PROTECTION ACT OF 2001.

#### **Criminal abuse and neglect of vulnerable adults, §§22-931 to 22-936.**

#### **Denial of treatment due to inability to pay, §47-2716.**

#### **Department, §§7-1131.01 to 7-1141.02.**

See MENTAL HEALTH

DEPARTMENT.

#### **Disability services, department on, §§7-761.01 to 7-761.11.**

See DISABILITY SERVICES, DEPARTMENT ON.

#### **Disclosure of information, §§7-1201.01 to 7-1208.07.**

See MENTAL HEALTH DISCLOSURES.

## INDEX

### **MENTAL HEALTH —Cont'd**

#### **Durable power of attorney for health care.**

Right of consumer to execute,  
§7-1231.06.

#### **Electroconvulsive treatment.**

Administering to consumer,  
§7-1231.07.

#### **Grievances by consumers, §7-1231.11.**

#### **Hospitalization of persons with mental illness.**

General provisions, §§21-501 to  
21-592, Mental Health Rules 1 to  
17.

See HOSPITALIZATION OF  
PERSONS WITH MENTAL  
ILLNESS.

#### **Inability to pay, denial of treatment due to, §47-2716.**

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

General provisions, §§7-1301.02 to  
7-1306.05.

See INTELLECTUAL  
DISABILITIES, PERSONS  
WITH.

#### **Interstate compact on mental health, §§7-1101 to 7-1106.**

Administrator, §7-1102.

Arrangements necessary to discharge  
District's financial obligations,  
§7-1104.

Authority to enter into compact,  
§7-1101.

Consultation with immediate family of  
proposed transferee, §7-1105.

Distributions of copies of chapter,  
§7-1106.

Supplemental agreements.

Authority to enter into, §7-1103.

#### **Medication, §7-1231.08.**

#### **Minors receiving services and supports.**

Consent, §7-1231.14.

#### **Nurses.**

Impaired nurses, treatment and  
rehabilitation, §§3-1251.01 to  
3-1251.15.

See NURSES.

#### **Privacy of consumer information, §7-1231.10.**

#### **Rates adjustment, §47-2717.**

#### **Rights of consumers of mental health services, §§7-1231.01 to 7-1231.15.**

See MENTAL HEALTH CONSUMERS  
PROTECTION ACT OF 2001.

### **MENTAL HEALTH —Cont'd**

#### **Seclusion and restraint of consumers.**

Freedom from, §7-1231.09.

#### **Service plans.**

Consumer participation in  
development, §7-1231.05.

#### **Sexual psychopaths, §§22-3803 to 22-3811.**

See SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHS.

#### **Youth behavioral health program, §7-1131.17.**

### **MENTAL HEALTH CONSUMERS PROTECTION ACT OF 2001, §§7-1231.01 to 7-1231.15.**

#### **Access to information by consumer, §7-1231.10.**

#### **Access to services free of discrimination, §7-1231.04.**

#### **Action for monetary damages to monetary damages those currently existing.**

Not created, §7-1231.15.

#### **Civil rights retained, §7-1231.13.**

#### **Conditions required in delivery of services, §7-1231.04.**

#### **Confidentiality of information and records, §7-1231.10.**

#### **Consent to services and supports, §7-1231.07.**

#### **Correction of inaccurate information, §7-1231.10.**

#### **Declaration for advance instructions for mental health treatment, §7-1231.06.**

#### **Definitions, §7-1231.02.**

#### **Durable power of attorney for health care, §7-1231.06.**

#### **Evaluation of services and support, participation, §7-1231.11.**

#### **Grievance resolution process.**

Providers to adopt, §7-1231.12.

#### **Individual plan of care, §7-1231.05.**

#### **Medication, administration, §7-1231.08.**

#### **Participation in development of service plans, §7-1231.05.**

#### **Persons committed to care of department by order of court in criminal proceeding.**

Rights not abridged, §7-1231.03.

#### **Presumption of legal competence, §7-1231.13.**

#### **Respectful treatment, §7-1231.04.**

#### **Rights of consumers generally, §7-1231.04.**



## INDEX

### **MENTAL HEALTH CONSUMERS PROTECTION ACT OF 2001**

—Cont'd

**Seclusion and restraint, freedom  
from**, §7-1231.09.

**Service planning**, §7-1231.05.

**Short title**, §7-1231.01.

**Youth receiving services and  
support**, §7-1231.14.

### **MENTAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT,** §§7-1131.01 to 7-1141.02.

**Approval of Medicaid state plan  
amendment**, §7-1131.15.

**Behavioral health ombudsman  
program**, §7-1131.19.

**Behavioral health resource guide**,  
§7-1131.18.

**Chief clinical officer**, §7-1131.07.

**Chief financial officer**, §7-1131.06.

**Consumer and family affairs officer**,  
§7-1131.09.

**Consumers' rights protection**,  
§§7-1231.01 to 7-1231.15.

See MENTAL HEALTH CONSUMERS  
PROTECTION ACT OF 2001.

**Definitions**, §7-1131.02.

**Director**, §7-1131.05.

**Drug and alcohol testing of  
employees.**

Mandatory testing for certain  
employees, §§1-620.21 to 1-620.25.

**Eligibility requirements.**

Locally funded mental health  
rehabilitation services, §7-1141.02.

**Established**, §7-1131.03.

**Funding.**

Statement of anticipated funding,  
§7-1141.01.

**General counsel**, §7-1131.08.

**Intragovernmental youth  
investment collaborative.**

System of mental health care sub-  
council, §7-1131.11.

**Nurse training program**, §7-1131.20.

**Office of Corporation Counsel**,  
§7-1131.13.

**Partnership council**, §7-1131.10.

**Powers and duties**, §7-1131.04.

**Purposes**, §7-1131.03.

**Rehabilitation services, locally  
funded.**

Eligibility requirements, §7-1141.02.

**Rules promulgation**, §7-1131.14.

**Statement of anticipated funding**,  
§7-1141.01.

### **MENTAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT**

—Cont'd

**System of mental health care sub-  
council.**

Intragovernmental youth investment  
collaborative, §7-1131.11.

**Title of act**, §7-1131.01.

**Transfer of functions, property and  
personnel from commission on  
mental health services**,  
§7-1131.12.

**Youth behavioral health program**,  
§7-1131.17.

**Youth rehabilitation services.**

Transfers to, §7-1131.16.

### **MENTAL HEALTH DISCLOSURES,** §§7-1201.01 to 7-1208.07.

**Access, client rights regarding.**

Employees and other persons,  
§7-1206.02.

Judicial action to compel access,  
§7-1205.04.

Limitation of access by mental health  
professional, §§7-1205.02,  
7-1205.03.

Review by independent mental health  
professional in case of limitation  
of access, §7-1205.03.

Right to access, §7-1205.01.

**Audits, for**, §7-1203.05.

**Authorization to disclose by client**,  
§§7-1202.01 to 7-1202.07.

Client 18 years of age or over.

Power to grant authorization,  
§7-1202.05.

Client under age of 18.

Power to grant authorization,  
§7-1202.05.

Disclosure upon voluntary  
authorization, §7-1202.01.

Form of authorization, §7-1202.02.

Further disclosure only upon  
authorization, §7-1202.03.

Limited disclosure to third party  
payors, §7-1202.07.

Refusal or limitation of disclosure of  
client's information.

Authority of mental health  
professional, §7-1202.06.

Revocation of authorization,  
§7-1202.04.

**Client consent, disclosures  
involving**, §§7-1202.01 to  
7-1202.07.

**Commission on Mental Health,  
authority of**, §7-1208.03.

## INDEX

### MENTAL HEALTH DISCLOSURES

—Cont'd

**Conflicts of law**, §§7-1208.02, 7-1208.06.

**Correct information, right to**, §7-1205.05.

**Correctional institutions**, §7-1203.05a.

**Court-related disclosures**, §§7-1204.01 to 7-1204.05.

Access of client to records.

Judicial action to compel, §7-1205.04.

Actions, §7-1204.03.

Anonymity in records of court, requesting, §7-1204.05.

Civil commitment proceedings, §7-1204.02.

Pretrial release, probation, parole, supervised release or diversion, §7-1204.03.

Psychological examinations, court-ordered, §7-1204.01.

Redislosure, §7-1204.04.

**Crimes and offenses**, §7-1207.02.

**Definitions**, §7-1201.01.

**Effective date of provisions**, §7-1208.07.

**Emergency basis for**, §7-1203.03.

**Exceptions to prohibited disclosures**, §§7-1201.02, 7-1203.01 to 7-1203.06.

**Federal law**, §§7-1208.02, 7-1208.06.

**Fees, collection of**, §7-1203.04.

**Fines**, §§7-1207.01, 7-1207.02, 7-1208.01.

**General rules**, §7-1201.04.

**Group sessions**, §7-1206.03.

**Law enforcement officials**, §7-1203.05a.

**Law, required by**, §7-1203.02.

**Limitation of authorized disclosures**, §§7-1202.06, 7-1202.07.

**Notice**, §§7-1206.02, 7-1206.03.

**Penalties**, §§7-1207.01, 7-1207.02, 7-1208.01.

**Personal notes**, §7-1201.03.

**Prescription drugs**.

Federal regulation and monitoring of, §7-1208.02.

**Program evaluation, for**, §7-1203.05.

**Prohibited disclosures**, §7-1201.02.

**Records**.

Notation of disclosure in records, §7-1201.04.

### MENTAL HEALTH DISCLOSURES

—Cont'd

**Redislosure**.

Court order, by, §7-1204.04.

Exceptions to rules regarding, §7-1203.06.

Initial authorization by client, following, §7-1202.03.

**Requirements regarding**, §7-1201.03.

**Research purposes**, §7-1203.05.

**Revocation of authorization to disclose**, §7-1202.04.

**Secure manner, maintenance of records in**, §§7-1206.01 to 7-1206.03.

**Third-party payors, disclosures to**, §7-1202.07.

**Waivers and releases, prohibition on**, §7-1208.04.

**Within mental health facility**, §7-1203.01.

### MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS.

**Child abuse and neglect reports**, §4-1321.02.

**Witnesses**, §14-307.

### MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

**ADMINISTRATION**, §§44-901 to 44-922.

**Appropriations**, §44-908.

**Buy-American provisions**, §44-909.

**Client enterprise program**, §§44-921, 44-922.

**Congressional review of plan**, §44-904.

**Definitions**, §44-902.

**Development of plan**, §44-903.

**Employees**.

Conditions of employment for, §44-906.

Transitional provisions, §44-905.

**Forest Haven**, §§44-1401 to 44-1404.

**Policy declaration**, §44-901.

**Procurement practices**, §44-909.

**Transitional provisions**.

Employees, §44-905.

Property, §44-907.

### MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH.

**Adult protective services**, §§7-1901 to 7-1913.

See ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

**Alcoholics, rehabilitation of**, §24-608.

**Annulment of marriage**.

Persons allowed to institute proceedings, §46-404.



## INDEX

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH**  
—Cont'd  
**At-risk children, youth, and families.**  
Integrated services fund, §§4-1345.01 to 4-1345.03.  
**Attorneys at law,** DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.30, USDistCt LCvR 83.19.  
Clients with diminished capacity.  
Client-lawyer relationship, ProfCond Rule 1.14.  
**Bank deposits and collections.**  
Incompetence of customer.  
Authority of payor or collecting bank, §28:4-405.  
**Competence to proceed.**  
Criminal defendants, §§24-531.01 to 24-531.13.  
See COMPETENCE TO PROCEED.  
**Consumers' rights protection,** §§7-1231.01 to 7-1231.15.  
See MENTAL HEALTH CONSUMERS PROTECTION ACT OF 2001.  
**Conveyances by and for individuals with mental disabilities,** §42-820.  
**Crime victims' compensation.**  
Mental health expenses, VictComp Rule 24.  
**Criminal abuse and neglect of vulnerable adults,** §§22-931 to 22-936.  
See CRIMINAL ABUSE AND NEGLECT OF VULNERABLE ADULTS.  
**Declaration of advance instructions,** §7-1231.06.  
**Default judgment against incompetent person,** CivPro Rule 55.  
**Department of mental health,** §§7-1131.01 to 7-1141.02.  
See MENTAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT.  
**Dually diagnosed individuals.**  
Coordination of services, §7-1305.15.  
**Federal reservations, persons found in.**  
See HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS.  
**Guardianship of incapacitated persons.**  
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.  
**Hearings.**  
See HEARINGS.

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH**  
—Cont'd  
**Hospitalization of persons with mental illness.**  
General provisions, §§21-501 to 21-592, MentalHealth Rules 1 to 17.  
See HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS.  
**Incompetent criminal defendants.**  
Competence to proceed, §§24-531.01 to 24-531.13.  
See COMPETENCE TO PROCEED.  
**Insanity defense,** §§24-501 to 24-503, CrimPro Rule 12.2.  
Procedures for mental examination, CrimPro Rule 120.  
**Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**  
Dually diagnosed individuals.  
Coordination of services, §7-1305.15.  
**Interstate compact on mental health,** §§7-1101 to 7-1106.  
**Judges.**  
Mental impairment, disability of judge, CJC Canon 2.14.  
**Landlord and tenant,** §42-3228.  
Lease under control of.  
Cost of renewal, charge against estate or chargeable to leasehold, §42-3226.  
**Leases,** §42-3228.  
**Nurses.**  
Impaired nurses, treatment and rehabilitation, §§3-1251.01 to 3-1251.15.  
See NURSES.  
**Prisons and prisoners.**  
Hospitalization, §21-585, MentalHealth Rule 10.  
Escapees, MentalHealth Rule 11.  
**Service of process.**  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 4.  
Summons, CivPro Rule 4.  
**Sexual psychopaths,** §§22-3803 to 22-3811.  
**Standing trial in criminal case.**  
Procedures for mental examination, CrimPro Rule 120.  
**Substance abuse and mental illness coverage,** §§31-3101 to 31-3112.  
See HEALTH INSURANCE.  
**Substitution of parties,** CivPro Rule 25.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 25.

## INDEX

### **MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH** —Cont'd

**Volunteer Service Credit Program,**  
§§7-531.01 to 7-531.11.

### **MENTAL RETARDATION, PERSONS WITH,** §§7-1301.02 to 7-1306.05.

See **INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH.**

### **MERCHANTABILITY, WARRANTY OF.**

#### **Commercial code.**

Sale of goods.

Implied warranty, §28:2-314.

Exclusion or modification,  
§§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

### **MERCHANT BANKS,** §§26-831.01 to 26-831.22.

**Business activities, policies,**  
§26-831.10.

**Capital requirements,** §26-831.08.

**Certificate of authority,** §§26-831.04 to 26-831.06.

Revocation or limitation of exercise of powers under certificate,  
§26-831.05.

#### **Charter.**

Application, §26-831.03.

#### **Conservators.**

Appointment, §26-831.18.

Authority to borrow money,  
§26-831.20.

Bond, §26-831.18.

Expenses, reimbursement, §26-831.18.

Qualifications, §26-831.18.

Rights, powers, privileges, §26-831.19.

Termination of conservatorship,  
§26-831.21.

**Definitions,** §26-831.02.

**Lien on property or assets of bank voidable,** §26-831.16.

**Liquidation,** §26-831.11.

**Powers and authority,** §26-831.07.

#### **Receivers.**

Appointment by superior court,  
§26-831.14.

Bond, §26-831.14.

Duties and powers, §26-831.15.

Maintenance and disposal of records,  
§26-831.17.

Petition to appoint, §26-831.14.

Report, §26-831.14.

Taking possession of banks, books and records, §26-831.15.

**Rules,** §26-831.22.

**Structure and organization,**  
§26-831.09.

### **MERCHANT BANKS —Cont'd**

**Taking possession,** §§26-831.12, 26-831.13.

**Transfers voidable,** §26-831.16.

### **MERCHANTS.**

#### **Consumer protection.**

Definition of merchant, §28-3901.

#### **Dishonored checks.**

Civil recovery for, §28-3152.

Definition of merchant, §28-3151.

**Natural disaster consumer protection,** §§28-4101 to 28-4103.

#### **Shoplifting.**

General provisions, §§22-3213, 27-101 to 27-106.

See **SHOPLIFTING.**

### **MERCY-KILLING,** §7-630.

#### **Healthcare durable powers of attorney.**

General provisions, §§21-2201 to 21-2213.

See **HEALTHCARE DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.**

**Natural death act,** §§7-621 to 7-630.

See **LIVING WILLS.**

### **MERGERS AND CONSOLIDATIONS,** §§29-202.01 to 29-202.06.

**Amendment or abandonment,**  
§29-202.04.

**Approval,** §29-202.03.

**Authorization,** §29-202.01.

**Condominiums,** §42-1903.19.

**Corporations,** §§29-309.01 to 29-309.08.

See **CORPORATIONS.**

**Domestic life insurance companies,**  
§§31-4443 to 31-4452.

**Effect of,** §29-202.06.

**Fraternal benefit societies,** §31-5311.

**Health maintenance organizations,**  
§31-3427.

**Horizontal property regimes,**  
§42-2012.

**Insurance holding companies,**  
§§31-703, 31-704, 31-732.

**Limited cooperative associations,**  
§§29-1015.01 to 29-1015.08.

See **LIMITED COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.**

**Limited liability companies,**  
§§29-809.01 to 29-809.05.

See **LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.**

**Limited partnerships,** §§29-710.01 to 29-710.08.

See **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.**



## INDEX

**MERGERS AND CONSOLIDATIONS**  
—Cont'd  
**Metrorail and metrobus**, §34-217.  
**Mutual insurance holding companies**, §§31-732, 31-737.01.  
**Nonprofit corporations**, §§29-409.01 to 29-409.08.  
See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.  
**Plans**, §29-202.02.  
**Professional corporations**.  
Restrictions, §29-512.  
**Public utilities**, §§34-504, 34-1001, 35-271.  
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.  
**Reciprocal insurance companies**, §31-752.  
**Statement of merger**, §29-202.05.  
**Statutory trusts**, §§29-1207.01 to 29-1207.06.  
See STATUTORY TRUSTS.  
**Unincorporated nonprofit associations**, §29-1126.  
**MERIDIAN HILL PARK**, §10-108.  
**MERIDIAN PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL**.  
**Real property tax exemption**, §47-1088.  
**MERITORIOUS GOOD TIME CREDITS**.  
**Prisons and prisoners**, §24-221.01a.  
**MERIT SYSTEM**, §§1-601.01 to 1-636.03.  
**Adverse action**.  
Appeal of agency decision resulting in, §1-606.03.  
**Annual leave bank**, §§1-612.04 to 1-612.11.  
See ANNUAL LEAVE BANK.  
**Appeals**, §§1-606.01 to 1-606.11, CivPro Agency Review Rule 1.  
Disciplinary grievances and appeals, §1-616.52.  
Final agency decision affecting performance rating, §1-606.03.  
Labor-management relations under merit system, §1-617.13.  
Office of employee appeals, §§1-606.01 to 1-606.11.  
**Applicability of provisions regarding**, §§1-602.01 to 1-602.06.  
**Appropriations**, §1-633.01.  
**Arbitration**, §1-606.07.  
**Attorneys' fees and costs**, §§1-606.08, 1-617.03.

**MERIT SYSTEM** —Cont'd  
**Board of education**.  
Delegation of authority, §1-604.03.  
Educational employees, applicability to, §1-602.03.  
Non-educational employees.  
Preference for resident applicants, §1-602.03.  
**Boards and commissions, compensation**, §1-611.08.  
**Career service**, §§1-608.01, 1-611.02, 1-611.04, 1-623.45.  
Creation, §1-608.01.  
Reduction-in-force procedures, §1-608.01.  
**Civil Service Commission assistance with**, §1-207.34.  
**Classification system**, §§1-611.01 to 1-611.21.  
**Compensatory time off**, §1-611.03.  
**Conduct by employees**.  
Conflicts of interest, §1-618.02.  
Nepotism prohibited, §1-618.04.  
Standards, §1-618.01.  
**Conduct, standards of**.  
Disability compensation proceedings, §1-623.25.  
Labor unions, for, §1-617.03.  
**Conflicts of interest**, §§1-615.05, 1-618.02.  
**Continuation of statutes, rules, and regulations**, §1-632.01.  
**Corrections departments, meritorious service awards for**, §§5-901 to 5-904.  
**Covered employees**, §§1-602.01 to 1-602.06.  
**Death benefits**, §1-623.33.  
**Debt setoffs for employees**, §§1-629.01 to 1-629.04.  
**Definitions**, §1-603.01.  
**Development of unified systems for all employees**, §1-602.05.  
**Director of personnel**, §1-604.02.  
**Disability compensation**, §§1-623.01 to 1-623.47.  
Adjustment after recovery from third party, §1-623.32.  
Administered by mayor, §1-623.02a.  
Aliens, §§1-623.37, 1-623.38.  
Appeals, §1-623.28.  
Assignment of claims, §1-623.30.  
Attendant services, §1-623.11.  
Attorneys' fees and costs, §1-623.27.  
Authority over, transfer of, §1-623.46.  
Beneficiaries of awards unpaid at death, §1-623.09.

## INDEX

### **MERIT SYSTEM —Cont'd**

#### **Disability compensation —Cont'd**

- Change of condition.
  - Modification of award, §1-623.24.
- Claim, requirement to make,
  - §1-623.21.
- Computation of amount, §1-623.14.
- Continuation of pay, §1-623.18.
- Cost-of-living adjustments, §1-623.41.
- Credit given rights and benefits.
  - Resumption of employment,
    - §1-623.45.
- Death benefits, §1-623.33.
- Definitions, §1-623.01.
- Dependents, augmented compensation for, §1-623.10.
- Earning capacity, determining,
  - §1-623.15.
- Exceptions, §1-623.02.
- Functions of program, §1-623.02b.
- Fund, §1-623.42.
- Funeral expenses, §1-623.34.
- Hearing on claim, §1-623.24.
- Increases, §1-623.13.
  - Cost-of-living adjustments,
    - §1-623.41.
- Issuance of rules and regulations regarding, §1-623.44.
- Leave of absence.
  - Election to use up, §1-623.18.
  - Restoration of, §1-623.43.
- Limitations on right to, §1-623.16.
- Lump-sum payments, §1-623.35.
- Maximum monthly amounts,
  - §1-623.12.
- Medical benefits and services,
  - §1-623.03.
- Medical examinations, §1-623.23.
- Mental stress or emotional condition,
  - §1-623.02.
- Minimum monthly amounts,
  - §1-623.12.
- Misconduct at proceedings regarding,
  - §1-623.25.
- Modification of award.
  - Change of condition, §1-623.24.
- Modified work program, §1-623.47.
- Nonresidents, §1-623.37.
- Notice, §1-623.19.
- Oaths and affirmations, §1-623.26.
- Outside United States, injury occurring, §1-623.36.
- Overpayments, recovery of, §1-623.29.
- Partial disability, §1-623.06.
- Period of payments, §1-623.06a.
- Proceedings as to claims, §1-623.24.

### **MERIT SYSTEM —Cont'd**

#### **Disability compensation —Cont'd**

- Reasons for providing, §1-623.02.
  - Reductions.
    - Basic compensation, §1-623.13.
    - Subsequent injury to same member,
      - §1-623.08.
    - Third party, adjustment after recovery from, §1-623.32.
  - Re-employment, §1-623.45.
  - Reopening of claim, §1-623.22.
  - Report of injury or death, §1-623.20.
  - Representation by counsel, §1-623.27.
  - Resumption of employment.
    - Credit given, §1-623.45.
  - Right to receive.
    - Limitations on, §1-623.16.
    - Time of accrual of right, §1-623.17.
  - Schedule of compensation, §1-623.07.
  - Students, §1-623.39.
  - Subpoenas, §1-623.26.
  - Subrogation of District, §1-623.31.
  - Subsequent injury to same member,
    - reduction of compensation for,
      - §1-623.08.
  - Suspension of payments, §1-623.13.
  - Third party, adjustment after recovery from, §1-623.32.
  - Time limits.
    - Accrual of right, §1-623.17.
    - Making claim, §§1-623.22, 1-623.24.
  - Total disability, §1-623.05.
  - Transportation of body, §1-623.34.
  - Vocational rehabilitation, §§1-623.04, 1-623.11.
  - Witnesses, examination of, §1-623.26.
- #### **Disability income protection program.**
- Establishment of, §1-622.15.
  - Study, §1-622.02.
- #### **Discipline and grievance process,**
- §§1-616.51 to 1-616.54.
  - Administrative leave and enforced leave, §1-616.54.
  - Alternative dispute resolution,
    - §1-616.53.
  - Appeal from removal, reduction in grade, suspension, §1-616.52.
  - Contesting reprimand or suspension as grievance, §1-616.52.
  - Negotiated grievance procedure,
    - §1-616.52.
  - Rules and regulations.
    - Issuance to establish disciplinary system, §1-616.51.
    - Prompt handling of grievances,
      - §1-616.53.



## INDEX

### **MERIT SYSTEM —Cont'd**

#### **Discipline and grievance process —Cont'd**

Time limit on presenting grievance, §1-616.53.

#### **Displaced employees, transition**

**benefits for**, §§1-624.21 to 1-624.24.

Administration of subchapter, §1-624.23.

Fiscal year 1996, §§1-624.21, 1-624.22.

Reports, §1-624.24.

#### **District of Columbia housing authority.**

Hatch act.

Applicability to employees, §6-218.

Status of employees, §6-215.

#### **Drug and alcohol testing of employees.**

Department of human services, §§1-620.21 to 1-620.25.

Commercial motor vehicle drivers, §1-620.11.

Contractor to perform test, §1-620.22.

Definitions, §1-620.21.

Employees tested, §1-620.22.

Grounds for termination, §1-620.25.

Implied consent of employees operating motor vehicles, §1-620.24.

Methods of testing, §1-620.23.

Notice of confirmed positive urinalysis, §1-620.23.

Notice of implementation of program, §1-620.22.

Random testing.

Employees subject to, §1-620.22.

Method of testing, §1-620.23.

Results turned over to law enforcement, §1-620.25.

Treatment following positive test, §1-620.25.

District employees who serve children, §§1-620.31 to 1-620.37.

Definitions, §1-620.31.

Employees tested, §1-620.32.

Employment contingent upon receipt of satisfactory drug test, §1-620.35.

Grounds for termination, §1-620.35.

Implied consent of employees operating motor vehicles, §1-620.33.

Methods of testing, §1-620.34.

Notice of confirmed positive urinalysis, §1-620.34.

### **MERIT SYSTEM —Cont'd**

#### **Drug and alcohol testing of employees —Cont'd**

District employees who serve children —Cont'd

Notice of implementation of program, §1-620.32.

Opportunity to seek treatment, §1-620.35.

Policy issued in advance of implementation, §1-620.35.

Private contract and licensed providers, §1-620.36.

Random testing, §1-620.32.

Methods of testing, §1-620.34.

Turning result over to law enforcement, §1-620.35.

Rules, §1-620.37.

#### **Educational employee governed by chapter**, §1-602.03.

**Educational service**, §§1-525.01, 1-608.01a, 1-611.11, 1-623.45.

**Effective date of provisions**, §1-636.02.

**Employee debt setoffs**, §§1-629.01 to 1-629.04.

**Employee development**, §1-613.01.

**Employees of district on date chapter becomes effective.**

Status, §1-602.04.

**Enforced leave, placement on.**

Appeal of agency action resulting in, §§1-606.03, 1-616.54.

**Equal employment opportunity**, §§1-607.01 to 1-607.08.

**Excepted service**, §§1-609.01 to 1-609.08, 1-611.02, 1-611.04.

Appointments to, §1-609.03.

Conforming amendments, §1-609.08.

Conversion rights, §1-609.02.

Creation, §1-609.01.

Domicile requirements, §1-609.06.

Expenses paid.

Hard to fill excepted service position, §1-609.03.

Hard to fill excepted service position.

Expenses paid, §1-609.03.

Hired noncompetitively, §1-609.01.

List of positions to be filled.

Publication, §1-609.03.

Nature of positions, §1-609.02.

No job tenure or protection, §1-609.05.

Number of employees, §1-609.03.

Performance incentives for exceptional service, authorized, §1-609.03.

Publication of persons appointed to positions, §1-609.03.

## INDEX

### **MERIT SYSTEM —Cont'd**

#### **Excepted service —Cont'd**

Qualifications for positions, §1-609.01.  
Redelegation of authority to appoint, §1-609.03.

Separation pay, §1-609.03.

Special appointments, §1-609.04.

Statutory officeholders, §1-609.08.

Transitional provisions, §1-609.07.

#### **Executive service, §§1-523.01, 1-610.51 to 1-610.64.**

Additional income allowance, §1-610.56.

Appointment in other service position after separation.

Time limit, §1-610.60.

Domicile requirement, §1-610.59.

Established, §1-610.51.

Life insurance benefits, §1-610.63.

Pay of person holding position on October 21, 1998, §1-610.54.

Pay plan, §1-610.53.

Pay schedule, §1-610.52.

Performance incentives, §1-610.57.

Preemployment travel expenses, §1-610.55.

Relocation expenses, §1-610.55.

Retirement benefits, §1-610.62.

Scope of provisions, §1-610.51.

Separation from service.

Appointment to other service position following.

Time limit, §1-610.60.

Separation pay, §1-610.58.

Subordinate agency heads.

Employment contracts with, §1-610.64.

Nomination of persons to service as, §1-610.51.

Temporary housing allowance, §1-610.55.

Universal leave, §1-610.61.

#### **Existing right retained, §1-602.04.**

#### **Fiduciary status of public officers and employees, §1-615.04.**

#### **Findings, §1-601.01.**

#### **Fire departments, meritorious service awards for, §§5-901 to 5-904.**

#### **Fraud, §1-615.05.**

#### **Funeral expenses, §1-623.34.**

#### **Governing laws.**

Continuation of statutes, rules, and regulations, §1-632.01.

Express retention of statutes, rules, and regulations, §1-632.06.

### **MERIT SYSTEM —Cont'd**

#### **Governing laws —Cont'd**

Interpretation of provisions, §1-632.08.  
Police and firefighters, exceptions for, §1-632.03.

Repeal of existing laws, §1-632.07.

Supersession of existing statutes, rules, and regulations, §§1-632.02, 1-632.07.

#### **Grievance process, §§1-616.51 to 1-616.54.**

#### **Hatch Act, §§1-625.01, 1-625.02.**

District of Columbia housing authority.

Applicability to employees, §6-218.

#### **Health benefits, §§1-621.01 to 1-621.17.**

Analysis of health care costs, §1-301.151.

Audits, §1-621.12.

Continuation of coverage, §1-621.14.

Contracting authority providing, §1-621.04.

Definitions, §1-621.03.

District benefits, §1-621.02.

Domestic partnerships, §32-706.

Electing coverage, §1-621.07.

Eligibility to receive, §1-621.13.

Employee deductions and withholdings for, §1-621.08.

Employer contribution, §1-621.09.

Evaluating, §1-621.12.

Federal benefits, §1-621.01.

Information about, §1-621.10.

Issuance of rules regarding, §1-621.13.

Post-employment benefits, §1-621.17.

Post-retirement benefit plans.  
Information on, §1-621.16.

Public safety overtime bank, §1-301.151.

Reports, §1-621.12.

Restored employees, coverage of, §1-621.11.

Types of benefits, §1-621.06.

Types of plans, §1-621.05.

#### **Holidays, §1-612.02.**

Legal private holidays, §1-612.02a.

#### **Hours of work, §1-612.01.**

#### **Implementation task force, §1-636.03.**

#### **Incentive awards, §§1-619.01 to 1-619.03.**

Authority to grant, §1-619.01.

Limitation, §1-619.02.

Pilot programs, §1-619.03.

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §1-632.08.**

Conforming amendments and repealers, §§1-632.01 to 1-632.08.



## INDEX

### **MERIT SYSTEM —Cont'd**

#### **Interpretation of provisions —Cont'd**

Effective date, §1-636.02.

Severability, §1-635.01.

#### **Labor-management relations,**

§§1-617.01 to 1-617.18.

Agreements and contracts, §1-617.15.

Bargaining units, determining,  
§1-617.09.

Costs, payment of, §1-617.13.

Deduction of union dues and fees,  
§1-617.07.

Elections, §1-617.10.

Employee rights, §1-617.06.

Enforcement of provisions, §1-617.13.

Establishment of program, §1-617.02.

Exclusive recognition, §§1-617.10,  
1-617.11.

Impasse resolution machinery,  
§1-617.02.

Judicial review, §1-617.13.

Management rights, §1-617.08.

Policy declaration, §1-617.01.

Public school employee evaluation  
system not subject to collective  
bargaining, §1-617.18.

Remedies, §1-617.13.

Selection of exclusive representatives,  
§1-617.10.

Standards of conduct for labor  
organizations, §1-617.03.

Strikes, §1-617.05.

Subjects of collective bargaining,  
§1-617.08.

Sunshine provisions, §1-617.12.

Timeliness of decisions regarding,  
§1-617.14.

Unfair labor practices, §1-617.04.

Wages and salaries, §§1-602.06,  
1-617.16, 1-617.17.

#### **Lateral police career appointments,** §§1-610.71 to 1-610.76.

#### **Law enforcement officers.**

Lateral police career appointments,  
§§1-610.71 to 1-610.76.

#### **Leave of absence, §§1-612.03 to 1-612.11.**

Enforced leave, placement on.

Appeal of agency action resulting in,  
§§1-606.03, 1-616.54.

Voluntary leave transfer program,  
§§1-612.31 to 1-612.38.

#### **Legal service, §§1-608.51 to 1-608.65.** See LEGAL SERVICE.

#### **Legal service (eff 10/1/2014),** §§1-608.51 to 1-608.66.

### **MERIT SYSTEM —Cont'd**

#### **Life insurance, §§1-622.01 to 1-622.16.**

Accounting requirements, §1-622.12.

Additional coverage, option to  
purchase, §1-622.07.

Automatic coverage, §1-622.06.

Claims, §1-622.08.

Contracting authority, §1-622.05.

Definitions, §1-622.04.

Description of benefits, §1-622.06.

District benefits, §1-622.03.

Eligibility for, §1-622.14.

Employee deductions, withholdings,  
and payments, §1-622.10.

Employer contributions, §1-622.11.

Executive service, §1-610.63.

Federal benefits, §1-622.01.

Group insurance amounts, §1-622.07.

Issuance of rules regarding, §1-622.14.

Post-employment benefits, §1-622.16.

Reports, §1-622.12.

Special contingency reserve, §1-622.13.

Termination of, §1-622.09.

Viatical settlements, §1-622.08.

#### **Limited application of chapter,** §1-602.02.

#### **Management supervisory service,** §§1-609.51 to 1-609.58.

Competitive appointments, §1-609.53.

Composition, §1-609.52.

Employment-at-will, §1-609.54.

Pay, §1-609.56.

Residency preference, §1-609.57.

Skills, maintenance and enhancement,  
§1-609.55.

Transition provisions, §1-609.58.

#### **Managers' accountability, §§1-614.11 to 1-614.14.**

Performance plans, §1-614.12.

Development, §1-614.14.

Performance reports, §1-614.13.

Development, §1-614.14.

#### **Mayor, nominees put forward by,** §1-523.01.

#### **Mediation, §1-606.06.**

#### **Military differential pay.**

Call to active duty as result of  
operation enduring freedom,  
§1-611.03.

#### **Nepotism, §1-618.04.**

#### **New personnel system, development,** §1-602.05.

#### **Occupational safety and health,** §§1-620.01 to 1-620.08.

#### **Officeholders.**

Excepted service, §1-609.08.

## INDEX

### **MERIT SYSTEM —Cont'd**

#### **Office of employee appeals,**

§§1-606.01 to 1-606.11.

Appeal procedures, §1-606.03.

Arbitration, §1-606.07.

Attorney fees, §1-606.08.

Authority, §1-606.02.

Duties, §1-606.02.

Enforcement of order, §1-606.09.

Established, §1-606.01.

Hearing procedures, §1-606.04.

Mediation and settlement, §1-606.06.

Members, §1-606.01.

Public hearings, §1-606.10.

Rules, issuance, §§1-606.05, 1-606.11.

#### **Office of personnel, §§1-604.01 to 1-604.08.**

Personnel authority, §1-604.06.

Transfer of functions, property and funds to, §1-604.07.

#### **Overtime, §1-611.03.**

Public safety overtime bank, §1-301.151.

#### **Pensions and retirement.**

Executive service, §1-610.62.

General provisions, §§1-626.01 to 1-626.14.

See PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT.

#### **Performance management system,**

§§1-613.51 to 1-613.53, 1-614.11 to 1-614.14.

#### **Personal surety bonds, §1-630.01.**

#### **Personnel authority, §1-604.06.**

#### **Pilot classification and compensation personnel programs, §1-611.21.**

#### **Police departments, meritorious service awards for, §§5-901 to 5-904.**

#### **Police officers and firefighters.**

Appointments after effective date, §1-632.03.

#### **Policy declaration, §§1-601.01, 1-601.02.**

#### **Political rights of employees, §§1-625.01, 1-625.02.**

#### **Privacy of personnel records, §§1-622.01 to 1-622.08.**

#### **Private sector employees.**

Assignment to work for District government.

Special rules, §1-627.06.

#### **Public employee relations board, §§1-605.01 to 1-605.04.**

#### **Public safety overtime bank.**

Health benefits, §1-301.151.

### **MERIT SYSTEM —Cont'd**

#### **Purpose, §1-601.02.**

#### **Reciprocal agreements, §§1-628.01 to 1-628.05.**

Authorized, §1-628.01.

Courts, §1-628.03.

Disciplinary appeals, agreements, §1-628.05.

Required agreements, §1-628.02.

Transit commission, §1-628.04.

#### **Records management, §§1-631.01 to 1-631.08.**

Access of employees to records, §1-631.05.

Disclosures, §§1-631.03 to 1-631.08.

Exchange of personnel information, §1-631.08.

Issuance of rules and regulations, §1-631.01.

Policy declaration, §1-631.01.

Privacy and confidentiality, §§1-631.03 to 1-631.08.

Rules and regulations governing disclosure, §1-631.04.

Transfer of personnel files, §1-631.07.

United States Civil Service Commission, §1-631.02.

#### **Reductions in force, §§1-624.01 to 1-624.09.**

Abolishment of positions for fiscal year 2000, §1-624.08.

Appeals, §§1-606.03, 1-624.04.

Board of education procedures, §1-525.01.

Career service procedures, §1-608.01.

Displaced employees, transition benefits for, §§1-624.21 to 1-624.24.

Identification of positions for abolishment, §1-624.08.

Policy declaration, §1-624.01.

Procedural requirements, §1-624.02.

Responsibility for final determination, §1-624.03.

Severance pay, §1-624.09.

#### **Removal.**

Appeal of agency action resulting in, §1-606.03.

#### **Repeal of existing laws, §1-632.07.**

#### **Review of, §§1-611.05, 1-611.06.**

#### **Review of agency decision, CivPro Agency Review Rule 1.**

Final decision affecting performance rating, §1-606.03.

Petition for review, CivPro Agency Review Rule 1.



## INDEX

### **MERIT SYSTEM —Cont'd**

#### **Rules and regulations.**

- Implementation by appropriate personnel authority, §1-604.06.
- Issuance of rules and regulations affecting employees, §§1-604.04, 1-604.05.

#### **Safety.**

- Occupational safety and health, §§1-620.01 to 1-620.08.

#### **Selection procedures, §§1-607.04 to 1-607.06.**

#### **Setoff.**

- Collection of employee debts owing District, §§1-629.03, 1-629.04.
- Erroneous payments made to employees, §1-629.02.
- Waiver, §1-629.01.

#### **Settlements, §1-606.06.**

#### **Severability of provisions, §1-635.01.**

#### **Severance pay, §1-624.09.**

#### **Student employees.**

- Disability compensation, §1-623.39.

#### **Supersession of existing statutes, rules, and regulations, §§1-632.02, 1-632.07.**

#### **Supersession provisions, §1-602.06.**

#### **Suspension.**

- Appeal of agency action resulting in, §1-606.03.

#### **Temporary assignment of District employees, §§1-627.01 to 1-627.06.**

- Assignment implemented by written agreement, §1-627.05.
- Participation in program of personnel interchange, §1-627.01.
- Policy, §1-627.01.
- Special rules governing assignment of private sector employees to District, §1-627.06.
- Status of employee of other government or organizations, §1-627.03.
- Status of employee while on assignment, §1-627.02.
- Travel expenses, §1-627.04.

#### **Transition benefits for displaced employees, §§1-624.21 to 1-624.24.**

#### **University of the District of Columbia.**

- Applicability of, §1-602.03.
- Delegation of authority, §1-604.03.
- Preference for resident applicants.
  - Non-educational employees, §1-602.03.

#### **Voluntary leave transfer program, §§1-612.31 to 1-612.38.**

### **MERIT SYSTEM —Cont'd**

#### **Wages and salaries, §§1-611.03 to 1-611.21.**

#### **Washington convention and sports authority personnel, not available to, §10-1202.16.**

#### **Water and Sewer Authority, §34-2202.15.**

#### **Whistleblower protection, §§1-615.51 to 1-615.59.**

### **MESNE PROFITS AND DAMAGES.**

#### **Ejectment, §16-1109.**

#### **Rent, separate actions for, §16-1111.**

#### **Separate actions for rent or damages, §16-1111.**

### **MESSENGER SERVICES.**

#### **Commercial bicycle operators, §§50-1631 to 50-1634.**

### **METABOLIC DISORDERS.**

#### **Newborn screening, §§7-831 to 7-840.**

### **METHANE.**

#### **Renewable energy portfolio standards, §§34-1431 to 34-1439.**

### **METHANOL.**

#### **Alternative fuel technology, §§50-701 to 50-715.**

#### **See ALTERNATIVE FUEL TECHNOLOGY.**

#### **METROPOLITAN POLICE, §§5-101.01 to 5-133.21.**

#### **Actions taken based on citizen complaints, §5-1112.**

#### **Affiliations, prohibited, §5-123.01.**

#### **Age requirements, §5-105.07.**

#### **Agreement obligating service.** - Candidates for appointment to execute, §5-107.01a.

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

#### **Reimbursable details, §25-798.**

#### **Ammunition feeding devices, prohibition on transfer of, §5-133.16.**

#### **Appointment of officers and members, §5-105.01.**

#### **Eligibility for appointment, §§5-107.01, 5-107.04.**

#### **Appropriations.**

#### **Band, §5-131.05.**

#### **Uniforms, §5-111.03.**

#### **Armory, barriers and restricted zones at, §3-343.**

#### **Arrests, §§5-115.01 to 5-115.07.**

#### **See ARRESTS.**

#### **Assault on member of police force, §22-405.**

## INDEX

### **METROPOLITAN POLICE —Cont'd**

**Assignments of officers and members**, §5-105.01.

**Awards for meritorious service**, §§5-901 to 5-904.

**Band**, §§5-131.01 to 5-131.05.  
Appropriations, §5-131.05.  
Detailing officers to participate, §5-131.02.  
Park police officers, §5-131.03.  
Establishment authorized, §5-131.01.  
Purposes, §5-131.01.  
Retirement of director.  
Law applicable, §5-131.04.

**Bicycle identification numbers**.  
Duty to check recovered bicycle's number with bike registry, §50-1611.

**Bomb disposal duty, additional compensation for**, §5-542.02.

**Bonds, surety**, §5-133.12.

**Boundaries**, §5-101.02.

**Cadet program**, §§5-109.01, 5-109.02.

**Call center**.  
Office of unified communications.  
Transfer of responsibilities and duties to office, §1-327.53.

**Capitol police, detailed to**, §§10-505.01 to 10-505.07.

**Career service promotions**, §§1-608.01, 5-105.01.

**Carotid artery holds**, §5-125.03.

**Chief of Police**.  
Alcoholic beverage licenses.  
Suspension or revocation at request of chief of police, §25-827.  
Appointment, §5-105.01.  
Depositing of seized currency.  
Granting exception to requirements, §23-532.  
Rulemaking authority, §23-533.  
Drug-free zone, designation of, §48-1002.  
Duty of members to obey and respect, §5-127.03.  
Electronic recording of interrogations.  
General order establishing additional procedures, §5-116.02.  
Reports, §5-133.08.

**Child abuse and neglect reports, handling of**, §4-1301.05.

**Child custody proceedings**.  
Enforcement of foreign custody determinations, §§16-4603.16, 16-4603.17.

### **METROPOLITAN POLICE —Cont'd**

**Chokeholds**, §§5-125.01 to 5-125.03.

**Complaints against police**.  
Office of police complaints.  
General provisions, §§5-1101 to 5-1115.  
See OFFICE OF POLICE COMPLAINTS.

**Conditional retirement**.  
Retirement while under disciplinary investigation, §§5-801 to 5-807.

**Conduct, standards of**, §5-127.01.

**Constables, powers of**, §5-127.04.

**Continuing education for sworn members**, §5-107.02.

**Contract for fleet management services**.  
Privatization contract, §2-381.42.

**Council powers regarding**, §5-127.01.

**Court duty**, §5-1304.

**Creation of**, §5-101.01.

**Crime investigation records**, §§5-113.31 to 5-113.34.  
Definitions, §5-113.31.  
Penalties for willful or malicious tampering with records, §5-113.33.  
Records retention schedule, §5-113.34.  
Retention of records and preservation of evidence, §5-113.32.

**Criminal records**, §§5-113.02 to 5-113.04.

**Currency**.  
Depositing of seized currency, §§23-531 to 23-534.

**Demotions**, §5-543.05.

**Detection of crime, expenditures for**, §5-133.14.

**Detective Bureau, assistant to Inspector commanding**, §5-105.06.

**Disciplinary actions**.  
Procedure, §§5-1031, 5-1032.  
Retirement while under disciplinary investigation, §§5-801 to 5-807.  
Applicability, §5-807.  
Completion of investigation, §5-802.  
Conditional retirement, §5-803.  
Penalties in lieu of discipline for members on, §5-804.  
Challenge of imposition, administrative review, §5-806.  
Payment, §5-805.  
Definitions, §5-801.

**Disciplinary authority of**, §5-1114.

**Discriminatory laws, no enforcement of**, §5-133.11.



## INDEX

### **METROPOLITAN POLICE —Cont'd**

**Duties of board**, §5-107.01.

**Duties of officers and members**, §§5-105.05, 5-127.03.

**Electronic recording of interrogations**, §§5-116.01 to 5-116.03.

**Eligibility for appointment**, §§5-107.01, 5-107.04.

#### **Emergencies.**

Citizens appointed as special police without pay, §5-129.03.

Federal control during, §1-207.40.

#### **Examination of certain business and records.**

During searches for stolen property or suspected offenders, §5-117.03.

Interference with police, §5-117.04.

Property pledged to pawnbrokers, §5-117.03.

**Excepted service appointments**, §§1-608.01, 5-105.01.

#### **Excepted service sworn employees' compensation system.**

Time mayor to submit, §1-609.03.

#### **Expenses.**

Crime prevention and detection, §5-133.14.

Pistol match attendance, §5-133.15.

**False reports made to**, §5-117.05.

#### **Federal agencies, cooperative agreements with**, §5-133.17.

Federal officers making arrest for nonfederal offenses, §5-301.

Restrictions, §5-302.

Priority at scene of crime.

Procedures establishing, §5-303.

Public information program as to power to make arrests, §5-303.

**Federal control in emergencies**, §1-207.40.

**Federal property, protection of**, §5-133.05.

**Fees for services, prohibition on accepting**, §5-133.10.

#### **Firearms.**

Ammunition feeding devices, prohibition on transfer of, §5-133.16.

Pistol match attendance, expenses for, §5-133.15.

#### **First amendment assemblies.**

General provisions, §§5-331.01 to 5-331.17, 5-335.01, 5-337.01.

See FIRST AMENDMENT ASSEMBLIES.

### **METROPOLITAN POLICE —Cont'd**

#### **First amendment assemblies —Cont'd**

Investigations concerning first amendment activities.

General provisions, §§5-333.01 to 5-333.13. See within this heading, "Investigations concerning first amendment activities."

#### **Fleet management services.**

Privatization contract, §2-381.42.

#### **Forensic sciences department.**

Transfer of personnel, records, functions and authority, §5-1501.08.

**Gifts, prohibition on accepting**, §5-133.10.

**Government employer-assisted housing program**, §§42-2501 to 42-2507.

**Helicopter duty, additional compensation for**, §5-542.02.

#### **Holidays.**

Off-duty days and holidays, §5-1304.

Working on, compensation, §5-521.01.

Holiday defined, §5-521.02.

**Homeland security and emergency management agency**, §§7-2203, 7-2204.

**Housing assistance and community safety program**, §§42-2901 to 42-2903.

Community police presence, §42-2903.

Definitions, §42-2901.

Rental assistance, §42-2902.

#### **Insignia of police and emergency medical services departments.**

Unauthorized use, §22-1409.

#### **Interrogations.**

Electronic recording, §§5-116.01 to 5-116.03.

**Investigations concerning first amendment activities**, §§5-333.01 to 5-333.13.

Authorization for, §5-333.05.

Authorized public activities by MPD members, §5-333.10.

Citation of act, §5-333.01.

Construction of provisions, §5-333.13.

Definitions, §5-333.02.

Files, §5-333.11.

Auditing, §5-333.12.

#### **Informants.**

Defined, §5-333.02.

Use of, §5-333.07.

Monitoring and auditing of, §5-333.12.

## INDEX

### **METROPOLITAN POLICE —Cont'd**

#### **Investigations concerning first amendment activities —Cont'd**

Policy on, §5-333.04.

Preliminary inquiries.

Authorization for, §§5-333.05, 5-333.06.

First amendment assemblies, §5-333.09.

Monitoring and auditing of, §5-333.12.

Rules for, §5-333.08.

Techniques and procedures, §5-333.07.

Purpose of act, §5-333.03.

Rules for, §5-333.08.

Scope of act, §5-333.03.

Techniques and procedures, §5-333.07.

Termination of, §5-333.05.

Title of act, §5-333.01.

#### **Joint operations command**

##### **center/Synchronized operations command center.**

Video surveillance regulations, §5-133.19.

#### **Jury duty, exemption from, §5-133.09.**

#### **Labor unions, §5-123.01.**

#### **Lateral police career appointments, §§1-610.71 to 1-610.76.**

Appointment by mayor as class 1 private, pay, §1-610.72.

Definitions, §1-610.71.

Leave accrual, §1-610.74.

Retirement benefits, §1-610.75.

Credit for prior law enforcement service, §1-610.76.

Treatment as officer hired after September 30, 1987, §1-610.73.

#### **Limited duty status, §5-632.**

Definitions, §5-631.

Rules, §5-635.

#### **Mayor.**

Commissioning of officers by, §1-301.76.

Duties of, §5-101.03.

Powers of, §5-127.01.

Special detail of privates, §5-133.03.

#### **Medical assistance.**

Police and firefighters medical care reimbursement, §§5-601 to 5-609.

See MEDICAL ASSISTANCE.

#### **Medical leave.**

Nonperformance of duty injuries and illnesses, §5-634.

Performance of duty injuries and illnesses, §5-633.

### **METROPOLITAN POLICE —Cont'd**

#### **Members, §§5-105.01, 5-105.05.**

Eligibility for appointment, §§5-107.01, 5-107.04.

Physical examinations, §5-107.02a.

#### **Memorial fountain, §5-1301.**

#### **Military service and seniority rights, §5-1302.**

Exemption from military service, §5-133.09.

Rank or grade, preservation of, §5-1303.

Wages and salaries, effect on, §5-1303.

#### **Mobile laboratory, §5-133.13.**

#### **Motor vehicle insurance.**

Enforcement of compulsory insurance requirements.

General provisions, §§5-114.01 to 5-114.04.

#### **Motor vehicle theft prevention teams, §5-133.21.**

#### **Musicians, §§5-131.01 to 5-131.05.**

#### **National Crime Information System, participation in, §5-113.04.**

#### **Notice.**

Property clerk notice to owners, §5-119.06.

Release of prisoners, §5-113.05.

Resignation of officers, §5-123.01.

#### **Oaths and affirmations, §§5-105.03, 5-119.05, 5-127.02.**

#### **Obligated service.**

Agreement executed by candidates for appointment, term, leaving early, reimbursement, §5-107.01a.

#### **Off-duty days and holidays, §5-1304.**

#### **Office of police complaints.**

General provisions, §§5-1101 to 5-1115.

See OFFICE OF POLICE

COMPLAINTS.

#### **Officers, §§5-105.01, 5-105.05.**

#### **Organization of, §5-105.05.**

#### **Overtime.**

Holidays, working on, §§5-521.01, 5-521.02.

Uniformed members at rank of inspector or above.

Prohibited, §1-611.03.

#### **Patrol services areas system, §5-101.04.**

#### **Pawnbrokers, secondhand**

##### **merchandise dealers, watch and jewelry auctioneers, etc.**

Examination of books and premises during investigations, §§5-117.02 to 5-117.04.



## INDEX

### **METROPOLITAN POLICE —Cont'd**

**Physical examinations**, §5-107.02a.

**Pistol match attendance, expenses for**, §5-133.15.

**Police and firefighters retirement and disability.**

General provisions, §§5-631 to 5-762.

See POLICE AND FIREFIGHTERS RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY.

**Police code**, §§5-103.01, 5-103.02.

**Police vehicles.**

Proceeds from sale of excess vehicles, §5-133.18.

**Powers of**, §5-127.04.

**Prevention of crime, expenditures for**, §5-133.14.

**Private detectives**, §§5-121.01 to 5-121.05.

**Private motor vehicles, use of**, §5-133.02.

**Private property details**, §5-129.02.

**Privatization contract.**

Fleet management services, §2-381.42.

**Probation period for officers and members**, §5-105.04.

**Promotion of officers and members**, §§1-608.01, 5-105.01, 5-543.04.

**Property clerk**, §§5-119.01 to 5-119.19.  
Abandoned property, §§5-119.18, 5-119.19.

Acquittal of arrested person, return of property to, §§5-119.07, 5-119.08.

Animals, sale of unclaimed, §5-119.12.

Custody of lost, stolen, or abandoned property, §5-119.02.

Damages to property, §5-119.11.

Deceased persons, property of, §5-119.09.

Depositions, certification of, §5-119.05.

Evidence, use as, §5-119.17.

Fees for protecting property, §5-119.09.

Immunity, §§5-119.06, 5-119.11.

Incompetent or incapacitated persons, custody of property of, §5-119.09.

Large quantities of goods held for sale, §5-119.16.

More than one claimant to property, §5-119.06.

Notary Public, powers of, §5-119.04.

Oaths and affirmations, administration of, §5-119.05.

Perishable property, §§5-119.13, 5-119.15.

Public auction, sale of property at, §5-119.10.

### **METROPOLITAN POLICE —Cont'd**

**Property clerk —Cont'd**

Records, §5-119.03.

Returning property to owners, §§5-119.06 to 5-119.09.

Sale of property, §§5-119.09 to 5-119.16.

Storage of property by, §5-119.09.

Transmittal of property taken into custody to, §5-119.09.

Trial, return to owner prior to, §§5-119.14 to 5-119.16.

**Prosecution of arrested persons**, §5-115.07.

**Qualifications**, §§5-107.01, 5-107.04.  
Physical examinations, §5-107.02a.

**Records**, §5-113.01.

Crime investigation records, §§5-113.31 to 5-113.34.

Definitions, §5-113.31.

Penalties for willful or malicious tampering with records, §5-113.33.

Records retention schedule, §5-113.34.

Retention of records and preservation of evidence, §5-113.32.

Criminal records, §§5-113.02 to 5-113.04.

Destruction of, §5-113.07.

Preservation of, §5-113.07.

Property Clerk, §5-119.03.

Public inspection of, §5-113.06.

**Reimbursable details.**

Alcoholic beverage licenses, §25-798.

**Release of prisoners, notice of**, §5-113.05.

**Reports.**

Chief of Police, §5-133.08.

**Reports by other police to**, §5-113.03.

**Reserve corps**, §5-129.51.

**Resignations**, §5-123.01.

**Retirement while under disciplinary investigation**, §§5-801 to 5-807.

**RFK Stadium, barriers and restricted zones at**, §3-343.

**Rulemaking authority.**

Depositing of seized currency, §23-533.

**Salaries.**

Police and firefighters, §§5-501.01 to 5-563.02.

See WAGES AND SALARIES.

**School safety division**, §§5-132.01 to 5-132.21.

Comprehensive plan on school security, §5-132.04.

## INDEX

### **METROPOLITAN POLICE —Cont'd**

#### **School safety division —Cont'd**

Contracts related to school security.

Requests for proposals.

Authority to issue, §5-132.05.

Definitions, §5-132.01.

Effective date of provisions, §5-132.06.

Establishment, §5-132.02.

Functions, §5-132.02.

Gang and crew violence, protection of students from, §5-132.02.

Memorandum of agreement, §5-132.04.

School safe passage emergency zones, §5-132.21.

School security personnel.

Defined, §5-132.01.

Training, §5-132.03.

#### **Scuba diving duty, additional compensation for, §5-542.02.**

#### **Security officer advisory commission, §5-129.21.**

#### **Seized currency.**

Depositing of seized currency, §§23-531 to 23-534.

#### **Service obligation.**

Agreement executed by candidates for appointment, term, leaving early, reimbursement, §5-107.01a.

#### **Service of process by, §13-302.01.**

#### **Service of process upon sworn member.**

Actions arising out of performance of duties.

Rules establishing procedure, issuance, requirements, §5-105.09.

#### **Special assignments, §5-1304.**

#### **Special details.**

Band, §5-131.02.

Citizens appointed without pay, §5-129.03.

Mayor's detail of privates, §5-133.03.

Property of individual or corporation, protection of, §5-129.02.

#### **Standards and training board, §§5-107.03, 5-107.04.**

#### **Strikes, §5-123.01.**

#### **Subdivisions, §5-101.02.**

#### **Technicians, salary, §5-543.02.**

#### **Trachea holds, §5-125.03.**

#### **Trial boards, §§5-133.06, 5-1001 to 5-1011.**

#### **Two-year term of obligated service.**

Agreement executed by candidates for appointment, leaving early, reimbursement, §5-107.01a.

### **METROPOLITAN POLICE —Cont'd**

#### **Uniforms, §5-111.01.**

Appropriations for, §5-111.03.

United States flag, display of, §5-111.02.

#### **Vacancies, filling, §5-105.01.**

#### **Video recordings.**

Video surveillance regulations, §5-133.19.

#### **Wages.**

See WAGES AND SALARIES.

#### **Watchmen at municipal building.**

Not detailed, §5-133.04a.

#### **Witnesses, detention of, §5-115.05.**

#### **Workweek, §5-1304.**

#### **Wrongful arrest cases.**

Legal assistance for police involved in, §5-115.04.

### **METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS AUTHORITY, §§9-901 to 9-926, 9-1001 to 9-1011.**

#### **Audits, §9-919.**

#### **Authorization of, §9-903.**

#### **Bond issues, §§9-910, 9-1006.**

Credit of District not pledged, §9-915.

Legal investment, §9-914.

Marketability, §9-913.

Pledge of funds, §9-912.

Refunding bonds, §9-911.

Securities for public deposit, §9-914.

#### **Conflicts of law, §9-926.**

#### **Construction projects, §9-1005.**

#### **Contract liability, §9-922.**

#### **Definitions, §9-1003.**

#### **Eminent domain, §9-909.**

#### **Establishment of, §9-902.**

#### **Federal employees, §9-1007.**

#### **Fees, §9-917.**

#### **Foreign trade zone, operation of, §9-908.**

#### **Funds, §9-918.**

#### **Improvements, making, §9-1005.**

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §§9-924, 9-925.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §9-906.**

#### **Jurisdiction, §9-922.**

#### **Leases of airports, §§9-1004, 9-1009.**

#### **Membership and organization, §§9-904, 9-1006.**

#### **Nonstop flight requirements, §9-1011.**

#### **Police powers of, §9-907.**

#### **Policy declaration, §§9-1001, 9-1002.**

#### **Powers and duties, §§9-905, 9-1006.**

#### **Procurement practices, §9-923.**

#### **Real property acquisitions, §9-909.**



## INDEX

### **METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS AUTHORITY —Cont'd**

**Relationship to other laws**, §9-1008.

**Remedies**, §9-920.

**Repair and maintenance**, §9-1005.

**Separability of provisions**, §9-1010.

**Tax exemption**, §9-921.

**Tort liability**, §9-922.

### **METRORAIL AND METROBUS, §§9-1101.01 to 9-1115.04, 35-201 to 35-253.**

#### **Acquisition of mass transit bus**

**systems**, §§9-1113.01 to 9-1113.09.

Capital grant assistance, §9-1113.03.

Comptroller General of United States.

Authority of, §9-1113.07.

Condemnation proceedings.

Jurisdiction for, §9-1113.06.

Diesel buses.

Funding, §9-1113.09.

Procurement, §9-1113.08.

Immediate grants, §9-1113.04.

Mayor authorized to pay District's  
share of cost of, §9-1113.02.

Policy declaration, §9-1113.01.

Repayment of advances, §9-1113.05.

#### **Adopted regional system**, §§9-1111.01 to 9-1111.17.

Appropriations.

Arlington cemetery and Smithsonian  
transit stations, §9-1111.10.

Authorization for, §9-1111.08.

Bond issues.

District contributions, funding,  
§1-204.89.

Guarantee of obligations, §9-1111.06.

Lawful investments, obligations as,  
§9-1111.09.

Payment on bonds, §9-1111.12.

Construction.

Approval of, §9-1111.04.

Federal contributions for,  
§§9-1111.11, 9-1111.14.

Definitions, §9-1111.01.

District contributions, §§1-204.89,  
9-1111.03.

Excess revenues, §9-1111.05.

Federal contributions to, §§9-1111.02,  
9-1111.11, 9-1111.14.

Local participating governments'  
revenue sources, §9-1111.13.

Metrорail/Metrobus account.

Establishment of, §9-1111.15.

Reports, §9-1111.16.

Persons with disabilities.

Facilities for, §9-1111.17.

### **METRORAIL AND METROBUS —Cont'd**

**Aerial wires**, §§9-1171 to 9-1174.

Assessment reports, §9-1174.

Authorized, §9-1171.

Planning requirements, §9-1173.

Wire-free zones, §9-1172.

**Alternative fuel technology**, §§50-701  
to 50-715.

See ALTERNATIVE FUEL  
TECHNOLOGY.

#### **Appropriations.**

Adopted regional system.

Arlington cemetery and Smithsonian  
transit stations, §9-1111.10.

Authorization of appropriations,  
§9-1111.08.

Compact for mass transportation,  
§9-1103.03.

Rail rapid transit, §9-1105.02.

Washington metropolitan area transit  
authority compact, §9-1107.07.

#### **Bond issues.**

Adopted regional system. See within  
this heading, "Adopted regional  
system."

Washington metropolitan area transit  
authority compact, §9-1107.01.

Woodrow Wilson bridge and tunnel  
compact, §9-1115.03.

#### **Bus stops.**

Smoking, §7-1703.

#### **Certificate required for competitive lines**, §35-201.

#### **Compact for mass transportation**, §§9-1103.01 to 9-1103.07.

Amendments to, §9-1103.03.

Appropriations, §9-1103.03.

Congressional consent given.

For entry into compact, §9-1103.01.

To effectuate amendments,  
§9-1103.02.

Congressional right to alter, amend, or  
appeal, §9-1103.07.

Covenant enshrining, §9-1103.01.

Effect on other laws, §9-1103.04.

Enforcement, §9-1103.06.

Jurisdiction, §9-1103.06.

Mayor's duties regarding, §9-1103.03.

Review of Transit Commission orders,  
§9-1103.06.

Strikebreaking, use for, §9-1103.05.

#### **Condemnation proceedings.**

Acquisition of mass transit bus  
systems, §9-1113.06.

#### **Conduct, standards of**, §§35-251 to 35-253.

## INDEX

### **METRORAIL AND METROBUS**

—Cont'd

#### **Crimes and offenses.**

Enhanced penalties for offenses committed against transit operators and station managers, §22-3751.01.

Notice of enhanced penalties, §35-261.

Offenses for which penalties apply, §22-3752.

#### **DC Circulator bus service,**

§§50-921.31 to 50-921.38.

#### **Definitions, §§34-216, 34-217.**

#### **Disused tracks, §35-211.**

#### **Duct lines, §35-206.**

#### **Entry by rear exit door, §35-216.**

#### **Failure to pay fare or present valid transfer, §35-216.**

#### **Fenders, street cars required to have, §35-204.**

#### **Fines and penalties.**

Disused tracks, failure to remove, §35-211.

Insufficiency of maintenance of services and equipment, §35-202.

Misconduct or unlawful conduct, §35-253.

Transfers, unlawful use of, §35-207.

#### **Interpretation of provisions.**

Washington metropolitan area transit authority compact, §9-1107.01.

#### **Interstate agreement program, §9-1101.01.**

#### **Joint state oversight agency, §§9-1109.01 to 9-1109.07.**

Amendments to interstate agreement, §9-1109.05.

Authorization of interstate agreement, §9-1109.02.

Definitions, §9-1109.01.

District program in place of, §9-1109.07.

District representatives.

Appointment of, §9-1109.03.

Procurement practices law inapplicable to, §9-1109.06.

Requirements for interstate agreement, §9-1109.04.

Safety, §5-401.01.

#### **Jurisdiction.**

Acquisition of mass transit bus systems.

Condemnation proceedings for, §9-1113.06.

Compact for mass transportation, §9-1103.06.

### **METRORAIL AND METROBUS**

—Cont'd

#### **Jurisdiction —Cont'd**

Potomac River Bridges Towing Compact, §9-1117.03.

Washington metropolitan area transit authority compact, §9-1107.10.

Washington metropolitan area transit commission.

Review of orders of, §9-1107.01.

#### **Maintenance of services and equipment, §35-202.**

#### **Mayor's duties.**

Acquisition of mass transit bus systems.

Authorized to pay District's share of cost of, §9-1113.02.

Compact for mass transportation, §9-1103.03.

Joint state oversight agency.

Authorization of interstate agreement regarding, §9-1109.02.

Washington metropolitan area transit authority compact, §§9-1107.07, 9-1107.09.

Woodrow Wilson bridge and tunnel compact, §9-1115.01.

#### **Mergers and consolidations, §34-217.**

#### **Michigan Avenue viaduct, use of, §9-321.**

#### **Misconduct on, §§35-251 to 35-253.**

#### **National Capital transportation agency transfers to Washington metropolitan area transit authority compact, §9-1107.09.**

#### **National capital transportation program, §9-1101.01.**

#### **New York Avenue metrorail benefit area.**

Special assessment district, §§47-881 to 47-885.

#### **Potomac river bridges towing compact, §§9-1117.01 to 9-1117.05.**

#### **Prosecutions, information as to, §35-203.**

#### **Public service commission.**

See PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION.

#### **Rail rapid transit, §§9-1105.01 to 9-1105.03.**

#### **Rail requirements, §35-209.**

#### **Reciprocal trackage agreements, §35-208.**

Free transfers under, §35-212.

Unlawful use of another's underground line, §35-210.



## INDEX

### **METRORAIL AND METROBUS**

—Cont'd

**Refusal of transportation to violators of rules**, §§35-252.

**Reports**, §§35-215.

**Safety regulation**, §§9-1109.01 to 9-1109.07. See within this heading, “Joint state oversight agency.”

**Severability of provisions.**

Rail rapid transit, §9-1105.03.

Washington metropolitan area transit authority compact, §9-1107.01.

**Smoking**, §7-1703.

“No Smoking” signs, §7-1704.

**Stops.**

Smoking, §7-1703.

**Student fares**, §§35-232 to 35-237.

Certification of eligibility required for, §§35-234, 35-235.

Charter school students, §38-1802.08.

Discount cards, §35-234.

Eligibility for, §§35-233, 35-235.

Issuance of rules and regulations regarding, §35-237.

Need requirements, §35-235.

Rates, §35-233.

Subsidies for, §§35-232, 35-236.

Tokens and tickets, §35-234.

Transfers, §35-233.

Validity of, §35-233.

**Sufficient cars, power, and equipment**, §35-202.

**Tokens and tickets.**

Forgery, §22-3242.

Student fares, §35-234.

**Transfers.**

Failure to present valid transfer, §35-216.

Forgery, §22-3242.

Reciprocal agreements, §§35-208, 35-212.

Student fares, §35-233.

Unlawful use of, §35-207.

**Transfer tickets.**

Unlawful disposition, acceptance and use, §35-207.

Prosecution on information, §35-203.

**Underground lines of others.**

Unlawful use of, §35-210.

**Unlawful conduct**, §§35-251 to 35-253.

**Washington metropolitan area transit authority compact**, §§9-1107.01 to 9-1107.12.

Amendment of United States and District laws and reorganization plans by, §9-1107.11.

### **METRORAIL AND METROBUS**

—Cont'd

**Washington metropolitan area transit authority compact**

—Cont'd

Amendments, §§9-1107.02 to 9-1107.08.

Appropriations, §9-1107.07.

Bond issues, §9-1107.01.

Budget, §9-1107.01.

Condemnation proceedings, §9-1107.01.

Conflicts of interest, §9-1107.01.

Congressional consent, §9-1107.01.

Title III amendments to articles I and XVI, §9-1107.06.

Title III amendments to articles I, III, VII, IX, XI, XIV, and XVI, §9-1107.04.

Title III amendments to articles XII and XVI, §9-1107.05.

Council authority to amend, §§9-1107.02, 9-1107.03.

Funds, §9-1107.01.

Insurance, §9-1107.01.

Interpretation of provisions, §9-1107.01.

Jurisdiction, §9-1107.10.

Mayor's duties, §§9-1107.07, 9-1107.09.

Reservation of right to alter, amend, or repeal, §9-1107.12.

Severability of provisions, §9-1107.01.

Technical amendments, §9-1107.08.

Terms of compact, §9-1107.01.

Transfers from National Capital Transportation Agency to, §9-1107.09.

**Washington metropolitan area transit authority fund**, §§9-1108.01, 9-1108.02.

**Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Commission.**

Jurisdiction of, §9-1107.01.

Review of Transit Commission orders, §9-1103.06.

**Woodrow Wilson bridge and tunnel compact**, §§9-1115.01 to 9-1115.04.

**MICE.**

**Bureau of rodent control**, §§8-2101.01, 8-2101.02.

**Rodent abatement program**, §§8-2103.01 to 8-2103.05.

**MICHIGAN AVENUE.**

**Abandonment of portion of**, §9-105.03.

## INDEX

### **MICHIGAN AVENUE —Cont'd**

**Grade crossing elimination projects,** §§9-320, 9-322.

**Plats,** §9-105.04.

**Relocation of,** §§9-105.01, 9-105.04.

**Right-of-way for Washington Railway and Electric Company,** §9-101.15.

**Viaduct,** §§9-320, 9-321.

### **MILITARY AFFAIRS, §§49-101 to 49-1006.**

#### **Business licenses.**

Waiver of business license renewal fees for armed forces personnel, §1-301.01.

**Child custody rights during deployment,** §16-914.02.

**Commander-in-chief, US Const Art II** §2.

#### **Congress.**

Appropriation powers for army or navy, US Const Art I §8.

#### **Courts-martial.**

General provisions, §§49-501 to 49-509.

See COURTS-MARTIAL.

#### **Differential pay.**

District employee called to active duty. Operation Enduring Freedom, §1-611.03.

**Direct-reduction loans for veterans,** §42-3002.

**Disabled American Veterans property as real property exempt from taxation,** §47-1003.

**Drivers' licenses for military personnel,** §50-1401.01.

**Hospitalization of persons with mental illness,** §§21-587, 21-907, 21-908.

**Indigent children, enlistment of,** §§21-181, 21-182.

**Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children,** §§49-1101.01 to 49-1101.20.

See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

**Junior Reserve Officers' Training Program,** §38-158.

**Mental illness, hospitalization of persons with,** §§21-587, 21-907, 21-908.

#### **Metropolitan police.**

Exemption from military duty, §5-133.09.

Rank or grade, preservation of, §5-1303.

### **MILITARY AFFAIRS —Cont'd**

#### **Metropolitan police —Cont'd**

Seniority rights and military service of, §5-1302.

Wages and salaries, effect of service on, §5-1303.

#### **Militia.**

See MILITIA.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Servicemen's readjustment, §§42-3001, 42-3002.

#### **Motor vehicles.**

Drivers' licenses for military personnel, §50-1401.01.

Registration for disabled American veterans, §50-1503.01.

#### **National guard.**

General provisions, §§49-101 to 49-906.

See NATIONAL GUARD.

#### **Police and firefighters retirement and disability.**

Credit for active military naval service, §5-742.

Federal benefit payments affected by purchase of military service credit, §1-803.02.

**Powers of attorney,** §21-2114.

#### **President of the United States.**

Commander-in-chief, US Const Art II §2.

#### **Real property exempt from taxation.**

National Guard Association, §47-1042. Veterans.

See VETERANS.

**Recorder of deeds recording service and discharge certificates,** §42-1215.

#### **Schools and education.**

See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

#### **Servicemembers civil relief act.**

Default judgments, CivPro Rule 55-II, LandlordTenant Rules 11, 14.

Affidavit, CivPro Form CA 114.

Instruction sheet for Form CA 114, CivPro Form CA 114.1.

#### **Veterans.**

See VETERANS.

**Visitation rights during deployment,** §16-914.02.

**Voting by overseas military,** §§1-1061.01 to 1-1061.20.

See ELECTIONS.

**Weapons otherwise prohibited,** §22-4514.

**Wills,** §18-107.



## INDEX

### **MILITIA.**

**Calling out,** §49-405.

**Commander-in-Chief, President of United States as,** §49-409.

### **Courts-martial.**

General provisions, §§49-501 to 49-509.

See COURTS-MARTIAL.

**Duties of,** §49-404.

### **Enrollment in.**

Exempted persons, §49-402.

**Enrollment requirements,** §49-401.

**Fire departments,** §49-404.

**List of persons liable to enrollment,** §49-403.

### **National guard.**

General provisions, §§49-101 to 49-906.

See NATIONAL GUARD.

**Police departments,** §49-404.

**Reserve corps of National Guard,** §49-407.

### **MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.**

**Registration of milk containers,** §§36-121 to 36-157.

See MILK CONTAINER REGISTRATION.

**Sale by weight,** §37-201.14.

**MILK CONTAINER REGISTRATION,** §§36-121 to 36-157.

**Applicability of provisions,** §36-129.

**Defacing or destroying registered containers,** §§36-123, 36-153.

**Definitions,** §§36-128, 36-151.

**Description of milk container, filing and publication of,** §§36-121, 36-152.

**Existing registrants, preservation of rights of,** §36-127.

**Fines,** §36-130.

**Injunctions,** §36-131.

**Issuance of rules and regulations,** §36-156.

**Person defined for purposes of,** §36-128.

**Prosecutions,** §§36-125, 36-130, 36-155.

**Recorder of deeds, powers and duties of,** §36-156.

**Refusal to surrender registered container to registrant,** §§36-124, 36-154.

**Search warrants,** §36-155.

**Superior court proceedings,** §§36-125, 36-155.

**Title to registered mark, acquiring,** §36-126.

### **MILK CONTAINER REGISTRATION**

—Cont'd

**Torts,** §36-157.

**Types of container,** §36-129.

**Unauthorized sale or use of registered containers,** §§36-122, 36-153.

### **MINES AND MINERALS.**

#### **Contracts.**

Sales.

Applicability of sales chapter of commercial code, §28:2-107.

#### **Principal and income.**

Mineral rights, §28-4804.11.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Description of land, §28:9-203.

When security interest attaches, §28:9-204.

### **MINIATURE SPOONS.**

**Drug paraphernalia,** §§48-904.10, 48-1101 to 48-1104.

**MINIMUM WAGES,** §§32-1001 to 32-1015.

**Annual adjustments,** §32-1003.

**Civil liabilities,** §32-1012.

**Collective bargaining,** §32-1014.

**Definitions,** §32-1002.

**Disabilities, workers with,** §32-1003.

**Employers' duties,** §32-1008.

**Exceptions,** §32-1004.

**Fines,** §32-1011.

**Gratuities, employees receiving,** §32-1003.

**Investigations,** §32-1007.

**Issuance of rules and regulations,** §32-1006.

**Limitation of actions,** §32-1013.

#### **Mayor.**

Authority of, §32-1005.

Investigatory powers of, §32-1007.

Regulatory powers of, §32-1006.

**Notice of act, posting and distribution,** §32-1009.

Tipped wages, §32-1009.01.

#### **Overtime.**

Time and a half, §32-1003.

**Penalties,** §32-1011.

**Policy declaration,** §32-1001.

**Rate,** §32-1003.

**Records,** §32-1008.

**Requirements,** §32-1003.

**Revised wage orders,** §32-1015.

**Security officer working in office building,** §32-1003.

Office building defined, §32-1002.

## INDEX

### **MINIMUM WAGES —Cont'd**

#### **Security officer working in office building —Cont'd**

Security officer defined, §32-1002.

#### **Violations, §32-1010.**

#### **When persons deemed employed in District, §32-1003.**

### **MINISTER-PENITENT PRIVILEGE, §14-309.**

### **MINISTERS.**

See RELIGION, MINISTERS OF.

### **MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES.**

#### **Community development by financial institutions, §§26-431.01 to 26-431.08.**

#### **Minority and women-owned business assessment program, §§2-214.01, 2-214.02.**

### **MINORITY-OWNED SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, §26-1217.**

### **MINORS.**

See CHILDREN AND MINORS.

### **MIRANDA WARNINGS.**

#### **Initial proceedings before the court.** Statement by the court, CrimPro Rule 5.

### **MIRROR IMAGE RULE.**

#### **Contracts for sale of goods.** Variation of rule, §28:2-207.

### **MISCONDUCT.**

See CONDUCT, STANDARDS OF.

### **MISDEMEANORS.**

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES.

### **MISREPRESENTATIONS.**

See FRAUD AND DECEIT.

### **MISSING PERSONS.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect proceedings.**

Service of process where parent missing, NeglectProc Rule 11.

#### **Conservators, Probate Rules 350, 351.**

#### **Interstate compact for juveniles, §§24-1101 to 24-1106.**

Alteration, amendment or repeal of provisions, §24-1106.

Compact administrator, §24-1103.

Congressional findings, §24-1101.

Construction of compact, §24-1105.

Enforcement, §24-1104.

Entry into and execution of compact, §24-1102.

#### **Protective orders, Probate Rule 350.**

### **MISS UTILITY, §§34-2701 to 34-2709.** **Damages.**

Excavation or demolition, caused by, §34-2706.

Liability and civil penalties, §34-2707.

#### **Definitions, §34-2701.**

#### **Emergency digs, §34-2709.**

#### **Excavation or demolition.**

Damage caused by, §34-2706.

Definitions, §34-2701.

Emergency digs, §34-2709.

Mandamus or injunction against improper digs, §34-2708.

Notice required prior to, §34-2704.

Requirements for, §34-2705.

#### **Mandamus or injunction against improper digs, §34-2708.**

#### **Notice prior to excavation or demolition, §34-2704.**

#### **One-call center.**

Defined, §34-2701.

Formation of, §34-2702.

Operation of, §34-2702.

#### **Permit drawings, availability of, §34-2703.**

### **MISTAKE OR ERROR.**

#### **Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rules 60, 61.**

#### **Complaint for money paid by mistake, CivPro Form CA 7.**

#### **Delinquent minors.**

Clerical mistakes in judgments, orders, etc., JuvProc Rule 36.

Harmless error and plain error, JuvProc Rule 52.

Petitions, JuvProc Rule 7.

#### **Depositions, CivPro Rule 32.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 32.

#### **Harmless error.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 61.

Civil procedure, CivPro Rule 61.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 52.

Plea procedures, CrimPro Rule 11.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 61.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 52.

#### **Indictments and informations, CrimPro Rule 7.**

#### **Judgments and orders, CivPro Rule 60, CrimPro Rule 36.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 60.

Harmless error. See within this heading, "Harmless error."



## INDEX

### **MISTAKE OR ERROR —Cont'd**

#### **Plain error.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 52.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 52.

#### **Pleading special matters, CivPro Rule 9.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 9.

#### **Plea procedures, CrimPro Rule 11.**

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Clerical mistakes in rulings, judgments, etc.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981 and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 130.

Death on or after July 1, 1995, Probate Rule 430.

### **MISTRIALS.**

#### **Comments before order, CrimPro Rule 26.3.**

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 26.3.

#### **Witness statements.**

Failure to produce statement, CrimPro Rule 26.2.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 26.2.

### **MOBILE TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES.**

#### **Toll telecommunication service tax.**

Defined, §47-3901.

Special rules for, §47-3922.

#### **MOLOTOV COCKTAILS, §22-4515a.**

#### **Unlawful conduct, §22-4515a.**

### **MONEY.**

#### **Congress.**

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §§8, 10.

#### **Defined, §28:1-201.**

#### **Metropolitan police.**

Currency.

Depositing of seized currency, §§23-531 to 23-534.

#### **Presumed abandonment of, §41-105.**

#### **Sufficiency of description for criminal indictments and informations, §23-321.**

### **MONEY DECREES.**

#### **Assignment of choses in action, §28-2301.**

#### **MONEY LENDERS, §§26-901 to 26-912.**

#### **Amounts of loans, §§26-904, 26-905.**

#### **Annual statements, §26-904.**

#### **Bonds, surety, §26-902.**

### **MONEY LENDERS —Cont'd**

#### **Complaint for money lent, CivPro Form CA 6.**

#### **Complaint procedures, §26-906.**

#### **Damages provisions in contracts, §26-909.**

#### **Deductions from principal, §26-905.**

#### **Enforcement of provisions, §26-911.**

#### **Exemptions from provisions, §§26-910, 26-912.**

#### **Fees, §§26-905, 26-908.**

#### **Fines, §26-907.**

#### **Foreclosures, §26-908.**

#### **Inspection of registers, §26-904.**

#### **Interest rates, §26-905.**

#### **Investigations, §26-906.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §26-911.**

#### **Licenses.**

Applications for, §§26-902, 26-903.

Bonds, surety.

Accompanying application for license, §26-903.

Denial, suspension, or revocation, §26-906.

Requirement to have, §26-901.

#### **Notice of death or discontinuation of business, §26-901.**

#### **Penalties.**

Contracts may not hold penalty provisions, §26-909.

Violation of provisions, §26-907.

#### **Receipts and statements provided to borrower, §26-905.**

#### **Records, §§26-904, 26-905.**

#### **Register, requirement to keep, §26-904.**

#### **Reports, §26-904.**

#### **Resident agent required for, §26-901.**

#### **Service of process, §26-901.**

#### **Severability of provisions, §26-912.**

#### **Taxation, §26-901.**

### **MONEY ORDERS.**

#### **Fraudulent, §22-1510.**

#### **Metropolitan police.**

Depositing of seized currency, §§23-531 to 23-534.

#### **Presumed abandonment of, §41-105.**

#### **MONEY TRANSMISSIONS, §§26-1001 to 26-1027.**

#### **Authorized delegate, conducting business through.**

Conduct, §26-1017.

Contracts, §26-1016.

Revocation or suspension, §26-1018.

## INDEX

### **MONEY TRANSMISSIONS —Cont'd**

**Cease and desist proceedings,**  
§26-1022.

**Changes in control of licensee,**  
§26-1012.

**Civil penalties,** §26-1021.

**Criminal penalties,** §26-1023.

**Definitions,** §26-1001.

**Examination of licensee,** §26-1013.

**Exemptions from chapter,** §26-1003.

**Hearings and procedures.**

Law governing, §26-1020.

**Jurisdiction of courts of District.**

Consent to, §26-1025.

**Liability of licensee,** §26-1019.

**License to engage in business.**

Application, §26-1006.

Contesting denial, §26-1009.

Fee, §26-1008.

Hearing on denial, §26-1009.

Notice application complete,  
§26-1009.

Time limit for approving or denying,  
§26-1009.

Bond or other security, §26-1007.

Investigation of application, §26-1009.

Issuance, §26-1009.

Not transferable or assignable,  
§26-1002.

Persons engaged in selling payment  
instruments under repealed  
chapter 31, §26-1002.

Qualifications, §26-1004.

Renewal, §26-1010.

Required, §26-1002.

Separate license for cashing of checks  
not required, §26-1026.

Suspension or revocation, §26-1015.

**On-site examination of licensee,**  
§26-1013.

**Permissible investments.**

Amount required of licensee, waiver,  
§26-1005.

Held in trust, §26-1005.

**Receipts to customers required,**  
§26-1027.

**Records.**

Keeping, preservation, destruction,  
§26-1014.

**Reports.**

Annual report, §26-1010.

Special reporting requirements,  
§26-1011.

**Rules,** §26-1024.

**Violations.**

Civil penalties, §26-1021.

### **MONEY TRANSMISSIONS —Cont'd**

**Violations —Cont'd**

Criminal penalties, §26-1023.

Enforcement, §26-1022.

### **MONOPOLIES.**

**Cigarette sales below cost,** §§28-4521  
to 28-4527.

See CIGARETTES.

**Restraints of trade,** §§28-4501 to  
28-4518.

See RESTRAINTS OF TRADE.

**MONROE STREET BRIDGE,** §9-310.

### **MONTE CARLO NIGHTS.**

**Lottery and charitable games**

**control board,** §§3-1322 to 3-1332.

**Operated for educational and  
charitable purposes.**

Advertising and promoting, §22-1718.

Permissible activity, §22-1717.

**MONTH TO MONTH, ESTATES BY,**  
§42-521.

**MONTROSE PARK,** §10-109.

### **MORTGAGE LENDERS AND**

**BROKERS,** §§26-1101 to 26-1121.

**Acquisition of control,** §26-1105.

**Actions for violation.**

Mortgage protection violations,  
§26-1153.01.

**Administrative penalties.**

Mortgage protection provision,  
§26-1153.03.

**Administrative procedure,** §26-1119.

**Advertising,** §26-1116.

**Assignee liability,** §26-1153.05.

**Bonds, surety,** §26-1103.

**Change of place of business,**  
§26-1108.

**Confidentiality of information,**  
§26-1120.01.

**Damages for violation.**

Mortgage protection violations,  
§26-1153.01.

**Definitions,** §26-1101.

Mortgage loan protection, §26-1151.01.

**Disclosures of loans,** §26-1113.

**Dual capacity, acting in,** §26-1114.

**Enforcement of provisions,** §26-1118.

Mortgage protection provision,  
§26-1153.02.

**Escrow accounts,** §26-1115.

**Evasive business tactics,** §26-1117.

**Examinations,** §26-1112.

**Exemptions from provisions,**  
§26-1102.



## INDEX

### **MORTGAGE LENDERS AND BROKERS —Cont'd**

**False statements**, §26-1114.

**Filing requirements**, §26-1152.21.

**Final decision.**

Mortgage protection provision,  
§26-1153.04.

**Fraud**, §26-1114.

**Hearings**, §26-1119.

**Inspections**, §26-1112.

**Investigations**, §26-1112.

**Issuance of rules and regulations**,  
§26-1121.

**Licenses.**

Acquisition of control, requirements  
for, §26-1105.

Application for, §26-1103.

Bonds, surety, §26-1103.

Denial of, §26-1106.

Expiration, §26-1107.

Fees, §§26-1103, 26-1107.

Issuance of, §26-1104.

Renewal, §26-1107.

Requirements regarding, §26-1103.

Surrender of, §26-1111.

Suspension or revocation, §26-1118.

**Median family income.**

Availability to lenders, §26-1152.23.

**Misrepresentation by name**,  
§26-1120.

**Names, limitations on**, §26-1120.

**Nationwide mortgage licensing  
system and registry.**

Defined, §26-1102.

Information challenge process,  
§26-1120.03.

Reports, §26-1120.02.

**Notice.**

Dual capacity, acting in, §26-1114.

Orders, §26-1119.

**Orders**, §26-1119.

**Penalties**, §26-1118.

**Predatory loans or lending  
activities**, §26-1114.

**Prohibited acts**, §§26-1114, 26-1152.01  
to 26-1155.01.

Advance payments, §26-1152.16.

Advance waivers, §26-1152.17.

Applicability, §§26-1151.02,  
26-1152.01, 26-1155.01.

Arbitration.

Oppressive mandatory arbitration  
clauses, §26-1152.18.

Balloon payments, §26-1152.13.

Borrower not able to make scheduled  
payments.

Lender making loan anyway,  
§26-1152.02.

### **MORTGAGE LENDERS AND BROKERS —Cont'd**

**Prohibited acts —Cont'd**

Charges in bad faith, §26-1152.10.

Credit scores, unfair use, §26-1152.06.

Default, encouraging, §26-1152.05.

Default, increasing interest rate,  
§26-1152.09.

Disclosure notice.

Failure to timely send, §26-1152.11.

Favorable payment record.

Failing to report, §26-1152.07.

Financing origination or discount  
points and fees.

Refinancing loan, §26-1152.04.

Home improvement contracts,  
§26-1152.08.

Negative amortization, §26-1152.15.

No call provision, §26-1152.14.

Prepayment premium, fee or charge,  
§26-1152.12.

Single premium credit insurance.

Selling with covered loan,  
§26-1152.03.

Steering, §26-1152.06.

**Purchaser or assignee of covered  
loan.**

Liability, §26-1153.05.

**Records**, §26-1109.

**Red flag disclosure notice.**

Right to obtain counseling,  
§26-1152.19.

**Regulatory provisions**, §§26-1301 to  
26-1336.

See TRUST, MORTGAGE AND TITLE  
CORPORATIONS.

**Remedies for violation.**

Mortgage protection violations,  
§26-1153.01.

**Reports**, §26-1110.

Nationwide mortgage licensing system  
and registry, §26-1120.02.

**Right to obtain counseling.**

Red flag disclosure notice, §26-1152.19.

**Rules**, §26-1154.01.

**Settlement service providers.**

List of suspect service providers,  
§26-1152.22.

**Unfair or deceptive practices**,  
§26-1114.

**Verification that brokers licensed**,  
§26-1152.20.

**Violation of provisions**, §26-1117.

Mortgage protection provision,  
§26-1153.01.

Administrative penalties,  
§26-1153.03.

## INDEX

### **MORTGAGE LENDERS AND BROKERS —Cont'd**

#### **Violation of provisions —Cont'd**

Unlawful trade practices, §28-3904.

### **MORTGAGE LOAN PROTECTION,**

§§26-1151.01 to 26-1155.01.

See MORTGAGE LENDERS AND BROKERS.

### **MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST, §§42-804 to 42-820.**

#### **Casualty insurance premiums.**

Payments, §28-3301.

#### **Children and minors.**

Conveyances or assurances by, §§42-808, 42-809.

Property of, §21-158.

Servicemen's readjustment, §42-3001.

#### **Commercial code.**

Secured transactions, §§28:9-101 to 28:9-709.

See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.

#### **Consumer protection.**

Credit line deeds of trust, §28-3904.

#### **Cooperative associations.**

Powers, §29-905.

#### **Corporations.**

Powers, §29-303.02.

#### **Credit line deeds of trust, §§42-2301 to 42-2303.**

#### **Death of mortgagee or trustee.**

Appointment of trustee, §42-811.

Deed of release, petition, §42-819.

#### **Deed of release.**

Death of mortgagee or trustee, §42-819.

#### **Defendant filing request and plaintiff filing admission.**

Decree or order, §42-806.

#### **Defense against foreclosure.**

Equity practice followed, answer establishing defense, §42-812.

#### **Deficiency judgment.**

Sale of property, §42-816.

#### **Department of housing and community development.**

Employer-assisted housing program, §§42-2501 to 42-2507.

#### **Ejectment cases, legal title in mortgagee or trustee, §16-1105.**

#### **Estate of mortgagee or trustee, §42-803.**

#### **Execution, acknowledgment and recordation, §42-801.**

Duty of recorder of deeds, §42-802.

#### **Execution of judgment, property exempt from, §15-502.**

### **MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd**

#### **Financing statements.**

Mortgage as financing statement, §28:9-502.

#### **Foreclosure.**

Defense against foreclosure.

Equity practice followed, answer establishing defense, §42-812.

Mediation, residential mortgages, §42-815.02.

Construction of provisions, §42-815.04.

Fund, §42-815.03.

Notice of intention to foreclose, §42-815.

Rescue services, §§42-2431 to 42-2435.

Definitions, §42-2431.

Fiduciary duties, §42-2433.

Penalties for violations, §42-2435.

Private right of action, §42-2434.

Prohibited transactions and practices, §42-2432.

Residential mortgage foreclosure default, right to cure, §42-815.01.

#### **Form of, §42-601.**

#### **Insurance.**

Casualty insurance premiums.

Requirements, §28-3301.

#### **Interest.**

Exempt mortgages, §§28-3307, 28-3309.

Maximum rate, §28-3301.

Prepayment.

No penalty after three years, §28-3301.

#### **Loan officers, §§26-1101 to 26-1121.**

See MORTGAGE LENDERS AND BROKERS.

#### **Loan originators, §§26-1101 to 26-1121.**

See MORTGAGE LENDERS AND BROKERS.

#### **Low and moderate income families.**

Home purchase assistance fund, §§42-2601 to 42-2626.

See HOME PURCHASE ASSISTANCE FUND.

#### **Mental illness, persons with.**

Conveyances or assurances, §42-820.

#### **Mortgage lenders and brokers.**

General provisions, §§26-1101 to 26-1121.

See MORTGAGE LENDERS AND BROKERS.



## INDEX

### **MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd**

#### **Mortgage lenders and brokers —Cont'd**

Regulatory provisions, §§26-1301 to 26-1336.

See TRUST, MORTGAGE AND TITLE CORPORATIONS.

#### **Mortgage loan protection,**

§§26-1151.01 to 26-1155.01.

See MORTGAGE LENDERS AND BROKERS.

#### **National housing act.**

Exemption from interest in usury regulations, §28-3307.

#### **New trustee.**

Petition for, §42-814.

#### **Non-conventional mortgage loans.**

Defined, §26-1101.

Disclosures, required, §26-1113.

#### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Powers, §29-403.02.

#### **Notice.**

Intention to foreclose, §42-815.

#### **Penalties.**

Prepayment penalty.

No penalty after three years, §28-3301.

#### **Pending actions, §§42-805 to 42-807.**

#### **Points.**

Defined, §28-3301.

Limitation on charging, §28-3301.

#### **Prepayment.**

No penalty after three years, §28-3301.

#### **Professional corporations.**

Powers, §29-505.

#### **Qualified fee simple.**

Estate of mortgagee or trustee, §42-803.

#### **Real estate taxes.**

Payments to lenders, §28-3301.

#### **Real property credit line deeds of trust.**

Consumer protection.

Unlawful trade practices, §28-3904.

#### **Recordation of instruments.**

Residential real estate transfers, §§47-1401, 47-1431 to 47-1433.

#### **Recordation tax, §42-1104.**

#### **Redemption rights, §§42-807, 42-810.**

#### **Release of, §42-818.02.**

#### **Residential mortgage foreclosure default, right to cure, §42-815.01.**

#### **Residential real property seller disclosures, §§42-1301 to 42-1311.**

See HOME SALES.

### **MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd**

#### **Sale.**

Amount paid by creditor if purchaser, §42-817.

Application to fix terms and determine notice, §42-815.

Commission to mortgagee or trustee, §42-818.

Deficiency judgment, §42-816.

#### **Second mortgages.**

Required conditions, §28-3301.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Commercial code, §§28:9-101 to 28:9-709.

See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.

#### **Service by publication on nonresidents, §13-336.**

#### **Servicemen's readjustment, §§42-3001, 42-3002.**

#### **Statute of frauds.**

Declaration, grant.

An assignment of trust, §28-3503.

Declaration, grant and assignment of trust, §28-3503.

#### **Successor trustee.**

Appointment, §42-813.

#### **Survival of mortgagee's or trustee's title, §42-804.**

#### **Tax sales.**

Levy for failure to pay.

Real property, transfer of deed, §47-4475.

#### **Tracking addresses for, §42-818.01.**

#### **Wet settlement act, §§42-2401 to 42-2407.**

Action by person suffering loss because of violation, §42-2407.

Applicability, §42-2402.

Civil fines, penalties, fees.

Imposing for violation, §42-2407.

Definitions, §42-2401.

Disbursement of loan funds to settlement agent.

Lender's duty, §42-2403.

Disbursement of settlement proceeds.

Duty of settlement agent, time, §42-2405.

Duties of owners and brokers, §42-2404.

Duty of lender, §42-2403.

Duty of settlement agent, §42-2405.

Failure to comply not to affect validity of loan documents, §42-2406.

Interest on loan.

Lender not to charge until disbursement of loan funds, §42-2403.

## INDEX

### **MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST —Cont'd**

#### **Wet settlement act —Cont'd**

Redecoration of documents required to be recorded.

Duty of settlement agent, §42-2405.

### **MOSQUITOES.**

**Control and abatement**, §8-2141.01.

**Vector-borne disease control**, §§8-2131.01 to 8-2131.09.

See VECTOR-BORNE DISEASE CONTROL.

**MOTELS**, §§30-101 to 30-103.

See LODGING PLACES.

### **MOTION PICTURES.**

**Business licenses**, §47-2820.

**Children and minors**, §47-2820.

**Deceptive labeling**, §22-3214.01.

**Definitions**, §39-501.03.

**Film DC economic incentive grant fund**, §§39-501, 39-502.

**Film DC special account fund**, §39-501.05.

**Infrastructure incentives**, §39-501.02.

**Police and firefighters assigned to theaters**, §47-2820.

**Production incentives**, §39-501.01.

**Production permits**, §39-501.04.

**Recording device, unlawful operation of**, §22-3214.02.

**Theft**, §§22-3214.01, 22-3214.02.

### **MOTIONS.**

**Acquittal**, CrimPro Rule 29.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 29.

**Address of signer.**

Information required on pleadings, motions and other filings, CivPro Rule 11.

**Adoption.**

See ADOPTION.

**Appeals, D.C. courts**, DC CtApp Rule 27.

Form and copies of motions, DC CtApp Rule 32.

Indigent persons.

Proceedings in forma pauperis, DC CtApp Rule 24.

Stays pending appeal, DC CtApp Rule 8.

**Appeals, federal cases**, FRAP 27, USCtApp Rule 27.

Administrative orders.

Motion for stay pending review of administrative orders, filing, FRAP 18, USCtApp Rule 18.

### **MOTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Appeals, federal cases —Cont'd**

Admission of attorney to practice, FRAP 46(a).

Brief of amicus curiae, leave to file, FRAP 29.

Clerk may dispose of certain motions, FRAP 27(e).

Consolidation of appeals, FRAP 3(b).

Dismissal of appeal.

Failure to file briefs, FRAP 31(c).

Record for hearing in court of appeals, FRAP 11(g).

Disposition by clerk, USCtApp HPIP Rule VII(c).

Disposition by merits panel, USCtApp HPIP Rule VII(e).

Disposition by panel, USCtApp HPIP Rule VII(d).

Distribution of orders, USCtApp HPIP Rule VII(f).

Expedite consideration of appeal, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(b).

Extensions of time, FRAP 26(b).

Filing notice of appeal as of right, FRAP 4.

Transmission of record on appeal, FRAP 11(b).

Filing, FRAP 25(a).

Formal requirements, USCtApp HPIP Rule VII(a).

Form of papers, FRAP 32(c).

Intervention.

Administrative review or enforcement, FRAP 15(d).

Leave to proceed in forma pauperis, FRAP 24.

Oral arguments.

Amicus curiae, FRAP 29.

Postponement of, FRAP 34(b).

Preliminary hearing in court of appeals, record for, FRAP 11(g).

Procedural orders, motions for, FRAP 27(b).

Processing, USCtApp HPIP Rule VII(b).

Release in criminal cases, FRAP 9, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(c).

Remand, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(e).

Single judge, power to entertain, FRAP 27(c).

Stay or injunction pending appeal, FRAP 8, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(a), USCtApp Rule 8.

Summary disposition, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(g).



## INDEX

### **MOTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Appeals, federal cases —Cont'd**

- Suspension of rules, FRAP 2.
- Transfer, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(f).
- Unsealing sealed records, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(h).
- Voluntary dismissal, FRAP 42, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(d).

#### **Arbitration, Arbitration Rule VIII, CivPro Rule 70-I.**

- Confirmation of award, CivPro Form CA 107.
- Pending motions at time of assignment, Arbitration Rule VI.

#### **Attachment.**

- Quashing pre-judgment attachment, CivPro Rule 64-I.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 64.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

- Signing of motions, CivPro Rule 11.

#### **Attorneys' fees, CivPro Rule 54.**

- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 54.

#### **Bankruptcy proceedings.**

- Motion practice, USDistDCBank Rule 9013-1.

#### **Child abuse and neglect**

- proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 43.**
- Revocation or modification of terms of protective supervision, NeglectProc Rule 26.

#### **Civil I calendar designation, CivPro Rule 40-II.**

#### **Class actions.**

- Certification motions, CivPro Rule 23-I, USDistCt LCvR 23.1.

#### **Criminal procedure.**

- See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.

#### **Defenses, CivPro Rule 12.**

- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 12.

#### **Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 47-I.**

- Pretrial motions, JuvProc Rule 12.
- Sealing records, FamDiv Rule P, JuvProc Rule 118.
- Form, JuvProc Form 8.
- Search warrants.
- Return of property and suppression of evidence, JuvProc Rule 41.
- Transfer for criminal prosecution, JuvProc Rule 108.
- Witness statement production, JuvProc Rule 26.2.

#### **Directed verdicts, CivPro Rule 50.**

- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 50.

### **MOTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Discovery.**

- Certification of good faith effort to resolve dispute, CivPro Rule 26.
- Compelling discovery, CivPro Rule 37.
- Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 37.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 37.
- Conferences, CivPro Rule 26.
- Enlargement of time for discovery, CivPro Rule 26.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 26.

#### **Dismissal of action, CivPro Form CA 19.**

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 7.**

- Contempt, DomRel Form 7.
- Form of motions, DomRel Form 2, DomRel Rule 10.
- Non-appearance at hearing, DomRel Rule 12.

- Opposition to motion and affidavit, DomRel Form 3.

- Signing, DomRel Rule 11.

#### **Domestic violence unit,**

- DomesticViolence Rule 7.

#### **E-mail address of signer.**

- Information required on pleadings, motions and other filings, CivPro Rule 11.

#### **Evidence on motions, CivPro Rule 43.**

#### **Family court proceedings generally.**

- Sealing records, FamDiv Rule P.

#### **Form and content, CivPro Rules 7, 12-I, USDistCt LCrR 47, USDistCt LCvR 7.**

#### **Guardianship of minors.**

- Permanent guardianship.
- Contents and filing, §16-2384.

#### **Hearing commissioner proceedings.**

- Review of orders and judgments, CivPro Rule 73, CrimPro Rule 117.

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

- Commitment to intellectual disability facility, MentalRetardation Rule 10.

#### **Interception of wire or oral communications.**

- Suppression of intercepted communications, CrimPro Rule 41-I.

## INDEX

### **MOTIONS —Cont'd**

**Intervention**, CivPro Rule 24,  
USDistCt LCvR 7.  
Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
24.

Appeal of administrative orders and  
decisions, DCCtApp Rule 15.

Form, CivPro Form CA 23.

### **Judgments and decrees.**

Amending judgment, CivPro Rule 59.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 59.

Judgment as a matter of law, CivPro  
Rule 50.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 50.

Judgment on the pleadings, CivPro  
Rule 12.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 12.

Relief from judgment or order, CivPro  
Rule 60.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 60.

### **Juvenile proceedings generally.**

Application, JuvProc Rule 47.

### **Landlord and tenant court,**

LandlordTenant Rule 13.

Application to stay writ of restitution,  
LandlordTenant Form 9.

Certification to civil division,  
LandlordTenant Rule 13-I.

Protective orders, LandlordTenant  
Rule 12-I.

Stay of execution, LandlordTenant  
Rule 16.

### **Matter taken under advisement,**

CivPro Rule 12-I.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
52.

Child abuse and neglect proceedings,  
NeglectProc Rule 43.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 52.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule  
47-I.

### **Mental illness, persons with.**

Hospitalization of persons with mental  
illness, MentalHealth Rule 14.

### **More definite statement**, CivPro Rule 12.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 12.

### **New trial.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
60.

### **MOTIONS —Cont'd**

### **New trial —Cont'd**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rules 59, 62.

Small claims court, CrimPro Rule 33,  
SmallClaims Rule 16.

### **Opposing points and authorities,**

USDistCt LCrR 47, USDistCt LCvR  
7.

**Oral hearings**, USDistCt LCvR 78.1.

### **Parties.**

Substitution of parties, CivPro Rule  
25.

### **Pleadings generally.**

See PLEADINGS.

### **Post-conviction proceedings.**

Superior court proceedings,  
PostConvRel Rules 1 to 12.

See POST-CONVICTION  
PROCEEDINGS.

### **Pro se.**

Superior court, civil division, CivPro  
Form CA 115.

**Required information**, CivPro Rule  
11.

**Scheduling of hearings**, CivPro Rule  
78-I.

### **Search warrants.**

Return of property and suppression of  
evidence, CrimPro Rule 41.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule  
41.

**Signatures**, CivPro Rule 11.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rules  
10, 11.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rules 10, 11.

Sanctions for improper signing, CivPro  
Rule 11.

**Small claims court**, SmallClaims Rule  
13.

Certification to civil division,  
SmallClaims Rule 13-I.

**Statement of points and authorities**,  
USDistCt LCrR 47, USDistCt LCvR  
7.

**Striking pleading**, CivPro Rule 12.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 12.

**Summary judgment**, CivPro Rule 56,  
USDistCt LCvR 7, USDistCt LCvR  
56.1.

See SUMMARY JUDGMENT.

**Surety liability enforcement**, CivPro  
Rule 65.1.

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 8.



## INDEX

### **MOTIONS —Cont'd**

**Tax proceedings**, Tax Rule 9.

**Telephone number of signer.**

Information required on pleadings,  
motions and other filings, CivPro  
Rule 11.

**Termination of parental rights,**

§16-2354, NeglectProc Rules 35, 36.

**Third party practice.**

Motion to bring in third party, CivPro  
Form CA 22-B.

**Time limits**, CivPro Rule 12-I,  
USDistCt LCvR 7.

**MOTOR FUEL TAX**, §§47-2301 to  
47-2354.

**Appeals**, §47-2319.

**Assessments.**

Procedures, §47-2316.

Street paving, for, §§47-2323, 47-2324.

**Bonds, surety**, §47-2303.

**Continuation after fiscal year end of  
uncompleted projects funded by,**  
§47-2322.

**Continuation of uncompleted  
projects**, §47-2325.

**Contraband**, §47-2320.

**Definitions**, §47-2302.

**Determination of tax**, §47-2316.

**Disposition of**, §47-2301.

**Erroneous or illegal collections,**  
§47-2318.

**Exemption of fuel exported from  
District**, §47-2309.

**Forfeitures**, §47-2320.

**General Fund, deposit in**, §§47-2301,  
47-2324.

**Inspections**, §47-2307.

**Interest**, §47-2316.

**International Fuel Tax Agreement,**  
§§47-2351 to 47-2354.

Audits, §47-2353.

Defined, §47-2302.

Fees, §47-2354.

Reciprocity, §47-2351.

Registration, §47-2352.

Subject to provisions of, §47-2301.01.

**Interpretation of provisions,**  
§§47-2313, 47-2314.

**Invoices**, §47-2305.

**Issuance of rules and regulations,**  
§§47-2315, 47-2321.

**Itemized statement, acceptance of  
fuel without**, §47-2308.

**Liability**, §47-2316.

**Licenses of importers**, §47-2303.

**Payment of tax**, §47-2306.

### **MOTOR FUEL TAX —Cont'd**

**Penalties and fines.**

Forfeitures, §47-2320.

Interest, §47-2316.

Itemized statement, acceptance of fuel  
without, §47-2308.

**Personal property tax**, §47-2314.

**Prosecution of violations**, §47-2312.

**Rates**, §47-2301.

**Records**, §§47-2305, 47-2307.

**Refunds**, §47-2318.

**Report of amounts sold, monthly,**  
§47-2304.

**Reports**, §47-2304.

**Sale of confiscated fuel or vehicles,**  
§47-2320.

**Savings clauses**, §47-2322.

**Searches**, §47-2320.

**Seizures**, §47-2320.

**Severability of provisions**, §47-2322.

**Uncompleted projects.**

Continuation, §47-2325.

**United States agency selling fuel in  
District**, §47-2311.

### **MOTORIZED WHEELCHAIRS.**

**Assistive technology device**

warranty, §§28-4031 to 28-4034.

### **MOTOR OIL, USED.**

**Prohibition on discharge into  
sewers**, §8-103.07.

### **MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS.**

**Aged persons (50 years of age and  
older)**, §§50-2001 to 50-2003.

Approval of accident prevention  
courses for, §50-2002.

Certificate of completion of accident  
prevention courses for, §50-2002.

Insurance discounts for completion of  
accident prevention courses for,  
§50-2003.

Need for accident prevention courses  
for, §§50-2001 to 50-2003.

Policy declaration, §§50-2001 to  
50-2003.

**Garage keepers required to report  
vehicles damaged in accidents,**  
§50-2201.06.

**Leaving after colliding**, §50-2201.05c.

**Negligent operation of vehicles by  
District employees**, §§2-412,  
2-415.

**Object falling or flying from vehicle,**  
§50-2201.05d.

## INDEX

### **MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS**

—Cont'd

#### **Personal information from motor vehicle records and accident reports.**

Prohibitions on release and use of, §50-1401.01b.

#### **Safety responsibility act.**

General provisions, §§50-1301.01 to 50-1301.86.

See MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY RESPONSIBILITY.

#### **Scrap vehicle title certification, §§50-2701 to 50-2708.**

See SCRAP VEHICLE TITLE AUTHORIZATION.

#### **Senior citizen accident prevention course certification, §§50-2001 to 50-2003.**

#### **Small claims court forms.**

Custody of defendant, SmallClaims Form 7.

One defendant, SmallClaims Forms 4, 5.

Parked vehicle, SmallClaims Form 6.

Two defendants, SmallClaims Form 5.

#### **Vehicle insurance enforcement.**

Traffic accident reports.

Inclusion of insurance information, §5-114.03.

### **MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.**

See MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY RESPONSIBILITY.

### **MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCING, §§50-601 to 50-610.**

#### **Adjusting finance charges, §50-602.**

#### **Bonds, surety, §50-603.**

#### **Computing finance charges, §50-602.**

#### **Council powers, §50-605.**

#### **Dealers, licensing and bonding of, §50-603.**

#### **Definitions, §50-601.**

#### **Delegation of mayor's powers, §50-604.**

#### **Economic conditions determining finance charges, §50-602.**

#### **False statements, §50-606.**

#### **Finance charges, §§50-601, 50-602.**

#### **Liability insurance, §50-603.**

#### **Licensing and bonding of dealers, §50-603.**

#### **Maximum finance charge, §50-602.**

#### **Mayor's powers, §50-603.**

Additional and supplementary authority, §50-609.

### **MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCING**

—Cont'd

#### **Mayor's powers —Cont'd**

Delegation of, §50-604.

#### **Penalties, §50-607.**

#### **Prosecutions for violations, §50-608.**

#### **Severability of provisions, §50-610.**

#### **Titling of motor vehicles.**

Liens on vehicles and trailers.

See TITLING OF MOTOR VEHICLES.

### **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.**

#### **Aged persons (50 years of age and older).**

Discounts for completion of accident prevention courses for, §50-2003.

#### **Discrimination, §2-1402.71.**

#### **Enforcement of compulsory insurance requirements, §§5-114.01 to 5-114.04.**

Definitions, §5-114.01.

Demand for proof of insurance, §5-114.02.

Proof of insurance.

Defined, §5-114.01.

Demand for, §5-114.02.

Report by metropolitan police department, §5-114.04.

Traffic accident reports.

Inclusion of insurance information, §5-114.03.

#### **Financial responsibility, certificate of insurance as proof of, §§50-1301.53 to 50-1301.59.**

#### **Food delivery vehicles, §§50-101 to 50-105.**

Definitions, §50-101.

Driver safety program, §50-103.

Fines, §50-104.

Issuance of rules, §50-105.

Penalties, §50-104.

Requirements regarding, §50-102.

#### **Judgment, insurer found obligated to pay, §50-1301.46.**

#### **No-fault insurance.**

General provisions, §§31-2401 to 31-2408.01.

See NO-FAULT MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.

#### **Property and liability insurance guaranty association.**

General provisions, §§31-5501 to 31-5515.

See PROPERTY AND LIABILITY INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION.



## INDEX

### **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

—Cont'd

#### **Safety responsibility act.**

General provisions, §§50-1301.01 to 50-1301.86.

See MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY RESPONSIBILITY.

#### **Self-insurers, §50-1301.79.**

#### **Taxicabs, §§50-314 to 50-316.**

### **MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION, §§50-1501.01 to 50-1507.07.**

#### **Anacostia river commemorative plates, §8-102.07.**

#### **Charter buses, §50-1501.02.**

International registration plan agreements.

Procedures for registration, §50-1507.03.

Penalties, §50-1501.04.

#### **Child support enforcement, §46-225.01.**

#### **Clean cars.**

Establishment of low-emissions vehicle program.

Registering vehicle not in compliance.

Prohibition, §50-732.

#### **Council powers, §50-1501.05.**

#### **Counterfeit, stolen or fraudulent tags, §50-1501.04.**

#### **Dealers' proof of ownership certificates, §50-1501.02.**

#### **Dealers' registration certificates and tags, §50-1501.02.**

#### **Definitions, §50-1501.01.**

#### **Department of Motor Vehicles.** General provisions, §§50-901 to 50-906.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

#### **Disabled American veterans, §50-1503.01.**

#### **Domicile in District.**

Required for issuance of certificate, exceptions, §50-1501.02.

#### **Duplicate certificates and identification tags, §50-1501.02.**

#### **Duration of, §50-1501.02.**

#### **Electric vehicles, §50-1501.02.**

#### **Expiration, §50-1501.02.**

Synchronizing inspection and registration, §50-1501.03.

#### **Fees, §50-1501.03.**

Classification, §50-1501.03.

Inspection of motor vehicles, §§50-1101, 50-1104.

Installment payments, §50-1501.03.

### **MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**

—Cont'd

#### **Fees —Cont'd**

International registration plan agreements, §50-1507.06.

Setting, §50-1501.03.

Title fees, §50-2201.03.

Use of proceeds from, §50-1501.03.

#### **Food delivery vehicles, §50-102.**

#### **Inaugural ceremonies of the President of the United States, §§2-802, 2-822.**

#### **Inspection of motor vehicles, §§50-1101 to 50-1109.**

Appropriations for inspection facilities, §50-1103.

Assault of public vehicle inspection officer, §22-404.02.

Aggravated assault, §22-404.03.

Biennial Inspection Fund, §50-1102.

Definition of motor vehicle for purposes of, §50-1108.

Exemption from fees, §50-1104.

Expiration of sticker, notification, §50-1109.

Synchronizing inspection and registration, §50-1501.03.

Fees, §§50-1101, 50-1104.

Fleeing from public vehicle inspection officer in public for-hire vehicle, §50-329.05.

Food delivery vehicles, §50-102.

Mayor, regulations established by, §50-1107.

Penalties, §50-1106.

Unsafe or uninspected vehicles, §50-1105.

Vehicle inspection task force, §§50-1121, 50-1122.

#### **International registration plan agreements, §§50-1507.01 to 50-1507.07.**

Audits, §50-1507.05.

Definitions, §50-1507.01.

Fees, §50-1507.06.

Interjurisdictional and intrajurisdictional privileges, §50-1507.04.

Mayor establishing rules and procedures for, §§50-1507.03, 50-1507.07.

Procedures for registration, §50-1507.03.

Reciprocity, §§50-1507.01, 50-1507.02.

Rulemaking requirements, §50-1507.07.

## INDEX

### **MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**

—Cont'd

#### **Low-emissions vehicle program.**

Registering vehicle not in compliance.  
Prohibition, §50-732.

#### **Mayor.**

Authorization to issue rules,  
§50-1501.02.  
Inspection of motor vehicles  
regulations established by,  
§50-1107.  
International registration plan  
agreements, establishing rules  
and procedures for, §§50-1507.03,  
50-1507.07.  
Rental vehicle tax registration  
procedures, setting, §§50-1501.02,  
50-1503.01.

#### **Out-of-state vehicle registration fund, §50-1501.03a.**

#### **Penalties, §50-1501.04.**

Inspection of motor vehicles, §50-1106.

#### **Rental vehicle tax, §§50-1505.01 to 50-1505.04.**

Definitions, §50-1505.01.  
Interstate and intrastate privileges  
extended to rental vehicles,  
§50-1505.02.  
Mayor's authority to establish  
procedure for, §50-1505.03.  
Procedure for registration,  
§50-1505.03.

#### **Requirement to register, §50-1501.02.**

#### **Sale of five or more vehicles in a year, §50-1501.31.**

#### **Seizure of vehicles, §50-1501.04.**

#### **Special use certificate and special use identification tags, §50-1501.02.**

#### **Surrender of suspended registration, §§50-1301.70, 50-1301.74.**

#### **Suspension of license and registration.**

See DRIVERS' LICENSES.

#### **Suspension or revocation.**

Rules, promulgation, §50-1501.02.

#### **Titling.**

See TITLING OF MOTOR  
VEHICLES.

#### **Trailers, §50-1501.02.**

Inspection, §§50-1101 to 50-1109. See  
within this heading, "Inspection of  
motor vehicles."

#### **Transfer of registration to defeat purpose of motor vehicle safety responsibility requirements, §50-1301.69.**

### **MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**

—Cont'd

#### **Unlawful acts, §50-1501.04.**

#### **Unregistered vehicles.**

Operating, unlawful, §50-1501.04.

#### **Validity of, §50-1501.02.**

#### **Veterans' license plates, §50-1501.02a.**

#### **Vintage license plates, §50-1501.02.**

### **MOTOR VEHICLE RENTALS.**

See RENTAL VEHICLES.

### **MOTOR VEHICLES.**

#### **Abandoned vehicles.**

Junk vehicle removal, §§50-2401 to  
50-2406.  
Unlawfully parked vehicles,  
§§50-2421.01 to 50-2421.15.

#### **Accidents.**

See MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS.

#### **Alternative fuel technology, §§50-701 to 50-715.**

See ALTERNATIVE FUEL  
TECHNOLOGY.

#### **Armed carjacking, §22-2803.**

#### **Autonomous vehicles, §§50-2351 to 50-2354.**

#### **Blind pedestrians, safety standards regarding, §7-1004.**

#### **Bureau of traffic adjudication.**

Study on improving quality of  
adjudications, §2-1831.18.

#### **Business licenses.**

Parking establishments, §47-2832.01.  
Public space, vehicles hauling goods  
from, §47-2831.  
Rental vehicles, §47-2830.  
Repairs, §47-2832.  
Vehicles for hire, §47-2829.

#### **Carjacking, §22-2803.**

#### **Child restraint seats, §§50-1701 to 50-1708.**

General provisions.  
See SEAT BELTS.

#### **Clean cars.**

Low-emissions vehicle program.  
Establishment.

Adoption of California standards  
and compliance requirements,  
§50-731.

Registering vehicle not in  
compliance.  
Prohibition, §50-732.

#### **Cover requirements for loose debris or cargo, §50-2101.**

#### **Deaf pedestrians, safety standards regarding, §7-1004.**

#### **Decedents' estates, §20-357.**



## INDEX

### **MOTOR VEHICLES —Cont'd**

#### **Department of Motor Vehicles,**

§§50-901 to 50-906.

Regulations, §50-921.

#### **Direct installment loans, §§28-3601 to 28-3603.**

#### **Discrimination.**

Insurance, §2-1402.71.

Rentals, §2-1402.72.

#### **District vehicles, working fund for repair and maintenance of, §47-134.**

#### **Driver education programs in schools, §§38-912, 38-913.**

Issuance of rules, §38-912.01.

#### **Driverless vehicles, §§50-2351 to 50-2354.**

#### **Driver license compact, §§50-1001, 50-1002.**

#### **Drivers' licenses.**

See DRIVERS' LICENSES.

#### **Driving under the influence.**

See DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

#### **Emergency public assistance.**

Retention of vehicle, §4-205.41.

#### **Emergency response vehicles.**

License requirements, §7-2341.04.

#### **Fine reductions, safety impact assessment, §50-2111.**

#### **Firearms.**

Presence in vehicle containing firearm, §22-2511.

Transportation in vehicle, §22-4504.02.

Forfeiture of conveyances transporting, §7-2507.06a.

#### **Fleeing from a law enforcement officer in a motor vehicle, §50-2201.05b.**

#### **Footways in public grounds, driving or riding on, §22-1318.**

#### **Foreign missions, owned by members of, §6-1304.01.**

#### **For-hire vehicles.**

Rental vehicles generally.

See RENTAL VEHICLES.

Taxicabs, §§50-301 to 50-332.

See TAXICABS.

#### **Gross sales tax.**

Exempt sales, §47-2005.

#### **Hauling permits for multiaxle vehicles, §§6-703.01, 6-703.02.**

#### **Identification numbers.**

Altering or removing, §22-3233.

#### **Impaired operation or driving, §§50-2206.01 to 50-2206.59.**

See DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE.

### **MOTOR VEHICLES —Cont'd**

#### **Impoundment.**

See IMPOUNDMENT OF VEHICLES.

#### **Inspection of motor vehicles,**

§§50-1101 to 50-1109.

See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.

#### **Installment sales of motor vehicles, §28-3602.**

Applicable law, §28-3601.

Finance charges, §28-3602.

#### **Interest.**

Direct motor vehicle installment loans.

Maximum finance charge, §28-3602.

#### **Leaving after colliding, §50-2201.05c.**

#### **Lemon law.**

General provisions, §§50-501 to 50-510.

See LEMON LAW.

#### **Licenses.**

Drivers' licenses.

See DRIVERS' LICENSES.

#### **Liens.**

Metropolitan police property clerk, sale by, §5-119.10.

Titling of motor vehicles and trailers, §§50-1201 to 50-1218.

See TITLING OF MOTOR VEHICLES.

#### **Loose debris or cargo, cover requirements for, §50-2101.**

#### **Low-emissions vehicle program.**

Establishment.

Adoption of California standards and compliance requirements, §50-731.

Registering vehicles not in compliance.

Prohibition, §50-732.

#### **Metropolitan police.**

Theft prevention teams, §5-133.21.

Use of private motor vehicles by police, §5-133.02.

#### **Military personnel.**

Drivers' licenses, §50-1401.01.

Registration for disabled American veterans, §50-1503.01.

#### **Motor fuel tax.**

General provisions, §§47-2301 to 47-2354.

See MOTOR FUEL TAX.

#### **Multiaxle vehicles, hauling permits for, §§6-703.01, 6-703.02.**

#### **New car warranties, §§50-501 to 50-510.**

See LEMON LAW.

#### **Nonresidents.**

See NONRESIDENTS.

## INDEX

### **MOTOR VEHICLES —Cont'd**

**Object falling or flying from vehicle,**  
§50-2201.05d.

**Operating records, availability of  
abstracts of,** §50-1301.05.

Certified copy as evidence,  
§50-1301.05a.

**Pedestrian advisory council,**  
§50-1931.

### **Prostitution.**

Impoundment of vehicle used in  
prostitution-related offense,  
§22-2724.

Anti-prostitution vehicle  
impoundment proceeds fund,  
§22-2725.

### **Public assistance.**

Retention of vehicle, §4-205.41.

### **Public officers and employees.**

Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of  
certain employees who serve  
children.

Motor vehicles operators deemed to  
have given consent, §1-620.33.

Reimbursement for use of private  
vehicle on official business, §1-509.

**Public-owned vehicles,** §§50-202 to  
50-205.

Bicycle safety enhancements, §50-205.

EPA miles per gallon requirement,  
§50-203.

Fleet management, §§50-211.01 to  
50-211.07.

Official use, §50-202.

Restrictions on use, §50-204.

### **Public vehicles for hire.**

Taxicabs, §§50-301 to 50-332.  
See TAXICABS.

### **Public works, use in,** §9-1209.03.

### **Registration of vehicles.**

General provisions, §§50-1501.01 to  
50-1507.07.

See MOTOR VEHICLE  
REGISTRATION.

Inspection, §§50-1101 to 50-1109.  
See MOTOR VEHICLE  
REGISTRATION.

International registration plan  
agreements, §§50-1507.01 to  
50-1507.07.

See MOTOR VEHICLE  
REGISTRATION.

Rental vehicle tax, §§50-1505.01 to  
50-1505.04.

See MOTOR VEHICLE  
REGISTRATION.

### **MOTOR VEHICLES —Cont'd**

**Regulations of the department,**  
§50-921.

### **Rentals.**

See RENTAL VEHICLES.

**Repairs, business licenses for,**  
§47-2832.

### **Safety responsibility act.**

General provisions, §§50-1301.01 to  
50-1301.86.

See MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY  
RESPONSIBILITY.

**Salvage, flood and non-repairable  
vehicles,** §§50-1331.01 to  
50-1331.09.

See SALVAGE, FLOOD AND NON-  
REPAIRABLE VEHICLES.

### **Seat belts.**

General provisions, §§50-1801 to  
50-1807.

See SEAT BELTS.

### **Taxation.**

Motor fuel tax, §§47-2301 to 47-2354.  
See MOTOR FUEL TAX.

### **Taxicabs.**

General provisions, §§50-301 to  
50-332.

See TAXICABS.

### **Theft,** §22-3215.

Metropolitan police.

Motor vehicle theft prevention  
teams, §5-133.21.

Motor vehicle theft prevention  
commission, §§3-1351 to 3-1358.

Definitions, §3-1351.

Established, §3-1352.

Financial statement and report,  
§3-1355.

Members, §3-1353.

Powers, §3-1354.

Purpose, §3-1352.

Use of budget authority, §3-1358.

### **Traffic ticket adjudication.**

General provisions, §§50-2301.01 to  
50-2305.02.

See TRAFFIC TICKET  
ADJUDICATION.

**Transfer upon death,** §20-357.

**Unauthorized use of,** §22-3215.

**Unlawful entry,** §22-1341.

### **Vehicle identification numbers.**

Altering or removing, §22-3233.

**Vehicle inspection task force,**  
§§50-1121, 50-1122.

### **Warranties.**

New car warranties, §§50-501 to  
50-510.

See LEMON LAW.



## INDEX

### **MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY**

**RESPONSIBILITY**, §§50-1301.01 to 50-1301.86.

**Abstract of operating record**, §50-1301.05.

**Administration**, §50-1301.03.

**Aged persons accident prevention courses**.

General provisions, §§50-2001 to 50-2003.

See **MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS**.

**Agent of owner, operator deemed to be**, §50-1301.08.

**Appropriations**, §50-1301.80.

**Bonds**.

Clerk of superior court may approve, CivPro Rule 77-II.

**Defaults**.

Judgment, payment of, §50-1301.51.

Nonresident insurance carriers, §50-1301.56.

**Definitions**, §§50-1301.02, 50-1301.35, 50-1301.36.

**Enforcement**, §50-1301.03.

**Financial responsibility**.

Cancellation of certificate of insurance, §50-1301.68.

Certificate of insurance as proof of, §§50-1301.53 to 50-1301.59.

Filing, §50-1301.54.

Nonresidents, §50-1301.55.

Required information, §50-1301.54.

Definition of proof of, §50-1301.35.

Each registered vehicle, required for, §50-1301.52.

Effect of proof of, §50-1301.37.

Information furnished to injured persons, §50-1301.06.

Methods of providing proof, §50-1301.53.

Nonresidents, §50-1301.55.

Other or alternate proof, right to require, §50-1301.67.

Owner of motor vehicle giving proof for others, §50-1301.65.

Requirement of proof of, §§50-1301.34, 50-1301.39.

Substitution of proof, §50-1301.66.

Suspension of license until proof provided, §50-1301.47.

Waiver of need to file proof, §50-1301.68.

**Government vehicles**, §§50-1301.37, 50-1301.44.

### **MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY**

**RESPONSIBILITY** —Cont'd

**Headings, effect of**, §50-1301.77.

**Insurer obligated to pay judgment**, §50-1301.46.

**Interpretation of provisions**, §50-1301.85.

**Judgment**.

Bankruptcy, discharge in, §50-1301.48.

Consent to retention of license, registration, or operating privileges, §50-1301.45.

Default on payment, §50-1301.51.

Defined, §50-1301.36.

Government vehicles exempted from nonpayment provisions, §50-1301.44.

Installment payments, §50-1301.50.

Insurer obligated to pay, §50-1301.46.

Nonresidents, against, §50-1301.42.

Payment of, §§50-1301.47, 50-1301.49, 50-1301.50.

Reporting nonpayment, §50-1301.41.

Suspension for nonpayment, §§50-1301.43, 50-1301.47.

**Jurisdiction**, §50-1301.76.

**Mayor's responsibilities regarding**, §§50-1301.03, 50-1301.04.

**Nonpayment of judgments, reporting**, §50-1301.41.

**Nonresidents**.

See **NONRESIDENTS**.

**Operator deemed to be agent of owner**, §50-1301.08.

**Penalties**, §50-1301.75.

**Prevention of other actions at law**, §50-1301.84.

**Prior law, effect on**, §50-1301.82.

**Records**.

Certified copy as evidence, §50-1301.05a.

Financial responsibility information, §50-1301.06.

Operating records, availability of abstracts of, §50-1301.05.

**Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, effect of**, §50-1301.81.

**Retroactivity of provisions**, §50-1301.83.

**Review of orders and acts by mayor**, §50-1301.04.

**Self-insurers**, §50-1301.79.

**Severability**, §50-1301.86.

**Superior court's jurisdiction**, §50-1301.76.

## INDEX

### **MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY**

#### **RESPONSIBILITY —Cont'd**

#### **Suspension of license and**

**registration, §§50-1301.37 to 50-1301.40.**

Certain convictions, §§50-1301.37, 50-1301.39.

Duration, §50-1301.38.

Foreign convictions, §50-1301.37.

Nonresidents' operating privileges, §50-1301.40.

#### **Transfer of registration to defeat purposes of, §50-1301.69.**

### **MOTOR VEHICLES DEPARTMENT, §§50-901 to 50-906.**

#### **Anatomical gifts.**

Donor registry.

Transfer of information, §7-1531.19c.

#### **Bureau of traffic adjudication.**

Study on improving quality of adjudications, §2-1831.18.

#### **Establishment of, §50-901.**

#### **Function of, §50-904.**

#### **Organization and structure of, §§50-903, 50-906.**

#### **Policy declaration, §50-902.**

#### **Reorganization of personnel, property, records, and appropriations transferred to, §50-906.**

#### **Transfer of personnel, property, records, and appropriations to, §50-905.**

### **MOTOR-VOTER REGISTRATION, §1-1001.07.**

### **MOVIES.**

See MOTION PICTURES.

### **MOVING AND RELOCATION.**

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Moving expenses, VictComp Rule 34.

#### **Displaced tenants, relocation assistance for, §§42-3507.01 to 42-3507.05.**

#### **Public assistance for moving expenses, §§4-211.04, 4-211.05.**

#### **Rental housing conversion and sale relocation assistance, §§42-3403.01 to 42-3403.09.**

Expiration of provisions, §42-3403.09.

Housing assistance payments, §42-3403.04.

Income tax exemption for payments, §42-3403.05.

Notice to tenant of intent to convert, §42-3403.06.

### **MOVING AND RELOCATION**

#### **—Cont'd**

#### **Rental housing conversion and sale relocation assistance —Cont'd**

Office to coordinate programs and serve as clearinghouse for information, §42-3403.08.

Relocation payments, §42-3403.02.

Services for low-income tenants moving from converted housing, §42-3403.03.

Tax exemption for payments, §42-3403.05.

Tenant rights, §42-3403.06.

Title of provisions, §42-3403.01.

#### **Streets and alleys closed.**

Relocation assistance due to, §9-202.09.

### **MULTILINGUAL ELECTION**

**MATERIALS, §§1-1031.01, 1-1031.02.**

### **MULTIPLE-PARTY ACCOUNTS.**

#### **Nonprobate transfers on death, §§19-601.01 to 19-602.27.**

See NONPROBATE TRANSFERS.

### **MULTISTATE BAR EXAMINATION, DCCtApp Rule 46.**

### **MULTISTATE PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY**

**EXAMINATION, DCCtApp Rule 46.**

### **MULTISTATE TAX COMPACT, §§47-441 to 47-445.**

### **MULTIYEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN, §§1-204.44, 47-339.**

### **MUMPS.**

#### **Immunization of school students, §§38-501 to 38-508.**

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children.  
Time to obtain immunizations, §49-1101.05.

### **MUNICIPAL CENTER, §§10-601, 10-602.**

### **MUNICIPAL FISH MARKET, §37-205.01.**

### **MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENTS.**

See POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS.

### **MURDER, §§22-2101 to 22-2107.**

#### **Aged persons, offenses committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.



## INDEX

### **MURDER —Cont'd**

**Aiding and abetting**, §22-2101.

**Certain crimes, purposeful killing while perpetrating**, §§22-2101, 22-2102.

**Comprehensive homicide elimination strategy task force**, §22-4251.

**Defined**, §22-2101.

**Felony murder**, §22-2101.

**First degree murder.**

Killing in the commission of certain crimes, §22-2101.

Killing law enforcement officer, §22-2106.

Limitation of actions, §23-113.

Penalties, §22-2104.

Placing obstructions upon or displacement of railroad, §22-2102.

Prison terms, §22-2104.

Release prior to trial, §23-1325.

Sentencing procedure for, §22-2104.01.

What constitutes, §22-2101.

**Inheritance barred by**, §19-320.

**Insurance policies**, §19-320.

**Law enforcement officer**, §22-2106.

**Limitation of actions**, §23-113.

**Manslaughter**, §22-2105.

**Penalties**, §22-2104.

Aged persons, offenses committed against.

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

Solicitation of murder or other violent crimes, §22-2107.

**Railroad obstructions or displacements**, §22-2102.

**Release prior to trial in first degree murder cases**, §23-1325.

**Second degree murder.**

Conduct constituting, §22-2103.

Limitation of actions, §23-113.

Penalties, §22-2104.

Prison terms, §22-2104.

Sentencing procedure, §22-2103.

What constitutes, §22-2103.

**Solicitation of murder or other violent crimes**, §22-2107.

### **MURDER FOR HIRE.**

**First degree murder prosecutions.**

Aggravating circumstances, §22-2104.01.

### **MUSEUM OF CITY OF**

**WASHINGTON**, §§39-301 to 39-309.

**Board of directors**, §§39-304, 39-305.

### **MUSEUM OF CITY OF**

**WASHINGTON —Cont'd**

**Cooperation of government**, §39-306.

**Corporate powers**, §39-303.

**Dissolution**, §39-307.

**Duties**, §39-301.

**Established**, §39-301.

**Official cultural institution**, §39-301.

**Retention of council authority**, §39-309.

**Service of process**, §39-302.

**Tax status**, §39-308.

### **MUSEUMS.**

**City of Washington, museum of**, §§39-301 to 39-309.

**Real property exempt from taxation**, §47-1002.

### **MUSIC.**

**Historic music cultural institutions.**

Property tax exemption, §47-4662.

### **MUSICIANS.**

**Metropolitan police**, §§5-131.01 to 5-131.05.

**National guard**, §49-903.

**MUSIC PIRACY**, §22-3214.

### **MUTUAL AID.**

**Reciprocal police mutual aid agreements**, §§2-209.01 to 2-209.04.

### **MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES.**

**Conversion of mutual company to stock company.**

General provisions, §§31-901 to 31-915.

See INSURANCE

DEMUTUALIZATION.

**Demutualization**, §§31-901 to 31-915.

See INSURANCE

DEMUTUALIZATION.

**Domestic life insurance companies**, §§31-4416 to 31-4419, 31-4434.

**Fire and casualty insurance**, §§31-2502.24, 31-2502.25.

**Fraternal benefit societies converted into mutual life insurance companies**, §31-5312.

**Holding companies**, §§31-731 to 31-738.

See INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES.

**Hospital and medical services corporations not to convert to**, §31-3516.

## INDEX

### N

**NAIC INSURANCE REGULATORY INFORMATION SYSTEM,** §§31-1901 to 31-1904.

**NAMES.**

**Appeals in federal cases,** USCtApp Rule 1.

Name or title of public officer substituted as party, FRAP 43(c).

**Business organizations,** §§29-103.01 to 29-103.04.

Foreign entities.

Noncomplying names, §29-105.06.

Permitted names, §29-103.01.

Registration of, §29-103.04.

Requirements, §29-103.02.

Reservation of, §29-103.03.

**Captive insurance companies,** §31-3931.10.

**Change of name,** CivPro Rule 205.

Divorce, DomRel Rule 13.

Insurance producer licensing, §31-1131.08a.

Notice of application, CivPro Form CA 111.

**Deeds,** §42-405.

**Divorce.**

Change of name upon divorce, DomRel Rule 13.

**Law firms,** ProfCond Rule 7.5.

**Personal names, changing,** §§16-2501, 16-2503.

**Pleadings to contain names of parties or attorneys,** CivPro Rule 10-I, USDistCt LCvR 5.1, USDistCt LCvR 11.1.

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 49.

**Real estate organizations, names prohibited for,** §47-2853.185.

**Schools,** §§38-904, 38-905.

**Streets and alleys.**

See STREETS AND ALLEYS.

**NATIONAL AIRPORT.**

**Ronald Reagan Washington national airport,** §§9-701 to 9-707.

See RONALD REAGAN WASHINGTON NATIONAL AIRPORT.

**NATIONAL BIKE REGISTRY.**

**Voluntary registration of bicycle through,** §50-1611.

**NATIONAL CAPITAL ENERGY**

**FUND,** §§8-1778.41 to 8-1778.48.

See ENERGY CONSERVATION.

**NATIONAL CAPITAL HOUSING**

**AUTHORITY,** §§6-101.01 to 6-103.01.

**Acquisition of property by,** §6-101.01.

**Agency of government, established as,** §1-202.02.

**Alley dwellings, notice to owners of,** §6-101.06.

**Appropriations,** §6-101.03.

**Condemnation proceedings,** §6-101.02.

**Contributions by District to housing projects of,** §6-102.04.

**Definitions,** §§6-101.07, 6-102.01.

**Designation of agency for,** §6-101.02.

**Housing projects.**

Contributions by District to, §6-102.04.

Defined, §6-102.01.

Low-rent, §6-103.01.

Power of authority regarding, §6-102.02.

**Improvements made by,** §6-101.01.

**Loans by District,** §6-102.05.

**Low-rent housing projects,** §6-103.01.

**Management of property,** §6-101.01.

**Mayor's authority,** §1-202.02.

**Plans, approval or disapproval of,** §6-101.02.

**Policy declaration,** §6-101.01.

**Powers of,** §§6-101.01 to 6-101.03, 6-102.02.

**Public housing agency, considered to be,** §6-102.03.

**Rental properties,** §6-101.01.

**Replatting by,** §6-101.01.

**Reports,** §§6-101.04, 6-101.05.

**Sale of property,** §6-101.01.

**NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING**

**COMMISSION,** §§2-1001 to 2-1011.

**Acquisition of rights to real property,** §10-101.

**Appropriations,** §§2-1008, 2-1010.

**Budget estimates,** §2-1011.

**Committees,** §2-1002.

**Comprehensive Plan for the National Capital,** §§1-306.01 to 1-306.07, 2-1003.

Housing linkage requirement of the housing element, §§1-306.31 to 1-306.45.

**Duties and powers,** §2-1002.

**Establishment of,** §2-1002.

**Organization,** §2-1002.

**Personnel,** §2-1002.

**Policy declaration,** §2-1001.

**Predecessor agencies.**

Transfers from, §2-1007.



## INDEX

### **NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION —Cont'd**

#### **Proposed developments and projects.**

Consultation regarding, §2-1004.

#### **Real property.**

Acquisition of, §2-1009.

#### **Reports, §2-1011.**

#### **Streets and alleys.**

Closing, §§9-202.02, 9-202.03.

#### **Transfers from predecessor agencies, §2-1007.**

#### **Zoning.**

Board of Zoning adjustment, §6-641.07.

Platting and subdivisions, §2-1006.

Regulations.

Comments on, §§2-1006, 6-641.05.

### **NATIONAL CAPITAL REVITALIZATION CORPORATION.**

#### **Reorganization, §§2-1225.01 to 2-1225.42.**

Assets and liabilities, transfer, §2-1225.11.

Capital funds, §2-1225.22.

Contracts and procurement, §2-1225.13.

Dissolution of boards, §2-1225.01.

Economic development special account, §2-1225.21.

Eminent domain authority not impaired, §2-1225.41.

Skyland eminent domain area, §2-1225.42.

Employees, §2-1225.02.

Transition to District control, §2-1225.02.

Urban renewal plan modifications, §2-1225.31.

#### **Tax increment financing, §2-1217.11.**

### **NATIONAL CAPITAL SERVICE AREA, §1-207.39.**

### **NATIONAL CAPITAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM.**

#### **Interstate agreement, §9-1101.01.**

### **NATIONAL CHILDREN'S ISLAND, §§10-1401 to 10-1406.**

#### **Comprehensive and Anacostia waterfront framework plans, §10-1406.**

#### **Definitions, §10-1401.**

#### **Property transfer, §10-1402.**

Effect, §10-1404.

### **NATIONAL CHILDREN'S ISLAND —Cont'd**

#### **Property transfer —Cont'd**

Lands transferred and easements granted, §10-1403.

#### **Savings provision, §10-1405.**

### **NATIONAL COMMUNITY REINVESTMENT COALITION.**

#### **Real property tax exemptions, §47-1071.**

### **NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION SYSTEM.**

#### **Metropolitan police participation in, §5-113.04.**

### **NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION.**

#### **Real property exempt from taxation, §§47-1036, 47-1036.01.**

### **NATIONAL GUARD, §§49-101 to 49-906.**

#### **Adjutant General, §49-304.**

#### **Annual inspection and muster, §49-215.**

#### **Armament, equipment, and supplies.**

Annual inspection and muster, §49-215.

Armories, §49-214.

Army of United States, issued by, §49-201.

Deductions for lost property, §49-906.

Defective accounts.

Surveying officer to fix responsibility, §49-208.

Dismissal, return on, §49-206.

Estate of officer, liability of, §§49-210, 49-211.

Failure to return property, §49-207.

Fines and penalties for selling, pawning, or retaining, §49-205.

Fort Leslie J. McNair, use of, §49-216.

Lost equipment, liability for, §§49-203, 49-906.

Pawning of, §49-205.

Personal liability for, §§49-203, 49-210, 49-211.

Personal property, §49-213.

Promotion, return on, §49-206.

Purchase of, §49-217.

Reissue of, §49-202.

Retention by member of guard, §49-205.

Retirement, return on, §49-206.

Return of, §§49-204, 49-206 to 49-211.

Sales of, §49-205.

Surveying officer, §§49-207 to 49-209.

## INDEX

### **NATIONAL GUARD —Cont'd**

#### **Armament, equipment, and supplies —Cont'd**

Uniforms, §§49-212, 49-906.

Verification of return of, §49-207.

#### **Armory, §§3-301 to 3-344.**

See ARMORY BOARD.

#### **Battalions.**

Naval battalion, §49-806.

Rulemaking by, §49-803.

#### **Business licenses.**

Waiver of business license renewal fees for armed forces personnel, §1-301.01.

#### **Commander-in-chief, US Const Art II §2.**

#### **Commanding General, §§49-301, 49-805.**

#### **Commissioned officers, §§49-301 to 49-313.**

Adjutant General, §49-304.

Capability, examination for, §49-311.

Commanding General, §§49-301, 49-805.

Date of commissions, §49-802.

Discharge or dismissal, §49-313.

Duties of, §49-801.

Mayor, commissioning by, §1-301.76.

Noncommissioned staff, §49-302.

Officers, commissioning of, §49-305.

Promotions, examination for, §49-309.

Retirement, §§49-309, 49-312.

2nd Lieutenant. See within this heading, "Second lieutenant."

Staff department officers, §49-306.

Staff officers, §§49-302, 49-303.

Uniforms, §49-906.

Vacancies, §§49-303, 49-307.

#### **Companies.**

Disbanding of companies below minimum strength, §49-408.

Rulemaking by, §49-803.

#### **Courts-martial.**

General provisions, §§49-501 to 49-509.

See COURTS-MARTIAL.

#### **Designation as, §49-406.**

#### **Disability.**

Excuse from duty for, §49-104.

Retirement of commissioned officer for, §49-309.

#### **Disbanding of companies below minimum strength, §49-408.**

#### **Discharge or dismissal.**

Commissioned officers, §49-313.

Discharge without honor, §49-601.

### **NATIONAL GUARD —Cont'd**

#### **Discharge or dismissal —Cont'd**

Dishonorable discharge, §49-602.

Enlisted personnel, §§49-601, 49-602.

Noncommissioned officers, §49-701.

Return of armament, equipment, and supplies on, §49-206.

#### **Disciplinary system of United States**

**Army, use of, §49-804.**

#### **Drills, §49-101.**

Field exercise system of United States Army, use of, §49-804.

Prescription of, §49-102.

#### **Duties, §49-101.**

#### **Encampments, §49-101.**

Annual camp duty requirements, §49-107.

Musicians on duty during, §49-903.

Rules for, §49-106.

#### **Enlisted personnel, §§49-601, 49-602.**

#### **Examinations.**

Officer's capability, §49-311.

Promotion of commissioned officers, §49-309.

2nd Lieutenants, §49-310.

#### **Field exercise system of United**

**States Army, use of, §49-804.**

#### **Fines and penalties.**

Absence from duty, §49-104.

Armament, equipment, and supplies, selling, pawning, or retaining, §49-205.

Use of fines, §49-906.

#### **Fort Leslie J. McNair, use of, §49-216.**

#### **Morale, welfare, and recreation**

**association, §§49-431 to 49-434.**

Donations, §49-431.

Military corporation for social purposes, §49-432.

Purpose, §49-431.

Unit and company funds, §49-433.

Youth challenge participant support fund, §49-434.

#### **Musicians, §49-903.**

#### **Naval battalion, §49-806.**

#### **Noncommissioned officers.**

Appointment of, §49-701.

Discharge or dismissal, §49-701.

Reduction to ranks, §49-701.

Staff officers, §49-302.

#### **Parades, §49-101.**

Right-of-way of, §49-105.

Rules for, §49-106.

#### **Pay and allowances, §§49-901 to 49-906.**

Active service pay, §49-901.



## INDEX

### **NATIONAL GUARD —Cont'd**

#### **Pay and allowances —Cont'd**

Deductions, §49-906.

Estimate of amount required annually, §49-905.

General expenses, allowances for, §49-902.

Musicians, §49-903.

Subsistence stores, §49-904.

#### **Personal property, §49-213.**

#### **President of the United States, US Const Art II §2.**

#### **Promotions.**

Examinations for promotion of commissioned officers, §49-309.

Return of armament, equipment, and supplies on, §49-206.

#### **Reduction to ranks of noncommissioned officers, §49-701.**

#### **Regiments, rulemaking by, §49-803.**

#### **Reserve corps, §49-407.**

#### **Retirement.**

Commissioned officers, §49-312.

Disability, for, §49-309.

Return of armament, equipment, and supplies on, §49-206.

#### **Riot suppression, §49-103.**

#### **Rulemaking by companies, battalions, or regiments, §49-802.**

#### **Second lieutenant.**

Appointments to grade of, §49-308.

Appointments to grades above, §49-307.

Examinations for, §49-310.

#### **Staff officers, §§49-302, 49-303.**

#### **Subsistence stores, §49-904.**

#### **Tuition assistance benefits, §49-807.**

#### **United States Army.**

Armament, equipment, and supplies issued by, §49-201.

Disciplinary system, use of, §49-804.

Field exercise system, use of, §49-804.

#### **Volunteers, composed of, §49-406.**

#### **Youth challenge participant support fund, §49-434.**

### **NATIONAL GUARD ASSOCIATION.**

#### **Real property exempt from taxation, §47-1042.**

### **NATIONAL HOUSING ACT.**

#### **Interest.**

Exemption from interest in usury regulations, §28-3307.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Exemption from interest in usury regulations, §28-3307.

### **NATIONAL HOUSING ACT —Cont'd**

#### **Usury.**

Exemption from interest in usury regulations, §28-3307.

### **NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD PROCEEDINGS.**

#### **Appellate procedure.**

Briefs and oral argument, FRAP 15.1, USCtApp Rule 15.1.

### **NATIONAL LAW ENFORCEMENT HEROES MEMORIAL, §§5-1331 to 5-1333.**

#### **Design and construction, §5-1332.**

#### **Establishment, §5-1331.**

#### **Expenses, §5-1333.**

### **NATIONAL LAW ENFORCEMENT MUSEUM.**

#### **Sales and use tax credit, §47-4622.**

### **NATIONAL ORIGIN DISCRIMINATION.**

#### **Insurance.**

Unfair trade practices, §§31-2231.01 to 31-2231.25.

#### **Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.**

### **NATIONAL PARK SERVICE.**

#### **Park Police.**

General provisions, §§5-201 to 5-208.  
See UNITED STATES PARK POLICE.

#### **Parks and recreation, §§10-101 to 10-307.**

See PARKS AND RECREATION.

#### **Recreation board, relationship to, §10-223.**

#### **Steam heat furnished to District buildings, §§10-501.03, 10-501.04.**

### **NATIONAL PUBLIC RADIO, INC.**

#### **Real property taxes.**

Abatement of taxes, §47-4615.

### **NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH ACT PROGRAMS, §38-806.**

### **NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF.**

#### **Agreement, §38-2401.12.**

#### **Appropriations, §§38-2402.05, 38-2402.11.**

#### **Audit, §38-2402.03.**

#### **Authority, §38-2401.11.**

#### **Federal endowment programs, §38-2402.07a.**

#### **Gifts, §38-2402.02.**

#### **International student.**

Limited enrollment, §38-2402.10.

## INDEX

### **NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF —Cont'd**

**Liaison for educational programs,**  
§38-2402.06.

**Monitoring and evaluation of  
activities,** §38-2402.05.

**Oversight activities,** §38-2402.09.

**Report,** §38-2402.04.

**Scholarships to deaf individuals for  
careers in deaf education,**  
§38-2402.08a.

### **NATIONAL WOMAN'S PARTY.**

**Real property exempt from taxation,**  
§47-1040.

### **NATIONWIDE MORTGAGE LICENSING SYSTEM AND REGISTRY.**

**Defined,** §26-1102.

**Information challenge process,**  
§26-1120.03.

**Reports,** §26-1120.02.

### **NATIVE AMERICANS.**

**Child custody proceedings.**

Inapplicability of uniform act,  
§16-4601.03.

**Taxation,** US Const Art I §2, Amd 14.

**NATURAL DEATH ACT,** §§7-621 to  
7-630.

See LIVING WILLS.

**NATURAL DISASTER CONSUMER  
PROTECTION,** §§28-4101 to  
28-4103.

**Declaration of state of emergency,**  
§28-4102.

**Natural disaster.**

Defined, §28-4101.

**Normal average retail price.**

Defined, §28-4101.

**Overcharging,** §28-4102.

**Person.**

Defined, §28-4101.

**Sanctions,** §28-4103.

### **NATURAL DISASTERS.**

**Price gouging,** §§28-4101 to 28-4103.

**NATURALIZATION,** US Const Art I  
§§8, 9.

### **NATURAL RESOURCES.**

**Comprehensive natural resource  
management and protection  
plan.**

Duty of director of DDOE to prepare  
and submit to mayor and council,  
§8-151.08.

### **NATUROPATHY.**

**Board of medicine.**

Advisory committee on naturopathic  
medicine, §3-1202.03.

**Definition of practice of  
naturopathic medicine,**  
§3-1201.02.

**Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to  
3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
BOARDS.

**Health occupations licensure,  
registration or certification,**  
§§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
LICENSURE, REGISTRATION  
OR CERTIFICATION.

**Naturopathic medicine.**

Disclosures required, §3-1206.22.

Scope of practice, §3-1206.21.

**Titles and terms prohibited as  
misrepresentation without  
license to practice,** §3-1210.03.

### **NAVAL BATTALION.**

**National Guard,** §49-806.

### **NAVAL OBSERVATORY.**

**Industrial home school,** §44-1303.

**Massachusetts Avenue and,** §9-101.11.

**Public thoroughfare within 1000  
feet, prohibition of,** §9-101.10.

### **NAVAL SERVICE.**

**Police and firefighters retirement  
and disability.**

Credit for active military naval  
service, §5-742.

### **NAVY YARD TRACK CONNECTION.**

**Sale or lease of,** §9-1203.02.

### **NAZI SWASTIKAS.**

**Displaying,** §22-3312.02.

### **NECESSARY PARTIES.**

**Allegation of reason for omitting  
party,** CivPro Form CA 26.

**Joinder,** CivPro Rule 19.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 19.

**NEEDLE EXCHANGE PROGRAMS,**  
§48-1103.01.

### **NEEDLES.**

**Drug paraphernalia,** §§48-904.10,  
48-1101 to 48-1104.

**Schools and education.**

Distribution of needles or syringes  
near schools, §48-1121.



## INDEX

### **NEEDLES —Cont'd**

#### **Sharps injury protection.**

Safe needle distribution, §§7-2851 to 7-2858.

### **NEEDLESTICKS.**

#### **Sharps injury protection.**

Safe needle distribution, §§7-2851 to 7-2858.

### **NE EXEAT WRITS.**

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel Rule 406.

### **NEGLECTED CHILDREN.**

See CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT.

### **NEGLIGENCE.**

#### **Animals.**

Sick, injured, or disabled, §22-1011.

#### **Appeals, D.C. courts.**

Time for filing notice upon showing excusable neglect, DCCtApp Rule 4.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Extension of time to file notice of appeal as of right, FRAP 4.

**Arrest, neglectful failure to make,** §5-115.03.

#### **Carriers.**

Contractual limitation of liability.

Bill of lading, §28:7-309.

Duty of carrier.

Carrier issuing bill of lading, §28:7-309.

**Child abuse and neglect,** §§4-1301.02 to 4-1362.

See CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT.

**Child restraint seats,** §50-1707.

#### **Comparative negligence.**

Bank deposits and collections.

Unauthorized signature or alteration, customer's duty to report, §28:4-406.

**Complaint for negligence,** CivPro Forms CA 9, CA 10.

**Death, causing,** §§16-2701 to 16-2703.

**Generic drug substitutes,** §48-803.05.

#### **Helmets.**

Failure of bicycle operator or passenger to wear, §50-1606.

**Insanitary buildings,** §6-915.

**Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Neglect of, §7-1305.10.

**Metropolitan police property clerk,** §5-119.11.

### **NEGLIGENCE —Cont'd**

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

Contributing to forged signature alteration of instrument, §28:3-406.

**Operation of vehicles by District employees,** §§2-412, 2-415.

**Public officers and employees,** §2-416.

**Relief from judgment or order,** CivPro Rule 60.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 60.

**Seat belts,** §50-1807.

**Traffic laws, negligent homicide,** §§50-2203.01, 50-2203.02.

#### **Uniform commercial code.**

Bill of lading.

Duty of carrier, §28:7-309.

#### **Wrongful death.**

Generally, §§16-2701 to 16-2703.

See WRONGFUL DEATH.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS,** §§28:3-101 to 28:3-605.

#### **Acceptance.**

Defined, §28:3-409.

Drafts, §28:3-409.

Acceptance varying drafts, §28:3-410.

Obligation of acceptor, §28:3-413.

Incomplete drafts, §28:3-409.

Mistake, §28:3-418.

Obligation of acceptor, §28:3-413.

Operation of, §28:3-409.

Presentment.

Time allowed for acceptance, §28:3-501.

Unaccepted draft.

Drawee not liable, §28:3-408.

Varying of draft, §28:3-410.

Writing required, §28:3-409.

#### **Accommodation party.**

Discharge of secondary obligors, §28:3-605.

Reimbursement, §28:3-419.

Signing for accommodation, §28:3-419.

#### **Accord and satisfaction.**

Use of instrument, §28:3-311.

#### **Actions.**

Accrual of actions, §28:3-118.

Limitation of actions, §28:3-118.

#### **Alteration of instruments.**

Effect of, §28:3-407.

Negligence contributing to, §28:3-406.

What constitutes, §28:3-407.

**Ambiguous terms,** §28:3-114.

## INDEX

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Applicability of article**, §28:3-102.

**Bearer.**

Payable to bearer, §28:3-109.

**Bills of lading.**

General provisions, §§28:7-101 to 28:7-702.

See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.

**Cancellation.**

Discharge, §28:3-604.

**Cashier's checks.**

Defined, §28:3-104.

Lost, destroyed or stolen cashier's check, §28:3-312.

Payment.

Obligation of issuer, §28:3-412.

Refusal to pay, §28:3-411.

**Certificates of deposit.**

Defined, §28:3-104.

**Certified checks.**

Defined, §28:3-409.

Lost, destroyed or stolen certified check, §28:3-312.

Refusal to pay, §28:3-411.

**Checks.**

Defined, §§28:3-104, 28:3-312.

**Citation of article.**

Short title, §28:3-101.

**Claims in recoupment**, §28:3-305.

**Claim to the instrument**, §28:3-306.

**Conflict of laws**, §28:3-102.

**Consideration.**

Absence of, §28:3-303.

Defined, §28:3-303.

**Consumer credit sales.**

Seller not permitted to take negotiable instrument, §28-3807.

**Consumer protection.**

Prohibited in consumer credit sales, §28-3807.

**Consumer transactions.**

Defenses and claims in recoupment.

Applicable provisions, §28:3-305.

Defined, §28:3-103.

**Contradictory terms**, §28:3-114.

**Conversion.**

Innocent representatives, §28:3-420.

When instrument converted, §28:3-420.

**Date.**

Antedating, §28:3-113.

Failure to date, §28:3-113.

Postdating, §28:3-113.

**Defenses.**

Burden of establishing signature and status of holder as due course, §28:3-308.

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Defenses** —Cont'd

Generally, §28:3-305.

**Definitions**, §28:3-103.

Acceptance, §28:3-409.

Alteration, §28:3-407.

Certified check, §28:3-409.

Checks, §§28:3-104, 28:3-312.

Claimant, §28:3-312.

Declaration of loss, §28:3-312.

Obligated bank, §28:3-312.

Consideration, §28:3-303.

Employee.

Fraudulent endorsement, §28:3-405.

Fiduciary, §28:3-307.

Fraudulent endorsement, §28:3-405.

Holder in due course, §28:3-302.

Incomplete instrument, §28:3-115.

Indorsement, §28:3-204.

Instruments, §28:3-104.

Issue, §28:3-105.

Negotiation, §28:3-201.

Person entitled to enforce, §28:3-301.

Presentment, §28:3-501.

Represented person, §28:3-307.

Responsibility.

Fraudulent endorsement, §28:3-405.

**Demand.**

Date of payment, §28:3-113.

Overdue instruments, §28:3-304.

**Destroyed instruments.**

Cashier's check, teller's check or certified check, §28:3-312.

Enforcement, §28:3-309.

**Discharge.**

Accord and satisfaction.

Use of instrument, §28:3-311.

Cancellation, §28:3-604.

Certification of check, §28:3-310.

Effect of discharge, §28:3-601.

Generally, §28:3-601.

Holder in due course.

Effect of discharge against, §28:3-601.

Payment.

Discharge upon payment, §28:3-602.

Tender of payment, §28:3-603.

Renunciation, §28:3-604.

Secondary obligors, §28:3-605.

**Dishonor.**

Evidence of dishonor, §28:3-505.

Generally, §28:3-502.

Notice of dishonor, §§28:3-503 to 28:3-505.

Obligation of drawer, §28:3-414.



## INDEX

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

#### **Dishonor** —Cont'd

Obligation of indorser, §28:3-415.  
When instrument is dishonored,  
§28:3-502.

#### **Documents of title.**

General provisions, §§28:7-101 to  
28:7-702.  
See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.

#### **Drafts.**

Acceptance, §§28:3-409, 28:3-410,  
28:3-413.  
Dishonor, §28:3-502.  
Unaccepted drafts.  
Drawee not liable on, §28:3-408.

#### **Effect of instrument on obligation for which taken, §28:3-310.**

#### **Evidence.**

Dishonor, §28:3-505.  
Notice of dishonor, §28:3-505.

#### **Fictitious payees, §28:3-404.**

#### **Fiduciaries.**

Breach of fiduciary duty.  
Notice, §28:3-307.  
Defined, §28:3-307.  
Transfers by, §21-1703.

#### **Foreign money.**

Instrument payable in, §28:3-107.

#### **Fraud.**

Indorsements.  
Responsibility of employer for  
fraudulent indorsement by  
employee, §28:3-405.

#### **General provisions, §§28:1-101 to 28:1-310.**

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **Holder in due course.**

Defined, §28:3-302.  
Discharge.  
Effect of discharge against holder in  
due course, §28:3-306.  
Proof of status as, §28:3-308.  
Small claims court forms, SmallClaims  
Form 2.

#### **Identification.**

Person to whom instrument payable,  
§28:3-110.

#### **Incomplete instruments, §28:3-115.**

#### **Indorsement.**

Anomalous indorsement, §28:3-205.  
Blank indorsement, §28:3-205.  
Defined, §28:3-204.  
Discharge of secondary obligors,  
§28:3-605.

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

#### **Indorsement** —Cont'd

##### **Fraud.**

Responsibility of employer for  
fraudulent indorsement of  
employee, §28:3-405.

Generally, §28:3-204.

Imposters, §28:3-404.

Obligation of indorser, §28:3-415.

Reacquisition, §28:3-207.

Restrictive indorsements, §28:3-206.

##### **Signatures.**

Proof of signature, §28:3-308.

Special indorsement, §28:3-205.

Transfer of security interest,  
§28:3-204.

#### **Interest.**

Payment, §28:3-112.

Rate, §28:3-112.

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §§28:10-103, 28:10-104.**

#### **Issue.**

Defined, §28:3-105.

#### **Letters of credit.**

General provisions, §§28:5-101 to  
28:5-120.

See LETTERS OF CREDIT.

#### **Liability of parties.**

##### **Employers.**

Responsibility for fraudulent  
indorsement by an employee,  
§28:3-405.

Fictitious payees, §28:3-404.

Imposters, §28:3-404.

##### **Signatures.**

Authorized representative,  
§28:3-402.

Person not liable unless signature  
appears, §28:3-401.

Signing of instrument, §28:3-401.

Unaccepted draft.

Drawee not liable, §28:3-408.

#### **Limitation of actions, §28:3-118.**

#### **Lost instruments.**

Cashier's check, teller's check or  
certified check, §28:3-312.

Enforcement, §28:3-309.

#### **Metropolitan police.**

Depositing of seized currency,  
§§23-531 to 23-534.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

General provisions, §§42-804 to  
42-820.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF  
TRUST.

## INDEX

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

#### **Negligence.**

Contributing to forged signature  
alteration or alteration of  
instrument, §28:3-406.

#### **Negotiability.**

Incomplete instruments, §28:3-115.  
Other writings affecting instrument,  
§28:3-117.

#### **Negotiation.**

Defined, §28:3-201.  
Rescission, §28:3-202.

#### **Notes.**

Dishonor, §28:3-502.

#### **Notice.**

Breach of fiduciary duty, §28:3-307.  
Third parties.  
Right to defend action, §28:3-119.

#### **Notice of dishonor.**

Delay.  
Excused delay, §28:3-504.  
Evidence of, §28:3-505.  
Excused notice of dishonor, §28:3-504.  
Generally, §28:3-503.  
Protests, §28:3-505.  
When necessary, §28:3-503.

#### **Order.**

Payable to order, §28:3-109.  
Unconditional.  
When order unconditional,  
§28:3-106.

#### **Other agreements affecting instrument, §28:3-117.**

#### **Payment.**

Bearer.  
Payable to bearer, §28:3-109.  
Demand.  
Date of payment, §28:3-113.  
Discharge, §§28:3-602, 28:3-603.  
Foreign money, §28:3-107.  
Identification of person to whom  
instrument payable, §28:3-110.  
Interest, §28:3-112.  
Mistakes, §28:3-418.  
Money.  
Foreign currency, §28:3-107.  
Obligation of issuer.  
Note or cashier's check, §28:3-412.  
Order.  
Payable to order, §28:3-109.  
Overdue instruments, §28:3-304.  
Place of payment, §28:3-111.  
Refusal to pay.  
Cashier's checks, teller's checks and  
certified checks, §28:3-411.

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

#### **Payment —Cont'd**

Time.  
When payable at definite time,  
§28:3-108.

#### **Place of payment, §28:3-111.**

#### **Presentment.**

Acceptance.  
Time allowed for acceptance,  
§28:3-501.  
Defined, §28:3-501.  
Dishonor.  
When instrument is dishonored,  
§28:3-502.  
Excused presentment, §28:3-504.  
How made, §28:3-501.  
Place of presentment, §28:3-501.  
Rights of party to whom presentment  
made, §28:3-501.  
Time of presentment, §28:3-501.  
Warranties, §28:3-417.

#### **Presentment warranties, §28:4-208.**

#### **Promises.**

Unconditional.  
When promise unconditional,  
§28:3-106.

#### **Recoupment.**

Claims in recoupment, §28:3-305.

#### **Remotely created consumer items.**

Defined, §28:3-103.  
Presentment warranties, §28:3-417.  
Transfer warranties, §28:3-416.

#### **Renunciation.**

Discharge, §28:3-604.

#### **Rescission.**

Negotiation subject to rescission,  
§28:3-202.

#### **Restrictive indorsements, §28:3-206.**

#### **Secondary obligors.**

Defined, §28:3-103.  
Discharge, §28:3-605.

#### **Signatures.**

Accommodation party, §28:3-419.  
How made, §28:3-401.  
Imposters, §28:3-404.  
Liability.  
Person not liable unless signature  
appears, §28:3-401.  
Signature by authorized  
representative, §28:3-402.  
Negligence.  
Contributing to forged signature,  
§28:3-406.  
Proof of signature, §28:3-308.  
Representative.  
Signature by authorized  
representative, §28:3-402.



## INDEX

### **NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

—Cont'd

#### **Signatures —Cont'd**

Trade or assumed name, §28:3-401.

Unauthorized signature, §28:3-403.

Ratification, §28:3-403.

#### **Small claims court.**

Surrender of instruments,

SmallClaims Rule 16.

#### **Stolen instruments.**

Cashier's check, teller's check or  
certified check, §28:3-312.

Enforcement, §28:3-309.

#### **Teller's checks.**

Defined, §28:3-104.

Lost, destroyed or stolen teller's check,  
§28:3-312.

Refusal to pay, §28:3-411.

#### **Third parties.**

Notice of right to defend action,  
§28:3-119.

#### **Title of article.**

Short title, §28:3-101.

#### **Transfer.**

Generally, §28:3-203.

Reacquisition, §28:3-207.

Rights vested in transferee, §28:3-203.

Warranties on transfer, §28:4-207.

#### **Transitional provisions, §§28:11-101 to 28:11-108.**

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **Traveler's checks.**

Defined, §28:3-104.

Refusal to pay, §28:3-411.

#### **Unconditional promises or orders, §28:3-106.**

#### **Value.**

Issued or transferred for value,  
§28:3-303.

#### **Warehouse receipts.**

General provisions, §§28:7-101 to  
28:7-702.

See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.

#### **Warranties.**

Presentment, §§28:3-417, 28:3-418,  
28:4-208.

Transfers, §§28:3-416, 28:4-207.

### **NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTMENT FUND, §6-1071.**

### **NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTMENT PROGRAM, §§6-1071 to 6-1073.**

#### **Development, §6-1072.**

#### **Generally, §6-1072.**

#### **Goals, target areas, §6-1073.**

#### **Neighborhood investment fund, §6-1071.**

### **NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTMENT PROGRAM —Cont'd**

Plans, §6-1072.

Target areas, §6-1073.

### **NEIGHBORHOOD PARADE AND FESTIVAL FUND, §1-325.211.**

### **NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING COUNCILS.**

#### **Youth services.**

See YOUTH SERVICES.

### **NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH MEMBERS.**

Enhanced penalty for committing  
certain crimes against, §22-3602.

### **NEOPLASTIC DISEASES, MALIGNANT.**

Prevention and monitoring, §§7-301  
to 7-304.

### **NEPOTISM, §1-618.04.**

### **NEUTERING OF ANIMALS, §8-1810.**

### **NEWBORN HEALTH INSURANCE, §§31-3801 to 31-3805.**

Applicability of provisions, §31-3804.

At-home postpartum treatment,  
§31-3802.01.

Casualty and other insurance rates.  
General provisions, §§31-2701 to  
31-2714.

See INSURANCE.

Exclusions, §31-3805.

In-patient postpartum treatment,  
§31-3802.01.

Notice of birth, §31-3803.

Payable benefits, §31-3801.

Premium payments, §31-3803.

### **NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING, §§7-851 to 7-855.**

### **NEWBORNS.**

At-home postpartum treatment,  
§31-3802.01.

Blindness, preventing screening,  
§§7-801 to 7-804.

Inflammation of the eyes, report,  
treatment, §7-802.

Treatment by other than registered  
physician, §7-803.

Violations, penalty, §7-804.

Health insurance coverage, §§31-3801  
to 31-3805.

See NEWBORN HEALTH  
INSURANCE.

Hearing screening, §§7-851 to 7-855.  
Definitions, §7-851.

## INDEX

### **NEWBORNS —Cont'd**

#### **Hearing screening —Cont'd**

Health benefit plans, reimbursement,  
§7-853.

Effective date, §7-855.

Rules, §7-854.

Screening programs, §7-852.

Effective date, §7-855.

#### **Metabolic disorders, screening for,** §§7-831 to 7-840.

Appropriation, §7-839.

Committee on metabolic disorders,  
§7-835.

Annual report, §7-837.

Duties, §7-836.

Costs, assumption by District, §7-838.

Definitions, §7-832.

Effective date, §7-840.

Neonatal testing, §7-833.

Principles governing screening, §7-834.

Purpose, §7-831.

#### **Ophthalmia in newborns, §§7-801 to 7-804.**

#### **Safe haven, §§4-1451.01 to 4-1451.08.**

#### **NEWBORN SAFE HAVEN,** §§4-1451.01 to 4-1451.08.

**Definitions,** §4-1451.01.

**Immunity,** §4-1451.06.

**Parental rights,** §4-1451.05.

**Placement,** §4-1451.04.

**Rules and regulations,** §4-1451.08.

**Signage,** §4-1451.03.

**Status reports,** §4-1451.07.

**Surrender,** §4-1451.02.

#### **NEW CAR WARRANTIES, §§50-501 to 50-510.**

See LEMON LAW.

### **NEW COLUMBIA.**

#### **State of New Columbia.**

Text of proposed constitution.

See Vol. 1.

#### **NEW COLUMBIA COMMUNITY LAND TRUST.**

#### **Real property tax exemptions,** §47-1072.

### **NEW COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE.**

**Bond authorization,** §42-2812.03.

**Housing production trust fund,**  
§42-2802.

### **NEW EVIDENCE.**

**Protection of innocence act,**  
§§22-4131 to 22-4135.

### **NEW HOME WARRANTIES.**

#### **Implied warranties.**

Fitness for particular purpose,  
§28:2-315.

### **NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE.**

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Request for reconsideration, VictComp  
Rule 18.

**Criminal procedure,** CrimPro Rule 33.

**Juvenile proceedings,** JuvProc Rule  
33.

#### **Relief from judgment or order,**

CivPro Rule 60.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 60.

### **NEW RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENTS.**

**Tax abatement,** §§47-857.01 to  
47-857.10, 47-859.01 to 47-859.05.

**NEWS MEDIA PRIVILEGE, §§16-4701  
to 16-4704.**

### **NEWSPAPER CARRIERS.**

**Child labor,** §§32-201, 32-215.

### **NEWSPAPERS.**

#### **Court sales of property.**

Notice of sale, CivPro Rule 308.

Probate proceedings, Probate Rule  
203.

#### **Forfeiture of property.**

Notice of forfeiture, CivPro Rule 71A-I.

#### **Homestead housing preservation program.**

List of properties available for  
transfer, §42-2108.

#### **Name changes.**

Notice of application, CivPro Rule 205.

**Service by publication,** CivPro Rule  
4-I.

Probate proceedings.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and  
June 30, 1995, Probate Rule  
128.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,  
Probate Rule 428.

Sale of property by guardians,  
conservators, trustees, etc.,  
involved, Probate Rule 203.

#### **Taxation.**

Levy for failure to pay.

Notice of seizure for sale, §47-4472.

### **NEWSPRINT.**

**Recycling,** §§8-1019 to 8-1023.



## INDEX

### **NEW TOWN AT CAPITAL CITY MARKET REVITALIZATION,** §§6-1062.01 to 6-1062.07.

**Authority and responsibility of  
deputy mayor for economic  
development,** §6-1062.05.

**Definitions,** §6-1062.02.

**Developer to work with office of  
planning and other agencies,**  
§6-1062.04.

**Development and conceptual plan,**  
§6-1062.06.

**Eminent domain,** §6-1062.07.

**Findings,** §6-1062.03.

**Short title,** §6-1062.01.

**NEW TRIAL,** CivPro Rule 59, CrimPro  
Rule 33.

**Adoption proceedings,** Adoption Rule  
60.

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel  
Rules 59, 61.

Stay of proceedings, DomRel Rule 62.

**Eminent domain.**

Objections or exceptions to  
appraisement, §16-1318.

Real property for United States.

Fixing date for new trial, §16-1362.

**Harmless error.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
61.

Civil procedure, CivPro Rule 61.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 52.

Plea procedure, CrimPro Rule 11.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 61.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 52.

**Judgment as a matter of law,** CivPro  
Rule 50.

**Juvenile proceedings,** JuvProc Rule  
33.

**Small claims court,** SmallClaims Rule  
16.

**Stay of proceedings,** CivPro Rule 62.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 62.

### **NEW YEAR'S DAY.**

**Appeals, federal cases,** FRAP 26(a),  
45(a).

**Designated holiday,** §§1-612.02,  
28-2701.

**Extension of time for performing  
acts,** §28-2701.

**NEW YORK AVENUE METRORAIL  
BENEFIT AREA,** §§47-881 to  
47-885.

### **NEXT FRIEND.**

**Actions by next friend,** CivPro Rule  
17.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 17.

### **NIGHTCLUBS.**

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Brew pub licenses, §25-117.

Georgetown historic district.

Special restrictions, §25-339.

On-premises retailers, §25-113.

Entertainment endorsements,  
§25-113a.

Wine pub permits, §25-124.

**Smoking,** §§7-742, 7-743.

### **911 SYSTEMS.**

**Authorized use of 911 call system,**  
§1-327.56a.

**Emergency and non-emergency  
telephone system assessments  
fund,** §§34-1801 to 34-1806.

**Prepaid wireless E911 charge.**

Collection and remittance,  
§34-1803.02.

### **NOBILITY.**

**Titles of prohibited,** US Const Art I  
§§9, 10.

**NO-FAULT MOTOR VEHICLE  
INSURANCE,** §§31-2401 to  
31-2408.01.

**Arbitration,** §31-2405.

**Assignment of right to future  
benefits,** §31-2410.

**Attorneys' fees and costs,** §31-2410.

**Availability of,** §31-2406.

**Cancellation or nonrenewal of  
policy,** §31-2409.

**Consumer protection provisions,**  
§31-2409.

**Deductibles,** §31-2410.

**Definitions,** §31-2402.

**Discovery.**

Pre-litigation discovery of insurance,  
§31-2403.01.

**Discrimination,** §§31-2409, 31-2410.

**Drivers' license, suspension of,**  
§31-2413.

**Fines,** §31-2413.

**Good-faith mistakes,** §31-2411.

**Limitation of actions,** §31-2411.

**Medical examinations,** §31-2411.

**Penalties,** §31-2413.

**Personal injury protection.**

Availability of, §§31-2404, 31-2406.  
Defined, §31-2404.

## INDEX

### **NO-FAULT MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Personal injury protection —Cont'd**

Elements of, §31-2404.

Lawsuit restrictions on persons with,  
§31-2405.

Overdue payments, interest on,  
§31-2410.

Payment priorities, §31-2407.

**Policy declaration**, §31-2401.

**Pre-litigation discovery of  
insurance**, §31-2403.01.

**Requirement to have insurance**,  
§31-2403.

**Subrogation**, §31-2411.

**Taxicabs, requirements waived for**,  
§31-2411.

**Uninsured motorist fund**,  
§31-2408.01.

**Violations**, §31-2413.

### **NOISE RESTRICTIONS.**

**Alcoholic beverage licenses**, §25-725.

Orientation classes for new licensees  
and general public, §25-212.

**NOLLE PROSEQUI**, CrimPro Rule  
110.

**NOLO CONTENDERE PLEAS**,  
CrimPro Rule 11.

**Hearing commissioners' power to  
accept plea**, CrimPro Rule 117.

**Presence of defendant**, CrimPro Rule  
43.

**Withdrawal of plea**, CrimPro Rule 32.

### **NONCOMPETE AGREEMENTS.**

**Attorneys at law**, ProfCond Rule 5.6.

**Broadcasting industry employment  
contracts**, §§32-531 to 32-533.

### **NONDELIVERY.**

**Commercial code.**

Sale of goods.

Buyer's damages for nondelivery,  
§28:2-713.

**NONPROBATE TRANSFERS**,  
§§19-601.01 to 19-603.11.

**Agent on accounts.**

Designation, §19-602.05.

Payment to designated agent,  
§19-602.24.

**Allowances.**

Liability of nonprobate transferees for  
creditor claims and statutory  
allowances, §19-601.02.

**Construction of act**, §19-601.01.

Limitation on scope, §19-602.02.

**NONPROBATE TRANSFERS —Cont'd**

**Construction of act —Cont'd**

Multiple party accounts, §19-602.06.

**Contractual arrangements**,  
§19-602.04.

**Creditor claims.**

Liability of nonprobate transferees for  
creditor claims and statutory  
allowances, §19-601.02.

**Definitions**, §19-602.01.

TOD security registration, §19-603.01.

**Financial institutions, protection of**,  
§§19-602.21 to 19-602.27.

Authority of financial institution,  
§19-602.21.

Designated agent, payment to,  
§19-602.24.

Discharges from claims, §19-602.26.

Multiple-party accounts, payment on,  
§19-602.22.

POD designation, payment on,  
§19-602.23.

Setoffs or liens, §19-602.27.

**Inapplicability of act**, §19-602.02.

**Minor beneficiaries.**

Payment by financial institution,  
§19-602.25.

**Multiple-party accounts.**

Alteration of rights, §19-602.13.

Applicability of provisions, §19-602.06.

Community property, §19-602.15.

Designation of agent, §19-602.05.

Effect of transfer, §19-602.14.

Existing accounts, §19-602.03.

Ownership during lifetime, §19-602.11.

Payment by financial institution,  
§19-602.22.

Rights on death, §19-602.12.

Tenancy by the entireties, §19-602.15.

Types of accounts, §19-602.03.

**POD designations.**

Alteration of rights, §19-602.13.

Community property, §19-602.15.

Contractual form, §19-602.04.

Defined, §19-602.01.

Effect of transfer, §19-602.14.

Ownership during lifetime, §19-602.11.

Payment by financial institution,  
§19-602.23.

Rights on death, §19-602.12.

Tenancy by the entireties, §19-602.15.

Types of accounts, §19-602.02.

**Single party accounts**, §19-602.02.

Contractual form, §19-602.04.

**TOD security registration**,

§§19-603.01 to 19-603.11.

Applicability of provisions, §19-603.11.



## INDEX

**NONPROBATE TRANSFERS —Cont'd**  
**TOD security registration —Cont'd**  
    Conditions of registration, §19-603.10.  
    Definitions, §19-603.01.  
    Forms of registration, §19-603.10.  
    Nontestamentary transfer on death,  
        §19-603.09.  
    Ownership on death of owner,  
        §19-603.07.  
    Registering entity, protection of,  
        §19-603.08.  
    Registration in beneficiary form,  
        §§19-603.01 to 19-603.06.  
    Applicable law, §19-603.03.  
    Effect of, §19-603.06.  
    Form of, §19-603.05.  
    Joint tenancy ownership,  
        §19-603.02.  
    Origination of, §19-603.04.  
    Sole or joint tenancy ownership,  
        §19-603.02.  
    Terms of registration, §19-603.10.  
**Uniform real property transfers on  
    death, §§19-604.01 to 19-604.19.**  
**NONPROFIT ASSOCIATIONS,  
    UNINCORPORATED, §§29-1101 to  
    29-1127.**  
**Administrative dissolution.**  
    Generally, §§29-106.01 to 29-106.04.  
    See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.  
**Claims, assertion of, §29-1109.**  
**Definitions, §29-1102.**  
**Dissolution, §29-1124.**  
**Distributions.**  
    Prohibitions, §29-1122.  
**Duration of, §29-1105.**  
**Filing.**  
    Generally, §§29-102.01 to 29-102.13.  
    See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.  
**Foreign entities.**  
    Generally, §§29-105.01 to 29-105.12.  
    See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.  
**Governing law, §29-1104.**  
**Indemnification, §29-1123.**  
**Judgment or order against  
    association.**  
    Effect of, §29-1110.  
**Legal entity separate from members,  
    §29-1105.**  
**Liability, §29-1108.**  
**Managers.**  
    Advancements, §29-1123.  
    Compensation, §29-1122.  
    Distributions.  
        Prohibitions, §29-1122.  
    Duties, §29-1119.

**NONPROFIT ASSOCIATIONS,  
    UNINCORPORATED —Cont'd**  
**Managers —Cont'd**  
    Indemnification, §29-1123.  
    Information rights, §29-1121.  
    Management rights, §29-1118.  
    Reimbursement, §29-1123.  
    Selection, §29-1118.  
**Meetings, §29-1120.**  
    Members, §29-1113.  
**Members.**  
    Admission, suspension, dismissal or  
        expulsion, §29-1115.  
    Advancements, §29-1123.  
    Approval, §29-1112.  
    Compensation, §29-1122.  
    Distributions.  
        Prohibitions, §29-1122.  
    Duties, §29-1114.  
    Indemnification, §29-1123.  
    Interests not transferable, §29-1117.  
    Meetings, §29-1113.  
    Not deemed agents, §29-1111.  
    Reimbursement, §29-1123.  
    Resignation of, §29-1116.  
    Voting, §29-1113.  
**Mergers and consolidations,  
    §29-1126.**  
**Names.**  
    Generally, §§29-103.01 to 29-103.04.  
    See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.  
**Personal property.**  
    Ownership and transfer, §29-1106.  
    Transitional provisions, §29-1127.  
**Powers, §29-1105.**  
**Real property.**  
    Ownership and transfer, §29-1106.  
    Statement of authority, §29-1107.  
    Transitional provisions, §29-1127.  
**Registered agents.**  
    Generally, §§29-104.01 to 29-104.14.  
    See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.  
**Short title, §29-1101.**  
**Statutory construction, §29-1103.**  
**Termination of, §29-1125.**  
**Transitional provisions, §29-1127.**  
**Voting.**  
    Members, §29-1113.  
**Winding up, §29-1125.**  
**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS,  
    §§29-401.01 to 29-401.03.**  
**Actions, §29-403.02.**  
**Administrative dissolution.**  
    Generally, §§29-106.01 to 29-106.04.  
    See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

## INDEX

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

—Cont'd

**Admission of members**, §§29-404.01 to 29-404.03.

Consideration, §29-404.03.

Not required, §29-404.01.

Procedures, §29-404.02.

**Articles of incorporation.**

Amendment, §§29-408.01 to 29-408.09.

Articles of amendment, §29-408.06.

Authority, §29-408.01.

Before issuance of memberships,  
§29-408.02.

Effect of, §29-408.09.

Membership corporations,  
§29-408.03.

Nonmembership corporations,  
§29-408.05.

Reorganization, upon, §29-408.08.

Special rights, §29-408.40.

Voting, §29-408.04.

Contents, §29-402.02.

Filing, §29-402.03.

Restatement, §29-408.07.

**Attorney general.**

Notice, §29-401.60.

**Board of directors**, §§29-406.01 to 29-406.12. See within this heading, "Directors."

**Bylaws.**

Amendment, §§29-408.20 to 29-408.23.

Authority, §29-408.20.

Effect of, §29-408.23.

Member approval, §29-408.22.

Quorum, §29-408.21.

Special rights, §29-408.40.

Voting, §29-408.21.

Contents, §29-402.06.

**Conflicting interest transactions**, §29-406.70.

**Contracts.**

Officers.

Contract rights, §29-406.44.

Powers, §29-403.02.

**Custodians.**

Judicial dissolution, §29-412.22.

**Definitions**, §29-401.02.

**Delegates**, §29-404.30.

**Derivative actions**, §§29-411.01 to 29-411.09.

Attorney's fees, §29-411.07.

Costs, §29-411.07.

Defined, §29-411.01.

Demand, §29-411.03.

Discontinuances, §29-411.06.

Dismissal of actions, §29-411.05.

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

—Cont'd

**Derivative actions** —Cont'd

Foreign corporations, §29-411.08.

Notice, §29-411.09.

Settlement or compromise, §29-411.06.

Standing, §29-411.02.

Stays, §29-411.04.

**Directors**, §§29-406.01 to 29-406.91.

Action without meeting, §29-406.21.

Advisory committees, §29-406.25.

Board, §§29-406.01 to 29-406.12.

Business opportunities, §29-406.80.

Compensation, §29-406.11.

Conflicting interest transactions,  
§29-406.70.

Designated bodies, §29-406.12.

Election, §§29-405.27, 29-406.04.

Indemnification, §§29-406.50 to 29-406.58. See within this heading, "Indemnification."

Insurance, §29-406.57.

Liability, §29-406.31.

Unauthorized distributions,  
§29-406.33.

Loans, §29-406.32.

Meetings of directors, §§29-406.20 to 29-406.25. See within this heading, "Meetings of directors."

Number of, §29-406.03.

Powers, §29-406.01.

Qualifications, §29-406.02.

Records.

Inspection, §29-413.05.

Removal of.

Judicial proceedings, §29-406.09.

Members, §29-406.08.

Requirements, §29-406.01.

Resignation of, §29-406.07.

Standards of conduct, §29-406.30.

Terms of office, §29-406.05.

Staggered terms, §29-406.06.

Vacancies in office, §29-406.10.

Voluntary dissolution, §29-412.01.

Duties, §29-412.09.

Voting, §29-406.24.

**Disposition of assets**, §§29-410.01 to 29-410.03.

Member approval, §29-410.02.

Not required, §29-410.01.

Restrictions, §29-410.03.

**Dissolution**, §§29-412.01 to 29-412.30.

Deposit of assets with mayor,  
§29-412.30.

Judicial dissolution, §§29-412.20 to 29-412.23.



## INDEX

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

—Cont'd

#### **Dissolution** —Cont'd

Voluntary dissolution, §§29-412.01 to 29-412.09. See within this heading, “Voluntary dissolution.”

#### **Distributions.**

Prohibitions, §29-404.40.  
Unauthorized distributions.  
Liability, §29-406.33.

#### **Domestication**, §§29-407.01 to 29-407.06.

Abandonment, §29-407.06.  
Approval, §29-407.03.  
Articles of domestication, §29-407.04.  
Authorization, §29-407.02.  
Definitions, §29-407.01.  
Effect of, §29-407.05.  
Plans, §29-407.02.

#### **Duration of**, §29-403.02.

#### **Emergency powers**, §29-403.03.

#### **Employees.**

Immunity, §29-406.91.

#### **Filing.**

Generally, §§29-102.01 to 29-102.13.  
See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Financial provisions**, §§29-404.40 to 29-404.43.

Compensation, §29-404.41.  
Debt, §29-404.42.  
Distributions.  
Prohibitions, §29-404.40.  
Private foundations, §29-404.43.  
Security interests, §29-404.42.

#### **Financial statements**, §29-413.20.

#### **Foreign entities.**

Generally, §§29-105.01 to 29-105.12.  
See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Fraternal benefit societies.**

Nonprofit institutions operated by, §31-5309.

#### **General powers**, §29-403.02.

#### **Gifts.**

Powers, §29-403.02.

#### **Hospitals.**

Not-for-profit hospital corporations, §§44-951.01 to 44-951.18.  
See NOT-FOR-PROFIT HOSPITAL CORPORATIONS.

#### **Immunity.**

Employees, §29-406.91.  
Volunteers, §29-406.90.

#### **Incorporation**, §29-402.03.

#### **Incorporators**, §29-402.01.

Voluntary dissolution, §29-412.01.

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

—Cont'd

#### **Indemnification**, §§29-406.50 to 29-406.58.

Advancements, §29-406.53.  
Court-ordered, §29-406.54.  
Authorization, §29-406.55.  
Court-ordered indemnification, §29-406.54.  
Definitions, §29-406.50.  
Determinations, §29-406.55.  
Mandatory indemnification, §29-406.52.  
Officers, §29-406.56.  
Permissible indemnification, §29-406.51.  
Variation of, §29-406.58.

#### **Insurance**, §29-406.57.

#### **Insurance companies.**

Tax exemption for nonprofit relief associations, §47-2611.

#### **Investments.**

Powers, §29-403.02.

#### **Judicial dissolution**, §§29-412.20 to 29-412.23.

Constructive trust, §29-412.20.  
Custodians, §29-412.22.  
Decree of dissolution, §29-412.23.  
Grounds, §29-412.20.  
Injunctions, §§29-412.20, 29-412.21.  
Procedures, §29-412.21.  
Receivers, §§29-412.20 to 29-412.22.

#### **Liability.**

Directors, §29-406.31.  
Unauthorized distributions, §29-406.33.  
Preincorporation transactions, §29-402.04.

#### **Loans.**

Officers and directors, §29-406.32.  
Powers, §29-403.02.

#### **Lower income home ownership tax abatement and incentives**, §§47-3505, 47-3506.

#### **Management of institutional funds.**

General provisions.  
See MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.

#### **Meetings of directors**, §§29-406.20 to 29-406.25.

Action without meeting, §29-406.21.  
Notice, §29-406.22.  
Waiver, §29-406.23.  
Quorum, §29-406.24.  
Regular meetings, §29-406.20.  
Special meetings, §29-406.20.

## INDEX

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

—Cont'd

#### Meetings of directors —Cont'd

Voting, §29-406.24.

#### Meetings of members, §§29-405.01 to 29-405.09.

Action by ballot, §29-405.09.

Action without meeting, §29-405.04.

Annual meetings, §29-405.01.

Conduct of, §29-405.08.

Court-ordered meetings, §29-405.03.

Notice, §29-405.05.

Waiver, §29-405.06.

Quorum.

Transitional provisions, rules for existing corporations, §29-414.04.

Record date, §29-405.07.

Regular meetings, §29-405.01.

Special meetings, §29-405.02.

#### Member-governed corporations, §29-401.50.

#### Members, §§29-404.01 to 29-404.22.

Action without meeting, §29-405.04.

Admission of members, §§29-404.01 to 29-404.03.

Consideration, §29-404.03.

Not required, §29-404.01.

Procedures, §29-404.02.

Bylaws.

Amendment.

Approval, §29-408.22.

Meetings of members, §§29-405.01 to 29-405.09. See within this heading, "Meetings of members."

Purchase of memberships, §29-404.22.

Records.

Inspection, §29-413.02.

Resignation of, §29-404.20.

Rights and obligations of members, §§29-404.10 to 29-404.14.

Creditors' rights, §29-404.14.

Differences, §29-404.10.

Dues, assessments and fees, §29-404.13.

Third parties, §29-404.12.

Transfers, §29-404.11.

Suspension of, §29-404.21.

Termination of memberships, §29-404.21.

Voting by members, §§29-405.20 to 29-405.28. See within this heading, "Voting by members."

#### Membership exchanges, §§29-409.01 to 29-409.08. See within this heading, "Mergers and membership exchanges."

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

—Cont'd

#### Mergers and membership

exchanges, §§29-409.01 to 29-409.08.

Abandonment, §29-409.08.

Approval, §29-409.04.

Articles of merger or membership exchange, §29-409.06.

Authorization, §§29-409.02, 29-409.03.

Controlled corporations, §29-409.05.

Definitions, §29-409.01.

Effect of, §29-409.07.

Membership exchanges, §29-409.03.

Mergers, §29-409.02.

Plans, §§29-409.02, 29-409.03.

#### Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Powers, §29-403.02.

#### Names.

Generally, §§29-103.01 to 29-103.04.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

Requirements, §29-103.02.

#### Notice, §29-401.03.

Attorney general, §29-401.60.

Derivative actions, §29-411.09.

Exceptions, §29-413.06.

Meetings, §29-405.05.

Waiver, §29-405.06.

Meetings of directors, §29-406.22.

Waiver, §29-406.23.

Methods of notice or other communications, §29-401.03.

Review of contested corporate actions, §29-401.23.

#### Officers, §§29-406.40 to 29-406.44.

Contract rights, §29-406.44.

Duties, §29-406.41.

Indemnification, §29-406.56.

Insurance, §29-406.57.

Loans, §29-406.32.

Removal of, §29-406.43.

Requirements, §29-406.40.

Resignation of, §29-406.43.

Standards of conduct, §29-406.42.

#### Organization of, §29-402.05.

#### Pensions and retirement.

Powers, §29-403.02.

#### Perpetual existence, §29-403.02.

#### Personal property.

Powers, §29-403.02.

#### Pledges.

Powers, §29-403.02.

#### Powers.

Emergency powers, §29-403.03.

General powers, §29-403.02.

Ultra vires, §29-403.04.



## INDEX

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

—Cont'd

#### **Preincorporation transactions.**

Liability, §29-402.04.

#### **Purposes of,** §29-403.01.

#### **Real property.**

Powers, §29-403.02.

Tax-exempt status, §47-1002.

#### **Receivers.**

Judicial dissolution, §§29-412.20 to 29-412.22.

#### **Records,** §§29-413.01 to 29-413.07.

Inspections.

Court-ordered, §29-413.04.

Directors, §29-413.05.

Members, §29-413.02.

Scope of right, §29-413.03.

Membership lists, §29-413.07.

Retention, §29-413.01.

#### **Reference to extrinsic facts,** §29-401.04.

#### **Registered agents.**

Generally, §§29-104.01 to 29-104.14.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Religious corporations,** §29-401.40.

#### **Reports,** §29-413.20.

#### **Required approvals,** §29-401.05.

#### **Review of contested corporate actions,** §§29-401.20 to 29-401.23.

Definitions, §29-401.20.

Notice, §29-401.23.

Orders, §29-401.22.

Petitions, §29-401.22.

Proceedings prior to corporate action,  
§29-401.21.

#### **Rights and obligations of members,** §§29-404.10 to 29-404.14.

Creditors' rights, §29-404.14.

Differences, §29-404.10.

Dues, assessments and fees,  
§29-404.13.

Third parties, §29-404.12.

Transfers, §29-404.11.

#### **Seals.**

Powers, §29-403.02.

#### **Short title,** §29-401.01.

#### **Special rights,** §29-408.40.

#### **Transitional provisions,** §§29-414.01 to 29-414.04.

Cumulation of votes, §29-414.03.

Existing domestic corporations,  
application to, §29-414.01.

Foreign corporations, application to,  
§29-414.02.

Quorum for existing nonprofits,  
§29-414.04.

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

—Cont'd

#### **Transitional provisions —Cont'd**

Registered foreign corporations,  
§29-401.02.

#### **Ultra vires,** §29-403.04.

#### **Unauthorized distributions.**

Liability, §29-406.33.

#### **Voluntary dissolution,** §§29-412.01 to 29-412.09.

Approval, §29-412.02.

Articles of dissolution, §29-412.03.

Court proceedings on claims,  
§29-412.08.

Directors, §29-412.01.

Duties, §29-412.09.

Effect of, §29-412.05.

Incorporators, §29-412.01.

Known claims, §29-412.06.

Other claims, §29-412.07.

Revocation, §29-412.04.

#### **Volunteers.**

Immunity, §29-406.90.

#### **Voting agreements,** §29-405.40.

#### **Voting by directors,** §29-406.24.

#### **Voting by members,** §§29-405.20 to 29-405.28.

Acceptance of votes, §29-405.23.

Articles of incorporation.

Amendment, §29-408.04.

Bylaws.

Amendment, §29-408.21.

Directors.

Election, §29-405.27.

Entitlement, §29-405.21.

Inspectors, §29-405.28.

Members list, §29-405.20.

Multiple voting groups, §29-405.25.

Proxy arrangements, §29-405.22.

Quorum, §29-405.24.

Alteration, §29-405.26.

Requirements, §29-405.24.

Alteration, §29-405.26.

Single voting groups, §29-405.25.

### NON-REPAIRABLE VEHICLES.

#### **Generally,** §§50-1331.01 to 50-1331.09.

See SALVAGE, FLOOD AND NON-  
REPAIRABLE VEHICLES.

### NONRESIDENTS.

#### **Attachment of wages of,** §16-513.

#### **Attorneys' fees and costs,** §§15-703, 15-711.

#### **Compensating-use tax and nonresident vendors,** §47-2204.

#### **Depositions,** §14-104.

## INDEX

### **NONRESIDENTS —Cont'd**

**Disability compensation for public officers and employees, §1-623.37.**

#### **Employers.**

Unemployment compensation.

Service of process for purposes of, §51-105.

#### **Fiduciaries.**

Power of attorney, CivPro Rule 305.

Probate proceedings, Probate Rules 14, 106.

Probate proceedings.

Death before Jan. 1, 1981, Probate Rule 14.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 106.

Death on or after July 1, 1995, Probate Rule 406.

#### **Guardianship of minors, §21-110.**

Nonresident guardians, §21-110.

Nonresident minors, §21-111.

#### **Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, court-ordered, §21-550.**

#### **Income taxes, §§47-1805.02, 47-1806.01 to 47-1806.07.**

#### **Inheritance and estate taxes, §47-3703.**

#### **Inheritances, §20-1107.**

#### **Insurance producer licensing, §31-1131.08.**

#### **Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings.**

Claims against District insurers, §31-1353.

#### **Jurisdiction.**

Suits against state, US Const Amd 11.

#### **Motor vehicles.**

Defaults by insurance carriers, §50-1301.56.

Drivers' licenses, §50-1401.02.

Financial responsibility, proof of, §50-1301.55.

Judgments against nonresidents involving, §50-1301.42.

Service of process, §50-1301.07.

Suspension of operating privileges, §50-1301.40.

#### **No-fault motor vehicle insurance, §31-2403.**

#### **Real property.**

Ownership of real property, §§42-902, 42-903.

#### **Service of process on, §13-336.**

#### **Suits against state, US Const Amd 11.**

### **NONRESIDENTS —Cont'd**

**Tuition at District schools, §§38-301 to 38-313.**

**Wastewater treatment systems, §8-204.**

**Witnesses, §14-104.**

### **NON-RESUSCITATION**

#### **PROCEDURES FOR EMS.**

**Comfort care orders, §§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.**

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

### **NONSTOP FLIGHT**

#### **REQUIREMENTS.**

**Washington National Airport, §9-1011.**

### **NORTHERN IRELAND.**

**Housing finance agency investment of funds with companies doing business with, §42-2704.13.**

### **NO SMOKING SIGNS.**

**Defacement, removal, or failure to post, §7-1706.**

**Elevators, §7-1704.**

**Enforcement, §7-1705.**

**Generally, §7-1704.**

**Health care facilities, §7-1703.**

**Property owners, §7-1703.04.**

### **NOTARIAL ACTS, §§42-141 to 42-148.**

#### **NOTARIES PUBLIC, §§1-1201 to 1-1217.**

**Affidavits, taking, §1-1210.**

**Appointment by mayor, §1-1201.**

**Appropriations, §1-1217.**

**Banks and financial institutions, associated with, §26-110.**

**Bills of exchange, foreign or inland, §§1-1207, 1-1208.**

**Bonds, surety, §1-1203.**

**Certificates issued by mayor to, §1-1216.**

**Certifications by, §1-1210.**

**Conflicts of interest, §1-1201.**

**Death of, custody of records on, §1-1215.**

**Depositions, taking, §1-1210.**

**Execution, exemption of seal and official documents from, §1-1206.**

**False personation before, §22-1403.**

#### **Fees.**

Licenses, §1-1201.

Penalty for charging higher than scheduled fees, §1-1214.

Schedule of fees charged, §1-1213.



## INDEX

### **NOTARIES PUBLIC —Cont'd**

**Filing signature and impression of seal**, §1-1205.  
**Foreign bills of exchange**, §1-1207.  
**Issuance of rules regarding**, §1-1201.  
**Licenses**, §1-1201.  
**Metropolitan police property clerk**, §5-119.04.  
**Oaths and affirmations.**  
Administering, §1-1210.  
Taking, §1-1203.  
**Out-of-District effects of acts**, §1-1209.  
**Promissory notes**, §1-1208.  
**Records**, §§1-1211, 1-1212, 1-1215.  
**Resignation or removal of, custody of records on**, §1-1215.  
**Seal**, §§1-1204 to 1-1206.  
**Signature, filing**, §1-1205.  
**Term of office**, §1-1202.  
**Uniform notarial acts**, §§42-141 to 42-148.  
Certificate of notarial act.  
Notarial act evidenced by, §42-147.  
Short forms, §42-148.  
Definitions, §42-141.  
Foreign notarial acts, §42-146.  
In taking acknowledgments, §42-142.  
Certificate, short form, §42-148.  
In taking verification upon oath or affirmation, §42-142.  
Certificate, short form, §42-148.  
In witnessing or attesting signature, §42-142.  
Certificate, short form, §42-148.  
Notarial act defined, §42-141.  
Notarial act performed in District, §42-143.  
Notarial act performed in other jurisdictions of United States, §42-144.  
Notarial act performed under federal authority, §42-145.  
Notarial officer defined, §42-141.  
Persons who may perform notarial acts.  
Act performed under federal authority, §42-145.  
Foreign notarial acts, §42-146.  
Other jurisdictions of United States, §42-144.  
Within District, §42-143.  
Satisfactory evidence person is person's whose true signature appears on document, §42-142.

### **NOTES.**

#### **Assignments.**

Nonnegotiable notes, §28-2303.

#### **Complaint on a promissory note,** CivPro Form CA 3.

#### **Fiduciary security transfers,** §§28-2901 to 28-2909.

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS.

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

General provisions, §§28:3-101 to 28:3-605.

See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

#### **Notaries public**, §1-1208.

#### **NOT-FOR-PROFIT HOSPITAL CORPORATIONS**, §§44-951.01 to 44-951.18.

#### **Action against corporation.**

Notice requirements, §44-951.14.

#### **Attorney general, office of.**

Representation of corporation, §44-951.14.

#### **Board of directors**, §§44-951.04, 44-951.05.

#### **Budget**, §44-951.09.

#### **Chief executive officer**, §44-951.05.

#### **Chief financial officer.**

Authority, §44-951.18.

#### **Debt obligations**, §44-951.16.

#### **Definitions**, §44-951.01.

#### **Employees of United Medical Center.**

Transfer, §44-951.10.

#### **Establishment of corporation**, §44-951.02.

#### **Fiscal year**, §44-951.05.

#### **Fund**, §44-951.03.

#### **General counsel**, §44-951.15.

#### **Governance**, §44-951.05.

#### **Health care professionals.**

Continuation of privileges to practice, §44-951.17.

#### **Immunity from liability.**

District of Columbia, §44-951.14.

#### **Notice requirements.**

Action against corporation, §44-951.14.

#### **Outside counsel**, §44-951.14.

#### **Personnel system**, §44-951.08.

#### **Powers of corporation**, §44-951.06.

#### **Procurement law.**

Inapplicability, §44-951.11.

#### **Purpose of corporation**, §44-951.02.

#### **Reports**, §44-951.13.

#### **Tax exemption**, §44-951.12.

#### **Transfer of assets under deed of trust**, §44-951.07.

## INDEX

**NOT GUILTY PLEAS**, CrimPro Rule 11.

**Delinquent minors**, JuvProc Rule 12.

**Presence of defendant**, CrimPro Rule 43.

### **NOTICE.**

**Abandoned and junk vehicles taken into custody**, §50-2622.

**Abandoned and unlawfully parked vehicles.**

Impoundment, §50-2421.07.

Removal from private property, §50-2421.05.

Removal from public space, §50-2421.04.

Scrap vehicle title authorization, §50-2702.

**Abandoned property**, §41-118.

### **Actions.**

Pendency of action (lis pendens), §42-1207.

**Address of party changed**, CivPro Rule 10-I.

Small claims court, SmallClaims Rule 3.

**Administrative fines, infractions incurring**, §2-1802.01.

**Adoption of children**, §16-306.

**Adoption proceedings**, Adoption Rules 4, 52.

Constitutional questions, Adoption Rule 24.

Depositions, Adoption Rules 30, 31.

Determination of foreign law, Adoption Rule 44.

Withdrawal of attorney, Adoption Rule 101.

**Alcoholic beverage control board.**

Application proceedings, §25-421.

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Applications.

Notice of proceedings, §§25-421 to 25-423.

Employees.

Notice of criminal conviction, §25-702.

Enforcement actions, §25-804.

Manager's license.

Traffic offenses.

Notice to board of conviction, §25-701.

Moratoria on licenses, §25-353.

Revocation or suspension, §25-828.

**Alibi of defendant.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 12.1.

**NOTICE —Cont'd**

**Alibi of defendant —Cont'd**

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 12.1.

**Alley dwellings, notice to owners of**, §6-101.06.

**Anatomical board, notice of distribution of dead bodies by**, §3-203.

**Animal control violations**, §8-1813.

**Appeals, D.C. courts.**

Constitutional questions, DCCtApp Rule 44.

Docketing of appeal, DCCtApp Rule 12.

Fee for filing in criminal case, CrimPro Rule 37.

Judgments and opinions, DCCtApp Rule 36.

Notice of appeal, DCCtApp Rules 3, 4. Forms, CivPro Form CA 27, DCCtApp Forms 1, 2.

Right to appeal.

Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 32.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 32.

Hearing commissioners, CrimPro Rule 117.

Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, MentalHealth Rule 6.

Prisoner's commitment to mental institution, MentalHealth Rule 10.

Transcript on appeal, CrimPro Rule 36-I.

**Appeals, federal cases.**

Argument, FRAP 34(b).

Decisions, USCtApp HPIP Rule XII(e).

Entry of judgment, date of, FRAP 36.

Filing of record.

Appeal, FRAP 12(c).

Review or enforcement of administrative orders, FRAP 17(a).

Motion for stay or injunction, FRAP 8(a), 18.

Oral argument, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(a).

Orders or judgments, FRAP 45(c).

Partial transcript ordered, notice to appellee, FRAP 10(b).

Release in criminal cases, appeal or motion, FRAP 9(a).

Sanction against attorney for inclusion of unnecessary material in appendix to brief, FRAP 30(b).

**Arbitration.**

Evidence at hearings, Arbitration Rule IX.



## INDEX

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

#### **Arbitration —Cont'd**

Removal of case from arbitration,  
Arbitration Rule II.

#### **Arbitration, revised act, §16-4402.**

Initiation of proceeding, §16-4409.  
Judicial relief, application for,  
§16-4405.

#### **Arrests.**

Duty to make known to duty officer,  
§5-115.02.

Return notice, §5-115.02.

#### **Assignment for benefit of creditors, §28-2110.**

Notice to creditors, §28-2110.

#### **Assisted living residences.**

Residents' rights, §44-105.08.

#### **Attachment, §16-502, CivPro Form CA 105.**

Pre-judgment attachment, CivPro Rule  
64-I.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 64.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Bar association.

Meetings of the bar, DCBar Rule VI.

Membership status, DCBar Rule II.

Discipline or disability proceedings,  
DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR  
57.26, USDistCt LCrR 57.28,  
USDistCt LCvR 83.15, USDistCt  
LCvR 83.17.

Sale of law practice, ProfCond Rule  
1.17.

Suspension or removal from assigned  
counsel list, CrimPro Rule 44-I.  
Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule  
44.

#### **Automated traffic enforcement, §50-2209.03.**

#### **Bail bondsmen, notice to prisoners of authorized, §23-1106.**

#### **Bankruptcy.**

Creditors and other interested parties,  
USDistDCBank Rule 2002-1.

Undeliverable addresses,  
USDistDCBank Appx F.

Electronic case filing.

Bounced back ECF e-mails,  
USDistDCBank Appx G.

United States, federal agencies, and  
District of Columbia,  
USDistDCBank Rule 2002-2.

#### **Banks and financial institutions.**

Investigation by commissioner,  
§26-551.13.

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

#### **Barbed-wire fences, removal of, §§9-1213.03, 9-1213.05.**

#### **Bees.**

Written warning notice of violation.

Enforcement of chapter, §8-1825.09.

#### **Birth, §31-3803.**

#### **Building code fire safety measures.**

See BUILDING CODE.

#### **Bulk sales.**

Filing of notices, §28:6-109.

Notice to claimants, §28:6-105.

#### **Cable television operators.**

Construction, public notice,  
§34-1257.05.

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Custody, taking child into, NeglectProc  
Rule 6.

Disposition hearings, NeglectProc Rule  
20.

Initial appearance, NeglectProc Rule  
5.

Motion based orders, NeglectProc Rule  
43.

Permanency hearing, NeglectProc Rule  
32.

Permanency planning notice,  
NeglectProc Rule 12.

Review hearings, NeglectProc Rule 28.  
Right to appeal.

Termination of parental rights,  
NeglectProc Rule 39.

Shelter care hearing, NeglectProc Rule  
6.

#### **Child custody proceedings.**

Child-custody determination,  
§16-4602.05.

Enforcement of foreign custody  
determinations.

Registration requirements,  
§16-4603.05.

#### **Child labor, §32-202.**

#### **Child Protection Register, persons identified in, §4-1302.05.**

#### **Child support enforcement.**

See CHILD SUPPORT  
ENFORCEMENT.

#### **Claims against estates, action required on, §20-908.**

#### **Class actions, CivPro Rule 23-I, USDistCt LCvR 23.1.**

#### **Code of District of Columbia.**

Government notice in newspapers of  
publication of, §2-621.

Judicial notice of publication of,  
§2-605.

## INDEX

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

#### **Compulsory school attendance.**

Parents, notice.

Tenth unexcused absence as trigger  
for notice to parents, §38-207.

Police and superintendent of  
education.

Tenth unexcused absence as trigger  
for notice, §38-208.

#### **Condemnation of property, CivPro Rule 71A.**

Form, CivPro Form CA 28.

#### **Condominiums.**

See CONDOMINIUMS.

#### **Conservators' proceedings.**

See CONSERVATORS.

#### **Consumer credit reporting agencies.**

Consumer security breach notification.

Notification of security breach.

Conduct constituting notice,  
§28-3852.

Defined, §28-3851.

Electronic notice, §28-3851.

Rights and remedies, §28-3853.

Consumer security freeze.

Notice of rights, §28-3863.

#### **Consumer credit sales.**

Default.

Required notice by creditor,  
§28-3812.

#### **Consumer protection.**

Complaint procedures, §28-3905.

Default.

Required notice by creditor,  
§28-3812.

#### **Contempt.**

Criminal contempt, CrimPro Rule 42.

#### **Contested cases, §2-509.**

#### **Contesting validity of will, §20-305.**

#### **Cooperative associations.**

Meetings, §29-911.

#### **Corporations, §29-301.03.**

Appraisal and payment for shares,  
§29-311.12.

Demand, §29-311.11.

Right to, §29-311.10.

Common address, §29-301.22.

Meetings of directors, §29-306.22.

Waiver, §29-306.23.

Meetings of shareholders, §29-305.05.

Waiver, §29-305.06.

Methods of sending notice and other  
communications, §29-301.03.

Records.

Exception, §29-313.06.

#### **Credit line deeds of trust, §42-2302.**

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Appeal of determination, VictComp  
Rule 20.

Determination of claim, VictComp  
Rule 17.

#### **Criminal procedure.**

Alibi of defendant, CrimPro Rule 12.1.

Assignment or transfer of case,  
CrimPro Rule 107.

Contempt, CrimPro Rule 42.

Insanity defense, CrimPro Rule 12.2.

Intent to use evidence, CrimPro Rule  
12.

Right to appeal, CrimPro Rule 32.

Hearing commissioners, CrimPro  
Rule 117.

Transcript on appeal, CrimPro Rule  
36-I.

Victim impact statements, CrimPro  
Rule 32.

#### **Custodial trustee.**

Resignation, §19-1113.

#### **DC Circulator bus service.**

Enhanced penalties for offenses

committed against transit

operators and station managers.

Notice of enhanced penalties,  
§35-261.

#### **Dead bodies, notice of distribution of, §3-203.**

#### **Death, §32-1513.**

#### **Debt service requirement to be**

**noted on real property tax bills,**  
§§47-336 to 47-340.

#### **Decedents' estates, §20-103.**

#### **Deeds, notice of name and address change for, §42-405.**

#### **Default judgments, CivPro Rule 55.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 55.

#### **Delinquent minors.**

Alibi, JuvProc Rule 12.1.

Depositions, JuvProc Rule 15.

Detention and shelter care procedures,  
JuvProc Rule 105.

Government's intent to use evidence,  
JuvProc Rule 12.

Notice of initial appearance, JuvProc  
Rule 9.

Right to appeal, JuvProc Rule 32.

Sealing arrest records, FamDiv Rule P.  
Forms, FamDiv Form 9, JuvProc

Forms 2, 3.

Termination of dispositional orders,  
JuvProc Rule 32.



## INDEX

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

#### **Delinquent minors —Cont'd**

Transfer for criminal prosecution,  
JuvProc Rule 108.

#### **Depositions.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 15.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 15.

Oral examination, CivPro Rule 30,  
USDistCt LCvR 30.1.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
30.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 30.

Pre-action depositions, CivPro Rule 27.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 27.

Waiver of errors and irregularities,  
CivPro Rule 32.

Written questions, CivPro Rule 31.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
31.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 31.

#### **Derivative actions by shareholders.**

Compromise or settlement, CivPro  
Rule 23.1.

#### **Disability compensation for public officers and employees, §1-623.19.**

#### **Disbarment, DCBar Rule XI.**

#### **Discovery.**

Depositions. See within this heading,  
“Depositions.”

Physical or mental examination of  
person, CivPro Rule 35.

#### **Discrimination.**

See HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION.

#### **Displaced tenants' right to relocation assistance, §42-3507.01.**

#### **Domestic life insurance companies, formation of, §31-4402.**

#### **Domestic relations actions.**

Default judgments, DomRel Rule 55.

Depositions, DomRel Rules 30, 31.

Hearing and order directing  
appearance, DomRel Rule 4,  
FamDiv Rule H.

Form, FamDiv Form 1.

Injunctions and restraining orders,  
DomRel Rule 65.

Judgments and orders, DomRel Rule  
77.

Matters taken under advisement,  
DomRel Rule 52.

Withdrawal of appearance, DomRel  
Rule 101.

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

#### **Domestic relations actions —Cont'd**

Writ of ne exeat, DomRel Rule 406.

#### **Drug-free zones, §48-1003.**

#### **Durable powers of attorney, revocation of, §21-2084.**

#### **Ejectment, §16-1116.**

Failure of tenant to give notice to  
landlord of, §16-1102.

#### **Elections.**

Voting by military and overseas voters,  
§1-1061.16.

#### **Electronic transactions, uniform act.**

Error in transmission, §28-4909.

#### **Emergency management.**

Homeland security program.

Notice to public of emergencies,  
§7-2231.08.

#### **Emergency medical services.**

Disciplinary action, §7-2341.17.

#### **Eminent domain, CivPro Form CA 28.**

#### **Employees retirement program management.**

Investment of public funds in certain  
companies doing business with  
Iran.

Actions to be taken regarding  
scrutinized companies,  
§1-336.03.

#### **Employment agencies, §32-404.**

#### **Environmental covenants, §8-671.06.**

Substitute notice, §8-671.11.

#### **Execution of judgments.**

Notice of claim or exemption in,  
§15-521.

#### **Family and medical leave, §32-511.**

#### **Family court proceedings generally.**

Hearing commissioner's judgment,  
FamDiv Rule D.

Notice of hearing and order directing  
appearance, FamDiv Rule H.

Form, FamDiv Form 1.

Sealing of records, FamDiv Rule P.

Forms, FamDiv Forms 2, 3.

#### **Fiduciaries.**

Claims by guardian ad litem against  
estate, CivPro Rule 302.

Compensation for extraordinary  
services, CivPro Rule 301.

Probate proceedings generally. See  
within this heading, “Probate  
proceedings.”

#### **Fiduciary security transfers.**

Adverse claims, §28-2905.

Fiduciary no longer acting as such,  
§28-2902.

## INDEX

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

**Fire department notice of resignation,** §5-407.

**Fire prevention, building code requirements for.**

See BUILDING CODE.

**First amendment assemblies.**

Notice and approval process, §§5-331.01, 5-331.05.

**Foreign judgments, filing,** §15-353.

**Foreign law raised at trial,** CivPro Rule 44.1, CrimPro Rule 26.1.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 44.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 44.

**Foreign missions.**

Liability insurance, termination or lapse of, §6-1304.01.

Real property transactions, §6-1305.

**Forfeiture of property,** CivPro Rule 71A-I.

**Gas station violations,** §36-302.05.

**General obligation bonds,** §1-204.63.

**Grand juries.**

Petition for disclosure, CrimPro Rule 6.

**Guardian ad litem.**

Conservatorship proceedings.

Claims by against estate, CivPro Rule 302.

Probate proceedings.

Motion or petition for compensation, Probate Rules 122, 224, 422.

**Guardian and ward.**

Adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction act.

Notice of proceedings, §21-2402.08.

Incapacitated persons, guardianship of, §§21-2042, 21-2045.

Temporary guardians, §21-2046.

Minors, guardianship of.

Permanent guardianship.

Service of process, §16-2386.

Standby guardianship.

Filing of petition, §16-4808.

**Hazardous waste, presence of,** §8-1307.

**Health benefit plan carriers.**

Voluntary withdrawal by health benefit plan carriers, §31-3152.

**Highway plan,** §9-101.06.

**Historic landmarks,** §6-1109.04.

**Homeland security program.**

Notice to public of emergencies, §7-2231.08.

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

**Homeless services.**

Client rights, §4-754.11.

Providers.

Program rules, §4-754.33.

**Homestead housing preservation,** §42-2111.

**Hospitalization of persons with mental illness.**

Appeals, D.C. courts.

Right to appeal, MentalHealth Rule 6.

Prisoner's commitment to mental institution, MentalHealth Rule 10.

Court-ordered commitment petitions, §21-541.

Incompetency, notice regarding, §21-581.

Release, notice of, §21-527.

**Hospital liens,** §40-202.

**Housing accommodation discrimination complaints,** §2-1403.08.

**Human Rights Commission.**

See HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION.

**Immunization of school students,** §38-503.

**Incinerators, commencement of operation of,** §8-707.

**Injunctions,** CivPro Rule 65.

**Injury,** §32-1513.

**Insanitary buildings,** §§6-903, 6-910.

**Insanity defense,** CrimPro Rule 12.2.

**Inspections,** §2-140.

**Installment loans.**

Default.

Required notice by creditor, §28-3812.

**Insurance company annual audited financial reports,** §31-308.

**Insurance company risk-based capital,** §31-2012.

**Insurance demutualization,** §31-914.

**Insurance producer licensing.**

Revocation or suspension, §31-1131.12.

Termination of business or appointment, §31-1131.15.

**Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Discharge from facility, MentalRetardation Rule 6.

Transfer of committed person, MentalRetardation Rule 5.

**Interpreters, need for,** §2-1903.



## INDEX

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

#### **Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children.**

Notice and service, §49-1101.13.

#### **Interstate family support.**

Registration of orders for enforcement, §46-306.05.

#### **Intervention proceedings.**

Appeal of administrative orders and decisions, DCCtApp Rule 15.

Compensation of guardian, conservator, etc., Probate Rule 308.

Conservators.

Account of conservator, Probate Rule 330.

Missing persons, Probate Rule 350.

Constitutional case, CivPro Rule 24-I.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 24.

Hearings, Probate Rules 311, 321, 325.

Hearings on petitions.

Missing person conservatorship or protective order, Probate Rule 350.

Removal of fiduciary hearings, Probate Rule 309.

Request by interested person for notice, Probate Rule 304.

Service, Probate Rules 311, 321, 325.

#### **Intrafamily proceedings, §16-1004.**

Notice of hearing and order directing appearance, FamDiv Rule H.

Form, FamDiv Form 1.

#### **Investment securities.**

Adverse claims, §28:8-105.

Defects or defenses, §§28:8-202, 28:8-203.

#### **Judgments and decrees, CivPro Rule 77.**

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 36.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 77.

Form, CivPro Form CA 110-A.

#### **Judicial notice of published acts and resolutions, §2-605.**

#### **Juvenile offenders, no-further-benefit notice, §24-905.**

#### **Landlord and tenant.**

Notice to quit or notice of termination of lease, §§42-3201 to 42-3208.

#### **Landlord and tenant court.**

Hearing notice, LandlordTenant Form 1S.

Notice to tenant of payment required to avoid eviction, LandlordTenant Form 6.

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

#### **Landlord and tenant court —Cont'd**

Stays, LandlordTenant Rule 16.

Form, LandlordTenant Form 5.

#### **Lead-hazard prevention and elimination.**

Access to dwelling unit, tenant to provide, §8-231.06.

Notice to tenant of hazards, §8-231.03.

Violations, service of notice, §8-231.15.

#### **Leave of absence.**

Right to sick and safe leave, §32-131.03.

Posted notices, §32-131.09.

#### **Liens.**

Hospital liens, §40-202.

Mechanic's liens, §40-301.02.

Subcontractor's liens, notice to owner, §40-303.03.

#### **Limited liability companies, §29-801.03.**

#### **Limited partnerships.**

Dissolution.

Claims against partnership, proceedings, §29-708.11.

#### **Liquidation of insurers, §31-1320.**

#### **Lis pendens, §42-1207.**

#### **Litter, notice of nuisance regarding, §§8-803, 8-804.**

#### **Low-income housing preservation and protections act.**

Opting out of program, §42-2851.03.

#### **Mechanic's liens, §40-301.02.**

#### **Medicaid health-care assistance reimbursement, §4-606.**

#### **Medical examiners.**

Notice of investigation of deaths by, §5-1406.

#### **Medical malpractice.**

Notice of intention to file suit, §16-2802.

Exceptions.

Unknown or unlicensed defendant, §16-2804.

Extension of statute of limitations, §16-2803.

#### **Medicare supplement insurance.**

Right to return and refund, §31-3707.

#### **Meetings.**

Open meeting act, §2-576.

#### **Mental health disclosures, §§7-1206.02, 7-1206.03.**

#### **Mental illness, persons with.**

Hospitalization.

Commission on Mental Health determinations, MentalHealth Rule 3.

## INDEX

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

#### **Mental illness, persons with —Cont'd**

##### **Hospitalization —Cont'd**

Emergency detention proceedings,  
MentalHealth Rule 2.

Prisoner's commitment to mental  
institution, MentalHealth Rule  
10.

Right to appeal notice,  
MentalHealth Rules 6, 10.

#### **Metropolitan police.**

See METROPOLITAN POLICE.

#### **Metrorail and metrobus.**

Enhanced penalties for offenses  
committed against transit  
operators and station managers.

Notice of enhanced penalties,  
§35-261.

#### **Minimum wages, §32-1009.**

Tipped wages, §32-1009.01.

#### **Missing persons.**

Hearing for conservatorship or  
protective order, Probate Rule  
350.

#### **Miss Utility, §34-2704.**

#### **Money lenders, death or discontinuation of business of, §26-901.**

#### **Mortgage lenders and brokers.**

Dual capacity, acting in, §26-1114.

Orders, §26-1119.

#### **Mutual insurance holding companies, §31-736.**

#### **Name changes, CivPro Rule 205.**

Application for change, CivPro Form  
CA 111.

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

Breach of fiduciary duty, §28:3-307.

Notice of dishonor, §§28:3-503 to  
28:3-505.

Third parties.

Right to defend action, §28:3-119.

#### **Newborn health insurance, notice of birth for, §31-3803.**

#### **No-fault motor vehicle insurance.**

Cancellation of or refusal to renew  
policy, §31-2409.

#### **Nurse staffing agencies.**

Change in ownership or other  
information, §44-1051.10.

#### **Nursing homes.**

Discharge, transfer, or relocation of  
residents, §§44-1003.02,  
44-1003.06, 44-1003.07,  
44-1003.11.

Receiverships, §44-1002.04.

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

#### **Occupational safety and health, §32-1122.**

#### **Open meeting act, §2-576.**

#### **Orders of court, CivPro Rule 77.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 77.

#### **Parental leave, §32-1206.**

#### **Partnerships.**

Dissolution.

Known claims against dissolved  
partnership, §29-608.08.

Other claims against dissolved  
partnership, §29-608.09.

#### **Paving and resurfacing streets and alleys, §9-421.09.**

#### **Pawnbroker's sale of pawn or pledge, §47-2884.14.**

#### **Personal representative, appointment of, §20-704.**

#### **Pesticides.**

Notice to abutting properties before  
application, §8-403.05.

#### **Plea agreements, CrimPro Rule 11.**

#### **Pregnant or parenting teens.**

Failing to meet home living  
requirement for public assistance,  
§4-205.64.

School attendance requirement, failure  
to meet, §4-205.66.

#### **Price scales, posting requirements, §§47-2907 to 47-2911.**

#### **Probate proceedings.**

All proceedings, Probate Rule 4.

Death before Jan. 1, 1981.

Accounts of administrators,  
executors and collectors, Probate  
Rule 19.

Petitions for probate and  
administration, Probate Rules  
10 to 12.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June  
30, 1995, Probate Rule 103.

Accounts of personal  
representatives, Probate Rule  
116.

Action on claims, Probate Rule 111.

Guardian ad litem motions for  
compensation, Probate Rule 122.

Publication of notices, Probate Rule  
128.

Death on or after July 1, 1995.

Accounts of personal  
representatives, Probate Form  
19, Probate Rule 416.

Action on claims, Probate Form 15,  
Probate Rule 411.



## INDEX

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

#### **Probate proceedings —Cont'd**

Death on or after July 1, 1995

—Cont'd

Appointment of personal representative, Probate Form 10, Probate Rule 403.

Extension of appointment, Probate Rule 429.

Foreign personal representatives, Probate Form 24, Probate Rule 427.

Termination of appointment, Probate Rule 423.

Creditors' notice, Probate Form 10, Probate Rule 403.

Guardian ad litem motions for compensation, Probate Rule 422.

Hearings on petition for authority to act, Probate Rule 412.

Publication of notices, Probate Rule 428.

Standard probate notice, Probate Form 9, Probate Rule 403.

Verification and certificate of notice, Probate Form 11, Probate Rule 403.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved.

Account filed, Probate Rule 204.

Compensation of representatives, Probate Rules 224, 225.

Defaults or irregularities, Probate Rule 207.

Sale of property, Probate Rule 203.

Revocable trust.

Claims against trust, Probate Rule 213.

Existence of trust, Probate Rule 212.

**Procedural requirements, CivPro Rule 83.**

#### **Public assistance.**

Discontinuation of, §4-205.55.

Right to hearing, §§4-210.01, 4-210.04.

**Public contract whistleblower protection, §2-223.05.**

#### **Public lands.**

Exchanges, §10-902.

Sale, §10-801.

**Public participation in rulemaking, §2-505.**

#### **Public space.**

Abatement of dangerous conditions, §10-1181.02.

#### **Public utilities.**

Rate application or change in condition of service, §34-909.

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

**Purchasing groups, §31-4107.**

**Quo warranto, §16-3542.**

**Real estate tax sales, §§47-1301, 47-1302, 47-1313.**

Revised real property tax sale.

Agencies to be notified, §47-1340.

Foreclosure, §§47-1372, 47-1375.

Notice of delinquency, §47-1341.

Public notice, §47-1342.

Redemption of property, §47-1361.

**Real property tax assessments, §47-824.**

Correction, §47-825.01a.

Proposed supplemental assessment, §47-829.

Southeast water and sewer improvement benefit district, §47-893.

#### **Real property taxes.**

Service of notice, §47-804.

**Related cases, CivPro Rule 42, USDistCt LCrR 57.12, USDistCt LCvR 40.5.**

**Relocation assistance, displaced tenants' right to, §42-3507.01.**

#### **Rental housing conversion and sale.**

Conversion or offer of sale, §42-3404.13.

Notice to tenant of intent to convert, §42-3403.06.

Rejection of parties, §42-3405.04.

Revocations, §42-3405.07.

Time certain notices, §42-3404.02.

**Replevin, §16-3709.**

**Restraining orders, CivPro Rule 65.**

**Risk retention groups, §§31-4103, 31-4107.**

#### **Sale of property.**

Court ordered sales, CivPro Rule 308.  
Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 203.

#### **Schools and education.**

Immunization of school students.

See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children.

Notice and service, §49-1101.13.

**Scrap vehicle title authorization, §50-2702.**

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

Licensing.

Notice filing procedures, §31-5602.03.

Unlawful representation, §31-5605.05.

## INDEX

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

#### **Security agents and brokers —Cont'd**

Registration by notification,  
§31-5603.02.

Federal covered securities,  
§31-5603.08.

#### **Security and fire alarm contractors' violations, §7-2812.**

#### **Service of process.**

Notice and acknowledgment for service  
by mail, CivPro Form CA 1-A.

#### **Service of process by publication, §§13-335 to 13-341.**

#### **Settlement or compromise.**

Civil jury cases, notice of settlement  
in, USDistCt LCvR 47.1.

#### **Sidewalk construction.**

Prior to designing and constructing  
new sidewalks, §9-425.02.

#### **Small claims court.**

Conciliation, SmallClaims Conciliation  
Rule 2.

##### **Forms.**

Automobile damage, SmallClaims  
Forms 4 to 7.

Contract breach, SmallClaims Form  
3.

Deficiency balance, SmallClaims  
Form 1.

Deposit return, SmallClaims Forms  
8 to 10.

General form, SmallClaims Form 11.

Holder in due course, SmallClaims  
Form 2.

#### **Small claims court action, §16-3902.**

#### **Southwest waterfront special assessment district, §47-895.04.**

#### **State health planning and development agency.**

Health systems plan publication,  
§44-404.

#### **Statutory trusts.**

Constructive notice, §29-1201.07.

Known claims against dissolved  
statutory trust, §29-1208.04.

Other claims against dissolved  
statutory trust, §29-1208.05.

#### **Stays.**

Landlord and tenant court,  
LandlordTenant Rule 16.

Termination of stay, CivPro Form CA  
110-B.

Landlord and tenant court,  
LandlordTenant Form 5.

#### **Streets and alleys.**

See STREETS AND ALLEYS.

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

#### **Subcontractor's liens, notice to owner, §40-303.03.**

#### **Substance abuse and mental illness coverage and benefits, §31-3108.**

#### **Taxation.**

Bulk sales, determination of tax  
liability, §§47-4461 to 47-4463.

Corporations, personal liability of  
officers, §47-4491.

Levy for failure to pay, §47-4471.

Notice of seizure for sale, §47-4472.

#### **Tax proceedings, §47-3308.**

#### **Telephone number of party changed, CivPro Rule 10-I.**

Small claims court, SmallClaims Rule  
3.

#### **Termination of parental rights, §16-2357.**

Child abuse and neglect proceedings.

Right to appeal, NeglectProc Rule  
39.

#### **Title insurance producers, requirements, §31-5041.05.**

#### **Title insurers, requirements, §31-5031.12.**

#### **Towing and storage notice.**

Scrap vehicle title authorization,  
§50-2702.

#### **Traffic ticket adjudication.**

Moving infractions, §50-2302.04.

Parking, standing, stopping, and  
pedestrian infractions,  
§50-2303.03.

Electronic notice, §50-2303.08.

#### **Transcripts released for appeal, CivPro Rule 201.**

#### **Trust, mortgage and title corporation application for charter of incorporation, §26-1306.**

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

##### **Statutory trusts.**

Constructive notice, §29-1201.07.

Known claims against dissolved  
statutory trust, §29-1208.04.

Other claims against dissolved  
statutory trust, §29-1208.05.

##### **Uniform trust code.**

Methods and waiver, §19-1301.09.

Qualified beneficiaries, §19-1301.10.

#### **Unclaimed abandoned property, §41-118.**

#### **Urban forest preservation.**

Notice of removal of trees on public  
space, §8-651.05.



## INDEX

### **NOTICE —Cont'd**

#### **Vacant buildings.**

Designation as vacant.

Notice of designation and right to appeal, §42-3131.11.

Notice by mail, §42-3131.05a.

Registration.

Denial or revocation of registration, §42-3131.08.

#### **Vaults, removal of unsafe,** §10-1103.06.

#### **Vector-borne disease control.**

Public health nuisances, notice of, §8-2131.05.

#### **Victim impact statements, CrimPro** Rule 32.

#### **Victims of crime, rights of, §23-1902.**

#### **Voluntary leave transfer program.**

Approval or disapproval of transfer, §1-612.35.

#### **Voting by military and overseas** **voters, §1-1061.16.**

#### **Wastewater treatment systems.**

Connection requirements, §8-202.

#### **Water supply and waterworks** **violations, §34-2401.21.**

#### **Weeds, removal of, §8-302.**

#### **Wells, abandonment, §8-103.13a.**

#### **Whistleblower protection, §§1-615.57,** 2-223.06.

#### **Workers' compensation, §32-1536.**

Notice of injury or death, §32-1513.

#### **Zoning regulation amendments,** **public hearings required for,** §6-641.03.

### **NOTICE OF APPEAL, DCCtApp Rules** 3, 4.

#### **As of right, FRAP 3, 4.**

#### **Death of party, filing notice of** **appeal, FRAP 43(a).**

#### **Decisions of U.S. Tax court, FRAP 13,** FRAP Form 2.

#### **Docketing fee, FRAP 3(e).**

#### **Forms, CivPro Form CA 27, DCCtApp** Forms 1, 2.

Bankruptcy court, FRAP Form 5.

District court, FRAP Form 5.

District court orders, FRAP Form 1.

Tax court orders, FRAP Form 2.

#### **Substitution of parties before or** **after filing, FRAP 43(a).**

### **NUCLEAR WEAPONS FREEZE,** §§7-2401, 7-2404.

### **NUDE DANCERS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Exceptions, §25-371.

Legitimate theater, §25-372.

### **NUDE DANCERS —Cont'd**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses —Cont'd**

Exceptions —Cont'd

Performance space, §25-372.

Grandfather clause, §25-371.

Moratorium on nude dancing  
establishments, §§25-371 to  
25-374.

Prohibited generally, §§25-113, 25-371.

Transfer of location of establishment,  
§25-374.

Transfer of ownership of  
establishment, §25-373.

### **NUISANCES.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage violations, places** **of, §25-805.**

#### **Aquatic life creating.**

Power of mayor to protect against,  
§8-103.03.

#### **Boilers, §2-113.**

#### **Building code.**

Failure to fireproof building,  
§6-601.08.

#### **Building height violations, §6-601.08.**

#### **Drug, firearm, or prostitution-** **related nuisance abatement,** §§42-3101 to 42-3114.

See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE  
ABATEMENT.

#### **Graffiti abatement.**

Correction of conditions violative of  
law, §§42-3131.01 to 42-3131.03.

Generally, §§42-3141.01 to 42-3141.11.

See GRAFFITI.

#### **Helicopter landing pads, §9-1211.01.**

#### **Litter, notice of nuisance regarding,** §8-803.

#### **Prostitution.**

Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related  
nuisance abatement, §§42-3101 to  
42-3114.

See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE  
ABATEMENT.

Houses of prostitution.

See PROSTITUTION.

#### **Real property.**

Correction of conditions violative of  
law, §§42-3131.01 to 42-3131.03.

#### **Real property tax.**

Special assessments for removal of,  
§47-1205.

#### **Solid waste facilities, §8-1060.**

#### **Unsafe structures as dangerous** **nuisances, §6-804.**

Correction of conditions violative of  
law, §§42-3131.01 to 42-3131.03.

## INDEX

### **NUISANCES —Cont'd**

**Vector-borne disease control,**  
§§8-2131.01 to 8-2131.09.  
See VECTOR-BORNE DISEASE  
CONTROL.

**NUNCUPATIVE WILLS, §18-107.**

### **NURSES.**

**Advanced registered nursing,**  
§§3-1206.01 to 3-1206.04.  
Authorized acts, §§3-1206.01,  
3-1206.04.  
Collaboration, §§3-1206.01, 3-1206.03.  
Definition of practice of, §3-1201.02.  
Titles and terms prohibited as  
misrepresentation without license  
to practice, §3-1210.03.

### **Alcohol and drug abuse.**

Rehabilitation program, §§3-1251.01 to  
3-1251.15.

**Board of Nursing, §3-1202.04.**

### **Cardiopulmonary resuscitation in case of cardiac arrest.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS,  
§§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.  
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL  
SERVICES.

**Child abuse and neglect reports,**  
§4-1321.02.

### **Child death.**

Reports, §4-1371.12.

### **Controlled substances.**

Administering, supervision required,  
§48-931.02.

### **Crimes and offenses.**

Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

### **Dead bodies.**

Duty to report certain deaths to  
medical examiner, §5-1405.  
Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

### **Defined terms.**

Advanced registered nursing, practice  
of, §3-1201.02.  
Practical nursing, §3-1201.02.  
Registered nursing, §3-1201.02.

### **Drug abuse.**

Rehabilitation program, §§3-1251.01 to  
3-1251.15.

**Emergency volunteer health  
practitioners, §§7-2361.01 to  
7-2361.12.**

See EMERGENCY VOLUNTEER  
HEALTH PRACTITIONERS.

### **NURSES —Cont'd**

#### **Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to  
3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
BOARDS.

**Health occupations licensure,  
registration or certification,**  
§§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
LICENSURE, REGISTRATION  
OR CERTIFICATION.

**Health professional recruitment  
program, §§7-751.01 to 7-751.16.**

See HEALTH PROFESSIONAL  
RECRUITMENT PROGRAM.

**Impaired nurses, treatment and  
rehabilitation, §§3-1251.01 to  
3-1251.15.**

Admission to program voluntary,  
§3-1251.09.

Closed proceedings before committee,  
§3-1251.07.

Committee on impaired nurses.

Closed proceedings, §3-1251.07.

Established, §3-1251.02.

Immunity from liability, §3-1251.08.

Meetings, §3-1251.03.

Membership, §3-1251.02.

Minutes of meetings, confidentiality,  
§3-1251.03.

Powers and duties, §3-1251.05.

Quorum, §3-1251.03.

Records, privileged and confidential,  
§3-1251.03.

Reports to board, §3-1251.14.

Rules, promulgation, §3-1251.15.

Staff, §3-1251.04.

Confidentiality of records, §3-1251.11.

Contract setting forth requirements  
for participation, §3-1251.09.

Definitions, §3-1251.01.

Designated treatment facilities.

Qualification as, §3-1251.10.

Destruction of records, time,  
§3-1251.11.

Disciplinary action.

Failure to comply with requirements  
and conditions of contract,  
§3-1251.09.

Disclosure of records relating to  
impaired nurse.

Restrictions, §3-1251.07.

Eligibility for participation,  
§3-1251.09.

Informational booklet, publication,  
§3-1251.13.



## INDEX

### **NURSES —Cont'd**

#### **Impaired nurses, treatment and rehabilitation —Cont'd**

- License voluntarily limited or surrendered, §3-1251.09.
- Notice of programs procedures.
  - Receipt by nurses requesting to participate in program, §3-1251.06.
- Nurses leaving district and applying for job in another state, §3-1251.12.
- Privileged and confidential.
  - Minutes of committee meetings, §3-1251.03.
  - Proceeding before committee, §3-1251.07.
  - Records of committee, §3-1251.03.
    - Disclosure, restrictions, §3-1251.07.
  - Records maintenance, §3-1251.11.
  - Records transferred to another state.
    - Nurse participant leaving District for another state, §3-1251.12.
- Referral by self-report or complaint, §3-1251.09.
- Transfer of participating nurse to another state's program, §3-1251.12.

#### **Malpractice.**

- Medical malpractice, §§16-2801 to 16-2841.
- See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.

#### **Mental health department training program, §7-1131.20.**

#### **Mental illness.**

- Rehabilitation program, §§3-1251.01 to 3-1251.15.

#### **Nursing assistive personnel.**

- Board of nursing, §3-1202.04.
- Definition of practice by, §3-1201.02.
- Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §3-1209.07.
- Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice, §3-1210.03.

#### **Public assistance.**

- Nursing care in home of relative, §4-205.47.

#### **Rehabilitation program, §§3-1251.01 to 3-1251.15.**

#### **Reports.**

- Child death, §4-1371.12.

#### **Scholarships.**

- Nurse training corps, §§38-1501 to 38-1503.

### **NURSES —Cont'd**

#### **School nurses, §38-621.**

- Health and wellness programs, §38-826.04.

#### **Staffing agencies, §§44-1051.01 to 44-1051.18.**

- See NURSE STAFFING AGENCIES.

#### **Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice, §3-1210.03.**

#### **Training corps, §§38-1501 to 38-1503.**

### **NURSE'S REHABILITATION PROGRAM.**

#### **Impaired nurses, treatment and rehabilitation, §§3-1251.01 to 3-1251.15.**

- See NURSES.

#### **NURSE STAFFING AGENCIES, §§44-1051.01 to 44-1051.18.**

#### **Change in ownership or other information, §44-1051.10.**

#### **Definitions, §44-1051.02.**

#### **Enforcement as result of inspection or investigation, §44-1051.16.**

- Sanctions authorized, §44-1051.18.

#### **Inspection of offices and operations, §44-1051.16.**

#### **Licenses.**

- Application.
  - Initial license, §44-1051.04.
- Denial, §44-1051.07.
- Expiration, §44-1051.05.
- Failure to renew, §44-1051.06.
- Initial license application, §44-1051.04.
- Provisional licenses, §44-1051.08.
- Publication of license status, §44-1051.09.
- Renewal, §44-1051.06.
- Required, §44-1051.03.
- Restricted licenses, §44-1051.08.
- Revocation or suspension, §44-1051.07.
- Verification of credentials.
  - Home health or personal care aides, §44-1051.12.
  - Nursing personnel, §44-1051.11.

#### **Operational procedures, §44-1051.15.**

#### **Publication of license status, §44-1051.09.**

#### **Reporting of disciplinary action, §44-1051.14.**

#### **Rules and regulations, §44-1051.17.**

#### **Services by unauthorized personnel, §44-1051.13.**

#### **Short title, §44-1051.01.**

#### **Verification of credentials.**

- Home health aides, §44-1051.12.

## INDEX

### **NURSE STAFFING AGENCIES**

—Cont'd

#### **Verification of credentials —Cont'd**

- Nursing personnel, §44-1051.11.
- Operational procedures, §44-1051.15.
- Personal care aides, §44-1051.12.
- Services by unauthorized personnel, §44-1051.13.

#### **Violations, sanctions authorized, §44-1051.18.**

### **NURSE TRAINING CORPS,**

§§38-1501 to 38-1503.

#### **Administered by department of human services, §38-1502.**

#### **Contract by student in exchange for financial aid, §38-1501.**

#### **Criteria for selection, §38-1501.**

#### **Established, §38-1501.**

#### **Financial aid provided by corps, §38-1501.**

#### **Rules, §38-1503.**

### **NURSING HOME**

#### **ADMINISTRATORS.**

#### **Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.

#### **Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.**

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.

#### **NURSING HOMES, §§44-1001.01 to 44-1005.01.**

#### **Administration.**

- Board of long-term care administration, §3-1202.05.
- Definition of practice of nursing home administration, §3-1201.02.

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Exceptions to license requirements, §25-103.

#### **Assessment on nursing facilities, §§47-1261 to 47-1269.**

- Action to enforce, §47-1264.
- Appeals, §47-1266.
- Audit of information, §47-1265.
- Confidential information, §47-1265.
- Definitions, §47-1261.
- Determination, §47-1263.
- Effective date, §47-1269.
- Failure to pay or file report, §47-1264.
- False information or report, §47-1264.

### **NURSING HOMES —Cont'd**

#### **Assessment on nursing facilities**

—Cont'd

- Federal determination, §47-1268.
- Interest and penalties, §47-1264.
- Lien, §47-1264.
- Null and void, §47-1268.
- Nursing facility quality of care fund, §47-1262.
- Rate, §47-1263.
- Rules, §47-1267.
- Summons, §47-1265.
- Uniform amount per licensed bed, §47-1263.

#### **Court monitor, appointment of, §44-1002.10.**

#### **Crimes and offenses.**

Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

#### **Criminal background checks for unlicensed personnel, §§44-551 to 44-554.**

#### **Dead bodies.**

- Duty to report certain deaths to medical examiner, §5-1405.
- Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

#### **Definitions, §44-1001.01.**

#### **Discharge, transfer, or relocation of residents, §§44-1003.01 to 44-1003.13.**

- Appeals, §44-1003.12.
- Assistance with, §44-1003.10.
- Closure of facility, §44-1003.11.
- Discussion and counseling prior to, §44-1003.04.
- Emergency transfer or discharge by mayor, §44-1003.08.
- Exemption from provisions, §44-1003.12.
- Hearings, §§44-1003.03, 44-1003.09.
- Involuntary, grounds for, §§44-1003.01 to 44-1003.04.
- Mayor, grounds for transfer or discharge by, §§44-1003.05 to 44-1003.09.
- Notice, §44-1003.02.
- Planning, §44-1003.10.
- Private right of action regarding, §§44-1004.01 to 44-1004.05.

#### **District of Columbia Village, rates schedule for, §47-2714.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §44-1005.01.**

#### **Lead poisoning.**

- Childhood lead poisoning screening and reporting, §§7-871.01 to 7-871.06.



## INDEX

### **NURSING HOMES —Cont'd**

**Licenses**, §§44-501 to 44-509.

**Long-term care ombudsman**,  
§§7-701.01 to 7-706.01.

See LONG-TERM CARE  
OMBUDSMAN.

**Medicaid reimbursement**, §§4-204.61,  
4-204.62.

### **Notice.**

Discharge, transfer, or relocation of  
residents, §§44-1003.02,  
44-1003.06, 44-1003.07,  
44-1003.11.

Receiverships, §44-1002.04.

**Public assistance for recipients in**,  
§4-205.49.

**Quality of care fund**, §47-1262.

**Receiverships**, §§44-1002.01 to  
44-1002.10.

Appointment of receiver, §§44-1002.04,  
44-1002.05.

Court monitor, appointment of,  
§44-1002.10.

Ex parte appointment of receiver,  
§§44-1002.04, 44-1002.05.

Final accounting for, §44-1002.08.

Hearings, §44-1002.04.

Notice, §44-1002.04.

Petitions for, §44-1002.03.

Policy declaration, §44-1002.01.

Powers and duties, §44-1002.06.

Reasons for, §44-1002.02.

Special fund or account, §44-1002.09.

Termination of, §44-1002.07.

### **NUTRITION.**

**Mayor's council on physical fitness,  
health and nutrition**, §§7-121 to  
7-126.

Administrative support, §7-123.

Executive committee, §7-126.

Fitness fund, §7-125.

Fitness report, §§7-122, 7-124.

Meetings, §7-121.

Membership, §7-121.

Mission, §7-121.

Powers and duties, §7-122.

**Schools**, §§38-822.01 to 38-822.07.

See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

## **O**

### **OAK HILL CEMETERY COMPANY.**

**Real property exempt from taxation**,  
§47-1015.

### **OAK HILL YOUTH CENTER.**

**Closure and transfer of operations**,  
§24-941.

### **OATHS.**

**Affirmation in lieu of oath**, CivPro  
Rule 43.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 2.

### **Appeals in federal cases.**

Attorneys, admission to practice,  
FRAP 46(b).

Clerks of court of appeals, FRAP 45(a).

### **Assignments for benefit of creditors.**

Examination of assignor under oath,  
§28-2106.

**Attorney general, administration by**,  
§1-301.88.

### **Attorneys at law.**

Admission to the bar, DCCtApp Rule  
46.

### **Auditor for District of Columbia.**

Powers and duties, §1-301.173.

**Authority to administer**, §§1-301.22,  
5-1021.

**Boiler inspections**, §2-104.

**Boiler inspectors**, §2-104.

**Campaign finance**, §1-1163.37.

### **Congress.**

Oath of office, US Const Art VI.

### **Constitution of the United States.**

Congress, US Const Art VI.

Governor, US Const Art VI.

Lieutenant governor, US Const Amd  
14.

House of representatives.

United States, US Const Art VI.

Public officers, US Const Art VI.

Senate.

United States, US Const Art VI.

### **Council's power to administer**,

§§1-204.13, 1-301.22, 5-1021.

### **Court of appeals.**

Judges' oaths, §11-704.

Power of court to administer, §11-742.

### **Depositions**, CivPro Rule 30.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
30.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 30.

### **Disability compensation**

**proceedings for public officers  
and employees**, §1-623.26.

**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel  
Rule 2.

**Eminent domain as to real property  
for United States, oaths of jurors  
in trials regarding**, §16-1358.

## INDEX

### **OATHS —Cont'd**

**Evidence given under**, §14-101.

**Executive officer of District of Columbia courts**, §11-1704.

### **False swearing.**

General provisions, §22-2404.

Police and fire trial boards, before, §5-1002.

**Firearms registration**, §7-2502.05.

**Interpretation of provisions, affirmation to be included in references to oaths**, §45-606.

**Interpreters**, §2-1907.

**Judges**, US Const Art VI.

**Lieutenant governor**, US Const Art VI, Amd 14.

**Lottery and charitable games control board**, §§3-1302, 3-1308.

**Mayor's powers**, §§1-301.22, 5-1021.

**Medicaid service provider fraud**, §4-804.

**Metropolitan police**, §§5-105.03, 5-119.05, 5-127.02.

### **Notaries public.**

Administering oaths, §1-1210.

Taking oaths, §1-1203.

**Personnel authority**, §1-604.08.

**Police and fire trial boards**, §5-1011.

**Public officers and employees, required of**, §1-501.

**Public Parking Authority**, §50-2505.

### **Public utilities.**

Commission oaths and affirmations, §34-801.

Investigations by Commission, §34-918.

**Register of wills**, §11-2102.

### **Searches and seizures.**

Warrants.

Supported by oath or affirmation, US Const Amd 4.

### **Superior court judges.**

Judges' oaths, §11-905.

Power to administer oaths, §11-945.

**Surveyor of the District**, §1-1302.

**Tax assessor**, §47-602.

**Trust, mortgage and title corporations as fiduciaries**, §26-1311.

**Unsworn declaration supplement**, CivPro Form CA 101-A.

**Vice-president of the United States**, US Const Art VI, Amd 14.

**Weights and measures, Director of**, §37-201.02.

**Workplace safety**, §32-805.

### **OBJECTIONS.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Bill of costs, FRAP 39(d).

Statement when transcript unavailable, service of objections, FRAP 10(c).

**Arbitration**, Arbitration Rule XII.

Applications, CivPro Rule 70-I.

**Conservator's account**, Probate Rule 331.

#### **Criminal procedure.**

Pretrial motions, CrimPro Rule 12.

**Delinquent minors**, JuvProc Rule 12.

Depositions, JuvProc Rule 15.

Exceptions unnecessary, JuvProc Rule 51.

#### **Discovery.**

Depositions, CivPro Rule 30.

Admissibility of depositions, CivPro Rule 32.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rules 30, 32.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 15.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 15.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rules 30, 32.

Interrogatories, CivPro Rule 33.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 33.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 33.

Requests for admission, CivPro Rule 36.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 36.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 36.

#### **Eminent domain.**

Appraisalment, §16-1318.

Jurors, §16-1317.

**Exceptions unnecessary**, CivPro Rule 46, CrimPro Rule 51.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 46.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 51.

**Grand juries**, CrimPro Rule 6.

#### **Guardian and ward.**

Adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction act, §21-2401.03.

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Discharge from facility, MentalRetardation Rule 6.

#### **Intervention proceedings.**

Appearances by retained counsel, Probate Rule 305.



## INDEX

### **OBJECTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Intervention proceedings —Cont'd**

Conservator's account, Probate Rule 331.

General intervention proceedings, Probate Rule 322.

Guardianship reports, Probate Rule 328.

**Jury instructions**, CivPro Rule 51, CrimPro Rule 30.

**Master's report**, CivPro Rule 53.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 53.

**Offers of proof**, CivPro Rule 43.

**Parentage proceedings.**  
Blood tests, DomRel Rule 405.

**Probate proceedings.**  
Compensation of conservators and guardians of minors, Probate Rule 225.

**Subpoenas.**  
Inspection or copying of materials, CivPro Rule 45.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 45.

**Transcripts released for appeal**, CivPro Rule 201.  
Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 201.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 201.

**OBSCENITY**, §§22-2201 to 22-3104.

**Cable television.**  
Compliance with obscenity laws, §34-1264.01.

**Definitions**, §22-2201.

**Disturbances of the peace**, §22-1312.

**Fines**, §22-2201.

**Language, profane or indecent**, §22-1321.

**Lewd, indecent, or obscene acts**, §22-1312.

**Minors, sexual performances involving**, §§22-3101 to 22-3104.  
See CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE.

**Penalties**, §22-2201.

**Prohibited acts**, §§22-1312, 22-2201.

### **OBSTETRICIANS/GYNECOLOGISTS.**

**Closed claim analysis.**  
Medical malpractice claims, §31-2991.

**OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE**, §§22-721 to 22-723.

**Conduct constituting**, §22-722.

### **OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE**

—Cont'd

**Reports to or requests for assistance from law enforcement, medical providers, or child welfare agencies.**

Obstruction, prevention, or interference with, §22-1931.

### **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE.**

**Workers' compensation**, §32-1510.

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**, §§32-1101 to 32-1124.

**Administration**, §32-1107.

**Appeals**, §32-1116.

**Applicability of provisions**, §§32-1102, 32-1124.

**Board**, §32-1105.

**Citations for violations of standards**, §32-1114.

**Claims against the District**, §32-1122.

**Commission**, §32-1106.

**Crimes and offenses**, §32-1121.

**Definitions**, §32-1101.

**Discrimination**, §32-1117.

**Emergency temporary rules**, §32-1109.

**Employer and employee duties**, §32-1103.

**Enforcement of provisions.**  
Authority to enforce, §32-1107.  
Court proceedings, §32-1116.  
Procedures, §32-1115.

**Fines**, §§32-1120, 32-1121.

**Health services**, §1-620.07.

**Imminent danger**, §32-1118.

**Industrial safety.**  
General provisions, §§32-801 to 32-812.

See WORKPLACE SAFETY.

**Inspections**, §32-1112.

**Investigations**, §32-1112.

**Judicial review and enforcement**, §32-1116.

**Notice**, §32-1122.

**Office of**, §32-1123.

**Penalties**, §32-1121.

**Plan for**, §32-1104.

**Privacy and confidentiality**, §32-1119.

**Public officers and employees**, §§1-620.01 to 1-620.08.  
Authority of mayor, §1-620.04.  
Employee rights, §1-620.05.  
Extent of coverage, §1-620.02.  
Minimal standards, §1-620.03.  
Public policy, §1-620.01.  
Records, §1-620.08.

## INDEX

### **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH —Cont'd**

**Records**, §§1-620.08, 32-1113.

**Reports**, §32-1113.

**Standards**, §32-1108.

**Summary actions regarding imminent danger**, §32-1118.

**Temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) program**, §4-205.19j.

**Temporary variances**, §32-1110.

**Trade secret disclosures**, §36-410.

**Trade secrets**, §32-1119.

**Training**, §1-620.06.

#### **Variances.**

Permanent, §32-1111.

Temporary, §32-1110.

### **OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY.**

**Board of**, §3-1202.06.

**Definition of practice of**, §3-1201.02.

#### **Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.

**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification**, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.

**Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice**, §3-1210.03.

### **ODOMETER READINGS.**

**Lemon law requirements**, §50-506.

### **OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE.**

#### **Leases, UCC.**

Firm offers, §28:2A-205.

Generally, §28:2A-206.

**Sale of goods, UCC**, §28:2-206.

Auctions, §28:2-328.

Firm offers, §28:2-205.

**OFFER OF JUDGMENT**, CivPro Rule 68.

**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel Rule 68.

**OFFERS OF PROOF**, CivPro Rule 43.

**OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS**, §§2-1831.01 to 2-1831.18.

See ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, OFFICE OF.

**OFFICE OF ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER AFFAIRS**, §§2-1371 to 2-1376.

**OFFICE OF BICYCLE TRANSPORTATION AND SAFETY**, §50-1603.

**OFFICE OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**, §§2-1201.01 to 2-1201.05.

**OFFICE OF CABLE TELEVISION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS**, §§34-1252.01 to 34-1252.03.

**OFFICE OF DISABILITY RIGHTS**, §2-1431.03.

**Mayor's committee on persons with disabilities.**

Transfer of functions to office, §2-1431.06.

**Office of risk management.**

Transfer of functions to office, §2-1431.06.

**Powers and duties**, §2-1431.04.

**OFFICE OF FIRST SOURCE COMPLIANCE**, §§2-219.31 to 2-219.35.

**Definitions**, §2-219.32.

**Established**, §2-219.33.

**Executive director**, §2-219.35.

**Powers and duties**, §2-219.34.

**Short title**, §2-219.31.

**OFFICE OF GAY, LESBIAN, BISEXUAL AND TRANSGENDER AFFAIRS**, §§2-1381 to 2-1384.

**Advisory committee**, §2-1382.

**Definitions**, §2-1381.

**Director**, §2-1383.

**Established**, §2-1382.

**Homeless youth training grant fund**, §2-1384.

**Staff**, §2-1383.

**OFFICE OF HUMAN RIGHTS**, §§2-1411.01 to 2-1411.06.

**Establishment of**, §2-1411.01.

**Human Rights and Business Development, Department of**, §§2-1411.04, 2-1411.06.

**Interfering with, resisting, or impeding**, §2-1402.64.

**Language access director.**

Duties, §2-1935.

**Organization of**, §2-1411.05.

**Policy declaration**, §2-1411.02.

**Powers and duties**, §§2-1401.02, 2-1403.01, 2-1411.03, 2-1411.05.



## INDEX

### **OFFICE OF HUMAN RIGHTS**

—Cont'd

**Transfers to**, §2-1411.04.

### **OFFICE OF INTERPRETER SERVICES**, §2-1911.

### **OFFICE OF LABOR RELATIONS AND COLLECTIVE BARGAINING.**

**Funding for provided in budget**,  
§1-531.02.

**Reimbursement for representation**,  
§1-531.01.

### **OFFICE OF MEDICAID OPERATIONS REFORM**, §§4-204.11 to 4-204.16.

### **OFFICE OF PARTNERSHIPS AND GRANTS DEVELOPMENT.**

**Uniform guidelines for application  
and reporting**, §1-328.01.

### **OFFICE OF PEOPLE'S COUNSEL**, §§34-804, 34-1118.

#### **Funds.**

Office of the people's counsel agency  
fund, §34-912.

### **OFFICE OF PERSONNEL**, §§1-604.01 to 1-604.08.

**Director of personnel**, §1-604.02.

### **OFFICE OF POLICE COMPLAINTS**, §§5-1101 to 5-1115.

**Actions**, §5-1112.

**Authority of office**, §5-1107.

**Conciliation of complaints**, §5-1110.

**Definitions**, §5-1103.

**Dismissal of complaints**, §§5-1108,  
5-1113.

**Establishment of board**, §5-1104.

**Establishment of office**, §5-1105.

**Executive director**, §§5-1105, 5-1106.

**Funds**, §5-1115.

**Investigation of complaints**, §5-1111.

Freedom of information act exemption.

Investigation records, §2-534.

**Mediation of complaints**, §5-1110.

**Policy declaration**, §§5-1101, 5-1102.

**Processing of complaints**, §5-1107.

**Referral of complaints to United  
States Attorney**, §5-1109.

**Types of complaints handled**,  
§5-1107.

### **OFFICE OF REGISTRAR OF TITLES AND TAGS**, §50-2201.24.

### **OFFICE OF TAXICABS**, §50-312.

### **OFFICE OF TENANT ADVOCATE**, §§42-3531.01 to 42-3531.10.

**Chief tenant advocate**, §42-3531.06.  
Rental accommodations fee fund,  
§42-3504.01.

**Definitions**, §42-3531.04.

**Duties**, §42-3531.07.

**Establishment**, §42-3531.05.

**Findings**, §42-3531.03.

**Housing assistance fund**, §42-3531.09.

**Purpose**, §42-3531.02.

**Rulemaking**, §42-3531.10.

**Short title**, §42-3531.01.

**Tenant advisory council**, §42-3531.08.

### **OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER.**

See CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER.

### **OFFICE OF THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR.**

**Master facilities planning and  
program coordination advisory  
committee**, §§10-1031, 10-1032.

### **OFFICE OF UNIFIED COMMUNICATIONS**, §§1-327.51 to 1-327.57.

**Coordination with agencies**,  
§1-327.56.

**Definitions**, §1-327.51.

**Establishment**, §1-327.52.

**Functions**, §1-327.54.

**911 system, authorized use**,  
§1-327.56a.

**Organization**, §1-327.55.

**Rulemaking**, §1-327.57.

**Transfer of responsibilities and  
duties to**, §1-327.53.

### **OFFICE OF VETERANS' AFFAIRS**, §§49-1001 to 49-1006.

See VETERANS' AFFAIRS, OFFICE OF.

### **OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND SKILLS TRAINING.**

**University of the District of  
Columbia**, §§38-1208.01 to  
38-1208.06.

### **OFFICE ON AGING**, §§7-503.01 to 7-503.06.

### **OFFICE ON EX-OFFENDER AFFAIRS**, §24-1302.

### **OFFICIAL DINOSAUR OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.** **Capitalsaurus dinosaur**, §1-161.

## INDEX

### **OFFICIAL FRUIT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.**

Cherry, §1-171.

### **OFFICIAL INSIGNIA.**

Police and fire and emergency  
medical services departments.

Unauthorized use, §22-1409.

### **OFFICIAL MAIL, §§2-701 to 2-710.**

See MAIL.

### **OFF-LABEL INFORMED CONSENT ACT OF 2008.**

#### **Prescription medication.**

Off-label use, §§48-841.01 to  
48-841.04.

### **OFFSHORE FACILITIES.**

Defined, §8-103.01.

#### **Water pollution.**

Discharges of, §8-103.08.

Spill prevention and cleanup plans,  
§8-103.10.

### **OIL AND GAS.**

#### **Contracts.**

Sales.

Applicability of sales chapter of  
commercial code, §28:2-107.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Description of land, §28:9-203.

When security interest attaches,  
§28:9-204.

### **OLD GEORGETOWN AREA, §§6-1201 to 6-1207.**

See HISTORIC DISTRICTS.

### **OLYMPIC GAMES.**

Chesapeake Regional Olympic  
Games Authority, §§2-1131 to  
2-1138.

### **OMBUDSMAN.**

Behavioral health ombudsman  
program, §7-1131.19.

Long-term care ombudsman,  
§§7-701.01 to 7-706.01.

See LONG-TERM CARE  
OMBUDSMAN.

Public education, §§38-351 to 38-356.

### **ONE CALL, §§34-2701 to 34-2709.**

See MISS UTILITY.

### **ONE CARD SERVICE SUPPORT, §§1-327.71 to 1-327.73.**

### **ONE FEE RULE.**

Witness fees, CrimPro Rule 113.

Family court proceedings, FamDiv  
Rule F.

### **1029 PERRY STREET, N.E. DEVELOPMENT PROJECT.**

Real property tax exemptions,  
§47-4647.

### **ONSHORE FACILITIES.**

Defined, §8-103.01.

#### **Water pollution.**

Discharges of, §8-103.08.

Spill prevention and cleanup plans,  
§8-103.10.

### **OPEN CONTAINER LAW.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-1001.

On-premises retailer knowingly  
allowing customer to exit with an  
open container, §25-113.

### **OPEN GOVERNMENT OFFICE, §§2-591 to 2-593.**

Director, §2-594.

Duties, §2-592.

Established, §2-591.

Powers, §2-592.

### **OPENING ESTATES, §§20-301 to 20-357.**

Abbreviated probate proceeding,  
§§20-311, 20-312, 20-331.

Application of provisions, §20-301.

Appointment of personal  
representative, §§20-301, 20-303.

Claims against estate prior to  
opening, §20-901.

Contesting validity of will, §20-305.

Finality of probate proceedings,  
§20-331.

Foreign personal representatives,  
§§20-341 to 20-344.

Necessity of probate for, §20-302.

Petition for probate, §20-304.

Probate proceedings.

See PROBATE PROCEEDINGS.

Small estates, §§20-351 to 20-357.

Standard probate proceeding,  
§§20-321 to 20-324, 20-331.

### **OPEN MEETINGS, §§2-571 to 2-579, 2-571 to 2-580.**

Action for violation, §2-579.

Administrative procedure, §1-207.42.

Advisory neighborhood  
commissions.

Report as to whether provisions should  
apply, §2-575.

Alcoholic beverage control board,  
§25-204.01.

Closed meeting, §2-575.

Construction of subchapter, §2-573.



## INDEX

### **OPEN MEETINGS —Cont'd**

**Copies of record of meeting,** §2-578.

**Council meetings.**

Adoption of rules to ensure policy met,  
§2-575.

**Definitions,** §2-574.

**Electronically recorded,** §2-578.

**E-mail exchanges.**

Not electronic meeting, §2-577.

**Emergency meetings.**

Notice, §2-576.

Statement of explanation, §2-577.

**Enforcement of provisions,** §2-579.

**Ethic and government**

**accountability board,** §1-1162.04.

Quorum, §1-1162.08.

**Fine for violation,** §2-579.

**Health benefit exchange authority,**  
§31-3171.11.

**Keeping attendees below quorum to  
avoid open meeting  
requirement.**

Prohibition, §2-575.

**Meeting deemed open to public,**  
§2-575.

**Notice,** §2-576.

**Open meeting act.**

Short title, §2-571.

**Procedures,** §2-577.

**Public policy,** §2-572.

**Record of,** §2-578.

**Remedies for violation,** §2-579.

**Rules of construction,** §2-573.

**Schedule of meetings.**

Public body to adopt, §2-576.

**Short title,** §2-571.

**Statement of public policy,** §2-572.

**Training manual for members of  
public bodies,** §2-580.

**Video or telephone conference,  
other electronic means.**

Holding meetings, §2-577.

### **OPERATING ENGINEERS.**

**Business licenses,** §§47-2853.211 to  
47-2853.213.

### **OPERATORS' PERMITS.**

See DRIVERS' LICENSES.

### **OPHTHALMIA.**

**Blindness in newborns, prevention  
of,** §§7-801 to 7-804.

### **OPINION EVIDENCE.**

**Human trafficking,** §22-1839.

**OPPORTUNITY ACCOUNT OFFICE,**  
§1-307.62.

### **OPPORTUNITY ACCOUNTS,**

§§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.

**Administration of programs.**

Proposals by organizations, §1-307.63.

Responsibility of administering  
organization, §1-307.64.

**Amount limit,** §1-307.66.

**Death of account holder.**

Disposition, §1-307.70.

**Definitions,** §1-307.61.

**Eligibility to open account,** §1-307.66.

**Emergency withdrawal,** §1-307.69.

**Establishment of accounts by  
financial institutions,** §1-307.65.

**Matching funds,** §1-307.67.

**Opportunity account office,**  
§1-307.62.

**Public assistance program  
calculations.**

Exclusion of account from, §1-307.72.

**Reports,** §1-307.74.

**Reserve fund account.**

Use of funds in for administrative  
expenses, §1-307.71.

**Rules,** §1-307.73.

**Use of account funds,** §1-307.68.

### **OPTOMETRY.**

**Board of,** §3-1202.07.

**Definition of practice of,** §3-1201.02.

**Health insurance, group policies,**  
§31-4724.

**Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to  
3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
BOARDS.

**Health occupations licensure,  
registration or certification,**  
§§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
LICENSURE, REGISTRATION  
OR CERTIFICATION.

**Titles and terms prohibited as  
misrepresentation without  
license to practice,** §3-1210.03.

### **ORAL ARGUMENTS.**

**Appeals, D.C. courts,** DCCtApp Rule  
34.

Amicus curiae, DCCtApp Rule 29.

**Appeals, federal cases,** FRAP 34,  
USCtApp Rule 34.

Amici curiae, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
XI(e).

Appellee not heard, failure to file brief,  
FRAP 31(c).

## INDEX

### **ORAL ARGUMENTS —Cont'd**

#### **Appeals, federal cases —Cont'd**

Argument time, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(c).

Rule 34(j) dispositions, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(c)(2).

Screening by the panel, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(c)(1).

Briefs, FRAP 28(a).

Federal labor relations authority proceedings, USCtApp Rule 15.1.

Form and content, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(f).

Mandamus, prohibition, etc., petition for writ of, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.

Motions.

Amicus curiae, FRAP 29.

National labor relations board proceedings, FRAP 15.1, USCtApp Rule 15.1.

Notice, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(a).

Number of counsel, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(d).

Order and content of argument, FRAP 34(c).

Permissive appeals, FRAP 5(b).

Petition for extraordinary writ, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.

Postponements, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(b).

Procedures, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(h).

Transcription of arguments, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(i).

Weather closings, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(g).

#### **Closing arguments.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 29.1.

#### **Traffic ticket adjudication.**

Appeal of board decisions, CivPro Agency Review Rule 2.

### **ORAL COMMUNICATIONS.**

#### **Interception of wire or oral communications.**

General provisions, §§23-541 to 23-556.

See INTERCEPTION OF ORAL OR WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.

### **ORAL CONTRACTS, §28-3504.**

#### **Sales.**

Modification of written contract for sale, §28:2-209.

#### **Special promise to answer for debt or default of another, §28-3502.**

### **ORDERS OF COURT.**

#### **Adoption, Adoption Rules 4, 7.**

Show cause orders, Adoption Rule 39.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Answer to petition for writ of mandamus, prohibition, etc., order directing, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.

Briefs.

Citing judicial dispositions, USCtApp Rule 32.1.

Extension of time to file petition for rehearing, FRAP 40(a).

Hearing or rehearing en banc, FRAP 35.

Interlocutory orders, appeals from by permission under 28 USCS 1292(b), FRAP 5(a).

Notice of, clerk to serve, FRAP 45(c).

Prehearing or appeal conference, recitation of action at, FRAP 33.

Transfer of custody pending review in habeas corpus proceedings, FRAP 23(a).

#### **Arrest records.**

Sealing records. See within this heading, "Sealing of records."

#### **Bail bondsmen.**

Authorization of sureties, CrimPro Rule 116.

#### **Bankruptcy proceedings.**

Proposed orders, USDistDCBank Rule 9072-1.

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Custody orders, NeglectProc Rule 4A.

Ex parte orders, NeglectProc Rule 4.

Disposition orders, NeglectProc Rule 25.

Inspection and disclosure of neglect records, NeglectProc Rule 46.

Permanency hearings, NeglectProc Rule 34.

Pretrial orders, NeglectProc Rule 17.

Review hearings, NeglectProc Rule 30.

Shelter care, NeglectProc Rule 15.

Termination of parental rights, NeglectProc Rule 39.

#### **Class actions, CivPro Rule 23.**

#### **Clerks of court.**

Orders grantable by clerk, CivPro Rule 77-II.

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 27.

#### **Conservatorship, CivPro Rule 310.**

#### **Copies kept by clerk of court, CivPro Rule 79.**

Certified copies, CivPro Rule 79-I.



## INDEX

### **ORDERS OF COURT —Cont'd**

#### **Copies kept by clerk of court**

—Cont'd

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 79.

**Date of entry**, CrimPro Rule 55.

#### **Delinquent minors.**

Clerical mistakes, JuvProc Rule 36.

Custody orders, JuvProc Rule 4.

Detention order, JuvProc Form 1.

Dispositional orders, JuvProc Rule 32.

Forms, JuvProc Forms 5 to 7.

Inspection of records, JuvProc Rule 55.

Release upon conditions, JuvProc Form 3.

Sealing arrest records, FamDiv Rule P, JuvProc Rule 118.

Forms, FamDiv Forms 4 to 6, JuvProc Form 10.

Shelter care order, JuvProc Form 2.

Transfer for criminal prosecution, JuvProc Rule 108.

#### **Discovery.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 16.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 16.

#### **Domestic relations actions.**

Absent defendant.

Order of publication, DomRel Form 1.

Certificate and order, DomRel Form 15.

Motions, DomRel Rule 7.

Notice of order, DomRel Rule 77.

Physical or mental examination of person, DomRel Rule 35.

Pretrial orders, DomRel Rule 16-I.

Reciprocal enforcement of support proceedings, DomRel Rule 401.

Relief from orders, DomRel Rule 60.

Replevin actions, DomRel Rule 64.

Show cause orders, DomRel Form 16, DomRel Rule 4.

Support orders, DomRel Forms 10, 12.

**Exceptions unnecessary**, CivPro Rule 46, CrimPro Rule 51.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 46.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 51.

**Fair trials in superior court**, CivPro Rule 203, CrimPro Rule 53.

#### **Family court proceedings generally.**

Sealing of records, FamDiv Rule P.

Forms, FamDiv Forms 4 to 6.

**Gag orders**, CivPro Rule 203, CrimPro Rule 53.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 53.

### **ORDERS OF COURT —Cont'd**

**General order**, CivPro Form CA 116.

#### **Guardianship of minors.**

Permanent guardianship orders, §§16-2381 to 16-2399.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### **Harmless error.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 61.

Civil cases, CivPro Rule 61.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 52.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 61.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 52.

#### **Intellectual disability proceedings.**

Commitment to facility.

Entry of judgment,

MentalRetardation Rule 16.

Individuals who are not competent to refuse commitment, MentalRetardation Rule 4A.

Respondents found incompetent to participate in criminal proceedings, MentalRetardation Rule 4B.

#### **Interception of wire or oral**

**communications**, CrimPro Rule 41-I.

#### **Intervention proceedings.**

Removal of fiduciary.

Show cause orders, Probate Rule 309.

#### **Mediation.**

General mediation order, CivPro Form CA 117.

#### **Mental illness, persons with.**

Hospitalization.

Escaped patient's return to hospital, MentalRetardation Rule 10.

**Mistakes**, CivPro Rule 60, CrimPro Rule 36.

Adoption decrees, Adoption Rule 60.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 60.

Harmless error. See within this heading, "Harmless error."

#### **Motions practice.**

Providing proposed form of order, CivPro Rule 12-I.

#### **Nonparties to action.**

Enforcement of orders favoring nonparties, CivPro Rule 71.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 71.

**Notice of orders**, CivPro Rule 77.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 77.

## INDEX

### **ORDERS OF COURT —Cont'd**

**Pretrial orders**, CivPro Rule 16,  
USDistCt LCvR 16.3.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 16-I.

### **Probate proceedings.**

Abbreviated probate orders, Probate  
Form 3.

Appointment of special administrator  
to open safe deposit box, Probate  
Rule 7.1.

Extension of appointment of personal  
representative, Probate Form 17,  
Probate Rule 429.

Personal representative's authority to  
act, Probate Rule 412.

Rule to show cause.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and  
June 30, 1995, Probate Rule  
113.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,  
Probate Rule 413.

Guardians, conservators, trustees,  
etc., involved, Probate Rule 211.

Termination of appointment of  
supervised personal  
representative, Probate Form 22,  
Probate Rule 423.

### **Probation.**

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Form 6.

Form of order imposing conditions,  
CrimPro Form 1.

### **Protective orders.**

Generally.

See PROTECTIVE ORDERS.

### **Reciprocal enforcement of support proceedings**, DomRel Rule 401.

### **Relief from order**, CivPro Rule 60.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 60.

Harmless error. See within this  
heading, "Harmless error."

### **Replevin**, CivPro Rule 64-II.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 64.

Form, CivPro Form CA 108.

### **Restraining orders**, CivPro Rule 65.

### **Scheduling orders**, CivPro Rule 16, USDistCt LCvR 16.4.

Provided by moving party, CivPro  
Rule 12-I.

### **Sealing of records**, CrimPro Rule 118.

Delinquent minors, FamDiv Rule P,  
JuvProc Rule 118.

Forms, FamDiv Forms 4 to 6,  
JuvProc Form 10.

### **ORDERS OF COURT —Cont'd**

### **Sealing of records —Cont'd**

Family court proceedings generally,  
FamDiv Rule P.

Forms, FamDiv Forms 4 to 6.

### **Termination of parental rights.**

Child abuse and neglect, NeglectProc  
Rule 39.

### **Veterans' estates.**

Filing orders affecting estates, CivPro  
Rule 5-I.

## **ORDINANCES.**

### **Board of health ordinances**

**legalized**, §§7-174 to 7-177.

### **Code of the District of Columbia.**

Compilation.

Full force and effect, §45-402.

General provisions, §§45-102, 45-201.

See CODE OF THE DISTRICT OF  
COLUMBIA.

### **Evidence**, CivPro Rule 44-I.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
44.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 44.

## **ORGAN DONATION.**

### **Anatomical board**, §§3-201 to 3-209.

See ANATOMICAL BOARD.

### **Anatomical gifts**, §§7-1531.01 to 7-1531.28.

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

### **Corporations.**

Tax credit.

Provision of paid leave to employee  
serving as donor, §47-1807.08.

### **Government employee serving as donor.**

Donor leave, §1-612.03b.

### **Human tissue banks**, §§7-1541.01 to 7-1551.01.

See HUMAN TISSUE BANKS.

### **Trafficking in human body parts**, §§7-1501.01 to 7-1501.03.

### **Unincorporated businesses.**

Tax credit.

Provision of paid leave to employee  
serving as donor, §47-1808.08.

## **ORGANIZED CRIME.**

### **Interception of wire or oral**

**communications**, CrimPro Rule  
41-I.

### **ORGAN TRAFFICKING**, §§7-1501.01 to 7-1501.03.



## INDEX

### **OTO HOTEL AT CONSTITUTION SQUARE.**

Real property tax exemptions, §47-4631.

**OTOLARYNGOLOGISTS**, §§28-4001 to 28-4007.

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**, §§1-303.21 to 1-303.23.

### **OUTHOUSES.**

Permit to maintain privy by means other than connection to sewage system, §8-602.

### **OUT-OF-DISTRICT PROPERTY.**

Collateral accepted for appearance before Magistrate regarding violations, §10-509.04.

Designation of employees to protect life and property on, §10-509.01.

Fines for violation of provisions regarding, §10-509.03.

Issuance of rules and regulations regarding, §10-509.02.

Juvenile facilities, escape from, §10-509.01a.

Penalties for violation of provisions regarding, §10-509.03.

Reciprocal agreements regarding, §10-509.05.

### **OUT-OF-STATE CHILD CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS.**

See INTERSTATE CHILD CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS.

### **OUT-OF-STATE LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS AND AGENCIES.**

Arrests in District made by, §23-901.

Reciprocal agreements, §§2-209.01 to 2-209.04.

Registration of, §§5-1201, 5-1302.

### **OUT-OF-STATE PARENTAGE DETERMINATIONS**, §16-909.02.

### **OUT-OF-STATE TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**, §16-2365.

### **OUT-OF-STATE WITNESSES.**

Compelling attendance at hearings, §§23-1501 to 23-1504.

### **OVERCROWDING IN PRISONS.**

Cap on prisoners housed at District of Columbia jail, §24-201.61.

Central detention facility.

Maximum number of inmates, §24-201.71.

### **OVERCROWDING IN PRISONS**

—Cont'd

New housing or facilities used as prisons.

Requirements, §24-201.72.

### **OVERDOSE.**

Seeking medical attention for victim of drug overdose.

Mitigating factor in sentencing for certain offenses, §7-403.

### **OVERNIGHT SHELTER.**

Emergency shelter allowances, §4-206.05.

### **OVERPAYMENTS.**

Disability compensation for public officers and employees, §1-623.29.

Police and firefighters retirement and disability, §5-721.

Rental of public space, §10-1103.04a.

### **OVERTIME.**

Merit system compensation policy, §1-611.03.

Minimum wage law.

Time and a half, §32-1003.

Police and firefighters, §§5-405, 5-1304.

Public officers and employees.

Exemption of district employees on compressed schedule from federal overtime requirements, §1-510.

Public safety overtime bank, §1-301.151.

## P

### **PACKAGING.**

Forgery, §22-1502.

Phosphate cleaners, §8-107.02.

### **PAGES.**

Schools and education, §38-152.

### **PAINT.**

Lead-hazard prevention and elimination, §§8-231.01 to 8-231.20.

See LEAD-HAZARD PREVENTION AND ELIMINATION.

### **PANAMA CANAL ZONE.**

Acknowledgment of deed, §42-111.

### **PANDERING.**

Prostitution.

General provisions, §§22-2701 to 22-2725.

See PROSTITUTION.

## INDEX

- PANHANDLING**, §§22-2301 to 22-2306.  
**Definitions**, §22-2301.  
**Disclosure of arrests and convictions for**, §22-2306.  
**Fines**, §22-2304.  
**Penalties**, §22-2304.  
**Permitted acts**, §22-2303.  
**Prohibited acts**, §22-2302.  
**Prosecutions**, §22-2305.
- PAPER RECYCLING**, §§8-1019 to 8-1023.
- PARACHUTES.**  
**Crimes and offenses**, §22-1317.
- PARADES.**  
**Capitol grounds, on**, §10-503.17.  
**Emancipation day parade**, §1-182.
- PARAMEDICS.**  
**Cardiopulmonary resuscitation in case of cardiac arrest.**  
Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS, §§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.  
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.  
**Certification**, §5-441.  
**Transfer to be uniform firefighters.**  
Fire and emergency services department personnel, §§5-409.01, 5-544.01.
- PARDONS.**  
**Constitution of the United States**, US Const Art II §2.  
**Mayor.**  
Power to grant pardons and respites, §1-301.76.  
**President**, US Const Art II §2.  
**Three strikes rule**, §22-1804a.
- PARENTAGE IDENTIFICATION**, §4-217.08.
- PARENTAGE PROCEEDINGS**, §§16-2341 to 16-2348.  
**Acknowledgment.**  
Voluntary acknowledgment, §§16-909.01, 16-2342.01.  
Birth records, §§16-909.04, 16-2345.  
Interstate family support proceedings.  
Admissible to establish parentage, §46-303.16.  
**Artificial insemination.**  
Presumptions and proof of parentage, §16-909.  
**Birth as proof of maternity**, §16-909.  
**Birth records agencies.**  
Voluntary parentage acknowledgment program, §16-909.04.
- PARENTAGE PROCEEDINGS**  
—Cont'd  
**Blood tests**, DomRel Rule 405.  
**Child custody.**  
Uniform child custody proceedings, §§16-4601.01 to 16-4605.03.  
See CHILD CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS.  
**Child support enforcement.**  
IV-D agency generally, §§46-226.01 to 46-227.  
See CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT.  
**Child support pendente lite**, §16-2349.01.  
**Commencement of action**, DomRel Rule 405.  
**Death of respondent**, §16-2347.  
**Defaults**, §16-2343.03.  
**Disclosure**, §16-2348.  
**Divorce and annulment proceedings, establishing parentage in context of**, §§16-907 to 16-909.03.  
**Domestic abuse victims.**  
Privacy protection in proceedings, §16-925.  
**Domestic relations actions generally**, DomRel Rules 1 to 406.  
See DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS.  
**Estate, liability of**, §16-2347.  
**Failure to respond**, DomRel Rule 405.  
**Genetic testing.**  
Establishing, §§16-909.01, 16-2343.  
**Hearing commissioners**, DomRel Rule 405.  
**Inspection of records**, §16-2348.  
**Interpreters**, §2-1902.  
**Interstate family support.**  
Nonparentage as defense to proceedings, §46-303.15.  
Proceedings to determine parentage, §46-307.01.  
Voluntary acknowledgments of parentage, §46-303.16.  
**Judgment of parentage**, DomRel Rule 405.  
**Jury trial, no right to**, §16-2343.04.  
**Limitation of actions**, §16-2342.  
**New birth record, issuance of**, §16-2345.  
**Order of filiation/support**, DomRel Form 12.  
**Petition to establish and provide support**, DomRel Form 11.  
**Privacy and confidentiality**, §16-2348.



## INDEX

### **PARENTAGE PROCEEDINGS**

—Cont'd

**Public excluded from**, §16-2344.

**Records**, §16-2348.

Social Security numbers, inclusion of,  
§16-2349.

**Right to counsel**, §16-2341.

**Surrogate parenting contracts**,  
§§16-401, 16-402.

**Tax returns or other tax  
information.**

Disclosure for parentage purposes,  
§47-1805.04.

**Termination of parental rights.**

General provisions, §§16-2351 to  
16-2365.

See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL  
RIGHTS.

**Tests to establish parentage,**

§§16-2343 to 16-2343.02.

Admissibility of tests, §16-2343.01.

Genetic testing, §§16-909.01, 16-2343.

**Voluntary acknowledgment of  
parentage**, §§16-909.01,  
16-2342.01.

Birth records, §§16-909.04, 16-2345.

Interstate family support proceedings.

Admissible to establish parentage,  
§46-303.16.

**Voluntary parentage  
acknowledgment program.**

Birth records agencies, §16-909.01.

Mayoral designation of other sites,  
§16-909.05.

**PARENTAL KIDNAPPING**, §§16-1021  
to 16-1026.

**Defense to prosecution**, §16-1023.

**Definitions**, §16-1021.

**Expenses incurred in returning  
child**, §16-1023.

**Law enforcement officer taking  
child into custody, return**,  
§16-1023.

**Petition filed by person in violation  
of section 1022**, §16-1023.

**Prohibited acts**, §16-1022.

Continuous offenses, §16-1023.

Expungement of records relating to  
conviction, §16-1026.

Penalties, §16-1024.

Prosecutions, §16-1025.

Venue for prosecution, §16-1023.

**PARENTAL LEAVE TO ATTEND OR  
PARTICIPATE IN SCHOOL-  
RELATED EVENT**, §§32-1201 to  
32-1206.

**Administrative enforcement**,  
§32-1204.

**Amount of leave**, §32-1202.

**Civil action to enforce**, §32-1205.

**Definitions**, §32-1201.

**Denial of leave**, §32-1202.

**Employment benefits or seniority  
not affected**, §32-1203.

**Notice of provisions**, §32-1206.

**Notification to employer**, §32-1202.

**School-related event defined**,  
§32-1201.

### **PARENT AND CHILD.**

**Adoption.**

General provisions, §§16-301 to  
16-317, Adoption Rules 1 to 201.

See ADOPTION.

**Anatomical gifts.**

Who may make gift.

Before donor's death, §7-1531.03.

Decedent's body or parts,  
§7-1531.08.

**Born out of wedlock.**

Defined, §16-907.

**Child labor.**

Applications for street trade badges.

Consent of parent, guardian, etc.,  
§32-217.

**Custodial power of attorney.**

Parents authorized to create,  
§21-2301.

**Death of parent.**

Standby guardianship for child,  
§§16-4801 to 16-4810.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

**Deeds between parent and child.**

Exemptions from recordation tax,  
§42-1102.

**Domestic violence.**

General provisions, §§16-1031 to  
16-1034.

**Foster care.**

General provisions, §§4-217.01 to  
4-217.11.

See FOSTER CARE.

**Guardianship of minors.**

General provisions, §§21-101 to  
21-182.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

## INDEX

### **PARENT AND CHILD —Cont'd**

#### **Guardianship of minors —Cont'd**

Intervention proceedings, Probate Rules 301 to 361.

See INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS.

Standby guardianship, §§16-4801 to 16-4810.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### **Incapacity of parent.**

Standby guardianship for child, §§16-4801 to 16-4810.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### **Incest, §22-1901.**

#### **Intestates' estates.**

Generally, §§19-101.01 to 19-701.

See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

#### **Intrafamily proceedings, §§16-1001 to 16-1006.**

See INTRAFAMILY PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Kidnapping.**

Parental kidnapping, §§16-1021 to 16-1026.

#### **Legitimacy of children.**

Definitions, §16-907.

Intestate succession, §§19-316, 19-318.

Parent and child relationship not affected by status, §16-908.

#### **Marriage.**

Annulment.

Persons allowed to institute annulment proceedings, §46-404.

Consent of parent or guardian, §46-411.

Legitimacy of child.

Relationship not dependent on marriage, §16-908.

#### **Parentage proceedings.**

General provisions, §§16-2341 to 16-2348.

See PARENTAGE PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Parental kidnapping, §§16-1021 to 16-1026.**

See PARENTAL KIDNAPPING.

#### **Personal representatives.**

Trusts and trustees.

Uniform trust code, §19-1303.03.

#### **Real property taxes.**

Transfers without consideration, exempt from tax, §47-802.

#### **Surrogate parenting contracts, §16-401.**

### **PARENT AND CHILD —Cont'd**

#### **Termination of parental rights of certain neglected children.**

General provisions, §§16-2351 to 16-2365.

See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS.

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

Uniform trust code.

Personal representatives, §19-1303.03.

### **PARENT LOCATOR SERVICE.**

#### **Child support enforcement, §46-224.02.**

### **PARENT-TEACHER**

#### **CONFERENCES, §38-1809.01.**

### **PARKING, §§50-2601 to 50-2624.**

#### **Abandoned and unlawfully parked vehicles, §§50-2421.01 to 50-2421.15.**

#### **Adams Morgan taxicab zone pilot program, §50-2536.**

#### **Appropriations, §50-2608.**

#### **Armory board, §3-304.**

#### **Ballpark performance parking pilot zone, §50-2532.**

#### **Barbed-wire fences, §§9-1213.01 to 9-1213.05.**

#### **Bicycle parking, §§50-1641.01 to 50-1641.09.**

See BICYCLES.

#### **Building lines, §6-405.**

#### **Congressional parking, §§50-2201.03, 50-2631.**

#### **Contractors, daytime parking permit, §50-2635.**

#### **Declaration of necessity regarding, §50-2601.**

#### **Definitions, §50-2602.**

#### **Departments and agencies.**

Motor Vehicle Parking Agency, §50-2608.

#### **District of Columbia government employees, §50-2632.**

#### **Districts, §50-2511.**

#### **Facilities.**

Business licenses, §47-2832.01.

Constructing and maintaining, §50-2603.

Defined, §50-2602.

Establishment of, §50-2605.

Property for, acquiring and disposing of, §50-2603.



## INDEX

### **PARKING —Cont'd**

**Federal property, §50-2624.**

#### **Fees.**

Deposit into fund, §50-2607.

Rates, setting, §50-2603.

#### **Funds.**

Deposit of fees and moneys into fund,  
§50-2607.

Establishment of parking system fund,  
§50-2510.

Mayor's use of funds, §50-2603.

**H Street N.E. performance parking  
pilot zone, §50-2532.01.**

**Mayor's powers regarding, §50-2603.**

**Meters, §50-2603.**

Breaking and entering, §22-601.

Fee moratorium, exceptions,  
§50-2633.01.

**Motor vehicle parking agency,  
§50-2608.**

**Mount Pleasant visitor pass pilot  
program, §50-2537.**

**Neighborhood commercial centers,  
§50-2634.**

#### **Parking meters.**

Fee moratorium, §50-2633.01.

**Parks and recreation, §10-106.**

**Performance parking zones,  
§§50-2531 to 50-2535.**

Ballpark performance parking pilot  
zone, §50-2532.

Columbia Heights retail performance  
parking pilot zone, §50-2533.

Expenditure of generated revenues,  
§50-2534.

Fund, §50-2531.01.

H Street NE performance parking  
pilot zone, §50-2532.01.

Purpose, §50-2531.

Reporting requirements and oversight,  
§50-2535.

**Policy declaration, §50-2601.**

**Property for parking facilities,  
acquiring and disposing of,  
§50-2603.**

**Public parking authority.**

General provisions, §§50-2501 to  
50-2514.

See PUBLIC PARKING  
AUTHORITY.

**Rates, establishment of, §50-2603.**

**Records and data for planning  
purposes, availability of,  
§50-2606.**

**Residential parking protections.  
Rules, §50-2552.**

### **PARKING —Cont'd**

**Residential parking protections  
—Cont'd**

Ward 1 enhanced residential parking  
program, §50-2551.

**Rulemaking, council review,  
§50-2610.**

**Signs advertising real property for  
rent or for sale, §42-1801.**

**Small claims court forms.**

Damage to parked vehicle,  
SmallClaims Form 6.

**Street repairs and improvements,  
§50-2603.**

**Traffic ticket adjudication for  
parking infractions.**

See TRAFFIC TICKET  
ADJUDICATION.

**Unlawfully parked or abandoned  
vehicles, §§50-2421.01 to  
50-2421.15.**

**Ward 1 enhanced residential  
parking program, §50-2551.  
Rules, §50-2552.**

**PARKING METER PAY-BY-PHONE  
TRANSACTION FEE FUND,  
§50-921.14.**

**PARKING METERS, §50-2603.**

**Breaking and entering, §22-601.**

**Fee moratorium, exceptions,  
§50-2633.01.**

**PARK PLACE AT PETWORTH,  
HIGHLAND PARK, AND  
HIGHLAND PARK PHASE II  
PROJECTS.**

**Real property tax exemptions,  
§47-4629.**

### **PARK POLICE.**

**General provisions, §§5-201 to 5-208.**

See UNITED STATES PARK POLICE.

**Wages and salaries.**

Holidays, working on, §5-521.03.

Locality-based comparability  
adjustments, freeze, §5-563.02.

Termination of special salary rates,  
§5-563.01.

**PARKS AND RECREATION, §§10-101  
to 10-307.**

**Acquisition of rights to real  
property, §10-101.**

**Adoption of parks, §10-304.**

**Anacostia Park, §10-155.**

**Anacostia River, United States title  
to lands or waters of, §10-102.**

## INDEX

**PARKS AND RECREATION —Cont'd**  
**Authority of Director of Department of Recreation and Parks,** §10-137.01.  
**Automated external defibrillators, usage,** §§44-231 to 44-235.  
**Bathing pools and beaches,** §§10-162 to 10-165.  
**Beach Parkway.**  
    Exchange of property to extend, §10-117.  
    Dedication and conveyances, §10-118.  
    Power of Secretary of Interior to sell not curtailed, §10-119.  
**Budget and budget estimates,** §10-214.  
**Building, Congressional approval required for,** §10-128.  
**Burial ground for indigent persons, part of reservation 13 transferred for,** §10-135.  
**Canals, public spaces resulting from filling in of,** §10-139.  
**Care of public grounds.**  
    Division of park services, §10-166.  
    Issuance of rules and regulations for, §10-137.  
**Carriageways,** §10-138.  
**Children's island development plan,** §§10-1431, 10-1432.  
**Composition of park system,** §10-104.  
**Construction, Congressional approval required for,** §10-128.  
**Control of park system,** §10-104.  
**Division of park services,** §10-166.  
**Dog parks.**  
    At large does not include dog in dog park, §8-1801.  
    Defined, §8-1801.  
    Establishment, requirements, §8-1808.01.  
**Domestic tour bus program,** §50-1531.  
**Drug-free zones,** §§48-1001 to 48-1005.  
**Eastern Branch, United States title to lands or waters of,** §10-102.  
**Excess property for development of seat of government.**  
    Retention for public use, §16-1334.  
**Excess property for United States.**  
    Retention for public use, §16-1382.  
**Federal government.**  
    Property exchanges with, §§10-114 to 10-119.  
    Transfer of jurisdiction between District and federal government, §§10-111, 10-112.

**PARKS AND RECREATION —Cont'd**  
**Fees,** §10-213.01.  
**Former Georgetown Reservoir site,** §10-136.  
**Fort Davis Park,** §10-121.  
**Fort Dupont Park,** §10-121.  
**Fund,** §10-303.  
**Fundraising for recreational facilities,** §§10-301 to 10-307.  
**Glover Parkway and children's playground,** §§10-156, 10-157.  
**Indigent burial ground.**  
    Part of reservation 13 transferred for, §10-135.  
**Leases,** §§10-103, 10-143, 10-213.  
**Mega recreation centers,** §10-305.  
**Meridian Hill Park,** §10-108.  
**Montrose Park,** §10-109.  
**National Children's Island,** §§10-1401 to 10-1406.  
**Parking,** §10-106.  
**Park Police.**  
    General provisions, §§5-201 to 5-208.  
    See UNITED STATES PARK POLICE.  
**Parkways.**  
    See PARKWAYS.  
**Piney Branch Parkway,** §10-146.  
**Playgrounds.**  
    Drug free zones, §48-904.07a.  
    Excess property for development of seat of government.  
        Retention for public use, §16-1334.  
    Excess property for United States.  
        Retention for public use, §16-1382.  
    Firearms.  
        Enhanced penalties and fines for carrying guns into gun free zones, §22-4502.01.  
    Glover Parkway and children's playground, §§10-156, 10-157.  
    Issuance of rules and regulations, §10-127.  
    Leasing land for, §10-103.  
    National Children's Island, §§10-1401 to 10-1406.  
    Temporary structures on reservations used as, §10-125.  
    Use of public grounds for, §10-124.  
    Washington Aqueduct land, §10-126.  
**Policies and programs division,** §10-166.01.  
**Potomac Park,** §§10-147 to 10-151.  
    Boathouses on banks of tidal reservoir.  
    Licenses, §10-151.



## INDEX

**PARKS AND RECREATION —Cont'd**  
**Potomac Park —Cont'd**  
Construction of lagoon, artificial body of water or speedway.  
Restriction on expenditure of money, §10-149.  
Control, §10-148.  
Established, §10-147.  
Parkway connecting park with Zoological and Rock Creek Parks, §§10-152, 10-153.  
Temporary occupancy by Department of Agriculture, §10-150.  
**Potomac River, United States title to lands or waters of**, §10-102.  
**Public Works Department**, §10-166.  
**Recreation and Parks, Department of**, §§10-137.01, 10-166, 10-302.  
**Recreation Assistance Board**, §10-306.  
Rules, §10-307.  
**Recreation board**, §§10-201 to 10-226.  
See RECREATION BOARD.  
**Repair and maintenance**, §10-224.  
**Reports**, §10-215.  
**Reservations.**  
Playgrounds.  
Temporary structures on reservations used as, §10-125.  
Transfer of jurisdiction. See within this heading, "Transfer of jurisdiction."  
Widening roadways, §10-123.  
**Rock Creek Park**, §§10-140 to 10-145.  
Acceptance of dedicated property, §10-144.  
Control, §10-142.  
Duties of director of National Park Service, §10-142.  
Established, §10-140.  
Leasing authorized, disposition of proceeds, §10-143.  
Protection of Rock Creek, §10-145.  
Regulations, §10-142.  
Total area of lands acquired, §10-141.  
United States title to lands or waters of, §10-102.  
**Sidewalks**, §10-138.  
**Small parks at street intersections outside original city limits**, §10-107.  
**Sponsorship of parks**, §10-304.  
**Squares 612 and 613**, §10-120.  
**Street portions set aside as parks**, §9-1201.06.  
**Superintendent of Recreation**, §10-212.

**PARKS AND RECREATION —Cont'd**  
**Swimming**, §§10-162 to 10-165.  
**Theodore Roosevelt Island**, §§10-158 to 10-161.  
**Tidal basin (Potomac Park)**, §§10-147 to 10-151.  
**Toilet facilities**, §§10-133, 10-134.  
**Traffic laws**, §§10-105, 50-2201.07.  
**Transfer of jurisdiction.**  
Division of park services, §10-166.  
Federal and District governments, between, §§10-111, 10-112.  
Letters of transfer and acceptance, §10-129.  
Reservation 8, §10-132.  
Reservation 13, §10-135.  
Reservation 32, §10-130.  
Reservation 185, §10-122.  
Reservation 290, §10-131.  
**Washington Aqueduct land transferred for playground purposes**, §10-126.  
**Water Street**, §10-110.  
**Whitehaven Parkway**, §§10-113 to 10-116.  
Boundaries, §10-113.  
Exchange of federal property, §10-114.  
Exchange with property owners, §10-115.  
Plats prepared, §10-116.  
**Widening roadways**, §10-123.  
**Zoological Park and Rock Creek Park with Potomac Park.**  
Parkway connecting, §§10-152 to 10-154.  
**PARKSIDE TERRACE DEVELOPMENT PROJECT.**  
**Tax exemptions**, §47-4607.  
**PARKWAYS.**  
**Beach Parkway, property exchange to extend**, §§10-117 to 10-119.  
**Glover Parkway and children's playground**, §§10-156, 10-157.  
**Piney Branch Parkway**, §10-146.  
**Whitehaven Parkway**, §§10-113 to 10-116.  
Boundaries, §10-113.  
**Zoological Park and Rock Creek Park with Potomac Park.**  
Connecting, §§10-152 to 10-154.  
**PAROLE**, §§24-401c to 24-468.  
**Application for**, §24-401c.  
**Appropriations**, §24-134.  
**Arrest for violation of**, §§24-405, 24-406.

## INDEX

### **PAROLE —Cont'd**

**Authorization of**, §24-404.

**Board of Parole (District).**

Medical and geriatric parole, authority over, §24-463.

**Board of Parole (federal)**, §24-409.

**BOOT CAMP juveniles, post-camp supervision of**, §24-931.

**Court Services and Offender**

**Supervision Agency**, §24-133.

**Credit for time served in custody or on parole**, §§24-221.03, 24-406.

**Custody of parolees**, §24-404.

**Detection device.**

Tampering by persons required to wear, §22-1211.

**Discharge from**, §24-404.

**Educational good time credits**, §24-221.01.

**Eligibility for**, §24-408.

**Federal control of prison system, under**, §§24-131 to 24-134.

**Federal Parole Board**, §24-409.

**Felonies committed on or after**

**August 5, 2000**, §24-403.01.

**Geriatric parole**, §§24-461 to 24-468.

See within this heading, "Medical and geriatric parole."

**Health, parole for reasons of**, §§24-461 to 24-468.

**Hearing following arrest for violation of**, §24-406.

**Inconsistent laws regarding, repeal of**, §24-407.

**Indeterminate sentences**, §24-403.

**Interstate parole and probation compact**, §§24-451 to 24-453.

Authority of mayor to execute, §24-451.

Definitions, §24-452.

Severability, §24-453.

**Jurisdiction**, §24-131.

**Life sentences**, §24-403.

**Maximum sentences**, §24-403.

**Medical and geriatric parole**, §§24-461 to 24-468.

Authority of Board of Parole over, §24-463.

Criteria for geriatric release, §24-465.

Criteria for medical release, §24-464.

Definitions, §24-461.

Exceptions to eligibility, §24-467.

Exclusion of conditions present at time of sentence, §24-462.

Public assistance, eligibility for, §24-466.

### **PAROLE —Cont'd**

**Medical and geriatric parole —Cont'd**  
Suspension of sentence, §24-468.

**Mental health disclosures**, §7-1204.03.

**Minimum sentences**, §24-403.

**Murder.**

First degree murder, §22-2104.

**Pretrial services agency**, §24-132.

**Public assistance denied to parole violators**, §4-205.70.

**Repeal of inconsistent laws regarding**, §24-407.

**Reports on eligibility for**, §24-221.05.

**Sexual psychopaths**, §22-3809.

**Termination of legal custody over parolee prior to end of sentence**, §24-404.

**Violation of**, §24-405.

### **PAROL EVIDENCE.**

**Sale of goods.**

Contracts, §28:2-202.

**Sales.**

Written contract for sale.

Modification, §28:2-209.

**Special promise to answer for debt or default of another**, §28-3502.

### **PARTIAL DISABILITY.**

**Disability compensation for public employees**, §1-623.06.

### **PARTIES.**

**Adoption proceedings**, Adoption Rule 17.

Death or incompetency of party, Adoption Rule 25.

**Appeals, D.C. courts.**

Definition of "appellant" and "appellee," DCCtApp Rule 1.

Substitution of parties, DCCtApp Rule 43.

**Appeals, federal cases.**

Multiple appellants or appellees, briefs in cases involving, FRAP 28(i).

Non-appearance of parties, decision on briefs, FRAP 34(e).

Petition for hearing or rehearing en banc, FRAP 35(b).

References in briefs to, FRAP 28(d).

Statutes challenged on constitutional grounds.

Federal statute, FRAP 44(a).

State statute, FRAP 44(b).

Substitution of parties, FRAP 43.



## INDEX

### **PARTIES —Cont'd**

#### **Capacity.**

- Law determining capacity, CivPro Rule 17.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 17.
- Pleading special matters, CivPro Rule 9.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 9.

#### **Child abuse and neglect**

- proceedings**, NeglectProc Rule 10.

#### **Child custody proceedings.**

- Appearances of parties and child, §16-4602.10.

#### **Children and minors**, CivPro Rule 17.

- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 17.

#### **Class actions**, CivPro Rule 23.

#### **Collaborative law**, §16-4011.

#### **Death of party**, CivPro Rule 25.

- Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 25.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 25.
- Suggestion of death upon the record, CivPro Form CA 30.

#### **Domestic relations actions.**

- See DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS.

#### **Guardianship of minors.**

- Permanent guardianship.
- Motions for joinder or intervention, §16-2385.
- Sale of property of infants, §21-149.

#### **Incompetent persons**, CivPro Rule 17.

- Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 25.
- Default judgment against incompetent person, CivPro Rule 55.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 17.
- Substitution of parties, CivPro Rule 25.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 25.

#### **Interpleader**, CivPro Rule 22.

- Complaint for interpleader, CivPro Form CA 18.
- Counterclaim for interpleader, CivPro Form CA 21.

#### **Intervention proceedings**, Probate Rule 303.

#### **Joinder of parties generally.**

- See JOINDER OF PARTIES.

#### **Lis pendens notice**, §42-1207.

### **PARTIES —Cont'd**

#### **Multiple party judgments**, CivPro Rule 54.

- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 54.
- Stay of proceedings, CivPro Rule 62.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 62.

#### **Necessary parties.**

- Allegation of reason for omitting party, CivPro Form CA 26.
- Joinder, CivPro Rule 19.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 19.

#### **Next friend actions**, CivPro Rule 17.

- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 17.

#### **Nonparty to action.**

- Application for relief in a criminal case by persons not parties, USDistCt LCrR 57.6.
- Enforcement of orders favoring non-parties, CivPro Rule 71.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 71.

#### **Pleadings.**

- Name of parties, CivPro Rule 10, USDistCt LCvR 11.1.
- Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 49.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 10.

- Signature of party, CivPro Rule 11.

#### **Real party in interest**, CivPro Rule 17.

- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 17.

#### **Substitution of parties**, CivPro Rule 25.

- Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 25.
- Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 43.
- Condemnation proceedings, CivPro Rule 71A.
- Deposition's use not affected by substitution, CivPro Rule 32.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 25.
- Intellectual disability proceedings, MentalRetardation Rule 4A.

#### **Third party practice**, CivPro Rule 14.

- Motion to bring in third party, CivPro Form CA 22-B.
- Summons and complaint against third party defendant, CivPro Form CA 22-A.

#### **Transfer of interest**, CivPro Rule 25.

- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 25.

## INDEX

### **PARTIES —Cont'd**

#### **United States.**

Actions to which United States a party, US Const Art III.

#### **Usury.**

Action to recover usury paid.  
Parties compelled to testify, §28-3306.

### **PARTITION.**

**Accounting by tenant in common,** §16-2901.

**Horizontal property regimes,** §42-2007.

**Parties to,** §16-2901.

**Service by publication on nonresidents,** §13-336.

#### **Waste, writ of.**

Joint tenants and tenants in common.  
Action against cotenant, §42-1604.

**PARTNERSHIPS, §§29-601.01 to 29-611.01.**

**Accounts,** §29-604.01.

Settlement of, §29-608.07.

#### **Actionable conduct.**

Liability, §29-603.05.

**Actions,** §§29-603.07, 29-604.08.

#### **Administrative dissolution.**

Generally, §§29-106.01 to 29-106.04.  
See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

**Agents of partnership, partners as,** §29-603.01.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Corporate disclosure statements,  
FRAP 26.1, USCtApp Rule 26.1.

**Applicability of law,** §29-601.07.

**Attachment of partnership interests,** §16-511.

#### **Bankruptcy.**

Petitions, USDistDCBank Rule 1004-1.

**Becoming a partner,** §29-604.02.

**Campaign finance contributions,** §1-1163.34.

#### **Class actions.**

Unincorporated associations, CivPro Rule 23.2.

**Continuation beyond definite term or undertaking,** §29-604.09.

#### **Contributions.**

Form, §29-604.03.  
Liability for, §29-604.04.  
Settlement of, §29-608.07.

**Definitions,** §29-601.02.

**Dissociation of partners,** §§29-606.01 to 29-606.03.

Effect of, §29-606.03.  
Events causing, §29-606.01.

### **PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd**

#### **Dissociation of partners —Cont'd**

Power of dissociated partner to bind partnership, §29-607.02.

Continued use of partnership name, §29-607.05.

Statement of dissociation, §29-607.04.

Powers of partner, §29-606.02.

When business not wound up, §§29-607.01 to 29-607.05.

Liability of dissociated partner, §29-607.03.

Purchase of dissociated partner's interest, §29-607.01.

Wrongful dissociation, §29-606.02.

**Dissolution,** §§29-608.01 to 29-608.12.

Barred claims against dissolved partnership, §§29-608.08, 29-608.09.

Liability of partners, §29-608.11.

Continuation of partnership, §29-608.02.

Court proceedings regarding claims, §29-608.10.

Distributions before dissolution and winding up, §29-604.05.

Events causing, §29-608.01.

Known claims against dissolved partnership, §29-608.08.

Liability of partner after, §29-608.06.

Other claims against dissolved partnership, §29-608.09.

Partner's power to bind partnership after, §29-608.04.

Rescission of dissolution, §29-608.12.

Settlement of accounts and distributions, §29-608.07.

Statement of dissolution, §29-608.05.

Unknown claims against dissolved partnership, §29-608.09.

Winding up, §29-608.03.

**Distributions in kind,** §29-604.05.

**Execution of statements,** §29-601.05.

**Fiduciary duties of partners,** §29-604.07.

#### **Filing.**

Court action to require person to sign or file record, §29-601.10.

Generally, §§29-102.01 to 29-102.13.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

Inaccurate information in filed record, liability for, §29-601.11.

Statements, §29-601.05.

#### **Foreign commerce.**

Applicability of law, §29-601.07.



## INDEX

### **PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd**

#### **Foreign entities.**

Generally, §§29-105.01 to 29-105.12.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Formation of, §29-602.02.**

Becoming a partner, §29-604.02.

#### **General provisions, §§29-601.01 to 29-601.11.**

#### **Governing law, §29-601.06.**

#### **Income taxes, §§47-1805.02, 47-1808.06.**

#### **Indemnification of partners, §29-604.01.**

#### **Insurance against liability, §29-604.01.**

#### **Interest exchanges, §29-609.05.**

#### **Interstate commerce.**

Applicability of law, §29-601.07.

#### **Knowledge, §29-601.03.**

#### **Legal entity, §29-602.01.**

#### **Liability.**

Actionable conduct, §29-603.05.

Barred claims against dissolved partnership.

Liability of partners, §29-608.11.

Contributions, §29-604.04.

Dissociation of partners when business not wound up, §29-607.03.

Dissolution.

Liability of partner after, §29-608.06.

Inaccurate information in filed record, liability for, §29-601.11.

Insurance against liability, §29-604.01.

Partners, §29-603.06.

Purported partners, §29-603.08.

#### **Limited liability partnerships.**

General provisions.

See LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS.

#### **Limited partnerships, §§29-701.01 to 29-711.01.**

See LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.

#### **Management rights, §29-604.01.**

#### **Mergers and consolidations, §§29-609.01 to 29-609.06.**

Definitions, §29-609.01.

Effect of, §29-609.03.

Interest exchanges, §29-609.05.

Nonexclusivity of provisions, §29-609.06.

Plans, §29-609.02.

Statement of merger, §29-609.04.

#### **Names.**

Generally, §§29-103.01 to 29-103.04.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

### **PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd**

#### **Nature of partnership, §§29-602.01 to 29-602.04.**

#### **Notice, §29-601.03.**

Dissolution.

Known claims against dissolved partnership, §29-608.08.

Other claims against dissolved partnership, §29-608.09.

#### **Partnership agreements.**

Amendments, §29-601.09.

Assent to agreement by person becoming partner, §29-601.08.

Creation and enforcement of, §29-601.08.

Effect of, §29-601.04.

Ineffective provisions, §29-601.09.

Nonwaivable provisions, §29-601.04.

Permissible and nonpermissible provisions, §29-601.04.

Third parties, effect on, §29-601.09.

#### **Personal property.**

Transferable interests of partners as, §29-605.02.

#### **Professional corporations.**

Powers, §29-505.

#### **Profits and losses, §29-604.01.**

#### **Property, §§29-602.03, 29-602.04.**

Partner not deemed co-owner of, §29-605.01.

Transfer of, §29-603.02.

#### **Purported partners.**

Liability, §29-603.08.

#### **Recording of statements, §29-601.05.**

#### **Registered agents.**

Generally, §§29-104.01 to 29-104.14.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Reimbursements and advancements, §29-604.01.**

#### **Relations of partners to each other and to partnership, §§29-604.01 to 29-604.09.**

#### **Relations of partners to other persons, §§29-603.01 to 29-603.08.**

#### **Rights and duties of partners, §29-604.01.**

Information, §29-604.06.

#### **Schools and education, §§38-1806.01 to 38-1806.09.**

#### **Service of process on partnership.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 4.

Summons, CivPro Rule 4.

#### **Short title, §29-601.01.**

#### **Signatures.**

Court action to require person to sign or file record, §29-601.10.

## INDEX

### **PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd**

#### **Signatures —Cont'd**

Liability for inaccurate information in filed record, §29-601.11.

**Standards of conduct**, §29-604.07.

**Statement of denial**, §29-603.04.

**Statement of partnership authority**, §29-603.03.

**Transferable interests of partners**, §§29-605.01 to 29-605.05.

Charging orders, §29-605.04.

Deceased partner, power of legal representative, §29-605.05.

Partner not deemed co-owner of partnership property, §29-605.01.

Personal property, §29-605.02.

Transfer of, §29-605.03.

**Transitional provisions**, §29-611.01.

**Uniform fiduciaries act**, §§21-1701 to 21-1712.

See FIDUCIARIES.

**Winding up**, §29-608.03.

Distributions before dissolution and winding up, §29-604.05.

**Wrongful dissociation**, §29-606.02.

**PARTY WALLS**, §§1-1325 to 1-1328.

**Adjusting lines of buildings**, §1-1328.

**Certification and recording location**, §1-1327.

**Payment of reasonable price**, §1-1325.

**Wall extending over lot line**, §1-1326.

### **PASSENGER VEHICLES FOR HIRE.**

**Business licenses**, §47-2829.

**Taxicabs.**

See TAXICABS.

### **PATENTS.**

**Congress**, US Const Art I §8.

**Inventions.**

Constitutional provisions, US Const Art I §8.

### **PATERNITY PROCEEDINGS.**

See PARENTAGE PROCEEDINGS.

**PAWNBROKERS**, §§47-2884.01 to 47-2884.19.

**Advertising**, §47-2884.08.

**Ammunition prohibited as pawns**, §7-2507.01.

**Appeals**, §47-2884.07.

**Attorney, appointment of mayor as**, §47-2884.03.

**Capital requirements**, §47-2884.03.

**Definitions**, §47-2884.01.

**Enforcement of provisions**, §47-2884.07.

### **PAWNBROKERS —Cont'd**

**Exceptions**, §47-2884.18.

**Excessive consideration prohibited**, §47-2884.10.

**Firearms prohibited as pawns**, §7-2507.01.

**Interest rates.**

Excessive consideration prohibited, §47-2884.10.

Maximum rate, §47-2884.09.

**Investigation by mayor**, §47-2884.09.

**Issuance of rules and regulations**, §47-2884.17.

**Law enforcement officers allowed access to premises and books**, §47-2884.11.

**Licenses**, §§47-2884.02 to 47-2884.07.

Application for, §47-2884.03.

Appointment of mayor as attorney required for, §47-2884.03.

Display of, §47-2884.05.

Fees, §§47-2884.03 to 47-2884.06.

Issuance of, §47-2884.05.

Notice to advisory neighborhood commissions prior to issuance, §47-2884.03.

Renewal, §47-2884.06.

Requirement to have, §47-2884.02.

Revocation or suspension, §47-2884.06.

**Loans**, §§47-2884.08 to 47-2884.16.

Books containing loans transactions required, §47-2884.11.

Instruments evidencing loan made in violation invalid and unenforceable, §47-2884.10.

Loans made outside District, §47-2884.10.

Memorandum of loan transaction, §47-2884.12.

Payment at anytime, §47-2884.09.

Right to rescind, §47-2884.09.

**Mayor as attorney**, §47-2884.03.

**Metropolitan police examination of premises, books, and pledged property**, §§5-117.02 to 5-117.04.

**Name or place of business, transfer or change of**, §47-2884.05.

**Notice of sale of pawn or pledge**, §47-2884.14.

**Penalties**, §47-2884.16.

**Rates and charges.**

Advertising, stating in, §47-2884.08.

Excessive consideration prohibited, §47-2884.10.

**Records**, §§47-2884.07, 47-2884.11.

**Return of pawn or pledge**, §47-2884.16.



## INDEX

### **PAWNBROKERS —Cont'd**

**Rules and regulations**, §47-2884.17.

**Sale of pawn or pledge**, §§47-2884.13 to 47-2884.15.

**Severability of provisions**, §47-2884.19.

**Sign or emblem, display of**, §47-2884.02.

**Surplus from sale of pawn or pledge**, §47-2884.15.

### **PAY.**

See **WAGES AND SALARIES**.

### **PAYDAY LOANS.**

**Check cashing businesses**, §§26-301 to 26-323.

See **CHECK CASHING BUSINESSES**.

### **PAY EQUITY AND TRAINING**

**COMMISSION**, §§32-601 to 32-609.

### **PAYMENT ON DEATH (POD)**

**ACCOUNTS.**

**TOD security registration**,

§§19-603.01 to 19-603.11.

See **NONPROBATE TRANSFERS**.

### **PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES,**

§47-1052.

**Generally**, §§1-308.01 to 1-308.10.

See **BOND ISSUES**.

**Lots 826 and 831, square 491,**

§47-1064.

**Southwest waterfront.**

**PILOT/TIF area**, §47-4616.

### **PAY TELEPHONE SERVICE**

**PROVIDERS.**

**Public service commission.**

Rules and regulations, power to prescribe, §34-1831.

**PEACE, DISTURBING**, §§22-1301 to 22-1323.

**PEDDLING DRUGS**, §§47-2885.17, 47-2885.17a.

### **PEDESTRIANS.**

**Advisory council**, §50-1931.

**Blind pedestrians, safety standards regarding**, §7-1004.

**Deaf pedestrians, safety standards regarding**, §7-1004.

**Identification of pedestrian offenders**, §50-2303.07.

**Parking, standing, stopping, and pedestrian infractions**, §§50-2303.01 to 50-2303.08.

See **TRAFFIC TICKET ADJUDICATION**.

### **PEDESTRIANS —Cont'd**

**Pedestrian and bicycle safety**

**enhancement fund**, §1-325.131.

**Public structures in public space.**

Safe accommodation for pedestrians and cyclists required when path is obstructed, §§10-1141.03, 10-1141.04.

**Right-of-way at crosswalks,**

§50-2201.28.

Special signs for failure to yield to pedestrian, §50-2201.30.

### **PEEPING TOMS.**

**Voyeurism**, §22-3531.

### **PEER REVIEW.**

**Medical records**, §§44-801 to 44-805.

### **PENALTIES.**

**Fines.**

See **FINES AND CIVIL PENALTIES**.

**Forfeitures.**

See **FORFEITURES**.

**PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE BRIDGE,**

§9-304.

### **PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT,**

§§1-626.01 to 1-626.14.

**Alienation of benefits**, §1-911.03.

**Annual report**, §1-905.02.

**Civil actions**, §§1-626.14, 1-747, 1-748.

**Contracting authority**, §1-626.06.

**Contribution requirements.**

Employer and employee, §1-626.09.

**Corporations.**

Powers, §29-303.02.

**Definitions**, §1-626.04.

**Denial of claim for benefits**, §§1-751 to 1-753.

**District benefits**, §§1-626.03, 1-626.05.

**Early distribution.**

Income tax withholding, §47-1812.08.

**Effect of other laws**, §1-911.04.

**Eligibility to participate**, §§1-626.07, 1-626.08.

**Employees retirement program management**, §§1-701 to 1-753.

See **EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PROGRAM MANAGEMENT**.

**Executive service**, §1-610.62.

**Existing systems**, §1-626.02.

**Federal benefit payments under District programs.**

Actions to enforce rights, claims or provisions of chapter, §1-815.01.

Jurisdiction and venue, §1-815.02.

Statute of limitations, §1-815.03.

## INDEX

### PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT

—Cont'd

#### Federal benefit payments under

##### District programs —Cont'd

Alternative financing measures,  
§1-819.02.

Amount of, §1-805.01.

Coordination of actions, §1-819.01.

Denial of payments, §1-805.02.

Description of, §1-803.02.

District of Columbia federal pension  
fund, §§1-817.01 to 1-817.06.

Annual federal payments, §1-817.04.

Applicability of other provisions,  
§1-817.06.

Established, §1-817.01.

Investment of assets, §1-817.01.

Transfer of assets and obligations,  
§1-817.03.

Trustee to administer, §1-817.05.

Use of amounts in fund, §1-817.02.

District of Columbia federal pension  
liability trust fund, §§1-807.01 to  
1-807.06.

ERISA.

Treatment of fund, §1-807.04.

Established, §1-807.01.

Internal Revenue Code.

Treatment of fund, §1-807.04.

Investment of assets, §1-807.01.

Termination, §1-807.06.

Transfer of assets and obligations of  
district pension funds,  
§1-807.03.

Trustee to administer fund,  
§1-807.05.

Use of amounts in fund, §1-807.02.

District responsibilities, §§1-809.01,  
1-809.02.

Effect on other statutes, §1-819.04.

Eligibility for, §1-805.01.

Enforcement of provisions, §§1-815.01  
to 1-815.04.

Federal supplemental District of  
Columbia pension fund, §§1-811.01  
to 1-811.06.

Annual payment into fund.

Determination, §1-811.03.

Methods for making, §1-811.04.

Discontinuation.

Special requirements, §1-811.05.

Established, §1-811.01.

Investment of assets, §1-811.01.

Termination, §1-811.06.

Use of amounts in fund, §1-811.02.

Full faith and credit of United States,  
backed by, §1-819.06.

### PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT

—Cont'd

#### Federal benefit payments under

##### District programs —Cont'd

Funds.

Federal Pension Fund, §§1-817.01 to  
1-817.06.

Federal Pension Liability Trust  
Fund, §§1-807.01 to 1-807.06.

Federal Supplemental Fund,  
§§1-811.01 to 1-811.06.

Interim payments, §1-903.05.

Issuance of rules and regulations,  
§1-819.03.

Military service credit considered in  
benefit amount, §1-803.02.

Misappropriation of fund federal  
crime, §1-815.04.

Obligation to make, §1-803.01.

Records, §1-805.03.

Replacement plan, §§1-809.02,  
1-905.01 to 1-905.03.

Reports, §§1-813.01, 1-813.02.

Severability of provisions, §1-819.07.

Verification of benefit determinations,  
§1-805.04.

#### Financial disclosure by retirement board, §1-905.01.

#### Funds, §§1-801.01 to 1-821.01.

Actuarial statement, §1-907.04.

Audits, §1-903.06.

Bonds, surety, §1-909.09.

Definitions, §1-801.02.

Disclosure requirements, §§1-909.01 to  
1-909.05.

Enforcement of provisions, §§1-911.01  
to 1-911.04a.

Federal Pension Fund, §§1-817.01 to  
1-817.06.

Federal Pension Liability Trust Fund,  
§§1-807.01 to 1-807.06.

Federal Supplemental Fund,  
§§1-811.01 to 1-811.06.

Fines, §1-909.08.

Investment limitations, §§1-721,  
1-907.01.

Iran.

Certain companies doing business  
with government of Iran,  
§§1-336.01 to 1-336.06.

Sudan.

Certain companies doing business  
with government of Sudan,  
§§1-335.01 to 1-335.07.

Iran.

Investment in certain companies  
doing business with government  
of Iran, §§1-336.01 to 1-336.06.



## INDEX

### **PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT**

—Cont'd

#### **Funds —Cont'd**

- Judges' retirement fund, §§1-714, 1-821.01.
  - Limitation of actions, §1-911.02.
  - Management requirements, §§1-715, 1-903.03.
  - Payments from, §§1-716, 1-903.04.
  - Payments to.
    - Appropriations authorized as, §1-724.
    - Federal and District governments, from, §§1-722, 1-907.02, 1-907.03.
  - Penalties, §1-909.08.
  - Police and firefighters retirement and disability, §§1-712, 1-903.01.
  - Policy declaration, §§1-801.01, 1-901.01.
  - Records, §1-909.07.
  - Reports, §§1-813.01, 1-813.02, 1-909.02 to 1-909.06.
  - Sudan.
    - Investment in certain companies doing business with government of Sudan, §§1-335.01 to 1-335.07.
  - Teachers' retirement fund, §§1-713, 1-903.02.
- Information about programs,** §§1-723, 1-734 to 1-738, 1-907.05.
- Issuance of rules and regulations regarding,** §1-626.08.
- Judicial retirement,** §§11-1561 to 11-1572.
- See JUDICIAL RETIREMENT.
- Nonprofit corporations.**  
Powers, §29-403.02.
- Payment of benefits,** §1-626.12.
- Police and firefighters retirement and disability.**  
General provisions, §§5-631 to 5-762.  
See POLICE AND FIREFIGHTERS RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY.
- Policy declaration,** §1-626.01.
- Powers of attorney,** §21-2115.
- Public disclosure,** §1-909.05.
- Replacement plan,** §1-809.02.
- Replacement program for covered employees,** §1-905.01.  
Eligibility and benefit determinations, §1-905.02.  
Tax treatment, §1-905.03.
- Reports.**  
Annual report, §1-905.02.

### **PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT**

—Cont'd

#### **Reports —Cont'd**

- Participants and beneficiaries, §1-909.04.
- Schools and education.**  
Food services department, §38-803.  
Teachers, §§38-2001.01 to 38-2041.01.  
See TEACHERS' RETIREMENT.
- Section 401(a) Trust,** §1-626.11.
- Spouse or domestic partner equity,** §§1-529.01 to 1-529.05.
- Summary descriptions of plans,** §§1-733, 1-909.03, 1-909.04.  
Disclosure to public, §1-909.05.
- Trustee, duties and liabilities of,** §1-626.13.
- Vesting,** §1-626.10.  
Under previous District of Columbia retirement program, §1-527.01.
- PEOPLE'S COUNSEL.**
- Funds.**  
Office of the people's counsel agency fund, §34-912.
- Office of the People's Counsel,** §§34-804, 34-1118.
- PEPPER SPRAYS AND OTHER SELF-DEFENSE SPRAYS,** §§7-2502.12 to 7-2502.14.
- PERCHLOROETHYLENE IN DRY CLEANING,** §8-108.05.
- PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES,**  
CivPro Rule 47-I.
- Prosecutor's ethical responsibilities,**  
ProfCond Rule 3.4.
- PERFORMANCE BASED BUDGETS,** §47-308.01.
- Performance accountability reporting,** §47-308.03.
- Relevant performance measures,** §47-308.02.
- PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.**
- Collective bargaining, public school employee evaluation system not subject to,** §1-617.18.
- Departments and agencies, performance accountability,** §§1-204.56a to 1-204.56e.
- Public officers and employees,** §§1-613.51 to 1-613.53, 1-614.11 to 1-614.14.  
Established, §1-613.51.  
Purposes, §1-613.52.

## INDEX

### **PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM —Cont'd**

#### **Public officers and employees —Cont'd**

Transition provisions, §1-613.53.

### **PERFORMANCE PARKING ZONES, §§50-2531 to 50-2535.**

#### **Ballpark performance parking pilot zone, §50-2532.**

#### **Columbia Heights retail performance parking pilot zone, §50-2533.**

#### **Expenditure of generated revenues, §50-2534.**

#### **Fund, §50-2531.01.**

#### **H Street NE performance parking pilot zone, §50-2532.01.**

#### **Purpose, §50-2531.**

#### **Reporting requirements and oversight, §50-2535.**

### **PERJURY, §§22-2402 to 22-2405.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage control board.**

False swearing before board, §25-442.

#### **Defined, §22-2402.**

#### **Evidence under oath or affirmation, §14-101.**

#### **False statements, §22-2405.**

#### **False swearing.**

General provisions, §22-2404.

Police and fire trial boards, willful  
false swearing before, §5-1002.

#### **Insurance fraud.**

False testimony, §22-3225.11.

#### **Medicaid service provider fraud, §4-804.**

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

Grounds for disciplinary actions,  
§31-5602.07.

#### **Subornation of, §§22-2403, 23-324.**

#### **Sufficiency of evidence for criminal indictments and informations, §§23-323, 23-324.**

#### **Trust, mortgage and title corporations, §26-1320.**

### **PERMANENT GUARDIANSHIP.**

#### **Guardianship of minors, §§16-2381 to 16-2399.**

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

### **PERMISSIVE APPEALS.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases, FRAP 5, USCtApp Rule 5.**

### **PERMITS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverages.**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

### **PERMITS —Cont'd**

#### **Animals, §8-1809.**

Circus, carnival or other special event  
animals, display of, §8-1808.

#### **Boxing and wrestling commission, §3-606.**

#### **Building lines.**

Permits for extensions of buildings  
beyond, §§6-404, 6-405.

#### **Building permits.**

Cancellation of, §6-661.02.

Fees for, §6-661.01.

Requirement to have, §§6-641.09,  
6-661.01.

#### **Business licenses.**

General provisions, §§47-2805.01 to  
47-2881.

See BUSINESS LICENSES.

#### **Child labor.**

Theatrical permits, §32-206.

Vacation permits, §§32-207 to 32-211.

Work permits, §§32-207 to 32-211,  
32-219.

#### **Conduits, §§1-301.01, 34-1406.**

#### **Construction projects, riparian permits for, §47-2711.**

#### **Delinquent debts owed District, recovery, §1-350.07.**

#### **Drivers' licenses.**

See DRIVERS' LICENSES.

#### **Electricians, §47-2712.**

#### **Electric light and power company conduits, §34-1406.**

#### **Fees and charges, increase, §47-368.02.**

#### **Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority review of permit processes, §47-395.**

#### **Flood hazards, §6-501, 6-504.**

#### **Food stamps.**

Business license or permit suspended,  
revoked, or denied for trafficking  
in, §4-218.06.

#### **Foreign trade zones.**

Applicability of licensing, permitting  
and taxation provisions, §36-503.

#### **Hauling permits for multi-axle vehicles, §§6-703.01, 6-703.02.**

#### **Hazardous materials transportation.**

Terrorism prevention, §§8-1421,  
8-1424.

#### **Hazardous waste management.**

Requirement for permit, §8-1303.

Suspension or revocation of permit,  
§8-1309.



## INDEX

### **PERMITS —Cont'd**

#### **Highways.**

Cutting trenches in highways,  
§§9-433.01, 9-433.02.

**Hotline,** §47-2881.

#### **Lead-hazard prevention and elimination.**

Abatement permits, §8-115.07.

**Mayor's review of,** §1-306.06.

**Medical and dental colleges,**  
§§38-1401, 38-1402.

**Miss Utility permit drawings,**  
availability of, §34-2703.

**Motion picture and television  
production permits,** §39-501.04.

**Multiaxle motor vehicles, hauling  
permits for,** §6-703.01.

#### **Outhouses.**

Permit to maintain privy by means  
other than connection to sewage  
system, §8-602.

**Paving stones, removal of,**  
§9-1201.04.

**Pipes, laying,** §1-301.01.

#### **Privies.**

Permit to maintain privy by means  
other than connection to sewage  
system, §8-602.

**Public auction permits,** §§47-2701 to  
47-2708.

See PUBLIC AUCTIONS.

#### **Public space.**

Commemorative works, §9-204.17.

**Public space over or under 9th  
Street Southwest,** §1-301.01.

**Public space, public rights of way,  
and public structures,  
occupation of,** §10-1141.03.

Waiver or reduction of permit fees,  
§10-1141.03a.

**Riparian permits,** §47-2711.

#### **Septic tanks.**

Permit to maintain privy by means  
other than connection to sewage  
system, §8-602.

**Smoke detectors, permanently-  
wired,** §6-751.07.

**Solid waste facility permits,** §§8-1051  
to 8-1063.

See SOLID WASTE FACILITY  
PERMITS.

**State health planning and  
development agency certificates  
of need as condition precedent  
for,** §44-415.

#### **Streets and alleys.**

Building lines, permits for extensions  
of buildings beyond, §6-404.

### **PERMITS —Cont'd**

**Telegraph and telephone companies,**  
§34-1911.02.

**Trenches in highways, cutting,**  
§§9-431.01, 9-431.02.

**Tunnel construction,** §1-301.01.

**Underground public spaces, rental  
of,** §§10-1103.01 to 10-1103.06.

#### **Washington convention center.**

Neighborhood demolition permits.

See WASHINGTON CONVENTION  
CENTER.

**Water pollutants, permits to  
discharge,** §8-103.06.

### **PERPETUITIES.**

**Horizontal property regimes,**  
§42-2026.

**Statutory rule against perpetuities,**  
§§19-901 to 19-907.

Abolition of common law rule, §19-906.

Construction of rule, §19-907.

Creation of nonvested property,  
§19-902.

Exclusions, §19-904.

Nonvested property interest.

Criteria for divestiture, §19-901.

Reformation, §19-903.

Power of appointment.

When created, §19-902.

Prospective application, §19-905.

Uniformity of application, §19-907.

### **PERSONAL APPEARANCE DISCRIMINATION.**

#### **Insurance.**

Unfair trade practices, §§31-2231.01 to  
31-2231.25.

**Prohibition of,** §2-1401.01.

### **PERSONAL FITNESS TRAINERS.**

**Registration requirements,**  
§3-1209.08.

**Titles and terms prohibited as  
misrepresentation without  
license to practice,** §3-1210.03.

#### **Transition provisions.**

Persons already practicing, §3-1210.05.

### **PERSONAL INJURY PROTECTION.**

#### **No-fault motor vehicle insurance.**

Availability of, §§31-2404, 31-2406.

Defined, §31-2404.

Elements of, §31-2404.

Lawsuit restrictions on persons with,  
§31-2405.

Overdue payments, interest on,  
§31-2410.

Payment priorities, §31-2407.

## INDEX

### **PERSONAL PROPERTY.**

**Access to public records,** §42-1206.

**Attachment,** §16-509.

**Attorneys at law.**

Safekeeping client's property,  
ProfCond Rule 1.15.

Approved depositories, DCBar Rule  
XI.

**Conveyances.**

Court ordered sales of property,  
CivPro Rule 308.

Judgment enforcement, CivPro Rule  
70.

Probate proceedings.

Death before Jan. 1, 1981, Probate  
Rule 17.

Guardians, conservators, trustees,  
etc., involved, Probate Rules  
203, 222, 223.

**Cooperative associations.**

Powers, §29-905.

**Corporations.**

Powers, §29-303.02.

**Disclaimer of property interests,**  
§§19-1501 to 19-1518.

See DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY  
INTERESTS.

**Estates in land provisions**  
**applicable to,** §42-523.

See ESTATES IN LAND.

**Fiduciaries generally.**

Removal of property from District of  
Columbia, CivPro Rule 304.

**Leases.**

Commercial code leases, §§28:2A-101  
to 28:2A-532.

See LEASES, UCC.

**Limited cooperative associations.**

Membership interests as, §29-1006.01.

**Limited liability companies.**

Transferable interests as, §29-805.01.

**Limited partnerships.**

Transferable interests as, §29-707.01.

**Lodging places.**

Liability for loss of or damage to,  
§30-101.

Liens on property of guests for  
amounts due, §30-102.

Unclaimed personal property, sale of,  
§30-103.

**Nonprofit corporations.**

Powers, §29-403.02.

**Partnerships.**

Transferable interests of partners as,  
§29-605.02.

**Powers of attorney,** §21-2105.

### **PERSONAL PROPERTY —Cont'd**

**Probate proceedings.**

Sale of personal property.

Death before Jan. 1, 1981, Probate  
Rule 17.

Guardians, conservators, trustees,  
etc., involved, Probate Rules  
203, 222, 223.

**Professional corporations.**

Powers, §29-505.

**Public auction permit requirements,**  
§§47-2703, 47-2705.

**Recordation of financing statements,**  
§§41-201 to 41-204.

**Records.**

Public access, §42-1206.

**Recovery of real and personal**  
**property leased together,**  
§42-3209.

**Replevin.**

See REPLEVIN.

**Self-service storage facilities,**  
§§40-401 to 40-405.

**Taxation.**

Compensating-use tax, §§47-2201 to  
47-2214.

See COMPENSATING-USE TAX.

General provisions, §§47-1508 to  
47-1535.

See PERSONAL PROPERTY  
TAXES.

**Unclaimed property.**

General provisions, §§41-101 to  
41-142.

See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

**Unincorporated nonprofit**  
**associations.**

Ownership and transfer, §29-1106.

Transitional provisions, §29-1127.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES,**  
§§47-501, 47-1508 to 47-1535.

**Annual levy of,** §47-1522.

**Appeals,** §47-1533.

**Assessments,** §§47-1528, 47-4312.

**Banks and financial institutions,**  
§47-2510.

**Collection of taxes,** §47-1527.

**Compensating-use tax.**

General provisions, §§47-2201 to  
47-2214.

See COMPENSATING-USE TAX.

**Corcoran Gallery exempt from,**  
§§47-1016, 47-1017.

**Deficiencies,** §47-1528.

**Definitions,** §47-1521.

**Distrait or levy.**

Annual levy, §47-1522.



## INDEX

### PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES

—Cont'd

**Enforcement of provisions**, §47-1527.

**Exemptions**, §47-1508.

Corcoran Gallery of Art, §§47-1016,  
47-1017.

Sheridan tapestries, §47-1013.

**Extensions**, §47-1524.

**Failure to file**, §47-1527.

**Filing**, §47-1524.

**Fraud and deceit**, §47-1527.

**Hearings**, §47-1528.

**Issuance of rules and regulations**,  
§47-1535.

**Levies**. See within this heading,  
“Distrain or levy.”

**Mayor’s powers**, §47-1535.

**Motor fuel tax**, §47-2314.

**Person defined for purposes of**,  
§47-1521.

**Procedures**, §§47-1521 to 47-1535.

**Railroad rolling stock**, §47-1512.

**Reports**, §47-1523.

**Return, form of**, §47-1524.

**Sales**. See within this heading,  
“Distrain or levy.”

**Seizures**. See within this heading,  
“Distrain or levy.”

**Sheridan tapestries exempt from**,  
§47-1013.

**Valuation of property**, §47-1523.

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES**,  
§§20-401 to 20-406.

**Accounting duties**.

See ADMINISTRATION OF  
ESTATES.

**Appeals in federal cases**.

Substitution as party, FRAP 43(a).

**Appointment of**, §§20-301, 20-303,  
20-501, 20-704.

**Appraisals**, §§20-711 to 20-715.

**Assistants**, §20-744.

**Attorneys’ fees and costs**, §20-752.

**Bond, surety**, §20-502.

**Breach of fiduciary duty**, §20-743.

**Change in probate proceeding,  
termination of powers due to**,  
§20-527.

**Claims against**, §20-1303.

**Claims against estates, action  
required on**, §20-908.

**Commencement of powers and  
duties**, §20-505.

**Confirmatory acts after closure of  
estate**, §20-1305.

**Conflicts of interest**, §20-743.01.

### PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

—Cont'd

**Copersonal representatives**,  
§§20-512, 20-513.

**Court orders**, §§20-701.01, 20-742.

**Death**, §20-524.

**Defined**, §20-101.

**Devolution of property at death to**,  
§20-105.

**Disclaimer of property interests**,  
§§19-1501 to 19-1518.

See DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY  
INTERESTS.

**Distributions**.

Children and minors, to, §20-1106.

Effect of, §20-1104.

Expeditious settlement and  
distribution of estate, duty of,  
§20-701.01.

Fiduciary of incompetent or  
incapacitated nonresident, to,  
§20-1107.

Improper, §20-1104.

In kind, §§20-1102, 20-1103.

Petition for, §20-1105.

Title of, §20-1104.

**Employees of estate**, §§20-744, 20-753.

**Excluded persons**, §20-303.

**Expeditious settlement and  
distribution of estate by**,  
§20-701.01.

**Expenses of litigation**, §20-752.

**Fiduciaries generally**.

See FIDUCIARIES.

**Fiduciary status of**, §20-701.

**Filing revised or corrected  
documents**, §20-705.

**Foreign personal representatives**,  
§§20-341 to 20-344.

Copy of appointment.

Filing if administering estate with  
property in District, §20-341.

Creditor’s statement of claim, §20-343.

Death taxes.

Responsibility for paying, §20-343.

Letters in District.

Not required to obtain, §20-341.

Order directing transfer of property,  
§20-344.

Personal or leasehold property.

Failure to transfer leasehold  
property to persons entitled,  
§20-344.

Removal, §20-343.

Powers, §20-342.

Publication of notice, §20-343.

## INDEX

### PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

—Cont'd

#### Foreign personal representatives

—Cont'd

Real property.

Failure to transfer to persons  
entitled, §20-344.

Lease or transfer, §20-343.

#### Incompetency or incapacity, §20-524.

#### Inventory, §§20-711 to 20-715.

#### Letters issued to, §§20-503, 20-504.

#### Limited cooperative associations.

Dissociation.

Powers, §29-1011.03.

#### Limited liability companies.

Transferable interests.

Powers, §29-805.04.

#### Limited partnerships.

Transferable interests.

Powers, §29-707.04.

#### Ministerial acts after closure of estate, §20-1305.

#### Multiple personal representatives, §§20-511 to 20-513.

#### Order of priority for appointment of, §20-303.

#### Persons assisting or dealing with, §20-744.

#### Possession and control of estate, taking, §20-702.

#### Powers and duties, §§20-701, 20-741.

Accounting duties.

See ADMINISTRATION OF  
ESTATES.

Breach of fiduciary duty, §20-743.

Commencement of, §20-505.

Court order, power to proceed without,  
§20-701.01.

Expeditious settlement and  
distribution of estate, §20-701.01.

Improper exercise of, §20-743.

Possession and control of estate,  
taking, §20-702.

Special administrators, §20-533.

Successor representatives, §20-511.

Supervised administration, §20-404.

Surviving copersonal representative,  
§20-513.

Suspension of, §20-521.

Termination of. See within this  
heading, "Termination of powers."

#### Probate proceedings.

General provisions, §§16-3101 to  
16-3112, Probate Rules 1 to 430.

See PROBATE PROCEEDINGS.

#### Records and accounts.

See ADMINISTRATION OF  
ESTATES.

### PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

—Cont'd

#### Removal of, §20-526.

#### Resignation of, §20-525.

#### Review of employment or compensation, §20-753.

#### Self-notice not required of, §20-103.

#### Small estates, §20-354.

Administration generally, §§20-351 to  
20-357.

#### Statutory rule against perpetuities, §§19-901 to 19-907.

#### Successor personal representatives, §§20-511 to 20-513, 20-715.

#### Supervised administration, §§20-401 to 20-406.

Accounting duties, §§20-721 to 20-726.

Appraisal, §§20-712, 20-713.

Change from or to, §20-403.

Closing of estate, §20-1301.

Defined, §§20-101, 20-401.

Interim orders, §20-405.

Petition for, §20-403.

Powers and duties, §20-404.

Procedures, §20-402.

Reappraisal, §20-713.

Supplemental inventory, §20-713.

Termination of, §20-405.

Waiver of audit of accounts, §20-732.

Waiver of duty to file inventory,  
§20-731.

#### Surcharges, §20-701.

#### Surviving copersonal representative, §20-513.

#### Suspension of powers, temporary, §20-521.

#### Termination of powers, §20-522.

Change in probate proceeding, due to,  
§20-527.

Closing of estate, §20-1301.

Death or disability of representative,  
§20-524.

Effect of termination, §20-523.

Removal, §20-526.

Resignation, §20-525.

Special administrators, §20-534.

Supervised administration, §20-405.

Temporary restraints, §20-521.

#### Terms and conditions of appointment, §20-501.

#### Trusts and trustees.

Uniform trust code, §§19-1303.01 to  
19-1303.05.

Agents, §19-1303.03.

Appointment by court, §19-1303.05.

Consent of person represented,  
§19-1303.01.



## INDEX

### **PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES**

—Cont'd

#### **Trusts and trustees —Cont'd**

Uniform trust code —Cont'd

Conservators, §19-1303.03.

Fiduciaries, §19-1303.03.

Guardians, §19-1303.03.

Holder of general testamentary  
power of appointment,  
§19-1303.02.

Parents, §19-1303.03.

Person having substantially  
identical interest, §19-1303.04.

Powers and duties generally,  
§19-1303.01.

**Uniform fiduciaries act**, §§21-1701 to  
21-1712.

See FIDUCIARIES.

**Uniform trust code**, §§19-1303.01 to  
19-1303.05.

**Unsupervised administration**,  
§20-406.

Accounting duties, §20-734.

Appraisal, §20-713.01.

Change from or to, §20-403.

Closing of estate, §§20-735, 20-1301.

Defined, §20-101.

Inventory, §20-713.01.

**Wages and salaries**, §§20-751, 20-753.

**PERSONNEL, OFFICE OF**, §§1-604.01  
to 1-604.08.

**Director of personnel**, §1-604.02.

**Personnel authority**, §1-604.06.

### **PERTUSSIS.**

**Immunization of school students**,  
§§38-501 to 38-508.

Interstate compact on educational  
opportunity for military children.

Time to obtain immunizations,  
§49-1101.05.

### **PEST CONTROL.**

**Bureau of rodent control**,  
§§8-2101.01, 8-2101.02.

**Rodent abatement program**,  
§§8-2103.01 to 8-2103.05.

**PESTICIDES**, §§8-401 to 8-440.

**Administrative procedure**, §8-411.

**Applicability of law to governmental  
entities and public applicators**,  
§8-407.

**Control of plant diseases and  
insects**, §8-304.

**Cooperative agreements**, §8-416.

**Definitions pertaining to**, §§8-401,  
8-431.

### **PESTICIDES —Cont'd**

**Denial, suspension, modification, or  
revocation of certification or  
license**, §8-410.

**Disposal**, §8-414.

**Education and control**, §§8-431 to  
8-440.

Applicator reporting requirements,  
§8-437.

Definitions, §8-431.

Exemptions from restrictions, §8-434.

Integrated pest management  
education, §8-435.

Lists of pesticides classified as  
restricted-use or nonessential,  
§8-432.

Nonessential pesticides.

Classification as, §8-432.

Prohibited applications, §8-433.

Penalties for violations, §8-439.

Prohibited applications, §8-433.

Exemptions, §8-434.

Registration fee, §8-438.

Report on effectiveness of pesticide  
programs, §8-436.

Restricted-use pesticides.

Classification as, §8-432.

Exemptions from restrictions,  
§8-434.

Prohibited applications, §8-433.

Rulemaking to implement provisions,  
§8-440.

**Enforcement of rules and  
regulations**, §§8-411, 8-412.

**Fines**, §8-418.

**Forms.**

Notice of pesticide application,  
§8-403.01.

**Governmental entities and public  
applicators.**

Applicability of chapter, §8-408.

**Information supplied customers**,  
§8-403.01.

**Integrated pest management  
education**, §8-435.

**Liability insurance**, §8-407.

**Licensing and certification**, §§8-403  
to 8-406, 8-410.

**Multi-unit property residents and  
tenants.**

Information to be supplied to before  
application of pesticides,  
§8-403.02.

**Nonessential pesticides.**

Classification as, §8-432.

Prohibited applications, §8-433.

## INDEX

### **PESTICIDES —Cont'd**

#### **Notice.**

Abutting properties, notice before application, §8-403.05.

Pesticide application, form, §8-403.01.

#### **Penalties, §§8-418, 8-439.**

#### **Pesticide applicators, §8-403.**

Reporting requirements, §8-437.

#### **Pesticide dealers, §8-405.**

#### **Pesticide operators, §8-406.**

#### **Prohibited and unlawful acts, §8-417.**

#### **Prohibited applications, §8-433.**

Exemptions, §8-434.

#### **Reciprocity, §8-415.**

#### **Records, §8-409.**

#### **Reduced-risk pesticides and methods of pest control, §8-403.04.**

#### **Registered technicians, §8-404.**

#### **Registration fee, §8-438.**

#### **Registration pesticides, §8-402.**

#### **Reports, §§8-409, 8-413.**

#### **Restricted-use pesticides.**

Classification as, §8-432.

Exemptions from restrictions, §8-434.

Prohibited applications, §8-433.

#### **Severability of provisions, §8-419.**

#### **Signs posted for exterior application, §8-403.03.**

#### **Storage, §8-414.**

#### **Trade secret disclosures, §36-410.**

### **PET CARE FACILITIES.**

#### **Commercial animal care or breeder license, §8-1821.02.**

### **PETITIONS.**

#### **Adoption, Adoption Rule 7.**

Form, §16-305.

#### **Appeals, D.C. courts.**

Administrative orders and decisions, DCCtApp Rule 15.

Extraordinary writs, DCCtApp Rule 21.

Form and copies of petitions, DCCtApp Rule 32.

Reconsideration of application for appeal, DCCtApp Rule 6.

Rehearing by division, DCCtApp Rule 40.

Rehearing, rehearing en banc, or initial hearing en banc, DCCtApp Rule 35.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Administrative review, FRAP 15.

Extension of time to file prohibited, FRAP 26(b).

### **PETITIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Appeals, federal cases —Cont'd**

Hearing or rehearing en banc, FRAP 35(b).

Joint petition.

Administrative review, FRAP 15(a).

Mandamus, prohibition, and other extraordinary writs, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.

Motions practice generally, USCtApp Rule 27.

Permission to appeal under 28 USCS 1292(b).

Extension of time to file prohibited, FRAP 26(b).

Permissive appeals, FRAP 5.

Certificate of parties and amici attached, USCtApp Rule 5.

Discovery statement attached, USCtApp Rule 5.

Rehearing, USCtApp Rule 35.

Review of administrative order, FRAP Form 3.

#### **Attorney discipline or disability proceedings, DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.27, USDistCt LCvR 83.16.**

#### **Bar association.**

Referendum procedures, DCBar Rule VII.

#### **Child abuse and neglect, NeglectProc Rule 9.**

Reading of petition, NeglectProc Rule 12.

Verified complaint requirement, §16-2305, JuvProc Rule 3.

#### **Conservatorship, CivPro Rule 310.**

Guardian ad litem's compensation, CivPro Rule 302, Probate Rule 224.

Missing persons, Probate Rule 350.

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Right of, US Const Amd 1.

#### **Custodial trust accounting by trustee, §19-1115.**

#### **Custodial trust beneficiary**

##### **incapacitated.**

Incapacity determination, §19-1110.

#### **Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rules 7,**

**12.**

Initiation of judicial actions, §16-2305.

Probation revocation, JuvProc Rule 32.

Reinstituting charges, JuvProc Rule 5.

#### **Dependent children.**

Verified complaint requirement, §16-2305, JuvProc Rule 3.



## INDEX

### **PETITIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Depositions.**

- Pre-action depositions, CivPro Rule 27.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 27.

#### **Fiduciaries.**

- Accounts and reports.
- Approval without reference to Auditor-Master, CivPro Rule 305.
- Compensation, CivPro Rules 301, 302.
- Probate proceedings, Probate Rules 224, 225.

#### **Guardian ad litem's compensation,** CivPro Rule 302, Probate Rule 224.

#### **Guardianship of minors.**

- Standby guardianship.
- Approval of guardianship, §16-4805.

#### **Intellectual disability proceedings.**

- Commitment.
- Individuals who are not competent to refuse commitment, MentalRetardation Rule 4A.
- Respondents found incompetent to participate in criminal proceedings, MentalRetardation Rule 4B.
- Objection to discharge from facility, MentalRetardation Rule 6.

#### **Intervention proceedings.**

- See INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Mandamus, DCCtApp Rule 21.**

#### **Mental illness, persons with.**

- Hospitalization.
- Escapees, MentalHealth Rule 11.
- Prisoner's commitment to mental institution, MentalHealth Rule 10.

#### **Merit system.**

- Review of agency decision, CivPro Agency Review Rule 1.
- Form of petition, CivPro Agency Review Rule 1.

#### **Missing persons.**

- Conservators or protection orders, Probate Rule 350.

#### **Parentage establishment, DomRel Form 11.**

#### **Probate proceedings.**

- Custodianship of minors, Probate Rules 231, 232.
- Death before Jan. 1, 1981, Probate Rule 10.
- Sale of real property, Probate Rule 18.

### **PETITIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Probate proceedings —Cont'd**

- Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June 30, 1995.
- Claims against estate, Probate Rule 110.
- Minors receiving distributions, Probate Rule 108.
- Petition for probate, Probate Rule 102.
- Rule to show cause for recovery of property, Probate Rule 113.
- Termination of appointment of personal representative, Probate Rule 123.
- Death on or after July 1, 1995, Probate Rule 403.
- Claims against estate, Probate Form 14, Probate Rule 410.
- Court order for authority to act, Probate Rule 412.
- Guardian ad litem's compensation, Probate Rule 422.
- Minors receiving distributions, Probate Rule 408.
- Petitions for probate, Probate Form 2.
- Rule to show cause for recovery of property, Probate Rule 413.
- Termination of appointment of supervised personal representative, Probate Form 21, Probate Rule 423.
- Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved.
- Appointment of guardian, Probate Rule 221.
- Compensation of fiduciaries, Probate Rules 224, 225.
- Expenditure authorization, Probate Form 1.
- Investment authorization and approval, Probate Forms 2, 3.
- Rule to show cause for recovery of property, Probate Rule 211.
- Prohibition, writ of, DCCtApp Rule 21.**
- Protection orders.**
- Missing persons, Probate Rule 350.
- Real property taxes.**
- Reclassification, §47-813.
- Right to petition for redress of grievances, US Const Amd 1.**
- Support and maintenance, DomRel Form 9.**
- Parentage proceedings, DomRel Form 11.

## INDEX

### **PETITIONS —Cont'd**

**Tax proceedings**, Tax Form 1, Tax Rule 6.

Fee for filing, Tax Rule 4.

**PETIT JURIES**, §11-1911.

### **PETS.**

**Animal control**, §§8-1801 to 8-1813.

See ANIMALS.

**Cruelty to animals.**

General provisions, §§22-1001 to 22-1013.

See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

**Dangerous dogs**, §§8-1901 to 8-1908.

See DANGEROUS DOGS.

**Dogs.**

Generally.

See DOGS.

**Pet care facilities.**

Commercial animal care or breeder license, §8-1821.02.

**Pet ownership restriction in assisted housing**, §§8-2031 to 8-2035.

Definitions, §8-2031.

Discrimination by reason of owning pets, §8-2032.

Ownership policy, §8-2032.

Removal of pets constituting threat or nuisance, §8-2033.

Rules, §8-2035.

Violation civil infraction, fine, §8-2034.

**Veterinary facilities**, §§47-2888.01 to 47-2888.08.

See VETERINARY FACILITIES.

**Veterinary medicine**, §§3-1208.61 to 3-1208.65.

See VETERINARY MEDICINE.

### **PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANIES.**

**Gifts or remuneration to medication advisory committees.**

Prohibition, §§48-842.01 to 48-842.04.

### **PHARMACEUTICAL DETAILING.**

**Evaluation of effectiveness of law licensing persons practicing**,

§§48-844.01 to 48-844.03.

Definitions, §48-844.02.

Information required to be evaluated, §48-844.03.

Repeal or amendment of law.

Use of evaluation to determine, §48-844.03.

SafeRX evaluation act of 2008.

Short title, §48-844.01.

Time for submission of report, §48-844.03.

**PHARMACEUTICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM**, §§48-843.01 to 48-843.04.

**Applicability**, §48-843.04.

**Established**, §48-843.03.

**Evidence-based program**, §48-843.03.

**Pharmaceutical product defined**, §48-843.02.

**Prescribers participating in publicly funded, contracted or subsidized health-care programs.**

Education, §48-843.03.

**Purposes**, §48-843.03.

**Short title**, §48-843.01.

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**, §§47-2885.01 to 47-2885.23.

**Appeals**, §47-2885.21.

**Applicability of provisions**, §3-1210.06.

**Board of pharmacy**, §3-1202.08.

Fund, §7-733.02.

Safe disposal of drugs, public education program, §48-851.02.

**Bulk sales or transfers**, §47-2885.12.

**Collaborative practice agreements**, §3-1202.08.

Health occupations boards, §3-1204.12.

**Consultation with recipients or caregivers**, §3-1210.06a.

**Definitions**, §§3-1201.02, 47-2885.02.

**Deteriorating drugs**, §47-2885.13.

**Disposal of unused pharmaceuticals**, §§48-851.01 to 48-851.04.

**Employees**, §47-2885.11.

**Fees**, §47-2885.19.

**Health occupations boards.**

Collaborative practice agreements, §3-1204.12.

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.

**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification**, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.

**Immunizations and vaccinations, administering**, §3-1202.08.

**Injunctions**, §47-2885.20.

**Inspections**, §47-2885.16.

**Interns.**

Registration of, §47-2885.06.

Supervision of, §3-1210.06.

**Labeling requirements for prescriptions**, §47-2885.14.



## INDEX

### PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

—Cont'd

**Licenses**, §§47-2885.03 to 47-2885.10.

Denial, suspension, or revocation,  
§47-2885.10.

Fees, §47-2885.19.

Pharmacy technicians, §§3-1207.51 to  
3-1207.58.

Requirements regarding, §§47-2885.03,  
47-2885.08.

**Licensure of manufacturers and  
distributors.**

General provisions, §§48-701 to  
48-715.

See DRUG MANUFACTURE AND  
DISTRIBUTION LICENSURE.

**Malpractice.**

Medical malpractice, §§16-2801 to  
16-2841.

See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.

**Mayor's duties regarding,**  
§47-2885.18.

**Operation of pharmacy by  
pharmacist**, §47-2885.09.

**Oral prescriptions for controlled  
substances**, §3-1210.06.

**Peddling drugs**, §§47-2885.17,  
47-2885.17a.

**Penalties**, §47-2885.20.

**Pharmaceutical detailing.**

Code of ethics, §3-1202.08.

Continuing education, §3-1207.44.

Definitions, §3-1201.02.

Licenses.

Qualifications, §3-1207.42.

Waiver of requirements, §3-1207.43.

Penalties for practice without license,  
§3-1207.45.

Scope of practice, §3-1207.41.

Unlawful activities, §3-1207.41.

**Pharmacy technicians**, §§3-1207.51 to  
3-1207.58.

Ancillary services, §3-1207.57.

Authority to provide services,  
§§3-1207.55, 3-1207.57.

Definitions, §3-1207.51.

Name tag designating title,  
§3-1207.53.

Trainees, §3-1207.54.

Registration.

Qualifications, §3-1207.52.

Required, §3-1207.52.

Rulemaking to implement provisions,  
§3-1207.58.

Supervision of, §3-1210.06.

Titles and terms prohibited as  
misrepresentation without license  
to practice, §3-1210.03.

### PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

—Cont'd

**Pharmacy technicians** —Cont'd

Trainees, §3-1207.54.

Waiver of educational or examination  
requirement, §3-1207.56.

**Physicians and surgeons.**

Collaborative practice agreements,  
§3-1202.08.

**Policy declaration**, §47-2885.01.

**Prescription drugs.**

Forgery for prescription forms,  
§22-3242.

General provisions, §§48-701 to  
48-833.09.

See PRESCRIPTION DRUGS.

**Prior regulations, effect of new laws  
on**, §47-2885.23.

**Prohibited acts**, §47-2885.03.

**Prosecution of violations regarding,**  
§47-2885.20.

**Records**, §§3-1210.06a, 47-2885.15.

**Registered pharmacy technicians,**  
§§3-1207.51 to 3-1207.58.

**Registration**, §3-1210.06.

**Registration of interns**, §47-2885.06.

**Returned drugs**, §47-2885.13.

**Sample drugs**, §47-2885.13.

**Severability of provisions,**  
§47-2885.22.

**Titles and terms prohibited as  
misrepresentation without  
license to practice**, §3-1210.03.

**Unused pharmaceutical safe  
disposal**, §§48-851.01 to 48-851.04.  
Definitions, §48-851.01.

Health care facilities.

Prohibited methods of disposal,  
§48-851.03.

Mail-in program, §48-851.02.

Public education campaign,  
§48-851.02.

Recommendations to mayor,  
§48-851.02.

Rulemaking, §48-851.04.

### PHARMACY BENEFITS MANAGERS.

**Definition of pharmacy benefits  
manager**, §48-831.02.

**Transparent business practices  
among**, §§48-832.01 to 48-832.03.

Fiduciary duty, §48-832.01.

Compliance required, §48-832.02.

Enforcement, §48-832.03.

**PHENYLKETONURIA**, §§7-831 to  
7-840.

## INDEX

### **PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.**

**Acknowledgment of deed**, §42-112.

**PHOSPHATE CLEANERS**, §§8-107.01 to 8-107.04.

**Wastewater disposal system**, §§8-107.01 to 8-107.04.

**PHOTO-COP**, §§50-2209.01 to 50-2209.11.

### **PHOTOCOPYING.**

**Fund for District**, §47-135.

### **PHOTOGRAPHS.**

**Child abuse and neglect**, §4-1301.08.

**Crime investigation records.**

Retention of records in open investigations, §5-113.32.

**Firearms registration**, §7-2502.04.

**Media coverage of superior court proceedings**, CivPro Rule 203, CrimPro Rule 53.

Child abuse and neglect proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 45.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 53.

**United States District Court proceedings**, USDistCt LCrR 53.1.1, USDistCt LCvR 83.1.

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**, §§38-824.01 to 38-824.05.

See **SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION**.

**PHYSICAL EVIDENCE, TAMPERING WITH**, §22-723.

### **PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS.**

See **MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**.

### **PHYSICAL EXHIBITS.**

**Appeals, federal cases.**

Use in argument, FRAP 34(g).

### **PHYSICAL FITNESS.**

**Mayor's council on physical fitness, health and nutrition**, §§7-121 to 7-126.

Administrative support, §7-123.

Executive committee, §7-126.

Fitness fund, §7-125.

Fitness report, §§7-122, 7-124.

Meetings, §7-121.

Membership, §7-121.

Mission, §7-121.

Powers and duties, §7-122.

### **PHYSICAL THERAPY.**

**Assistants, references to**, §3-1212.04.

**Board of**, §3-1202.09.

**Definition of practice of**, §3-1201.02.

### **PHYSICAL THERAPY —Cont'd**

**Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

See **HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS**.

**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification**, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See **HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION**.

**Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice**, §3-1210.03.

### **PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS.**

**Board of medicine.**

Advisory committee on physician assistants, §3-1202.03.

**Definition of practice by**, §3-1201.02.

**Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

See **HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS**.

**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification**, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See **HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION**.

**Health professional recruitment program**, §§7-751.01 to 7-751.16.

See **HEALTH PROFESSIONAL RECRUITMENT PROGRAM**.

**Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice**, §3-1210.03.

### **PHYSICIAN-PATIENT PRIVILEGE.**

**Attorney discipline or disability proceedings.**

Waiver of privilege for reinstatement of incapacitated attorney, DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.30, USDistCt LCvR 83.19.

**Child abuse and neglect.**

Privilege not grounds for excluding evidence of, §4-1321.05.

**Controlled substances**, §48-931.01.

**Witnesses.**

Physicians and mental health professionals, §14-307.

### **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.**

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Exceptions to license requirements, §25-103.



## INDEX

### PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

—Cont'd

#### **Cardiopulmonary resuscitation in case of cardiac arrest.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS, §§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

#### **Child abuse and neglect reports,** §§4-1321.01 to 4-1321.07.

#### **Child death.**

Report required, §4-1371.12.

#### **Comfort care orders.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS, §§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

#### **Crimes and offenses.**

Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

#### **Dead bodies.**

Duty to report certain deaths to medical examiner, §5-1405.

Failure to report certain deaths, §5-1406.

#### **Disciplinary actions against physicians.**

Reports by physicians and health care providers, §3-1205.13a.

#### **Emergency medical care and assistance.**

Emergency volunteer health practitioners, §§7-2361.01 to 7-2361.12.

See EMERGENCY VOLUNTEER HEALTH PRACTITIONERS.

Good Samaritan act, §7-401.

#### **Firearms or weapons injuries.**

Reporting, §§7-2601 to 7-2603.

#### **Foreign doctors of eminence and authority.**

Licensure of, §3-1205.09a.

#### **Good Samaritan act,** §7-401.

#### **Health maintenance organizations.**

General provisions, §§31-3401 to 31-3431.

See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.

### PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

—Cont'd

#### **Health occupations licensure, registration or certification,** §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.

#### **Health professional recruitment program,** §§7-751.01 to 7-751.16.

See HEALTH PROFESSIONAL RECRUITMENT PROGRAM.

#### **Hospital and medical services corporations.**

General provisions, §§31-3501 to 31-3524.

See HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATIONS.

#### **Hospitalization of persons with mental illness,** §§21-582, 21-583.

#### **Immunity.**

Rendering emergency medical care and assistance, §7-401.

#### **Lead poisoning.**

Childhood lead poisoning screening and reporting, §§7-871.01 to 7-871.06.

#### **Malpractice.**

Medical malpractice, §§16-2801 to 16-2841.

See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.

#### **Medical marijuana, recommendations of physicians,** §7-1671.04.

Board of medicine, review by, §7-1671.07.

#### **Medicine, board of,** §3-1202.03.

#### **Medicine, definition of practice of,** §3-1201.02.

#### **Pharmacists and pharmacies.**

Collaborative practice agreements, §3-1202.08.

#### **Poor.**

Compensation of physicians to, §44-713.

#### **Practice by physicians-in-training.**

Defined, §3-1201.02.

Fees, §3-1313.

#### **Reports.**

Child abuse and neglect, §§4-1321.01 to 4-1321.07.

Child death, §4-1371.12.

#### **Surgical assistants.**

Advisory committee on surgical assistants, §3-1202.03.

## INDEX

### **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

—Cont'd

#### **Surgical assistants —Cont'd**

Authority and scope of practice,  
§3-1206.41.

Renewal of license, §3-1206.42.

#### **Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice, §3-1210.03.**

#### **Voluntary leave transfer program.**

Application to receive transferred  
leave.

Certification by physician of serious  
health condition, §1-612.33.

### **PICNICS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Temporary licenses, §25-115.

### **PIERCING.**

#### **Body art establishments.**

Business licenses, §47-2809.01.

### **PILOT AGREEMENTS.**

**Lots 826 and 831, square 491,**  
§47-1064.

#### **Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-1052.**

Generally, §§1-308.01 to 1-308.10.

See BOND ISSUES.

#### **Rhode Island Metro Plaza PILOT.**

See RHODE ISLAND METRO PLAZA  
PILOT.

### **PIMPING.**

#### **Prostitution.**

General provisions, §§22-2701 to  
22-2725.

See PROSTITUTION.

### **PINEY BRANCH PARKWAY, §10-146.**

### **PINTEREST.**

#### **E-commerce companies.**

Qualified social electronic commerce  
companies tax abatements,  
§§47-1818.01 to 47-1818.08.

### **PIPELINES.**

#### **Defined as public utility, §34-214.**

#### **Permits.**

Revocable permits for construction of  
conduits and pipes, §1-301.01.

#### **Safety violations, §34-706.**

#### **Water supply and waterworks.**

Acquisition of lands and rights of way  
for pipelines authorized,  
§§34-2401.19, 34-2411.03.

Damaging or defacing pipelines,  
§34-2401.22.

Mayor's power to lay pipes,  
§34-2401.01.

### **PIPELINES —Cont'd**

#### **Water supply and waterworks**

—Cont'd

Repair and maintenance.

Authorized, §8-205.

Unlawful tapping, §§34-2401.20 to  
34-2401.22.

### **PIPES.**

#### **Permits to lay, §1-301.01.**

#### **Service pipes as public works,** §9-401.03.

#### **Water supply and waterworks.**

Unauthorized opening of mains or  
pipes, §34-2401.24.

### **PIRACY.**

**Audiovisual works, §§22-3214.01,**  
22-3214.02.

**Commercial piracy, §22-3214.**

**Deceptive labeling, §22-3214.01.**

**Motion pictures, §§22-3214.01,**  
22-3214.02.

**Music piracy, §§22-3214 to 22-3214.02.**

**Powers of congress, US Const Art I**  
§8.

**Proprietary information, §22-3214.**

**Sound recordings, §§22-3214 to**  
22-3214.02.

### **PISTOL MATCHES.**

**Metropolitan police attendance,**  
expenses for, §5-133.15.

### **PISTOLS.**

See FIREARMS.

### **PLACE OF RESIDENCE OR BUSINESS DISCRIMINATION.**

**Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.**

**PLAIN ERROR, CrimPro Rule 52.**

**Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 52.**

**PLANTS AND PLANT DISEASES,**  
§§8-301 to 8-305.

**Control of diseases and insects,**  
§8-304.

**Fines, §8-305.**

**Penalties, §8-305.**

#### **Weeds.**

Duty to remove, §8-301.

Mayor's duty to remove, §8-302.

Notice to remove, §8-302.

Prosecutions regarding, §8-303.

### **PLASTIC AND OTHER DISPOSABLE BAGS.**

#### **Retail stores.**

Credit for consumer-provided bags,  
§8-102.03.



## INDEX

### **PLASTIC AND OTHER**

#### **DISPOSABLE BAGS —Cont'd**

#### **Retail stores —Cont'd**

Fees, §8-102.03.

Recycling requirements, §8-102.02.

Rulemaking authority, §8-102.04.

Violations, §8-102.04.

### **PLATS.**

#### **Subdivisions.**

Legal office of record, §1-1305.

### **PLAYGROUNDS.**

#### **Drug free zones, §48-904.07a.**

#### **Excess property for development of seat of government.**

Retention for public use, §16-1334.

#### **Excess property for United States.**

Retention for public use, §16-1382.

#### **Firearms.**

Enhanced penalties and fines for carrying guns into gun free zones, §22-4502.01.

#### **Glover Parkway and children's playground, §§10-156, 10-157.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §10-127.**

#### **Leasing land for, §10-103.**

#### **National Children's Island, §§10-1401 to 10-1406.**

#### **Parks and recreation generally, §§10-101 to 10-307.**

See PARKS AND RECREATION.

#### **Smoking, §7-1703.**

"No Smoking" signs, §7-1704.

#### **Temporary structures on reservations used as, §10-125.**

#### **Use of public grounds for, §10-124.**

#### **Washington Aqueduct land, §10-126.**

### **PLEADINGS.**

#### **Abolished pleadings, CivPro Rule 7.**

#### **Addresses and names of parties and attorneys, CivPro Rule 11, USDistCt LCvR 5.1, USDistCt LCvR 11.1.**

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 49.

#### **Adoption, Adoption Rule 7.**

Amended and supplemental pleadings, Adoption Rule 15.

Form and content, Adoption Rules 10, 11.

#### **Affidavits, CivPro Rule 9-I.**

#### **Amendments, CivPro Rule 15, USDistCt LCrR 47, USDistCt LCvR 7, USDistCt LCvR 15.1.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 15.

### **PLEADINGS —Cont'd**

#### **Amendments —Cont'd**

Condemnation of property, CivPro Rule 71A.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 15.

#### **Answers.**

See ANSWERS.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Appendix, FRAP 30(a).

Composition of record on review or enforcement of administrative orders, FRAP 16(a).

#### **Attachments, USDistCt LCvR 5.1.**

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 49.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Signing of pleadings, CivPro Rule 11, USDistCt LCvR 5.1, USDistCt LCvR 11.1.

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 49.

#### **Capacity, CivPro Rule 9.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 9.

#### **Class actions, CivPro Rule 23-I, USDistCt LCvR 23.1.**

#### **Commencement of actions generally.**

See COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS.

#### **Complaints.**

See COMPLAINTS.

#### **Condemnation of property, CivPro Rule 71A.**

#### **Conditions of the mind, CivPro Rule 9.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 9.

#### **Conditions precedent, CivPro Rule 9.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 9.

#### **Construction and interpretation.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 8.

#### **Construction of pleadings, CivPro Rule 8.**

#### **Corporate disclosure statements, CivPro Rule 7.1, USDistCt LCrR 44.6, USDistCt LCvR 7.1.**

#### **Counterclaims.**

See COUNTERCLAIMS.

#### **Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 12.**

#### **Cross-claims, CivPro Rule 13.**

#### **Damages.**

Special damages, CivPro Rule 9.

#### **Default judgments, CivPro Rule 55.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 55.

## INDEX

### **PLEADINGS —Cont'd**

#### **Defenses and objections, CivPro Rule 12.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 12.

#### **Derivative actions by shareholders, CivPro Rule 23.1.**

#### **Dilatory pleadings, CivPro Rule 11.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 11.

Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, MentalHealth Rule 14.

#### **Domestic relations actions generally.**

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS.

#### **E-filing, CivPro Appx II, CivPro Rule 5.**

Bankruptcy court, USDistDCBank Appx D.

Mandatory E-filing in civil division, CivPro Appx III.

United States District Court case management/electronic case filing system.

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 49.

#### **Electronic signatures, CivPro Rule 5.**

#### **Electronic transmission, USDistCt LCvR 5.1.**

#### **E-mail address of signer.**

Information required on pleadings, motions and other filings, CivPro Rule 11.

#### **Failure to deny averment, CivPro Rule 8.**

#### **Filing with court, CivPro Rule 5, USDistCt LCvR 5.1.**

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 49.

E-filing, CivPro Appx II, CivPro Rule 5.

Bankruptcy court, USDistDCBank Appx D.

Mandatory E-filing in civil division, CivPro Appx III.

United States District Court case management/electronic case filing system.

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 49.

#### **Form and content, CivPro Rules 8, 10-I, USDistCt LCvR 5.1.**

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 49.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rules 8, 10.

### **PLEADINGS —Cont'd**

#### **Forms.**

See FORMS.

#### **Fraud, CivPro Rule 9.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 9.

#### **Frivolous, dilatory, etc., pleadings, CivPro Rule 11, ProfCond Rule 3.1.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 11.

Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, MentalHealth Rule 14.

#### **Interpleader, CivPro Rule 22.**

Complaint for interpleader, CivPro Form CA 18.

Counterclaim for interpleader, CivPro Form CA 21.

#### **Interstate family support, §46-303.10.**

#### **Intervention proceedings.**

See INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Joinder of parties.**

Reasons for nonjoinder, CivPro Rule 19.

Allegation of reason for omitting party, CivPro Form CA 26.

#### **Judgment on the pleadings, CivPro Rule 12.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 12.

#### **Judgments by courts, tribunals, etc., CivPro Rule 9.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 9.

#### **Jury trials.**

Demand for trial by jury endorsed upon pleading, CivPro Rule 38.

#### **Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 12.**

#### **Landlord and tenant court,**

LandlordTenant Rules 3, 5.

#### **Mental illness, persons with.**

Hospitalization.

Form of court filings, MentalHealth Rule 14.

Signatures, MentalHealth Rule 15.

#### **Mistake, CivPro Rule 9.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 9.

#### **More definite statement motions, CivPro Rule 12.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 12.

#### **Motions generally.**

See MOTIONS.



## INDEX

### **PLEADINGS —Cont'd**

**Names and addresses of parties and attorneys,** USDistCt LCvR 5.1, USDistCt LCvR 11.1.

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 49.

**Official documents or acts,** CivPro Rule 9.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 9.

**Paper requirements,** CivPro Rule 10-I, USDistCt LCvR 5.1.

**Parentage proceedings,** DomRel Rule 405.

### **Parties.**

Addresses and names of parties and attorneys, CivPro Rule 11, USDistCt LCvR 5.1, USDistCt LCvR 11.1.

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 49.

**Permitted pleadings,** CivPro Rule 7. Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 7.

**Place as an issue,** CivPro Rule 9. Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 9.

### **Probate proceedings.**

Exclusion of personal identification from filed documents, Probate Rule 5.1.

Verification of pleadings, Probate Rule 3.

**Reciprocal enforcement of support proceedings,** DomRel Rule 401.

**Required information,** CivPro Rule 11.

**Sealed or confidential documents,** CivPro Rule 5-III, USDistCt LCvR 5.1.

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 49.

### **Service of process.**

See SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS.

**Signatures,** CivPro Rule 11.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rules 10, 11.

Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, MentalHealth Rule 14.

**Small claims court,** SmallClaims Rules 3, 5.

### **Stipulations generally.**

See STIPULATIONS.

### **Striking pleadings.**

Unsigned pleadings, CivPro Rule 11.

### **PLEADINGS —Cont'd**

**Striking portion of pleadings,** CivPro Rule 12.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 12.

### **Summary judgment.**

See SUMMARY JUDGMENT.

### **Summons.**

See SUMMONS AND PROCESS.

**Supplemental pleadings,** CivPro Rule 15.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 15.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 15.

### **Tax proceedings.**

Filing of documents, Tax Rule 4.

Form and style of papers, Tax Rule 4.

### **Telephone number of signer.**

Information required on pleadings, motions and other filings, CivPro Rule 11.

**Third party practice,** CivPro Rule 14.

Motion to bring in third party, CivPro Form CA 22-B.

Summons and complaint against third party defendant, CivPro Form CA 22-A.

**Time issues,** CivPro Rule 9.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 9.

**Verification,** CivPro Rule 9-I, USDistCt LCvR 5.1, USDistCt LCvR 11.2.

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 49.

Form, CivPro Form CA 101.

Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 3.

### **Veterans' estates.**

Filing pleadings or orders affecting estates, CivPro Rule 5-I.

### **PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES,**

CrimPro Rule 11.

**Delinquent minors,** JuvProc Rules 11, 12.

Withdraw of plea, JuvProc Rule 32.

**Hearing commissioners' power to accept pleas,** CrimPro Rule 117.

**Presence of defendant,** CrimPro Rule 43.

**Withdrawal of guilty or nolo contendere plea,** CrimPro Rule 32.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 32.

### **PLEDGES.**

### **Corporations.**

Powers, §29-303.02.

## INDEX

### **PLEDGES —Cont'd**

#### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Powers, §29-403.02.

### **PLENARY PROCEEDING, DIRECTION OF.**

**Probate proceedings,** §§16-3105,  
16-3106.

**PLEUROPNEUMONIA,** §1-333.01.

### **PLUMBERS.**

**Board of industrial trades,**  
§§47-2853.06 to 47-2853.10.

**Business licenses,** §§47-2853.121 to  
47-2853.123.

Eligibility, §47-2853.122.

Representations prohibited,  
§47-2853.123.

Scope of practice, §47-2853.121.

**Construction codes,** §§6-1401 to  
6-1409.

See CONSTRUCTION CODES.

**Licenses,** §2-135.

**PLUMBING INSPECTIONS,** §§2-134  
to 2-137.

### **PNEUMOCONIOSIS.**

**Workers' compensation,** §32-1510.

### **PODIATRY.**

**Board of,** §3-1202.10.

**Definition of practice of,** §3-1201.02.

#### **Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to  
3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
BOARDS.

**Health occupations licensure,  
registration or certification,**  
§§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
LICENSURE, REGISTRATION  
OR CERTIFICATION.

**Titles and terms prohibited as  
misrepresentation without  
license to practice,** §3-1210.03.

**POINT OF SALE TERMINALS,**  
§§26-131.01 to 26-131.13.

See AUTOMATED TELLER  
MACHINES.

### **POINT OF SERVICE PLANS.**

**Health maintenance organizations,**  
§31-3429.

### **POISON.**

**Assault with intent to,** §22-401.

### **POISON —Cont'd**

**Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination,** §§8-231.01 to  
8-231.20.

See LEAD-HAZARD PREVENTION  
AND ELIMINATION.

### **POLICE AND FIREFIGHTERS RETIREMENT AND**

**DISABILITY,** §§5-631 to 5-762.

**Age requirements,** §5-712.

**Amount of benefits.**

Determination of amount of pension  
relief, §5-743.

Limits, §5-723.01.

**Appropriations,** §5-732.

**Assignment of funds prohibited,**  
§5-723.05.

**Benefits.**

Computation, §5-723.01.

Limits on amount, §5-723.01.

Minimum distributions, §5-723.03.

**Board,** §5-722.

**Burial expenses,** §5-720.

**Capitol police,** §10-505.04.

**Computation of benefits,** §5-723.01.

**Conditional retirement.**

Police retirement while under  
disciplinary investigation, §§5-801  
to 5-807.

**Contributions.**

Made by mistake, §5-706.

Maximum amount, §5-723.01.

**Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA),**  
§§5-718, 5-719.

**Creditable service,** §§5-704, 5-705.

**Death benefits, distribution,**  
§5-723.01.

**Deductions,** §§5-706, 5-717.

**Deferred annuities,** §5-717.

**Definitions,** §§5-631, 5-701.

**Delegation of functions by mayor,**  
§5-724.

**Denial of claim for benefits.**

Procedure, §§1-751 to 1-753.

**Deposits,** §§5-706, 5-741.

**Disability retirement for disability  
incurred or aggravated in  
performance of duty,** §§5-710,  
5-711.

**Disability retirement for disability  
not incurred in performance of  
duty,** §5-709.

**Distributions.**

Minimum amount, §5-723.03.

**Earning capacity, restoration of,**  
§5-714.



## INDEX

### **POLICE AND FIREFIGHTERS RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY**

—Cont'd

**Employment, reporting,** §5-721.  
**Equalization of widows' and orphans' pensions,** §5-744.  
**Executions, funds exempt from,** §5-723.05.  
**Existing rights and reliefs, not affecting,** §§5-731, 5-747.  
**Federal law, eligibility for benefits under,** §5-733.  
**Federal payments, reduction in,** §1-725.  
**Forfeitures, application of,** §5-723.04.  
**Fund,** §§1-712, 1-903.01.  
**Funeral expenses,** §5-720.  
**Increases in amounts,** §5-745.  
**Injuries sustained in performance of duty,** §§5-633, 5-707 to 5-708.01, 5-710.  
**Involuntary separation from service due to injury or disease,** §5-713.  
**Limited duty status,** §§5-631 to 5-635.  
**Limits on amount of benefits,** §5-723.01.  
**Longevity compensation.**  
Inclusion for purpose of retirement annuity calculations, §5-723.02.  
**Mayor's duties,** §§5-721, 5-724.  
**Medical examination requirements,** §5-721.  
**Medical expenses, payment of.**  
Active members, §5-707.  
Injuries sustained in performance of duty, §5-708.01.  
Total disability retirees, §5-708.  
**Medical leave.**  
Non-performance of duty injuries, §5-634.  
Performance of duty injuries, §5-633.  
**Military or naval service, credit for,** §5-742.  
Federal benefit payments affected by purchase of military service credit, §1-803.02.  
**Misconduct.**  
Police retirement while under disciplinary investigation, §§5-801 to 5-807.  
**Officers retired prior to July 1, 1953,** §5-746.  
**Optional retirement at 25 years of service and 50 years of age,** §5-712.  
**Overpayments,** §5-721.

### **POLICE AND FIREFIGHTERS RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY**

—Cont'd

**Payment of moneys,** §§5-633, 5-707 to 5-708.01, 5-723, 5-741.  
**Recovery from disability,** §§5-714, 5-715.  
**Redeployment of retirees,** §§5-761, 5-762.  
**Reduction in federal payments to,** §1-725.  
**Reduction of annuity,** §§5-714, 5-723.  
**Refunds,** §§5-706, 5-717.  
**Resignation.**  
Police retirement while under disciplinary investigation, §§5-801 to 5-807.  
**Rollover payments,** §5-706.  
**Secret Service,** §5-703.  
**Survivors,** §§5-702, 5-716, 5-744, 5-747.  
**Suspension of annuity,** §5-714.  
**Waiver or release of annuity,** §5-723.  
**POLICE BRUTALITY.**  
**Chokeholds,** §§5-125.01 to 5-125.03.  
**Office of police complaints.**  
General provisions, §§5-1101 to 5-1115.  
See OFFICE OF POLICE COMPLAINTS.  
**POLICE CODE,** §§5-103.01, 5-103.02.  
**POLICE COMPLAINTS, OFFICE OF,** §§5-1101 to 5-1115.  
See OFFICE OF POLICE COMPLAINTS.  
**POLICE DEPARTMENTS.**  
**Capitol police.**  
See CAPITOL POLICE.  
**District of Columbia housing authority police department,** §6-223.  
**Metropolitan police.**  
General provisions, §§5-101.01 to 5-133.21.  
See METROPOLITAN POLICE.  
**Park Police.**  
General provisions, §§5-201 to 5-208.  
See UNITED STATES PARK POLICE.  
**POLICE OFFICERS.**  
**Capitol police.**  
See CAPITOL POLICE.  
**Generally.**  
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.

## INDEX

### **POLICE OFFICERS —Cont'd**

#### **Metropolitan police.**

General provisions, §§5-101.01 to 5-133.21.

See METROPOLITAN POLICE.

#### **Office of police complaints.**

General provisions, §§5-1101 to 5-1115.

See OFFICE OF POLICE COMPLAINTS.

#### **United States park police, §§5-201 to 5-208.**

See UNITED STATES PARK POLICE.

### **POLIOMYELITIS.**

#### **Immunization of school students,**

§§38-501 to 38-508.

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children.

Time to obtain immunizations, §49-1101.05.

### **POLITICAL ACTIVITIES BY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES,**

§§1-1171.01 to 1-1171.07.

#### **Activity authorized, §1-1171.02.**

#### **Applicability, §1-1171.07.**

#### **Candidate defined, §1-1171.01.**

#### **Definitions, §1-1171.01.**

#### **Designation of employee to solicit, accept or receive contributions while on leave.**

Mayor and members of council, §1-1171.02.

#### **Employee defined, §1-1171.01.**

#### **Enforcement, §1-1171.04.**

#### **On duty defined, §1-1171.01.**

#### **Partisan defined, §1-1171.01.**

#### **Partisan political group defined, §1-1171.01.**

#### **Political activity defined, §1-1171.01.**

#### **Political contribution defined, §1-1171.01.**

#### **Political party defined, §1-1171.01.**

#### **Political purpose defined, §1-1171.01.**

#### **Prohibitions, §§1-1171.02, 1-1171.03.**

While on duty, §1-1171.03.

#### **Requesting subordinates to participate in campaign or make contribution.**

Prohibition, §1-1171.02.

#### **Rules, §1-1171.06.**

#### **Sanctions for violations, §1-1171.04.**

### **POLITICAL PARTIES.**

#### **Campaign practices.**

General provisions.

See CAMPAIGN FINANCE.

#### **Child labor.**

Political literature, distribution of, §32-215.

### **POLITICAL PARTIES —Cont'd**

#### **Discrimination.**

Political affiliation discrimination, prohibition of, §2-1401.01.

#### **Discrimination based on political affiliation.**

Insurance.

Unfair trade practices, §§31-2231.01 to 31-2231.25.

#### **Elections.**

Board of elections, §§1-1001.02 to 1-1001.06.

Campaign practices.

See CAMPAIGN FINANCE.

General provisions, §§1-1001.01 to 1-1041.04.

See ELECTIONS.

Recall of elected public officials, §§1-204.111 to 1-204.115.

See RECALL OF ELECTED PUBLIC OFFICIALS.

#### **Government employees engaging political activities, §§1-1171.01 to 1-1171.07.**

See POLITICAL ACTIVITIES BY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES.

#### **Public officers and employees.**

Political rights of, §§1-625.01, 1-625.02.

#### **Teachers.**

Political rights of, §1-625.02.

### **POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS.**

#### **Airspace structures of federal and District governments, §10-1121.11.**

#### **Charter schools.**

Federal agency assistance, §38-1802.15.

#### **Compacts between the states or with foreign powers, US Const Art I §10.**

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Admission of new states, US Const Art IV §3.

Bill of attainder, US Const Art I §10.

Bills of credit, US Const Art I §10.

Commerce, US Const Art I §§8, 9.

Compacts between the states or with foreign powers, US Const Art I §10.

Contracts.

Impairing obligations of contracts, US Const Art I §10.

Controversies between citizens of different states, US Const Art III §2.



## INDEX

### **POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS —Cont'd** **Constitution of the United States**

—Cont'd

Controversies between states, US  
Const Art III §2.

Duties and imposts, US Const Art I  
§10.

Equal suffrage in senate, US Const  
Art V.

Exports, US Const Art I §§9, 10.

Ex post facto laws, US Const Art I  
§10.

Full faith and credit clause, US Const  
Art IV §1.

Gold and silver coin tender in  
payment of debts, US Const Art I  
§10.

Impairing obligations of contracts, US  
Const Art I §10.

Imports and exports, US Const Art I  
§10.

Invasion.

Protection against, US Const Art IV  
§4.

Legal tender, US Const Art I §10.

Letters of marque or reprisal, US  
Const Art I §10.

Limitations on powers of the state, US  
Const Art I §10.

Money.

Coining money, US Const Art I §10.

New states, US Const Art IV §3.

Powers, US Const Art I §10.

Reserved to state, US Const Amd  
10.

Protection and aid of states, US Const  
Art IV §4.

Republican form of government  
guaranteed, US Const Art IV §4.

Reservation of powers to state, US  
Const Amd 10.

Right to coin money, US Const Art I  
§10.

Suits against, US Const Amd 11.

Tender in payment of debts, US Const  
Art I §10.

Tonnage, US Const Art I §10.

Treaties, US Const Art I §10.

Troops or ships of war in time of  
peace, US Const Art I §10.

War, US Const Art I §10.

### **Contracts.**

Impairing obligations of contracts, US  
Const Art I §10.

### **Customs.**

Exportations from any state.

Duties not to be laid on, US Const  
Art I §9.

### **POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS —Cont'd** **Customs —Cont'd**

State may not impose without consent  
of congress, US Const Art I §10.

**Energy plan submitted to federal  
agencies, §8-1779.01.**

**Fairfax County Sewage Delivery  
System and Capacity Purchase  
Agreement, §24-106.**

**Foreign missions.**

Preemption of laws regarding,  
§§6-1307, 6-1310.

**Foster care.**

Federal financial participation in,  
§4-217.04.

**Highway projects, federally-aided,  
§§9-107.01 to 9-107.04.**

**Invasion.**

Protection against, US Const Art IV  
§4.

**Liability of United States, §1-109.**

**Library as designated depository of  
government publications,  
§39-124.**

**Maryland.**

See MARYLAND.

**Metropolitan police.**

Cooperative agreements, §5-133.17.

Emergencies, control by federal  
government in, §1-207.40.

Federal property, protection of,  
§5-133.05.

**Metropolitan Washington Airports  
Authority.**

Federal employees, §9-1007.

**Metrorail and metrobus.**

Adopted regional system, §§9-1111.01  
to 9-1111.17.

See METRORAIL AND  
METROBUS.

Compact for mass transportation,  
§§9-1103.01 to 9-1103.07.

Interstate agreement on, §9-1101.01.

Joint state oversight agency,  
§§9-1109.01 to 9-1109.07.

Washington Metropolitan area transit  
authority Compact, §§9-1107.01 to  
9-1107.12.

**Motor vehicle safety responsibility  
and government vehicles,  
§§50-1301.37, 50-1301.44.**

**Nobility, titles of.**

Titles of nobility prohibited, US Const  
Art I §§9, 10.

**Parking.**

District of Columbia Government  
employees, §50-2632.

## INDEX

### **POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Parking —Cont'd**

Federal property, §50-2624.

#### **Park Police.**

General provisions, §§5-201 to 5-208.

See UNITED STATES PARK  
POLICE.

#### **Parks and recreation.**

See PARKS AND RECREATION.

#### **Placement of orders with federal departments and agencies, §1-301.01.**

#### **Police and firefighters retirement and disability.**

Eligibility for benefits under federal  
law, §5-733.

#### **Reciprocal arrangements with.**

See RECIPROCITY.

#### **Rental of public space by governments, §10-1101.02.**

#### **Republican form of government.**

Guaranteed to states, US Const Art IV  
§4.

#### **Restaurants run by federal government.**

Health regulations, §7-2701.

#### **Secret Service.**

See UNITED STATES SECRET  
SERVICE DIVISION.

#### **Services furnished between Federal and District governments, §§1-207.31, 1-207.37.**

#### **United States Army.**

See NATIONAL GUARD.

#### **Virginia.**

See VIRGINIA.

#### **Water supply and waterworks supplied to United States Government, §34-2401.25.**

### **POLL TAX.**

#### **Failure to pay poll or other tax.**

Denial or abridgement of right to vote,  
US Const Art I §9, Amd 24.

### **POLLUTION.**

#### **Air pollution, §§8-101.04 to 8-101.06.**

Comprehensive program, §8-101.05.

Rules, §8-101.06.

Solid waste reduction center number  
1.

Testing for compliance with  
emissions standards, §8-101.04.

#### **Water pollution, §§8-103.01 to 8-103.20.**

See WATER POLLUTION.

### **POLYBROMINATED DIPHENYL ETHERS, §§8-108.02, 8-108.04, 8-108.05.**

### **POLYGRAPHS, §§32-901 to 32-903.**

### **POLYSOMNOGRAPHY.**

#### **Board of medicine.**

Advisory committee on  
polysomnography, §3-1202.03.

#### **Definitions, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.**

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
LICENSURE, REGISTRATION  
OR CERTIFICATION.

#### **Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice, §3-1210.03.**

### **POOL BUYING GROUPS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverages.**

Creation, §25-122.

Importation permits, §25-119.

Fee, §25-511.

Retail agent permits.

Applications, §25-411.

Sales licenses, §25-102.

### **POOL TABLES.**

#### **Business licenses, §47-2821.**

### **POOR PERSONS.**

See INDIGENT PERSONS.

### **POPULAR NAMES AND SHORT TITLES.**

#### **Abandoned vehicles.**

Removal and disposition of abandoned  
and other unlawfully parked  
vehicles reform act, §50-2421.01.

#### **Abatement of dangerous conditions on public space, §§10-1181.01 to 10-1181.05.**

#### **AccessRX act, §§48-831.01 to 48-831.42.**

#### **Access to justice for bicyclists, §50-1621.**

#### **Act for the regulation of credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance, §31-5101.**

#### **Act to secure the attendance of witnesses from without a state in criminal proceedings, §§23-1501 to 23-1504.**

#### **Adoption incentive program and special funds, §§4-341 to 4-346.**

#### **Adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction act, §§21-2401.02 to 21-2401.06.**

#### **Anacostia waterfront environmental standards act, §2-1226.31.**



## INDEX

### POPULAR NAMES AND SHORT TITLES —Cont'd

**Anatomical gift revision act of 2008**, §§7-1531.01 to 7-1531.28.

**Anti-terrorism act**, §22-3151.

**Automated teller machine act**, §26-131.01.

**Automated traffic enforcement**, §§50-2209.01 to 50-2209.11.

**Autonomous vehicles**, §§50-2351 to 50-2354.

**Baby drop-off law.**

Newborn safe haven, §§4-1451.01 to 4-1451.08.

**Banks and financial institutions.**

General provisions of the 21st century financial modernization act, §26-551.01.

Merchant bank act, §26-831.01.

Universal bank certification act, §26-1401.01.

**Bees.**

Sustainable urban agriculture apiculture act of 2012, §8-1825.01.

**Benefit corporation act of 2012**, §29-1301.01.

**Bicyclists.**

Access to justice for bicyclists, §50-1621.

**Boating under the influence.**

Chemical testing, §50-1908.

Offense generally, §50-2206.31.

**Boiler inspection act**, §2-101.

**Bullying**, §§2-1535.01 to 2-1535.09.

**Business corporation act of 2010**, §29-301.01.

**Business organizations code**, §29-101.01.

**Business organizations code general provisions act of 2010**, §29-101.01.

**Cable television reform act**, §34-1251.01.

**Campaign finance**, §1-1163.01.

**Chief tenant advocate.**

Office of the chief tenant advocate establishment act, §42-3531.01.

**Child abduction prevention act**, §16-4604.01.

**Child fatality review committee establishment act**, §4-1371.01.

**Childhood lead poisoning screening and reporting act**, §7-871.01.

**Children and youth initiative establishment act**, §2-1551.

**Colleges and universities.**

Public postsecondary education reorganization act, §38-1201.01.

### POPULAR NAMES AND SHORT TITLES —Cont'd

**Commercial code**, §28:1-101.

Bank deposits and collections, §28:4-101.

Bulk sales, §28:6-101.

Documents of title, §28:7-101.

Funds transfers, §28:4A-101.

General provisions, §28:1-101.

Investment securities, §28:8-101.

Leases, §28:2A-101.

Letters of credit, §28:5-101.

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-101.

Sales, §28:2-101.

Secured transactions, §28:9-101.

**Community development act**, §26-431.01.

**Community schools incentive act**, §38-754.01.

**Compulsory school attendance**, §§38-201 to 38-213.

**Condominiums.**

Horizontal property regimes act, §42-2001.

**Construction and demolition waste recycling accountability**, §8-1071.

**Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance.**

Act for the regulation of credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance, §31-5101.

**Criminal abuse and neglect of vulnerable adults act**, §22-931.

**Criminal background checks for the protection of children act**, §4-1501.01.

**Customer service operations establishment act**, §1-327.31.

**Dc streetcar service**, §50-921.71.

**Death.**

Presumptive disability or death of emergency medical services or fire department employees, §5-651.

**Department of mental health establishment amendment act**, §7-1131.01.

**Department on disability services establishment act**, §7-761.01.

**Disabilities, persons with.**

Criminal abuse and neglect of vulnerable adults act, §22-931.

Department on disability services establishment act, §7-761.01.

**Disclaimer of property interests act**, §19-1501.

**Distracted driving safety act**, §50-1731.01.

## INDEX

### POPULAR NAMES AND SHORT TITLES —Cont'd

**District of columbia flood assistance fund**, §§8-105.71 to 8-105.75.  
**Dog leash laws**, §§1-303.41, 8-1808, 22-1311.  
**Driverless vehicles**, §§50-2351 to 50-2354.  
**Driving under the influence**, §50-2206.01.  
    Chemical testing, §50-1901.  
    Diversion programs, §50-2206.53.  
**Early childhood education act**, §38-755.01.  
**Early intervention program establishment act**, §7-863.01.  
**Early warning and support system act**, §38-751.01.  
**Emergency medical services**.  
    Presumptive disability or death of emergency medical services or fire department employees, §5-651.  
**Engineers**.  
    Professional engineers' registration act, §47-2886.01.  
**Entity transactions act of 2010**, §29-201.01.  
**Fiduciaries act**, §21-1712.  
**Fire and casualty act**, §31-2501.01.  
**Fire departments**.  
    Presumptive disability or death of emergency medical services or fire department employees, §5-651.  
**First amendment assemblies act**, §5-331.01.  
**First source compliance act**, §2-219.31.  
**Floods**.  
    Bloomington and LeDroit Park backwater valves, §§8-105.51 to 8-105.58.  
    District of Columbia flood assistance fund, §§8-105.71 to 8-105.75.  
**Foster care**.  
    Rights and responsibilities for youth in foster care, §4-1303.71.  
**Freedom of information act**, §2-540.  
**General cooperative association act of 2010**, §29-901.  
**General license law**, §§47-2805.01 to 47-2881.  
**General provisions of the 21st century financial modernization act**, §26-551.01.  
**Good Samaritans act**, §§7-401 to 7-403.

### POPULAR NAMES AND SHORT TITLES —Cont'd

**Government ethics act**, §1-1162.01.  
**Government ethics act of 2011**, §§1-1162.01 to 1-1162.32.  
**Health benefits plans grievance procedures**, §§44-301.01 to 44-304.01.  
**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification**, §3-1205.01.  
**Highly effective teacher incentive act**, §38-753.01.  
**Hit and run**.  
    Leaving after colliding, §50-2201.05c.  
**Home Rule act**, §1-201.01.  
**Horizontal property act**, §42-2001.  
**Housing and community development reform advisory commission act**, §6-1031.  
**Ian's law**, §§31-3011 to 31-3013.  
**Impaired driving**, §50-2206.01.  
**Implied consent**.  
    Boating under the influence, §50-1908.  
    Driving under the influence, §50-1901.  
**Insurance producer licensing act**, §31-1131.01.  
**Interagency collaboration and services integration commission establishment act**, §2-1591.  
**Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children**, §§49-1101.01 to 49-1101.20.  
**Interstate depositions and discovery act**, §13-441.  
**Lead poisoning**.  
    Childhood lead poisoning screening and reporting act, §7-871.01.  
**Leash laws**, §§1-303.41, 8-1808, 22-1311.  
**Lemon law**, §§50-501 to 50-510.  
**Life insurance act**, §31-4201.  
**Living wage act**, §2-220.01.  
**Low-income housing preservation and protections act**, §42-2851.01.  
**Medicaid**.  
    Medicaid and special education reform fund establishment act, §4-204.51.  
    Office of Medicaid operations reform establishment act, §4-204.11.  
**Medical examiners**, §5-1401.  
**Medication advisory committee receiving gifts or remuneration prohibition act**, §48-842.01.  
**Megan's law**.  
    Sex offender registration, §§22-4001 to 22-4017.



## INDEX

### POPULAR NAMES AND SHORT TITLES —Cont'd

**Mental health consumers' rights protection act**, §7-1231.01.

**Mental health department.**

Department of mental health establishment amendment act, §7-1131.01.

**Merchant bank act**, §26-831.01.

**Metropolitan police.**

Police investigations concerning first amendment activities act, §5-333.01.

**Military affairs.**

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §§49-1101.01 to 49-1101.20.

**Motor vehicle safety responsibility act**, §50-1301.01.

**Newborn safe haven**, §§4-1451.01 to 4-1451.08.

**New Town at Capital City Market revitalization development and public/private partnership act**, §6-1062.01.

**Nonprofit corporation act of 2010**, §29-401.01.

**Nurses.**

Impaired nurses, treatment and rehabilitation, §§3-1251.01 to 3-1251.15.

**Nurse staffing agency act**, §44-1051.01.

**Office of medicaid operations reform establishment act**, §4-204.11.

**Office of the chief tenant advocate establishment act**, §42-3531.01.

**Off-label informed consent act**, §48-841.01.

**Open container law.**

Alcoholic beverages, §25-1001.  
On-premises retailer knowingly allowing customer to exit with an open container, §25-113.

**Open government act**, §2-591.

**Open meetings act**, §2-571.

**Pesticides**, §§8-401 to 8-440.

**Pharmaceutical education program establishment act**, §48-843.01.

**Pharmacy technicians**, §3-1207.51.

**Photo-cop**, §§50-2209.01 to 50-2209.11.

**Police investigations concerning first amendment activities act**, §5-333.01.

**Portable electronics insurance**, §31-5051.01.

### POPULAR NAMES AND SHORT TITLES —Cont'd

**Postsecondary preparation plan**, §38-752.01.

**Prescription drugs.**

Off-label informed consent act, §48-841.01.

Pharmaceutical education program establishment act, §48-843.01.

SafeRx evaluation act, §48-844.01.

**Principal and income act**, §28-4801.01.

**Private contractor and subcontractor prompt payment act**, §27-131.

**Producer licensing act**, §31-1131.01.

**Professional corporation act of 2010**, §29-501.

**Professional engineers' registration act**, §47-2886.01.

**Public benefit corporations**, §29-1301.01.

**Public insurance adjuster licensure act**, §31-1631.01.

**Public postsecondary education reorganization act**, §38-1201.01.

**Qualified zone academy revenue bond project forward commitment approval act**, §2-1217.101.

**Rape shield law**, §§22-3021 to 22-3024.

**Real property transfer on death act**, §§19-604.01 to 19-604.19.

**Recycling.**

Construction and demolition waste recycling accountability, §8-1071.

**Registered agent act of 2010**, §29-104.01.

**Relocation and housing assistance act of 1980**, §42-3403.01.

**Removal and disposition of abandoned and other unlawfully parked vehicles reform act**, §50-2421.01.

**Robotic cars.**

Autonomous vehicles, §§50-2351 to 50-2354.

**SafeRx evaluation act**, §48-844.01.

**Scholarships for opportunity and results act (SOAR act)**, §38-1853.01.

**School reform act**, §38-1800.01.

**Schools and education.**

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §§49-1101.01 to 49-1101.20.

## INDEX

### POPULAR NAMES AND SHORT TITLES —Cont'd

#### **Self-driving cars.**

Autonomous vehicles, §§50-2351 to 50-2354.

**Series trusts**, §§29-1204.01 to 29-1204.05.

**Small, local and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance act**, §2-218.01.

**SOAR act**, §38-1853.01.

#### **Streetcars.**

DC streetcar service, §50-921.71.

**Sustainable urban agriculture apiculture act of 2012**, §8-1825.01.

**Taxi and limousine industry study task force act**, §50-383.01.

#### **Taxicabs.**

Public vehicles for hire, §§50-301 to 50-332.

**Telehealth reimbursement**, §31-3861.

**Testing integrity act**, §§38-771.01 to 38-771.07.

**Traffic act**, §50-2201.01.

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

Uniform trust code, §19-1301.01.

**UCC**, §28:1-101.

**Unauthorized entities act of 2006**, §§31-231 to 31-233.

**Unemployment compensation act**, §51-126.

**Uniform adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction act**, §§21-2401.02 to 21-2401.06.

**Uniform anatomical gift revision act of 2008**, §§7-1531.01 to 7-1531.28.

**Uniform child abduction prevention act**, §16-4604.01.

**Uniform child custody proceedings**, §§16-4601.01 to 16-4605.03.

**Uniform collaborative law act**, §16-4001.

**Uniform commercial code**, §28:1-101.

Bank deposits and collections, §28:4-101.

Bulk sales, §28:6-101.

Documents of title, §28:7-101.

Funds transfers, §28:4A-101.

General provisions, §28:1-101.

Investment securities, §28:8-101.

Leases, §28:2A-101.

Letters of credit, §28:5-101.

Negotiable instruments, §28:3-101.

Sales, §28:2-101.

Secured transactions, §28:9-101.

### POPULAR NAMES AND SHORT TITLES —Cont'd

**Uniform custodial trust law**, §§19-1101 to 19-1120.

**Uniform disclaimer of property interests act**, §19-1501.

**Uniform electronic transactions act**, §§28-4901 to 28-4918.

**Uniform fiduciaries act**, §21-1712.

**Uniform foreign-country money judgments recognition act of 2011**, §15-361.

**Uniform general power of attorney**, §§21-2101 to 21-2118.

**Uniform interstate depositions and discovery act**, §13-441.

**Uniform law commission**, §§3-1431 to 3-1433.

**Uniform limited cooperative association act of 2010**, §29-1001.01.

**Uniform limited liability company act of 2010**, §29-801.01.

**Uniform limited partnership act of 2010**, §29-701.01.

**Uniform mediation act**, §§16-4201 to 16-4213.

**Uniform military and overseas voters act**, §1-1061.01.

**Uniform nonprobate transfers on death act of 2000**, §§19-601.01 to 19-603.11.

**Uniform partnership act of 2010**, §29-601.01.

**Uniform principal and income act**, §28-4801.01.

**Uniform prudent management of institutional funds**, §§44-1631 to 44-1639.

**Uniform real property transfer on death act**, §§19-604.01 to 19-604.19.

**Uniform statutory trust entity act of 2010**, §29-1201.01.

**Uniform TOD security registration**, §§19-603.01 to 19-603.11.

**Uniform trust code**, §19-1301.01.

**Uniform unincorporated nonprofit association act of 2010**, §29-1101.

**Uniform unsworn foreign declarations act**, §16-5301.

**Unit pricing requirements act of 2012**, §28-5201.

**Universal bank certification act**, §26-1401.01.

#### **Vulnerable adults.**

Criminal abuse and neglect of vulnerable adults act, §22-931.



## INDEX

### **POPULAR NAMES AND SHORT TITLES —Cont'd**

#### **Workforce investment**

**implementation**, §§32-1601 to 32-1613.

**Workplace fraud**, §32-1331.01.

#### **Youth behavioral health**

**epidemiology report act**, §2-1517.01.

### **PORNOGRAPHY.**

#### **Child pornography.**

Sexual performances using minors, §§22-3101 to 22-3104.

#### **Obscenity.**

General provisions, §§22-2201 to 22-3104.

See OBSCENITY.

### **PORTABLE ELECTRONICS**

**INSURANCE**, §§31-5051.01 to 31-5051.06.

**Compensation of employees or authorized representatives**, §31-5051.02.

**Definitions**, §31-5051.01.

**Disclosures**, §31-5051.02.

**Limited lines licensing of vendors**, §31-5051.02.

Suspension or revocation of ability of employees or authorized representatives to act under license.

Penalties for violations of provisions, §31-5051.05.

**Modification of coverage**, §31-5051.04.

**Penalties for violations of provisions**, §31-5051.05.

#### **Premiums.**

Billing and collection, §31-5051.03.

Termination of coverage for nonpayment of premium, §31-5051.04.

**Reporting violation of provisions**, §31-5051.05.

**Rulemaking to implement provisions**, §31-5051.06.

#### **Supervising entity.**

Defined, §31-5051.01.

Duties, §31-5051.02.

**Suspension of right to transact business.**

Penalties for violations of provisions, §31-5051.05.

**Termination of coverage**, §31-5051.04.

#### **Training.**

Limited lines licensing of vendors, §31-5051.02.

### **PORTABLE ELECTRONICS INSURANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Vendors.**

Defined, §31-5051.01.

Licensing, §31-5051.02.

Reporting violation of provisions, §31-5051.05.

**POSSESSION, ESTATES IN**, §§42-506, 42-507.

### **POST-ADOPTION CONTACT AGREEMENTS**, §4-361.

**POST-CONVICTION DNA TESTING**, §§22-4131 to 22-4135.

### **POST-CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Direct criminal appeals not delayed to handle postconviction proceedings in district court, USCtApp Rule 47.5.

#### **Superior court proceedings,**

PostConvRel Rules 1 to 12.

Answers, PostConvRel Rule 5.

Appeal, time of, PostConvRel Rule 11.

Applicability of rules of criminal and civil procedure, PostConvRel Rule 12.

Appointment of counsel, PostConvRel Rule 4.

Evidentiary hearing, PostConvRel Rule 8.

Consideration by judge, PostConvRel Rule 4.

Delayed motions, PostConvRel Rule 9.

Discovery, PostConvRel Rule 6.

Evidentiary hearing, PostConvRel Rule 8.

Filing motion, PostConvRel Rule 3.

#### **Forms.**

Motions involving Rule 9(b) issues, PostConvRel Forms 1, 2.

Motion to vacate, set aside or correct sentence and judgment, PostConvRel Forms 3, 4.

Motions, PostConvRel Rule 2.

Answers, PostConvRel Rule 5.

Consideration by judge, PostConvRel Rule 4.

Delayed or successive motions, PostConvRel Rule 9.

Filing motion, PostConvRel Rule 3.

Record, expansion of, PostConvRel Rule 7.

Scope of rules, PostConvRel Rule 1.

## INDEX

### **POST-CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS** —Cont'd

**Superior court proceedings** —Cont'd  
Service of process, PostConvRel Rule  
3.  
Successive motions, PostConvRel Rule  
9.

### **POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN.**

**Decedents' estates**, §42-704.  
**Intestate succession**, §19-314.

### **POSTING, SERVICE BY.**

**Adoption proceedings**, Adoption Rule  
4.

**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel  
Rule 4.

**Landlord and tenant court**,  
LandlordTenant Rule 4.

### **POST OFFICE.**

**Constitutional provisions**, US Const  
Art I §8.

### **POSTSECONDARY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE GRANTING INSTITUTIONS.**

**Requirements, licensure**, §§38-1301 to  
38-1313.  
See EDUCATION LICENSURE  
COMMISSION.

### **POTENTIALLY DANGEROUS DOGS,** §§8-1901 to 8-1908.

See DANGEROUS DOGS.

### **POTOMAC INTERCEPTOR (DULLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT SANITARY SEWER),** §§34-2131 to 34-2134.

### **POTOMAC PARK, §§10-147 to 10-151.** **Boathouses on banks of tidal reservoir.**

Licenses, §10-151.

**Construction of lagoon, artificial  
body of water or speedway.**  
Restriction on expenditure of money,  
§10-149.

**Control**, §10-148.

**Established**, §10-147.

**Parkway connecting park with  
Zoological and Rock Creek  
Parks**, §§10-152, 10-153.

**Temporary occupancy by  
Department of Agriculture**,  
§10-150.

### **POTOMAC RIVER.**

**Highway Bridge over**, §9-307.

**Throwing or depositing matter into**,  
§§22-4402, 22-4403.

**POTOMAC RIVER** —Cont'd  
**United States title to lands or  
waters of**, §10-102.

### **POTOMAC RIVER BASIN COMPACT, §§8-1601, 8-1602.**

### **POTOMAC RIVER BRIDGES TOWING COMPACT, §§9-1117.01 to 9-1117.05.**

**General provisions**, §9-1117.01.

**Jurisdiction over vehicles towed or  
removed**, §9-1117.03.

**Parties to act on own authority**,  
§9-1117.04.

**Power and authority of parties**,  
§9-1117.02.

**Withdrawal**, §9-1117.05.

### **POUND.**

#### **Animals.**

Impounded animals, §§8-1805 to  
8-1807.

### **POUR-OVER TRUSTS.**

**Wills, devises and bequests**, §18-306.

### **POVERTY LAW.**

**Access to justice initiative program**,  
§§4-1701.01 to 4-1704.07.

See ACCESS TO JUSTICE  
INITIATIVE PROGRAM.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Right to counsel.

See RIGHT TO COUNSEL.

#### **Indigent persons generally.**

See INDIGENT PERSONS.

#### **In forma pauperis proceedings.**

Generally.

See IN FORMA PAUPERIS  
PROCEEDINGS.

Plan for furnishing representation to  
indigents, IndigentRep Rules I to  
IV.

#### **Low and moderate income areas.**

Community development by financial  
institutions, §§26-431.01 to  
26-431.08.

#### **Low and moderate income residents.**

See LOW AND MODERATE INCOME  
RESIDENTS.

**Lower income home ownership tax  
abatement and incentives**,  
§§47-3501 to 47-3508.

**Low-income housing preservation  
and protections act**, §§42-2851.01  
to 42-2851.08.

**Low-income housing tax credit fund**,  
§42-2853.02.

Definitions, §42-2853.01.



## INDEX

### **POVERTY LAW —Cont'd**

#### **Public assistance.**

General provisions, §§4-201.01 to 4-221.01.

See PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.

### **POWER BOATS.**

**Bridges, requirements for going under, §9-309.**

### **POWERS OF APPOINTMENT, §§42-1001 to 42-1019.**

#### **Absolute power.**

Limited estate, owner of, §42-1005.

No remainder on grantee's estate, §42-1007.

Unlimited estate, owner of, §42-1006.

#### **Beneficial power, §42-1004.**

Liability in equity, §42-1010.

#### **Definition of power, §42-1001.**

#### **Devise, executed by, §42-1018.**

#### **Direct reference to power, execution without, §42-1019.**

#### **Disclaimer of property interest.**

Appointee, object or taker in default of exercise.

Disclaimer by, §19-1510.

Generally, §§19-1501 to 19-1518.

See DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY INTERESTS.

Power of appointment or other power not held in fiduciary capacity.

Rules applicable to disclaimer, §19-1509.

#### **Distribution between beneficiaries, §42-1015.**

#### **General power, §42-1002.**

In trust, §42-1011.

#### **Grant, executed by, §42-1018.**

#### **Limited estate.**

Absolute power given to owner of, §42-1005.

Power to devise inheritance given to tenant with, §42-1008.

#### **Power to devise inheritance given to tenant with limited estate, §42-1008.**

#### **Reservation of power by grantor, §42-1009.**

#### **Special power, §42-1003.**

Liability in equity, §42-1010.

#### **Tenant with limited estate, power to devise inheritance given to, §42-1008.**

#### **Trust powers.**

Execution for benefit of creditors and assignees, §42-1016.

General power in trust, §42-1011.

### **POWERS OF APPOINTMENT**

—Cont'd

#### **Trust powers —Cont'd**

Grantee's right of selection of objects of trust, §42-1014.

Imperative nature of, §42-1013.

Special power in trust, §42-1012.

#### **Will, executed by, §42-1018.**

#### **Written instrument required for execution of, §42-1017.**

### **POWERS OF ATTORNEY, §§21-2101 to 21-2118.**

#### **Acknowledgment of deed, §42-101.**

#### **Applicability provisions, §21-2118.**

#### **Banks and financial institutions, §21-2108.**

#### **Beneficiary transactions generally, §21-2111.**

#### **Business operations, §21-2109.**

#### **Claims and litigation, power to settle, §21-2112.**

#### **Commodity transactions, §21-2107.**

#### **Custodial power of attorney.**

Parents authorized to create, §21-2301.

#### **Disclaimer of property interests, §§19-1501 to 19-1518.**

See DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY INTERESTS.

#### **Durability under uniform general powers, §21-2102.**

#### **Durable powers of attorney, §§21-2081 to 21-2085.**

See DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

#### **Estates, §21-2111.**

#### **Existing and future interests, applicable to, §21-2117.**

#### **Fiduciaries.**

Nonresident or absent fiduciary, CivPro Rule 305.

Probate proceedings, Probate Rules 14, 106.

#### **Foreign interests, §21-2117.**

#### **Governmental programs, §21-2114.**

#### **Healthcare decisions.**

General provisions.

See HEALTHCARE DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

#### **Health-care decisions.**

General provisions, §§21-2201 to 21-2213.

#### **Insurance, §21-2110.**

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §§21-2103 to 21-2118.**

## INDEX

### **POWERS OF ATTORNEY —Cont'd**

**Intervention proceedings, Probate**  
Rules 301 to 361.

See INTERVENTION  
PROCEEDINGS.

**Medicaid, §21-2114.**

**Medicare, §21-2114.**

**Mental health consumers' rights,**  
§7-1231.06.

**Military affairs, §21-2114.**

**Option transactions, §21-2107.**

**Parent and child.**

Custodial power of attorney.

Parents authorized to create,  
§21-2301.

**Pensions and retirement, §§21-2114,**  
21-2115.

**Personal property, §21-2105.**

**Probate proceedings.**

Intervention proceedings, Probate  
Rules 301 to 361.

See INTERVENTION  
PROCEEDINGS.

Nonresident or absent fiduciary.

Death before Jan. 1, 1981, Probate  
Rule 14.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and  
June 30, 1995, Probate Rule  
106.

**Real property, §21-2104.**

**Security transactions, §§21-2106,**  
21-2107.

**Social Security, §21-2114.**

**Statutory form for assigning,**  
§21-2101.

**Stock and bond transactions,**  
§§21-2106, 21-2107.

**Support and maintenance, §21-2113.**

**Tax matters, §21-2116.**

**Trusts and trustees, §21-2111.**

**Uniform application and**  
**interpretation of provisions,**  
§21-2118.

**Uniform fiduciaries act, §§21-1701 to**  
21-1712.

See FIDUCIARIES.

### **PRACTICE OF LAW.**

**Admission to the bar, DCCTApp Rule**  
46.

False statements, etc., ProfCond Rule  
8.1.

**Attorney general.**

Forfeiture of position, §1-301.84.

**Bar association.**

See DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BAR.

**Court employees not to practice law.**  
Court of appeals, DCCTApp Rule 50.

### **PRACTICE OF LAW —Cont'd**

**Court employees not to practice law**  
—Cont'd

Superior court, CivPro Rule 103.

Family division, FamDiv Rule T.

**Lawyers generally.**

See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.

**Non-lawyers sharing fees, managing**  
**firm, etc., ProfCond Rule 5.4.**

**Restrictions on right to practice,**  
ProfCond Rule 5.5.

**Unauthorized practice, DCCTApp**  
Rule 49, ProfCond Rule 5.5.

### **PRACTITIONERS.**

**Defined, §22-3225.01.**

**Health care practitioners.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to  
3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
BOARDS.

Health occupations licensure,  
registration or certification,  
§§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
LICENSURE, REGISTRATION  
OR CERTIFICATION.

**Insurance fraud by, §§22-3225.07,**  
22-3225.14.

### **PRAECIPE.**

**Adoption proceedings.**

Withdrawal of attorney by praecipe,  
Adoption Rule 101.

**Continuing effect of praecipe,**  
CrimPro Rule 112.

**Domestic relations actions.**

Withdrawal of attorney by praecipe,  
DomRel Rule 101.

**Landlord and tenant court.**

Consent judgment praecipe,  
LandlordTenant Forms 4, 4a.  
Addendum, list of repairs,  
LandlordTenant Form 4A.

**Scheduling order, praecipe**  
**requesting, CivPro Form CA 113.**

### **PRECIOUS STONES.**

**Public auction permit requirements,**  
§47-2705.

**PRE-CONVICTION DNA TESTING,**  
§§22-4131 to 22-4135.

### **PREEXISTING CONDITIONS.**

**Defined terms, §31-3301.01.**

**Health insurance portability and**  
**accountability.**

Group insurance provisions,  
§31-3303.07.



## INDEX

### **PREGNANCY.**

**Alcoholic beverage warnings,**  
§25-712.

**Crime victims' compensation.**

Medical expenses, VictComp Rule 24.

**Discrimination based on,** §2-1401.05.

**Surrogate parenting contracts,**  
§16-402.

**Teenage pregnancy.**

At-risk children, youth, and families.

Integrated services fund,  
§§4-1345.01 to 4-1345.03.

Public assistance.

Pregnant or parenting teens,  
§§4-205.61 to 4-205.66.

**PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION,**  
§2-1401.05.

### **PREHEARING CONFERENCE.**

**Appeals, federal cases,** FRAP 33.

**PREJUDICE OF JUDGE,** CivPro Rule  
63-I.

**Adoption proceedings,** Adoption Rule  
63.

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel  
Rule 63.

**Probate proceedings.**

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June  
30, 1995, Probate Rule 126.

**Prohibited,** CJC Canon 2.3.

**PRE-KINDERGARTEN PROGRAMS,**  
§§38-271.01 to 38-275.01.

**Early childhood development  
coordinating council,** §38-271.07.

**Enhancement and expansion of  
programs,** §§38-271.01 to  
38-271.07.

Administration of services, §38-271.02.

Capacity audit, §38-271.04.

Definitions, §38-271.01.

Duties of OSSE, §38-271.02.

Early childhood development  
coordinating council, §38-271.07.

Funding, §38-271.06.

Quality evaluation of current  
programs, §38-271.03.

Report to council, §38-271.05.

**Expansion to universal pre-k.**

Enrollment eligibility and priority,  
§38-273.02.

Evaluation of capacity, §38-273.01.

Implementation plan, §38-273.01.

**Funding,** §38-2807.

Enhancement and expansion of  
programs, §38-271.06.

### **PRE-KINDERGARTEN PROGRAMS**

—Cont'd

**High quality standards for existing  
programs.**

Assistance grants, §38-272.03.

Audit of program in relation to high  
quality standards, §38-272.02.

Development, §38-272.01.

**Licensing of child-occupied  
facilities.**

Dry cleaning establishments in close  
proximity.

Restrictions on licensing, §38-271.01.

**Rulemaking,** §38-275.01.

**State education office,** §38-2602.

**Teachers, workforce development.**

Higher education incentive grant  
program, §38-274.01.

Transfer of authority, §38-274.01a.

Higher education incentive scholarship  
award program, §38-274.02.

Transfer of authority, §38-274.01a.

**PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS,**  
CivPro Rule 65, USDistCt LCvR  
65.1.

### **PREMARITAL AGREEMENTS,**

§§19-113, 46-501 to 46-510.

**Amendment,** §46-505.

**Construction,** §46-510.

**Content,** §46-503.

**Definitions,** §46-501.

**Effective date,** §46-509.

**Effective upon marriage or domestic  
partnership,** §46-504.

**Enforcement,** §46-506.

**Formalities,** §46-502.

**Limitation of action,** §46-508.

**Revocation,** §46-505.

**Statutory rule against perpetuities.**

Exclusions from rule, §19-904.

**Void marriage or domestic  
partnership,** §46-507.

### **PREMIUM PAY.**

**Police and firefighters,** §5-1304.

### **PREMIUMS.**

**Corporate income tax credit for,**  
§47-1807.05.

**Insurance premium finance  
companies,** §§31-1101 to 31-1112.

**Life insurance companies.**

See LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES.

**Newborn health insurance,** §31-3803.

**Portable electronics insurance.**

Billing and collection, §31-5051.03.

## INDEX

### **PREMIUMS —Cont'd**

#### **Portable electronics insurance —Cont'd**

Termination of coverage for nonpayment of premium, §31-5051.04.

#### **Premium finance companies.**

See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES.

#### **Rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings.**

Recovery of premiums owed in, §31-1331.

### **PRENUPTIAL AGREEMENTS, §§19-113, 46-501 to 46-510.**

### **PREPAID COLLEGE TUITION AND SAVINGS, §§47-4501 to 47-4512.**

See COLLEGE SAVINGS PROGRAM.

### **PREPONDERANCE OF THE EVIDENCE.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect proceedings.**

Factfinding hearings, NeglectProc Rule 19.

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Appeal of determination, VictComp Rule 20.

#### **Enhanced penalties for certain offenses against aged persons and minors.**

Affirmative defense to be proved by preponderance of evidence, §22-3601.

### **PRESCRIPTION DRUGS.**

#### **Access to prescription drugs, §§48-831.01 to 48-833.09.**

AccessRx for the elderly, §§48-831.21 to 48-831.23.

AccessRx for uninsured District residents, §§48-831.31 to 48-831.33.

AccessRx pharmaceutical resource center, §§48-831.41, 48-831.42.

AccessRx program, §§48-831.01 to 48-831.42.

Administration of program, §48-831.03.

Third-party administration, §48-831.13.

Agreements with other jurisdictions and entities, §48-831.16.

Cost containment, §48-831.04.

Definitions, §48-831.02.

Eligibility, §48-831.11.

AccessRx for low-income elderly, §48-831.22.

### **PRESCRIPTION DRUGS —Cont'd**

#### **Access to prescription drugs —Cont'd**

##### **AccessRx program —Cont'd**

##### **Eligibility —Cont'd**

AccessRx for uninsured District residents, §48-831.32.

Establishment of program, §48-831.03.

AccessRx for low-income elderly, §48-831.21.

AccessRx for uninsured District residents, §48-831.31.

Fund, §48-831.10.

Legislative findings, §48-831.01.

Manufacturers and labelers.

Publication of participation, §48-831.09.

Method of prescribing or ordering drugs, §48-831.12.

Operation of program, §48-831.07.

Rebates.

Agreements, §48-831.05.

Amount of rebates, §48-831.06.

Discrepancies in rebate amounts, §48-831.08.

Reports, §48-831.15.

Rulemaking, §48-831.17.

Waiver of federal law, §48-831.14.

Marketing costs, disclosure of, §§48-833.01 to 48-833.09.

Annual report by manufacturer or labeler, content, §48-833.03.

Confidentiality of information, §48-833.05.

Penalties, §48-833.06.

Reports, §§48-833.02 to 48-833.04, 48-833.08.

Requirement to disclose costs, §48-833.01.

Rulemaking, §48-833.07.

Pharmacy benefits managers.

Defined, §48-831.02.

Transparent business practices among, §§48-832.01 to 48-832.03.

#### **Controlled substances, §48-903.08.**

Oral prescriptions for, §3-1210.06.

#### **Disposal of unused pharmaceuticals, §§48-851.01 to 48-851.04.**

#### **Excessive pricing, §§28-4551 to 28-4555.**

#### **Forgery for prescription forms, §22-3242.**

#### **Generic drug substitutes, §§48-803.01 to 48-803.05.**

Dispensing, §48-803.02.

Conditions, §48-803.03.



## INDEX

### **PRESCRIPTION DRUGS —Cont'd**

#### **Generic drug substitutes —Cont'd**

Dispensing —Cont'd

Notice, §48-803.03a.

Formulary, §48-803.01.

Negligence.

Evidence of, §48-803.05.

Practice of medicine.

Evidence of, §48-803.05.

Recording and labeling, §48-803.04.

Therapeutic interchange list,  
§48-803.01.

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Administration of medication by  
trained employees, §§21-1201 to  
21-1206.

See INTELLECTUAL  
DISABILITIES, PERSONS  
WITH.

#### **Labeling requirements for prescriptions, §47-2885.14.**

Forgery for prescriptions, §22-3242.

#### **List of most commonly used drugs, §48-801.01.**

#### **Medication advisory committee receiving gifts or remuneration prohibition act of 2008, §§48-842.01 to 48-842.04.**

#### **Mental health disclosures.**

Federal regulation and monitoring of,  
§7-1208.02.

#### **Monitoring, §§48-853.01 to 48-853.10.**

Confidentiality of information,  
§48-853.05.

Definitions, §48-853.01.

Director's authority, §48-853.02.

Disclosure of information.

Criteria, §48-853.05.

Indicators of misuse, §48-853.07.

Unlawful disclosure, §48-853.09.

Dispensers.

Delegating access to database,  
§48-853.04.

Reporting requirements, §48-853.03.

Immunity from liability, §48-853.08.

Interoperability.

Information exchange with other  
monitoring programs,  
§48-853.06.

Misuse.

Criteria for indicators of misuse,  
§48-853.07.

Program objectives, §48-853.02.

Reporting requirements.

Dispensers, §48-853.03.

### **PRESCRIPTION DRUGS —Cont'd**

#### **Monitoring —Cont'd**

Rules, §48-853.10.

#### **Off-label use of prescription**

**medication, §§48-841.01 to  
48-841.04.**

Adverse licensure determination.

Failure to comply with  
requirements.

Use for determining, §48-841.04.

Definitions, §48-841.02.

Explanation to patient.

Required before prescribing or  
administering, §48-841.03.

Failure to comply with requirements,  
§48-841.04.

Information provided patient.

Required before prescribing or  
administering, §48-841.03.

Off-label informed consent act of 2008.

Short title, §48-841.01.

Off-label use defined, §48-841.02.

Requirements before prescribing,  
administering or furnishing  
medication, §48-841.03.

#### **Pharmaceutical detailing.**

Evaluation of effectiveness of law  
licensing persons practicing,  
§§48-844.01 to 48-844.03.

#### **Pharmaceutical education program establishment act of 2008.**

Education of prescribers in publicly  
funded, contracted or subsidized  
health-care programs, §§48-843.01  
to 48-843.04.

#### **Pharmacy benefits managers.**

Defined, §48-831.02.

Transparent business practices among,  
§§48-832.01 to 48-832.03.

#### **Pricing, §§48-801.01 to 48-804.51.**

Advertising, §48-802.01.

Cease and desist orders, §48-804.03.

Definitions, §48-804.51.

Enforcement of provisions, §§48-804.01  
to 48-804.03.

Excessive pricing, §§28-4551 to  
28-4555.

Burden of proving price not  
excessive, §28-4554.

Civil remedies, §28-4555.

Definitions, §28-4552.

Determination of excessiveness,  
§28-4554.

Legislative findings, §28-4551.

Violation, §28-4553.

Fines and penalties for violations,  
§48-804.01.

## INDEX

### **PRESCRIPTION DRUGS —Cont'd**

#### **Pricing —Cont'd**

Generic drug substitutes, §§48-803.01 to 48-803.05.

Inspections, §48-804.03.

Interference with disclosure of price information, §48-802.01.

Posting prices, §§48-801.01 to 48-801.06.

Completion and display of posters, §48-801.03.

Consumer information to reflect actual charges, §48-801.06.

List of commonly used drugs, §48-801.01.

Posters furnished pharmacies, contents, §48-801.02.

Services and drugs furnished at posted prices, §48-801.05.

Quotation of prices, services, charges, §48-801.04.

Records, §48-804.03.

Restraints of trade, §48-804.02.

#### **SafeRX evaluation act of 2008.**

Pharmaceutical detailing.

Evaluation of effectiveness of law licensing persons practicing, §§48-844.01 to 48-844.03.

#### **Student health care.**

Medication, §§38-651.01 to 38-651.12.

See STUDENT HEALTH CARE.

#### **Substitutes, §§48-803.01 to 48-803.05.**

Dispensing, §48-803.02.

Conditions, §48-803.03.

Notice, §48-803.03a.

Formulary, §48-803.01.

Negligence.

Evidence of, §48-803.05.

Practice of medicine.

Evidence of, §48-803.05.

Recording and labeling, §48-803.04.

Therapeutic interchange list, §48-803.01.

#### **Therapeutic equivalents, §§48-803.01 to 48-803.05.**

#### **Unused pharmaceutical safe**

**disposal, §§48-851.01 to 48-851.04.**

Definitions, §48-851.01.

Health care facilities.

Prohibited methods of disposal, §48-851.03.

Mail-in program, §48-851.02.

Public education campaign, §48-851.02.

Recommendations to mayor, §48-851.02.

### **PRESCRIPTION DRUGS —Cont'd**

#### **Unused pharmaceutical safe**

**disposal —Cont'd**

Rulemaking, §48-851.04.

### **PRESENCE OF CRIMINAL**

**DEFENDANT, CrimPro Rule 43.**

### **Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 43.**

Detention or shelter care hearings, JuvProc Rule 107.

Transfer for criminal prosecution hearings, JuvProc Rule 109.

### **PRESENTMENTS, CrimPro Rule 109.**

### **PRESIDENTIAL INAUGURAL**

**CEREMONIES, §§2-801 to 2-810, 2-821 to 2-829.**

### **PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.**

**Additional compensation, authority to grant, §1-333.07.**

**Age, US Const Art II §1.**

#### **Aliens.**

Ineligible for presidency, US Const Art II §1.

**Ambassadors and consuls, US Const Art II §§2, 3.**

**Appointment of officers, etc., US Const Art II §2.**

**Approval of laws, US Const Art I §7.**

**Approval of order, resolution or vote of congress, US Const Art I §7.**

**Bribery, US Const Art II §4.**

**Commander-in-chief, US Const Art II §2.**

**Compensation, US Const Art II §1.**

#### **Congress.**

Adjourning congress, US Const Art II §3.

Convening congress, US Const Art II §3.

Declaration of president's disability.

Determination of issue, US Const Amd 25.

By two-thirds vote of both houses, US Const Amd 25.

Messages to congress, US Const Art II §3.

Special sessions of congress, US Const Art II §3.

#### **Death.**

Duty of congress, US Const Art II §1.

President-elect.

Provision in case of, US Const Amd 20.

Succession upon death, US Const Amd 25.



## INDEX

### **PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd**

#### **Disability**, US Const Art II §1.

Declaration by president.

Inability to perform duties, US Const Amd 25.

Declaration by vice-president and other officers, US Const Amd 25.

Determination of issue by congress, US Const Amd 25.

#### **Duties**, US Const Art II §3.

Declaration by president of inability to perform duties, US Const Amd 25.

Transmittal to senate and house of representatives, US Const Amd 25.

#### **Elections.**

Ballots.

Electors to vote by ballot, US Const Amd 12.

Electors, §1-1301, US Const Art II §1, Amds 12, 14, 20.

Appointment, US Const Art II §1.

Majority vote of electors, US Const Amd 12.

National popular vote interstate agreement, §1-1051.01.

Voting by military and overseas voters, §1-1061.03.

#### **Eligibility**, US Const Art II §1.

#### **Execution of laws**, US Const Art II §3.

#### **Executive power**, US Const Art II §1.

#### **Failure to qualify**, US Const Amd 20.

#### **Foreign missions**, §6-1312.

#### **Impeachment**, US Const Art II §4.

#### **Inability**, US Const Art II §1.

#### **Inaugural ceremonies**, §§2-801 to 2-810, 2-821 to 2-829.

Applicability of provisions, §§2-807, 2-828.

Appropriations, §§2-810, 2-823.

Definitions, §§2-801, 2-821.

Effective period of special regulations and licenses, §2-827.

Electrical facilities, §§2-804, 2-805, 2-825.

Enforcement of provisions, §2-808.

Federal grounds, use of, §§2-803, 2-824.

Fines, §§2-809, 2-827.

Issuance of regulations, §§2-802, 2-806, 2-822.

Licenses, §§2-802, 2-806.

Overhead wires, §2-805.

Penalties, §§2-809, 2-827.

Public spaces, use of, §§2-803, 2-824.

### **PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd**

#### **Inaugural ceremonies** —Cont'd

Registration tags for motor vehicles, §§2-802, 2-822.

Telecommunications facilities, §2-826.

#### **Inauguration.**

Designated holiday, §§1-612.02, 28-2701.

#### **Limitation on terms**, US Const Amd 22.

#### **Message to congress**, US Const Art II §3.

#### **Ministers.**

Receiving, US Const Art II §3.

#### **Opinions from executive officers in executive departments**, US Const Art II §2.

#### **Pardons**, US Const Art II §2.

#### **Powers of president**, US Const Art II §§2, 3.

#### **Public officers.**

Commissions, US Const Art II §3.

#### **Qualifications**, US Const Art II §1.

#### **Removal**, US Const Art II §§1, 4.

Succession upon removal, US Const Amd 25.

#### **Resignation**, US Const Art II §1.

Succession upon resignation, US Const Amd 25.

#### **Signing bills**, US Const Art I §7.

#### **State of the Union address**, US Const Art II §3.

#### **Statutes.**

Approval of laws by president, US Const Art I §7.

Veto, US Const Art I §7.

#### **Succession to office**, US Const Art II §1, Amd 20.

Upon death, resignation or removal of president, US Const Amd 25.

#### **Supreme court.**

Appointment of justices, US Const Art II §2.

#### **Terms of office**, US Const Art II §1, Amds 20, 21.

Limitation on terms, US Const Amd 22.

#### **Time of taking office**, US Const Amd 20.

#### **Treason**, US Const Art II §4.

#### **Treaties**, US Const Art II §2.

#### **Vacancies during senate recess**, US Const Art II §2.

#### **Veto**, US Const Art I §7.

## INDEX

### **PRESS.**

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Trial publicity, ProfCond Rule 3.6.

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Freedom of press, US Const Amd 1.

#### **Superior court proceedings, CivPro**

Rule 203, CrimPro Rule 53.

Child abuse and neglect proceedings,  
NeglectProc Rule 45.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 53.

### **PRESSURE VESSELS.**

#### **Boiler inspections, §§2-101 to 2-118.**

See BOILER INSPECTIONS.

### **PRESUMPTIONS.**

#### **Abandoned and unlawfully parked vehicles.**

Disposal of unclaimed vehicle.

Owners' and lienholders' remedies,  
§50-2421.11.

#### **Anatomical gifts.**

Validity of document of gift,  
§7-1531.18.

#### **Boating under the influence.**

Refusal or failure to submit to  
chemical testing, §50-1911.

#### **Capacity as to health care decisions, §21-2203.**

#### **Child custody.**

Third-party custody actions.

Inter-family offense, family member  
who has committed.

Presumption that custody not in  
best interests of child,  
§16-831.08.

Parental custody presumption,  
§16-831.05.

Rebuttal.

Burden of proof, §16-831.06.

Findings necessary to rebut,  
§16-831.07.

#### **Child support.**

Application of guideline, §16-916.01.

#### **Commercial code general provisions.**

Effect to be given presumption by trier  
of fact, §28:1-206.

#### **Competence of defendant, §24-531.04.**

#### **Conservators.**

Competence of individuals, §21-2002.

#### **Consumer credit service organizations.**

Exemption or exception, §28-4606.

#### **Contracts.**

Sale of goods.

Breaches with respect to accepted  
goods, §28:2-607.

### **PRESUMPTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Decedents' estates, §20-104.**

#### **Emergency medical services.**

Presumptive disability or death,  
§§5-651 to 5-656.

#### **Extradition.**

Complaint of fugitivity, CrimPro Rule  
40-I.

#### **Fire departments.**

Presumptive disability or death,  
§§5-651 to 5-656.

#### **General obligation bonds, §1-204.64.**

#### **Gross sales tax, §47-2010.**

Certificate of mayor regarding  
violations, §47-2027.

#### **Health care durable powers of attorney.**

Order of priority, rebutting, §21-2210.

#### **Metropolitan police.**

Electronic recording of interrogations.

Evidentiary presumption, §5-116.03.

#### **Real property taxes.**

Property occupied, §47-813.

#### **Real property transfers, compulsory recording of, §47-1432.**

#### **Real property transfer tax, §47-907.**

#### **Reckless driving, §50-2201.04.**

#### **Standby guardian appointed for child, §16-4806.**

#### **Theft of electric or natural gas utility service.**

Presumptions and rebuttal evidence,  
§22-3218.03.

#### **Workers' compensation, §32-1521.**

#### **Workplace fraud.**

Employer-employee relationship,  
presumption, §32-1331.04.

#### **PRETRIAL CONFERENCES, CivPro Rule 16-II, USDistCt LCvR 16.5.**

#### **Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 16.**

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Prehearing conference, FRAP 33.

#### **Attorney discipline or disability proceedings, DCBar Rule XI.**

#### **Authority to set conference, CivPro Rule 309.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect**

**proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 17.**

#### **Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 17.1.**

Closure of pretrial proceedings,  
USDistCt LCrR 17.2.

#### **Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 17.1.**

#### **Discovery conferences, CivPro Rule 26, USDistCt LCvR 16.3.**



## INDEX

**PRETRIAL CONFERENCES** —Cont'd  
**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel Rule 16-I.  
**Mental illness, persons with.**  
Hospitalization, MentalHealth Rule 16.  
**Motions practice.**  
Scheduling order provided by movant, CivPro Rule 12-I.  
**Probate proceedings.**  
Contested estate cases, Probate Rule 407.  
Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 107.  
Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Rule 208.  
**Tax proceedings**, Tax Rule 11.  
Failure to attend, Tax Rule 13.  
Status conferences, Tax Rule 10.  
**PRETRIAL SERVICES AGENCY**, §§23-1301 to 23-1309.  
**Assault on officer or employee**, §22-405.  
**Bail and recognizance.**  
General provisions, §§23-1321 to 23-1333, USDistCt LCrR 46.1.  
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.  
**Bail bondsmen.**  
General provisions, §§23-1101 to 23-1112.  
See BAIL BONDSMEN.  
**Bail determinations.**  
Defined, §23-1302.  
Reports used in making, §23-1303.  
**Budget estimates**, §23-1308.  
**Chief assistant**, §23-1306.  
**Definitions**, §23-1302.  
**Director**, §§23-1304, 23-1305.  
**Executive committee**, §23-1304.  
**Interviews with detainees**, §23-1303.  
**Investigations by**, §23-1303.  
**Parole**, §24-132.  
**Personnel**, §§23-1304 to 23-1306.  
**Privacy and confidentiality of information obtained by**, §23-1303.  
**Reference to Bail Agency deemed to be reference to**, §23-1309.  
**Reports**, §§23-1303, 23-1307.  
**PRETRIAL STATEMENTS**, CivPro Form CA 103.  
**PRICE GOUGING.**  
**Natural disasters**, §§28-4101 to 28-4103.

**PRICE LISTS.**  
**Retail business posting requirements**, §§47-2907 to 47-2911.  
**PRICE SCALES.**  
**Posting requirements**, §§47-2907 to 47-2911.  
**PRIEST-PENITENT PRIVILEGE**, §14-309.  
**PRINCE HALL FREEMASON AND EASTERN STAR CHARITABLE FOUNDATION.**  
**Real property exempt from taxation**, §47-1045.  
**PRINCIPAL AND INCOME**, §§28-4801.01 to 28-4806.02.  
**Adjustments between principal and income.**  
Powers of trustee, §28-4801.04.  
Taxes, §28-4805.06.  
**Allocations to principal generally**, §28-4804.04.  
**Annuities, allocation**, §28-4804.09.  
**Application of provisions**, §28-4806.01.  
Existing trusts and estates, §28-4806.02.  
**Apportionment.**  
Beginning and end of income interest.  
Right to income, §28-4803.01.  
Upon death of decedent, §28-4803.02.  
When interest begins, §28-4803.02.  
When interest ends, §28-4803.03.  
**Asset-backed securities, receipts from**, §28-4804.15.  
**Character of receipt from entity**, §28-4804.01.  
**Construction of provisions**, §28-4806.01.  
**Decedents' estates.**  
Beneficiaries, distributions, §28-4802.02.  
Determination and distribution of income, §28-4802.01.  
**Deferred compensation, allocation**, §28-4804.09.  
**Definitions**, §28-4801.02.  
**Depreciation.**  
Transfers from income to principal, §28-4805.03.  
**Derivatives, receipts from**, §28-4804.14.  
**Disbursements from income**, §28-4805.01.

## INDEX

### **PRINCIPAL AND INCOME —Cont'd**

**Disbursements from principal,**  
§28-4805.02.

#### **Distributions.**

Decedents' estates or terminating  
interests, §28-4802.01.

Beneficiaries, §28-4802.02.

Receipts of income from trust or  
estate, §28-4804.02.

**Fiduciary duties generally,**  
§28-4801.03.

#### **Income taxes.**

Adjustments due to, §28-4805.06.

Payment, §28-4805.05.

**Insubstantial allocations resulting  
from receipts,** §28-4804.08.

**Insurance policy distributions,  
allocation,** §28-4804.07.

**Liquidating assets, allocation,**  
§28-4804.10.

**Marital deductions not productive  
of income,** §28-4804.13.

**Mineral rights,** §28-4804.11.

**Obligations to pay money, receipts  
from,** §28-4804.06.

**Options, receipts from,** §28-4804.14.

**Property not productive of income,**  
§28-4804.13.

**Rental property, receipts from,**  
§28-4804.05.

**Separate accounting for business  
activities,** §28-4804.03.

**Short title,** §28-4801.01.

**Terminating income interests,**  
§§28-4802.01, 28-4802.02.

**Timber receipts,** §28-4804.12.

**Transfers from income to principal.**

Depreciation purposes, §28-4805.03.

Reimbursement of principal,  
§28-4805.04.

**Transitional provisions,** §28-4806.03.

**Trustee's power to adjust,**  
§28-4801.04.

### **PRINTED WORKS.**

**Defacement of,** §22-3306.

**District of Columbia Code,** §45-102.

**Fund for District printing,** §47-135.

### **PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS.**

#### **Collection of taxes.**

Lien for taxes, §47-4423.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Accessions, §28:9-335.

Agricultural liens.

Agricultural liens on same  
collateral, §28:9-322.

### **PRIORITY OF SECURITY**

#### **INTERESTS —Cont'd**

#### **Secured transactions —Cont'd**

Agricultural liens —Cont'd

Filed financing statement providing  
certain incorrect information.

Agricultural lien perfected by,  
§28:9-338.

Interests that take priority over or  
take free of, §28:9-317.

Law governing, §28:9-302.

Buyer of goods, §28:9-320.

Certificate of title.

Security interest in goods covered  
by, §28:9-337.

Chattel paper or instrument.

Priority of purchaser, §28:9-330.

Commingled goods, §28:9-336.

Conflicting security interests,  
§28:9-322.

Consignee.

Rights and title with respect to  
creditors and purchasers,  
§28:9-319.

Crops.

Security interest in, §28:9-334.

Deposit account, §28:9-327.

Transfer of funds from, §28:9-332.

Filed financing statement providing  
certain incorrect information.

Security interest perfected by,  
§28:9-338.

Financial asset.

Priority of certain interests in,  
§28:9-331.

Fixtures.

Security interest in, §28:9-334.

Future advances, §28:9-323.

Investment property, §28:9-328.

Law governing, §28:9-301.

Agricultural liens, §28:9-302.

Deposit accounts, §28:9-304.

Goods covered by certificate of title,  
§28:9-303.

Investment property, §28:9-305.

Letter-of-credit rights, §28:9-306.

Lessee of goods in ordinary course of  
business, §28:9-321.

Letter-of-credit right, §28:9-329.

Law governing, §28:9-306.

Licensee of general intangible,  
§28:9-321.

Liens arising by operation of law,  
§28:9-333.

New debtor.

Security interests created by,  
§28:9-326.



## INDEX

### **PRIORITY OF SECURITY**

#### **INTERESTS —Cont'd**

#### **Secured transactions —Cont'd**

Purchase-money security interests,  
§28:9-324.

Purchasers of instruments, documents  
and securities under other  
provisions.

Priority of rights of, §28:9-331.

Sale of right to payment, §28:9-318.

Subordination.

Priority subject to, §28:9-339.

Transfer of money.

Transferee takes money free of  
security interest, §28:9-332.

Transferred collateral, §28:9-325.

Transition provisions, §28:9-709.

Unperfected security interest.

Interests that take priority over or  
take free of, §28:9-317.

#### **Taxation.**

Levy for failure to pay.

Proceeds from sale, §47-4477.

### **PRISON BREACH, §22-2601.**

### **PRISON GUARDS.**

#### **Deadly force.**

Correctional treatment facilities,  
§24-261.02.

### **PRISON INDUSTRIES, §§24-231.01 to 24-231.15.**

**Accounting requirements, §24-231.11.**

**Administrative procedure,  
§24-231.04.**

**Advertising and marketing,  
§24-231.05.**

**Deductions from wages, §24-231.11.**

**Definitions, §24-231.01.**

**Employment of prisoners in,  
§24-231.08.**

**Fund, §§24-231.02, 24-231.03,  
24-231.15.**

**Government-enterprise component,  
§24-231.04.**

**Joint venture component,  
§§24-231.04, 24-231.06.**

**Profits, disposition of, §24-231.14.**

**Reports, §24-231.13.**

**Rights, privileges, and entitlements  
not created by program,  
§24-231.09.**

**Sales, §24-231.05.**

**Taxation, §24-231.05.**

**Transfer of assets to fund, §24-231.15.**

**Unemployment compensation,  
§24-231.10.**

### **PRISON INDUSTRIES —Cont'd**

**Use of fund revenues, §24-231.03.**

**Wages and salaries, §§24-231.10,  
24-231.11.**

**Workers' compensation, §24-231.12.**

### **PRISON OVERCROWDING.**

**Cap on prisoners housed at District  
of Columbia jail, §24-201.61.**

**Central detention facility.**

Maximum number of inmates,  
§24-201.71.

**New housing or facilities used as  
prisons.**

Requirements, §24-201.72.

### **PRISONS AND PRISONERS,**

§§24-201.02 to 24-261.05.

**Alcoholics, rehabilitation of, §§24-601  
to 24-615.**

Applicability of provisions, §24-608.

Chronic alcoholics not afflicted with  
mental illness, §24-608.

Coordination of treatment programs,  
§24-606.

Cost of treatment, payment for,  
§24-614.

Court-ordered commitments, §24-607.

Definitions, §24-602.

Detoxification centers, §24-604.

Gifts and donations for, §24-615.

Inpatient centers, §24-605.

Intoxication in public, §24-604.

Involuntary detention, §24-605.

Juveniles and young adults, §24-612.  
Mayor's responsibilities, §§24-603,  
24-609, 24-613.

Outpatient treatment, §24-606.

Persons with mental illness, §24-608.

Policy declaration, §24-601.

Prison inmates, §24-611.

Public education and information  
programs, §§24-603, 24-605.

Public officers and employees, §24-610.

Recovery, likelihood of, §24-606.

Voluntary admission to inpatient  
centers, §24-605.

### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Appeal as of right, when taken, FRAP  
4(c).

Filing and service, FRAP 25(a).

Habeas corpus proceedings, FRAP 22,  
23.

See HABEAS CORPUS.

**Assault on officer or employee of  
penal or correctional institution,  
§22-405.**

## INDEX

### **PRISONS AND PRISONERS —Cont'd** **Attorneys at law.**

Solicitation of clients in prisons,  
ProfCond Rule 7.1.

### **Bail bondsmen visiting places of detention, §23-1107.**

### **Capital cases, execution of judgments in, §24-201.17.**

### **Central detention facility.**

Inspections, §24-211.02.

Maximum number of inmates,  
§24-201.71.

Processing and release of prisoners,  
§24-211.02a.

### **Children and minors.**

See JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

### **Children with parents in prison.**

Public assistance, §4-205.20.

### **Chronic alcoholics.** See within this heading, "Alcoholics, rehabilitation of."

### **Combination of Washington Asylum and Jail, §24-201.07.**

### **Commitment to prison, §§24-201.08, 24-201.13.**

### **Contraband on prison grounds.**

Definitions, §22-2603.01.

Detention of persons on grounds,  
§§22-2603.01 to 22-2603.04.

Employee's failure to report violation,  
§22-2603.02.

Penalties, §22-2603.03.

Prohibited acts, §22-2603.02.

### **Correctional officers.**

Assault on officer or employee of penal  
or correctional institution,  
§22-405.

Deadly force.

Correctional treatment facilities,  
§24-261.02.

### **Correctional treatment facilities, §§24-261.01 to 24-261.05.**

Deadly and non-deadly force, use,  
§24-261.02.

Exemptions from leasing and property  
taxes, §24-261.05.

Firearms registered by private  
operators, §24-261.02a.

Health professional transferring from  
government to private operator,  
§24-261.02b.

Immunity from liability, §24-261.04.

Indemnification insurance, §24-261.04.

Inmates deemed in legal custody,  
§24-261.03.

Rules, §24-261.01.

### **PRISONS AND PRISONERS —Cont'd** **Corrections, department of.**

General provisions, §§24-211.01 to  
24-211.41.

See CORRECTIONS,  
DEPARTMENT OF.

### **Corrections information council, §24-101a.**

### **Court services and offender supervisions agency.**

Federal agency, §24-133.

### **Credit for time served in custody or on parole, §24-221.03.**

### **Crimes and offenses.**

Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

### **Death.**

Duty to report certain deaths to  
medical examiner, §5-1405.

Failure to report certain deaths,  
§5-1406.

### **Discharge and release of prisoners.**

Central detention facility, §24-211.02a.

District, within, §24-201.06.

Drug addicts, §§24-709, 24-710,  
24-715.

Juvenile offenders, §24-904.

Conviction set aside by  
unconditional discharge,  
§24-906.

Payments for prisoners on, §24-201.28.

Work release program. See within this  
heading, "Work release program."

### **DNA testing.**

Protection of innocence act, §§22-4131  
to 22-4135.

### **Drug addicts, rehabilitation of, §§24-701 to 24-715.**

Authority of Surgeon General as to,  
§24-713.

Confinement of patient, §24-708.

Cost of treatment, §24-714.

Criminals, patients not deemed to be,  
§24-711.

Definitions, §24-702.

Discharge and release of patient,  
§§24-709, 24-710, 24-715.

Examination of patient, §§24-703,  
24-705, 24-710.

Hearings, §§24-706, 24-707.

Mayor, examination by, §24-703.

Physician, examination by, §24-705.

Policy declaration, §24-701.

Public health service hospitals,  
admittance to, §24-714.

Right of patients to council, §24-704.



## INDEX

### **PRISONS AND PRISONERS —Cont'd** **Drug offenders.**

Non-violent drug offenders, treatment instead of jail.  
See DRUG ABUSE.

### **Educational good time credits,** §24-221.01.

### **Employees of prisons.**

See CORRECTIONS, DEPARTMENT OF.

### **Employment of prisoners,** §§24-201.12, 24-231.08.

### **Escape, §22-2601.**

Mental illness, hospitalization of persons with, MentalHealth Rule 11.

### **Escaped prisoners.**

See FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE.

### **Ex-offenders.**

Commission on re-entry and ex-offender affairs, §24-1303.  
Definitions, §24-1301.  
Office on ex-offender affairs, §24-1302.  
Public works department to hire, §32-1351.

### **Extradition proceedings,** **confinement of persons under,** §23-706.

### **Federal authority, transfer of prison system to.** See PRISON SYSTEM, FEDERAL CONTROL.

### **Federal penitentiaries, District prisoners maintained in,** §24-201.25.

### **Fines, commutation of, §24-201.04.**

### **Fines in criminal procedures,** **imprisonment on nonpayment of, §16-706.**

### **Fugitives.**

See FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE.

### **Furlough program.** See within this heading, “Resocialization furlough program.”

### **Good behavior credits, §24-221.01c.**

**Good time credits, §§24-221.01 to 24-221.06.**  
Administration of, §24-221.02.  
Credit for time served in custody or on parole, §24-221.03.  
Educational good time credits, §24-221.01.  
Exceptions for minimum terms, §24-221.06.  
Felonies committed on or after August 5, 2000, §24-403.01.

### **PRISONS AND PRISONERS —Cont'd**

### **Good time credits —Cont'd**

Forfeitures, §24-221.04.  
Good behavior, §24-221.01c.  
Limitations on, §24-221.01b.  
Meritorious good time credits, §24-221.01a.  
Misdemeanors committed on or after August 5, 2000, §24-403.02.  
Rehabilitation program participation, §24-221.01c.  
Reports, §24-221.05.  
Special project participation, §24-221.01c.  
Work detail participation, §24-221.01c.

### **Grounds of jail, increase in,** §24-201.21.

### **Habeas corpus.**

General provisions, §§16-1901 to 16-1909.  
See HABEAS CORPUS.

### **Health care, delivery of, §24-1401.**

### **Health care providers transferring from public to private correctional facilities,** §24-261.02b.

### **HIV testing of inmates, §§22-3901 to 22-3903.**

### **Hospitals.**

Correction department’s use of D.C. General Hospital’s campus, §24-211.61.

### **Housing standards.**

Cap on prisoners housed at District of Columbia jail, §24-201.61.  
Inspection of facilities, §24-211.02.

### **Immigration.**

District compliance with federal immigration detainers, §24-211.07.

### **Inmate welfare fund, §§24-281 to 24-284.**

### **Interstate agreement on detainers,** §§24-801 to 24-805.

### **Interstate corrections compact,** §§24-1001, 24-1002.

### **Jail housing.**

Cap on prisoners housed at District of Columbia jail, §24-201.61.

### **Judiciary Square detention facility construction, §§24-1201 to 24-1203.**

Definitions, §24-1201.  
Mayor’s responsibilities, §24-1203.  
Requirements, §24-1202.

### **Jurisdiction over Reformatory prisoners, §24-201.02.**

## INDEX

### **PRISONS AND PRISONERS —Cont'd**

#### **Juvenile offenders.**

BOOT CAMP, §§24-921 to 24-932.

See BOOT CAMP.

General provisions, §§24-901 to 24-907.

See JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

Youth rehabilitation, §§24-901 to 24-907.

#### **Limitation of actions, §12-302.**

#### **Marshal of District.**

Commitment of prisoners by, §24-201.13.

Delivery of prisoners to, §24-201.14.

#### **Mental health disclosures.**

Authorized disclosures, §7-1203.05a.

#### **Mental illness, persons with.**

Hospitalization, §21-585,  
MentalHealth Rule 10.

Escapees, MentalHealth Rule 11.

#### **Meritorious good time credits, §24-221.01a.**

#### **More than one year, sentence of, §24-201.02.**

#### **New housing or facilities used as prisons.**

Requirements, §24-201.72.

#### **Non-violent drug offenders, treatment instead of jail.**

See DRUG ABUSE.

#### **Overcrowding, §§24-201.61, 24-201.71, 24-201.72.**

#### **Parole.**

General provisions, §§24-401c to 24-468.

See PAROLE.

#### **Personnel.**

See CORRECTIONS, DEPARTMENT OF.

#### **Phone calls by prisoners.**

Operator assisted calls.

Fair charges, §§24-263.01 to 24-263.04.

#### **Place of imprisonment, §§24-201.02, 24-201.26.**

#### **Prison breach, §22-2601.**

#### **Prison industries.**

General provisions, §§24-231.01 to 24-231.15.

See PRISON INDUSTRIES.

#### **Prison overcrowding.**

Cap on prisoners housed at District of Columbia jail, §24-201.61.

Central detention facility.

Maximum number of inmates, §24-201.71.

### **PRISONS AND PRISONERS —Cont'd**

#### **Prison overcrowding —Cont'd**

New housing or facilities.

Requirements, §24-201.72.

#### **Private correctional treatment**

**facilities, §§24-261.01 to 24-261.05.**

Deadly and non-deadly force, use, §24-261.02.

Exemptions from leasing and property taxes, §24-261.05.

Firearms registered by private operators, §24-261.02a.

Health professional transferring from government to private operator, §24-261.02b.

Immunity from liability, §24-261.04.

Indemnification insurance, §24-261.04.

Inmates deemed in legal custody, §24-261.03.

Rules, §24-261.01.

#### **Probation.**

See PROBATION.

#### **Public assistance for children with parents in prison, §4-205.20.**

#### **Rated design capacity, §24-201.72.**

#### **Records.**

Detoxification centers, §24-604.

Resocialization furlough program, §24-251.05.

#### **Rehabilitation program participation.**

Good time credits, §24-221.01c.

#### **Release of prisoners.** See within this heading, "Discharge and release of prisoners."

#### **Repair and maintenance of prisons, §24-201.23.**

#### **Reports.**

BOOT CAMP, §24-932.

Good time credits, §24-221.05.

Parole eligibility, §24-221.05.

Prison industries, §24-231.13.

Resocialization furlough program, §§24-251.05, 24-251.07.

Superintendent of Washington Asylum and Jail, §24-201.16.

#### **Resocialization furlough program, §§24-251.01 to 24-251.08.**

Administrative procedure, §24-251.04.

Authority to grant furloughs, §24-251.02.

Council, report to, §24-251.07.

Definitions, §24-251.01.

Eligibility for furlough, §24-251.02.

Institutional review committees for, §24-251.06.



## INDEX

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS —Cont'd**  
**Resocialization furlough program**  
—Cont'd  
Reasons for granting furloughs,  
§24-251.03.  
Records, §24-251.05.  
Reports, §§24-251.05, 24-251.07.  
Severability of provisions, §24-251.08.  
Twelve hours, furloughs longer than,  
§24-251.03.  
**Rewards for escaped prisoners,**  
§24-201.27.  
**Safekeeping of prisoners,**  
**accountability for,** §24-201.15.  
**Schools.**  
Correctional facility established near  
school.  
Notice given by mayor, §38-3201.  
**Sex offender registration.**  
General provisions, §§22-4001 to  
22-4017.  
See SEX OFFENDER  
REGISTRATION.  
**Special project participation.**  
Good time credits, §24-221.01c.  
**Staff.**  
See CORRECTIONS, DEPARTMENT  
OF.  
**Subsistence of prisoners, payment**  
**for,** §§24-201.22 to 24-201.25,  
24-211.06.  
**Superintendent of Washington**  
**Asylum and Jail.**  
Appropriation for position, failure to  
make, §24-201.17.  
Capital cases, execution of judgments  
in, §24-201.17.  
Reports, §24-201.16.  
Safekeeping of prisoners,  
accountability for, §24-201.15.  
Wages and salaries, §47-201.  
**Telephone calls by prisoners.**  
Fair phone charges, §§24-263.01 to  
24-263.04.  
Prohibited charges in government  
contracts, §24-263.02.  
Rate for operator-assisted calls,  
§§24-263.01, 24-263.04.  
Report on survey and exploration for  
alternative communications  
plans, §24-263.03.  
Surcharge or commission prohibited,  
§24-263.01.  
**Transfer of prison system to federal**  
**authority,** §§24-101 to 24-142.  
See PRISON SYSTEM, FEDERAL  
CONTROL.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS —Cont'd**  
**Transfers between prisons.**  
Penitentiary to reformatory,  
§24-201.02.  
Washington Asylum and Jail to  
Workhouse, §24-201.03.  
**Truth in sentencing commission,**  
§§24-111 to 24-114.  
**Truth-in-sentencing requirements.**  
Designation of penal or correctional  
facility.  
Felons sentenced pursuant to,  
§24-101.  
**United States prisoners,** §§24-201.10,  
24-211.06.  
**United States reimbursed for**  
**maintenance of District inmates,**  
§§24-201.24, 24-201.25.  
**Unjust imprisonment claims against**  
**District,** §§2-421 to 2-425.  
**Wages and salaries.**  
Prison industries, §§24-231.10,  
24-231.11.  
Work release program, §§24-241.06,  
24-241.07.  
**Work detail participation.**  
Good time credits, §24-221.01c.  
**Work release program,** §§24-241.01 to  
24-241.10.  
Commissioners, authority of,  
§24-241.09.  
Conditions for actual release, setting,  
§24-241.03.  
District, participants not agent,  
employee, or servant of,  
§24-241.10.  
Establishment of, §24-241.01.  
Issuance of rules and regulations,  
§24-241.04.  
Mayor's responsibilities, §§24-241.08,  
24-241.09.  
Recommendations and orders  
regarding involvement in,  
§24-241.02.  
Support payments, §24-241.07.  
Suspension or revocation of  
participation in, §24-241.05.  
Wages and salaries, §§24-241.06,  
24-241.07.  
**Youth offenders.**  
See JUVENILE OFFENDERS.  
**PRISON SYSTEM, FEDERAL**  
**CONTROL,** §§24-101 to 24-142.  
**Bureau of prisons,** §24-101.  
**Corrections trustee,** §§24-102, 24-105.

## INDEX

### **PRISON SYSTEM, FEDERAL CONTROL —Cont'd**

**District residents given priority consideration as employees,** §24-103.

**Exemption from personnel and budget ceilings,** §24-142.

**Liability issues,** §24-105.

**Litigation responsibility,** §24-105.

**Parole,** §§24-131 to 24-134.

#### **Trustees.**

Corrections trustee, §§24-102, 24-105.

Exemption from personnel and budget ceilings, §24-142.

Reemployed annuitant trustee, §24-141.

**Truth in sentencing commission,** §§24-111 to 24-114.

### **PRISON TERMS.**

**Abandoned and unlawfully parked vehicles.**

Purchaser of salvaged vehicle, abandoning vehicle, §50-2421.10.

**Accessories after the fact,** §22-1806.

**Adult protective services,** §7-1912.

**Affrays,** §22-1301.

**Aggravated assault,** §22-404.01.

**Airspace, rental of,** §10-1121.10.

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Influencing application process, §25-434.

No specific penalty specified, §25-831.

**Alcoholic beverages.**

Children and minors.

Delivery, offer, or making available to, §25-785.

Open container law, §25-1001.

Public intoxication, §25-1001.

**Ammunition.**

Restricted pistol bullets, §7-2507.06.

**Animal fighting,** §22-1006.01.

**Armed carjacking,** §22-2803.

**Arson.**

Generally, §22-301.

Intent to defraud or injury, §22-302.

Malicious burning, etc., of other's property, §22-303.

**Asbestos contractors,** §8-111.09.

**Assault,** §22-401.

Assault with a dangerous weapon, §22-402.

Common law assault, §22-404.

Offense of any kind, intent to commit, §22-403.

Police officer or firefighter, assault on, §22-405.

### **PRISON TERMS —Cont'd**

**Assault —Cont'd**

Public officials, §22-851.

**Bigamy,** §22-501.

**Blocking passage.**

Public or private building, enclosure, road or sidewalk, §22-1307.

**Boating under the influence,** §50-2206.32.

Impaired operation of watercraft, §50-2206.34.

Minor in watercraft, §50-2206.36.

**Boiler inspections.**

Regulatory violations, §2-114.

**Breaking and entering vending machines,** §22-601.

**Bribery,** §§22-704, 22-712.

Witnesses, §22-713.

**Building code requirements for fire prevention,** §§6-701.08, 6-703.06.

**Burglary,** §22-801.

**Cancer prevention and monitoring,** §7-304.

**Capitol grounds,** §10-503.18.

**Carjacking,** §22-2803.

**Child abuse and neglect.**

Failure to make required report, §4-1321.07.

**Child care facilities,** §7-2046.

**Child prostitution,** §22-2704.

**Child sexual abuse.**

Aggravating circumstances, §22-3020.

Assault with intent to commit, §22-401.

First and second degree, §§22-3008 to 22-3010.

Lewd, indecent, or obscene acts, §22-1312.

Sexually suggestive conduct, §22-3010.01.

**Citizen patrol members.**

Enhanced penalty for committing certain crimes against, §22-3602.

**Collection of taxes.**

Divulging information about returns, §47-4406.

**Collections agencies.**

Use of "District" or similar designation, §22-3402.

**Commercial counterfeiting,** §22-902.

**Commercial piracy,** §22-3214.

**Communicable diseases,** §7-140.

**Conspiracy,** §22-1805a.

Kidnapping, §22-2001.

**Construction codes,** §6-1406.

**Contraband on prison grounds,** §22-2603.03.



## INDEX

### **PRISON TERMS —Cont'd**

**Contributing to the delinquency of a minor**, §22-811.

**Corrupt influence**, §§22-704, 22-712.

**Credit card fraud**, §22-3223.

**Criminal offenses generally**, §§22-3571.01, 22-3571.02.

**Criminal street gangs**, §22-951.

**Cruelty to animals**, §22-1001.

**Cruelty to children**, §§22-1101, 22-1102.

**Disabled, injured, or sick animals.**

Abandonment of, §22-1012.

Neglect of, §22-1011.

**Disfigurement, malicious**, §22-406.

**Disorderly conduct**, §22-1321.

**Driving under the influence**, §50-2206.13.

Boating under the influence, §50-2206.32.

Impaired operation of watercraft, §50-2206.34.

Minor in watercraft, §50-2206.36.

Commercial drivers.

Additional term of incarceration, §50-2206.17.

Impaired driving, §50-2206.15.

Minor in vehicle, additional penalties, §50-2206.18.

Mandatory-minimum periods of incarceration, proof required, §50-2206.57.

**Drug-free zones**, §48-1005.

**Emergency medical services**, §7-2341.24.

**Engineers.**

Unlawful acts, §47-2886.14.

**Escape**, §22-2601.

**Extortion.**

Blackmail, §22-3252.

False personation with intent to extort money, §22-1402.

Generally, §22-3251.

**False fire alarms**, §22-1319.

**False personation.**

Public officer or minister, §§22-1403 to 22-1405.

**False statements**, §22-2405.

**False swearing**, §22-2404.

**Firearms**, §7-2507.06.

Concealed weapons, carrying, §§22-4504, 22-4505.

Unlawful possession, §22-4503.

**Fire balloons**, §22-1317.

**Fish and game**, §22-4331.

**Fleeing from a law enforcement officer in a motor vehicle**, §50-2201.05b.

### **PRISON TERMS —Cont'd**

**Flood hazards**, §6-506.

**Footways in public grounds, driving or riding on**, §22-1318.

**Foreclosure rescue services and transactions.**

Violations of provisions, §42-2435.

**Forgery**, §22-3242.

Goods, brands or packaging of, §22-1502.

**Fraud and deceit.**

Checks, drafts, or orders intended to defraud, §22-1510.

Credit card fraud, §22-3223.

First and second degree, §22-3222.

Fraudulent registration in lodgings, §22-3224.

Insurance fraud, §22-3225.04.

**Fraudulent advertising**, §22-1513.

**Funeral directors.**

Regulatory violations, §3-417.

**Gambling.**

Bookmaking, §22-1708.

Confidence games, §22-1706.

Keeping gaming premises, §§5-115.06, 22-1704, 22-1705.

Sports, §§22-1708, 22-1713.

Three-card monte, §22-1706.

**Gambling by minors**, §§3-1334, 3-1335.

**Gangs**, §22-951.

**Graffiti**, §22-3312.04.

**Grave robbery**, §22-3303.

**Guardianship of incapacitated persons.**

Sexual abuse of a ward, §§22-3013, 22-3014.

**Hazardous waste management**, §8-1311.

**Healing arts practitioners.**

Sexual abuse of patient or client, §§22-3015, 22-3016.

**Health care facilities.**

Interference with or obstruction of, §§22-1314.01, 22-1314.02.

**Health care practitioners**, §3-1210.07.

**Health data privacy.**

Unlawful use or disclosure of information, §7-246.

**Historic landmarks**, §6-1110.

**Identity theft**, §22-3227.03.

**Impaired driving**, §50-2206.15.

Minor in vehicle, additional penalties, §50-2206.18.

**Impaired operation of watercraft**, §50-2206.34.

Minor in watercraft, §50-2206.36.

## INDEX

### **PRISON TERMS —Cont'd**

**Incest**, §22-1901.

**Insanitary buildings**, §6-916.

**Insurance fraud**, §22-3225.04.

**Interception of oral or wire communications.**

Possession, sale, etc., of intercepting devices, §23-543.

**Jury selection.**

Confidentiality violations, §16-5103.

**Juvenile records.**

Unlawful disclosure, §16-2336.

**Kidnapping**, §§22-1810, 22-2001.

**Lewd, indecent, or obscene acts**, §22-1312.

**Loitering.**

Unlawful assembly, §22-1321.

**Lottery tickets.**

Forged, altered, or counterfeit, §3-1333.

Promotion, sale or possession of tickets, §§22-1701 to 22-1703.

**Malicious disfigurement**, §22-406.

**Manslaughter**, §22-2105.

**Mattresses**, §8-505.

**Mayhem**, §22-406.

Assault with intent to commit, §22-402.

**Mental health disclosures**, §7-1207.02.

**Minimum wages**, §32-1011.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Foreclosure rescue services and transactions.

Violations of provisions, §42-2435.

**Motion picture theaters.**

Operation of recording device, §22-3214.02.

**Motor vehicles.**

Identification numbers, altering or removing, §22-3233.

Theft, §22-3215.

Unlawful entry, §22-1341.

**Murder.**

Assault with intent to commit, §22-401.

First and second degree, §§22-2104, 22-2104.01.

Killing law enforcement officer, §22-2106.

Second degree murder, §22-2103.

Solicitation of murder or other violent crimes, §22-2107.

**Non-code offenses**, §22-1807.

**Obscenity**, §22-2201.

### **PRISON TERMS —Cont'd**

**Obstruction of justice**, §22-722.

Interference with reports to or requests for assistance from law enforcement, medical providers, or child welfare agencies, §22-1931.

Tampering with physical evidence, §22-723.

**Official correspondence violations**, §§2-708, 2-709.

**Panhandling**, §22-2304.

**Parachutes**, §22-1317.

**Parentage proceedings.**

Disclosure of information, §16-2348.

**Pedestrians.**

Failure to stop and give right-of-way to, §50-2201.28.

**Perjury**, §§22-2402, 22-2403.

**Poison.**

Assault with intent to poison, §22-401.

**Potomac river.**

Throwing or depositing matter into, §§22-4402, 22-4403.

**Prison breach**, §22-2601.

**Prison contraband**, §22-2603.03.

**Private detectives.**

Use of "District" or similar designation, §22-3402.

**Privies**, §8-604.

**Profane and indecent language**, §22-1321.

**Prostitution.**

Child prostitution, §22-2704.

Compelling individual to live life of prostitution, §22-2706.

Domestic partners caused to live in, §22-2708.

House of prostitution.

Operating, §§22-2712, 22-2722.

Pandering, procuring, or pimping for, §22-2710.

Inducing or inciting an individual to engage in, §22-2705.

Pandering, procuring, or pimping, §22-2705.

Third persons, for, §22-2711.

Receiving money or valuables for arranging assignments, §22-2707.

Solicitation for purposes, §22-2701.

Spouses caused to live in, §22-2708.

**Prostitution-free zones**, §22-2731.

**Protective orders, violation**, §16-1005.

**Public officers and employees.**

Threatening, stalking, assaulting, etc., §22-851.



## INDEX

### **PRISON TERMS —Cont'd**

**Public or private building,  
enclosure, road or sidewalk.**

Blocking passage, §22-1307.

**Railroad transportation of animals,**  
§22-1003.

### **Rape.**

Various degrees of sexual abuse,  
§§22-3002 to 22-3006.

**Rental of public space,** §10-1104.04.

**Rental unit alterations to occupied  
units after notice to vacate,**  
§6-731.04.

**Rioting or inciting to riot,** §22-1322.

**Robbery,** §22-2801.

Assault with intent to commit,  
§22-401.

Attempt to commit, §22-2802.

**Sex offender registration,** §22-4015.

### **Sexual abuse.**

Aggravating circumstances, §22-3020.

Assault with intent to commit,  
§22-401.

Child sexual abuse.

Assault with intent to commit,  
§22-401.

First and second degree, §§22-3008  
to 22-3010.

Lewd, indecent, or obscene acts,  
§22-1312.

Sexually suggestive conduct,  
§22-3010.01.

Various degrees of sexual abuse,  
§§22-3002 to 22-3006.

**Solicitation for purposes of  
prostitution,** §22-2701.

**Solicitation of murder or other  
violent crimes,** §22-2107.

**Stalking,** §22-3134.

Public officials, §22-851.

### **Stolen property.**

Receiving stolen property, §22-3232.

Trafficking in stolen property,  
§22-3231.

**Street gangs,** §22-951.

**Subornation of perjury,** §22-2403.

**Telephone solicitation fraud,**  
§22-3226.10.

### **Termination of parental rights.**

Unlawful disclosures, §16-2364.

### **Theft.**

Commercial piracy, §22-3214.

Generally, §22-3212.

Taking property without right,  
§22-3216.

Unauthorized use, §22-3215.

### **PRISON TERMS —Cont'd**

**Threats to do bodily harm,** §22-407.

**Three strikes offenders,** §22-1804a.

**Tobacco master settlement  
agreement enforcement,**  
§7-1803.06.

**Tobacco sales to minors,** §7-1721.02.

**Toilets,** §8-604.

**Trademark counterfeiting,** §22-902.

### **Trespass.**

Forcible entry and detainer, §22-3301.

Unlawful entry on property, §22-3302.

**Unauthorized use of,** §22-3215.

### **Vandalism.**

Art works, defacing, §22-3306.

Boundary markers, destroying,  
§22-3309.

Cross burning, §§22-3312.02,  
22-3312.04.

Defacing public or private property,  
§22-3312.01.

Explosives placed with intent to  
destroy or injure property,  
§22-3305.

Grave robbery, §22-3303.

Milestones, removal of, §22-3320.

### **Obstruction.**

Public highways, §22-3321.

Public roads, §22-3320.

Railroad tracks, §22-3319.

Printed material, defacing, §22-3306.

Public records, defacing, §22-3307.

Railings, destroying, §22-3314.

Railroad track obstruction or  
displacement, §22-3319.

### **Streets and alleys.**

Destroying or defacing building  
material for, §22-3313.

Tombs, destroying, §22-3314.

Trees and shrubbery, destroying,  
§22-3310.

United States property, injury or  
destruction to, §22-3311.

Vending machines and similar devices,  
§22-601.

Water pollution, malicious, §22-3318.

### **Vehicle identification numbers.**

Altering or removing, §22-3233.

**Vending machines, breaking and  
entering,** §22-601.

**Vital records,** §7-225.

**Voyeurism,** §22-3531.

### **Wages and salaries.**

Employer's failure to pay, §32-1307.

**Washington National Airport,** §9-705.

**Water pollution,** §8-103.16.

## INDEX

### **PRISON TERMS —Cont'd**

**Youth residential facilities,** §7-2108.

### **PRIVACY AND CONFIDENTIALITY.**

#### **Cable television operators.**

Protection of customer privacy,  
§34-1260.02.

#### **Confidentiality of information.**

See CONFIDENTIALITY OF  
INFORMATION.

**Filings with the court,** CrimPro Rule  
49.1.

#### **Health data privacy.**

Generally, §§7-241 to 7-248.

See HEALTH DATA PRIVACY.

Mental health disclosures, §§7-1201.01  
to 7-1208.07.

See MENTAL HEALTH  
DISCLOSURES.

#### **Invasion of privacy.**

Freedom of information act exemption.

Information of personal nature,  
§2-534.

#### **Privileged information.**

See PRIVILEGES.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Exclusion of personal identification  
from filed documents, Probate  
Rule 5.1.

### **PRIVATE CLUBS.**

**Business licenses,** §47-2827.

### **PRIVATE CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR PROMPT PAYMENT ACT,** §§27-131 to 27-136.

See PROMPT PAYMENT.

**PRIVATE DETECTIVES,** §§5-121.01 to  
5-121.05.

**Acting without compliance of law,**  
§5-121.03.

#### **Actions.**

Suits by injured parties against,  
§5-121.01.

#### **Arrest.**

Acceptance of money, §5-121.05.

Duty in making, §5-121.02.

**Bonds, surety,** §5-121.01.

**Business licenses,** §47-2839.

**Compromise of felony,** §5-121.05.

**Definition of detective,** §47-2839.

**District of Columbia or similar  
designation, prohibition of,**  
§§22-3401 to 22-3403.

**Escape, permitting,** §5-121.05.

**Laws governing police as to persons,  
property, money.**

Applicability, §5-121.04.

### **PRIVATE DETECTIVES —Cont'd**

**Regulation of,** §47-2839.

**Security agencies,** §47-2839.01.

**Withholding information,** §5-121.05.

### **PRIVATE ENTITIES.**

**Automated traffic enforcement  
system,** §50-2209.03.

**District of Columbia or similar  
designation, prohibition of,**  
§§22-3401 to 22-3403.

### **PRIVATE FIRE HYDRANTS,**

§§34-2410.01 to 34-2410.06.

**Definitions,** §34-2410.01.

**Inspections,** §34-2410.04.

**Maintenance,** §34-2410.03.

**Ownership determinations,**  
§34-2410.05.

**Responsibility agreements,**  
§34-2410.02.

**Responsibility limitations,**  
§34-2410.06.

### **PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION.**

**Alternative fuel technology suits,**  
§50-706.

**Decedents' estates,** §20-107.

**Discrimination complaints,**  
§2-1403.16.

**Human Rights Commission,**  
§2-1403.16.

**Interest,** §28-3314.

**Long-term care ombudsman,**  
§§7-705.01 to 7-705.03.

**Low-level radioactive waste  
generator regulatory policy,**  
§8-1505.

#### **Nursing homes.**

Discharge, transfer, or relocation of  
residents of, §§44-1004.01 to  
44-1004.05.

**Restraints of trade,** §28-4508.

**Underground storage tanks,**  
§8-113.11.

**Usury,** §28-3314.

**Water pollution,** §8-103.19.

### **PRIVATE SCHOOLS.**

**Nonpublic schools for students with  
disabilities,** §§38-2561.01 to  
38-2561.16.

See SPECIAL EDUCATION.

### **PRIVATIZATION.**

#### **Alcohol and drug abuse.**

Residential treatment of, §44-1203.01.

#### **Bureau of prisons.**

Transfer of system to federal  
authority, §24-101.



## INDEX

**PRIVIES**, §§8-601 to 8-604.  
**Permit to maintain**, §8-602.  
**Regulation of waste disposal systems**, §8-603.  
**Violations, penalties**, §8-604.  
**Water closets connected with sewer and water main required**, §8-601.

### **PRIVILEGES.**

#### **Adult protective services.**

Waiver of privilege by professionals regarding, §7-1911.

#### **Arrest.**

Congress, US Const Art I §6.

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Privilege not grounds for excluding evidence of, §4-1321.05.

#### **Clients' Security Trust Fund.**

Claims submitted to fund, DCBar Rule XII.

#### **Collaborative law**, §16-4017.

Limits, §16-4019.

Waiver and preclusion, §16-4018.

#### **Commission on judicial disabilities and tenure.**

Disclosure of proceedings of, §11-1528.

#### **Domestic violence counselors.**

Disclosure of confidential communication between victim and counselor.

Prohibition, exceptions, §14-310.

Disclosure of confidential information acquired in professional capacity.

Prohibited without consent of client, §14-307.

#### **Foreign missions**, §6-1310.

#### **Human trafficking counselors**, §14-311.

#### **Insurance compliance self-**

**evaluation privilege**, §§31-851 to 31-858.

Applicability, §31-858.

Burden of proof of applicability, §31-857.

Court-ordered disclosure of material, §§31-854, 31-855.

Definitions, §31-851.

Privileged information, §31-853.

Requests for disclosure, §31-856.

Scope of privilege, §31-852.

#### **Interception of wire or oral communications**, CrimPro Rule 41-I.

#### **International motor vehicle registration plan agreements.**

Interjurisdictional and intrajurisdictional privileges, §50-1507.04.

### **PRIVILEGES —Cont'd**

#### **Interpreters**, §2-1908.

#### **Interstate privileges and rental vehicle tax**, §50-1505.02.

#### **Legal service.**

Attorney-client privilege, applicability (eff 10/1/2014), §1-608.66.

#### **Mediation**, §16-4203.

Exceptions, §16-4205.

Waiver and preclusion, §16-4204.

#### **News media privilege**, §§16-4701 to 16-4704.

#### **Physician-patient privilege.**

Attorney discipline or disability proceedings.

Waiver of privilege for reinstatement of incapacitated attorney.

See PHYSICIAN-PATIENT PRIVILEGE.

#### **Reports, prohibitions**, §16-4206.

#### **Spousal privilege.**

See SPOUSAL PRIVILEGE.

#### **Subpoenas.**

Quashing or modifying subpoena, CivPro Rule 45.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 45.

#### **Witness statements.**

Production of statements.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 26.2.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 26.2.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 32.

Probation modification hearings, CrimPro Rule 32.1.

Release from custody or detention, CrimPro Rule 46.

Sentencing hearings, CrimPro Rule 32.

### **PROBABLE CAUSE.**

#### **Arrest warrants**, CrimPro Rule 4.

#### **Child abuse and neglect proceedings**, NeglectProc Rule 14.

#### **Extradition**, CrimPro Rule 40-I.

#### **Hearings to determine**, CrimPro Rule 5.

#### **Interception of wire or oral communications.**

Authorized interception, CrimPro Rule 41-I.

#### **Probation revocation hearings**, CrimPro Rule 32.1.

## INDEX

### **PROBATE DIVISION, SUPERIOR COURT.**

**General Provisions**, §§16-3101 to 16-3112, Probate Rules 1 to 430.  
See PROBATE PROCEEDINGS.

**Intervention proceedings**, Probate Rules 301 to 361.  
See INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS.

### **Register of wills.**

General provisions, §§11-2101 to 11-2106.

See WILLS.

Matters presented to register of wills.

All proceedings, Probate Rule 2.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 101.

Disclaimers, Probate Rule 6.1.

**PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**, §§16-3101 to 16-3112, Probate Rules 1 to 430.

**Abbreviated probate proceeding**, §§20-311, 20-312, 20-331.

**Admission of will to probate as conclusive evidence**, §16-3110.

**Appeals**, Probate Rule 8.

Stays pending appeal, Probate Rule 9.

**Arbitration**, §16-3111.

**Attachment**, §§16-3104 to 16-3107.

**Attorneys' fees and costs**, §§16-3106, 16-3112.

**Civil procedure rules applicable**, Probate Rule 1.

**Contempt proceedings**, §16-3103.

**Custodianship of minors**, Probate Rules 231, 232.

### **Death before Jan. 1, 1981.**

Accounts of administrators, executors and collectors, Probate Rule 19.

Assignments, Probate Rule 21.

Collector of estate, Probate Rule 13.  
Accounts, Probate Rule 19.

Compensation of personal representatives, Probate Rules 19, 22.

Contested estate cases, Probate Rule 15.

Definitions, Probate Rule 25.

Delinquent fiduciaries, Probate Rule 23.

Exhibition of assets, Probate Rule 20.

Fees, Probate Rule 24.

Nonresident fiduciaries, Probate Rule 14.

### **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS —Cont'd**

#### **Death before Jan. 1, 1981 —Cont'd**

Petitions for probate and administration, Probate Rule 10.  
Notice requirements, Probate Rules 11, 12.

Sale of property.

Personal property, Probate Rule 17.

Real property, Probate Rule 18.

Securities' registration and appraisal, Probate Rule 16.

#### **Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June 30, 1995.**

Accounts of personal representatives.

Audit of accounts, Probate Rules 117, 118.

Generally, Probate Rule 114.

Notice of filing accounts, Probate Rule 116.

Special administrators, Probate Rule 119.

Waiver of filing accounts, Probate Rule 115.

Appraisals, Probate Rule 109.

Assignment of rights, Probate Rule 120.

Bond of personal representative, Probate Rule 104.

Claims against estate, Probate Rule 110.

Compensation of personal representative.

Guardian ad litem, Probate Rule 122.

Requests for compensation, Probate Rule 124.

Contested estate cases, Probate Rule 107.

Court costs, Probate Rule 125.

Delinquent fiduciaries, Probate Rule 121.

Foreign personal representative's appointment, Probate Rule 127.

Guardians ad litem, Probate Rule 122.

Inventory, Probate Rule 109.

Waiver of filing inventories, Probate Rule 115.

Judge's bias or prejudice, Probate Rule 126.

Minors receiving distributions, Probate Rule 108.

Nonresident special administrators and personal representatives, Probate Rule 106.

Notice requirements, Probate Rule 103.

Action on claims, Probate Rule 111.



## INDEX

### **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS —Cont'd**

#### **Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and**

##### **June 30, 1995 —Cont'd**

Notice requirements —Cont'd

Publication of notices, Probate Rule 128.

Petition for probate, Probate Rule 102.

Reconsideration of determinations, Probate Rule 130.

Register of wills.

Matters presented to register of wills, Probate Rule 101.

Rule to show cause for recovery of property, Probate Rule 113.

Special administrators, Probate Rules 105, 106.

Accounts, Probate Rule 119.

Costs in special administration proceedings, Probate Rule 125.

Termination of appointment of personal representative, Probate Rule 123.

#### **Death on or after July 1, 1995.**

Abbreviated probate orders, Probate Form 3.

Accounts of personal representatives.

Audit of accounts, Probate Rule 418.

Waiver of audit, Probate Form 20, Probate Rule 417.

Generally, Probate Rule 414.

Notice of filing accounts, Probate Form 19, Probate Rule 416.

Special administrators, Probate Rule 419.

Waiver of filing accounts, Probate Form 18, Probate Rule 415.

Action on claims, Probate Form 15, Probate Rule 411.

Admission of lost or destroyed will, Probate Rule 403.

Appointment of personal representative.

Consent to appointment, Probate Form 4, Probate Rule 402.

Contesting appointment, Probate Rule 407.

Extension of appointment, Probate Forms 16, 17, Probate Rule 429.

Foreign personal representatives, Probate Forms 24, 25, Probate Rule 427.

Notice of appointment, Probate Form 10, Probate Rule 403.

Termination of appointment, Probate Forms 21, 22, Probate Rule 423.

Appraisals, Probate Rule 409.

Limited use of appraisals, Probate Rule 412.

### **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS —Cont'd**

#### **Death on or after July 1, 1995**

##### **—Cont'd**

Assignment of rights, Probate Rule 420.

Bond of personal representative, Probate Forms 5, 8, Probate Rules 404, 412.

Certificates of completion, Probate Form 23, Probate Rule 426.

Claims against estate, Probate Form 14, Probate Rule 410.

Compensation of personal representative, etc., Probate Rule 424.

Guardian ad litem, Probate Rule 422.

Contested estate cases, Probate Rule 407.

Court costs, Probate Form 1, Probate Rule 425.

Court order for authority to act, Probate Rule 412.

Creditors' notice, Probate Form 10, Probate Rule 403.

Custody of will, securing, Probate Rule 403.

Delinquent fiduciaries, Probate Rule 421.

Forms accepted for filing, Probate Rule 401.

Guardians ad litem, Probate Rule 422.

Heirs and legatees.

General information for heirs and legatees, Probate Appx.

Intestacy, finding of after will has been filed, Probate Rule 403.

Inventory, Probate Forms 12, 13, Probate Rule 409.

Waiver of filing inventories, Probate Form 18, Probate Rule 415.

Minors receiving distributions, Probate Rule 408.

Nonresident special administrators and personal representatives, Probate Rule 406.

Petitions for probate, Probate Form 2.

Publication of notices, Probate Rule 428.

Reconsideration of determinations, Probate Rule 430.

Responsive pleadings, Probate Rule 403.

Rule to show cause for recovery of property, Probate Rule 413.

Special administrators, Probate Rule 405.

Accounts, Probate Rule 419.

## INDEX

### **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS —Cont'd**

#### **Death on or after July 1, 1995**

—Cont'd

Special administrators —Cont'd

Delinquent special administrators,  
Probate Rule 421.

Nonresidents, Probate Rule 406.

Standard probate notice, Probate Form  
9, Probate Rule 403.

Verification and certification of notice  
by personal representative,  
Probate Form 11, Probate Rule  
403.

Witnesses.

Securing witnesses, Probate Rule  
403.

#### **Default or irregularity.**

Closing case despite problems, Probate  
Rule 7.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc.,  
involved, Probate Rule 207.

Expenditure or sale violations,  
Probate Rules 222, 223.

#### **Disclaimers.**

Contents, Probate Rule 6.1.

Filing with court, Probate Rule 6.1.

#### **Enforcement, §§16-3107 to 16-3109.**

#### **Evidence, §§16-3103, 16-3110.**

#### **Execution of judgment, §16-3112.**

#### **Failure to appear or give evidence**

**before court, §§16-3103 to 16-3105.**

#### **Fees, §§15-707, 15-708.**

#### **Finality of, §§20-324, 20-331, Probate Rule 8.**

#### **Financial account numbers.**

Exclusion of personal identification  
from filed documents, Probate  
Rule 5.1.

#### **Forms.**

Certificate of notice of existence of  
revocable trust, Probate Rule 212.

Custodianship of minors.

Order for rule to show cause,  
Probate Rule 232.

Death before Jan. 1, 1981.

Consent to account, Probate Rule 19.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June  
30, 1995.

Accounting-related forms, Probate  
Rules 115 to 117.

Action on claims, Probate Rule 111.

Appointment of personal  
representative notice, Probate  
Rules 103, 127.

Claims against estate, Probate Rule  
110.

### **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS —Cont'd**

#### **Forms —Cont'd**

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June  
30, 1995 —Cont'd

Creditor notice, Probate Rule 103.

Foreign personal representative's  
appointment, Probate Rule 127.

Inventory-related forms, Probate  
Rules 109, 115.

Request for compensation of  
personal representative, Probate  
Rule 124.

Standard probate notice, Probate  
Rule 103.

Termination of appointment  
petitions, Probate Rule 123.

Death on or after July 1, 1995.

Abbreviated probate orders, Probate  
Form 3.

Accounting-related forms, Probate  
Forms 18 to 20, Probate Rules  
415 to 417.

Action on claim notice, Probate  
Form 15, Probate Rule 411.

Appointment of personal  
representative.

Consent to appointment, Probate  
Form 4, Probate Rule 402.

Extension of appointment, Probate  
Forms 16, 17, Probate Rule  
429.

Foreign personal representatives,  
Probate Forms 24, 25, Probate  
Rule 427.

Notice of appointment, Probate  
Form 10, Probate Rule 403.

Termination of appointment,  
Probate Forms 21, 22, Probate  
Rule 423.

Bond of personal representative,  
Probate Forms 5 to 8, Probate  
Rule 404.

Certificates of completion, Probate  
Form 23, Probate Rule 426.

Claims against estate, Probate Form  
14, Probate Rule 410.

Creditors' notice, Probate Form 10,  
Probate Rule 403.

Forms acceptable for filing, Probate  
Rule 401.

Inventory-related forms, Probate  
Forms 12, 13, Probate Rule 409.

Waiver of filing inventories,  
Probate Form 18, Probate  
Rule 415.

Petitions for probate, Probate Form  
2.



## INDEX

### **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS —Cont'd Forms —Cont'd**

Death on or after July 1, 1995  
—Cont'd

Rule to show cause order, Probate  
Rule 413.

Standard probate notice, Probate  
Form 9, Probate Rule 403.

Verification and certificate of notice,  
Probate Form 11, Probate Rule  
403.

Financial account information, Probate  
Form 27.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc.,  
involved.

Account filing and consent notices,  
Probate Rule 204.

Compensation of conservators and  
guardians of minors, Probate  
Rule 225.

Expenditure authorization petitions,  
Probate Form 1.

Investment authority and approval  
petitions, Probate Forms 2, 3.

Rule to show cause order, Probate  
Rule 211.

Revocable trust.

Claims against, Probate Rule 213.

Notice of existence of, Probate Rule  
212.

Safe deposit boxes, appointment of  
special administrator to open,  
Probate Rule 7.1.

### **Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved.**

Accounts, Probate Rules 204, 221.

Costs for accounts, Probate Rule  
206.

Failure to file account, Probate Rule  
207.

Fiduciaries authorized to file  
consents, Probate Rule 205.

Appointment of fiduciary, Probate  
Rules 202, 209.

Contesting appointment, Probate  
Rule 208.

Guardian ad litem in  
conservatorship proceedings,  
Probate Rule 224.

Guardians, Probate Rule 221.

Appraisal of property, Probate Rule  
204.

Failure to file appraisal, Probate  
Rule 207.

Bonds and undertakings, Probate Rule  
201.

### **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS —Cont'd Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved —Cont'd**

Compensation of fiduciaries.

Conservators and guardians of  
minors, Probate Rule 225.

Fiduciaries authorized to file  
consents, Probate Rule 205.

Guardian ad litem in  
conservatorship proceedings,  
Probate Rule 224.

Conflicts of interest, Probate Rule 202.

Contested cases, Probate Rule 208.

Custodianship of minors, Probate  
Rules 231, 232.

Expenditures, Probate Rules 222, 223.

Petition for authority to expend  
funds, Probate Form 1.

Guardians ad litem, Probate Rules  
202, 209.

Conservatorship proceedings,  
Probate Rule 224.

Intervention proceedings, Probate  
Rules 301 to 361.

See INTERVENTION  
PROCEEDINGS.

Inventories, Probate Rule 204.

Failure to file inventory, Probate  
Rule 207.

Investments, Probate Rules 222, 223.

Petition for approval of investment  
plan, Probate Form 3.

Petition for authority to invest,  
Probate Form 2.

Irregularities and defaults, Probate  
Rule 207.

Expenditure and sale violations,  
Probate Rules 222, 223.

Nonresident fiduciaries, Probate Rule  
202.

Rule to show cause for recovery of  
property, Probate Rule 211.

Sale of property, Probate Rules 203,  
222, 223.

Service of process, Probate Rule 210.

Rule to show cause petitions and  
orders, Probate Rule 211.

### **Hearings.**

See HEARINGS.

### **Identification of probate court as superior court, §16-3101.**

### **Intervention proceedings, Probate Rules 301 to 361.**

See INTERVENTION  
PROCEEDINGS.

### **Investments by fiduciaries.**

All proceedings, Probate Rule 5.

## INDEX

**PROBATE PROCEEDINGS** —Cont'd  
**Investments by fiduciaries** —Cont'd  
Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Rules 222, 223.  
Petition for approval of investment plan, Probate Form 3.  
Petition for authority to invest, Probate Form 2.  
Ordering investment of funds, §16-3108.  
**Necessity of probate**, §20-302.  
**Notice requirements in all proceedings**, Probate Rule 4.  
**Opening of will before delivery to probate court**, §18-110.  
**Personal identification**.  
Exclusion of personal identification numbers from filed documents, Probate Rule 5.1.  
**Petition for probate**, §20-304.  
**Plenary proceeding, direction of**, §§16-3105, 16-3106.  
**Purpose of rules**, Probate Rule 1.  
**Register of wills**.  
General provisions, §§11-2101 to 11-2106.  
See WILLS.  
Matters presented to register of wills.  
All proceedings, Probate Rule 2.  
Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 101.  
Disclaimers, Probate Rule 6.1.  
Revocable trust.  
Notice of claims against, Probate Rule 213.  
Notice of existence of, Probate Rule 212.  
**Revocable trusts**.  
Claims against, Probate Rule 213.  
Existence, notice of, Probate Rule 212.  
**Revocation of letters for noncompliance**.  
Failure to order to invest funds, §16-3108.  
**Safe deposit boxes**.  
Appointment of special administrator to open safe deposit box, Probate Rule 7.1.  
**Scope of rules**, Probate Rule 1.  
**Sequestration**, §§16-3104 to 16-3107.  
**Settlement of accounts**, §16-3102.  
**Small estates**.  
Administration, §§20-351 to 20-357.  
See SMALL ESTATES.

**PROBATE PROCEEDINGS** —Cont'd  
**Social security numbers**.  
Exclusion of personal identification numbers from filed documents, Probate Rule 5.1.  
**Standard probate proceeding**, §§20-321 to 20-324, 20-331.  
Action on petition, §20-324.  
Affidavits of due execution, form, §20-324.  
Defined, §20-321.  
Instituted by filing petition, §20-321.  
Notice of request, §20-323.  
Order after proof of due execution, §20-324.  
Proof of due execution, §20-324.  
Register filing petition, §20-321.  
When mandatory, §20-322.  
**Stays**, Probate Rule 9.  
**Summons**, §16-3103.  
**Trust, mortgage and title corporations**, §26-1334.  
**Verification of pleadings**, Probate Rule 3.  
**PROBATION**, §§24-303 to 24-306.  
**Attorney discipline or disability proceedings**, DCBar Rule XI.  
**Continuation of**, §24-304.  
**Delinquent minors**, JuvProc Rule 32.  
Detention or shelter care, JuvProc Rule 107.  
Forms, JuvProc Forms 3, 6.  
Preliminary probation conferences for, §16-2305.  
Revocation of probation, §16-2327.  
**Detection device**.  
Tampering by persons required to wear, §22-1211.  
**Discharge from**, §24-304, CrimPro Rule 32.  
**Expiration of order**, §24-304.  
**Interstate parole and probation compact**, §§24-451 to 24-453.  
Authority of mayor to execute, §24-451.  
Definitions, §24-452.  
Severability, §24-453.  
**Investigations**, §24-303.  
**Juvenile offenders**, §24-903.  
**Medical and geriatric parole**.  
Suspension of sentence and imposition of probation, §24-468.  
**Mental health disclosures**, §7-1204.03.  
**Metropolitan police**, §5-105.04.  
**Modification**, §24-304, CrimPro Rule 32.1, USDistCt LCrR 32.1.



## INDEX

### **PROBATION —Cont'd**

**Order imposing conditions, CrimPro**  
Form 1.

**Psychiatric services, §24-306.**

**Public assistance denied to  
probation violators, §4-205.70.**

**Reports, §24-303.**

**Revocation, §24-304, CrimPro Rule**  
32.1, USDistCt LCrR 32.1.  
Hearing commissioners, CrimPro Rule  
117.

**Sentencing option, CrimPro Rule 32.**  
Suspension of imposition or execution  
of sentence, §16-710.

**Stay upon appeal, CrimPro Rule 38.**

**PRO BONO CASES, ProfCond Rule**  
6.1.

**Appearances by attorneys, CivPro**  
Rule 101.

**Certification of practice pro bono  
publico, DCCTapp Form 9.**

**Civil pro bono panel, USDistCt LCvR**  
83.11.

**Unauthorized practice of law  
exceptions, DCCTapp Rule 49.**

### **PROCUREMENT PRACTICES.**

**Acquisition planning, §2-361.05.**

**Appeals.** See within this heading,  
“Contract appeals board.”

**Applicability of provisions,**  
§§2-351.02, 2-351.05, 2-352.01.

**Architectural services, §2-356.04.**

**Auctions, §2-354.09.**

**Audits, §2-354.18.**

#### **Bidding process.**

Cancellation of solicitation, §2-354.14.

Competitive sealed bidding, §2-354.02.  
Cancellation of solicitation,  
§2-354.14.

Stipends, §2-361.02.

Competitive sealed proposals,  
§2-354.03.

Cancellation of solicitation,  
§2-354.14.

Stipends, §2-361.02.

Requirements, §2-354.02.

Security, §2-357.01.

Stipends, §2-361.02.

#### **Blind and visually impaired.**

Employment opportunities for,  
§32-305.

**Bonds, surety, §§2-357.01 to 2-357.06.**

Construction bids, §2-357.01.

Construction performance and  
payment bonds, §2-357.02.

Fiscal responsibility, §2-357.06.

### **PROCUREMENT PRACTICES**

—Cont'd

#### **Bonds, surety —Cont'd**

Forms and copies, §2-357.03.

Forms of, §2-357.04.

Requiring, §2-357.05.

**Cancellation of solicitation,**  
§2-354.14.

**Certification of contractors,**  
§2-353.01.

#### **Chief procurement officer (CPO).**

Appointment, §2-352.03.

Duties, §2-352.04.

**Chief technology officer, §§1-1401 to**  
1-1406.

Functions, §1-1403.

Organization functions, §1-1405.

#### **Claims against the District.**

Employer interference with employee  
disclosures, §2-381.04.

**Claims for violations, §§2-359.08,**  
2-381.01 to 2-381.10.

Action for violations by attorney  
general or qui tam plaintiff,  
§2-381.03.

Adjustment of civil penalties for  
inflation, §2-381.10.

Appeals. See within this heading,  
“Contract appeals board.”

Barred actions, §2-381.03.

Civil investigative demands, §2-381.07.

Definitions, §2-381.01.

District action against contractor.  
Generally, §2-359.06.

Interest, §2-359.09.

False claims, §§2-381.02, 2-381.09.

Inflation adjustment of penalties,  
§2-381.10.

Interest, §2-359.09.

Interpretation of provisions, §2-381.06.

Investigations, §§2-381.03, 2-381.07.

Limitation of actions, §2-381.05.

Qui tam plaintiff, actions by,  
§2-381.03.

Relation back of pleadings for  
purposes of statute of  
limitations, §2-381.05.

Relief from retaliatory actions,  
§2-381.04.

Remedies, §2-381.06.

Severability of provisions, §2-381.06.

**Collusion, §2-354.15.**

**Confidentiality of information,**  
§2-354.17.

#### **Construction bonds.**

Payment bonds, §2-357.02.

## INDEX

### PROCUREMENT PRACTICES

—Cont'd

#### Construction bonds —Cont'd

Performance bonds, §2-357.02.

#### Construction of provisions, §2-351.01.

#### Construction projects and related services, §§2-356.01 to 2-356.04.

Architectural and engineering services, §2-356.04.

Authorized, §2-356.01.

Performance and payment bonds, §2-357.02.

Prequalification, §2-356.03.

Security, §2-357.01.

Source selection methods, §2-356.02.

#### Contingency fee contracts, §1-301.86a.

#### Contingent fees, §2-354.16.

#### Continuation of provisions, §2-362.02.

#### Contract appeals board, §§2-360.01 to 2-360.08.

Creation, §2-360.01.

Decisions, §2-360.05.

Judicial review, §2-360.07.

Jurisdiction, §2-360.03.

Members, §2-360.02.

Powers, §2-360.06.

Procedures, §2-360.08.

Right to appeal, §2-360.04.

#### Contractors.

Capacity determinations, §2-353.02.

Debarment or suspension of contractor, §2-359.07.

Standards, §2-353.01.

#### Contracts, §§2-355.01 to 2-355.04.

Authorized, §2-355.03.

Cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost contracts, §2-355.01.

Cost-reimbursement contracts, §2-355.02.

Improper contracts, §2-359.02.

Multiyear contracts, §2-355.04.

Oral agreements, §2-359.01.

Punitive damages, §2-359.05.

Sovereign immunity, §2-359.04.

Termination, §2-359.03.

#### Cooperative purchasing, §2-354.11.

#### Cost benefit analyses.

Training for contracting manager or officer performing, §2-381.43.

#### Cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost contracts, §2-355.01.

#### Cost-reimbursement contracts, §2-355.02.

#### Debarment or suspension of contractor, §2-359.07.

### PROCUREMENT PRACTICES

—Cont'd

#### Definitions, §2-351.04.

#### Disclosures by employee to board.

Employer interference, §2-381.04.

#### District of Columbia housing authority, §6-219.

#### Electronic inventory control system, §2-358.03.

#### Electronic transactions, §2-381.21.

Reverse auctions, §2-381.23.

Solicitations and responses to solicitations, §2-381.22.

#### Emergency procurements, §2-354.05.

#### Employee conduct standards, §2-359.10.

#### Employer interference with employee disclosures, §2-381.04.

#### Engineering services, §2-356.04.

#### Exemption from provisions, §2-351.05.

#### Exemptions from competitive bidding process, §2-354.13.

#### Fleet management services in

#### Metropolitan Police Department.

Privatization, §2-381.42.

#### Fraud and deceit.

False claims against District, §2-381.02.

Fines and penalties for false representations, §2-381.09.

#### Good faith, §2-351.03.

#### Green procurement, §2-361.01.

#### GSA schedules, §2-354.10.

#### Human care procurements, §2-354.06.

#### Inspections, §2-354.18.

#### Inspector general.

Creation and duties of office, §2-302.08.

Term, §2-302.08.

#### Lottery and charitable games control board, §3-1336.

#### Mental health services administration, §44-909.

#### Metropolitan Police Department.

Fleet management services.

Privatization, §2-381.42.

#### Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority, §9-923.

#### Multiyear contracts, §2-355.04.

#### New contracts with costs more than existing contracts for same goods or services, §2-381.41.

#### Office of contracting and procurement, §§2-352.01 to 2-352.06.

Authority, §2-352.01.



## INDEX

### PROCUREMENT PRACTICES

—Cont'd

#### Office of contracting and procurement —Cont'd

Chief procurement officer.

Appointment, §2-352.03.

Duties, §2-352.04.

Privatization contracts, §2-352.05.

Review of contracts, §2-352.02.

Training, §2-352.06.

**Oral agreements**, §2-359.01.

**Payment bonds**, §2-357.02.

**Performance bonds**, §2-357.02.

**Persons with disabilities.**

Employment opportunities for,  
§32-305.

**Planning**, §2-361.05.

**Prequalification**, §2-354.20.

Construction projects and related  
services, §2-356.03.

**Price reasonableness**, §2-354.19.

**Privatization contracts**, §2-352.05.

**Proposals**, §2-354.03.

Cancellation of solicitation, §2-354.14.

Stipends, §2-361.02.

**Public contracts.**

General provisions, §§2-201.01 to  
2-223.07.

See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.

**Punitive damages**, §2-359.05.

**Recycled paper and paper products**,  
§8-1013.

**Repealed provisions**, §2-352.01.

**Request for proposals**, §2-354.03.

Cancellation of solicitation, §2-354.14.

Stipends, §2-361.02.

**Responsible contractor  
determinations**, §2-353.02.

**Retaliation.**

Employer interference with employee  
to disclosures to board, §2-381.04.

**Reverse auctions**, §2-354.09.

**Review of contracts**, §2-352.02.

**Rules**, §2-361.06.

**Security**, §§2-357.01 to 2-357.06.

Bond forms and copies, §2-357.03.

Construction bids, §2-357.01.

Construction performance and  
payment bonds, §2-357.02.

Fiscal responsibility, §2-357.06.

Forms, §2-357.04.

Requiring, §2-357.05.

**Similar items, use of exchange  
allowances or sale proceeds to  
purchase**, §1-301.92.

### PROCUREMENT PRACTICES

—Cont'd

**Small, local and disadvantaged  
business enterprise development  
and assistance**, §§2-218.01 to  
2-218.76.

See SMALL, LOCAL, AND  
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS  
ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT  
AND ASSISTANCE.

**Small purchases**, §2-354.07.

**Sole source procurements**, §2-354.04.

**Source selection and contract  
formation**, §§2-354.01 to 2-354.20.

Auctions, §2-354.09.

Audits, §2-354.18.

Cancellation of solicitation, §2-354.14.

Collusion, §2-354.15.

Competitive sealed bids, §2-354.02.

Cancellation of solicitation,  
§2-354.14.

Security, §2-357.01.

Competitive sealed proposals,  
§2-354.03.

Cancellation of solicitation,  
§2-354.14.

Confidentiality of information,  
§2-354.17.

Construction projects and related  
services, §2-356.02.

Contingent fees, §2-354.16.

Cooperative purchasing, §2-354.11.

Emergency procurements, §2-354.05.

Exemptions from competition,  
§2-354.13.

GSA schedules, §2-354.10.

Human care procurements, §2-354.06.

Inspections, §2-354.18.

Methods, §2-354.01.

Prequalification, §2-354.20.

Construction projects and related  
services, §2-356.03.

Price reasonableness, §2-354.19.

Reverse auctions, §2-354.09.

Small purchases, §2-354.07.

Sole source procurements, §2-354.04.

Special pilot procurements, §2-354.08.

Supply schedules, §2-354.12.

Transparency, §2-361.04.

**Sovereign immunity**, §2-359.04.

**Special pilot procurements**,  
§2-354.08.

**Stipends**, §2-361.02.

**Supply management**, §§2-358.01 to  
2-358.03.

Electronic inventory control system,  
§2-358.03.

## INDEX

### **PROCUREMENT PRACTICES**

—Cont'd

#### **Supply management —Cont'd**

Rules, §2-358.01.

Surplus goods, §2-358.02.

#### **Supply schedule, purchase card, and training fund, §2-361.03.**

#### **Supply schedules, §2-354.12.**

#### **Surplus goods, §2-358.02.**

#### **Training.**

Contracting manager or office performing cost benefit analysis, §2-381.43.

#### **Training institute, §2-352.06.**

#### **Transparency, §2-361.04.**

#### **Water and Sewer Authority, §§34-2202.03, 34-2202.14.**

### **PROCURING PROSTITUTION.**

See PROSTITUTION.

### **PRODUCE.**

#### **Sale by weight, §37-201.15.**

### **PRODUCER CONTROLLED INSURERS.**

#### **Business transactions.**

Insurance companies.

See INSURANCE COMPANIES.

### **PRODUCER LICENSING ACT,**

§§31-1131.01 to 31-1131.19.

See INSURANCE PRODUCER LICENSING.

### **PRODUCTIVITY BANK FUND,**

§§1-325.01, 1-325.02.

### **PRODUCT LIABILITY.**

#### **Asbestos cases.**

Civil I calendar cases, CivPro Rule 40-II.

### **PROFANE AND INDECENT LANGUAGE, §22-1321.**

### **PROFESSIONAL BAIL BONDSMEN,**

§§23-1101 to 23-1112.

See BAIL BONDSMEN.

### **PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS,**

§§29-501 to 29-516.

#### **Administrative dissolution.**

Generally, §§29-106.01 to 29-106.04.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Applicability of law, §29-503.**

#### **Certificates of share, §29-511.**

#### **Definitions, §29-501.**

#### **Directors.**

Number of, §29-507.

### **PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

—Cont'd

#### **Directors —Cont'd**

Qualifications, §29-508.

#### **Disqualified professionals, §29-513.**

#### **Dissolution, §29-516.**

#### **Filing.**

Generally, §§29-102.01 to 29-102.13.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Foreign entities.**

Generally, §§29-105.01 to 29-105.12.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Incorporation, §29-506.**

#### **Investments.**

Powers, §29-505.

#### **Liabilities, §29-510.**

#### **Mergers and consolidations.**

Restrictions, §29-512.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Powers, §29-505.

#### **Names.**

Generally, §§29-103.01 to 29-103.04.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

Requirements, §29-103.02.

#### **Officers.**

Qualifications, §29-508.

#### **Perpetual existence, §29-516.**

#### **Personal property.**

Powers, §29-505.

#### **Powers, §29-505.**

#### **Professional relationships.**

Effect on, §29-510.

#### **Proxy arrangements.**

Prohibitions, §29-509.

#### **Purposes of, §29-505.**

#### **Real property.**

Powers, §29-505.

#### **Registered agents.**

Generally, §§29-104.01 to 29-104.14.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Shares and shareholders.**

Certificates of share, §29-511.

Disposition by disqualified, deceased or incompetent shareholder, §29-514.

Qualifications of shareholders, §29-508.

Redemption price, §29-515.

Transfer of shares, §29-511.

#### **Short title, §29-501.**

#### **Statutory construction, §29-504.**

### **PROFESSIONAL COUNSELING.**

Addiction counselors, §§3-1208.51 to 3-1208.54.



## INDEX

### PROFESSIONAL COUNSELING

—Cont'd

**Board of,** §3-1202.13.

**Definition of practice of,** §3-1201.02.

**Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.

**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification,** §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.

**Licenses,** §§3-1207.10 to 3-1207.12.

**Qualifications for licensure,** §3-1207.10.

**Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice,** §3-1210.03.

**Transition,** §3-1207.11.

**Waiver of licensure requirements,** §3-1207.12.

### PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,

§§47-2886.01 to 47-2886.18.

See ENGINEERS.

### PROFESSIONAL SPORTS.

**Business licenses,** §47-2823.

**Child labor,** §32-206.

### PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS.

**Boards.**

Health occupations boards, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.

Non-health related, §§47-2853.06 to 47-2853.10.

**Business licenses.**

General provisions, §§47-2805.01 to 47-2881.

See BUSINESS LICENSES.

**Engineers.**

General provisions, §§47-2886.01 to 47-2886.18.

See ENGINEERS.

**Health care practitioners.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.

### PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

—Cont'd

**Health care practitioners —Cont'd**

Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.

**Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.

**Notaries public.**

General provisions, §§1-1201 to 1-1217.

See NOTARIES PUBLIC.

**Pawnbrokers.**

General provisions, §§47-2884.01 to 47-2884.19.

See PAWNBROKERS.

**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**

General provisions, §§47-2885.01 to 47-2885.23.

See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.

**Pharmacy technicians,** §§3-1207.51 to 3-1207.58.

See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.

**Professional bail bondsmen.**

General provisions, §§23-1101 to 23-1112.

See BAIL BONDSMEN.

**Security agents and brokers.**

General provisions, §§31-5601.01 to 31-5608.04.

See SECURITY AGENTS AND BROKERS.

**Security and fire alarm contractors.**

General provisions, §§7-2801 to 7-2815.

See SECURITY AND FIRE ALARM CONTRACTORS.

**Veterinarians,** §§3-1208.61 to 3-1208.65.

See VETERINARY MEDICINE.

**PROGRAM ON WORK, EMPLOYMENT, AND RESPONSIBILITY (POWER).**

**Amount of assistance received,** §4-205.78.

## INDEX

### **PROGRAM ON WORK, EMPLOYMENT, AND RESPONSIBILITY (POWER)**

—Cont'd

**Discrimination prohibitions,**  
§4-205.19i.

**Diversion payments,** §4-205.81.

**Earned income credit information,  
providing,** §4-205.82.

**Eligibility,** §§4-205.72, 4-205.72a,  
4-205.73, 4-205.75.

**Entitlement not created by,**  
§4-205.79.

**Establishment of,** §§4-202.01, 4-205.72,  
4-205.72a.

**Failure to participate in self-  
sufficiency activities,** §4-205.77.

**Income eligibility standards,**  
§4-205.10.

**Lump-sum payments,** §4-205.81.

**Medical review procedures,**  
§4-205.74.

**Need determinations,** §4-205.11.

**Privacy and confidentiality of  
applicant information,** §4-209.04.

**Redetermination of eligibility,**  
§4-205.75.

**Self-sufficiency activities  
requirement,** §§4-205.76, 4-205.77.

**Support payments,** §4-205.19.

**TANF recipients,** §4-205.73.

**Training and employment costs and  
expenses,** §4-205.50.

**PRO HAC VICE APPEARANCES,**  
CivPro Rule 101, CrimPro Rule 115,  
USDistCt LCrR 44.1, USDistCt  
LCvR 83.2.

**Adoption proceedings,** Adoption Rule  
101.

**Application for admission pro hac  
vice,** DCCtApp Form 8.

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel  
Rule 101.

**Juvenile proceedings,** JuvProc Rule  
115.

**Unauthorized practice of law  
exceptions,** DCCtApp Rule 49.

**PROHIBITION, WRIT OF,** DCCtApp  
Rule 21.

**Appeals in federal cases,** FRAP 21,  
USCtApp Rule 21.

Directed to judge, FRAP 21.

### **PROMISSORY NOTES.**

**Assignments.**

Nonnegotiable notes, §28-2303.

### **PROMISSORY NOTES —Cont'd**

**Complaint on a promissory note,**  
CivPro Form CA 3.

**Negotiable instruments generally,**  
§§28:3-101 to 28:3-605.

See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

**Notaries public,** §1-1208.

### **PROMOTIONS.**

**Fire departments,** §§1-608.01, 5-402,  
5-543.04.

**Meritorious service awards for fire,  
police, and corrections  
departments,** §5-903.

**Metropolitan police,** §§1-608.01,  
5-105.01, 5-543.04.

**National guard.**

Examinations for promotion of  
commissioned officers, §49-309.

Return of armament, equipment, and  
supplies on, §49-206.

### **PROMPT PAYMENT.**

**Health benefits plans.**

Claims for reimbursement by  
providers, §31-3132.

**Private contractor and  
subcontractor prompt payment  
act,** §§27-131 to 27-136.

Applicability.

Effective date, §27-136.

Contractors.

Defined, §27-131.

Contractors' bonds.

Prohibition on requiring waiver of  
right to sue on contractor's  
bond, §27-134.

Contracts.

Defined, §27-131.

Definitions, §27-131.

Effective date, §27-136.

Failure to make prompt payments,  
§27-133.

Subcontractors, payments to,  
§§27-134, 27-135.

Interest.

Failure to make prompt payments,  
§27-133.

Subcontractors, payments to,  
§27-135.

Liens.

Prohibition on requiring waiver of  
right to claim mechanics' lien,  
§27-134.

Owners.

Defined, §27-131.

Subcontractors.

Defined, §27-131.



## INDEX

### **PROMPT PAYMENT —Cont'd**

#### **Private contractor and**

##### **subcontractor prompt payment act —Cont'd**

Time for payments, §27-132.

Failure to make prompt payments, §27-133.

Undisputed amounts.

Defined, §27-131.

Failure to make prompt payments.

Subcontractors, payments to, §27-135.

Time for payments, §27-132.

Failure to make prompt payments, §27-133.

### **PROPERTY AND LIABILITY**

#### **INSURANCE GUARANTY**

##### **ASSOCIATION, §§31-5501 to 31-5515.**

**Applicability of provisions, §31-5502.**

**Assessments, §31-5513.**

**Board of directors, §31-5504.**

**Definitions, §31-5501.**

**Detection and prevention of insolvencies, §31-5510.**

**Establishment of, §31-5503.**

**Examinations, §31-5511.**

**Immunity, §31-5514.**

**Nonduplicative recovery, §31-5509.**

**Operating plan, §31-5506.**

**Paid claims, effect of, §31-5508.**

**Powers and duties of association, §31-5505.**

**Powers and duties of mayor regarding, §31-5507.**

**Rates, recognition of assessments in, §31-5513.**

**Records, §31-5515.**

**Stay of proceedings, §31-5515.**

**Tax exemption, §31-5512.**

### **PROPERTY INSURANCE**

#### **UNDERWRITING, §§31-5001 to 31-5011.**

### **PROPERTY MANAGERS.**

#### **Business licenses.**

Eligibility, §47-2853.142.

Representations prohibited, §47-2853.143.

Scope of practice, §47-2853.141.

**Fiduciary duties, §47-2853.195.**

#### **Real estate brokers and**

**salespersons, §§42-1701 to 42-1709.**

See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS.

### **PRO SE LITIGANTS.**

**Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 42.**

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Dealings with unrepresented persons, ProfCond Rule 4.3.

**Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 101.**

#### **Hospitalization of persons with mental illness.**

Signing of pleadings, MentalHealth Rule 14.

**Signing of papers by party not represented by attorney, CivPro Rule 11.**

### **PROSTATE CANCER SCREENING.**

**Health insurance coverage, §§31-2951 to 31-2954.**

Applicability, §31-2953.

Coverage, §31-2952.

Definitions, §31-2951.

Regulations, §31-2954.

**PROSTITUTION, §§22-2701 to 22-2725.**

#### **Abatement of nuisances.**

Bonds, surety, §22-2719.

Costs, §22-2715.

Declaration of house of prostitution as nuisance, §22-2713.

Delivery of premises, order for, §22-2719.

Dismissal of complaint, §22-2715.

Disposition of proceeds of sale, §22-2718.

Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement, §§42-3101 to 42-3114.

See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE ABATEMENT.

Forfeiture of property, §22-2717.

Injunctions, §§22-2714, 22-2716.

Order of abatement, §22-2717.

Prosecutions, §22-2715.

Release of, §22-2719.

Sale of property as nuisance, §§22-2717, 22-2718.

Tax for maintaining nuisance, §22-2720.

Temporary injunction, §22-2714.

Trial for, §22-2715.

Violation of injunction, §22-2716.

**Alcoholic beverage license transfer restrictions, §25-316.**

**Arrest for keeping bawdy house, §5-115.06.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Reporting requirements, §4-1321.02.

## INDEX

### **PROSTITUTION —Cont'd**

**Child prostitution**, §22-2704.

**Compelling**, §§22-2705, 22-2706.

Debt, for, §22-2709.

Spouse caused to live in prostitution,  
§22-2708.

Threats, duress, or detention,  
§§22-2705, 22-2706, 22-2709.

**Conditions imposed on persons  
found guilty of**, §22-2703.

**Definitions**, §22-2701.01.

**Domestic partners caused to live in**,  
§22-2708.

**Enforcement of rules regarding**,  
§22-2703.

**Forfeitures**, §§22-2717, 22-2723.

**House of prostitution.**

Arrest for keeping, §5-115.06.

Debt, detention of person in disorderly  
house for, §22-2709.

Fines and penalties for keeping,  
§22-2722.

Operating, §22-2712.

Pandering, procuring, or pimping for,  
§22-2710.

**Human trafficking**, §§22-1831 to  
22-1840.

See HUMAN TRAFFICKING.

**Inciting, inducing, or compelling  
engagement in**, §22-2705.

**Motor vehicles.**

Impoundment of vehicle used in  
prostitution-related offense,  
§22-2724.

Anti-prostitution vehicle  
impoundment proceeds fund,  
§22-2725.

**Nuisances.**

Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related  
nuisance abatement, §§42-3101 to  
42-3114.

See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE  
ABATEMENT.

**Pandering, procuring, or pimping**,  
§22-2705.

House of prostitution, for, §22-2710.

Receiving money or valuables for  
arranging assignments, §22-2707.

Spouses caused to live in prostitution,  
§22-2708.

Third persons, for, §22-2711.

**Prohibited acts**, §22-2701.

**Prostitution-free zones**, §22-2731.

**Spouses caused to live in**, §22-2708.

**Suspension of sentence for**, §22-2703.

**PROSTITUTION-FREE ZONES**,  
§22-2731.

**PROSTITUTION-RELATED  
NUISANCE ABATEMENT**,  
§§42-3101 to 42-3114.

See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE  
ABATEMENT.

**PROTECTION OF INNOCENCE  
ACT**, §§22-4131 to 22-4135.

**PROTECTIVE ORDERS.**

**Adult guardianship and protective  
proceedings jurisdiction act**,  
§§21-2401.01 to 21-2405.03.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

**Adult protective services.**

Ex parte temporary protection orders,  
§7-1907.

Provisional protection orders, §7-1906.

**Attorney discipline or disability  
proceedings.**

Confidentiality, DCBar Rule XI.

**Detection device.**

Tampering by persons required to  
wear, §22-1211.

**Discovery**, CivPro Rules 26, 37.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
26.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 16.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 16.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 26.

**Domestic violence.**

Alternative discovery methods,  
DomesticViolence Rule 8.

Appearances.

Failure of respondent to appear at  
hearing, DomesticViolence Rule  
5.

Criminal charges.

Effect of bringing, DomesticViolence  
Rule 1.

Criminal contempt proceedings.

Discovery, DomesticViolence Rule 8.

Discovery, DomesticViolence Rule 8.

Duration and extension,  
DomesticViolence Rule 11.

Motion for modification and/or  
extension, DomesticViolence  
Rule 7.

Motion for contempt.

Violation of protection order,  
DomesticViolence Rule 7.

Motion for modification and/or  
extension, DomesticViolence Rule  
7.

Proof required for order,  
DomesticViolence Rule 9.



## INDEX

### **PROTECTIVE ORDERS —Cont'd**

#### **Domestic violence —Cont'd**

Remedies available, DomesticViolence Rule 11.

Temporary protection orders.

Criminal charges.

Effect of bringing,

DomesticViolence Rule 1.

Criminal contempt proceedings.

Discovery, DomesticViolence Rule 8.

Hearing on motion,

DomesticViolence Rule 7A.

Scope of order, DomesticViolence Rule 7A.

Service upon respondent required, DomesticViolence Rule 7A.

Uniform child custody proceedings, §§16-4601.01 to 16-4605.03.

See CHILD CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Intrafamily proceedings, §16-1005.**

Temporary protection orders, §16-1004.

#### **Landlord and tenant court,**

LandlordTenant Rule 12-I.

Information sheet, LandlordTenant Form 8.

#### **Missing persons, Probate Rule 350.**

#### **Temporary restraining orders,**

CivPro Rule 65, USDistCt LCvR 65.1.

#### **Uniform adult guardianship and protective proceedings**

**jurisdiction act, §§21-2401.01 to 21-2405.03.**

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

### **PROTESTS TARGETING A**

**RESIDENCE, §§22-2751, 22-2752.**

#### **Warrantless arrest, §23-581.**

### **PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL.**

Teaching hospital for nurses and interns, §44-703.

### **PROXY ARRANGEMENTS.**

#### **Cooperative associations.**

Prohibitions, §29-914.

#### **Corporations, §29-305.22.**

#### **Limited partnerships, §29-701.13.**

#### **Nonprofit corporations, §29-405.22.**

#### **Professional corporations.**

Prohibitions, §29-509.

### **PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT.**

**Fiduciaries, CivPro Rule 306.**

**Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 5.**

### **PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT —Cont'd**

#### **Uniform prudent investor act,**

§§19-1309.01 to 19-1309.06.

Compliance, determination, §19-1309.05.

Considerations, §19-1309.02.

Diversification of investments, §19-1309.03.

Duties upon accepting trusteeship, §19-1309.04.

General rule, §19-1309.01.

Prudent investor rule, §19-1309.01.

Risk and return objectives, §19-1309.02.

Standard of care, §19-1309.02.

Language invoking standard, §19-1309.06.

### **PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS,**

§§44-1631 to 44-1639.

#### **Applicability of chapter, §44-1637.**

#### **Appropriation for expenditure or accumulation of endowment fund, §44-1633.**

#### **Compliance, determination of, §44-1636.**

#### **Construction and interpretation, §44-1639.**

#### **Definitions, §44-1631.**

#### **Delegation of management and investment functions, §44-1634.**

#### **Electronic signatures.**

Relation to electronic signatures in global and national commerce act, §44-1638.

#### **Modification of restrictions, §44-1635.**

#### **Release of restrictions, §44-1635.**

#### **Standard of conduct, §44-1632.**

### **PRUDENT MAN STANDARD.**

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

Powers and duties of trustees, §19-1308.04.

### **PSYCHIATRIC EXAMINATIONS.**

#### **Court-ordered, §7-1204.01.**

#### **Hospitalization of persons with mental illness.**

See HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS.

#### **Sexual psychopaths, §22-3806.**

### **PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES.**

#### **Probation, §24-306.**

## INDEX

### **PSYCHOLOGICALLY IMPACTED PROPERTY.**

**Disclosures real estate brokers, salespersons not required to make,** §47-2853.198.

### **PSYCHOLOGY.**

**Board of,** §3-1202.11.

**Child abuse and neglect reports.**

Psychologists required to make, §4-1321.02.

**Child death.**

Reports, §4-1371.12.

**Definition of practice of,** §3-1201.02.

**Health insurance, group policies,** §31-4724.

**Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.

**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification,** §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.

**Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Psychological therapies used on, §7-1305.06.

**Psychology associates.**

Board of psychology, §3-1202.11.

Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §3-1209.06.

Requirements, §3-1209.06.

Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice, §3-1210.03.

**Reports.**

Child death, §4-1371.12.

**Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice,** §3-1210.03.

### **PSYCHO-SURGERY.**

**Health care durable powers of attorney,** §21-2211.

### **PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION.**

**Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Health care decision-makers.

Data for assessment of needs, §7-1305.07a.

Informed consent requirement, §7-1305.06a.

### **PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION**

—Cont'd

**Intellectual disabilities, persons with —Cont'd**

Panel to review proposals to administer, §7-1305.06b.

Review for all DDS customers, §7-1305.06c.

**PUBLIC ACCESS CORPORATION,** §34-1253.02.

### **PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS.**

**Equal access to,** §7-1002.

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE,** §§4-201.01 to 4-221.01.

**Administrative procedure,** §4-202.02.

**Amount of payment,** §§4-208.01 to 4-208.05.

Determination, §4-208.01.

For assistance unit, §4-205.52.

Generally, §4-208.04.

Method, §4-208.01.

Repayment by former GPA recipient, §4-208.05.

Supplemental payments, §4-208.02.

Underpayment, §4-208.03.

**Appeal.**

Notification of right to judicial review, §4-210.13.

**Application for,** §§4-205.19, 4-205.26 to 4-205.31.

Veteran applicants, §4-126.

**Appropriations,** §4-219.01.

**Assignment of public assistance,** §4-215.01.

**Assignment of support payments,** §§4-213.01, 4-213.05, 4-213.06, 4-217.07 to 4-217.11.

**Attorneys' fees and costs.**

In forma pauperis proceedings, §15-712.

**Availability of income and resources,** §4-205.38.

**Categories of,** §4-201.01.

**Changes in policy,** §4-210.16.

**Children and minors.**

Child care facilities, §§4-401 to 4-414.  
See CHILD CARE FACILITIES.

Crisis management, §§4-203.01 to 4-203.04.

Foster care, §§4-217.01 to 4-217.11.  
See FOSTER CARE.

General assistance for children program, §4-205.05a.

Institutionalization.

See PUBLIC WELFARE, BOARD OF.



## INDEX

### **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Children and minors —Cont'd**

Pregnant or parenting teens,  
§§4-205.61 to 4-205.66.

Prison, parents in, §4-205.20.

Protective or vendor payments on  
behalf of dependent children,  
§4-212.02.

Temporary assistance for needy  
families (TANF).

See TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE  
FOR NEEDY FAMILIES  
(TANF).

Unemployed parents, §4-205.21.

#### **Class actions, §4-210.16.**

#### **Community residence facilities, recipients in, §4-205.49.**

#### **Confidentiality of applicant's or recipient's information, §4-209.04.**

#### **Congress.**

Power of congress to provide for  
general welfare, US Const Art I  
§8.

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

General welfare.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I  
§8.

#### **Correction of challenged policy, §4-210.16.**

#### **Crimes and offenses, §§4-218.01 to 4-218.06.**

#### **Crisis assistance and service program, §4-206.02.**

#### **Definitions, §§4-201.01, 4-205.05.**

#### **Delegation of mayor's functions, §4-202.03.**

#### **Disability assistance.**

Interim program, §4-204.08.

#### **Earned income, §4-205.39.**

#### **Earned income credit information, providing, §4-205.82.**

#### **Eligibility documents.**

Improper use of, §4-218.03.

#### **Eligibility for, §§4-205.01, 4-205.26 to 4-205.31.**

Determination, §4-208.01.

Failure to request hearing or submit  
information to clarify, §4-205.57.

#### **Emergency assistance.**

See EMERGENCY PUBLIC  
ASSISTANCE.

#### **Entitlements not created by, §4-220.03.**

#### **Estates, claims against, §4-214.01.**

#### **Family emergency services program, §4-206.04.**

### **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Fines, §§4-218.02, 4-218.05.**

#### **Food stamp coupons.**

Business license or permit suspended,  
revoked, or denied for trafficking  
in food stamps, §4-218.06.

Misuse of, §§4-218.05, 4-218.06.

#### **Foster care, §§4-217.01 to 4-217.11.**

See FOSTER CARE.

#### **Fraud and deceit, §§4-205.69, 4-218.01.**

#### **Fugitive felons, §4-205.70.**

#### **Funeral expenses.**

Allowance, §4-214.04.

Payment, §4-214.03.

#### **General assistance for children program, §4-205.05a.**

#### **General public assistance (GPA).**

Repayments by recipients, §4-208.05.

Termination of, §4-202.01a.

#### **Grants, income status of, §4-205.29.**

#### **Halfway houses, recipients in, §4-205.49.**

#### **Hearings, §§4-205.56 to 4-205.59, 4-210.01 to 4-210.19.**

Assistance received during pendency  
of action, §4-210.19.

Class action, §4-210.16.

Final decisions by mayor's agent,  
§4-210.12.

Filing decisions, §4-210.15.

Grounds for granting, §4-210.02.

Hearing officers, §4-210.03.

Findings, conclusions,  
recommendations, §4-210.11.

Major objectives of process, §4-210.02.

Medical issues, §4-210.06.

Notice of right to hearing, §4-210.01.

Notice provisions of section 4-205.54  
applicable, §4-210.18.

Procedure enumerated, §4-210.10.

Request, §4-210.05.

Administrative review, §4-210.07.

Method of making request,  
§4-210.04.

Notification of right to request,  
§4-210.04.

Time limit, §4-210.09.

While absent from District,  
§4-210.14.

Right to hearing, §4-210.01.

Time, date, place, §4-210.08.

Waiver of privilege of confidentiality,  
§4-210.17.

#### **Home living requirement, §4-205.63.**

#### **Home repairs, §4-211.01.**

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Incapacitated persons.**

Defined terms, §4-205.42.

Payments to, §4-212.01.

Protective or vendor payments on behalf of dependent children, §4-212.02.

Protective payments on behalf of adult recipients, §4-212.03.

**Income and amount of assistance, determining,** §§4-205.28 to 4-205.41.

**Income and resources determinations,** §4-205.37.

**In-kind resources,** §4-205.40.

#### **Institutionalization.**

See PUBLIC WELFARE, BOARD OF.

**Investigation of applicants,** §§4-209.01, 4-209.04.

**Issuance of rules and regulations,** §4-202.05.

**Loans, income status of,** §4-205.29.

**Lump-sum payments and settlements,** §§4-205.30, 4-205.33.

**Mayor's duties and powers,** §§4-202.02, 4-202.03, 4-202.05.

**Medicaid,** §§4-204.05, 4-204.05a.

**More than one assistance payment.** Families receiving, §4-205.28.

#### **Motor vehicles.**

Retention of, §4-205.41.

**Moving expenses,** §§4-211.04, 4-211.05.

**Net payment received,** §4-205.32.

**Nonabatement of causes of action,** §4-220.02.

**Nonrevival of previously repealed or superseded laws,** §4-220.01.

**Notice of discontinuation,** §4-205.55.

**Notice of right to hearing,** §§4-210.01, 4-210.04.

#### **Nursing care in home of relative.**

Person receiving, §4-205.47.

#### **Nursing homes.**

Recipients in, §4-205.49.

#### **Opportunity accounts.**

Exclusion from program calculations, §1-307.72.

**Parole for medical and geriatric reasons,** §24-466.

**Parole violators,** §4-205.70.

**Payments, making,** §§4-208.01 to 4-208.05.

**Penalties,** §§4-218.02, 4-218.05.

#### **Pendency of action.**

Assistance received, §4-210.19.

**Persons with disabilities.** See within this heading, "Incapacitated persons."

### **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE —Cont'd**

**Privacy and confidentiality of applicant information,** §4-209.04.

**Probation violators,** §4-205.70.

**Program on work, employment, and responsibility (POWER).**

See PROGRAM ON WORK, EMPLOYMENT, AND RESPONSIBILITY (POWER).

**Prosecution of violations regarding,** §§4-218.02, 4-218.04.

**Reconsideration of grants of,** §4-205.53.

**Records,** §4-216.01.

**Relocation of recipients to another jurisdiction,** §4-205.04.

**Repayments by General Public Assistance (GPA) recipients,** §4-208.05.

**Requirement to apply for,** §4-205.31.

**Residence requirements,** §§4-205.02 to 4-205.04, 4-205.69.

**Residency determination,** §4-205.03.

**Residency requirements,** §4-205.02.

**Rights not created by,** §4-220.03.

**Severability of provisions,** §4-221.01.

**Sexual assault victims, emergency care,** §§7-2121 to 7-2125.

**Special living arrangements, recipients with,** §4-205.49.

**Standards of assistance,** §§4-205.48, 4-205.52.

**Subpoenas,** §4-218.04.

**Supplemental nutrition assistance program (SNAP),** §§4-261.21 to 4-261.23.

Reports, §4-261.23.

Simplified self-employment deduction, §4-261.22.

Transitional benefits, §4-261.21.

**Supplemental payments,** §4-208.02.

**Support assignment,** §§4-213.01, 4-213.05, 4-213.06, 4-217.07 to 4-217.11.

**Temporary assistance for needy families (TANF).**

See TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF).

**Termination or reduction of,** §§4-205.53 to 4-205.59.

Additional information considered, §4-205.58.

Failure to request hearing or submit information to clarify eligibility, §4-205.57.

Information from source other than recipient, §4-205.56.



## INDEX

### **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Termination or reduction of —Cont'd**

Timely notice of discontinuance,  
§4-205.55.

**Time limits, failure to determine  
eligibility within, §4-205.27.**

**Training and employment costs and  
expenses, §4-205.50.**

**Transferability, lack of, §4-215.01.**

**Underpayments, correcting,  
§4-208.03.**

#### **Unemployment compensation.**

General provisions, §§51-101 to  
51-151.

See UNEMPLOYMENT  
COMPENSATION.

#### **Veterans.**

Assistance application forms, §4-126.

**Witnesses in prosecutions, §4-218.04.**

**Work incentive allowances, §4-205.36.**

### **PUBLICATION.**

**Administrative procedure for  
publication of documents,  
§§2-504, 2-551 to 2-562.**

**Administrator, filing of documents  
to be published with, §2-556.**

#### **Appeals.**

Publication of opinions, DC Ct App Rule  
36.

**Certification of published  
documents, §2-560.**

**Code of the District of Columbia,  
§2-602.**

**Court information and statistics,  
§11-1744.**

**District of Columbia Code, §45-102.**

**District of Columbia Municipal  
Regulations, §§2-552, 2-555, 2-557.**

**District of Columbia Office of  
Documents, §§2-554 to 2-562.**

**District of Columbia Register,  
§2-553.**

#### **Elections.**

Voting by military and overseas voters,  
§1-1061.16.

**Errors in published documents,  
correcting, §2-559.**

**Fines regarding publication of  
documents, §2-562.**

#### **Garnishment.**

Prejudgment garnishment, §16-502.

**Homestead housing preservation  
program.**

List of properties, §42-2105.

**Legal effectiveness of published  
documents, §2-558.**

### **PUBLICATION —Cont'd**

**Legal effectiveness of publishing  
acts and resolutions, §2-602.**

**Official, §2-504.**

#### **Partnerships.**

Dissolution.

Notice of claims against dissolved  
partnership, §§29-608.08,  
29-608.09.

**Penalties regarding publication of  
documents, §2-562.**

**Presumption created by publication  
of documents, §2-561.**

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Notices.

Death before Jan. 1, 1981, Probate  
Rule 11.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and  
June 30, 1995, Probate Rule  
128.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,  
Probate Rule 428.

Revocable trust, existence of,  
Probate Rule 212.

**Real property assessments, §47-823.**

**Regulations, §1-303.02.**

#### **Replevin, return of writ.**

Publication against defendant,  
§16-3706.

**Service of process by publication,  
§§13-335 to 13-341, CivPro Rule 4-I.**  
Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
4.

Condemnation actions, CivPro Rule  
71A.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 4.

**Statutes-at-large, §2-603.**

#### **Statutory trusts.**

Notice of claims against dissolved  
statutory trust, §29-1208.05.

#### **Towing and storage notice.**

Scrap vehicle title authorization,  
§50-2702.

**Transcripts of meetings, §1-207.42.**

#### **United States District Court.**

Notices relating to proceedings,  
US Dist Ct LCvR 83.22.

Rules.

Amendments, US Dist Ct LCrR 57.1,  
US Dist Ct LCvR 1.1, US Dist Ct  
LCvR 83.21.

**Voting by military and overseas  
voters, §1-1061.16.**

### **PUBLIC AUCTIONS.**

**Business licenses for auctioneers,  
§47-2808.**

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC AUCTIONS —Cont'd**

**Jewelry and valuables, hours of sale restricted for,** §47-2705.

**Metropolitan police property clerk.**

Sale of property at, §5-119.10.

**Permit requirements,** §§47-2701 to 47-2708.

Applications for permits, §47-2702.

Fees, §47-2702.

Fraud and deceit, §47-2706.

Interpretation of provisions, §47-2708.

Jewelry and valuables, hours of sale restricted for, §47-2705.

Personal property, §§47-2703, 47-2705.

Prosecutions, §47-2707.

Suspension of license for violations, §47-2704.

**Personal property,** §§47-2703, 47-2705.

**Real estate tax sales,** §47-1301.

**Stock and stockholders, public auction permits,** §§47-2701 to 47-2708.

**Trust, mortgage and title corporation stock sold at public auction on failure to pay over capital stock,** §26-1317.

### **PUBLIC BATHS.**

**Business licenses,** §47-2812.

**PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATIONS,** §§29-1301.01 to 29-1304.01.

See BENEFIT CORPORATIONS.

### **PUBLIC BUILDINGS.**

**Acquisitions of real property for,** §10-604.

**Appropriations for repairs and improvements,** §10-703.

**Bicycle parking,** §§50-1641.01 to 50-1641.09.

See BICYCLES.

**Blocking passage,** §22-1307.

**Construction loans,** §10-603 to 10-620. See within this heading, "Loans for construction projects."

**Construction Services Fund,** §10-620.

**Control of,** §10-507.01.

**District government buildings.**

Bicycle parking.

Mayor's report, §50-1641.04.

**Federal buildings, zoning exemptions for,** §6-641.15.

**Funds.**

Construction Services Fund, §10-620.

**Graffiti abatement,** §§42-3141.01 to 42-3141.11.

See GRAFFITI.

### **PUBLIC BUILDINGS —Cont'd**

**Height of buildings,** §§6-601.01 to 6-611.02.

See BUILDING CODE.

**Improvements,** §§10-702, 10-703.

**John A. Wilson building.**

General provisions, §§10-1301, 10-1302, 10-1331 to 10-1336, 10-1701.

See JOHN A. WILSON BUILDING.

**Labor-peace agreement for public participation in hotel projects,** §§32-851 to 32-856.

**Lead paint inspections,** §10-702.

**Loans for construction projects,** §10-603 to 10-620.

Authorization to borrow money from United States, §10-607.

Authorized projects, §§10-603, 10-608, 10-614, 10-619.

Capital needs, construction program to meet, §10-619.

Construction Services Fund, §10-620.

Interest, §§10-612, 10-613.

Limitations on borrowing, §10-611.

Office of Recorder of Deeds, building for, §§10-614 to 10-617.

Plans and specifications, §10-618.

Real property acquisitions, funds for, §10-604.

Reimbursement of funds from Treasury to Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works, §10-605.

Repayments, §§10-609, 10-616.

Reports, §§10-606, 10-610, 10-617.

**Master facilities planning and program coordination advisory committee,** §§10-1031, 10-1032.

**Municipal center,** §§10-601, 10-602.

**National children's island,** §§10-1401 to 10-1406.

**Rental of airspace.**

General provisions, §§10-1121.01 to 10-1121.13.

See RENTAL OF AIRSPACE.

**Rental of public space.**

General provisions, §§10-1101.01 to 10-1104.09.

See RENTAL OF PUBLIC SPACE.

Public structures in public space, §§10-1141.01 to 10-1141.06.

**Repair and maintenance,** §§10-702, 10-703.

**Reports on construction projects and loans,** §§10-606, 10-610, 10-617.



## INDEX

### **PUBLIC BUILDINGS —Cont'd**

**Steam heat furnished to**, §§10-501.03, 10-501.04.

**Walter Reed Army Medical Center**, §§10-1901 to 10-1905.

**Washington convention and sports authority.**

General provisions, §§10-1202.01 to 10-1221.15.

See WASHINGTON CONVENTION AND SPORTS AUTHORITY.

### **PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOLS.**

See CHARTER SCHOOLS.

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS**, §§2-201.01 to 2-223.07.

**Automatic data processing**, §§2-213.01, 2-213.02.

**Bonds, surety**, §§2-201.01 to 2-201.11.

**Child care facilities**, §4-409.

**Conflicts of interest**, §1-207.32.

**Contractor's bond**, §2-201.01.

**Debarment.**

Workplace fraud.

Debarment for repeat violations, §32-1331.11.

**Deferred compensation program**, §47-3603.

**Disapproved contracts.**

Settlement agreements.

Limitations, §2-402.

**Employment agreement with District government**, §2-219.03.

**Expenditures in excess of \$1,000,000 contracts involving**, §1-204.51.

**Federal and District governments, provision of services between**, §§1-207.31, 1-207.37.

**Fire insurance**, §2-205.02.

**First source employment**, §§2-219.01 to 2-219.05.

Office of first source compliance, §§2-219.31 to 2-219.35.

**Highways**, §9-107.03.

**Hospital care for indigents**, §44-706.

**Indigents, hospital care for**, §44-706.

**Insurance**, §§2-205.01, 2-205.02.

**Laborers and materialmen.**

Certified copy of bond and contract supplied to, §2-201.03.

Right to sue on payment bonds, §2-201.02.

**Living wage act**, §§2-220.01 to 2-220.11.

See LIVING WAGE ACT.

**Maryland, sewerage agreement with**, §2-207.01.

### **PUBLIC CONTRACTS —Cont'd**

**Multi-year contracts**, §1-204.51.

**One year, contracts extending beyond**, §1-204.51.

**Paving and resurfacing streets and alleys**, §§9-401.16, 9-401.17.

**Procurement practices.**

See PROCUREMENT PRACTICES.

**Quick payment provisions**, §§2-221.01 to 2-221.06.

Claims, filing, §2-221.04.

Defined terms, §2-221.01.

Discounted prices, §2-221.03.

Disputed payments, §2-221.04.

Interest penalty payments, §§2-221.02, 2-221.03.

Receipt and payment dates.

Determining, §2-221.06.

Rental contracts.

Interpreting, §2-221.06.

Reports, §2-221.05.

**Rental contracts.**

Interpretation of provisions, §2-221.06.

**Repair and maintenance of streets and alleys**, §9-401.16.

**Retents**, §2-203.01.

**School food services and security services**, §38-157.

**Sewerage agreements**, §§2-207.01, 2-207.02.

**Small, local and disadvantaged business enterprise development and assistance**, §§2-218.01 to 2-218.76.

See SMALL, LOCAL, AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT AND ASSISTANCE.

**Special hiring agreements**, §2-219.03a.

**Street lighting, not required for**, §9-504.

**Virginia, sewerage agreement with**, §2-207.02.

**Wages.**

Living wage act, §§2-220.01 to 2-220.11.

See LIVING WAGE ACT.

**Whistleblower protection**, §§2-223.01 to 2-223.07.

**Workplace fraud.**

Debarment for repeat violations, §32-1331.11.

Mayor's authority to enforce provisions, §32-1331.11.

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC CONVENIENCES.**

**Parks and recreation facilities,**  
§§10-133, 10-134.

**Toilets.**

Generally, §§8-601 to 8-604.

### **PUBLIC CONVEYANCES.**

**Blocking passage,** §22-1307.

**Equal access to,** §7-1002.

**Metrorail and metrobus,** §§9-1101.01  
to 9-1115.04, 35-201 to 35-253.

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

### **PUBLIC DEFENDER SERVICE,**

§§2-1601 to 2-1608.

**Board of trustees.**

Composition, §2-1603.

**Deputy director,** §2-1604.

**Director,** §2-1604.

**Eligibility for representation.**

Financial eligibility, §2-1602.

**Legal aid agency.**

Designation of agency as service,  
§2-1601.

**Personnel.**

Compensation, §2-1605.

**Persons who may be represented.**

Enumeration, §2-1602.

**Public grants and private  
contributions,** §2-1607.

**Reports.**

Annual report of trustees, §2-1606.

Court reports, §11-1731.

**Right to counsel.**

See RIGHT TO COUNSEL.

### **PUBLIC EDUCATION AND INFORMATION PROGRAMS, §2-536.**

**Alcoholics, rehabilitation of,**  
§§24-603, 24-605.

**Animal education and spaying and  
neutering incentive program,**  
§8-1810.

**Bicycles,** §§50-1601 to 50-1609.

**Business licenses,** §47-2851.06.

**Child restraint seats,** §50-1708.

**Child support enforcement,** §46-230.

**Consumer and regulatory affairs  
department complaint  
procedures,** §28-3904.

**Courts,** §11-1744.

**Dangerous dogs,** §8-1907.

**Emergency preparedness,** §§7-2302,  
7-2303.

**Firearms,** §7-2507.07.

**Metrorail and metrobus  
prosecutions,** §35-203.

### **PUBLIC EDUCATION AND INFORMATION PROGRAMS**

—Cont'd

**Seat belts,** §50-1805.

**Smoking,** §7-1709.

### **PUBLIC EMPLOYEE RELATIONS**

**BOARD,** §§1-605.01 to 1-605.04.

**Compensation,** §1-611.12.

**Establishment,** §1-605.01.

**Members,** §1-605.01.

**Powers,** §1-605.02.

**Publication of decisions,** §1-605.04.

**Transition procedures,** §1-605.03.

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT SERVICE,  
§§1-202.04, 32-241.**

### **PUBLIC GROUNDS, FOOTWAYS IN.**

**Driving or riding on,** §22-1318.

### **PUBLIC HEALTH, DEPARTMENT OF.**

**Assistant Director of Public Health,**  
§7-172.

**Director of,** §7-153.

**Establishment of,** §7-151.

**Organization of,** §7-152.

**Public Health Coordination**

**Advisory Committee,** §7-154.

**PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY  
EXECUTIVE ORDER,** §7-2304.01.

### **PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM.**

**Alcohol and drug abuse prevention,**  
§44-1206.

**Controlled substances,** §48-905.04.

**Rental housing conversion and sale,**  
§42-3403.08.

**PUBLIC INSURANCE ADJUSTER  
LICENSING,** §§31-1631.01 to  
31-1631.12.

See INSURANCE ADJUSTER  
LICENSING.

**PUBLIC INTOXICATION,** §§24-604,  
25-1001.

### **PUBLIC LANDS.**

**Capitol Hill community garden land  
trust.**

Real property tax exemption,  
§47-1054.

**Crispus Attucks development  
corporation.**

Real property tax exemptions,  
§47-1058.

**Emmaus rehabilitation project.**

Real property tax exemptions,  
§47-1057.



## INDEX

### **PUBLIC LANDS —Cont'd**

#### **Exchange of District-owned land,** §§10-901 to 10-904.

Council authority to effect, §10-901.

Mayor's authority.

Execution of deed, §10-903.

Payment or receipt of moneys as  
part of, §10-904.

Notice of, §10-902.

#### **Labor-peace agreement for public participation in hotel projects,** §§32-851 to 32-856.

#### **National Children's Island, §§10-1401 to 10-1406.**

#### **Notice.**

Exchanges, §10-902.

Sale, §10-801.

#### **Parks and recreation, §§10-101 to 10-307.**

See PARKS AND RECREATION.

#### **Reservation 13.**

Allocation of funds, §10-1505.

Approval of draft master plan,  
§10-1501.

Benefit area, §10-1503.

Health care facility set aside,  
§10-1502.

Real property tax exemption,  
§47-1055.

Special taxing district, §10-1504.

#### **Rosedale conservancy.**

Real property tax exemption,  
§47-1056.

#### **Sale of public lands, §§10-801 to 10-806.**

Approval of, §10-801.

Authorization to sell.

Mayor, §10-801.

Secretary of Interior, §10-804.

Definition of real property for purposes  
of, §10-801.01.

Deposit of proceeds, §10-802.

Description of property to be sold,  
§10-801.

Execution of deeds, §10-803.

Expenses of, §§10-802, 10-806.

Hearings, §10-801.

Notice of, §10-801.

Resolutions, §10-801.

Solicitation for bids, §10-805.

Subsidies, §10-834.

Time for sale of certain land, §10-801.

Unused and underutilized public  
school buildings, §10-803.01.

#### **Trees.**

Removal, notice attached to tree,  
§10-731.

#### **PUBLIC LIBRARIES, §§39-101 to 39-124.**

See LIBRARIES.

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.**

#### **Affirmative action plans, §§1-521.01 to 1-521.08.**

Available workforce defined for  
purposes of, §1-521.01.

Continuing responsibilities, §1-521.06.

Development of agency plans,  
§1-521.02.

Diversity, actual and planned,  
§1-521.03.

EEO officers and specialists,  
nonuniformed, §1-521.08.

EEO program, §§1-521.05, 1-521.06.

Merit system, §1-607.01.

Policy declaration, §1-521.01.

Projection of hires and promotions,  
§1-521.04.

Statement of number of hires,  
promotions, and terminations,  
§1-521.07.

Submission of agency plans, §1-521.02.

#### **Alcohol and drug abuse.**

Rehabilitation programs, §24-610.

#### **Annual leave bank, §§1-612.04 to 1-612.11.**

See ANNUAL LEAVE BANK.

#### **Antideficiency provisions, §47-105.**

#### **Appeals in federal cases.**

Death or separation from office.

Substitution, FRAP 43(c).

Successor in public office.

Substitution as party, FRAP 43(c).

#### **Appropriations, §1-503.**

#### **Arrest powers, §10-509.01.**

#### **Assault, §22-851.**

#### **Auditor.**

See AUDITOR FOR DISTRICT OF  
COLUMBIA.

#### **Bail bond business, involvement with, §§23-1103, 23-1104, 23-1109.**

#### **Bonds, surety, §47-103.**

Prohibited from being surety on bond,  
§1-317.01.

Surety bonds on officers and  
employees, §1-207.37.

#### **Bribery, §§22-704, 22-712.**

#### **Career service, §1-608.01.**

#### **Chief financial officer.**

See CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER.

#### **Chief management officer, §47-391.09.**

#### **Chief technology officer, §§1-1401 to 1-1406.**

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd**

#### **Child care facilities, §§4-901 to 4-905.**

Child care bureau, §4-902.

Closing facility and relocating children, §4-905.

Management of designated areas, §4-904.

Necessity for providing, §4-901.

Reassessment of need of facility, §4-905.

Requisites for space set aside in government buildings, §4-903.

#### **Children of, transportation in District-owned vehicles, §1-333.08.**

#### **Claims against the District, nonliability in, §§2-411 to 2-416.**

#### **Closing-out sales, §47-2107.**

#### **Conflicts of interest, §§1-615.05, 1-618.02.**

#### **Corrections, department of. See CORRECTIONS, DEPARTMENT OF.**

#### **Corrupt influence, §22-704.**

#### **Courts. See COURTS.**

#### **Criminal history checks, §§1-620.41 to 1-620.44.**

Definitions, §1-620.41.

Implementation of provisions, §1-620.44.

Limitations on disqualification, §1-620.43.

Pre-employment inquiries, §1-620.42.

#### **Custodians of property, reports by, §1-502.**

#### **Death benefits, §1-623.33.**

#### **Debt set-offs, §§1-629.01 to 1-629.04.**

#### **Deferred compensation program, §§1-611.17, 47-3601 to 47-3604.**

Annual report, §47-3604.

Contract for services, §47-3603.

Eligibility to participate, §47-3601.

Established, §47-3601.

Regulations, §47-3602.

#### **Designation to protect life and property outside the District, §10-509.01.**

#### **Disabilities, persons with.**

Equal employment opportunity, §1-607.02.

#### **Disability compensation, §§1-623.01 to 1-623.47.**

See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Disbursing officer, §§47-111, 47-113 to 47-116.**

See DISBURSING OFFICER.

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd**

#### **District of Columbia corporation, officers of, §1-103.**

#### **Domestic partner benefits, §§32-705, 32-706.**

#### **Donor leave.**

Organ or bone marrow donors, §1-612.03b.

#### **Drug and alcohol testing.**

Commercial motor vehicle drivers, §1-620.11.

Corrections department, §§24-211.21 to 24-211.24.

Department of mental health and department of human services employees.

Mandatory testing, §§1-620.21 to 1-620.25.

District employees who serve children.

Mandatory testing, §§1-620.31 to 1-620.37.

District of Columbia housing authority, §6-217.

Rehabilitation programs, §24-610.

#### **Educational service, §§1-525.01, 1-608.01a.**

#### **Elections.**

Government employees engaging in political activities, §§1-1171.01 to 1-1171.07.

#### **Emergency management.**

Homeland security program.

Public employee security training program, §7-2231.05.

#### **Employee deferred compensation program, §§47-3601 to 47-3604.**

#### **Employer-assisted housing program, §§42-2501 to 42-2507.**

See GOVERNMENT EMPLOYER-ASSISTED HOUSING PROGRAM.

#### **Erroneous payments to, §§1-629.01, 1-629.02.**

#### **Expenditures, approval of, §1-333.10.**

#### **Expenses, §47-313.01.**

#### **False personation, §§22-1403 to 22-1405.**

#### **Fiduciaries, as, §1-615.04.**

#### **Firearms, authorized to carry, §10-509.01.**

#### **Fire departments.**

See FIRE DEPARTMENTS.

#### **Foreign office or title, US Const Art I §9.**

#### **Fraud and deceit, §1-615.05.**



## INDEX

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd**

**Funeral expenses**, §1-623.34.  
**General provisions**, §§1-501 to 1-510.  
**Gifts from foreign states**, US Const  
Art I §9.  
**Health insurance**, §§1-621.01 to  
1-621.17.  
See MERIT SYSTEM.  
**Highway workers**, §47-209.  
**Holidays**, §1-612.02.  
**Homeland security program**.  
Public employee security training  
program, §7-2231.05.  
**Hours of work**, §1-612.01.  
**Incentive awards**, §§1-619.01 to  
1-619.03.  
**Incinerators**, §8-709.  
**Industrial revenue bond forward  
commitment program, no  
personal liability for**, §47-340.10.  
**Intimidation**, §22-851.  
**Leave of absence**, §§1-612.03 to  
1-612.11.  
Donor leave.  
Organ or bone marrow donors,  
§1-612.03b.  
Voluntary leave transfer program,  
§§1-612.31 to 1-612.38.  
**Life insurance**, §§1-622.01 to 1-622.16.  
See MERIT SYSTEM.  
**Markets**, §37-205.01.  
**Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday  
designated as holiday for**, §1-504.  
**Mayor, commissioning of officers by**,  
§1-301.76.  
**Medical assistance**, §1-620.07.  
**Medical examiners**.  
General provisions, §§5-1401 to  
5-1419.  
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.  
**Merit system**.  
General provisions, §§1-601.01 to  
1-636.03.  
See MERIT SYSTEM.  
Review of agency decision, CivPro  
Agency Review Rule 1.  
Petition for review, CivPro Agency  
Review Rule 1.  
**Metropolitan police**.  
See METROPOLITAN POLICE.  
**Motor vehicles**.  
Mandatory drug and alcohol testing of  
certain employees who serve  
children.  
Consent deemed given, §1-620.33.

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd**

**Motor vehicles —Cont'd**  
Reimbursement for use of private  
vehicle on official business, §1-509.  
**Multiple office-holding**.  
Congress, US Const Art I §6.  
**Negligence**, §2-416.  
**Nepotism**, §1-618.04.  
**Notaries public**, §§1-1201 to 1-1217.  
See NOTARIES PUBLIC.  
**Oaths and affirmations required of**,  
§1-501.  
**Office of labor relations and  
collective bargaining**, §1-531.01.  
Funding for provided in budget,  
§1-531.02.  
**Overpayment liabilities**, §47-112.  
**Overtime**.  
Exemption of district employees on  
compressed schedule from federal  
overtime requirements, §1-510.  
**Parking**, §50-2632.  
**Parties**.  
Substitution of parties, CivPro Rule  
25.  
Appeals, DCCTapp Rule 43.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 25.  
**Pensions and retirement**.  
Employees retirement program  
management, §§1-701 to 1-753.  
See EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT.  
Food services department, §38-803.  
Judicial disabilities and tenure,  
§§11-1521 to 11-1530.  
See COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL  
DISABILITIES AND TENURE.  
Judicial retirement, §§11-1561 to  
11-1572.  
See JUDICIAL RETIREMENT.  
Police and firefighters retirement and  
disability, §§5-631 to 5-762.  
See POLICE AND FIREFIGHTERS  
RETIREMENT AND  
DISABILITY.  
Teachers, §§38-2001.01 to 38-2041.01.  
See TEACHERS' RETIREMENT.  
**Performance management system**,  
§§1-613.51 to 1-613.53, 1-614.11 to  
1-614.14.  
Established, §1-613.51.  
Purposes, §1-613.52.  
Transition provisions, §1-613.53.

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd**

#### **Political activities, government employees engaging in, §§1-1171.01 to 1-1171.07.**

Activity authorized, §1-1171.02.

Applicability, §1-1171.07.

Candidate defined, §1-1171.01.

Definitions, §1-1171.01.

Designation of employee to solicit,  
accept or receive contributions  
while on leave.

Mayor and members of council,  
§1-1171.02.

Employee defined, §1-1171.01.

Enforcement, §1-1171.04.

On duty defined, §1-1171.01.

Partisan defined, §1-1171.01.

Partisan political group defined,  
§1-1171.01.

Political activity defined, §1-1171.01.

Political contribution defined,  
§1-1171.01.

Political party defined, §1-1171.01.

Political purpose defined, §1-1171.01.

Prohibitions, §§1-1171.02, 1-1171.03.

While on duty, §1-1171.03.

Requesting subordinates to participate  
in campaign or make contribution.

Prohibition, §1-1171.02.

Rules, §1-1171.06.

Sanctions for violations, §1-1171.04.

#### **Political rights, §§1-625.01, 1-625.02.**

#### **President of the United States.**

Commissions, US Const Art II §3.

#### **Prison personnel, §24-201.11.**

#### **Prison work release program participants not regarded as, §24-241.10.**

#### **Private sector employees.**

Assignment to work for District  
government.

Special rules, §1-627.06.

#### **Procurement.**

Employee conduct, §2-359.10.

#### **Protection of District public officials, §22-851.**

#### **Public defender service.**

General provisions, §§2-1601 to  
2-1608.

See PUBLIC DEFENDER  
SERVICE.

#### **Public records management, §§2-1701 to 2-1714.**

See PUBLIC RECORDS  
MANAGEMENT.

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd**

#### **Public works, for, §§9-1209.01 to 9-1209.04.**

#### **Quo warranto.**

General provisions, §§16-3501 to  
16-3548.

See QUO WARRANTO.

#### **Recall, §§1-204.111 to 1-204.115.**

See RECALL OF ELECTED PUBLIC  
OFFICIALS.

#### **Recorder of deeds.**

General provisions, §§42-1202 to  
42-1218.

See RECORDER OF DEEDS.

#### **Records, §§1-631.01 to 1-631.08.**

See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Reduction in number of, §1-301.69.**

#### **Reductions in force, §§1-624.01 to 1-624.24.**

See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Refusal to testify, forfeiture of office for, §1-506.**

#### **Register of wills, §§11-2101 to 11-2106.**

See REGISTER OF WILLS.

#### **Religious beliefs, reasonable accommodation for, §1-607.01.**

#### **Religious test for office.**

Prohibited, US Const Art VI.

#### **Reports, §1-502.**

#### **Residency.**

Agency heads.

District residency requirement,  
§1-515.01.

Board of education.

Non-educational employees.

Preference for district residents,  
§1-602.03.

Board of elections.

Applicants for positions within  
board.

Preference for district residents,  
§1-1001.05.

Charter schools.

Preference for district residents.

Employees of DC public schools  
applying for positions at,  
§38-1802.07.

Public charter school board.

Applicants for positions within  
board, §38-1802.14.

District of Columbia housing  
authority.

Applicants for positions within  
authority.

Preference for district residents,  
§6-215.



## INDEX

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd**

#### **Residency —Cont'd**

District of Columbia housing authority  
—Cont'd

Executive director required to be  
district resident, §6-213.

Lottery and charitable games control  
board.

Applicants for positions within  
authority.

Preference for district residents,  
§3-1303.

Executive director required to be  
district resident, §3-1303.

Office of employee appeals.

Applicants for positions within  
office.

Preference for district residents,  
§1-606.01.

Office of zoning.

Applicants for positions within  
office.

Preference for district residents,  
§6-623.02.

Director required to be district  
resident, §6-623.02.

People's counsel.

Required to be district resident,  
§34-804.

Preference for district residents,  
§1-515.01.

Board of education.

Non-educational employees,  
§1-602.03.

Board of elections.

Applicants for positions within  
board, §1-1001.05.

Career service, §1-608.01.

Charter schools.

Employees of DC public schools  
applying for positions at,  
§38-1802.07.

Public charter school board.

Applicants for positions within  
board, §38-1802.14.

District of Columbia housing  
authority.

Applicants for positions within  
authority, §6-215.

District of Columbia retirement  
board, §1-711.

Educational service, §1-608.01a.

Lottery and charitable games control  
board.

Applicants for positions within  
authority, §3-1303.

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd**

#### **Residency —Cont'd**

Preference for district residents  
—Cont'd

Office of employee appeals.

Applicants for positions within  
office, §1-606.01.

Office of zoning.

Applicants for positions within  
office, §6-623.02.

Public parking authority.

Applicants for positions within  
authority, §50-2506.01.

Public service commission.

Applicants for positions within  
commission, §34-806.

Teachers.

Charter schools.

Employees of DC public schools  
applying for positions at,  
§38-1802.07.

University of the District of  
Columbia.

Non-educational employees,  
§1-602.03.

Washington convention and sports  
authority.

Applicants for positions within  
authority, §10-1202.16.

Water and sewer authority.

Applicants for positions within  
authority, §34-2202.15.

Public parking authority.

Applicants for positions within  
authority.

Preference for residents,  
§50-2506.01.

Public service commission.

Applicants for positions within  
commission.

Preference for district residents,  
§34-806.

Retirement board.

Preference for district residents,  
§1-711.

Washington convention and sports  
authority.

Applicants for positions within  
authority.

Preference for district residents,  
§10-1202.16.

President and chief executive officer  
required to be district resident,  
§10-1202.07.

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd**

#### **Residency —Cont'd**

- Water and sewer authority.
  - Applicants for positions within authority.
  - Preference for district residents, §34-2202.15.
  - General manager required to be district resident, §34-2202.06.

#### **Review of personnel practices, §1-511.**

#### **Selection procedures, §§1-607.04 to 1-607.06.**

- Evidence of validity, §1-607.06.
- Relation to job required, §1-607.05.
- Statement of purpose, §1-607.04.

#### **Severance pay, §1-624.09.**

#### **Sewer maintenance workers, §47-208.**

#### **Sex discrimination in benefit programs, §1-607.07.**

#### **Soil and water conservation district, §8-1705.**

#### **Stalking of, §22-851.**

#### **Surveyor of the District, §§1-1301 to 1-1329.**

- See SURVEYOR OF THE DISTRICT.

#### **Tax-favored and pre-tax benefits, §1-611.19.**

#### **Temporary assignment of, §§1-627.01 to 1-627.06.**

#### **Temporary commission on pay equity and training.**

- General provisions, §§32-601 to 32-609.
- See PAY EQUITY AND TRAINING COMMISSION.

#### **Temporary employees for public works, §§9-1209.01, 9-1209.02.**

#### **Unclaimed property held by, §41-112.**

#### **United States.**

- Appointment, US Const Art II §2.
- Bribery, US Const Art II §4.
- Commissions, US Const Art II §3.
- Emoluments, US Const Art I §9.
- Holding more than one office, US Const Art I §6.
- Impeachment, US Const Art II §4.
- Ineligibility of members of congress, US Const Art I §6.
- Presents from foreign states, US Const Art I §9.
- Presidential electors.
  - Eligibility, US Const Art II §1.
- Religious tests, US Const Art VI.

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES —Cont'd**

#### **United States —Cont'd**

- Appointment —Cont'd
  - Removal, US Const Art II §4.
  - Treason, US Const Art II §4.
  - Vacancies, US Const Art II §2.

#### **Vacancies in office.**

- President.
  - Appointments during senate recess, US Const Art II §2.

#### **Veterans preferences, §1-607.03.**

#### **Voluntary leave transfer program, §§1-612.31 to 1-612.38.**

#### **Wages and salaries, §§1-611.03 to 1-611.21.**

- Living wage act, §§2-220.01 to 2-220.11.

See LIVING WAGE ACT.

#### **Weapons, authorized to carry, §10-509.01.**

#### **Whistleblower protection, §§1-615.51 to 1-615.59.**

### **PUBLIC-OWNED VEHICLES.**

#### **Bicycle safety enhancements, §50-205.**

#### **EPA miles per gallon requirement, §50-203.**

#### **Fleet management, §§50-211.01 to 50-211.07.**

- Acquisition of vehicle, authority for, §50-211.05.
- Agencies provisions applicable to, §50-211.02.
- Alternative fuel, plan to expand use of, §50-211.06.
- Council exempt from requirements, §50-211.02.
- Definitions, §50-211.01.
- Exempt agencies, §50-211.02.
- Goals of program, §50-211.04.
- Independent fleet manager, designation, §50-211.02.
- Passenger vehicle allocations.
  - Acquisition rules, §50-211.05.
- Real cost of ownership, §50-211.04.
- Report from Mayor to Council, §50-211.07.

#### **Official use, §50-202.**

#### **Restrictions on use, §50-204.**

#### **PUBLIC PARKING AUTHORITY, §§50-2501 to 50-2514.**

#### **Board of directors, §50-2504.**

#### **Bond issues.**

- Authority to issue revenue bonds, §50-2512.



## INDEX

### **PUBLIC PARKING AUTHORITY**

—Cont'd

#### **Bond issues —Cont'd**

Tax exemption for, §50-2513.

#### **Conflicts of interest, §50-2514.**

#### **Definitions, §50-2502.**

#### **Employees.**

Residency status, §50-2506.01.

#### **Establishment of, §50-2503.**

#### **Executive director, §50-2506.**

#### **Financial disclosure statements by board members, §50-2505.**

#### **Oaths and affirmations, §50-2505.**

#### **Parking districts, §50-2511.**

#### **Parking System Fund, §50-2510.**

#### **Policy declaration, §§50-2501, 50-2503.**

#### **Powers of, §50-2507.**

#### **Property.**

Acquisition and use of, §50-2508.

Transfer of property interest between

District and Authority, §50-2509.

#### **Residency status of applicants for hire, §50-2506.01.**

#### **Revenue bonds, authority to issue, §50-2512.**

### **PUBLIC PLANNING CAPITAL**

#### **PROJECT FUND, §1-325.11.**

### **PUBLIC RECORDS MANAGEMENT,**

§§2-1701 to 2-1714.

#### **Access to public records, §§2-531 to 2-540.**

#### **Administrator, duties and responsibilities of, §2-1703.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §2-1714.**

#### **Budget, §2-1712.**

#### **Civil actions, §2-1713.**

#### **Copies, printouts, and photocopies, §2-1708.**

#### **Defacement of public records, §22-3307.**

#### **Definitions, §2-1701.**

#### **Disposition disposal, §§2-1705, 2-1709.**

#### **E-mail, rules for retention, §2-1706.**

#### **Enforcement of provisions, §2-1713.**

#### **Establishment of agencies and offices for, §2-1702.**

#### **Expenditures, §2-1712.**

#### **Freedom of information, §§2-531 to 2-540.**

#### **Maintenance of public records, §2-1706.**

#### **Privacy and confidentiality, §2-1707.**

#### **Records disposition committee, §2-1705.**

#### **Reports, §§2-1704, 2-1711.**

### **PUBLIC RECORDS MANAGEMENT**

—Cont'd

#### **Right to examine public records, §2-1710.**

#### **Vital records, §§7-201 to 7-228.**

See VITAL RECORDS.

### **PUBLIC SAFETY AND JUSTICE.**

#### **Office of deputy mayor, §1-301.191.**

### **PUBLIC SCHOOLS.**

#### **Agency, cabinet-level, §§38-171 to 38-175.**

#### **Agency performance measures, §38-121.02.**

#### **Board of Education.**

General provisions.

See BOARD OF EDUCATION.

#### **Chancellor.**

Budget and budget estimates, §38-2831.

Generally, §38-174.

#### **Charter schools.**

General provisions.

See CHARTER SCHOOLS.

#### **College access assistance, §§38-2701 to 38-2706.**

#### **Compulsory school attendance, §§38-201 to 38-213.**

See COMPULSORY SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.

#### **DC promise program, §§38-2751 to 38-2759.**

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

#### **DCPS.**

Cabinet-level agency, §§38-171 to 38-175.

#### **Department of education, §§38-191 to 38-193.**

Ombudsman for public education, §§38-351 to 38-356.

#### **Educational data warehouse system, §38-2609.**

#### **Evaluation of schools.**

Department of education, §38-193.

#### **Financial management reform, §§38-1801.01 to 38-1801.03.**

Plan, §38-2951.

Task force, §38-2952.

#### **Fiscal year 2006 educational investments fund for District of Columbia public schools and public charter schools, §1-325.31.**

#### **Health care of students.**

General provisions, §§38-601 to 38-651.12.

See STUDENT HEALTH CARE.

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC SCHOOLS —Cont'd**

**Interagency collaboration and services integration commission,** §§2-1591 to 2-1597.

**Metrorail and metrobus student fares.**

General provisions, §§35-232 to 35-237.

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

**Ombudsman for public education,** §§38-351 to 38-356.

**Pensions and retirement.**

Food services department, §38-803.

Teachers, §§38-2001.01 to 38-2041.01.

See TEACHERS' RETIREMENT.

**Private funds, use of,** §38-121.01.

**Schools generally.**

See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

**State Board of Education.**

General provisions.

See BOARD OF EDUCATION.

**State superintendent of education, office of,** §§38-2601 to 38-2612.

**Superintendent of schools.**

Posers and duties, §§38-131, 38-132.

**Teachers.**

General provisions, §§38-1901 to 38-1923.

See TEACHERS.

Retirement of teachers, §§38-2001.01 to 38-2041.01.

See TEACHERS' RETIREMENT.

**Testing integrity,** §§38-771.01 to 38-771.07.

See TESTING INTEGRITY IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

**Youth advisory council,** §§2-1561 to 2-1564, 2-1565.01 to 2-1565.06.

### **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION.**

**Annual report by,** §34-1119.

**Appeals,** §§34-604 to 34-609, 34-901.

Commission authority to rescind order after appeal filed, §34-608.

Commission orders and decisions in force pending appeal, §34-607.

Exclusive method of review, §34-609.

Jurisdiction of court of appeals to hear and determine appeal from commission orders and decision, §34-605.

Limited to questions of law, §34-606.

Petition for appeal, §34-605.

Procedure, §34-605.

Suspension of effective date of order, §34-607.

### **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION —Cont'd**

**Appliances and equipment, fixing standards for,** §34-1120.

**Application for instructions as to elements of value,** §34-604.

Reconsideration, §34-604.

**Appropriations,** §34-805.

**Authorities not affected by powers of,** §34-809.

**Balance sheet supplied to,** §34-1113.

**Blank forms, preparation of,** §34-1111.

**Business conduct of utilities,** §34-903.

**Commissioners,** §§34-202, 34-801.

**Complaints.**

Direct damage to claimant, complaints not involving, §34-913.

Hearing conducted as though complaint filed, §34-916.

Separate hearings for complaints, §34-913.

Utilities, made by, §34-917.

**Compliance, compelling,** §34-1103.

**Composition,** §34-801.

**Costs and expenditures, ascertaining,** §34-1105.

**Defined,** §34-201.

**Destruction of apparatus or appliance belonging to,** §34-707.

**Distribution transformers.**

Liquid-immersed distribution transformers.

Electric company purchase of.

Rules of commission, §§8-1771.06, 34-302.01.

**Duties and powers of,** §1-204.93.

**Electric light and power companies, powers and duties regarding,** §§34-301 to 34-306.

**Elements of value.**

Application to court of appeals for instruction, §34-604.

Reconsideration, §34-604.

**Eligibility to serve on,** §34-801.

**Employees of,** §34-806.

**Energy providers, public awareness programs regarding,** §34-808.01.

**Expenses,** §34-806.

Investigation, valuation, litigation.

Payment, §34-912.

**Factors considered in discharging duties,** §34-808.02.

**Failure to obey orders of,** §34-706.

**Form of books and records, prescription of,** §34-1110.



## INDEX

### **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**

—Cont'd

#### **Gas companies, powers and duties regarding, §§34-301 to 34-306.**

Retail natural gas suppliers,  
§34-1671.03.

#### **Hearings.**

Complaint filed, conducted as though,  
§34-916.

Formal hearing requirement, §34-908.

Notice, §§34-908, 34-916.

Oaths and affirmations, §34-918.

Separate hearings for complaints,  
§34-913.

Summary investigations, following,  
§34-915.

Time and place, setting, §34-909.

Witnesses, attendance of, §34-910.

#### **Inspector of gas and meters.**

Appointment and removal of  
assistants from office, §34-305.

#### **Investigation of accidents, §34-401.**

#### **Investigations by Commission, §34-802.**

Accidents, §34-401.

Agents conducting investigation,  
§34-906.

Attorney general, duties of, §34-905.

Compelling incriminatory evidence,  
§34-610.

Contempt proceedings, §34-918.

Deposition, testimony by, §34-920.

Disclosure of information and  
documents, §34-1118.

Discriminatory, unjust, or  
unreasonable rates, §34-908.

Expenses, responsibility for, §34-912.

Immunity, §34-610.

Officers of utilities, examining,  
§34-904.

Record of proceedings, §§34-921,  
34-922.

Records and accounts, production of,  
§§34-904 to 34-907.

Stenographer, §34-921.

Summary investigations, §§34-914,  
34-915.

Time and place, setting, §34-909.

United States Attorney, duties of,  
§34-905.

Violations by utilities, §34-402.

#### **Joint rates.**

Defined, §34-211.

Schedule of, §34-1126.

### **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**

—Cont'd

#### **Liquid-immersed distribution transformers.**

Electric company purchase of.

Rules of commission, §§8-1771.06,  
34-302.01.

#### **New construction information conveyed to, §34-1116.**

#### **Notice.**

Hearings, §§34-908, 34-916.

People's Counsel, served on, §34-1118.

Rate applications or changes in  
conditions of service, §§34-909,  
34-1127.

Rate schedule, change in, §34-1127.

Reasonable rates order, §34-911.

#### **Oaths and affirmations, §34-801.**

#### **Office of the General Counsel, §34-803.**

#### **Office of the People's Counsel, §§34-804, 34-1118.**

#### **Office of the people's counsel agency fund, §34-912.**

#### **Officers of utilities, examining, §34-904.**

#### **Orders for repairs, improvements, and services, §34-808.**

#### **Pay telephone service providers.**

Rules and regulations, power to  
prescribe, §34-1831.

#### **Powers and duties, §34-802.**

#### **Public service commission agency fund, §34-912.**

#### **Quorum, §34-802.**

#### **Rates and charges.**

Appeals, §§34-604 to 34-609, 34-901.

Approval of rate charges, §34-601.

Authority to regulate rates, §§34-601,  
34-709.

Changes in form of rate schedule,  
§34-1130.

Changes in rate schedule, §§34-601,  
34-901, 34-1123, 34-1127.

Commission's authority to regulate,  
§§34-601, 34-709.

Continuation of existing rates,  
§34-901.

Discriminatory, unjust, or  
unreasonable charges, §§1-204.93,  
34-1101.

Established rates, demanding or  
receiving more or less than,  
§§34-702, 34-901, 34-1129.

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**

—Cont'd

#### **Rates and charges —Cont'd**

Facilities, reduced rates for consumers furnishing, §34-703.

Filing schedule of, §§34-901, 34-1123 to 34-1128.

In force requirement, §34-603.

Joint rates, schedule of, §34-1126.

New schedules, filing, §34-1128.

Notice of changes, §§34-909, 34-1127.

Orders of Commission, required to conform to, §§34-601, 34-602.

Prescription of changes in form of rate schedule, §34-1130.

Public availability of rate schedule, §34-1125.

Reasonableness requirement, §§34-603, 34-911.

Rules and regulations affecting, §34-1124.

Sanitary sewer service, §§34-2107 to 34-2112.

Separate hearings for complaints as to, §34-913.

Sliding scale, §34-1117.

Summaries, providing, §34-1128.

Water and Sewer Authority, §34-2202.16.

Water supply and waterworks.

See WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS.

**Record of investigatory proceedings,** §§34-921, 34-922.

**Records and accounts, examining,** §34-904.

#### **Reimbursement fee.**

Payment of expenses of investigation or litigation, §34-912.

**Renewable energy portfolio standards,** §§34-1431 to 34-1439.

See RENEWABLE ENERGY PORTFOLIO STANDARDS.

#### **Retail natural gas suppliers.**

Licensing and consumer protection, §§34-1671.01 to 34-1671.14.

See GAS COMPANIES.

#### **Rules and regulations, §34-902.**

Distribution transformers.

Liquid-immersed distribution transformers.

Electric company purchase of, §§8-1771.06, 34-302.01.

Submetering, §34-1552.

#### **Submetering.**

Rulemaking, §34-1552.

### **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**

—Cont'd

**Telecommunications competition,** §§34-2001 to 34-2008.

See TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMPETITION.

**Toll telecommunication service tax,** §§47-3901 to 47-3922.

See TOLL TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE TAX.

**Valuation of property,** §§34-1106 to 34-1108.

**Withdrawal of authority of Interstate Commerce Commission,** §34-807.

#### **Witnesses at investigations.**

Attendance of, §§34-905, 34-910.

Deposition, testimony by, §34-920.

Fees, §34-919.

### **PUBLIC SPACE.**

**Abatement of dangerous conditions,** §§10-1181.01 to 10-1181.05.

Dangerous structures on public space fund, §10-1181.04.

Definitions, §10-1181.01.

Fees, assessment of, §10-1181.05.

Private structures.

Costs of correcting, §10-1181.03.

Notice of unsafe conditions, §10-1181.02.

**Alcoholic beverages, drinking or possession of open container of,** §25-1001.

**Canals, filling in of,** §10-139.

**Capitol grounds,** §§10-503.01 to 10-503.26.

See CAPITOL GROUNDS.

**Commemorative works,** §§9-204.11 to 9-204.19.

Applications process.

Expiration of approval, §9-204.19.

Guidelines for considering application, §9-204.15.

Proposal by sponsor, §9-204.14.

Committee.

Establishment, §9-204.12.

Powers and duties, §9-204.13.

Definitions, §9-204.11.

Deposit of maintenance fees, §9-204.18.

Easement to sponsor, §9-204.16.

Issuance of permits, §9-204.17.

**Dangerous conditions, abatement of,** §§10-1181.01 to 10-1181.05.

**Equal access to,** §§7-1001, 7-1002.



## INDEX

### **PUBLIC SPACE —Cont'd**

- Inaugural ceremonies of the President of the United States, use for,** §§2-803, 2-824.
- Naming,** §§9-204.01 to 9-204.09.
- 9th Street Southwest, over or under,** §1-301.01.
- Peddling drugs in,** §§47-2885.17, 47-2885.17a.
- Permits,** §47-2718.
- Railroads extended through,** §9-1203.04.
- Rental of airspace.**
  - General provisions, §§10-1121.01 to 10-1121.13.
  - See RENTAL OF AIRSPACE.
- Rental of public space.**
  - General provisions, §§10-1101.01 to 10-1104.09.
  - See RENTAL OF PUBLIC SPACE.
- Public structures in public space, §§10-1141.01 to 10-1141.06.
- Snow and ice removal from sidewalks adjacent to public property,** §9-602.
- Vaults.**
  - See VAULTS.

### **PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION.**

- Blocking passage,** §22-1307.
- Equal access to public conveyances,** §7-1002.
- Metrorail and metrobus,** §§9-1101.01 to 9-1115.04, 35-201 to 35-253.
  - See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

### **PUBLIC TRIAL, US Const Amd 6.**

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES.**

- Access.**
  - Telecommunications competition.
  - Buildings, §34-2005.
  - Public ways, §34-2004.
  - Testing appliances and equipment, access to premises for, §34-1122.
- Accidents.**
  - Investigation, duty to report, §34-401.
- Accounts.** See within this heading, "Records and accounts."
- Actions.**
  - Pending actions not affected by new laws, §34-406.
- Anacostia River, private conduits in,** §34-2504.
- Appeals,** §§34-604 to 34-609, 34-901.
  - Commission authority to rescind order after appeal filed, §34-608.
  - Commission orders and decisions in force pending appeal, §34-607.

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES —Cont'd**

#### **Appeals —Cont'd**

- Exclusive method of review, §34-609.
- Jurisdiction of court of appeals to hear and determine appeal from commission orders and decision, §34-605.
- Limited to questions of law, §34-606.
- Petition for appeal, §34-605.
- Procedure, §34-605.
- Suspension of effective date of order, §34-607.

#### **Appliances and equipment.**

- Adequate and serviceable standards, §34-1120.
- Examination and testing, §34-1121.
- Entry of premises, §34-1122.
- Material and equipment, §34-1122.
- Regulations for testing, §34-1120.

#### **Banks and financial institutions offering bill payment services,** §26-111.

#### **Board of directors,** §34-404.

#### **Boiler inspections.**

- Exemption, §2-131.

#### **Cable television.**

- General provisions, §§34-1251.01 to 34-1264.05.
- See CABLE TELEVISION.

#### **Certification required to provide services and facilities,** §34-1101.

#### **Child support orders.**

- Furnishing IV-D agency with financial information, §34-1131.

#### **Commission.**

- See PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION.

#### **Commodities cost reserve fund,** §47-368.04.

#### **Common carrier defined for purposes of,** §34-203.

#### **Complaints.**

- See PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION.

#### **Conduits.**

- Electric light and power companies.
  - See ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER COMPANIES.
- Private conduits. See within this heading, "Private conduits."

#### **Consolidation or reorganization, stock issued for purposes of,** §34-504.

#### **Construction.**

- Accounts, keeping, §34-1116.
- Costs and expenditures, tracking, §34-1105.

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES —Cont'd**

#### **Construction —Cont'd**

New construction information  
conveyed to Commission,  
§34-1116.

#### **Contempt proceedings related to investigations, §34-918.**

#### **Corporations.**

Defined, §34-204.

#### **Costs and expenditures to construct and maintain, §34-1105.**

#### **Daily default constituting separate and distinct offense, §34-708.**

#### **Definitions, §§34-201 to 34-221, 42-3301.**

#### **Depreciation, §34-1115.**

#### **Destruction of apparatus or appliance belonging to Commission, §34-707.**

#### **Direct damage to claimant, complaints not involving, §34-913.**

#### **Discriminatory, unjust, or unreasonable charges, §1-204.93.**

#### **Dividends.**

Sliding scale, §34-1117.

#### **Electric light and power companies, §§34-1401 to 34-1408.**

See ELECTRIC LIGHT AND POWER  
COMPANIES.

#### **Enforcement, §34-402.**

#### **Environmental impact statements, §§34-2601 to 34-2604.**

Definitions, §34-2602.

Purpose, §34-2601.

Requirements, §34-2603.

Rules, §34-2604.

#### **Expenses of commission investigations or litigation.**

Reimbursement fee.

Payment, §34-912.

#### **Extensions.**

Defined, §34-208.

Electric light and power companies.

Conduits, §§34-1401, 34-1406,  
34-1407.

Overhead wires in Georgetown,  
§34-1401.

Telecommunications companies.

Conduits, §§34-1911.01, 34-1921.01.

Overhead wires, §34-1901.01.

#### **False statements to secure approval for stock issue, §34-701.**

#### **Fines and penalties.**

Banks and financial institutions  
offering public utility bill payment  
services, §26-111.

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES —Cont'd**

#### **Fines and penalties —Cont'd**

Commission orders, failure to obey,  
§34-706.

Cumulative nature of, §34-711.

Daily default constituting separate  
and distinct offense, §34-708.

Destruction of apparatus or appliance  
belonging to Commission, §34-707.

Disposition of, §34-710.

Duties, failure to perform, §34-706.

Established rates, demanding or  
receiving more or less than,  
§34-702.

Excavation or demolition, damages  
caused by, §34-2707.

Facilities, reduced rates for consumers  
furnishing, §34-703.

False statements to secure approval  
for stock issue, §34-701.

Information, failure or refusal to  
furnish, §34-705.

Master-metered apartment buildings,  
§42-3304.

Pipeline safety violations, §34-706.

Prosecutions for violations, §34-731.

Rebates, §34-704.

Records, failure to keep, §34-705.

Stock and securities, §34-507.

Telegraph and telephone companies,  
§§34-1911.03, 34-1921.03.

Waiver or release, §34-711.

Water supply and waterworks.

See WATER SUPPLY AND  
WATERWORKS.

#### **Gas companies.**

See GAS COMPANIES.

#### **Governing laws.**

Applicability of law, §§34-101, 34-102.

Congressional reservation of right to  
alter, amend, or repeal, §34-407.

Existing laws, continuing force of,  
§34-405.

Interpretation of provisions, §§34-403,  
34-732.

Severability of provisions, §34-403.

#### **Hearings.**

See PUBLIC SERVICE  
COMMISSION.

#### **Highway construction, relocation expenses for, §9-107.02.**

#### **Horizontal property regimes.**

Submetering, §§34-1551 to 34-1553.

#### **Information, failure or refusal to furnish, §34-705.**



## INDEX

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES —Cont'd**

#### **Inspector of gas and meters.**

Power to appoint and remove inspector and assistants from office, §34-305.

#### **Interpretation of provisions**

regarding, §§34-403, 34-732.

#### **Interstate Commerce Commission, withdrawal of authority of,**

§34-807.

#### **Investigations.**

See PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION.

#### **Liens, §34-501.**

#### **Location of offices and records,**

§34-1112.

#### **Master-metered apartment**

**buildings, §§42-3301 to 42-3307.**

Definitions, §42-3301.

Delinquent accounts, §42-3303.

Fines and penalties, §42-3304.

Issuance of rules and regulations regarding, §42-3307.

Name of tenant, opportunity to receive service in, §42-3302.

Payments made by tenants, §42-3302.

Remedies, §42-3305.

Termination of service, §§42-3304, 42-3306.

#### **Mergers and consolidations,**

§§34-504, 34-1001, 35-271.

#### **Notice.**

Rate application or change in condition of service, §34-909.

#### **Oaths and affirmations.**

Commission, taken by, §34-801.

Investigations by Commission, §34-918.

#### **Office of the General Counsel,**

§34-803.

#### **Office of the People's Counsel,**

§§34-804, 34-1118.

#### **Officers of utilities, examination by Commission, §34-904.**

#### **Offices and records, location of,**

§34-1112.

#### **Other companies' equipment, use of,**

§34-1102.

#### **Penalties. See within this heading,**

"Fines and penalties."

#### **Pipeline company defined, §34-213.**

#### **Pipeline safety violations, §34-706.**

#### **Private conduits, §§34-2501 to**

34-2504.

Anacostia River, in, §34-2504.

Conditions required for permission to lay, §34-2501.

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES —Cont'd**

#### **Private conduits —Cont'd**

Penalty for refusal to remove, §34-2502.

Right to alter, amend, or repeal rules regarding, §34-2503.

#### **Prosecutions for violations, §34-731.**

#### **Public service commission.**

See PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION.

#### **Public works for, §9-401.03.**

#### **Rates and charges.**

See PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION.

#### **Rebates, §34-704.**

#### **Records and accounts.**

Allocation of items to accounts, §34-1114.

Audit, §34-1114.

Balance sheet, §34-1113.

Blank forms, preparation of, §34-1111.

Closing of accounts annually, §34-1113.

Construction accounts, §34-1116.

Contents, §34-1118.

Depreciation account, §34-1115.

Examination by Commission, §34-904.

Failure to keep, §34-705.

Form of books and records, §34-1110.

Investigated utilities, disclosure of information and documents by, §34-1118.

Investigations by Commission, production for, §§34-904 to 34-907.

Location of, §34-1112.

Responsibility for furnishing, §34-1118.

Separate accounts, §34-1109.

Subpoenas, §§34-905, 34-918.

Uniform accounts, §34-1109.

#### **Reimbursement fee.**

Payment of expenses of commission investigation or litigation, §34-912.

#### **Renewable energy portfolio**

**standards, §§34-1431 to 34-1439.**

See RENEWABLE ENERGY PORTFOLIO STANDARDS.

#### **Reorganization or consolidation, stock issued for purposes of,**

§34-504.

#### **Reports.**

Accidents, §34-401.

Annual report by Commission, §34-1119.

Contents, §34-1118.

Costs and expenditures, §34-1105.

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES —Cont'd**

#### **Reports —Cont'd**

Responsibility for furnishing, §34-1118.

#### **Revaluation of property, §34-1108.**

#### **Roadworks, §§9-431.01, 9-431.02.**

#### **Sale and merger of utilities, §34-1001.**

#### **Sales, §§34-504, 34-1001, 35-271.**

#### **Schedule of rates.**

See PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION.

#### **Securities, §§34-501 to 34-507.**

#### **Services and facilities.**

Certification required to provide, §34-1101.

Definition of services, §34-215.

Discriminatory, unjust, or unreasonable charges for, §§1-204.93, 34-1101.

Reduced rates for consumers furnishing facilities, §34-703.

#### **Severability of provisions, §34-403.**

#### **Sliding scale of rates and dividends, §34-1117.**

#### **Stock and securities, §§34-502 to 34-507.**

Certificate of authority to issue, §§34-502, 34-503.

False statements to secure approval for stock issue, §34-701.

Fines and penalties, §34-507.

Proceeds, use of, §34-505.

Reorganization or consolidation, for purposes of, §34-504.

Void in absence of compliance with law, §34-506.

#### **Street railways.**

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

#### **Submetering, §§34-1551 to 34-1553.**

#### **Subpoenas, §§34-905, 34-918.**

#### **Summary investigations, §§34-914, 34-915.**

#### **Sustainable energy, §§8-1773.01 to 8-1774.14.**

See SUSTAINABLE ENERGY.

#### **Taxation, §§47-2501, 47-2501.01, 47-2511 to 47-2515.**

#### **Telecommunications companies, §§34-1701 to 34-2008.**

See TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMPANIES.

#### **Testing appliances and equipment, §§34-1120 to 34-1122.**

#### **Theft of utility service, §§22-3218.01 to 22-3218.04.**

#### **Trenches in highways, cutting, §§9-431.01, 9-431.02.**

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES —Cont'd**

#### **Unclaimed property.**

General provisions, §§41-101 to 41-142.

See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

#### **Underground facilities protection, §§34-2701 to 34-2709.**

See MISS UTILITY.

#### **Valuation of property, §§34-1106 to 34-1108.**

Application to court of appeals for instruction, §34-604.

Reconsideration, §34-604.

Fair market value at time property valued, §34-1106.

Notice and hearing, §34-1107.

Revaluation, §34-1108.

Statement of valuation filed, §34-1107.

#### **Vaults used for installations, §10-1103.08.**

#### **Wastewater and sewage works.**

General provisions, §§34-2101 to 34-2134.

See WASTEWATER AND SEWAGE WORKS.

#### **Water and sewer services amnesty program.**

Administrative review, §34-2305.

Appointment of receiver, §34-2304.

Services in tenant's own name, §34-2303.

#### **Water supply and waterworks.**

General provisions, §§34-2401.01 to 34-2401.27.

See WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS.

### **PUBLIC WAYS.**

#### **Defined, §34-2001.**

#### **Rights of ways generally.**

See RIGHTS OF WAY.

#### **Surveyor of the District recording, §1-1314.**

#### **Telecommunications competition and access to, §34-2004.**

#### **PUBLIC WELFARE, BOARD OF, §§4-102 to 4-126.**

#### **Board of Charities.**

Transfer of powers connected with, §§4-110, 4-120.

#### **Budgets and budget estimates, §4-121.**

#### **Children and minors.**

Adoption of, §4-302.

Adoption subsidy, §4-301.

Assignment to public institution, §§4-203.02, 4-203.04.



## INDEX

### **PUBLIC WELFARE, BOARD OF**

—Cont'd

#### **Children and minors —Cont'd**

Commitment of, §§4-118, 4-119.

Custody of, §4-302.

Dependent children.

Duties and powers of board, §4-124.

Discharge from guardianship, §4-123.

Escape of, §§4-125, 10-509.01a.

Foster care, placement in, §§4-118, 4-302.

Investigations, §4-117.

Limitations on number of, §4-115.

Maintenance in public institution, §4-203.03.

Mayor's powers regarding, §§4-114, 4-302.

Placement of, §§4-118, 4-302.

Privacy and confidentiality, §4-117.

Records, §4-117.

Removal or escape of child without authorization.

Assisting in, §4-125.

Studies of, §4-117.

Types of children supervised in public welfare, §4-116.

Wards, visitation of, §4-122.

Youth residential facilities, §§7-2101 to 7-2108.

#### **Conflicts of interest, §4-113.**

#### **Congressional appropriations.**

Supervision over institutions supported by, §4-111.

#### **Dependent children.**

Duties and powers of board, §4-124.

#### **Director of Public Welfare, §4-105.**

#### **Institutions.**

Admissions to, §4-108.

List of, §4-106.

Records, §4-108.

#### **Investigations of institutions,**

§§4-112, 4-117.

#### **List of institutions under control of board, §4-106.**

#### **New institutions, §4-112.**

#### **Personnel under supervision of board, §4-107.**

#### **Visitation of wards, §4-122.**

### **PUBLIC WORKS, §§9-401.01 to 9-401.18.**

#### **Apprenticeship programs.**

Registration by contractors and subcontractors contracting with District, §32-1431.

#### **Appropriations, §9-401.07.**

### **PUBLIC WORKS —Cont'd**

#### **Assessments.**

Curbs and gutters, §§9-401.04, 9-411.01 to 9-411.04, 9-421.02.

Paving and resurfacing streets and alleys. See within this heading, "Assessments for paving and resurfacing streets."

Repayments from permit fund, §9-401.07.

Sidewalks, §9-401.04.

#### **Assessments for paving and resurfacing streets.**

Abutting property exemptions, §9-401.18.

Amount assessed, §9-421.01.

Applicability to assessments levied before 1885, §9-421.13.

Cancellation, §9-421.11.

Collection of, §9-421.09.

Computation of, §9-421.04.

Costs of paving streets, §9-401.10.

Curbs and gutters, §§9-401.04, 9-411.01 to 9-411.04, 9-421.02.

Exceptions and exemptions, §§9-401.18, 9-421.03, 9-421.05 to 9-421.07.

Gutters and curbs, §§9-401.04, 9-411.01 to 9-411.04, 9-421.02.

Heater method, resurfacing by, §9-421.07.

Interest on, §9-421.09.

Limitations on, §9-421.04.

Owner's expense, prior improvement made at, §9-421.06.

Prior payment of assessment, §9-421.05.

Property abutting 2 or more streets, §§9-411.03, 9-421.08.

Pro rata levy of, §9-421.01.

Protest by property owner, §9-421.10.

Reassessments, §9-421.11.

Refunds, §9-421.11.

Severability of provisions, §9-421.12.

#### **Capital project support fund, §§1-325.151 to 1-325.155.**

#### **Construction projects, §9-401.01.**

#### **Costs of, payment for, §9-401.01.**

#### **Curbs and gutters, assessments, §§9-401.04, 9-411.01 to 9-411.04, 9-421.02.**

#### **Employees, §§9-1209.01 to 9-1209.04.**

#### **Ex-offenders.**

Department to hire, §32-1351.

#### **Fleet management administration, §§50-211.01 to 50-211.07.**

See PUBLIC-OWNED VEHICLES.

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC WORKS —Cont'd**

**Funds**, §9-1209.04.

**Gas mains**, §9-401.03.

**Gutters and curbs, assessments**, §§9-401.04, 9-411.01 to 9-411.04, 9-421.02.

**Horses and horse-drawn vehicles**, §9-1209.03.

**Motor vehicles, use of**, §9-1209.03.

**Parks and recreation**, §10-166.

**Paving and resurfacing streets and alleys**, §§9-401.09, 9-421.01 to 9-421.13.

Assessments. See within this heading, "Assessments for paving and resurfacing streets."

Bituminous macadam, using, §9-401.13.

Heater method of resurfacing, using, §9-421.07.

Motor fuel tax assessment for, §§47-2323, 47-2324.

Notice requirements, §9-421.09.

Portable asphalt plant, using, §9-401.14.

Public contract limitations, §§9-401.16, 9-401.17.

Railroads contributing to cost of, §9-1203.07.

Repair and maintenance contracts, §9-401.17.

Use of unexpended allotments in succeeding year, §9-401.15.

Width of pavement, §9-401.11.

### **Permits.**

Repayments from Permit Fund, §9-401.07.

Trenches in highways, cutting, §§9-431.01, 9-431.02.

**Public utilities features**, §9-401.03.

**Repairs and maintenance**, §9-401.01.

**Service pipes**, §9-401.03.

**Sewer connections**, §§9-401.03, 9-401.08.

### **Sidewalks.**

Assessments, §9-401.04.

Improvements, §9-401.06.

Repair and maintenance, §9-401.06.

**Street railway tracks, removal of**, §9-401.02.

### **Streets and alleys.**

Assessments for paving and resurfacing. See within this heading, "Assessments for paving and resurfacing streets."

Minor changes in roadway width, §9-401.12.

### **PUBLIC WORKS —Cont'd**

#### **Streets and alleys —Cont'd**

Paving and resurfacing. See within this heading, "Paving and resurfacing streets and alleys."

Repairs and improvements to alleys, §9-401.06.

Schedules of street improvements, §9-401.05.

Trenches, cutting, §9-431.01.

Width of pavement, §9-401.11.

**Technical and special employees, temporary employment of**, §9-1209.01.

**Temporary employees**, §§9-1209.01, 9-1209.02.

**Trenches in highways, cutting**, §§9-431.01, 9-431.02.

**Water mains**, §§9-401.03, 9-401.08.

### **PUERTO RICO.**

**Acknowledgment of deed**, §42-112.

### **PUNITIVE DAMAGES.**

**Consumer credit reporting agencies.**

Consumer security freeze.

Willful violations, §28-3864.

**Consumer credit sales.**

Violations of chapter, §28-3813.

**Consumer credit service organizations.**

Violations of provisions, §28-4607.

**Consumer protection.**

Violations of chapter, §§28-3813, 28-3905.

**Debt collectors.**

Violation of restrictions, §28-3814.

**Hate crimes**, §22-3704.

**Hazardous waste management.**

Hazardous materials transportation.

Strict liability for releases during transport, §8-1446.

**Installment loans.**

Consumers' remedies for violations, §28-3813.

**Procurement claims**, §§2-359.05, 2-381.02.

**Real property, waste of**, §42-1601.

**Revolving credit accounts.**

Violations, §28-3813.

**PUR AUTRE VIE, ESTATES FOR**, §42-505.

### **PURCHASE MONEY DEED OF TRUST.**

**Recordation tax on deeds.**

General provisions, §§42-1101 to 42-1124.

See RECORDATION TAX.



## INDEX

### **PURCHASE MONEY MORTGAGE.**

#### **Recordation tax on deeds.**

General provisions, §§42-1101 to 42-1124.

See RECORDATION TAX.

### **PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS.**

#### **Secured transactions, §28:9-103.**

Priority, §28:9-324.

### **PURCHASING GROUPS.**

#### **Risk retention groups, §§31-4106 to 31-4110.**

See RISK RETENTION GROUPS.

### **PURSE SNATCHING, §22-2801.**

### **PYROXYLIN.**

#### **Business licenses, §47-2815.**

## Q

### **QUALIFIED HIGH TECHNOLOGY COMPANY.**

#### **Lease of real property, security deposit assistance, §§2-1221.01, 2-1221.02.**

### **QUALIFIED THEATER COMPANY.**

#### **Payment in lieu of taxes, §47-1052.**

### **QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY REVENUE BOND PROJECT FORWARD COMMITMENT APPROVAL ACT.**

#### **Bonds.**

Allocation of available real property tax revenues, §2-1217.109.

Authorization, §2-1217.103.

Financing and closing documents, §2-1217.107.

Information reporting, §2-1217.115.

Limited liability of District, §2-1217.112.

Maintenance of documents, §2-1217.114.

Payment, §2-1217.106.

Personal liability of officials, §2-1217.113.

Sale of bonds, §2-1217.105.

Security, §§2-1217.106, 2-1217.110.

Terms and conditions, §2-1217.104.

#### **Definitions, §2-1217.102.**

#### **Delegation of authority, §2-1217.111.**

#### **Disclaimer, §2-1217.116.**

#### **Eligible projects, determination of, §2-1217.108.**

#### **Severability, §2-1217.117.**

#### **Short title, §2-1217.101.**

### **QUARANTINES.**

#### **Carriers of communicable diseases, §§7-134 to 7-136.**

### **QUARTERING SOLDIERS, US Const Amd 3.**

### **QUARTER TO QUARTER, ESTATES BY, §42-521.**

### **QUESTIONS OF LAW.**

#### **Certification of questions of law, DCCtApp Rule 22.**

### **QUICK PAYMENT ACT.**

#### **Prompt payment of private contractors and subcontractors generally, §§27-131 to 27-136.**

See PROMPT PAYMENT.

#### **Public contracts, §§2-221.01 to 2-221.06.**

### **QUIET ENJOYMENT, COVENANT OF.**

#### **Real property, §42-606.**

### **QUIET TITLE.**

#### **Adverse possession, §16-3301.**

### **QUI TAM ACTIONS.**

#### **Procurement violations, §2-381.03.**

### **QUO WARRANTO, §§16-3501 to 16-3548.**

#### **Corporate directors and trustees, actions against, §16-3547.**

#### **Damages, §16-3548.**

#### **Defaults, §16-3543.**

#### **District officers, actions against, §§16-3521 to 16-3523.**

Deemed civil action, §16-3521.

Ex rel. proceedings, §16-3522.

Parties who may institute, §16-3522.

Persons against whom issued, §16-3521.

Refusal of Attorney General or United States Attorney to act, §16-3523.

#### **Judgments and decrees, §§16-3545, 16-3546.**

#### **Jury trials, §16-3544.**

#### **Limitation of actions, §16-3548.**

#### **Notice, §16-3542.**

#### **Petition, §16-3541.**

#### **Pleadings, §16-3544.**

#### **Proceedings against directors and trustees, §16-3547.**

#### **Rules of civil procedure.**

Applicability of rules, CivPro Rule 81.

#### **United States officers, actions against, §§16-3501 to 16-3503.**

Ex rel. proceedings, §16-3502.

## INDEX

### **QUO WARRANTO —Cont'd**

#### **United States officers, actions against —Cont'd**

Parties who may institute, §16-3502.

Persons against whom issued, §16-3501.

Proceedings deemed civil action, §16-3501.

Refusal of Attorney General or United States Attorney to act, §16-3503.

**Verdict**, §16-3545.

## **R**

### **RABBITS.**

**Selling baby rabbits, restrictions**, §8-1808.

### **RABIES.**

#### **Laboratory services.**

Fees, §7-734.

### **RACE DISCRIMINATION.**

#### **Insurance.**

Unfair trade practices, §§31-2231.01 to 31-2231.25.

**Licensed places, admission to**, §§47-2901 to 47-2911.

**Pay equity and training commission**, §§32-601 to 32-609.

**Prohibition of**, §2-1401.01.

### **RACIAL MINORITIES.**

#### **Affirmative action.**

Condominiums, §42-1904.14.

Equal employment opportunity, §§2-1402.01 to 2-1402.13.

Public officers and employees, §§1-521.01 to 1-521.08.

See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

**Constitution of the United States**, US Const Amds 14, 15.

#### **Discrimination generally.**

See DISCRIMINATION.

#### **Human rights commission**,

§§2-1401.01 to 2-1404.04.

See HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION.

### **RADIATION CONTROL.**

**Low-level radioactive waste generator regulatory policy**, §§8-1501 to 8-1506.

Definitions, §8-1501.

Fees, §8-1503.

Issuance of rules and regulations regarding, §8-1506.

Private right of action, §8-1505.

### **RADIATION CONTROL —Cont'd**

**Low-level radioactive waste generator regulatory policy —Cont'd**

Registration, §8-1503.

Reports, §8-1502.

**Nuclear weapons freeze**, §§7-2401, 7-2404.

### **RADIATION DISEASES.**

**Workers' compensation**, §32-1510.

### **RADIO.**

#### **Child labor.**

Theatrical permits, §32-206.

**Compelled disclosures**, §§16-4701 to 16-4704.

**Emergency two-way radio communications.**

Definition of "emergency," §5-1306.

Unlawful acts, §§5-1307, 5-1308.

**Free flow of information**, §§16-4701 to 16-4704.

#### **Metrorail and metrobus.**

Playing on public transit, §35-251.

**News media privilege**, §§16-4701 to 16-4704.

#### **Presidential inaugural ceremonies.**

Installation of communication facilities, §2-826.

**Superior court proceedings, media coverage of**, CivPro Rule 203, CrimPro Rule 53.

Child abuse and neglect proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 45.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 53.

**Toll telecommunication service tax**, §§47-3901 to 47-3922.

See TOLL TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE TAX.

**United States District Court proceedings.**

Broadcasting in the courthouse,

USDistCt LCvR 53.1.1, USDistCt LCvR 83.1.

### **RADON CONTRACTOR**

**PROFICIENCY**, §§28-4201 to 28-4203.

**Requirements**, §28-4201.

**Rulemaking**, §§28-4202, 28-4203.

### **RAFFLES.**

**Lottery and charitable games**

**control board**, §§3-1322 to 3-1332.

**Operated for educational and charitable purposes.**

Advertising and promoting, §22-1718.

Permissible activities, §22-1717.



## INDEX

### **RAIDS, POLICE.**

**Advance information passed regarding,** §23-1109.

### **RAILROADS, §§35-101 to 35-124.**

**Abandonment of substation,** §35-121.

### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

On-premises retailers, §25-113.

Taxation, §25-905.

**Animals transported by rail,** §22-1003.

**Branch tracks, spurs, or sidings,** §9-1203.03.

### **Bridges.**

See BRIDGES.

**Buzzards Point track extensions,** §9-1203.01.

### **Commercial drivers.**

Stopping at railroad crossings, §50-405.01.

**Condemnation proceedings,** §9-1203.06.

**Congressional right to alter, amend, or appeal provisions,** §35-124.

### **Electrification of steam railroad lines, §§9-1207.01 to 9-1207.05.**

Approval of plans, §9-1207.01.

Authorization, §9-1207.01.

Construction of electrical conduit system authorized, §9-1207.03.

Jurisdiction of Department of Army, mayor, Interstate Commerce Commission not limited, §9-1207.04.

Liability of railroad companies for injuries, §9-1207.05.

Submarine cables at drawbridge openings, §9-1207.02.

### **Grade crossing elimination projects.**

See GRADE CROSSING ELIMINATION PROJECTS.

**Injuries, liability for,** §9-1207.05.

**Murder charges based on obstruction or displacement of,** §22-2102.

**Navy Yard track connection, sale or lease of,** §9-1203.02.

### **New York Avenue.**

Construction of switch connections, §§9-1205.01 to 9-1205.05.

Authorized, §9-1205.01.

Grade crossing, §9-1205.03.

Mayor's authority not abridged, §9-1205.04.

Plans approved by mayor, §9-1205.02.

Reservation of right to amend, alter, repeal, §9-1205.05.

### **RAILROADS —Cont'd**

**Personal property taxes on rolling stock,** §47-1512.

**Prohibited on certain streets,** §9-1201.02.

**Public space, extension through,** §9-1203.04.

**Real property taxes, §§47-836 to 47-838.**

**Reversion of property to District,** §35-123.

**Right to alter, amend, or repeal provisions, §§9-1203.09, 9-1205.05.**

### **Sidings.**

Branch tracks, spurs, or sidings, §9-1203.03.

Extension into business use lots, §9-1201.11.

South of Virginia and Maryland Avenues, §9-1201.10.

**Stations, additional,** §9-1201.12.

**Steam railroad lines, electrification of, §§9-1207.01 to 9-1207.05.**

**Street lighting,** §9-509.

### **Street railroads.**

Metrorail and metrobus.

General provisions, §§35-201 to 35-253.

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

Public utilities, defined for purposes of, §§34-216, 34-217.

**Streets and alleys, repair or paving of,** §9-1203.07.

**Streets to be under or over railroad tracks,** §9-1201.14.

**Substation, abandonment of,** §35-121.

**Switch connections, constructing,** §§9-1205.01 to 9-1205.05.

**Tracks, additional,** §9-1201.12.

### **Unclaimed property, disposition of.**

Sale authorized by court order, §35-102.

Sale of unclaimed freight and baggage, §35-101.

Sale proceeds, disposition of, §35-103.

**Union Station and terminals, right to use,** §9-1201.13.

**Use of track extensions by other carriers,** §9-1203.08.

### **Viaducts.**

See VIADUCTS.

**Waiting rooms on platforms,** §35-122.

**Walkways,** §35-123.

### **RAMSEY, CHARLES H.**

#### **Police chief.**

Separation pay, §1-610.58.

## INDEX

### **RAMSEY, CHARLES H —Cont'd** **Police chief —Cont'd**

Term of office, §5-105.01.

Voluntary retirement, §5-712.

### **RANDALL SCHOOL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT.**

**Real property tax exemptions,**  
§47-4626.

### **RAPE.**

**Generally,** §§22-3001 to 22-3024.

See SEXUAL ABUSE.

**Sex offender registration,** §§22-4001  
to 22-4017.

See SEX OFFENDER  
REGISTRATION.

**RAPE SHIELD LAW,** §§22-3021 to  
22-3024.

### **RAPID TRANSIT.**

#### **Metrorail and metrobus.**

General provisions, §§35-201 to  
35-253.

See METRORAIL AND  
METROBUS.

### **RATS.**

**Bureau of rodent control,**  
§§8-2101.01, 8-2101.02.

**Rodent abatement program,**  
§§8-2103.01 to 8-2103.05.

### **RBC (RISK BASED CAPITAL).**

**Health insurance regulatory  
standards,** §§31-3851.01 to  
31-3851.13.

See HEALTH INSURANCE.

**Insurance companies generally,**  
§§31-2001 to 31-2013.

See INSURANCE COMPANIES.

### **REAL ESTATE.**

See REAL PROPERTY.

**REAL ESTATE AND BUSINESS  
CHANCE LICENSEES,** §§42-1701  
to 42-1709.

See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND  
SALESPERSONS.

### **REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS.**

**Appraisal education fund,**  
§47-2853.154.

**Board of real estate appraisers,**  
§§47-2853.06 to 47-2853.10.

**Business licenses,** §§47-2853.151 to  
47-2853.154.

Appraisal education fund,  
§47-2853.154.

Eligibility, §47-2853.152.

### **REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS**

—Cont'd

#### **Business licenses —Cont'd**

Prohibited representations,  
§47-2853.153.

Required, §47-2853.153.

Scope of practice, §47-2853.151.

### **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND**

**SALESPERSONS,** §§42-1701 to  
42-1709.

**Board of real estate,** §§47-2853.06 to  
47-2853.10.

**Business licenses,** §§47-2853.161 to  
47-2853.198.

Affiliation, automatic suspension of  
license through, §47-2853.186.

Brokers, §§47-2853.161 to  
47-2853.163.

Eligibility, §47-2853.162.

Representations prohibited,  
§47-2853.163.

Scope of practice, §47-2853.161.

Change of status, §47-2853.182.

Disclosure, §§47-2853.196,  
47-2853.198.

Exemptions, §47-2853.181.

Fiduciary duties, §§47-2853.191 to  
47-2853.195.

Fund for real estate guaranty and  
education, payment into,  
§42-1706.

Names prohibited for real estate  
businesses, §47-2853.185.

Organizations, licensing, §47-2853.183.

Place of business, §47-2853.184.

Prohibited acts, §47-2853.197.

Revocation or suspension,  
§47-2853.187.

Salespersons, §§47-2853.171 to  
47-2853.173.

Eligibility, §47-2853.172.

Representations prohibited,  
§47-2853.173.

Scope of practice, §47-2853.171.

Transfer of license, §47-2853.182.

**Crimes and offenses,** §42-1708.

**Definitions,** §42-1702.

**Disclosure,** §§47-2853.196, 47-2853.198.

**Disclosure requirements,** §42-1703.

**Discriminatory practices,** §2-1402.23.

**Escrow accounts,** §42-1704.

**Fiduciary duties,** §§47-2853.191 to  
47-2853.195.

Representing buyer, §47-2853.192.

Representing landlord of leased  
property, §47-2853.193.



## INDEX

### **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS —Cont'd**

#### **Fiduciary duties —Cont'd**

Representing seller, §47-2853.191.

Representing tenant, §47-2853.194.

#### **Fines, §42-1708.**

#### **Fund for real estate guaranty and education.**

Applications for payment from, §42-1707.

Determination of amount paid into, §42-1706.

License requirement to pay into, §42-1706.

Management of, §42-1707.

Maximum payment from, §42-1707.

#### **Licenses.** See within this heading, "Business licenses."

#### **Policy declaration, §42-1701.**

#### **Powers and duties, §42-1703.**

#### **Prohibited acts, §47-2853.197.**

#### **Savings clauses, §42-1709.**

#### **Written listing contract requirement, §42-1705.**

### **REAL ESTATE TAX SALES, §§47-847, 47-1301 to 47-1321.**

#### **Actions, §47-1313.**

#### **Advertising, §47-1309.**

#### **Amount payable on, §47-1315.**

#### **Assessor's duties regarding, §§47-1310, 47-1311.**

#### **Assignment, §47-1303.04.**

Revised real property tax sale.

Certificate of sale, §§47-1349, 47-1354.

#### **Certificate of sale, §47-1304.**

Revised real property tax sale, §§47-1348 to 47-1351.

Assignment, §§47-1349, 47-1354.

Void certificate of sale, §47-1355.

#### **Computational errors, effect of, §47-1316.**

#### **Condemnation proceedings, §47-1204.**

#### **Confirmation of sale, §47-1315.**

#### **Deeds, §§47-1303.03, 47-1304.**

#### **Definitions, §47-1303.01.**

Revised real property tax sale, §47-1330.

#### **Delinquent taxpayers prohibited from bidding at, §47-1320.**

#### **Delivery of deed to purchaser, §47-1315.**

#### **Deposits required from purchasers, §47-1304.**

#### **Disposition of proceeds, §47-1319.**

### **REAL ESTATE TAX SALES —Cont'd**

#### **Invalid sales, §47-1308.**

#### **Liens, §§47-1303.04, 47-1312.**

Revised real property tax sale, §47-1331.

#### **List of sold property, §47-1311.**

#### **Notice, §§47-1301, 47-1302, 47-1313.**

Revised real property tax sale. See within this heading, "Revised real property tax sale."

#### **Private sale of unimproved residential real property bid off in name of District, §47-1303.02.**

#### **Procedures for sale, §§47-1303, 47-1314.**

#### **Public auction, at, §47-1301.**

Revised real property tax sale, §47-1346.

#### **Redemption of property, §§47-1304 to 47-1319.**

Lien for taxes and assessments, §47-1312.

Revised real property tax sale, §§47-1360 to 47-1366.

Time period, §47-1307.

#### **Regulations, §47-1321.**

#### **Revised real property tax sale, §§47-1330 to 47-1385.**

Applicability of provisions, §47-1385.

Bad check, payment by, §47-1342.01.

Certificate of redemption, §47-1361.

Certificate of sale, §§47-1348 to 47-1351.

Assignment, §§47-1349, 47-1354.

Void certificate of sale, §47-1355.

Certification of taxes due agencies, §47-1340.

Construction of provisions, §47-1384.

Definitions, §47-1330.

Energy efficiency loan foreclosures, §47-1336.

Deed of purchaser, §47-1382.

Foreclosure, §§47-1370 to 47-1383.

Deed of purchaser, §47-1382.

Final order, §47-1378.

Judgments, §§47-1378 to 47-1382.

Notice, §§47-1372, 47-1375.

Obtaining possession, §47-1383.

Parties, §§47-1371, 47-1373.

Presumption of validity of taxes and sale, §47-1376.

Redemption of property.

Complaints by purchasers to foreclose the right of redemption, §47-1370.

Fixing amount necessary for redemption after action to foreclose filed, §47-1362.

## INDEX

**REAL ESTATE TAX SALES —Cont'd**  
**Revised real property tax sale**  
—Cont'd  
Foreclosure —Cont'd  
Redemption of property —Cont'd  
Judgment bars redemption only in  
real property described  
therein, §47-1381.  
Reimbursement of purchaser for  
expenses by redeeming party,  
§47-1377.  
Reopening judgments, §47-1379.  
Service of process, §47-1374.  
Setting aside sale, judgment,  
§47-1380.  
Interest, §47-1334.  
Lien on real property.  
Tax as, §47-1331.  
Mayor.  
Cancellation of sale by, §47-1366.  
Regulations, §47-1335.  
Sale of all properties, §47-1332.  
Notice.  
Agencies to be notified, §47-1340.  
Foreclosure, §§47-1372, 47-1375.  
Notice of delinquency, §47-1341.  
Public notice, §47-1342.  
Redemption of property, §47-1361.  
Other taxes and liabilities.  
Payment by purchaser, §47-1354.  
Parcels of real property.  
Sale as entirety, §47-1343.  
Payment by bad check, §47-1342.01.  
Personal property of owner.  
Sale not affected, §47-1344.  
Possessory interests.  
Sale of real property subject to,  
§47-1345.  
Procurement.  
Sale not subject to, §47-1333.  
Public auction.  
Sale at, §47-1346.  
Purchase by district, §§47-1352,  
47-1353.  
Purchase price.  
Payment at tax sale, §47-1347.  
Redemption of property, §§47-1360 to  
47-1366.  
Assessment during redemption  
period, §47-1364.  
Cancellation of sale, §47-1366.  
Certificate, §47-1361.  
Fixing amount necessary for  
redemption after action for  
foreclosure file, §47-1362.  
Notice to purchaser, §47-1361.

**REAL ESTATE TAX SALES —Cont'd**  
**Revised real property tax sale**  
—Cont'd  
Redemption of property —Cont'd  
Payments required, §47-1361.  
Receiver, appointment, §47-1363.  
Right, §47-1360.  
Rights of owners and purchasers  
during redemption period,  
§47-1363.  
Tenant or person with less than fee  
simple interest paying taxes and  
levies.  
Credit out of rents, §47-1365.  
Rents.  
Credit out of rents for tenant or  
person with less than fee simple  
interest paying taxes or levies,  
§47-1365.  
Transition provisions, §47-1385.  
**Special assessments**, §§47-1203 to  
47-1205.  
**Surplus amounts**, §§47-1307, 47-1315.  
**Time period for redemption**,  
§47-1306.  
**Transfer of title to new  
homeowners**, §47-848.  
**REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS,  
UNLAWFUL DISCRIMINATORY  
PRACTICES**, §§2-1402.21 to  
2-1402.24.  
**Blockbusting**, §2-1402.22.  
**Broker or salesperson.**  
Discrimination by, §2-1402.23.  
**Definitions**, §2-1401.02.  
**Exceptions**, §2-1402.24.  
**Families with children.**  
Discrimination against, §2-1402.21.  
**Housing accommodation  
discrimination complaints.**  
Posting notice of, §2-1403.08.  
**Persons with disabilities.**  
Discrimination against, §2-1402.21.  
**Steering**, §2-1402.22.  
**Subterfuge, use of**, §2-1402.21.  
**REAL PARTY IN INTEREST**, CivPro  
Rule 17.  
**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel  
Rule 17.  
**REAL PROPERTY.**  
**Access to public records**, §42-1206.  
**Acknowledgments**, §§42-101, 42-111,  
42-112.  
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.  
**Acquisition and disposal by District.**  
Eliminating slum or blight,  
§§42-3171.01 to 42-3171.04.



## INDEX

### **REAL PROPERTY —Cont'd**

#### **Acquisition and disposal by District —Cont'd**

Special disposal procedures for certain properties, §§10-831 to 10-839.

#### **Adverse possession.**

Ejectment, §§16-1103, 16-1113.

Quiet title, §16-3301.

#### **After-acquired real property as devises and bequests, §18-305.**

#### **Alien ownership, §§42-901, 42-902.**

#### **Assessments.**

Correction of conditions violative of law, §42-3131.01.

Costs, §47-211.

#### **Attachment, §16-508.**

#### **Bonds, surety, §42-409.**

#### **Building associations.**

Exchanging real property for federal bonds, §26-232.

Purchase by, §26-215.

#### **Business improvement districts.**

Exempt real property in, §2-1215.21.

#### **Cemetery associations' power to acquire and sell, §43-102.**

#### **Cestui que use.**

Legal estate in, §42-1501.

#### **Condemnation proceedings.**

See CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Condominiums.**

General provisions, §§42-1901.01 to 42-1904.18.

See CONDOMINIUMS.

#### **Conservation easements, §§42-201 to 42-205.**

See CONSERVATION EASEMENTS.

#### **Contingent interests.**

Sale of, §§42-1401 to 42-1404.

#### **Contracts relating to, §42-409.**

#### **Cooperative associations.**

Powers, §29-905.

#### **Corporations.**

Powers, §29-303.02.

#### **Correction of conditions violative of law, §§42-3131.01 to 42-3131.03.**

#### **Covenants.**

Encumbered land.

Against having, §42-607.

Environmental covenants, §§8-671.01 to 8-671.14.

See ENVIRONMENTAL COVENANTS.

Further assurances, §42-608.

Meaning of use of term, §42-603.

Quiet enjoyment, §42-606.

### **REAL PROPERTY —Cont'd**

#### **Credit line deeds of trust, §§42-2301 to 42-2303.**

#### **Decedents' estates, §§42-701 to 42-705.**

Uniform real property transfers on death, §§19-604.01 to 19-604.19.

#### **Deeds.**

See DEEDS.

#### **Demolition of deteriorated property, §§42-3173.01 to 42-3173.12.**

#### **Department of general services.**

Inventory of real property assets, §10-551.05.

#### **Department of housing and community development.**

Employer-assisted housing program, §§42-2501 to 42-2507.

#### **Disclaimer of property interests, §§19-1501 to 19-1518.**

See DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY INTERESTS.

#### **Discovery.**

Entry upon land for inspection, etc., CivPro Rule 34.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 34.

Request for entry, CivPro Form CA 24.

Landlord and tenant court, LandlordTenant Rule 10.

Certification to civil division, LandlordTenant Rule 13-I.

#### **Dower.**

Commutation of dower, CivPro Rule 307.

Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 6.

#### **Drainage of lots, §§8-201 to 8-205.**

#### **Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement, §§42-3101 to 42-3114.**

See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE ABATEMENT.

#### **Easements.**

See EASEMENTS.

#### **Ejectment, §§16-1101 to 16-1124.**

See EJECTMENT.

#### **Electronic signatures in global and national commerce act.**

Transfers on death.

Relation to, §19-604.19.

#### **Eminent domain, §§16-1301 to 16-1385.**

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

#### **Encumbered land.**

Covenants against having, §42-607.

## INDEX

### **REAL PROPERTY —Cont'd**

**Environmental covenants**, §§8-671.01 to 8-671.14.

See ENVIRONMENTAL COVENANTS.

### **Estates in land.**

Allowance for life estate, CivPro Rule 307.

Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 6.

General provisions, §§42-501 to 42-523.

See ESTATES IN LAND.

**Execution of judgments**, §15-323.

### **Forcible entry and detainer,**

§§16-1501 to 16-1505.

### **Foreign governments.**

Ownership by, §42-901.

**Foreign missions**, §6-1305.

**Form of deed**, §§42-601, 42-602.

### **Forms.**

Complaints.

Specific performance to convey land, CivPro Form CA 12.

Condemnation.

Complaint, CivPro Form CA 29.

Notice, CivPro Form CA 28.

Discovery.

Entry upon land for inspection, etc.

Request for entry, CivPro Form CA 24.

Landlord and tenant court.

Complaint for possession of real estate, LandlordTenant Form 1.

Transfers on death.

Deeds, optional form, §19-604.16.

Revocation by instrument, §19-604.17.

**For sale or rent signs**, §42-1801.

### **Fraudulent transfers.**

General provisions, §§28-3101 to 28-3111.

See FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.

### **Further assurances.**

Covenants for, §42-608.

**Future estates**, §§42-510 to 42-513.

Commencement at future day, §42-510.

Conditional limitation.

Commencement on contingency, §42-511.

Contingent future estate, §42-512.

Defined, §42-510.

Estates created to take effect in alternative, §42-513.

Remainder.

Commencement upon expiration of precedent estate, §42-511.

### **REAL PROPERTY —Cont'd**

### **Future estates —Cont'd**

Vested future estate, §42-512.

**General warranties**, §42-604.

### **Highways.**

Acquisitions and transfers for purposes of, §9-101.18.

### **Home purchase assistance fund,**

§§42-2601 to 42-2626.

See HOME PURCHASE ASSISTANCE FUND.

### **Homestead housing preservation,**

§§42-2101 to 42-2111.

See HOMESTEAD HOUSING PRESERVATION.

### **Horizontal property regimes,**

§§42-2001 to 42-2031.

See HORIZONTAL PROPERTY REGIMES.

### **Housing finance agency.**

General provisions, §§42-2701.01 to 42-2706.05.

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.

### **Housing production trust fund,**

§§42-2801 to 42-2804.

**Joint seizin**, §42-1502.

**Judgment enforcement**, CivPro Rule 70.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 70.

### **Landlord and tenant.**

General provisions, §§42-3201 to 42-3232, 42-3501.01 to 42-3509.08.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

**Limitation of actions for death or injury caused by defective or unsafe improvements to**, §12-310.

**Limited interests, sale of**, §§42-1401 to 42-1404.

### **Metropolitan Washington Airports**

**Authority acquiring**, §9-909.

### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

General provisions, §§42-804 to 42-820.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

### **National Capital Planning**

**Commission acquisition of**, §2-1009.

### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Powers, §29-403.02.

### **Nonresidents.**

Ownership by nonresidents, §42-903.

### **Nonresidents' vacant property.**

Resident agent required for, §42-903.

**Ownership**, §§42-901 to 42-903.



## INDEX

### **REAL PROPERTY —Cont'd**

#### **Parks.**

Acquisition of rights to real property related to, §10-101.

#### **Pleadings in actions involving real property, CivPro Rule 3-I.**

Landlord and tenant court,

LandlordTenant Rules 3, 5.

Complaint for possession of real estate, LandlordTenant Form 1.

#### **Powers of appointment.**

General provisions, §§42-1001 to 42-1019.

See POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.

#### **Powers of attorney, §21-2104.**

#### **Private correctional treatment facilities.**

Exemptions for, §24-261.05.

#### **Privies, §§8-601 to 8-604.**

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Costs attributable to real estate in District, Probate Rule 425.

Sale of real property.

Death before Jan. 1, 1981, Probate Rule 18.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 112.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Rules 203, 222, 223.

Value of real estate.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 109.

Death on or after July 1, 1995, Probate Rule 409.

#### **Professional corporations.**

Powers, §29-505.

#### **Public buildings, acquisition for, §10-604.**

#### **Public lands.**

See PUBLIC LANDS.

#### **Purchase for value without notice of trust.**

Effect of, §42-1503.

#### **Quiet enjoyment, covenant of, §42-606.**

#### **Quiet title, §16-3301.**

#### **Real estate brokers and salespersons.**

General provisions, §§42-1701 to 42-1709.

See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS.

### **REAL PROPERTY —Cont'd**

#### **Recordation tax on deeds.**

General provisions, §§42-1101 to 42-1124.

See RECORDATION TAX.

#### **Recorder of deeds.**

General provisions, §§42-1202 to 42-1218.

See RECORDER OF DEEDS.

#### **Records.**

Public access, §42-1206.

#### **Rental housing conversion and sale.**

General provisions, §§42-3401.01 to 42-3405.13.

See RENTAL HOUSING.

#### **Residential real property seller disclosures, §§42-1301 to 42-1311.**

See HOME SALES.

#### **Senior citizens' home repair and improvement program fund, §§42-2201 to 42-2207.**

#### **Settlements for real estate acquired by purchase or condemnation, §1-301.04.**

#### **Soil characteristics information, §42-608.**

#### **Statute of frauds, §§28-3501 to 28-3505.**

Contract or sale of real estate, §28-3502.

Declaration.

Grant and assignment of trust, §28-3503.

#### **Streets and alleys.**

Opening, extending, widening, or straightening, §9-203.02.

#### **Taxation.**

General provisions, §§47-801 to 47-895.35.

See REAL PROPERTY TAXES.

Property exempt from taxation, §§47-1001 to 47-1092.

See REAL PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS.

Real estate tax sales, §§47-847, 47-1301 to 47-1385.

See REAL ESTATE TAX SALES.

Real estate transfer tax, §§47-901 to 47-920.

See REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER TAX.

Residential real property transfer excise tax.

Compulsory recordation of transfers, §§47-1431 to 47-1433.

#### **Toilet facilities, §§8-601 to 8-604.**

## INDEX

### **REAL PROPERTY —Cont'd**

#### **Transfers on death, §§19-604.01 to 19-604.19.**

##### **Allowances.**

Statutory allowances, liability for, §19-604.15.

Applicability of subchapter, §19-604.03.

Uniformity, §19-604.18.

##### **Beneficiaries.**

Creditor claims, liability for, §19-604.15.

Disclaimer by beneficiary, §19-604.14.

Statutory allowances, liability for, §19-604.15.

Capacity of transferor, §19-604.08.

Citation of act, §19-604.01.

##### **Construction.**

Uniformity, §19-604.18.

##### **Creditor claims.**

Liability for, §19-604.15.

##### **Deeds.**

Authorized, §19-604.05.

Effect, during transferor's life, §19-604.12.

Effective, when, §19-604.10.

Effect, upon transferor's death, §19-604.13.

Form, optional form, §19-604.16.

Nontestamentary, §19-604.07.

Notice, delivery, acceptance, consideration not required, §19-604.10.

Requirements, §19-604.09.

Revocable, §19-604.06.

Revocation by instrument, §19-604.11.

Form, §19-604.17.

Definitions, §19-604.02.

Disclaimer by beneficiary, §19-604.14.

Recordation, §19-1512.

Effective date, §19-604.03.

Electronic signatures in global and national commerce act.

Relation to, §19-604.19.

##### **Forms.**

Deed, optional form, §19-604.16.

Revocation by instrument, §19-604.17.

Nonexclusivity, §19-604.04.

Other methods of transfer, nonexclusivity, §19-604.04.

Requirements of deeds, §19-604.09.

Revocation by instrument, §19-604.11.

Form, §19-604.17.

### **REAL PROPERTY —Cont'd**

#### **Transfers on death —Cont'd**

##### **Rights under deed.**

Effect of deed during transferor's life, §19-604.12.

Effect of deed during upon transferor's death, §19-604.13.

Short title, §19-604.01.

#### **Trust, mortgage and title**

**corporations, §§26-1312, 26-1314.**

#### **Trust or confidence of real estate.**

Declaration or creation of, §28-3503.

#### **Uniform real property transfers on death, §§19-604.01 to 19-604.19.**

#### **Unincorporated nonprofit associations.**

Ownership and transfer, §29-1106.

Statement of authority, §29-1107.

Transitional provisions, §29-1127.

#### **Universities and colleges.**

Exempt from taxation, §§47-1002, 47-1018.

#### **Urban renewal.**

See URBAN RENEWAL.

#### **Vacant and abandoned property.**

Special disposal procedures for certain properties, §§10-831 to 10-839.

#### **Walter Reed Army Medical Center.**

Transfer of real property, §§10-1904, 10-1905.

#### **Warranties.**

Special warranties, §42-605.

Void as to heirs, §42-609.

#### **Waste, §§42-1601 to 42-1604, 42-3211.**

#### **Watercloset requirements, §§8-601 to 8-604.**

#### **Wet settlement act, §§42-2401 to 42-2407.**

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

#### **REAL PROPERTY TAXES, §§47-801 to 47-895.35.**

#### **Abatement.**

Act introduced granting.

Analysis required, §47-4701.

Guidance from chief financial officer, §47-4703.

Requirements, §47-4701.

Certification of continuing eligibility, §47-4702.

Guidance from chief financial officer, §47-4703.

#### **E-commerce companies.**

Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §§47-1818.01 to 47-1818.08.



## INDEX

### **REAL PROPERTY TAXES —Cont'd**

#### **Abatement —Cont'd**

- 800 Kenilworth Avenue N.E.  
redevelopment project, §47-4643.
- Exempt property.
  - Abatement or refund of tax assessed  
against exempt property,  
§47-1008.

Greater Southeast Community  
Hospital, §47-1050.

Hadley Memorial Hospital, §47-1050.

High technology commercial real  
estate database and service  
providers, §47-4630.

Homeowners in enterprise zones tax  
abatement, §§47-858.01 to  
47-858.05.

Lower income home ownership tax  
abatement and incentives,  
§§47-3501 to 47-3508.

National Public Radio, Inc, §47-4615.

New residential development,  
§§47-857.01 to 47-857.10,  
47-859.01 to 47-859.05.

Notice and appeal rights,  
§47-859.04a.

Nonprofit corporations locating in  
emerging commercial  
neighborhoods, §§47-857.11 to  
47-857.16.

Applications, §47-857.13.

Caps, §47-857.15.

Certifications, §47-857.13.

Definitions, §47-857.11.

Reports, §47-857.14.

Requirements, §47-857.12.

Rulemaking authority, §47-857.16.

Penalty and interest, §47-811.04.

Rental housing.

Conversion and sale, §42-3402.09.

New or rehabilitated vacant units,  
§42-3508.02.

Section 8 and other affordable  
housing, §§47-865, 47-866.

Special assessments, §47-1203.

2323 Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E.  
redevelopment project, §47-4640.

Urban Institute properties, §47-4624.

**Additions to existing structures,**  
§47-829.

#### **Adjustments.**

Credit against tax, annual adjustment,  
§47-872.

Cooperative housing associations,  
§47-873.

#### **Administrative review.**

Reclassification, §47-813.

### **REAL PROPERTY TAXES —Cont'd**

#### **Aged persons.**

Deferral for low-income senior  
property owners, §47-845.03.

Reduced liability for, §47-863.

#### **Appeals.**

Generally.

See APPEALS, D.C. COURTS.

Not deemed adjudicated under  
administrative procedure  
provisions, §47-877.

**Applicability of other provisions,**  
§47-875.

**Applicability of provisions,**  
§47-825.03.

**Assessments,** §§47-820 to 47-828.

Appeals, §47-825.01a.

Assessed value, §47-820.

Assessors.

Appointment of, §47-821.

Powers and duties, §47-835.

Real estate tax sales, §§47-1310,  
47-1311.

Baltimore and Ohio Railroad  
Company, §47-837.

Class actions as to, §47-827.

Cooperative housing associations,  
§47-820.01.

Correction, administrative or clerical,  
§47-825.01a.

Estimated assessment roll, §47-823.

Assessed value of real property  
listed on, §47-820.

Estimated market value.

Assessed value, §47-820.

Frequency of, §47-820.

Homestead deduction.

Recent assessment changed as  
result of appeal, §47-820.

Information submitted by property  
owners, §47-821.

Listing of assessed values, §47-823.

Mayor's duties, §47-821.

Name, address and number in which  
assessment is made, §47-822.

Notice, §47-824.

Corrections, §47-825.01a.

Proposed supplemental assessment,  
§47-829.

Office of tax and revenue.

Duties of, §47-835.

Omitted properties, §47-831.

Preliminary roll, §47-823.

Public access to information, §47-823.

Public advocate for assessments and  
taxation, §47-825.02.

## INDEX

### **REAL PROPERTY TAXES —Cont'd**

#### **Assessments —Cont'd**

- Publication of assessments in newspaper, §47-823.
- Real property tax appeals commission, §47-825.01a.
- Reassessment or redistribution, §§47-834, 47-839.
- Resale restricted properties, §47-820.02.
- Sales ratio studies, §47-823.
- Special assessments, §§47-1201 to 47-1207. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
- Subdivisions, §§47-832 to 47-835.
- Supplemental assessments, §47-829.
  - Appeal, §47-830.
- Violation of provisions as to, §47-828.
- Washington termination, §47-837.

#### **Banks and financial institutions,** §47-2514.

#### **Bureau of National Affairs and tax deferrals,** §47-845.01.

#### **Capital review and debt affordability committee,** §§47-336 to 47-340.

#### **Capper/Carrollsborg PILOT.**

- Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-4611.

#### **Center Leg Freeway (interstate 395) PILOT Area.**

- Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-4632.

#### **Charter schools.**

- Public charter school rebate.
- School leasing facility from entity subject to tax, §47-867.

#### **Class actions as to,** §47-827.

#### **Classes of property,** §47-813.

#### **Comparison of rates and burdens with other.**

- Jurisdictions, §§47-817 to 47-819.

#### **Complaints,** §§47-829, 47-830.

- Supplemental assessments, §§47-829, 47-830.

#### **Computation of tax,** §§47-872, 47-873.

- Cooperative housing associations, §47-873.

#### **Condemnation proceedings, special assessments,** §47-1204.

#### **Constitution square development project.**

- Tax abatements, §47-4612.

#### **Cooperative housing associations,** §§47-820.01, 47-850, 47-873.

- Homestead deduction, §§47-850.01 to 47-850.04.

- Transfers exempt from tax, §47-802.

### **REAL PROPERTY TAXES —Cont'd**

#### **Credits against tax,** §47-872.

- Cooperative housing associations, §47-873.
- Owner-occupant residential tax credit, §47-864.
- Section 8 and other affordable housing, §§47-865, 47-866.

#### **Debt service requirement to be noted on bills,** §47-340.

#### **Deferral of payments,** §§47-845 to 47-846.01, 47-862, 47-1202.01.

#### **Definitions,** §§47-802, 47-803, 47-871.

#### **Delinquent tax sales,** §§47-1301 to 47-1321.

- Revised real property tax sale, §§47-1330 to 47-1385.

See REAL ESTATE TAX SALES.

#### **Designation of property for assessment,** §§47-701 to 47-709.

- Daily transcript of designations, §47-703.

- Numbering of squares, lots, blocks, parcels, §47-701.

- Official designation, §47-702.

- Record of designations, §47-701.

- Sale of federal property.

- Report to proper official, §47-709.

- System used outside city, §47-704.

- Daily transcripts, §47-707.

- Numbering of squares, lots, blocks, parcels, §§47-704, 47-705.

- Office designation, §47-708.

- Plat books, §47-706.

#### **Disposition of,** §47-811.

#### **800 Kenilworth Avenue N.E. redevelopment project.**

- Tax abatements, §47-4643.

#### **Energy assessments,** §§47-895.31 to 47-895.35.

- Collections, §47-895.33.

- Definitions, §47-895.31.

- Deposit of revenues, §47-895.35.

- Fines and civil penalties, §47-895.33.

- Interest, §47-895.33.

- Levy, §47-895.32.

- Notice, §47-895.33.

- Real property tax sales.

- Energy efficiency loan foreclosures, §47-1336.

- Deed of purchaser, §47-1382.

- Termination, §47-895.34.

#### **Enterprise zones.**

- Homeowners in enterprise zones tax abatement, §§47-858.01 to 47-858.05.



## INDEX

### **REAL PROPERTY TAXES —Cont'd**

**Enumerated reports adopted as comparison of rates and burdens with other jurisdictions,** §47-818.01.

**Exempt property,** §§47-1001 to 47-1092.

See REAL PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS.

**Federal property valuations,** §§47-840, 47-841.

Real estate included, §47-840.

Return, §47-840.

Valuation made by persona designated by Secretary of Interior, §47-841.

**Fees for production of records, data and maps,** §47-876.

**Fines.**

Nonpayment, §47-811.

**Forgiveness of,** §§47-846.01, 47-1202.01.

**Garbage collection services,** §47-872.

**Government property made available to person for non-exempt purposes,** §47-1005.01.

**Government transfers.**

Exempt from tax, §47-802.

**Hearings,** §47-825.03.

**Historic federal property valuations,** §§47-840, 47-841.

**Historic property tax relief,** §§47-842 to 47-844.

Agreements for maintenance and use of buildings, §47-844.

Assessment of officially designated buildings, §47-842.

Eligibility, §47-843.

**Homeowners in enterprise zones tax abatement,** §§47-858.01 to 47-858.05.

Certified list of qualified properties, §47-858.05.

Computation, §47-858.05.

Definitions, §47-858.01.

Effective date, §47-858.05.

Requirements, §47-858.02.

Substantial rehabilitation of single-family residential property, §47-858.03.

Tax credit, §47-858.04.

**Homestead.**

Residential property tax relief, §§47-850.01 to 47-850.04.

**Homestead deduction for houses and condominium units,** §47-850.  
Recent assessment changed as result of appeal, §47-820.

### **REAL PROPERTY TAXES —Cont'd**

**Housing improvements.**

Section 8 and other affordable housing.

Abatement of tax, §§47-865, 47-866.

**Housing priority area A.**

Tax abatement for new housing projects in, §47-857.04.

Mixed-income housing projects, §47-857.06.

**Husband and wife.**

Transfers without consideration, exempt from tax, §47-802.

**Improvements to existing structures,** §47-829.

**Income taxes,** §47-1806.06.

**Interest.**

Special assessments, §47-1203.

Waiver of interest owed, §47-811.04.

**International organizations,** §47-1005.01.

**Issuance of rules and regulations,** §§47-814, 47-862, 47-874.

**King towers residential housing rental project.**

Exemption, §47-4631.

**Levies,** §47-811.

**Limited liability companies.**

Partnership converted to.

Transfers exempt from tax, §47-802.

**Mayor's duties.**

See MAYOR.

**National Public Radio, Inc.**

Abatement of taxes, §47-4615.

**New residential development tax abatement,** §§47-857.01 to 47-857.10.

Abatement caps, §47-857.09.

Appeal of intent to impose penalty, §47-857.09a.

Definitions, §47-857.01.

Downtown housing projects, §47-857.03.

Mixed income projects, §47-857.05.

Housing projects in housing priority A, §47-857.04.

Mixed income projects, §47-857.06.

Mixed income housing projects in higher cost and other qualified areas, §§47-857.07, 47-857.08.

New developments in NoMA.

Abatement caps, §47-859.04.

Appeal of imposition of penalty, §47-859.04a.

Definitions, §47-859.01.

New housing projects in NoMA, §47-859.03.

## INDEX

### **REAL PROPERTY TAXES —Cont'd**

#### **New residential development tax abatement —Cont'd**

New developments in NoMA —Cont'd  
Notice of intent impose penalty,  
§47-859.04a.

Requirements, §47-859.02.

Rules, §47-859.05.

Notice of intent impose penalty,  
§47-857.09a.

Regulations, §47-857.10.

Requirements, §47-857.02.

#### **New structures, §§47-829, 47-830.**

#### **New York avenue Metrorail benefit area.**

Special assessment districts, §§47-881  
to 47-885.

#### **Nonpayment fines, §47-811.**

#### **Notice.**

Assessments.

Correction, §47-825.01a.

Proposed supplemental assessment,  
§47-829.

New residential developments,  
§47-859.04a.

#### **Nuisances, removal of, §47-1205.**

#### **Omitted properties, §47-831.**

#### **Overpayment, §47-811.02.**

#### **Owner-occupant residential tax credit, §47-864.**

#### **Parent and child.**

Transfers without consideration,  
exempt from tax, §47-802.

#### **Payment of taxes, §§47-811, 47-1203.**

Condemnation proceedings, §47-1204.

Nuisances, removal of, §47-1205.

Special assessments, §47-1203.

#### **Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-1052.**

Center Leg Freeway (interstate 395)  
PILOT Area, §47-4632.

Lots 826 and 831, square 491,  
§47-1064.

#### **Penalties, §47-861.**

Waiver of penalty, §47-811.04.

#### **Persons with disabilities.**

Reduced liability for, §47-863.

#### **Petitions.**

Reclassification, §47-813.

#### **PILOT.**

Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-1052.

#### **Policy declaration, §47-801.**

#### **Presumptions.**

Property occupied, §47-813.

#### **Property exempt from taxation.**

General provisions, §§47-1001 to  
47-1092.

See REAL PROPERTY TAX  
EXEMPTIONS.

### **REAL PROPERTY TAXES —Cont'd**

#### **Property occupied.**

Presumption, §47-813.

#### **Public advocate for assessments and taxation, §47-825.02.**

#### **Qualified high technology companies, §47-811.03.**

#### **Railroads, §§47-836 to 47-838.**

#### **Rates.**

Comparison of rates and burdens with  
other jurisdictions, §§47-817 to  
47-819.

Establishment, §47-812.

Publication, §§47-815, 47-820.

Special tax rates, §47-812.

Submission, §§47-815, 47-816, 47-820.

#### **Reassessment or redistribution, §47-834.**

#### **Reclassification, §47-813.**

#### **Recordation of instruments.**

Residential real estate transfers,  
§§47-1401, 47-1431 to 47-1433.

#### **Records.**

Examination of books and records,  
§47-4313.

Time and place, §47-4314.

Requirement of retention, §47-4311.

#### **Refund of taxes erroneously paid, §47-1317.**

#### **Rental housing conversion and sale, abatement for, §42-3402.09.**

#### **Resale restricted properties.**

Assessments, §47-820.02.

#### **Residential property tax relief, §§47-850.01 to 47-850.04.**

Contract with collection agency,  
§47-850.02.

Homestead deduction.

Cooperative housing associations,  
§47-850.01.

House and condominiums, §47-850.

New residential development tax  
abatement, §§47-857.01 to  
47-857.10.

No homestead when multiple  
homestead claimed, §47-850.04.

Notice that property no longer  
qualified, §47-850.02.

One-time filing, §47-850.02.

Property owing because of erroneous  
or improper deduction, §47-850.02.

Single-family residential property  
deductions, §47-850.

Transfer of homestead to revocable  
trust, §47-850.03.

#### **Resident management corporations.**

Transfers exempt from tax, §47-802.



## INDEX

### **REAL PROPERTY TAXES —Cont'd**

#### **Sales of delinquent property.**

Generally, §§47-1301 to 47-1321.

See REAL ESTATE TAX SALES.

Revised real property tax sale,  
§§47-1330 to 47-1385.

See REAL ESTATE TAX SALES.

#### **Secured transfers.**

Transfers exempt from tax, §47-802.

#### **Senior households.**

Deferral for low-income seniors,  
§47-845.03.

Reduced tax liability, §47-863.

#### **Service of notice, §47-804.**

#### **Single-family residential property deductions, §47-850.**

#### **Southeast water and sewer improvement benefit district.**

Special assessment district, §§47-891 to 47-894.

#### **Southwest waterfront special assessment district, §§47-895.01 to 47-895.06.**

See SOUTHWEST WATERFRONT.

#### **Special assessments, §§47-1201 to 47-1207.**

Abatement, §47-1203.

Adjustment, §47-1203.

Appeals, §47-1202.

Capitol, improvement of streets  
around, §47-1207.

Condemnation proceedings, §47-1204.

Deferrals, §47-1202.01.

Energy assessments, §§47-895.31 to 47-895.35.

Forgiveness of, §47-1202.01.

Interest, §47-1203.

Mayor's powers and duties, §47-1203.

Mayor's reassessment powers,  
§47-1206.

New York avenue Metrorail benefit  
area.

Application of assessment, §47-884.

Definitions, §47-881.

Establishment of special assessment  
district, §47-882.

Levy, protest, termination, §47-883.

Regulations, §47-885.

New York avenue metrorail benefit  
area.

Special assessment districts,  
§§47-881 to 47-885.

Notice of levy of, §47-1203.

Nuisances, removal of, §47-1205.

Payment of taxes, §47-1203.

Protests against, §47-1202.

### **REAL PROPERTY TAXES —Cont'd**

#### **Special assessments —Cont'd**

Public improvements, for, §47-1201.

Reduction, §47-1203.

Sale of delinquent property, §§47-1203 to 47-1205.

Southeast water and sewer  
improvement benefit district.

Special assessment district,  
§§47-891 to 47-894.

Southwest waterfront special  
assessment district, §§47-895.01 to 47-895.06.

Waterfront park at the yards,  
§§47-895.21 to 47-895.24.

#### **Subdivisions, §§47-832 to 47-835.**

#### **Tax return preparers.**

Fines and penalties, §47-4217.

#### **Transfer tax on real property.**

General provisions, §§47-901 to 47-920.

See REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER  
TAX.

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

Transfers to revocable trust, exempt  
from tax, §47-802.

#### **2323 Pennsylvania Avenue, S.E. redevelopment project.**

Tax abatements, §47-4640.

#### **Types of real estate, §§47-813, 47-829.**

#### **Unsubdivided tracts, §47-833.**

#### **Waterfront park at the yards special assessment district, §§47-895.21 to 47-895.24.**

#### **Wax museum project.**

Tax abatement, §47-857.06.

### **REAL PROPERTY TAX**

**EXEMPTIONS, §§47-1001 to 47-1092.**

#### **Abatement, §47-1008.**

#### **Act introduced granting exemption.**

Analysis required, §47-4701.

Guidance from chief financial officer,  
§47-4703.

Requirements, §47-4701.

#### **Adams Morgan hotel development project, §47-4652.**

#### **Affordable Housing Opportunities, Inc., §§47-1078, 47-1084, 47-1086.**

#### **Alabama Avenue affordable rental housing project, §47-4641.**

#### **Allen Chapel A.M.E. senior residential rental project, §47-4641.**

#### **American Association of University Women, §47-1041.**

## INDEX

### REAL PROPERTY TAX

#### EXEMPTIONS —Cont'd

**American College of Cardiology,** §47-1059.  
**American Institute of Architects Foundation,** §47-1044.  
**American Legion,** §§47-1035, 47-1046.  
**American Psychological Association.** Lot 146, square 677, §47-1069.  
**AMVETS (American Veterans of World War II),** §47-1038.  
**Appalachian state university.** Lot 42 in square 871, §47-1068.  
**Appeals of assessments,** §47-1009.  
**ARCH training center,** §47-1047.  
**Art galleries,** §47-1002.  
**Beulah Baptist Church,** §47-4654.  
**Board of education property,** §47-1027.  
**Bolling Air Force Base housing,** §47-1080.  
**Bread for the City Community Garden,** §47-1062.  
**Brentwood retail center,** §47-4608.  
**Building Bridges Across the River, Inc. properties,** §47-1083.  
**Campbell Heights project,** §47-4632.  
**Capitol Hill community garden land trust,** §47-1054.  
Lot 0109 in square 1100, §47-1061.  
**Carver 2000 low-income and senior housing project,** §47-4605.  
**Catholic University of America's soldiers' and airmen's home,** §47-1066.  
**Cedar Hill (Frederick Douglass Memorial and Historical Association),** §47-1025.  
**Cemeteries,** §§47-1002, 47-1015.  
**Center for Public Administration and Service,** §47-1010.01.  
**Central union mission development project,** §47-4651.  
**Certification of continuing eligibility,** §47-4702.  
Guidance from chief financial officer, §47-4703.  
**Charitable institutions,** §§47-1002, 47-1010.01.  
**Chesapeake and Ohio canal,** §47-1014.  
**Cincinnati, Society of the,** §47-1037.  
**Classes of property,** §47-813.  
**Colonial Dames of America,** §47-1004.

### REAL PROPERTY TAX

#### EXEMPTIONS —Cont'd

**Cooperative housing associations.** Property transfer to qualified lower income homeowner, §47-3503.  
Administration and enforcement, §47-3504.  
**Corcoran Gallery of Art,** §§47-1016, 47-1017.  
**Crispus Attucks development corporation,** §47-1058.  
**Daughters of 1812,** §47-1033.  
**Daughters of American Revolution,** §§47-1028 to 47-1032.  
Lots 4, 5, 6, 7 and 11, §47-1032.  
Lots, 8, 9, 10 and square 173, §47-1028.  
Lots 12 through 16, §47-1030.  
Lots 23 through 28, §47-1031.  
Square 173, §47-1029.  
**D.C. teachers federal credit union,** §47-1053.  
**DC-USA project,** §47-4606.  
**Denials of exemption, appealing,** §47-1009.  
**Department of the District of Columbia Veterans of foreign Wars.** Lot 0040, square 5167, §47-1063.  
**Disabled American Veterans,** §47-1003.  
**District property,** §§47-1002, 47-1011.  
**Douglass Knoll rehabilitation project,** §47-1065.  
**Eastern Star Charitable Foundation,** §47-1045.  
**Eckington One residential project,** §47-4618.  
**Edes Home,** §47-1026.  
**Emmaus rehabilitation project,** §47-1057.  
**Far Southeast Community Organization,** §47-1075.  
**Federal property,** §§47-1002, 47-1011.  
**14W and the YMCA Anthony Bowen project,** §47-4627.  
**4427 HAYES street, N.E.** development project, §47-4649.  
**Frederick Douglass Memorial and Historical Association (Cedar Hill),** §47-1025.  
**Freemasons,** §47-1045.  
**Gateway Market Center and residences,** §47-4621.



## INDEX

### **REAL PROPERTY TAX**

#### **EXEMPTIONS —Cont'd**

**Golden Rule Plaza, Inc. properties,** §47-1079.  
**Golden Rule rehabilitation project,** §47-1065.  
**Greater Southeast community hospital,** §47-1050.  
**Hadley memorial hospital,** §47-1050.  
**Heights on Georgia avenue,** §47-4628.  
**Hill Center,** §47-1087.  
**Historic music cultural institutions,** §47-4662.  
**Hospitals,** §47-1002.  
**Howard University,** §47-1018.  
**International house of pancake restaurant 3221 development project,** §47-4650.  
**Issuance of rules and regulations,** §47-1010.  
**James Reese Europe Post No. 5, American Legion,** §47-1046.  
**Jubilee Housing residential rental project,** §47-4633.  
**Kelsey Gardens redevelopment project,** §47-4625.  
**King Towers residential housing rental project,** §§47-4638, 47-4639.  
**King Towers residential housing rental property,** §47-4631.  
**KIPP DC property,** §47-1081.  
    Shaw campus, §47-1085.  
**List of,** §47-1002.  
**Lot 878, square 456,** §47-4604.  
**Louise Home,** §47-1012.  
**Lowell School,** §47-1049.  
**Luther Statute Association,** §47-1019.  
**Masons,** §47-1045.  
**Meridian Public Charter School,** §47-1088.  
**Military affairs.**  
    National Guard Association, §47-1042.  
    Veterans. See within this heading, "Veterans."  
**Museums,** §47-1002.  
**National Community Reinvestment Coalition,** §47-1071.  
**National Education Association,** §§47-1036, 47-1036.01.  
**National Guard Association,** §47-1042.  
**National Woman's Party,** §47-1040.  
**New Columbia community land trust,** §47-1072.  
**Nonprofit affordable housing developers,** §47-1005.02.

### **REAL PROPERTY TAX**

#### **EXEMPTIONS —Cont'd**

**Nonprofit corporations,** §47-1002.  
**Oak Hill cemetery company,** §47-1015.  
**1029 Perry street, N.E. development project,** §47-4647.  
**OTO Hotel at Constitution Square,** §47-4631.  
**Park Place at Petworth, Highland Park, and Highland Park Phase II projects,** §47-4629.  
**Parkside Terrace development project,** §47-4607.  
**Prince Hall Freemason and Eastern Star Charitable Foundation,** §47-1045.  
**Publication of listing of,** §47-1001.  
**Randall School development project,** §47-4626.  
**Red Cross,** §47-1006.  
**Refunds,** §47-1008.  
**Religious institutions,** §47-1002.  
    St. Mark's Episcopal Church, §47-1020.  
    YMCA (Young Men's Christian Association), §47-1024.  
    Young Women's Christian Association, §§47-1022, 47-1023.  
    Young Women's Christian Home, §47-1021.  
**Rental property of exempt institutions and organizations,** §47-1005.  
**Reports.**  
    Use of exempt property, §47-1007.  
**Reservation 13,** §47-1055.  
**Rosedale conservancy,** §47-1056.  
**St. Mark's Episcopal Church,** §47-1020.  
**St. Martin's apartments project,** §47-4620.  
**St. Paul Senior Living at Wayne Place,** §47-4642.  
**School buildings and grounds,** §§47-1002, 47-1049.  
**Shakespeare Theatre,** §47-1048.  
**Society of the Cincinnati,** §47-1037.  
**Sons of the American Revolution,** §47-1034.  
**So Others Might Eat, Inc.,** §47-1078.  
**Southeast Neighborhood house.**  
    Lots 0808, 0904 and 0905 in square 5802, §47-1060.  
**Studio theatre housing,** §47-1082.  
**Teachers federal credit union,** §47-1053.

## INDEX

### **REAL PROPERTY TAX**

#### **EXEMPTIONS —Cont'd**

**Theatre Downtown, Inc.**, §47-1074.

**The Heights on Georgia Avenue**,  
§47-4630.

**Third and H Streets, N.E.**  
development project, §47-4634.

**Thirteenth Church of Christ**,  
§47-4644.

**Tregaron Conservancy**, §47-1077.

**Triangle community garden**,  
§47-1073.

**2 M street, N.E. development**  
project, §47-4648.

**Types of exempt property**, §47-1002.

**United House of Prayer for All**  
**People.**

Kitchen or feeding facilities, §47-1086.

**Universal Holiness Church**, §47-4653.

**Universities and colleges**, §§47-1002,  
47-1018.

#### **Veterans.**

American Legion, §§47-1035, 47-1046.

AMVETS (American Veterans of World  
War II), §47-1038.

Disabled American Veterans, §47-1003.

Veterans of Foreign Wars (VFW),  
§47-1039.

**View 14 project**, §47-4623.

**Wagner Gainesville rehabilitation**  
project, §47-1065.

**Walker Jones/Northwest One Unity**  
health center, §47-4619.

**Walter Reed military housing**,  
§47-1070.

**Washington ballet**, §47-4655.

**Way of the Cross Church of Christ**,  
§47-1067.

#### **Women.**

American Association of University  
Women, §47-1041.

National Woman's Party, §47-1040.

**Woodrow Wilson House**, §47-1043.

**Wooly Mammoth theatre**, §47-1051.

**YMCA (Young Men's Christian**  
**Association)**, §47-1024.

Community investment initiative,  
§47-1092.

**Young Women's Christian**  
**Association**, §§47-1022, 47-1023.

**Young Women's Christian Home**,  
§47-1021.

### **REAL PROPERTY TAX SALES,**

§§47-1301 to 47-1321.

See REAL ESTATE TAX SALES.

### **REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER TAX,** §§47-901 to 47-920.

**Administration**, §47-920.

**Appeals**, §47-914.

**Burden of proof**, §47-907.

**Carver 2000 low-income and senior**  
housing project.

Exempt transfers, §47-4605.

#### **Compromises.**

Payment of tax, §47-910.

**Compulsory recordation of**  
**transfers**, §§47-1431 to 47-1433.

**Computation of**, §47-904.

**Definitions**, §47-901.

**Disposition of collected taxes**,  
§47-919.

**East of the river hospital tax**  
exemptions, §47-4614.

**Evidence**, §47-907.

**Exempt transfers**, §47-902.

Carver 2000 low-income and senior  
housing project, §47-4605.

East of the river hospital tax  
exemptions, §47-4614.

Georgia Commons.

Housing and retail elements,  
§47-4610.

New convention center hotel project,  
§47-4609.

**Fair market value of property as**  
**basis for**, §47-904.

#### **Fines.**

Compromise, §47-910.

#### **Georgia Commons.**

Exempt transfers.

Housing and retail elements,  
§47-4610.

**Issuance of rules and regulations**,  
§§47-916, 47-920.

**Lease or ground rent for at least 30**  
**years.**

Computation of tax, §47-903.

**Liability of transferor**, §47-903.

**New convention center hotel**  
project.

Exempt transfers, §47-4609.

**Nominal consideration, transfer for.**  
Rate of tax, §47-903.

**No or minimal consideration**,  
§47-904.

#### **Payment of tax.**

Compromises, §47-910.

Time for, §47-903.

#### **Penalties and fines.**

Compromises, §47-910.

**Presumptions**, §47-907.



## INDEX

**REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER TAX**  
—Cont'd  
**Rates**, §47-903.  
**Residential real property transfer excise tax**, §§47-1401, 47-1431 to 47-1433.  
**Returns required to accompany deed**, §47-903.  
**Settlements**, §47-910.  
**REBATES.**  
**Consumer credit sales.**  
Referral sales, §28-3810.  
**Public utilities**, §34-704.  
**Title insurance producers, prohibited**, §31-5041.07.  
**Title insurers, prohibited**, §31-5031.15.  
**REBUILT VEHICLES.**  
**Generally**, §§50-1331.01 to 50-1331.09.  
See SALVAGE, FLOOD AND NON-REPAIRABLE VEHICLES.  
**RECALL OF ELECTED PUBLIC OFFICIALS**, §§1-204.111 to 1-204.115.  
**Adoption of acts regarding**, §1-204.115.  
**Definition of recall**, §1-204.111.  
**Limitation of actions**, §1-204.113.  
**Procedures**, §§1-204.112, 1-1001.17.  
**Vacancy left by, filling**, §1-204.114.  
**When official considered removed**, §1-204.114.  
**RECEIVERS.**  
**Action of account**, §16-101.  
**Attachments**, §16-518.  
**Banks and financial institutions**, §26-103.  
**Corporations.**  
Judicial dissolution, §§29-312.21, 29-312.22.  
Shareholders.  
Appointment, §29-305.70.  
**Dismissal of action**, CivPro Rule 66.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 66.  
**Fiduciary's bond, undertaking in lieu of**, §16-601.  
**Fraternal benefit societies**, §31-5327.  
**Garnishment.**  
Prejudgment garnishment.  
Appointment to take possession of property, §16-518.  
**Insurance holding companies**, §31-711.

**RECEIVERS —Cont'd**  
**Landlord and tenant court.**  
Properties subject to court-ordered receiverships, LandlordTenant Rule 3-I.  
**Nonprofit corporations.**  
Judicial dissolution, §§29-412.20 to 29-412.22.  
**Nursing homes**, §§44-1002.01 to 44-1002.10.  
See NURSING HOMES.  
**Real estate tax sales.**  
Revised real property tax sale.  
Redemption of property, §47-1363.  
**Rules governing receivers**, CivPro Rule 66.  
**Stay of proceedings**, CivPro Rule 62.  
**Tenant receivership.**  
Violation threatening health, safety or security of tenants, §§42-3651.01 to 42-3651.08.  
**Uniform fiduciaries act**, §§21-1701 to 21-1712.  
See FIDUCIARIES.  
**RECEIVING STOLEN PROPERTY**, §22-3232.  
**RECEPTIONS.**  
**Eminent persons**, §1-333.09.  
**RECESS OF TRIAL.**  
**Witness statement examination.**  
Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 26.2.  
Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 26.2.  
**RECIPROCITY.**  
**Attorney discipline or disability proceedings**, DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.27, USDistCt LCvR 83.16.  
**Child support enforcement.**  
Medical support enforcement.  
Medical support notice, §46-251.03.  
**Collection of taxes.**  
Refund offsets.  
Reciprocal rights of credit, §47-4440.  
**Comfort care bracelet or necklace.**  
Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS.  
Recognition of bracelets issued in Virginia or Maryland, §7-651.09.  
**Delinquent debts owed District, recovery**, §1-350.08.  
**Do not resuscitate procedures.**  
Comfort care orders, §7-651.09.  
**Emergency medical services.**  
Reciprocal certification, §7-2341.12.  
**Emergency volunteer health practitioners**, §7-2361.05.

## INDEX

### **RECIPROCITY —Cont'd**

**Fire departments, reciprocal agreements between,** §5-414.  
**Funeral directors,** §3-405.  
**Gross sales tax returns,** §47-2018.  
**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification,** §3-1205.07.  
**Income tax returns,** §47-1805.04.  
**Insurance companies.**  
    Reciprocal insurance company conversion, §§31-751 to 31-760.  
    Taxation, §47-2610.  
**Insurance producer licensing,** §31-1131.16.  
**Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings.**  
    Interstate priorities, §31-1356.  
    Resident claims against insurers domiciled in reciprocal states, §31-1354.  
    Subordination of claims for noncooperation, §31-1357.  
**International motor vehicle registration plan agreements,** §§50-1507.01, 50-1507.02.  
**Marriages from other jurisdictions, recognition of,** §46-405.01.  
**Merit system.**  
    Temporary assignment of District employees, §§1-627.01 to 1-627.06.  
**Metrorail and metrobus reciprocal trackage agreements,** §§35-210, 35-212.  
**Motor fuel tax and International Fuel Tax Agreement,** §47-2351.  
**Out-of-District property,** §10-509.05.  
**Pesticides,** §8-415.  
**Police departments.**  
    Reciprocal agreements between, §§2-209.01 to 2-209.04.  
**Taxation.**  
    Multistate tax compact, §§47-441 to 47-445.  
    Reciprocal recovery of taxes, §§47-431 to 47-433.  
**Unclaimed property laws,** §41-134.  
**Unemployment compensation,** §51-116.  
**RECKLESS DRIVING,** §50-2201.04.  
**RECOGNIZANCE.**  
**Appellate procedure.**  
    Release of prisoner pending review of habeas corpus decision, FRAP 23.

### **RECONSTRUCTIVE BREAST SURGERY.**

**Women's rights to health insurance coverage,** §§31-3831 to 31-3837.

### **RECORDATION OF INSTRUMENTS.**

**Assignment for benefit of creditors,** §28-2103.  
**Bonds, surety.**  
    Relating to land, §42-409.  
**Building associations,** §26-201.  
**Children and minors, conveyances by,** §42-408.  
**Condominiums,** §42-1902.01.  
    See CONDOMINIUMS.  
**Conservators appointed for protection of property, letters of,** §21-2067.  
**Contracts relating to land,** §42-409.  
**Deeds.**  
    Recordation tax on deeds, §§42-1101 to 42-1124.  
    See RECORDATION TAX.  
    Recorder of deeds, §§42-1202 to 42-1218.  
    See RECORDER OF DEEDS.  
**Disclaimer of interests in property,** §19-1515.  
**Electronic recording,** §§42-1231 to 42-1235.  
    Applicability of provisions, §42-1234.  
    Construction of provisions, §42-1234.  
    Definitions, §42-1231.  
    Recorder of deeds, powers and duties, §42-1233.  
    Relation to federal law, §42-1235.  
    Validity of electronic documents and digitized images, §42-1232.  
**Environmental covenants,** §8-671.07.  
**Extension of time for recordation due to Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays,** §§42-1216, 42-1217.  
**False personation with intent to extort money,** §22-1402.  
**Financing statements,** §§41-201 to 41-204.  
    Effect of recordation, §41-201.  
    False statements, §41-204.  
    Filing, §41-201.  
    Indexing, §41-201.  
    Released instruments, disposal of, §41-203.  
    Termination statements, §§41-202, 41-204.  
    Void or lapsed instruments, disposal of, §41-202.  
**First recorded deed, preference for,** §42-406.



## INDEX

**RECORDATION OF INSTRUMENTS**  
—Cont'd  
**Horizontal property regimes,**  
§42-2006.  
See HORIZONTAL PROPERTY  
REGIMES.  
**Improperly executed or  
acknowledged instruments,**  
§42-407.  
**Real estate tax sales.**  
Revised real property tax sale.  
Certificate of sale, §47-1350.  
**Real property transfers, compulsory  
recordation of,** §§47-1431 to  
47-1433.  
**Recorder of deeds.**  
General provisions, §§42-1202 to  
42-1218.  
See RECORDER OF DEEDS.  
**Residential real estate transfers,**  
§§47-1401, 47-1431 to 47-1433.  
**Streets and alleys, closing  
procedures,** §§9-202.12, 9-202.13.  
**Subdivision maps and plats,** §42-410.  
**Trustees of infants, conveyances by,**  
§42-408.  
**Trust, mortgage and title  
corporation charters of  
incorporation,** §26-1307.  
**RECORDATION OF PROCEEDINGS.**  
**Arbitration hearings, Arbitration Rule  
IX.**  
**Crime victims' compensation.**  
Appeal of determination, VictComp  
Rule 20.  
**Depositions, CivPro Rule 30.**  
Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
30.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 30.  
Use of expert's videotaped deposition,  
CivPro Rule 32.  
**Grand jury proceedings, CrimPro  
Rule 6.**  
Discovery of transcripts, CrimPro Rule  
16.  
Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 16.  
**Interception of wire or oral  
communications, CrimPro Rule  
41-I.**  
**Interpreters,** §2-1910.  
**Probation revocation hearings,**  
CrimPro Rule 32.1.  
**Superior court proceedings, CivPro  
Rule 201.**  
Family division, FamDiv Rule N.

**RECORDATION TAX, §§42-1101 to  
42-1124.**  
**Appeals,** §42-1114.  
**Appropriations,** §42-1124.  
**Burden of proof as to exemptions,**  
§42-1107.  
**Carver 2000 low-income and senior  
housing project.**  
Exemption, §47-4605.  
**Collection of taxes,** §42-1122.  
**Conservation easements exempt  
from,** §42-202.  
**Definitions,** §§42-1101, 42-1102.02.  
**Deposits,** §42-1122.  
**East of the river hospital tax  
exemptions,** §47-4614.  
**Enforcement of provisions,**  
§42-1108.01.  
**Exemptions, §§42-1102, 42-1102.01,  
42-1107.**  
Carver 2000 low-income and senior  
housing project, §47-4605.  
Georgia Commons.  
Housing and retail elements,  
§47-4610.  
New convention center hotel project  
deeds, §47-4609.  
**Extension of time for filing,** §42-1103.  
**Fair market value shown on return,**  
§42-1104.  
**Fines and penalties.**  
Stamps, illegal acts relating to,  
§42-1121.  
**Fractional amounts,** §42-1119.  
**Fraud and deceit,** §42-1121.  
**Georgia Commons.**  
Exemptions.  
Housing and retail elements,  
§47-4610.  
**Issuance of rules and regulations,**  
§42-1117.  
**Lack of consideration,** §42-1104.  
**Liability for,** §42-1103.  
**Mayor.**  
Issuance of rules and regulations,  
§42-1117.  
**Mortgages and deeds of trust,**  
§42-1104.  
**New convention center hotel project  
deeds.**  
Exemptions, §47-4609.  
**Penalties.** See within this heading,  
“Fines and penalties.”  
**Rates,** §42-1103.  
**Secondary market, sale or  
assignment of instruments on,**  
§42-1102.01.

## INDEX

### **RECORDATION TAX —Cont'd**

**Severability of provisions**, §42-1123.

**Stamps and other devices.**

Evidence of collection of tax, as,  
§42-1119.

Fractional devices, elimination of,  
§42-1119.

Illegal acts regarding, §42-1121.

**Transfer of economic interest**,  
§42-1102.02.

**Waiver or release**, §42-1103.

**Whole-dollar rounding**, §42-1119.

**RECORDER OF DEEDS**, §§42-1202 to  
42-1218.

**Appropriations**, §42-1213.

**Automation and infrastructure  
improvement fund**, §42-1214.

**Collector of taxes, deposit of fees  
with**, §42-1212.

**Construction loan for office of**,  
§§10-614 to 10-617.

Advancements authorized, §10-614.

Annual report, §10-617.

Purposes for which advancement used,  
§10-615.

Repayment of advancements, §10-616.

**Electronic recording**, §§42-1231 to  
42-1235.

**Employees of**, §42-1202.

**Equipment purchases**, §§42-1202,  
42-1208.

**Extension of time for recordation**,  
§42-1217.

**Federal tax liens**, §42-1215.

**Fees.**

Authority of mayor to adjust,  
§42-1218.

Deposit with collector of taxes,  
§42-1212.

Federal tax lien recordation, §42-1215.

Schedule of, §42-1210.

**Fund for automation and  
infrastructure improvement**,  
§42-1214.

**Hospital lien docket**, §40-205.

**Liens on motor vehicles and trailers.**

Demanding unavailable certificate,  
§50-1209.

Duties of Recorder, §50-1211.

**Mayor**, §42-1218.

**Military service and discharge  
certificates**, §42-1215.

**Milk container registration powers  
and duties**, §36-156.

**Public access to records**, §42-1206.

**Recopying records for preservation  
purposes**, §42-1209.

### **RECORDER OF DEEDS —Cont'd**

**Saturdays, Sundays, and legal**

**holidays**, §§42-1216, 42-1217.

**Surcharges**, §42-1211.

**Taxation.**

Recordation tax on deeds, §§42-1101 to  
42-1124.

See RECORDATION TAX.

**Typewriter purchases and  
preference for typewritten  
records**, §42-1208.

### **RECORDING DEVICES.**

**Motion picture theater, unlawful  
operation in**, §22-3214.02.

### **RECORDS.**

**Access to public records**, §§2-531 to  
2-540.

Real and personal property records,  
§42-1206.

**Administration of estate.**

See ADMINISTRATION OF  
ESTATES.

**Adoption**, §16-311, Adoption Rules 79,  
79-I, FamDiv Rule P.

**Alcoholic beverage control board**,  
§25-205.

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Credit sales.

Delivery and payment, §25-733.

Examination of books, records and  
premises, §25-802.

Noise restrictions.

Complaints, §25-725.

**Alternative fuel technology**, §50-703.

**Anatomical board**, §3-201.

**Annulment registration**, §7-216.

**Appeals, D.C. courts.**

Record on appeal.

See APPEALS, D.C. COURTS.

**Appeals, federal cases.**

Availability, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
II(b)(2).

Electronic public access to information,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule II(b)(3).

**Arbitration hearings**, Arbitration Rule  
IX.

**Archives, filing acts and resolutions  
with**, §2-604.

**Arrest records.**

Sealing records.

See SEALED RECORDS.

**Asbestos contractors**, §8-111.11.

**Assisted living residences.**

Resident records, §44-106.06.

**Attorneys at law.**

Client's property, ProfCond Rule 1.15.



## INDEX

### **RECORDS —Cont'd**

#### **Attorneys at law —Cont'd**

Discipline or disability proceedings,  
DCBar Rule XI.

#### **Auditor for District of Columbia,** §1-204.55.

#### **Authentication of official record.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
44.

Civil cases, CivPro Rule 44.

Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 27.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 27.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 44.

#### **Bail bondsmen, CrimPro Rule 116.**

Records kept by, §23-1108.

Visiting places of detention, §23-1107.

#### **Banks and financial institutions.**

International banking corporations,  
§26-640.

Examination by commissioner,  
§26-641.

#### **Birth records, §§7-205 to 7-210.**

See VITAL RECORDS.

#### **Boiler inspections, §2-112.**

#### **Business improvement districts,** §2-1215.12.

#### **Business records, CivPro Rule 43-I.**

Family court proceedings generally,  
FamDiv Rule Q.

#### **Cemeteries and cemetery associations, §43-117.**

#### **Check cashing businesses, §26-318.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Inspection and disclosure, NeglectProc  
Rule 46.

Juvenile records. See within this  
heading, "Juvenile records."

Sealing of records, FamDiv Rule P.  
Forms, FamDiv Forms 2 to 6.

#### **Child and family services agency.**

Privacy and confidentiality,  
§4-1303.06.

Unauthorized disclosure, §4-1303.07.

#### **Child labor, §§32-202, 32-218.**

#### **Cigarette tax, §§47-2408, 47-2418.**

#### **Collection of taxes, §47-408.**

Account books for, §47-404.

#### **Condominiums, §42-1903.14.**

#### **Conservators appointed for protection of property, §§21-2064, 21-2065, 21-2067.**

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Full faith and credit clause, US Const  
Art IV §1.

Proof, US Const Art IV §1.

### **RECORDS —Cont'd**

#### **Controlled substances, §48-903.06.**

#### **Corporations, §§29-313.01 to 29-313.07.**

See CORPORATIONS.

#### **Correcting errors, CrimPro Rule 36.**

#### **Council.**

Fees for reproducing, §1-301.49.

#### **Courts, §§11-1745, 11-1746.**

Custody and removal, USDistCt LCvR  
79.1.

#### **Crime investigation records,**

§§5-113.31 to 5-113.34.

Definitions, §5-113.31.

Penalties for willful or malicious

tampering with records, §5-113.33.

Records retention schedule, §5-113.34.

Retention of records and preservation  
of evidence, §5-113.32.

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Appeal of determination, VictComp  
Rule 20.

#### **Death registration, §§7-211 to 7-214, 7-224.**

#### **Defacement of public records,** §22-3307.

#### **Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 55.**

Clerical mistakes in judgments,  
orders, etc., JuvProc Rule 36.

Proof of official record, JuvProc Rule  
27.

Sealing arrest records, FamDiv Rule P,  
JuvProc Rule 118.

Forms, FamDiv Forms 2 to 6,  
JuvProc Forms 8 to 10.

#### **Detoxification centers, §24-604.**

#### **Disbarment, DCBar Rule XI.**

#### **Discrimination, §2-1402.52.**

#### **District of Columbia School of Law,** §38-1205.09.

#### **Divorce registration, §7-216.**

#### **Domestic life insurance companies.**

See DOMESTIC LIFE INSURANCE  
COMPANIES.

#### **Domestic partner benefits, §32-708.**

#### **Domestic violence, §16-1032.**

#### **Electronic transactions, uniform act,** §§28-4901 to 28-4918.

#### **Employees retirement program management, §§1-731 to 1-739.**

#### **Employer recordkeeping requirements.**

Paid leave, §32-131.10b.

#### **Employment discrimination,** §2-1402.52.

#### **Evidence, as, §§14-501 to 14-507.**

## INDEX

### **RECORDS —Cont'd**

**Excluded evidence**, CivPro Rule 43.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 43.

**Expungement of official records.**

Arrest records, §§16-801 to 16-807,  
CrimPro Rule 118.  
Alcoholic beverages.  
Children and minors, purchase,  
possession, or consumption  
by, §25-1002.  
Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule  
118.

Probation discharge, CrimPro Rule 32.

**Family court proceedings generally.**

Business records, FamDiv Rule Q.  
Sealing of records, FamDiv Rule P.  
Forms, FamDiv Forms 2 to 6.

**Final votes of agencies**, §2-535.

**Fire and casualty insurance**,  
§31-2502.01.

**Firearms dealers**, §7-2504.04.

**Fire protection study commission**,  
§3-1108.

**First source employment.**

Modernization of recordkeeping,  
§2-219.04a.

**Forgery of public records**, §22-3242.

**Freedom of information**, §§2-531 to  
2-540.

**Full faith and credit clause**, US  
Const Art IV §1.

**Gambling**, §22-1714.

**Generic drug substitutes**, §48-803.05.

**Health insurance ratemaking**,  
§31-3311.07.

**Health maintenance organizations**,  
§31-3425.

**Hearing aid dealers.**

Customer records required, §28-4005.

**Horizontal property regimes**,  
§42-2015.

**Horse-drawn carriages**, §8-2011.

**Hospital liens.**

Permission to examine hospital  
records for purposes of, §40-204.

**Identity theft.**

Correction of public records,  
§22-3227.05.

**Income taxes**, §47-1812.02.

**Indictments and informations.**

Sealed records, CrimPro Rule 6.

**Industrial revenue bond forward  
commitment program**, §47-340.11.

**Insurance companies.**

See INSURANCE COMPANIES.

### **RECORDS —Cont'd**

**Intellectual disabilities, persons  
with**, §7-1305.11.

**Interception of oral or wire  
communications**, §§23-549, 23-550,  
CrimPro Rule 41-I.

**Interrogatories.**

Option to produce business records,  
CivPro Rule 33.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 33.

**Interstate family support**, §46-303.16.

**Jury selection**, §11-1914.

**Juvenile records**, §16-2331.

Absconding juveniles, §16-2333.02.  
Case records, §16-2331.  
Disclosure, §§16-2331 to 16-2333.02,  
16-2336.  
Employment, education or housing  
application.  
Juvenile's right to refuse disclosure,  
§16-2335.  
Fingerprints, §16-2334.  
Inspections, §§16-2331 to 16-2333.02.  
Permitted disclosures, §§16-2331 to  
16-2333.02.  
Police and other law enforcement  
records, §16-2333.  
Police law enforcement records,  
§16-2334.  
Privacy and confidentiality, §§16-2331  
to 16-2333.02.  
Sealing of, §16-2335.  
Actual innocence, §16-2335.02.  
Social records, §16-2332.  
Transcripts of proceedings, §16-2329.  
Unlawful disclosure, §16-2336.

**Landlord and tenant court.**

Interview and judgment officer  
proceedings, LandlordTenant Rule  
11-I.

**Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination**, §8-231.13.

**Library circulation records,  
confidentiality of**, §39-108.

**Life and health insurance guaranty  
association**, §§31-5409, 31-5411.

**Living wage act**, §2-220.07.

**Long-term care ombudsman.**

Access to records, §7-703.02.  
Privacy and confidentiality, §7-702.06.

**Lottery and charitable games  
control board**, §§3-1309, 3-1327.

**Marriage registration**, §7-215.

**Medical examiners**, §§5-1410, 5-1412,  
5-1413.



## INDEX

### **RECORDS —Cont'd**

#### **Mental health disclosures.**

Notation of disclosure in records,  
§7-1201.04.

#### **Metropolitan police.**

See METROPOLITAN POLICE.

#### **Minimum wages, §32-1008.**

#### **Money lenders, §§26-904, 26-905.**

#### **Mortgage lenders and brokers, §26-1109.**

#### **Motor fuel tax, §§47-2305, 47-2307.**

#### **Motor vehicle safety responsibility, §§50-1301.05, 50-1301.06.**

Certified copy as evidence,  
§50-1301.05a.

#### **Nonprofit corporations, §§29-413.01 to 29-413.07.**

See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.

#### **Notaries public, §§1-1211, 1-1212, 1-1215.**

#### **Occupational safety and health, §32-1113.**

#### **Occupational safety and health for public officers and employees, §1-620.08.**

#### **Open meetings, §2-578.**

#### **Parentage proceedings, §16-2348.**

#### **Parking data, §50-2606.**

#### **Pawnbrokers, §§47-2884.07, 47-2884.11.**

#### **Pensions and retirement District programs, federal benefit payments under, §1-805.03.**

#### **Pensions and retirement funds, §1-909.07.**

#### **Personal property records.**

Public access, §42-1206.

#### **Personnel files, District employees, §§1-631.01 to 1-631.08.**

See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Pesticides, §8-409.**

#### **Pharmacists and pharmacies, §§3-1210.06a, 47-2885.15.**

#### **Pleas in criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 11.**

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 11.

#### **Prescription drug pricing, §48-804.03.**

#### **Proof of official record, CivPro Rule 44.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
44.

Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 27.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 27.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 44.

### **RECORDS —Cont'd**

#### **Property and liability insurance**

**guaranty association, §31-5515.**

#### **Public assistance, §4-216.01.**

#### **Public officers and employees, §§1-631.01 to 1-631.08.**

See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Public records management, §§2-1701 to 2-1714.**

See PUBLIC RECORDS  
MANAGEMENT.

#### **Public space, public rights of way, and public structures, permits to occupy, §10-1141.05.**

#### **Public utilities.**

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

#### **Public welfare institutions, §4-109.**

Children and minors, §4-117.

#### **Real property records.**

Public access, §42-1206.

#### **Recorder of deeds.**

General provisions, §§42-1202 to  
42-1218.

See RECORDER OF DEEDS.

#### **Register of wills, §§11-2101 to 11-2106.**

#### **Reinsurance intermediary-brokers (RB), §31-1804.**

#### **Resocialization furlough program, §24-251.05.**

#### **Schools and education.**

See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

#### **Sealing records.**

See SEALED RECORDS.

#### **State health planning and development agency, §44-405.**

#### **Superior court records.**

Management of records.

See SUPERIOR COURT.

#### **Surveyor of the District, §§1-1306 to 1-1310.**

#### **Tax assessor, §47-601.**

#### **Taxation, §§47-502, 47-601.**

Examination of books and records,  
§47-4313.

Time and place, §47-4314.

Liability of taxpayer to maintain  
records, §47-4311.

#### **Teachers' retirement.**

Prior to June 30, 1946, §38-2001.14.

#### **Termination of parental rights, §§16-2363, 16-2364.**

#### **Title insurance producers, retention requirements, §31-5041.04.**

#### **Title insurers, retention requirements, §31-5031.20.**

#### **Transcripts.**

See TRANSCRIPTS.

## INDEX

### **RECORDS —Cont'd**

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

- Uniform trust code.
  - Electronic records and signatures, §19-1311.02.

#### **Unclaimed property, §41-130.**

#### **Unemployment compensation, §51-117.**

#### **Vital records, §§7-201 to 7-228.**

- See VITAL RECORDS.

#### **Wages and salaries, §32-1306.**

#### **Weapons dealers, §22-4510.**

#### **Weights and measures, inspections of, §37-201.06.**

#### **Workers' compensation, §32-1531.**

#### **Workplace fraud.**

- Employer recordkeeping requirements, §32-1331.12.

#### **Workplace safety, §32-808.**

#### **Zoning, §6-641.08.**

### **RECOUPMENT.**

#### **Child health care expenses, §1-307.43.**

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

- Claims in recoupment, §28:3-305.

#### **Secured transactions.**

- Banks and financial institutions.
  - Security interests in deposit accounts, §28:9-340.

### **RECREATIONAL FACILITIES.**

#### **Smoking, §7-1703.**

- "No Smoking" signs, §7-1704.

### **RECREATION AND PARKS,**

#### **DEPARTMENT OF, §§10-137.01, 10-166, 10-302.**

### **RECREATION ASSISTANCE**

#### **BOARD, §10-306.**

#### **Rules, §10-307.**

#### **RECREATION BOARD, §§10-201 to 10-226.**

#### **Board of Education, relationship to, §10-223.**

#### **Budget and budget estimates, §10-214.**

#### **Community Center and Playgrounds Department, §§10-221, 10-226.**

#### **Comprehensive program, development of, §10-213.**

#### **Control of lands, buildings, and facilities by, §10-222.**

#### **Employees, §10-212.**

#### **Establishment of, §10-201.**

#### **Expenditures, supervision and direction of, §10-211.**

### **RECREATION BOARD —Cont'd**

#### **Fees, §10-213.01.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations by, §10-206.**

#### **Leases, §10-213.**

#### **Liability, §10-203.**

#### **Mayor, relationship to, §10-223.**

#### **Meetings of, §10-207.**

#### **National Park Service, relationship to, §10-223.**

#### **Officers, §10-206.**

#### **Organization and membership, §10-202.**

#### **Policy determinations by, §10-211.**

#### **Reimbursable services**

##### **arrangements with other agencies, §10-225.**

#### **Repair and maintenance, §10-224.**

#### **Reports, §10-215.**

#### **Superintendent of Recreation, §10-212.**

#### **Transfer of funds, §§10-221, 10-224.**

#### **Vacancies, filling, §10-204.**

#### **Volunteers, §10-212.**

#### **Wages and salaries, §10-205.**

### **RECREATION THERAPY.**

#### **Board of occupational therapy, §3-1202.06.**

#### **Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.**

##### **See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.**

#### **RECUSAL OF JUDGE, CivPro Rule 63-I, CJC Canon 2.11.**

#### **Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 63.**

#### **Arbitrators, Arbitration Rule IV.**

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 63.**

### **RECYCLING, §§8-1001 to 8-1023.**

#### **Appropriations, §8-1017.01.**

#### **Buy-back centers, §8-1010.**

#### **Compost, §8-1012.**

#### **Comprehensive plan, §8-1102.**

#### **Construction and demolition waste recycling accountability, §§8-1071 to 8-1077.**

##### **Certification of facilities, §8-1072.**

##### **Revocation of certification, §8-1075.**

##### **Use of certified facilities required, §8-1073.**

##### **Compliance, §8-1073.**

##### **Definitions, §8-1071.**



## INDEX

### **RECYCLING —Cont'd**

#### **Construction and demolition waste recycling accountability —Cont'd**

Fees to recover costs, §8-1072.

Fine schedule, notice, §8-1076.

Fund, §8-1077.

List of certified facilities on website, §8-1072.

Mayor.

Rules and regulations, §8-1074.

Penalties, §8-1076.

Revocation of certification, §8-1075.

Rules and regulations, §8-1074.

#### **Contracts, §8-1011.**

#### **Definitions, §§8-1003, 8-1101.**

#### **Disposable carryout bags, §8-102.02.**

#### **Enforcement of provisions, §§8-1017, 8-1017.01.**

#### **Environmental planning**

**commission, §§3-1001 to 3-1005.**

#### **Fees.**

Collection fees, §8-1015.

Tire recycling, §8-1015.01.

#### **Fines, §8-1017.**

#### **Implementation of litter and solid waste reduction and recycling program, monitoring, §3-1002.**

#### **Information clearinghouse on, §8-1016.**

#### **Intermediate processing facilities, §8-1010.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations regarding, §8-1018.**

#### **Licenses, §8-1017.**

#### **Multi-material recycling.**

Buy-back centers, §8-1010.

Comprehensive plan for, §8-1102.

Defined, §8-1101.

#### **Office of Recycling, §8-1008.**

#### **Paper and paper products.**

Defined, §8-1003.

Minimum recycled content requirements.

Exemption from, §8-1021.

Hearings, §8-1021.

Issuance of rules and regulations regarding, §8-1023.

Percentage requirements, §8-1019.

Reporting requirements, §8-1020.

Surcharges, §8-1022.

Procurement practices, §8-1013.

Recycled Newspaper Fiber Content Advisory Task Force, §8-1022.01.

Solid waste disposal cost recovery special account, §8-1023.

#### **Plans, §§8-1014, 8-1102.**

### **RECYCLING —Cont'd**

#### **Plastic carryout bags, §8-102.02.**

#### **Policy, §8-1004.**

#### **Policy declaration, §§8-1001, 8-1002.**

#### **Priorities, §8-1005.**

#### **Procurement of recycled paper and paper products, §8-1013.**

#### **Recovery targets, §8-1006.**

#### **Reports, §8-1014.**

#### **Right to recycle individual solid waste, §8-1009.**

#### **Solid waste disposal cost recovery special account, §8-1023.**

#### **Source separation, §8-1007.**

#### **Surcharges, §§8-1015, 8-1017.01, 8-1022.**

#### **Tires, §8-1015.01.**

### **REDACTED FILINGS.**

#### **Privacy protection for filings made with the court, CrimPro Rule 49.1.**

### **RED CROSS.**

#### **Real property exempt from taxation, §47-1006.**

### **REDRESS OF GRIEVANCES.**

#### **Petition for, US Const Amd 1.**

### **REDUCTION OF SENTENCE.**

#### **Application for, §24-401c.**

### **REDUCTIONS IN FORCE.**

#### **Public officers and employees, §§1-624.01 to 1-624.24.**

See MERIT SYSTEM.

### **REFEREES.**

#### **Masters generally, CivPro Rules 53 to 53-II.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 53.

#### **REFERENDUM, §§1-204.101 to 1-204.107.**

See INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM.

### **REFERRAL SALES.**

#### **Consumer credit, §28-3810.**

#### **REFERRALS TO ATTORNEY, ProfCond Rule 7.1.**

### **REFRIGERATOR MECHANICS.**

#### **Board of industrial trades, §§47-2853.06 to 47-2853.10.**

#### **Business licenses, §§47-2853.201 to 47-2853.203.**

Eligibility, §47-2853.202.

Representations prohibited, §47-2853.203.

Scope of practice, §47-2853.201.

## INDEX

### **REFRIGERATORS.**

#### **Walk-in refrigerators or freezers.**

Energy efficiency standards.

General provisions, §§8-1771.01 to 8-1771.06.

### **REFUNDS.**

#### **Assessments for paving and resurfacing streets, §9-421.11.**

#### **Assessments held void, §2-403.**

#### **Business license fees, §47-2849.**

#### **Cigarette tax, §47-2412.**

#### **Compensating-use tax, §47-2209.**

#### **Fees, unearned, §1-321.03.**

#### **Gross sales tax, §§47-2014, 47-2020.**

#### **License fees, §47-1318.**

#### **Medicare supplement insurance.**

Notice of right to return and refund, §31-3707.

#### **Motor fuel tax, §47-2318.**

#### **Police and firefighters retirement and disability, §§5-706, 5-717.**

#### **Public utilities refunds, unclaimed, §41-108.**

#### **Real property exempt from taxation, §47-1008.**

#### **Real property taxes erroneously paid, §47-1317.**

#### **Rental of public space, §§10-1102.02, 10-1103.04.**

#### **Tax proceedings.**

Erroneously collected tax, §47-3306.

Overpayments, §47-3310.

#### **Unemployment compensation, §51-108.**

#### **Water supply and waterworks.**

Overpaid assessments, §34-2401.09.

Rents, erroneous payment of, §34-2401.10.

### **REGIONAL INTERSTATE BANKING, §§26-702 to 26-714.**

#### **United States branch domestication, §§31-2301 to 31-2307.**

#### **Use of women-owned banks, §26-711.**

### **REGIONAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ACQUISITIONS, §26-1202.**

### **REGISTERED AGENT ACT OF 2010, §§29-104.01 to 29-104.14.**

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

### **REGISTERED AGENTS, §§29-104.01 to 29-104.14.**

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

### **REGISTERED INVESTMENT COMPANIES.**

#### **Statutory trusts.**

Independent trustees, §29-1205.12.

### **REGISTER OF BLIND PERSONS, §§7-901 to 7-904.**

### **REGISTER OF WILLS.**

#### **Appointment, qualifications, oath, compensation, §11-2102.**

#### **Continuation of office, §11-2101.**

#### **Costs and other money collected.** Turned over to financial officer, §11-2106.

#### **Deputies and other employees, §11-2105.**

#### **Fee or other reward for giving advice.**

Prohibited, §11-2104.

#### **Monthly report of, §47-3715.**

#### **Powers and duties, §11-2104.**

#### **Practice of law prohibited, §11-2104.**

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Clerk's duties, performing, §11-2103.

General provisions, §§11-2101 to 11-2106.

See WILLS.

Matters presented to register of wills.

All proceedings, Probate Rule 2.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 101.

Powers and duties, §11-2104.

### **REGISTRATION.**

#### **Alcoholic beverages in kegs, §25-753.**

#### **Annulment registration, §7-216.**

#### **Apprentices.**

Agreements, §32-1409.

#### **Apprenticeship.**

Programs, §32-1431.

#### **Athlete agents, §§47-2887.01 to 47-2887.18.**

#### **Beverage bottles, §§36-101, 36-102.**

#### **Bicycles, §50-1611.**

#### **Blind persons, §§7-901 to 7-904.**

#### **Burials, §43-117.**

#### **Campaign finance.**

Candidate statements, §1-1163.12.

#### **Candidate statements, §1-1163.12.**

#### **Cemetery superintendents, §43-118.**

#### **Charitable solicitations, §§44-1703, 44-1704.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Child-placing agencies required to check enumerated registers for, §4-1407.01.

#### **Compensating-use tax, §47-2212.**

#### **Condominiums, §§42-1904.01 to 42-1904.18.**

See CONDOMINIUMS.



## INDEX

### **REGISTRATION —Cont'd**

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Full faith and credit clause, US Const  
Art IV §1.

#### **Consumer credit service**

**organizations**, §28-4602.

Requirements, §28-4602.

Revocation or suspension of  
registration.

Procedural requirements, §28-4606.

Statement, §28-4602.

#### **Controlled substances.**

Dispensers, distributors,  
manufacturers, §§48-903.01 to  
48-903.09.

#### **Dangerous dogs**, §8-1904.

#### **Deaths**, §§7-211 to 7-214.

#### **Divorce registration**, §7-216.

#### **Domestic partnerships**, §32-702.

#### **Engineers.**

See ENGINEERS.

#### **Fees, authority regarding**, §§1-301.74, 1-301.75.

#### **Fiduciary security transfers**, §28-2902.

#### **Firearms**, §§7-2502.01 to 7-2502.11. See FIREARMS.

#### **Firing ranges**, §7-2507.03.

#### **First source employment register**, §2-219.02.

#### **Fraudulent registration in lodgings**, §22-3224.

Offenses committed in D.C.,  
§22-3224.01.

#### **Full faith and credit clause**, US Const Art IV §1.

#### **Gas stations**, §36-302.01.

#### **Gross sales tax**, §47-2026.

#### **Guardian and ward.**

Adult guardianship and protective  
proceedings jurisdiction act.

Orders from other states,  
§§21-2404.01 to 21-2404.03.

#### **Health occupations.**

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
LICENSURE, REGISTRATION  
OR CERTIFICATION.

#### **Hearing aid dealers**, §28-4003.

Grounds for revocation and  
suspension, §28-4006.

Powers and duties of office of  
consumer protection, §28-4002.

#### **Income taxes**, §47-1805.02.

#### **Insurance holding companies**, §31-705.

### **REGISTRATION —Cont'd**

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Administration by trained employees  
of medication to, §21-1203.

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with, administration by trained employees of medication to**, §21-1206.

#### **Investment securities.**

Assurance that endorsements or  
instructions are effective,  
§28:8-402.

Issuers.

Notification to issuer of lost,  
destroyed or wrongfully taken  
security certificate, §28:8-406.

Rights with respect to registered  
owners, §28:8-207.

Purchaser's right to requisites for  
registration of transfer, §28:8-307.

Replacement of lost, destroyed or  
wrongfully taken security  
certificates, §28:8-405.

Signature of registrar.

Effect, §28:8-208.

#### **Kegs**, §25-753.

#### **Low-level radioactive waste generator regulatory policy**, §8-1503.

#### **Marriage registration**, §7-215.

#### **Medical and dental colleges**, §§38-1401 to 38-1405.

#### **Milk containers**, §§36-121 to 36-157. See MILK CONTAINER REGISTRATION.

#### **Motor fuel tax and International Fuel Tax Agreement**, §47-2352.

#### **Motor vehicles.**

See MOTOR VEHICLE  
REGISTRATION.

#### **Out-of-state law enforcement officers**, §§5-1201, 5-1302.

#### **Pesticides.**

Registered technicians, §8-404.

Registration pesticides, §8-402.

#### **Pharmacists and pharmacies**, §3-1210.06.

#### **Pharmacy interns**, §47-2885.06.

#### **Purchasing groups**, §31-4107.

#### **Rent control**, §42-3502.05.

#### **Security agents and brokers**, §§31-5603.01 to 31-5603.09.

See SECURITY AGENTS AND  
BROKERS.

#### **Self-defense sprays**, §7-2502.14.

## INDEX

### **REGISTRATION —Cont'd**

#### **Sex offenders.**

General provisions, §§22-4001 to 22-4017.

#### **TOD security registration,**

§§19-603.01 to 19-603.11.

See NONPROBATE TRANSFERS.

#### **Trade names, §§47-2855.01 to**

47-2855.05.

#### **Underground storage tanks,**

§§8-113.06, 8-113.07.

#### **Vacant buildings, §§42-3131.05 to**

42-3131.17.

See VACANT BUILDINGS.

#### **Vital records.**

See VITAL RECORDS.

#### **Voting by military and overseas**

**voters, §1-1061.05.**

Methods, §1-1061.06.

#### **Wills, §§11-2101 to 11-2106.**

### **REGISTRY OF THE COURT.**

**Disbursements from, CivPro Form CA 118.**

### **REHABILITATION OF BUILDINGS.**

#### **Building rehabilitation code,**

§6-1410.

Advisory council, §6-1411.

### **REHABILITATION OF INSURERS.**

#### **Captive insurance companies.**

Special purpose financial captive insurance companies, §31-3932.12.

#### **Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings,**

§§31-1301 to 31-1357.

See INSURERS REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION PROCEEDINGS.

### **REHABILITATION SERVICES PROGRAM.**

#### **Grant and contract authority,**

§32-331.01.

#### **Individuals with disabilities.**

Establishment, §32-331.

Rulemaking to implement, §32-332.

### **REINSURANCE.**

#### **Captive insurance companies,**

§31-3931.08.

Special purpose financial captive insurance companies, §31-3932.11.

#### **Credit for, §§31-501 to 31-503.**

Allowed domestic ceding insurer, §31-501.

Qualified United States financial institutions, §31-503.

### **REINSURANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Credit for —Cont'd**

Reduction from liability.

Reinsurance ceded by domestic insurer to assuming insurer, §31-502.

#### **Fraternal benefit societies, §31-5310.**

### **REINSURANCE INTERMEDIARIES,**

§§31-1801 to 31-1810.

#### **Definitions, §31-1801.**

#### **Examinations, §31-1809.**

#### **Fines, §31-1810.**

#### **Liabilities, §31-1810.**

#### **Licenses, §31-1802.**

#### **Reinsurance intermediary-brokers (RB).**

Books and records, §31-1804.

Contract provision requirements, §31-1803.

Defined, §31-1801.

Duties of insurers using, §31-1805.

#### **Reinsurance intermediary-managers (RM).**

Contract provision requirements, §31-1806.

Defined, §31-1801.

Duties of reinsurers using, §31-1808.

Prohibited acts, §31-1807.

### **RELEASE IN CRIMINAL CASES.**

#### **Appeals in federal cases, FRAP 9, 22, 23, USCtApp Rule 9.**

Record for preliminary hearing in court of appeals, FRAP 11(g).

### **RELEASE OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES.**

#### **Liability, cleanup, response,**

§§8-631.01 to 8-638.01.

See HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES RELEASES.

### **RELEVANCY.**

#### **Discovery scope and limits, CivPro Rule 26.**

### **RELIGION, MINISTERS OF.**

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Jurisdiction of actions affecting, US Const Art III §2.

#### **False personation, §22-1404.**

#### **Health occupations.**

Exemption of clergy from chapter provisions, §3-1201.03.

#### **Interception of wire and oral communications.**

Interception of communications of practicing clergymen, §23-547.



## INDEX

### **RELIGION, MINISTERS OF —Cont'd Militia.**

Exemption from service, §49-402.

### **Real property tax.**

Exemption of pastoral residences from tax, §47-1002.

### **Solemnization of marriage.**

Failure to return certificate, §46-413.

Generally, §46-406.

### **Witnesses, §14-309.**

### **RELIGIOUS BELIEFS.**

### **Children treated solely by spiritual means, §4-1321.06.**

### **Communicable diseases, persons relying on spiritual means to cure, §7-141.**

### **Do not resuscitate procedures.**

Comfort care orders.

Religious or moral reasons person unwilling or unable to comply, §7-651.11.

### **Immunization for school students.**

Exemption from certification, §38-506.

### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Right to practice religious beliefs, §7-1305.05.

Psychotropic medication.

Refusal to consent for valid religious reasons, §7-1305.06b.

### **Marriage.**

Solemnization, §46-406.

### **Prohibition of discrimination based on, §2-1401.01.**

### **Reasonable accommodation by employers.**

General provisions, §2-1402.11.

Public officers and employees, §1-607.01.

### **Religious tests, US Const Art VI.**

### **Student health care, §38-603.**

### **RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS, §29-401.40.**

### **RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS.**

### **Acts relation to governing bodies of, §45-403.**

### **Appropriations, §44-715.**

### **Real property.**

Exempt from taxation, §47-1002.

See REAL PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS.

### **Wastewater and sewage works, §34-2111.**

### **RELIGIOUS SYMBOLS.**

### **Defacing or burning, §22-3312.02.**

### **RELOCATION.**

See MOVING AND RELOCATION.

### **REMAINDERS.**

### **Landlord and tenant, §42-3231.**

### **REMANDS.**

### **Appeals, federal cases, USCtApp Rule 41.**

Calendar.

Scheduling of cases.

Cases on remand to this court, USCtApp HPIP Rule X(e)(3).

Motions for remand, USCtApp HPIP Rule VIII(e).

Terminating case, USCtApp HPIP Rule XIII(a)(3).

### **RENAL DIALYSIS FACILITIES.**

### **Criminal background checks for unlicensed personnel, §§44-551 to 44-554.**

### **Licenses, §§44-501 to 44-509.**

### **RENEWABLE ENERGY PORTFOLIO STANDARDS, §§34-1431 to 34-1439.**

### **Applicable to electricity sales, §34-1432.**

### **Commission to implement, §34-1432.**

### **Compliance fee.**

Failure to file compliance report, §34-1434.

### **Compliance report by electricity suppliers, §34-1434.**

### **Cost recovery by distribution company, §34-1435.**

### **Definitions, §34-1431.**

### **Energy from tier one renewable source.**

Renewable energy credits, §34-1433.

### **Energy from tier two renewable source.**

Renewable energy credits, §34-1433.

### **Energy portfolio reports, §34-1434.**

### **Generally, §34-1432.**

### **Home improvement financing for solar or renewable energy, §8-1774.13.**

### **Meeting standard.**

Renewable energy credits, §§34-1432, 34-1433.

### **Pass through of costs incurred, §34-1435.**

### **Renewable energy credits, §34-1433.**

Compliance, submission as evidence of, §34-1438.

Diminished or extinguished, §34-1439.

Period of existence, §34-1438.

## INDEX

### **RENEWABLE ENERGY PORTFOLIO STANDARDS —Cont'd**

#### **Renewable energy credits —Cont'd**

Sale or transfer, §34-1438.

Standard met by obtaining, §34-1432.

#### **Renewable energy development fund, §34-1436.**

#### **Renewable energy study, §8-1775.01.**

#### **Renewable energy tracking system, §34-1437.**

#### **Rules, duties and powers of commission, §34-1439.**

#### **Solar generation goals, reporting on, §34-1434.**

#### **Solar system standards, §34-1432.**

### **RENT.**

#### **Arrears.**

Claims for, §42-3211.

Consolidation of actions for possession and, §42-3212.

Life lease or demise for life, §42-3220.

#### **Distress for, §42-3217.**

#### **Ejectment.**

Damages, recovery of, §§16-1109 to 16-1112, 16-1116 to 16-1120.

Nonpayment of rent, §16-1124.

#### **Fraud and deceit to defeat lien, §42-3218.**

#### **Landlord and tenant, generally, §§42-3201 to 42-3232, 42-3501.01 to 42-3509.08.**

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

#### **Liens for, §§42-3213 to 42-3218.**

#### **Metropolitan police housing assistance and community safety program, §§42-2901 to 42-2903.**

#### **Rent supplement program, §6-226.**

Capital-based assistance, §6-229.

Tenant-based assistance, §6-228.

Voucher assistance, §6-227.

#### **Tenant assistance program, §§42-3503.01 to 42-3503.08.**

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

#### **Under-tenant of life tenant, §42-3219.**

#### **Water supply and waterworks, §34-2401.07.**

### **RENTAL BICYCLES.**

#### **Information on rental forms, §50-1612.**

### **RENTAL HOUSING.**

#### **Arbitration to resolve disputes arising between housing providers and tenants.**

Conciliation and arbitration service, §42-3505.03.

Disputes not settled by conciliation and arbitration service, §42-3505.04.

#### **Conversion on sale, §§42-3401.01 to 42-3405.13.**

Actions, §42-3405.03.

Declaratory relief, §42-3405.03a.

Forum and standard of review, §42-3405.03b.

Administrative proceedings, §42-3405.08.

Aged tenants, §42-3402.08.

Appeals, §42-3405.09.

Applicability of Rental Housing Act of 1985, §42-3401.04.

Certification of compliance with provisions, §42-3402.02.

Continuing housing crisis, annual declaration of, §42-3405.12.

Conversion procedures, §§42-3402.01 to 42-3402.11.

Cooperative conversions, §42-3402.06.

Definitions, §§42-3401.03, 42-3402.04, 42-3404.02.

Enforcement of provisions, §42-3405.06.

Exceptions to provisions, §§42-3402.10, 42-3404.12.

Exemption from provisions, §42-3402.02.

Expiration of provisions, §§42-3402.10, 42-3403.09, 42-3404.12.

#### **Fees.**

Application fees, §42-3402.05a.

Certification fees, §42-3402.05.

Conversion fees, §42-3402.04.

Fines, §42-3405.10.

Forum, §§42-3405.03a, 42-3405.03b.

Impairment, tenants with, §42-3402.08.

Interpretation of provisions, §42-3405.11.

Investigations, §42-3405.05.

Issuance of rules and regulations, §42-3405.01.



## INDEX

### **RENTAL HOUSING —Cont'd**

#### **Conversion on sale —Cont'd**

Lodging places, conversion of rental housing into, §42-3506.01.

Notice.

Conversion or offer of sale, §42-3404.13.

Rejection of parties, §42-3405.04.

Revocations, §42-3405.07.

Time certain notices, §42-3404.02.

Opportunity of District to purchase, §§42-3404.31 to 42-3404.37.

Assignment of right to purchase, §§42-3404.31, 42-3404.36.

Exercise of right to purchase, §42-3404.34.

Five or more units, accommodations with, §42-3404.31.

Limitations on District as owner after completion of purchase, §42-3404.33.

Limitations on opportunity to purchase, §42-3404.32.

Negotiation of contract, §42-3404.34.

Rules, §42-3404.37.

Tenant rights, §42-3404.35.

Opportunity of tenant to purchase, §§42-3404.02 to 42-3404.13.

Assignment of right to purchase, §42-3404.06.

Contract negotiations for sales, §42-3404.05.

Definitions, §42-3404.02.

Exceptions to provisions, §42-3404.12.

Exercise of right to purchase, §42-3404.06.

Expiration of provisions, §42-3404.12.

First refusal, right of, §42-3404.08.

Five or more units, accommodations with, §42-3404.11.

Registration of tenant organization, §42-3404.02a.

Intent to file petition, notice of, §42-3404.02.

Notice.

Conversion or offer of sale, §42-3404.13.

Time certain notices, §42-3404.02.

Offer of sale, §§42-3404.03, 42-3404.13.

Sale procedures, §§42-3404.02 to 42-3404.13.

Single-family residences, §42-3404.09.

### **RENTAL HOUSING —Cont'd**

#### **Conversion on sale —Cont'd**

Opportunity of tenant to purchase —Cont'd

Third party rights in sale procedures, §42-3404.04.

Transfer, notice of, §42-3404.02.

Two to four units, accommodations with, §42-3404.10.

Waiver of right to purchase, §42-3404.07.

Penalties, §42-3405.10.

Policy declaration, §§42-3401.01, 42-3401.02.

Prerequisites to conversion, §42-3402.02.

Publications, §42-3405.01.

Public information and educational programs, §42-3403.08.

Real property tax abatement, §42-3402.09.

Rejection of parties, §42-3405.04.

Relocation assistance, §§42-3403.01 to 42-3403.09.

Retroactive conversion, §42-3402.11.

Revocations, §42-3405.07.

Severability of provisions, §42-3405.13.

Short title, §42-3402.01.

Task force, §42-3405.10a.

Tenant election to convert, §42-3402.03.

Tenant rights to relocation assistance, §42-3403.06.

Weekends, time periods ending on, §42-3405.02.

#### **Death of tenant.**

Proceedings to discover, §§16-1151 to 16-1158.

See LIFE ESTATES.

#### **Discrimination.**

Elderly residents and families with children, §42-3505.05.

#### **Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement,**

§§42-3101 to 42-3114.

See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE ABATEMENT.

#### **Drug-related evictions,** §§42-3601 to 42-3610.

See DRUG-RELATED EVICTIONS.

#### **Ejectment.**

Generally, §§16-1101 to 16-1124.

See EJECTMENT.

#### **Elderly tenant.**

Discrimination against prohibited, §42-3505.05.

## INDEX

### **RENTAL HOUSING —Cont'd**

#### **Evictions.**

Drug-related evictions, §§42-3601 to 42-3610.

See DRUG-RELATED EVICTIONS.

Forcible entry and detainer, §§16-1501 to 16-1505.

See FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER.

Generally.

See EVICTIONS.

Retaliatory evictions.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

#### **Forcible entry and detainer,**

§§16-1501 to 16-1505.

See FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER.

#### **Landlord and tenant.**

General provisions, §§42-3201 to 42-3232, 42-3501.01 to 42-3509.08.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

#### **Master-metered apartment**

**buildings,** §§42-3301 to 42-3307.

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

#### **Office of tenant advocate,**

§§42-3531.01 to 42-3531.10.

#### **Rental housing locators.**

Consumer protection provisions, §28-3819.

#### **Rent stabilization program,**

§§42-3502.01 to 42-3502.23.

See RENT CONTROL.

#### **Rent supplement program, §6-226.**

Capital-based assistance, §6-229.

Tenant-based assistance, §6-228.

Voucher assistance, §6-227.

#### **Resolution of disputes arising between housing providers and tenants.**

Conciliation and arbitration service, §42-3505.03.

Arbitration of disputes not settled by conciliation and arbitration service, §42-3505.04.

#### **Retaliation against tenant exercising rights, §42-3505.02.**

#### **Sunset provision.**

Rental housing act, §42-3509.07.

#### **Tenant organizations, §42-3505.06.**

#### **Tenant receivership.**

Safety, health or security threatened, §§42-3651.01 to 42-3651.08.

Violation threatening tenants health, safety or security, §§42-3651.01 to 42-3651.08.

Final account, §42-3651.07.

### **RENTAL HOUSING —Cont'd**

#### **Tenant receivership —Cont'd**

Violation threatening tenants health, safety or security —Cont'd

Grounds for appointment, §42-3651.02.

Notice and hearing requirements, §42-3651.04.

Petition, §42-3651.03.

Powers and duties of receiver, §42-3651.05.

Purpose of receivership, §42-3651.01.

Termination, §42-3651.06.

#### **RENTAL OF AIRSPACE, §§10-1121.01 to 10-1121.13.**

#### **Airspace and structures deemed real property for purposes of taxation, water and sewer charges, §10-1121.07.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §10-1121.06.**

#### **Definitions, §10-1121.01.**

#### **Deposits of rents and charges collected, §10-1121.08.**

#### **Exempted areas, §10-1121.13.**

#### **Expiration or termination of lease, §10-1121.09.**

#### **Federal and District construction of airspace structures without rental, §10-1121.11.**

#### **Fines, §10-1121.10.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §10-1121.10.**

#### **Mayor's authority as to use of airspace, §10-1121.02.**

#### **Recovery of use of leased airspace, §10-1121.12.**

#### **Removal or relocation of public or private facilities, §10-1121.05.**

#### **Requirements for execution of leases, §10-1121.04.**

#### **Taxation, §10-1121.08.**

#### **Terms and conditions required in leases, §10-1121.03.**

#### **Zoning, §10-1121.06.**

#### **RENTAL OF PUBLIC SPACE, §§10-1101.01 to 10-1104.09.**

#### **Appropriations, §10-1104.06.**

#### **Below ground space, §§10-1103.01 to 10-1103.09.**

#### **Collection of payments, §§10-1103.02, 10-1103.07.**

#### **Definitions, §10-1101.01.**

#### **Deposit of collected rents, §10-1104.05.**



## INDEX

### **RENTAL OF PUBLIC SPACE**

—Cont'd

**Effective date of provisions,** §10-1104.09.  
**Failure to make payments,** §10-1103.07.  
**Fines,** §10-1104.04.  
**Governments, not applicable to,** §10-1101.02.  
**Insurance requirements,** §10-1104.02.  
**Issuance of rules and regulations,** §10-1104.01.  
**Minor use without payment,** §10-1101.03.  
**On or above ground surface,** §10-1102.01.  
**Overpayments,** §10-1103.04a.  
**Payments,** §§10-1102.02, 10-1103.04.  
**Penalties,** §10-1104.03.  
**Public structures in public space,** §§10-1141.01 to 10-1141.06.  
Definitions, §10-1141.01.  
Inapplicability, §10-1141.02.  
Inspection and audit of books and records, §10-1141.05.  
Obstructing sidewalk or other pedestrian or bicycle path, §§10-1141.03, 10-1141.04.  
Permits for occupation of space, rights of way, public structures, §10-1141.03.  
Waiver of reduction of permit fees, §10-1141.04.  
Rules, §10-1141.04.  
Surcharge authorization, §10-1141.06.  
**Refunds,** §§10-1102.02, 10-1103.04.  
**Separability of provisions,** §10-1104.07.  
**Service of process,** §10-1104.03.  
**Street festival one day rental,** §10-1102.01a.  
**Subchapter not to affect former section 9-113.04,** §10-1104.08.  
**Subsurface space,** §§10-1103.01 to 10-1103.09.  
Annual payment of rent, refunds, §10-1103.04.  
Assessment and collection of rent for vault located on public property, §§10-1103.02, 10-1103.07.  
Exemption of vault abutting single or two-family dwellings, §10-1103.09.  
Failure to pay rent, §10-1103.07.  
Overpayment, §10-1103.04a.  
Permit for use of vault, §10-1103.01.  
Removal of vault, §§10-1103.05, 10-1103.06.

### **RENTAL OF PUBLIC SPACE**

—Cont'd

**Subsurface space —Cont'd**  
Rent fixed by council, waiver, §10-1103.03.  
Use of vault for utility installation or construction, §10-1103.08.  
**Taxation,** §10-1103.07.  
**Underground space,** §§10-1103.01 to 10-1103.09.  
**Use of property,** §10-1102.03.  
**Vaults,** §§10-1103.01 to 10-1103.09.  
See VAULTS.  
**RENTAL PROPERTY.**  
**Building code.**  
General provisions, §§6-501 to 6-919.  
See BUILDING CODE.  
**Construction codes.**  
General provisions, §§6-1401 to 6-1409.  
See CONSTRUCTION CODES.  
**Death of tenant.**  
Proceedings to discover, §§16-1151 to 16-1158.  
See LIFE ESTATES.  
**District of Columbia housing authority.**  
General provisions, §§6-201 to 6-229.  
See DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA HOUSING AUTHORITY.  
**Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement,** §§42-3101 to 42-3114.  
See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE ABATEMENT.  
**Drug-related evictions,** §§42-3601 to 42-3610.  
See DRUG-RELATED EVICTIONS.  
**Ejectment.**  
Generally, §§16-1101 to 16-1124.  
See EJECTMENT.  
**Height of buildings,** §§6-601.01 to 6-611.02.  
See BUILDING CODE.  
**Landlord and tenant,** §§42-3501.01 to 42-3509.08.  
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.  
**Master-metered apartment buildings.**  
General provisions, §§42-3301 to 42-3307.  
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.  
**Rental housing act,** §§42-3501.01 to 42-3509.08.  
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

## INDEX

### **RENTAL PROPERTY —Cont'd**

#### **Rental housing conversion and sale.**

General provisions, §§42-3401.01 to 42-3405.13.

See RENTAL HOUSING.

#### **Rent stabilization program,**

§§42-3502.01 to 42-3502.23.

See RENT CONTROL.

#### **Rent supplement program, §6-226.**

Capital-based assistance, §6-229.

Tenant-based assistance, §6-228.

Voucher assistance, §6-227.

#### **Residential drug-related evictions,**

§§42-3601 to 42-3610.

See DRUG-RELATED EVICTIONS.

#### **Smoke detectors, §§6-751.01 to**

6-751.11.

See SMOKE DETECTORS.

### **RENTAL VEHICLES.**

#### **Business licenses, §47-2830.**

#### **Commercial code leases.**

Generally, §§28:2A-101 to 28:2A-532.

See LEASES, UCC.

#### **Compensating-use tax, §47-2202.01.**

#### **Crime victims' compensation,**

VictComp Rule 33.

#### **Discriminatory practices, §2-1402.72.**

#### **Gross sales tax, §47-2002.02.**

Rate of tax on rental or leasing of vehicles, §47-2002.

#### **Seat belts.**

Child restraint seats, §50-1703.

#### **Tax on, §§50-1505.01 to 50-1505.04.**

See MOTOR VEHICLE  
REGISTRATION.

### **RENT CONTROL, §§42-3502.01 to 42-3502.23.**

#### **Abolition of rent ceilings,** §42-3502.06.

#### **Actions.**

Tenant organization.

Right to assert claim in name of member, §42-3502.16a.

#### **Adjustments, §§42-3502.06, 42-3502.16.**

#### **Aged persons, §§42-3502.06,** 42-3502.08.

#### **Appeals, §42-3502.19.**

#### **Applicability of provisions,** §42-3502.05.

#### **Attorneys' fees and costs,** §42-3509.02.

#### **Base rent, increases above,** §42-3502.08.

#### **Calculating rent charged,** §42-3502.06.

### **RENT CONTROL —Cont'd**

#### **Capital improvements.**

Increase above base rent for,  
§42-3502.08.

Petition for, §42-3502.10.

#### **Certificate of assurance issued with building permits, §42-3502.21.**

#### **Covered units, §42-3502.05.**

#### **Definitions, §42-3501.03.**

#### **Disallowance in rent increase, circumstances leading to,** §42-3502.05.

#### **Disclosures to tenants, §42-3502.22.**

New tenancies, §42-3502.13.

#### **Exemptions, §§42-3502.05, 42-3502.09.**

#### **Facilities, increase or decrease in,** §42-3502.11.

#### **Fines, §42-3509.01.**

#### **Fraud and deceit, §42-3509.01.**

#### **Hardship petitions, §§42-3502.06,** 42-3502.12.

#### **Housing finance agency projects exempt from, §42-2703.08.**

#### **Newly covered units, rent charged for, §42-3502.09.**

#### **New tenancies.**

Disclosures to tenant, §§42-3502.13, 42-3502.22.

#### **Notice.**

Adjustment procedure, §42-3502.16.

Housing provider to provide notice of certain events to rent administrator, §42-3502.05.

#### **Persons with disabilities,** §§42-3502.06, 42-3502.08.

#### **Petition for adjustment, §42-3502.16.**

#### **Registration, §42-3502.05.**

#### **Remedies, §42-3502.18.**

#### **Rent administrator, §42-3502.03.** Appointment and removal, §42-3502.03a.

Duties generally, §42-3502.04.

Qualifications and compensation,  
§42-3502.03b.

#### **Rental accommodations and rental conversions and sales,** §§42-3502.03, 42-3502.04a.

Housing regulation administrator,  
§42-3502.04c.

Transfer of functions to housing and community development department, §42-3502.04b.

#### **Rental housing commission,** §§42-3502.01 to 42-3502.02a.

Compensation of chairperson,  
§42-3502.01.



## INDEX

### **RENT CONTROL —Cont'd**

#### **Rental housing commission —Cont'd**

Continuation, §42-3502.01.

Immunity from liability for  
performance of official acts,  
§42-3502.02a.

Members, §42-3502.01.

Powers and duties, §42-3502.02.

#### **Reports, §42-3502.20.**

Comprehensive housing strategy  
report, §42-3502.23.

#### **Security deposits, §42-3502.17.**

#### **Services, increase or decrease in, §42-3502.11.**

#### **Substantial rehabilitation,**

§§42-3501.03, 42-3502.14.

#### **Tenant organization.**

Right to assert claim in name of  
member, §42-3502.16a.

#### **Termination for exemption from rent charged, §42-3502.09.**

#### **Vacancies, §42-3502.13.**

#### **Voluntary agreements between tenants and housing provider, §42-3502.15.**

### **RENTER'S INSURANCE.**

#### **Fire and casualty insurance**

generally, §§31-2501.01 to  
31-2502.42.

### **RENT STABILIZATION PROGRAM,**

§§42-3502.01 to 42-3502.23.

See RENT CONTROL.

### **RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM,**

§6-226.

#### **Tenant-based assistance, §6-228.**

#### **Voucher assistance, §6-227.**

### **RENT-TO-OWN.**

#### **Lease-purchase agreements,**

§§42-3671.01 to 42-3671.14.

See LEASE-PURCHASE  
AGREEMENTS.

#### **Leases.**

Commercial code leases, §§28:2A-101  
to 28:2A-532.

See LEASES, UCC.

### **REORGANIZATION OF DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA GOVERNMENT,**

§§1-315.01 to 1-315.07.

#### **Content and format of reorganization plan, §1-315.05.**

#### **Definitions, §1-315.02.**

Process of reorganization, §1-315.03.

#### **Effective date of reorganization plan, §1-315.04.**

### **REORGANIZATION OF DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA GOVERNMENT**

—Cont'd

#### **Government organization chart.**

Transmittal, §1-315.06.

#### **Motor vehicle safety responsibility provisions, effect on, §50-1301.81.**

#### **Preparation and transmittal of reorganization plan, §1-315.04.**

#### **Process of reorganization defined, §1-315.03.**

#### **Publication of reorganization plan, §1-315.04.**

#### **Purposes, §1-315.01.**

#### **Report on boards and commissions, §1-315.07.**

### **REORGANIZATION PLANS BY YEAR.**

#### **1975.**

Plan 2, Department of Transportation,  
Title 1 Ch 15 Subch I Pt A.

Plan 3, Department of Housing and  
Community Development, Title 1  
Ch 15 Subch I Pt B.

#### **1978.**

Plan 1, Department of Labor, Title 1  
Ch 15 Subch II Pt A.

#### **1979.**

Plan 2, Department of Human  
Services, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch III  
Pt A.

#### **1980.**

Plan 1, Department of Employment  
Services, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch IV  
Pt A.

Plan 3, employee health, safety and  
compensation, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch  
IV Pt B.

#### **1982.**

Plan 1, Building and Zoning  
Regulation Administration, Title 1  
Ch 15 Subch V Pt A.

Plan 2, Office of the Surveyor, Title 1  
Ch 15 Subch V Pt B.

#### **1983.**

Plan 1, Department of Consumer and  
Regulatory Affairs, Title 1 Ch 15  
Subch VI Pt A.

Plan 2, motor vehicle registration  
process consolidation, Title 1 Ch  
15 Subch VI Pt B.

Plan 3, Recorder of Deeds, Title 1 Ch  
15 Subch VI Pt C.

Plan 4, Department of Public Works,  
Title 1 Ch 15 Subch VI Pt D.

## INDEX

### REORGANIZATION PLANS BY YEAR —Cont'd

#### 1983 —Cont'd

Plan 5, Department of Administrative Services, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch VI Pt E.

#### 1986.

Plan 2, Board of Parole, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch VII Pt A.

Plan 3, Department of Human Services, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch VII Pt B.

#### 1987.

Plan 1, Department of Public and Assisted Housing, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch VIII Pt A.

Plan 2, issuance of grants under water pollution control act, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch VIII Pt B.

#### 1988.

Plan 3, Education Licensure Commission, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch IX Pt A.

Plan 4, consolidation of functions with Metropolitan Police Department, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch IX Pt B.

#### 1989.

Plan 1, Department of Human Rights and Minority Business Development, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch X Pt A.

#### 1992.

Plan 1, Unclaimed Property Unit within executive branch, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch XI Pt A.

Plan 2, Office of Tourism and Promotions, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch XI Pt B.

Plan 3, Office of Banking and Financial Institutions, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch XI Pt C.

#### 1993.

Plan 2, Office of the Assistant City Administrator for Human Resources Development, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch XII Pt A.

Plan 3, weatherization assistance program transferred to Energy Office, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch XII Pt B.

Plan 4, Office of Economic Development, transfer of functions to, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch XII Pt C.

#### 1995.

Plan 1, Department of Corrections, consolidation of psychiatric services, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch XIII Pt A.

### REORGANIZATION PLANS BY YEAR —Cont'd

#### 1995 —Cont'd

Plan 2, transfer to Mayor of certain authority vested in Department of Human Services, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch XIII Pt B.

#### 1996.

Plan 4, Department of Health, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch XIV Pt A.

Plan 7, Office of International Affairs, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch XIV Pt B.

#### 1998.

Plan 1, Office of Corporation Counsel and Department of Human Services, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch XV Pt A.

Plan 5, Department of Human Services, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch XV Pt B.

#### 2000.

Historical preservation, reorganization 2000, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch XVI Pt A.

#### 2002.

Plan 2, motor vehicle sales finance company, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch XVII Pt A.

#### 2003.

Plan 1, Office of Risk Management, Title 1 Ch 15 Subch XVIII Pt A.

### REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE.

**Aged persons, home repair and improvement program fund for,** §§42-2201 to 42-2207.

**Alleys,** §9-401.06.

**Armory,** §3-303.

**Bathing pools and beaches,** §10-162.

**Charter schools,** §38-1802.09.

#### **Condominiums.**

General provisions, §42-1903.07.

Horizontal property regimes.

See HORIZONTAL PROPERTY REGIMES.

**Dulles International Airport,** §§9-801, 9-804.

**Electric conduits, permits to repair, extend, or enlarge,** §34-1406.

**Firefighting apparatus,** §5-413.

**Garage keepers' liens for storage, repairs, and supplies for motor vehicles,** §40-102.

**Highways,** §9-101.01.

**Highway workers,** §47-209.

#### **Horizontal property regimes.**

Access to units for repairs, §42-2008.



## INDEX

### REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

—Cont'd

**Horizontal property regimes** —Cont'd  
Mandatory contribution to, §42-2016.

**Insanitary buildings, repair or demolition of**, §6-907.

**Lighting outside city limits**,  
§1-305.03.

**Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority**, §9-1005.

**Metrorail and metrobus services and equipment**.

Fines and penalties for insufficiency of,  
§35-202.

**Motor vehicle repair business license**, §47-2832.

**Motor vehicles of District**.

Working fund for repair and maintenance of, §47-134.

**Parking facilities**, §50-2603.

**Parks and recreation**, §10-224.

**Prisons**, §24-201.23.

**Public assistance for home repairs**,  
§4-211.01.

**Public buildings**, §§10-702, 10-703.

**Public records maintenance**, §2-1706.

**Public utilities commission orders for repairs, improvements, and services**, §34-808.

**Public works**, §9-401.01.

**Railroads contributing to cost of repairing streets**, §9-1203.07.

**Recreation board**, §10-224.

**School buildings and grounds**.  
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUND.

**Senior citizens' home repair and improvement program fund**,  
§§42-2201 to 42-2207.

See HOUSING.

**Sewer maintenance workers**,  
§47-208.

**Sewers**, §1-305.01.

**Sidewalks**, §9-401.06.

**Smoke detectors**, §6-751.06.

**Street lighting**, §§9-501, 9-506.

**Streets and alleys**, §50-2603.

Public contracts for, §9-401.16.

Railroads contributing to cost of repairing streets, §9-1203.07.

**Telegraph and telephone companies**.

Overhead wires, §§34-1911.06,  
34-1921.06.

Poles, §§34-1911.04, 34-1911.06,  
34-1921.06.

**Theodore Roosevelt Island**, §10-158.

### REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

—Cont'd

**Wastewater and sewage works**,  
§34-2109.

**Wastewater treatment systems**,  
§8-205.

**Water and sewer authority operation and maintenance account**, §34-2202.41.

### REPARATION.

**Criminal procedure requiring**,  
§§16-711, 16-711.01.

**REPLEVIN**, §§15-524, 16-3701 to  
16-3713, CivPro Rule 64-II.

**Affidavit**, §16-3703.

**Attachments**, §16-517.

**Attorneys' fees and costs**, §16-3701.

**Bonds, surety**, §16-3708.

**Complaint of**, §16-3702.

**Damages**, §§16-3710 to 16-3713.

Determination and measure of  
plaintiff's damages, §16-3710.

Judgment for defendant and  
determination of damages,  
§16-3711.

Judgment where good eloigned,  
§16-3713.

Verdict where good eloigned, §16-3712.

**Defaults**, §16-3707.

**Demand prior to action**, §16-3701.

**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel  
Rule 64.

**Eloignement**, §§16-3712, 16-3713.

**Form of order**, CivPro Form CA 108.

**Judgment for defendant and determination of damages**,  
§16-3711.

**Judgment where good eloigned**,  
§16-3713.

**Leases, UCC**.

Replevy of goods, §§28:2A-508,  
28:2A-521.

**Motion for return of property**,  
§16-3708.

**Notice**, §16-3709.

**Possession of goods, officer's failure to obtain**, §16-3705.

**Publication against defendant**,  
§16-3706.

**Sales, UCC**.

Buyer's right, §28:2-716.

**Undertaking to abide by judgment of court on**, §16-3704.

### REPORTS.

**Access to justice program**, §4-1702.02.

## INDEX

### **REPORTS —Cont'd**

**Adoption of children**, §16-307.

**Adoption proceedings**, Adoption Rule 7.

Physical or mental examination of person, Adoption Rule 35.

**Adult literacy**, §38-192.01.

**Adult protective services**, §§7-1903, 7-1913.

**Advisory neighborhood commission**, §1-309.13.

**Aged persons, Volunteer Service Credit Program for**, §§7-531.01 to 7-531.11.

**Alcoholic beverage control board**, §25-205.

**Alcoholic beverage licenses**, §25-771.  
Incident reports, §25-804.

**Alternative fuel technology**, §§50-703, 50-704.01.

**American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, grants under**, §2-219.51.

**Appeals, federal cases.**

Statement of evidence or proceedings when no report made or transcript unavailable, FRAP 10(c).

**Apprentices**, §32-1404.

**Armory board**, §3-310.

**Arson**, §5-417.

**Attachment of wages after judgment**, CivPro Rule 69-II.

**Attorney discipline or disability proceedings**, DCBar Rule XI.  
Misconduct by other attorney, ProfCond Rule 8.3.

**Attorney general for District of Columbia.**

Challenges to statutes, rule, regulation, program or policy, §1-301.89b.

**Auditor for District of Columbia**, §1-204.55.

**Banks and financial institutions**, §§26-101, 26-103.

Financial reports, §26-551.11.  
International banking corporations, §26-640.

**Benefit corporations.**

Annual benefit report, §29-1304.01.

**Bicycle parking.**

District government buildings.  
Mayor's report regarding parking at, §50-1641.04.

**Blind persons, registration of**, §§7-902, 7-904.

### **REPORTS —Cont'd**

**Boards and commissions, report on**, §1-315.07.

**BOOT CAMP**, §24-932.

**Budget monitoring committee**, §47-319.04.

**Building associations**, §26-204.

**Bullying**, §2-1535.07.

**Business improvement districts**, §2-1215.13.

**Business incubator facilitation**, §2-1209.14.

**Cable television operators**, §34-1259.09.

**Campaign finance**, §1-1163.13.  
Committees, §1-1163.09.

Receipts and expenditures, §1-1163.17.

Legal defense, §§1-1163.31, 1-1163.32.

**Capital access program.**

Financial institution reports, §2-1210.09.

Mayor's status report, §2-1210.10.

**Captive insurance companies.**

Annual report, §31-3931.13.

**Certified business enterprises.**

Agency reporting requirements, §2-218.53.

**Charitable institutions**, §§44-709, 44-710.

**Charitable solicitations**, §44-1706.

**Charter schools.**

Reports.

Annual report, §38-1802.04.

**Chief financial officer.**

Comprehensive annual financial report, §47-310.02.

**Child abuse and neglect.**

Disposition reports.

Contents, NeglectProc Rule 22.

Filing, NeglectProc Rule 21.

Initial investigation, NeglectProc Rule 7.

Presentation, NeglectProc Rule 14.

Permanency hearings.

Contents, NeglectProc Rule 33.

Filing, NeglectProc Rule 32.

Predisposition study and report, §16-2319.

Review hearing reports.

Contents, NeglectProc Rule 29.

Filing, NeglectProc Rule 28.

**Child care services assistance fund**, §7-2008.

**Child fatality.**

Failure to make, §4-1371.14.



## INDEX

### **REPORTS —Cont'd**

#### **Child fatality —Cont'd**

Immunity of persons making,  
§4-1371.13.

Persons required to make report,  
§4-1371.12.

**Child support payments, delinquent,**  
§46-225.

**Cigarette tax,** §47-2408.

**Claims against the District,** §2-404.

**Clients' Security Trust Fund,** DCBar  
Rule XII.

#### **Collaborative law.**

Mandatory reports, §16-4013.

Status reports, §16-4006.

#### **College savings program.**

Submission of audit report, §47-4512.

**Commission on juvenile justice  
reform,** §2-1533.02.

**Comprehensive housing strategy  
task force,** §§6-1054, 42-3502.23.

#### **Compulsory school attendance.**

Absences, end-of-year report, §§38-203,  
38-209.

Truancy referrals and enforcement,  
§38-208.

**Condominiums,** §42-1904.07.

**Conservators,** Probate Rule 330.

Termination of conservatorship,  
Probate Rule 334.

#### **Consumer protection.**

Department of consumer and  
regulatory affairs, §28-3903.

**Controlled substances,** §48-905.06.

**Convention of American Instructors  
of the Deaf.**

Gallaudet University, §38-2304.

**Cooperative housing associations,**  
§47-820.01.

**Corporations,** §29-313.07.

**Court of appeals judges,** §11-709.

**Courts,** §§11-1730, 11-1731, 11-1745.

**Crime victims' compensation,** §4-514.

Eligibility for compensation, VictComp  
Rule 7.

**Cruelty to animals,** §22-1002.01.

**Custodians of property,** §1-502.

**Dead bodies buried at public  
expense,** §3-202.

**Deferred compensation program,**  
§47-3604.

**Delinquent debts owed District,  
recovery,** §1-350.11.

#### **Delinquent minors.**

Failure to appear at hearings,  
§16-2325.02.

### **REPORTS —Cont'd**

#### **Delinquent minors —Cont'd**

Mental examination, results of,  
§16-2315, JuvProc Rule 110.

Predisposition investigation reports,  
§16-2319, JuvProc Rule 32.

#### **Department of insurance, securities, and banking.**

Filing with, §§31-101 to 31-108.

**Deposits with superior court,** CivPro  
Rule 67-I.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 67.

#### **Director of department of the environment.**

State of the environment report.

Duty of director to submit to council,  
§8-151.08.

**Disability compensation claim,  
injury or death leading to,**  
§1-623.20.

#### **Discovery.**

Physical or mental examination of  
person, CivPro Rule 35.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
35.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 35.

**Discrimination,** §§2-1402.52,  
2-1403.01.

#### **Distracted driving.**

Statistical data reports, §50-1731.09.

**District funds invested or deposited  
in banks and financial  
institutions,** §47-351.08.

**District of Columbia,** §§1-323.02,  
1-323.03.

**District of Columbia General  
Hospital hospice program,**  
§4-1105.

**District of Columbia statehood  
delegation fund commission,**  
§1-129.11.

**District of Columbia Taxicab  
Commission.**

Public vehicles-for-hire consumer  
service fund, §50-320.

#### **Domestic relations actions.**

Physical or mental examination of  
person, DomRel Rule 35.

**Driver's license compact,** §50-1002.

**Early warning and support system,**  
§38-751.05.

**Eastern Market,** §37-113.

**Election ward task forces of  
advisory neighborhood  
commission,** §1-1041.02.

## INDEX

### **REPORTS —Cont'd**

**Electric company infrastructure improvement financing,** §34-1313.19.

**Emergency and non-emergency number telephone calling systems fund,** §34-1805.

**Emergency management,** §7-2208.  
Homeland security commission, §7-2271.07.  
Homeland security program, §7-2231.03.

**Employees retirement program management,** §§1-731 to 1-739, 1-909.02.  
Investment of public funds in certain companies doing business with Iran, §1-336.04.  
Sudan.  
Investment of public funds in certain companies doing business with government of Sudan, §1-335.04.

**Employment discrimination,** §2-1402.52.

**Engineers,** §47-2886.16.

**Enterprise Zone Study Commission,** §2-1211.06.

**Equal employment opportunity requirements,** §2-1402.13.

**Ethics and government accountability,** §1-1162.20.  
Public, §1-1162.24.

**Examination of insurance companies,** §31-1404.

**Farm-to-school program,** §38-823.03.

**Fetal deaths,** §7-213.

**Fiduciaries,** CivPro Rule 305.

**Financial accountability reports for departments and agencies,** §1-204.56b.

**Financial literacy council,** §38-731.05.

**Financial reports by mayor,** §47-310.01.

**Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority, by,** §47-392.24.  
Submission of reports to, §§1-204.56e, 47-392.06, 47-392.23.

**Firearms, injuries caused by,** §§7-2601 to 7-2603.

**Fire protection study commission,** §3-1103.

**First source employment,** §2-219.04.

**Fitness report.**  
Mayor's council on physical fitness, health and nutrition, §7-124.

### **REPORTS —Cont'd**

**Flood hazards,** §6-503.

**Fraternal benefit societies,** §31-5323.

**Funeral directors.**  
Child death, §4-1371.12.

**Gallaudet University,** §§38-2402.04, 38-2402.05.

**Gallaudet University report on Convention of American Instructors of the Deaf,** §38-2304.

**Garage keepers required to report vehicles damaged in accidents,** §50-2201.06.

**Gas companies,** §34-1607.  
Retail natural gas suppliers.  
Annual financial report, §34-1671.09.

**Gas stations,** §36-302.04.

**Guardianship reports,** Probate Rule 328.

**Hazardous waste and toxic chemicals,** §8-1317.

**Health benefit plan grievance procedures,** §44-301.10.

**Health benefit plans.**  
Claim payment reports.  
Reimbursement of providers, §31-3135.

**Health benefits for public employees,** §1-621.12.

**Health care facilities,** §44-508.

**Health insurance.**  
Regulatory standards.  
RBC reports, §31-3851.02.

**Health insurance ratemaking,** §31-3311.08.

**Health maintenance organizations,** §31-3425.

**Health occupations boards,** §3-1204.11.

**Highly effective teacher incentive program,** §38-753.04.

**Historic districts and landmarks,** §6-1113.

**HIV/AIDS crisis area capacity building fund,** §1-325.53.

**Homeland security commission,** §7-2271.07.

**Homeland security program,** §7-2231.03.

**Homeless services.**  
Interagency council on homelessness, §4-752.02.

**Home purchase assistance fund,** §42-2605.

**Home Rule 40th anniversary celebration and commemoration,** §1-137.05.



## INDEX

### **REPORTS —Cont'd**

**Homestead housing preservation,**  
§42-2110.

### **Hospital and medical services corporations.**

Board of directors or trustees, reports to, §31-3519.

Mayor, reports to, §31-3513.

Open enrollment report, §31-3514.

**Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, court-ordered,**  
§21-544, MentalHealth Rule 3.

### **Housing.**

Affordable housing clearinghouse directory.

Agency submission of data to mayor, §42-2133.

Comprehensive housing strategy task force, §§6-1054, 42-3502.23.

**Housing finance agency,**  
§§42-2702.07, 42-2705.03.

**Housing production trust fund annual report,** §42-2803.01.

**Human rights,** §2-1403.01.

**Human Services, Department of,**  
§§7-104, 7-105.

### **Identity theft.**

Police reports, §22-3227.08.

**Income taxes, Internal Revenue Code changes affecting,**  
§47-1816.03.

**Industrial revenue bond forward commitment program,** §47-340.12.

### **Inheritance and estate taxes.**

Amendment, repeal, or replacement of 1954 IRC, §47-3721.

Register of wills, §47-3715.

**Injuries caused by firearms or weapons,** §§7-2601 to 7-2603.

**Inmate welfare fund,** §24-282.

### **Insurance companies.**

See INSURANCE COMPANIES.

### **Insurance fraud.**

Anti-fraud activity reporting, §22-3225.12.

### **Insurance producers.**

Administrative or criminal actions, §31-1131.17.

**Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Commitment.

Individuals who are not competent to refuse commitment, MentalRetardation Rule 4A.

Respondents found incompetent to participate in criminal proceedings, MentalRetardation Rule 4B.

### **REPORTS —Cont'd**

**Intellectual disabilities, persons with —Cont'd**

Psychotropic medication reviews, §7-1305.06c.

Substitute consent activities, §7-1305.07a.

**Interception of oral or wire communications,** §23-555.

**Interest payments,** §28-3310.

### **Intervention proceedings.**

Conservators, Probate Rule 330.

Termination of conservatorship, Probate Rule 334.

Examiners, Probate Rule 326.

Guardianship reports, Probate Rule 328.

**Job growth tax credit,** §47-1807.55.

**Joint Underwriting Association,**  
§31-5008.

### **Law enforcement officers.**

Alcoholic beverages.

Incident reports, §25-804.

**Law revision commission,** §45-303.

**Lead-hazard prevention and elimination.**

Clearance reports, §8-231.04.

**Legal service,** §1-608.60.

**Life and health insurance guaranty association,** §31-5412.

**Life insurance for public officers and employees,** §1-622.12.

### **Lobbying.**

Activities, §1-1162.30.

### **Long-term care insurance.**

Monthly reports, §31-3608.

**Lottery and charitable games control board.**

Annual report of board, §3-1307.

Sales agents' reports of receipts and transactions, §3-1316.

**Low-level radioactive waste generator regulatory policy,**  
§8-1502.

**Masters,** CivPro Rule 53.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 53.

### **Mediation.**

Prohibitions, §16-4206.

### **Medical examiners.**

Child death, §4-1371.12.

**Medical liability captive insurance agency.**

Financial report, §1-307.86.

Risk officer annual report, §1-307.88.

### **Mental health department.**

See MENTAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT.

## INDEX

### **REPORTS —Cont'd**

**Mental illness, persons with.**  
Hospitalization, §21-544.  
Commission on Mental Health reports, MentalHealth Rule 3.

**Metabolic disorders, committee on,** §7-837.

**Metropolitan police, reports by other police to,** §5-113.03.

**Metrorail and metrobust,** §35-215.

**Metrorail/Metrobust account,** §9-1111.16.

**Money lenders' annual statements,** §26-904.

**Mortgage lenders and brokers,** §26-1110.  
Nationwide mortgage licensing system and registry, §26-1120.02.

**Motor fuel tax,** §47-2304.

**Motor vehicle violation judgments, nonpayment of,** §50-1301.41.

**National Capital Housing Authority,** §§6-101.04, 6-101.05.

**National Capital Planning Commission,** §2-1011.

**Newborns, eye inflammation in,** §7-802.

**Nonprofit corporations,** §29-413.20.

**Not-for-profit hospital corporations,** §44-951.13.

**Nurses.**  
Child death, §4-1371.12.

**Nurse staffing agencies.**  
Reporting of disciplinary action, §44-1051.14.

**Occupational safety and health,** §32-1113.

**Outplacement services for displaced public officers and employees,** §1-624.24.

**Parks and recreation,** §10-215.

**Pay equity and training commission,** §§32-607, 32-608.

**Pensions and retirement, federal benefit payments under District programs,** §§1-813.01, 1-813.02.

**Pensions and retirement funds,** §1-909.02 to 1-909.06.

**Performance accountability reports for departments and agencies,** §1-204.56b.

**Performance based budgeting,** §47-308.03.

**Performance management system,** §§1-614.13, 1-614.14.

**Performance parking zones,** §50-2535.

### **REPORTS —Cont'd**

**Personal property taxes,** §47-1523.

**Pesticides,** §§8-409, 8-413.  
Education and control.  
Applicator reporting requirements, §8-437.  
Report on effectiveness of pesticide programs, §8-436.

**Phosphate cleaners,** §8-107.02.

**Physical and health education,** §38-824.05.

**Physicians and surgeons.**  
Child death, §4-1371.12.

**Police and firefighters retirement and disability.**  
Employment reporting requirements and, §5-721.

**Pre-kindergarten programs.**  
Enhancement and expansion of programs, §38-271.05.

**Prescription drugs.**  
AccessRx program, §48-831.15.  
Marketing costs, disclosure of, §§48-833.02 to 48-833.04, 48-833.08.  
Monitoring program.  
Dispenser requirements, §48-853.03.

**Presumed abandoned property,** §41-117.

**Pretrial services agency,** §§23-1303, 23-1307.

**Prison industries,** §24-231.13.

**Prisons and prisoners.**  
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**Probate proceedings.**  
Exhibition of assets.  
Death before Jan. 1, 1981, Probate Rule 20.

**Probation,** §24-303.

**Producer controlled insurers.**  
Business transactions with, §31-406.

**Psychologists.**  
Child death, §4-1371.12.

**Public building construction project loans,** §§10-606, 10-610, 10-617.

**Public contract quick payment provisions,** §2-221.05.

**Public defender service,** §2-1606.

**Public officers and employees,** §1-502.

**Public records management,** §§2-1704, 2-1711.

**Public utilities.**  
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

**Quarterly financial reports for departments and agencies,** §1-204.56d.



## INDEX

### **REPORTS —Cont'd**

#### **Real property taxes.**

Use of exempt property, §47-1007.

#### **Recreation board, §10-215.**

#### **Recycled paper and paper products, minimum recycled content reporting requirements, §§8-1020, 8-1021.**

#### **Recycling, §8-1014.**

#### **Register of wills, §47-3715.**

#### **Rent control, §42-3502.20.**

#### **Resocialization furlough program, §§24-251.05, 24-251.07.**

#### **Risk-based capital, §31-2002.**

#### **Savings and loan acquisitions, §26-1214.**

#### **Scholarships for opportunity and results (SOAR) act.**

Reporting requirements, §38-1853.10.

#### **School residency fraud, §38-312.03.**

#### **Schools and education.**

See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

#### **Schools modernization fund.**

Annual report, §1-325.45.

#### **Senior citizens' home repair and improvement program fund, §42-2207.**

#### **Sentencing.**

Presentence investigation reports,  
CrimPro Rule 32, USDistCt LCrR  
32.2.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 32.

#### **Sentencing, Advisory Commission on, §3-104.**

#### **Sexual offenses, §22-3023.**

#### **Smoke and carbon monoxide detectors.**

Report on detector and battery  
program from previous year,  
§6-751.05b.

#### **Social workers.**

Child death, §4-1371.12.

#### **Soil and water conservation, §8-1709.**

#### **Solid waste facility permits, §8-1055.**

#### **State education office.**

Higher education financial aid  
assistance, §38-2734.

#### **State health planning and development agency, §§44-405, 44-419.**

#### **State of the environment report.**

Duty of director to submit to council,  
§8-151.08.

#### **Superior court judges, §11-909.**

#### **Supplemental nutrition assistance program (SNAP), §4-261.23.**

### **REPORTS —Cont'd**

#### **Tax abatement.**

Nonprofit corporations locating in  
emerging commercial  
neighborhoods, §47-857.14.

#### **Taxicabs.**

See TAXICABS.

#### **Teachers.**

Child death, §4-1371.12.

#### **Temporary assistance for needy families, §§4-205.19m, 4-205.54.**

Grandparent caregiver subsidies.

Reports, §4-251.05.

#### **Tobacco settlement trust fund, §7-1811.02.**

#### **Toll telecommunication service tax, §§47-3905, 47-3906.**

#### **Traffic ticket adjudication report to Council, §50-2301.08.**

#### **Traffic violation convictions, §50-2201.27.**

#### **Transportation infrastructure improvement GARVEE bonds.**

Reports, §9-107.61.

#### **Trust, mortgage and title corporations, §§26-1308, 26-1318, 26-1319.**

#### **Unclaimed property presumed abandoned.**

See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

#### **Unemployment compensation, §51-117.**

Domestic violence, §51-135.

#### **Unified economic development budget transparency and accountability, §2-1208.02.**

#### **United States branches of non- United States insurers, §31-2205.**

#### **University of the District of Columbia, §38-1204.04.**

#### **Vacant and abandoned property.**

Special disposal procedures for certain  
properties, §10-838.

#### **Voluntary leave transfer program.**

Report of agency, §1-612.38.

#### **Washington Asylum and Jail, Superintendent of, §24-201.16.**

#### **Weapons, injuries caused by, §§7-2601 to 7-2603.**

#### **Workers' compensation.**

Annual report to Council, §32-1502.

Anti-fraud report, §32-1542.03.

Compliance report, §32-1542.04.

Employers, by, §32-1532.

#### **Workplace safety.**

Employer reports of injuries and  
deaths, §32-808.

## INDEX

### **REPORTS —Cont'd**

#### **Workplace safety —Cont'd**

Minimum wage and industrial safety board report to mayor, §32-811.

#### **Work-related travel of government employees.**

Report from Mayor to Council, §50-211.07.

#### **Youth behavioral health epidemiology reports.**

Citation of provisions, §2-1517.01.

Definitions, §2-1517.02.

#### **Youth development plan, §2-1583.**

### **REPOSSESSION.**

#### **Consumer credit sales.**

Repossession of collateral after default, §28-3812.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Defaults.

Collateral.

Disposition after default, §28:9-610.

Application of proceeds, §28:9-615.

Notice before disposition, §28:9-611.

Notice before disposition, contents and form, §§28:9-613, 28:9-614.

Notice before disposition, timeliness, §28:9-612.

Surplus or deficiency calculations, §28:9-616.

Right to possession after default, §28:9-609.

### **REPRESENTATION BY COUNSEL.**

See RIGHT TO COUNSEL.

### **REPROGRAMMING POLICY.**

**Budgets and budget estimates,** §§47-361 to 47-366.

### **REPUBLICAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT.**

**Guaranteed,** US Const Art IV §4.

### **REPUDIATION.**

#### **Leases, UCC.**

Anticipatory repudiation, §§28:2A-402, 28:2A-403.

Damages, §§28:2A-519, 28:2A-528.

Insecurity.

Failure to provide adequate assurance of performance, §28:2A-519.

Lessor's remedies, §28:2A-523.

### **REPUDIATION —Cont'd**

#### **Sale of goods, UCC.**

Anticipatory repudiation, §§28:2-610, 28:2-611.

Proof of market price, §28:2-723.

Buyer's repudiation.

Enumeration of seller's remedies, §28:2-703.

Seller's repudiation.

Buyer's remedies enumerated, §28:2-711.

### **REPUTATION EVIDENCE.**

**Human trafficking,** §22-1839.

**REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION,** CivPro Rule 36.

**Adoption proceedings,** Adoption Rule 36.

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel Rule 36.

**Form,** CivPro Form CA 25.

**General provisions governing discovery,** CivPro Rule 26, USDistCt LCvR 26.2.

**Responses, form of,** USDistCt LCvR 30.4.

### **RESALE.**

**Condominiums,** §42-1904.11.

**Merchandise sold to minor for,** §32-220.

### **RESALE RESTRICTED PROPERTIES.**

#### **Real property taxes.**

Assessment, §47-820.02.

### **RESCISSION.**

#### **Corporations.**

Appraisal and payment for shares, §29-311.50.

**Leases, UCC,** §28:2A-208.

Effect on rights and remedies, §28:2A-505.

**Limited cooperative associations,** §29-1012.13.

**Limited liability companies,** §29-807.06.

**Limited partnerships,** §29-708.10.

**Partnerships,** §29-608.12.

**Sale of goods, UCC,** §28:2-209.

### **RESCUE SQUADS.**

**Cardiopulmonary resuscitation in case of cardiac arrest.**

Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS, §§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.



## INDEX

### **RESEARCH ASSISTANTS.**

**Teachers, classified as,** §38-1906.

### **RESERVE CORPS.**

**Junior Reserve Officers' Training Program,** §38-158.

**National Guard,** §49-407.

**RESERVE FUNDS,** §1-204.50a.

### **RESIDENCY.**

**Annulment,** §16-902.

**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**

Assignee, §28-2103.

**Business incubator facilitation, priorities regarding,** §2-1209.07.

### **Council.**

Qualifications for holding office, §1-204.02.

**Discrimination based upon,** §2-1401.01.

**District of Columbia housing authority.**

Executive director required to be district resident, §6-213.

Preference for district residents.

Applicants for positions within authority, §6-215.

**District of Columbia statehood delegation fund commission.**

Executive director, §1-129.05.

**Divorce,** §16-902.

**Elections,** §1-1041.04.

**Excepted service.**

Domicile requirements, §1-609.06.

**Executive service.**

Domicile requirements, §1-610.59.

**Fiduciary eligibility requirements,** CivPro Rule 304.

Probate proceedings.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Rule 202.

**Fire departments,** §5-410.

**Fire protection study commission,** §3-1102.

**Homeless services,** §4-753.03.

**Home purchase assistance fund,** §42-2604.

**Legal service,** §1-608.59.

**Management supervisory service,** §1-609.57.

### **Mayor.**

Qualifications of office, §1-204.21.

### **Office of zoning.**

Director required to be district resident, §6-623.02.

Preference for district residents.

Applicants for positions within office, §6-623.02.

### **RESIDENCY —Cont'd**

#### **People's counsel.**

Required to be district resident, §34-804.

**Public assistance,** §§4-205.02 to 4-205.04, 4-205.69.

**Public officers and employees.**

See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

**Public parking authority.**

Preference for district residents.

Applicants for positions within authority, §50-2506.01.

#### **Schools and education.**

Establishment of residency, §§38-309 to 38-312.

False information, §38-313.

False information hotline, §38-312.01.

Proof of residency, §38-307.

Status reports, §38-312.03.

Student residency verification fund, §38-312.02.

**Step Up program,** §42-2623.

**University of the District of Columbia preferential tuition rates,** §38-1204.07.

**Voting by military and overseas voters,** §1-1061.05.

Methods, §1-1061.06.

### **RESIDENTIAL DRUG-RELATED**

**EVICTIONS,** §§42-3601 to 42-3610.

See DRUG-RELATED EVICTIONS.

### **RESIDENTIAL HOME SALES**

**DISCLOSURES,** §§42-1301 to 42-1311.

See HOME SALES.

### **RESIDENTIAL REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER EXCISE TAX.**

**Compulsory recordation of transfers,** §§47-1431 to 47-1433.

**Definitions,** §47-1401.

### **RESIDENT MANAGEMENT CORPORATIONS.**

**Lower income home ownership tax abatement and incentives,** §§47-3505, 47-3506.

#### **Real property taxes.**

Transfers exempt from tax, §47-802.

### **RESIGNATION OF EMPLOYEE.**

**Attachment, lapse or dismissal of,** §16-576.

### **RESIGNATION OF PERSONAL**

**REPRESENTATIVES,** §20-525.

## INDEX

### **RESOCIALIZATION FURLOUGH PROGRAM, §§24-251.01 to 24-251.08.**

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

### **RESPIRATORY ARREST.**

#### **Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS.**

Comfort care orders, §§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

#### **Presumption as to disability or death resulting from.**

Fire and emergency medical services employees, §5-652.

### **RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS.**

#### **Board of, §3-1202.14.**

#### **Definition of practice of, §3-1201.02.**

#### **Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS BOARDS.

#### **Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.**

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.

#### **Licenses generally, §§3-1207.21 to 3-1207.23.**

#### **Renewal of license.**

Eligibility, §3-1207.23.

#### **Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice, §3-1210.03.**

#### **Waiver of licensure requirements.**

Demonstration of performance, §3-1207.21.

Meeting educational requirements, §3-1207.22.

### **RESTAURANTS.**

#### **Adulteration of food, §§48-101 to 48-110.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Brew pub licenses, §25-117.

On-premises retailers, §25-113.

Sidewalk cafe or summer garden endorsements, §25-113a.

Wine pub permits, §25-124.

#### **Business licenses, §47-2827.**

#### **Discrimination in admission, §47-2902.**

Recovery of fine, §47-2904.

### **RESTAURANTS —Cont'd**

#### **Federal government restaurants, health regulations for, §7-2701.**

#### **Fire code and occupancy requirements, §5-417.02.**

#### **Food delivery vehicles, motor vehicle insurance for, §§50-101 to 50-105.**

#### **Price list.**

Charging greater price, §47-2911.

Posting required, §47-2908.

Failure, §47-2911.

Transmission to assessor, §47-2909.

#### **Smoking, §§7-743, 7-1703.01.**

"No Smoking" signs, §7-1704.

#### **Tax incentives, §§47-3801 to 47-3805.**

#### **Well-behaved persons.**

Required to serve, §§47-2907, 47-2910.

Failure to serve, §47-2911.

### **RESTITUTION.**

#### **Attorney discipline or disability proceedings, DCBar Rule XI.**

#### **Contracts.**

Sale of goods.

Buyer's remedies, §28-2-718.

#### **Crime victims' compensation, VictComp Rule 40.**

#### **Criminal procedure requiring, §16-711.**

Enforcement, §16-711.01.

#### **Delinquent minors, §16-2320.01, JuvProc Rule 112.**

#### **Graffiti, §22-3312.04.**

#### **Historic landmarks.**

Demolition of, §6-1110.

#### **Identity theft, §22-3227.04.**

#### **Insurance fraud, §22-3225.05.**

#### **Insurance producers, §31-1131.12.**

#### **Landlord and tenant court.**

Writs of restitution, LandlordTenant Form 10, LandlordTenant Rule 16.

Application to stay writ of restitution, LandlordTenant Form 9.

Not of intention to seek writ, LandlordTenant Form 2.

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

Enforcement of act, §31-5606.02.

#### **Workplace fraud.**

Penalties for violation of provisions, §32-1331.07.

Public contracts.

Mayor's authority to enforce provisions, §32-1331.11.

### **RESTRAINING ORDERS.**

#### **Cease and desist orders.**

See CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS.



## INDEX

### **RESTRAINING ORDERS —Cont'd** **Injunctions.**

See INJUNCTIONS.

### **Protective orders.**

See PROTECTIVE ORDERS.

### **RESTRAINT OF PATIENTS.**

**Mental health consumer's rights,**  
§7-1231.09.

### **RESTRAINTS OF TRADE, §§28-4501** to 28-4518.

#### **Actions, §28-4507.**

Indirect purchasers, §28-4509.

Judgment in favor of District of  
Columbia as prima facie evidence,  
§28-4510.

Limitation on actions, §28-4511.

Relief for private parties, §28-4508.

Remedies cumulative, §28-4514.

**Assurance of discontinuance of,**  
§28-4512.

#### **Attorney general.**

Civil investigative demand, §28-4505.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Actions.

Attorneys' fees, §28-4507.

#### **Charitable, educational and** **religious organizations.**

Exclusion from chapter, §28-4504.

**Cigarette sales below cost, §§28-4521**  
to 28-4527.

See CIGARETTES.

**Civil investigative demand**  
**regarding, §28-4505.**

**Class actions, §28-4508.**

**Combinations, §28-4502.**

**Conspiracy to restrain trade,**  
§28-4502.

#### **Construction and interpretation.**

Uniformity with federal antitrust  
statutes, §28-4515.

#### **Contract to restrain trade.**

Declared illegal, §28-4502.

**Cooperation with federal**  
**government and states, §28-4513.**

**Cooperative agreements to**  
**prosecute, §28-4513.**

**Crimes and offenses, §28-4506.**

**Criminal enforcement, §28-4506.**

**Cumulativeness of remedies,**  
§28-4514.

**Damages, §§28-4507, 28-4508.**

Indirect purchasers, §28-4509.

Injuries to or within the District of  
Columbia, §28-4507.

Relief for private parties, §28-4508.

**Definitions, §28-4501.**

### **RESTRAINTS OF TRADE —Cont'd** **Discontinuance of violations.**

Assurance of discontinuance, §28-4512.

### **Discovery.**

Civil investigative demand, §28-4505.

### **Enforcement.**

Actions, §28-4507.

Assurance of discontinuance of  
violations, §28-4512.

Civil investigative demand, §28-4505.

Criminal enforcement, §28-4506.

### **Evidence.**

Judgment in favor of District of  
Columbia as prima facie evidence,  
§28-4510.

**Exclusions, §28-4504.**

**Fines, §28-4506.**

**Indirect purchasers, §28-4509.**

When deemed to be entered, §28-4509.

**Injunctions, §§28-4507, 28-4508.**

Relief for injuries to or within the  
District of Columbia, §28-4507.

Relief for private parties, §28-4508.

**Interpretation of provisions,**  
§28-4515.

### **Interrogatories.**

Civil investigative demand, §28-4505.

**Investigations, §28-4505.**

Civil investigative demand, §28-4505.

**Judgment in favor of District as**  
**prima facie evidence of, §28-4510.**

### **Labor.**

Exclusion of labor from chapter,  
§28-4504.

**Limitation of actions, §28-4511.**

**Limited cooperative associations.**

Relation to law, §29-1001.08.

**Monopolization, §28-4503.**

Prohibited, §28-4503.

**Nonprofit charitable, etc.,**  
**organizations.**

Exclusion from chapter, §28-4504.

**Penalties, §28-4506.**

Criminal enforcement, §28-4506.

Failure to comply with civil  
investigative demand, §28-4505.

### **Person.**

Defined, §28-4501.

**Policy declaration, §28-4501.**

**Prescription drug pricing,**  
§48-804.02.

**Private right of action, §28-4508.**

**Purpose of chapter, §28-4501.**

**Relation of chapter to other law,**  
§28-4518.

**Relationship to other laws, §28-4518.**

## INDEX

### **RESTRAINTS OF TRADE —Cont'd**

- Remedies of chapter cumulative,** §28-4514.
- Severability of chapter,** §28-4517.
- Severability of provisions,** §28-4517.
- Statute of limitations,** §28-4511.
- Uniformity of interpretation,** §28-4515.
- Uniformity with federal antitrust statutes,** §28-4515.
- Unions.**
  - Exclusion of labor from chapter, §28-4504.
- United States.**
  - Cooperation with federal government, §28-4513.
- Violations.**
  - Criminal enforcement, §28-4506.
- Washington metropolitan area transit authority.**
  - Exclusion from chapter, §28-4504.
- Witnesses.**
  - Civil investigative demand, §28-4505.

### **RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATION.**

- Condominiums,** §42-1903.15.
- Horizontal property regimes,** §42-2026.

### **RESTRICTED ZONES.**

- Armory and RFK stadium, at,** §3-343.

### **RESTRICTIVE INDORSEMENTS.**

- Negotiable instruments,** §28:3-206.

### **RESTROOMS.**

- See TOILETS.

### **RETAIL CIGARETTE SALES.**

- License,** §47-2404.

### **RETAIL DEVELOPMENT**

- INCENTIVES,** §§2-1217.71 to 2-1217.84.

#### **Bond issues,** §2-1217.77.

- Default, §2-1217.80.
- Details of bonds, §2-1217.78.
- Liability, §2-1217.81.
- Limitations on issuance, §2-1217.72.
- Proceeds, use of, §2-1217.75.
- Security for bonds, §2-1217.79.

#### **Construction and interpretation,** §2-1217.84.

#### **Definitions,** §2-1217.71.

#### **Effect of chapter,** §2-1217.82.

#### **Funding agreements,** §2-1217.75.

#### **Retail priority areas.**

- Defined, §2-1217.71.
- Designation, §2-1217.73.

### **RETAIL DEVELOPMENT**

#### **INCENTIVES —Cont'd**

#### **Retail priority areas —Cont'd**

- Downtown retail priority area demonstration project, §2-1217.73a.

#### **Rules of operation,** §2-1217.74.

- Defined, §2-1217.71.

#### **Rules promulgation,** §2-1217.83.

#### **Streetscape loan relief fund,** §1-325.191.

#### **Tax increment revenues, allocation of,** §2-1217.76.

### **RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.**

#### **Consumer protection,** §§28-3801 to 28-3819.

- See CONSUMER PROTECTION.

### **RETAIL NATURAL GAS SUPPLIER**

#### **LICENSING AND CONSUMER**

#### **PROTECTION,** §§34-1671.01 to 34-1671.14.

- See GAS COMPANIES.

### **RETAIL SERVICE STATIONS,**

#### **§§36-301.01 to 36-305.02.**

- See GAS STATIONS.

### **RETAIL STORES.**

#### **Smoking restrictions,** §7-1703.

- “No Smoking” signs, §7-1704.

### **RETALIATION.**

#### **Bullying,** §2-1535.05.

#### **Discriminatory,** §2-1402.61.

- Unemployment status, §32-1363.

#### **Health benefit plan grievance procedures.**

- Retaliation prohibited by insurer, §44-301.03.

#### **Health care ombudsman program.**

- Prohibited acts, §7-2071.09.

#### **Homeless services.**

- Office of shelter monitoring.
- Retaliation against person bringing complaint or providing information to.
- Prohibited, §4-754.55.

#### **Leave of absence.**

- Right to sick and safe leave.
- Discharge or discrimination prohibited, §32-131.08.

#### **Procurement practices.**

- Claims for violations, relief from retaliatory actions, §2-381.04.
- Employer interference with employee to disclosures to board, §2-381.04.

#### **Rental housing.**

- Tenant exercising rights, §42-3505.02.



## INDEX

### **RETALIATION —Cont'd**

#### **Smoking in public places.**

Employee rights and protections,  
§7-746.

#### **Testing integrity in public schools.**

Districtwide assessments.

LEA administration.

Prohibition of retaliation against  
whistleblowing activities,  
§38-771.02.

#### **Unemployment status**

discrimination, §32-1363.

#### **Workers' compensation, §32-1542.**

#### **Workplace fraud.**

Employer's retaliation, §32-1331.10.

### **RETENTS.**

#### **Public contracts, §2-203.01.**

### **RETIREMENT.**

#### **Employees retirement program**

management, §§1-701 to 1-753.

See EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT.

#### **Judicial retirement, §§11-1561 to 11-1572.**

See JUDICIAL RETIREMENT.

#### **Opportunity accounts, §§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.**

#### **Pensions and retirement.**

General provisions, §§1-626.01 to  
1-626.14.

See PENSIONS AND  
RETIREMENT.

#### **Police and firefighters retirement and disability.**

General provisions, §§5-631 to 5-762.

See POLICE AND FIREFIGHTERS  
RETIREMENT AND  
DISABILITY.

#### **Schools and education.**

Food services department, §38-803.

Teachers, §§38-2001.01 to 38-2041.01.

See TEACHERS' RETIREMENT.

#### **Teachers.**

General provisions, §§38-2001.01 to  
38-2041.01.

See TEACHERS' RETIREMENT.

### **RETROACTIVE LAWS.**

#### **Ex post facto laws.**

Prohibited, US Const Art I §§9, 10.

### **RETROACTIVITY.**

#### **Fiduciaries, provisions regarding, §21-1710.**

#### **Motor vehicle safety responsibility provisions, §50-1301.83.**

### **RETROACTIVITY —Cont'd**

#### **Police and firefighters medical care reimbursement, §5-608.**

#### **Police and firefighters, wages and salaries of, §5-545.05.**

#### **Rental housing conversion and sale, §42-3402.11.**

#### **Simultaneous death provisions, §19-506.**

#### **Unclaimed property provisions, §41-142.**

### **REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES.**

#### **General obligation bonds, §1-204.72.**

### **REVENUE BONDS, §1-204.90.**

#### **Bond issues generally.**

See BOND ISSUES.

#### **Deposit and investments of District funds.**

General provisions, §§47-351.01 to  
47-351.16.

See BUDGETS AND BUDGET  
ESTIMATES.

#### **Fiduciary security transfers, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.**

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY  
TRANSFERS.

#### **Housing finance agency, §§42-2704.02 to 42-2704.10.**

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.

#### **Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority, §§9-910 to 9-916, 9-1006.**

#### **Metrorail and metrobus.**

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

#### **Transfer of securities by fiduciaries, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.**

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY  
TRANSFERS.

#### **Washington convention and sports authority, §§10-1202.09 to 10-1202.14.**

#### **Water and Sewer Authority.**

See WATER AND SEWER  
AUTHORITY.

### **REVERSIONS.**

#### **Abandonment of streets, §9-101.08.**

#### **Estates in land, §42-509.**

#### **Landlord and tenant, §§42-3230, 42-3231.**

#### **REVISED WAGE ORDERS, §32-1015.**

### **REVIVAL, ORDER OF.**

#### **Judgments and decrees, §15-103.**

### **REVOCABLE TRUSTS.**

#### **Income tax, §47-1809.07.**

## INDEX

### **REVOCABLE TRUSTS —Cont'd**

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Claims against revocable trust,  
Probate Rule 213.

Notice of existence of revocable trust,  
Probate Rule 212.

#### **Trustees.**

Directions, power to direct or take  
directions, §19-1308.08.

**Uniform trust code**, §§19-1306.01 to  
19-1306.04.

### **REVOLVING CREDIT ACCOUNTS,** §§28-3701, 28-3702.

#### **Actions.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

Limitation on creditors' remedies,  
§28-3812.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Consumers' remedies.

Attorneys' fees, §28-3813.

**Consumer credit**, §§28-3801 to  
28-3819.

See CONSUMER CREDIT.

**Consumer protection**, §§28-3801 to  
28-3819.

See CONSUMER PROTECTION.

#### **Credit cards.**

See CREDIT CARDS.

#### **Cross-collateral.**

Debts secured by cross-collateral,  
§28-3805.

#### **Damages.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

**Definitions**, §§28-3701, 28-3802.

**Determination of debt secured by  
various security interests**,  
§28-3805.

#### **Interest.**

Maximum charge, §28-3702.

#### **Punitive damages.**

Violations, §28-3813.

#### **Remedies.**

Consumers' remedies, §28-3813.

Limitation on creditors' remedies,  
§28-3812.

#### **Service charge.**

Amount and computation, §28-3702.

#### **Violations.**

Punitive damages, §28-3813.

### **REWARDS.**

**Escaped prisoners**, §24-201.27.

**Illegal dumping bounty**, §8-904.

### **RFK STADIUM.**

**Armory board**, §§3-322 to 3-330.

See ARMORY BOARD.

### **RHODE ISLAND METRO PLAZA PILOT.**

#### **Payments in lieu of taxes.**

Sales tax exemption, §47-4613.

### **RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL.**

**Condominiums**, §42-1903.15.

#### **Gas stations.**

Franchise purchase rights, §36-304.12.

**Rental housing conversion and sale**,  
§42-3404.08.

### **RIGHTS OF ENTRY.**

**Boiler inspectors**, §2-111.

**Lead-hazard prevention and  
elimination**, §8-231.05.

**Underground storage tanks**,  
§8-113.08.

**Water pollution and water quality.**

Inspections, §8-103.15.

### **RIGHTS OF WAY.**

#### **Bicycles and pedestrians.**

Public structures in public space

blocking sidewalks, lanes or paths,  
§§10-1141.03, 10-1141.04.

**Bridges over canals and railways**,  
§9-302.

#### **Buses.**

Right of way at intersections,  
§50-2201.29.

#### **Cable television.**

Public service commission.

Regulation of rights of way,  
§34-1253.03.

**Cemeteries, through**, §1-1315.

**Conservation easements**, §§42-201 to  
42-205.

See CONSERVATION EASEMENTS.

**Crosswalks, at**, §50-2201.28.

Special signs for failure to yield to  
pedestrian, §50-2201.30.

#### **Easements.**

Conservation easements, §§42-201 to  
42-205.

See CONSERVATION  
EASEMENTS.

#### **Eminent domain.**

General provisions, §§16-1301 to  
16-1385.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

**Michigan Avenue right-of-way for  
Washington Railway and  
Electric Company**, §9-101.15.

**National Guard parades**, §49-105.

**Permits to occupy public rights of  
way**, §10-1141.03.

#### **Revenue.**

Inclusion in budget submission,  
§47-305.01.



## INDEX

### **RIGHTS OF WAY —Cont'd**

**RLA revitalization corporation,  
transfer of rights of way to,**  
§6-751.10.

**Water supply and waterworks  
acquisition of lands and rights  
of way for pipelines,** §34-2401.19.

**RIGHT TO ASSEMBLE,** US Const  
Amd 1.

**RIGHT TO BEAR ARMS,** US Const  
Amd 2.

### **RIGHT TO BE HEARD.**

#### **Judges.**

Ensuring, CJC Canon 2.6.

**RIGHT TO COUNSEL,** US Const Amd  
6.

**Annulment cases, appointment of  
counsel in,** §16-918.

**Arbitration, revised act,** §16-4416.

**Assignment of counsel,** CrimPro Rule  
44-I, USDistCt LCrR 57.22,  
USDistCt LCvR 83.10.

Grounds for declining appointment,  
ProfCond Rule 6.2.

Hospitalization of persons with mental  
illness, §21-543, MentalHealth  
Rule 12.

Emergency detention, MentalHealth  
Rule 2.

Prisoner's commitment to mental  
institution, MentalHealth Rule  
10.

Indigent persons, plan for furnishing  
representation to, IndigentRep  
Rules I to IV.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 44.

**Child abuse and neglect,** §16-2304,  
NeglectProc Rule 42.

Advisement of right, NeglectProc Rule  
12.

Compensation of appointed attorney,  
§16-2326.01.

**Child custody cases, appointment of  
counsel in,** §16-918.

Third-party custody cases, §16-831.06.

**Children, court-appointed special  
advocates for,** §§16-2371, 16-2372.

**Civil pro bono panel,** USDistCt LCvR  
83.11.

**Court-appointed special advocates  
for children,** §§16-2371, 16-2372.

**Court-ordered commitment of  
persons with mental illness,  
appointment, compensation,**  
§21-543.

### **RIGHT TO COUNSEL —Cont'd**

**Criminal defendants,** §§11-2601 to  
11-2608.

Appointment of counsel for, §§11-2602,  
11-2603.

Appropriations, §11-2608.

Budgets and budget estimates,  
§11-2607.

Duration of appointment of counsel  
for, §11-2603.

Funds available for payment for,  
§11-2606.

Investigative, expert or other services.

Providing, compensation, §11-2605.

Payment for representing, §11-2604.

Public defender service, §§2-1601 to  
2-1608.

Services adjunct to counsel, §11-2605.

Services other than counsel's.

Right to, compensation, §11-2605.

Substitution of appointment of counsel  
for, §11-2603.

**Delinquent minors,** JuvProc Rule 44.

**Disability compensation claims for  
public officers and employees,**  
§1-623.27.

**Divorce cases, appointment of  
counsel in,** §16-918.

**Domestic relations actions,** DomRel  
Rule 101.

**Drug addicts, rehabilitation of,**  
§24-704.

### **Family court proceedings.**

Standards of practice for appointed  
counsel, §11-1103.

**Grounds for declining appointment,**  
ProfCond Rule 6.2.

**Indigent persons, plan for  
furnishing representation to.**

Administration and oversight of plan,  
IndigentRep Rule I.

Appointment of counsel.

Court of appeals procedures,  
IndigentRep Rule III.

Superior court procedures,  
IndigentRep Rule II.

Court of appeals procedures,  
IndigentRep Rule III.

Determining need for counsel.

Court of appeals procedures,  
IndigentRep Rule III.

Superior court procedures,  
IndigentRep Rule II.

Effective date of plan, IndigentRep  
Rule IV.

Expenses.

Court of appeals procedures,  
IndigentRep Rule III.

## INDEX

### **RIGHT TO COUNSEL —Cont'd**

#### **Indigent persons, plan for furnishing representation to —Cont'd**

##### **Expenses —Cont'd**

Superior court procedures,

IndigentRep Rule II.

Table of guideline fees, IndigentRep  
Form.

Purpose of plan, IndigentRep Rule I.

Superior court procedures,

IndigentRep Rule II.

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Commitment to mental health facility,  
§7-1304.02, MentalRetardation  
Rule 11.

#### **Joint representation, CrimPro Rule 44.**

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 44.

#### **Mental illness, persons with.**

Hospitalization, §21-543,

MentalHealth Rule 12.

Emergency detention proceedings,  
MentalHealth Rule 2.

Prisoner's commitment to mental  
institution, MentalHealth Rule  
10.

#### **Pleas in criminal cases.**

Advice to defendant, CrimPro Rule 11.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 11.

#### **Post-conviction proceedings.**

Superior court proceedings.

Appointment of counsel,  
PostConvRel Rules 4, 8.

#### **Sexual psychopaths, §22-3805.**

#### **Students practicing law, CrimPro Rule 44-I.**

#### **Termination of parental rights,**

§16-2304, NeglectProc Rule 42.

Advisement of right, NeglectProc Rule  
12.

Compensation of appointed attorney,  
§16-2326.01.

### **RIGHT TO DIE.**

#### **Healthcare durable powers of attorney.**

See HEALTHCARE DURABLE  
POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

#### **Health-care durable powers of attorney, §§21-2201 to 21-2213.**

#### **Natural death act, §§7-621 to 7-630.**

See LIVING WILLS.

### **RIGHT TO PETITION FOR REDRESS OF GRIEVANCES, US Const Amd 1.**

### **RIGHT TO VOTE, US Const Amds 14, 15, 26.**

### **RIOT OR INCITEMENT TO RIOT, §22-1322.**

### **RIPARIAN PERMITS, §47-2711.**

### **RISK MANAGEMENT.**

#### **Report by office of city administrator, §2-431.**

### **RISK RETENTION GROUPS, §§31-4101 to 31-4112.**

#### **Authority over, administrative and procedural, §31-4110.**

#### **Chartered out of District, §31-4103.**

#### **Chartered within the District, §31-4102.**

#### **Countersignatures, §31-4105.**

#### **Definitions, §31-4101.**

#### **District court orders regarding, §31-4112.**

#### **Licenses, §31-4111.**

#### **Notice, §§31-4103, 31-4107.**

#### **Purchasing groups, §§31-4106 to 31-4110.**

Authority over, administrative and  
procedural, §31-4110.

Exemptions, §31-4106.

Notice, §31-4107.

Registration, §31-4107.

Restrictions on, §31-4108.

Taxation, §31-4109.

#### **Restrictions on, §§31-4104, 31-4108.**

#### **Taxation of purchasing groups, §31-4109.**

### **RLA REVITALIZATION CORPORATION.**

#### **Leases of real property by, §§6-321.04, 6-341.02.**

#### **Rights of way, §6-751.10.**

#### **Urban renewal.**

General provisions, §§6-311.01 to  
6-341.05.

See URBAN RENEWAL.

### **ROACH CLIPS.**

#### **Drug paraphernalia, §§48-904.10, 48-1101 to 48-1104.**

### **ROADS.**

#### **Eminent domain.**

General provisions, §§16-1301 to  
16-1385.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

#### **Highways.**

See HIGHWAYS.

#### **Michigan Avenue.**

See MICHIGAN AVENUE.



## INDEX

### **ROADS —Cont'd**

#### **Parkways.**

See PARKWAYS.

#### **Public works.**

General provisions, §§9-401.01 to 9-401.18.

See PUBLIC WORKS.

**Streets and alleys**, §§9-201.01 to 9-206.02.

See STREETS AND ALLEYS.

**ROBBERY**, §§22-2801 to 22-2803.

#### **Aged persons, offenses committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

#### **Armed robbery.**

Felony murder, §22-2101.

**Assault with intent to rob**, §22-401.

**Attempt to commit**, §22-2802.

**Carjacking**, §22-2803.

**Defined**, §22-2801.

**Implements of crime, possession of**, §22-2501.

**Prohibited acts**, §22-2801.

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

Grounds for disciplinary actions, §31-5602.07.

### **ROBERT F. KENNEDY MEMORIAL STADIUM.**

**Armory board**, §§3-322 to 3-330.

See ARMORY BOARD.

### **ROBOTIC CARS.**

**Autonomous vehicles**, §§50-2351 to 50-2354.

**ROCHAMBEAU BRIDGE**, §9-308.

### **ROCK CREEK.**

**Bridges over**, §9-303.

**Protection of Rock Creek and tributaries**, §10-145.

**Throwing or depositing matter into**, §22-4403.

**United States title to lands or waters of**, §10-102.

**ROCK CREEK PARK**, §§10-140 to 10-145.

**Acceptance of dedicated property**, §10-144.

**Control**, §10-142.

**Duties of director of National Park Service**, §10-142.

**Established**, §10-140.

**Leasing authorized, disposition of proceeds**, §10-143.

### **ROCK CREEK PARK —Cont'd**

**Protection of Rock Creek**, §10-145.

**Regulations**, §10-142.

**Total area of lands acquired**, §10-141.

### **RODENT CONTROL.**

**Bureau of rodent control**,

§§8-2101.01, 8-2101.02.

**Rodent abatement program**,

§§8-2103.01 to 8-2103.05.

Corrective actions, §8-2103.04.

Definitions, §8-2103.01.

Harborage prohibited, §8-2103.05.

### **ROLLER SKATES.**

**Helmet requirement for riders.**

Persons under 16 years, §50-1651.

### **ROLLING PAPERS.**

**Drug paraphernalia**, §§48-1101 to 48-1104.

**RONALD REAGAN WASHINGTON NATIONAL AIRPORT**, §§9-701 to 9-707.

**Administrator**, §9-702.

**Arrests**, §9-704.

**Boundaries of**, §9-701.

**Collateral deposited by violators**, §9-706.

**Definitions**, §9-701.

**Fines**, §9-705.

**Leasing space or property for**, §9-703.

**Metropolitan Washington airports authority**, §§9-901 to 9-926, 9-1001 to 9-1011.

See METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS AUTHORITY.

**Municipal services agreements**, §9-707.

**Nonstop flight requirements**, §9-1011.

**Penalties**, §9-705.

**United States Park Police**, §9-704.

**ROOSEVELT (BUSINESS) HIGH SCHOOL**, §38-408.

### **ROSEDALE CONSERVANCY.**

**Real property tax exemptions**, §47-1056.

### **ROYALTIES.**

**Ethics and government accountability**, §1-1162.26.

### **RUBBISH COLLECTION.**

**Garbage collection**, §§8-701 to 8-711.

See GARBAGE COLLECTION.

## INDEX

### **RUBELLA.**

**Immunization of school students,**  
§§38-501 to 38-508.  
Interstate compact on educational  
opportunity for military children.  
Time to obtain immunizations,  
§49-1101.05.

**RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES,**  
§§19-901 to 19-907.

### **RUNAWAY CHILDREN.**

**Contributing to the delinquency of a  
minor,** §22-811.

**Interstate compact for juveniles,**  
§§24-1101 to 24-1106.  
Alteration, amendment or repeal of  
provisions, §24-1106.

Compact administrator, §24-1103.  
Congressional findings, §24-1101.  
Construction of compact, §24-1105.  
Enforcement, §24-1104.

Entry into and execution of compact,  
§24-1102.

**Taking child into custody,** §16-2309.

### **RUNOFF.**

**Stormwater management,** §§8-152.01  
to 8-153.01.

See STORMWATER MANAGEMENT.

## **S**

### **SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES.**

**Joint accounts,** §26-802.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Appointment of special administrator  
to open safe deposit box, Probate  
Rule 7.1.

#### **Unclaimed property in.**

See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

### **SAFE DEPOSIT CORPORATIONS.**

**Regulatory provisions,** §§26-1301 to  
26-1336.

See TRUST, MORTGAGE AND TITLE  
CORPORATIONS.

### **SAFE HAVEN FOR NEWBORNS,**

§§4-1451.01 to 4-1451.08.

See NEWBORN SAFE HAVEN.

### **SAFE NEEDLE DISTRIBUTION,**

§§7-2851 to 7-2858.

**Definitions,** §7-2851.

**Effective date,** §7-2857.

**Report of exposure incident,** §7-2853.

**Rules,** §7-2855.

**Sale, distribution, possession, use of  
sharp.**

Requirements, §7-2852.

### **SAFE NEEDLE DISTRIBUTION**

—Cont'd

**Severability,** §7-2857.

**Violations, penalties,** §7-2854.

### **SAFERX EVALUATION ACT OF 2008.**

#### **Pharmaceutical detailing.**

Evaluation of effectiveness of law  
licensing persons practicing,  
§§48-844.01 to 48-844.03.

### **ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL.**

**Commitment of prisoners to mental  
institution,** MentalHealth Rule 10.

Escapees, MentalHealth Rule 11.

#### **Mental health services**

**administration,** §§44-901 to  
44-922.

See MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
ADMINISTRATION.

### **ST. MARK'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH.**

**Real property exempt from taxation,**  
§47-1020.

### **ST. MARTIN'S APARTMENTS PROJECT.**

**Real property tax exemptions,**  
§47-4620.

### **ST. PAUL SENIOR LIVING AT WAYNE PLACE.**

**Real property tax exemption,**  
§47-4642.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC,** §§28:2-101 to  
28:2-725.

#### **Acceptance of goods.**

What constitutes, §28:2-606.

#### **Action for price.**

Seller's remedies, §28:2-709.

#### **Affirmations.**

Express warranties, §28:2-313.

#### **Antecedent breach.**

Effect of cancellation or rescission on  
claims, §28:2-720.

**Anticipatory repudiation,** §28:2-610.

Proof of market price, §28:2-723.

Retraction, §28:2-611.

#### **Approval.**

Sale on approval, §§28:2-326, 28:2-327.

**Assignment of rights,** §28:2-210.

#### **Assortment of goods.**

Buyer's option, §28:2-311.

#### **Assurance of performance.**

Right to adequate assurance,  
§28:2-609.

**Auction sales,** §28:2-328.



## INDEX

### **SALE OF GOODS, UCC —Cont'd**

#### **Breach of obligations.**

Antecedent breach.

Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims, §28:2-720.

Installment contracts, §28:2-612.

Limitation of actions, §28:2-725.

Notice requirements, §28:2-607.

#### **Burden of proof.**

Breaches with respect to accepted goods, §28:2-607.

#### **Cancellation of contract.**

Buyer's remedies.

Enumerated, §28:2-711.

Seller's remedies, §28:2-703.

**C. & F. terms**, §§28:2-320, 28:2-321.

**Casualty to identified goods**, §28:2-613.

**C.I.F. terms**, §§28:2-320, 28:2-321.

**Citation of article**, §28:2-101.

#### **Collateral contracts.**

Remedies for breach not impaired, §28:2-701.

**Complaint for goods sold and delivered**, CivPro Form CA 5.

**Consignment sales**, §28:2-326.

#### **Construction and interpretation.**

Cancellation.

Effect of term on claims for antecedent breach, §28:2-720.

Course of performance, §28:1-303.

Delivery of goods.

Absence of specified place for delivery, §28:2-308.

Time for delivery.

Absence of specified time, §28:2-309.

Open price terms, §28:2-305.

Rescission.

Effect of term on claims for antecedent breach, §28:2-720.

Risks.

Allocation or division, §28:2-303.

Shipment of goods.

Time for shipment.

Absence of specified time, §28:2-309.

**Cooperation respecting performance**, §28:2-311.

#### **Course of dealing.**

Implied warranties, §28:2-314.

#### **Cover.**

Buyer's procurement of substitute goods, §28:2-712.

#### **Credit.**

Confirmed credit, §28:2-325.

### **SALE OF GOODS, UCC —Cont'd**

#### **Credit —Cont'd**

Letters of credit, §28:2-325.

#### **Creditor's rights and remedies.**

Sale on approval and sale or return transactions, §28:2-326.

Sold goods.

Rights of seller's creditors, §28:2-402.

#### **Cure.**

Improper tender or delivery of goods.

Seller's right to cure, §28:2-508.

#### **Damages.**

Acceptance of goods.

Buyer's damages for breach in regard to accepted goods, §28:2-714.

Antecedent breach.

Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims, §28:2-720.

Consequential damages.

Buyer's consequential damages, §28:2-715.

Contractual limitations, §28:2-719.

Cover by buyer.

Right to cover, §28:2-712.

Deduction from price, §28:2-717.

Delivery of goods.

Buyer's damages for nondelivery, §28:2-713.

Incidental damages.

Buyer's incidental damages, §28:2-715.

Recovery by person in position of seller, §28:2-707.

Seller's incidental damages, §28:2-710.

Limitation, §28:2-718.

Liquidation, §28:2-718.

Nonacceptance of goods.

Seller's damages, §28:2-708.

Repudiation by buyer.

Seller's damages, §28:2-708.

Repudiation by seller.

Buyer's damages, §28:2-713.

Resale of goods by seller, §§28:2-703, 28:2-706.

Warranty breaches, §28:2-714.

#### **Definitions.**

Agreement, §28:2-106.

Banker's credit, §28:2-325.

Between merchants, §28:2-104.

Buyer, §28:2-103.

Cancellation, §28:2-106.

Commercial unit, §28:2-105.

Confirmed credit, §28:2-325.

## INDEX

### **SALE OF GOODS, UCC —Cont'd**

#### **Definitions —Cont'd**

- Conforming to contract, §28:2-106.
- Contract, §28:2-106.
- Contract for sale, §28:2-106.
- Cover, §28:2-712.
- Entrusting, §28:2-403.
- Financing agency, §28:2-104.
- Future goods, §28:2-105.
- General commercial code definitions, §28:1-201.
  - Course of dealing, §28:1-303.
  - Usage of trade, §28:1-303.
- Good faith, §28:2-103.
- Goods, §28:2-105.
- Identification, §28:2-501.
- Installment contract, §28:2-612.
- Letter of credit, §28:2-325.
- Lot, §28:2-105.
- Merchant, §28:2-104.
- Overseas, §28:2-323.
- Person in position of seller, §28:2-707.
- Present sale, §28:2-106.
- Receipt, §28:2-103.
- Sale on approval, §28:2-326.
- Sale or return, §§28:2-106, 28:2-326.
- Seller, §28:2-103.
- Termination, §28:2-106.

#### **Delegation of performance, §28:2-210.**

#### **Delivery.**

- Seller's failure to deliver.
- Buyer's right to goods, §28:2-502.

#### **Description of goods.**

- Express warranties by description, §28:2-313.

#### **Detinue of goods.**

- Right of buyer, §28:2-716.

#### **Disputed goods.**

- Preservation of evidence, §28:2-515.

#### **Documents against which draft is drawn.**

- When deliverable, §28:2-514.

#### **Entrusters and trustees, §28:2-403.**

#### **Evidence.**

- Breaches with respect to accepted goods, §28:2-607.
- Disputed goods.
- Preserving evidence, §28:2-515.
- Price.
  - Admissibility of market quotations, §28:2-724.
  - Proof of market price, §28:2-723.

#### **Excludable security and other transactions, §28:2-102.**

#### **Exclusive dealings, §28:2-306.**

#### **Executory portion of contract.**

- Waiver, §28:2-209.

### **SALE OF GOODS, UCC —Cont'd**

#### **Extrinsic evidence, §28:2-202.**

#### **Finality of written expression, §28:2-202.**

#### **Financing agencies.**

- Shipment of goods.
  - Drafts paid or purchased by agency.
  - Rights of agency, §28:2-506.

#### **Firm offers, §28:2-205.**

#### **Fitness for particular purpose.**

- Implied warranties, §28:2-315.
  - Exclusion or modification, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

#### **Formal requirements, §28:2-201.**

#### **Formation of contract.**

- Generally, §28:2-204.
- Offer and acceptance.
  - Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, §28:2-207.
- Auctions, §28:2-328.
- Firm offers, §28:2-205.

#### **General commercial code definitions.**

- Reasonable time and seasonably, §28:2-204.

#### **General provisions, §§28:1-101 to 28:1-310.**

- See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **Good faith.**

- Obligation of good faith, §28:1-304.

#### **Good faith purchasers, §28:2-403.**

#### **Goods severed from realty, §28:2-107.**

- Casualty to identified goods, §28:2-613.
- Seller's right notwithstanding breach of contract, §28:2-704.

#### **Identification of goods, §28:2-501.**

#### **Improper tender or delivery.**

- Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §28:2-601.

#### **Infringement of enjoyment of goods.**

- Warranty against infringement, §28:2-312.

#### **Insolvency of buyer.**

- Remedies of seller on discovery, §28:2-702.

#### **Insolvency of seller.**

- Buyer's right to goods, §28:2-502.

#### **Inspection of goods.**

- Buyer's right, §28:2-513.
  - Inspection of goods after arrival of goods but before payment is due, §28:2-310.
- Payment by buyer before inspection, §28:2-512.

#### **Installment contracts, §28:2-612.**

#### **Insurable interest in goods, §28:2-501.**



## INDEX

### **SALE OF GOODS, UCC —Cont'd**

**Interpretation of provisions,**  
§§28:10-103, 28:10-104.

**Letters of credit,** §28:2-325.

### **Merchantability of goods.**

Implied warranties, §28:2-314.

Exclusion or modification,  
§§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

### **Minerals.**

Applicability of chapter, §28:2-107.

**Modification,** §28:2-209.

### **Notice.**

Breach of obligations, §28:2-607.

Termination of contract, §28:2-309.

### **Obligations of parties.**

Generally, §28:2-301.

### **Offer and acceptance,** §28:2-206.

Additional terms in acceptance or  
confirmation, §28:2-207.

Auctions, §28:2-328.

Firm offers, §28:2-205.

### **Oil and gas.**

Applicability of chapter, §28:2-107.

**Open price terms,** §28:2-305.

**Options respecting performance,**  
§28:2-311.

**Output contracts,** §28:2-306.

**Parol evidence,** §28:2-202.

### **Payment.**

Accepted goods, §28:2-607.

Before inspection, §28:2-512.

By check, §28:2-511.

Confirmed credit, §28:2-325.

Credit.

Running of credit, §28:2-310.

Failure of buyer to pay.

Person in position of seller.

Recovery of incidental damages,  
§28:2-707.

Seller's remedies.

Action for price, §28:2-709.

Enumerated, §28:2-703.

Incidental damages, §28:2-710.

Letters of credit, §28:2-325.

Obligation of buyer, §28:2-301.

On arrival of goods, §28:2-321.

Open time for payment, §28:2-310.

Price payable in money, goods, realty,  
etc., §28:2-304.

Tender by buyer, §28:2-511.

When due, §28:2-310.

### **Performance.**

Assurance.

Right to adequate assurance,  
§28:2-609.

Cooperation, §28:2-311.

### **SALE OF GOODS, UCC —Cont'd**

### **Performance —Cont'd**

Course of performance.

Interpretation of agreement,  
§28:1-303.

Delegation, §28:2-210.

Generally, §§28:2-501 to 28:2-515.

Options, §28:2-311.

Specific performance.

Right of buyer, §28:2-716.

Substituted performance, §28:2-614.

Suspension until adequate assurance  
or performance, §28:2-609.

### **Price.**

Action for price.

Seller's remedies, §§28:2-703,  
28:2-709.

Deduction of damages, §28:2-717.

Failure of buyer to pay.

Person in position of seller.

Recovery of incidental damages,  
§28:2-707.

Seller's remedies.

Action for price, §§28:2-703,  
28:2-709.

Incidental damages, §28:2-710.

Net landed weights, §28:2-321.

Open price terms, §28:2-305.

Payable in money, goods, realty, etc.,  
§28:2-304.

Proof of market price, §28:2-723.

Admissibility of market quotations,  
§28:2-724.

### **Promises.**

Express warranties, §28:2-313.

### **Reclamation of goods.**

Seller's remedies on discovery of  
buyer's insolvency, §28:2-702.

### **Rejection of goods.**

Rightful rejection.

Buyer's options as to salvage of  
rightfully rejected goods,  
§28:2-604.

Buyer's remedies.

Enumerated, §28:2-711.

Effect, §28:2-602.

Manner, §28:2-602.

Merchant buyer's duties as to  
rightfully rejected goods,  
§28:2-603.

Waiver of buyer's rejections by  
failure to particularize,  
§28:2-605.

Wrongful rejection.

Seller's remedies.

Enumerated, §28:2-703.

## INDEX

### **SALE OF GOODS, UCC —Cont'd Remedies.**

- Buyer's remedies.
  - Acceptance of goods.
    - Breach in regard to accepted goods, §28:2-714.
  - Collateral contracts.
    - Remedies for breach unimpaired, §28:2-701.
  - Consequential damages, §28:2-715.
  - Cover, §28:2-712.
  - Detinue, §28:2-716.
  - Fraud, §28:2-721.
  - Incidental damages, §28:2-715.
  - Modification or limitation by contract, §28:2-719.
  - Nondelivery of goods, §28:2-713.
  - Restitution, §28:2-718.
  - Specific performance, §28:2-716.
- Person in position of seller, §28:2-707.
- Seller's remedies.
  - Action for price, §28:2-709.
  - Buyer's insolvency, §28:2-702.
  - Delivery of goods.
    - Stoppage in transit or otherwise, §28:2-705.
  - Fraud, §28:2-721.
  - Generally, §28:2-703.
  - Identification of goods.
    - Not withstanding breach of contract, §28:2-704.
  - Incidental damages, §28:2-710.
  - Modification or limitation by contract, §28:2-719.
  - Nonacceptance of goods by buyer, §28:2-708.
  - Options and cooperation respecting performance.
    - Additional remedies, §28:2-311.
  - Repudiation of contract by buyer, §28:2-708.
  - Resale of goods, §28:2-706.
  - Salvaging unfinished goods, §28:2-704.

### **Replevin.**

- Buyer's right, §28:2-716.

### **Repudiation.**

- Anticipatory repudiation, §§28:2-610, 28:2-611.
  - Proof of market price, §28:2-723.
- Buyer's repudiation of contract.
  - Enumeration of seller's remedies, §28:2-703.
  - Seller's damages, §28:2-708.
- Seller's repudiation of contract.
  - Buyer's damages, §28:2-713.

### **SALE OF GOODS, UCC —Cont'd Repudiation —Cont'd**

- Seller's repudiation of contract —Cont'd
  - Buyer's remedies.
    - Enumerated, §28:2-711.
  - Buyer's right to goods, §28:2-502.

### **Requirements contract, §28:2-306.**

### **Resale of goods.**

- Remedy of person in position of seller, §28:2-707.
- Seller's remedies, §28:2-706.

### **Rescission, §28:2-209.**

### **Restitution.**

- Buyer's remedies, §28:2-718.

### **Return of goods.**

- Sale or return transactions, §§28:2-326, 28:2-327.

### **Risk of loss.**

- Absence of breach, §28:2-509.
- Casualty to identified goods, §28:2-613.
- Effect of breach, §28:2-510.

### **Sale on approval transactions,**

- §§28:2-326, 28:2-327.

### **Sale or return transactions,**

- §§28:2-326, 28:2-327.

### **Salvaging unfinished goods.**

- Right of seller, §28:2-704.

### **Samples of goods.**

- Express warranties by sample, §28:2-313.

### **Scope of chapter, §28:2-102.**

### **Seals.**

- Inoperability, §28:2-203.

### **Security interest.**

- Applicability of secured transactions chapter of UCC, §28:9-110.

### **Shipment and delivery.**

- Acceptance of goods, §28:2-606.
- C. & F. terms, §§28:2-320, 28:2-321.
  - Bill of lading required in overseas shipments, §28:2-323.
- Casualty to identified goods, §28:2-613.
- C.I.F. terms, §§28:2-320, 28:2-321.
  - Bill of lading required in overseas shipments, §28:2-323.

### **Condition.**

- Delivery on, §28:2-507.
- Cure by seller of improper tender or delivery, §28:2-508.
- Delay in delivery.
  - Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §§28:2-615, 28:2-616.
- Ex-ship delivery, §28:2-322.
- F.A.S. terms, §28:2-319.
- Financing agency's rights.
  - Drafts paid or purchased by agency, §28:2-506.



## INDEX

### **SALE OF GOODS, UCC —Cont'd**

#### **Shipment and delivery —Cont'd**

F.O.B. terms, §28:2-319.

Bill of lading required in overseas shipments, §28:2-323.

Improper tender or delivery.

Cover by buyer, §28:2-712.

Cure by seller, §28:2-508.

Damages of buyer for nondelivery, §28:2-713.

Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §§28:2-615, 28:2-616.

Inspection of goods, §§28:2-512, 28:2-513.

Net landed weights, §28:2-321.

No arrival, no sale terms, §28:2-324.

Casualty to identified goods, §28:2-613.

Obligation of seller to transfer and deliver goods, §28:2-301.

Overseas shipments, §28:2-323.

Place for delivery.

Absence of specified place, §28:2-308.

Refusal of delivery.

Buyer's remedies.

Enumerated, §28:2-711.

Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §28:2-702.

Reservation.

Authority to ship under reservation, §28:2-310.

Risk of loss.

Absence of breach, §28:2-509.

Effect of breach, §28:2-510.

Sale on approval transactions, §§28:2-326, 28:2-327.

Sale or return transactions, §§28:2-326, 28:2-327.

Seller's options.

Specifications or arrangements relating to shipment, §28:2-311.

Shipment by seller, §28:2-504.

Under reservation, §28:2-505.

Single lot or several lots, §28:2-307.

Stoppage of goods in transit or otherwise.

Remedy of person in position of seller, §28:2-707.

Remedy of seller, §§28:2-703, 28:2-705.

Substituted performance, §28:2-614.

Tender of delivery.

Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §28:2-601.

Cover by buyer where tender improper, §28:2-712.

### **SALE OF GOODS, UCC —Cont'd**

#### **Shipment and delivery —Cont'd**

Tender of delivery —Cont'd

Cure by seller of improper tender, §28:2-508.

Effect of seller's tender, §28:2-507.

Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §§28:2-615, 28:2-616.

Manner of seller's tender, §28:2-503.

Time for shipment or delivery.

Absence of specified time, §28:2-309.

Warranty of condition on arrival, §28:2-321.

Withholding delivery.

Seller's remedies, §28:2-703.

#### **Specific performance.**

Right of buyer, §28:2-716.

**Statute of frauds**, §28:2-201.

**Statute of limitations**, §28:2-725.

**Substituted performance**, §28:2-614.

#### **Termination of contract.**

Contracts of indefinite duration, §28:2-309.

Definition of "termination," §28:2-106.

Notice of termination, §28:2-309.

#### **Third party actions.**

Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, §28:2-722.

#### **Timber.**

Applicability of chapter, §28:2-107.

#### **Title of article.**

Short title, §28:2-101.

#### **Title to goods.**

Passing of title, §28:2-401.

Power to transfer title, §28:2-403.

Reservation for security, §28:2-401.

Warranty of title, §28:2-312.

#### **Transfer of goods.**

Requisites, §28:2-105.

**Transitional provisions**, §§28:11-101 to 28:11-108.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

**Unconscionability**, §28:2-302.

#### **Unfinished goods.**

Seller's right to salvage, §28:2-704.

#### **Usage of trade.**

Implied warranties, §28:2-314.

**Waiver of executory portion of contract**, §28:2-209.

#### **Warranties.**

Damages for breach, §28:2-714.

Express warranties.

Cumulation and conflict, §28:2-317.

Exclusions, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Generally, §28:2-313.

Modification, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

## INDEX

### **SALE OF GOODS, UCC —Cont'd**

#### **Warranties —Cont'd**

##### **Implied warranties.**

Course of dealing or usage of trade,  
§28:2-314.

Cumulation and conflict, §28:2-317.

Exclusions, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Fitness for a particular purpose,  
§28:2-315.

Exclusion or modification,  
§§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Merchantability, §28:2-314.

Exclusion or modification,  
§§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Modification generally, §§28:2-316,  
28:2-316.01.

##### **Infringement of enjoyment of goods.**

Warranty of title and against  
infringement, §28:2-312.

##### **Merchantability, §28:2-314.**

Exclusion or modification, §28:2-316.

##### **Title.**

Warranty of title and against  
infringement, §28:2-312.

### **SALES.**

#### **Abandoned property, §41-122.**

#### **Alcoholic beverages.**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

#### **Ammunition.**

Permitted sales and transfers,  
§7-2505.02.

Prohibited sales and transfers,  
§7-2505.01.

#### **Artisan's liens, associated with, §40-307.02.**

#### **Assignments for benefit of creditors.**

Disposal of assets, §28-2106.

#### **Assistive technology devices.**

Implied warranty, §§28-4031 to  
28-4034.

#### **Attached property, §§16-518, 16-525, 16-550, 16-555.**

#### **Bicycles.**

Information on voluntary registration  
provided purchaser, §50-1611.

#### **Capitol grounds, on, §10-503.14.**

#### **Cemetery associations.**

Power to acquire and sell real  
property, §43-102.

Sale on execution, not liable to,  
§43-111.

Use of proceeds from sale of lots,  
§43-106.

#### **Children and minors, property of.**

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

### **SALES —Cont'd**

#### **Cigarette sales below cost, §§28-4521 to 28-4527.**

See CIGARETTES.

#### **Coal, charcoal, or coke, §37-201.11.**

#### **Commercial code.**

Sale of goods, §§28:2-101 to 28:2-725.

See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.

#### **Complaint for specific performance to convey land, CivPro Form CA 12.**

#### **Condominiums, offer of disposition of, §§42-1904.01 to 42-1904.18.**

See CONDOMINIUMS.

#### **Consumer protection, §§28-3801 to 28-3819.**

See CONSUMER PROTECTION.

#### **Contingent interests, §§42-1401 to 42-1404.**

#### **Contracts.**

Sale of goods, §§28:2-101 to 28:2-725.

See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.

#### **Court ordered sales of property, CivPro Rule 308.**

Probate proceedings. See within this  
heading, "Probate proceedings."

#### **Dead bodies, §§3-206, 22-3303.**

#### **District sales of animals and materials, proceeds from, §47-132.**

#### **Estate property, §20-703.**

#### **Evidence.**

Contracts.

Parol and extrinsic evidence,  
§28:2-202.

#### **Excess property for development of seat of government, §§16-1332, 16-1333.**

#### **Execution of judgments, levied property pursuant to, §§15-314 to 15-318.**

#### **Federal property, §47-709.**

#### **Fiduciaries.**

Sale of estate property, CivPro Rule  
305.

Probate proceedings. See within this  
heading, "Probate proceedings."

#### **Firearms.**

See FIREARMS.

#### **Fish and game law forfeitures, §22-4330.**

#### **Food.**

Implied warranty of merchantability,  
§28:2-314.

#### **Food, sale of unwholesome.**

See FOOD.



## INDEX

### **SALES —Cont'd**

**Foreign missions, real property transactions by**, §6-1305.

**Forest Haven products**, §44-1403.

**For sale signs**, §42-1801.

**Fraudulent conveyances.**

Complaint to set aside, CivPro Form CA 13.

**Garage keepers' liens, associated with**, §§40-103, 40-104.

**General obligation bonds**, §1-204.74.

Public or private sale of, §1-204.66.

**Health spas**, §28-3817.

**Home for Aged and Infirm.**

Sale of surplus products of, §44-716.

**Homestead housing preservation**, §42-2107.

**Housing finance agency bond issues**, §42-2704.03.

**Industrial home school products**, §44-1304.

**Industrial revenue bond forward commitment program**, §47-340.05.

**Intercepting devices**, §23-543.

**Judgment enforcement**, CivPro Rule 70.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 70.

**Judgments and decrees, property sold pursuant to**, §15-105.

**Liens, satisfaction of.**

Artisan's liens, §40-307.02.

Garage keepers' liens, §§40-103, 40-104.

Mechanic's liens.

General provisions, §§40-303.09 to 40-303.12.

**Life estates**, §§42-1401 to 42-1404.

**Limitation of actions**, §28:2-725.

**Limited interests**, §§42-1401 to 42-1404.

**Lodging places.**

Satisfaction of lien on amounts due by sale of personal property of guests, §30-102.

Unclaimed personal property, §30-103.

**Lottery and charitable games control board tickets**, §3-1315.

**Lottery tickets**, §22-1701.

**Maps**, §1-301.01.

**Mechanic's liens, sales associated with.**

General provisions, §§40-303.09 to 40-303.12.

See MECHANIC'S LIENS.

**Metropolitan police property clerk.**

Sale of property by, §§5-119.09 to 5-119.16.

### **SALES —Cont'd**

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Foreclosure sales.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

**Motor fuel tax contraband**, §47-2320.

**National Capital Housing Authority**, §6-101.01.

**National Guard equipment, selling, pawning, or retaining**, §49-205.

**Navy Yard track connection**, §9-1203.02.

**Parol and extrinsic evidence.**

Sales contracts, §28:2-202.

**Pawnbrokers**, §§47-2884.13 to 47-2884.15.

**Personal property taxes, distraint or levy.**

See PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES.

**Pharmacies, bulk sales or transfers by**, §47-2885.12.

**Phosphate cleaners**, §§8-107.02, 8-107.03.

**Pistols**, §22-4507.

**Prison industries program**, §24-231.05.

**Probate proceedings.**

Death before Jan. 1, 1981.

Personal property, Probate Rule 17.

Real property, Probate Rule 18.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 112.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Rules 203, 222, 223.

**Prostitution, houses of**, §§22-2717, 22-2718.

**Publications**, §1-301.01.

**Public lands**, §§10-801 to 10-806.

See PUBLIC LANDS.

**Public utilities**, §§34-504, 34-1001, 35-271.

**Railroads, disposition of unclaimed property by**, §§35-101 to 35-103.

**Real property taxes, sale of delinquent property for**, §§47-1301 to 47-1321.

See REAL ESTATE TAX SALES.

**Registered beverage bottles, unauthorized sale of**, §36-102.

**Registered milk containers, unauthorized sale of**, §§36-122, 36-153.

**Rental housing conversion and sale.**

General provisions, §§42-3401.01 to 42-3405.13.

See RENTAL HOUSING.

## INDEX

### **SALES —Cont'd**

**Residential home sales disclosures,**  
§§42-1301 to 42-1311.

See HOME SALES.

### **Residential real property.**

Seller disclosures, §§42-1301 to  
42-1311.

**Revised real property tax sale,**  
§§47-1330 to 47-1385.

See REAL ESTATE TAX SALES.

**Secondary market, sale or  
assignment of instruments on,**  
§42-1102.01.

### **Security agents and brokers.**

General provisions, §§31-5601.01 to  
31-5608.04.

See SECURITY AGENTS AND  
BROKERS.

### **Self-service storage facilities.**

Lien for rent, labor or other charges.

Enforcement of lien, §40-404.

**Similar items, use of exchange  
allowances or sale proceeds to  
purchase,** §1-301.92.

**State health planning and  
development agency certificates  
of need,** §44-411.

**Street sweepings,** §1-305.02.

**Taxation, anticipation of,** §1-301.70.

**Tickets of sale,** §37-201.10.

**Tobacco,** §§7-1721.01 to 7-1721.07.  
See TOBACCO.

**Trust, mortgage and title  
corporation capital stock,**  
§26-1317.

**Unclaimed abandoned property,**  
§§30-103, 41-122.

**Unlawful trade practices,** §28-3904.

**Unsafe structures sold for  
nonpayment of cost to correct,**  
§6-806.

**Weighing and measuring devices,**  
§37-201.23.

**Weights and measures,** §§37-201.01 to  
37-201.33.

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

### **SALES AND USE TAX.**

**Streamlined sales and use tax  
agreement,** §§1-301.121 to  
1-301.128.

Authority to enter into agreement,  
§1-301.123.

Authority to participate in multistate  
negotiations, §1-301.122.

Benefits and effect, §1-301.127.

Construction with laws of the District,  
§1-301.124.

### **SALES AND USE TAX —Cont'd**

**Streamlined sales and use tax  
agreement —Cont'd**

Effect, §1-301.127.

Liability of sellers or third parties,  
§1-301.128.

Prerequisites for entering into  
agreement, §1-301.125.

Purpose, §1-301.126.

**Verizon center sales tax revenue  
bonds.**

See VERIZON CENTER.

### **SALES ON ACCOUNTS.**

#### **Commercial code.**

General provisions, §§28:9-101 to  
28:9-709.

See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.

### **SALES TAXES.**

**Ballpark sales taxes,** §47-2002.05.

**Compensating-use tax,** §§47-2201 to  
47-2214.

See COMPENSATING-USE TAX.

**Gross sales tax,** §§47-2001 to 47-2027.

See GROSS SALES TAX.

**Rhode Island Metro Plaza Pilot  
Area.**

Payments in lieu of taxes, sales tax  
exemption, §47-4613.

**Verizon center sales tax,** §47-2002.06.

**SALVAGE, FLOOD AND NON-  
REPAIRABLE VEHICLES,**  
§§50-1331.01 to 50-1331.09.

**Authority of department to  
designate vehicles,** §50-1331.04.

**Definitions,** §50-1331.01.

#### **Flood vehicles.**

Defined, §50-1331.01.

Fees, §50-2201.03.

Indication on title.

Authority of department, application  
by owner or lessor, §50-1331.04.

Notification of flood status prior to  
transfer.

Duty, §50-1331.03.

#### **Non-repairable vehicles.**

Defined, §50-1331.01.

Flattened, baled, shredded or  
destroyed.

Surrender of title or certificate,  
§50-1331.07.

Insurance companies.

Non-repairable vehicle certificate.

Duty to apply for, time,  
§50-1331.02.



## INDEX

### **SALVAGE, FLOOD AND NON-REPAIRABLE VEHICLES**

—Cont'd

#### **Non-repairable vehicles —Cont'd**

Lessor.

Non-repairable vehicle certificate.

Duty to apply for, time,

§50-1331.02.

Non-repairable vehicle certificate.

Duty of owner to apply for, time,

§50-1331.02.

Issuance, §50-1331.04.

Persons acquiring.

Non-repairable vehicle certificate.

Duty to apply for, time,

§50-1331.02.

Titling or registering, §50-1331.07.

Fees, §50-2201.03.

Transfer of ownership.

Limitation, §50-1331.07.

Use and transfer restrictions,

§50-1331.07.

**Penalties**, §50-1331.08.

**Rules and regulations**, §50-1331.09.

#### **Salvage vehicles.**

Defined, §50-1331.01.

Insurance companies.

Salvage certificate.

Duty to apply for, time,

§50-1331.02.

Lessor.

Salvage certificate.

Duty to apply for, time,

§50-1331.02.

Persons acquiring.

Salvage title.

Duty to apply for, time,

§50-1331.02.

Rebuilt salvage vehicles.

Rebuilt salvage title.

Issuance, transfer through,

§50-1331.06.

Registration, prohibition, §50-1331.05.

Salvage title.

Duty of owner to apply for, time,

§50-1331.02.

Fees, §50-2201.03.

Issuance, §50-1331.04.

Transfer through, §50-1331.05.

Use and transfer restrictions,

§50-1331.05.

Rebuilt salvage vehicles,

§50-1331.06.

**Unlawful acts**, §50-1331.08.

### **SAME-SEX COUPLES.**

#### **Domestic partner benefits.**

Commission on domestic partnership  
benefits for District employees,  
§§3-3301 to 3-3305.

General provisions, §§32-701 to  
32-710.

See DOMESTIC PARTNER  
BENEFITS.

### **SAME-SEX MARRIAGE.**

**Equal access to marriage**, §46-401.

### **SAMOA.**

**Acknowledgment of deed**, §42-111.

### **SAMPLES.**

#### **Sales warranties.**

Express warranties by sample,  
§28:2-313.

### **SANCTIONS.**

**Adoption proceedings**, Adoption Rule  
16.

Discovery, Adoption Rule 37.

**Appeals**, DCCtApp Rule 38.

**Authority to initiate disciplinary  
proceedings**, CivPro Rule 102.

**Child support enforcement**,  
§46-225.01.

**Discovery**, CivPro Rules 26, 37,  
USDistCt LCvR 26.2.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
37.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 37.

**Frivolous, dilatory, etc., actions**,  
CivPro Rule 11.

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 38.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 11.

Hospitalization of persons with mental  
illness, MentalHealth Rule 14.

### **Landlord and tenant court.**

Protective orders.

Late, partial or missed payments  
into court registry,  
LandlordTenant Rule 12-I.

**Notice of procedural requirements**,  
CivPro Rule 83.

### **Parentage proceedings.**

Failure to submit to blood test,  
DomRel Rule 405.

**Pretrial conferences**, CivPro Rule  
16-II.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 16-I.

## INDEX

### **SANCTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Pretrial conferences —Cont'd**

Tax proceedings, Tax Rule 13.

#### **Witness statements.**

Failure to produce statement.

Criminal cases, JuvProc Rule 26.2.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 32.

Probation modification hearings, CrimPro Rule 32.1.

Release from custody or detention, CrimPro Rule 46.

Sentencing hearings, CrimPro Rule 32.

### **SANITARY SEWAGE WORKS,**

§§34-2101 to 34-2134.

See **WASTEWATER AND SEWAGE WORKS.**

### **SATURDAYS.**

#### **After twelve o'clock noon.**

Designated holiday, §28-2701.

Extension of time for performing acts, §28-2701.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Clerk's office not open except as provided by local rule or order, FRAP 45(a).

Computation of time, FRAP 26(a).

#### **Banks and financial institutions.**

Designated holiday, §28-2701.

#### **Building and loan associations.**

Designated holiday, §28-2701.

#### **Computation of time, CivPro Rule 6, CrimPro Rule 45.**

Appeals, DC CtApp Rule 26.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 6.

Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, MentalHealth Rule 13.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 45.

#### **Savings and loan associations.**

Designated holiday, §28-2701.

#### **Tax collection, §47-412.01.**

### **SAVINGS ACCOUNTS.**

#### **Opportunity accounts, §§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.**

### **SAVINGS AND LOAN**

**ACQUISITIONS, §§26-1201 to 26-1217.**

#### **Application for, §26-1206.**

#### **Authorization.**

Nonregional acquisitions, §26-1205.

Regional acquisitions, §26-1202.

#### **Branches, regional, §§26-1203, 26-1204.**

### **SAVINGS AND LOAN**

#### **ACQUISITIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Continued operation of existing associations and holding companies, §26-1210.**

#### **Conversion from federal to state charter, effect of, §26-1211.**

#### **Cooperative agreements, §26-1214.**

#### **Definitions, §26-1201.**

#### **District status of associations controlled by non-District holding companies, §26-1208.**

#### **Examinations, §26-1214.**

#### **Exemptions from provisions, §26-1213.**

#### **Federal associations, exclusion of, §26-1213.**

#### **Fines, §26-1215.**

#### **Inspections, §26-1214.**

#### **Insurance requirements, §26-1212.**

#### **Issuance of rules regarding, §26-1209.**

#### **Minority-owned associations, §26-1217.**

#### **Nonregional acquisitions, §26-1205.**

#### **Prohibited acts, §26-1207.**

#### **Regional acquisitions, §26-1202.**

#### **Registered agent requirement, §26-1216.**

#### **Remedies, §26-1215.**

#### **Reports, §26-1214.**

#### **Use of minority-owned associations, §26-1217.**

### **SAVINGS AND LOAN**

#### **ASSOCIATIONS.**

#### **Acquisition of, §§26-1201 to 26-1217.**

See **SAVINGS AND LOAN ACQUISITIONS.**

#### **Direct-reduction loans for veterans, §42-3002.**

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

General provisions, §§42-804 to 42-820.

See **MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.**

#### **Saturdays.**

Designated holiday, §28-2701.

#### **Servicemen's readjustment for mortgages and deeds of trust, §§42-3001, 42-3002.**

#### **Unclaimed property.**

General provisions, §§41-101 to 41-142.

See **UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.**

#### **SAVINGS CLAUSES, §45-404.**

#### **Business licenses, §47-2847.**



## INDEX

### **SAVINGS CLAUSES —Cont'd**

**Business organizations**, §29-107.05.  
**Foreign-money judgments**, §15-371.  
**Interpretation of provisions**, §45-404.  
**Motor fuel tax**, §47-2322.  
**Real estate brokers and salespersons**, §42-1709.  
**Taxation of banks, financial institutions, insurance companies, and public utilities**, §47-2512.  
**Traffic laws**, §50-2201.08.

### **SCARIFICATION.**

#### **Body art establishments.**

Business licenses, §47-2809.01.

#### **Body artists.**

Business licenses, §§47-2853.76a to 47-2853.76e.

### **SCHEDULING CONFERENCES,**

CivPro Rule 16, USDistCt LCvR 57.2, USDistCt LCvR 16.4.

#### **Adoption proceedings**, Adoption Rule 16.

Show cause hearings, Adoption Rule 39.

#### **Authority to set conference**, CivPro Rule 309.

#### **Discovery conferences held simultaneously**, CivPro Rule 26.

#### **Failure to appear**, CivPro Rule 16-II.

#### **Order provided by movant**, CivPro Rule 12-I.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Contested estate cases.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 107.

Death on or after July 1, 1995, Probate Rule 407.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Rule 208.

### **SCHOLARSHIPS.**

#### **District of Columbia School of Law mayor's stipends**, §38-1205.11.

#### **Gallaudet University**, §38-2402.08a.

#### **Nurse training corps**, §§38-1501 to 38-1503.

#### **Pre-kindergarten programs.**

Teachers, workforce development.

Higher education incentive scholarship award program, §38-274.02.

#### **Scholarships for opportunity and results (SOAR) act**, §§38-1853.01 to 38-1853.14.

Achievement reports, §38-1853.10.

### **SCHOLARSHIPS —Cont'd**

#### **Scholarships for opportunity and results (SOAR) act —Cont'd**

Administrative expenses.

Use of funds, §38-1853.07.

Appropriation, §38-1853.14.

Congressional findings, §38-1853.02.

Definitions, §38-1853.13.

Evaluation of performance of students, §38-1853.09.

Funds to public schools and charter schools, §38-1853.04.

Applications, §38-1853.05.

Conditions of receipt of funds, §38-1853.11.

Nondiscrimination and other requirements, §38-1853.08.

Priorities in awarding grants, §38-1853.06.

Use of funds, §38-1853.07.

Nondiscrimination and other requirements, §38-1853.08.

Opportunity scholarships.

Applications for grants, §38-1853.05.

Award of grants, §38-1853.04.

Priorities in awarding grants, §38-1853.06.

Use of funds, §38-1853.07.

Parental assistance.

Use of funds, §38-1853.07.

Parents, reports to, §38-1853.10.

Purpose, §38-1853.03.

Religiously affiliated schools, §38-1853.08.

Reporting requirements, §38-1853.10.

Short title, §38-1853.01.

Single sex schools, classes or other activities, §38-1853.08.

Special rules, §38-1853.12.

Student academic assistance.

Use of funds, §38-1853.07.

Student performance evaluation, §38-1853.09.

Testing requirements, §38-1853.08.

Transition provisions, §38-1853.12.

#### **Teachers, workforce development.**

Higher education incentive scholarship award program.

Transfer of authority, §38-274.01a.

#### **University of the District of Columbia tuition grants**, §§38-1207.01 to 38-1207.07.

### **SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND**

**GROUND**S, §§38-401 to 38-409.

#### **Automated external defibrillators, usage**, §§44-231 to 44-235.

## INDEX

### **SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS —Cont'd**

**Budgets and budget estimates,**  
§§47-202, 47-203.

**Business High School,** §38-408.

**Charter schools,** §38-1802.09.  
Sharing facilities with public schools,  
§38-1831.01.

**Construction projects,** §38-402.

**Entrances,** §38-409.

**Exclusive use of property for school  
purposes,** §38-407.

**Facilities master plan,** §§38-1805.52,  
38-2803.

**Financial Responsibility and  
Management Assistance  
Authority, disposition by,**  
§47-392.25.

#### **Firearms.**

Enhanced penalties and fines for  
carrying guns into gun free zones,  
§22-4502.01.

**Franklin School used for office  
purposes,** §38-403.

**Lot 11, in square 141,** §38-407.

**Lot 14, in square 263,** §§38-404,  
38-405.

**Lowell School real property exempt  
from taxation,** §47-1049.

**Mayor's power to raze,** §38-156.

**Public liability insurance,** §38-401.02.

**Real property exempt from taxation,**  
§§47-1002, 47-1049.

#### **Repairs and maintenance.**

Charter schools, §38-1802.09.

Control of, §38-402.

Custodial employees, §38-903.

Definitions, §38-1805.50.

Facilities master plan, §§38-1805.52,  
38-2803.

Gifts, §§38-1805.61, 38-1805.71.

Waivers, §38-1805.61.

**Reports,** §38-401.01.

**Roosevelt (Business) High School,**  
§38-408.

#### **Sale of public lands.**

Unused and underutilized public  
school buildings, §10-803.01.

**Use of school buildings,** §§38-401 to  
38-409.

### **SCHOOL BUSES.**

**Business licenses,** §47-2829.

#### **Motor fuel tax.**

Inapplicability of chapter provisions,  
§47-2313.

**Restricted use of mobile telephones,**  
§50-1731.05.

### **SCHOOL DISTRICTS.**

#### **State board of education.**

Wards comprising districts, §38-2651.

**SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM,**  
§§38-801 to 38-809.

### **SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.**

#### **Absences.**

Compulsory school attendance,  
§§38-201 to 38-213.

End-of-year reports by schools,  
§38-203.

Reporting to child and family services  
agency, §4-1321.02.

**Accountability plans,** §38-2806.

**Adult education courses,** §§38-1001 to  
38-1003.

Employment services department.

Job training and adult education  
programs.

Quarterly reporting by  
department, §32-771.

Uniform per-student funding formula,  
§§38-2901 to 38-2914.

#### **After-school programs.**

Funding, §38-2931.

**Agency performance measures,**  
§38-121.02.

**Allocation of funds to each school  
system,** §38-2804.

#### **Alternative educational programs.**

Students expelled for weapons  
offenses, §38-233.

**Americanization, evening, and  
summer schools,** §38-1903.

**Animals used in classroom,**  
§§8-1851.01, 8-1851.02.

**Appropriations,** §§38-911, 38-914,  
38-915, 38-1806.08.

Transfer of appropriation balance,  
§38-1204.05.

**Assessment of students,** §38-2610.

**Athletic concussion program,**  
§§7-2871.01 to 7-2871.05.

Defined terms, §7-2871.01.

Materials development and  
distribution, §7-2871.04.

Removal from athletic activity.

Athletes suspected of sustaining  
concussion, §7-2871.02.

Return to athletic activity.

Athletes suspected of sustaining  
concussion, §7-2871.02.

Rules, §7-2871.05.

Training program, §7-2871.03.

#### **Athletic events.**

Medical coverage, requirement,  
§38-621.



## INDEX

### SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

—Cont'd

#### **At-risk students.**

DCPS budget, §38-2907.01.

Supplement to foundation level funding, §38-2905.01.

#### **Attendance.**

Compulsory school attendance, §§38-201 to 38-213.

See COMPULSORY SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.

#### **Audit.**

Calculation of number of students, §38-1804.02.

#### **Automated external defibrillators, usage, §§44-231 to 44-235.**

#### **Aviation high school courses, §§38-920 to 38-922.**

#### **Behavioral health.**

Early childhood and school-based behavioral health infrastructure, §§2-1517.31, 2-1517.32.

#### **Board of Education.**

General provisions.

See BOARD OF EDUCATION.

#### **BOOT CAMP, §24-924.**

#### **Budgets and budget estimates,**

§§38-1804.01, 38-1807.53.

DCPS budget, §38-2907.01.

Submission of budgets, §38-2831.

#### **Buildings and grounds, §§38-401 to 38-409.**

See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

#### **Bullying, §§2-1535.01 to 2-1535.09.**

See BULLYING.

#### **Business partnerships, §§38-1806.01 to 38-1806.09.**

Access to state of the art educational technology.

Duty of private, nonprofit, §38-1806.04.

Appropriations, §38-1806.08.

District education and learning technologies advancement council.

Duty of private, nonprofit to establish, membership, duties, §38-1806.04.

District employment and learning center.

Duty of private, nonprofit, §38-1806.04.

Duties of superintendent, §38-1806.02.

Grant to private nonprofit corporation.

Eligibility to receive, §38-1806.03.

Jobs for D.C. graduates program.

Established by private, nonprofit corporation, §38-1806.07.

### SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

—Cont'd

#### **Business partnerships —Cont'd**

Long-term technology plan.

Duty of private, nonprofit, §38-1806.04.

Matching funds.

Private, nonprofit corporation to provide, §38-1806.05.

Purpose, §38-1806.01.

Report by private, nonprofit corporation, §38-1806.06.

Sense of congress relating to continuation, §38-1806.09.

Termination of federal support, §38-1806.09.

Workforce preparation.

Duty of private, nonprofit, §38-1806.04.

**Cadet programs.** See within this heading, “Military affairs.”

#### **Capital improvements to public schools.**

Expenditure accountability.

Audits, §38-2973.05.

Committee.

Establishment and composition, §38-2973.01.

Functions and coordination, §38-2973.02.

Disadvantaged businesses contracting requirements, compliance, §38-2973.04.

Fund, §§38-2971.01 to 38-2971.04.

Establishment, §38-2971.01.

Facility management organizational strategy, §38-2971.04.

General fund, offsetting revenue reductions to, §38-2972.01.

Use, §38-2971.03.

#### **Capital request, §38-919.**

#### **Career and technical education**

(CTE) grant program, §38-2611.

Program fund, §38-2612.

#### **Census of students.**

Funding purposes, §38-159.

School attendance purposes, §38-204.

#### **Ceremonial expenses, §38-914.**

#### **Certificates of immunization, §38-502.**

Attendance without certificate, §38-505.

Exemptions, §38-506.

Notice of missing certificate, §38-504.

#### **Charter schools.**

General provisions.

See CHARTER SCHOOLS.

## INDEX

### SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

—Cont'd

**Child abuse and neglect reports**, §4-1321.02.

**Class size limitations**, §38-109.

**Collective bargaining**.  
Public school employee evaluation system not subject to, §1-617.18.

**College access assistance**, §§38-2701 to 38-2706.

**Community education courses**, §§38-1001 to 38-1003.

**Community input**, §38-919.

**Community schools**.  
Administration, §38-754.03.  
Applicability, §38-757.01.  
Citation of provisions, §38-754.01.  
Definitions, §38-754.02.  
Fund establishment, §38-754.04.  
Rules, §38-756.01.

**Compulsory school attendance**, §§38-201 to 38-213.  
See COMPULSORY SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.

**Consumer education and information**, §28-3906.

**Content standards**, §§38-1803.11 to 38-1803.15.

**Continuing education courses**, §§38-1001 to 38-1003.

**Core curriculum**, §§38-1803.11 to 38-1803.15.

**Correctional facility established near school**.  
Notice given by mayor, §38-3201.

**Counselors**, §38-2807.

**Counts of students**.  
Per student funding formula.  
Weighting at grade levels, §38-2904.

**Crossing guards**, §38-3101.

**Custodial employees**, §§38-903, 38-1903, 38-1907.

**DC promise program**, §§38-2751 to 38-2759.  
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Demographic analysis**, §38-919.

**Department of education**, §§38-191 to 38-193.  
Authority, §38-191.  
Establishment, §38-191.  
Evaluation of schools, §38-193.  
Ombudsman for public education, §§38-351 to 38-356.  
Special education reporting, §38-192.

**Department of general services**, §§38-924 to 38-926.

### SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

—Cont'd

**Disabled children**, §38-913.  
Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children.  
Comparable services for students with disabilities, §49-1101.06.  
Nonpublic schools for students with disabilities, §§38-2561.01 to 38-2561.16.  
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.

**Discriminatory practices**, §§2-1401.01, 2-1402.41, 2-1402.42.

**Driver education programs**, §§38-912, 38-913.  
Issuance of rules, §38-912.01.

**Drug-free zones**, §§48-904.07a, 48-1001 to 48-1005.

**Drug paraphernalia**.  
Distribution of needles or syringes near schools, §48-1121.

**Drug treatment centers established near**.  
Notice given by mayor, §38-3201.

**Early childhood and school-based behavioral health infrastructure**, §§2-1517.31, 2-1517.32.

**Early childhood education**.  
Applicability, §38-757.01.  
Citation of provisions, §38-755.01.  
Definitions, §38-755.02.  
Requirements and goals, §38-755.03.  
Rules, §38-756.01.  
Tracking and monitoring, §38-755.04.

**Early warning and support system**.  
Citation of provisions, §38-751.01.  
Definitions, §38-751.02.  
Pilot, §38-751.03.  
Report, §38-751.05.  
Rules, §38-756.01.  
Survey, §38-751.04.

**Educational data warehouse system**, §38-2609.

**Education commission of the states, compact for**, §§38-3001 to 38-3004.  
Adoption, §38-3001.  
Bylaws filed with mayor, §38-3004.  
Compact provisions, §38-3002.  
District commission members, §38-3003.  
District membership approved, §38-3001.

**Education licensure commission**, §§38-1301 to 38-1313.

**Education licensure commission site evaluation fund**, §38-2607.



## INDEX

### SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

—Cont'd

**Environmental programs**, §§38-825.01 to 38-825.03.

Applicability of law, §38-828.02.

Literacy plan, §38-825.02.

Office, §38-825.01.

Rulemaking authority, §38-828.01.

School gardens program, §38-825.03.

**Evaluation of schools.**

Department of education, §38-193.

**Expenses**, §§38-914, 38-915.

**Expulsion of students for weapons**, §§38-231 to 38-235.

Alternative educational programs, eligibility for, §38-233.

**Family and medical leave**, §32-506.

**Farm-to-school program**, §§38-823.01 to 38-823.03.

Applicability of law, §38-828.02.

Comprehensive plan, §38-823.01a.

Preferences for locally grown food, §38-823.01.

Promotion of locally grown food, §38-823.02.

Reports, §38-823.03.

Rulemaking authority, §38-828.01.

**Financial literacy education**, §38-731.02.

**Financial management reform**, §§38-1801.01 to 38-1801.03.

Plan, §38-2951.

Task force, §38-2952.

**Firearms.**

Enhanced penalties and fines for carrying guns into gun free zones, §22-4502.01.

Expulsion of students for weapons, §§38-231 to 38-235.

**Fire department members.**

Tuition expenses, §5-1305.

**Firefighter cadet programs**, §§38-912, 38-913.

Issuance of rules, §38-912.01.

**Fiscal year**, §1-204.41.

**Fiscal year 2006 educational investments fund for District of Columbia public schools and public charter schools**, §1-325.31.

**Food services**, §§38-801 to 38-809.

Appropriations, §§38-805, 38-809.

Audit of accounts, §38-807.

Board of education powers, §38-802.

Contracts, §§38-157, 38-1807.51.

Department of food services, §38-801.  
Creation, §38-801.

### SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

—Cont'd

**Food services** —Cont'd

Deposits of revenues and receipts, §38-804.

Distribution of commodities, §§38-808, 38-809.

Equipment appropriations, §38-805.

National school lunch act programs, §38-806.

**Foundation level.**

Public education finance reform commission, §38-2914.

Uniform per student funding formula.  
DCPS budget, §38-2907.01.

Education costs excluded from, §38-2907.

Public schools and public charter schools, §38-2903.

Supplement.

At-risk students, §38-2905.01.

Special education, summer school and residential school students, §38-2905.

**Free textbooks**, §§38-701 to 38-706, 38-922.

Limitation on purchases, §38-704.

**Funding.**

After-school programs, §38-2931.

Annual budgets, §38-1804.01.

Appropriations, §§38-911, 38-914, 38-915.

Budget submission requirements, §38-2831.

Business partnerships.

Matching funds, §38-1806.05.

Capital request, §38-919.

Census of students for purposes of, §38-159.

Education licensure commission site evaluation fund, §38-2607.

Fiscal year 2006 educational investments fund for District of Columbia public schools and public charter schools, §1-325.31.

Number of students.

Calculating, §§38-159, 38-1804.02.

Payment procedures, §38-1804.03.

Policy declaration, §38-916.

Private funds, use of, §38-121.01.

Public education finance reform commission, §38-2914.

Public hearings, §38-917.

Public school capital improvement fund, §§38-2971.01 to 38-2971.04.

## INDEX

### **SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION**

—Cont'd

#### **Funding —Cont'd**

- Schools modernization fund,  
§§1-325.41 to 1-325.45. See within  
this heading, “Schools  
modernization fund.”
- State educational activities fund,  
§38-2913.
- TANF fund sharing, §38-2931.
- Uniform per-student funding formula,  
§§38-2901 to 38-2914.
  - Adjusting appropriations in case of  
revenue unavailability,  
§38-2910.
  - Applicability, §38-2902.
  - DCPS budget, §38-2907.01.
  - Definitions, §38-2901.
  - Education costs excluded from  
formula.
    - Payments to, §38-2907.
  - Foundation level, §38-2903.
  - Public charter schools.
    - Facilities allowance, §38-2908.
    - Payments to, §38-2906.02.
  - Public education finance reform  
commission, §38-2914.
  - Revision of formula, §38-2911.
  - Services provided on equal basis,  
§38-2913.
  - Student counts, §38-2906.
  - Supplemental foundation level  
funding, §§38-2905, 38-2905.01.
  - Variations from uniformity,  
§38-2912.
  - Weightings applied to counts of  
students enrolled at certain  
grade levels, §38-2904.

#### **Gallaudet University.**

- Appropriation for indigent blind  
children formerly instructed at,  
§38-2301.
- Elementary school program,  
§§38-2401.04, 38-2401.05.
- Secondary education program,  
§§38-2401.04, 38-2401.05.

#### **General services department,** §§38-924 to 38-926.

#### **Gifts, §§38-907, 38-910.**

#### **Guardianship of minors responsible for maintenance and education of child.**

- Amounts expended, §21-143.
- Sale of principal, §21-147.

#### **Half way house established near school.**

- Notice given by mayor, §38-3201.

### **SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION**

—Cont'd

#### **Heads of department, §§38-109, 38-1908.**

#### **Health and wellness programs,** §§38-826.01 to 38-826.05.

- Applicability of law, §38-828.02.
- Local wellness policies, §38-826.01.
- Nurses, §38-826.04.
- Rulemaking authority, §38-828.01.
- School health centers, §38-826.03.
- School health profiles, §38-826.02.
- Tobacco-free school campuses,  
§38-826.05.

#### **Health care of students, §§38-601 to 38-651.12.**

See STUDENT HEALTH CARE.

#### **Healthy schools fund.**

- Applicability of law, §38-828.02.
- Definitions, §38-821.01.
- Establishment, §38-821.02.
- Rulemaking authority, §38-828.01.

#### **Healthy youth and schools**

##### **commission, §§38-827.01 to 38-827.04.**

- Administrative and technical support,  
§38-827.04.
- Applicability of law, §38-828.02.
- Establishment, §38-827.01.
- Members, §38-827.02.
- Rulemaking authority, §38-828.01.
- Rules of procedure, §38-827.03.

#### **Homeless shelter established near school.**

- Notice given by mayor, §38-3201.

#### **Human papillomavirus vaccination.**

- School enrollment, requirements,  
§7-1651.04.

#### **Immunization of school students,** §§38-501 to 38-508.

- Human papillomavirus vaccination.
  - School enrollment, requirements,  
§7-1651.04.
- Interstate compact on educational  
opportunity for military children.
- Time to obtain immunizations,  
§49-1101.05.

#### **Immunization plan, §38-507.**

#### **Interagency collaboration and services integration commission,** §§2-1591 to 2-1597.

#### **Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §§49-1101.01 to 49-1101.20. See within this heading, “Military affairs.”**



## INDEX

### SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

—Cont'd

#### **Job training.**

- Employment services department.
  - Job training and adult education programs.
  - Quarterly reporting by department, §32-771.
- Fire protection study commission.
  - Sprinkler installation program, combined with, §3-1104.
- Get DC Residents Training for Jobs Now, §§38-1011.01 to 38-1011.05.
- Opportunity accounts.
  - Generally, §§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.
  - Use for training of account holder, §1-307.68.

#### **Junior reserve officers' training program, §38-158.**

#### **Kindergarten, §38-2807.**

#### **Librarians, §§38-1901, 38-2807.**

#### **Long-term reform plan, §38-1801.01.**

#### **Management systems, §38-1807.51.**

#### **Metropolitan police.**

- School safety division, §§5-132.01 to 5-132.21.

See METROPOLITAN POLICE.

#### **Metrorail and metrobus student fares.**

- General provisions, §§35-232 to 35-237.

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

#### **Military affairs.**

- Instructors for junior reserve officers' training program, §38-158.
- Insurance for arms issued to high school cadets, §38-909.
- Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children, §§49-1101.01 to 49-1101.20.
  - Adoption of compact, §49-1101.01.
  - Amendment of compact, §49-1101.16.
  - Applicability, §49-1101.04.
  - Binding effect, §49-1101.19.
  - Children subject to compact, §49-1101.04.
  - Conflict of laws, §49-1101.19.
  - Construction of provisions, §49-1101.18.
  - Course placement, §49-1101.06.
  - D.C. interstate compact council, §49-1101.20.
  - Default of member state, §49-1101.13.

### SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

—Cont'd

#### **Military affairs —Cont'd**

- Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children
  - Cont'd
  - Definitions, §49-1101.03.
  - Deployment of parent or legal guardian.
    - Excused absence to visit, §49-1101.06.
  - Disabilities, students with.
    - Comparable services for, §49-1101.06.
  - Dispute resolution, §49-1101.13.
  - Dissolution of compact, §49-1101.17.
  - Effectiveness of compact, §49-1101.16.
  - Eligibility to be member state, §49-1101.16.
  - Enforcement of compact, §49-1101.13.
  - Enrollment of student, §49-1101.05.
  - Graduation requirements, §49-1101.08.
  - Immunizations, time to obtain, §49-1101.05.
  - Interstate commission.
    - Bylaws, §49-1101.11.
    - Committees, §49-1101.09.
    - Defense of actions, §49-1101.11.
    - Dispute resolution, §49-1101.13.
    - Established, §49-1101.09.
    - Financing of activities, §49-1101.14.
    - Immunity, §49-1101.11.
    - Meetings, §49-1101.09.
    - Officers elected, §49-1101.11.
    - Organization and operation, §49-1101.11.
    - Powers and duties, §49-1101.10.
    - Rulemaking functions, §49-1101.12.
  - Local agency participation, §49-1101.15.
  - Membership of state councils, §49-1101.15.
  - Notice and service, §49-1101.13.
  - Oversight and enforcement of compact, §49-1101.13.
  - Parental consent, power of attorney for, §49-1101.07.
  - Purpose of compact, §49-1101.02.
  - Reinstatement following withdrawal, §49-1101.17.
  - Release of educational records, §49-1101.05.

## INDEX

### SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

—Cont'd

#### **Military affairs** —Cont'd

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children

—Cont'd

Severability of provisions,  
§49-1101.18.

Special power of attorney relative to guardianship, §49-1101.07.

State council, §49-1101.20.

Tuition charges for transitioning student, §49-1101.07.

Withdrawal of member state,  
§49-1101.17.

Police officer and firefighter cadet programs, §§38-912, 38-913.

Issuance of rules, §38-912.01.

Supplies issued by military.

No bond required, §38-908.

**Name changes**, §§38-904, 38-905.

**National technical institute for the deaf**, §§38-2401.11, 38-2401.12, 38-2402.01 to 38-2402.11.

See NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF.

**Needs evaluation for facilities**, §38-918.

**Nonpublic schools for students with disabilities**, §§38-2561.01 to 38-2561.16.

See SPECIAL EDUCATION.

**Nonresident tuition**, §§38-301 to 38-313.

#### **Notice.**

Immunization of school students,  
§38-503.

Certificate missing, §38-504.

#### **Number of students.**

Calculating, §§38-159, 38-1804.02.

#### **Nurses**, §38-621.

Health and wellness programs,  
§38-826.04.

**Nutrition**, §§38-822.01 to 38-822.07.

Additional requirements, §38-822.03.

Applicability of law, §38-828.02.

Central kitchen, §38-822.04.

Fundraising, requirements,  
§38-822.06.

Goals, §38-822.01.

Prizes, requirements, §38-822.06.

Public disclosure, §38-822.05.

Rulemaking authority, §38-828.01.

Standards, §38-822.02.

Triennial review, §38-822.07.

Vending machines, requirements,  
§38-822.06.

### SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

—Cont'd

**Official expenses**, §38-915.

**Ombudsman for public education**, §§38-351 to 38-356.

Authority and powers, §38-354.

Charter schools, cooperation with,  
§38-1802.04.

Duties, §38-353.

Establishment, §38-351.

Limitation of liability, §38-355.

Prohibited acts, §38-355.

Qualifications, §38-352.

Terms of office, §38-351.

#### **Opportunity accounts.**

Generally, §§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.

Use for educational expenses,  
§1-307.68.

**Pages**, §38-152.

**Parental leave to attend or participate in school-related event**, §§32-1201 to 32-1206.

**Parent-teacher conferences**, §38-1809.01.

#### **Pensions and retirement.**

Food services department, §38-803.

Teachers, §§38-2001.01 to 38-2041.01.

See TEACHERS' RETIREMENT.

#### **Per capita funding.**

Calculation of number of students,  
§38-1804.02.

Payments to public charter schools,  
§38-2906.02.

Public school enrollment census,  
§38-159.

Student count, resident students,  
§38-2906.

Uniform per student funding formula.  
Supplement to foundation level  
funding, §§38-2905, 38-2905.01.

**Personnel files**, §38-2802.

**Per student funding formula**, §§38-2901 to 38-2914.

**Physical and health education**, §§38-824.01 to 38-824.05.

Access to public facilities, §38-824.04.

Applicability of law, §38-828.02.

Goals, §38-824.01.

Reports, §38-824.05.

Requirements, §§38-824.02, 38-824.03.

Rulemaking authority, §38-828.01.

#### **Police department members.**

Tuition expenses, §5-1305.

**Police officer cadet programs**, §§38-912, 38-913.

Issuance of rules, §38-912.01.



## INDEX

### SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

—Cont'd

#### **Postsecondary preparation plan.**

Applicability, §38-757.01.

Citation of provisions, §38-752.01.

Definitions, §38-752.02.

Requirements, §38-752.03.

Rules, §38-756.01.

#### **Pregnant or parenting teens.**

Public assistance for, §§4-205.61 to 4-205.66.

#### **Pre-kindergarten programs,**

§§38-271.01 to 38-275.01, 38-2807.

#### **Prisons and prisoners.**

Educational good time credits for, §24-221.01.

#### **Private schools.**

Nonpublic schools for students with disabilities, §§38-2561.01 to 38-2561.16.

See SPECIAL EDUCATION.

#### **Promotion and retention of**

**students,** §§38-781.01 to 38-781.06.

Definitions, §38-781.01.

Principal's authority, §38-781.02.

Reporting requirements, §38-781.03.

Review and appeal of retention decisions, §38-781.04.

Rules, §38-781.06.

Summer school, §38-781.05.

#### **Promotion gates,** §§38-1803.11 to 38-1803.15.

#### **Public education finance reform commission,** §38-2914.

#### **Public schools agency,** §§38-171 to 38-175.

Authority of mayor, §38-172.

Budget requirements, §38-173.

Chancellor, §38-174.

Establishment, §38-171.

Rules and regulations, §38-172.

Transfer of board functions to mayor, §38-175.

#### **Qualification of educational personnel.**

Interstate agreement on, §§38-2101 to 38-2104.

#### **Qualified zone academy revenue bond project forward commitment approval act,** §§2-1217.101 to 2-1217.108.

See QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY REVENUE BOND PROJECT FORWARD COMMITMENT APPROVAL ACT.

#### **Records.**

Access to fiscal and staffing data, §38-1807.52.

### SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

—Cont'd

#### **Records —Cont'd**

Food services accounts.

Audit, §38-807.

Medical records of students, §38-607.

Personnel files, §§38-1807.52, 38-2802.

Teachers' retirement.

Prior to June 30, 1946, §38-2001.14.

#### **Reform implementation plans,** §38-2805.

#### **Reform program,** §§38-1800.01 to 38-1803.21.

#### **Reports.**

Absences, end-of-year report, §38-203.

Business partnerships, §38-1806.06.

Calculation of number of students, §38-1804.02.

Capital request.

Demographic analysis and community input in, §38-919.

Enrollments and withdrawals, §38-205.

Expulsion of students for weapons, §38-235.

Lead poisoning tests, §38-610.

Reforms, §§38-1801.02, 38-1801.03.

School buildings and grounds, §38-401.01.

Students, promotion and retention, §38-781.03.

Testing integrity in public schools.

Authorized personnel, responsibilities, §38-771.03.

#### **Research assistants classified as teachers,** §38-1906.

#### **Reservation 277-F,** §38-906.

#### **Residency.**

Establishment of residency, §38-308.

Documentation to established, §38-309.

False information, §38-312.

Hotline, §38-312.01.

Unable to confirm, procedures established, §38-311.

Proof of residency, §38-307.

Status reports, §38-312.03.

#### **Sale of public lands.**

Unused and underutilized public school buildings, §10-803.01.

#### **Schedule A submission,** §38-160.

#### **School-based budgeting and accountability,** §§38-2802 to 38-2807.

#### **School buildings and grounds,** §§38-401 to 38-409.

See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

## INDEX

### SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

—Cont'd

**School gardens program**, §38-825.03.

**School nurses**, §38-621.

**Schools modernization fund**,

§§1-325.41 to 1-325.45.

Annual report, §1-325.45.

Bonds.

Authorization to issue, §1-325.43.

Use of revenue, criteria, §1-325.44.

Budget submission requirements,  
§1-325.42.

Established, §1-325.41.

Review of funding priorities,  
§1-325.45.

**Security services.**

Contracting out, §§38-157, 38-1807.51.

**Select adult.**

Community and continuing education  
courses, §§38-1001 to 38-1003.

**Smoking.**

Educational facility, §7-1703.

“No Smoking” signs, §7-1704.

Tobacco-free school campuses,  
§38-826.05.

**Special education.**

Disabled children, §38-913.

Nonpublic schools, §§38-2561.01 to  
38-2561.16.

See SPECIAL EDUCATION.

Foundation level.

Uniform per student funding  
formula.

Supplement, §38-2905.

Medicaid and special education reform  
fund, §§4-204.51 to 4-204.56.

Task force, §§38-2551 to 38-2555.

Uniform per-student funding formula,  
§§38-2901 to 38-2914.

**Sports events.**

Medical coverage, requirement,  
§38-621.

**State Board of Education.**

General provisions.

See BOARD OF EDUCATION.

**State superintendent of education,  
office of**, §§38-2601 to 38-2612.

**Student advocate, office of**, §§38-371  
to 38-374.

Chief advocate, §38-372.

Duties, §38-373.

Public education resource centers,  
§38-374.

**Student counts.**

Per student funding formula.

Weighting at grade levels, §38-2904.

### SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

—Cont'd

**Students.**

Assessments, §38-2610.

Promotion and retention, §§38-781.01  
to 38-781.06. See within this  
heading, “Promotion and retention  
of students.”

Solicitation of gifts from, §§38-907,  
38-910.

Truancy prevention resource guide,  
§38-2602.

**Summer school.**

Foundation level.

Uniform per student funding  
formula.

Supplement, §38-2905.

Promotion criteria, students failing to  
meet, §38-781.05.

Uniform per-student funding formula,  
§§38-2901 to 38-2914.

**TANF fund sharing**, §38-2931.

**Teachers.**

General provisions, §§38-1901 to  
38-1923.

See TEACHERS.

Retirement of teachers, §§38-2001.01  
to 38-2041.01.

See TEACHERS' RETIREMENT.

**Technical education.**

Career and technical education (CTE)  
grant program, §38-2611.

Program fund, §38-2612.

**Testing integrity**, §§38-771.01 to  
38-771.07.

See TESTING INTEGRITY IN  
PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

**Textbooks.**

Evaluation, time period, §38-701.

Free textbooks, §§38-701 to 38-706,  
38-922.

Board authorized to sell or  
exchange, §38-705.

Books remain property of District,  
§38-702.

Certification that each student  
issued books and supplies,  
§38-701.

Duty to issue books and supplies  
without charge, §38-701.

Evaluation that textbooks meet  
goals and objectives, §38-701.

Expenses, §38-706.

Only recommended and approved  
books and supplies purchased,  
§38-704.



## INDEX

### SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

—Cont'd

#### **Textbooks** —Cont'd

Free textbooks —Cont'd

Parents and guardians liable for damage, §38-703.

Refundable deposit, §38-701.

Regulations to implement provisions, §38-701.

Refundable deposit, §38-701.

School officials prohibited from profiting on, §38-902.

**Tobacco-free school campuses**, §38-826.05.

**Traffic control**, §38-3101.

**Transfer of public schools realty office to office of public education facilities**, §38-471.

#### **Transportation.**

Appropriations restrictions, §38-911.

Charter schools, §38-1802.08.

Disabled children, §38-913.

Metrorail and metrobus, student fares on, §§35-232 to 35-237.

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

**Truancy prevention resource guide**, §38-2602.

**Tuition of nonresidents**, §§38-301 to 38-313.

Amount fixed by State Education Office, §38-302.

Authority not affected by reorganization plan, §38-304.

Definitions, §38-301.

Deposit of payments, §38-302.

Establishment of residency, §38-308.

Documentation submitted, §38-309.

Residency fraud investigation, report, §38-313.

Unable to confirm, procedures established, §38-311.

False information or statements, §§38-303, 38-312.

False information hotline, §38-312.01.

Penalty, §38-312.

Free tuition, §§38-307, 38-308.

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children.

Tuition charges for transitioning student prohibited, §49-1101.07.

Other primary caregiver.

Document to establish status as, §38-310.

Unable to confirm, procedures established, §38-311.

### SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

—Cont'd

#### **Tuition of nonresidents** —Cont'd

Proof of residency, §38-306.

Regulations determining tuition requirements, §38-303.

Required of nonresidents, §38-302.

Rules, §38-313.

Student residency verification fund, §38-312.02.

Venue for prosecutions of violation, §38-303.

**Uniform per-student funding formula**, §§38-2901 to 38-2914.

**Unused and underutilized public school buildings.**

Sale of public lands, §10-803.01.

**Use of school buildings**, §§38-401 to 38-409.

#### **Weapons.**

Enhanced penalties and fines for carrying guns into gun free zones, §22-4502.01.

Expulsion of students for, §§38-231 to 38-235.

**Whole school-day sessions requirement**, §38-901.

**World Class Schools Task Force**, §§38-1803.11 to 38-1803.15.

**Youth advisory council**, §§2-1561 to 2-1564, 2-1565.01 to 2-1565.06.

**SCIENTIFIC EXPERIMENTS ON ANIMALS**, §22-1012.

#### **SCIRE FACIAS.**

##### **Garnishment.**

Post-judgment garnishment in aid of execution.

Revival of judgment unnecessary, §16-543.

**Writ abolished**, CivPro Rule 81.

#### **SCOOTERS.**

##### **Helmet requirement for riders.**

Persons under 16 years, §50-1651.

#### **SCRAP VEHICLE TITLE**

**AUTHORIZATION**, §§50-2701 to 50-2708.

**Applicability of provisions**, §50-2708.

**Definitions**, §50-2701.

**Issuance of scrap title**, §50-2705.

**Notice of removal of vehicle**, §50-2702.

##### **Reclamation.**

Effect of failure to reclaim, §50-2705.

Procedure, §50-2704.

Time limit, §50-2703.

## INDEX

### **SCRAP VEHICLE TITLE**

#### **AUTHORIZATION —Cont'd**

**Repeals of other laws or regulations,**  
effect of, §50-2707.

**Rulemaking,** §50-2706.

### **SCUBA DIVING DUTY.**

#### **Police and firefighters.**

Additional compensation for,  
§5-542.02.

### **SEALED RECORDS, CivPro Rule 5-III.**

**Adoption record,** §16-311, Adoption  
Rule 79-I, FamDiv Rule P.

**Appeals, federal cases,** USCtApp Rule  
47.1.

Appendix containing matters under  
seal, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
IX(b)(7).

Briefs containing material under seal,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule IX(a)(10).

Cases with records under seal,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule III(k).

Motion to unseal, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
VIII(h).

Post-decision procedures.

Terminating case.

Disposal of sealed records,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule  
XIII(a)(5).

**Arrest records,** §§16-801 to 16-807,  
CrimPro Rule 118.

Actual innocence as grounds, §16-802.

Availability of sealed records, §16-806.

Definitions, §16-801.

Delinquent minors, FamDiv Rule P,  
JuvProc Rule 118.

Motion to seal records, JuvProc  
Form 8.

Notice of motion to seal records,  
JuvProc Form 9.

Notice of opposition, FamDiv Form  
3.

Notice of proposal, FamDiv Form 2.

Order denying application, FamDiv  
Form 6.

Order for hearing, FamDiv Form 4.

Order to seal records, FamDiv Form  
5, JuvProc Form 10.

Fugitives from justice, §16-803.01.

Grounds, §§16-802, 16-803.

Hearing, §16-805.

Motions, §16-804.

Dismissal or denial, §16-805.

Grounds, §§16-802, 16-803.

Response to, §16-805.

Savings provision, §16-807.

### **SEALED RECORDS —Cont'd**

**Child abuse and neglect,** FamDiv  
Rule P.

Forms, FamDiv Forms 2 to 6.

#### **Child custody proceedings.**

Verified initial pleading.

Jeopardy in disclosing identifying  
information, §16-4602.09.

**Criminal records,** §§16-801 to 16-807,  
CrimPro Rule 118.

Actual innocence as grounds, §16-802.

Availability of sealed records, §16-806.

Definitions, §16-801.

Delinquent minors, FamDiv Rule P,  
JuvProc Rule 118.

Motion to seal records, JuvProc  
Form 8.

Notice of motion to seal records,  
JuvProc Form 9.

Notice of opposition, FamDiv Form  
3.

Notice of proposal, FamDiv Form 2.

Order denying application, FamDiv  
Form 6.

Order for hearing, FamDiv Form 4.

Order to seal records, FamDiv Form  
5, JuvProc Form 10.

Fugitives from justice, §16-803.01.

Grounds for sealing.

Actual innocence, §16-802.

Cases other than actual innocence,  
§16-803.

Hearing, §16-805.

Motions, §16-804.

Dismissal or denial, §16-805.

Grounds, §§16-802, 16-803.

Response to, §16-805.

Savings provision, §16-807.

**Family court proceedings,** FamDiv  
Rule P.

Forms, FamDiv Forms 2 to 6.

#### **Juvenile record,** §16-2335.

Actual innocence, §16-2335.02.

#### **Pleadings,** USDistCt LCvR 5.1.

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR  
49.

**Records on appeal,** DCCtApp Rule 12.

### **SEAL OF COURT.**

**Appellate procedure,** USCtApp Rule  
1.

### **SEALS.**

#### **Cooperative associations.**

Powers, §29-905.

#### **Corporations.**

Powers, §29-303.02.



## INDEX

### **SEALS —Cont'd**

#### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Powers, §29-403.02.

### **SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.**

#### **Administrative search warrants,**

CivPro Rule 204.

#### **Civil remedies.**

Seizure of person or property, CivPro Rule 64.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 64.

#### **College savings program.**

Seizure of accounts prohibited, §47-4510.

#### **Constitution of the United States,**

US Const Amd 4.

#### **Controlled substances search and seizure without warrant,**

§48-921.01.

#### **Currency.**

Metropolitan police.

Depositing of seized currency, §§23-531 to 23-534.

#### **Motor fuel tax, §47-2320.**

#### **Oaths.**

Warrants.

Supported by oath or affirmation, US Const Amd 4.

#### **Summons, CivPro Rule 4.**

### **SEARCH WARRANTS, §§23-521 to 23-525.**

#### **Alcoholic beverages, illegal, §25-803.**

#### **Any hour of day or night.**

Execution of warrant.

Requesting in application, §23-522.

#### **Application for warrant, §23-522, CrimPro Rule 41.**

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 41.

#### **Contents, CrimPro Rule 41.**

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 41.

#### **Controlled substances, §§48-921.01, 48-921.02.**

#### **Cruelty to animals, §22-1005.**

#### **Definitions, §23-501.**

#### **Disposition of seized property, §23-525, CrimPro Rule 41.**

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 41.

#### **Execution, §§23-523, 23-524, CrimPro Rule 41.**

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 41.

#### **Interception of wire or oral communications.**

General provisions, §§23-541 to 23-556, CrimPro Rule 41-I.

See INTERCEPTION OF ORAL OR WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.

### **SEARCH WARRANTS —Cont'd**

#### **Issuance, §22-1005, CrimPro Rule 41.**

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 41.

Probable cause required, US Const Amd 4.

#### **Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 41.**

#### **Leased housing.**

Tenant objection to inspection of premises.

Need for administrative search warrant, §42-3509.08.

#### **Milk container registration, §36-155.**

#### **Oath or affirmation, US Const Amd 4.**

#### **Probable cause.**

Required, US Const Amd 4.

#### **Property or persons subject to seizure, CrimPro Rule 41.**

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 41.

#### **Superior court, §11-941.**

#### **Tenant objection to inspection of premises.**

Need for administrative search warrant, §42-3509.08.

#### **Time of execution of, §23-523.**

#### **Water pollution and water quality.**

Inspections, §8-103.15.

### **SEAT BELTS, §§50-1801 to 50-1807.**

#### **Applicability of law.**

Child restraint seats, §50-1705.

General provisions, §50-1804.

#### **Child restraint seats, §§50-1701 to 50-1708.**

Age of child required to be restrained, §50-1703.

Applicability of law, §50-1705.

Child passenger safety fund.

Administration, §50-1704.01.

Child passenger safety program, §50-1703.01.

Administration, §50-1704.01.

Civil action for damages, no basis for, §50-1706.

Definitions, §50-1702.

Federal safety standards, required to meet, §50-1704.

Fines, §50-1706.

Fitting stations.

Child passenger safety program, §50-1703.01.

Funds.

Administration, §50-1704.01.

Installation.

Child passenger safety program, §50-1703.01.

Issuance of rules on, §50-1708.

## INDEX

### **SEAT BELTS —Cont'd**

#### **Child restraint seats —Cont'd**

- Loan program, §50-1708.
- Negligence and contributory negligence, §50-1707.
- Penalties, §50-1706.
- Policy declaration, §50-1701.
- Public information program, §50-1708.
- Rental car companies, §50-1703.
- Requirements regarding use of, §50-1703.

#### **Civil action for damages, no basis for.**

- Child restraint seats, §50-1706.
- General provisions, §50-1807.

#### **Definitions.**

- Child restraint seats, §50-1702.
- General provisions, §50-1801.

#### **Enforcement of law, §50-1806.**

#### **Exceptions to required use of, §50-1802.**

#### **Federal standards required for.**

- Child restraint seats, §50-1704.
- General provisions, §50-1802.

#### **Negligence and contributory negligence.**

- Child restraint seats, §50-1707.
- General provisions, §50-1807.

#### **Penalties, lack of, §50-1806.**

#### **Public education program, §50-1805.**

#### **Required use of, §50-1802.**

#### **Standards, §50-1803.**

### **SEAT OF GOVERNMENT.**

#### **Acquisition of excess property to develop seat of government, §§16-1331 to 16-1337.**

### **SECLUSION OF PATIENTS.**

#### **Mental health consumer's rights, §7-1231.09.**

### **SECONDARY MARKET.**

#### **Sale or assignment of instruments on, §42-1102.01.**

### **SECONDHAND DEALERS.**

#### **Business licenses, §47-2837.**

#### **Disciplinary action against licensees, §47-2844.**

### **SECRETARY OF INTERIOR.**

#### **Additional compensation, authority to grant, §1-333.07.**

#### **Fish and game, §§22-4332, 22-4333.**

#### **Highways.**

- Real property acquisitions and transfers for purposes of, §9-101.18.

### **SECRETARY OF INTERIOR —Cont'd**

#### **Public lands, authorized to sell, §10-801.**

#### **Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Stadium.**

- Authority to acquire property for, §3-322.

#### **Steam heat furnished to District buildings, §§10-501.03, 10-501.04.**

### **SECRETARY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, OFFICE OF.**

#### **Grants to promote voting rights and statehood, §1-328.03.**

### **SECRET SERVICE.**

#### **Federal law enforcement officer cooperative agreements, §§5-301 to 5-303.**

#### **Holidays, working on, compensation, §5-521.03.**

#### **Lateral police career appointments, §§1-610.71 to 1-610.76.**

#### **Police and firefighters retirement and disability, §5-703.**

#### **Wages and salaries for uniformed division, §5-545.01.**

- Conversion to 2001 standards, §5-561.02.

- Locality-based comparability adjustments, freeze, §5-563.02.

#### **SECTION EIGHT HOUSING, §§42-3503.01 to 42-3503.08.**

#### **Preservation and rehabilitation of government-supported housing, §§42-2851.01 to 42-2851.08.**

- See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

#### **SECURED TRANSACTIONS, §§28:9-101 to 28:9-709.**

#### **Accessions.**

- Perfection and priority of security interest in, §28:9-335.

#### **Accounting.**

- Defined, §28:9-102.
- Request for, §28:9-210.

#### **After-acquired property, §28:9-204.**

- Security interest in, §28:9-204.

#### **Agricultural liens.**

- Default.
  - Time of default, §28:9-606.
- Defined, §28:9-102.
- Perfection and priority.
  - Filed financing statement providing certain incorrect information.
  - Priority of agricultural lien perfected by, §28:9-338.



## INDEX

### **SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Agricultural liens —Cont'd**

Perfection and priority —Cont'd  
Filing.

When required to perfect lien,  
§28:9-310.

Interests that take priority over or  
take free of agricultural lien,  
§28:9-317.

Law governing, §28:9-302.

Priorities among agricultural liens  
on same collateral, §28:9-322.

When perfected, §28:9-308.

#### **Ammunition prohibited as security, §7-2507.01.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §§28:9-109, 28:9-110.**

#### **Assignments.**

Filing officer's duties, §28:9-514.

#### **Attachment of security interest, §28:9-203.**

Effect on delegation of performance  
and assignment of rights,  
§28:9-210.

Financial asset.

Security interest arising in purchase  
or delivery of, §28:9-206.

Perfection.

Security interests perfected upon  
attachment, §28:9-309.

#### **Bank deposits and collections.**

Depository and collecting banks.

Collection of items.

Security interests of collecting  
banks.

Items accompanying documents  
and proceeds, §28:4-210.

Documentary drafts.

Dishonor.

Privilege of presenting bank to  
deal with goods.

Security interest for expenses,  
§28:4-504.

#### **Banks and financial institutions.**

Defined, §28:9-102.

Rights of banks and financial  
institutions.

Control agreement.

Refusal to enter into or disclose  
existence of, §28:9-342.

Deposit accounts, §§28:9-340,  
28:9-341.

Security interests in deposit accounts.

Control agreements.

Rights of banks and financial  
institutions with respect to  
agreements, §28:9-342.

### **SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Banks and financial institutions**

—Cont'd

Security interests in deposit accounts  
—Cont'd

Perfection and priority, §28:9-304.

Rules of priority, §28:9-327.

Rights and duties of banks and  
financial institutions, §28:9-341.

Set-off or recoupment, §28:9-340.

Transfer of funds from deposit  
account, §28:9-332.

#### **Bulk transfer laws.**

Applicability, §28:6-111.

#### **Chattel paper.**

Electronic chattel paper. See within  
this heading, "Electronic chattel  
paper."

Perfection of security interests in,  
§28:9-312.

Purchaser of chattel paper or  
instrument.

Priority, §28:9-330.

#### **Citation of article.**

Short title, §28:9-101.

#### **Citation of provisions, §28:9-101.**

#### **Collateral.**

Control of collateral.

Rights and duties of secured party  
having, §§28:9-207, 28:9-208.

Default.

Acceptance in full or partial  
satisfaction of obligation,  
§§28:9-620 to 28:9-622.

Disposition after default, §§28:9-610  
to 28:9-617.

Redemption.

Right to redeem collateral,  
§28:9-623.

Transfer of record or legal title,  
§28:9-619.

Description.

Sufficiency, §28:9-108.

Disposition.

Permissible, §28:9-205.

Rights of secured party on,  
§28:9-315.

Without accounting, §28:9-205.

List of collateral.

Request regarding, §28:9-210.

Possession of collateral.

Rights and duties of secured party  
having, §28:9-207.

Rights and duties when collateral in  
secured party's possession,  
§28:9-207.

## INDEX

### **SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Collateral —Cont'd**

Title immaterial, §28:9-202.

Transferred collateral.

Priority of security interests in,  
§28:9-325.

Use.

Without accounting, §28:9-205.

Use permissible, §28:9-205.

#### **Commingled goods, §28:9-336.**

#### **Construction and interpretation.**

Leases article of UCC.

Security interests arising under,  
§28:9-110.

Sales article of UCC.

Security interests arising under,  
§28:9-110.

Title to collateral immaterial to  
applicability of article, §28:9-202.

#### **Crops.**

Priority of security interests in,  
§28:9-334.

#### **Debtor.**

Defined, §28:9-102.

Location, §28:9-307.

#### **Default.**

Acceptance of collateral in full or  
partial satisfaction of obligation,  
§28:9-620.

Effect, §28:9-622.

Notification, §28:9-621.

Agricultural lien.

Time of default, §28:9-606.

Collateral.

Acceptance in full or partial  
satisfaction of obligation,  
§§28:9-620 to 28:9-622.

Disposition after default, §§28:9-610  
to 28:9-617.

Redemption.

Right to redeem collateral,  
§28:9-623.

Transfer of record or legal title,  
§28:9-619.

Collection and enforcement by secured  
party, §28:9-607.

Application of proceeds, §28:9-608.

Commercially reasonable conduct.

Determination whether conduct  
commercially reasonable,  
§28:9-627.

Disposition of collateral after,  
§28:9-610.

Compulsory disposition, §28:9-620.

Deficiency.

Action in which deficiency is in  
issue, §28:9-626.

### **SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Default —Cont'd**

Disposition of collateral after —Cont'd

Deficiency —Cont'd

Explanation of calculation of,  
§28:9-616.

Liability for, §28:9-615.

Notification before, §28:9-611.

Contents and form, §§28:9-613,  
28:9-614.

Timeliness, §28:9-612.

Proceeds.

Application, §28:9-615.

Surplus.

Action in which surplus is in  
issue, §28:9-626.

Explanation of calculation of,  
§28:9-616.

Right to, §28:9-615.

Transferee of collateral.

Rights, §28:9-617.

Fixtures.

Procedure if security agreement  
covers, §28:9-604.

Judicial enforcement, §28:9-601.

Noncompliance with provisions by  
secured party.

Remedies, §28:9-625.

Possession.

Rights of secured party to take  
possession after default,  
§28:9-609.

Real property.

Procedure if security agreement  
covers, §28:9-604.

Rights after default, §28:9-601.

Agreement on standards concerning,  
§28:9-603.

Waiver and variance, §28:9-602.

Secondary obligors.

Liability, §28:9-628.

Limitation on liability of secured  
party, §28:9-628.

Rights and duties, §28:9-618.

Unknown debtor or secondary obligor,  
§28:9-605.

Waiver of certain rights, §28:9-624.

#### **Definitions.**

Financing statement, §28:9-502.

General commercial code definitions,  
§28:1-201.

Course of dealing, §28:1-303.

Reasonable time and seasonably,  
§28:1-205.

Usage of trade, §28:1-303.



## INDEX

### **SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Deposit account.**

Bank's rights and duties with respect to, §28:9-341.

Right of recoupment or set-off against deposit account.

Effectiveness, §28:9-340.

Control, §28:9-104.

Defined, §28:9-102.

Perfection and priority of security interest in, §28:9-312.

Law governing, §28:9-304.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Priority of security interests, §28:9-327.

Transfer of funds from deposit account.

Transferee takes funds free of security interest, §28:9-332.

#### **Description of property.**

Sufficiency of description, §§28:9-108, 28:9-110.

#### **Duties of secured party.**

Account debtor notified of assignment, §28:9-209.

Control or possession of collateral.

Secured party having, §§28:9-207, 28:9-208.

#### **Effective date of provisions, §28:9-701.**

Action taken before.

Effectiveness, §28:9-705.

Financing statement.

Pre-effective-date financing statement, §28:9-707.

Security interest perfected before effective date, §28:9-703.

Security interest unperfected before effective date, §28:9-704.

Transitional provisions, §28:11-101.

#### **Electronic chattel paper.**

Control, §28:9-105.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Defined, §28:9-102.

#### **Electronic documents.**

Control.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Rights and duties of secured party having, §28:9-208.

#### **Enforceability of security interest, §28:9-203.**

#### **Fees.**

Financing statements.

Filing.

Assignment of security interests, §28:9-514.

### **SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Filing.**

Transitional provisions, §§28:11-104, 28:11-105.

Required refilings, §28:11-106.

#### **Filing office, §28:9-501.**

Delay by, §28:9-524.

Destruction of records, §28:9-522.

Duties, §§28:9-519, 28:9-520, 28:9-522, 28:9-523.

Fees, §28:9-525.

Information from, §28:9-523.

Refusal to accept record, §§28:9-520, 28:9-521.

Reports on operation, §28:9-527.

Rules, §28:9-526.

Uniform form of written financing statement and amendment, §28:9-521.

#### **Filing officers.**

Assignment of security interest.

Duties, §28:9-514.

Duties, §28:9-514.

#### **Financial asset.**

Priority of certain interests in, §28:9-331.

Purchase or delivery of.

Security interest arising in, §28:9-206.

#### **Financing statements.**

Amendment, §§28:9-501, 28:9-512.

Pre-effective-date financing statement, §28:9-707.

Assignment, §28:9-501.

Collateral.

Indication of collateral, §28:9-504.

Contents, §28:9-502.

Duration and effectiveness, §§28:9-501, 28:9-515.

Effective date of provisions.

Pre-effective-date financing statement, §28:9-707.

Errors and omissions.

Claims concerning inaccurate or wrongfully filed record, §28:9-518.

Effect, §28:9-506.

Indexing errors, §28:9-517.

Events with impact on effectiveness, §28:9-507.

Filing, §§28:9-501, 28:9-502, 28:9-505.

Assignment of security interests, §28:9-514.

Continuation statement.

Persons entitled to file, §28:9-708.

Effectiveness, §28:9-516.

## INDEX

### **SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Financing statements —Cont'd**

##### **Filing —Cont'd**

Effectiveness of filed record,  
§28:9-510.

##### **Fees.**

Assignment of security interest,  
§28:9-514.

##### **Filing officers.**

Assignment of security interests,  
§28:9-514.

Duties, §28:9-514.

##### **Initial financing statement.**

Persons entitled to file, §28:9-708.

When filing suffices to continue  
effectiveness of financing  
statement, §28:9-706.

Persons entitled to file, §28:9-509.

Place of filing, §28:9-501.

Termination statement, §28:9-513.

What constitutes, §28:9-516.

##### **Wrongfully filed record.**

Claims concerning, §28:9-518.

##### **Lapsed financing statement.**

Effect, §28:9-515.

Mortgage as financing statement,  
§28:9-502.

Name of debtor and secured party,  
§28:9-503.

##### **Errors and omissions.**

Effect, §28:9-506.

New debtor becoming bound by  
security agreement.

Effectiveness of financing statement,  
§28:9-508.

Replacement financing statement,  
§28:9-501.

Secured party of record, §28:9-511.

Assignment of powers of, §28:9-514.

Termination statement, §28:9-513.

Time of filing, §28:9-502.

Transitional provisions, 2012  
amendments, §§28:9-805 to  
28:9-808.

**Firearms prohibited as security,**  
§7-2507.01.

#### **Fixtures.**

##### **Defaults.**

Procedure when fixtures involved,  
§28:9-604.

Priority of security interests in,  
§28:9-334.

**Forgery of commercial instrument,**  
§22-3242.

#### **Forms.**

Financing statement, §28:9-502.

### **SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Future advances, §28:9-204.**

Priority of security interests,  
§28:9-323.

Security interest in, §28:9-204.

**General provisions, §§28:1-101 to**  
28:1-310.

See COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### **Good faith.**

Obligation of good faith, §28:1-304.

#### **Health insurance.**

Health-care-insurance receivables.

Defined, §28:9-102.

Third parties.

##### **Assignments.**

Modification of assigned  
contract, §28:9-405.

Restrictions on assignments,  
§§28:9-406, 28:9-408.

**Identification and proof of**  
**assignment, §28:9-406.**

##### **Leases.**

Restrictions on security interest in  
leasehold interest or in lessor's  
residual interest, §28:9-407.

#### **Identification of property.**

Sufficiency of description, §28:9-110.

**Insurance premium finance**  
**company agreements as,**  
§31-1112.

**Interpretation of provisions,**  
§§28:10-103, 28:10-104.

#### **Investment property.**

Control, §28:9-106.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Defined, §28:9-102.

Perfection and priority of security  
interests in, §28:9-312.

Law governing, §28:9-305.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Priority of security interests,  
§28:9-328.

#### **Investment securities.**

Attachment and enforceability of  
security interests, §28:9-203.

##### **Financial asset.**

Security interest arising in purchase  
or delivery of, §28:9-206.

General provisions, §§28:8-101 to  
28:8-601.

See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.

##### **Security entitlements.**

Priority among security interests  
and entitlement holders,  
§28:8-511.

##### **Leases.**

Distinguishing between lease and  
security interest, §28:1-203.



## INDEX

### **SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Leases —Cont'd**

Security interests arising under leases  
article of UCC, §28:9-110.

#### **Letter-of-credit right.**

Assignment.

Restrictions on assignment  
ineffective, §28:9-409.

Control, §28:9-107.

Defined, §28:9-102.

Perfection and priority of security  
interests in, §28:9-312.

Law governing, §28:9-306.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Priority of security interests,  
§28:9-329.

#### **Letters of credit.**

General provisions, §§28:5-101 to  
28:5-120.

See LETTERS OF CREDIT.

#### **Limitation of actions.**

Duration of financing statements,  
§28:9-503.

#### **Location of debtor.**

Perfection of security interests.

Continuity of perfection.

Change in location, §28:9-316.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Generally.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF  
TRUST.

Mortgage as financing statement,  
§28:9-502.

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

General provisions, §§28:3-101 to  
28:3-605.

See NEGOTIABLE  
INSTRUMENTS.

#### **Perfection of security interests.**

Attachment.

Security interests perfected upon  
attachment, §28:9-309.

Chattel paper.

Security interests in, §28:9-312.

Continuity of perfection.

Change in governing law, §28:9-316.

Control.

Perfection by, §28:9-314.

Delivery to secured party.

Perfection of security interest  
without filing, §28:9-313.

Deposit accounts.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Security interests in, §28:9-312.

Documents.

Security interests in, §28:9-312.

### **SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Perfection of security interests**

—Cont'd

Effective date of provisions.

Security interest perfected before,  
§28:9-703.

Security interest unperfected before,  
§28:9-704.

Effect on delegation of performance  
and assignment of rights,  
§28:9-210.

Electronic chattel paper.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Filing.

Not required to perfect security  
interest in property subject to  
certain statutes, regulations,  
and treaties, §28:9-311.

Permissive filing, §28:9-312.

When required, §28:9-310.

Instruments.

Security interests in, §28:9-312.

Investment property.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Security interests in, §28:9-312.

Law governing, §28:9-301.

Agricultural liens, §28:9-302.

Deposit accounts, §28:9-304.

Goods covered by certificate of title,  
§28:9-303.

Investment property, §28:9-305.

Letter-of-credit rights, §28:9-306.

Letter-of-credit rights.

Law governing, §28:9-306.

Perfection by control, §28:9-314.

Security interests in, §28:9-312.

Money.

Security interests in, §28:9-312.

Possession by secured party.

Perfection of security interest  
without filing, §28:9-313.

Transitional provisions, 2012  
amendments, §28:9-803.

Treaties.

Security interest in property subject  
to certain treaties, §28:9-311.

When perfected, §28:9-308.

#### **Preferences and priorities.**

Transitional provisions, §28:11-107.

#### **Priority of security interests.**

Accessions, §28:9-335.

Agricultural liens.

Agricultural liens on same  
collateral, §28:9-322.

Filed financing statement providing  
certain incorrect information.

Agricultural lien perfected by,  
§28:9-338.

## INDEX

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd**  
**Priority of security interests —Cont'd**  
Agricultural liens —Cont'd  
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §28:9-317.  
Law governing, §28:9-302.  
Buyer of goods, §28:9-320.  
Certificate of title.  
Security interest in goods covered by, §28:9-337.  
Chattel paper or instrument.  
Priority of purchaser, §28:9-330.  
Commingled goods, §28:9-336.  
Conflicting security interests, §28:9-322.  
Consignee.  
Rights and title with respect to creditors and purchasers, §28:9-319.  
Crops.  
Security interest in, §28:9-334.  
Deposit account, §28:9-327.  
Transfer of funds from, §28:9-332.  
Filed financing statement providing certain incorrect information.  
Security interest perfected by, §28:9-338.  
Financial asset.  
Priority of certain interests in, §28:9-331.  
Fixtures.  
Security interest in, §28:9-334.  
Future advances, §28:9-323.  
Investment property, §28:9-328.  
Law governing, §28:9-301.  
Agricultural liens, §28:9-302.  
Deposit accounts, §28:9-304.  
Goods covered by certificate of title, §28:9-303.  
Investment property, §28:9-305.  
Letter-of-credit rights, §28:9-306.  
Lessee of goods in ordinary course of business, §28:9-321.  
Letter-of-credit right, §28:9-329.  
Law governing, §28:9-306.  
Licensee of general intangible, §28:9-321.  
Liens arising by operation of law, §28:9-333.  
New debtor.  
Security interests created by, §28:9-326.  
Purchase-money security interests, §28:9-324.  
Purchasers of instruments, documents, and securities under other provisions.  
Priority of rights of, §28:9-331.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd**  
**Priority of security interests —Cont'd**  
Sale of right to payment, §28:9-318.  
Subordination.  
Priority subject to, §28:9-339.  
Transfer of money.  
Transferee takes money free of security interest, §28:9-332.  
Transferred collateral, §28:9-325.  
Transitional provisions, 2012 amendments, §28:9-809.  
Transition provisions, §28:9-709.  
Unperfected security interest.  
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §28:9-317.  
**Proceeds.**  
Rights of secured party in, §28:9-315.  
**Purchase-money security interests,** §28:9-103.  
Priority, §28:9-324.  
**Removal of collateral,** §28:9-401.  
**Sales article of UCC.**  
Security interests arising under, §28:9-110.  
**Savings clause,** §28:9-702.  
**Scope of provisions,** §28:9-109.  
**Security agents and brokers.**  
General provisions, §§31-5601.01 to 31-5608.04.  
See SECURITY AGENTS AND BROKERS.  
**Security agreement.**  
Default.  
Collateral.  
Acceptance as discharge of obligation, §28:9-620.  
Collection rights of secured party, §28:9-607.  
Disposition after default.  
Compulsory disposition, §28:9-620.  
Debtor's right to redeem collateral, §28:9-623.  
Secured party's rights, §§28:9-609, 28:9-610.  
Possession after default.  
Secured party's right, §28:9-609.  
Collections.  
Secured party's rights, §28:9-607.  
Liability of secured party for noncompliance, §28:9-628.  
Procedure when agreement covers both realty and personalty, §28:9-604.  
Effectiveness, §28:9-201.  
**Statement of account.**  
Request regarding, §28:9-210.



## INDEX

### **SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Third parties.**

Alienability of debtor's rights,  
§28:9-401.

#### **Assignments.**

Agreement not to assert defenses  
against assignee, §§28:9-403,  
28:9-503.

Claims and defenses against  
assignee, §28:9-404.

Discharge of account debtor,  
§28:9-406.

Modification of assigned contract,  
§28:9-405.

Restrictions on certain assignments,  
§28:9-406.

Certain restrictions ineffective,  
§§28:9-408, 28:9-409.

Rights acquired by assignee,  
§28:9-404.

#### **Contract of debtor.**

Secured party not obligated on,  
§28:9-402.

#### **Torts of debtor.**

Secured party not obligated on,  
§28:9-402.

#### **Title of article.**

Short title, §28:9-101.

#### **Titling of motor vehicles and trailers, §§50-1201 to 50-1218.**

See TITLING OF MOTOR  
VEHICLES.

#### **Transitional provisions, §§28:11-101 to 28:11-108.**

Effective date, §28:11-101.

Filing, §§28:11-104, 28:11-105.

Required refilings, §28:11-106.

General rule for transition, §28:11-103.

Preferences and priorities, §28:11-107.

Presumption that rule of law  
continues, §28:11-108.

#### **Transitional provisions, 2012 amendments, §§28:9-801 to 28:9-809.**

##### **Applicability date.**

Defined, §28:9-801.

##### **Financing statements.**

Actions taken before date, effect,  
§28:9-805.

Amendment of pre-effective date  
statement, §28:9-807.

Initial statement, entitlement to  
file, §28:9-808.

Initial statement, when sufficient  
to continue effectiveness,  
§28:9-806.

### **SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Transitional provisions, 2012**

##### **amendments —Cont'd**

##### **Applicability date —Cont'd**

Perfection of security interest before  
applicability date, §28:9-803.

Priorities determined before  
applicability date, applicable  
provisions, §28:9-809.

Transactions or liens commenced  
before date.

Savings clause, §28:9-802.

Unperfected security interest before  
applicability date, §28:9-804.

Definitions, §28:9-801.

Savings clause, §28:9-802.

#### **Unperfected security interests.**

Transitional provisions, 2012  
amendments, §28:9-804.

### **SECURITIES.**

#### **Assignment of choses in action, §28-2302.**

#### **Building associations.**

Exchanging securities for federal  
bonds, §26-232.

Purchasing federal securities, §26-231.

#### **Captive insurance companies.**

Special purpose financial captive  
insurance companies.

Securities of SPFCs, §31-3932.06.

#### **Commercial code.**

Investment securities, §§28:8-101 to  
28:8-601.

See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.

#### **Definitions.**

Bucket-shops and bucketing, §28-2901.

#### **Fiduciary security transfers, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.**

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY  
TRANSFERS.

#### **Investment securities.**

Commercial code, §§28:8-101 to  
28:8-601.

See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.

#### **Metropolitan police.**

Depositing of seized currency,  
§§23-531 to 23-534.

#### **Powers of attorney, §§21-2106, 21-2107.**

#### **Principal and income.**

Asset-backed securities, receipts from,  
§28-4804.15.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Registration and appraisal of  
securities.

Death before Jan. 1, 1981, Probate  
Rule 16.

## INDEX

### **SECURITIES —Cont'd**

#### **Probate proceedings —Cont'd**

Registration and appraisal of securities —Cont'd

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 109.

Death on or after July 1, 1995, Probate Rule 409.

#### **Registration.**

Fiduciaries.

Registration in name of a fiduciary, §§28-2902.

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

Exempt securities, §§31-5604.01 to 31-5604.06.

See SECURITY AGENTS AND BROKERS.

General provisions, §§31-5601.01 to 31-5608.04.

See SECURITY AGENTS AND BROKERS.

#### **TOD security registration,**

§§19-603.01 to 19-603.11.

See NONPROBATE TRANSFERS.

#### **Transfers.**

Fiduciary security transfers, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS.

**SECURITIES ACT**, §§31-5601.01 to 31-5608.04.

**Administration of act**, §§31-5607.01 to 31-5607.09.

#### **Adverse agency action.**

Judicial review, §31-5608.03.

**Civil and criminal liability**, §§31-5606.01 to 31-5606.05.

**Conformity with federal law**, §31-5601.02.

**Definitions**, §31-5601.01.

**Electronic filings**, §31-5607.09.

**Exemption from registration**, §§31-5604.01 to 31-5604.06.

**Fraudulent and prohibited practices**, §§31-5605.01 to 31-5605.05.

**Licensing requirements**, §§31-5602.01 to 31-5602.11.

**Public policy**, §31-5601.02.

**Registration of securities**, §§31-5603.01 to 31-5603.09.

**Repeal of prior acts**, §31-5608.04.

**Scope of act**, §31-5608.01.

**Securities advisory committee**, §31-5608.02.

**SECURITY AGENCIES**, §47-2839.01.

### **SECURITY AGENTS AND**

**BROKERS**, §§31-5601.01 to 31-5608.04.

#### **Administrative procedures act.**

Applicability, §31-5607.08.

#### **Appellate review.**

Commissioner's decisions, §31-5608.03.

#### **Canadian brokers-dealers.**

Defined, §31-5601.01.

Limited registration, §31-5602.10.

#### **Civil liability**, §31-5606.05.

#### **Commissioner.**

Administration of act, §31-5607.01.

Administrative cease and desist orders, §31-5606.02.

Applicability of administrative procedures act, §31-5607.08.

Confidentiality of information, §31-5607.03.

Consent to service of process, §31-5607.06.

Defined, §31-5601.01.

Enforcement of act, §31-5606.02.

Ethical violations, §31-5607.02.

Injunctive relief, §31-5606.03.

Interagency cooperation, §31-5607.04.

Investigative powers, §31-5606.01.

Judicial review of actions and decisions, §31-5608.03.

Public access to information, §31-5607.03.

Register of applications, §31-5607.07.

Rulemaking authority, §31-5607.05.

Securities dealing prohibition, §31-5607.02.

Subpoena power, §31-5606.01.

#### **Criminal liability**, §31-5606.04.

**Deceptive trade practices**, §§31-5605.01 to 31-5605.05.

**Definitions**, §31-5601.01.

**Electronic filings**, §31-5607.09.

#### **Federal covered securities.**

Registration, §31-5603.07.

#### **Federal law.**

Intergovernmental coordination, §31-5601.02.

#### **Fingerprint-based background checks.**

Confidentiality of information, §31-633.

Definitions, §31-631.

Requirement of, §31-632.

Rules, §31-634.

#### **Fraudulent transactions**, §31-5605.02.



## INDEX

### SECURITY AGENTS AND BROKERS

—Cont'd

#### Investment adviser representatives.

Continuing education, rule or order providing for, §31-5602.11.

#### Licensing, §§31-5602.01 to 31-5602.11.

Application process, §31-5602.03.

Books and records.

Audit and inspection, §31-5602.06.

Broker-dealer and agent, §31-5602.01.

Disciplinary action.

Grounds, §31-5602.07.

Filing fee, §31-5602.03.

Grounds for disciplinary action, §§31-5602.07, 31-5602.08.

Investment adviser and investment adviser representative, §31-5602.02.

Lack of qualification.

Grounds for disciplinary action, §31-5602.08.

Notice filing procedures, §31-5602.03.

Unlawful representation, §31-5605.05.

Post-licensing requirements, §31-5602.04.

Successor firms, §31-5602.05.

Unlawful representation, §31-5605.05.

Withdrawal, §31-5602.09.

#### Manipulation of market, §31-5605.03.

#### Misleading filings, §31-5605.04.

#### Prior act.

Transitional provisions, §31-5608.04.

#### Public policy, §31-5601.02.

#### Registration of securities,

§§31-5603.01 to 31-5603.09.

Abandonment, §31-5603.09.

Coordination, registration by, §§31-5603.03, 31-5603.06.

Disciplinary action, §31-5603.07.

Exempt securities, §§31-5604.01 to 31-5604.06.

Federal covered securities, §31-5603.08.

Indefinite amount of securities.

Offer and sale of, §31-5603.05.

Mandatory, §31-5603.01.

Notification, registration by, §§31-5603.02, 31-5603.06.

Qualification, registration by, §§31-5603.04, 31-5603.06.

Registration statement.

Generally, §31-5603.06.

Required, §31-5603.01.

Unlawful representation, §31-5605.05.

Withdrawal, §31-5603.09.

### SECURITY AGENTS AND BROKERS

—Cont'd

#### Scope of act, §31-5608.01.

Securities advisory committee, §31-5608.02.

#### Securities exempt from registration, §§31-5604.01 to 31-5604.06.

Additional exempt securities or transactions, §31-5604.03.

Coordination of exemptions, §31-5604.06.

Enumeration, §31-5604.01.

Exempt transactions, §31-5604.02.

Filing sales and advertising literature, §31-5604.05.

Listing, §31-5604.01.

Revocation of exemptions, §31-5604.04.

Unlawful representation, §31-5605.05.

#### Unlicensed or unregistered activity, §31-5605.01.

### SECURITY AND FIRE ALARM

CONTRACTORS, §§7-2801 to 7-2815.

#### Alarm agents.

Defined, §7-2802.

Licensing, §7-2805.

#### Alarm dealers.

Defined, §7-2802.

Licensing, §7-2804.

Responsibilities and duties of, §7-2806.

#### Alarm systems.

Defined, §7-2802.

Standards for, §7-2808.

#### Alarm users.

Defined, §7-2802.

Responsibilities and duties of, §7-2807.

#### Definitions, §7-2802.

#### Exceptions to provisions, §7-2809.

#### Fees, §§7-2811, 7-2814.

#### Fines, §§7-2811, 7-2814.

#### Inspections, §7-2810.

#### Issuance of rules and regulations, §7-2815.

#### Licensing.

Alarm agents, §7-2805.

Alarm dealers, §7-2804.

#### Notice of violations, §7-2812.

#### Policy declaration, §7-2801.

#### Prerecorded transmittals to police and fire departments, §7-2803.

#### Severability of provisions, §7-2815.

#### Trials, §7-2813.

### SECURITY DEPOSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.

#### Qualified high technology company, §2-1221.01.

## INDEX

### **SECURITY DEPOSITS.**

#### **Apartments.**

Return of deposit, SmallClaims Form 10.

**Rent-controlled units**, §42-3502.17.

**Tenant assistance program**, §42-3503.05.

### **SECURITY OFFICER ADVISORY COMMISSION**, §5-129.21.

### **SECURITY OFFICERS.**

#### **Minimum wage.**

Officers working in office building, §32-1003.

Office building defined, §32-1002.

Security officer defined, §32-1002.

### **SECURITY SERVICES.**

#### **School security services.**

Contracting out, §§38-157, 38-1807.51.

### **SEE FOREVER FOUNDATION-EVANS CAMPUS.**

#### **Modernization or new construction.**

Department of general services, §10-551.10.

### **SEEING-EYE DOGS.**

**Definition of guide dog**, §7-1009.

#### **Housing accommodations.**

Full and equal access, §7-1006.

#### **Public places accommodations, and conveyances.**

Right to be accompanied by, §7-1002.

### **SEIZURES.**

**Cigarette tax**, §47-2409.

#### **College savings program.**

Seizure of accounts prohibited, §47-4510.

**Controlled substances search and seizure without warrant**, §48-921.01.

#### **Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings.**

Temporary seizure order, §31-1308.

**Motor fuel tax**, §47-2320.

**Personal property taxes, distraint or levy for.**

See PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES.

#### **Taxation.**

Levy for failure to pay.

Notice of seizure for sale, §47-4472.

Storage of seized property, §47-4473.

**Trail of right to property seized on process of superior court**, §§15-521 to 15-524.

Action for replevin against officer levying on property, §15-524.

### **SEIZURES —Cont'd**

**Trail of right to property seized on process of superior court**

—Cont'd

Docketing claim, §15-522.

Judgment, §15-523.

Manner of trial, §15-522.

Notice of claim or exemption, §15-521.

### **SELECTIVE SERVICE.**

**Drivers' licenses and identification cards.**

Registration upon application, §50-1401.01.

**SELF-DEFENSE SPRAYS**, §§7-2502.12 to 7-2502.14.

**Definition**, §7-2502.12.

**Possession**, §7-2502.13.

**Registration**, §7-2502.14.

### **SELF-DRIVING CARS.**

**Autonomous vehicles**, §§50-2351 to 50-2354.

### **SELF-GOVERNMENT.**

**Home Rule act**, §§1-201.01 to 1-207.71.

See HOME RULE.

### **SELF-INCRIMINATION.**

**Constitution of the United States**, US Const Amd 5.

**Delinquent minors**, JuvProc Rule 111.

**Witnesses**, US Const Amd 5.

### **SELF-SERVICE STORAGE**

**FACILITIES**, §§40-401 to 40-405.

**Care, custody and control of personal property in storage**, §40-405.

**Definitions**, §40-401.

#### **Liens.**

Rent, labor or other charges, §40-403.

Enforcement of lien, §40-404.

**Prohibited acts**, §40-402.

#### **Sales.**

Lien for rent, labor or other charges.

Enforcement of lien, §40-404.

### **SENATE.**

**Absent members**, US Const Art I §5.

**Adjournment**, US Const Art I §§5, 7, Art II §3.

**Arrest of members**, US Const Art I §6.

**Compensation of members**, US Const Art I §6, Amd 27.

**Debate**, US Const Art I §§4, 6.

#### **Elections.**

Electors, US Const Amds 14, 17.

Judge of elections, returns and qualifications of members, US Const Art I §5.



## INDEX

### **SENATE —Cont'd**

#### **Elections —Cont'd**

Qualifications of electors, US Const  
Amd 17.

Times, places and manner of holding,  
US Const Art I §4.

**Equal suffrage in senate**, US Const  
Art V.

**Expulsion of member**, US Const Art I  
§5.

**Freedom of speech**, US Const Art I §6.

**Holding other office**, US Const Art I  
§6.

**Impeachment**, US Const Art I §3.

**Journals**, US Const Art I §§5, 7.

#### **Libel and slander.**

Privilege of members, US Const Art I  
§6.

**Officers**, US Const Art I §3.

#### **President.**

Pro tempore, US Const Art I §3.

#### **Presidential elector.**

Senator ineligible, US Const Art II §1.

**Punishment of members**, US Const  
Art I §5.

#### **Qualifications.**

Electors, US Const Amd 17.

Members, US Const Art I §3.

Judge of qualifications, US Const  
Art I §5.

**Revenue bills**, US Const Art I §7.

**Rules of procedure**, US Const Art I §5.

#### **Vice-president of the United States.**

Vacancy in office.

Confirmation of president, US Const  
Amd 25.

### **SENIOR CITIZENS.**

#### **Aged persons generally.**

See AGED PERSONS.

#### **Assisted living residences,**

§§44-101.01 to 44-113.01.

See ASSISTED LIVING  
RESIDENCES.

#### **Home repair and improvement program fund.**

Housing.

See HOUSING.

### **SENIORITY SYSTEMS.**

**Exceptions for practices with  
discriminatory effects,**  
§2-1402.12.

### **SENTENCING.**

**Accessories after the fact**, §22-1806.

**Affrays**, §22-1301.

**Aged persons, certain offenses  
committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

### **SENTENCING —Cont'd**

**Aggravated assault**, §22-404.01.

**Aggravating circumstances,**  
§24-403.01.

**Aliens**, §16-713.

**Allocution**, CrimPro Rule 32.

#### **Ammunition.**

Restricted pistol bullets, §7-2507.06.

**Armed carjacking**, §22-2803.

**Assault**, §22-401.

Common law assault, §22-404.

Dangerous weapon, assault with,  
§22-402.

Offense of any kind, intent to commit,  
§22-403.

Police officer or firefighter, assault on,  
§22-405.

Public officials, §22-851.

**Bigamy**, §22-501.

**Boating under the influence,**  
§50-2206.32.

Impaired operation of watercraft,  
§50-2206.34.

Minor in watercraft, §50-2206.36.

**Bonfires, kindling**, §22-1313.

**Bribery**, §§22-704, 22-712.

Witnesses, §22-713.

**Burglary**, §22-801.

**Carjacking**, §22-2803.

**Child prostitution**, §22-2704.

**Children, crimes of violence  
committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3611.

#### **Child sexual abuse.**

Aggravating circumstances, §22-3020.

Assault with intent to commit,  
§22-401.

First and second degree, §§22-3008 to  
22-3010.

Lewd, indecent, or obscene acts,  
§22-1312.

Sexually suggestive conduct,  
§22-3010.01.

#### **Child support orders.**

Modification or suspension of support  
payments.

Individuals being sentenced to  
period of imprisonment subject  
to support order, §23-112a.

Petition, when deemed filed,  
§46-204.

#### **Citizen patrol members.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3602.

#### **Collections agencies.**

Use of "District" or similar  
designation, §22-3402.

## INDEX

### **SENTENCING —Cont'd**

**Commercial counterfeiting**, §22-902.

**Commercial piracy**, §22-3214.

**Commission**, §§3-101 to 3-108.

See SENTENCING AND CRIMINAL  
CODE REVISION COMMISSION.

**Concurrent sentences**, §23-112.

**Consecutive sentences.**

Criminal proceedings, §23-112.

Theft, §22-3203.

**Consecutive sentence unless  
otherwise provided**, CrimPro Rule  
32.

**Conspiracy**, §22-1805a.

Kidnapping, §22-2001.

**Constitution of the United States**,

US Const Amd 8.

Capital punishment, US Const Amd 5.

**Contraband on prison grounds**,  
§22-2603.03.

**Contributing to the delinquency of a  
minor**, §22-811.

**Correction of sentence**, CrimPro Rule  
35.

**Corrupt influence**, §§22-704, 22-712.

**Counsel's statement prior sentence**,  
§23-103.

**Credit for time served in custody or  
on parole**, §24-221.03.

**Criminal offenses, penalties  
generally**, §§22-3571.01,  
22-3571.02.

**Criminal street gangs**, §22-951.

**Cross burning**, §§22-3312.02,  
22-3312.04.

**Cruelty to animals**, §22-1001.

**Cruelty to children**, §§22-1101,  
22-1102.

**Death penalty.**

Constitution of the United States, US  
Const Amd 5.

Indictments and information.

Offenses to be prosecuted by  
indictment, CrimPro Rule 7.

Stay of execution upon appeal,  
CrimPro Rule 38.

**Deceptive labeling**, §22-3214.01.

**Definite term**, §24-403.01.

**Delinquent minors**, JuvProc Rule 32.

**Disabled, injured, or sick animals.**  
Abandonment of, §22-1012.

Neglect of, §22-1011.

**Disfigurement, malicious**, §22-406.

**Disorderly conduct**, §22-1321.

### **SENTENCING —Cont'd**

**Driving under the influence**,  
§50-2206.13.

Boating under the influence,  
§50-2206.32.

Impaired operation of watercraft,  
§50-2206.34.

Minor in watercraft, §50-2206.36.

**Commercial drivers.**

Additional term of incarceration,  
§50-2206.17.

Impaired driving, §50-2206.15.

Minor in vehicle, additional  
penalties, §50-2206.18.

Mandatory-minimum periods of  
incarceration, proof required,  
§50-2206.57.

**Drug-free zones**, §48-1005.

**Engineers.**

Unlawful acts, §47-2886.14.

**Enhanced or additional penalties.**

Children, crimes of violence committed  
against, §22-3611.

Child sexual abuse, §22-3020.

Citizen patrol member, §22-3602.

Committing crime when armed,  
§22-4502.

Gun free zones, carrying guns into,  
§22-4502.01.

Regulations, additional penalties for  
violation of, §1-303.05.

Release prior to trial, offenses  
committed during, §23-1328.

Senior citizen victims, §22-3601.

Sexual offenses, §22-3020.

**Escape**, §22-2601.

**Extortion.**

Blackmail, §22-3252.

False personation with intent to extort  
money, §22-1402.

Generally, §22-3251.

**False fire alarms**, §22-1319.

**False personation.**

Public officer or minister, §§22-1403 to  
22-1405.

**False statements**, §22-2405.

**False swearing**, §22-2404.

**Felonies committed after August 5,  
2000**, §24-403.01.

**Felonies committed on or after  
August 5, 2000**, §24-403.01.

**Firearms**, §7-2507.06.

Concealed weapons, carrying,  
§§22-4504, 22-4505.

Unlawful possession, §22-4503.



## INDEX

### **SENTENCING —Cont'd**

**Fire balloons**, §22-1317.

**Fish and game**, §22-4331.

**Fleeing from a law enforcement officer in a motor vehicle**, §50-2201.05b.

**Footways in public grounds, driving or riding on**, §22-1318.

**Forgery**, §22-3242.

Goods, brands or packaging of, §22-1502.

**Fraud and deceit.**

Checks, drafts, or orders intended to defraud, §22-1510.

Credit card fraud, §22-3223.

First and second degree, §22-3222.

Fraudulent registration in lodgings, §22-3224.

**Fraudulent advertising**, §22-1513.

**Gambling.**

Bookmaking, §22-1708.

Confidence games, §22-1706.

Keeping gaming premises, §§5-115.06, 22-1704, 22-1705.

Sports, §§22-1708, 22-1713.

Three-card monte, §22-1706.

**Gangs**, §22-951.

**Good time credit**, §24-403.01.

**Grave robbery**, §22-3303.

**Guardianship of incapacitated persons.**

Aggravating circumstances, §22-3020.

Sexual abuse of a ward, §§22-3013, 22-3014.

**Guidelines**, §3-105.

**Habitual offenders.**

Third felony conviction, §22-1804a.

**Hate crimes.**

Aggravating circumstances.

Offense committed because of victim's race, color, religion, national origin or sexual orientation, §24-403.01.

**Healing arts practitioners.**

Aggravating circumstances, §22-3020.

Sexual abuse of patient or client, §§22-3015, 22-3016.

**Health care facilities.**

Interference with or obstruction of, §§22-1314.01, 22-1314.02.

**Hearing commissioners' powers**, CrimPro Rule 117.

**Human trafficking**, §22-1837.

**Impaired driving**, §50-2206.15.

Minor in vehicle, additional penalties, §50-2206.18.

### **SENTENCING —Cont'd**

**Impaired operation of watercraft**, §50-2206.34.

**Incest**, §22-1901.

**Indeterminate sentences and parole**, §24-403.

**Interception of oral or wire communications.**

Possession, sale, etc., of intercepting devices, §23-543.

**Juvenile offenders, sentencing**

options for, §24-903, JuvProc Rule 32.

**Kidnapping**, §§22-1810, 22-2001.

**Law enforcement officers.**

Assault on, §22-405.

**Leash law violations**, §22-1311.

**Lewd, indecent, or obscene acts**, §22-1312.

**Life sentences and parole**, §24-403.

**Loitering.**

Minors loitering around business establishments during school hours, §32-221.

Unlawful assembly, §22-1321.

**Lotteries.**

Promotion, sale or possession of tickets, §§22-1701 to 22-1703.

**Manslaughter**, §22-2105.

**Maximum sentences and parole**, §24-403.

**Minimum sentences.**

Good time credit exception, §24-221.06.

Parole, §24-403.

**Minors.**

Contributing to the delinquency of, §22-811.

Juvenile offenders, sentencing options for, §24-903, JuvProc Rule 32.

Violent crimes committed against. Enhanced penalties, §22-3611.

**Misdemeanors committed on or after August 5, 2000**, §24-403.02.

**Motion picture theaters.**

Operation of recording device, §22-3214.02.

**Motions attacking**, §23-110.

Rules governing proceedings under section 23-110, PostConvRel Rules 1 to 12.

See POST-CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS.

**Motor vehicle identification numbers.**

Altering or removing, §22-3233.

## INDEX

### **SENTENCING —Cont'd**

#### **Motor vehicles.**

Theft, §22-3215.

Unauthorized use of, §22-3215.

Unlawful entry, §22-1341.

#### **Murder.**

Assault with intent to commit,  
§22-401.

First and second degree, §§22-2104,  
22-2104.01.

Killing law enforcement officer,  
§22-2106.

Second degree murder, §22-2103.

Solicitation of murder or other violent  
crimes, §22-2107.

#### **Non-code offenses, §22-1807.**

#### **Obscenity, §22-2201.**

#### **Obstruction of justice, §22-722.**

Interference with reports to or  
requests for assistance from law  
enforcement, medical providers, or  
child welfare agencies, §22-1931.

Tampering with physical evidence,  
§22-723.

#### **Overdose, seeking medical attention for victim.**

Mitigating factor in sentencing for  
certain offenses, §7-403.

#### **Panhandling, §22-2304.**

#### **Parachutes, §22-1317.**

#### **Perjury, §§22-2402, 22-2403.**

#### **Place of imprisonment for sentences of more than one year, §24-201.02.**

#### **Playing games in streets, §22-1308.**

#### **Potomac river.**

Throwing or depositing matter into,  
§§22-4402, 22-4403.

#### **Presence of defendant, CrimPro Rule 43.**

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 43.

#### **Presentence investigations, CrimPro Rule 32, USDistCt LCrR 32.2.**

#### **Prison breach, §22-2601.**

#### **Prison contraband, §22-2603.03.**

#### **Private detectives.**

Use of "District" or similar  
designation, §22-3402.

#### **Probation, CrimPro Rule 32, USDistCt LCrR 32.1.**

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 32.

Detention and shelter care, JuvProc  
Rule 107.

Forms, JuvProc Forms 3, 6.

Revocation or modification, §24-304,  
CrimPro Rule 32.1, USDistCt  
LCrR 32.1.

### **SENTENCING —Cont'd**

#### **Probation —Cont'd**

Stay upon appeal, CrimPro Rule 38.

Suspension of imposition or execution  
of sentence, §16-710.

#### **Profane and indecent language, §22-1321.**

#### **Pronouncement, CrimPro Rule 32.**

#### **Prostitution.**

Child prostitution, §22-2704.

Compelling individual to live life of  
prostitution, §22-2706.

Domestic partners caused to live in,  
§22-2708.

House of prostitution.

Pandering, procuring, or pimping  
for, §22-2710.

Inducing or inciting an individual to  
engage in, §22-2705.

Operating bawdy or disorderly house,  
§22-2722.

Operating house of prostitution,  
§22-2712.

Pandering, procuring, or pimping,  
§22-2705.

Third persons, for, §22-2711.

Receiving money or valuables for  
arranging assignments, §22-2707.

Solicitation for purposes, §22-2701.

Spouses caused to live in, §22-2708.

Suspension of sentence, §22-2703.

#### **Prostitution-free zones, §22-2731.**

#### **Public officers and employees.**

Threatening, stalking, assaulting, etc.,  
§22-851.

#### **Public or private building, enclosure, road or sidewalk.**

Blocking passage, §22-1307.

#### **Railroad transportation of animals, §22-1003.**

#### **Rape.**

Aggravating circumstances, §22-3020.

Various degrees of sexual abuse,  
§§22-3002 to 22-3006.

#### **Recommendations by council, §24-112.**

#### **Reduction of sentence, CrimPro Rule 35.**

Substance abuse treatment program.

Completion, persons sentenced for  
nonviolent offenses, §24-403.01.

#### **Release pending sentence, CrimPro Rule 46.**

#### **Remedies on motions attacking, §23-110.**

#### **Rioting or inciting to riot, §22-1322.**



## INDEX

### **SENTENCING —Cont'd**

#### **Robbery, §22-2801.**

Attempt to commit, §22-2802.

#### **Senior citizen victims.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

#### **Sentencing guidelines, §3-105.**

#### **Sexual abuse.**

Aggravating circumstances, §22-3020.

Child sexual abuse.

Assault with intent to commit,  
§22-401.

First and second degree, §§22-3008  
to 22-3010.

Lewd, indecent, or obscene acts,  
§22-1312.

Sexually suggestive conduct,  
§22-3010.01.

Various degrees of sexual abuse,  
§§22-3002 to 22-3006.

#### **Sexual performances using minors, §22-3103.**

#### **Shoplifting, §22-3213.**

#### **Solicitation for purposes of prostitution, §22-2701.**

#### **Solicitation of murder or other violent crimes, §22-2107.**

#### **Stalking, §22-3134.**

Public officials, §22-851.

#### **Statement by defendant before sentencing, CrimPro Rule 32.**

#### **Statements prior to imposing, §23-103.**

#### **Stolen property.**

Receiving stolen property, §22-3232.

Trafficking in stolen property,  
§22-3231.

#### **Street gangs, §22-951.**

#### **Subornation of perjury, §22-2403.**

#### **Substance abuse treatment program.**

Completion, reduction of sentence.

Persons sentenced for nonviolent  
offenses, §24-403.01.

#### **Supervised release, §24-403.01.**

#### **Suspension of imposition or execution of sentence, §16-710.**

Medical and geriatric parole.

Suspension of sentence and  
imposition of probation, §24-468.

#### **Theft.**

Commercial piracy, §22-3214.

Consecutive sentences, §22-3203.

Deceptive labeling, §22-3214.01.

Generally, §22-3212.

Shoplifting, §22-3213.

Taking property without right,  
§22-3216.

### **SENTENCING —Cont'd**

#### **Theft —Cont'd**

Unauthorized use, §22-3215.

#### **Threats to do bodily harm, §22-407.**

#### **Three strikes offenders, §22-1804a.**

#### **Throwing stones and other missiles, §22-1309.**

#### **Time of sentence, CrimPro Rule 32.**

#### **Tobacco sales to minors, §7-1721.02.**

#### **Trademark counterfeiting, §22-902.**

#### **Trespass.**

Forcible entry and detainer, §22-3301.

Unlawful entry on property, §22-3302.

#### **Truth in sentencing commission, §§24-111 to 24-114.**

Data collection, §24-113.

Duties, §24-112.

Enactment of amendments based on  
recommendations, §24-114.

Recommendations, §24-112.

#### **Universities and colleges.**

Campus police and security officers,  
assaults on, §22-405.

#### **Vandalism.**

Art works, defacing, §22-3306.

Boundary markers, destroying,  
§22-3309.

Cross burning, §§22-3312.02,  
22-3312.04.

Defacing public or private property,  
§22-3312.01.

Explosives placed with intent to  
destroy or injure property,  
§22-3305.

Grave robbery, §22-3303.

Milestones, removal of, §22-3320.

#### **Obstruction.**

Public highways, §22-3321.

Public roads, §22-3320.

Railroad tracks, §22-3319.

Printed material, defacing, §22-3306.

Public records, defacing, §22-3307.

Railings, destroying, §22-3314.

Railroad track obstruction or  
displacement, §22-3319.

#### **Streets and alleys.**

Destroying or defacing building  
material for, §22-3313.

Tombs, destroying, §22-3314.

Trees and shrubbery, destroying,  
§22-3310.

United States property, injury or  
destruction to, §22-3311.

Vending machines and similar devices,  
§22-601.

Water pollution, malicious, §22-3318.

## INDEX

### **SENTENCING —Cont'd**

#### **Vehicle identification numbers.**

Altering or removing, §22-3233.

#### **Victim impact statements, §23-103,** CrimPro Rule 32.

#### **Victims' bill of rights, §23-1904.**

#### **Voluntary sentencing guidelines,** §3-105.

#### **Voyeurism, §22-3531.**

#### **Weapons.**

Armed criminal offenses.

Additional penalty, §22-4502.

### **SENTENCING AND CRIMINAL CODE REVISION COMMISSION,** §§3-101 to 3-108.

#### **Budget, §3-107.**

#### **Comprehensive study, §3-104.**

#### **Cooperative agreements, §3-108.**

#### **Correctional impact analysis, §3-106.**

#### **Criminal code reform, §3-101.01.**

#### **Duties, §3-101.**

Criminal code reform, §3-101.01.

#### **Employees, §3-107.**

#### **Establishment, §3-101.**

#### **Guidelines, §3-105.**

#### **Hearings, §3-103.**

#### **Meetings of, §3-103.**

#### **Membership, §3-102.**

#### **Reports, §3-104.**

Criminal code reform, §3-101.01.

#### **Voluntary sentencing guidelines,** §3-105.

### **SEPARATION OF SPOUSES.**

#### **Divorce arising after, causes for,** §16-906.

#### **Enlargement of, §16-905.**

#### **Grounds for, §16-904.**

#### **Revocation of, §16-905.**

### **SEPTIC TANKS.**

#### **Permit to maintain privy by means other than connection to sewage system, §8-602.**

### **SEQUESTRATION.**

#### **Probate proceedings, §§16-3104 to 16-3107.**

#### **SERIES TRUSTS, §§29-1204.01 to 29-1204.05.**

#### **Authorization, §29-1204.01.**

#### **Claims pertaining to series trusts,** §29-1204.05.

#### **Dissolution, §29-1204.04.**

#### **Duties of trustee, §29-1204.03.**

#### **Liability, §29-1204.02.**

### **SERVICE BY POSTING.**

#### **Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 4.**

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 4.**

#### **Landlord and tenant court, LandlordTenant Rule 4.**

### **SERVICE BY PUBLICATION.**

#### **Civil proceedings, §§13-335 to 13-341, CivPro Rule 4-I.**

#### **Corporations, §13-335.**

#### **Default, failure to appear in obedience to order, §13-340.**

#### **Entry of order, judgment, decree against nonresident or absent defendant upon proof of notice by publication, §13-340.**

#### **Nonresidents, absent defendants, unknown heirs and devisees, §13-336.**

#### **Order of publication, §§13-338 to 13-340.**

#### **Out-of-District service, §§13-335 to 13-341.**

#### **Personal service outside District in lieu of, §13-337.**

#### **Persons unknown to be living or dead and unknown heirs and devisees, §13-341.**

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June  
30, 1995, Probate Rule 128.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,  
Probate Rule 428.

Sale of property by guardians,  
conservators, trustees, etc.,  
involved, Probate Rule 203.

### **SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS, §§13-301 to 13-341.**

#### **Absent defendants, on, §13-336.**

#### **Adoption, Adoption Rule 5.**

Motions, Adoption Rule 8.

Notice of adoption proceedings,  
Adoption Rule 4.

Time for service, Adoption Rule 6.

#### **Affidavits.**

Landlord and tenant court.

Affidavit of service by special  
process server, CivPro Rule 6.

Time for service, CivPro Rule 6,  
CrimPro Rule 45.

Hospitalization of persons with  
mental illness, MentalHealth  
Rule 13.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule  
45.



## INDEX

### **SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS —Cont'd**

#### **Appeals, D.C. courts, DCCTapp Rule 25.**

Administrative orders and decisions, DCCTapp Rule 15.

Briefs, DCCTapp Rule 31.

#### **Appeals, federal cases, FRAP 25, USCtApp Rule 25.**

Acknowledgment, service of papers, FRAP 25(d).

Administrative review or enforcement, FRAP 15(c).

Appendix to briefs, FRAP 30(a).

Application for enforcement of administrative orders, FRAP 15(c).

Briefs, FRAP 31.

Cross appeals, FRAP 28.1(f).

District courts, appeals from judgments and orders, FRAP 3(d).

Electronic service, FRAP 25(c).

Additional time after service, FRAP 26(c).

Proof of service, FRAP 25(d).

Filed papers, service of, required, FRAP 25(b).

Motion for stay or injunction pending appeal, USCtApp Rule 8.

Notice.

Orders or judgments by clerk, FRAP 45(c).

Notice of appeal.

Appeal as of right, FRAP 3(d).

Review of decisions of U.S. Tax Court, FRAP 13(c), FRAP Form 2.

Petition.

Administrative review or enforcement, FRAP 15(c).

Mandamus, prohibition or other extraordinary writs, FRAP 21, USCtApp Rule 21.

Rehearing, FRAP 40(b).

Proof of service, FRAP 25(d).

Statement of appellant when no transcript available, FRAP 10(c).

#### **Arbitration.**

Objections to applications, CivPro Rule 70-I.

#### **Assistance tribunals and litigants outside District, §13-434.**

#### **Athlete agents.**

Mayor appointed agent for service, §47-2887.02.

#### **Attachment, §16-502.**

### **SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS —Cont'd**

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Discipline or disability proceedings, DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.27, USDistCt LCvR 83.16.

Service upon attorney, CivPro Rule 5.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 5.

#### **Banks and financial institutions.**

International banking corporations.

Registered office and agent, §26-637.

#### **Briefs, DCCTapp Rule 31.**

#### **Business licenses violations.**

Cease and desist orders, §47-2844.01.

#### **Business organizations.**

Registered agents, §29-104.12.

#### **Child abuse and neglect, NeglectProc Rule 11.**

Motions, NeglectProc Rule 43.

#### **Child custody proceedings.**

Enforcement of foreign custody determinations.

Service of petition and order, §16-4603.09.

#### **Child fatality review committee.**

Subpoenas, §4-1371.07.

#### **Children and minors, on, §13-332.**

#### **Children's Trust Fund, §4-1341.05.**

#### **Child support enforcement, §46-206.**

#### **City of Washington museum, §39-302.**

#### **Claims against the District, §2-401.**

#### **Collection actions, CivPro Rule 40-III.**

#### **Condemnation of property, CivPro Rule 71A.**

Insanitary buildings, nonresident owners of.

Registered agent, appointment of, §6-910.

#### **Conservators.**

Accounts and reports, Probate Rule 330.

Plans and inventories, Probate Rule 329.

Missing persons, Probate Rule 350.

#### **Contempt proceedings, CivPro Rule 4.1.**

#### **Corporations, foreign or domestic, §§13-334, 13-335.**

#### **Court rule, according to, §13-331.**

#### **Courts subject to, §13-301.**

#### **Criminal procedure, §16-703, CrimPro Rule 49.**

Motions, CrimPro Rules 45, 47-I.

Summons, CrimPro Rules 4, 9.

#### **Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 49.**

Motions procedure, JuvProc Rule 47-I.

## INDEX

### **SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS —Cont'd**

#### **Delinquent minors —Cont'd**

Summons and other notices of hearings, JuvProc Rule 9.

Time for service, JuvProc Rule 45.

#### **Discovery.**

Certificates regarding discovery.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 5.

Depositions.

Notice, USDistCt LCvR 30.1.

Outside District of Columbia, CivPro Rule 28-I.

Pre-action depositions, CivPro Rule 27, DomRel Rule 27.

Written questions, CivPro Rule 31.

Interrogatories, CivPro Rule 33.

**Documents requiring service, CivPro Rule 5.**

**Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rules 4, 5.**

Attachment writs, DomRel Rule 64.

Parentage proceedings, DomRel Rule 405.

Subpoenas, DomRel Rule 45.

**Domestic violence unit proceedings, DomesticViolence Rule 3.**

**Electronic filing, CivPro Appxs II, III.**

#### **Facsimile machines.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 5.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 5.

**Filing papers, CivPro Rule 5.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 5.

**Forcible entry and detainer, §16-1502.**

**Foreign corporations, §§13-334, 13-335.**

#### **Forms.**

Out-of-District service, order of publication, §13-339.

#### **Garnishment.**

Prejudgment garnishment, §16-502.

#### **Guardians.**

Fifteen-day temporary guardians, Probate Rule 341.

#### **Guardianship of minors.**

Permanent guardianship.

Notice, §16-2386.

Standby guardianship.

Notice of filing, §16-4808.

**Guardians of minors, on, §13-332.**

**Habeas corpus, §16-1902.**

### **SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS —Cont'd**

**Human rights commission, §2-1403.09.**

**Incompetent or incapacitated persons, on, §13-333.**

**Insanitary buildings, condemnation of.**

Nonresident owners.

Registered agent, appointment of, §6-910.

**Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

Commitment to intellectual disability facility, MentalRetardation Rule 9.

**International banking corporations.**

Registered office and agent, §26-637.

**Interpleader, CivPro Rule 22.**

**Interrogatories, CivPro Rule 33.**

**Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children.**

Notice and service, §49-1101.13.

**Intervention proceedings.**

Conservators.

Accounts and reports, Probate Rule 330.

Plans and inventories, Probate Rule 329.

Termination of conservatorship, Probate Rule 334.

Fifteen-day temporary guardians, Probate Rule 341.

Missing persons, Probate Rule 350.

Notice of hearings on petitions, Probate Rule 311.

General intervention proceedings, Probate Rules 322, 325.

Petition and notice, Probate Rules 311, 321, 325.

Petition for compensation, Probate Rule 308.

Reports by guardians, Probate Rule 328.

**Juvenile causes, §16-2306.**

**Landlord and tenant.**

Affidavit of service by special process server, LandlordTenant Form 3.

Generally, §42-3509.04, LandlordTenant Rule 4.

Notice to quit, §42-3206.

**Lead-hazard prevention and elimination.**

Violations, service of notice, §8-231.15.

**Long-arm statute, under, §§13-431 to 13-434.**



## INDEX

### **SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS —Cont'd**

#### **Mailing.**

- Additional time after service by mail, CivPro Rule 6, CrimPro Rule 45.
- Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 6.
- Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 26.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 6.
- Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, MentalHealth Rule 13.
- Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 45.
- Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rules 4, 5.
- Time for service, Adoption Rule 6.
- Attorney discipline or disability proceedings, DCBar Rule XI, USDistCt LCrR 57.27, USDistCt LCvR 83.16.
- Notice and acknowledgment for service by mail, CivPro Form CA 1-A.
- Small claims court, SmallClaims Rule 4.
- Summons, CivPro Rule 4.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 4.

#### **Marshal, by, §13-302.**

#### **Mental illness, persons with.**

- Hospitalization.
- Commission on mental health reports, MentalHealth Rule 3.
- Time for service by mail or service of affidavit, MentalHealth Rule 13.

#### **Metropolitan police, by, §13-302.01.**

#### **Metropolitan police, upon sworn member.**

- Actions arising out of performance of duties.
- Rules establishing procedure, issuance, requirements, §5-105.09.

#### **Money lenders, §26-901.**

#### **Motor vehicles of nonresidents, §50-1301.07.**

#### **Nonresidents, on, §13-336.**

#### **Numerous defendants, CivPro Rule 5.**

#### **Out-of-District service.**

- Individuals eligible to make service, §13-432.
- Long-arm statute, §§13-431 to 13-434.
- Manner of service, proof, §13-431.
- Personal service, §13-337.
- Publication, by, §§13-335 to 13-341.

### **SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS —Cont'd**

#### **Out-of-District service —Cont'd**

- Service upon designated individual or individuals, §13-433.

#### **Parentage proceedings, DomRel Rule 405.**

#### **Personal service in lieu of publication, §§13-337, 13-338.**

#### **Persons eligible to serve process, CivPro Rule 4.1.**

- Child abuse and neglect proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 11.
- Small claims court, SmallClaims Rule 4.
- Subpoenas.
- Civil cases, CivPro Rule 45.
- Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 17.
- Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 17.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 45.
- Summons, CivPro Rule 4.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 4.

#### **Post-conviction proceedings.**

- Superior court proceedings, PostConvRel Rule 3.

#### **Posting.**

- Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 4.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 4.
- Landlord and tenant court, LandlordTenant Rule 4.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

- Death before Jan. 1, 1981.
- Accounts of administrators, executors and collectors, Probate Rule 19.
- Contested estate cases, Probate Rule 15.
- Petitions for probate or administration, Probate Rules 10 to 12.
- Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June 30, 1995.
- Foreign personal representative's agent to accept service, Probate Rule 127.
- Notice of action on claim, Probate Rule 111.
- Death on or after July 1, 1995.
- Foreign personal representative's agent to accept service, Probate Form 25, Probate Rule 427.
- Notice of action on claim, Probate Rule 411.

## INDEX

### **SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS —Cont'd**

#### **Probate proceedings —Cont'd**

Death on or after July 1, 1995  
—Cont'd

Rule to show cause petitions and orders, Probate Rule 413.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Rule 210.

Contested estate cases, Probate Rule 208.

Rule to show cause petitions and orders, Probate Rule 211.

#### **Procurement practices.**

Action for violations by qui tam plaintiff, §2-381.03.

#### **Proof of delivery.**

Certified mail return receipts, §14-506.

#### **Proof of service, CivPro Rule 5-I, USDistCt LCvR 5.3.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rules 4, 5.

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 25.

Child abuse and neglect proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 11.

Collection and subrogation cases, CivPro Rule 40-III.

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR 49, USDistCt LCrR 49.2.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rules 4, 5.

Intellectual disability proceedings, MentalRetardation Rule 9.

Intervention proceedings.

Notice of hearings on petitions, Probate Rule 311.

Probate proceedings.

Rule to show cause petitions and orders, Probate Rules 211, 413.

Small claims court, SmallClaims Rule 4.

Subpoenas, CivPro Rule 45.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 45.

Summons, CivPro Rule 4.

#### **Publication, §§13-335 to 13-341, CivPro Rule 4-I.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 4.

Condemnation actions, CivPro Rule 71A.

Corporations, §13-335.

Default, failure to appear in obedience to order, §13-340.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 4.

### **SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS —Cont'd**

#### **Publication —Cont'd**

Entry of order, judgment, decree against nonresident or absent defendant upon proof of notice by publication, §13-340.

Nonresidents, absent defendants, unknown heirs and devisees, §13-336.

Order of publication, §§13-338 to 13-340.

Personal service outside District in lieu of, §13-337.

Persons unknown to be living or dead and unknown heirs and devisees, §13-341.

#### **Quiet title, §16-3301.**

#### **Real estate tax sales.**

Revised real property tax sale. Foreclosure, §47-1374.

#### **Real property taxes.**

Service of notice, §47-804.

#### **Registered agents, §29-104.12.**

#### **Rental of public space, §10-1104.03.**

#### **Replevin actions, CivPro Rule 64-II.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 64.

#### **Security agents and brokers.**

Commissioner.

Consent to service of process, §31-5607.06.

#### **Small claims court, SmallClaims Rule 4.**

Costs, SmallClaims Rule 15.

#### **Specifications of other laws for, §13-331.**

#### **Subpoenas.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 45.

Civil cases, CivPro Rule 45.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 17, USDistCt LCrR 17.1.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 17.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 45.

#### **Subrogation cases, CivPro Rule 40-III.**

#### **Summons, CivPro Rule 4.**

Child abuse and neglect proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 11.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rules 4, 9.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 9.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 4.

Termination of parent and child relationship, NeglectProc Rule 36.



## INDEX

### **SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS —Cont'd**

**Superior court**, §11-943.

#### **Sureties.**

Proceedings against sureties, CivPro Rule 65.1.

Appeals, DCCTapp Rule 8.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 71.

**Tax proceedings**, Tax Rule 5.

Petitions, Tax Rule 6.

#### **Termination of parent and child relationship.**

Service of motion, NeglectProc Rule 36.

**Third party practice**, CivPro Rule 14.

**Time of service**, CivPro Rule 6, CrimPro Rule 45.

Collection and subrogation cases, CivPro Rule 40-III.

Domestic relations actions, CivPro Rule 4, DomRel Rule 6.

Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, MentalHealth Rule 13.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 45.

Summons, CivPro Rule 4.

#### **Tobacco master settlement agreement enforcement.**

Agent for service of process, §7-1803.04.

#### **Tribunals outside District.**

Assistance in serving persons found in District, §13-434.

#### **Unemployment compensation, service of process on nonresident employers for purposes of**, §51-105.

**Unknown persons, on**, §§13-336, 13-341.

**Veteran's estate affected**, CivPro Rule 5-I.

**When required**, CivPro Rule 5.

### **SERVICE PIPES.**

**Public works**, §9-401.03.

**SERVICE STATIONS**, §§36-301.01 to 36-305.02.

See GAS STATIONS.

### **SESSIONS OF COURT.**

**Appellate procedure**, USCtApp Rule 1.

### **SETOFFS.**

**Counterclaims by way of**, §13-501.

**Ejectment for nonpayment of rent**, §16-1124.

### **SETOFFS —Cont'd**

**Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings**, §31-1328.

**Judgments and decrees**, §15-107.

**Limited cooperative associations.**

Membership interests, §29-1006.04.

**Medicaid health-care assistance reimbursement**, §4-603.

#### **Nonprobate transfers.**

Financial institutions, §19-602.27.

#### **Public officers and employees.**

Employee debt setoffs, §§1-629.01 to 1-629.04.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Banks and financial institutions.

Security interests in deposit accounts, §28-9-340.

**Small claims court**, §16-3904.

### **SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES,**

CivPro Rule 16.

**Authority to set conference**, CivPro Rule 309.

**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel Rule 16-I.

**Failure to appear**, CivPro Rule 16-II.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Contested estate cases.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 107.

Death on or after July 1, 1995, Probate Rule 407.

Guardians, conservators, trustees, etc., involved, Probate Rule 208.

### **SETTLEMENT OR COMPROMISE.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Protest hearings.

Advisory neighborhood commissions.

Settlement agreements submitted to board, §25-609.

Settlement agreements, §25-446.

Enforceable provisions, §25-446.01.

Unenforceable provisions, §25-446.02.

Settlement conference, §25-445.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Judgments enforcing administrative orders, FRAP 19.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Communication of offer of settlement with client, ProfCond Rule 1.4.

Discipline or disability proceedings, DCBar Rule XI.

Malpractice claims, ProfCond Rule 1.8.

Multiple clients, ProfCond Rule 1.8.

## INDEX

### **SETTLEMENT OR COMPROMISE**

—Cont'd

#### **Attorneys at law —Cont'd**

Scope of representation, ProfCond  
Rule 1.2.

**Claims against the District**, §§2-402,  
2-404, 2-406.

**Class actions**, CivPro Rule 23.

Unincorporated associations, CivPro  
Rule 23.2.

#### **Collection of taxes.**

Compromise as to liability, §47-4404.

#### **Consumer protection.**

Complaints.

Settlement of complaints, §28-3905.

#### **Corporations.**

Derivative actions, §29-305.55.

**Derivative actions by shareholders**,  
CivPro Rule 23.1.

**Hazardous substance releases**,  
§8-634.08.

**Inheritance and estate taxes**,  
§47-3704.

#### **Judges.**

Coercing parties into settlement  
prohibited, CJC Canon 2.6.

#### **Landlord and tenant court.**

Consent settlement agreement,  
LandlordTenant Form 4b.

Addendum, list of repairs,  
LandlordTenant Form 4A.

#### **Limited cooperative associations.**

Member actions.

Approval, §29-1013.04.

#### **Limited liability companies.**

Settlement of derivative action, court  
approval required, §29-808.06.

#### **Limited partnerships.**

Derivative actions, court approval  
required for settlement,  
§29-709.05.

#### **Malpractice claims.**

Legal malpractice, ProfCond Rule 1.8.

**Medicaid health-care assistance  
reimbursement**, §4-605.

**Merit system**, §1-606.06.

#### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Derivative actions, §29-411.06.

**Notice of settlement in civil jury  
cases**, USDistCt LCvR 47.1.

**Police and firefighters medical care  
reimbursement**, §5-606.

**Probate proceedings**, §16-3102.

#### **Procurement practices.**

Claims for violations.

Settlement of action brought by qui  
tam plaintiff, §2-381.03.

### **SETTLEMENT OR COMPROMISE**

—Cont'd

**Real estate acquired by purchase or  
condemnation**, §1-301.04.

#### **Real property transfer tax.**

Payment of tax, §47-910.

Penalties, §47-910.

**Real property wet settlement act**,  
§§42-2401 to 42-2407.

**Settlement statements**, CivPro Form  
CA 102.

**Small claims court**, §16-3906.

#### **Statutory trusts.**

Derivative actions, settlement  
requiring court approval,  
§29-1206.13.

**Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund**,  
§§7-1811.01 to 7-1811.03.

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

Uniform trust code.

Nonjudicial settlement agreements,  
§19-1301.11.

**Wet settlement act**, §§42-2401 to  
42-2407.

### **SEVERANCE PAY.**

**Public officers and employees**,  
§1-624.09.

### **SEWAGE WORKS.**

**Southeast water and sewer  
improvement benefit district.**

Special assessment district, §§47-891  
to 47-894.

**Wastewater and sewage works**,  
§§34-2101 to 34-2134.

See WASTEWATER AND SEWAGE  
WORKS.

**Wastewater disposal systems**,  
§§8-105.01 to 8-105.15.

See WASTEWATER DISPOSAL  
SYSTEM.

**Wastewater treatment systems**,  
§§8-201 to 8-205.

See WASTEWATER TREATMENT  
SYSTEMS.

**Water and sewer authority**,  
§§34-2201.01 to 34-2202.41.

See WATER AND SEWER  
AUTHORITY.

### **SEX DISCRIMINATION.**

**Benefit programs for District  
employees**, §1-607.07.

**Educational institutions, exceptions  
for**, §2-1402.42.

**Grammatical gender, construction  
of**, §45-603.



## INDEX

### **SEX DISCRIMINATION —Cont'd**

#### **Insurance.**

Unfair trade practices, §§31-2231.01 to 31-2231.25.

**Pay equity and training commission,** §§32-601 to 32-609.

**Prohibition of,** §2-1401.01.

#### **Teachers.**

Masculine pronoun to include both male and female, §38-112.

Wages and salaries, §38-1901.

**SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION,** §§22-4001 to 22-4017.

#### **Address.**

Change of, §22-4009.

**Age of consent,** §22-4016.

#### **Certification duties.**

Court services and offender supervision agency, §22-4008.

Superior court, §22-4003.

**Community notification,** §22-4011.

**Consent,** §22-4016.

#### **Corrections, department of.**

Duties, §22-4005.

#### **Court services.**

Certification function, §22-4008.

Registration function, §22-4007.

**Definitions pertinent to,** §22-4001.

#### **Department of mental health.**

Duties, §22-4006.

#### **Dispute resolution procedures.**

Superior court, §22-4004.

**Duties of sex offenders,** §22-4014.

**Education duties,** §22-4011.

**Freedom of information act,** §22-4017.

**Immunity,** §22-4013.

**Interagency coordination,** §22-4012.

**Maintenance and release of information,** §22-4010.

**Mandatory release,** §22-4015.

#### **Offender supervision agency.**

Certification function, §22-4008.

Registration function, §22-4007.

**Penalties,** §22-4015.

#### **Registration function.**

Court services and offender supervision agency, §22-4007.

**Registration period,** §22-4002.

### **SEX TRAFFICKING.**

**Human trafficking,** §§22-1831 to 22-1840.

See HUMAN TRAFFICKING.

### **SEXUAL ABUSE.**

**Aged persons, offenses committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

### **SEXUAL ABUSE —Cont'd**

#### **Child custody and visitation.**

Prohibition where child conceived as result of sexual abuse, §16-914.

#### **Child sexual abuse generally.**

See CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE.

**First degree sexual abuse,** §22-3002.

Aggravating circumstances, §22-3020.

**Limitation of actions,** §23-113.

**Reporting requirements,** §4-1321.02.

#### **Sexual abuse of a minor.**

Arranging for a sexual contact with a real or fictitious child, §22-3010.02.

First degree, §22-3009.01.

Secondary education students, §22-3009.03.

Second degree, §22-3009.02.

Secondary education students, §22-3009.04.

### **SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES.**

#### **AIDS.**

Discrimination in AIDS insurance, §§31-1601 to 31-1610.

Health care, §§7-1601 to 7-1606.

#### **Human papillomavirus.**

Vaccination, §§7-1651.01 to 7-1651.05.

See HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINATION.

#### **Laboratory services.**

Fees, §7-734.

#### **Treatment for sexual partners,**

§§7-2081.01 to 7-2081.04.

Defined terms, §7-2081.01.

Expedited partner therapy, §7-2081.02.

Information provided to partners, §7-2081.02.

Liability of health care practitioners, §7-2081.03.

Liability of health care practitioners, §7-2081.03.

Rules, §7-2081.04.

**SEXUAL OFFENSES,** §§22-3001 to 22-3024.

**Aggravating circumstances,** §22-3020.

**Aiding and abetting,** §22-3020.

**Alienation of affections, abolition of action for,** §16-923.

**Arranging for a sexual contact with a real or fictitious child,** §22-3010.02.

**Assault with intent to commit sexual abuse,** §22-401.

**Attempts to commit,** §22-3018.

## INDEX

### **SEXUAL OFFENSES —Cont'd**

**Bigamy**, §22-501.

**Breach of promise, abolition of action for**, §16-923.

**Child custody and visitation.**

Prohibition where child conceived as result of sexual abuse, §16-914.

**Child sexual abuse.**

See CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE.

**Crime investigation records.**

Retention of records in open investigations, §5-113.32.

**Crime victims' compensation.**

Eligibility for compensation, VictComp Rule 7.

**Criminal conversation, abolition of action for**, §16-923.

**Defenses to**, §22-3007.

**Definitions**, §22-3001.

Voyeurism, §22-3531.

**Domestic partnerships.**

No immunity from prosecution, §22-3019.

Privileges inapplicable, §22-3024.

**Drugs, use of**, §§22-3002, 22-3004.

**Emergency care for sexual assault victims**, §§7-2121 to 7-2125.

**First degree sexual abuse**, §22-3002.

Child sexual abuse, §22-3008.

Indictments.

Fictitious name indictments, §23-331.

Minors, §22-3009.01.

Patients or clients, §22-3015.

Secondary education students, §22-3009.03.

Wards, §22-3013.

**Force or threat of force, use of**, §§22-3002 to 22-3005.

**Fourth degree sexual abuse**, §22-3005.

**Guardians, sexual abuse by.** See within this heading, "Wards, sexual abuse of."

**Human trafficking**, §§22-1831 to 22-1840.

See HUMAN TRAFFICKING.

**Incest**, §22-1901.

**Incompetent or incapacitated persons, against**, §§22-3003, 22-3005.

**Indictments.**

Fictitious name indictments.

First or second degree sexual abuse or child sexual abuse, §23-331.

**Misdemeanor sexual abuse**, §22-3006.

### **SEXUAL OFFENSES —Cont'd**

**Multiple perpetrators**, §22-3020.

**Multiple victims**, §22-3020.

**Obscenity.**

See OBSCENITY.

**Past behavior of victim, admissibility of evidence of**, §§22-3021, 22-3022.

**Patient or client.**

Defenses to sexual abuse of, §22-3017.

First degree sexual abuse of, §22-3015.

Second degree sexual abuse of, §22-3016.

**Prostitution.**

General provisions, §§22-2701 to 22-2725.

See PROSTITUTION.

**Rape Shield Law**, §§22-3021 to 22-3024, 22-3022.

**Reasonable fear, placing victim in**, §§22-3002 to 22-3005.

**Reporting**, §22-3023.

**Second degree sexual abuse**, §22-3003.

Child sexual abuse, §22-3009.

Indictments.

Fictitious name indictments, §23-331.

Minors, §22-3009.02.

Patients or clients, §22-3016.

Secondary education students, §22-3009.04.

Wards, §22-3014.

**Sexual psychopaths**, §§22-3803 to 22-3811.

See SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHS.

**Spousal immunity, lack of**, §22-3019.

**Spousal privilege inapplicable to**, §22-3024.

**Third degree sexual abuse**, §22-3004.

**Victims of crime.**

Multiple victims, §22-3020.

Past behavior of victim, admissibility of evidence of, §§22-3021, 22-3022.

**Voyeurism**, §22-3531.

**Wards, sexual abuse of.**

Defenses to sexual abuse of, §22-3017.

First degree sexual abuse of, §22-3013.

Second degree sexual abuse of, §22-3014.

### **SEXUAL ORIENTATION DISCRIMINATION.**

**Insurance.**

Discrimination based upon AIDS test, §§31-1601 to 31-1610.

Unfair trade practices, §§31-2231.01 to 31-2231.25.



## INDEX

### **SEXUAL ORIENTATION**

**DISCRIMINATION —Cont'd**  
**Prohibition of, §2-1401.01.**

**SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHS, §§22-3803**  
to 22-3811.

**Commitment to an institution,**  
§22-3808.

**Criminal law not affected by**  
**statutes regarding, §22-3811.**

**Definitions, §22-3803.**

**Discharge of committed person,**  
§22-3809.

**Filing of statement regarding,**  
§22-3804.

**Hearings, §§22-3807, 22-3808.**

**Parole, §22-3809.**

**Psychiatric examinations, §22-3806.**

**Right to counsel, §22-3805.**

**Stay of criminal proceedings**  
**against, §22-3810.**

### **SHAKESPEARE THEATRE.**

**Real property exempt from taxation,**  
§47-1048.

**SHARE DATA CENTER, §47-317.07.**

**SHARED WORK UNEMPLOYMENT**  
**COMPENSATIONS PROGRAM,**  
§§51-171 to 51-178.

See UNEMPLOYMENT  
COMPENSATION.

**SHARE EXCHANGES, §§29-309.01 to**  
29-309.08.

See CORPORATIONS.

### **SHARPS INJURY PROTECTION.**

**Safe needle distribution, §§7-2851 to**  
7-2858.

Definitions, §7-2851.

Effective date, §7-2857.

Report of exposure incident, §7-2853.

Rules, §7-2855.

Sale, distribution, possession, use of  
sharp.

Requirements, §7-2852.

Severability, §7-2857.

Violations, penalties, §7-2854.

### **SHELLEY'S CASE RULE.**

**Abolition of, §42-703.**

**SHELTER AND TRANSITIONAL**  
**HOUSING FOR VICTIMS OF**  
**DOMESTIC VIOLENCE FUND,**  
§4-521.

### **SHELTERS.**

#### **Animals.**

Impounded animals, §§8-1805 to  
8-1807.

### **SHELTERS —Cont'd**

#### **Domestic violence.**

Shelter and transitional housing for  
victims of domestic violence fund,  
§4-521.

#### **Emergency.**

Public assistance.

Emergency shelter allowances,  
§4-206.05.

### **SHERIDAN TAPESTRIES.**

**Personal property tax exemption,**  
§47-1013.

### **SHIPS.**

See BOATS AND OTHER  
WATERCRAFT.

### **SHOCK TREATMENTS.**

**Health care durable powers of**  
**attorney, §21-2211.**

**SHOPLIFTING, §§22-3213, 27-101 to**  
27-106.

**Attorney's fees and costs, §27-106.**

**Criminal procedure, §27-103.**

**Damages, §27-102.**

**Definitions, §27-101.**

**Fines, §27-102.**

**Jurisdiction, §27-105.**

**Liability for, §27-102.**

**Merchant election of remedies,**  
§27-104.

**Merchant's recovery of civil**  
**damages, §§27-101 to 27-106.**

### **SHOPPING MALLS.**

**Smoking, §7-1703.**

"No Smoking" signs, §§7-1703.04,  
7-1704.

### **SHORT TITLES.**

See POPULAR NAMES AND SHORT  
TITLES.

### **SIBLINGS AND DESCENDANTS OF** **SIBLINGS.**

**Intestate succession, §§19-309, 19-310,**  
19-315.

### **SICK ANIMALS.**

**Abandonment of, §22-1012.**

**Horse-drawn carriage trade horses,**  
§8-2010.

**Neglect of, §22-1011.**

### **SICK LEAVE.**

**Disability compensation, election to**  
**use instead of, §1-623.18.**

**Employee sick leave generally,**  
§§32-131.01 to 32-131.16.

See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
RELATIONS.

## INDEX

### **SICK LEAVE —Cont'd**

**Family and medical leave**, §§32-502, 32-503.

**Fire departments**, §5-408.

**Public officers and employees**, §1-612.03.

**Right to sick and safe leave**, §§32-131.01 to 32-131.16.  
See LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

**SICKLE CELL ANEMIA**, §§7-831 to 7-840.

**SICKLE HEMOGLOBINOPATHY**, §§7-831 to 7-840.

### **SIDEWALKS.**

**Affected advisory neighborhood commissions.**

Weight given recommendations, §9-425.02.

**Assessments**, §9-401.04.

**Barbed-wire fences**, §§9-1213.01 to 9-1213.05.

**Blocking passage**, §22-1307.

**District department of transportation.**

Exemption from design and installation requirements, §9-425.03.

**Health of existing trees.**

Preserving, §9-425.02.

**Improvements**, §9-401.06.

**Installation requirements**, §9-425.01.

**Make a difference awards, commemorative markers for**, §§9-1215.01 to 9-1215.08.

**Notice to parties in affected ward.**

Prior to designing and constructing new sidewalks, §9-425.02.

**Parks and recreation**, §10-138.

**Previous materials considered for design and installation**, §9-425.02.

**Prioritized installation**, §9-425.01.

**Repair and maintenance**, §9-401.06.

**Roads lacking sidewalks on both sides.**

Installation required, §9-425.01.

**Roads missing sidewalks but not undergoing major construction.**

Prioritized installation, §9-425.01.

**Signs advertising real property for rent or for sale**, §42-1801.

**Snow and ice removal**, §§9-601 to 9-607.

Owners or occupants of abutting property, §9-411.01.

### **SIDEWALKS —Cont'd**

#### **Snow and ice removal —Cont'd**

Sidewalks adjacent to federal buildings, §9-411.03.

Sidewalks adjacent to public property, §9-411.02.

Temporary use of sand and ashes, §9-411.04.

**Vending regulation**, §§37-131.01 to 37-131.10.

See VENDING REGULATION.

### **SIGNATURES.**

#### **Adoption proceedings.**

Pleadings, motions, etc., Adoption Rules 10, 11.

#### **Appeals.**

Notice of appeal, DCCtApp Rule 3.

#### **Business organizations.**

Filing.

Signing as affirmation, §29-102.09.

#### **Discovery.**

Depositions.

Adoption, Adoption Rule 30.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 30.

Requests, responses, and objections, CivPro Rule 26.

#### **Domestic relations actions.**

Pleadings, motions, etc., DomRel Rules 10, 11.

#### **Electronically filed documents,**

CivPro Rule 5.

Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, MentalHealth Rule 14.

#### **Electronic signatures in global and national commerce act.**

See ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND NATIONAL COMMERCE ACT.

**Electronic transactions, uniform act**, §§28-4901 to 28-4918.

#### **International wills.**

Attesting witnesses, §18-703.

Placement on document, §18-704.

#### **Investment securities.**

Authenticating trustee's, registrar's or transfer agent's signature.

Effect, §28:8-208.

Evidentiary rules concerning certificated securities, §28:8-114.

Guaranteeing signature.

Effect, §28:8-306.

Unauthorized signature on security certificate.

Effect, §28:8-205.

**Letters of credit**, §28:5-104.



## INDEX

### **SIGNATURES —Cont'd**

#### **Limited liability companies.**

Signing of records.

Delivery to mayor, §29-802.03.

Judicial orders, §29-802.04.

#### **Limited partnerships.**

Signing of records.

Delivery to mayor, §29-702.04.

Judicial orders, §29-702.05.

#### **Mediation.**

Electronic signatures in global and national commerce, relationship with uniform mediation act, §16-4211.

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

General provisions, §§28:3-101 to 28:3-605.

See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

#### **Partnerships.**

Court action to require person to sign or file record, §29-601.10.

Liability for inaccurate information in filed record, §29-601.11.

#### **Pleadings, motions, etc., CivPro Rule 11.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rules 10, 11.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rules 10, 11.

E-Filing system.

Documents filed electronically, CivPro Rule 5.

Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, MentalHealth Rule 14.

Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, MentalHealth Rule 15.

Electronically filed documents, MentalHealth Rule 14.

#### **Statutory trusts.**

Signing of records, §29-1202.03.

Inaccurate information in filed records.

Liability of person signing or causing another to sign, §29-1202.05.

Signing pursuant to judicial order, §29-1202.04.

#### **Subpoenas, CivPro Rule 45.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 45.

### **SIGNS, §§1-303.21 to 1-303.23.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Advertising, §§25-763 to 25-766.

### **SIGNS —Cont'd**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses —Cont'd**

Application proceedings.

Posted notice outside of establishment, §25-423.

Legal drinking age, §25-713.

Posting of license, §25-711.

Pregnant women, warnings for, §25-712.

Proof of valid identification, §25-713.

Revocation or suspension, notice, §25-828.

#### **Crosswalks, special signs for failure to yield to pedestrians in, §50-2201.30.**

#### **Gas stations.**

Security requirements, §36-301.21.

#### **Graffiti abatement, §§42-3141.01 to 42-3141.11.**

See GRAFFITI.

#### **Highway signs.**

Construction or work zones.

Notice of increased fines and penalties, §50-2201.04c.

Mayoral authority to install, §38-3101.

#### **Newborn safe haven, §4-1451.03.**

#### **“No Smoking” signs.**

Defacement, removal, or failure to post, §7-1706.

Elevators, §7-1704.

Generally, §7-1704.

Health care facilities, §7-1703.

Property owners, §7-1703.04.

#### **Pawnbrokers, §47-2884.02.**

#### **Rental housing.**

For rent signs, §42-1801.

#### **Residential home sales.**

For sale signs, §42-1801.

#### **Strict traffic enforcement zone, signs identifying District as, §50-2201.31.**

#### **Unit pricing.**

Display of price, §28-5207.

#### **Work zones on roads and highways.**

Notice of increased fines and penalties, §50-2201.04c.

### **SILICOSIS.**

#### **Workers' compensation, §32-1510.**

### **SILVER.**

#### **Public auction permit requirements, §47-2705.**

#### **SIMULTANEOUS DEATHS, §§19-501 to 19-509.**

#### **Claims of entitlement.**

Personal liability of recipient, §19-507.

## INDEX

### **SIMULTANEOUS DEATHS —Cont'd**

#### **Claims of entitlement —Cont'd**

Protection of payors, bona fide  
purchases and third parties,  
§19-507.

**Construction of act**, §§19-508, 19-509.

#### **Co-owners with right of survivorship.**

Defined, §19-501.

Survival by 120 hours, §19-504.

**Definitions**, §19-501.

**Determination of death**, §19-505.

**Evidence of death or status**, §19-505.

#### **Survival by 120 hours.**

Co-owners with right of survivorship,  
§19-504.

Exceptions to requirement, §19-506.

Governing instruments, requirement  
of, §19-503.

Probate laws, requirement under,  
§19-502.

**Uniformity of construction**, §19-508.

### **SINGLE-ROOM-OCCUPANCY HOUSING.**

**Development incentives**, §42-3508.06.

### **SISTERS AND DESCENDANTS OF SISTERS.**

**Intestate succession**, §§19-309, 19-310,  
19-315.

### **SKATEBOARDS.**

#### **Helmet requirement for riders.**

Persons under 16 years, §50-1651.

### **SKATING RINKS.**

**Business licenses**, §47-2820.

**Children and minors**, §47-2820.

**Police and firefighters assigned to**,  
§47-2820.

### **SLAVERY.**

**Civil War amendments**, US Const  
Amds 13 to 15.

**Human trafficking**, §§22-1831 to  
22-1840.

See HUMAN TRAFFICKING.

**Importation**, US Const Art I §9, Amd  
14.

Congressional apathy to prohibit, US  
Const Art I §9.

**Prohibition**, US Const Amd 13.

Compensation, illegal and void, US  
Const Amd 14.

#### **Runaway slaves.**

Congressional authority to return, US  
Const Art IV §2, Amd 13.

**Suffrage**, US Const Amd 15.

### **SLAVERY —Cont'd**

**Taxation**, US Const Art I §§2, 9, Amd  
14.

Three-fifths rule, US Const Art I §2,  
Amd 14.

**SLAYER'S ACT**, §19-320.

### **SLEDS.**

#### **Helmet requirement for riders.**

Persons under 16 years, §50-1651.

### **SLUDGE FROM WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES.**

**Use of**, §8-103.14.

### **SLUM CLEARANCE.**

#### **Acquisition and disposal by District.**

Eliminating slum or blight,  
§§42-3171.01 to 42-3171.04.

#### **Community development.**

General provisions, §§6-1001 to  
6-1007.

See COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT.

Housing and community development  
reform advisory commission,  
§§6-1031 to 6-1037.

**Demolition of deteriorated property**,  
§§42-3173.01 to 42-3173.12.

#### **Housing redevelopment.**

General provisions, §§6-311.01 to  
6-341.05.

See URBAN RENEWAL.

#### **National Capital Housing Authority.**

General provisions, §§6-101.01 to  
6-103.01.

See NATIONAL CAPITAL  
HOUSING AUTHORITY.

### **SMALL BUSINESSES.**

#### **Economic development zone incentives.**

General provisions, §§6-1501 to  
6-1506.

See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
ZONE INCENTIVES.

**Health insurance**, §31-3303.03.

**Neighborhood investment program**,  
§§6-1071 to 6-1073.

**Small, local, and disadvantaged  
business enterprise development  
and assistance**, §§2-218.01 to  
2-218.76.

See SMALL, LOCAL, AND  
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS  
ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT  
AND ASSISTANCE.



## INDEX

### **SMALL BUSINESS FINANCING.**

**Community development by financial institutions**, §§26-431.01 to 26-431.08.

**SMALL CLAIMS COURT**, §§16-3901 to 16-3910.

**Applicability of other laws and provisions**, §16-3901.

**Arbitration**, §11-1322.

Awards, SmallClaimsArb Rule 5.

Recording award, SmallClaimsArb Rule 6.

Consent statements, SmallClaimsArb Rule 2.

General provisions, SmallClaimsArb Rule 1.

Hearings, SmallClaimsArb Rule 3.

Withdrawal or discontinuance, SmallClaimsArb Rule 4.

**Attorneys at law.**

Arbitration, SmallClaimsArb Rule 3.

Representation by attorney or law student, SmallClaims Rule 9.

**Attorneys' fees and costs**, §§16-3902, 16-3903, 16-3909.

**Certification to civil division**, SmallClaims Rule 8.

Pending motions and discovery, SmallClaims Rule 13-I.

**Civil procedure rules applicable**, SmallClaims Rule 2.

**Commencement of actions**, §16-3902, SmallClaims Rule 3.

**Conciliation**, §11-1322.

All parties appear voluntarily, SmallClaims Conciliation Rule 3.

Availability of conciliation, SmallClaims Conciliation Rule 1.

Certification by superior court judge, SmallClaims Conciliation Rule 4.

One party applying, SmallClaims Conciliation Rule 2.

**Continuances**, SmallClaims Rule 7.

**Continuation as branch of superior court**, §§11-1301 to 11-1323.

**Costs**, SmallClaims Rule 15.

Attorneys' fees, SmallClaims Rule 19.

**Counterclaims**, §16-3904.

**Daily sessions**, §11-1302.

**Default judgments**, §§16-3902, 16-3906, SmallClaims Rule 11.

**Discovery**, SmallClaims Rule 10.

Certification to civil division, SmallClaims Rule 13-I.

**Dismissal of action**, SmallClaims Rule 12.

### **SMALL CLAIMS COURT —Cont'd**

**Enforcement of judgments**, §16-3907.

**Fees**, §16-3903, SmallClaims Rule 14.

Arbitration, SmallClaimsArb Rule 1.

Conciliation, SmallClaims Conciliation Rule 1.

**Form of claim.**

Automobile damage.

Collision, SmallClaims Forms 4, 5.

Custody of defendant, SmallClaims Form 7.

Parked vehicle, SmallClaims Form 6.

Contract breach, SmallClaims Form 3.

Deficiency balance, SmallClaims Form 1.

Deposit return.

Apartment, SmallClaims Forms 9, 10.

Merchandise, SmallClaims Form 8.

General form, SmallClaims Form 11.

Holder in due course, SmallClaims Form 2.

**Form of statement**, §16-3902.

**Installment payments**, §16-3907.

**Judgments and decrees**, §§16-3907, 16-3908, SmallClaims Rule 16.

Installment payment, SmallClaims Rule 17.

**Jurisdiction**, §11-1321.

**Jury demand**, SmallClaims Rule 6.

**Jury trials**, §16-3905.

**Motions**, SmallClaims Rule 13.

Certification to civil division, SmallClaims Rule 13-I.

**New trials**, SmallClaims Rule 16.

**Notice**, §16-3902.

**Pleadings**, SmallClaims Rule 5.

Form of claim. See within this heading, "Form of claim."

**Preliminary proceedings by clerk**, SmallClaims Rule 11.

**Proceedings**, §16-3906, SmallClaims Rule 12.

Time of trials, SmallClaims Rule 7.

**Rights of judgment creditor**, §16-3910.

**Scope of rules**, SmallClaims Rule 1.

**Service of process**, SmallClaims Rule 4.

Costs, SmallClaims Rule 15.

**Setoffs**, §16-3904.

**Settlements**, §16-3906.

**Stays**, §16-3907, SmallClaims Rule 16.

Vacating stay, SmallClaims Rule 11.

**Summary judgment**, SmallClaims Rule 13.

## INDEX

**SMALL CLAIMS COURT —Cont'd**  
**Superior court**, §§16-3901 to 16-3910.  
**Time of sessions, office hours, and trials**, SmallClaims Rule 7.

**Transfer of cases between small claims and superior court**, §11-1323.

**Wages and salaries**, §16-3908, SmallClaims Rule 18.

### **SMALL ESTATES.**

**Administration**, §§20-351 to 20-357.  
After-discovered property, §20-355.  
Amount for estate to be administered as small estate, §20-351.  
Applicability of other provisions of title, §20-356.  
Attorney, representation by not required, §20-354.  
Bond not required, §20-354.  
Commission, not entitled to, §20-354.  
Distribution, §20-354.  
Duties of personal representative, §20-354.  
Motor vehicles, transfer of title, §20-357.  
Notice, §20-353.  
Petition, §20-352.  
Proceedings after petition, §20-353.

**SMALL, LOCAL, AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT AND ASSISTANCE**, §§2-218.01 to 2-218.76.

**Audits of certificates of registration**, §2-218.65.

**Capital improvements to public schools.**

Expenditure accountability, §38-2973.04.

**Certified business enterprises.**

Bid and proposals.  
Identification of business in, §2-218.64.  
Preferences, §2-218.43.  
Breach of subcontracting plan, §2-218.48.  
Certification, §§2-218.61 to 2-218.65.  
Application, §2-218.61.  
Challenges to registration, §2-218.63.  
Provisional, §2-218.62.  
Required, §2-218.61.  
Revocation, §2-218.63.  
Self-certification prohibited, §2-218.62.

**SMALL, LOCAL, AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT AND ASSISTANCE —Cont'd**  
**Certified business enterprises —Cont'd**  
Contracting and procurement goals of agencies, §2-218.41.  
Required programs, procedures, policies, §2-218.42.  
Disadvantaged business enterprises, §2-218.33.  
Eligibility for certification, §§2-218.31 to 2-218.39a.  
Enforcement, §2-218.48.  
Against agency, §2-218.52.  
Joint ventures, §2-218.39a.  
Local business enterprises, §2-218.31.  
Local manufacturing businesses, §2-218.39.  
Mandatory set-asides, §§2-218.44, 2-218.45.  
Pilot program, §2-218.49.  
Performance and subcontracting requirements, §2-218.46.  
Policies and procedures to maximize participation, §2-218.49.  
Principal offices located in enterprise zone, §2-218.37.  
Regional governmental entities, §2-218.55.  
Reporting requirements, §§2-218.53, 2-218.54.  
Resident owed businesses, §2-218.35.  
Longtime resident businesses, §2-218.36.  
Small business enterprises, §2-218.32.  
Special requirements for government corporations, §2-218.50.  
Unbundling requirement, §2-218.47.  
Veteran owned business, §2-218.38.  
Waiver of subcontracting requirements, §2-218.51.  
**Commercial revitalization assistance fund**, §2-218.76.  
**Complaints against business enterprises**, §2-218.63.  
**Contracts and procurement**, §§2-218.41 to 2-218.55.  
**Crimes and offenses.**  
Falsification of certificates of registration, §2-218.64.  
**Definitions**, §2-218.02.  
**Department of small and local business development**, §§2-218.11 to 2-218.13.  
Director, §2-218.12.



## INDEX

### **SMALL, LOCAL, AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT AND ASSISTANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Department of small and local business development —Cont'd**

Established, §2-218.11.

Functions, §2-218.13.

Organization, §2-218.13.

Transfers, §2-218.14.

#### **Eligibility for certification.**

Disadvantaged business enterprises,  
§2-218.33.

Joint venture business enterprises,  
§2-218.39a.

Local business enterprises, §2-218.31.

With principal offices located in an  
enterprise zone, §2-218.37.

Local manufacturing business  
enterprises, §2-218.39.

Longtime resident businesses,  
§2-218.36.

Resident-owned businesses, §2-218.35.

Small business enterprises, §2-218.32.

Veteran-owned business enterprises,  
§2-218.38.

#### **Equity and development participation, §2-218.49a.**

#### **Exemptions, §2-218.55.**

#### **Falsification of certificates of registration, §2-218.64.**

#### **Fines and civil penalties.**

Falsification of certificates of  
registration, §2-218.64.

#### **Government corporations, §2-218.50.**

#### **Identification of enterprises, §2-218.64.**

#### **Micro loan fund, §2-218.75.**

#### **Minority and women-owned business assessment program, §§2-214.01, 2-214.02.**

#### **Programs.**

Requirements for programs,  
§§2-218.41 to 2-218.55.

#### **Regional governmental entities.**

Exemptions, §2-218.55.

#### **Repealed provisions, §2-218.82.**

#### **Reports.**

Agency reporting requirements,  
§2-218.53.

Department reporting requirements,  
§2-218.54.

#### **Review of program, §2-218.71.**

#### **Revocation of certificate of registration, §2-218.63.**

#### **Rulemaking, §2-218.72.**

### **SMALL, LOCAL, AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT AND ASSISTANCE —Cont'd**

#### **Small and local business**

**opportunity commission,**  
§§2-218.21 to 2-218.25.

By-laws and internal rules, §2-218.25.

Established, §2-218.21.

Functions, §2-218.22.

Members, §2-218.21.

Records, §2-218.24.

#### **Small business micro loan fund, §2-218.75.**

#### **Stabilization and job creation**

**strategy, §§2-218.66 to 2-218.69.**

Plans, §2-218.68.

Procurement training and assistance,  
§2-218.69.

Services to certified business  
enterprises, §2-218.66.

Volunteer Corps of Executives and  
Entrepreneurs, §2-218.67.

#### **Suspension of certificate of registration, §2-218.63.**

#### **Title of act, §2-218.01.**

#### **Triennial review of program, §2-218.71.**

#### **Volunteer Corps of Executives and Entrepreneurs, §2-218.67.**

#### **SMOKE DETECTORS, §§6-751.01 to 6-751.11.**

#### **Battery-operated, §6-751.05.**

#### **Definitions, §6-751.01.**

#### **Fines, §6-751.09.**

#### **Location of, §6-751.03.**

#### **Notice, §6-751.11.**

#### **Penalties, §6-751.09.**

#### **Permits for permanently-wired units, §6-751.07.**

#### **Plug-in, §6-751.05.**

#### **Power supply, wired into, §6-751.05.**

#### **Program to test and install detectors, §6-751.05a.**

Funding and purchase of detectors and  
batteries, §6-751.05c.

Report on program from previous year,  
§6-751.05b.

#### **Repair and maintenance, §6-751.06.**

#### **Requirements regarding, §6-751.02.**

#### **Specifications and standards, §§6-751.04 to 6-751.08.**

#### **Tenant, installation by, §6-751.10.**

#### **Visual alert system.**

Defined, §6-751.01.

Installation requirements, §6-751.02a.

## INDEX

**SMOKING**, §§7-1701 to 7-1731.  
**Cessation programs**, §7-1709.  
**Cigarette sales below cost**, §§28-4521 to 28-4527.  
**Cigarette tax.**  
    General provisions, §§47-2401 to 47-2426.  
    See CIGARETTE TAX.  
**Definitions**, §7-1702.  
**Drug paraphernalia**, §§48-904.10, 48-1101 to 48-1104.  
**Education programs**, §7-1709.  
**Enforcement of requirements regarding**, §7-1705.  
**Exceptions to provisions**, §7-1708.  
**Existing law, effect on**, §7-1710.  
**Fines**, §7-1706.  
**Fire-standard-compliant cigarettes**, §§7-1751 to 7-1757.  
**Free cigarettes, prohibition on distribution of**, §7-1731.  
**Minors.**  
    Purchase of tobacco by, §7-1721.03.  
    Sale of tobacco to, §7-1721.02.  
**No smoking signs, posting**, §7-1704.  
**Penalties**, §7-1706.  
**Policy declaration**, §7-1701.  
**Prohibitions and restrictions**, §7-1703.  
    Health department, §7-742.  
**Public places.**  
    Health department regulations, §§7-741 to 7-747.  
**Restaurants**, §7-1703.01.  
**Schools.**  
    Tobacco-free school campuses, §38-826.05.  
**Severability of provisions**, §7-1707.  
**Workplaces.**  
    Prohibition of employment discrimination on basis of tobacco use, §7-1703.03.  
    Regulation of smoking in, §7-1703.02.  
**SMOKING IN PUBLIC PLACES.**  
**Definitions**, §7-741.  
**Economic hardship waiver**, §7-745.  
**Employee rights and protections**, §7-746.  
**Exemptions**, §7-743.  
**Inspections**, §7-742.  
**Penalties**, §7-744.  
**Prohibitions**, §7-742.  
**Rulemaking to implement**, §7-747.

**SNAP**, §§4-261.21 to 4-261.23.  
See SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP).  
**SNOW AND ICE REMOVAL.**  
**Sidewalks**, §§9-601 to 9-607.  
    Abutting property, removal by owner or occupant, §9-601.  
    Appropriations, §9-607.  
    Failure to remove.  
        Removal by Mayor, §9-605.  
        Suit to recover cost, §9-606.  
    Federal buildings, sidewalks adjacent to, §9-603.  
    Public property, sidewalks adjacent to, §9-602.  
    Temporary use of sand and ashes, §9-604.  
**SOAPS.**  
**Phosphate cleaners**, §§8-107.01 to 8-107.04.  
**SOCIAL MEDIA.**  
**Qualified social electronic commerce companies.**  
    Tax abatements, §§47-1818.01 to 47-1818.08.  
**SOCIAL SECURITY.**  
**Child support.**  
    Effect of receipt of SSDI by child, §16-916.01.  
**Powers of attorney**, §21-2114.  
**Unemployment compensation**, §§51-101 to 51-151.  
    See UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION.  
**SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS.**  
**Birth registration**, §7-205.01.  
**Business licenses**, §47-2805.02.  
**Child support enforcement.**  
    Inclusion in records, §46-205.01.  
**Foster care**, §4-217.07.  
**Parentage records.**  
    Inclusion of number, §16-2349.  
**Probate proceedings.**  
    Exclusion of personal identification from filed documents, Probate Rule 5.1.  
**SOCIAL WORK.**  
**Associates**, §3-1208.01.  
**Board of**, §3-1202.12.  
**Child abuse and neglect reports.**  
    Social workers required to make, §4-1321.02.



## INDEX

### **SOCIAL WORK —Cont'd**

#### **Child death.**

Reports, §4-1371.12.

**Definition of practice of**, §3-1201.02.

**Director of social services**, §11-1722.

Abused, neglected, and delinquent children.

Additional powers regarding,  
§16-2337.

**Graduate social workers**, §3-1208.02.

#### **Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to  
3-1213.01.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
BOARDS.

**Health occupations licensure,  
registration or certification**,  
§§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
LICENSURE, REGISTRATION  
OR CERTIFICATION.

**Independent clinical social workers**,  
§3-1208.04.

**Independent social workers**,  
§3-1208.03.

**Licenses**, §§3-1208.01 to 3-1208.06.

#### **Malpractice.**

Medical malpractice, §§16-2801 to  
16-2841.

See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.

#### **Reports.**

Child death, §4-1371.12.

**Titles and terms prohibited as  
misrepresentation without  
license to practice**, §3-1210.03.

**Transition to licensed status**,  
§3-1208.05.

**Waiver of license requirements**,  
§3-1208.06.

### **SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI.**

**Real property exempt from taxation**,  
§47-1037.

### **SODA FOUNTAINS.**

#### **Price list.**

Charging greater price, §47-2911.

Posting required, §47-2908.

Failure, §47-2911.

Transmission to assessor, §47-2909.

#### **Well-behaved persons.**

Required to serve, §§47-2907, 47-2910.

Failure to serve, §47-2911.

### **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**, §§8-1701 to 8-1721.

**Annual work plan**, §8-1708.

**Budget**, §8-1711.

### **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS —Cont'd**

**Chair of District**, §8-1705.

**Citizen advisory committee**, §8-1706.

**Composition of District**, §8-1704.

**Cooperative agreements**, §8-1709.

**Definitions**, §8-1702.

**Documentary function of District**,  
§8-1709.

**Employees of District**, §8-1705.

**Establishment of District**, §8-1703.

**Grants**, §8-1710.

**Limitations on authority of District**,  
§8-1712.

**Loans**, §8-1710.

**Long-range program**, §8-1708.

**Meetings of District**, §8-1705.

**Policy declarations**, §8-1701.

**Powers of District**, §8-1707.

**Public hearings**, §8-1709.

**Reestablishment of District**, §8-1721.

**Reports**, §8-1709.

**Terms of District members**, §8-1714.

### **SOIL CHARACTERISTICS INFORMATION.**

**Contracts required to contain**,  
§42-608.

### **SOLAR ENERGY.**

#### **Renewable energy portfolio**

**standards**, §§34-1431 to 34-1439.

**Sustainable energy**, §§8-1773.01 to  
8-1774.14.

See SUSTAINABLE ENERGY.

### **SOLDIERS' HOME.**

**Highways, use of grounds for**,  
§9-105.02.

### **SOLICITATIONS.**

**Business licenses**, §47-2835.

**Charitable solicitations**, §§44-1701 to  
44-1714.

See CHARITABLE SOLICITATIONS.

**Consumer credit**, §28-3811.

**Gangs**, §22-951.

**Home solicitation sales**, §28-3811.

**Insurance fraud**, §22-3225.14.

#### **Murder.**

Penalty for solicitation of murder or  
other violent crimes, §22-2107.

**Panhandling**, §§22-2301 to 22-2306.

**Prostitution**, §22-2701.

**School students, gifts and donations  
solicited from**, §§44-1701 to  
44-1714.

### **SOLICITORS.**

**Alcoholic beverage licenses**, §25-116.

## INDEX

**SOLID WASTE FACILITY PERMITS,**  
    §§8-1051 to 8-1063.  
**Application for,** §8-1054.  
**Definitions,** §8-1051.  
**Fees,** §8-1057.  
**Hearings,** §8-1059.  
**Inspections,** §8-1056.  
**Issuance of rules and regulations,**  
    §8-1058.  
**Moratorium on,** §8-1063.  
**Nuisance charges,** §8-1060.  
**Open solid waste facilities.**  
    Defined, §8-1051.  
    Prohibition of, §8-1052.  
**Operating requirements,** §8-1055.  
**Penalties,** §8-1060.  
**Remedies,** §8-1060.  
**Reports,** §8-1055.  
**Requirement to have permit,**  
    §8-1053.  
**Transfer Facility Site Selection**  
    Advisory Panel, §§8-1061, 8-1062.  
**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.**  
**Emission standards, testing solid**  
    **waste reduction center for,**  
    §8-101.04.  
**Environmental impact statements**  
    **required for facilities,** §8-109.11.  
**Environmental planning**  
    **commission,** §§3-1001 to 3-1005.  
**Garbage collection.**  
    General provisions, §§8-701 to 8-711.  
    See GARBAGE COLLECTION.  
**Illegal dumping,** §§8-901 to 8-906.  
    See ILLEGAL DUMPING.  
**Litter and solid waste reduction.**  
    Environmental planning commission,  
        §§3-1001 to 3-1005.  
**Litter control.**  
    Generally, §§8-801 to 8-812.  
    See LITTER CONTROL.  
**Recycling.**  
    Construction and demolition waste  
        recycling accountability, §§8-1071  
        to 8-1077.  
    Generally, §§8-1001 to 8-1023.  
    See RECYCLING.  
    Solid waste facility permits, §§8-1051  
        to 8-1063.  
    See SOLID WASTE FACILITY  
        PERMITS.  
**Solid waste disposal cost recovery**  
    **special account,** §1-325.91.  
**SOLID WASTE NUISANCE**  
    **ABATEMENT FUND,** §8-807.01.

**SONS OF THE AMERICAN**  
    **REVOLUTION.**  
**Real property exempt from taxation,**  
    §47-1034.  
**SO OTHERS MIGHT EAT, INC.**  
**Real property tax exemptions,**  
    §47-1078.  
**SOUND RECORDINGS.**  
**Piracy,** §22-3214.  
**SOURCE OF INCOME**  
    **DISCRIMINATION.**  
**Prohibition of,** §2-1401.01.  
**SOUTH DAKOTA AVENUE BRIDGE,**  
    §9-312.  
**SOUTHEAST NEIGHBORHOOD**  
    **HOUSE.**  
**Real property tax exemptions.**  
    Lots 0808, 0904 and 0905 in square  
        5802, §47-1060.  
**SOUTHEAST WATER AND SEWER**  
    **IMPROVEMENT BENEFIT**  
    **DISTRICT.**  
**Special assessment district,** §§47-891  
    to 47-894.  
    Application of assessment, §47-894.  
    Definitions, §47-891.  
    Establishment, §47-892.  
    Levy of special assessment, §47-893.  
**SOUTHWEST AREA**  
    **REDEVELOPMENT,** §9-101.17.  
**SOUTHWEST FREEWAY.**  
**Highways,** §9-101.17.  
**SOUTHWEST WATERFRONT.**  
**Bond financing,** §§2-1217.131 to  
    2-1217.151.  
    Affordable housing, §2-1217.151.  
    Authorization for bonds, §2-1217.135.  
    Closing documents, §2-1217.139.  
    Definitions, §2-1217.131.  
    Financing documents, §2-1217.139.  
    Findings of council, §2-1217.132.  
    Fund, §2-1217.133.  
    Immunity of district officials,  
        §2-1217.141.  
    Obligations of district, limitation of  
        liability, §2-1217.140.  
    Payment in lieu of taxes, applicability,  
        §2-1217.143.  
    Payment of debt service, §2-1217.136.  
    PILOT/TIF area, §2-1217.134.  
    Sale of bonds, §2-1217.138.  
    Terms and conditions of bonds,  
        §2-1217.137.



## INDEX

### **SOUTHWEST WATERFRONT**

—Cont'd

#### **Bond financing —Cont'd**

Transcript of proceedings, §2-1217.142.

#### **PILOT/TIF area, §47-4616.**

#### **Special assessment district,**

§§47-895.01 to 47-895.06.

Application of special assessment,  
§47-895.06.

Collection of special assessments,  
§47-895.04.

Contesting amount of special  
assessment, §47-895.04.

Definitions, §47-895.01.

Establishment, §47-895.02.

Levy of special assessment,  
§47-895.03.

Notice, §47-895.04.

Liens.

Unpaid special assessments,  
§47-895.04.

Notices, §47-895.04.

Termination of special assessment,  
§47-895.05.

### **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY.**

**Claims against the District, §§2-401  
to 2-425.**

See SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY.

**Procurement contract claims,  
§2-359.04.**

### **SPAM E-MAIL.**

**Deterrence, §§28-5001 to 28-5003.**

Damages, §28-5003.

Definitions, §28-5001.

Prohibited acts, §28-5002.

### **SPANISH.**

**Complaint for forcible entry and  
detainer.**

Summons and process, §16-1501.

**Foreign language services and  
documents, §§2-1931 to 2-1936.**

See FOREIGN LANGUAGE  
SERVICES AND DOCUMENTS.

**SPAYING OF ANIMALS, §8-1810.**

### **SPECIAL EDUCATION.**

**Department of education.**

Special education reporting, §38-192.

**Disabled children, §38-913.**

**Foundation level.**

Uniform per student funding formula.  
Supplement, §38-2905.

**Medicaid and special education  
reform fund, §§4-204.51 to  
4-204.56.**

### **SPECIAL EDUCATION —Cont'd**

#### **Nonpublic schools.**

Assessment and placement of students  
with disabilities, §38-2561.02.

Certificate of approval, §38-2561.07.

Compliance, §38-2561.08.

Denial, revocation, refusal to renew,  
or suspension, §38-2561.11.

Inspection, §38-2561.09.

Renewal, §38-2561.10.

Refusal to renew, §38-2561.11.

Compliance with provisions,  
§38-2561.08.

Definitions, §38-2561.01.

Dispute resolution, §38-2561.05.

Funding of students, §38-2561.03.

Placement of students, §38-2561.04.

Special education schools or  
programs by other District of  
Columbia agencies, §38-2561.03.

Individualized education plan.

Defined, §38-2561.01.

Participation of public local  
education system in  
development or review,  
§38-2561.06.

Placement of students, §38-2561.02.

Funding, §38-2561.04.

Rate-setting, §38-2561.12.

Reconsideration, §38-2561.13.

Panel, §38-2561.14.

Reporting requirements, §38-2561.16.

Rulemaking to implement provisions,  
§38-2561.15.

**Task force, §§38-2551 to 38-2555.**

Development of reform plan, §38-2553.

Established, §38-2551.

Functions, §38-2552.

Members, §38-2554.

Memorandum of understanding,  
§38-2555.

**Uniform per-student funding  
formula, §§38-2901 to 38-2914.**

### **SPECIAL INDORSEMENTS.**

**Negotiable instruments, §28:3-205.**

**SPECIAL LEGAL CONSULTANTS,  
DCCtApp Rule 46.**

**SPECIAL MASTERS, CivPro Rules 53  
to 53-II.**

**Appeals, federal cases.**

Appointment of, FRAP 48.

**Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 53.**

**SPECIAL PUBLIC SAFETY FEE,  
§§47-2751 to 47-2753.**

**Collection, §47-2752.**

## INDEX

### **SPECIAL PUBLIC SAFETY FEE**

—Cont'd

**Computation**, §47-2752.

**Definitions**, §47-2751.

**Enforcement**, §47-2753.

**Perfected security interest in fee**,  
§47-2752.

**Remission**, §47-2752.

### **SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL CAPTIVE INSURANCE**

**COMPANIES**, §§31-3932.01 to  
31-3932.15.

See CAPTIVE INSURANCE  
COMPANIES.

### **SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.**

**Cable television**, §34-1263.02.

**Complaint for specific performance  
to convey land**, CivPro Form CA  
12.

**Sale of goods.**

Commercial code.

Buyer's right to specific  
performance, §28:2-716.

**Security agents and brokers.**

Civil liability, §31-5606.04.

### **SPEECH.**

**Anti-SLAPP**, §§16-5501 to 16-5505.

Applicability of provisions, §16-5505.

Definitions, §16-5501.

Dismissal motions, §16-5502.

Fees and costs, §16-5504.

Quash motions, §16-5503.

**Freedom of speech**, US Const Amd 1.

Members of congress, US Const Art I  
§6.

### **SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY.**

**Assistants.**

Registration, §3-1209.10.

Transition provisions, persons already  
practicing, §3-1212.05.

**Board of audiology and speech-  
language pathology**, §3-1202.18.

**Clinical fellows.**

Registration, §3-1209.11.

Transition provisions, persons already  
practicing, §3-1212.05.

**Health occupations licensure,  
registration or certification**,  
§§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
LICENSURE, REGISTRATION  
OR CERTIFICATION.

**Practice of, defined**, §3-1201.02.

**Qualifications for licensure**,  
§3-1208.41.

### **SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY**

—Cont'd

**Renewal of license**, §3-1208.41.

**Titles and terms prohibited as  
misrepresentation without  
license to practice**, §3-1210.03.

### **SPEEDING.**

**Evaluation of speed limits**,  
§50-2201.32.

**Traffic laws**, §§50-2201.04, 50-2203.03.

### **SPEEDY TRIAL.**

**Constitution of the United States**,  
US Const Amd 6.

**Dismissal of criminal proceedings**,  
CrimPro Rule 48.

**United States District Court**,  
USDistCt LCrR 45.1.

### **SPENDTHRIFT PROVISIONS.**

**Disclaimer of property interests.**

Power to disclaim, §19-1505.

### **SPIRITUAL BELIEFS.**

See RELIGIOUS BELIEFS.

**SPLIT-INTEREST TRUSTS**, §21-1801.

### **SPORTS.**

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Arena licenses, §25-114.

**Athletic concussion program**,

§§7-2871.01 to 7-2871.05.

Defined terms, §7-2871.01.

Materials development and  
distribution, §7-2871.04.

Removal from athletic activity.

Athletes suspected of sustaining  
concussion, §7-2871.02.

Return to athletic activity.

Athletes suspected of sustaining  
concussion, §7-2871.02.

Rules, §7-2871.05.

Training program, §7-2871.03.

**Business licenses**, §47-2823.

**Child labor**, §32-206.

**Coaches.**

Child abuse and neglect.

Reporting requirements, §4-1321.02.

**Gambling**, §§22-1708, 22-1713.

**Interscholastic athletic events.**

Medical coverage, requirement,  
§38-621.

**SPORTS AGENTS**, §§47-2887.01 to  
47-2887.18.

**SPORTS ARENA.**

See DC ARENA.



## INDEX

### **SPOUSAL PRIVILEGE.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Privilege not grounds for excluding evidence of, §4-1321.05.

#### **Confidential communications,** §14-306.

#### **Interstate family support proceedings.**

Inapplicability of privilege, §46-303.16.

#### **Sexual offenses.**

Inapplicable to, §22-3024.

No immunity for, §22-3019.

#### **Witness testimony and,** §14-306.

### **SPOUSAL PROPERTY RIGHTS,** §46-601.

### **SPOUSAL SUPPORT, §16-916.**

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Loss of support, VictComp Rule 30.

#### **Divorce, on grant of,** §16-913.

#### **Domestic partnerships, termination,** §§16-913, 16-916.

#### **Interstate family support.**

General provisions, §§46-301.01 to 46-309.01.

See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.

Reciprocal enforcement of support proceedings, DomRel Rule 401.

#### **Jurisdiction, retention of,** §16-914.01.

#### **Leaving jurisdiction of court.**

Writ of ne exeat, DomRel Rule 406.

#### **Payment of moneys through court,** DomRel Rule 403.

#### **Pendente lite,** §16-911.

#### **Procedure generally,** DomRel Rules 1 to 406.

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS.

#### **Reciprocal enforcement of support proceedings,** DomRel Rule 401.

### **SPOUSES.**

See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

### **SPRINKLER INSTALLATION PROGRAM.**

#### **Fire protection study commission.**

Duties of commission regarding, §3-1103.

Job training program combined with, §3-1104.

### **STADIUM.**

#### **Ballpark.**

See BALLPARK.

#### **RFK stadium.**

Armory board, §§3-322 to 3-330.

See ARMORY BOARD.

### **STALKING, §§22-3131 to 22-3135.**

#### **Definitions,** §22-3132.

#### **Elements of offense,** §22-3133.

#### **Fines for violations,** §22-3134.

#### **Jurisdiction,** §22-3135.

#### **Prison terms,** §22-3134.

#### **Public officials,** §22-851.

### **STANDARD OF PROOF.**

See BURDEN OF PROOF.

### **STANDBY GUARDIANSHIP,** §§16-4801 to 16-4810.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

### **STANDING.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Protests, §25-601.

#### **Corporations.**

Derivative actions, §29-305.51.

#### **Leases, UCC.**

Claims.

Third parties.

Standing to sue for injury to goods, §28:2A-531.

#### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Derivative actions, §29-411.02.

### **START UP COSTS FOR BUSINESS.**

#### **Opportunity accounts.**

Generally, §§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.

Use for, §1-307.68.

### **STATE EDUCATION OFFICE.**

#### **DC leveraging educational assistance partnership program.**

Program administration, §38-2732.

#### **Educational licensure commission.**

Transfer to state education office, §38-1313.

### **STATE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY,**

§§44-401 to 44-421.

#### **Certificates of need,** §§44-406 to 44-420.

Administrative appeal, §44-413.

Appeals, §§44-412 to 44-414.

Condition precedent for license or permit, §44-415.

Duration of, §44-411.

Exempt activities, §44-407.

Assisted living residences, §44-110.12.

Expedited administrative review, §44-408.

Fees, §44-420.

Health care entity conversion approval as condition precedent for, §44-605.

## INDEX

### **STATE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY**

—Cont'd

#### **Certificates of need —Cont'd**

- Judicial review, §44-414.
- Modification of, §44-411.
- Moratorium on applications for, §44-418.
- Procedures and criteria for review, §§44-409, 44-410.
- Proceeding without certificate, §44-416.
- Reconsideration of decisions, §44-412.
- Requirements, §44-406.
- Sale or transfer of, §44-411.

#### **Definitions, §44-401.**

#### **Establishment of, §44-402.**

#### **Fees, §44-420.**

#### **Fund, §44-420.01.**

#### **Health planning data system (HPDS), §44-405.**

#### **Health systems plan (HSP), §44-404.**

#### **Immunity, §44-417.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §44-421.**

#### **Powers and duties, §44-402.**

#### **Records, §44-405.**

#### **Reports, §§44-405, 44-419.**

#### **State health planning and development fund, §44-420.01.**

#### **Statewide health coordinating council, §44-403.**

#### **Violations and penalties for noncompliance, §44-416.**

### **STATEHOOD.**

#### **Commission, §1-125.**

#### **Compact commission, §1-126.**

#### **Constitutional convention, §§1-121 to 1-128.**

- Appropriations, §1-127.
- Call of convention, §1-123.
- Composition of convention, §1-124.
- Duties of convention, §1-123.
- Election of delegate candidates, §1-124.
- Initiative.
  - Purpose, §1-121.
  - Question presented to voters, §1-122.
- Severability, §1-127.
- Statehood commission, §1-125.
- Statehood compact commission, §1-126.

#### **Constitution for the State of New Columbia.**

- Approval and ratification, §1-132.

### **STATEHOOD —Cont'd**

#### **Constitution for the State of New Columbia —Cont'd**

Text of proposed constitution.

See Vol. 1.

#### **Delegation fund commission, §§1-129.01 to 1-129.12.**

Action arising from actions of commission.

Legal representation, §1-129.06.

Statute of limitations, §1-129.06.

Action arising from rules or determination of commission.

Statute of limitations, §1-129.06.

Commissioners, §1-129.03.

Meetings, §1-129.04.

Definitions, §1-129.01.

Dissolution, §1-129.12.

Establishment, §1-129.02.

Executive director, §1-129.05.

Officers and employees, §1-129.05.

Purpose, §1-129.02.

Reports, §1-129.11.

Statehood delegation fund, §1-129.08.

Prohibition on expenditures for political, §1-129.10.

Use of funds, §1-129.09.

Tax exempt status, §1-129.07.

Termination of affairs, §1-129.12.

#### **51st state commission.**

See 51ST STATE COMMISSION.

#### **Grants to promote voting rights and statehood, §1-328.03.**

#### **Home Rule 40th anniversary celebration and commemoration, §§1-137.01 to 1-137.08.**

Commission, §1-137.02.

Staff, §1-137.03.

Definitions, §1-137.01.

District funds, use, §1-137.07.

Fund, §1-137.04.

Implementation, §1-137.06.

Reports, §1-137.05.

Sunset, §1-137.08.

#### **Income tax.**

Statehood delegation fund tax check-off, §47-1812.11c.

#### **Senators or representatives elected to represent District.**

Campaign finance reform and conflict of interest act.

Applicability of act, §1-135.

Honoraria, §1-131.

### **STATES.**

#### **Maryland.**

See MARYLAND.



## INDEX

### **STATES —Cont'd**

#### **Political subdivisions.**

See POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS.

#### **Virginia.**

See VIRGINIA.

### **STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE OF,**

§§38-2601 to 38-2612.

#### **Adult education.**

Supervision, §38-2608.

#### **Chief state school officer, §38-2601.**

#### **Duties, §38-2601.01.**

#### **Early intervention program.**

Transfer of personnel, property,  
records and funds to the Office of  
the State Superintendent of  
Education, §7-863.03a.

#### **Educational data warehouse system.**

Development, §38-2609.

#### **Education licensure commission site fund, §38-2607.**

#### **Enhancement and expansion of pre-k programs, §§38-271.01 to 38-271.07.**

#### **Established, §38-2601.**

#### **Existing state agency responsibilities, §38-2606.**

#### **Headed by state superintendent of education, §38-2601.**

#### **Responsibilities, §38-2602.**

#### **Short-term SEO plan.**

Contents, §38-2604.

Process for formulation, §38-2603.

#### **Student assessments.**

Developing and administering,  
§38-2610.

#### **Testing integrity in public schools.**

Definition of OSSE, §38-771.01.

Duties and responsibilities of office,  
§38-2602.

#### **Transfer of state level functions from board of education, §38-2602.01.**

#### **Transition plan, §§38-2605, 38-2605.01.**

### **STATUS CONFERENCES, CivPro**

Rule 16.

#### **Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 16.**

#### **Authority to set conference, CivPro Rule 309.**

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 16-I.**

#### **Failure to appear, CivPro Rule 16-II. Tax proceedings, Tax Rule 13.**

#### **Tax proceedings, Tax Rules 10, 13.**

### **STATUTE OF FRAUDS, §§28-3501 to 28-3505.**

#### **Acknowledgment of contract, §28-3504.**

#### **Acknowledgment of debt incurred during infancy, §28-3505.**

#### **Estate created other than by deed, §28-3501.**

#### **Estates by sufferance.**

Estate created other than by deed,  
§28-3501.

#### **Executors and administrators.**

Special promise to answer damages  
out of own estate, §28-3502.

#### **Investment securities.**

Inapplicability of statute of frauds,  
§28:8-113.

#### **Joint contractors.**

New promise or acknowledgment of  
contract, §28-3504.

#### **Marriage.**

Agreement made upon consideration of  
marriage, §28-3502.

#### **Minors.**

New promise or acknowledgment of  
debt incurred during infancy,  
§28-3505.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Declaration, grant and assignment of  
trust, §28-3503.

#### **New promise, §28-3504.**

Debt incurred during infancy,  
§28-3505.

#### **Performance one year after agreement, §28-3502.**

#### **Public procurements, §2-359.01.**

#### **Real property.**

Contract or sale of real estate,  
§28-3502.

Declaration, grant and assignment of  
trust, §28-3503.

#### **Special promise to answer for debt or default of another, §28-3502.**

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

Declaration, grant and assignment of  
trust, §28-3503.

### **STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.**

See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

### **STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION, §§45-601 to 45-606.**

#### **Acts of Congress, §45-401.**

#### **Administrator included in executor, §45-605.**

#### **Admiralty, principles of, §45-401.**

#### **Adulteration of food or drugs, §48-110.**

## INDEX

### STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION

—Cont'd

**Affirmations included in oaths,** §45-606.

**Bank deposits and collections,** §§28:10-103, 28:10-104.

**Benefit corporations,** §29-1301.03.

**Bulk transfers,** §§28:10-103, 28:10-104.

**Business licenses,** §47-2807.

**Business organizations.**  
Uniformity, §29-107.03.

**Child abuse and neglect.**  
Construction of rules, NeglectProc Rule 2.

**City of Washington, ordinances of,** §45-402.

**Civil procedure rules.**  
Scope of rules, CivPro Rule 1, USDistCt LCvR 1.1.

**Closing-out sales,** §47-2110.

**Collaborative law,** §16-4021.

**Commission for law revision,** §§45-301 to 45-305.

**Common law,** §45-401.

**Common trust funds,** §26-403.

**Communicable diseases,** §7-144.

**Community development,** §6-1007.

**Condominiums.**  
See CONDOMINIUMS.

**Conservation easements,** §42-205.

**Conservators,** §21-2001.

**Constitution of the United States.**  
Effect of enumeration of rights, US Const Amd 9.

**Construction codes,** §6-1404.

**Convention center and sports arena,** §47-398.05.

**Crimes, repeal.**  
Common law crime not reinstated, §45-401.

**Criminal procedure rules, CrimPro**  
Rule 2, USDistCt LCrR 1.1.

**Delinquent minors.**  
Rules for juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 2.

**Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement,** §42-3113.

**Emergency volunteer health practitioners,** §7-2361.12.

**Entity transactions,** §29-201.03.

**Environmental impact statements,** §8-109.10.

**Equity,** §45-401.

**Excess property for development of seat of government, retention for public use,** §16-1337.

### STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION

—Cont'd

**Excess property for United States,** §16-1385.

**Executor, administrator included in,** §45-605.

**Federal City College,** §38-1111.

**Firearms,** §7-2507.08.

**Foreign judgments,** §15-357.

**Foreign-money claims,** §15-914.

**Foreign-money judgments,** §15-370.

**Fraudulent conveyances,** §28-3111.

**Fraudulent transfers,** §§28-3110, 28-3111.

**Funds transfers,** §§28:10-103, 28:10-104.  
Federal electronic fund transfer act.  
Relationship between UCC provision and federal provision, §28:4A-108.

**Fund-type accounting,** §47-376.

**Gas stations,** §36-305.01.

**Gender constructions,** §45-603.

**General rules,** §§45-601 to 45-606.

**Habeas corpus,** §16-1909.

**Health care durable powers of attorney,** §21-2213.

**Health insurance portability and accountability.**  
Individual health insurance provisions, §31-3302.09.

**Health maintenance organizations,** §31-3424.

**Historic districts,** §6-1205.

**Home Rule act,** §1-207.61.

**Horizontal property regimes,** §§42-2029, 42-2031.

**Hospitalization of persons with mental illness.**  
Construction of rules, MentalHealth Rule 1.

**Housing finance agency,** §42-2706.01.

**Human tissue banks,** §7-1541.07.

**Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**  
Rules for intellectual disability proceedings, MentalRetardation Rule 1.

**Interstate compact for juveniles,** §24-1105.

**Interstate depositions and discovery,** §13-447.

**Interstate family support,** §46-309.01.

**Landlord and tenant court rules,**  
LandlordTenant Rule 1.

**“Law” includes statutes and judicial decisions,** CivPro Rule 81.



## INDEX

### STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION

—Cont'd

**Law revision commission**, §§45-301 to 45-305.

**Laws remaining in force**, §§45-401 to 45-404.

**Life and health insurance guaranty association**, §31-5411.

**Life insurance companies**, §31-4729.

**Limited cooperative associations**, §29-1001.07.

**Long-arm statute**, §13-402.

**Mediation**, §16-4212.

**Merit system.**

See MERIT SYSTEM.

**Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority**, §§9-924, 9-925.

**Metrorail and metrobus.**

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

**Motor fuel tax**, §§47-2313, 47-2314.

**Motor vehicle safety responsibility**, §50-1301.85.

**Negotiable instruments**, §§28:10-103, 28:10-104.

**Nonrevival of statutes**, §45-501.

**Oaths and affirmations**, §45-606.

**“Officer” of United States**, CivPro Rule 81.

**Person, partnerships and corporations included in uses of**, §45-604.

**Pleadings**, CivPro Rule 8.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 8.

**Powers of attorney**, §§21-2103 to 21-2118.

**Premarital agreements**, §46-510.

**Probate proceedings.**

Death before Jan. 1, 1981, Probate Rule 25.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June 30, 1995.

Waiver of formal audit of account, Probate Rule 117.

Death on or after July 1, 1995.

Waiver of filing inventories and accounts, Probate Rule 415.

Waiver of formal audit of account, Probate Rule 417.

**Professional corporations**, §29-504.

**Prudent management of institutional funds**, §44-1639.

**Public auction permit requirements**, §47-2708.

**Public utilities**, §§34-403, 34-732.

**Religious institutions, governing provisions of**, §45-403.

### STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION

—Cont'd

**Rental contracts**, §2-221.06.

**Rental housing conversion and sale**, §42-3405.11.

**Restraints of trade**, §28-4515.

Uniformity with federal antitrust statutes, §28-4515.

**Retail development incentives**, §2-1217.84.

**Sales, UCC**, §§28:10-103, 28:10-104.

**Savings clauses**, §45-404.

**Secured transactions**, §§28:10-103, 28:10-104.

**Severability**, §45-201.

**Simultaneous deaths**, §19-506.

**Singular usage held to include plural**, §45-602.

**“State” includes District of Columbia**, CivPro Rule 81.

**“Statute of United States” includes acts locally applicable**, CivPro Rule 81.

**Statutory trusts.**

Rules of construction, §29-1201.06.

**Termination of parental rights**, §16-2351.

**Title insurance producers**, §31-5041.12.

**Title insurers**, §31-5031.24.

**Trade secrets**, §36-408.

**Unclaimed property**, §41-141.

**Unincorporated nonprofit associations**, §29-1103.

**Unsworn foreign declarations**, §16-5307.

**Voting by military and overseas voters**, §1-1061.17.

Uniformity, §1-1061.19.

**Washington Technical Institute**, §38-1111.

**Witness fees**, CrimPro Rule 113.

Family court proceedings, FamDiv Rule F.

**Zoning**, §6-641.11.

### STATUTORY RULE AGAINST

**PERPETUITIES**, §§19-901 to 19-907.

**STATUTORY TRUSTS**, §§29-1201.01 to 29-1209.01.

**Actions**, §29-1203.08.

Beneficial owners.

Derivative actions, §29-1206.10.

Complaint, contents, §29-1206.12.

Proceeds, costs and fees, §29-1206.13.

## INDEX

### **STATUTORY TRUSTS —Cont'd**

#### **Actions —Cont'd**

Beneficial owners —Cont'd

Derivative actions —Cont'd

Proper plaintiff, §29-1206.11.

Settlement requiring court approval, §29-1206.13.

Special litigation committee, §29-1206.14.

Direct actions, §29-1206.09.

Trust management and trustees, §29-1205.03.

#### **Administrative dissolution.**

Generally, §§29-106.01 to 29-106.04.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Applicability of law, §29-1201.05.**

#### **As entity, §29-1203.02.**

#### **Beneficial owners, §§29-1206.01 to 29-1206.16.**

Actions.

Derivative actions, §29-1206.10.

Complaint, contents, §29-1206.12.

Proceeds, costs and fees, §29-1206.13.

Proper plaintiff, §29-1206.11.

Settlement requiring court approval, §29-1206.13.

Special litigation committee, §29-1206.14.

Direct actions, §29-1206.09.

Beneficial interests, §29-1206.01.

Redemption of, §29-1206.05.

Charging orders, §29-1206.06.

Consent, §29-1206.02.

Contributions, §29-1206.03.

Distributions, §29-1206.04.

Liability for improper distribution, §29-1206.16.

Limitations, §29-1206.15.

Indebtedness of trust due to distributions at parity with indebtedness to creditors, §29-1206.15.

Information rights, §29-1206.08.

Transactions with, §29-1206.07.

Voting, §29-1206.02.

#### **Certificates of trust, §29-1202.01.**

Amendment, §29-1202.02.

Restatement, §29-1202.02.

#### **Constructive notice, §29-1201.07.**

#### **Contributions.**

Beneficial owners, §29-1206.03.

#### **Debts.**

Liability, §29-1203.04.

#### **Definitions, §29-1201.02.**

#### **Dissolution, §§29-1208.01 to 29-1208.06.**

Articles of dissolution, §29-1208.02.

### **STATUTORY TRUSTS —Cont'd**

#### **Dissolution —Cont'd**

Court proceedings on claims, §29-1208.06.

Events causing, §29-1208.01.

Known claims, §29-1208.04.

Other claims, §29-1208.05.

Series trusts, §29-1204.04.

Winding up, §29-1208.03.

#### **Distributions.**

Beneficial owners, §29-1206.04.

Liability for improper distribution, §29-1206.16.

Limitations, §29-1206.15.

#### **Duration of, §29-1203.06.**

#### **Filing.**

Generally, §§29-102.01 to 29-102.13.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

Inaccurate information in filed records.

Liability, §29-1202.05.

Mergers and consolidations, §29-1207.04.

Pursuant to judicial order, §29-1202.04.

#### **Foreign entities.**

Generally, §§29-105.01 to 29-105.12.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Formation of, §29-1202.01.**

#### **General provisions, §§29-1201.01 to 29-1201.07.**

#### **Governing instruments, §29-1201.03.**

#### **Governing law, §29-1203.01.**

#### **Liability.**

Debts, §29-1203.04.

Improper distribution, §29-1206.16.

Series trusts, §29-1204.02.

#### **Mandatory rules, §29-1201.04.**

#### **Mergers and consolidations, §§29-1207.01 to 29-1207.06.**

Amendment or abandonment, §29-1207.03.

Articles of merger, §29-1207.04.

Authorization, §29-1207.02.

Consent, §29-1207.03.

Definitions, §29-1207.01.

Effective date, §29-1207.04.

Effect of, §29-1207.05.

Filing, §29-1207.04.

Nonexclusivity of provisions, §29-1207.06.

Plans, §29-1207.03.

Required filings, §29-1207.04.

#### **Names.**

Generally, §§29-103.01 to 29-103.04.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

Requirements, §29-103.02.



## INDEX

### **STATUTORY TRUSTS —Cont'd**

#### **Notice.**

Constructive notice, §29-1201.07.

Known claims against dissolved statutory trust, §29-1208.04.

Other claims against dissolved statutory trust, §29-1208.05.

#### **Property, §29-1203.07.**

No creditor rights, §29-1203.05.

Power to hold, §29-1203.07.

Title, §29-1203.07.

#### **Purposes of, §29-1203.03.**

#### **Registered agents.**

Generally, §§29-104.01 to 29-104.14.

See BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.

#### **Rules of construction, §29-1201.06.**

#### **Series trusts, §§29-1204.01 to**

29-1204.05.

Authorization, §29-1204.01.

Claims pertaining to series trusts, §29-1204.05.

Dissolution, §29-1204.04.

Duties of trustee, §29-1204.03.

Liability, §29-1204.02.

#### **Short title, §29-1201.01.**

#### **Signing of records, §29-1202.03.**

Inaccurate information in filed records.

Liability of person signing or causing another to sign, §29-1202.05.

#### **Signing pursuant to judicial order, §29-1202.04.**

#### **Statutory construction.**

Rules of construction, §29-1201.06.

#### **Transitional provisions, §29-1209.01.**

#### **Trust management and trustees, §§29-1205.01 to 29-1205.12.**

Advancements, §29-1205.09.

Delegation by trustees, §29-1205.11.

Direction of trustees, §29-1205.10.

Exoneration, §29-1205.09.

Indemnification, §29-1205.09.

Information rights of trustees, §29-1205.08.

Interested transactions, §29-1205.07.

Protection of persons dealing with trustees, §29-1205.04.

Reasonable reliance, §29-1205.06.

Registered investment companies.

Independent trustees, §29-1205.12.

Reimbursement, §29-1205.09.

Standards of conduct, §29-1205.05.

Trustees.

Actions, §29-1205.03.

Authority, §29-1205.01.

Powers, §29-1205.02.

### **STATUTORY TRUSTS —Cont'd**

#### **Winding up, §29-1208.03.**

### **STAYS.**

#### **Administrative procedure, appeals from, §17-304.**

#### **Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 62.**

#### **Appeals, D.C. courts.**

See APPEALS, D.C. COURTS.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Criminal cases, FRAP 8(c).

Mandate, FRAP 41, USCtApp Rule 41.

Pending application for certiorari, FRAP 41(d).

Pending appeal, FRAP 8, USCtApp Rule 8.

Administrative orders, FRAP 18, USCtApp Rule 18.

Record for preliminary hearing in court of appeals, FRAP 11(g).

Petition of party for rehearing en banc not to stay mandate, FRAP 35(c).

#### **Arbitration.**

Removal of arbitrator, Arbitration Rule IV.

Removal of case from arbitration, Arbitration Rule II.

#### **Arbitration, revised act.**

Motion to stay arbitration, §16-4407.

#### **Bankruptcy.**

Relief from automatic stay, USDistDCBank Rule 4001-1.

#### **Child custody proceedings.**

Verified initial pleading.

Failure to furnish required information, §16-4602.09.

#### **Civil procedure, CivPro Rule 62.**

#### **Collaborative law, §16-4006.**

#### **Corporations.**

Derivative actions, §29-305.53.

#### **Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 38.**

Hearing commissioner proceedings, CrimPro Rule 117.

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 62.**

#### **Family court proceedings generally.**

Hearing commissioner proceedings, FamDiv Rule D.

#### **Foreign judgments, §15-354.**

#### **Foreign-money judgments, §15-368.**

#### **Hearing commissioner proceedings.**

Review of orders and judgments, CivPro Rule 73, CrimPro Rule 117.

## INDEX

### **STAYS —Cont'd**

#### **Landlord and tenant court,**

LandlordTenant Rule 16.

Application for termination of stay,

LandlordTenant Form 5.

Application to stay writ of restitution,

LandlordTenant Form 9.

#### **Life and health insurance guaranty association, §31-5415.**

#### **Limitation of actions and stays by court or by statute, §12-304.**

#### **Mandate of court of appeals,**

DCCTapp Rule 41.

#### **Merit system.**

Review of agency decision, CivPro

Agency Review Rule 1.

#### **Nonprofit corporations.**

Derivative actions, §29-411.04.

#### **Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 9.**

#### **Property and liability insurance guaranty association, §31-5515.**

#### **Sexual psychopaths, stay of criminal proceedings against, §22-3810.**

#### **Small claims court, §16-3907,**

SmallClaims Rule 16.

Vacating stay, SmallClaims Rule 11.

#### **Supersedeas bonds, CivPro Rule 62-I,**

DCCTapp Rules 7, 8.

Administrative orders and decisions

reviewed, DCCTapp Rule 19.

#### **Termination of stay, CivPro Rule 62-II.**

Application for termination, CivPro

Form CA 110-B.

Landlord and tenant court,

LandlordTenant Form 5.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel

Rule 62.

### **STEAM AND OTHER OPERATING ENGINEERS.**

#### **Business licenses, §§47-2853.211 to 47-2853.213.**

Eligibility, §47-2853.212.

Representations prohibited, §47-2853.213.

Scope of license, §47-2853.211.

### **STEAM BOILERS.**

#### **Boiler inspections, §§2-101 to 2-118.**

See BOILER INSPECTIONS.

### **STEAM HEAT.**

#### **District buildings, furnished to, §§10-501.03, 10-501.04.**

### **STEAM RAILROAD LINES.**

#### **Electrification of, §§9-1207.01 to 9-1207.05.**

### **STENOGRAPHERS.**

See COURT REPORTERS.

#### **STEP UP PROGRAM, §§42-2621 to 42-2626.**

See HOME PURCHASE ASSISTANCE FUND.

### **STERILIZATION.**

#### **Animals.**

Spaying and neutering incentive program for, §8-1810.

Sterilization fund, §8-1804.

#### **Health care durable powers of attorney, §21-2211.**

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with, §7-1305.08.**

### **STEVIE SELLOWS QUALITY IMPROVEMENT FUND.**

#### **Intermediate care facilities for persons with intellectual**

**disabilities, §§47-1270 to 47-1278.**

See INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES.

### **STIPULATIONS.**

#### **Adoption, Adoption Rule 8.**

Discovery procedures, Adoption Rule 29.

#### **Appeals.**

Record on appeal, DCCTapp Rule 10.

#### **Appeals, federal cases.**

Correction of record on review or enforcement of administrative orders, FRAP 16(b).

Dismissal of appeal in district court, FRAP 42(a).

Parts of record to be retained in district court, FRAP 11(f).

Record or parts thereof to be filed, administrative review or enforcement, FRAP 17(b).

#### **Bankruptcy proceedings,**

USDistDCBank Rule 9071-1.

#### **Child abuse and neglect proceedings.**

Disposition, NeglectProc Rule 23.

Fact-finding, NeglectProc Rule 18.

#### **Discovery procedures, CivPro Rule 29.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 29.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 29.

#### **Dismissal of actions, CivPro Rule 41.**

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 7.**

Discovery procedures, DomRel Rule 29.



## INDEX

### **STIPULATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Domestic relations actions —Cont'd**

Uncontested stipulation, DomRel Form 8.

**Form of stipulation**, CivPro Rule 7-I, USDistCt LCrR 57.3, USDistCt LCvR 16.6.

**Master's report**, CivPro Rule 53.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 53.

### **STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS.**

#### **Building associations.**

See BUILDING ASSOCIATIONS.

#### **Commercial code.**

Investment securities, §§28:8-101 to 28:8-601.

See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.

#### **Cooperative associations.**

Certificates of share.

Contents, §29-925.

Exemption for legal process, §29-928.

Issuance, §29-925.

Recall, §29-927.

Transfer of shares, §29-926.

**Corporations**, §§29-304.01 to 29-305.70.

See CORPORATIONS.

**Derivative actions by shareholders**, CivPro Rule 23.1.

#### **Domestic life insurance companies.**

See DOMESTIC LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES.

#### **Fiduciary security transfers,**

§§28-2901 to 28-2909.

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS.

**Forgery of stock certificate**, §22-3242.

#### **Investment securities.**

Commercial code, §§28:8-101 to 28:8-601.

See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.

**Personal property regarding stock transactions**, §§21-2106, 21-2107.

#### **Professional corporations.**

Certificates of share, §29-511.

Disposition by disqualified, deceased or incompetent shareholder, §29-514.

Qualifications of shareholders, §29-508.

Redemption price, §29-515.

Transfer of shares, §29-511.

**Public auction permits**, §§47-2701 to 47-2708.

#### **Public utilities.**

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

### **STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS**

—Cont'd

#### **Trust, mortgage and title corporations.**

See TRUST, MORTGAGE AND TITLE CORPORATIONS.

**Unclaimed stock in business associations**, §41-109.

**STOCK INSURANCE COMPANIES**, §§31-601 to 31-604.

#### **Conversion of mutual company to stock company.**

General provisions, §§31-901 to 31-915.

See INSURANCE

DEMUTUALIZATION.

**Mutual holding companies converted to**, §31-759.

**STOCK TRANSFER ACT**, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.

### **STOLEN PROPERTY.**

**Defined**, §22-3201.

**Receipt of property stolen outside District**, §22-1808.

**Receiving**, §22-3232.

**Secondhand dealers**, §47-2844.

**Trafficking in**, §22-3231.

**STONE THROWING**, §22-1309.

### **STORAGE.**

**Alcoholic beverages**, §25-754.

Warehouse receipts.

Storage under government bond, §28:7-201.

**Firearms**, §7-2507.02.

#### **Landlord and tenant.**

Tenants displaced due to nonpayment of rent.

Moving and storage assistance program, §42-3505.01.

#### **Liens for storage.**

Allowance of, §40-102.

Limitations on, §40-105.

#### **Motor vehicles.**

Garage keepers' liens, §40-102.

**Pesticides**, §8-414.

**Self-service storage facilities**, §§40-401 to 40-405.

#### **Underground storage tanks.**

General provisions, §§8-113.01 to 8-113.12.

See UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS.

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT**, §§8-152.01 to 8-153.01.

**Administration**, §8-152.01.

## INDEX

### **STORMWATER MANAGEMENT**

—Cont'd

**Advisory panel**, §8-152.05.

**Best management practices.**

Grant program to employ, §8-152.04.

**Coal tar pavement product limitations**, §8-153.01.

**Compliance by other agencies**, §8-152.01.

**Environmental management system**, §8-152.01.

**Grant program to employ low impact development or best management practices**, §8-152.04.

**Liens.**

Failure to reimburse user fees, §8-152.03.

**Low impact development.**

Grant program to employ, §8-152.04.

**Permit compliance enterprise fund**, §8-152.02.

**User fee discount program**, §8-152.03.

### **STRAY DOGS.**

**Animal control**, §§8-1801 to 8-1813.

### **STREAMLINED SALES AND USE**

**TAX AGREEMENT**, §§1-301.121 to 1-301.128.

**STREETCAR PLAN**, §9-1208.01.

### **STREETCARS.**

**DC Streetcar service**, §§50-921.71 to 50-921.77.

See DC STREETCAR SERVICE.

### **STREET FESTIVALS.**

**Rental of public space.**

Street festival one day rental, §10-1102.01a.

**STREET GANGS**, §22-951.

**Contributing to the delinquency of a minor**, §22-811.

**Crime victims' compensation.**

Eligibility for compensation, VictComp Rule 7.

**Joint working group.**

Gang and crew intervention, §2-1531.01.

**Metropolitan police.**

School safety division.

Protection of students from gang and crew violence, §§5-132.01 to 5-132.21.

**STREET LIGHTING**, §§9-501 to 9-510.

**Failure to provide or maintain**, §§9-503, 9-505.

### **STREET LIGHTING —Cont'd**

**Gas mains extended for maintenance of**, §9-506.

**Hours of**, §9-507.

**Increase in**, §9-510.

**Overhead wires, on**, §9-502.

**Public contracts not required for**, §9-504.

**Railroads**, §9-509.

**Rates**, §9-501.

**Repair and maintenance**, §§9-501, 9-506.

**Testing**, §9-503.

**Washington Terminal Company**, §9-508.

### **STREET RAILWAYS AND BUS LINES.**

**Metrorail and metrobus.**

General provisions, §§35-201 to 35-253.

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

**Prohibition on further laying of street railways**, §9-1201.03.

**Removal of street railway tracks**, §9-401.02.

**STREETS AND ALLEYS**, §§9-201.01 to 9-206.02.

**Advisory neighborhood commission.**

Closing procedures, §9-202.02.

Naming of public spaces, §9-204.07.

**Assessments for parkways**, §9-1217.01.

**Avenues, designation of**, §9-204.02.

**Barbed-wire fences**, §§9-1213.01 to 9-1213.05.

**Blocking passage**, §22-1307.

**Building lines**, §§6-401 to 6-406.

**Business streets denomination**, §9-1201.05.

**Cleaning**, §1-305.01.

**Closing procedures.**

Advisory neighborhood commission, §9-202.02.

Applications for, §9-202.06.

Authority of Council, §9-202.01.

Conditions, subject to, §9-202.09.

Damages awards, §9-202.11.

Disposition of property following, §9-202.08.

Fees, §9-202.14.

Historic Preservation Review Board, §9-202.02.

Issuance of, §9-202.15.

Judicial proceeding upon objections to, §9-202.11.



## INDEX

### **STREETS AND ALLEYS —Cont'd**

#### **Closing procedures —Cont'd**

Mayor's actions prior to, §9-202.02.

National Capital Planning

Commission, §§9-202.02, 9-202.03.

Notice.

Affected property owners' notice of approval of closing, §9-202.10.

Public hearing, §§9-202.06, 9-202.07.

Objections, filing, §9-202.11.

Plat, §§9-202.12, 9-202.13.

Property owners affected by.

Notice of approval of closing, §9-202.10.

Objections and damages awards, §9-202.11.

Relocation assistance for, §9-202.09.

Public hearing.

Duties of applicant, §9-202.06.

Notice, §9-202.07.

Required, §9-202.04.

Inapplicability, §9-202.05.

Recordation, §§9-202.12, 9-202.13.

Relocation assistance following, §9-202.09.

Repealed laws, condemnations or closings pursuant to, §9-206.01.

#### **Condemnation proceedings.**

Construction materials, §9-1219.01.

Opening, extending, widening, or straightening, §9-203.02.

Repealed laws.

Condemnations or closings pursuant to, §9-206.01.

#### **Cost of street extension assessed as benefits, §9-1217.01.**

#### **Definitions, §9-201.01.**

#### **Destroying or defacing building material for, §22-3313.**

#### **Dulles International Airport, §9-803.**

#### **Eminent domain.**

General provisions, §§16-1301 to 16-1385.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

#### **Excess property for development of seat of government.**

Retention for public use, §16-1334.

#### **Excess property for United States.**

Retention for public use, §16-1382.

#### **Extending.** See within this heading, "New streets and alleys."

#### **Games played in street, §22-1308.**

#### **Grade crossing elimination projects.**

See GRADE CROSSING

ELIMINATION PROJECTS.

#### **Hazardous waste management of road treatments, §8-1313.**

### **STREETS AND ALLEYS —Cont'd**

#### **Highways generally.**

See HIGHWAYS.

#### **Improvements, §50-2603.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §9-206.02.**

#### **Lettered streets, §9-204.02.**

#### **Make a difference awards, §§9-1215.01 to 9-1215.08.**

#### **Map, official, §9-203.09.**

#### **Naming of public spaces, §§9-204.01 to 9-204.09.**

Advisory neighborhood commission, §9-204.07.

Alleys, §9-204.03.

Boards and commissions.

Rights of, §9-204.09.

Council authority over, §9-204.01.

Deceased persons.

Restriction on use of names of, §9-204.05.

Duplicative names.

Prohibition of, §§9-204.03a, 9-204.04.

Living persons.

Prohibition on use of names of, §9-204.05.

Notice to affected property owners, §9-204.08.

Persons, streets and alleys named in honor of, §§9-204.05, 9-204.06.

Street signs, number of characters on, §9-204.06.

Symbolic names, §9-204.03a.

System of designation as avenues, numbered streets, and lettered streets, §9-204.02.

#### **National capital housing authority notice to alley dwellers, §6-101.06.**

#### **New streets and alleys, §§9-203.01 to 9-203.09.**

Condemnation proceedings, §9-203.02.

Dedications of land.

Acceptance of, §9-203.03.

Highway plan submission, §9-203.08.

Improvement of street, §§9-203.06, 9-203.07.

Mayor's authority regarding, §9-203.01.

Minor streets.

Dimensional requirements for, §9-203.04.

Official street map, inclusion on, §9-203.09.

Property line and building restriction line.

Area between, §9-203.05.

## INDEX

### **STREETS AND ALLEYS —Cont'd**

#### **New streets and alleys —Cont'd**

Real property acquisition for purposes of, §9-203.02.

#### **Notice.**

Closing procedures.

Affected property owners' notice of approval of closing, §9-202.10.

Public hearings, §§9-202.06, 9-202.07.

Naming of public spaces.

Notice to affected property owners, §9-204.08.

Paving and resurfacing, §9-421.09.

#### **Numbered streets, §9-204.02.**

#### **Obstructions, §§22-3320 to 22-3322.**

Removal of, §9-1201.07.

#### **Occupation or appropriation, improper, §9-1201.09.**

#### **Parks, parts of streets set aside as, §9-1201.06.**

#### **Parkways.**

See PARKWAYS.

#### **Paving.**

See PUBLIC WORKS.

#### **Paving stones.**

Failure to replace, §9-1201.08.

Removal of, §9-1201.04.

#### **Playing games in streets, §22-1308.**

#### **Property line and building restriction line, area between, §9-203.05.**

#### **Public works.**

See PUBLIC WORKS.

#### **Railroads prohibited on certain streets, §9-1201.02.**

#### **Regulation of alleys, §1-1323.**

#### **Repair and maintenance, §50-2603.**

Public contracts for, §9-401.16.

Railroads contributing to cost of repairing streets, §9-1203.07.

#### **Repealed laws, condemnations or closings pursuant to, §9-206.01.**

#### **Resurfacing.**

See PUBLIC WORKS.

#### **Schedules of street improvements, §9-401.05.**

#### **Straightening. See within this heading, "New streets and alleys."**

#### **Streetcar plan, §9-1208.01.**

#### **Street lighting, §§9-501 to 9-510.**

See STREET LIGHTING.

#### **Surveyor of the District and alleys, §1-1323.**

#### **Sweepings, sale of, §1-305.02.**

#### **Telegraph and telephone poles in alleys, §§34-1911.04, 34-1921.04.**

### **STREETS AND ALLEYS —Cont'd**

#### **Width of.**

Height of buildings controlled by street width, §6-601.05.

Highways, §9-103.01.

Minor changes in, §9-401.12.

Park space or reservations used for widening streets, §10-123.

Paving and resurfacing, §9-401.11.

#### **STREETSCAPE LOAN RELIEF FUND, §1-325.191.**

#### **STREET VENDORS.**

**Child labor, §§32-215 to 32-220.**

**Gross sales tax, §§47-2002.01, 47-2003.**

**Minimum sales tax, §§47-2002.01, 47-2004.**

#### **STRICT LIABILITY.**

##### **Firearms.**

Illegal sales and distributions, §§7-2531.01 to 7-2531.04.

Manufacturing assault weapons, §§7-2551.01 to 7-2551.03.

##### **Hazardous materials transportation.**

Strict liability for releases during transport, §§8-1441 to 8-1447.

See HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT.

#### **STRIKES.**

**Fire departments, §5-407.**

**Metropolitan police, §5-123.01.**

**Metrorail and metrobus compact for mass transportation.**

Use for strikebreaking, §9-1103.05.

##### **Public officers and employees.**

Strikes prohibited for, §1-617.05.

#### **STUDENT HEALTH CARE, §§38-601 to 38-651.12.**

**Administration, §38-608.**

**Definitions, §38-601.**

Medication, §38-651.01.

##### **Drugs.**

Medication, §§38-651.01 to 38-651.12.

See within this heading, "Medication."

**Duty of responsible person to obtain treatment, §38-606.**

**Exclusion from school for noncompliance, §38-604.**

**Fees for examinations, §38-605.**

**Indigent persons, §38-605.**

**Lead paint poisoning, §§38-602, 38-610.**

**Liability, §38-609.**

Medication.

Immunity from liability, §38-651.11.



## INDEX

### **STUDENT HEALTH CARE —Cont'd**

**Medical examinations**, §§38-602 to 38-605.

**Medical records**, §38-607.

**Medication**, §§38-651.01 to 38-651.12.

Administration of medication.

Employee or agent of school,  
§38-651.05.

Emergency circumstances,  
§38-651.06.

Training program for, §38-651.04.

Self-administration by student,  
§38-651.02.

Misuse, §38-651.10.

Training program for agents and  
employees of school, §38-651.04.

Definitions, §38-651.01.

Discipline of students.

Self-administration for purpose  
other than own treatment,  
§38-651.10.

Emergency circumstances.

Administration of medication,  
§38-651.06.

Emergency response information.

Posting, §38-651.07.

Immunity from liability, §38-651.11.

Medication action plan, §38-651.03.

Denial by school, §38-651.10.

Keeping in accessible location,  
§38-651.08.

Required for possession and self-  
administration by student,  
§38-651.02.

Possession by student, §38-651.02.

Records, §38-651.08.

Rulemaking, §38-651.12.

Self-administration by student,  
§38-651.02.

Misuse, §38-651.10.

Storage, §38-651.09.

**Noncompliance, notice, exclusion  
from school, fine**, §38-604.

**Notice of noncompliance**, §38-604.

**Religious beliefs**, §38-603.

**School nurses**, §38-621.

### **STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM**, §1-307.01.

### **STUDENT LOANS.**

**Collection of taxes.**

Refund offsets.

Applicability of provisions, §47-4436.

Protest and notice, §47-4433.

Right to credit overpayments,  
§47-4431.

### **STUDENT LOANS —Cont'd**

**Financial aid assistance generally.**

See FINANCIAL AID ASSISTANCE.

**Health professional recruitment  
program.**

Generally, §§7-751.01 to 7-751.16.

See HEALTH PROFESSIONAL  
RECRUITMENT PROGRAM.

### **STUDIO THEATRE HOUSING.**

**Real property tax exemption**,  
§47-1082.

### **SUBCONTRACTORS.**

**Private contractor and  
subcontractor prompt payment  
act**, §§27-131 to 27-136.

**SUBCONTRACTOR'S LIENS**,  
§§40-303.01 to 40-303.20a.

**Advance payments.**

Insufficiency of, §40-303.06.

**Commencement of suit**, §40-303.13.

**Discharge of.**

General provisions, §§40-303.15 to  
40-303.18.

See MECHANIC'S LIENS.

**Enforcement**, §40-303.08.

**Entitlement of subcontractor to lien**,  
§40-303.01.

**Ground subject to.**

Determining extent of, §40-303.14.

**Limitations on**, §40-303.02.

**Notice to owner**, §40-303.03.

**Owners.**

Duties of, §40-303.04.

Notice to, §40-303.03.

Payment of amount claimed,  
§40-303.16.

Personal actions against, §40-303.19.

**Payment of amount claimed by  
owner**, §40-303.16.

**Priority of lien**, §40-303.07.

**Regulations, promulgation**,  
§40-303.20a.

**Sales associated with.**

General provisions, §§40-303.09 to  
40-303.12.

See MECHANIC'S LIENS.

**Satisfaction of claim.**

Entry of, §40-303.15.

**Sureties as party to suit**, §40-303.18.

**Terms and conditions.**

Liens subject to, §40-303.02.

Subcontractor entitled to know,  
§40-303.05.

Subject to, §40-303.02.

### **SUBDIVISIONS.**

**Certified plat**, §1-1320.

## INDEX

### **SUBDIVISIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Highways.**

Conformity with recorded plans,  
§9-101.13.

Maps of highways.

Subdivisions adopted by reference  
from, §9-103.03.

Resubdivision affected by highway  
plan pending condemnation  
proceedings, §9-101.09.

**Historic districts**, §6-1106.

**Historic landmarks**, §6-1106.

**Horizontal property regimes.**

See HORIZONTAL PROPERTY  
REGIMES.

**Legal record of**, §1-1321.

**Metropolitan police**, §5-101.02.

**National Capital Planning**

**Commission platting and  
subdivisions**, §2-1006.

**Plats.**

Legal office of record, §1-1305.

**Real property taxes**, §§47-832 to  
47-835.

**Recordability of maps or plats**,  
§42-410.

**Surveyor of the District.**

See SURVEYOR OF THE DISTRICT.

### **SUBMARINE CABLES.**

**Drawbridge openings**, §9-1207.02.

**SUBORNATION OF PERJURY**,  
§§22-2403, 23-324.

### **SUBPOENAS.**

**Adoption proceedings**, Adoption Rule  
45.

**Alcoholic beverage control board.**  
Witnesses, §25-443.

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**  
Hearings, §25-443.

**Arbitration, revised act.**  
Witnesses, §16-4417.

**Athlete agents.**

Issuance for relevant material,  
§47-2887.02.

**Attachment after judgment**, CivPro  
Rule 69-I.

**Attorney discipline or disability  
proceedings**, DCBar Rule XI.

**Attorney general's powers**,  
§1-301.89a.

**Auditor for District of Columbia.**  
Powers and duties, §1-301.173.

**Banks and financial institutions.**  
Investigation by commissioner,  
§26-551.13.

### **SUBPOENAS —Cont'd**

**Charitable solicitations.**

Prosecutions, §44-1712.

**Chief medical examiner.**

Confidential medical records, §5-1407.

**Child abuse and neglect  
proceedings**, FamDiv Rule E.

**Child fatality review committee**,  
§4-1371.07.

**Consumer protection.**

Department of consumer and  
regulatory affairs.

Power to subpoena, §28-3903.

**Continuing care retirement  
communities.**

Investigations of providers.

Issuance authorized, §44-151.12.

**Controlled substances**, §48-905.07.

**Council's power to issue**, §1-204.13.

**Criminal procedure**, CrimPro Rule 17,  
USDistCt LCrR 17.1.

**Delinquent minors**, JuvProc Rule 17.

**Depositions**, CivPro Rule 30, CrimPro  
Rule 17.

**Disability compensation  
proceedings for public officers  
and employees**, §1-623.26.

**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel  
Rule 45.

**Domestic violence fatality review  
board**, §16-1055.

**Domestic violence unit proceedings**,  
DomesticViolence Rule 14.

**Ethics and government  
accountability board  
enforcement**, §1-1162.18.

**Family court proceedings generally**,  
FamDiv Rule E.

**Form**, CivPro Form CA 14.

**Hospitalization of persons with  
mental illness**, §21-503.

**Interstate depositions and  
discovery.**

See INTERSTATE DEPOSITIONS  
AND DISCOVERY.

**Intrafamily proceedings**, FamDiv  
Rule E.

**Life insurance companies**, §31-4312.

**Lottery and charitable games  
control board**, §3-1308.

**Mayor's powers**, §1-301.21.

**Medicaid service provider fraud**,  
§4-804.

**Police and fire trial boards**, §5-1003.

**Public assistance**, §4-218.04.

**Public utilities investigations**,  
§§34-905, 34-918.



## INDEX

### **SUBPOENAS —Cont'd**

#### **Rules of civil procedure.**

Applicability of rules, CivPro Rule 81.

#### **Superior court, §11-942.**

#### **Unclaimed property records, §41-130.**

#### **Wages and salaries, §32-1306.**

#### **Water pollution and water quality, §8-103.15.**

#### **Workplace fraud.**

Complaints, investigation,  
§32-1331.05.

#### **Workplace safety, §32-805.**

### **SUBROGATION.**

#### **Bonds, surety, §16-4102.**

#### **Child support enforcement.**

Subrogation of District regarding,  
§46-203.

#### **Crime victims' compensation, §4-509, VictComp Rule 40.**

#### **Disability compensation for public officers and employees, §1-623.31.**

#### **Execution of judgments.**

Subrogation of purchaser after  
defective sale pursuant to,  
§15-316.

#### **Letters of credit.**

Issuer, applicant and nominated  
person, §28:5-117.

#### **Medicaid health-care assistance reimbursement, §§4-601 to 4-609. See MEDICAID.**

#### **No-fault motor vehicle insurance, §31-2411.**

#### **Procedural rules for subrogation cases, CivPro Rule 40-III.**

### **SUBSTANCE ABUSE.**

#### **Access to recovery voucher program, §7-3003.01.**

#### **Addiction recovery fund, §7-3004.**

#### **Alcohol and drug abuse.**

General provisions, §§44-1201 to  
44-1210.

See ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE.

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Exposure of children to drug-related  
activity, §§4-1301.06a, 4-1301.07.

#### **Children and youth.**

At-risk children, youth, and families.  
Integrated services fund,  
§§4-1345.01 to 4-1345.03.

Juveniles and young adults,  
rehabilitation programs for,  
§24-612.

Pilot substance abuse program for  
youth, §§7-3101 to 7-3103.

### **SUBSTANCE ABUSE —Cont'd**

#### **Choice in drug treatment, §§7-3001 to 7-3015.**

Access to recovery voucher program,  
§7-3003.01.

Addiction recovery fund, §7-3004.

Administration, §7-3005.

Administration of drug treatment  
choice program, §7-3005.

Advisory commission, §7-3014.

Aftercare plan, §7-3011.

Amount of benefits received by clients,  
§7-3008.

Certification of providers, §§7-3005.01,  
7-3009.

Comprehensive plan to develop  
District's treatment and  
prevention infrastructure,  
§7-3012.

Confidential records, §7-3006.

Definitions, §7-3002.

Entitlement to treatment not created,  
§7-3008.

Establishment of drug treatment  
choice program, §7-3003.

Evaluation of programs, §7-3013.

Legislative findings, §7-3001.

No insurance benefits available for  
treatment, §7-3007.

Priority for enrollment, §7-3008.

Procurement authority, §7-3005.01.

Provider agreement or other  
arrangements, §7-3005.01.

Purpose of drug treatment choice  
program, §7-3003.

Quality assurance, §7-3010.

Residency requirement, §7-3007.

Rules, §7-3015.

#### **Controlled substances, §§48-901.02 to 48-1005.**

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

#### **Driving under the influence.**

See DRIVING UNDER THE  
INFLUENCE.

#### **Firearms.**

Possession by addict unlawful,  
§22-4503.

#### **Health insurance coverage, §§31-3101 to 31-3112.**

See HEALTH INSURANCE.

#### **Judges.**

Disability of judge, CJC Canon 2.14.

#### **Pilot substance abuse program for youth.**

Establishment, §7-3101.

One-year support, §7-3102.

## INDEX

### **SUBSTANCE ABUSE —Cont'd**

#### **Pilot substance abuse program for youth —Cont'd**

Rules, §7-3103.

#### **Prisons and prisoners.**

Alcoholics, rehabilitation of, §§24-601 to 24-615.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Drug addicts, rehabilitation of, §§24-701 to 24-715.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

Mandatory testing of corrections department employees, §§24-211.21 to 24-211.24.

#### **Residential housing.**

Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement, §§42-3101 to 42-3114.

See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE ABATEMENT.

Drug-related evictions, §§42-3601 to 42-3610.

See DRUG-RELATED EVICTIONS.

#### **Treatment and prevention.**

General provisions, §§44-1201 to 44-1210.

See ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE.

### **SUBSTITUTE DRUGS, §§48-803.01 to 48-803.05.**

See PRESCRIPTION DRUGS.

### **SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS, §§38-1909, 38-1910.**

### **SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES.**

**Appeals in federal cases, FRAP 43.**

**Civil actions, §12-102.**

### **SUBWAYS.**

**Baltimore and Ohio tracks near Chestnut Street, Fern Place, and Piney Branch Road, under, §9-323.**

**Cedar Street, §9-319.**

**Grade crossing elimination projects, as part of, §9-1201.15.**

Authority of mayor, §9-1203.05.

**Van Buren Street, §9-317.**

### **SUBWAY SYSTEM.**

**Metrorail and metrobus, §§9-1101.01 to 9-1115.04.**

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

### **SUDAN.**

#### **Employees retirement program management.**

Investment of public funds in certain companies doing business with government of Sudan, §§1-335.01 to 1-335.07.

See EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PROGRAM MANAGEMENT.

### **SUFFERANCE, ESTATES BY, §§28-3501, 42-504, 42-520.**

### **SUFFERANCE, TENANTS BY, §42-3204.**

### **SUFFOCATION.**

#### **Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS.**

Comfort care orders, §§7-651.01 to 7-651.16.

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

### **SUFFRAGE, US Const Art V, Amds 14, 15, 19, 26.**

### **SUGGESTIONS OF DEATH.**

**Guardianship, Probate Rule 328.**

**Party substitution, CivPro Form CA 30.**

### **SUICIDE.**

#### **Living wills.**

Compliance with, §7-628.

#### **Non-resuscitation procedures for EMS.**

Comfort care orders.

Not deemed, §7-651.13.

Not deemed suicide, §7-651.13.

### **SUMMARY ACTIONS.**

**Administrative fines, §2-1801.06.**

**Asbestos contractors, §8-111.07.**

**Child care facilities, §7-2041.**

**Drug manufacture and distribution licensure, §48-709.**

**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §3-1205.15.**

**Occupational safety and health.**

Imminent danger regarding, §32-1118.

**Underground storage tanks, §8-113.10.**



## INDEX

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT**, CivPro Rule 56.

**Appeals.**

Summary disposition motions,  
DCCtApp Rule 27.

**Bankruptcy proceedings,**

USDistDCBank Rule 7056-1.

**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel Rule 56.

**Landlord and tenant court,**

LandlordTenant Rules 13, 14.

**Motions practice**, CivPro Rule 12-I,

USDistCt LCvR 7, USDistCt LCvR 56.1.

**Small claims court**, SmallClaims Rule 13.

**SUMMER SCHOOL.**

**Foundation level.**

Uniform per student funding formula.  
Supplement, §§38-2905.

**Uniform per-student funding**

**formula**, §§38-2901 to 38-2914.

**SUMMONS AND PROCESS**, §§23-561 to 23-563.

**Attachment after judgment**, CivPro Rule 69-I.

**Child abuse and neglect**

**proceedings**, NeglectProc Rule 11.

**Civil actions**, CivPro Rule 4.

**Contents of**, §23-561.

**Criminal procedure**, CrimPro Rule 4.

Indictments and informations,  
CrimPro Rule 9.

Reprosecution, CrimPro Rule 4-I.

**Delinquent minors**, JuvProc Rule 9.

Reinstituting charges, JuvProc Rule 5.

Transfer for criminal prosecution,  
JuvProc Rule 108.

**Domestic relations actions**, DomRel Rule 4.

**Execution of**, §23-562.

**Forcible entry and detainer**,  
§§16-1501, 16-1502.

**Form**, §23-561, CivPro Form CA 1.

Third party defendants, CivPro Form CA 22-A.

**Guardianship of minors.**

Standby guardianship.

Notice of filing by summons,  
§16-4808.

**Issuance of**, §23-561.

**Juvenile causes**, §16-2306.

**Landlord and tenant court,**

LandlordTenant Form 1S.

**SUMMONS AND PROCESS —Cont'd**  
**Probate proceedings**, §16-3103.

Contested estate cases.

Death before Jan. 1, 1981, Probate Rule 15.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and June 30, 1995, Probate Rule 107.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,  
Probate Rule 407.

Guardians, conservators, trustees,  
etc., involved, Probate Rule 208.

**Return**, §23-562.

**Service of process.**

Generally, §§13-301 to 13-341.

See SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS.

Long-arm statute, §§13-401 to 13-434.

See LONG-ARM STATUTE.

Posting, service by.

See SERVICE BY POSTING.

Publication, service by.

See SERVICE BY PUBLICATION.

**Taxation.**

Power of mayor to summons  
taxpayers, §47-4310.

**Third party defendants**, CivPro Form CA 22-A.

**SUNDAYS.**

**Computation of time**, CivPro Rule 6,  
CrimPro Rule 45.

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 26.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 6.

Hospitalization of persons with mental  
illness, MentalHealth Rule 13.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 45.

**Tax collection**, §47-412.01.

**SUPERINTENDENT OF  
EDUCATION, OFFICE OF**,  
§§38-2601 to 38-2612.

**Enhancement and expansion of  
pre-k programs**, §§38-271.01 to  
38-271.07.

**SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS.**  
**Posers and duties**, §§38-131, 38-132.

**SUPERIOR COURT**, §§11-901 to  
11-946.

**Administration by chief judge**,  
§11-906.

**Administration of the estate.**

General provisions, §§20-701 to  
20-753.

See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES.

## INDEX

### **SUPERIOR COURT —Cont'd**

#### **Adoption.**

General provisions, §§16-301 to 16-317.

See ADOPTION.

#### **Arbitration.**

Civil adoption rules.

See ARBITRATION.

General provisions.

See ARBITRATION.

Revised uniform act, §§16-4401 to 16-4432.

See ARBITRATION, REVISED ACT.

#### **Arrest warrants, §11-941.**

#### **Assignment of cases, CivPro Rule 40-I.**

Civil I calendar, CivPro Rule 40-II.

Collection and subrogation cases, CivPro Rule 40-III.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 40.

#### **Assignment of judges, §11-908.**

Family court judges, special rules, §11-908A.

#### **Attachment.**

See ATTACHMENT.

#### **Attachment and garnishment of wages, §16-578.**

#### **Attachment proceedings, §16-533.**

#### **Branches.**

Dividing divisions into, §11-902.

#### **Chief judge, §§11-906, 11-907.**

#### **Child custody, §11-925.**

#### **Child support enforcement.**

General provisions, §§46-201 to 46-231.

See CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT.

Interstate family support, §§46-301.01 to 46-309.01.

See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.

Medical support enforcement, §§46-251.01 to 46-251.10.

#### **Civil division proceedings.**

See ACTIONS.

#### **Civil docket, CivPro Rule 79.**

Conflicting schedules, CivPro Rule 104.

#### **Civil jurisdiction, §11-921.**

#### **Claims against the estate.**

General provisions, §§20-901 to 20-914.

See CLAIMS AGAINST ESTATES.

#### **Clerks, §§11-910, 46-410.**

Family division, FamDiv Rule B.

Hours of clerk's office, CivPro Rule 77-I.

Criminal division, CrimPro Rule 56.

### **SUPERIOR COURT —Cont'd**

#### **Clerks —Cont'd**

Hours of clerk's office —Cont'd

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 77.

Family division, FamDiv Rule B.

Landlord and tenant branch, LandlordTenant Rule 7.

Small claims and conciliation branch, SmallClaims Rule 7.

Tax division, Tax Rule 1.

Notice of orders and judgments, CivPro Rule 77.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 77.

Orders grantable by clerk, CivPro Rule 77-II.

Practice of law prohibited, CivPro Rule 103.

Family division, FamDiv Rule T.

Records management. See within this heading, "Records management."

#### **Closing-out sales, §47-2108.**

#### **Commencement of action.**

See COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS.

#### **Compulsory school attendance, §38-213.**

#### **Conducting proceedings outside District.**

Emergency authority, §11-911.

#### **Contempt powers, §11-944.**

#### **Continuation, §§1-207.18, 11-901.**

#### **Continuous session of court, CivPro Rule 6-I.**

#### **Costs, §§15-709, 15-711, 15-713, 15-714.**

#### **Court of appeals.**

Application for allowance of appeals from, §17-301.

Assignment of judges to and from, §§11-705, 11-707.

Orders and judgments, jurisdiction over, §11-721.

#### **Crime victims' compensation, §§4-501 to 4-518, VictComp Rules 1 to 41.**

See CRIME VICTIMS' COMPENSATION.

#### **Criminal division.**

Assignment section, CrimPro Rule 101.

Authorization of sections, CrimPro Rule 1.

Branches, CrimPro Rule 1.

Creation of sections, CrimPro Rule 100.

District of Columbia section, CrimPro Rule 102.



## INDEX

### **SUPERIOR COURT —Cont'd**

#### **Criminal division —Cont'd**

Traffic section, CrimPro Rule 103.

#### **Criminal division proceedings.**

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.

#### **Criminal finance office.**

Hours of office, CrimPro Rule 56.

#### **Criminal jurisdiction, §11-923.**

#### **Criminal procedure.**

Criminal division proceedings.

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.

Issuance of rules and regulations, §16-701.

#### **Decedent estates.**

General provisions, §§20-101 to 20-109.

See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.

#### **Deposits with court, CivPro Rule 67-I.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 67.

#### **Descent and distributions.**

General provisions, §§19-101.01 to 19-701.

See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

#### **Designation of judges, §11-908.**

#### **Dismissal of actions.**

See DISMISSAL OF ACTIONS.

#### **Divisions, §11-902.**

#### **Domestic relations proceedings.**

General rules for domestic relations proceedings.

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS.

Parentage proceedings, §§16-2341 to 16-2348.

See PARENTAGE PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Domestic violence.**

Generally, §§16-1001 to 16-1034.

See INTRAFAMILY PROCEEDINGS.

Rules governing domestic violence unit proceedings, DomesticViolence Rules 1 to 14.

#### **Durable powers of attorney.**

General provisions, §§21-2081 to 21-2085.

See DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

Intervention proceedings, Probate Rules 301 to 361.

See INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Ejectment, §§16-1101 to 16-1124.**

See EJECTMENT.

#### **Eminent domain.**

General provisions, §§16-1301 to 16-1385.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

### **SUPERIOR COURT —Cont'd**

#### **Eminent domain —Cont'd**

Jurisdiction over, §16-1303.

#### **Employees not to practice law,**

CivPro Rule 103.

Family division, FamDiv Rule T.

#### **Estates in land.**

General provisions, §§42-501 to 42-523.

See ESTATES IN LAND.

#### **Family court.**

Branches and sections, FamDiv Rule A.

Clerks, FamDiv Rule B.

Fees, FamDiv Rule C.

General rules.

See FAMILY COURT PROCEEDINGS.

Hearing commissioners, FamDiv Rule D.

Proceedings generally, §§16-2301 to 16-2372.

See FAMILY COURT PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Federal offenders.**

Detention and release, CrimPro Rule 40.

#### **Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, use of, §11-946.**

#### **Fees, CivPro Rule 202.**

#### **Garnishment.**

See GARNISHMENT.

#### **Guardian and ward.**

Adult guardianship and protective proceedings jurisdiction act, §§21-2401.01 to 21-2405.03.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Incapacitated persons, guardianship of, §§21-2041 to 21-2049.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

Intervention proceedings, Probate Rules 301 to 361.

See INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS.

Minors, guardianship of, §§21-101 to 21-182.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

#### **Habeas corpus.**

General provisions, §§16-1901 to 16-1909.

See HABEAS CORPUS.

#### **Hours of court, CivPro Rule 77.**

Landlord and tenant branch, LandlordTenant Rule 7.

Small claims and conciliation branch, SmallClaims Rule 7.

## INDEX

### **SUPERIOR COURT —Cont'd**

#### **Hours of court —Cont'd**

Tax division, Tax Rule 1.

#### **Intellectually disabled commitment.**

General provisions.

See COMMITMENT OF PERSONS  
WITH INTELLECTUAL  
DISABILITIES.

#### **Interpreters, §§2-1901 to 2-1912.01.**

See INTERPRETERS.

#### **Interstate family support.**

General provisions, §§46-301.01 to  
46-309.01.

See INTERSTATE FAMILY  
SUPPORT.

#### **Intestate succession.**

General provisions, §§19-101.01 to  
19-701.

See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

#### **Intrafamily proceedings, §§16-1001 to 16-1034.**

See INTRAFAMILY PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Judges, §§11-903 to 11-910.**

Chief judge.

Designation, term, §1-204.31.

Mandatory retirement, §1-204.31.

Nomination and appointment,  
§1-204.33.

Reappointment, §1-204.33.

Removal, suspension, involuntary  
retirement, §1-204.32.

Term, §1-204.31.

#### **Judicial Conference of the District of Columbia, DCCtApp Rule 50.**

#### **Judicial power of District vested in, §§1-204.31, 11-101.**

#### **Jurisdiction, §§1-204.31, 11-921 to 11-925, 11-1101, 11-1201.**

Rules not affecting jurisdiction, CivPro  
Rule 82.

#### **Jury selection, coordination and cooperation regarding, §11-1917.**

#### **Jury trial deposits, §15-713.**

#### **Jury trials.**

See JURIES AND JURY TRIALS.

#### **Juvenile proceedings.**

Crimes by juvenile offenders, §§24-901  
to 24-941.

See JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

General rules for juvenile proceedings.

See DELINQUENT MINORS.

#### **Limitation of actions.**

General provisions, §§12-301 to  
12-311.

See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

### **SUPERIOR COURT —Cont'd**

#### **Magistrate judges, §11-1732.**

Family court and domestic violence  
unit.

Special rules, §11-1732a.

#### **Media coverage of proceedings,**

CivPro Rule 203, CrimPro Rule 53.

Attorneys publicizing trials, ProfCond  
Rule 3.6.

Child abuse and neglect proceedings,  
NeglectProc Rule 45.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 53.

#### **Meetings of judges, §11-909.**

#### **Mental health proceedings.**

General provisions, §§21-501 to  
21-592.

See HOSPITALIZATION OF  
PERSONS WITH MENTAL  
ILLNESS.

General rules for mental health  
proceedings.

See HOSPITALIZATION OF  
PERSONS WITH MENTAL  
ILLNESS.

#### **Milk container registration, §§36-125, 36-155.**

#### **Motor vehicle safety responsibility jurisdiction, §50-1301.76.**

#### **Neglect proceedings.**

General rules for neglect proceedings.

See CHILD ABUSE AND  
NEGLECT.

Termination of parental rights,  
§§16-2351 to 16-2365.

See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL  
RIGHTS.

#### **Oaths and affirmations.**

Judges' oaths, §11-905.

Power to administer oaths, §11-945.

#### **Opening the estate.**

General provisions, §§20-301 to  
20-357.

See OPENING ESTATES.

#### **Parentage proceedings.**

General provisions, §§16-2341 to  
16-2348.

See PARENTAGE PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Personal representatives.**

General provisions, §§20-401 to  
20-406.

See PERSONAL  
REPRESENTATIVES.

#### **Place of trials, CivPro Rule 77.**

#### **Powers of appointment.**

General provisions, §§42-1001 to  
42-1019.

See POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.



## INDEX

### **SUPERIOR COURT —Cont'd**

**Practice of law before the court,**  
CivPro Rules 101 to 104.

**Pretrial conferences.**

See PRETRIAL CONFERENCES.

**Private right of action.**

See PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION.

**Probate proceedings.**

General provisions, §§16-3101 to 16-3112.

See PROBATE PROCEEDINGS.

General rules for the probate division.

See PROBATE PROCEEDINGS.

Intervention proceedings, Probate Rules 301 to 361.

See INTERVENTION PROCEEDINGS.

Register of wills, §§11-2101 to 11-2106.

See WILLS.

**Quo warranto.**

General provisions, §§16-3501 to 16-3548.

See QUO WARRANTO.

**Recording of proceedings, CivPro Rule 201.**

Family division, FamDiv Rule N.

**Records management.**

Adoption proceeding records, Adoption Rule 79.

Civil cases, CivPro Rule 79-I.

Criminal cases.

Removal of records, CrimPro Rule 55-I.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 79.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 55.

**Register of wills, §§11-2101 to 11-2106.**

See REGISTER OF WILLS.

**Replevin.**

General provisions, §§16-3701 to 16-3713.

See REPLEVIN.

**Reports of judges, §11-909.**

**Scheduling conflicts, CivPro Rule 104.**

**Seal, §11-901.**

**Search warrants, §11-941.**

**Secretaries, §11-910.**

**Service of process, §11-943.**

Generally, §§13-301 to 13-341.

See SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS.

Long-arm statute, §§13-401 to 13-434.

See LONG-ARM STATUTE.

**Small claims and conciliation branch.**

General provisions, §§16-3901 to 16-3910.

See SMALL CLAIMS COURT.

### **SUPERIOR COURT —Cont'd**

**Special administrators, §§20-531 to 20-534.**

See PERSONAL

REPRESENTATIVES.

**Stay of proceedings.**

See STAYS.

**Subpoena powers, §11-942.**

**Supervised and unsupervised administration.**

General provisions, §§20-401 to 20-406.

See PERSONAL

REPRESENTATIVES.

**Tax division, CrimPro Rules 1, 104.**

Abolition of other remedies, §11-1202.

Address and business hours, Tax Rule 1.

Exclusive jurisdiction, §§11-1201, 11-1202.

General rules for the tax division.

See TAX PROCEEDINGS.

Rules and regulations, §11-1203.

**Tax returns or other tax information.**

Disclosure to, §§47-1805.04, 47-4406.

**Termination of parental rights.**

General provisions, §§16-2351 to 16-2365.

See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS.

**Terms of court abolished, CivPro Rule 6-I.**

**Transfer of civil actions to or from, §§11-503, 11-922.**

**United States District Court for the District of Columbia.**

Removal of cases to or from, §§11-503, 11-922.

**Wages and salaries of judges, §11-904.**

**Washington metropolitan area transit authority violations.**

Jurisdiction over, §11-924.

**Wills.**

General provisions, §§18-101 to 18-308.

**Witness fees, §15-714.**

**Youth residential facilities, §§7-2101 to 7-2108.**

See YOUTH RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES.

**Youth services, §§2-1501 to 2-1511.**

See YOUTH SERVICES.

### **SUPERMARKETS.**

**Business licenses, §47-2827.**

## INDEX

### **SUPERMARKETS —Cont'd**

**Tax incentives**, §§47-3801 to 47-3805.

**SUPERSEDEAS BONDS**, CivPro Rule 62-I, DCCtApp Rules 7, 8.

**Administrative orders and decisions reviewed**, DCCtApp Rule 19.

### **SUPERVISED RELEASE.**

#### **Detection device.**

Tampering by persons required to wear, §22-1211.

**Mental health disclosures**, §7-1204.03.

**Sentencing offender to**, §24-403.01.

**SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)**, §§4-261.21 to 4-261.23.

**Reports**, §4-261.23.

**Simplified self-employment deduction**, §4-261.22.

**Transitional benefits**, §4-261.21.

**SUPPLY SCHEDULE, PURCHASE CARD, AND TRAINING FUND**, §2-361.03.

**SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE**, §16-916.

**Attachment and garnishment of wages.**

Enforcement of support orders, priority, §16-571.01.

Percentage limitations, §16-577.

**Child abuse and neglect proceedings**, §16-2325.

**Child support enforcement.**

General provisions, §§46-201 to 46-231.

See CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT.

Medical support enforcement, §§46-251.01 to 46-251.10.

Reciprocal enforcement of support proceedings, DomRel Rule 401.

**Crime victims' compensation.**

Loss of support, VictComp Rule 30.

**Delinquent minors**, §16-2325.

**Domestic partnerships, termination**, §§16-913, 16-916.

**Family court proceedings**, §11-1101.

**Forms.**

Absent defendant.  
Order of publication, DomRel Form 1.

Certificate and order, DomRel Form 15.

Complaint for support, DomRel Form 13.

### **SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE**

—Cont'd

#### **Forms —Cont'd**

Employer's statement, DomRel Form 6.

Husband's financial statement, DomRel Form 4.

Motion and affidavit, DomRel Form 2.  
Contempt, DomRel Form 7.

Opposition to motion and affidavit, DomRel Form 3.

Order for support, DomRel Forms 10, 15.

Parentage, DomRel Forms 11, 12.

Petition for support, DomRel Form 9.

Show cause order, DomRel Form 16.

Testimony of plaintiff, DomRel Form 14.

Uncontested stipulation, DomRel Form 8.

Wife's financial statement, DomRel Form 5.

**Guardianship of minors responsible for maintenance and education of child.**

Amounts expended, §21-143.

Sale of principal, §21-147.

**Hearing commissioners**, FamDiv Rule D.

**Interstate family support.**

General provisions, §§46-301.01 to 46-309.01.

See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.

Reciprocal enforcement of support proceedings, DomRel Rule 401.

**Leaving jurisdiction of court.**

Writ of ne exeat, DomRel Rule 406.

**Medical support enforcement**, §§46-251.01 to 46-251.10.

**Mental illness, persons with, hospitalized**, §21-586.

**Powers of attorney**, §21-2113.

**Procedure generally**, DomRel Rules 1 to 406.

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS ACTIONS.

**Program on work, employment, and responsibility (POWER)**, §4-205.19.

**Public assistance, responsible relatives of persons on**, §§4-213.01, 4-213.05, 4-213.06, 4-217.07 to 4-217.11.

**Public officers and employees.**

Wages subject to attachment and garnishment for, §1-507.



## INDEX

### **SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE**

—Cont'd

**Reciprocal enforcement of support proceedings**, DomRel Rule 401.

**Spousal support.**

See SPOUSAL SUPPORT.

**Temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) program**, §4-205.19.

### **SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES.**

**Chief justice presides in impeachment of president**, US Const Art I §3.

**D.C. Circuit court of appeals.**

Review by Supreme Court, USCtApp HPIP Rule XIII(c).

**Judicial power invested in**, §11-101.

**Jurisdiction**, US Const Art III §2.

**Justices.**

Appointment, US Const Art II §2.

Compensation, US Const Art III §1.

Tenure, US Const Art III §1.

**Mandate of court of appeals.**

Stay of mandate pending application for certiorari, DCCtApp Rule 41.

**Supreme law of the land**, US Const Art VI.

**U.S. Court of appeals for the DC Circuit.**

Review by supreme court, USCtApp HPIP Rule XIII(c).

### **SURCHARGES.**

**Personal representatives**, §20-701.

**Public space, public rights of way, and public structures, permits to occupy**, §10-1141.06.

**Recorder of deeds**, §42-1211.

**Recycling**, §§8-1015, 8-1017.01, 8-1022.

### **SURGEON GENERAL.**

**Drug addicts, rehabilitation of**, §24-713.

### **SURGERY.**

**Breast surgery.**

Reconstructive surgery following mastectomies.

Women's rights to health insurance coverage, §§31-3831 to 31-3837.

**Health insurance.**

Mastectomies.

Reconstructive surgery following mastectomies.

Women's rights to health insurance coverage, §§31-3831 to 31-3837.

### **SURGERY —Cont'd**

**Mastectomies.**

Reconstructive surgery following mastectomies.

Women's rights to health insurance coverage, §§31-3831 to 31-3837.

**Psycho-surgery.**

Health care durable powers of attorney, §21-2211.

**Reconstructive breast surgery.**

Women's rights to health insurance coverage, §§31-3831 to 31-3837.

### **SURGICAL ASSISTANTS.**

**Authority and scope of practice**, §3-1206.41.

**Board of medicine.**

Advisory committee on surgical assistants, §3-1202.03.

**Health occupations licensure, registration or certification**, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.

**Renewal of license**, §3-1206.42.

**Supervising surgeon, defined**, §3-1206.41.

**Transition provisions**, §3-1206.43.

### **SURROGATE PARENTING**

**CONTRACTS**, §§16-401, 16-402.

**SURVEYOR OF THE DISTRICT**, §§1-1301 to 1-1329.

**Adjusting building lines**, §1-1328.

**Alleys**, §1-1322.

**Appointment of**, §1-1301.

**Assistant surveyor.**

Appointment of, §1-1303.

Duties of, §1-1304.

**Boundaries**, §§1-1318, 1-1319.

**Cemeteries.**

Platting and surveying, §§43-103, 43-116.

Rights of way through, §1-1315.

**Changes, entering and recording**, §1-1318.

**Condominium plat and plans filed with**, §42-1902.14.

**District surveying work conducted without charge**, §1-1316.

**Employees of**, §1-1303.

**Evidence, transcripts of records as**, §1-1311.

**Fee schedule**, §1-1329.

**Highways, entry upon property for purposes of surveying**, §9-103.04.

## INDEX

### **SURVEYOR OF THE DISTRICT**

—Cont'd

#### **Lots.**

- Boundaries, marking, §1-1319.
- Record of, §1-1307.
- Wall of house extending over lot line, §1-1326.

#### **Oaths and affirmations, §1-1302.**

#### **Party walls, §§1-1325 to 1-1328.**

- Adjusting lines of buildings, §1-1328.
- Certification and recording location, §1-1327.
- Payment of reasonable price, §1-1325.
- Wall extending over lot line, §1-1326.

#### **Plats.**

- Admission to record, §1-1313.
- Certification, §1-1320.
- Orders regulating, §1-1313.
- Scale of, §1-1310.

#### **Prompt execution of court surveying orders, §1-1317.**

#### **Property of District, records as, §1-1308.**

#### **Public ways, recording, §1-1314.**

#### **Real property taxes, designation of property for assessment, §§47-701 to 47-709.**

#### **Records, §§1-1306 to 1-1310.**

#### **Retention of records, §1-1306.**

#### **Rights of way through cemeteries, §1-1315.**

#### **Squares.**

- Excess or deficiency in measurement, apportioning, §1-1324.
- Record of, §1-1307.
- United States squares, subdivision of, §1-1312.

#### **Streets and alleys, closing procedures, §9-202.12.**

#### **Subdivisions.**

- Admission to record, §1-1313.
- Certified plat, §1-1320.
- Dimensions, §1-1321.
- Legal record of, §1-1321.
- Orders regulating, §1-1313.
- References made to, §1-1322.
- United States squares, subdivision of, §1-1312.

#### **Transfer of records on vacancy in office, §1-1308.**

#### **Typewritten records, §1-1309.**

#### **Wages and salaries, §1-1301.**

### **SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.**

#### **Business licenses, §§47-2853.111 to 47-2853.114.**

- Eligibility, §47-2853.112.

### **SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS**

—Cont'd

#### **Business licenses —Cont'd**

- Interns, §47-2853.113.
- Representations prohibited, §47-2853.114.
- Scope of practice, §47-2853.111.

#### **Old Georgetown district.**

- Survey authorized, §6-1204.

#### **Surveyor of the District, §§1-1301 to 1-1329.**

- See SURVEYOR OF THE DISTRICT.

### **SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS.**

#### **Death of party, §12-101.**

- Appeals in federal cases, FRAP 43.

### **SURVIVING SPOUSES.**

#### **Defined, §47-1801.04.**

#### **Intestate succession, §§19-101.01 to 19-101.06.**

- Applicability of provisions, §19-101.01.
- Equitable apportionment.
- Minor children not in custody of surviving spouse, §19-101.05.

#### **Exempt property, §19-101.03.**

#### **Family allowance, §19-101.04.**

#### **Homestead allowance, §19-101.02.**

#### **Surplus distributed after payment to, §19-305.**

#### **Whole, entitlement to, §19-302.**

#### **Willful violations, §19-101.06.**

#### **Police and firefighters retirement and disability.**

- Survivor benefits generally, §§5-702, 5-716, 5-744, 5-747.

#### **Spousal devises or bequests, §19-112.**

### **SURVIVORSHIP.**

#### **Disclaimer of property interests.**

- Rights of survivorship in jointly held property, §19-1507.

#### **SUSTAINABLE ENERGY, §§8-1773.01 to 8-1774.14.**

#### **Contracting with sustainable energy utility, §8-1774.01.**

- Implementation of contract, §8-1774.05.

#### **Structure of contract, §8-1774.02.**

#### **Definitions, §8-1773.01.**

#### **Demand-side programs proposed by electric company, §8-1774.07.**

#### **Energy assistance trust fund, §8-1774.11.**

#### **Gas company information, §8-1774.08.**

#### **Home improvement financing for solar or renewable energy, §8-1774.13.**



## INDEX

**SUSTAINABLE ENERGY —Cont'd**  
**Incentive program for renewable energy,** §8-1774.09.

**Low-income electricity customer discount program,** §8-1774.14.

**Sustainable energy branding,** §8-1774.06.

**Sustainable energy trust fund,** §8-1774.10.

**Sustainable energy utility advisory board,** §§8-1774.03, 8-1774.04.

**SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORTATION FUND,** §50-921.15.

**SUSTAINABLE URBAN AGRICULTURE APICULTURE ACT OF 2012,** §§8-1825.01 to 8-1825.09.

See BEES.

**SWIMMING,** §§10-162 to 10-165.

**SWIMMING POOLS.**

**Business licenses,** §47-2824.

**Drug free zones,** §48-904.07a.

**Firearms.**

Enhanced penalties and fines for carrying guns into gun free zones, §22-4502.01.

**SYRINGES.**

**Drug paraphernalia,** §§48-904.10, 48-1101 to 48-1104.

**Needle exchange programs,** §48-1103.01.

**Safe needle distribution,** §§7-2851 to 7-2858.

**Schools and education.**

Distribution of needles or syringes near schools, §48-1121.

## T

**TAGGING.**

See GRAFFITI.

**TAMPERING WITH PHYSICAL EVIDENCE,** §22-723.

**TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY.**

**Compensating-use tax on,** §§47-2201 to 47-2214.

See COMPENSATING-USE TAX.

**TARGETS.**

**Persons or animals used as,** §47-2841.

**TATTOOS.**

**Body art establishments.**

Business licenses, §47-2809.01.

**TATTOOS —Cont'd**

**Body artists.**

Business licenses, §§47-2853.76a to 47-2853.76e.

**Taverns.**

**Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Brew pub licenses, §25-117.

Georgetown historic district.

Special restrictions, §25-339.

On-premises retailers, §25-113.

Wine pub permits, §25-124.

**Georgetown historic district.**

Alcoholic beverage licenses.

Special restrictions, §25-339.

**Smoking,** §§7-742, 7-743.

**TAX ASSESSOR,** §§47-601, 47-602.

**TAXATION.**

**Abatement.**

See ABATEMENT.

**Administrative hearings, office of.**

Assessments, protest of, §47-4312.

**Airspace, rental of,** §10-1121.08.

**Alcoholic beverages,** §§25-901 to 25-911.

Appeals, §25-910.

Beer, §25-902.

Collection and payment, §§25-903, 25-908.

Common carriers, §25-905.

Exemptions, §25-906.

Fines and penalties.

Contraband, seizure and forfeiture of, §25-911.

Failure to pay tax, §25-907.

Generally.

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

Importation permits, §25-904.

Personal debt, liability deemed as, §25-907.

Protests, §25-907.

Refunds, §25-909.

Wine and spirits, §25-901.

**Anticipation by sale or hypothecation,** §1-301.70.

**Antideficiency provisions,** §47-105.

**Assessments.**

See ASSESSMENTS.

**Ballpark fee,** §§47-2761 to 47-2763.

**Ballpark sales taxes,** §47-2002.05.

**Banks and financial institutions.**

General provisions, §§47-2503 to 47-2515.

See BANKS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.

**Beer,** §25-902.

## INDEX

### **TAXATION —Cont'd**

#### **Board of education.**

Real property exempt from taxation, §47-1027.

#### **Bonding companies, §47-2502.**

#### **Bond issues, tax exemption for, §1-204.85.**

#### **Bonds, surety.**

Stay of collection, §47-4452.

#### **Books.**

Examination of books and records.

Time and place for, §47-4314.

#### **Brew pubs, §25-902.**

#### **Bulk sales.**

Applicability of commercial code, §28:6-112.

Failure to notify, §47-4462.

Notice required, §47-4461.

Personal liability for tax, §47-4463.

#### **Business improvement districts,**

§§2-1215.15, 2-1215.17.

Collection and disbursement of BID taxes, §2-1215.15.

#### **Business licenses.**

Past due taxes.

Computer record-keeping and reporting system, §47-2866.

Definitions, §47-2861.

Issuance prohibited, §47-2862.

Right to appeal denial of license, §47-2865.

Self-certification of lack of outstanding debt, §47-2863.

Falsification of certification, penalty, §47-2864.

#### **Cable television, §47-2501.01.**

#### **Capitation tax.**

Constitutional provisions, US Const Art I §9, Amd 24.

Elections.

Denial or abridgement of the right to vote for failure to pay poll tax prohibited, US Const Amd 24.

#### **Captive insurance companies.**

Premiums collected, §31-3931.12.

#### **CareFirst.**

Tax credit for wages, sales tax exemption, §47-4602.

#### **Cemetery associations, exemption of, §43-111.**

#### **Certified capital companies.**

Premium tax credit.

See CERTIFIED CAPITAL COMPANIES.

#### **Check-offs.**

Drug prevention and children at risk, §§47-4001 to 47-4005.

### **TAXATION —Cont'd**

#### **Chief financial officer.**

Revenue estimates and other revenue duties, §1-204.24d.

#### **Children's Trust Fund, §4-1341.08.**

#### **Cigarette tax.**

General provisions, §§47-2401 to 47-2426.

See CIGARETTE TAX.

#### **City of Washington museum.**

Tax exemptions for, §39-308.

#### **Collection of taxes.**

General provisions, §§47-401 to 47-433.

See COLLECTION OF TAXES.

Tax compliance simplification act, §§47-4401 to 47-4491.

See COLLECTION OF TAXES.

#### **College savings program, §§47-4501 to 47-4512.**

#### **Common trust funds, §26-402.**

#### **Compensating-use tax.**

General provisions, §§47-2201 to 47-2214.

See COMPENSATING-USE TAX.

#### **Condominiums.**

See CONDOMINIUMS.

#### **Congress.**

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Capitation tax, US Const Art I §9.

Elections.

Denial or abridgement of right to vote for failure to pay poll tax prohibited, US Const Amd 24.

Excises.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Exports, US Const Art I §§9, 10.

Income tax, US Const Amd 16.

Limitations on powers of states, US Const Art I §10.

Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.

Revenue bills, US Const Art I §7.

#### **Cooperative associations, §29-939.**

#### **Corporations, personal liability of officers, §47-4491.**

#### **Criminal provisions, §§47-4101 to 47-4111.**

Attempt to evade or defeat tax, §47-4101.

Attempt to interfere with revenue laws, §47-4107.

Construction of provisions, §47-4109.

Failure to collect or pay over tax, §47-4102.



## INDEX

### **TAXATION —Cont'd**

#### **Criminal provisions —Cont'd**

- Failure to pay tax. make return, keep records or supply information, §47-4103.
- Fraud and false statements, §47-4106.
- Fraudulent withholding information, failure to supply information to employer, §47-4105.
- To employees, §47-4104.
- Informants, payment of expenses, §47-4111.
- Limitations period on prosecutions, §47-4108.
- Mayor's regulatory authority, §47-4110.
- Rewards for informants, §47-4111.
- Special agents for office of tax and revenue, §47-4108.01.

#### **Deeds.**

- Recordation tax on deeds, §§42-1101 to 42-1124.

See RECORDATION TAX.

#### **Department of insurance, securities, and banking, §31-205.**

#### **District of Columbia housing authority.**

- Exemption, §6-204.

#### **District of Columbia statehood delegation fund commission.**

- Exempt status, §1-129.07.

#### **Diversion of tax money, unlawful, §47-104.**

#### **East of the river hospital tax exemptions, §47-4614.**

#### **Economic development zone incentives.**

- General provisions, §§6-1501 to 6-1506.

See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ZONE INCENTIVES.

#### **Elections.**

- Capitation tax, US Const Art I §9.
- Denial or abridgement of right to vote.
- Failure to pay poll or other tax, US Const Amd 24.

#### **Electric light and power companies, §47-2501.**

#### **Emergency and non-emergency number telephone calling systems fund.**

- Assessments to subscribers, §34-1803.

#### **Estate, §§47-3701 to 47-3723.**

See INHERITANCE AND ESTATE TAXES.

#### **Estimated tax.**

- Banks, financial institutions, and insurance companies, §47-2509.

### **TAXATION —Cont'd**

#### **Estimated tax —Cont'd**

- Income taxes, §47-1812.14.

#### **Excess money raised via, disposition of, §47-503.**

#### **Federal tax liens.**

- Recorder of deeds, §42-1215.

#### **Fiduciary security transfers, §28-2909.**

- Chapter not affected by tax obligations, §28-2909.

#### **Financial institutions.**

- Requests for information about delinquent obligor, §47-4481.

#### **Fines.**

- Real property taxes, nonpayment of, §47-811.

- Tax return preparers, §47-4217.

#### **Fiscal year, §1-204.41.**

#### **Foreign trade zones.**

- Applicability of licensing, permitting and taxation provisions, §36-503.

#### **Fraternal benefit societies, §31-5320.**

#### **Fraud and deceit.**

- Penalties for fraud, §47-4212.

#### **Gas companies, §47-2501.**

#### **General obligation bonds, payment of, §1-204.81.**

#### **Gross sales tax.**

- General provisions, §§47-2001 to 47-2027.

See GROSS SALES TAX.

#### **Heating oil companies, §47-2501.**

#### **Homeowners in enterprise zones tax abatement, §§47-858.01 to 47-858.05.**

#### **Horizontal property regimes, §§42-2016, 42-2017, 42-2023, 42-2029.**

#### **Hospital and medical service corporations, §§31-205, 31-3514.01.**

- Deductions, §47-2608.

#### **Housing finance agency, tax exemptions for, §42-2704.10.**

#### **Income and franchise taxes.**

- General provisions, §§47-1801.01 to 47-1816.03.

See INCOME TAXES.

#### **Income tax secured bonds, §§47-340.26 to 47-340.36.**

See INCOME TAX SECURED BONDS.

#### **Indebtedness of District of Columbia, §47-102.**

#### **Indians.**

- Constitutional provisions, US Const Art I §2, Amd 14.

## INDEX

### **TAXATION —Cont'd**

**Informants, payment of expenses,**  
§47-4111.

**Inheritance and estate taxes,**  
§§47-3701 to 47-3723.

See INHERITANCE AND ESTATE  
TAXES.

**Insurance companies,** §31-205.  
General provisions, §§47-2502 to  
47-2515.

See INSURANCE COMPANIES.

### **Interest.**

Overpayment of tax, §47-4202.

Protest of assessment, §47-4312.

Underpayment of tax, §47-4201.

**Internet tax,** §§47-3931 to 47-3933.

Definitions, §47-3931.

Exemptions, §47-3932.

Imposition of tax.

Sales made via internet, §47-3932.

Scope, §47-3933.

Small vendor exemption, §47-3932.

### **Jenkins Row Development.**

Exemption, §47-4603.

### **Jeopardy assessments,** §47-4451.

### **Levy for failure to pay.**

Certificate of sale, §47-4475.

Evidence of right to sell, §47-4476.

Distrain generally, §47-4471.

Wrongful distraint action, §47-4479.

Financial institutions.

Requests for information about  
delinquent obligor, §47-4481.

Legal effect of sale, §47-4476.

Notice of seizure for sale, §47-4472.

Proceeds from sale, §47-4477.

Real property, transfer of deed,  
§47-4475.

Evidence of right to sell, §47-4476.

Redemption of property, §47-4474.

Refusal to surrender levied property,  
§47-4480.

Release of levy, §47-4478.

Return of property after release,  
§47-4478.

Sale of seized property, §47-4472.

Storage of seized property, §47-4473.

Wrongful distraint action, §47-4479.

### **Life and health insurance guaranty association.**

Tax exemption for, §31-5413.

### **Limitation of actions.**

Collection, §47-4302.

Credits, §§47-4304, 47-4304.01.

Liability for payment, §47-4301.

Refunds, §47-4304.

### **TAXATION —Cont'd**

### **Limitation of actions —Cont'd**

Suspension of limitations periods,  
§47-4303.

### **Lincoln Square Theater.**

Sales and use tax exemption,  
§47-4601.

**Local exchange providers (LECs),**  
§34-2007.

**Lower income home ownership tax  
abatement and incentives,**  
§§47-3501 to 47-3508.

**Marine insurance exclusion,**  
§47-2608.

**Metropolitan Washington Airports  
Authority, exemption of,** §9-921.

**Money lenders,** §26-901.

### **Motor fuel tax.**

General provisions, §§47-2301 to  
47-2354.

See MOTOR FUEL TAX.

**Multistate tax compact,** §§47-441 to  
47-445.

Adopted, §47-441.

Audits, §47-443.

Existing laws and regulations not  
affected, §47-442.

Form, §47-441.

Implementation subject to  
appropriation, §47-445.

Rules and regulations, §47-444.

**Neighborhood investment program,**  
§§6-1071 to 6-1073.

**New residential development tax  
abatement,** §§47-857.01 to  
47-857.10, 47-859.01 to 47-859.05.

**Not-for-profit hospital corporations.**  
Exemption, §44-951.12.

### **Nursing facilities.**

Assessment, §§47-1261 to 47-1269.

**“Officer” of United States includes  
IRS officers,** CivPro Rule 81.

**Payments in lieu of taxes,** §47-1052.  
Bond issues, §§1-308.01 to 1-308.10.  
See BOND ISSUES.

### **Penalties.**

Corporations, personal liability of  
officers, §47-4491.

Failure to file or pay, §47-4213.

Fraud, §47-4212.

Frivolous returns, §47-4216.

Preparers of returns, §47-4217.

Protest of assessment, §47-4312.

Qualified high technology company,  
§47-4218.

Returns intended to delay or impede,  
§47-4216.



## INDEX

### **TAXATION —Cont'd**

#### **Penalties —Cont'd**

Substantial underpayment penalty,  
§47-4211.

Underpayment of estimated tax.  
Corporate or financial filers,  
§47-4215.

Individual filers, §47-4214.

Waiver or abatement, §47-4221.

#### **Pensions and retirement**

**replacement plan**, §1-905.03.

#### **Personal property taxes.**

General provisions, §§47-1508 to  
47-1535.

See PERSONAL PROPERTY  
TAXES.

#### **PILOT.**

Payments in lieu of taxes, §47-1052.

Bond issues, §§1-308.01 to 1-308.10.

See BOND ISSUES.

#### **Poll taxes, US Const Art I §9.**

Prohibited, US Const Amd 24.

#### **Powers of attorney as to tax matters, §21-2116.**

#### **Powers of congress, US Const Art I §8.**

#### **Prison industries program, §24-231.05.**

#### **Privatization of administration and collection, §47-317.04a.**

#### **Property and liability insurance guaranty association.**

Tax exemption for, §31-5512.

#### **Property exempt from taxation.**

General provisions, §§47-1001 to  
47-1092.

See REAL PROPERTY TAX  
EXEMPTIONS.

#### **Prostitution, tax for maintaining nuisance of house of, §22-2720.**

#### **Public officers and employees.**

Tax-favored and pre-tax benefits for,  
§1-611.19.

#### **Public utilities, §§47-2501, 47-2501.01, 47-2511 to 47-2515.**

#### **Purchasing groups, §31-4109.**

#### **Radio, §47-2501.01.**

#### **Rates, §§47-501, 47-503, 47-504.**

#### **Real property taxes.**

See REAL PROPERTY TAXES.

#### **Real property tax sales.**

General provisions, §§47-1301 to  
47-1321.

See REAL ESTATE TAX SALES.

### **TAXATION —Cont'd**

#### **Real property transfer tax.**

General provisions, §§47-901 to  
47-920.

See REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER  
TAX.

#### **Reciprocal recovery of taxes,**

§§47-431 to 47-433.

Definitions, §47-433.

Multistate tax compact, §§47-441 to  
47-445.

Right of District to sue in states.

Mayor's authority to secure services,  
§47-432.

Right of states to sue in District.

Proof of authority, §47-431.

#### **Recordation of instruments.**

Residential real estate transfers,

§§47-1401, 47-1431 to 47-1433.

#### **Recordation tax on deeds, §§42-1101 to 42-1124.**

See RECORDATION TAX.

#### **Recorder of deeds.**

Federal tax liens, §42-1215.

#### **Records, §§47-502, 47-601.**

Examination of books and records,  
§47-4313.

Time and place, §47-4314.

Liability of taxpayer to maintain  
records, §47-4311.

#### **Rental of public space, §10-1103.07.**

#### **Rental vehicle tax.**

General provisions, §§50-1505.01 to  
50-1505.04.

See MOTOR VEHICLE  
REGISTRATION.

#### **Retail development incentives,**

§§2-1217.71 to 2-1217.84.

See RETAIL DEVELOPMENT  
INCENTIVES.

#### **Return preparers.**

Penalties, §47-4217.

#### **Returns.**

Income taxes.

See INCOME TAXES.

#### **Revenue bills, US Const Art I §7.**

#### **Rhode Island Metro Plaza PILOT Area.**

Payments in lieu of taxes, sales tax  
exemption, §47-4613.

#### **Sales taxes.**

Compensating-use tax, §§47-2201 to  
47-2214.

See COMPENSATING-USE TAX.

## INDEX

### **TAXATION —Cont'd**

#### **Sales taxes —Cont'd**

Gross sales tax, §§47-2001 to 47-2027.  
See GROSS SALES TAX.

#### **Social media.**

Qualified social electronic commerce  
companies tax abatements,  
§§47-1818.01 to 47-1818.08.

#### **Special agents for office of tax and revenue, §47-4108.01.**

#### **Special assessments, §§47-1201 to 47-1207.**

#### **Special public safety fee, §§47-2751 to 47-2753.**

#### **Summons of taxpayer.**

Powers of mayor, §47-4310.

#### **Supermarkets, restaurants or retail stores.**

Tax incentives, §§47-3801 to 47-3805.  
Definitions, §47-3801.  
Rules, §47-3804.  
Supermarket real property tax  
rebate, §47-3805.  
Tax exemption, §47-3802.

#### **Tax assessor, §§47-601, 47-602.**

#### **Tax return preparers.**

Penalties, §47-4217.

#### **Tax returns.**

Income taxes.  
See INCOME TAXES.

#### **Tax revision commission, §§47-461 to 47-464.**

#### **Telecommunications companies, §47-2501.**

#### **Telegraph and telephone companies, §47-2501.**

#### **Television, §47-2501.01.**

#### **Tenant assistance program**

payments, tax exemption for,  
§42-3503.08.

#### **Title corporations, §47-2502.**

#### **Toll telecommunication service tax.**

General provisions, §§47-3901 to  
47-3922.  
See TOLL TELECOMMUNICATION  
SERVICE TAX.

#### **Trust, loan, mortgage, safe deposit and title corporations, §§47-2502, 47-2511 to 47-2515.**

See BANKS AND FINANCIAL  
INSTITUTIONS.

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

Tax savings, §19-1308.14.  
Uniform trust code.  
Modification to achieve settlor's tax  
objectives, §19-1304.16.

### **TAXATION —Cont'd**

#### **Verizon center sales tax, §47-2002.06.**

#### **Verizon center sales tax revenue bonds.**

See VERIZON CENTER.

#### **Video services, §47-2501.01.**

#### **Waiver or abatement.**

Abatement of unpaid taxes, §47-4222.  
Reasonable cause for underpayment,  
§47-4221.

#### **Washington Stock Exchange, §47-2504.**

#### **Water and Sewer Authority exemption from District taxation, §34-2202.20.**

#### **Water supply and waterworks.**

Assessments for constructing mains  
and sewers, §§34-2405.01 to  
34-2405.08.

#### **Water supply and waterworks taxes.**

Uniformity of taxes, §34-2401.07.

### **TAXATION WITHOUT REPRESENTATION.**

#### **Federal tax pay-out message board, §10-1701.**

#### **Flag of district, inclusion on, §1-152.**

### **TAX COURT.**

#### **Appeals from, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(d).**

Docketing of appeal, USCtApp HPIP  
Rule IV(a).

Review of decisions of, FRAP 13.

Applicability of other rules, FRAP  
14.

Leave to proceed in forma pauperis,  
FRAP 24(b).

Notice of appeal, FRAP Form 2.

### **TAX DIVISION, SUPERIOR COURT.**

See TAX PROCEEDINGS.

#### **TAX ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1982, §47-3410.**

### **TAX EVASION.**

#### **Penalties, §47-4101.**

#### **TAXICABS, §§50-301 to 50-332.**

#### **Adams Morgan taxicab zone pilot program, §50-2536.**

#### **Blanket bond or blanket policy, §50-315.**

#### **Bonds, surety, §50-315.**

#### **Business licenses, §47-2829.**

#### **Citations, §50-332.**

#### **Complaints, §50-332.**



## INDEX

### **TAXICABS —Cont'd**

#### **Criminal offenses against drivers.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3751.

Offenses for which penalties apply,  
§22-3752.

#### **Definitions, §50-303.**

#### **Dispatch services, §50-331.**

#### **District of Columbia Taxicab**

**Commission, §§50-304 to 50-311.**

Chairperson, §50-305.

Complaints, §50-332.

Duties and powers of, §50-307.

Establishment of, §50-304.

Internal rules, §50-310.

Jurisdiction of, §50-307.

Meetings, §50-311.

Membership of, §50-305.

Office of taxicabs, §50-312.

Organization of, §50-306.

Panel on consumer and industry  
concerns, §50-306.

Panel on rates and rules, §50-306.

Procedures, §50-310.

Reports, §50-311.

#### **Enforcement of laws, §50-332.**

#### **Equipment.**

Dispatch services, §50-331.

#### **Existing regulations, effect of, §50-318.**

#### **Findings, §50-301.**

#### **Fleeing from public vehicle inspection officer, §50-329.05.**

#### **Funds.**

Fingerprinting fund, §50-323.

Public vehicles-for-hire consumer  
service fund, §50-320.

#### **Hack stands, §1-301.71.**

#### **Hearing examiners, §50-309.02.**

#### **Impoundment of vehicles, §50-331.**

#### **Inspection of vehicles.**

Fleeing from public vehicle inspection  
officer, §50-329.05.

#### **Insurance, §§50-314 to 50-316.**

#### **Licenses, §50-319.**

#### **Metered taxicabs, §50-381.**

#### **No-fault motor vehicle insurance, requirements waived for, §31-2411.**

#### **Non-resident taxi and limousine driver vehicle registration fee, §50-1501.03.**

#### **Office of taxicabs, §50-312.**

#### **Policy declaration, §§50-301, 50-302.**

#### **Public vehicles-for-hire consumer service fund.**

Establishment, §50-320.

### **TAXICABS —Cont'd**

#### **Purposes, §50-302.**

#### **Rates and rate structures.**

Guidelines for, §50-317.

Review of, §50-317.

#### **Regulation authority, §50-313.**

#### **Reports.**

Citations, §50-332.

District of Columbia Taxicab

Commission, §50-311.

Insurance, §50-316.

#### **Sinking funds, §50-315.**

#### **Stands, §1-301.71.**

#### **Taxicab commission fund.**

Fingerprinting fund, §50-323.

### **TAX INCREMENT FINANCING,**

§§2-1217.01 to 2-1217.12.

#### **Allocation of tax increments, §2-1217.05.**

#### **Approval of development project by Council, §2-1217.04.**

#### **Bond issues, §§2-1217.02, 2-1217.06.**

#### **Certification of development project, §2-1217.03.**

#### **City Market at O Street tax increment financing, §§2-1217.33a to 2-1217.33m.**

See CITY MARKET AT O STREET  
TAX INCREMENT FINANCING.

#### **Convention center hotel.**

Creation of TIF area, §10-1221.04.

#### **DC ballpark TIF area, §2-1217.12.**

#### **Default in payment on bonds, §2-1217.08.**

#### **Definitions, §2-1217.01.**

#### **Howard Theatre Redevelopment**

**Project TIF Area, §§2-1217.34a to  
2-1217.34n.**

See HOWARD THEATRE  
REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT  
TIF AREA.

#### **H Street, N.E. retail priority area incentive, §§1-325.171 to 1-325.173.**

#### **Liability issues, §2-1217.10.**

#### **National Capital Revitalization Corporation, §2-1217.11.**

See NATIONAL CAPITAL  
REVITALIZATION  
CORPORATION.

#### **Public inspection of bond order, §2-1217.09.**

#### **Retail development incentives, §§2-1217.71 to 2-1217.84.**

See RETAIL DEVELOPMENT  
INCENTIVES.

#### **Security for bonds, §2-1217.07.**

## INDEX

### **TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**

—Cont'd

#### **Southwest waterfront.**

PILOT/TIF area, §47-4616.

#### **Southwest waterfront bond**

financing, §§2-1217.131 to 2-1217.151.

See SOUTHWEST WATERFRONT.

#### **Transfer of authority regarding,** §2-1217.11.

### **TAX PROCEEDINGS, §§47-3301 to 47-3310.**

#### **Answers, Tax Rule 7.**

Replies, Tax Rule 8.

#### **Applicable rules.**

Civil proceedings, Tax Rule 3.

Criminal proceedings, Tax Rule 2.

#### **Assessment appeals, §47-3303.**

#### **Burden of proof, Tax Rule 12.**

#### **Computations by parties for entry of decision, Tax Rule 14.**

#### **Conferences.**

Failure to appear, Tax Rule 13.

Pretrial conferences, Tax Rule 11.

Status conferences, Tax Rule 10.

#### **Definitions, §47-3301.**

#### **Exhibits, Tax Rule 12.**

#### **Filing of documents, Tax Rule 4.**

#### **Form and style of papers, Tax Rule 4.**

#### **Hearings, §47-3303.**

#### **Motions, Tax Rule 9.**

#### **Notice, §47-3308.**

#### **Overpayments, §47-3310.**

#### **Petitions, Tax Form 1, Tax Rule 6.**

Fee for filing, Tax Rule 4.

#### **Procedures, §47-3304.**

#### **Prohibited lawsuits, §47-3307.**

#### **Real property tax appeals, §47-3305.**

#### **Referral of cases by mayor, §47-3309.**

#### **Refunds.**

Erroneously collected taxes, §47-3306.

Overpayments, §47-3310.

#### **Representation, Tax Rule 3.**

#### **Retirement of judges, §47-3302.**

#### **Service of process, Tax Rule 5.**

Petitions, Tax Rule 6.

#### **Superior court jurisdiction,**

§§11-1201 to 11-1203.

#### **Trials, Tax Rule 12.**

Failure to appear, Tax Rule 13.

### **TAX REFUNDS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage taxes, §25-909.**

#### **Bankruptcy proceedings.**

Refunds to debtors, USDistDCBank Rule 6070-1.

### **TAX RETURN PREPARERS,** §47-4217.

### **TAX REVISION COMMISSION,** §§47-461 to 47-464.

#### **Authority, §47-464.**

#### **Compensation and expenses, §47-463.**

#### **Composition, §47-463.**

#### **Director, §47-463.**

#### **Established, §47-462.**

#### **Findings, §47-461.**

#### **Functions, §47-462.**

#### **Quorum, §47-464.**

#### **Reports.**

Submission of recommendations,  
§47-462.

#### **Special fund established for receipt of operating donations.**

Administration, §47-464.

### **TAX SALES.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Involuntary transfer of license,  
§25-361.

### **TAX-SHELTERED ANNUITIES.**

#### **Teachers' retirement, §38-2023.16.**

### **TEACHERS, §§38-1901 to 38-1923.**

#### **Aeronautics, §38-921.**

#### **Americanization, evening, and summer schools, §38-1903.**

#### **Board of Education.**

General provisions.

See BOARD OF EDUCATION.

#### **Charter schools.**

Employees of DC public schools accepting positions at,  
§38-1802.07.

#### **Child abuse and neglect reports,** §4-1321.02.

#### **Child death.**

Reports, §4-1371.12.

#### **Clerks, employment as, §38-1901.**

#### **Education licensure commission,** §§38-1301 to 38-1313.

#### **Family and medical leave, §32-506.**

#### **Federal credit union.**

Real property tax exemptions,  
§47-1053.

#### **Foreign exchange program,** §§38-1921 to 38-1923.

#### **Heads of department, §§38-109,** 38-1908.

#### **Head teachers, §38-109.**

#### **Highly effective teacher incentive.**

Applicability, §38-757.01.

Citation of provisions, §38-753.01.

Definitions, §38-753.02.



## INDEX

### **TEACHERS —Cont'd**

#### **Highly effective teacher incentive —Cont'd**

Expiration of subchapter, §38-753.05.  
Pilot program, §38-753.03.  
Report, §38-753.04.  
Rules, §38-756.01.

#### **Housing finance and assistance.**

Government employer-assisted housing program, §§42-2501 to 42-2507.

#### **Income tax deductions, §47-1803.03.**

#### **Installment payments, §38-1902.**

#### **Interstate agreement on**

##### **qualification of educational personnel, §§38-2101 to 38-2104.**

Authority to enter into agreement, §38-2101.  
Contents of agreement, §38-2101.  
Contracts made on behalf of District pursuant to agreement.  
Filing, §38-2103.  
Governor defined, §38-2104.  
Superintendent designated state official, §38-2102.

#### **Investigations of, §38-111.**

#### **Librarians, employment as, §38-1901.**

#### **Masculine pronoun to include both male and female, §38-112.**

#### **Parent-teacher conferences, §38-1809.01.**

#### **Pensions and retirement.**

Fund, §§1-713, 1-903.02.  
General provisions, §§38-2001.01 to 38-2041.01.  
See TEACHERS' RETIREMENT.

#### **Personnel files, §38-2802.**

#### **Political rights, §1-625.02.**

#### **Pre-kindergarten programs.**

Teachers, workforce development.  
Higher education incentive grant program, §38-274.01.  
Higher education incentive scholarship award program, §38-274.02.

#### **Preservation of school-based staff positions, §38-1807.57.**

#### **Qualification of educational personnel.**

Interstate agreement on, §§38-2101 to 38-2104.

#### **Reports.**

Child death, §4-1371.12.

#### **Research assistants classified as, §38-1906.**

### **TEACHERS —Cont'd**

#### **Retired teachers as substitutes, §38-1910.**

#### **Sex discrimination.**

Masculine pronoun to include both male and female, §38-112.  
Wages and salaries, §38-1901.

#### **State Board of Education.**

General provisions.  
See BOARD OF EDUCATION.

#### **Substitutes, §§38-1909, 38-1910.**

#### **Testing integrity in public schools.**

Sanctions for violations, §38-771.04.

#### **Trials, §38-111.**

#### **Vacancies, §38-1904.**

#### **Vocational education, §38-1905.**

#### **Wages and salaries.**

Foreign exchange program participants, §38-1922.  
Installment payments, §38-1902.  
Research assistants classified as teachers for purposes of, §38-1906.  
Retirement, salary deductions for, §38-2001.01.  
Sex discrimination, §38-1901.

### **TEACHERS COLLEGE.**

#### **Federal city college.**

Board of higher education.  
Assumption of control by, §38-1103.  
Transfer of functions, personnel, etc., §38-1202.08.

#### **University of the District of Columbia.**

Attendance by foreign students, §38-161.  
Board of trustees.  
Transfer of functions, personnel, etc., to, §38-1202.08.  
College reorganized into University of the District of Columbia, §38-1201.02.  
Successor institution, §§38-1201.01 to 38-1207.07.  
See UNIVERSITY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.  
Tuition charged students, §38-305.

#### **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT, §§38-2001.01 to 38-2041.01.**

#### **After June 30, 1946, §§38-2021.01 to 38-2023.16.**

Age at retirement, §38-2021.03.  
Annuities, §§38-2021.01 to 38-2023.16.  
Applicability of provisions, §38-2021.18.

## INDEX

### **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT —Cont'd** **After June 30, 1946 —Cont'd**

Assignment of funds, §38-2021.17.  
Computation of annuity, §§38-2021.05 to 38-2021.08, 38-2021.21 to 38-2023.01.  
Internal Revenue Code limits, §38-2021.27.  
Credited service requirements, §§38-2021.01a, 38-2021.03, 38-2061.02.  
Purchase of service credits, §38-2021.26.  
Death of teacher, §§38-2021.09, 38-2021.10, 38-2021.23, 38-2023.02.  
Deferred annuity, §38-2021.09.  
Deposit of deductions, §38-2021.01.  
Disability retirement, §§38-2021.04, 38-2021.06.  
Distributions.  
Minimum distributions, required, §38-2021.07a.  
Effective date of annuities, §38-2023.03.  
Employment of retired teachers, §38-2061.01.  
Excessing or other involuntary separation, §38-2021.03.  
Forfeitures.  
Disposition, §38-2021.15a.  
Fund, §38-2021.02.  
Increase in annuity, §§38-2021.23, 38-2023.01, 38-2023.04, 38-2023.12, 38-2023.13.  
Effective date, §38-2023.03.  
Interest computations, §38-2023.14.  
Involuntary retirement, §38-2021.03.  
Price index adjustments, §38-2021.21.  
Recomputation of annuity, §§38-2021.19, 38-2023.11.  
Rollovers, §38-2021.26.  
Salary deductions, §§38-2021.01, 38-2021.11.  
Tax-sheltered annuity program, §38-2023.16.  
Termination of employment, §§38-2021.09, 38-2021.12.  
Unmarried widows or widowers, annuity for, §38-2023.02.  
Unpaid leave, credit for, §§38-2021.01a, 38-2061.02.  
Vesting, §38-2021.03.  
Voluntary retirement, §38-2021.03.  
Waiver or revocation of annuity, §38-2023.15.

### **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT —Cont'd** **Attachment.**

Retirement of public school teachers.  
Funds not subject to garnishment.  
Retirement after June 30, 1946, §38-2021.17.

### **Denial of claim for benefits.**

Procedure, §§1-751 to 1-753.

### **Employment of retired teachers,** §§38-1910, 38-2061.01.

### **Execution.**

Retirement of public school teachers.  
Funds not subject to garnishment.  
Retirement after June 30, 1946, §38-2021.17.

### **Garnishment.**

Retirement of public school teachers.  
Funds not subject to garnishment.  
Retirement after June 30, 1946, §38-2021.17.  
Retirement before June 30, 1946, §38-2001.17.

### **Incentive program, §38-2041.01.**

### **Maximum benefit computations,** §38-2021.27.

### **Prior to June 30, 1946.**

Age of retirement, §38-2001.03.  
Annuities, §§38-2001.01, 38-2001.05, 38-2001.18, 38-2001.19.  
Appropriations, §38-2001.07.  
Assignment, funds not subject to, §38-2001.17.  
Credited service requirements, §§38-2001.03, 38-2001.06, 38-2001.08.  
Death of teacher, §§38-2001.10, 38-2001.10a.  
Deposit of amounts in United States Treasury, §38-2001.02.  
Disability retirement, §§38-2001.04 to 38-2001.06.  
Issuance of rules and regulations, §38-2001.16.  
Records, §38-2001.14.  
Refund of deductions, §38-2001.09.  
Salary deductions for, §§38-2001.01, 38-2001.11.  
Termination of employment, §38-2001.12.

### **Substitute teachers, retired teachers** **as, §38-1910.**

### **TECHNOLOGY FUND.**

### **Council technology projects fund,** §1-325.201.



## INDEX

### **TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT SERVICES.**

**Citywide technology support services**, §§1-1431 to 1-1433.

**DC One Card**, §§1-327.71 to 1-327.73.

### **TEENAGE PREGNANCY.**

**At-risk children, youth, and families.**

Integrated services fund, §§4-1345.01 to 4-1345.03.

**Public assistance.**

Pregnant or parenting teens, §§4-205.61 to 4-205.66.

### **TELECOMMUNICATIONS.**

**Assistive technology device warranty**, §§28-4031 to 28-4034.

**Compensating-use tax**, §§47-2201 to 47-2214.

See COMPENSATING-USE TAX.

**Competition**, §§34-2001 to 34-2008.

See TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMPETITION.

**Emergency and non-emergency telephone system assessments fund**, §§34-1801 to 34-1806.

**Inaugural ceremonies of the President of the United States**, §2-826.

**Interception of**, §§23-541 to 23-556.

See INTERCEPTION OF ORAL OR WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.

**Internet-related telecommunications franchise agreement.**

Furnishing services to digitally-disadvantaged residents, §§34-1731.01 to 34-1731.11.

See INTERNET.

**911 systems.**

Emergency and non-emergency telephone system assessments fund, §§34-1801 to 34-1806.

**Office of unified communications**, §§1-327.51 to 1-327.57.

**Pay telephone service providers.**

Public service commission.

Rules and regulations, power to prescribe, §34-1831.

**Prisoner phone calls.**

Operator assisted calls.

Fair charges, §§24-263.01 to 24-263.04.

**Telecommunications companies.**

General provisions, §§34-1701 to 34-2008.

See TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMPANIES.

### **TELECOMMUNICATIONS —Cont'd**

**Toll telecommunication service tax**, §§47-3901 to 47-3922.

See TOLL TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE TAX.

**Voice over Internet Protocol.**

Emergency and non-emergency number telephone calling systems assessments, §34-1803.

**Wireless network antennae franchise agreement.**

Internet-related telecommunications.

Furnishing services to digitally-disadvantaged residents, §§34-1731.01 to 34-1731.11.

See INTERNET.

### **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

**COMPANIES**, §§34-1701 to 34-2008.

**Automated telephone dialing system ban**, §34-1701.

**Competition**, §§34-2001 to 34-2008.

See TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMPETITION.

**Condemnation proceedings**, §34-1921.08.

**Conduits.**

Condemnation proceedings, §34-1921.08.

Ducts for fire and police wires, §34-1911.05.

Extensions, §§34-1911.01, 34-1921.01.

Inspection requirements, §§34-1911.05, 34-1921.05.

Plans of, §§34-1911.02, 34-1921.02.

Poles to eventually be replaced by, §34-1911.04.

Public parks or reservations, in, §34-1921.04a.

**Definitions**, §§34-201 to 34-221.

**Ducts for fire and police wires**, §34-1911.05.

**Emergency and non-emergency telephone system assessments fund**, §§34-1801 to 34-1806.

**Extensions.**

Conduits, §§34-1911.01, 34-1921.01.

Overhead wires, §34-1901.01.

**Fines**, §§34-1911.03, 34-1921.03.

**Gross sales tax.**

Exempt sales, §47-2005.

**Inspection requirements**, §§34-1911.05, 34-1921.05.

**Mayor's powers and duties regarding**, §§34-1911.01, 34-1921.01.

## INDEX

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

#### COMPANIES —Cont'd

##### Overhead lines.

Inspection requirements, §34-1911.05.

##### Overhead wires.

Additional wiring, §34-1901.01.

Extensions, §34-1901.01.

Inspection requirements, §§34-1911.05, 34-1921.05.

Removal of, §§34-1911.01, 34-1921.01.

Repairs and renewals, §§34-1911.06, 34-1921.06.

##### Pay telephone service providers.

Public service commission.

Rules and regulations, power to prescribe, §34-1831.

**Penalties**, §§34-1911.03, 34-1921.03.

**Permit requirements**, §34-1911.02.

##### Poles.

Alleys, in, §§34-1911.04, 34-1921.04.

Conduits, to eventually be replaced by, §§34-1911.04, 34-1921.04.

Erection and maintenance of, §34-1911.04.

Removal of, §§34-1911.01, 34-1911.02, 34-1921.01, 34-1921.02.

Repairs and renewals, §§34-1911.04, 34-1911.06, 34-1921.06.

##### Prisoner phone calls.

Operator assisted calls.

Fair charges, §§24-263.01 to 24-263.04.

##### Public service commission.

See PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION.

**Right to alter, amend or repeal rules regarding**, §§34-1911.07, 34-1921.07.

**Taxation**, §47-2501.

**Toll telecommunication service tax**, §§47-3901 to 47-3922.

See TOLL TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE TAX.

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

**COMPETITION**, §§34-2001 to 34-2008.

##### Access.

Public ways, §34-2004.

**Actions**, §34-2003.01.

**Alternative regulation or forbearance of regulation.**

Petition, plan, approval, §34-2002.

**Definitions**, §34-2001.

**Exemptions to applicability of rules**, §34-2006.

**Implementation of rules**, §34-2008.

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

#### COMPETITION —Cont'd

##### Local exchange carriers (LECs).

Defined, §34-2001.

Regulation of, §34-2002.

Taxation of, §34-2007.

##### Public ways.

Access to, §34-2004.

Defined, §34-2001.

##### State of business operations.

Filing, exemption from certificate of public convenience and necessity requirement, §34-2002.

##### Tariffs.

Filing and maintaining, LECs and competitive service providers, §34-2002.

##### Universal services.

Defined, §34-2001.

Trust Fund, §34-2003.

**VoIP act, study and report of effect on consumers**, §34-2008.

**TELEHEALTH REIMBURSEMENT**, §§31-3861 to 31-3863.

**Definitions**, §31-3861.

### TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

See TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMPANIES.

### TELEPHONES.

##### Coin telephones.

Breaking and entering, §22-601.

##### Debt collection practices.

Time for making telephone calls, §28-3814.

##### Depositions by telephone.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 30.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 30.

##### Fraud prevention.

Telephone solicitation, §§22-3226.01 to 22-3226.15.

##### Hearing aid dealers.

Telephone sales.

Written permission of buyer required, §28-4004.

##### Pleadings.

Parties' telephone numbers required, CivPro Rule 10-I.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 11.

Small claims court, SmallClaims Rule 3.

Signer's telephone number required, CivPro Rule 11.



## INDEX

### **TELEPHONES —Cont'd**

#### **Pretrial conferences.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 16-I.

#### **Sales by telephone.**

Hearing aid dealers.  
Written permission of buyer  
required, §28-4004.

### **TELEPHONE SOLICITATION,**

§§22-3226.01 to 22-3226.15.

#### **Abusive acts, §22-3226.08.**

#### **Actions for damages, §22-3226.11.**

#### **Bonds, surety required, §22-3226.03.**

Security in lieu of bond, §22-3226.04.

#### **Certificate of registration.**

Application, §22-3226.02.

Required, §22-3226.02.

#### **Compensation for making charitable solicitations prohibited, §44-1708.**

#### **Criminal penalties, §22-3226.10.**

#### **Deceptive acts, §22-3226.07.**

#### **Definitions, §22-3226.01.**

#### **Disclosures required, §22-3226.15.**

#### **Exemptions from bond and registration, §22-3226.05.**

#### **Fines and civil penalties, §22-3226.09.**

#### **Fraud prevention fund, §22-3226.14.**

#### **Limitation of actions, §22-3226.12.**

#### **Private right of action, §22-3226.11.**

#### **Security in lieu of bond, §22-3226.04.**

#### **Targeting elderly or aged persons, §22-3226.09.**

#### **Task force to combat fraud, §22-3226.13.**

#### **Unlawful acts, §22-3226.06.**

### **TELEVISION.**

#### **Broadcasting industry employment contracts, §§32-531 to 32-533.**

#### **Cable television.**

General provisions, §§34-1251.01 to  
34-1264.05.

See CABLE TELEVISION.

#### **News media privilege, §§16-4701 to 16-4704.**

#### **Production permits, §39-501.04.**

#### **Superior court proceedings, media coverage of, CivPro Rule 203, CrimPro Rule 53.**

Child abuse and neglect proceedings,  
NeglectProc Rule 45.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 53.

#### **Taxation, §47-2501.01.**

#### **United States District Court proceedings.**

Broadcasting in the courthouse,  
USDistCt LCrR 53.1.1, USDistCt  
LCvR 83.1.

### **TELLER'S CHECKS.**

Defined, §28:3-104.

Refusal to pay, §28:3-411.

### **TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF).**

Aliens, §4-205.24.

Amounts under \$10, §4-205.51.

Application for, §4-205.19.

Child care facilities, §§4-401 to 4-414.

See CHILD CARE FACILITIES.

Child's eligibility for, §4-205.18.

Child support rights of persons  
receiving public assistance  
assigned to District, §4-205.19.

Comparative review procedures,  
§4-205.51a.

Cooperation requirements,  
§§4-217.07 to 4-217.11.

Crisis management, §§4-203.01 to  
4-203.04.

Custodial relatives other than  
parents, §4-205.23.

Deemed parent income,  
consideration of, §4-205.22.

Discrimination prohibition,  
§4-205.19i.

Displacement of workers,  
prohibition of, §4-205.19l.

District of Columbia housing  
authority.

General provisions, §§6-201 to 6-229.

See DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
HOUSING AUTHORITY.

Section eight housing, §§42-3503.01 to  
42-3503.08.

District of Columbia medical  
assistance program, §§1-307.02 to  
1-307.06.

Drug felons, §4-205.71.

Earned income credit information,  
providing, §4-205.82.

Establishment of, §4-202.01.

Exemptions to rules regarding,  
§4-205.19g.

Failure to comply with  
requirements.

Job readiness requirements,  
§4-205.19c.

Job search requirements, §4-205.19c.

Penalties, §4-205.19f.

Work participation requirements,  
§4-205.19e.

Family assessment plan, §4-205.19n.

Foster care, §§4-217.01 to 4-217.11.  
See FOSTER CARE.

## INDEX

### **TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)**

—Cont'd

#### **Grandparent caregiver subsidies,** §§4-251.01 to 4-251.07.

Amount of subsidy, §4-251.04.

Construction of provisions, §4-251.07.

Definitions, §4-251.01.

Eligibility, §4-251.03.

Establishment of pilot program,  
§4-251.02.

Recertification of eligibility, §4-251.03.

Reports, §4-251.05.

Rules issuance by mayor, §4-251.06.

Termination of payments, §4-251.03.

Waiver of eligibility requirements,  
§4-251.03.

#### **Health and safety standards,** §4-205.19j.

#### **Home living requirement for pregnant or parenting teens,** §§4-205.61 to 4-205.66.

#### **Impact of reductions, §4-205.11c.**

#### **Income eligibility standards,** §4-205.10.

Redetermination, §4-205.19a.

#### **Job readiness assistance, §4-205.50.**

#### **Job search and job readiness programs, §4-205.19h.**

#### **Job search assistance, §4-205.50.**

#### **Job search requirements,** §§4-205.19b, 4-205.19c.

#### **Local programs in Virginia and Maryland.**

Adjustment of amounts to compare to,  
§4-205.51a.

#### **Medicaid.**

General provisions.

See MEDICAID.

#### **Medicare.**

Medicare supplement insurance,  
§§31-3701 to 31-3710.

See MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT  
INSURANCE.

#### **Need determinations, §4-205.11.**

#### **Overnight shelter.**

See HOMELESS SERVICES.

#### **Parents and parentage, locating and identifying, §§4-217.07 to 4-217.11.**

#### **Payment for work activity, treatment of, §4-205.13a.**

#### **Persons included in assistance unit,** §4-205.15.

#### **Pregnant or parenting teens,** §§4-205.61 to 4-205.66.

#### **Pregnant women, §4-205.43.**

### **TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)**

—Cont'd

#### **Prison, children with parents in,** §4-205.20.

#### **Privacy and confidentiality of applicant information, §4-209.04.**

#### **Program on work, employment, and responsibility (POWER) eligibility of recipients of,** §4-205.73.

#### **Prospective determination of eligibility, §4-205.25.**

#### **Public assistance.**

Emergency assistance.

See EMERGENCY PUBLIC  
ASSISTANCE.

General provisions, §§4-201.01 to  
4-221.01.

See PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.

#### **Public Welfare, Board of.**

General provisions, §§4-102 to 4-126.

See PUBLIC WELFARE, BOARD  
OF.

#### **Redetermination of eligibility,** §4-205.19a.

#### **Reduction in benefits for long-term recipients, §§4-205.11b, 4-205.11c.**

#### **Reports, §§4-205.19m, 4-205.54.**

#### **Schools and education.**

TANF fund sharing, §38-2931.

#### **Section eight housing, §§42-3503.01 to 42-3503.08.**

#### **Self-sufficiency and work programs,** §4-205.19h.

#### **Stepparent income, consideration of,** §4-205.22.

#### **Supplemental nutrition assistance program (SNAP), §§4-261.21 to 4-261.23.**

Reports, §4-261.23.

Simplified self-employment deduction,  
§4-261.22.

Transitional benefits, §4-261.21.

#### **Support payments, §4-205.19.**

#### **Teenage parents, §§4-205.61 to 4-205.66.**

#### **Time limit on receipt of benefits under, §4-205.11a.**

#### **Training and employment costs and expenses, §4-205.50.**

#### **Unemployed parents, §4-205.21.**

#### **Unemployment compensation.** General provisions, §§51-101 to 51-151.

See UNEMPLOYMENT  
COMPENSATION.



## INDEX

### **TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)**

—Cont'd

**Universal service delivery model,**  
§4-205.51b.

**Workers' compensation,** §4-205.19k.

**Work incentive allowances,** §4-205.36.

**Work participation assistance,**  
§4-205.50.

**Work participation requirements,**  
§§4-205.19d, 4-205.19e.

**TENANT ADVISORY COUNCIL,**  
§42-3531.08.

**TENANT ADVOCATE, OFFICE OF,**  
§§42-3531.01 to 42-3531.10.

See OFFICE OF TENANT ADVOCATE.

**TENANT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,**  
§§42-3503.01 to 42-3503.08.

See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

**TENANT ORGANIZATIONS,**  
§42-3505.06.

**Home purchase assistance fund,**  
§42-2604.

**Rental housing conversion and sale.**  
Five or more units, accommodations  
with.

Registration of a tenant  
organization, §42-3404.02a.

**Right to assert claim on behalf of  
members,** §42-3502.16a.

### **TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETY.**

**Domestic partnerships,** §§42-516,  
46-601.

**Estates in land,** §42-516.

**Horizontal property regimes,**  
§42-2005.

**Simultaneous deaths,** §19-503.

### **TENANTS IN COMMON.**

**Ejectment,** §16-1101.

**Estates in land,** §42-516.

**Horizontal property regimes,**  
§42-2005.

### **Partition.**

See PARTITION.

**Waste of real property,** §42-1604.

**TENDER, LEGAL,** US Const Art I §10.

### **TENURE.**

**Judges,** §§11-1502, 11-1521 to 11-1530.

### **TERMINALLY ILL.**

**Brain death,** §§7-601 to 7-630.

**Hospice program,** §§4-1101 to 4-1105.

**Living wills,** §§7-621 to 7-630.  
See LIVING WILLS.

### **TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT.**

**Attachment and garnishment of  
wages.**

Deliberate termination due to,  
§16-584.

Lapse or dismissal on termination,  
§16-576.

**Child support withholding,** §46-216.

**Payment of wages upon,** §32-1303.

**Public officers and employees.**

Reductions in force, §§1-624.01 to  
1-624.24.

See MERIT SYSTEM.

**Teachers' retirement.**

After June 30, 1946, §§38-2021.09,  
38-2021.12.

Prior to June 30, 1946, §38-2001.12.

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL  
RIGHTS,** §§16-2351 to 16-2365.

**Adjudicatory hearings,** §16-2359,  
NeglectProc Rule 38.

**Appeal of grant or denial of petition.**  
Expedited review in court of appeals,  
§11-721.

**Attorneys at law.**

Appointment of counsel, §16-2304,  
NeglectProc Rule 12.

Compensation of appointed counsel,  
§16-2326.01, NeglectProc Rule 42.

**Attorneys' fees and costs,**  
§16-2326.01, NeglectProc Rule 42.

**Best interests of child, for reasons  
of,** §16-2353.

**Child custody.**

Uniform child custody proceedings,  
§§16-4601.01 to 16-4605.03.

See CHILD CUSTODY  
PROCEEDINGS.

**Definitions,** §16-2352.

**Disclosure,** §16-2364.

**Disposition of child after,** §16-2360.

**Effect of decree,** §16-2361.

**Family homes, placement of  
children in,** §4-1406.

**Hearings.**

Adjudicatory, §16-2359, NeglectProc  
Rule 38.

Conduct of, §16-2358.

**Interpretation of provisions,**  
§16-2351.

**Judgments and decrees,** §§16-2361,  
16-2362.

**Motion for,** §16-2354, NeglectProc  
Rules 35, 36.

**Notice of proceedings,** §16-2357.

**Out-of-state jurisdictions, decrees  
by,** §16-2365.

## INDEX

### **TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS —Cont'd**

**Parties to proceedings**, §16-2356.

**Policy declaration**, §16-2351.

**Privacy and confidentiality**, §§16-2363, 16-2364.

**Reasons for**, §16-2353.

**Records**, §§16-2363, 16-2364.

**Review hearings**, NeglectProc Rule 39.  
Consideration of termination, §16-2355.

**Service of motion**, NeglectProc Rule 36.

**Status conference**, NeglectProc Rule 37.

### **TERRITORIES.**

**Constitution of the United States**, US Const Art IV §3.

### **TERRORISM.**

**Alien terrorist removal court.**

Appeals from, USCtApp Rule 47.6.

**Anti-terrorism act of 2002**, §§22-3151 to 22-3156.

**Appeals in federal cases.**

Alien terrorist removal court, appeals from, USCtApp Rule 47.6.

**Definitions**, §22-3152.

**Hazardous materials transportation**, §§8-1421 to 8-1426.

**Jurisdiction and venue to prosecute**, §22-3156.

**Penalties, acts of terrorism**, §22-3153.

**Prosecution for first or second degree murder constituting act of terrorism.**

Commenced at any time, §23-113.

**Response plan or vulnerability assessment.**

Freedom of information exemption, §2-534.

**Weapons of mass destruction.**

Defined, §22-3152.

Manufacture or possession, §22-3154.

Public health emergency executive order, §7-2304.01.

Use, dissemination, detonation, §22-3155.

### **TEST ANSWER AND QUESTION.**

**Freedom of information act exemptions**, §2-534.

### **TESTING INTEGRITY IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS**, §§38-771.01 to 38-771.07.

**Alteration of responses.**

Authorized personnel, prohibited acts, §38-771.03.

### **TESTING INTEGRITY IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS —Cont'd**

**Assisting students with answers.**

Authorized personnel, prohibited acts, §38-771.03.

**Authorized personnel.**

Defined, §38-771.01.

Responsibilities, §38-771.03.

**Cell phones.**

Authorized personnel, prohibited acts, §38-771.03.

**Definitions**, §38-771.01.

**Districtwide assessments.**

Defined, §38-771.01.

LEA administration, §38-771.02.

**Photocopying test materials.**

Authorized personnel, prohibited acts, §38-771.03.

**Practice testing with secure materials.**

Authorized personnel, prohibited acts, §38-771.03.

**Rulemaking to implement provisions**, §38-771.06.

**Sanctions for violations**, §38-771.04.

Administrative review, §38-771.05.

Due process, §38-771.07.

**State superintendent of education, office of.**

Definition of OSSE, §38-771.01.

Duties and responsibilities of office, §38-2602.

### **TETANUS.**

**Immunization of school students**, §§38-501 to 38-508.

Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children.

Time to obtain immunizations, §49-1101.05.

**TEXTBOOKS**, §§38-701 to 38-706, 38-922.

**Free textbooks.**

Limitation on purchases, §38-704.

### **THANKSGIVING DAY.**

**Appeals in federal cases**, FRAP 26(a), 45(a).

**Designated holiday**, §§1-612.02, 28-2701.

**Extension of time for performing acts**, §28-2701.

### **THEATRE DOWNTOWN, INC.**

**Property tax exemption**, §47-1074.



## INDEX

### **THEATRICAL PERFORMANCES.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

##### **Nudity.**

Exception to license restrictions for legitimate theater, §25-372.

#### **Business licenses, §47-2820.**

#### **Child labor, §32-206.**

#### **Children and minors attending, §47-2820.**

#### **Nudity.**

Alcoholic beverage licenses.

Exception to license restrictions for legitimate theater, §25-372.

#### **Police and firefighters assigned to theaters, §47-2820.**

### **THEFT, §§22-3211 to 22-3216.**

#### **Aged persons, offenses committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

#### **Aggregate amounts received determining grade of offense, §22-3202.**

#### **Audiovisual works, §§22-3214.01, 22-3214.02.**

#### **Burglary, §22-801.**

#### **Cable television.**

Cable theft, §34-1264.02.

#### **Commercial piracy, §22-3214.**

#### **Consecutive sentences, §22-3203.**

#### **Criminal trespass, via, §§22-3301 to 22-3311.**

See VANDALISM.

#### **Deceptive labeling of sound recordings or audiovisual works, §22-3214.01.**

#### **Definitions, §§22-3201, 22-3211.**

#### **Documents of title.**

Stolen records, §28:7-601.

#### **Fencing stolen property, §§22-3231, 22-3232.**

#### **Fines, §22-3212.**

#### **Grade of offense, aggregate amounts received determining, §22-3202.**

#### **Implements of crime, possession of, §22-2501.**

#### **Investment securities.**

Notification to issuer of wrongfully taken security certificate, §28:8-406.

Replacement of wrongfully taken security certificate, §28:8-405.

#### **Motion pictures, §§22-3214.01, 22-3214.02.**

#### **Motor vehicle identification numbers.**

Altering or removing, §22-3233.

### **THEFT —Cont'd**

#### **Motor vehicles.**

Metropolitan police.

Motor vehicle theft prevention teams, §5-133.21.

Theft prevention commission, §§3-1351 to 3-1358.

Definitions, §3-1351.

Established, §3-1352.

Financial statement and report, §3-1355.

Members, §3-1353.

Powers, §3-1354.

Purpose, §3-1352.

Use of budget authority, §3-1358.

Unauthorized use of, §22-3215.

#### **Multijurisdictional cases.**

Referral to other law enforcement agency, §22-3204.

#### **Music piracy, §§22-3214 to 22-3214.02.**

#### **Penalties, §22-3212.**

Aged persons, offenses committed against.

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

#### **Prohibited acts, §22-3211.**

#### **Proprietary information, piracy of, §22-3214.**

#### **Robbery, §§22-2801 to 22-2803.**

See ROBBERY.

#### **Shoplifting, §§22-3213, 27-101 to 27-106.**

See SHOPLIFTING.

#### **Sound recordings, §§22-3214 to 22-3214.02.**

#### **Stolen property.**

Defined, §22-3201.

Receiving, §22-3232.

Trafficking in, §22-3231.

#### **Taking property without right, §22-3216.**

#### **Trust, mortgage and title corporations, misappropriation of moneys from, §26-1320.**

#### **Utility service, §§22-3218.01 to 22-3218.04.**

Definitions, §22-3218.01.

Penalties, §22-3218.04.

Presumption and rebuttal evidence, §22-3218.03.

Unlawful acts, §22-3218.02.

#### **THEODORE ROOSEVELT ISLAND, §§10-158 to 10-161.**

### **THIRD PARTIES.**

#### **Business license inspections, §47-2851.16.**

## INDEX

### **THIRD PARTIES —Cont'd**

#### **Captive insurance companies.**

Special purpose financial captive insurance companies.

Contested case by a third party, §31-3932.14.

#### **Check drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §21-1704.**

#### **Child custody.**

Third-party custody, §§16-831.01 to 16-831.13.

See CHILD CUSTODY.

#### **Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings, §31-1336.**

#### **Mental health disclosures to payors, §7-1202.07.**

#### **Merit system disability**

compensation adjustment after recovery from, §1-623.32.

#### **Pandering, procuring, or pimping for third persons, §22-2711.**

#### **Police and firefighters medical care reimbursement rights, §5-602.**

#### **Rental housing conversion and sale, §42-3404.04.**

#### **Sale of goods, UCC.**

Warranties.

Third party beneficiaries, §28:2-318.

Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, §28:2-722.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Rights of third parties, §§28:9-401 to 28:9-409.

See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.

#### **Transfers to minors.**

Claims by third persons to custodial property, §21-317.

Exemption of third persons from liability, §21-316.

Liability to third persons, §21-317.

Third persons assisting with, §21-316.

#### **Workers' compensation liability, §32-1535.**

#### **THIRD PARTY PRACTICE, CivPro Rule 14.**

#### **Default judgments applicable, CivPro Rule 55.**

#### **Dismissal of actions, CivPro Rule 41.**

#### **Joinder of claims and remedies, CivPro Rule 18.**

#### **Motion to bring in third party, CivPro Form CA 22-B.**

#### **Summons and complaint against third party defendant, CivPro Form CA 22-A.**

#### **THIRTEENTH CHURCH OF CHRIST.**

#### **Tax exemption, §47-4644.**

#### **THREATS.**

#### **Assault, §22-404.**

#### **Bodily harm, §22-407.**

#### **Common-law assault, §§22-404, 22-3312.02.**

#### **Creditors and debt collectors, §28-3814.**

#### **Due process, deprivation of, §§22-3312.02 to 22-3312.04.**

#### **Extortion, threats of kidnapping, injury, or damage to property for purposes of, §22-1810.**

#### **Gangs, §22-951.**

#### **Sexual offenses, §§22-3002 to 22-3005.**

#### **Unlawful trade practices, §28-3904.**

#### **THREE-CARD MONTE, §22-1706.**

#### **THREE-STRIKES RULE.**

#### **Felony convictions, §22-1804a.**

#### **THROWING STONES OR OTHER MISSILES, §22-1309.**

#### **TICKS.**

#### **Vector-borne disease control, §§8-2131.01 to 8-2131.09.**

See VECTOR-BORNE DISEASE CONTROL.

#### **TIDAL BASIN (POTOMAC PARK), §§10-147 to 10-151.**

#### **TIF.**

See TAX INCREMENT FINANCING.

#### **TIME.**

#### **Administrative search warrants.**

Execution of warrants, CivPro Rule 204.

#### **Adoption.**

Periods of time contained in rules, Adoption Rule 6.

Revocation of consent or relinquishment, Adoption Rule 70.

#### **Appeals.**

Administrative orders and decisions, DCCtApp Rule 17.

Applications for appeal, DCCtApp Rules 5, 6.

Brief filing, DCCtApp Rule 31.

Docketing of appeal, DCCtApp Rule 12.

Hearing commissioner orders and judgments, CivPro Rule 73, CrimPro Rule 117.

Notice of appeal filed, DCCtApp Rule 4.



## INDEX

### **TIME —Cont'd**

#### **Appeals —Cont'd**

- Oral argument, DCCTapp Rule 34.
- Petitions for rehearing, DCCTapp Rule 35.
- Record on appeal, DCCTapp Rule 10.
- Review of administrative orders and decisions, DCCTapp Rule 17.
- Transmission of record, DCCTapp Rule 11.

#### **Arbitration.**

- Discovery, Arbitration Rule VII.
- Hearings, Arbitration Rule IX.
- Modification or correction of award, Arbitration Rule XIII.
- Objections, Arbitration Rule XII.
- Trial de novo, Arbitration Rule XI.

#### **Attachment.**

- Post-judgment attachment issues, CivPro Rule 69-I.
- Pre-judgment attachment issues, CivPro Rule 64-I.

#### **Brief filing, DCCTapp Rule 31.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect proceedings.**

- Disposition hearings, NeglectProc Rule 20.
- Factfinding hearings, NeglectProc Rule 19.
- Initial appearance, NeglectProc Rule 5.
- Motions, NeglectProc Rule 43.
- Petition.
  - Time for filing, NeglectProc Rule 9.
- Shelter care hearing, NeglectProc Rule 8.

#### **Computation of time, CivPro Rule 6.**

- Appeals, DCCTapp Rule 26.
- Civil cases, CivPro Rule 6.
- Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 45.
- Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 45.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 6.
- Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, MentalHealth Rule 13.
- Intellectual disability proceedings, MentalRetardation Rule 8C.

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

- Appeal of determination, VictComp Rule 20.

#### **Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 45.**

- Alibi notice, CrimPro Rule 12.1.
- Arrest of judgment, CrimPro Rule 34.
- Motions filing, CrimPro Rule 47-I.
- Preliminary examination of defendant, CrimPro Rules 5, 110.

### **TIME —Cont'd**

#### **Criminal procedure —Cont'd**

- Probation revocation hearings, CrimPro Rule 32.1.
- Sealing arrest records, CrimPro Rule 118.

#### **Daylight-saving time, §28-2711.**

#### **Default judgments.**

- Entry of judgment, CivPro Rule 55.

#### **Delinquent minors.**

- Computation of time, JuvProc Rule 45.
- Transfer for criminal prosecution.
  - Time to conduct transfer hearing and enter order, JuvProc Rule 108.

#### **Discovery, CivPro Rule 26, USDistCt LCvR 26.2.**

- Arbitration, Arbitration Rule VII.
- Depositions, CivPro Rule 26, USDistCt LCvR 26.2.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 26.

#### **Dismissal of actions, CivPro Rule 41.**

#### **Domestic relations actions.**

- Amended or supplemental pleadings, DomRel Rule 15.
- Amendment of judgment, DomRel Rule 59.
- Computation or extension of time, DomRel Rule 6.
- Defenses and objections, DomRel Rule 12.
- New trial motions, DomRel Rule 59.
- Offer of judgment, DomRel Rule 68.
- Pleading time issues, DomRel Rule 9.

#### **Extension of time, CivPro Rule 6, CrimPro Rule 45.**

- Appeals, DCCTapp Rule 26.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 6.
- Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, MentalHealth Rule 13.

#### **Fiduciaries.**

- Accounts and reports, CivPro Rule 305.

#### **Grand juries.**

- Time for action to be undertaken by, §23-102.

#### **Hearing commissioner proceedings.**

- Appeal of orders and judgments, CivPro Rule 73, CrimPro Rule 117.

#### **Holidays.**

- Extension of time for performing acts, §28-2701.

## INDEX

### **TIME —Cont'd**

#### **Intellectual disabilities, persons with.**

- Filing reports for commitment.
  - Individuals who are not competent to refuse commitment, MentalRetardation Rule 4A.
  - Respondents found incompetent to participate in criminal proceedings, MentalRetardation Rule 4B.
- Periodic review of commitment orders, MentalRetardation Rule 7.

#### **Judge's bias or prejudice.**

- Filing affidavit, CivPro Rule 63-I.
- Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 126.

#### **Judgments and decrees.**

- Arrest of judgment, CrimPro Rule 34.
- Motion to amend judgment, CivPro Rule 59.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 59.

#### **Jury instructions, CivPro Rule 51.**

#### **Landlord and tenant court.**

- Sessions, trials, hearings, etc., LandlordTenant Rule 7.
- Motion hearings, LandlordTenant Rule 13.
- Postponing trial because of attorney's schedule, LandlordTenant Rule 8.

#### **Mental illness, persons with.**

- Hospitalization.
  - Court hearings on commission reports, MentalHealth Rule 4.

#### **Merit system.**

- Review of agency decision, CivPro Agency Review Rule 1.

#### **Motions practice, CivPro Rule 12-I.**

#### **New trial motions, CivPro Rule 59.**

- Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 33.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 59.
- Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 33.

#### **Offer of judgment, CivPro Rule 68.**

- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 68.

#### **Pleadings.**

- Defenses, CivPro Rule 12.
  - Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 12.
- Special matters, CivPro Rule 9.
  - Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 9.

### **TIME —Cont'd**

#### **Post-conviction relief.**

- Superior court proceedings.
  - Time for appeal, PostConvRel Rule 11.

#### **Probation revocation hearings,**

- CrimPro Rule 32.1.

#### **Sealing of records.**

- Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 118.
- Delinquent minors, FamDiv Rule P, JuvProc Rule 118.
- Family court proceedings generally, FamDiv Rule P.

#### **Search warrants.**

- Time of execution, CrimPro Rule 41.
- Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 41.

#### **Sentencing, CrimPro Rule 32.**

- Correction or reduction of sentence, CrimPro Rule 35.
- Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 32.

#### **Service of process, CivPro Rule 6,**

- CrimPro Rule 45.
- Collection and subrogation cases, CivPro Rule 40-III.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rules 4, 6.
- Hospitalization of persons with mental illness, MentalHealth Rule 13.
- Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 45.
- Summons, CivPro Rule 4.

#### **Small claims court.**

- Sessions, office hours, and trials, SmallClaims Rule 7.

#### **Traffic ticket adjudication.**

- Appeal of board decisions, CivPro Agency Review Rule 2.

### **TIME LIMITS.**

See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

### **TIME OFF.**

See LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

### **TINTED WINDOWS.**

**Traffic laws prohibiting, §50-2207.02.**

### **TIPS AND GRATUITIES.**

**Garbage collection, §8-704.**

**Minimum wage for persons receiving gratuities, §32-1003.**

### **TIRES.**

**Business licenses for tire dealers, §47-2832.02.**

**Recycling, §8-1015.01.**

### **TISSUE PRODUCTS.**

**Recycling, §§8-1019 to 8-1023.**



## INDEX

### **TISSUE REMOVAL.**

#### **Body art establishments.**

Business licenses, §47-2809.01.

#### **Body artists.**

Business licenses, §§47-2853.76a to 47-2853.76e.

### **TITLE.**

#### **Contracts.**

Sale of goods.

Warranty of title, §28:2-312.

#### **Divesting title to enforce judgment,**

CivPro Rule 70.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 70.

#### **Eminent domain.**

Transfer of title, §16-1319.

#### **Insanitary buildings.**

Title disputes, §6-908.

#### **Landlord and tenant court.**

Plea of title, LandlordTenant Rule 5.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trusts.**

Survival of title, §42-804.

#### **Motor vehicles.**

See TITLING OF MOTOR VEHICLES.

#### **Statutory trust property, §29-1203.07.**

#### **Streets and alleys.**

Abandonment of streets.

Reversion of title, §9-101.08.

#### **Trusts and trustees.**

Title to trust property.

Uniform trust code, §19-1304.18.

### **TITLE CORPORATIONS.**

#### **Regulatory provisions, §§26-1301 to 26-1336.**

See TRUST, MORTGAGE AND TITLE CORPORATIONS.

### **TITLE INSURANCE PRODUCERS,**

§§31-5041.01 to 31-5041.12.

#### **Applicability of law, §31-5041.12.**

#### **Audits, §31-5041.03.**

#### **Closing accounts, §31-5041.06.**

#### **Commitments, §31-5041.05.**

#### **Definitions, §31-5041.01.**

#### **Education, prelicensing education, §31-1131.05b.**

#### **Errors and omissions policy.**

Requirements for licenses, §31-5041.02.

#### **Escrow accounts, §31-5041.06.**

#### **Examinations, §31-5041.03.**

#### **Favored producers, §31-5031.16.**

#### **Fee splitting prohibited, §31-5041.07.**

#### **Fines and civil penalties, §31-5041.09.**

#### **Indemnity deposits, §31-5041.06.**

### **TITLE INSURANCE PRODUCERS**

—Cont'd

#### **Injunctions, RESPA violations, §31-5041.10.**

#### **Licenses.**

Requirements, §31-5041.02.

Revocation or suspension, §31-5041.09.

#### **Notice requirements, §31-5041.05.**

#### **Prelicensing education, §31-1131.05b.**

#### **Prohibited acts.**

Fee splitting, §31-5041.07.

Rebates, §31-5041.07.

RESPA violations, §31-5041.10.

#### **Rebates prohibited, §31-5041.07.**

#### **Records, retention requirements, §31-5041.04.**

#### **RESPA violations, §31-5041.10.**

#### **Rulemaking authority, §31-5041.11.**

#### **Settlement accounts, §31-5041.06.**

#### **Statutory construction, §31-5041.12.**

#### **Title insurers using services of, §31-5031.13.**

#### **Underwriting contracts, §31-5041.08.**

#### **TITLE INSURERS, §§31-5031.01 to 31-5031.24.**

#### **Admitted assets, §31-5031.07.**

#### **Applicability of law, §31-5031.24.**

#### **Authorized activities, §31-5031.03.**

#### **Capital requirements, §31-5031.05.**

#### **Commitments, §31-5031.12.**

#### **Definitions, §31-5031.01.**

#### **Dissolution, §31-5031.09.**

#### **Diversification, §31-5031.11.**

#### **Dividends, §31-5031.10.**

#### **Escrow accounts, §31-5031.14.**

#### **Favored producers, §31-5031.16.**

#### **Fee splitting, prohibited, §31-5031.15.**

#### **Fines and civil penalties, §31-5031.21.**

#### **Forms, filings, §31-5031.18.**

#### **Indemnity deposits, §31-5031.14.**

#### **Injunctions, RESPA violations, §31-5031.22.**

#### **Insolvency, §31-5031.09.**

#### **Licenses.**

Requirements, §31-5031.02.

Revocation or suspension, §31-5031.21.

#### **Limitations on powers, §31-5031.04.**

#### **Liquidation, §31-5031.09.**

#### **Notice requirements, §31-5031.12.**

#### **Powers, limitations on, §31-5031.04.**

#### **Prohibited acts.**

Fee splitting, §31-5031.15.

Rebates, §31-5031.15.

RESPA violations, §31-5031.22.

#### **Rates, filings, §31-5031.17.**

#### **Ratings bureaus, filings, §31-5031.19.**

## INDEX

### **TITLE INSURERS —Cont'd**

**Rebates, prohibited,** §31-5031.15.

**Records, retention requirements,** §31-5031.20.

**Reserves,** §31-5031.08.

**RESPA violations,** §31-5031.22.

**Rulemaking authority,** §31-5031.23.

**Single risk limit,** §31-5031.06.

**Statutory construction,** §31-5031.24.

**Surplus requirements,** §31-5031.05.

**Title insurance producers, using services of,** §31-5031.13.

### **TITLES OF NOBILITY.**

**Prohibited,** US Const Art I §§9, 10.

### **TITLING OF MOTOR VEHICLES.**

**Denial of title due to lien statement on application,** §50-1206.

**Excise tax,** §§50-2201.03, 50-2201.22.

**Fees,** §50-2201.03.

**Liens on motor vehicles and trailers,** §§50-1201 to 50-1218.

Applications for certificates, required to be shown by, §50-1206.

Appropriations, §50-1216.

Assignment of lien, §§50-1208, 50-1209.

Certificate of title, lien required to appear on, §50-1202.

Definitions, §50-1201.

Denial of title due to incorrect statement on application, §50-1206.

Electronic creation, recordation and transfer, §50-1218.

Entry of lien.

Nonavailable certificates, §50-1209.

Nonentry, situations involving, §50-1204.

Previously-issued certificates, on, §50-1207.

Requirements regarding, §50-1203.

False statements as to, §50-1215.

Fees.

See FEES.

Holder of first lien, certificate sent to, §§50-1206 to 50-1208.

Instrument creating lien, §50-1204.

Leased vehicles, §50-1217.

Lost certificates, §50-1211.

Nonavailable certificates, §50-1209.

Perfection of security interest, when effective, §50-1202.

Priority of lien, §50-1203.

Recordation.

Electronic recordation, §50-1218.

Fees, §50-1212.

### **TITLING OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

—Cont'd

### **Liens on motor vehicles and trailers**

—Cont'd

Recorder of deeds.

See RECORDER OF DEEDS.

Satisfaction of lien, §50-1210.

Violations related to, §50-1215.

**Office of Registrar of Titles and Tags,** §50-2201.24.

**Salvage, flood and non-repairable vehicles.**

Generally, §§50-1331.01 to 50-1331.09.

See SALVAGE, FLOOD AND NON-REPAIRABLE VEHICLES.

**Scrap vehicle title authorization,** §§50-2701 to 50-2708.

See SCRAP VEHICLE TITLE AUTHORIZATION.

### **TOBACCO.**

**Cigarette sales below cost,** §§28-4521 to 28-4527.

**Cigarette tax.**

General provisions, §§47-2401 to 47-2426.

See CIGARETTE TAX.

### **Crimes and offenses.**

Minors, sales to, §7-1721.02.

Prohibited sellers, §7-1721.06.

Self-service displays, §7-1721.04.

### **Fines and civil penalties.**

Minors.

Purchases by, §7-1721.03.

Sales to, §7-1721.02.

Prohibited sellers, §7-1721.06.

Self-service displays, §7-1721.04.

**Fire-standard-compliant cigarettes,** §§7-1751 to 7-1757.

**Gross sales tax,** §47-2002.

### **Minors.**

False identification, use of, §7-1721.03.

Purchases by, §7-1721.03.

Sales to, §7-1721.02.

Tobacco-free school campuses, §38-826.05.

### **Rolling papers.**

Drug paraphernalia, §§48-1101 to 48-1104.

**Sales,** §§7-1721.01 to 7-1721.07.

Definitions, §7-1721.01.

Fines and civil penalties, §7-1721.07.

Minors.

False identification, use of, §7-1721.03.

Purchases by, §7-1721.03.

Sales to, §7-1721.02.



## INDEX

### **TOBACCO —Cont'd**

#### **Sales —Cont'd**

Package requirements, §7-1721.05.

Prohibited sellers, §7-1721.06.

Self-service displays, §7-1721.04.

#### **Schools.**

Tobacco-free school campuses,  
§38-826.05.

#### **Smoking, §§7-1701 to 7-1731.**

See SMOKING.

### **TOBACCO MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT, §§7-1831.01 to 7-1831.06.**

#### **Enforcement, §§7-1803.01 to 7-1803.07.**

Agent for service of process,  
§7-1803.04.

Certifications by manufacturers,  
§7-1803.03.

Civil actions brought by District,  
§7-1803.07.

Construction and interpretation,  
§7-1803.07.

Definitions, §7-1803.02.

Directory of brand families,  
§7-1803.03.

Penalties for violations, §7-1803.06.

Purpose of act, §7-1803.01.

Qualified escrow fund, §7-1803.05.

Reports of wholesalers, §7-1803.05.

Review of determinations, §7-1803.07.

#### **Requirements generally, §7-1801.02.**

#### **Sale of rights under master settlement agreement, §§7-1831.02, 7-1831.04.**

#### **Tobacco settlement financing, §§7-1831.01 to 7-1831.06.**

Definitions, §7-1831.01.

Establishment of tobacco settlement  
financing corporation, §7-1831.03.

Purchase agreement, §7-1831.02.

Sale of rights under master settlement  
agreement, §§7-1831.02,  
7-1831.04.

Severability, §7-1831.05.

#### **Tobacco settlement trust fund, §§7-1811.01 to 7-1811.03.**

### **TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FINANCING CORPORATION.**

#### **Board of directors, §7-1831.03.**

#### **Bond issues.**

Revenue bonds.

Delegation of council authority to  
issue, §§1-204.90, 7-1831.03.

#### **Establishment, §7-1831.03.**

#### **Powers and duties, §7-1831.03.**

#### **Purpose, §7-1831.03.**

### **TOBACCO SETTLEMENT TRUST FUND, §§7-1811.01 to 7-1811.03.**

#### **Board of trustees, §7-1811.02.**

#### **Establishment, §7-1811.01.**

#### **Investment counsel.**

Board engaging services of, §7-1811.02.

#### **Investments, §7-1811.02.**

#### **Meetings of board, §7-1811.02.**

#### **Procurement of goods and services.**

Board to issue rules, §7-1811.02.

#### **Reports by board, §7-1811.02.**

#### **Use of funds, §7-1811.03.**

### **TOD SECURITY REGISTRATION, §§19-603.01 to 19-603.11.**

See NONPROBATE TRANSFERS.

### **TOILETS, §§8-601 to 8-604.**

#### **Parks and recreation facilities, §§10-133, 10-134.**

### **TOLL TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE TAX, §§47-3901 to 47-3922.**

#### **Alternative reporting method, §47-3906.**

#### **Amendments, §47-3920.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §47-3920.**

#### **Assessments, §§47-3908, 47-4312.**

#### **Credit, §47-3907.**

#### **Deductions, §47-3903.**

#### **Deficiencies, §47-3908.**

#### **Definitions, §47-3901.**

#### **Determination of tax by mayor, §47-3908.**

#### **Effective date, §47-3921.**

#### **Exemptions, §47-3904.**

#### **Issuance of rules and regulations, §47-3919.**

#### **Mobile telecommunications services. Defined, §47-3901.**

Special rules, §47-3901.

#### **Payment of tax, §47-3905.**

#### **Rates, §47-3902.**

#### **Repeals, §47-3920.**

#### **Reports, §§47-3905, 47-3906.**

#### **Returns, §47-3905.**

#### **Severability of provisions, §47-3920.**

### **TONGUE BIFURCATION.**

#### **Body art establishments.**

Business licenses, §47-2809.01.

#### **Body artists.**

Business licenses, §§47-2853.76a to  
47-2853.76e.

### **TOOLS OF A TRADE.**

#### **Execution of judgment, property exempt from, §15-503.**

## INDEX

### **TOOTHPASTE.**

**Phosphate cleaners**, §§8-107.01 to 8-107.04.

### **TORTS.**

#### **Claims against the District.**

General provisions, §§2-401 to 2-425.

See CLAIMS AGAINST THE DISTRICT.

#### **Comparative negligence.**

Bank deposits and collections.

Customer's duty to report unauthorized signature or alteration, §28:4-406.

#### **Condominiums.**

Liability of association and declarant, §42-1903.09.

#### **Contributory fault.**

Bank deposits and collections.

Customer's duty to report unauthorized signature or alteration, §28:4-406.

#### **Damages generally.**

See DAMAGES.

#### **Dangerous dog.**

Defined, §8-1901.

Dog bites, §8-1812.

Generally, §§8-1901 to 8-1908.

See DANGEROUS DOGS.

#### **District volunteers.**

Tort liability, §1-319.03.

#### **Dog bites**, §8-1812.

#### **Good Samaritan law**, §7-401.

#### **Immunity generally.**

See IMMUNITY.

#### **Judgments.**

Interest on judgment for damages in tort, §15-109.

#### **Marriage.**

Effect of marriage on civil litigation, §46-601.

Property rights.

Effect of marriage on property rights, §46-601.

#### **Negligence generally.**

See NEGLIGENCE.

#### **Nuisances.**

Drug, firearm, or prostitution-related nuisance abatement, §§42-3101 to 42-3114.

See CRIME-RELATED NUISANCE ABATEMENT.

Generally.

See NUISANCES.

Prostitution, abatement of houses of, §§22-2713 to 22-2720.

See PROSTITUTION.

### **TORTS —Cont'd**

#### **Secured transactions.**

Secured party not obligated in tort, §28:9-402.

#### **Strict liability.**

Illegal sales and distributions, §§7-2531.01 to 7-2531.04.

Manufacturing assault weapons, §§7-2551.01 to 7-2551.03.

#### **Trademarks and trade names.**

Registration of containers for beverages composed principally of milk.

Actions in tort permissible, §36-157.

#### **Washington metropolitan airports authority.**

Tort liability, §9-922.

#### **Wrongful death.**

General provisions, §§16-2701 to 16-2703.

See WRONGFUL DEATH.

### **TOWING SERVICES.**

#### **Rules governing business of furnishing.**

Promulgation, violation, criminal penalty, §47-2850.

#### **Scrap vehicle title authorization**, §§50-2701 to 50-2708.

See SCRAP VEHICLE TITLE AUTHORIZATION.

#### **TOXIC WASTE**, §§8-1301 to 8-1322.

See HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT.

### **TOY VEHICLES.**

#### **Helmet requirement for riders.**

Persons under 16 years, §50-1651.

### **TRACHEA HOLDS.**

#### **Metropolitan police prohibitions**, §5-125.03.

### **TRADE AND COMMERCE.**

#### **Business and economic development.**

General provisions, §§2-1201.01 to 2-1217.84.

See BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

#### **Business improvement districts.**

General provisions, §§2-1215.01 to 2-1215.71.

See BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS.

#### **Business incubator facilitation**, §§2-1209.01 to 2-1209.14.



## INDEX

### **TRADE AND COMMERCE —Cont'd** **Business licenses.**

General provisions, §§47-2805.01 to 47-2881.

See BUSINESS LICENSES.

### **Commerce and business in the states.**

Constitutional provisions, US Const Art I §§8, 9.

### **Economic development liaison office, §§2-1203.01 to 2-1203.03.**

### **Economic development zone incentives.**

General provisions, §§6-1501 to 6-1506.

See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ZONE INCENTIVES.

### **Enterprise zone study commission, §§2-1211.01 to 2-1211.06.**

### **Foreign trade zones, §§36-501 to 36-504.**

See FOREIGN TRADE ZONES.

### **National capital revitalization corporation.**

General provisions.

See NATIONAL CAPITAL REVITALIZATION CORPORATION.

### **Neighborhood investment program, §§6-1071 to 6-1073.**

### **Office of business and economic development, §§2-1201.01 to 2-1201.05.**

### **Restraints of trade, §§28-4501 to 28-4518.**

See RESTRAINTS OF TRADE.

### **Retail development incentives, §§2-1217.71 to 2-1217.84.**

See RETAIL DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES.

### **Tax increment financing.**

General provisions, §§2-1217.01 to 2-1217.12.

See TAX INCREMENT FINANCING.

### **Unlawful trade practices, §28-3904.**

### **TRADEMARK COUNTERFEITING, §§22-901, 22-902.**

### **TRADE NAMES.**

#### **Attorneys at law, ProfCond Rule 7.5.**

#### **Definitions, §47-2855.01.**

#### **Registration, §§47-2855.01 to 47-2855.05.**

Amendment, §47-2855.03.

Cancellation, notice, §47-2855.03.

Execution, §47-2855.02.

### **TRADE NAMES —Cont'd**

#### **Registration —Cont'd**

Failure to complete, effect, §47-2855.03.

Fees, §47-2855.04.

Collection and deposit, §47-2855.05.

Required, §47-2855.02.

Rules, §47-2855.04.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Name of debtor and secured party, §28:9-503.

### **TRADE SECRETS, §§36-401 to 36-410.**

#### **Applicability of provisions, §§36-408, 36-409.**

#### **Attorneys' fees and costs, §36-404.**

#### **Damages, §36-403.**

#### **Definitions, §36-401.**

#### **Disclosures, §36-410.**

#### **Freedom of information act exemptions, §2-534.**

#### **Injunctions, §36-402.**

#### **Interpretation of provisions, §36-408.**

#### **Limitation of actions, §36-406.**

#### **Occupational safety and health, §32-1119.**

#### **Occupational safety and health-related disclosures, §36-410.**

#### **Pesticide-related disclosures, §36-410.**

#### **Privacy and confidentiality, §36-405.**

#### **Relationship to other laws, §36-407.**

#### **Subpoenas.**

Quashing or modifying subpoena, CivPro Rule 45.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 45.

#### **Uniformity of application and interpretation, §36-408.**

### **TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.**

#### **Bicycles.**

Pedestrian crossing signals, crossing with, §50-2201.04d.

#### **Mayoral authority to install, §38-3101.**

#### **Strict enforcement zone, signs identifying District as, §50-2201.31.**

### **TRAFFICKING, HUMAN, §§22-1831 to 22-1840.**

See HUMAN TRAFFICKING.

### **TRAFFICKING IN HUMAN BODY PARTS, §§7-1501.01 to 7-1501.03.**

### **TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN PROPERTY, §22-3232.**

## INDEX

**TRAFFIC LAWS**, §§50-2201.01 to 50-2209.03.

**Adjudication of traffic tickets**, §§50-2301.01 to 50-2305.02.

See **TRAFFIC TICKET ADJUDICATION**.

**All-terrain vehicles.**

Defined, §50-2201.02.

Operating on public property, §50-2201.04b.

Registration not required, §50-2201.04b.

**Appeal of excise tax assessment on titling vehicles**, §50-2201.22.

**Automated traffic enforcement**, §§50-2209.01 to 50-2209.11.

**Autonomous vehicles**, §§50-2351 to 50-2354.

**Bicycles.**

Pedestrian crossing signals, crossing with, §50-2201.04d.

**Capitol police**, §10-503.25.

**Child restraint seats.**

General provisions, §§50-1701 to 50-1708.

See **SEAT BELTS**.

**Common carriers**, §50-2201.03.

**Congress.**

Parking, §§50-2201.03, 50-2631.

Tags, §§50-2201.25, 50-2201.26.

**Convictions, requirement to report**, §50-2201.27.

**Curb loading zone management program**, §50-2651.

Implementation, §50-2652.

**Definitions**, §50-2201.02.

**Department of Transportation, establishment of**, §50-2201.03.

**Director of vehicles and traffic**, §50-2201.03.

**Dirt bikes.**

Defined, §50-2201.02.

Operating on public property, §50-2201.04b.

Registration not required, §50-2201.04b.

**Distracted driving**, §§50-1731.01 to 50-1731.10.

See **DISTRACTED DRIVING**.

**Driverless vehicles**, §§50-2351 to 50-2354.

**Driving under the influence.**

See **DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE**.

**Electric personal assistive mobility devices.**

Defined, §50-2201.01.

**TRAFFIC LAWS —Cont'd**

**Electric personal assistive mobility devices —Cont'd**

Exemption from regulations governing motor vehicles, §50-2201.03a.

Operation and registration requirements, §50-2201.04a.

Regulation, §50-2201.03a.

**Enforcement, interstate agreements on**, §50-2201.23.

**Fees.**

Storing impounded vehicles, §50-2201.21.

Titling of motor vehicles, §50-2201.03.

**Fines**, §50-2201.03.

Safety impact assessment of fine reductions, §50-2111.

**Fleeing from a law enforcement officer in a motor vehicle**, §50-2201.05b.

**Garage keepers required to report vehicles damaged in accidents**, §50-2201.06.

**Impaired operation or driving**, §§50-2206.01 to 50-2206.59.

See **DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE**.

**Impoundment of vehicles.**

Abandoned and unlawfully parked vehicles, §50-2421.07.

Blue Plains Impoundment Lot, jurisdiction over, §50-2405.

Fees for storing impounded vehicles, §50-2201.21.

Outstanding violations, for, §50-2201.03.

Prostitution-related offenses, vehicle used in furtherance of, §22-2724.

Taxicabs, §50-331.

**Interstate agreements on enforcement**, §50-2201.23.

**Leaving after colliding**, §50-2201.05c.

**Legal rate of speed, immoderate speed not dependent on**, §50-2203.03.

**Loading zone management program**, §50-2651.

Implementation, §50-2652.

**Mayor's authority to make rules regarding**, §50-2201.03.

**Motor vehicle accidents.**

See **MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS**.

**Negligent homicide**, §§50-2203.01, 50-2203.02.

**Object falling or flying from vehicle**, §50-2201.05d.



## INDEX

### **TRAFFIC LAWS —Cont'd**

#### **Parking.**

General provisions, §§50-2601 to 50-2624.

See PARKING.

#### **Parking meter fee moratorium, exceptions, §50-2633.01.**

#### **Parks and recreation, §§10-105, 50-2201.07.**

#### **Pedestrian advisory council, §50-1931.**

#### **Pedestrian crossing signals.**

Bicycles, crossing with, §50-2201.04d.

#### **Reckless driving, §50-2201.04.**

#### **Registration of vehicles.**

General provisions, §§50-1501.01 to 50-1507.07.

See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.

Inspection, §§50-1101 to 50-1109.

See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.

International registration plan agreements, §§50-1507.01 to 50-1507.07.

See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.

Rental vehicle tax, §§50-1505.01 to 50-1505.04.

See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.

#### **Repeal of prior laws, §50-2201.08.**

#### **Reports.**

Convictions, §50-2201.27.

Garage keepers required to report vehicles damaged in accidents, §50-2201.06.

#### **Safety responsibility act.**

General provisions, §§50-1301.01 to 50-1301.86.

See MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY RESPONSIBILITY.

#### **Savings clause, §50-2201.08.**

#### **Seat belts.**

Child restraint seats, §§50-1701 to 50-1708.

See SEAT BELTS.

General provisions, §§50-1801 to 50-1807.

See SEAT BELTS.

#### **Severability of provisions, §50-2201.09.**

#### **Speeding, §§50-2201.04, 50-2203.03.**

Evaluation of speed limits, §50-2201.32.

#### **Strict enforcement zone, signs identifying District as, §50-2201.31.**

### **TRAFFIC LAWS —Cont'd**

#### **Tinted windows, prohibition of, §50-2207.02.**

#### **Work zones, moving infractions in, §50-2201.04c.**

### **TRAFFIC TICKET ADJUDICATION, §§50-2301.01 to 50-2305.02.**

#### **Administrative adjudication, imposition of, §50-2301.01.**

#### **Answer to notice of infraction.**

Moving infractions, §50-2302.05.

Parking, standing, stopping, and pedestrian infractions, §50-2303.05.

#### **Appeal of board decisions, CivPro Agency Review Rule 2.**

Application for leave to appeal, CivPro Agency Review Rule 2.

#### **Appeals.**

Administrative review, §§50-2304.01 to 50-2304.05.

Appeals boards, establishment of, §50-2304.01.

Judicial review, §50-2304.05.

Right to appeal, §50-2304.02.

Scope of administrative review, §50-2304.03.

Time limits on, §50-2304.04.

#### **Authority to promulgate regulations, §50-2301.07.**

#### **Automated parking enforcement system, §50-2303.02a.**

#### **Business licenses.**

Unpaid fines or penalties.

Computer record-keeping and reporting system, §47-2866.

Definitions, §47-2861.

Issuance of license prohibited, §47-2862.

Right to appeal denial of license, §47-2865.

Self-certification of lack of outstanding debt, §47-2863.

Falsification of certification, penalty, §47-2864.

#### **Collateral security in traffic cases. Reduction of security, CrimPro Rule 35.**

#### **Crosswalks, right-of-way at, §50-2201.28.**

#### **Decriminalization, §50-2301.01.**

#### **Definitions, §50-2301.02.**

#### **Effective date of provisions, §50-2305.02.**

#### **Fines, §§50-2301.05, 50-2303.04.**

## INDEX

### **TRAFFIC TICKET ADJUDICATION**

—Cont'd

**Fleet reconciliation program for parking, standing, stopping, and pedestrian infractions,** §50-2303.04a.

**Hearing examiners,** §50-2301.04.

#### **Hearings.**

Automated traffic enforcement, §50-2209.02.

Moving infractions, §50-2302.06.

Parking, standing, stopping, and pedestrian infractions, §50-2303.06.

**Lessor's liability for fine or penalty,** §50-2303.04.

**Liability for penalties imposed,** §50-2303.04.

**Moving infractions,** §§50-2302.01 to 50-2302.06.

Answer to notice of infraction, §50-2302.05.

Applicability of rules, §§50-2302.01 to 50-2302.06.

Exceptions to applicability, §§50-2302.02, 50-2302.03.

Hearings, §50-2302.06.

Notice of infraction, §50-2302.04.

Serious offenders, exceptions for, §50-2302.03.

#### **Notice of infraction.**

Automated traffic enforcement, §50-2209.02.

Collection of fines, §1-629.05.

Moving infractions, §50-2302.04.

Parking, standing, stopping, and pedestrian infractions, §50-2303.03.

**Operation of traffic section of criminal division,** CrimPro Rule 103.

**Parking, standing, stopping, and pedestrian infractions,** §§50-2303.01 to 50-2303.08.

Answer to notice of infraction, §50-2303.05.

Applicability of rules, §50-2303.01.

Automated parking ticket enforcement system, §50-2303.02a.

Civil liabilities for, §50-2303.04.

Collection of fines, §1-629.05.

Electronic notice, §50-2303.08.

Fines and penalties, §50-2303.04.

Fleet reconciliation program, §50-2303.04a.

Hearings, §50-2303.06.

### **TRAFFIC TICKET ADJUDICATION**

—Cont'd

**Parking, standing, stopping, and pedestrian infractions** —Cont'd

Identification of pedestrian offenders, §50-2303.07.

Notice of infraction, §50-2303.03.

Electronic notice, §50-2303.08.

Serious offenders, exception for, §50-2303.02.

Vacation of deemed admission, §50-2303.05.

#### **Pedestrians.**

Identification of pedestrian offenders, §50-2303.07.

Infractions and pedestrian infractions. See within this heading, "Parking, standing, stopping, and pedestrian infractions."

Right-of-way at crosswalks, §50-2201.28.

**Report to council on,** §50-2301.08.

#### **Serious offenders.**

Moving infractions.

Exceptions for, §50-2302.03.

Parking, standing, stopping, and pedestrian infractions, §50-2303.02.

**Severability of provisions,** §50-2305.01.

**Time, computation of,** §50-2301.06.

#### **Traffic division of criminal division.**

Authorization of sections, CrimPro Rule 1.

Creation, CrimPro Rule 100.

Duties and operation, CrimPro Rule 103.

Operation of traffic section of criminal division, CrimPro Rule 103.

### **TRAILERS.**

**Defined,** §50-1501.01.

**Inspection,** §§50-1101 to 50-1109.

#### **Liens on trailers.**

See TITLING OF MOTOR VEHICLES.

**Motor vehicle registration,** §50-1501.02.

#### **Utility trailers, rental.**

Defined, §50-1505.01.

Procedure for registering, §50-1505.03.

### **TRAINING.**

**Athletic concussion program,** §7-2871.03.

**BOOT CAMP,** §24-924.

**Court employees, nonjudicial,** §11-1728.



## INDEX

### **TRAINING —Cont'd**

#### **Domestic violence.**

Handling, §16-1034.

#### **Evaluation of summer youth employment program, §32-244.**

#### **Homestead housing preservation technical training program, §42-2109.**

#### **Hospitals, §§44-703, 44-707.**

#### **Junior Reserve Officers' Training Program, §38-158.**

#### **Long-term care ombudsman, §7-702.03.**

#### **Nurse training corps, §§38-1501 to 38-1503.**

#### **Occupational safety and health for public officers and employees, §1-620.06.**

#### **Plans for delivery of workforce development services, §32-243.**

#### **Procurement practices.**

Contracting manager or officer performing cost benefit analysis, §2-381.43.

#### **Public assistance meeting costs and expenses of, §4-205.50.**

#### **Public employment service, §§1-202.04, 32-241.**

#### **Year-round program to provide training and work experience, §32-242.**

### **TRAINS.**

#### **Metrorail and metrobus, §§9-1101.01 to 9-1115.04.**

See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.

### **TRANSCRIPTS.**

#### **Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 201.**

Depositions, Adoption Rule 30.

#### **Appeals, D.C. courts.**

Administrative orders and decisions, DCCtApp Rule 17.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 201.

Motion for free transcript, DomRel Rule 54-II.

Indigent persons.

Proceedings in forma pauperis, DCCtApp Rule 24.

Motion for free transcript, CivPro Rule 54-II.

Record on appeal, DCCtApp Rule 10.

#### **Appeals, federal cases, FRAP 10(b).**

Agreed statement as record on appeal, FRAP 10(d).

Appellant's duty to order, FRAP 10(b).

### **TRANSCRIPTS —Cont'd**

#### **Appeals, federal cases —Cont'd**

Certified list, filing as constituting filing of record, administrative review or enforcement, FRAP 17(b).

Composition of record on appeal, FRAP 10(a).

Correction of record on appeal, FRAP 10(e).

Modification of record on appeal, FRAP 10(e).

Reporter's duty to prepare and file, FRAP 11(b).

Statement of evidence when unavailable, FRAP 10(c).

Transmitting the record on appeal, FRAP 11.

#### **Arbitration hearings, Arbitration Rule IX.**

#### **Costs of litigation, CivPro Rule 54-I.**

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Appeal of determination, VictComp Rule 20.

#### **Criminal proceedings, CrimPro Rule 36-I.**

Correcting errors, CrimPro Rule 36.

#### **Depositions, CivPro Rule 30.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 30.

#### **Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 201.**

Depositions, DomRel Rule 30.

Motion for free transcript, DomRel Rule 54-II.

#### **Grand jury proceedings, CrimPro Rule 6.**

Discovery of transcripts, CrimPro Rule 16.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 16.

#### **Mental illness, persons with.**

Hospitalization.

Confidentiality of transcripts, MentalHealth Rule 12.

#### **Releasing superior court transcripts, CivPro Rule 201, CrimPro Rule 36-I.**

#### **Stenographic reports.**

Admissibility, CivPro Rule 80.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 201.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 201.

### **TRANSFER AGENTS.**

#### **Defined, §28-2901.**

### **TRANSFERS OF FIREARMS.**

See FIREARMS.

## INDEX

### **TRANSFERS ON DEATH.**

**Uniform real property transfers on death,** §§19-604.01 to 19-604.19.

### **TRANSFERS TO MINORS, §§21-301 to 21-324.**

**Accounting duties of custodians,** §21-319.

**Applicability of provisions, §§21-302, 21-321, 21-323.**

**Bonds, surety, §21-315.**

**Care of custodial property, §21-312.**

**Claims by third persons to custodial property, §21-317.**

**Creation of custodial property, §21-309.**

**Death, resignation, or removal of custodian, §21-318.**

**Definitions, §21-301.**

**Effect of, §21-311.**

**Exercise of power of appointment, transfer by, §21-304.**

**Existing custodianships, effect of new provisions on, §21-322.**

**Expenses, §21-315.**

**Fiduciary transfers, §21-306.**

#### **Fraudulent transfers.**

General provisions, §§28-3101 to 28-3111.

See FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.

**Gift, transfer by, §21-304.**

**Interpretation of provisions, §21-323.**

**Jurisdiction, §21-302.**

**Liability of custodians, §21-319.**

**Nomination of custodian for purposes of, §§21-303, 21-309.**

**Obligor, by, §21-307.**

**Powers and duties of custodian, §21-313.**

#### **Powers of appointment.**

General provisions, §§42-1001 to 42-1019.

See POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.

**Receipts, §21-308.**

**Resignation, death, or removal of custodian, §21-318.**

**Single custodianship requirement, §21-310.**

**Successor custodians, §21-318.**

**Termination of custodianship on majority, §21-320.**

#### **Third parties.**

Claims by third persons to custodial property, §21-317.

Third persons assisting with transfer, §21-316.

**Third persons assisting with, §21-316.**

### **TRANSFERS TO MINORS —Cont'd**

**Trust, authorized by, §21-305.**

**Uniform Gifts to Minors Act, repeal of, §21-324.**

**Uniformity of application and interpretation of provisions, §21-323.**

**Use of custodial property, §21-314.**

**Validity of, §21-311.**

**Wages and salaries for custodians of, §21-315.**

**Will, authorized by, §21-305.**

### **TRANSFER TAX ON REAL**

**PROPERTY, §§47-901 to 47-920.**

See REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER TAX.

### **TRANSFER WARRANTIES.**

**Commercial code, §28:4-207.**

### **TRANSIENT LODGINGS, §§30-101 to 30-103.**

See LODGING PLACES.

### **TRANSITIONAL EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM, §32-1331.**

### **TRANSPORTATION.**

#### **Alcoholic beverages.**

Transportation into District, §25-772.

Importation permits, §25-119.

**Bicycle transportation and safety, §§50-1601 to 50-1612.**

See BICYCLES.

**Capital project review and reconciliation, §§50-921.51 to 50-921.54.**

Closing projects, §50-921.52.

Defined terms, §50-921.51.

Fund usage, §50-921.53.

Reports, §50-921.54.

**Cigarettes, §47-2405.**

#### **Crime victims' compensation.**

Transportation expenses, VictComp Rule 35.

**DC Circulator bus service, §§50-921.31 to 50-921.38.**

**DC Streetcar service, §§50-921.71 to 50-921.77.**

See DC STREETCAR SERVICE.

**Department of transportation, §§50-921.01 to 50-921.13.**

Bike Sharing program and fund.

Duties, §50-921.04.

Fund created, §50-921.16.

Block parties, §§9-631 to 9-634.

Capital project review and reconciliation, §§50-921.51 to 50-921.54.



## INDEX

### **TRANSPORTATION —Cont'd** **Department of transportation** —Cont'd

Cost-transfer projects, §9-111.01c.  
Director, §50-921.02.  
Duties, §50-921.04.  
Enterprise fund for transportation initiatives, §50-921.13.  
Established, §50-921.01.  
Head of department.  
    Director, §50-921.02.  
Infrastructure project management administration, §50-921.03.  
    Duties, §50-921.04.  
Office of director, §50-921.03.  
Office of traffic signal systems, §50-921.03.  
Offices and divisions, §50-921.03.  
References to department or DOT.  
    Deemed to refer to district department or DDOT, §50-921.09.  
Reorganization of personnel and property, §50-921.07.  
Repeal of orders in conflict with chapter, §50-921.08.  
Rights-of-way management administration, §50-921.03.  
    Duties, §50-921.04.  
Sidewalk design and installation requirements.  
    Exemption, §9-425.03.  
Special purpose revenue funds, §50-921.12.  
Successor to transportation related authority, §50-921.06.  
Traffic services administration, §50-921.03.  
    Duties, §50-921.04.  
Transfer of positions, personnel, property and records, §50-921.05.  
Transportation policy and planning administration, §50-921.03.  
    Duties, §50-921.04.  
Tree management administration, §50-921.03.  
    Duties, §50-921.04.  
**Hazardous materials.**  
    See HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT.  
**Metrorail and metrobus,** §§9-1101.01 to 9-1115.04.  
    See METRORAIL AND METROBUS.  
**Overpayment liabilities,** §47-112.  
**Schools and education.**  
    See SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.

### **TRANSPORTATION —Cont'd** **Washington metropolitan area transit authority.**

General provisions, §§1-628.04, 6-333.01, 28-4504.

### **TRANSPORTATION** **INFRASTRUCTURE** **IMPROVEMENT GARVEE** **BONDS,** §§9-107.51 to 9-107.62.

### **TRANSSHIPMENT OF GOODS.** **Uniform commercial code.**

No arrival, no sale, §28:2-324.

### **TRASH COLLECTION,** §§8-701 to 8-711.

See GARBAGE COLLECTION.

### **TRAUMA CARE SYSTEM,** §7-2341.19.

### **TRAUMA TECHNOLOGISTS,** §§3-1206.51 to 3-1206.53.

### **Board of medicine.**

Advisory committee on trauma technologists, §3-1202.03.

### **Continuing medical education,** §3-1206.52.

### **Health occupations licensure,** **registration or certification,** §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.

### **Qualifications for licensure,** §3-1205.04.

### **Renewal of license,** §3-1206.52.

### **Scope of practice,** §3-1206.51.

### **Titles and terms prohibited as** **misrepresentation without** **license to practice,** §3-1210.03.

### **Transition provisions,** §3-1206.53.

### **TRAVEL ALLOWANCES.**

### **Witness fees,** CrimPro Rule 113.

Family court proceedings, FamDiv Rule F.

### **TRAVELER'S CHECKS.**

### **Defined,** §28:3-104.

### **Money transmitters,** §§26-1001 to 26-1027.

See MONEY TRANSMISSIONS.

### **Presumed abandonment of,** §41-105.

### **Refusal to pay,** §28:3-411.

### **TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS.**

### **Foreign missions, members of,** §6-1315.

### **TREASON.**

### **Constitution of the United States,** US Const Art I §6, Art II §4, Art III §3.

Two witnesses required, US Const Art III §3.

## INDEX

### **TREASURER OF DISTRICT.**

**Duties**, §1-204.24e.

**Office of chief financial officer**  
generally.

See CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER.

**Vacancy in office of chief financial officer.**

Treasurer as acting CFO, §1-204.24b.

### **TREASURY, UNITED STATES.**

**Borrowing from treasury in anticipation of revenues**, §47-309.

**Collected taxes paid into**, §47-410.

**Fees of District paid into**, §47-127.

**Offset program**, §47-143.

**Outstanding check amounts of disbursing officer.**

Deposit of, §47-125.

Payment of, §47-126.

**Recordation tax paid into**, §42-1122.

**Sales of animals and materials, proceeds from**, §47-132.

### **TREATIES.**

**Supreme law of the land**, US Const Art VI.

### **TREES AND TIMBER.**

**Contracts under UCC.**

Applicability of sales chapter of commercial code, §28:2-107.

**Principal and income.**

Timber receipts, §28-4804.12.

**Removal of tree on public lands.**

Written notice attached to tree, §10-731.

**Secured transactions.**

Description of land, §28:9-203.

Financing statement, §28:9-502.

Place of filing, §28:9-501.

When security interest attaches, §28:9-204.

### **TREGARON CONSERVANCY.**

**Real property tax exemptions**, §47-1077.

### **TRENCHES IN HIGHWAYS,**

**CUTTING**, §§9-431.01, 9-431.02.

**TRESPASS**, §§22-3301 to 22-3311.

See VANDALISM.

### **TRIAL OF RIGHT TO PROPERTY SEIZED ON PROCESS OF SUPERIOR COURT**, §§15-521 to 15-524.

**Action for replevin against officer levying on property**, §15-524.

**Docketing claim**, §15-522.

**Judgment**, §15-523.

### **TRIAL OF RIGHT TO PROPERTY SEIZED ON PROCESS OF SUPERIOR COURT** —Cont'd

**Manner of trial**, §15-522.

**Notice of claim or exemption**, §15-521.

### **TRIALS.**

**Adoption**, Adoption Rule 43.

Consolidation or bifurcation, Adoption Rule 42.

Proof of official record, statute, etc., Adoption Rule 44.

**Arbitration.**

Trial de novo, Arbitration Rule XI.

**Assignment of cases.**

See ASSIGNMENT OF CASES.

**Attachment**, §§16-506, 16-522, 16-530, 16-551, 16-552.

**Civil I calendar**, CivPro Rule 40-II.

**Competence to proceed.**

Incompetent criminal defendants, §§24-531.01 to 24-531.13.

See COMPETENCE TO PROCEED.

**Conflicts in engagements.**

Avoidance and resolution, USDistCt LCvR 57.5, USDistCt LCvR 16.2.

**Consolidation**, CivPro Rule 42, USDistCt LCvR 40.5.

Adoption, Adoption Rule 42.

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 3.

Motions, DCCtApp Rule 27.

Assignment of criminal trials, CrimPro Rule 105.

Child abuse and neglect proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 3.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 42.

**Constitution of the United States.**

Public trial, US Const Amd 6.

Speedy trial, US Const Amd 6.

**Continuances.**

See CONTINUANCES.

**Criminal procedure.**

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.

**Criminal trial by court or jury**,

§16-705, US Const Art III §2, Amds 6, 7.

**Date of trial**, CivPro Rule 40-I.

**Demand for jury trial.**

See DEMAND FOR TRIAL BY JURY.

**Discovery.**

See DISCOVERY.

**Dismissal of actions.**

See DISMISSAL OF ACTIONS.



## INDEX

### **TRIALS —Cont'd**

**Fair trials**, CivPro Rule 203, CrimPro Rule 53.

Attorneys publicizing trial, ProfCond Rule 3.6.

### **Garnishment.**

Post-judgment garnishment in aid of execution, §16-551.

Traverse of garnishee's answers, §16-553.

Prejudgment garnishment.

Defending against, §16-520.

Time for trial of issues, §16-530.

Trial on traverse of garnishee's answers, §16-522.

**Harmless error**, CivPro Rule 61, CrimPro Rule 52.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 61.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 61.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 52.

Plea procedure, CrimPro Rule 11.

### **Hospitalization of persons with mental illness.**

Court-ordered commitment, §§21-541 to 21-551.

Mental illness and dangerousness issues, MentalHealth Rule 5.

Prisoner's commitment to mental institution, MentalHealth Rule 10.

Request for jury trial, MentalHealth Rule 4.

### **Incompetent criminal defendants.**

Competence to proceed, §§24-531.01 to 24-531.13.

See COMPETENCE TO PROCEED.

### **Injunctions.**

Preliminary injunction hearings consolidated with trial, CivPro Rule 65.

**Interpreters**, §§2-1901 to 2-1912.01, CivPro Rule 43.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 43.

### **Judges.**

See JUDGES.

### **Jury trials.**

See JURIES AND JURY TRIALS.

### **Landlord and tenant court,**

LandlordTenant Rule 12.

Time of trial, LandlordTenant Rule 7.

Postponing because of attorney's schedule, LandlordTenant Rule 8.

### **TRIALS —Cont'd**

**Masters**, CivPro Rules 53 to 53-II.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 53.

**Media coverage**, CivPro Rule 203.

Attorneys publicizing trials, ProfCond Rule 3.6.

Child abuse and neglect proceedings, NeglectProc Rule 45.

### **Mental illness, persons with.**

Hospitalization, MentalHealth Rule 16.

Court-ordered commitment, §§21-541 to 21-551.

Jury trials, MentalHealth Rule 16.

Request for jury trial, MentalHealth Rule 4.

Mental illness and dangerousness issues, MentalHealth Rule 5.

Prisoner's commitment to mental institution, MentalHealth Rule 10.

### **New trial.**

See NEW TRIAL.

**Number of attorneys**, CivPro Rule 39-II, USDistCt LCrR 44.2, USDistCt LCvR 83.3.

**Place of trials in Superior Court**, CivPro Rule 77.

### **Plain error.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 52.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 52.

### **Pretrial conferences.**

See PRETRIAL CONFERENCES.

**Publicizing trial**, ProfCond Rule 3.6.

**Public trial**, US Const Amd 6.

### **Recess.**

Witness statement examination.

Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 26.2.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 26.2.

**Related cases**, CivPro Rule 42, USDistCt LCrR 57.12, USDistCt LCvR 40.5.

### **Replevin.**

Expedited trials, CivPro Rule 64-II.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 64.

**Right of seized property**, §§15-521 to 15-524.

See INTERPLEADER.

**Separate trials**, CivPro Rule 42.

Adoption, Adoption Rule 42.

Counterclaims and cross-claims, CivPro Rule 13.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 42.

## INDEX

### **TRIALS —Cont'd**

#### **Separate trials —Cont'd**

Joinder of parties, CivPro Rule 20.

**Small claims court**, SmallClaims Rule 12.

New trial, SmallClaims Rule 16.

Time of trial, SmallClaims Rule 7.

**Speedy trial**, USDistCt LCrR 45.1, US Const Amd 6.

**Tax proceedings**, Tax Rule 12.

Failure to appear, Tax Rule 13.

**Teachers on trial**, §38-111.

#### **Verdicts.**

See VERDICTS.

### **TRIANGLE COMMUNITY GARDEN.**

**Real property tax exemption**, §47-1073.

### **TRICHOMONIASIS.**

**Treatment for sexual partners**, §§7-2081.01 to 7-2081.04.

### **TRUANCY.**

#### **At-risk children, youth, and families.**

Integrated services fund, §§4-1345.01 to 4-1345.03.

**Compulsory school attendance**, §§38-201 to 38-213.

See COMPULSORY SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.

**Contributing to the delinquency of a minor.**

Encouraging, causing, or allowing truancy, §22-811.

**Prevention resource guide**, §38-2602.

### **TRUST DEEDS.**

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

General provisions, §§42-804 to 42-820.

See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

### **TRUST, MORTGAGE AND TITLE CORPORATIONS, §§26-1301 to 26-1336.**

**Bylaws**, §26-1325.

#### **Capital stock.**

Calling, §26-1317.

Deposit of, §26-1316.

Fiduciary security, as, §26-1312.

Increase or decrease in, §26-1331.

Payment, §§26-1316, 26-1317.

Sale of stock at public auction on failure to pay over, §26-1317.

#### **Certificate.**

Charter of incorporation, §§26-1307, 26-1332.

### **TRUST, MORTGAGE AND TITLE CORPORATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Certificate —Cont'd**

Evidence, certificate of charter of incorporation as, §26-1332.

Intention of existing company to avail itself of provisions, §26-1313.

Organization, §26-1304.

#### **Charter of incorporation.**

Certificate, §§26-1307, 26-1332.

Council authority regarding, §26-1305.

Duration of, §26-1315.

Evidence, certificate of charter of incorporation as, §26-1332.

Notice of application for, §26-1306.

Recordation, §26-1307.

**Classes of business formed to carry out**, §26-1301.

**Congressional right to amend or repeal, reservation of**, §26-1336.

#### **Directors or trustees.**

Bylaws, power to make, §26-1326.

Dividend declarations, liability on, §§26-1327, 26-1328.

Election of, §26-1324.

Management by, §26-1324.

Officers, §26-1325.

Personal liability when liabilities exceed assets, §26-1329.

Report, liability for failure to produce, §26-1319.

**Dividend declarations**, §§26-1327, 26-1328.

**Establishment of**, §26-1301.

**Existing companies**, §§26-1313, 26-1351.

#### **Fiduciaries.**

Appointment as fiduciary, §26-1310.

Automatic substitution of, §26-1311.01.

Oaths and affirmations, §26-1311.

Security requirements, §§26-1312, 26-1333.

Stockholder, fiduciary not liable as, §26-1330.

**Foreign corporations**, §26-1335.

**Formation of**, §26-1301.

**Fraud and deceit**, §26-1320.

**Jurisdiction**, §26-1334.

#### **Liability.**

Corporation as trustee, §26-1309.

Dividend declarations, §§26-1327, 26-1328.

Fiduciary not liable as stockholder, §26-1330.

Fiduciary security, liability on, §26-1333.



## INDEX

### **TRUST, MORTGAGE AND TITLE CORPORATIONS —Cont'd**

#### **Liability —Cont'd**

Personal liability of directors or trustees when liabilities exceed assets, §26-1329.

Report, failure to produce, §26-1319.

Stockholders, §26-1322.

#### **Misappropriation of moneys, §26-1320.**

#### **Officers, §26-1325.**

#### **Organization certificate, §26-1304.**

#### **Perjury, §26-1320.**

#### **Perpetual succession, trust companies to have, §26-1352.**

#### **Perpetual, title companies becoming, §26-1351.**

#### **Policy declaration, §26-1301.**

#### **Powers and duties, §26-1309.**

#### **Probate court powers, §26-1334.**

#### **Real property, §§26-1312, 26-1314.**

#### **Recordation of charter of incorporation, §26-1307.**

#### **Reports, §§26-1308, 26-1318, 26-1319.**

#### **Security requirements for fiduciaries, §§26-1312, 26-1333.**

#### **Stock and stockholders.**

Capital stock. See within this heading, "Capital stock."

Certificates, §26-1321.

Fiduciary not liable as stockholder, §26-1330.

Liability of stockholders, §26-1322.

Payment of, §26-1323.

Personal estate, deemed as, §26-1321.

Transferability, §26-1321.

#### **Taxation, §47-2502.**

General provisions, §§47-2503 to 47-2515.

See BANKS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.

#### **Theft, misappropriation of moneys as, §26-1320.**

### **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.**

#### **Accounts and accounting.**

Bond of trustee.

Discharge only after accounting, §28-2504.

#### **Animals, trust for care of.**

Uniform trust code.

Creation of trusts, §19-1304.08.

#### **Artist protection.**

Art work and proceeds of sale as trust property, §28-5102.

Dealer responsibilities, §28-5103.

### **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES —Cont'd**

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Clients' Security Trust Fund, DcBar Rule XII.

Restitution to fund by attorney, DcBar Rule XI.

Interest on Lawyers Trust Account (IOLTA), DcBar Appx A, DcBar Rule X, ProfCond Rule 1.15.

Approved depositories, DcBar Rule XI.

Verification of participation, DcBar Rule XIV.

#### **Attorneys' fees and costs.**

Judicial proceedings, §19-1310.04.

#### **Bonds, surety.**

Discharge only after accounting, §28-2504.

#### **Captive insurance companies.**

Special purpose financial captive insurance companies.

Trust requirements, §31-3932.08.

#### **Certification of trust, §19-1310.13.**

#### **Charitable trusts, §21-1801.**

#### **Collected taxes, trust fund deposits and disbursements of, §47-411.**

#### **Combination and division of trusts, §19-1304.17.**

#### **Compensation of trustees, §19-1307.08.**

#### **Condominium owners' associations as trustees, §42-1903.21.**

#### **Consent.**

Modification or termination by, §19-1304.11.

#### **Cotrustees, §19-1307.03.**

#### **Counterclaims, §13-504.**

#### **Creation of trusts.**

Uniform trust code, §§19-1304.01 to 19-1304.09.

#### **Custodial trusts.**

Uniform law, §§19-1101 to 19-1120.  
See CUSTODIAL TRUSTS.

#### **Cy pres doctrine.**

Uniform trust code.

Modification or termination, §19-1304.13.

#### **Death of trustee.**

Vacancies in trusteeship, §19-1307.04.

#### **Declaration, grant, and assignment of, §28-3503.**

#### **Deeds, form for, §42-601.**

#### **Disclaimer of property interests.**

Generally, §§19-1501 to 19-1518.

See DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY INTERESTS.

## INDEX

### **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES —Cont'd**

#### **Disclaimer of property interests —Cont'd**

- Interest not trust property.
- Disclaimed interest would have become trust property, §19-1508.

#### **Distribution of trust property.**

- Uniform trust code.
- Revocable trusts, §19-1306.04.

#### **Division of trusts, §19-1304.17.**

#### **Duress.**

- Uniform trust code.
- Void trusts, §19-1304.06.

#### **Effect of purchase for value without notice of trust, §42-1503.**

#### **Employee benefit trust distributions, unclaimed.**

- See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

#### **Expenses of trustee.**

- Reimbursement, §19-1307.09.

#### **Express trusts, §42-1503.**

#### **Fiduciaries.**

- Generally.
- See FIDUCIARIES.
- Uniform trust code.
- Personal representatives, §19-1303.03.

#### **Fiduciary security transfers, §§28-2901 to 28-2909.**

- See FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS.

#### **Fraud.**

- Uniform trust code.
- Void trusts, §19-1304.06.

#### **Housing production trust fund, §§42-2801 to 42-2804.**

#### **Income tax, §§47-1809.01 to 47-1809.10.**

#### **Intestate succession of trust estates, §19-317.**

#### **Investments.**

- Prudent investor act.
- See PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT.

#### **Investment securities.**

- Authenticating trustee.
- Registration of securities.
- Obligations, §28:8-407.
- Signature.
- Effect, §28:8-208.

#### **Jurisdiction.**

- Uniform trust code.
- Trustee and beneficiary, §19-1302.02.

#### **Limitation of actions.**

- Revocable trusts.
- Limitation on action contesting validity, §19-1306.04.

### **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES —Cont'd**

#### **Limitation of actions —Cont'd**

- Uniform trust code.
- Judicial proceedings, §19-1310.05.

#### **Management of institutional funds.**

- General provisions.
- See MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.

#### **Mistakes, reformation to correct.**

- Uniform trust code, §19-1304.15.

#### **Modification or termination of trusts.**

- Distribution upon termination of trust, §19-1308.17.
- Uniform trust code, §§19-1304.10 to 19-1304.17.

#### **Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

- Trustee or assignee for foreclosure.
- See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

#### **Notice.**

- Uniform trust code.
- Methods and waiver, §19-1301.09.
- Qualified beneficiaries, §19-1301.10.

#### **Personal representatives.**

- Uniform trust code, §§19-1303.01 to 19-1303.05.

#### **Powers and duties of trustees,**

- §§19-1307.01 to 19-1307.09,
- 19-1308.01 to 19-1308.17.
- Accepting trusteeship, §19-1307.01.
- Administration of trust in good faith, §19-1308.01.
- Bonds, surety, §19-1307.02.
- Breach of trust.
- Consent of beneficiary, §19-1310.09.
- Damages, §19-1310.02.
- Damages in absence of breach, §19-1310.03.
- Duty to redress, §19-1308.12.
- Remedies, §19-1310.01.
- Certification of trust, §19-1310.13.
- Collection of trust property from former trustee, §19-1308.12.
- Compensation, §19-1307.08.
- Control and direction of trust property, §19-1308.09.
- Costs of administration, reasonableness, §19-1308.05.
- Cotrustees, §19-1307.03.
- Declining trusteeship, §19-1307.01.
- Delegation of powers or duties, §19-1308.07.
- Directions, power to direct or take directions, §19-1308.08.
- Discretionary powers, §19-1308.14.



## INDEX

### **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES —Cont'd**

#### **Powers and duties of trustees**

—Cont'd

Distribution upon termination of trust,  
§19-1308.17.

Enforcement and defense of claims,  
§19-1308.11.

Expenses, reimbursement,  
§19-1307.09.

General powers, §19-1308.15.

Good faith administration,  
§19-1308.01.

Impartiality, §19-1308.03.

Information and reporting,  
§19-1308.13.

Liability of person dealing with  
trustee, §19-1310.12.

Limitation on personal liability,  
§19-1310.10.

General partners, §19-1310.11.

Loyalty, duty of, §19-1308.02.

Prudent administration, §19-1308.04.

Recordkeeping, §19-1308.10.

Reliance on trustee, §19-1310.12.

Removal of trustee, §19-1307.06.

Delivery of property by former  
trustee, §19-1307.07.

Reports, duty to inform and report,  
§19-1308.13.

Resignation of trustee, §19-1307.05.

Delivery of property by former  
trustee, §19-1307.07.

Separation of trust property,  
§19-1308.10.

Special skills or expertise, reliance,  
§19-1308.06.

Specific powers, §19-1308.16.

Tax savings, §19-1308.14.

Vacancies in trusteeship, §19-1307.04.

Waiver of liability, effect, §19-1310.08.

#### **Powers of appointment.**

See POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.

#### **Powers of attorney, §21-2111.**

#### **Principal and income act,**

§§28-4801.01 to 28-4806.02.

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Proceedings involving trustees,  
Probate Rules 201 to 225.

See PROBATE PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Prudent investors.**

Uniform prudent investor act,  
§§19-1309.01 to 19-1309.06.

#### **Real property taxes.**

Transfers to revocable trust, exempt  
from tax, §47-802.

### **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES —Cont'd** **Records.**

Uniform trust code.

Electronic records and signatures,  
§19-1311.02.

**Reliance on trustee, §19-1310.12.**

**Reliance on trust instrument,**  
§19-1310.06.

**Removal of trustee, §19-1307.06.**

Delivery of property by former trustee,  
§19-1307.07.

**Resignation of trustee, §19-1307.05.**

Delivery of property by former trustee,  
§19-1307.07.

#### **Revocable trusts.**

Income tax, §47-1809.07.

Probate proceedings.

Claims against revocable trust,  
Probate Rule 213.

Notice of existence of revocable  
trust, Probate Rule 212.

Trustees.

Directions, power to direct or take  
directions, §19-1308.08.

Uniform trust code, §§19-1306.01 to  
19-1306.04.

#### **Secured transactions.**

Name of debtor and secured party,  
§28:9-503.

**Security transfers, §§28-2901 to  
28-2909.**

See FIDUCIARY SECURITY  
TRANSFERS.

**Series trusts, §§29-1204.01 to  
29-1204.05.**

Authorization, §29-1204.01.

Claims pertaining to series trusts,  
§29-1204.05.

Dissolution, §29-1204.04.

Duties of trustee, §29-1204.03.

Liability, §29-1204.02.

#### **Settlement or compromise.**

Uniform trust code.

Nonjudicial settlement agreements,  
§19-1301.11.

#### **Spendthrift provision.**

Uniform trust code, §19-1305.02.

Enforceability, §19-1305.03.

Exception, §19-1305.03.

**Split-interest trusts, §21-1801.**

#### **Statute of frauds.**

Declaration, grant and assignment of  
trust, §28-3503.

**Statutory rule against perpetuities,**  
§§19-901 to 19-907.

**Statutory trusts, §§29-1201.01 to  
29-1209.01.**

See STATUTORY TRUSTS.

## INDEX

### **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES —Cont'd**

#### **Taxation.**

Tax savings, §19-1308.14.

Uniform trust code.

Modification to achieve settlor's tax objectives, §19-1304.16.

#### **Title to trust property.**

Uniform trust code, §19-1304.18.

#### **Transfers to minors authorized by trust, §21-305.**

#### **Undue influence.**

Uniform trust code.

Void trusts, §19-1304.06.

#### **Uniform custodial trust law,**

§§19-1101 to 19-1120.

See CUSTODIAL TRUSTS.

#### **Uniform fiduciaries act, §§21-1701 to 21-1712.**

See FIDUCIARIES.

#### **Uniform prudent investor act,**

§§19-1309.01 to 19-1309.06.

Compliance, determination,  
§19-1309.05.

Considerations, §19-1309.02.

Diversification of investments,  
§19-1309.03.

Duties upon accepting trusteeship,  
§19-1309.04.

General rule, §19-1309.01.

Prudent investor rule, §19-1309.01.

Risk and return objectives,  
§19-1309.02.

Standard of care, §19-1309.02.

Language invoking standard,  
§19-1309.06.

#### **Uniform trust code, §§19-1301.01 to 19-1311.03.**

Actual knowledge, §19-1301.04.

Administration.

Costs of administration.

Reasonableness, §19-1308.05.

Uneconomic trusts, termination,  
§19-1304.14.

Court's role in administration of  
trust, §19-1302.01.

Event affecting administration or  
distribution.

Liability of trustees, §19-1310.07.

Good faith administration,  
§19-1308.01.

Principal place of administration,  
§19-1301.08.

Prudent administration,  
§19-1308.04.

Animals, trust for care of.

Creation of trusts, §19-1304.08.

### **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES —Cont'd**

#### **Uniform trust code —Cont'd**

Applicability.

Conflict of laws, §19-1301.05.

Effective date of chapter,  
§19-1311.03.

Scope of chapter, §19-1301.02.

Attachment.

Creditor's claims, §19-1305.01.

Breach of trust.

Consent of beneficiary, §19-1310.09.

Damages, §19-1310.02.

Damages in absence of breach,  
§19-1310.03.

Remedies, §19-1310.01.

Charitable purposes, §19-1304.05.

Citation of chapter, §19-1301.01.

Combination and division of trusts,  
§19-1304.17.

Common law of trusts, §19-1301.06.

Conflict of laws, §19-1301.05.

Governing law, §19-1301.07.

Construction and interpretation,  
§19-1311.01.

Control and direction of trust  
property, §19-1308.09.

Costs of administration.

Uneconomic trusts, termination,  
§19-1304.14.

Court's role in administration of trust,  
§19-1302.01.

Creation of trusts, §§19-1304.01 to  
19-1304.09.

Animals, trust for care of,  
§19-1304.08.

Charitable purposes, §19-1304.05.

Duress, §19-1304.06.

Fraud, §19-1304.06.

Methods of creating, §19-1304.01.

Noncharitable trust without  
ascertainable beneficiary,  
§19-1304.09.

Oral trusts, evidence, §19-1304.07.

Purposes, §19-1304.04.

Charitable purposes, §19-1304.05.

Recognition of trusts created in  
other jurisdictions, §19-1304.03.

Requirements, §19-1304.02.

Trusts created in other jurisdictions,  
§19-1304.03.

Undue influence, §19-1304.06.

Void trusts, §19-1304.06.

Creditor's claims, §19-1305.01.

Overdue distributions, §19-1305.06.

Personal obligations of trustee,  
§19-1305.07.



## INDEX

### **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES —Cont'd**

#### **Uniform trust code —Cont'd**

##### Creditor's claims —Cont'd

Settlor, claims against, §19-1305.05.

##### Cy pres doctrine.

Modification or termination,  
§19-1304.13.

##### Damages.

Absence of breach, §19-1310.03.

Breach of trust, §19-1310.02.

##### Death of trustee.

Vacancies in trusteeship,  
§19-1307.04.

##### Defined terms, §19-1301.03.

Knowledge, §19-1301.04.

##### Distribution of trust property.

Event affecting administration or  
distribution.

Knowledge of trustees,  
§19-1310.07.

Revocable trusts, §19-1306.04.

##### Division of trusts, §19-1304.17.

##### Duress.

Void trusts, §19-1304.06.

##### Effective date of chapter, §19-1311.03.

##### Electronic records and signatures, §19-1311.02.

##### Equitable principles, §19-1301.06.

##### Fraud. .

Void trusts, §19-1304.06.

##### Illegal, impracticable impossible or wasteful.

Modification or termination.

Cy pres doctrine, §19-1304.13.

##### Imputed knowledge, §19-1301.04.

##### Judicial proceedings, §§19-1302.01, 19-1302.02.

Attorney's fees and costs,  
§19-1310.04.

Limitation of actions, §19-1310.05.

Reliance on trust instrument,  
§19-1310.06.

##### Jurisdiction.

Trustee and beneficiary,  
§19-1302.02.

##### Knowledge.

Defined, §19-1301.04.

##### Limitation of actions, §19-1310.05.

##### Mistakes, reformation to correct, §19-1304.15.

##### Modification or termination, §§19-1304.10 to 19-1304.17.

Approval or disapproval, proceedings  
for, §19-1304.10.

Combination and division,  
§19-1304.17.

### **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES —Cont'd**

#### **Uniform trust code —Cont'd**

##### Modification or termination —Cont'd

Consent, modification or termination  
by, §19-1304.11.

Cy pres doctrine, §19-1304.13.

Distribution upon termination of  
trust, §19-1308.17.

Illegal, impracticable impossible or  
wasteful.

Cy pres doctrine, §19-1304.13.

Inability to administer effectively,  
§19-1304.12.

Mistakes, reformation to correct,  
§19-1304.15.

Proceedings for approval or  
disapproval, §19-1304.10.

Revocable trusts, §19-1306.02.

##### Spendthrift provision.

Not a material purpose,  
§19-1304.11.

##### Tax objectives.

Modification for settlor,  
§19-1304.16.

Unanticipated circumstances,  
§19-1304.12.

Uneconomic, §19-1304.14.

##### Notice.

Methods and waiver, §19-1301.09.

Qualified beneficiaries, §19-1301.10.

##### Oral trusts, evidence, §19-1304.07.

##### Overdue distributions.

Creditor's claims, §19-1305.06.

##### Personal representatives, §§19-1303.01 to 19-1303.05.

Agents, §19-1303.03.

Appointment by court, §19-1303.05.

Consent of person represented,  
§19-1303.01.

Conservators, §19-1303.03.

Fiduciaries, §19-1303.03.

Guardians, §19-1303.03.

Holder of general testamentary  
power of appointment,  
§19-1303.02.

Parents, §19-1303.03.

Person having substantially  
identical interest, §19-1303.04.

Powers and duties generally,  
§19-1303.01.

##### Powers and duties of trustees, §§19-1308.01 to 19-1308.17.

##### Principal place of administration, §19-1301.08.

##### Purposes, §19-1304.04.

##### Recognition of trusts created in other jurisdictions, §19-1304.03.

## INDEX

### TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES —Cont'd Uniform trust code —Cont'd

#### Records.

Electronic records and signatures,  
§19-1311.02.

Reliance on trust instrument,  
§19-1310.06.

Representation, §§19-1303.01 to  
19-1303.05.

Revocable trusts, §§19-1306.01 to  
19-1306.04.

Distribution of trust property,  
§19-1306.04.

Limitation on action contesting  
validity, §19-1306.04.

Revocation or amendment,  
§19-1306.02.

Settlor's capacity, §19-1306.01.

Settlor's powers, §19-1306.03.

#### Trustees.

Directions, power to direct or take  
directions, §19-1308.08.

#### Validity.

Limitation on action contesting,  
§19-1306.04.

Withdrawal, power of, §19-1306.03.

Scope of chapter, §19-1301.02.

#### Settlement agreements.

Nonjudicial settlement agreements,  
§19-1301.11.

#### Settlor.

Creditor's claims against settlor,  
§19-1305.05.

Powers, §19-1301.05.

#### Revocable trusts.

Settlor's capacity, §19-1306.01.

Settlor's powers, §19-1306.03.

Short title, §19-1301.01.

Spendthrift provision, §19-1305.02.

Creditor's claims, §19-1305.01.

Overdue distributions,  
§19-1305.06.

Enforceability, §19-1305.03.

Exception, §19-1305.03.

Not a material purpose, §19-1304.11.

#### Taxes.

Modification to achieve settlor's tax  
objectives, §19-1304.16.

Title to trust property, §19-1304.18.

Transfer of principal place of  
administration, §19-1301.08.

Trustees, §§19-1307.01 to 19-1307.09.

Accepting trusteeship, §19-1307.01.

Administration of trust in good  
faith, §19-1308.01.

Attorney's fees and costs,  
§19-1310.04.

### TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES —Cont'd Uniform trust code —Cont'd

#### Trustees —Cont'd

Bonds, surety, §19-1307.02.

#### Breach of trust.

Consent of beneficiary,  
§19-1310.09.

Damages, §19-1310.02.

Duty to redress, §19-1308.12.

Remedies, §19-1310.01.

Certification of trust, §19-1310.13.

Collection of trust property from  
former trustee, §19-1308.12.

Compensation, §19-1307.08.

Control and direction of trust  
property, §19-1308.09.

Costs of administration,  
reasonableness, §19-1308.05.

Cotrustees, §19-1307.03.

Damages in absence of breach,  
§19-1310.03.

Death of trustee, §19-1307.04.

Declining trusteeship, §19-1307.01.

Delegation of powers or duties,  
§19-1308.07.

Directions, power to direct or take  
directions, §19-1308.08.

Discretionary powers, §19-1308.14.

Distribution upon termination of  
trust, §19-1308.17.

Enforcement and defense of claims,  
§19-1308.11.

Event affecting administration or  
distribution.

Liability of trustees, §19-1310.07.

Exculpation of trustees, §19-1310.08.

Expenses, reimbursement,  
§19-1307.09.

General powers, §19-1308.15.

Good faith administration,  
§19-1308.01.

Impartiality, §19-1308.03.

Information and reporting,  
§19-1308.13.

#### Knowledge of trustees.

Event affecting administration or  
distribution, §19-1310.07.

Liability in absence of breach,  
§19-1310.03.

Liability of person dealing with  
trustee, §19-1310.12.

Limitation of actions against  
trustees, §19-1310.05.

Limitation on personal liability,  
§19-1310.10.

General partners, §19-1310.11.



## INDEX

### **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES —Cont'd**

#### **Uniform trust code —Cont'd**

##### **Trustees —Cont'd**

Loyalty, duty of, §19-1308.02.

Personal obligations of trustee,  
§19-1305.07.

Powers and duties, §§19-1308.01 to  
19-1308.17.

Prudent administration,  
§19-1308.04.

Uniform prudent investor act,  
§§19-1309.01 to 19-1309.06.

Recordkeeping, §19-1308.10.

Reliance on trustee, §19-1310.12.

Reliance on trust instrument,  
§19-1310.06.

Removal of trustee, §19-1307.06.

Delivery of property by former  
trustee, §19-1307.07.

Reports, duty to inform and report,  
§19-1308.13.

Resignation of trustee, §19-1307.05.

Delivery of property by former  
trustee, §19-1307.07.

Separation of trust property,  
§19-1308.10.

Special skills or expertise, reliance,  
§19-1308.06.

Specific powers, §19-1308.16.

Tax savings, §19-1308.14.

Uniform prudent investor act,  
§§19-1309.01 to 19-1309.06.

Vacancies in trusteeship,  
§19-1307.04.

Waiver of liability, effect,  
§19-1310.08.

Undue influence.

Void trusts, §19-1304.06.

Uniform application, §19-1311.01.

Uniform prudent investor act,  
§§19-1309.01 to 19-1309.06.

Void trusts, §19-1304.06.

**Vacancies in trusteeship, §19-1307.04.**

### **TRUTH IN SENTENCING**

**COMMISSION, §§24-111 to 24-114.**

### **TUBERCULOSIS.**

#### **Laboratory services.**

Fees, §7-734.

### **TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIA,**

§7-180.

**Children's tuberculosis sanatorium,**  
§44-702.

### **TUGBOATS.**

**Bridges, requirements for going  
under, §9-309.**

### **TUITION EXPENSES.**

**College access assistance, §§38-2701  
to 38-2706.**

**DC promise program, §§38-2751 to  
38-2759.**

See UNIVERSITIES AND  
COLLEGES.

#### **District of Columbia School of Law.**

Mayor's stipends, §38-1205.11.

Preferential tuition for residents,  
§38-1205.10.

#### **Health professional recruitment program.**

Generally, §§7-751.01 to 7-751.16.

See HEALTH PROFESSIONAL  
RECRUITMENT PROGRAM.

#### **National Guard.**

Tuition assistance benefits, §49-807.

#### **Nonpublic schools.**

Rate-setting, §38-2561.10.

Reconsideration, §38-2561.13.

Panel, §38-2561.14.

**Nonresidents attending District  
schools, §§38-301 to 38-313.**

**Nurse training corps, §38-1501.**

#### **Opportunity accounts.**

Generally, §§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.

Use for educational expenses,  
§1-307.68.

**Police and firefighters, §5-1305.**

#### **Scholarships.**

See SCHOLARSHIPS.

#### **University of the District of Columbia.**

Grants, §§38-1207.01 to 38-1207.07.

Residents, preferential tuition rates  
for, §38-1204.07.

### **TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION.**

**Permits, §1-301.01.**

**TUNNEL UNDER CAPITOL  
GROUNDS AND BOTANIC  
GARDENS, §§10-511.01 to  
10-511.07.**

**Construction, §10-511.02.**

**Expense or liability not incurred by  
United States, §10-511.05.**

**Jurisdiction, control, responsibility  
for operation and control,  
§10-511.03.**

**Required, §10-511.01.**

**Restoration of grounds to original  
condition, §10-511.04.**

**Right, title, interest in United  
States, §10-511.03.**

## INDEX

### **TURNOVER COMMISSION.**

**Conservators and guardians of minors in probate proceedings,** Probate Rule 225.

### **TWITTER.**

#### **E-commerce companies.**

Qualified social electronic commerce companies tax abatements, §§47-1818.01 to 47-1818.08.

### **TWO-DAY CONTINUANCE RULE.**

**Criminal proceedings,** CrimPro Rule 111.

**Family court proceedings generally,** FamDiv Rule G.

### **2 M STREET, N.E. DEVELOPMENT PROJECT.**

**Real property tax exemptions,** §47-4648.

### **TWO-WAY RADIO**

**COMMUNICATIONS,** §5-1308.

### **2323 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE, S.E. REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT.**

**Tax abatements,** §47-4640.

## U

### **ULTRA VIRES DEFENSE.**

**Corporations,** §29-303.04.

**Nonprofit corporations,** §29-403.03.

**UNANIMITY OF VERDICT,** CivPro Rule 48, CrimPro Rule 31.

**UNAUTHORIZED ENTITIES ACT OF 2006,** §§31-231 to 31-233.

**UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE OF LAW,** DCCtApp Rule 49, ProfCond Rule 5.5.

#### **Appeals in federal cases.**

Clerk or deputy clerk not to practice, FRAP 45(a).

Court employees, USCtApp Rule 1.

**UNAUTHORIZED USE OF MOTOR VEHICLES,** §22-3215.

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY,** §§41-101 to 41-142.

#### **Actions.**

Compelling delivery, §41-133.

Reciprocal actions and agreements, §41-134.

**Animals, metropolitan police property clerk sale of,** §5-119.12.

**Applicability of law,** §41-141.

Unclaimed deposits for excavation work in public space, §41-141.01.

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY —Cont'd**  
**Appropriations,** §41-139.

#### **Banking organization.**

Bank deposits and funds in, §41-106.

Crediting of dividends, interest, or increments to owner's account, §41-121.

Defined, §41-102.

Fiduciaries, property held by, §41-111.

Property of organizations in course of dissolution, §41-110.

Safe deposit box contents. See within this heading, "Safe deposit boxes."

#### **Bills of lading.**

Lost and missing bills, §28:7-601.

#### **Business associations.**

Defined, §41-102.

Property of associations in course of dissolution, §41-110.

Stock and other intangible interests in, §41-109.

**Cash, presumed abandonment of,** §41-105.

#### **Claims.**

Determination by mayor, §41-125.

Filing, §41-124.

Judicial review of decision regarding, §41-127.

State claim to recover property, §41-126.

**Crediting of dividends, interest, or increments to owner's account,** §41-121.

**Credit memos,** §41-114.

**Custody of,** §§41-104, 41-120.

**Declining to receive,** §41-128.

**Definitions,** §41-102.

**Delivery or payment of,** §41-119.

Action to compel, §41-133.

Declining, §41-128.

Failure to pay or deliver, §41-135.

**Deposit of funds from,** §41-123.

**Dividends credited to owner's account,** §41-121.

#### **Documents of title.**

Lost and missing documents, §28:7-601.

#### **Employee benefit trust distributions.**

Defined, §41-102.

Presumed abandonment of, §41-113.

**Enforcement,** §41-136.

#### **Escheat.**

Intestate succession, §19-701.

**Fiduciaries, property held by,** §41-111.

**Fines,** §§41-135, 41-136.



## INDEX

### **UNCLAIMED PROPERTY —Cont'd**

**Gift certificates**, §41-114.

**Governing law.**

Issuance of rules and regulations,  
§41-138.

Retroactivity, §41-142.

Severability of provisions, §41-140.

Uniformity of application and  
interpretation, §41-141.

**Increments credited to owner's  
account**, §41-121.

**Interest credited to owner's account**,  
§41-121.

**Interest due to failure to pay or  
deliver**, §41-135.

**Interpretation of provisions**, §41-141.

**Investment securities.**

Notification to issuer of lost security  
certificate, §28:8-406.

Replacement of lost security  
certificates, §28:8-405.

**Issuance of rules regarding**, §41-138.

**Life insurance companies.**

Defined, §41-102.

Funds owing under life insurance  
policies, §41-107.

Property distributable in course of  
demutualization, rehabilitation or  
reorganization, §41-107.01.

**Limitation of actions**, §41-129.

**Location agreements**, §41-137.

**Lodging houses, left in**, §30-103.

**Mayor.**

Determination of claims, §41-125.

Issuance of rules, §41-138.

**Metropolitan police, property clerk.**

See METROPOLITAN POLICE.

**Money orders, presumed  
abandonment of**, §41-105.

**Notice of abandoned property**,  
§41-118.

**Payment of.** See within this heading,  
“Delivery or payment of.”

**Penalties**, §41-135.

**Policy declaration**, §41-101.

**Presumption of abandonment, what  
constitutes**, §41-103.

**Public officers and agencies,  
property held by**, §41-112.

**Public utilities.**

Defined, §41-102.

Deposits and refunds held by, §41-108.

**Railroads, disposition by**, §§35-101 to  
35-103.

**Reciprocal actions and agreements**,  
§41-134.

### **UNCLAIMED PROPERTY —Cont'd**

**Reclamation by owner**, §41-120.

**Records.**

Confidentiality of, §41-131.

Examination of, §41-130.

Requirement to keep, §41-130.

Retention of, §41-132.

Subpoena of, §41-130.

**Recovery agreements**, §41-137.

**Reimbursement of holder paying  
claim**, §41-120.

**Reports**, §41-117.

Declining to receive property following,  
§41-128.

Payment or delivery and, §41-119.

Verification of, §41-130.

**Retroactivity of provisions**, §41-142.

**Safe deposit boxes.**

Charges, payment of, §41-120.

Delivery or payment of contents,  
§41-119.

Unclaimed contents of, §41-115.

**Sale of**, §§30-103, 41-122.

**Severability of provisions**, §41-140.

**States.**

Claim to recover property by, §41-126.

Reciprocal actions and agreements,  
§41-134.

**Subpoenas of records**, §41-130.

**Traveler's checks, presumed  
abandonment of**, §41-105.

**Unclaimed deposits for excavation  
work in public space.**

Applicability of law, §41-141.01.

**Wages, unpaid**, §41-116.

**Warehouse receipts.**

Lost and missing receipts, §28:7-601.

### **UNCONSCIONABILITY.**

**Sale of goods, UCC**, §28:2-302.

### **UNDERDRAINING**

#### **REQUIREMENTS.**

**Cemeteries**, §43-105.

### **UNDERGROUND CONDUITS.**

See CONDUITS.

### **UNDERGROUND FACILITIES.**

**Water pollution**, §8-103.10.

### **UNDERGROUND RAIL LINES.**

**Metrorail and metrobuses unlawful  
use of others' underground lines**,  
§35-210.

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**,  
§§8-113.01 to 8-113.12.

**Access to**, §8-113.08.

**Certification**, §§8-113.06, 8-113.07.

## INDEX

### UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

—Cont'd

- Corrective action, requiring,**  
§8-113.08.
- Definitions,** §8-113.01.
- Denial, revocation, or suspension of  
license or permit,** §8-113.07.
- Enforcement of rules regarding,**  
§8-113.09.
- Fines,** §8-113.09.
- Inspections,** §8-113.08.
- Interim prohibition for installation,**  
§8-113.04.
- Issuance of rules regarding,**  
§8-113.12.
- Licenses,** §§8-113.06, 8-113.07.
- Notice.**
  - Existence and specifications of tank,  
§8-113.02.
  - Release notification requirements,  
§8-113.03.
- Private right of action,** §8-113.11.
- Registration,** §8-113.06.
- Summary action,** §8-113.10.
- Water pollution,** §8-103.10.

### UNDERLEASES, §42-3229.

### UNDERTAKINGS.

- Attachment,** §§16-509, 16-527.
- Defined,** §28-2501.
- Fiduciary's bond, undertaking in  
lieu of,** §16-601.
- Replevin, undertaking to abide by  
judgment of court on,** §16-3704.

### UNDERWRITING.

- Insurance,** §§31-5001 to 31-5011.

### UNDUE INFLUENCE.

- Alcoholic beverage licenses.**
  - Manufacturers.
    - Revocation or suspension.
      - Undue influence of wholesaler or  
retailer, §25-824.
  - Revocation or suspension.
    - Wholesalers.
      - Undue influence of retailer,  
§25-825.
- Trusts and trustees.**
  - Uniform trust code.
  - Void trusts, §19-1304.06.

### UNEMPLOYMENT

**COMPENSATION,** §§51-101 to  
51-151.

- Actions,** §51-121.
- Additional benefits program,** §51-107.
- Administration,** §§51-113, 51-114.

### UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

—Cont'd

- Amount of benefits, determining,**  
§51-107.
- Appeals,** §§51-111, 51-112.
- Audits,** §51-122.
- Average weekly wage.**
  - Computation, §51-107.
- Benefits.**
  - Additional benefits program, §51-107.
  - Claims for, §51-111.
  - Dependent relatives, payment with  
respect to, §51-107.
  - Determining amount and duration,  
§51-107.
  - Disqualification for, §51-110.
  - Domestic violence claimants, §§51-131  
to 51-136.
  - Eligibility for, §51-109.
    - Educational stepladder program  
participants, §51-109.01.
  - Extended benefit period, §51-107.
  - Payment of, §51-108.
  - Protection of, §51-118.
  - Qualification for, §51-107.
  - Shared work benefits.
    - Shared work unemployment  
compensation program,  
§§51-171 to 51-178.
  - Total amount, §51-107.
- Board,** §§51-115, 51-121.
- Child support,** §51-118.
- Claims for benefits,** §51-111.
- Collection of taxes.**
  - Refund offsets.
    - Applicability of provisions, §47-4436.
    - Notice and protest, §47-4436.
    - Right to credit overpayment,  
§47-4431.
- Computation of benefits,** §51-107.
- Computation of employer  
contributions,** §51-103.
- Congressional right to alter, amend,  
or repeal provisions, reservation  
of,** §51-123.
- Definitions,** §51-101.
- Deposits into fund,** §51-106.
- Disclosure,** §51-113.
  - Domestic violence claimants, §51-136.
- Disqualification for benefits,** §51-110.
- Domestic violence,** §§51-131 to 51-136.
  - Disclosure of claimants' information,  
§51-136.
  - Employee awareness training,  
§51-134.
  - Experience rating accounts.
    - Benefits not to be charged to,  
§51-133.



## INDEX

### UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

—Cont'd

#### **Domestic violence** —Cont'd

Reports, §51-135.

Separation from employment due to domestic violence, §51-131.

Evidence required for payment of benefits, §51-132.

#### **Duration of benefits, determining,** §51-107.

#### **Effective date,** §51-125.

#### **Eligibility for benefits,** §51-109.

Educational stepladder program participants, §51-109.01.

#### **Employer contributions,** §51-103.

Computation tables, §51-103.

District of Columbia, by, §51-151.

Payment of, §51-104.

#### **Employment defined for purposes of,** §51-101.

#### **Expenses of administration.**

Source, §51-114.

#### **Extended benefit period,** §51-107.

#### **Fines and penalties.**

Disposition of fines, §51-120.

Employer payment of contributions, §51-104.

Fraud and deceit, §51-119.

Violations of provisions, §51-117.

#### **Fraud and deceit,** §51-119.

#### **Fund.**

Deposits into fund, §51-106.

Establishment of, §51-102.

#### **Hearings,** §51-111.

#### **Inspections,** §51-117.

#### **Mayor,** §51-127.

#### **Nonresident employers, service of process on,** §51-105.

#### **Payment of benefits,** §51-108.

#### **Penalties.** See within this heading, "Fines and penalties."

#### **Prison industries,** §24-231.10.

#### **Reciprocity,** §51-116.

#### **Records,** §51-117.

#### **Refunds,** §51-108.

#### **Reports,** §51-117.

#### **Rights, protection of,** §51-118.

#### **Service of process on nonresident employers,** §51-105.

#### **Severability of provisions,** §51-124.

#### **Shared work unemployment compensation program,** §§51-171 to 51-178.

Affected unit defined, §51-171.

Definitions, §51-171.

Eligibility for shared work benefit, §51-177.

Payment of benefit, §51-178.

### UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

—Cont'd

#### **Shared work unemployment**

#### **compensation program** —Cont'd

Employer participation, §51-173.

Establishment, §51-172.

Reports relating to operation of plan.

Participating employers to furnish, §51-173.

Rules and procedures.

Adoption, establishment, §51-172.

Shared work benefit.

Defined, §51-171.

Employees eligible for, §51-177.

Payment, §51-178.

Shared work plan.

Changed conditions.

Modification to meet, §51-176.

Defined, §51-171.

Effective date, §51-175.

Expiration, §51-175.

Modification, §51-176.

Seasonal or part-time employees.

Plan not used to subsidize, §51-174.

Submission by employers participating, §51-173.

Approval, §51-174.

Collective bargaining unit covered by, approval, §51-174.

Termination, §51-175.

#### **Short title of chapter,** §51-126.

#### **Waiver or release of rights,** §51-118.

#### **Weekly benefit amount,** §51-107.

#### **Witnesses,** §51-111.

### UNEMPLOYMENT

#### **DISCRIMINATION,** §§32-1361 to 32-1368.

#### **Definitions,** §32-1361.

#### **Enforcement of provisions,** §32-1365.

#### **Exemptions,** §32-1364.

#### **Penalties for violations,** §32-1366.

#### **Prohibited,** §32-1362.

#### **Retaliation,** §32-1363.

#### **Rules,** §32-1367.

### UNFAIR INSURANCE TRADE

#### **PRACTICES,** §§31-2231.01 to 31-2231.25.

See INSURANCE.

### UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.

#### **Cigarette sales below cost,** §§28-4521 to 28-4527.

See CIGARETTES.

#### **Cigarette tax,** §47-2424.

#### **Consumer and regulatory affairs department complaint procedures,** §28-3904.

## INDEX

### **UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**

—Cont'd

**Fraternal benefit societies**, §§31-5331.

**Insurance**, §§31-2231.01 to 31-2231.25.

See **INSURANCE**.

**Mortgage lenders and brokers**,  
§26-1114.

**Natural gas suppliers**, §§34-1671.01 to  
34-1671.14.

See **GAS COMPANIES**.

### **Restraint of trade.**

General provisions, §§28-4501 to  
28-4518.

See **RESTRAINTS OF TRADE**.

**UNIFIED COMMUNICATIONS,  
OFFICE OF**, §§1-327.51 to  
1-327.57.

**UNIFORM ACT TO SECURE THE  
ATTENDANCE OF WITNESSES  
FROM WITHOUT A STATE IN  
CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS**,  
§§23-1501 to 23-1504.

**UNIFORM ADULT GUARDIANSHIP  
AND PROTECTIVE  
PROCEEDINGS JURISDICTION  
ACT**, §§21-2401.01 to 21-2405.03.

See **GUARDIAN AND WARD**.

**UNIFORM ANATOMICAL GIFT  
REVISION ACT OF 2008**,  
§§7-1531.01 to 7-1531.28.

**UNIFORM CHILD ABDUCTION  
PREVENTION ACT**, §§16-4604.01  
to 16-4604.10.

See **CHILD CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS**.

**UNIFORM CHILD CUSTODY  
PROCEEDINGS**, §§16-4601.01 to  
16-4605.03.

See **CHILD CUSTODY PROCEEDINGS**.

**UNIFORM COLLABORATIVE LAW  
ACT**, §§16-4001 to 16-4022.

See **COLLABORATIVE LAW**.

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**,  
§§28:1-101 to 28:11-108.

See **COMMERCIAL CODE**.

**UNIFORM CUSTODIAL TRUST  
LAW**, §§19-1101 to 19-1120.

See **CUSTODIAL TRUSTS**.

**UNIFORM DISCLAIMER OF  
PROPERTY INTERESTS ACT**,  
§§19-1501 to 19-1518.

See **DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY  
INTERESTS**.

**UNIFORM ELECTRONIC  
TRANSACTIONS ACT**, §§28-4901  
to 28-4918.

See **ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS,  
UNIFORM ACT**.

**UNIFORM FIDUCIARIES ACT**,  
§§21-1701 to 21-1712.

See **FIDUCIARIES**.

**UNIFORM FOREIGN-COUNTRY  
MONEY JUDGMENTS  
RECOGNITION ACT OF 2011**,  
§§15-361 to 15-368.

See **FOREIGN-MONEY JUDGMENTS**.

**UNIFORM GENERAL POWER OF  
ATTORNEY**, §§21-2101 to 21-2118.

See **POWERS OF ATTORNEY**.

**UNIFORM GIFTS TO MINORS ACT.**  
Repeal of, §21-324.

**UNIFORM INTERSTATE  
DEPOSITIONS AND  
DISCOVERY ACT**, §§13-441 to  
13-448.

See **INTERSTATE DEPOSITIONS AND  
DISCOVERY**.

**UNIFORM LAW COMMISSION**,  
§§3-1431 to 3-1433.

**UNIFORM LIMITED COOPERATIVE  
ASSOCIATION ACT OF 2010**,  
§§29-1001.01 to 29-1015.08.

See **LIMITED COOPERATIVE  
ASSOCIATIONS**.

**UNIFORM LIMITED LIABILITY  
COMPANY ACT OF 2010**,  
§§29-801.01 to 29-810.01.

See **LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**.

**UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP  
ACT OF 2010**, §§29-701.01 to  
29-711.01.

See **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**.

**UNIFORM MEDIATION ACT**,  
§§16-4201 to 16-4213.

**UNIFORM MILITARY AND  
OVERSEAS VOTERS ACT**,  
§§1-1061.01 to 1-1061.20.

See **ELECTIONS**.

**UNIFORM NONPROBATE  
TRANSFERS ON DEATH ACT  
OF 2000**, §§19-601.01 to 19-603.11.

See **NONPROBATE TRANSFERS**.

**UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT OF  
2010**, §§29-601.01 to 29-611.01.

See **PARTNERSHIPS**.



## INDEX

**UNIFORM PER STUDENT  
FUNDING FORMULA**, §§38-2901  
to 38-2914.

**UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND  
INCOME ACT**, §§28-4801.01 to  
28-4806.02.

See **PRINCIPAL AND INCOME**.

**UNIFORM PRUDENT  
MANAGEMENT OF  
INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS**,  
§§44-1631 to 44-1639.  
See **PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF  
INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS**.

**UNIFORM REAL PROPERTY  
TRANSFERS ON DEATH**,  
§§19-604.01 to 19-604.19.

**UNIFORMS.**

**Insignia of police and fire and  
emergency medical services  
departments.**

Unauthorized use, §22-1409.

**UNIFORM STATUTORY TRUST  
ENTITY ACT OF 2010**,  
§§29-1201.01 to 29-1209.01.

See **STATUTORY TRUSTS**.

**UNIFORM TOD SECURITY  
REGISTRATION**, §§19-603.01 to  
19-603.11.

See **NONPROBATE TRANSFERS**.

**UNIFORM TRUST CODE**,  
§§19-1301.01 to 19-1311.03.  
See **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES**.

**UNIFORM UNINCORPORATED  
NONPROFIT ASSOCIATION ACT  
OF 2010**, §§29-1101 to 29-1127.  
See **NONPROFIT ASSOCIATIONS,  
UNINCORPORATED**.

**UNIFORM UNSWORN FOREIGN  
DECLARATIONS ACT**, §§16-5301  
to 16-5308.

See **UNSWORN FOREIGN  
DECLARATIONS**.

**UNINCORPORATED BUSINESSES.**  
**Income taxes**, §§47-1808.01 to  
47-1808.09.

**UNINCORPORATED NONPROFIT  
ASSOCIATIONS**, §§29-1101 to  
29-1127.

See **NONPROFIT ASSOCIATIONS,  
UNINCORPORATED**.

**UNINHABITABLE BUILDINGS**,  
§§6-901 to 6-919.  
See **BUILDING CODE**.

**UNINSURED MOTORIST FUND.**  
**No-fault motor vehicle insurance**,  
§31-2408.01.

**UNIONS.**

**Labor unions.**

See **LABOR UNIONS**.

**Restraints of trade.**

Exclusion of labor from chapter,  
§28-4504.

**UNION STATION.**

**Railroad companies' right to use**,  
§9-1201.13.

**UNIONTOWN.**

**Anacostia, name changed to**, §1-108.

**UNITED HOUSE OF PRAYER FOR  
ALL PEOPLE.**

**Real property tax exemption.**

Kitchen or feeding facilities, §47-1086.

**UNITED KINGDOM.**

**Insurance company annual audited  
financial reports**, §31-314.

**UNITED NATIONS EMPLOYEES**,  
§6-1309.01.

**UNITED STATES.**

**Actions against**, US Const Art III §2.

**Appeals in criminal cases**, §23-104.

**Appeals in federal cases.**

Costs for and against, FRAP 39(b).

**Appropriations**, US Const Art I §9.

**Bonds, surety.**

Action on bond to United States,  
§28-2503.

**Costs charged to United States**,  
CivPro Rule 54.

Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 39.

**Counterclaims and cross-claims  
against United States**, CivPro  
Rule 13.

**Criminal appeals**, §23-104.

**Criminal prosecutions.**

Judicial determination of federal  
venue, §23-101.

**Customs.**

Congress.

Power to lay and collect, US Const  
Art I §8.

Duty of tonnage, US Const Art I §10.

Importation of persons, US Const Art I  
§9.

Tonnage, US Const Art I §10.

**Default judgments against United  
States**, CivPro Rule 55.

## INDEX

### **UNITED STATES —Cont'd**

#### **Discovery.**

- Expenses for non-compliance, CivPro Rule 37.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 37.

#### **Gifts.**

- Foreign presents to United States officials, US Const Art I §9.

#### **Injunctions.**

- Security requirement not applicable, CivPro Rule 65.

#### **Judges.**

- United States courts, US Const Art III §1.

#### **Letters of marque and reprisal, US Const Art I §§8, 10.**

#### **“Officer” of United States includes IRS officers, CivPro Rule 81.**

#### **Parties.**

- Actions to which United States a party, US Const Art III.

#### **Post office.**

- Constitutional provisions, US Const Art I §8.

#### **Restraints of trade.**

- Cooperation with federal government, §28-4513.

#### **Securities.**

- Federal covered securities.
- Registration by notice, §31-5603.08.

#### **Service of process on United States.**

- Summons, CivPro Rule 4.

#### **“Statute of United States” includes acts locally applicable, CivPro Rule 81.**

#### **Statutes.**

- Approval of laws by president, US Const Art I §7.
- Ex post facto laws, US Const Art I §§9, 10.
- Full faith and credit, US Const Art IV §1.
- Limitations on legislation, US Const Art I §9.
- Proof, US Const Art IV §1.
- Revenue bills, US Const Art I §7.
- Supreme law of land, US Const Art VI.
- Veto, US Const Art I §7.

#### **Stay of proceedings, CivPro Rule 62.**

- Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 62.

#### **Suits against, US Const Art III §2.**

#### **Titles of nobility.**

- Prohibited, US Const Art I §§9, 10.

#### **Weights and measures.**

- Constitutional provisions, US Const Art I §8.

### **UNITED STATES ATTORNEY.**

#### **Criminal investigators assigned to United States Attorney, powers of, §23-109.**

#### **Police complaints, office of.**

- Referral of complaints to United States Attorney, §5-1109.

#### **Reimbursement for space costs of, §47-205.**

### **UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CIRCUIT.**

#### **Appeals in federal cases.**

- See APPEALS, FEDERAL CASES.

#### **District of Columbia court of appeals.**

- Jurisdiction of appeal from, §11-301.

#### **Judicial power invested in, §11-101.**

### **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA).**

#### **Potomac Park temporarily occupied by, §10-150.**

### **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, §§11-501 to 11-521.**

#### **Appeals from judgments and orders.**

- Amendments, statement of appellant when no transcript available, FRAP 10(c).

- Appendix to briefs, inclusion of memoranda of law, FRAP 30(a).

#### **As of right.**

- Civil cases, FRAP 4(a).

- Content of notice of appeal, FRAP 3(c).

- Criminal cases, FRAP 4(b).

- Filing notice of appeal, FRAP 3(a).

- How taken, FRAP 3, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(b)(1).

- Joint or consolidated appeals, FRAP 3(b).

- Service of notice of appeal, FRAP 3(d).

- Time to file notice of appeal, FRAP 4, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(b)(2).

- When taken, FRAP 4.

#### **Bankruptcy appeal, FRAP 6.**

#### **Bond.**

- Civil cases, FRAP 7.

- Stay or injunction pending appeal, FRAP 8(b).

#### **Clerk of court's duties, FRAP 3, 11(b).**

#### **Copies.**

- Record on appeal, FRAP 10(b).

#### **Costs.**

- On appeal taxable, FRAP 39(e).



## INDEX

### UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA —Cont'd

#### Appeals from judgments and orders —Cont'd

##### Costs —Cont'd

Record on appeal, FRAP 10(b).

Taxable costs, FRAP 39(e).

Court reporter, duty to prepare and  
file transcript, FRAP 11(b).

Criminal justice act, record on appeal,  
FRAP 10(b).

Docketing appeal, FRAP 12, USCtApp  
HPIP Rule IV(a)(3).

Preliminary record on appeal and  
preparation of transcripts,  
USCtApp HPIP Rule IV(a)(1).

Evidence, record on appeal, FRAP  
10(b).

Exhibits, record on appeal, FRAP  
11(b).

##### Extension of time.

Transmitting the record on appeal,  
FRAP 11(b).

##### Fees.

Payment in appeals as of right,  
FRAP 3(e).

##### Filing of record.

Partial record or certificate, FRAP  
12(c).

In forma pauperis proceedings, FRAP  
24(a).

##### Notice.

Appeal, FRAP Forms 1, 5.

Partial transcript ordered, notice to  
appellee of, FRAP 10(b).

Transmission of record, notice to  
court of, FRAP 11(b).

Objections, statement of appellant  
when no transcript available,  
FRAP 10(c).

Partial transcript, FRAP 10(b).

Recollection of appellant, unavailable  
record, FRAP 10(c).

Record on appeal, FRAP 10 to 12.

Bankruptcy proceedings, filing,  
FRAP 6(b).

Filing, FRAP 5(d), 12.

Permission under 28 USCS 1292(b),  
filing, FRAP 5(d).

Transmission, FRAP 11.

Release in criminal cases, FRAP 9.

Reporter, duty to prepare and file  
transcript, FRAP 11(b).

Retention of record, FRAP 11(c).

By stipulation of the parties, FRAP  
11(f).

### UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA —Cont'd

#### Appeals from judgments and orders —Cont'd

##### Service of process.

Notice of appeal, FRAP 3(d).

Statement of appellant when no  
transcript available, FRAP  
10(c).

Stay or injunction pending, FRAP 8,  
USCtApp Rule 8.

Temporary retention of record in  
district court for use in preparing  
appellate papers, FRAP 11(c).

Title of action, docketing of appeal,  
FRAP 12(a).

Transcript of proceedings, FRAP 10(b),  
11(b).

Transmission of record on appeal,  
FRAP 11, USCtApp HPIP Rule  
IV(a)(2).

Voluntary dismissal, FRAP 42.

Weight of record on appeal, FRAP  
11(b).

**Assignment of cases**, USDistCt LCrR  
57.8 to USDistCt LCrR 57.15,  
USDistCt LCvR 40.1 to USDistCt  
LCvR 40.9.

See ASSIGNMENT OF CASES.

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Appearances, USDistCt LCrR 44.1,  
USDistCt LCrR 44.5, USDistCt  
LCvR 83.2, USDistCt LCvR 83.6.

Appointment of counsel, USDistCt  
LCrR 57.22, USDistCt LCvR  
83.10.

Civil pro bono panel, USDistCt  
LCvR 83.11.

##### Bar.

Admission, USDistCt LCrR 57.21,  
USDistCt LCvR 83.8.

Membership renewal, USDistCt  
LCrR 57.21.1, USDistCt LCvR  
83.9.

##### Disciplinary action.

Committee on grievances, USDistCt  
LCrR 57.25, USDistCt LCvR  
83.14.

Grounds, USDistCt LCrR 57.26,  
USDistCt LCrR 57.27, USDistCt  
LCvR 83.15, USDistCt LCvR  
83.16.

Notice to disciplinary authorities,  
USDistCt LCrR 57.26, USDistCt  
LCrR 57.28, USDistCt LCvR  
83.15, USDistCt LCvR 83.17.

## INDEX

### **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA —Cont'd**

#### **Attorneys at law —Cont'd**

##### **Disciplinary action —Cont'd**

Obligations of attorneys, USDistCt  
LCrR 57.26, USDistCt LCvR  
83.15.

Panel, USDistCt LCrR 57.24,  
USDistCt LCvR 83.13.

Procedures, USDistCt LCrR 57.27,  
USDistCt LCvR 83.16.

Reinstatement, USDistCt LCrR  
57.27, USDistCt LCrR 57.29,  
USDistCt LCrR 57.30, USDistCt  
LCvR 83.16, USDistCt LCvR  
83.18, USDistCt LCvR 83.19.

Rules of disciplinary enforcement,  
USDistCt LCrR 57.23, USDistCt  
LCvR 83.12.

Incompetent or incapacitated  
attorneys, USDistCt LCrR 57.30,  
USDistCt LCvR 83.19.

Lawyer counseling panel, USDistCt  
LCrR 57.31, USDistCt LCvR  
83.20.

Number of counsel, USDistCt LCrR  
44.2, USDistCt LCvR 83.3.

#### **Patent office practice.**

Orders as to admission or exclusion,  
review of, USDistCt LCvR 83.7.

Practice of law before the court,  
USDistCt LCrR 44.1, USDistCt  
LCvR 83.2.

Court employees, USDistCt LCrR  
44.4, USDistCt LCvR 83.5.

Law students, USDistCt LCrR 44.3,  
USDistCt LCvR 83.4.

#### **Auditor, §11-521.**

**Broadcasting, tape recording, and  
photographs in the courthouse,**  
USDistCt LCrR 53.1.1, USDistCt  
LCvR 83.1.

**Case management/electronic case  
filing system,** USDistCt LCvR 5.4.

Notice re bounced back ECF e-mails,  
USDistCtBank Appx G.

#### **Civil jurisdiction, §11-501.**

#### **Clerk of court.**

Office, USDistCt LCrR 56.1, USDistCt  
LCvR 77.1.

#### **Criminal jurisdiction, §11-502.**

#### **Dismissal of actions.**

Failure to prosecute, USDistCt LCvR  
83.23.

#### **Dodd-Frank Wall Street reform and consumer protection act.**

Filings under, USDistCt LCvR 85.

### **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA —Cont'd**

**Eminent domain, jurisdiction over,**  
§16-1301.

#### **Judges.**

Chief judge, duties of, USDistCt LCrR  
57.14, USDistCt LCvR 40.7.

Complaints against judges, USDistCt  
LCrR 57.16, USDistCt LCvR  
40.10.

Rules of the judicial council  
governing complaints of judicial  
misconduct or disability,  
USCtApp Appx III.

#### **Magistrate judges.**

See MAGISTRATE JUDGES.

#### **Mediation.**

Dispute resolution compliance judge,  
USDistCt LCvR 84.10.

Motions judges, USDistCt LCvR 40.8.

#### **Judicial council.**

Rules governing complaints of judicial  
misconduct or disability, USCtApp  
Appx III.

#### **Judicial power invested in, §11-101.**

#### **Jury selection, coordination and cooperation regarding, §11-1917.**

#### **Magistrate judges.**

See MAGISTRATE JUDGES.

#### **Mediation.**

Administration of program, USDistCt  
LCvR 84.1.

Agreements, USDistCt LCvR 84.7.

Attendance requirements, USDistCt  
LCvR 84.8.

Confidentiality of proceedings,  
USDistCt LCvR 84.9.

Defined, USDistCt LCvR 84.2.

Dispute resolution compliance judge,  
USDistCt LCvR 84.10.

#### **Mediators.**

Appointment, USDistCt LCvR 84.5.

Discretion, USDistCt LCvR 84.7.

Generally, USDistCt LCvR 84.3.

Limits on role of mediators,  
USDistCt LCvR 84.2.

Process, USDistCt LCvR 84.7.

Referral to mediation, USDistCt LCvR  
84.4.

Rules, purpose and scope of, USDistCt  
LCvR 84.

Statements, USDistCt LCvR 84.6.

#### **Records.**

Custody and removal, USDistCt LCvR  
79.1.



## INDEX

### **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA —Cont'd**

**Registry investment system,**  
USDistCt LCvR 67.1.  
**Removal of cases to,** §11-503.  
**Speedy trial,** USDistCt LCrR 45.1.  
**Tax returns or other tax  
information.**  
Disclosure to, §47-1805.04.  
**Three-judge court.**  
Applications, USDistCt LCvR 9.1.  
Assignment of cases, USDistCt LCvR  
40.3.

### **UNITED STATES HOUSING ACT. Preservation and rehabilitation of government-supported housing,** §§42-2851.01 to 42-2851.08.

### **UNITED STATES MARSHALS.**

**Attachment by,** §§16-515, 16-548.  
**Courts, service to,** §11-1729.  
**Execution of judgments.**  
Death, removal, or disqualification.  
Effect of, §15-315.  
Endorsement as to date of receipt of  
writ, §15-308.  
Remedy for erroneous sale in good  
faith, §15-317.  
**Forfeiture of property,** CivPro Rule  
71A-I.

### **Prisoners.**

Commitment of, §24-201.13.  
Delivery to Marshal, §24-201.14.  
**Reimbursement for space costs of,**  
§47-205.  
**Service of process,** §13-302, CivPro  
Rule 4.1, CrimPro Rule 17.  
Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
4.  
Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 17.  
Fees, CivPro Rule 202.  
Summons, CivPro Rule 4.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 4.

### **UNITED STATES PARK POLICE,** §§5-201 to 5-208.

**Arrests,** §5-206.  
**Authority to issue rules and  
regulations,** §5-207.  
**Boundaries in District,** §5-208.  
**Control of,** §5-202.  
**Dulles International Airport,** §9-808.  
**Equipment for,** §5-203.  
**Federal law enforcement officer  
cooperative agreements,** §§5-301  
to 5-303.

### **UNITED STATES PARK POLICE**

—Cont'd

**Holidays.**  
Working on, compensation, §5-521.03.  
**Lateral police career appointments,**  
§§1-610.71 to 1-610.76.  
**Medical services for,** §5-204.  
**Members of,** §5-202.  
**Motorcycle service,** §5-203.  
**Organization of,** §5-202.  
**Powers and duties,** §5-201.  
**Special appointments,** §5-205.  
**Wages and salaries,** §5-545.01.  
**Washington National Airport,** §9-704.

### **UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE DIVISION.**

**Federal law enforcement officer  
cooperative agreements,** §§5-301  
to 5-303.

### **Holidays.**

Working on, compensation, §5-521.03.  
**Lateral police career appointments,**  
§§1-610.71 to 1-610.76.

**Police and firefighters retirement  
and disability,** §5-703.

**Wages and salaries for uniformed  
division,** §5-545.01.

Conversion to 2001 standards,  
§5-561.02.

### **Holidays.**

Working on, compensation,  
§5-521.03.

Locality-based comparability  
adjustments, freeze, §5-563.02.

### **UNIT PRICING, §§28-5201 to 28-5210.**

**Applicability of requirement,**  
§28-5203.

Exemptions from requirement,  
§28-5205.

**Consistency of pricing,** §28-5208.

**Definitions,** §28-5202.

**Display of price,** §28-5207.

**Exemptions from requirement,**  
§28-5205.

**Penalties for violations,** §28-5209.

**Presentation of price,** §28-5207.

**Rounding of prices,** §28-5206.

**Rulemaking to implement  
provisions,** §28-5210.

**Scope of provisions,** §28-5203.

Exemptions from requirement,  
§28-5205.

**Short title,** §28-5201.

### **Signs.**

Display of price, §28-5207.

**Specificity of pricing,** §28-5206.

## INDEX

### **UNIT PRICING —Cont'd**

#### **Tags.**

Display of price, §28-5207.

**Terms for unit pricing,** §28-5204.

**Uniformity of pricing,** §28-5208.

**UNIVERSAL BANKS,** §§26-1401.01 to 26-1401.31.

**Acquisitions, merger, asset purchases,** §26-1401.29.

**Articles of incorporation,** §26-1401.28.

**Bylaws,** §26-1401.28.

**Certificate of authority,** §§26-1401.03 to 26-1401.06.

Application to be certified, §26-1401.03.

Issuance, §26-1401.04.

Revocation or subsequent limitation, §26-1401.05.

Voluntary termination, §26-1401.06.

#### **Conservator.**

Appointment, duties and powers, §§26-1401.23 to 26-1401.27.

**Definitions,** §26-1401.02.

**Fees, commissioner may establish,** §26-1401.30.

**Insurance and securities,** §26-1401.15.

**Investments,** §§26-1401.13, 26-1401.14.

**Liquidation,** §26-1401.16.

**Loans,** §26-1401.12.

**Possession, receivership, conservatorship, liquidation,** §§26-1401.16 to 26-1401.27.

Commissioner taking possession, §26-1401.17.

Resumption of business, §26-1401.18.

#### **Conservator.**

Appointment, qualifications, §26-1401.23.

Authority to borrow money, §26-1401.26.

Bond, §26-1401.23.

Deposits received while bank in conservatorship, §26-1401.25.

Rights, powers, privileges, §26-1401.24.

Termination of conservatorship, §26-1401.27.

**Liquidation,** §26-1401.16.

#### **Receiver.**

Appointment, §26-1401.19.

Duties and powers, §26-1401.20.

Grounds for seeking appointment, §26-1401.19.

### **UNIVERSAL BANKS —Cont'd**

**Possession, receivership, conservatorship, liquidation —Cont'd**

#### **Receiver —Cont'd**

Lien or transfer of property voidable, §26-1401.21.

Petition for appointment, §26-1401.19.

Records, §26-1401.22.

**Powers and authority,** §§26-1401.07 to 26-1401.11.

Exercise of power exercised by other financial institutions, §26-1401.08.

Limitations on powers, exception, §§26-1401.12 to 26-1401.15.

Insurance and securities powers, §26-1401.15.

Investment power, §§26-1401.13, 26-1401.14.

Loan power, §26-1401.12.

Necessary or convenient powers, §26-1401.10.

Parity of powers, §26-1401.08.

Preexisting powers, §26-1401.07.

Reasonably related or incidental activities, §26-1401.11.

Specific powers, §26-1401.09.

#### **Receiver.**

Appointment, duties and powers, §§26-1401.19 to 26-1401.22.

**Rules,** §26-1401.31.

**Taking possession,** §§26-1401.17, 26-1401.18.

### **UNIVERSAL HOLINESS CHURCH.**

**Real property tax exemption,** §47-4653.

**UNIVERSAL LEAVE SYSTEM,** §1-612.03a.

**Executive service,** §1-610.61.

### **UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.**

**Charitable solicitations,** §§44-1701 to 44-1714.

See CHARITABLE SOLICITATIONS.

**College access assistance,** §§38-2701 to 38-2706.

Assistance to University of District of Columbia, §38-2703.

General requirements, §38-2705.

Greater choices among institutions of higher education.

Purpose, §38-2701.

Limit on aggregate amount of federal funds, §38-2706.

Private school program, §38-2704.



## INDEX

### UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

—Cont'd

#### **College access assistance** —Cont'd

Public school program, §38-2702.

Purpose, §38-2701.

#### **College savings program**, §§47-4501 to 47-4512.

#### **DC leveraging educational assistance partnership program**, §§38-2731 to 38-2733.

Administration, §38-2732.

Establishment, §38-2731.

Grant awards, §38-2733.

#### **DC promise program**, §§38-2751 to 38-2759.

Administration of program, §38-2752.

Adult education, §38-2757.

Applicability, §38-2759.

Conditions of participation, §38-2755.

Definitions, §38-2751.

Eligibility to participate, §38-2754.

Fund, §38-2753.

Grant awards, §38-2756.

Rules, §38-2758.

#### **Dental colleges.**

General provisions, §§38-1401 to 38-1419.

See MEDICAL AND DENTAL COLLEGES.

#### **Discriminatory practices**, §§2-1402.41, 2-1402.42.

#### **Drug free zones**, §48-904.07a.

#### **Educational stepladder program**, §§32-1651 to 32-1653.

#### **Education licensure commission**, §§38-1301 to 38-1313.

#### **Federal City College.**

General provisions, §§38-1101 to 38-1112.

See FEDERAL CITY COLLEGE.

Successor institution, §§38-1201.01 to 38-1207.07.

See UNIVERSITY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

#### **Financial aid assistance.**

College access assistance, §§38-2701 to 38-2706.

DC promise program, §§38-2751 to 38-2759. See within this heading, "DC promise program."

#### **Firearms.**

Enhanced penalties and fines for carrying guns into gun free zones, §22-4502.01.

#### **Gallaudet University.**

General provisions, §§38-2301 to 38-2402.11.

See GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY.

### UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

—Cont'd

#### **Howard University real property exempt from taxation**, §47-1018.

#### **Land-grant colleges**, §§38-1107, 38-1109, 38-1112, 38-1201.02.

#### **Law school**, §§38-1205.01 to 38-1205.12.

See DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA SCHOOL OF LAW.

#### **Management of institutional funds.**

General provisions.

See MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.

#### **Medical colleges.**

General provisions, §§38-1401 to 38-1419.

See MEDICAL AND DENTAL COLLEGES.

#### **National technical institute for the deaf**, §§38-2401.11, 38-2401.12, 38-2402.01 to 38-2402.11.

See NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF.

#### **Nonresident tuition**, §§38-301 to 38-313.

#### **Opportunity accounts.**

Generally, §§1-307.61 to 1-307.74.

Use for educational expenses, §1-307.68.

#### **Police and security officers, assaults on**, §22-405.

#### **Providence Hospital established as teaching hospital for nurses and interns**, §44-703.

#### **Real property.**

Exempt from taxation, §§47-1002, 47-1018.

#### **Savings program**, §§47-4501 to 47-4512.

#### **Student health care.**

General provisions, §§38-601 to 38-651.12.

See STUDENT HEALTH CARE.

#### **Taxation.**

College savings program, §§47-4501 to 47-4512.

#### **University of the District of Columbia.**

General provisions, §§38-1201.01 to 38-1207.07.

See UNIVERSITY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

#### **Usury law, exemption from**, §28-3315.

#### **Veterans appreciation scholarship fund**, §1-325.141.

## INDEX

### UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

—Cont'd

#### **Washington technical institute.**

General provisions, §§38-1121 to 38-1125.

See WASHINGTON TECHNICAL INSTITUTE.

Successor institution, §§38-1201.01 to 38-1207.07.

See UNIVERSITY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

#### **UNIVERSITY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, §§38-1201.01 to 38-1207.07.**

**Advisory committee, §38-1204.02.**

**Appropriations, §§38-1203.01, 38-1204.05.**

**Board of trustees, §§38-1202.01 to 38-1202.11, 38-1204.01 to 38-1204.07.**

Board of governors of District of Columbia School of Law.

Transfer of functions to trustees, §38-1202.11.

Board of higher education and vocational board.

Transfer of functions, property, personnel to trustees, §38-1202.08.

Chairperson and vice-chairperson, §38-1202.01.

Chief executive officer.

Nonvoting member, §38-1202.01.

Compensation and expenses, §38-1202.04.

Duties, §38-1202.06.

Established, §38-1202.01.

Members, §38-1202.01.

Powers, §38-1202.01.

Removal, §38-1202.03.

Responsibilities, §38-1202.01.

Suspension, §38-1202.03.

Term, §38-1202.01.

Termination of student member, §38-1202.03.

#### **Budget and funding authority.**

Duties of trustees, §38-1202.06.

Transfer to university, §38-1241.01.

#### **Chief executive officer.**

Nonvoting member of board of trustees, §38-1202.01.

Selection, appointment, compensation.

Duties of trustees, §38-1202.06.

**College access assistance, §§38-2701 to 38-2706.**

### UNIVERSITY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA —Cont'd

#### **Community college transition to independence advisory board.**

Funding, §38-1271.03.

Membership, §38-1271.01.

Transition plan, §38-1271.02.

#### **Consolidation of existing institutions, §38-1202.05.**

**Contracting power of board, §38-1204.05.**

**Council authority, §38-1204.06.**

**Definitions, §38-1201.03.**

#### **District of Columbia School of Law.**

Merged with and component of university, §38-1202.11.

#### **Endowment fund.**

Audit, §38-1231.01.

#### **Establishment.**

Authority of trustees, §38-1202.01.

Duties of trustees, §38-1202.06.

Land grant university, §§38-1202.09, 38-1202.10.

#### **Federal City College.**

Predecessor institution, §§38-1101 to 38-1112.

See FEDERAL CITY COLLEGE.

**Foreign students, attendance by, §38-161.**

#### **Funds.**

Endowment fund.

Audit, §38-1231.01.

#### **Get DC Residents Training for Jobs**

**Now, §§38-1011.01 to 38-1011.05.**

See JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS.

#### **Gifts, §38-1204.03.**

#### **Higher education incentive grant program, §38-274.01.**

Fund, §38-274.03.

Transfer of authority, §38-274.01a.

**Land grant university, §§38-1202.09, 38-1202.10.**

**Law school, §§38-1205.01 to 38-1205.12.**

See DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA SCHOOL OF LAW.

**Material fund, §38-1204.05.**

**Meetings of trustees, §38-1204.01.**

#### **Merit system.**

Applicability of, §1-602.03.

Delegation of authority, §1-604.03.

Preference for resident applicants.

Non-educational employees, §1-602.03.

**Office of vocational education and skills training, §§38-1208.01 to 38-1208.06.**



## INDEX

### **UNIVERSITY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA —Cont'd**

**Policy declaration**, §§38-1201.02.

#### **Predecessor institution.**

Federal City College, §§38-1101 to 38-1112.

See FEDERAL CITY COLLEGE.

Teachers college.

See TEACHERS COLLEGE.

Washington Technical Institute, §§38-1121 to 38-1125.

See WASHINGTON TECHNICAL INSTITUTE.

**Reports**, §38-1204.04.

**Residents, preferential tuition rates for**, §38-1204.07.

**School of law**, §§38-1205.01 to 38-1205.12.

#### **Tuition expenses.**

Grants, §§38-1207.01 to 38-1207.07.

Budget account, §38-1207.07.

Conditions of enrollment, §38-1207.03.

Criteria for eligibility, §38-1207.02.

Definitions, §38-1207.01.

Offering additional financial assistance and educational opportunities, §38-1207.06.

Previous recipient failing to remain in good academic standing.

Grants not awarded to, §38-1207.05.

Report on participation, §38-1207.04.

Residents, preferential tuition rates for, §38-1204.07.

**Vocational education and skills training (VEST)**, §§38-1208.01 to 38-1208.06.

Advisory board, §38-1208.03.

Executive director, §38-1208.05.

Funding, §38-1208.06.

Office of.

Definitions, §38-1208.01.

Establishment, §38-1208.02.

Responsibility, §38-1208.02.

Short term VEST plan, §38-1208.04.

#### **Washington Technical Institute.**

Predecessor institution, §§38-1121 to 38-1125.

See WASHINGTON TECHNICAL INSTITUTE.

### **UNJUST IMPRISONMENT.**

**Claims against the District**, §§2-421 to 2-425.

Applicability to person entering guilty plea, §2-425.

### **UNJUST IMPRISONMENT —Cont'd** **Claims against the District —Cont'd**

Damages, §2-423.

Effective date, §2-424.

Proof required, §2-422.

Right to present claim, §2-421.

**UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY**, §22-1321.

**Capitol grounds, on**, §10-503.17.

**UNLAWFUL ENTRY ON PROPERTY**, §22-3302.

### **UNLIQUIDATED DAMAGES.**

**Limitation of actions against District**, §12-309.

### **UNMARRIED PARTNERS.**

**Benefits for**, §§32-701 to 32-710.

See DOMESTIC PARTNER BENEFITS.

### **UNOCCUPIED STRUCTURES.**

**Demolition or enclosure of deteriorated structures**, §§42-3173.01 to 42-3173.12.

**UNSAFE STRUCTURES**, §§6-801 to 6-808.

See BUILDING CODE.

### **UNSANITARY BUILDINGS.**

See INSANITARY BUILDINGS.

### **UNSWORN DECLARATION.**

**Supplement**, CivPro Form CA 101-A.

### **UNSWORN FOREIGN**

**DECLARATIONS**, §§16-5301 to 16-5308.

**Applicability of law**, §16-5303.

Uniformity, §16-5307.

**Definitions**, §16-5302.

**E-SIGN Act, relation to**, §16-5308.

**Form**, §16-5306.

**Required medium**, §16-5305.

**Short title**, §16-5301.

**Statutory construction**, §16-5307.

**Validity of**, §16-5304.

**UNUSED PHARMACEUTICAL SAFE DISPOSAL**, §§48-851.01 to 48-851.04.

**Definitions**, §48-851.01.

#### **Health care facilities.**

Prohibited methods of disposal, §48-851.03.

**Mail-in program**, §48-851.02.

**Public education campaign**, §48-851.02.

**Recommendations to mayor**, §48-851.02.

## INDEX

### **UNUSED PHARMACEUTICAL SAFE DISPOSAL —Cont'd**

**Rulemaking**, §48-851.04.

### **URBAN FOREST PRESERVATION.**

**Definitions**, §8-651.02.

**Enforcement of violations**, §8-651.08.

**Hazardous trees**, §8-651.06.

**Legislative findings**, §8-651.01.

**Mayor's responsibilities**, §8-651.03.

**Notice of removal of trees on public space**, §8-651.05.

**Program established**, §8-651.03.

**Special trees, preservation**, §8-651.04.

**Tree fund**, §8-651.07.

### **URBAN GARDENS PROGRAM,**

§§48-401 to 48-403.

### **URBAN INSTITUTE.**

**Real property tax abatement**, §47-4624.

**URBAN RENEWAL**, §§6-311.01 to 6-341.05.

**Community development**, §§6-1001 to 6-1007.

Housing and community development reform advisory commission, §§6-1031 to 6-1037.

### **Displaced persons.**

Authority to make regulations regarding, §6-331.04.

Determining availability of housing for, §6-331.02.

Housing for, §6-331.02.

Payments to, §6-333.01.

Relocation assistance office, §6-331.03.

Relocation services for, §§6-331.01 to 6-333.02.

**Housing for displaced persons**, §6-331.02.

**Leasing of real property**, §§6-321.04, 6-341.02.

**Local grant-in-aid, transfers not considered to be**, §§6-321.07, 6-341.05.

**Maine Avenue, transfer to agency of property near**, §§6-321.01 to 6-321.08.

Authorized, §6-321.01.

Definitions, §6-321.08.

Lease of property, §6-321.04.

Necessity determination, §6-321.02.

Not local grant-in-aid, §6-321.07.

Not required to transfer property needed for municipal purposes, §6-321.06.

### **URBAN RENEWAL —Cont'd**

**Maine Avenue, transfer to agency of property near —Cont'd**

Transfer of jurisdiction to agency, §6-321.03.

**Maryland Avenue and Virginia**

**Avenue, transfer to RLA**

**revitalization corporation of**

**properties near**, §§6-341.01 to 6-341.05.

Definitions, §6-341.05.

Lease or sale authorized, §6-341.02.

Transfer authorized, §6-341.01.

Not local grant-in-aid, §6-341.04.

Rights-of-way to District, §6-341.03.

**Neighborhood redevelopment programs**, §6-311.01.

**Relocation assistance office**, §6-331.03.

**Relocation services for displaced persons**, §§6-331.01 to 6-333.02.

### **Transfers of real property.**

Maine Avenue, transfer to agency of property near, §§6-321.01 to 6-321.08.

Maryland Avenue and Virginia Avenue, transfer to RLA revitalization corporation of properties near, §§6-341.01 to 6-341.05.

### **USAGE OF TRADE.**

#### **Sale of goods, UCC.**

Implied warranty, §28:2-314.

**USURY**, §§28-3301 to 28-3315.

#### **Actions.**

Recovery of usury paid, §28-3304.

Parties compelled to testify, §28-3306.

Unlawful interest credited on principal debt, §28-3305.

**Defined**, §28-3303.

**Fines and penalties**, §28-3313.

**Forfeiture of interest**, §28-3303.

#### **National housing act.**

Exemption from interest in usury regulations, §28-3307.

#### **Parties.**

Action to recover usury paid.

Parties compelled to testify, §28-3306.

**Principal debt, deemed to be payment on**, §28-3305.

**Private right of action**, §28-3314.

**Recovery of usury paid**, §28-3304.

**Testimony required regarding**, §28-3306.



## INDEX

### **USURY —Cont'd**

**Universities and colleges exempt from laws on,** §28-3315.

### **Witnesses.**

Action to recover usury paid.  
Parties compelled to testify,  
§28-3306.

### **UTILITY SERVICE THEFT.**

**Electric and natural gas,**  
§§22-3218.01 to 22-3218.04.

## V

### **VACANT AND ABANDONED PROPERTY.**

**Special disposal procedures for certain properties,** §§10-831 to 10-839.

Closing on properties, §10-836.  
Evaluation committee, §10-837.  
Method of disposition, §10-832.  
Minimum standards for disposition,  
§10-833.

Properties subject to disposition,  
§§10-831, 10-839.

Reports, §10-838.

Request for proposals, §10-832.  
Contents, §10-833.

Evaluation criteria, §10-835.  
Subsidies, §10-834.

### **Trespass.**

Prima facie evidence, §22-3302.

**VACANT BUILDINGS,** §§42-3131.05 to 42-3131.17.

### **Administrative agency review.**

Final decisions, §42-3131.15.

### **Appeals.**

Administrative review and appeal,  
§42-3131.15.

Notice of vacancy designation and  
right to appeal, §42-3131.11.

### **Assessment as tax.**

Unpaid fees, §42-3131.14.

**Collection of unpaid fees,**  
§42-3131.14.

**Definitions,** §42-3131.05.

**Demolition or enclosure of deteriorated structures,**  
§§42-3173.01 to 42-3173.12.

### **Liens.**

Unpaid fees, §42-3131.14.

**List, transmission by mayor,**  
§42-3131.16.

Blighted vacant buildings,  
§42-3131.17.

### **VACANT BUILDINGS —Cont'd**

**Mail.**  
Notice by mail, §42-3131.05a.

**Maintenance standards,** §42-3131.12.

**Posting identification of owner,**  
§42-3131.13.

### **Registration.**

Denial notice, §42-3131.08.

Exempt buildings, §42-3131.06.

Fees, §42-3131.09.

Penalty for failure to register,  
§42-3131.10.

Procedure, §42-3131.07.

Renewal, §42-3131.07.

Required, §42-3131.07.

Revocation notice, §42-3131.08.

### **Trespass.**

Prima facie evidence, §22-3302.

### **VACATION OF JUDGMENTS.**

#### **Appellate procedure.**

Costs, FRAP 39(a).

Procedural orders, determination of  
motions for, FRAP 27(b).

### **VACATION PERMITS.**

**Child labor,** §§32-207 to 32-211.

### **VACATIONS.**

**Judges,** §11-1505.

**VAN BUREN STREET SUBWAY,**  
§9-317.

**VANDALISM,** §§22-3301 to 22-3311.

**Art works, defacing,** §22-3306.

**Boundary markers, destroying,**  
§22-3309.

**Burning crosses,** §22-3312.02.

### **Cemeteries.**

Grave robbery, §22-3303.

Railings, destroying, §22-3314.

Tombs, destroying, §22-3314.

**Cross-burning,** §22-3312.02.

**Dead bodies, stealing and selling,**  
§22-3303.

**Detention by force,** §22-3301.

**Due process, threatening, injuring, intimidating, or interfering with persons in order to deprive them of,** §§22-3312.02 to 22-3312.04.

**Emblems of certain types, displaying,** §22-3312.02.

**Explosives placed with intent to destroy or injure property,**  
§22-3305.

**Forced entry,** §22-3301.

### **Graffiti.**

See GRAFFITI.

## INDEX

### **VANDALISM —Cont'd**

- Grave robbery**, §22-3303.
- Hoods, wearing**, §22-3312.03.
- Masks, wearing**, §22-3312.03.
- Milestones, removal of**, §22-3320.
- “No Smoking” signs**, §7-1706.
- Obstruction.**
  - Public highways, §22-3321.
  - Public roads, §22-3320.
  - Railroad tracks, §22-3319.
- Printed material, defacing**, §22-3306.
- Private property, defacing**, §22-3312.01.
- Public property, defacing**, §22-3312.01.
- Public records, defacing**, §22-3307.
- Public roads and highways.**
  - Boundary markers, destroying, §22-3309.
  - Building material for streets, destroying or defacing, §22-3313.
  - Collection of fines for obstruction of highways, §22-3322.
  - Milestones, removal of, §22-3320.
  - Obstruction of highways, §22-3321.
  - Obstruction of roads, §22-3320.
- Railroad track obstruction or displacement**, §22-3319.
- Religious symbols, defacing or burning**, §22-3312.02.
- Trees, shrubs and vines**, §22-3310.
- Unlawful entry**, §22-3302.
- Vending machines, breaking and entering**, §22-601.
- Wastewater disposal system.**
  - Tampering and misuse, §8-105.05.
- Water pollution, malicious**, §22-3318.

### **VARIANCES.**

- Child care facilities**, §7-2037.
- Condominiums**, §42-1901.07.
- Hazardous waste management**, §8-1306.
- Occupational safety and health.**
  - Permanent, §32-1111.
  - Temporary, §32-1110.

### **VARNUM STREET VIADUCT**, §9-315.

### **VAULTS.**

- Rental of public space**, §§10-1103.01 to 10-1103.09.
  - Abutting single-family or duplex dwelling, §10-1103.09.
  - Construction, used for, §10-1103.08.
  - Defined, §10-1101.01.
  - Payments, §10-1103.04.
  - Public utility installations, use for, §10-1103.08.

### **VAULTS —Cont'd**

- Rental of public space —Cont'd**
  - Removal of unsafe vaults, §§10-1103.05, 10-1103.06.

### **VECTOR-BORNE DISEASE**

- CONTROL**, §§8-2131.01 to 8-2131.09.

### **Abatement of public health nuisances**, §8-2131.05.

- Corrective action by the District, §8-2131.06.

### **Definitions**, §8-2131.01.

### **Fund**, §8-2131.07.

### **Inspections**, §8-2131.03.

### **Penalties for violations**, §8-2131.08.

### **Prohibited activities**, §8-2131.02.

### **Public health nuisances.**

- Abatement, §8-2131.05.
  - Corrective action by the District, §8-2131.06.
- Prima facie evidence, §8-2131.04.

### **Rules**, §8-2131.09.

### **VEGETABLES.**

### **Sale by weight**, §37-201.15.

### **VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS.**

### **Altering or removing**, §22-3233.

### **VEHICLES FOR HIRE.**

### **Business licenses**, §47-2829.

### **Taxicabs.**

- See TAXICABS.

### **VENDING MACHINES**, §37-201.09.

### **Breaking and entering**, §22-601.

### **Cigarette sales, license**, §47-2404.

### **Citywide vending task force**, §37-131.09.

### **Rulemaking**, §37-131.10.

### **School nutrition, requirements**, §38-822.06.

### **VENDING REGULATION**, §§37-131.01 to 37-131.10.

### **Assignment of vending locations**, §37-131.04.

### **Definitions**, §37-131.01.

### **Fees**, §37-131.07.

### **Fund**, §37-131.07.

### **Locations designated for vending**, §37-131.03.

- Assignment of vending locations, §37-131.04.

### **Penalties for violations**, §37-131.08.

### **Public markets**, §37-131.06.

### **Public space, requirements for vending from**, §37-131.02.



## INDEX

### **VENDING REGULATION —Cont'd**

**Vending development zones,**  
§37-131.05.

### **VENEREAL DISEASES.**

#### **AIDS.**

See AIDS.

#### **Human papillomavirus.**

Vaccination, §§7-1651.01 to 7-1651.05.

See HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS  
VACCINATION.

#### **Laboratory services.**

Fees, §7-734.

### **VENUE.**

#### **Anti-terrorism act of 2002.**

Jurisdiction and venue to prosecute,  
§22-3156.

#### **Child care facilities.**

Regulatory prosecutions, §7-2047.

#### **Child custody proceedings.**

Inconvenient forum, §16-4602.07.

#### **Constitution of the United States,**

US Const Art III §2.

#### **Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 20.**

#### **Federal benefit payments under**

**District programs, §1-815.02.**

#### **Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings,**

§31-1303.

#### **Terrorism.**

Anti-terrorism act of 2002.

Jurisdiction and venue to prosecute,  
§22-3156.

### **VERDICTS.**

#### **Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 31.**

Presence of defendant, CrimPro Rule  
43.

#### **Directed verdicts, CivPro Rule 50.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 50.

Stay of proceedings, CivPro Rule 62.

#### **Ejectment, §16-1114.**

#### **Eminent domain.**

Fixing time for return of verdict,  
§16-1320.

Real property for United States,  
§16-1361.

#### **Interrogatories.**

General verdict accompanied by  
answer to interrogatories, CivPro  
Rule 49.

#### **Judgment on jury verdict, CivPro Form CA 31.**

#### **Mental illness, persons with.**

Hospitalization, MentalHealth Rule 5.

Prisoner's commitment to mental  
institution, MentalHealth Rule  
10.

### **VERDICTS —Cont'd**

#### **Setting aside verdict.**

Harmless error.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
61.

Civil procedure, CivPro Rule 61.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule  
52.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 61.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule  
52.

#### **Special verdicts, CivPro Rule 49.**

**Unanimity of verdict, CivPro Rule 48,  
CrimPro Rule 31.**

### **VERIFICATION OF PLEADINGS,**

CivPro Rule 9-I.

**Form, CivPro Form CA 101, USDistCt  
LCvR 5.1, USDistCt LCvR 11.2.**

Criminal proceedings, USDistCt LCrR  
49.

#### **Probate proceedings, Probate Rule 3.**

### **VERIZON CENTER.**

**Gross sales tax, §47-2002.06.**

### **VERMIN.**

**Bureau of rodent control,**  
§§8-2101.01, 8-2101.02.

**Rodent abatement program,**  
§§8-2103.01 to 8-2103.05.

### **VESSELS.**

See BOATS AND OTHER  
WATERCRAFT.

### **VEST.**

**Office of vocational education and  
skills training, §§38-1208.01 to  
38-1208.06.**

### **VETERANS.**

**Direct-reduction loans, §42-3002.**

#### **Drivers' licenses.**

Veteran designation, §50-1401.01.

Identification cards, §50-1401.03.

#### **Estates of veterans.**

Filing pleadings or orders affecting  
estate, CivPro Rule 5-I.

**Hospitalization of persons with  
mental illness, §§21-587, 21-908.**

**License plates, §50-1501.02a.**

**Motor vehicle registration for  
disabled American veterans,**  
§50-1503.01.

**Office of veterans' affairs, §§49-1001  
to 49-1006.**

**Preferences for veterans, §1-607.03.**

#### **Public assistance.**

Assistance application forms, §4-126.

## INDEX

### **VETERANS —Cont'd**

#### **Real property exempt from taxation.**

American Legion, §§47-1035, 47-1046.

AMVETS (American Veterans of World War II), §47-1038.

Department of the District of Columbia Veterans of foreign Wars.

Lot 0040, square 5167, §47-1063.

Disabled American Veterans, §47-1003.

Veterans of Foreign Wars (VFW), §47-1039.

#### **Servicemen's readjustment for mortgages and deeds of trust, §§42-3001, 42-3002.**

#### **Veterans appreciation scholarship fund, §1-325.141.**

### **VETERANS' AFFAIRS, OFFICE OF, §§49-1001 to 49-1006.**

#### **Benefits and claims.**

Advocate support and informational services, purpose of office, §49-1003.

#### **Definitions, §49-1001.**

#### **Director.**

Appointment, responsibilities, compensation, delegation, §49-1002.

#### **Established, §49-1002.**

#### **Fund, established, §49-1004.**

#### **Purposes, §49-1003.**

#### **Rulemaking, §49-1006.**

#### **Staff, authority to hire, §49-1002.**

#### **Transfer of positions and property to office, §49-1005.**

### **VETERANS' DAY.**

#### **Appellate procedure, FRAP 26(a), 45(a).**

#### **Designated holiday, §1-612.02.**

### **VETERINARY FACILITIES,**

§§47-2888.01 to 47-2888.08.

#### **Application for license, §47-2888.03.**

#### **Definitions, §47-2888.01.**

#### **Denial, suspension, or revocation of license, §47-2888.04.**

#### **Fees, §47-2888.03.**

#### **Inspections, §47-2888.05.**

#### **License requirement, §47-2888.02.**

#### **Penalties for violations, §47-2888.07.**

#### **Posting license on premises, §47-2888.03.**

#### **Renewal of license, §47-2888.03.**

#### **Rules, §47-2888.08.**

#### **Scope of operation.**

Specifying, §47-2888.03.

### **VETERINARY MEDICINE,**

§§3-1208.61 to 3-1208.65.

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Exceptions to license requirements, §25-103.

#### **Animal licenses.**

Issuance by veterinarian, §47-2888.06.

#### **Board of veterinary medicine, §3-1202.21.**

Executive director, §3-1202.22.

#### **General supervision.**

Defined, §3-1208.65.

#### **Health occupations boards.**

General provisions, §§3-1201.01 to 3-1213.01.

#### **Health occupations licensure, registration or certification, §§3-1205.01 to 3-1205.24.**

#### **License requirement and exceptions, §3-1208.61.**

#### **Qualifications for license to practice, §3-1208.62.**

#### **Titles and terms prohibited as misrepresentation without license to practice, §3-1210.03.**

#### **Veterinary euthanasia technicians.**

Certification, §3-1208.64.

Transition provisions.

Persons already practicing, §3-1212.05.

#### **Veterinary technicians.**

Certification, §3-1208.63.

Transition provisions.

Persons already practicing, §3-1212.05.

### **VETERINARY SURGEON.**

#### **Fire departments, §5-404.**

### **VETO.**

#### **Constitution of the United States, US Const Art I §7.**

### **VFW (VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS).**

#### **Real property exempt from taxation, §47-1039.**

### **VIADUCTS.**

Eastern Avenue, §9-315.

Fern Street, §§9-315, 9-316.

#### **Grade crossing elimination projects, as part of, §9-1201.15.**

Authority of mayor, §9-1203.05.

Michigan Avenue, §§9-320, 9-321.

Varnum Street, §9-315.

### **VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS.**

Defined, §1-622.04.



## INDEX

**VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS** —Cont'd  
**Merit system**, §1-622.08.

**VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.**

**Age**, US Const Amd 12.

**Bribery**, US Const Art II §4.

**Death**, US Const Art II §1.

**Elections.**

Electors.

Majority vote is necessary to elect president or vice-president, US Const Art II §1, Amd 12.

Voting by military and overseas voters, §1-1061.03.

**Failure to qualify**, US Const Amd 20.

**Impeachment**, US Const Art II §4.

**Oaths**, US Const Art VI, Amd 14.

**President of the senate**, US Const Art I §3.

**Qualifications**, US Const Amd 12.

**Removal**, US Const Art II §4.

**Succession to office of president**, US Const Art II §1, Amds 20, 25.

Upon death, resignation or removal of president, US Const Amd 25.

**Treason**, US Const Art II §4.

**Vacancy in office**, US Const Art II §1, Amd 20.

Nomination by president, US Const Amd 25.

Confirmation by majority vote by both houses of congress, US Const Amd 25.

**Voting by military and overseas voters**, §1-1061.03.

**VICIOUS DOGS**, §§8-1901 to 8-1908.  
See DANGEROUS DOGS.

**VICTIM COMPENSATION**, §§4-501 to 4-518, VictComp Rules 1 to 41.  
See CRIME VICTIMS' COMPENSATION.

**VICTIM IMPACT STATEMENTS**, §23-103, CrimPro Rule 32.

**Delinquency proceedings.**

Disposition, §16-2320.

Predisposition reports, §16-2319, JuvProc Rule 32.

**VICTIMS OF CRIME.**

**Aged persons, certain offenses committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3601.

**Bill of rights**, §§23-1901 to 23-1906.  
Applicability, §23-1906.  
Definitions, §23-1905.

**VICTIMS OF CRIME** —Cont'd

**Bill of rights** —Cont'd

Expedited proceeding where child called as witness, §23-1903.

Notice to victims, §23-1902.

Privacy and security, §23-1903.

Rights enumerated, §23-1901.

At sentencing, §23-1904.

**Children, violent crimes committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3611.

**Community impact statements**, §23-1904.

**Crime victims' compensation**, §§4-501 to 4-518, VictComp Rules 1 to 41.  
See CRIME VICTIMS' COMPENSATION.

**Defined**, §22-3001.

**Delinquency proceedings.**

Definition of victim, §16-2301.

HIV/AIDS testing.

Test results.

Respondent's results to be disclosed to victim, §16-2315, JuvProc Rule 110.

Impact statements, §§16-2319, 16-2320, JuvProc Rule 32.

Notice of disposition and post-disposition hearings, §16-2317.

Rights of victim in delinquency proceedings, §16-2340.

**Domestic violence victims, grants for**, §4-521.

**Domestic violence victims, leave of absence.**

Employee sick leave generally, §§32-131.01 to 32-131.16.

See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS.

**Emergency care for sexual assault victims**, §§7-2121 to 7-2125.

Compliance with provisions, §7-2125.

Definitions, §7-2121.

Duties of hospitals, §7-2123.

Training of personnel, §7-2124.

Information regarding antibiotics and contraception, §7-2122.

**HIV testing requests**, §§22-3901 to 22-3903.

Delinquency proceedings.

Respondent's test results to be disclosed to victim, §16-2315, JuvProc Rule 110.

**Impact statements**, §23-103, CrimPro Rule 32.

Delinquency proceedings.  
Disposition, §16-2320.

## INDEX

### **VICTIMS OF CRIME —Cont'd**

#### **Impact statements —Cont'd**

Delinquency proceedings —Cont'd  
Predisposition report, §16-2319,  
JuvProc Rule 32.

#### **Leave of absence, victims of domestic violence.**

Employee sick leave generally,  
§§32-131.01 to 32-131.16.  
See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
RELATIONS.

#### **Minors, violent crimes committed against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3611.

#### **Senior citizen victims, enhanced penalties for, §22-3601.**

#### **Sexual offenses.**

Emergency care for sexual assault  
victims, §§7-2121 to 7-2125.  
Multiple victims, §22-3020.  
Past behavior of victim, admissibility  
of evidence of, §§22-3021, 22-3022.

### **VIDEO RECORDINGS.**

#### **Depositions, CivPro Rule 30.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
30.  
Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 30.  
Use of expert's videotaped deposition,  
CivPro Rule 32.

#### **Metropolitan police.**

Video surveillance regulations,  
§5-133.19.

#### **Voyeurism, §22-3531.**

### **VIDEO SERVICES.**

#### **Taxation, §47-2501.01.**

### **VIDEO SURVEILLANCE.**

#### **Gas stations.**

Security requirements, §36-302.21.

### **VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE.**

#### **Foreign language services and documents, §§2-1931 to 2-1936.**

See FOREIGN LANGUAGE  
SERVICES AND DOCUMENTS.

#### **Government publications translated in.**

Publications concerning health, safety  
and welfare of Asian and Pacific  
Islander resident, §2-1375.

### **VIEW 14 PROJECT.**

#### **Real property tax exemptions, §47-4623.**

#### **VIOLENCE, DOMESTIC, §§16-1031 to 16-1034.**

### **VIOLENT CRIME.**

#### **Compensation of victims, §§4-501 to 4-518, VictComp Rules 1 to 41.**

See CRIME VICTIMS'  
COMPENSATION.

#### **Crime investigation records.**

Retention of records in open  
investigations, §5-113.32.

#### **Gangs, §22-951.**

#### **Minors, violent crimes against.**

Enhanced penalties, §22-3611.

### **VIRGINIA.**

#### **Bridges.**

Obstructing bridges connecting  
District of Columbia and Virginia,  
§22-1323.

#### **Dulles International Airport.**

Municipal services arrangements,  
§9-809.  
Sanitary sewer, acquisition of land for,  
§34-2134.

#### **Fairfax County Sewage Delivery System and Capacity Purchase Agreement, §24-106.**

#### **Funeral directors licensed in, §3-415.**

#### **Incinerators of District, use of, §8-711.**

#### **Metrorail and metrobus.**

Adopted regional system, §§9-1111.01  
to 9-1111.17.

See METRORAIL AND  
METROBUS.

Compact for mass transportation,  
§§9-1103.01 to 9-1103.07.

Interstate agreement on, §9-1101.01.

Joint state oversight agency,  
§§9-1109.01 to 9-1109.07.

Washington metropolitan area transit  
authority compact, §§9-1107.01 to  
9-1107.12.

#### **Police departments.**

Reciprocal agreements between,  
§§2-209.01 to 2-209.04.

#### **Sewerage agreement with, §2-207.01.**

#### **Temporary assistance for needy families (TANF).**

Amounts adjusted to meet local  
programs, §4-205.51a.

#### **Washington National Airport municipal services agreements, §9-707.**

#### **Wastewater and sewage works agreements with, §1-204.87.**

#### **Water supply and waterworks.**

Arlington County, delivery of water to,  
§34-2401.17.



## INDEX

### **VIRGINIA —Cont'd**

#### **Water supply and waterworks**

##### **—Cont'd**

Falls Church, delivery of water to,  
§34-2411.01.

### **VIRGINIA AVENUE.**

**Railroad sidings**, §9-1201.10.

### **VISITATION.**

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Disposition of child.

Parental visitations, §16-2323.

#### **Child custody proceedings.**

Temporary visitation, §16-4603.04.

#### **Delinquent minors.**

Custody, parental visitation of children  
in, §16-2310.

#### **Military personnel during deployment**, §16-914.02.

#### **Public welfare, board of.**

Visitation of wards, §4-122.

#### **Sexual abuse, child conceived as result of.**

Prohibition on child custody or  
visitation, §16-914.

#### **Social service referrals**, DomRel Rule 404.

### **VISITORS.**

**Appointment of**, §21-2033.

### **VITAL RECORDS**, §§7-201 to 7-228.

#### **Adoption forms**, §7-209.

#### **Amendments to**, §7-217.

#### **Annulment registration**, §7-216.

#### **Birth registration**, §§7-205 to 7-210.

Adoptions, §7-209.

New certificates of birth, obtaining,  
§7-210.

Change of gender, amendment of birth  
certificate, §16-2503.

Delays in filing for, §7-207.

Domestic partnerships, §7-205.

Facts of birth, judicial procedure to  
establish, §7-208.

Matching birth and death certificates,  
§7-224.

New certificates of birth, obtaining,  
§7-210.

#### **Parentage.**

Voluntary acknowledgment,  
§§16-909.04, 16-2345.

Parentage proceedings, following,  
§16-2346.

Social Security numbers, §7-205.01.

Unknown parentage of infant, §7-206.

### **VITAL RECORDS —Cont'd**

#### **Burial registers held by cemeteries**, §43-117.

#### **Child death.**

Report to registrar, §4-1371.12.

#### **Civil fines, penalties and fees.**

Sanctions for infractions, §7-225.

#### **Copies of**, §§7-218, 7-220, 7-221.

#### **Death registration**, §§7-211 to 7-214, 7-224.

#### **Definitions**, §7-201.

#### **Delayed filing.**

Birth registration, §7-207.

Death registration, §7-212.

#### **Divorce registration**, §7-216.

#### **Effective date of provisions**, §7-228.

#### **Establishment of vital records system**, §7-202.

#### **False certification of document.**

Criminal penalty, §7-225.

#### **Fees**, §7-221.

#### **Fetal deaths**, §§7-213, 7-214.

#### **Fines**, §7-225.

#### **Issuance of regulations regarding**, §7-226.

#### **Marriage registration**, §7-215.

#### **Matching birth and death certificates**, §7-224.

#### **Parentage.**

Voluntary acknowledgment,  
§§16-909.04, 16-2345.

#### **Penalties**, §7-225.

#### **Persons required to furnish information for**, §7-223.

#### **Persons required to keep**, §7-222.

#### **Privacy and confidentiality**, §7-219.

#### **Registrar**, §7-203.

#### **Reproductions of**, §§7-218, 7-220, 7-221.

#### **Requirements regarding**, §7-204.

#### **Searches of**, §7-221.

#### **Severability of provisions**, §7-227.

#### **Violations.**

Penalties, §7-225.

### **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.**

#### **Child labor.**

Minors under sixteen, §32-204.

#### **Drug free zones**, §§48-904.07a, 48-1001 to 48-1005.

#### **Elementary and secondary education levels**, §38-1905.

#### **John A. Chamberlain Vocational School.**

Named, §38-905.

## INDEX

### **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION —Cont'd** **Teachers, §38-1905.**

#### **University of the District of Columbia.**

Former institution, §§38-1121 to 38-1125.

See WASHINGTON TECHNICAL INSTITUTE.

Successor institution, §§38-1201.01 to 38-1207.07.

See UNIVERSITY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

#### **Washington Technical Institute, §§38-1121 to 38-1125.**

See WASHINGTON TECHNICAL INSTITUTE.

### **VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION.**

#### **BOOT CAMP, §24-924.**

**Disability compensation, as part of, §§1-623.04, 1-623.11.**

### **VOIDABLE TITLE.**

#### **Sales.**

Power to transfer.

Good faith purchaser, §28:2-403.

#### **VOIR DIRE, CivPro Rule 47, CrimPro Rule 24.**

### **VOLUNTARY ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PARENTAGE, §§16-909.01, 16-2342.01.**

**Birth records, §§16-909.04, 16-2345.**

#### **Interstate family support proceedings.**

Admissible to establish parentage, §46-303.16.

### **VOLUNTARY APPRENTICES, §§32-1401 to 32-1413.**

See APPRENTICES.

### **VOLUNTARY ASSIGNMENTS.**

**Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§28-2101 to 28-2110.**

See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.

### **VOLUNTARY CLEANUP PROGRAM.**

**Hazardous substances releases, §§8-631.01 to 8-638.01.**

See HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES RELEASES.

### **VOLUNTARY LEAVE TRANSFER PROGRAM, §§1-612.31 to 1-612.38.**

**Accounting by agency, §1-612.36.**

**Accrual of normal leave suspended during period of use, §1-612.36.**

**Amount eligible for transfer, §1-612.34.**

### **VOLUNTARY LEAVE TRANSFER PROGRAM —Cont'd**

**Application to receive transferred leave, §1-612.33.**

**Approval of transfer, §1-612.35.**

**Coercion, threats or intimidation prohibited, §1-612.37.**

**Definitions, §1-612.31.**

**Disapproval of transfer, §1-612.35.**

**Eligibility, §1-612.32.**

**Establishment by agency, §1-612.32.**

**Exclusion of agency from program, §1-612.32.**

Reporting requirements, §1-612.38.

**Physician certification of serious health condition.**

When required, §1-612.33.

**Report of agency, §1-612.38.**

**Request by contributor to transfer, §1-612.34.**

**Termination of leave, §1-612.36.**

**Unused leave, §1-612.36.**

**Use of transferred leave by recipient, §1-612.36.**

**When authorized, §1-612.32.**

### **VOLUNTEER FIRE ORGANIZATION.**

**Extra equipment for, §5-411.**

### **VOLUNTEERS.**

**Criminal background checks.**

Recreational volunteers.

See PARKS AND RECREATION.

**Emergency volunteer health**

**practitioners, §§7-2361.01 to 7-2361.12.**

See EMERGENCY VOLUNTEER HEALTH PRACTITIONERS.

**Nonprofit corporations.**

Immunity, §29-406.90.

**Recreation board, §10-212.**

**Utilization by government, §§1-319.01 to 1-319.05.**

Conflicts of interest.

Placing volunteer in positions likely to constitute, §1-319.03.

Considered employees of district, §1-319.03.

Definitions, §1-319.05.

Encouraged, §1-319.01.

Inapplicability to offices of United States Marshal and United States

Attorney for district, §1-319.04.

Not eligible for benefits, §1-319.03.

Regulations, §1-319.02.

Tort liability of district, §1-319.03.



## INDEX

### **VOLUNTEERS —Cont'd**

#### **Volunteer service credit program,** §§7-531.01 to 7-531.11.

Advisory committees, §7-531.06.

Definitions, §7-531.01.

Demonstration projects, §7-531.07.

Eligible persons.

Defined, §7-531.01.

Establishment of pilot program,  
§7-531.02.

Qualified immunity, §7-531.09.

Reimbursement of volunteers for  
expenses, §7-531.08.

Reports, §7-531.11.

Rules, §7-531.10.

Service credits, §7-531.04.

Defined, §7-531.01.

Guarantee, §7-531.05.

Targeted services, §7-531.03.

Defined, §7-531.01.

Volunteers not considered employees  
or agents, §7-531.08.

Volunteers not entitled to  
compensation, §7-531.08.

### **VOLUNTEER SERVICE CREDIT PROGRAM.**

**Aged persons,** §§7-531.01 to 7-531.11.

### **VOTER REGISTRATION.**

**Application form,** §1-1001.07.

**Application to register,** §1-1001.07.

**Automatic registration, feasibility  
report,** §1-1001.07.

**Board of elections,** §1-1001.05.

Accepting application, §1-1001.07.

Challenges, §1-1001.07.

Duties, §1-1001.07.

**Challenges,** §1-1001.07.

**Corrupt election practices,**  
§1-1001.14.

**Election day registration,** §1-1001.07.

**False representations,** §1-1001.14.

**Faxed postcard applications,**  
§1-1001.07.

**Interference with registration,**  
§1-1001.12.

**Lists of qualified electors registered  
to vote,** §1-1001.07.

**Mail-in registration,** §1-1001.07.

**Motor voter application forms,**  
§1-1001.07.

**Notification form,** §1-1001.07.

**Objections,** §1-1001.07.

**Pre-registration before person's 18th  
birthday,** §1-1001.07.

**Qualifications,** §1-1001.07.

**Time for registration,** §1-1001.07.

### **VOTER REGISTRATION —Cont'd**

**Voter registration agency.**

Defined, §1-1001.02.

### **VOTING BY MILITARY AND**

**OVERSEAS VOTERS,** §§1-1061.01  
to 1-1061.20.

See ELECTIONS.

### **VOTING RIGHTS.**

**Grants to promote voting rights and  
statehood,** §1-328.03.

### **VOTING SECURITIES.**

**Insurance holding companies,**  
§31-709.

### **VOTING TRUST AGREEMENTS.**

**Domestic life insurance companies,**  
§31-4431.

### **VOUCHERS.**

**Certification, liability for,** §47-121.

**Domestic life insurance company  
disbursements,** §31-4439.

**Rent assistance program.**

Capital-based assistance, §6-229.

Housing choice voucher program,  
§6-228.

Tenant-based assistance, §6-228.

Voucher assistance, §6-227.

**Youth services,** §2-1507.

**VOYEURISM,** §22-3531.

## W

**WAGES AND SALARIES,** §§32-1301 to  
32-1310.

**Appropriations for,** §1-503.

**Appropriations for pay increases,**  
§47-3403.

**Assignment of choses in action,**  
§28-2305.

**Assignments.**

Consumer credit sales or direct  
installment loans.

Assignment of earnings prohibited,  
§28-3804.

Contract to assign future salary or  
wages prohibited, §28-2305.

**Attachment and garnishment,**  
§16-516, CivPro Rule 69-II.

Advance payment of wages to avoid  
attachment, §16-513.

Amount collection, judgment creditor  
to file receipts of, §16-574.

Applicability of provisions, §16-582.

Definitions, §16-571.

## INDEX

### **WAGES AND SALARIES —Cont'd**

#### **Attachment and garnishment**

—Cont'd

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 69.

Employer duties regarding, §16-573.

Employer failure to pay, §16-575.

Employer payment where employee's salary inadequate, §16-579.

Inadequacy of employee's salary, §16-579.

Nonresidents, §16-513.

Percentage limitations on, §§16-572, 16-577.

Priority of attachments, §16-572.

Prior to judgment, §16-583.

Quashing attachment obtained to hinder just claims, §16-580.

Records, §16-575.

Superior court judgments, §16-578.

Support orders.

Enforcement, §16-571.01.

Percentage limitations, §16-577.

Termination of employee.

Garnishment, termination for, §16-584.

Lapse or dismissal of attachment upon, §16-576.

Writ of attachment on wages, salary and commissions, CivPro Form CA 123.

**Auditor for District of Columbia,** §1-204.55.

**Basic pay levels,** §1-611.14.

**Board of Education,** §1-611.10.

Basic pay levels, §1-611.14.

**Boards and commissions,** §1-611.08.

**Budget monitoring committee,** §47-319.03.

**Career services,** §1-611.04.

Basic pay levels, §1-611.14.

**Charitable solicitations over the phone.**

Compensation prohibited, §44-1708.

**Chief financial officer,** §1-204.24b.

**Child-placing agencies,** §4-1410.

**Collective bargaining under merit system for public officers and employees,** §§1-602.06, 1-617.16, 1-617.17.

**Commission on judicial disabilities and tenure,** §11-1524.

**Conservators appointed for protection of property,** §21-2060.

**Consumer credit sales.**

Assignment of earnings prohibited, §28-3804.

### **WAGES AND SALARIES —Cont'd**

#### **Consumer protection.**

Assignment of earnings prohibited, §28-3804.

**Corporate income tax credit for,** §47-1807.04.

**Council,** §§1-204.03, 1-611.09.

Mayor and council compensation advisory committee, §§1-611.51 to 1-611.57.

See MAYOR AND COUNCIL COMPENSATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

**Court employees, nonjudicial,** §11-1726.

**Courthouse protection force,** §47-201.

**Court of appeals judges,** §11-703.

**Crime victims' compensation.**

Loss of earnings, VictComp Rule 28.

Request for employment information, VictComp Rule 14.

**Debt set-offs for public officers and employees,** §§1-629.01 to 1-629.04.

**Definitions,** §32-1301.

**Delegation of powers regarding,** §32-1309.

**Direct deposit,** §1-611.20.

**Educational employees,** §1-611.11.

**Elected officials.**

Mayor and council compensation advisory committee, §§1-611.51 to 1-611.57.

See MAYOR AND COUNCIL COMPENSATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

**Enforcement of provisions,** §32-1306.

**Erroneous payments to public officers and employees,** §§1-629.01, 1-629.02.

**Excepted services,** §1-611.04.

Basic pay levels, §1-611.14.

**Execution of judgment, property exempt from,** §15-503.

**Executive service,** §§1-610.52 to 1-610.58.

Basic pay levels, §1-611.14.

**Family homes, placement of children in,** §4-1410.

**Fines,** §32-1307.

**Garnishment.** See within this heading, "Attachment and garnishment."

**Guardianship of minors,** §21-143.

**Health occupations boards,** §3-1204.06.

Employees' compensation, §3-1204.07.



## INDEX

### **WAGES AND SALARIES —Cont'd**

#### **Holidays, working on, compensation.**

Metropolitan police, fire department,  
§5-521.01.

Holiday defined, §5-521.02.

Secret service, park police,  
applicability, §5-521.03.

#### **Homeland security and emergency management agency, §7-2202.**

#### **Hospitals.**

See HOSPITALS.

#### **Incentive awards for public officers and employees, §§1-619.01 to 1-619.03.**

#### **Installment loans.**

Assignment of earnings prohibited,  
§28-3804.

#### **Interpreters, §2-1912.**

#### **Legal service, §1-608.58.**

#### **Limitations on pay received by public officers and employees, §1-611.16.**

#### **Living wage act, §§2-220.01 to 2-220.11.**

See LIVING WAGE ACT.

#### **Lottery and charitable games control board, §3-1301.**

#### **Management supervisory service, §1-609.56.**

#### **Mayor, §§1-204.21, 1-611.09.**

#### **Mayor and council compensation advisory committee, §§1-611.51 to 1-611.57.**

See MAYOR AND COUNCIL  
COMPENSATION ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE.

#### **Medical examiners, §5-1402.**

#### **Merit system.**

Compensation of employees,  
§§1-611.01 to 1-611.21.

See MERIT SYSTEM.

General provisions, §§1-601.01 to  
1-636.03.

See MERIT SYSTEM.

#### **Minimum wages.**

General provisions, §§32-1001 to  
32-1015.

See MINIMUM WAGES.

#### **National Guard.**

See NATIONAL GUARD.

#### **Park police, §5-545.01.**

Holidays, working on, compensation,  
§5-521.03.

Locality-based comparability  
adjustments, freeze, §5-563.02.

Termination of special salary rates,  
§5-563.01.

### **WAGES AND SALARIES —Cont'd**

#### **Pay equity and training commission, §§32-601 to 32-609.**

Applicability, §32-606.

Conduct of study and report by  
consultant, §32-604.

Cooperation with consultant, §32-605.

Definitions, §32-601.

Design and methodology of study,  
§32-603.

Final report by commission, §32-607.

Findings and recommendations of  
consultant, §32-604.

Funding, §32-609.

Members of commission, §32-602.

Recommendations of mayor upon  
review of final report, §32-608.

Selection of consultants, §32-603.

Temporary commission established,  
§32-602.

#### **Payment of wages.**

Resignation of employee, upon,  
§32-1303.

Suspension from work, upon,  
§32-1303.

Termination of employment, upon,  
§32-1303.

Unconditional payment of wages  
conceded to be due, §32-1304.

When wages must be paid, §32-1302.

#### **Penalties, §32-1307.**

#### **Personal representatives, §§20-751, 20-753.**

#### **Physicians to the poor, §44-713.**

#### **Police and firefighters, §§5-501.01 to 5-563.02.**

Adjustments to compensation,  
§5-542.01.

Aide to the fire marshal, §5-542.03.

Bomb disposal duty, additional  
compensation for, §5-542.02.

Computation of rates of compensation,  
§5-501.02.

Council authority to regulate,  
§§5-545.04, 5-545.06a.

Decreases in compensation, §5-545.03.

Definitions, §5-1304.

Delegation of powers regarding,  
§5-545.06.

Demotions, §5-543.05.

Helicopter duty, additional  
compensation for, §5-542.02.

Holidays, working on, §§5-521.01 to  
5-521.03.

Compensation generally, §5-521.01.

Holiday defined, §5-521.02.

## INDEX

### **WAGES AND SALARIES —Cont'd**

#### **Police and firefighters —Cont'd**

Holidays, working on —Cont'd

Secret service, park police,  
applicability, §5-521.03.

Increases, reasons for denying or  
implementing, §5-501.01.

Length of service awards, §5-544.01.

Maximum compensation amount,  
§5-541.01.

Military service, §5-1303.

Minimum rates, §5-543.01.

Overtime, §5-1304.

Park police, §5-545.01.

Holidays, working on, compensation,  
§5-521.03.

Premium pay, §5-1304.

Promotions, §5-543.04.

Reappointments, rates for, §5-543.01.

Retroactive salary, §5-545.05.

Schedule of salaries, §5-541.01.

Scuba diving duty, additional  
compensation for, §5-542.02.

Secret Service, §5-545.01.

Conversion to 2001 standards,  
§5-561.02.

Holidays, working on, compensation,  
§5-521.03.

Service step adjustments, §5-543.03.

Setting pay for, §1-611.13.

Technicians, §5-543.02.

Transfers, §5-543.04.

Workweek, §5-1304.

#### **Prisons and prisoners.**

Prison industries, §§24-231.10,  
24-231.11.

Work release program, §§24-241.06,  
24-241.07.

#### **Public contracts.**

Living wage act, §§2-220.01 to  
2-220.11.

See LIVING WAGE ACT.

#### **Public defender service, attorneys employed by, §2-1605.**

#### **Public employee relations board, §1-611.12.**

#### **Public officers and employees, §§1-611.03 to 1-611.21.**

Living wage act, §§2-220.01 to  
2-220.11.

See LIVING WAGE ACT.

#### **Records, §32-1306.**

#### **Recreation board, §10-205.**

#### **Register of wills, §11-2102.**

#### **Remedies used by employees to obtain, §32-1308.**

### **WAGES AND SALARIES —Cont'd**

#### **Rental housing commission, §42-3502.01.**

#### **Secret service, §5-545.01.**

Conversion to 2001 standards,  
§5-561.02.

Holidays, working on, compensation,  
§5-521.03.

Locality-based comparability  
adjustments, freeze, §5-563.02.

#### **Severance pay for public officers and employees, §1-624.09.**

#### **Signature by mark on payment of, §1-505.**

#### **Small claims court, §16-3908.**

Supplementary proceedings in wage  
claims, SmallClaims Rule 18.

#### **Subpoenas, §32-1306.**

#### **Superintendent of Washington**

Asylum and Jail, §47-201.

#### **Superior court judges, §11-904.**

#### **Surveyor of the District, §1-1301.**

#### **Teachers.**

See TEACHERS.

#### **Teachers, setting pay for, §1-611.13.**

#### **Telephone charitable solicitations.**

Compensation prohibited, §44-1708.

#### **Terminated employees, §47-392.26.**

#### **Transfers to minors, custodians of, §21-315.**

#### **University of the District of Columbia, board of trustees.**

Educational employees.

Basic pay levels, §1-611.14.

#### **Unpaid wages as unclaimed property, §41-116.**

#### **Waiver of compensation by public officers and employees, §1-611.15.**

#### **Waiver of provisions not allowed as to, §32-1305.**

#### **Workplace fraud, §§32-1331.01 to 32-1331.12.**

See WORKPLACE FRAUD.

### **WAITRESSES AND WAITERS.**

#### **Minimum wage for persons receiving gratuities, §32-1003.**

### **WAIVER OR RELEASE.**

#### **Adult protective services.**

Waiver of privilege regarding, §7-1911.

#### **Artist protection.**

Waiver of statutory provisions void,  
§28-5107.

#### **Attachment.**

Release from, §16-510.

#### **Business license renewal fees for armed forces personnel, §1-301.01.**



## INDEX

### **WAIVER OR RELEASE —Cont'd**

#### **Child abuse and neglect.**

Privilege not grounds for excluding evidence of, §4-1321.05.

#### **Child care facilities overpayments, §4-408.**

#### **Conservators' notice requirements, §21-2032.**

#### **Costs.**

Civil procedure, CivPro Rule 54-II.

Affidavit, CivPro Form CA 106.

Application to proceed without prepayment of costs, fees or security, CivPro Form CA 106A.

#### **Decedents' estates.**

Accounts.

Waiver of audit on, §20-732.

Inventories.

Waiver on filing, §20-731.

#### **Dietetics and nutrition licenses, §3-1207.02.**

#### **Dietetics and nutrition practitioners.**

Examination, §3-1207.02.

#### **Erroneous payments to public officers and employees, §1-629.01.**

#### **Health occupations licensure, registration or certification.**

See HEALTH OCCUPATIONS LICENSURE, REGISTRATION OR CERTIFICATION.

#### **Home solicitation sales.**

Buyer's right to cancel, §28-3811.

#### **Horizontal property regimes, §42-2011.**

#### **Housing finance agency waiver of ban on participation by interested party, §42-2702.04.**

#### **Interest.**

Waiver of rights regarding, §28-3312.

#### **Interpreters, §2-1906.**

#### **Judges.**

Waiver of fees or charges.

Accepting gifts or other things of value, CJC Canon 3.14.

Reporting requirements, CJC Canon 3.15.

#### **Landlord and tenant.**

Notice to quit or notice of termination, §42-3208.

#### **Marriage license requirements, §46-418.**

#### **Medicaid health-care assistance reimbursement rights, §4-603.**

#### **Mental health disclosures, §7-1208.04.**

### **WAIVER OR RELEASE —Cont'd**

#### **Motor vehicle financial responsibility.**

Waiver of need to file proof of, §50-1301.68.

#### **News media privilege, §16-4704.**

#### **No-fault motor vehicle insurance requirements waived for taxicabs, §31-2411.**

#### **Nursing homes.**

Discharge, transfer, or relocation of residents of, §44-1004.05.

#### **Police and firefighters medical care reimbursement, §5-606.**

#### **Police and firefighters retirement and disability annuity, §5-723.**

#### **Prostitution.**

Order of abatement of nuisance of house of, §22-2719.

#### **Public utilities fines and penalties, §34-711.**

#### **Recordation tax, §42-1103.**

#### **Rental housing conversion and sale rights, §42-3404.07.**

#### **School buildings and grounds.**

Repairs and maintenance of, §38-1805.61.

#### **Unemployment compensation rights, §51-118.**

#### **Wage provisions, waiver not allowed as to, §32-1305.**

#### **Workplace fraud.**

Waiver of protections of law by agreement.

Prohibition, §32-1331.08.

#### **WALKER JONES/NORTHWEST ONE UNITY HEALTH CENTER.**

#### **Real property tax exemptions, §47-4619.**

#### **WALL STREET.**

#### **Dodd-Frank Wall Street reform and consumer protection act.**

Filings under, USDistCt LCvR 85.

#### **WALTER REED ARMY MEDICAL CENTER, §§10-1901 to 10-1905.**

#### **Approval of plans, §10-1903.**

#### **Definitions, §10-1901.**

#### **Findings, §10-1902.**

#### **Purpose, §10-1902.**

#### **Transfer of real property, §§10-1904, 10-1905.**

#### **WAR.**

#### **Articles of war, US Const Art I §8.**

#### **Congress.**

Articles of war, US Const Art I §8.

## INDEX

### **WAR —Cont'd**

#### **Congress —Cont'd**

Declaration of war, US Const Art I §8.

#### **Declaration by congress, US Const** Art I §8.

#### **Grand jury.**

Presentment is dispensable in certain cases, US Const Amd 5.

#### **Quartering soldiers in homes, US** Const Amd 3.

#### **State.**

May not make without consent of congress, US Const Art I §10.

#### **Treason.**

In levying against the United States, US Const Art III §3.

### **WARD 1 ENHANCED RESIDENTIAL PARKING PROGRAM, §50-2551.**

### **WARDS, CITY.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Restrictions in Ward 2, §25-345.

Restrictions in Ward 6, §25-346.

Restrictions in Ward 7, §25-342.

Restrictions in Ward 8, §25-343.

#### **Boundaries of election wards,** §1-1041.03.

#### **Election ward task forces of advisory neighborhood commission, §§1-1041.01, 1-1041.02.**

### **WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS.**

#### **Documents of title.**

Generally, §§28:7-101 to 28:7-702.  
See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.

### **WAREHOUSES.**

#### **Alcoholic beverages.**

Warehouse receipts.

Storage under government bond,  
§28:7-201.

#### **Liens, §28:7-209.**

Enforcement, §28:7-210.

#### **Penalties.**

Executions.

Liens or goods covered by a  
negotiable document, §28:7-602.

Lost and missing receipts, §28:7-601.

### **WARRANTIES.**

#### **Alcoholic beverages.**

Implied warranty of merchantability,  
§28:2-314.

#### **Assistive technology device.**

Implied warranty, §28-4032.

#### **Bank deposits and collections.**

Presentment warranties, §28:4-208.

### **WARRANTIES —Cont'd**

#### **Bank deposits and collections**

—Cont'd

Transfer warranties, §28:4-207.

#### **Beverages.**

Implied warranty of merchantability,  
§28:2-314.

#### **Bills of lading.**

Collecting banks.

Warranties of collecting bank as to  
bills, §28:7-508.

Warranties on negotiation or delivery,  
§28:7-507.

#### **Condominiums, §§42-1903.16, 42-1903.17.**

#### **Documents of title.**

Negotiation or delivery, §28:7-507.

Collecting bank's warranties as to  
documents, §28:7-508.

#### **Food.**

Implied warranty of merchantability,  
§28:2-314.

#### **Home sales, implied warranties.**

Fitness for particular purpose,  
§28:2-315.

Merchantability, §28:2-314.

Usage of trade, §28:2-314.

#### **Investment securities.**

Direct holding, §28:8-108.

Effect of signature of authenticating  
trustee, registrar or transfer  
agent, §28:8-208.

Indirect holding, §28:8-109.

#### **Leases, UCC.**

Breach of warranty.

Damages, §§28:2A-508, 28:2A-519.

Notice of claim or litigation  
answerable over, §28:2A-506.

Waiver or renunciation of rights  
after breach, §28:2A-107.

Cumulation and conflict, §28:2A-215.

Damages.

Breach of warranty, §§28:2A-508,  
28:2A-519.

Exclusion, §28:2A-214.

Express warranties.

Generally, §28:2A-210.

Third party beneficiaries,  
§28:2A-216.

Fitness for particular purpose.

Implied warranty, §28:2A-213.

Implied warranties.

Fitness for particular purpose,  
§28:2A-213.

Merchantability, §28:2A-212.

Third party beneficiaries,  
§28:2A-216.



## INDEX

### **WARRANTIES —Cont'd**

#### **Leases, UCC —Cont'd**

Infringement.

Warranty against, §28:2A-211.

Interference with goods.

Warranty against, §28:2A-211.

Merchantability.

Implied warranty, §28:2A-212.

Modification, §28:2A-214.

Third party beneficiaries, §28:2A-216.

#### **Letters of credit, §28:5-110.**

#### **Motor vehicles.**

New car warranties, §§50-501 to 50-510.

See LEMON LAW.

#### **Negotiable instruments.**

Presentment warranties, §28:3-417.

Transfer warranties, §28:3-416.

#### **Real property.**

General warranties, §42-604.

Special warranties, §42-605.

Void as to heirs, §42-609.

#### **Sale of goods, UCC.**

Cumulation and conflict, §28:2-314.

Exclusions, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Modification, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Third party beneficiaries, §28:2-318.

Damages for breach, §§28:2-317, 28:2-714.

Express warranties, §28:2-313.

Cumulation and conflict, §28:2-317.

Exclusions generally, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Generally, §28:2-313.

Modification generally, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Third party beneficiaries, §28:2-714.

Implied warranties.

Course of dealing or usage of trade, §28:2-314.

Cumulation and conflict, §28:2-317.

Exclusions generally, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Fitness for a particular purpose, §§28:2-315, 28:2-316.

Exclusion or modification, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Merchantability, §28:2-316.

Exclusion or modification, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Modification, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Third party beneficiaries, §28:2-318.

Infringement of enjoyment of goods.

Warranty of title and against infringement, §28:2-312.

### **WARRANTIES —Cont'd**

#### **Sale of goods, UCC —Cont'd**

Merchantability, §28:2-314.

Implied warranty, §§28:2-316, 28:2-316.01.

Shipment and delivery of goods.

Warranty of condition on arrival, §28:2-321.

Third party beneficiaries, §§28:2-312, 28:2-318.

Title.

Warranty of title and against infringement, §28:2-312.

#### **Samples.**

Sales warranties.

Express warranties by sample, §28:2-313.

#### **Warehouse receipts.**

Collecting bank.

Warranties of collecting bank as to receipts, §28:7-508.

Warranties on negotiation or delivery, §28:7-507.

### **WARRANTLESS ARRESTS, §§23-581, 23-582.**

**Citations to appear, issuance of,** §23-1110.

**Controlled substances,** §48-921.01.

**Cruelty to animals, arrest without warrant for,** §22-1004.

**Definitions,** §23-501.

**Law enforcement officers, by,** §23-581.

**Persons other than law enforcement officers, by,** §23-582.

### **WARRANTS.**

**Administrative search warrants,** CivPro Rule 204.

**Arrest warrants.**

See ARREST WARRANTS.

**Child abduction prevention.**

Warrant to take physical custody of child, §16-4604.09.

**Constitution of the United States.**

Searches and seizures.

Conditions for issuance, US Const Amd 4.

**Inspection of weights and measures without,** §37-201.24.

**Searches and seizures.**

Constitution of the United States.

Conditions for issuance, US Const Amd 4.

**Search warrants.**

See SEARCH WARRANTS.

## INDEX

### **WASHINGTON.**

**Abolition of City of Georgetown and extension of general laws of Washington to,** §1-107.

**District of Columbia as successor corporation of,** §1-104.

**Geographic area,** §1-107.

**Territorial area,** §1-107.

### **WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT.**

**Playground purposes,** §10-126.

### **WASHINGTON ASYLUM AND JAIL.**

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

### **WASHINGTON BALLET.**

**Real property tax exemption,** §47-4655.

**WASHINGTON CHANNEL BRIDGE,** §9-326.

### **WASHINGTON CONVENTION AND SPORTS AUTHORITY,**

§§10-1202.01 to 10-1221.15.

**Advisory committee,** §10-1202.18.

**Armory board.**

Transfer of authority, §10-1202.02a.

**Audits,** §10-1203.05.

**Board of directors,** §§10-1202.05, 10-1202.06.

**Bond issues,** §§10-1202.09 to 10-1202.14.

Convention center hotel, §§10-1202.04, 10-1202.09.

Delegation of council authority to issue, §10-1202.09.

District pledges, §10-1202.12.

Power and authority to issue, §10-1202.10.

Right to direct authority to purchase own bonds and notes, §10-1202.14.

Sale, §10-1202.11.

**Chief executive officer and general manager.**

References to, §10-1202.07a.

**Compensating-use tax collected,** §47-2202.02.

**Convention center hotel.**

Bond issues, §§10-1202.04, 10-1202.09.

Contracting requirements, §§10-1202.41 to 10-1202.44.

Defined, §10-1202.01.

Eminent domain, §§10-1202.31 to 10-1202.33.

Financing, §§10-1221.01 to 10-1221.13.

General provisions.

See CONVENTION CENTER HOTEL.

### **WASHINGTON CONVENTION AND SPORTS AUTHORITY —Cont'd**

**Convention center hotel —Cont'd**

Land lease authority for hotel, §§10-1202.21 to 10-1202.24.

**Definitions,** §10-1202.01.

**Effective date of provisions,** §10-1203.06.

**Eminent domain,** §§10-1202.31 to 10-1202.33.

Definitions, §10-1202.31.

Exercise, §10-1202.33.

Findings, §10-1202.32.

**Establishment of,** §10-1202.02.

**Excess cash, transfers of,** §10-1202.13.

**Funds,** §§10-1202.08, 10-1203.07.

Marketing fund, §10-1202.08a.

Sports and entertainment fund, §10-1202.08b.

Sports facilities account, §10-1202.08c.

**Gross sales tax transfers to,** §47-2002.03.

**Limitations on powers of,** §10-1202.04.

**Marketing fund and marketing service contracts,** §10-1202.08a.

**Merit personnel system not applicable to employees of,** §10-1202.16.

**Policy declaration,** §10-1202.02.

**Powers and duties,** §§10-1202.03, 10-1202.04.

**President and chief executive officer,** §10-1202.07.

References to, §10-1202.07a.

**Sports and entertainment commission.**

Transfer of assets and obligations, §10-1202.02c.

Transfer of authority, §10-1202.02b.

**Taxes collected and transferred to fund,** §10-1203.07.

### **WASHINGTON CONVENTION CENTER.**

**Advisory committee,** §10-1202.18.

**Authorizations,** §§47-396.01 to 47-398.06.

**Convention center hotel.**

General provisions.

See CONVENTION CENTER HOTEL.

**Expenditure of revenues for activities,** §47-396.01.

**Location of new center,** §10-1202.15.

**Redevelopment of existing site,** §10-1202.15a.



## INDEX

**WASHINGTON HUMANE SOCIETY,**  
§§44-1501 to 44-1511.  
**Alter, amend, repeal provisions,**  
power, §44-1510.  
**Arrest of violators at member's**  
request, §44-1504.  
**Bylaws,** §44-1503.  
**Cruelty to animals.**  
Enforcement of laws, §44-1509.  
**Cruelty to children.**  
Enforcement of laws, §44-1508.  
**Cruelty to children, prevention,**  
§44-1507.  
**Fines, disposition,** §44-1505.  
**Incorporation,** §44-1501.  
**Name,** §44-1501.  
**Officers,** §44-1502.  
**Provisions effective throughout**  
District, §44-1506.  
**WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN**  
**AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY**  
**COMPACT,** §§9-1107.01 to  
9-1107.12.  
**Restraints of trade.**  
Exclusion from chapter, §28-4504.  
**Superior court jurisdiction,** §11-924.  
**WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN**  
**REGION DEVELOPMENT,**  
§§2-1101 to 2-1105.  
**Congressional declaration,** §2-1101.  
**Congressional policy,** §2-1102.  
**Final report by Joint Committee on**  
**Washington Metropolitan**  
**Problems.**  
Study, §2-1104.  
**Priority projects,** §2-1103.  
**Washington metropolitan region**  
**defined,** §2-1105.  
**WASHINGTON NATIONAL**  
**AIRPORT.**  
See RONALD REAGAN WASHINGTON  
NATIONAL AIRPORT.  
**WASHINGTON RAILWAY AND**  
**ELECTRIC COMPANY.**  
**Michigan Avenue right-of-way for,**  
§9-101.15.  
**WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY.**  
**Appeals in federal cases,** FRAP 26(a),  
45(a).  
**Designated holiday,** §§1-612.02,  
28-2701.  
**Extension of time for performing**  
**acts,** §28-2701.  
**WASHINGTON STOCK EXCHANGE.**  
**Taxation,** §47-2504.

**WASHINGTON TECHNICAL**  
**INSTITUTE,** §§38-1121 to 38-1125.  
**Board of vocational education,**  
§§38-1122 to 38-1124.  
Facilities, §38-1124.  
Members, §38-1122.  
Powers and duties, §38-1123.  
**Consolidation of existing**  
**institutions,** §38-1202.05.  
**Definitions,** §38-1121.  
**Fiscal accountability requirements,**  
§38-1125.  
**Interpretation of provisions,**  
§38-1111.  
**Land-grant college, regarded as,**  
§§38-1107, 38-1109, 38-1112.  
**University of the District of**  
**Columbia.**  
Successor institution, §§38-1201.01 to  
38-1207.07.  
See UNIVERSITY OF THE  
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.  
**WASHINGTON TERMINAL**  
**COMPANY.**  
**Street lighting,** §9-508.  
**WASTE AND WASTE DISPOSAL.**  
**Garbage collection,** §§8-701 to 8-711.  
See GARBAGE COLLECTION.  
**Hazardous waste management.**  
General provisions, §§8-1301 to  
8-1322.  
See HAZARDOUS WASTE  
MANAGEMENT.  
**Illegal dumping,** §§8-901 to 8-906.  
See ILLEGAL DUMPING.  
**Litter and solid waste reduction.**  
Environmental planning commission,  
§§3-1001 to 3-1005.  
**Litter control.**  
Generally, §§8-801 to 8-812.  
See LITTER CONTROL.  
**Low-level radioactive waste**  
**generator regulatory policy,**  
§§8-1501 to 8-1506.  
See RADIATION CONTROL.  
**Privies,** §§8-601 to 8-604.  
**Real property,** §§42-1601 to 42-1604,  
42-3211.  
**Recycling.**  
Construction and demolition waste  
recycling accountability, §§8-1071  
to 8-1077.  
General provisions, §§8-1001 to  
8-1023.  
See RECYCLING.

## INDEX

### **WASTE AND WASTE DISPOSAL**

—Cont'd

#### **Recycling —Cont'd**

Solid waste facility permits, §§8-1051 to 8-1063.

See SOLID WASTE FACILITY PERMITS.

#### **Regulation of waste disposal systems, §8-603.**

#### **Solid waste management.**

See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.

### **WASTE-TO-ENERGY.**

#### **Renewable energy portfolio standards, §§34-1431 to 34-1439.**

### **WASTEWATER AND SEWAGE WORKS, §§34-2101 to 34-2134.**

#### **Advances for sanitary sewage works, §34-2103.**

#### **Amnesty program, §§34-2301, 34-2302.**

Rules, §34-2306.

#### **Charitable institutions, §34-2111.**

#### **Contesting bill, §34-2305.**

#### **Council, authority of, §34-2114.**

#### **Definitions, §34-2101.**

#### **Delinquent account by owner or manager of rental unit.**

Appointment of receiver upon nonpayment of account, §34-2304.

#### **Dulles International Airport Sanitary Sewer, §§34-2131 to 34-2134.**

#### **Fairfax County Sewage Delivery System and Capacity Purchase Agreement, §24-106.**

#### **Federal government, §34-2112.**

#### **Flood hazards, §6-503.**

#### **General Fund, use of, §§34-2102, 34-2113.**

#### **Liens, §34-2110.**

#### **Maintenance workers, §47-208.**

#### **Maryland, agreements with, §1-204.87.**

#### **Meters, §34-2109.**

#### **Potomac Interceptor (Dulles International Airport Sanitary Sewer), §§34-2131 to 34-2134.**

#### **Public service commission.**

See PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION.

#### **Public works, sewer connections as, §§9-401.03, 9-401.08.**

#### **Rates and charges for sanitary sewer service, §§34-2107 to 34-2112.**

#### **Religious institutions, §34-2111.**

### **WASTEWATER AND SEWAGE WORKS —Cont'd**

#### **Rental property.**

Delinquent account by owner or manager of rental unit.

Appointment of receiver upon nonpayment of account, §34-2304.

Housing, deferral or forgiveness of fees for new or rehabilitated vacant units, §42-3508.03.

Opportunity for tenant to receive service in own name, §34-2303.

#### **Repair and maintenance, §§1-305.01, 34-2109.**

#### **Rules, §34-2306.**

#### **Sanitary sewer service charge.**

Persons obligated to pay, §34-2108.

#### **Virginia, agreements with, §1-204.87.**

### **WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM, §§8-105.01 to 8-105.15.**

#### **Administrative procedure, §§8-105.07, 8-105.10.**

#### **Appeals, §8-105.10.**

#### **Definitions, §8-105.02.**

#### **Drainage of lots, §§8-201 to 8-205.**

#### **Emergency suspension of service, §8-105.12.**

#### **Enforcement, §8-105.10.**

#### **Environmental controls, §§8-105.01 to 8-107.04.**

#### **Falsified information, §8-105.04.**

#### **Fines, §8-105.14.**

#### **Hazardous substances, §8-105.06.**

#### **Industrial users in significant noncompliance, §8-105.13.**

#### **Injunctions, §8-105.11.**

#### **Inspections, §8-105.08.**

#### **Issuance of regulations, §8-105.15.**

#### **Mayor's authority to establish, §8-105.06.**

#### **Misuse, §8-105.05.**

#### **Penalties, §8-105.14.**

#### **Phosphate cleaners, §§8-107.01 to 8-107.04.**

#### **Policy declaration, §8-105.01.**

#### **Privacy and confidentiality, §8-105.09.**

#### **Privies, §§8-601 to 8-604.**

#### **Prohibitive discharge limits, §8-105.06.**

#### **Requirements regarding, §8-105.06.**

#### **Special agreements regarding, §8-105.03.**

#### **Tampering, §8-105.05.**

#### **Water and sewer authority, authority of, §§8-105.07, 8-105.15.**



## INDEX

### **WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS, §§8-201 to 8-205.**

**Compensation of property owners for installations, §8-205.**

**Connection requirements, §§8-201 to 8-203.**

**Definitions, §8-205.**

**Drainage of lots into public sewers, §8-201.**

**Failure to make required connections, §§8-203, 8-204.**

**Nonresident lot owners, §8-204.**

**Notice.**

Connection requirements, §8-202.

**Repair and maintenance, §8-205.**

**Sludge, use of, §8-103.14.**

### **WASTE, WRIT OF, §§42-1601 to 42-1604.**

**Amercement, §42-1602.**

**Conditions, §42-1601.**

**Elements of cause of action, §42-1601.**

**Joint tenants.**

Action against cotenant, §42-1604.

**Licenses.**

Prohibition of waste without written license, §42-1602.

**Prohibition of waste, §42-1602.**

**Reversioner maintaining writ, §42-1603.**

**Tenants in common.**

Action against cotenant, §42-1604.

### **WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITY, §§34-2201.01 to 34-2202.41.**

**Amnesty program, §§34-2301 to 34-2306.**

**Assets, §34-2202.07.**

**Assistance programs with fees, §34-2202.16.**

**Bloomington and LeDroit Park backwater valves, §§8-105.51 to 8-105.58.**

**Appeals.**

Owners of property determined to be ineligible for backwater valves, §8-105.53.

Applicability, §8-105.57.

Budget, §8-105.52.

Contaminated water.

Identification of health hazards, §8-105.54.

Costs, §8-105.52.

Definitions, §8-105.51.

Eligibility.

Appeals, owners of property determined to be ineligible for backwater valves, §8-105.53.

### **WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITY**

—Cont'd

**Bloomington and LeDroit Park**

**backwater valves —Cont'd**

Program established, §8-105.52.

Rhode Island avenue, analysis, §8-105.56.

Sandbags.

Analysis and distribution, §8-105.55.

Senior citizens and persons with disabilities, assistance, §8-105.55.

Stormwater and sewage cleanup plan, §8-105.54.

Sunset, §8-105.58.

**Board of directors, §§34-2202.04, 34-2202.05.**

**Bond issues.**

Generally. See within this heading, "Revenue bonds."

Revenue bonds.

Delegation of council authority to issue, §1-204.90.

**Budget, §1-204.45a.**

**Budgets and budget estimates, §47-212.**

**Business licenses.**

Unpaid fees.

Computer record-keeping and reporting system, §47-2866.

Definitions, §47-2861.

Issuance of license prohibited, §47-2862.

Right to appeal denial of license, §47-2865.

Self-certification of lack of outstanding debt, §47-2863.

Falsification of certification, penalty, §47-2864.

**Definitions, §34-2202.01.**

**District of Columbia flood assistance fund, §§8-105.71 to 8-105.75.**

**Drinking water testing, §34-2202.06d.**

**Endocrine disruptor compounds.**

Defined, §34-2202.01.

Remediation and continued testing, §34-2202.06h.

Study and testing for presence in wastewater, §34-2202.06g.

Water quality assurance advisory panel, §§34-2202.06e, 34-2202.06f.

**Establishment of, §34-2202.02.**

**Existing contracts or regional agreements.**

Not amended, altered, modified or repealed by chapter, §34-2202.18.

## INDEX

### **WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITY**

—Cont'd

#### **Existing management structure to serve as operator.**

Until initial meeting of board,  
§34-2202.17.

#### **Fees.**

Low impact design incentive program  
and discounts, §34-2202.16a.

Storm water fee, §34-2202.16.

#### **Financial management, §1-204.96.**

#### **Flood assistance fund, §§8-105.71 to 8-105.75.**

#### **Fund, §§34-2202.07, 34-2202.41.**

#### **General Manager, §34-2202.06.**

#### **Impervious surface fee discounts.**

Retroactive, §34-2202.16a.

#### **Lead level water testing.**

Multiple dwelling residences,  
§§42-3251 to 42-3255.

#### **Lead service line priority replacement assistance, §§34-2151 to 34-2156.**

See LEAD SERVICE LINE PRIORITY  
REPLACEMENT ASSISTANCE.

#### **Low impact design incentive program and discounts, §34-2202.16a.**

#### **Merit personnel system, §34-2202.15.**

#### **Operation and maintenance account, §34-2202.41.**

#### **Personnel responsibilities, §1-204.96.**

#### **Policy declaration, §34-2201.01.**

#### **Powers and duties of, §34-2202.03.**

#### **Procurement, §§1-204.96, 34-2202.03, 34-2202.14.**

#### **Rates and charges, §34-2202.16.**

#### **Rental housing, deferral or forgiveness of fees for new or rehabilitated vacant units, §42-3508.03.**

#### **Restriction of combined sewer flow from adjoining states into District, §34-2202.06.**

#### **Revenue bonds.**

Defeasance of, §34-2202.13a.

Defined, §34-2202.01.

Delegation of Council authority to issue, §34-2202.08.

District pledge not to limit or alter rights of Authority regarding,  
§34-2202.11.

District repayment option,  
§34-2202.13.

Power of Authority to issue,  
§34-2202.09.

### **WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITY**

—Cont'd

#### **Revenue bonds —Cont'd**

Terms for sale of, §34-2202.10.

#### **Storm water fee, §34-2202.16.**

#### **Taxation by District, exemption from, §34-2202.20.**

#### **Testing of drinking water, §34-2202.06d.**

#### **Transfer of functions to authority, §34-2202.19.**

#### **Transition provisions for, §§34-2202.07, 34-2202.17 to 34-2202.20.**

#### **Unregulated contaminants.**

Defined, §34-2202.01.

Remediation and continued testing,  
§34-2202.06h.

#### **Wastewater disposal system, authority over, §§8-105.07, 8-105.15.**

#### **Water quality assurance advisory panel, §§34-2202.06e, 34-2202.06f.**

### **WATERCLOSETS.**

See TOILETS.

### **WATER DISPENSERS.**

#### **Bottle-type water dispensers.**

Energy efficiency standards.

General provisions, §§8-1771.01 to 8-1771.06.

### **WATERFRONT PARK AT THE YARDS, §§10-1801 to 10-1805.**

#### **Definitions, §10-1801.**

#### **Maintenance agreement.**

Authorization, §10-1802.

#### **Maintenance fund.**

Creation, §10-1803.

#### **Naming rights, §10-1805.**

#### **Sales tax revenue attributable to retail area.**

Allocation, §10-1804.

#### **Special assessment district, §§47-895.21 to 47-895.24.**

Definitions, §47-895.21.

Deposit of revenues, §47-895.24.

Establishment of district, §47-895.22.

Levy of special assessment,  
§47-895.23.

Protests, §47-895.23.

Termination of levy, §47-895.23.

### **WATER MAINS, §§34-2405.01 to 34-2405.08.**

#### **Assessment against abutting property, §34-2405.01.**

Disposition of funds collected,  
§34-2405.07.



## INDEX

### **WATER MAINS —Cont'd**

#### **Assessment against abutting property —Cont'd**

Levy, §34-2405.02.

Notice, §34-2405.03.

Payable in installments, §34-2405.04.

Property in County of Washington, §34-2405.05.

Rate, §34-2405.02.

Re-levy, assessments declared void, §34-2405.06.

Service sewer defined, §34-2405.08.

#### **Erected at direction of mayor, §34-2405.01.**

### **WATER PIPES.**

#### **Drug paraphernalia, §§48-904.10, 48-1101 to 48-1104.**

### **WATER POLLUTION, §§8-103.01 to 8-103.20.**

Amount of discharge, §8-103.07.

Aquatic life, protection of, §8-103.03.

Beneficial uses of waters, what constitutes, §8-103.04.

Civil actions, §8-103.18.

Contingency plan for environmental emergencies, §8-103.08.

Definitions, §8-103.01.

Emergencies, contingency plan for, §8-103.08.

Enforcement, §8-103.17.

Exceptions to prohibited discharge of pollutants, §8-103.06.

Financial management system, §8-103.09.

Hazardous substances, prohibition on discharge of, §8-103.07.

Inspections, §8-103.15.

Investigations, §8-103.19.

Issuance of rules regarding, §§8-103.19, 8-103.20.

Location of discharge, §8-103.07.

Malicious pollution of water, §22-3318.

Monitoring requirements, §8-103.05.

#### **Offshore or onshore facilities.**

Defined, §8-103.01.

Discharges from, §8-103.08.

Spill prevention and cleanup plans, §8-103.10.

Penalties, §8-103.16.

Permissible discharge of pollutants, §8-103.06.

Permits to discharge pollutants, §8-103.06.

Private right of action, §8-103.19.

### **WATER POLLUTION —Cont'd**

Prohibited discharge of pollutants, §8-103.02.

#### **Quality of water.**

See WATER QUALITY.

Reduction of pollutants, no recognition of, §8-103.07.

Subpoenas, §8-103.15.

Underground tanks and facilities, §8-103.10.

Vessels, discharged from, §8-103.08.

Wastewater disposal systems, §§8-105.01 to 8-105.15.

See WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM.

#### **Wells.**

Construction, maintenance and abandonment, §8-103.13a.

Permit fees, §8-103.13b.

Wetland and stream mitigation trust fund, §8-103.09.

### **WATER QUALITY.**

Construction bearing upon, §8-103.13.

Inspections, §8-103.15.

Management plan, §8-103.11.

Research grants for, §8-103.12.

Subpoenas, §8-103.15.

Well construction, maintenance and abandonment, §8-103.13a.

Permit fees, §8-103.13b.

### **WATER STREET.**

Parks and recreation, §10-110.

### **WATER SUPPLY AND**

**WATERWORKS, §§34-2401.01 to 34-2401.27.**

Acquisition of lands and rights of way for pipelines, §34-2401.19.

Amnesty program, §§34-2301 to 34-2306.

Appropriations, §§1-204.88, 34-2401.26.

Arlington County, Virginia, delivery of water to, §34-2401.17.

Assessments for constructing mains and sewers, §§34-2405.01 to 34-2405.08.

Contract payments, §§1-204.88, 34-2401.26.

Council, powers of, §34-2401.03.

Definitions, §§34-2401.18, 34-2405.08.

Distribution systems outside District, investigation of, §34-2411.02.

Diversion outside District, §34-2401.15.

## INDEX

### **WATER SUPPLY AND**

#### **WATERWORKS —Cont'd**

**Engineer's office, operations under direction of,** §§34-2401.02, 34-2401.03.

**Environmental Services, role of Department of,** §34-2401.08.

**Falls Church, Virginia, delivery of water to,** §34-2411.01.

**Federal government, supplied to,** §34-2401.25.

Meters at federal connection, installation, §34-2401.25a.

#### **Fines and penalties.**

Damaging or defacing water pipes, §34-2401.22.

Opening mains or pipes, §34-2401.24.

Shutting off supply for nonpayment, §34-2401.06.

Tapping water pipes, §34-2401.20.

**Fireplug tax,** §§34-2409.01 to 34-2409.04.

**Fiscal year,** §34-2401.04.

**Horizontal property regimes,** §42-2030.

**Industrial users,** §34-2403.02.

**Investigation of distribution systems outside District,** §34-2411.02.

**Large-quantity consumers,** §34-2403.03.

#### **Lead level water testing.**

Multiple dwelling residences, §§42-3251 to 42-3255.

**Liens,** §34-2407.02.

**Mains,** §§34-2405.01 to 34-2405.08.

Assessments for constructing, §§34-2405.01 to 34-2405.08.

Public buildings, laying for use of, §34-2401.23.

Public works, §§9-401.03, 9-401.08.

Service connections, §9-401.08.

Unauthorized opening of, §34-2401.24.

#### **Maryland territory within**

**Washington Suburban Sanitary District, delivery of water to,** §34-2401.16.

**Mayor, powers of,** §§1-204.88, 34-2401.01 to 34-2401.03, 34-2401.26.

#### **Meters.**

Large-quantity consumers, §34-2403.03.

**Notice of violations,** §34-2401.21.

**Penalties.** See within this heading, "Fines and penalties."

**Pipelines, acquisition of lands and rights of way for,** §34-2401.19.

### **WATER SUPPLY AND**

#### **WATERWORKS —Cont'd**

**Prevention of water waste,** §34-2403.01.

#### **Public service commission.**

See PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION.

#### **Rates and charges.**

Advance collection, §34-2401.11.

Collection of, §34-2401.04.

Fireplug tax, §34-2409.02.

Liens, §34-2407.02.

Payment of, §34-2401.05.

Remedies for nonpayment, §34-2407.03.

Revenue, not to be source of, §34-2401.12.

Shutting off supply for nonpayment, §§34-2401.06, 34-2407.01.

Statement of account, issuance of, §34-2401.06.

#### **Refunds.**

Overpaid assessments, §34-2401.09.

Rents, erroneous payment of, §34-2401.10.

**Remedies,** §34-2407.03.

**Rental housing, deferral or forgiveness of fees for new or rehabilitated vacant units,** §42-3508.03.

#### **Rents.**

General Fund, payment into, §34-2401.14.

Refunds for erroneous payment of, §34-2401.10.

Uniformity of, §34-2401.07.

**Reservoirs,** §§1-204.88, 34-2401.26.

#### **Sewers.**

Assessments to erect, §§34-2405.01 to 34-2405.08.

Service sewer defined, §34-2405.08.

**Shutting off supply for nonpayment,** §§34-2401.06, 34-2407.01.

#### **Taxes.**

Assessments for constructing mains and sewers, §§34-2405.01 to 34-2405.08.

Fireplug tax, §§34-2409.01 to 34-2409.04.

Uniformity of, §34-2401.07.

#### **Virginia.**

Arlington County, delivery of water to, §34-2401.17.

Falls Church, delivery of water to, §34-2411.01.



## INDEX

### **WAY OF THE CROSS CHURCH OF CHRIST.**

**Real property tax exemptions,**  
§47-1067.

**WEAPONS,** §§22-4501 to 22-4517.

**Additional penalty for committing crime when armed,** §22-4502.

**Armed carjacking,** §22-2803.

**Armed criminal offenses.**

Additional penalty, §22-4502.

**Assault with a dangerous weapon,**  
§22-402.

**Business licenses for dealers in dangerous weapons,** §47-2838.

**Capitol grounds, prohibited on,**  
§10-503.16.

**Child abuse and neglect.**

Injuries caused by a bullet, knife, or other sharp object.

Reporting requirements, §4-1321.02.

**Concealed weapons, carrying,**  
§§22-4504, 22-4505.

**Confiscation by law enforcement officers,** §22-4517.

**Constitution of the United States.**

Right to bear arms, US Const Amd 2.

**Dangerous weapons, business licenses for dealers in,** §47-2838.

**Dealers,** §§22-4509, 22-4510.

**Definitions,** §22-4501.

**Destruction by law enforcement officers,** §22-4517.

**Enhanced penalties and fines for carrying guns into gun free zones,** §22-4502.01.

**Explosives as,** §22-4515a.

**False information given in purchasing,** §22-4511.

**Firearms.**

Generally, §§7-2501.01 to 7-2551.03.

See FIREARMS.

**Gun free zones,** §22-4502.01.

**Gun offender registry,** §§7-2508.01 to 7-2508.07.

**Health care providers.**

Reporting firearms or weapons injuries, §§7-2601 to 7-2603.

**High school cadets, arms issued to,**  
§38-909.

**Identifying marks, alteration of,**  
§22-4512.

**Law enforcement officers.**

Concealed weapons, carrying,  
§22-4505.

Possession of certain dangerous weapons by, §22-4514.

**WEAPONS —Cont'd**

**Law enforcement officers —Cont'd**

Taking and destruction of dangerous articles, §22-4517.

**Mace and other self-defense sprays,**  
§§7-2502.12 to 7-2502.14.

**Military, possession of certain dangerous weapons by,** §22-4514.

**Molotov cocktails,** §22-4515a.

Unlawful conduct, §22-4515a.

**Pepper sprays and other self-defense sprays,** §§7-2502.12 to 7-2502.14.

**Possession of certain dangerous weapons, prohibition of,**  
§22-4514.

**Power to issue regulations regarding,** §1-303.43.

**Public officers and employees designated to protect life and property outside the District,**  
§10-509.01.

**Reporting injuries caused by,**  
§§7-2601 to 7-2603.

**School buildings and grounds.**

Enhanced penalties and fines for carrying guns into gun free zones,  
§22-4502.01.

Expulsion of students for weapons brought onto, §§38-231 to 38-235.

**Self-defense sprays,** §§7-2502.12 to 7-2502.14.

**Severability of provisions,** §22-4516.

**Violations not specifically provided for, penalties,** §22-4515.

**Weapons of mass destruction.**

Defined, §22-3152.

False reports, §22-1319.

Hoax weapons, §22-1319.

Manufacture or possession, §22-3154.

Public health emergency executive order, §7-2304.01.

Use, dissemination or detonation,  
§22-3155.

**WEATHER.**

**Appeals, federal cases.**

Court operation during inclement weather, USCtApp HPIP Rule II(b)(4).

Oral arguments.

Weather closings, USCtApp HPIP Rule XI(g).

**Horse-drawn carriages, operation of,**  
§8-2007.

**WEEDS.**

**Plants and plant diseases,** §§8-301 to 8-305.

## INDEX

### **WEEKENDS.**

- Computation of time**, CivPro Rule 6,  
CrimPro Rule 45.
- Appeals, DCCtApp Rule 26.
- Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 6.
- Hospitalization of persons with mental  
illness, MentalHealth Rule 13.
- Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 45.

### **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES,** §§37-201.01 to 37-201.33.

- Automatic pumps**, §§37-201.18,  
37-201.20.
- Bread**, §37-201.13.
- Coal, charcoal, or coke, sale of**,  
§37-201.11.
- Condemnation tags**, §§37-201.03,  
37-201.04.
- Congress**, US Const Art I §8.
- Constitution of the United States**,  
US Const Art I §8.
- Cord of wood**, §37-201.17.
- Dairy products**, §37-201.14.
- Definitions**, §§37-201.29, 37-201.30.
- Department of Weights, Measures,  
and Markets**, §§37-201.01 to  
37-201.03.
- Director of Weights, Measures, and  
Markets.**
  - Bonds, surety, §37-201.02.
  - Definition of Director, §37-201.29.
  - Delegation of powers and duties to  
assistants and inspectors,  
§37-201.27.
  - Oaths and affirmations by, §37-201.02.
  - Police powers of, §37-201.24.
  - Powers and duties, §§37-201.03,  
37-201.27.
  - Sale of measuring devices by,  
prohibition of, §37-201.23.
  - Supervision of markets by, §37-201.28.
- Dry goods**, §37-201.15.
- Dry measures**, §§37-201.15, 37-201.16.
- Eastern market**, §§37-101 to 37-113.  
See EASTERN MARKET.
- Evidence.**
  - Official certificate as prima facie  
evidence, §28:1-307.
- Fees**, §37-201.03.
  - Registration and inspection,  
§37-201.33.
- Fines**, §37-201.32.
- Food**, §§37-201.13 to 37-201.22a.
- Fraud and deceit**, §§37-201.07,  
37-201.22a.
- Fruits**, §37-201.15.

### **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES —Cont'd**

- Gasoline and fuel pumps.**
  - Automatic, §37-201.18.
  - Octane measurement, §37-201.18a.
- Gas stations**, §§36-301.01 to 36-305.02.  
See GAS STATIONS.
- Ice**, §37-201.12.
- Inspections.**
  - Commodities, §37-201.22.
  - Condemnation tags, §§37-201.03,  
37-201.04.
  - Fees, §37-201.33.
  - Obstruction of or interference with,  
§37-201.05.
  - Record of, §37-201.06.
  - Repair, inspection required after,  
§37-201.04.
  - Warrants, without, §37-201.24.
  - Weighing and measuring devices,  
§§37-201.03 to 37-201.06.
- Liquid measures**, §37-201.18.
- Markets.**
  - See MARKETS.
- Mayor, power to remove device from  
service**, §37-201.33.
- Net weight, required use of**,  
§37-201.08.
- Penalties**, §37-201.32.
- Police powers of director**, §37-201.24.
- Produce**, §37-201.15.
- Pro rata sale of smaller quantities**,  
§37-201.21.
- Prosecutions**, §37-201.32.
- Quantity markings**, §37-201.16a.
- Record of inspections**, §37-201.06.
- Registration and inspection fees**,  
§37-201.33.
- Removal of devices from service.**
  - Mayor, power of, §37-201.33.
- Repair, inspection required after**,  
§37-201.04.
- Retail service stations**, §§36-301.01 to  
36-305.02.  
See GAS STATIONS.
- Sale of measuring devices by  
director**, §37-201.23.
- Sales tickets**, §37-201.10.
- Severability of provisions**, §37-201.31.
- Specifications, establishing**,  
§37-201.25.
- Tolerances, establishing**, §37-201.25.
- Ton defined for purposes of**,  
§37-201.08.
- United States.**
  - Constitutional provisions, US Const  
Art I §8.



## INDEX

### **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES —Cont'd**

**Vegetables**, §37-201.15.

**Vending machines**, §37-201.07.

### **WELFARE.**

#### **District of Columbia housing authority.**

General provisions, §§6-201 to 6-229.

See DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
HOUSING AUTHORITY.

Section eight housing, §§42-3503.01 to  
42-3503.08.

#### **District of Columbia medical assistance program**, §§1-307.02 to 1-307.06.

#### **Food stamps.**

Misuse of, §§4-218.05, 4-218.06.

#### **General public assistance (GPA).**

Termination of, §4-202.01a.

#### **Medicaid.**

General provisions.

See MEDICAID.

#### **Medicare.**

Medicare supplement insurance,  
§§31-3701 to 31-3710.

See MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT  
INSURANCE.

#### **Public assistance.**

General provisions, §§4-201.01 to  
4-221.01.

See PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.

#### **Public welfare institutions.**

General provisions, §§4-102 to 4-126.

See PUBLIC WELFARE, BOARD  
OF.

#### **Section eight housing**, §§42-3503.01 to 42-3503.08.

#### **Temporary assistance to needy families.**

General provisions, §§4-205.01 to  
4-205.19l.

See TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE  
FOR NEEDY FAMILIES  
(TANF).

#### **Workforce investment**

**implementation**, §§32-1601 to  
32-1613.

### **WET SETTLEMENT ACT**, §§42-2401 to 42-2407.

#### **Action by person suffering loss because of violation**, §42-2407.

#### **Applicability**, §42-2402.

#### **Civil fines, penalties, fees.**

Imposing for violation, §42-2407.

#### **Definitions**, §42-2401.

#### **Disbursement of loan funds to settlement agent.**

Lender's duty, §42-2403.

### **WET SETTLEMENT ACT —Cont'd**

#### **Disbursement of settlement proceeds.**

Duty of settlement agent, time,  
§42-2405.

#### **Duties of owners and brokers**, §42-2404.

#### **Duty of lender**, §42-2403.

#### **Duty of settlement agent**, §42-2405.

#### **Failure to comply not to affect validity of loan documents**, §42-2406.

#### **Interest on loan.**

Lender not to charge until  
disbursement of loan funds,  
§42-2403.

#### **Redecoration of documents required to be recorded.**

Duty of settlement agent, §42-2405.

#### **WHARFAGE FEE**, §10-501.02.

#### **WHARF PROPERTY**, §§10-501.01, 10-501.02.

#### **WHARVES AND LOTS.**

#### **Liens on**, §40-305.01.

#### **WHEELCHAIRS.**

#### **Assistive technology device warranty**, §§28-4031 to 28-4034.

#### **WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION.**

#### **Health benefit plan grievance procedures.**

Retaliation prohibited by insurer,  
§44-301.03.

#### **Long-term care ombudsman.**

Retaliation for filing complaint or  
providing information, §7-704.01.

#### **Procurement practices.**

Claims for violations, relief from  
retaliatory actions, §2-381.04.

#### **Public contracts**, §§2-223.01 to 2-223.07.

Applicability of provisions, §2-223.07.

Definitions, §2-223.01.

Discipline, §2-223.04.

Election of remedies regarding,  
§2-223.05.

Enforcement of provisions, §2-223.03.

Fines, §2-223.04.

Notice posting requirements,  
§2-223.06.

Prohibited actions, §2-223.02.

Remedies, §2-223.05.

#### **Public officers and employees**, §§1-615.51 to 1-615.59.

Applicability of provisions, §1-615.59.

## INDEX

### **WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION**

—Cont'd

#### **Public officers and employees**

—Cont'd

- Compensation restrictions for interference with rights, §1-615.58a.
- Definitions, §1-615.52.
- Discipline, §1-615.55.
- Election of remedies regarding, §1-615.56.
- Enforcement of provisions, §1-615.54.
- Fines, §1-615.55.
- Notice posting requirements, §1-615.57.
- Policy declaration, §1-615.51.
- Prohibited actions, §1-615.53.
- Remedies, §§1-615.54, 1-615.56.
- Rights and responsibilities of employees regarding, §1-615.58.

#### **Testing integrity in public schools.**

- Districtwide assessments.
- LEA administration.
- Retaliation against whistleblowing activities, §38-771.02.

### **WHITE CANE SAFETY DAY, §7-1008.**

### **WHITEHAVEN PARKWAY.**

#### **Boundaries, §10-113.**

#### **Exchange of federal property, §10-114.**

#### **Exchange with property owners, §10-115.**

#### **Plats prepared, §10-116.**

### **WHOLESALE FISH DEALERS.**

#### **Business licenses, §47-2827.**

### **WHOLESALEERS.**

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses, §25-111.**

#### **Cigarette sales, license, §47-2404.**

#### **Drug manufacture and distribution licensure, §§48-701 to 48-715.**

See DRUG MANUFACTURE AND DISTRIBUTION LICENSURE.

### **WHOOPING COUGH.**

#### **Immunization of school students, §§38-501 to 38-508.**

- Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children.
- Time to obtain immunizations, §49-1101.05.

### **WIFE-BEATING, §§16-1031 to 16-1034.**

### **WILDLIFE.**

#### **Game laws, §§22-4328 to 22-4333.**

See FISH AND GAME.

### **WILDLIFE —Cont'd**

#### **Protection of wildlife, §§8-2201 to 8-2212.**

See WILDLIFE PROTECTION.

#### **WILDLIFE PROTECTION, §§8-2201 to 8-2212.**

##### **Annual report.**

Wildlife control operator license, §8-2207.

##### **Applicability of provisions, §8-2212.**

##### **Complaints against wildlife control service providers, §8-2210.**

##### **Definitions, §8-2201.**

##### **Diseased wildlife, §8-2202.**

##### **Enforcement, §8-2211.**

##### **Euthanasia, §8-2202.**

##### **Feral dogs and cats, §8-2206.**

##### **Injunctions against violations, §8-2211.**

##### **Nonlethal means of control, §8-2202.**

##### **Notice to clients, §8-2203.**

##### **Recordkeeping requirements.**

Wildlife control operator license, §8-2207.

##### **Release of captured non-target wildlife, §8-2202.**

##### **Specific species, control of, §8-2206.**

##### **Transport of captured wildlife, §8-2202.**

##### **Traps and exclusion devices, §8-2202.**

##### **Wildlife control operator.**

License, §8-2204.

Annual report, §8-2207.

Conditions for issuance, §8-2205.

Fees, §8-2209.

Recordkeeping requirements, §8-2207.

Suspension or revocation, §8-2208.

##### **Wildlife control service providers, §8-2202.**

Complaints against, §8-2210.

### **WILLS, §§18-101 to 18-308.**

#### **Administration of the estate.**

General provisions, §§20-701 to 20-753.

See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES.

#### **Advancements, §18-307.**

#### **After-acquired real property, §18-305.**

#### **After-discovered property, §§20-355, 20-1304.**

#### **Antenuptial agreements, §19-113.**

#### **Appointment made by will in exercise of a power, §18-108.**

#### **Attestation required, §18-103.**



## INDEX

### **WILLS —Cont'd**

#### **Attorneys at law.**

Drafting will giving attorney gift,  
ProfCond Rule 1.8.

#### **Capacity to make, §18-102.**

#### **Child equivalent to adopted child in instruments, §16-313.**

#### **Claims against the estate.**

General provisions, §§20-901 to  
20-914.

See CLAIMS AGAINST ESTATES.

#### **Closing the estate, §§20-1301 to 20-1305.**

#### **Concealing, §18-112.**

#### **Contesting validity of will, §20-305.**

Probate proceedings.

Death before Jan. 1, 1981, Probate  
Rule 15.

Death between Jan. 1, 1981, and  
June 30, 1995, Probate Rule  
107.

Death on or after July 1, 1995,  
Probate Rule 407.

Guardians, conservators, trustees,  
etc., involved, Probate Rule 208.

#### **Conveyances of interests in real estate, §42-301.**

#### **Creditors as witnesses, §18-106.**

#### **Decedents' estates.**

General provisions, §§20-101 to  
20-109.

See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.

#### **Definitions, §18-101.**

#### **Descent and distributions.**

General provisions, §§19-101.01 to  
19-701.

See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

#### **Destroying, §18-112.**

#### **Devises and bequests, §§18-301 to 18-308.**

Advancement as satisfaction of,  
§18-307.

After-acquired real property, §18-305.

Death of devisee legatee, §18-308.

General devise and bequest of all  
property, §18-303.

Lapsed or void, §18-308.

Leaseholds, devise of land to include,  
§18-304.

Murder or manslaughter, succession  
barred by, §19-320.

Pour-over trusts, §18-306.

Powers of appointment, §§42-1001 to  
42-1019.

See POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.

Renunciation of, §19-113.

### **WILLS —Cont'd**

#### **Devises and bequests —Cont'd**

Spouses or domestic partners,  
§§19-112 to 19-115.

Witnesses, to, §§18-104, 18-105.

#### **Estates in land.**

General provisions, §§42-501 to  
42-523.

See ESTATES IN LAND.

#### **Evidence, as, §§14-502 to 14-504.**

#### **Forgery of will or codicil, §22-3242.**

#### **Fraud and deceit, §18-112.**

#### **Guardianship of minors, §§21-102, 21-105.**

#### **Inheritance and estate taxes.**

General provisions, §§47-3701 to  
47-3723.

See INHERITANCE AND ESTATE  
TAXES.

#### **International wills, §§18-701 to 18-710.**

See INTERNATIONAL WILLS.

#### **Leasehold property, §18-304.**

#### **Legacies in.** See within this heading, “Devises and bequests.”

#### **Living wills, §§7-621 to 7-630.**

See LIVING WILLS.

#### **Military affairs, §18-107.**

#### **Murder or manslaughter, succession barred by, §19-320.**

#### **Mutilating, §18-112.**

#### **Nuncupative, §18-107.**

#### **Opening before delivery to probate court, §18-110.**

#### **Opening the estate.**

General provisions, §§20-301 to  
20-357.

See OPENING ESTATES.

#### **Oral wills, §18-107.**

#### **Personal representatives, §§20-401 to 20-406.**

See PERSONAL

REPRESENTATIVES.

#### **Posthumous children, §42-704.**

#### **Powers of appointment.**

General provisions, §§42-1001 to  
42-1019.

See POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.

#### **Prenuptial agreements, §19-113.**

#### **Probate fees, §§15-707, 15-708.**

#### **Probate proceedings.**

General provisions, §§16-3101 to  
16-3112, Probate Rules 1 to 430.

See PROBATE PROCEEDINGS.

#### **Real estate, conveyances of interests in, §42-301.**

## INDEX

### **WILLS —Cont'd**

**Register of wills**, §§11-2101 to 11-2106.

See REGISTER OF WILLS.

**Revival of revoked will**, §18-109.

**Revocation**, §18-109.

**Secreting**, §18-112.

**Simultaneous deaths**, §§19-501 to 19-506.

**Small estates**, §§20-351 to 20-357.

See SMALL ESTATES.

**Special administrators**, §§20-531 to 20-534.

See PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES.

**Spousal devises**, §19-112.

**Statutory rule against perpetuities**, §§19-901 to 19-907.

**Supervised and unsupervised administration.**

General provisions, §§20-401 to 20-406.

See PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES.

**Taking and carrying away**, §18-112.

**Transfers to minors authorized by**, §21-305.

**Withholding**, §18-111.

**Witnesses.**

Creditors as, §18-106.

Devises and bequests to, §§18-104, 18-105.

Requirement to have, §18-103.

**Written requirement**, §18-103.

Nuncupative wills, §18-107.

Revocation of will in writing, §18-109.

**WILSON BUILDING**, §§10-1301, 10-1302, 10-1331 to 10-1336, 10-1701.

See JOHN A. WILSON BUILDING.

### **WIND ENERGY.**

**Renewable energy portfolio standards generally**, §§34-1431 to 34-1439.

See RENEWABLE ENERGY PORTFOLIO STANDARDS.

**Renewable energy study**, §8-1775.01.

**Sustainable energy**, §§8-1773.01 to 8-1774.14.

See SUSTAINABLE ENERGY.

### **WINE FESTIVALS.**

**Tasting permits**, §25-118.

### **WINE PUBS.**

**Permits**, §25-124.

### **WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.**

**Compensating-use tax**, §§47-2201 to 47-2214.

See COMPENSATING-USE TAX.

**Interception of**, §§23-541 to 23-556.

See INTERCEPTION OF ORAL OR WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.

**Telecommunications companies**, §§34-1701 to 34-2008.

See TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMPANIES.

**Toll telecommunication service tax**, §§47-3901 to 47-3922.

See TOLL TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE TAX.

### **WIRED CIGARETTE PAPERS.**

**Drug paraphernalia**, §§48-904.10, 48-1101 to 48-1104.

### **WIRELESS NETWORK ANTENNAE FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS.**

**Internet-related telecommunications.**

Furnishing digitally-disadvantaged residents, §§34-1731.01 to 34-1731.11.

See INTERNET.

### **WIRETAPPING.**

**Interception of wire or oral communications.**

General provisions, §§23-541 to 23-556.

See INTERCEPTION OF ORAL OR WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.

### **WITHHOLDING.**

**Child support enforcement via**, §§46-207 to 46-223.

See CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT.

**Income taxes**, §47-1812.08.

**Insurers rehabilitation and liquidation proceedings.**

Withheld funds, §§31-1336, 31-1343.

**WITNESSES**, §§14-301 to 14-311.

**Actions to perpetuation testimony.**

Depositions not limiting power of court to entertain action, CivPro Rule 27.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 27.

**Adverse party as witness**, CivPro Rule 43.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 43.



## INDEX

### **WITNESSES —Cont'd**

#### **Alcoholic beverage control board.**

Perjury.

False swearing before board,  
§25-442.

Subpoenas, §25-443.

#### **Alcoholic beverage licenses.**

Hearings, §25-442.

Subpoenas, §25-443.

#### **Alibi of defendant.**

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule  
12.1.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 12.1.

#### **Arbitration, revised act.**

Subpoena and discovery procedures,  
§16-4417.

#### **Assessment officials as witnesses in condemnation proceedings,** §14-308.

#### **Attorney as witness, ProfCond Rule 3.7.**

#### **Bankruptcy proceedings,**

USDistDCBank Rule 9070-1.

#### **Bribery of, §22-713.**

#### **Certificate of witnesses, CivPro Form CA 104.**

#### **Child fatality review committee.**

Compelling appearance, §4-1371.07.

#### **Children and minors, corroboration of testimony not required for,** §23-114.

#### **Competency of witnesses, §§14-301 to 14-311.**

#### **Condemnation proceedings, assessment officials as witnesses in, §14-308.**

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Confrontation with witnesses, US  
Const Amd 6.

Process to obtain, US Const Amd 6.

Self-incrimination, US Const Amd 5.

Treason.

Number in treason cases, US Const  
Art III §3.

#### **Courts-martial, §49-507.**

#### **Crime, conviction for, §14-305.**

#### **Criminal law and procedure.**

Alibi of defendant, CrimPro Rule 12.1.

Preliminary examination hearings.

Cross-examination of adverse  
witnesses, CrimPro Rule 5.

Production of witness statements,  
CrimPro Rule 26.2.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule  
32.

Probation modification hearings,  
CrimPro Rule 32.1.

### **WITNESSES —Cont'd**

#### **Criminal law and procedure —Cont'd**

Production of witness statements

—Cont'd

Release from custody or detention,  
CrimPro Rule 46.

Sentencing hearings, CrimPro Rule  
32.

Right to be confronted by witness, US  
Const Amd 6.

#### **Cross-examination.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
43.

Adverse party as witness, CivPro Rule  
43.

Criminal procedure.

Preliminary examination hearings,  
CrimPro Rule 5.

Depositions, CivPro Rule 30.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule  
30.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel  
Rule 30.

#### **Dead persons.**

Partner or other interested person,  
death or incapacity of, §14-304.

Testimony against, §14-302.

Testimony by, §14-303.

#### **Delinquent minors, §16-2339.**

Alibi defense, JuvProc Rule 12.1.

Expert witnesses, JuvProc Rule 28.

Production of witness statements,  
JuvProc Rule 26.2.

Rights of victims or eyewitnesses,  
§16-2340.

#### **Depositions.**

See DEPOSITIONS.

#### **Disability compensation**

**proceedings for public officers  
and employees, §1-623.26.**

#### **Domestic partners, §§14-306, 14-309.**

#### **Domestic violence counselors.**

Disclosure of confidential  
communication between victim  
and counselor.

Prohibition, exceptions, §14-310.

Disclosure of confidential information  
acquired in professional capacity.  
Prohibited without consent of client,  
§14-307.

#### **Drug, firearm, or prostitution- related nuisance abatement,** §42-3105.

#### **Employment agencies, §32-411.**

#### **Evidence generally.**

See EVIDENCE.

## INDEX

### **WITNESSES —Cont'd**

#### **Examination of witness.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 43.

Adverse party as witness, CivPro Rule 43.

#### **Expert witnesses.**

See EXPERT WITNESSES.

**Fees**, CivPro Rule 54-I, CrimPro Rule 113.

Appointed expert witnesses.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 28.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 28.

Arbitration hearings, Arbitration Rule IX.

Criminal defense witnesses, §23-106.

Cruelty to children or animals, prosecutions involving, §15-715.

Family court proceedings, FamDiv Rule F.

Public utilities investigations, §§34-905, 34-910, 34-919.

Superior court, §15-714.

Unemployment compensation, §51-111.

Waiver of costs, CivPro Rule 54-II.

Workers' compensation, §32-1527.

**Gambling crimes, immunity for**, §22-1714.

#### **Hospitalization of persons with mental illness.**

See HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS.

**Human trafficking counselor privilege**, §14-311.

**Impeachment**, §§14-102, 14-305.

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 43.

Adverse party as witness, CivPro Rule 43.

Deposition's use in court proceedings, CivPro Rule 32.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 15.

#### **Incompetent or incapacitated persons.**

Competency requirements, §§14-301, 14-305.

Partner or other interested person, death or incapacity of, §14-304.

Testimony against, §14-302.

Testimony by, §14-303.

#### **International wills.**

Attesting witnesses, §18-703.

### **WITNESSES —Cont'd**

**Interpreters**, §2-1902, CivPro Rule 43.  
Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 43.

#### **Judges.**

Acting as witnesses, avoiding conflicts with office, CJC Canon 3.3.

**Juvenile offenders, immunity for**, §16-2339.

**Masters**, CivPro Rule 53.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 53.

**Material witnesses, release of**, §23-1326.

**Medicaid service provider fraud**, §4-804.

**Mental health professionals as**, §14-307.

#### **Mental illness, hospitalization of persons with.**

See HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS.

**Metropolitan police detention of**, §5-115.05.

**Nonresidents**, §14-104.

**Out-of-state witnesses, compelling attendance**, §§23-1501 to 23-1504.

Certificate providing for attendance at criminal prosecutions in District, §23-1502.

Exemption from arrest, §23-1503.

Hearing on recall of witnesses by state courts, §23-1501.

**Physician-patient privilege**, §14-307.

#### **Probate proceedings.**

Death on or after July 1, 1995.

Securing witnesses, Probate Rule 403.

**Public assistance prosecutions**, §4-218.04.

#### **Public utilities investigations.**

See PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION.

**Religion, ministers of**, §14-309.

#### **Restraints of trade.**

Civil investigative demand, §28-4505.

**Spousal privilege**, §14-306.

#### **Statements by witnesses.**

Production of statements.

Criminal cases, CrimPro Rule 26.2.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 26.2.

Juvenile proceedings, JuvProc Rule 32.

Probation modification hearings, CrimPro Rule 32.1.



## INDEX

### **WITNESSES —Cont'd**

#### **Statements by witnesses —Cont'd**

Production of statements —Cont'd

Release from custody or detention,  
CrimPro Rule 46.

Sentencing hearings, CrimPro Rule  
32.

**Tax assessor**, §47-602.

#### **Treason.**

Two witnesses required, US Const Art  
III §3.

**Unemployment compensation**,  
§51-111.

**Usury**, §28-3306.

Action to recover usury paid.

Parties compelled to testify,  
§28-3306.

#### **Wills.**

Attesting witnesses, §§18-104 to  
18-106.

See WILLS.

**Workers' compensation**, §§32-1526,  
32-1527.

**Workplace safety**, §32-805.

#### **WMATA.**

#### **Restraints of trade.**

Exclusion from chapter, §28-4504.

### **WOMEN.**

#### **American Association of University**

**Women real property exempt  
from taxation**, §47-1041.

#### **Columbia Hospital for Women.**

Conveyance of property to, §44-751.

Lien in favor of United States,  
§44-753.

**Commission for women**, §§3-701 to  
3-704.

#### **Constitution of the United States.**

Woman suffrage, US Const Amd 19.

#### **Elections.**

Woman suffrage, US Const Amd 19.

#### **Health benefits plans.**

Grievance procedures.

Female health services, direct access  
to specialists for, §44-302.03.

#### **Health insurance.**

Rights regarding certain insurance  
coverage, §§31-3831 to 31-3837.

**National Woman's Party real  
property exempt from taxation**,  
§47-1040.

**Suffrage**, US Const Amd 19.

### **WOMEN-OWNED BANKS.**

**Interstate banking and branch  
banks**, §26-711.

### **WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESSES.**

#### **Community development by**

**financial institutions**, §§26-431.01  
to 26-431.08.

#### **Minority and women-owned**

**business assessment program**,  
§§2-214.01, 2-214.02.

### **WOOD.**

**Weights and measures**, §37-201.17.

### **WOODROW WILSON BRIDGE AND**

**TUNNEL COMPACT**, §§9-1115.01  
to 9-1115.04.

**Authority to enter into compact**,  
§9-1115.01.

**Contents of compact**, §9-1115.03.

**Part of law of District**, §9-1115.04.

**Preamble**, §9-1115.02.

### **WOODROW WILSON HOUSE.**

**Real property exempt from taxation**,  
§47-1043.

### **WORKERS' COMPENSATION,**

§§32-1501 to 32-1545.

**Administration by mayor**, §32-1502.

**Administration fund**, §32-1541.

**Anti-fraud report**, §32-1542.03.

**Appeal of orders**, §32-1522.

Compensation order review board,  
§32-1521.01.

**Applicability of provisions**, §32-1503.

**Appropriations**, §32-1543.

**Asbestosis**, §32-1510.

**Assignment**, §32-1517.

**Attorney general appearing for  
mayor in court proceedings  
regarding**, §32-1523.

**Attorneys' fees and costs**, §32-1530.

**Average weekly wage, determining**,  
§32-1511.

#### **Bad faith.**

Costs of proceedings, §32-1528.

**Bonds, surety**, §32-1534.

#### **Business licenses.**

Proof of coverage requirement,  
§47-2851.07.

**Claims procedures**, §32-1520.

**Commencement of payment of**,  
§32-1505.

**Commission**, §32-1542.01.

**Compensation order review board**,  
§32-1521.01.

#### **Compliance.**

Enforcement of employer compliance,  
§32-1542.04.

#### **Costs.**

Frivolous proceedings, §32-1528.

## INDEX

### **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

—Cont'd

**Creditors' claims, exempt from,** §32-1517.  
**Death benefits,** §32-1509.  
**Defaulted payments, collecting,** §32-1519.  
**Definitions,** §32-1501.  
**Disability income,** §32-1508.  
    Compensation schedule.  
    Public officers and employees, §§1-623.01 to 1-623.47.  
**Discharge of employer liability by carrier,** §32-1537.  
**Effective date of provisions,** §32-1545.  
**Emergency volunteer health practitioners, coverage,** §7-2361.11.  
**Enforcement of employer compliance,** §32-1542.04.  
**Exclusiveness of liability and remedy,** §32-1504.  
**Failure to secure payment,** §32-1539.  
**Filing claims for,** §32-1514.  
**Fraud and deceit,** §32-1533.  
    Anti-fraud report, §32-1542.03.  
**Frivolous proceedings.**  
    Costs, §32-1528.  
**Funds.**  
    Administration fund, §32-1541.  
    Special fund, §32-1540.  
**Guardianship of incapacitated persons,** §32-1512.  
**Guardianship of minors,** §32-1512.  
**Health insurance,** §32-1507.  
**Hearings,** §32-1525.  
**Insurance,** §32-1538.  
**Insurance study commission,** §32-1542.01.  
**Invalid agreements,** §32-1516.  
**Liens for,** §32-1518.  
**Maximum amount of compensation,** §32-1505.  
**Mayor.**  
    Attorney general appearing for mayor in court proceedings regarding, §32-1523.  
    Hearings before, §32-1525.  
    Powers and duties of, §32-1529.  
**Medical benefits,** §32-1507.  
**Merit system disability compensation.**  
    See MERIT SYSTEM.  
**Modification of awards,** §32-1524.  
**Notice of injury or death,** §32-1513.

### **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

—Cont'd

**Notice of secured compensation,** §32-1536.  
**Occupational disease,** §32-1510.  
**Payment of,** §32-1515.  
**Pneumoconiosis,** §32-1510.  
**Presumptions,** §32-1521.  
**Prison industries,** §24-231.12.  
**Radiation diseases,** §32-1510.  
**Rate filings, evaluating,** §32-1542.02.  
**Records,** §32-1531.  
**Reports.**  
    Annual report to Council, §32-1502.  
    Anti-fraud report, §32-1542.03.  
    Compliance report, §32-1542.04.  
    Employers, by, §32-1532.  
**Retaliation,** §32-1542.  
**Severability of provisions,** §32-1544.  
**Silicosis,** §32-1510.  
**Special fund,** §32-1540.  
**Supplemental allowances,** §32-1506.  
**Temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) program,** §4-205.19k.  
**Third party liability for injury,** §32-1535.  
**Witnesses,** §§32-1526, 32-1527.  
**WORKFORCE HOUSING PRODUCTION PROGRAM,** §§6-1061.01 to 6-1061.04.  
**Approval of plan,** §6-1061.03.  
**Findings,** §6-1061.01.  
**Land trust,** §6-1061.02.  
**Pilot program,** §6-1061.02.  
**Transfer of moneys from housing production trust fund and industrial revenue bond special account,** §6-1061.04.  
**WORKFORCE INTERMEDIARY PILOT PROGRAM,** §2-219.04b.  
**WORKFORCE INVESTMENT COUNCIL,** §32-1603.  
**Authority to make grants for job development,** §1-328.05.  
**WORKFORCE INVESTMENT IMPLEMENTATION,** §§32-1601 to 32-1613.  
**Adult training funding.**  
    Local funds designated, §32-1671.  
**Anti-displacement provisions,** §32-1608.  
**Council findings,** §32-1601.  
**Council not to withhold information from public,** §32-1613.



## INDEX

### **WORKFORCE INVESTMENT**

#### **IMPLEMENTATION —Cont'd**

**Definitions**, §32-1602.

**Educational stepladder program**, §§32-1651 to 32-1653.

Establishment, §32-1651.

Funding program, §32-1652.

Funding students, §32-1653.

**Employment and training services criteria**, §32-1607.

**Grievance procedure**, §32-1609.

**Individual training accounts**.

Limits on, §32-1631.

**Labor market analysis**, §32-1605.

**One-stop partners**, §32-1611.

**Participant eligibility criteria**, §32-1602.01.

**Performance based accountability**, §32-1606.

**Regional information sharing system**.

Regional cooperation to produce, §32-1612.

**Residency of participant**, §32-1602.01.

**Restrictions on assigning, placing or permitting to work**, §32-1608.

**Unified workforce plan**, §32-1604.

**Use of funds for employment and training services**, §32-1610.

**Workforce investment council**, §32-1603.

Authority to make grants for job development, §1-328.05.

**WORK INCENTIVE ALLOWANCES**, §4-205.36.

### **WORK PERMITS.**

**Child labor**, §§32-207 to 32-211, 32-219.

**WORKPLACE FRAUD**, §§32-1331.01 to 32-1331.12.

**Actions to enforce provisions**.

Private right of action, §32-1331.09.

**Applicability of provisions to construction services industry**, §32-1331.02.

**Backpay**.

Private right of action to enforce provisions, §32-1331.09.

**Damages**.

Private right of action to enforce provisions, §32-1331.09.

**Definitions**, §32-1331.01.

**Discrimination**.

Employer's retaliation, §32-1331.10.

### **WORKPLACE FRAUD —Cont'd**

**Employers**.

Deemed employers.

Agents managing corporation, §32-1331.03.

Officers of corporation, §32-1331.03.

Defined, §32-1331.01.

Recordkeeping, §32-1331.12.

**Evasion of detection of violation**.

Penalty, §32-1331.13.

**Exempt persons**.

Presumption of employer-employee relationship.

Overcoming presumption, §32-1331.04.

**Facilitating violation**.

Penalty, §32-1331.13.

**Fund**.

Workplace fraud fund, §32-1331.15.

**Hearings on violations**, §32-1331.06.

**Independent contractors**.

Misclassifying of individuals as independent contractors.

Prohibition of workplace fraud, §32-1331.04.

Notice by employer to persons classified as independent contractor, §32-1331.12.

**Investigation of complaints**, §32-1331.05.

**Limitation of actions**.

Private right of action to enforce provisions, §32-1331.09.

**Penalties for violation of provisions**, §32-1331.07.

Facilitating violation or evading detection, §32-1331.13.

Recordkeeping by employers.

Notice of classification as independent contractor.

Failure to notify, §32-1331.12.

**Presumption of employer-employee relationship**, §32-1331.04.

**Public contracts**.

Debarment for repeat violations, §32-1331.11.

Mayor's authority to enforce provisions, §32-1331.11.

**Reinstatement**.

Private right of action to enforce provisions, §32-1331.09.

**Restitution**.

Penalties for violation of provisions, §32-1331.07.

Public contracts.

Mayor's authority to enforce provisions, §32-1331.11.

## INDEX

### **WORKPLACE FRAUD —Cont'd**

**Retaliation by employer, §32-1331.10.**

**Rulemaking to implement provisions, §32-1331.14.**

#### **Stop work orders.**

Defined, §32-1331.01.

Penalties for violation of provisions, §32-1331.07.

#### **Waiver of protections of law by agreement.**

Prohibition, §32-1331.08.

### **WORKPLACE SAFETY, §§32-801 to 32-812.**

**Council power to make rules and regulations, §32-804.**

**Death reports, §32-808.**

**Definitions, §32-802.**

**Director of industrial safety, §32-807.**

**Employer duties, §32-808.**

**Examinations, §32-809.**

**Fines, §32-812.**

**Injury reports, §32-808.**

**Issuance of rules and regulations, §32-804.**

#### **Minimum wage and industrial safety board.**

Director, §32-807.

Evidence, taking, §32-805.

Examination of place of employment, §32-809.

Information furnished to, §32-808.

Office space and supplies furnished to, §32-810.

Powers and duties, §32-803.

Report to mayor by, §32-811.

**Oaths and affirmations, §32-805.**

#### **Occupational safety and health.**

General provisions, §§32-1101 to 32-1124.

See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.

**Penalties, §32-812.**

**Policy declaration, §32-801.**

**Records, §32-808.**

#### **Reports.**

Employer reports of injuries and deaths, §32-808.

Minimum wage and industrial safety board report to mayor, §32-811.

**Smoking, §§7-1703.02, 7-1703.03.**

**Subpoenas, §32-805.**

**Variations from rules and regulations, §32-806.**

**Witnesses, §32-805.**

### **WORKPLACE SAFETY —Cont'd**

#### **Workers' compensation.**

General provisions, §§32-1501 to 32-1545.

See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

### **WORKPLACE SMOKING, §§7-1703.02, 7-1703.03.**

### **WORK-PRODUCT OF ATTORNEY.**

**Discovery scope and limits, CivPro Rule 26.**

Adoption proceedings, Adoption Rule 26.

Criminal procedure, CrimPro Rule 16.

Delinquent minors, JuvProc Rule 16.

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 26.

**Liens on client files, ProfCond Rule 1.8.**

### **WORK RELEASE PROGRAM,**

§§24-241.01 to 24-241.10.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

### **WORLD CLASS SCHOOLS TASK**

**FORCE, §§38-1803.11 to 38-1803.15.**

**Appropriation, §38-1803.15.**

**Consultation in conducting duties, §38-1803.12.**

**Defined, §38-1803.11.**

**Federal personnel detailed to task force to assist in carrying out duties, §38-1803.14.**

**Grant authorized, §38-1803.11.**

**Public access to proceedings, §38-1803.13.**

**Recommendations requirements, §38-1803.11.**

**Transcripts of proceedings made available to public, §38-1803.13.**

### **WRITINGS.**

#### **Authors.**

Protection of rights, US Const Art I §8.

### **WRITS.**

#### **Appeals.**

Extraordinary writs, DCCTApp Rule 21.

#### **Attachment.**

See ATTACHMENT.

#### **Audita querela.**

Abolished, CivPro Rule 60.

#### **Coram nobis.**

Abolished, CivPro Rule 60.

#### **Coram vobis.**

Abolished, CivPro Rule 60.



## INDEX

### **WRITS —Cont'd**

**Execution of judgments**, §§15-301 to 15-371.

See EXECUTION OF JUDGMENTS.

**Fieri facias**, CivPro Form CA 120.

### **Habeas corpus.**

See HABEAS CORPUS.

### **Landlord and tenant court.**

Writs of restitution, LandlordTenant Form 10, LandlordTenant Rule 16.

Application to stay writ of restitution, LandlordTenant Form 9.

Not of intention to seek writ, LandlordTenant Form 2.

### **Mandamus**, DCCtApp Rule 21.

Appeals, federal cases.

Petitions alleging unreasonable agency delay, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(g)(4).

Petitions challenging district court transfers, USCtApp HPIP Rule III(g)(3).

Insurance holding companies, §31-714.

Nursing homes.

Discharge, transfer, or relocation of residents of, §44-1004.02.

Writ abolished, CivPro Rule 81.

### **Ne exeat writ.**

Domestic relations actions, DomRel Rule 406.

### **Prohibition**, DCCtApp Rule 21.

### **Replevin.**

See REPLEVIN.

**Scire facias abolished**, CivPro Rule 81.

### **WRONGFUL ARRESTS.**

#### **Metropolitan police.**

Legal assistance for police involved in, §5-115.04.

**WRONGFUL DEATH**, §§16-2701 to 16-2703.

**Damages**, §§16-2701, 16-2703.

**Liability for wrongful death**, §16-2701.

**Limitation of actions**, §§12-301, 16-2702.

Asbestos.

Injury or death caused by exposure to asbestos, §12-311.

Injury or death resulting from real property improvements, §12-310.

### **Parties.**

Plaintiff, §16-2702.

**Prior recovery precludes action**, §16-2701.

### **WRONGFUL DEATH —Cont'd**

**Survival of actions**, §12-101.

## Y

### **YEARS, ESTATES FOR.**

**Chattels real, recognition as**, §42-504.

**Defined**, §42-518.

**Estates expressed from year to year**, §42-519.

### **YEAR 2000 DISTRICT GOVERNMENT COMPUTER LIABILITY IMMUNITY.**

**Immunity for year 2000 system failure**, §2-381.31.

Applicability, §2-381.32.

### **YMCA (YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION).**

**Real property exempt from taxation**, §47-1024.

Community investment initiative, §47-1092.

### **YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.**

**Real property exempt from taxation**, §§47-1022, 47-1023.

### **YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN HOME.**

**Real property exempt from taxation**, §47-1021.

**YOUTH COUNCIL**, §§2-1561 to 2-1564, 2-1565.01 to 2-1565.06.

**Advisory council**, §§2-1561 to 2-1564.

Composition, §2-1563.

Definitions, §2-1561.

Establish, §2-1562.

Organizational structure, §2-1564.

**Composition**, §2-1565.03.

**Definitions**, §2-1565.01.

**Duties**, §2-1565.02.

**Established**, §2-1565.02.

**Funding**, §2-1565.06.

**Integration with learning standards**, §2-1565.05.

**Staff**, §2-1565.04.

### **YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PLAN.**

**Executive working group**, §2-1585.

**Funding**, §2-1584.

Realignment of funding priorities, §2-1584.

**Goals for children**, §2-1584.

**Implementation**, §2-1581.

**Outcome measures**, §2-1583.

**Performance measures**, §2-1583.

## INDEX

### **YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

—Cont'd

**Realignment of funding priorities,** §2-1584.

**Reports,** §2-1583.

**Strategy update,** §2-1582.

**YOUTH JOBS FUND,** §2-1516.01.

**YOUTH LEADERSHIP INSTITUTE,** §§2-1571 to 2-1574.

**YOUTH OFFENDERS,** §§24-901 to 24-941.

See JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

**YOUTH REHABILITATION,** §§24-901 to 24-907.

**YOUTH REHABILITATION SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF,** §§2-1515.01 to 2-1515.10.

**Assault on officer or employee,** §22-405.

**Behavioral health screenings and assessments,** §2-1515.04a.

**Child welfare and juvenile justice behavioral health infrastructure.**

Family resource guide, §2-1517.51.

Reports, §2-1517.52.

**Confidentiality of youth records,** §2-1515.06.

**Conflicting orders repealed,** §2-1515.10.

**Divisions,** §2-1515.03.

**Duties,** §2-1515.05.

**Educational services for committed and detained children,** §38-3301.

**Establishment,** §2-1515.02.

**Human services, department of.**

Successor in interest to, §2-1515.09.

Transfers from, §2-1515.08.

**Marijuana.**

Limitations on use of positive test, §2-1515.05.

**Mayor.**

Powers, §2-1515.07.

**Medicaid.**

Report on eligibility, §2-1515.06a.

**Mental health department.**

Transfers from, §7-1131.16.

**Offices,** §2-1515.03.

Duties, §2-1515.04.

**Organization,** §2-1515.03.

**Powers,** §2-1515.05.

Delegation and redelegation of authority, §2-1515.09.

**Purpose,** §2-1515.02.

**YOUTH RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES,** §§7-2101 to 7-2108.

**Boards and committees of,** §7-2104.

**Definitions,** §7-2101.

**Enforcement of provisions,** §7-2108.

**Escape from,** §10-509.01a.

**Foster care,** §§4-217.01 to 4-217.11.

See FOSTER CARE.

**Inspections,** §7-2105.

**Issuance of rules regarding,** §7-2103.

**Licenses,** §§7-2102, 7-2107.

**Monitoring outplaced residents,** §7-2106.

**Penalties,** §7-2108.

**Remedies,** §7-2108.

**Therapeutic care.**

Defined, §7-2101.

Monitoring residents placed in, §7-2106.

**YOUTH SERVICES,** §§2-1501 to 2-1511.

**Accounting system,** §2-1507.

**Budget estimates,** §2-1510.

**Children and youth initiative,** §2-1553.

**Children and youth investment fund,** §2-1553.

**Conflicts of interest,** §2-1508.

**Definitions,** §2-1501.

**Division of community-based programs for children and youth.**

Establishment of, §2-1503.

**Educational services for committed and detained youth,** §38-3301.

**Neighborhood planning councils.**

Budget estimates, §2-1510.

Conflicts of interest, §2-1508.

Defined, §2-1501.

Elections, §2-1503.01.

Establishment of, §2-1503.01.

Financing, §2-1507.

Operational rules for, §2-1509.

Tenure on, §2-1503.01.

**Office of youth advocacy,** §§2-1504, 2-1505.

**Office of youth opportunity services.**

Abolition of, §2-1503.

**Policy declaration,** §2-1502.

**Severability of provisions,** §2-1511.

**Transfers from office of youth opportunity services,** §§2-1503, 2-1506.

**Voucher system,** §2-1507.



## INDEX

**YWCA (YOUNG WOMEN'S  
CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION).**  
**Real property exempt from taxation,**  
§§47-1022, 47-1023.

## Z

**ZEALOUS REPRESENTATION.**

**Attorneys at law, ProfCond Rule 1.3.**

**ZONING, §§6-621.01 to 6-661.02.**

**Airspace, rental of, §10-1121.06.**

**Alcoholic beverage license  
restrictions.**

Retail licenses, §25-336.

Wholesale licenses, §25-337.

**Appropriations, §6-641.13.**

**Assisted living residences.**

Applicability to, §44-110.01.

**Ballpark parking structures not  
subject to zoning, §1-306.07.**

**Board of Zoning Adjustment.**

National Capital Planning  
Commission, §6-641.07.

Wages and salaries for members,  
§6-641.13.

**Building permits, §§6-641.09, 6-661.01,  
6-661.02.**

**Certificates of occupancy, §6-641.09.  
Commission.**

Board of Zoning Adjustment,  
§6-641.07.

Establishment of, §6-621.01.

Organization of, §6-621.01.

Power to issue regulations, §6-641.01.

Wages and salaries for members,  
§6-641.13.

**Condominiums, §42-1901.05.**

**District of Columbia government  
subject to, §1-306.07.**

**Enforcement, §6-641.10.**

**Federal public buildings,  
exemptions for, §6-641.15.**

**Fees, §6-661.01.**

**Foreign government chanceries,  
§§6-651.01, 6-651.02.**

**Helicopter landing pads, §9-1211.01.**

**Horizontal property regimes,  
§42-2028.**

**Horse-drawn carriages, loading  
zones for, §8-2009.**

**Inclusionary zoning, §§6-1041.01 to  
6-1041.09.**

Certificate of compliance, §6-1041.05.

Civil infractions, §6-1041.04.

Definitions, §6-1041.01.

**ZONING —Cont'd**

**Inclusionary zoning —Cont'd**

Housing authority.

Responsibilities, §6-1041.08.

Injunction of violations, §6-1041.04.

Maximum rent and purchase prices for  
inclusionary units.

Establishment, §6-1041.03.

Mayor.

Powers and duties, §§6-1041.03,  
6-1041.07.

Reports, §6-1041.09.

Purchase prices.

Maximum rent and purchase prices  
for inclusionary units.

Establishment, §6-1041.03.

Rent.

Maximum rent and purchase prices  
for inclusionary units.

Establishment, §6-1041.03.

Reports.

Mayor, §6-1041.09.

Students.

Ineligibility to rent or purchase  
inclusionary unit, §6-1041.06.

Unlawful acts, §6-1041.02.

**Interpretation of provisions,  
§6-641.11.**

**Maps, filing of, §6-641.08.**

**Mayor's powers and duties,  
§6-661.01.**

Inclusionary zoning, §§6-1041.03,  
6-1041.07.

Reports, §6-1041.09.

**National Capital Planning  
Commission.**

Board of Zoning adjustment,  
§6-641.07.

Platting and subdivisions, §2-1006.

Regulations, comments on, §§2-1006,  
6-641.05.

**Nonconforming use of building,  
grandfathering of, §6-641.06a.**

**Office of Zoning.**

Establishment, §6-623.01.

Office of Planning activities, §6-623.04.

Organization of, §6-623.02.

Transfer of functions to, §6-623.03.

**Records, §6-641.08.**

**Regulations.**

Commission's power to issue,  
§6-641.01.

Enforcement, §6-641.10.

Existing regulations, force of,  
§6-641.03.

Federal public buildings, exemptions  
for, §6-641.15.

INDEX

**ZONING** —Cont'd  
**Regulations** —Cont'd  
    Filing of, §6-641.08.  
    Interpretation of provisions, §6-641.11.  
    National Capital Planning  
        Commission comments on,  
        §6-641.05.  
    Policy declaration, §6-641.02.

**ZONING** —Cont'd  
**Regulations** —Cont'd  
    Publication of, §6-641.08.  
    Public hearings required for  
        amendments or new regulations,  
        §§6-641.03, 6-641.05.  
    Vote required for, §6-641.04.  
**Repeal of laws regarding**, §6-641.14.



# POPULAR NAMES INDEX

---

## A

**ABANDONED VEHICLES.**  
Removal and disposition of  
abandoned and other unlawfully  
parked vehicles reform act,  
§50-2421.01.

**ABATEMENT OF DANGEROUS  
CONDITIONS ON PUBLIC  
SPACE,** §§10-1181.01 to 10-1181.05.

**ACCESS TO JUSTICE FOR  
BICYCLISTS,** §50-1621.

**ACCESSRX ACT,** §§48-831.01 to  
48-831.42.

**ACT FOR THE REGULATION OF  
CREDIT LIFE INSURANCE AND  
CREDIT ACCIDENT AND  
HEALTH INSURANCE,** §31-5101.

**ACT TO SECURE THE  
ATTENDANCE OF WITNESSES  
FROM WITHOUT A STATE IN  
CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS,**  
§§23-1501 to 23-1504.

**ADOPTION INCENTIVE PROGRAM  
AND SPECIAL FUNDS,** §§4-341 to  
4-346.

**ADULT GUARDIANSHIP AND  
PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS  
JURISDICTION ACT,**  
§§21-2401.02 to 21-2401.06.

**ANACOSTIA WATERFRONT  
ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS  
ACT,** §2-1226.31.

**ANATOMICAL GIFT REVISION ACT  
OF 2008,** §§7-1531.01 to 7-1531.28.

**ANTI-TERRORISM ACT,** §22-3151.

**AUTOMATED TELLER MACHINE  
ACT,** §26-131.01.

**AUTOMATED TRAFFIC  
ENFORCEMENT,** §§50-2209.01 to  
50-2209.11.

**AUTONOMOUS VEHICLES,**  
§§50-2351 to 50-2354.

## B

**BABY DROP-OFF LAW.**  
Newborn safe haven, §§4-1451.01 to  
4-1451.08.

**BANKS AND FINANCIAL  
INSTITUTIONS.**  
General provisions of the 21st  
century financial modernization  
act, §26-551.01.  
Merchant bank act, §26-831.01.  
Universal bank certification act,  
§26-1401.01.

**BEES.**  
Sustainable urban agriculture  
apiculture act of 2012, §8-1825.01.

**BENEFIT CORPORATIONS,**  
§29-1301.01.

**BICYCLISTS.**  
Access to justice for bicyclists,  
§50-1621.

**BOATING UNDER THE  
INFLUENCE.**  
Chemical testing, §50-1908.  
Offense generally, §50-2206.31.

**BOILER INSPECTION ACT,** §2-101.

**BULLYING,** §§2-1535.01 to 2-1535.09.

**BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT OF  
2010,** §29-301.01.

**BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS CODE,**  
§29-101.01.

**BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS CODE  
GENERAL PROVISIONS ACT OF  
2010,** §29-101.01.

## C

**CABLE TELEVISION REFORM ACT,**  
§34-1251.01.

**CAMPAIGN FINANCE,** §1-1163.01.

**CHIEF TENANT ADVOCATE.**  
Office of the chief tenant advocate  
establishment act, §42-3531.01.

## POPULAR NAMES INDEX

**CHILD ABDUCTION PREVENTION ACT, §16-4604.01.**

**CHILD FATALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE ESTABLISHMENT ACT, §4-1371.01.**

**CHILDHOOD LEAD POISONING SCREENING AND REPORTING ACT, §7-871.01.**

**CHILDREN AND YOUTH INITIATIVE ESTABLISHMENT ACT, §2-1551.**

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES. Public postsecondary education reorganization act, §38-1201.01.**

**COMMERCIAL CODE, §28:1-101.**

**Bank deposits and collections, §28:4-101.**

**Bulk sales, §28:6-101.**

**Documents of title, §28:7-101.**

**Funds transfers, §28:4A-101.**

**General provisions, §28:1-101.**

**Investment securities, §28:8-101.**

**Leases, §28:2A-101.**

**Letters of credit, §28:5-101.**

**Negotiable instruments, §28:3-101.**

**Sales, §28:2-101.**

**Secured transactions, §28:9-101.**

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACT, §26-431.01.**

**COMMUNITY SCHOOLS INCENTIVE ACT, §38-754.01.**

**COMPULSORY SCHOOL ATTENDANCE, §§38-201 to 38-213.**

**CONDOMINIUMS.**

**Horizontal property regimes act, §42-2001.**

**CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE RECYCLING ACCOUNTABILITY, §8-1071.**

**CREDIT LIFE INSURANCE AND CREDIT ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE.**

**Act for the regulation of credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance, §31-5101.**

**CRIMINAL ABUSE AND NEGLECT OF VULNERABLE ADULTS ACT, §22-931.**

**CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS FOR THE PROTECTION OF CHILDREN ACT, §4-1501.01.**

**CUSTOMER SERVICE OPERATIONS ESTABLISHMENT ACT, §1-327.31.**

### D

**DC STREETCAR SERVICE, §50-921.71.**

**DEATH.**

**Presumptive disability or death of emergency medical services or fire department employees, §5-651.**

**DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT AMENDMENT ACT, §7-1131.01.**

**DEPARTMENT ON DISABILITY SERVICES ESTABLISHMENT ACT, §7-761.01.**

**DISABILITIES, PERSONS WITH.**

**Criminal abuse and neglect of vulnerable adults act, §22-931.**

**Department on disability services establishment act, §7-761.01.**

**DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY INTERESTS ACT, §19-1501.**

**DISTRACTED DRIVING SAFETY ACT, §50-1731.01.**

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FLOOD ASSISTANCE FUND, §§8-105.71 to 8-105.75.**

**DOG LEASH LAWS, §1-303.41, §8-1808, §22-1311.**

**DRIVERLESS VEHICLES, §§50-2351 to 50-2354.**

**DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE, §50-2206.01.**

**Chemical testing, §50-1901.**

**Diversion programs, §50-2206.53.**

### E

**EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION ACT, §38-755.01.**

**EARLY INTERVENTION PROGRAM ESTABLISHMENT ACT, §7-863.01.**



## POPULAR NAMES INDEX

**EARLY WARNING AND SUPPORT  
SYSTEM ACT, §38-751.01.**

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.**  
Presumptive disability or death of  
emergency medical services or  
fire department employees,  
§5-651.

**ENGINEERS.**  
Professional engineers' registration  
act, §47-2886.01.

**ENTITY TRANSACTIONS ACT OF  
2010, §29-201.01.**

### F

**FIDUCIARIES ACT, §21-1712.**

**FIRE AND CASUALTY ACT,**  
§31-2501.01.

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS.**  
Presumptive disability or death of  
emergency medical services or  
fire department employees,  
§5-651.

**FIRST AMENDMENT ASSEMBLIES  
ACT, §5-331.01.**

**FIRST SOURCE COMPLIANCE ACT,**  
§2-219.31.

**FLOODS.**  
Bloomington and LeDroit Park  
backwater valves, §§8-105.51 to  
8-105.58.  
District of Columbia flood assistance  
fund, §§8-105.71 to 8-105.75.

**FOSTER CARE.**  
Rights and responsibilities for youth  
in foster care, §4-1303.71.

**FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT,**  
§2-540.

### G

**GENERAL COOPERATIVE  
ASSOCIATION ACT OF 2010,**  
§29-901.

**GENERAL LICENSE LAW,**  
§§47-2805.01 to 47-2881.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS OF THE  
21ST CENTURY FINANCIAL  
MODERNIZATION ACT,**  
§26-551.01.

**GOOD SAMARITANS ACT, §§7-401 to  
7-403.**

**GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT,**  
§1-1162.01.

**GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT OF  
2011, §§1-1162.01 to 1-1162.32.**

### H

**HEALTH BENEFITS PLANS  
GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES,**  
§§44-301.01 to 44-304.01.

**HEALTH OCCUPATIONS  
LICENSURE, REGISTRATION  
OR CERTIFICATION, §3-1205.01.**

**HIGHLY EFFECTIVE TEACHER  
INCENTIVE ACT, §38-753.01.**

**HIT AND RUN.**  
Leaving after colliding, §50-2201.05c.

**HOME RULE ACT, §1-201.01.**

**HORIZONTAL PROPERTY ACT,**  
§42-2001.

**HOUSING AND COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT REFORM  
ADVISORY COMMISSION ACT,**  
§6-1031.

### I

**IAN'S LAW, §§31-3011 to 31-3013.**

**IMPAIRED DRIVING, §50-2206.01.**

**IMPLIED CONSENT.**  
Boating under the influence,  
§50-1908.

Driving under the influence,  
§50-1901.

**INSURANCE PRODUCER  
LICENSING ACT, §31-1131.01.**

**INTERAGENCY COLLABORATION  
AND SERVICES INTEGRATION  
COMMISSION  
ESTABLISHMENT ACT, §2-1591.**

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON  
EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY  
FOR MILITARY CHILDREN,**  
§§49-1101.01 to 49-1101.20.

**INTERSTATE DEPOSITIONS AND  
DISCOVERY ACT, §13-441.**

## POPULAR NAMES INDEX

### L

**LEAD POISONING.**  
**Childhood lead poisoning screening and reporting act,** §7-871.01.  
**LEASH LAWS,** §1-303.41, §8-1808, §22-1311.  
**LEMON LAW,** §§50-501 to 50-510.  
**LIFE INSURANCE ACT,** §31-4201.  
**LIVING WAGE ACT,** §2-220.01.  
**LOW-INCOME HOUSING PRESERVATION AND PROTECTIONS ACT,** §42-2851.01.

### M

**MEDICAID.**  
**Medicaid and special education reform fund establishment act,** §4-204.51.  
**Office of Medicaid operations reform establishment act,** §4-204.11.  
**MEDICAL EXAMINERS,** §5-1401.  
**MEDICATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE RECEIVING GIFTS OR REMUNERATION PROHIBITION ACT,** §48-842.01.  
**MEGAN'S LAW.**  
**Sex offender registration,** §§22-4001 to 22-4017.  
**MENTAL HEALTH CONSUMERS' RIGHTS PROTECTION ACT,** §7-1231.01.  
**MENTAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT.**  
**Department of mental health establishment amendment act,** §7-1131.01.  
**MERCHANT BANK ACT,** §26-831.01.  
**METROPOLITAN POLICE.**  
**Police investigations concerning first amendment activities act,** §5-333.01.  
**MILITARY AFFAIRS.**  
**Interstate compact on educational opportunity for military children,** §§49-1101.01 to 49-1101.20.  
**MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY RESPONSIBILITY ACT,** §50-1301.01.

### N

**NEW TOWN AT CAPITAL CITY MARKET REVITALIZATION DEVELOPMENT AND PUBLIC/PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP ACT,** §6-1062.01.  
**NEWBORN SAFE HAVEN,** §§4-1451.01 to 4-1451.08.  
**NONPROFIT CORPORATION ACT OF 2010,** §29-401.01.  
**NURSE STAFFING AGENCY ACT,** §44-1051.01.  
**NURSES.**  
**Impaired nurses, treatment and rehabilitation,** §§3-1251.01 to 3-1251.15.

### O

**OFF-LABEL INFORMED CONSENT ACT,** §48-841.01.  
**OFFICE OF MEDICAID OPERATIONS REFORM ESTABLISHMENT ACT,** §4-204.11.  
**OFFICE OF THE CHIEF TENANT ADVOCATE ESTABLISHMENT ACT,** §42-3531.01.  
**OPEN CONTAINER LAW.**  
**Alcoholic beverages,** §25-1001.  
**On-premises retailer knowingly allowing customer to exit with an open container,** §25-113.  
**OPEN GOVERNMENT ACT,** §2-591.  
**OPEN MEETINGS ACT,** §2-571.

### P

**PESTICIDES,** §§8-401 to 8-440.  
**PHARMACEUTICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM ESTABLISHMENT ACT,** §48-843.01.  
**PHARMACY TECHNICIANS,** §3-1207.51.  
**PHOTO-COP,** §§50-2209.01 to 50-2209.11.  
**POLICE INVESTIGATIONS CONCERNING FIRST AMENDMENT ACTIVITIES ACT,** §5-333.01.



## POPULAR NAMES INDEX

**PORTABLE ELECTRONICS  
INSURANCE**, §31-5051.01.

**POSTSECONDARY PREPARATION  
PLAN**, §38-752.01.

**PRESCRIPTION DRUGS.**  
**Off-label informed consent act**,  
§48-841.01.

**Pharmaceutical education program  
establishment act**, §48-843.01.

**SafeRx evaluation act**, §48-844.01.

**PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT**,  
§28-4801.01.

**PRIVATE CONTRACTOR AND  
SUBCONTRACTOR PROMPT  
PAYMENT ACT**, §27-131.

**PRODUCER LICENSING ACT**,  
§31-1131.01.

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION  
ACT OF 2010**, §29-501.

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS'  
REGISTRATION ACT**,  
§47-2886.01.

**PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATIONS**,  
§29-1301.01.

**PUBLIC INSURANCE ADJUSTER  
LICENSURE ACT**, §31-1631.01.

**PUBLIC POSTSECONDARY  
EDUCATION  
REORGANIZATION ACT**,  
§38-1201.01.

### Q

**QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY  
REVENUE BOND PROJECT  
FORWARD COMMITMENT  
APPROVAL ACT**, §2-1217.101.

### R

**RAPE SHIELD LAW**, §§22-3021 to  
22-3024.

**REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER ON  
DEATH ACT**, §§19-604.01 to  
19-604.19.

**RECYCLING.**  
**Construction and demolition waste  
recycling accountability**, §8-1071.

**REGISTERED AGENT ACT OF 2010**,  
§29-104.01.

**RELOCATION AND HOUSING  
ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1980**,  
§42-3403.01.

**REMOVAL AND DISPOSITION OF  
ABANDONED AND OTHER  
UNLAWFULLY PARKED  
VEHICLES REFORM ACT**,  
§50-2421.01.

**ROBOTIC CARS.**  
**Autonomous vehicles**, §§50-2351 to  
50-2354.

### S

**SAFERX EVALUATION ACT**,  
§48-844.01.

**SCHOLARSHIPS FOR  
OPPORTUNITY AND RESULTS  
ACT (SOAR ACT)**, §38-1853.01.

**SCHOOL REFORM ACT**, §38-1800.01.

**SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION.**  
**Interstate compact on educational  
opportunity for military  
children**, §§49-1101.01 to  
49-1101.20.

**SELF-DRIVING CARS.**  
**Autonomous vehicles**, §§50-2351 to  
50-2354.

**SERIES TRUSTS**, §§29-1204.01 to  
29-1204.05.

**SMALL, LOCAL AND  
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS  
ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT  
AND ASSISTANCE ACT**,  
§2-218.01.

**SOAR ACT**, §38-1853.01.

**STREETCARS.**  
**DC streetcar service**, §50-921.71.

**SUSTAINABLE URBAN  
AGRICULTURE APICULTURE  
ACT OF 2012**, §8-1825.01.

### T

**TAXI AND LIMOUSINE INDUSTRY  
STUDY TASK FORCE ACT**,  
§50-383.01.

**TAXICABS.**  
**Public vehicles for hire**, §§50-301 to  
50-332.

## POPULAR NAMES INDEX

**TELEHEALTH REIMBURSEMENT,**  
§31-3861.

**TESTING INTEGRITY ACT,**  
§§38-771.01 to 38-771.07.

**TRAFFIC ACT,** §50-2201.01.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.**

**Series trusts,** §§29-1204.01 to  
29-1204.05.

**Uniform trust code,** §19-1301.01.

### U

**UCC,** §28:1-101.

**UNAUTHORIZED ENTITIES ACT OF  
2006,** §§31-231 to 31-233.

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION  
ACT,** §51-126.

**UNIFORM ADULT GUARDIANSHIP  
AND PROTECTIVE  
PROCEEDINGS JURISDICTION  
ACT,** §§21-2401.02 to 21-2401.06.

**UNIFORM ANATOMICAL GIFT  
REVISION ACT OF 2008,**  
§§7-1531.01 to 7-1531.28.

**UNIFORM CHILD ABDUCTION  
PREVENTION ACT,** §16-4604.01.

**UNIFORM CHILD CUSTODY  
PROCEEDINGS,** §§16-4601.01 to  
16-4605.03.

**UNIFORM COLLABORATIVE LAW  
ACT,** §16-4001.

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE,**  
§28:1-101.

**Bank deposits and collections,**  
§28:4-101.

**Bulk sales,** §28:6-101.

**Documents of title,** §28:7-101.

**Funds transfers,** §28:4A-101.

**General provisions,** §28:1-101.

**Investment securities,** §28:8-101.

**Leases,** §28:2A-101.

**Letters of credit,** §28:5-101.

**Negotiable instruments,** §28:3-101.

**Sales,** §28:2-101.

**Secured transactions,** §28:9-101.

**UNIFORM CUSTODIAL TRUST  
LAW,** §§19-1101 to 19-1120.

**UNIFORM DISCLAIMER OF  
PROPERTY INTERESTS ACT,**  
§19-1501.

**UNIFORM ELECTRONIC  
TRANSACTIONS ACT,** §§28-4901  
to 28-4918.

**UNIFORM FIDUCIARIES ACT,**  
§21-1712.

**UNIFORM FOREIGN-COUNTRY  
MONEY JUDGMENTS  
RECOGNITION ACT OF 2011,**  
§15-361.

**UNIFORM GENERAL POWER OF  
ATTORNEY,** §§21-2101 to 21-2118.

**UNIFORM INTERSTATE  
DEPOSITIONS AND  
DISCOVERY ACT,** §13-441.

**UNIFORM LAW COMMISSION,**  
§§3-1431 to 3-1433.

**UNIFORM LIMITED COOPERATIVE  
ASSOCIATION ACT OF 2010,**  
§29-1001.01.

**UNIFORM LIMITED LIABILITY  
COMPANY ACT OF 2010,**  
§29-801.01.

**UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP  
ACT OF 2010,** §29-701.01.

**UNIFORM MEDIATION ACT,**  
§§16-4201 to 16-4213.

**UNIFORM MILITARY AND  
OVERSEAS VOTERS ACT,**  
§1-1061.01.

**UNIFORM NONPROBATE  
TRANSFERS ON DEATH ACT  
OF 2000,** §§19-601.01 to 19-603.11.

**UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT OF  
2010,** §29-601.01.

**UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND  
INCOME ACT,** §28-4801.01.

**UNIFORM PRUDENT  
MANAGEMENT OF  
INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS,**  
§§44-1631 to 44-1639.

**UNIFORM REAL PROPERTY  
TRANSFER ON DEATH ACT,**  
§§19-604.01 to 19-604.19.

**UNIFORM STATUTORY TRUST  
ENTITY ACT OF 2010,**  
§29-1201.01.

**UNIFORM TOD SECURITY  
REGISTRATION,** §§19-603.01 to  
19-603.11.



POPULAR NAMES INDEX

**UNIFORM TRUST CODE,**  
§19-1301.01.

**UNIFORM UNINCORPORATED  
NONPROFIT ASSOCIATION ACT  
OF 2010,** §29-1101.

**UNIFORM UNSWORN FOREIGN  
DECLARATIONS ACT,** §16-5301.

**UNIT PRICING REQUIREMENTS  
ACT OF 2012,** §28-5201.

**UNIVERSAL BANK  
CERTIFICATION ACT,**  
§26-1401.01.

**V**

**VULNERABLE ADULTS.**  
**Criminal abuse and neglect of  
vulnerable adults act,** §22-931.

**W**

**WORKFORCE INVESTMENT  
IMPLEMENTATION,** §§32-1601 to  
32-1613.

**WORKPLACE FRAUD,** §32-1331.01.

**Y**

**YOUTH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH  
EPIDEMIOLOGY REPORT ACT,**  
§2-1517.01.



















